

***GAZETTEER OF  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
INVESTIGATIONS IN ENGLAND  
2008***

**Edited by Ehren Milner**

With contributions from  
Bronwen Russell, Debra Costen & Neil Gevaux

**2010**

**School of Conservation Sciences, Bournemouth  
University**

This gazetteer was compiled on behalf of English Heritage by a project team based in the School of Conservation Sciences at Bournemouth University. (*Project Director*: Prof. T C Darvill. *Project Manager*: B E Russell.)

Published as a supplement to the *British & Irish Archaeological Bibliography* by the Council for British Archaeology with the aid of a grant from English Heritage

For further information about the work of the *Archaeological Investigations Project* please contact:

Archaeological Investigations Project  
School of Conservation Sciences  
Bournemouth University  
Talbot Campus  
Fern Barrow  
Poole  
BH12 5BB

Telephone: (44) (0)1202 595580

Fax: (44) (0)1202 595255

<http://csweb.bournemouth.ac.uk/aip/aipintro.htm>

email: [brussell@bournemouth.ac.uk](mailto:brussell@bournemouth.ac.uk)

ISSN 2042-860X

© 2010 English Heritage & Bournemouth University

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopy, recording, or by any other information storage and retrieval system, without prior permission in writing from the publishers.

---

## Abbreviations

---

### General abbreviations

AAI	Area of Archaeological Importance
Anon	Anonymous
DMV	Deserted Medieval Village
EH	English Heritage
et al	and others
ha	hectare
NGR	National Grid Reference
OS	Ordnance Survey
RCHME	Royal Commission on the Historical Monuments of England
SAM	Scheduled Ancient Monument
SMC	Scheduled Monument Consent
SMR	Sites and Monuments Record
SSSI	Site of Special Scientific Interest

### Dating/Period abbreviations

LPA	Lower Palaeolithic
MPA	Middle Palaeolithic
UPA	Upper Palaeolithic
EME	Early Mesolithic
LME	Late Mesolithic
ME	Mesolithic
ENE	Early Neolithic
MNE	Middle Neolithic
LNE	Late Neolithic
NE	Neolithic
EBA	Early Bronze Age
MBA	Middle Bronze Age
LBA	Late Bronze Age
BA	Bronze Age
EIA	Early Iron Age
MIA	Middle Iron Age
LIA	Late Iron Age
IA	Iron Age
EPR	Early Prehistoric (ie Palaeolithic-Mesolithic)
LPR	Late Prehistoric (ie Neolithic-Iron Age)
PR	Prehistoric
RO	Roman (AD43-410)
EM	Early Medieval (410-1066)
MD	Medieval (1066-1540)
PM	Post-medieval (1540-1901)
MO	Modern (1901-present)
UD	Undated

## Bibliographic abbreviations

colour pls  
figs  
pls  
pp  
refs  
tabs

colour plates  
figures  
plates  
pages  
references  
tables

## Summary authorship attribution abbreviations

AIP	Summary compiled by member of <i>Archaeological Investigations Project</i> research team
Au	Report author's summary
Au(abr)	Report author's summary abridged
Au(adp)	Adapted from report author's text
Sec	Summary taken from secondary source
Sec(abr)	Secondary source abridged
Sec(adp)	Adapted from secondary source summary author's text
Sec(AIP)	Summary compiled by AIP research team member from secondary source
OASIS	Record supplied unaltered from completed OASIS database records.

---

## Introduction

---

This publication represents the nineteenth in a series of Gazetteers that aim to provide an easily accessible annual listing of information about the nature and extent of archaeological investigations carried out in England. The series was developed from *The Assessment Gazetteer 1982-1991*, which was issued as as *British Archaeological Bibliography Supplement* (no.1) in October 1994. It was quickly realised that *The Assessment Gazetteer 1982-91* was very limited in scope, it only dealt with Archaeological investigations directly related to the Town and Country Planning system in England, i.e. desk-based assessments, field evaluations, and environmental assessments. The present series is more ambitious, by encompassing other kinds of intervention types that involve some degree of ground disturbance which results in the recording and, in consequence, the destruction of archaeological deposits. As the project has progressed other forms of archaeological investigations have also been included in its remit; this not only expanded the criteria for how archaeology was undertaken, but included more detail of why archaeological recording was carried out i.e. as part of a building recording or estate management plan.

This latest Gazetteer has been compiled as the principal output of the *Archaeological Investigations Project (AIP)*, carried out in the School of Conservation Sciences at Bournemouth University for English Heritage between April 2009 and March 2010. An analysis of the main trends in the pattern of archaeological activity in England will be published as a separate report in due course. Information about *AIP* and its background can be found on the World Wide Web at the following address:

<http://csweb.bournemouth.ac.uk/aip/aipintro.htm>

## Background: The listing of archaeological investigations

The publication of systematic annual gazetteers of archaeological investigations in England is neither new nor innovatory, but long overdue. In the early years of the present century the Earthworks Committee of the Congress of Archaeological Societies included within its annual report listings of "record and discovery" and "excavation" events. These reports were published for the years from 1903 down to 1939 (from 1931 to 1939 as the Research Committee) and contain much valuable information. Nothing similar was produced in the years immediately following the Second World War, however in 1961 the Ministry of Public Building and Works began publication of *Excavations: Annual Report*, a practice continued by its successor the Department of the Environment, down to 1976. The Council for British Archaeology published an annual review under the title *Archaeology in Britain* between 1967 and 1992, although its coverage focused on, and was structured around, the work of member organisations and institutions rather than sites and projects.

Some of the major "period" societies also began publishing annual listings of work falling within their particular academic areas of interest. *Medieval Archaeology* has since 1957 carried a section dealing with recent work; *Post-Medieval Archaeology* since its first publication in 1968; and *Britannia* since its first publication in 1970, building on a precedent established for Roman studies and published in the *Journal of Roman Studies* between 1921 and 1969. Nothing so comprehensive ever emerged for prehistoric archaeology, although the *Proceedings of the Prehistoric Society* carried a section containing summary excavation reports for most years between 1977 and 1985.

In recent years, a number of county archaeological journals have begun carrying listings of discoveries and summaries of projects within their geographical areas of interest. At a broader scale, many of the Council for British Archaeology's regional groups publish lists of recent work in their newsletters/annual reviews.

All of these summaries and reviews provide invaluable sources of information about projects and discoveries. They are important both for the time at which they are published and in a retrospective or historical context. Indeed, for a variety of reasons, some of these summaries are all that is known about investigations that have never been adequately published. The reality, however, is that since 1939 there has been no comprehensive summary of completed and ongoing archaeological work for England. Trying to stitch together what does exist in piecemeal summary listing is not easy and in any case does not give a complete picture. This situation contrasts with that in Scotland and Wales, where comprehensive annual summaries have been published by the Council for Scottish Archaeology since 1955 and the Council for British Archaeology Group 2/Wales since 1961.

The need for a summary account of work in England is made still more necessary by the sheer pace and scale of archaeological activity, and the common interest shared by all archaeologists in wishing to know what has happened where and when, so as to better inform their work and alert them to the implications of their findings. In the case of minor investigations with limited positive results, the publication of a statement in an annual summary, together with an appropriate report to the relevant Sites and Monuments Record may satisfy professional obligations to publish and make available the results of work undertaken.

## **Content, scope, sources and format**

A wide range of archaeological investigations were considered by *AIP*, and these investigations can be broadly classified according to the nature of the work itself. Eight main groups are recognised, and in this classification use is made of definitions and guidance contained in planning guidance (DoE 1990) and the series of "standards" issued by the Institute of Field Archaeologists.

- I **Desk-Based Assessments (Database Code B):** Assessments of the known or potential archaeological resource within a specified area or site (land-based, inter-tidal or underwater), consisting of a collation of existing written and graphic information in order to identify the likely character, extent, quality and worth of the known or potential archaeological resource in a local, regional or national context as appropriate (IFA 1994a, 1; and see DoE 1990, para. 20).
- II **Field Evaluations (Database Code C):** A limited programme of non-intrusive and/or intrusive fieldwork which determines the presence or absence of archaeological features, structures, deposits, artefacts or ecofacts within a specified area or site (land-based, inter-tidal or underwater). If archaeological remains are present, field evaluation defines their character and extent, and relative quality; and it enables an assessment of their worth in a local, regional, national or international context as appropriate (IFA 1994b, 1; and see DoE 1990, para. 21).
- III **Environmental Assessments (Database Code D):** These are programmes of work carried out under the terms of the European Directive 85/337/EEC and council directive 97/11/EC (implemented in the UK as *Town and Country Planning (Assessment of Environmental Effects) Regulations 1988* (SI 1199) and *The Town and Country Planning (Environmental Impact Assessment) Regulations 1999* (SI No.29), respectively), and often combine desk-based assessment and field evaluation.
- IV **Other Investigations (Database Code E):** This embraces a wide range of archaeological investigation types, which mainly fall into two groups in terms of their rationale. First are "post-determination" events such as open-area excavations, watching briefs, recorded observations and building surveys that are carried out under the terms of a planning condition or agreement of some kind in advance of development; this work is sometimes collectively referred to as "rescue archaeology". Second are excavations and surveys of various sorts that are undertaken outwith the requirements of the Town and Country Planning system; investigations falling within this second group are sometimes referred to as "research" excavations, but this is a misnomer since all archaeological investigations are pieces of research.
- V **Estate Management Surveys (Database Code F):** These will be similar in nature to a desk-based assessment for development purposes, but relates instead to the production of a defined-purpose management plan. Such work is likely to include documentary research, inspection of existing records, walkover inspection surveys and perhaps some limited fieldwalking or geophysical surveys.
- VI **Building Recording (Database Code G):** Archaeological Building Investigation and Recording is defined as a programme of work

intended to establish the character, history, dating, form and archaeological development of a specified building, or structure, or complex and its setting, including its buried components, on land or under water (IFA 1996, 1).

**VII Geophysical investigations (Database event signifier H):** To include the following types of archaeological investigation: Electromagnetic survey, Ground penetrating radar, Magnetic susceptibility, Magnetometer, Microgravity, Resistivity, Resistivity depth sounding, Resistivity profile, Seismic Refraction

**VIII Maritime investigations (Database event signifier M):** Archaeological maritime investigations for the most part, use broadly similar land-based archaeological techniques that have been adapted for use underwater (The marine archaeological resource, IFA 2000). As well as intrusive archaeological techniques and visual surveys Geophysical and other remote techniques have also developed for use in an underwater environment. Areas of estuary and intertidal areas have been included under this designation.

Apart from desk-based assessments forming part of the development control process, or archaeological building recording other kinds of non-interventional survey have been omitted, unless they are reported alongside interventional events. One obvious example of this split is with geophysical surveys which are sometimes carried out as discrete events while in other cases as part of multi-method study. A further listing of geophysical surveys was compiled by English Heritage, and is available on the World Wide Web at: <http://sdb2.eng-h.gov.uk/>

Three main sources were used in identifying and tracking down information about completed and ongoing projects. First, and by far the most important source, were reports and records inspected during visits to archaeological contractors and curators in every county. Second were published listings and summaries of projects undertaken. And third were completed returns of *pro forma* report sheets circulated to local societies, University departments, and organisations which could not be visited by research staff from the AIP. Throughout this work the emphasis has been on archaeological projects that have been completed during the year, no matter how large or small they may have been. In the case of long term projects spanning several years, the archaeological works actually carried out in the year covered by the particular Gazetteer are listed.

Most of the reports summarised here are circulated typescript or loose-bound volumes prepared on a desk-top publishing system. Few of them have ISBN



numbers, and their circulation is typically restricted. Within the sphere of commercial archaeology at least, most were produced for clients in support of planning applications, as background papers for public consultation, or in fulfilment of planning conditions or agreements. No details of availability or cost are provided, but the name of the issuing authority is given wherever possible. Neither English Heritage nor the originators of this Gazetteer are able to supply copies or extracts of any of these reports (except those for which they are themselves the issuing authority), and any enquiries about the reports listed should be addressed directly to the relevant issuing authority.

The details given are as full as may be permitted from scrutiny of the reports themselves or from information supplied by authors, issuing authorities, or, exceptionally, summary sources. Wherever given, the site name is as set out in the report, as are National Grid References. The bibliographic reference follows the style established by the *British and Irish Archaeological Bibliography*. Where no specific author is identified on the report's title page (or elsewhere in the report) the term "Anon" or the name of the relevant investigating body is used in place of the author's name. Where no exact title for a report has been supplied by the issuing authority a substitute title enclosed in square brackets has been given (e.g. [Report on an evaluation at Windcott Hill]).

Wherever possible the author's own summary has been used in whole or in part, but where this is not available a short abstract of the report has been prepared by a member of the *AIP* team. These abstracts should be regarded as general statements of what the referenced report contains. While every effort has been made to check details of sources and the content of summaries, the Gazetteer originators accept absolutely no responsibility for errors or inaccuracies in the material presented. **The listings are intended as fair guides to what is available rather than a set of definitive statements. Accordingly, the original documentation should always be checked if it is to be referred to in publications or discussion.**

Where possible, SMR reference numbers have been included in the entries, but at the time of the visits made to collect data many reports had yet to be entered into the relevant SMR system and so had not in consequence had a number assigned to them. The format of the entries is detailed further in the section below entitled "Anatomy of a typical Gazetteer entry: guidance notes for users".

## **List of English Heritage Regions comprising constituent Counties, Districts, Metropolitan Boroughs and Unitary Authorities**

## **EAST MIDLANDS**

### **Derby**

#### **Derbyshire**

*Districts:* Amber Valley, Bolsover, Chesterfield, Derbyshire Dales, Erewash, High Peak, North East Derbyshire, South Derbyshire

### **Leicester**

#### **Leicestershire**

*Districts:* Blaby, Charnwood, Harborough, Hinckley & Bosworth, Melton, North West Leicestershire, Oadby & Wigston

### **Lincolnshire**

*Districts:* Boston, East Lindsey, Lincoln, North Kesteven, South Holland, South Kesteven, West Lindsey

### **North East Lincolnshire**

### **North Lincolnshire**

### **Northamptonshire**

*Districts:* Corby, Daventry, East Northamptonshire, Kettering, Northampton, South Northamptonshire, Wellingborough

### **Nottingham**

#### **Nottinghamshire**

*Districts:* Ashfield, Bassetlaw, Broxtowe, Gedling, Mansfield, Newark & Sherwood, Rushcliffe

### **Rutland**

## **EASTERN REGION**

### **Bedfordshire**

*Districts:* Bedford, Mid Bedfordshire, South Bedfordshire

### **Cambridgeshire**

*Districts:* Cambridge, East Cambridgeshire, Fenland, Huntingdonshire, South Cambridgeshire

### **Essex**

*Districts:* Basildon, Braintree, Brentwood, Castle Point, Chelmsford, Colchester, Epping Forest, Harlow, Maldon, Rochford, Tendring, Uttlesford

**Hertfordshire**

*Districts:* Broxbourne, Dacorum, East Hertfordshire, Hertsmere, North Hertfordshire, St Albans, Stevenage, Three Rivers, Watford, Welwyn Hatfield

**Luton****Milton Keynes****Norfolk**

*Districts:* Breckland, Broadland, Great Yarmouth, King's Lynn & West Norfolk, North Norfolk, Norwich, South Norfolk

**Peterborough****Southend-on-Sea****Suffolk**

*Districts:* Babergh, Forest Heath, Ipswich, Mid Suffolk, St Edmundsbury, Suffolk Coastal, Waveney

**Thurrock****GREATER LONDON**

*London Boroughs:* City of Westminster, Barking & Dagenham, Barnet, Bexley, Brent, Bromley, Camden, City of London, Croydon, Ealing, Enfield, Greenwich, Hackney, Hammersmith & Fulham, Haringey, Harrow, Havering, Hillingdon, Hounslow, Islington, Kensington & Chelsea (Royal Borough), Kingston upon Thames (Royal Borough), Lambeth, Lewisham, Merton, Newham, Redbridge, Richmond upon Thames, Southwark, Sutton, Tower Hamlets, Waltham Forest, Wandsworth

**NORTH EAST****Darlington****Durham**

*Districts:* Chester-le-Street, Derwentside, Durham, Easington, Sedgefield, Teesdale, Wear Valley

**Former County of Tyne & Wear**

*Metropolitan Boroughs:* Gateshead, Newcastle upon Tyne, North Tyneside, South Tyneside, Sunderland

**Hartlepool**

## **Middlesbrough**

### **Northumberland**

*Districts:* Alnwick, Berwick-upon-Tweed, Blyth Valley, Castle Morpeth, Tynedale, Wansbeck

### **Redcar & Cleveland**

### **Stockton-on-Tees**

## **NORTH WEST**

### **Blackburn with Darwen**

### **Blackpool**

### **Cheshire**

*Districts:* Chester, Congleton, Crewe & Nantwich, Ellesmere Port & Neston, Macclesfield, Vale Royal

### **Cumbria**

*Districts:* Allerdale, Barrow-in-Furness, Carlisle, Copeland, Eden, South Lakeland

### **Greater Manchester Area**

*Metropolitan Boroughs:* Bolton, Bury, Manchester, Oldham, Rochdale, Salford, Stockport, Tameside, Trafford, Wigan

### **Halton**

### **Lancashire**

*Districts:* Burnley, Chorley, Fylde, Hyndburn, Lancaster, Pendle, Preston, Ribble Valley, Rossendale, South Ribble, West Lancashire, Wyre

### **Merseyside**

*Metropolitan Boroughs:* Knowsley, Liverpool, St Helens, Sefton, Wirral

### **Warrington**

## **SOUTH EAST**

### **Bracknell Forest**

### **Brighton & Hove**

## **Buckinghamshire**

*Districts:* Aylesbury Vale, Chiltern, South Buckinghamshire, Wycombe

## **East Sussex**

*Districts:* Eastbourne, Hastings, Lewes, Rother, Wealden

## **Hampshire**

*Districts:* Basingstoke & Deane, East Hampshire, Eastleigh, Fareham, Gosport, Hart, Havant, New Forest, Rushmoor, Test Valley, Winchester

## **Isle of Wight**

## **Kent**

*Districts:* Ashford, Canterbury, Dartford, Dover, Gravesham, Maidstone, Sevenoaks, Shepway, Swale, Thanet, Tonbridge & Malling, Tunbridge Wells

## **Medway Towns**

## **Oxfordshire**

*Districts:* Cherwell, Oxford, South Oxfordshire, Vale of White Horse, West Oxfordshire

## **Portsmouth**

## **Reading**

## **Slough**

## **Southampton**

## **Surrey**

*Districts:* Elmbridge, Epsom & Ewell, Guildford, Mole Valley, Reigate & Banstead, Runnymede, Spelthorne, Surrey Heath, Tandridge, Waverley, Woking

## **West Berkshire**

## **West Sussex**

*Districts:* Adur, Arun, Chichester, Crawley, Horsham, Mid Sussex, Worthing

## **Windsor & Maidenhead**

## **Wokingham**

**SOUTH WEST**

## **Bath and North East Somerset**

### **Bournemouth**

### **Bristol**

### **Cornwall**

*Districts:* Caradon, Carrick, Kerrier, North Cornwall, Penwith, Restormel

### **Devon**

*Districts:* East Devon, Exeter, Mid Devon, North Devon, South Hams, Teignbridge, Torridge, West Devon

### **Dorset**

*Districts:* Christchurch, East Dorset, North Dorset, Purbeck, West Dorset, Weymouth & Portland

### **Gloucestershire**

*Districts:* Cheltenham, Cotswold, Forest of Dean, Gloucester, Stroud, Tewkesbury

### **North Somerset**

### **Plymouth**

### **Poole**

### **Somerset**

*Districts:* Mendip, Sedgemoor, South Somerset, Taunton Deane, West Somerset

### **South Gloucestershire**

### **Swindon**

### **Torbay**

### **Wiltshire**

*Districts:* Kennet, North Wiltshire, Salisbury, West Wiltshire

## **WEST MIDLANDS**

### **Birmingham Area**

*Metropolitan Boroughs:* Birmingham, Coventry, Dudley, Sandwell, Solihull, Walsall, Wolverhampton

## **Herefordshire**

### **Shropshire**

*Districts:* Bridgnorth, North Shropshire, Oswestry, Shrewsbury & Atcham, South Shropshire

### **Staffordshire**

*Districts:* Cannock Chase, East Staffordshire, Lichfield, Newcastle-under-Lyme, South Staffordshire, Stafford, Staffordshire Moorlands, Tamworth

## **Stoke-on-Trent**

## **Telford & Wrekin**

### **Warwickshire**

*Districts:* North Warwickshire, Nuneaton & Bedworth, Rugby, Stratford-on-Avon, Warwick

### **Worcestershire**

*Districts:* Bromsgrove, Malvern Hills, Redditch, Worcester, Wychavon, Wyre Forest

## **YORKSHIRE & HUMBERSIDE**

### **East Riding of Yorkshire**

### **Former County of South Yorkshire**

*Metropolitan Boroughs:* Barnsley, Doncaster, Rotherham, Sheffield

### **Former County of West Yorkshire**

*Metropolitan Boroughs:* Bradford, Calderdale, Kirklees, Leeds, Wakefield

## **Kingston Upon Hull**

### **North Yorkshire**

*Districts:* Craven, Hambleton, Harrogate, Richmondshire, Ryedale, Scarborough, Selby

## **York**

## Anatomy of a gazetteer entry - notes for users

- 1/189□(B.90.0047) . □ST65934559
- **TB PICNIC SITE, NUTWOOD**
- ***Archaeological Field Evaluation: TB Picnic Site, Nutwood (NAFG Report No. 12/2001)***
- Bear, R T Nutwood: Nutwood Archaeological Fieldwork Group, 1999, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs
- The area proposed for development was, in the 18th century, part of Nutwood Common. The site was semi-wooded and was used for hunting from the 16th century. The common was enclosed by Act of Parliament in 1780. By 1920 the area had become a partially landscaped garden for Appleton House, a purpose-built Rest Home. The arrangement of the grounds was designed for psychotherapeutic reasons, permitting walking, games and picnicking. As well as the remains of the modern landscape garden features, cartographic sources indicated remnants of medieval ridge and furrow. No areas of certain ancient woodland were identified.
  - [AIP.]□ *SMR Primary Record Numbers: 2630*

☞ *Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM, MO, UD*

*er er er*

- Gazetteer entry number for investigation: Each investigation entry for the 1999 Gazetteer volume has a unique individual number with two elements: the Gazetteer Section Number in which the investigation record is contained and a serial number. These numbers should be used to enable the location of each investigation within the volume using the author, investigator and period/dating indexes provided at the end of the Gazetteer volume.
- *Archaeological Investigation Project* database reference number for the relevant investigation record (for internal *AIP* use only)
- National Grid Reference: An eight figure grid reference prefixed by the relevant National Grid letters has been recorded where provided in the reports, etc. accessed.
- Site/project name and location: The name of the site or development project, giving some indication of its location, is given.
- Report title : The full title of the report relating to the investigation is given.; in the case of an "unpublished" monograph-type report of the kind illustrated this may include an internal report number, if recorded. Square brackets are used to indicate either that the title has been "made-up" by a member of the project team because the document referenced lacked a formal title, or that a document with the title given (or something closely approximating to it) is known to exist but was not actually inspected by a member of the project team.
- Other publication details: Normally comprises the name of the organisation/individual responsible for authoring or editing the report, followed by the place of issue/publication, the name of the organisation



responsible for issue/publication, the year of issue/publication and a description of the physical format of the document including the total number of pages, and the presence of figures, tables, plates etc. (see abbreviations for codes used). Occasionally, where the report represents an article in a published monograph or serial, or where a summary abstract has been obtained from a 'secondary source' and the original report has not been seen, the name of the originator of the article, monograph, or summary note will be given followed by a 'Source Number', the relevant page, and a description of the content of the article/summary note (presence of figures, plates, tables etc.). The 1999 project did not encounter any instances of this.

- Summary of investigation.
- Summary authorship attribution code: See relevant list of abbreviations/codes used for further information.
- SMR Primary Record Numbers*: Relevant Sites and Monuments Record reference numbers.
- ☞ *Archaeological periods represented*: The broad dating of the archaeological remains identified during the course of the investigation (please refer to relevant list of abbreviations/codes used for further information).

## Other annotations

Square brackets are used in Gazetteer entries to indicate either that information was not available or recorded for the relevant part of the Gazetteer entry, or that due to the nature of the source material, a significant degree of interpretation and inference was necessary in compiling the digest entry.

## Acknowledgements

The *Archaeological Investigations Project* was funded by English Heritage

In carrying out the *Archaeological Investigations Project* and compiling this Gazetteer the project team would like to thank all those who have contributed information, facilitated access to archives and libraries, and responded to enquiries, especially all the County Archaeological Officers, SMR Officers, the National Trust, the English Heritage Signposting team and staff of archaeological contracting units and consultancies around the country. Many local archaeological societies are now also regular contributors to the project as well as University departments involved in fieldwork, so thanks to them also.

## References

- DoE, 1990, *Planning Policy Guidance: Archaeology and Planning* (= PPG16). London. Department of the Environment
- IFA, 1994a, *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Desk-based Assessments*. Birmingham. Institute of Field Archaeologists
- IFA, 1994b, *Standard and Guidance for Archaeological Field Evaluations*. Birmingham. Institute of Field Archaeologists
- IFA, 1996, *Standard and Guidance for the Archaeological Investigation and Recording of Standing Buildings or Structures*. Manchester. Institute of Field Archaeologists

# East Midlands

## Derby

### Derby UA

(B.56.1/2008)

SK35793597

Parish: Breadsall

Postal Code: DE1 2PY

**LAND AT SIDDALS ROAD AND COPELAND STREET, DERBY*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Siddals Road and Copeland Street, Derby***

May, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1204.2(1) 2008, 42pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

The site and its immediate environs appeared to have been developed between 1835 and 1852. The development included terraced housing, shops and public houses, a brass foundry and a timber yard, a Methodist chapel, a gasometer and two schools, the gasometer was replaced in 1879. The site was partially redeveloped in the 1930s with a new road laid out along the western boundary. The 1840s buildings were all demolished by 1968 with the 1879 school having been demolished after 1987. Geotechnical investigations suggested that there was the potential for the survival of 19th century archaeological remains in Area 1, whereas Area 2 contained substantial areas of made ground. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1114*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-44750

(B.56.2/2008)

SK38023641

Parish: Chaddesden

Postal Code: DE216LZ

**LAND AT CHADDESSEN PARK, DERBY*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Chaddesden Park, Derby***

May, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1249.1(1) 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

The site lay adjacent to a postulated 1st century AD Roman road. A Roman coin was found in the park in the 1970s and a large number of coins were recorded to be found in the parish in the 17th century. The site was likely to have been under agricultural use in the 17th century. The park may have been established in the early 17th century. A long series of fishponds were constructed in the park by 1792 and part of a fishpond ran through the proposed development area. There was the potential for the remains of this fishpond and an associated weir within the development area as well as associated remains from the Chaddesden Brook. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1169*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO

OASIS ID: arcus2-53086

(B.56.3/2008)

SK35003650

Parish: Derby

Postal Code: DE1 3GU

**THE ISLAND SITE, ST. MARY'S GATE, CATHEDRAL ROAD AND QUEEN STREET, DERBY**

*The Island Site, St. Mary's Gate, Cathedral Road and Queen Street, Derby, Derbyshire*

Brown, J, Elliot ,L, Walker, D & Webb, P Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

A desk-based assessment was carried out as part of an application for redevelopment of the site, which lay within the limits of the Saxon and medieval town of Derby. There was the strong possibility that remains of these periods, as well as post-medieval remains, may have been encountered during any redevelopment. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.56.4/2008)

SK35093651

Parish: Mackworth

Postal Code: DE1 3JD

**THE FORMER SIXT KENNING DEPOT, CATHEDRAL ROAD, DERBY**

*Archaeological Desk-based Assessment The Former Sixt Kenning Depot, Cathedral Road, Derby*

May, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1158.1(1) 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

There was a good potential for the survival of archaeological remains associated with medieval industrial use. A medieval church was probably located to the east of the site. Geotechnical data indicated made ground and 19th century housing. Medieval remains may survive beneath the made ground. The proposed development would have pile foundations, to avoid disturbing the ground, which was contaminated with fuel and oil residues due to its use as a garage and filling station in the second half of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: arcus2-39602

(B.56.5/2008)

SK35303720

Parish: Derby

Postal Code: DE1 3RN

**THE FORMER UNION IRON FOUNDRY, CITY ROAD, DERBY**

*An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Proposed Residential Development at The Former Union Iron Foundry, City Road, Derby*

Clay, P N & George, S Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-079 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment concluded that the site lay in an area of archaeological interest, particularly relating to remains from the Roman period. In addition, the development area was identified as the site of the Union Iron Foundry, a locally Listed post-medieval industrial site. Any archaeological deposits found were likely to have been disturbed by the construction of the modern building on the site, although there was potential for remains to exist in certain areas. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Derbyshire

(B.17.6/2008)

SK32405340

Parish: Alderwasley

Postal Code: DE4 4GB

**THE CHAPEL OF ST. MARGARET, ALDERWASLEY*****An Archaeological Desk-based Study of The Chapel of St. Margaret, Alderwasley, Derbyshire***

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent &amp; Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The chapel was both a Grade II Listed Building and a Scheduled Ancient Monument. It was stone-built of coursed gritstone masonry and had a pitched stone slate roof. It was built on a slope some distance from the local hall in an isolated position. Alderwasley was a chapel to Wirksworth and St. Margaret's was probably a chapel of ease for local parishioners and the families who owned Alderwasley Hall. The building was listed as being of early 16th century date, largely on account of the late Perpendicular style of its windows, doorways and ceiling structure. However, a chapel was recorded at Alderwasley in 1504 and an indenture, probably dating to the 1520s, recorded that the existing chapel was then "repaired and made new" by the parishioners, money and cattle were made available to finance a priest. The structure provided evidence of alterations. The building had a northern extension and a possible bell-tower, both supposedly added at some point but then removed in the mid-19th century. A large patch of brickwork in the north wall corresponded with where the north extension [a possible vestry] once stood. A distinct building line showed along the western end of the building, below the eaves level, with smaller and lighter stonework used above the line. The line corresponded with a long timber set into the east end wall. This may have been explained as a retained tie-beam, indicative of a lower roof level, and the building was perhaps raised in the early 16th century. Suggesting that most of the present-day structure may have been of medieval date. Although the architectural detailing may generally have been later, there was some evidence for the re-setting and replacement of windows, a re-set doorhead, and the reuse of decorative stones bearing heads and designs, both outside and inside the building. At the south-west corner there was a carved stone, possibly a Sheela-na-gig figure of medieval date. This appeared to be in situ at the building line and the size and appearance of the stone was consistent with the surrounding stonework below the suggested raising of the roof-line. Proposed alterations to the building involved relatively minor structural disturbance and some external excavations outside the west end. An archaeological watching brief would be required during the works. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

**Bolsover**

(B.17.7/2008)

SK46437076

Parish: Old Bolsover

Postal Code: S44 6BN

**LAND AT VILLAS ROAD, BOLSOVER*****Land at Villas Road, Bolsover: Desk-based Assessment***

Lopez, E A Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The earliest reference to the development area documented is its use as a deer park in the medieval period. The area had not been developed since then, so there was the potential for the survival of archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1117*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.17.8/2008)

SK46596975

Parish:

Postal Code: S44 6JU

**WATER LANE, CARR VALE, BOLSOVER*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Water Lane, Carr Vale, Bolsover, Derbyshire***Cooper, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1188.1 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

The desk-based assessment suggested that the proposal area was located on land that was in agricultural use until the late nineteenth and early twentieth century. A row of cottages with allotments were built upon the portion to the west of Water Lane. The former agricultural land to the immediate north and west of the proposal area was developed as an outlying estate of Bolsover in the late nineteenth century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1139

OASIS ID: arcus2-37245

(B.17.9/2008)

SK48406710

Parish: Scarcliffe

Postal Code: S44 5PY

**LAND AT LOSK LANE, NEAR BOLSOVER*****Land at Losk Lane, near Bolsover, Derbyshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Pollington, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1891 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment found evidence for possible activity around the study area from the Mesolithic to post-medieval periods. Find spots and cropmarks indicated a high potential for archaeological remains to be located, and as a result further work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Derbyshire Dales**

(B.17.10/2008)

SK24705450

Parish: Carsington

Postal Code: DE4 4ES

**CARSINGTON PASTURE WIND FARM, CARSINGTON*****Carsington Pasture Wind Farm, Carsington, Derbyshire. Desk-based Assessment for Indicative Grid Connection Route for Carsington Pasture Wind Farm***

Thornton, A Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/31 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

No archaeological finds were known along the length of the proposed grid connection route, though the area around the development site was rich in archaeological findspots and remains dating mainly from the Bronze Age and post-medieval periods, and particularly those dating to its early industrial past. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1192

OASIS ID: no

(B.17.11/2008)

SK17105095

Parish: Fenny Bentley

Postal Code: DE6 1LE

**HIGHFIELD PARK, FENNY BENTLEY*****Highfield Park, Fenny Bentley, Derbyshire. Archaeological Scoping Study***

Blythe, K & Gardner, W Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/887 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Twenty-five sites were identified within the study area, two of which were within the proposed development area [ridge and furrow of medieval origin] and therefore may impact on the proposed development. Five Listed Buildings and one Scheduled Monument [Bassett Wood Bowl Barrow] were identified. The coping study also showed a potential for Bronze Age archaeology in the area. The ridge and furrow was identified within the development area itself. It was thought that the farmhouse and barn may be demolished. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4330

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

## South Derbyshire

(B.17.12/2008)

SK24282020

Parish: Drakelow

Postal Code: DE159UA

**DRAKELOW PARK*****Drakelow Park, Derbyshire***

Waterman CPM Cirencester : Waterman CPM, Report: H2155\_12a 2008, 29pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Waterman CPM

Twentieth century development associated with Drakelow power station and gravel extraction works reduced the potential of the site to four far smaller areas. The primary area consisted of the power station recreation ground and the land adjacent to Drakelow Lodge in the southern area of the site. The second and third area of potential related to a possible moated manor site and riverine alluvial potential with the River Trent. The fourth area comprised undeveloped fields in the north-eastern area of the site. An area of undated cropmark features and a possible Roman road were identified in the southern area of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 20303, SST4432

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.17.13/2008)

SK18303150

Parish: Foston and Scropton

Postal Code: DE6 5DN

**LAND ADJACENT TO FOSTON HALL*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land Adjacent to Foston Hall, Foston and Scropton, Derbyshire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-089 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment determined that the site lay adjacent to HM Prison Foston Hall, dating to the 18th century. The site was once part of its estate, but was later used for arable farming. Cropmarks had been recorded in the area, which, although undated, were likely to have been associated with prehistoric burial areas and prehistoric or Roman settlement or field systems. There were also several neighbouring fields that showed signs of cropmarks, and a prehistoric hand axe had been recorded close to the site. There was thought to be a high potential for archaeological remains to be present, that may have been impacted by any subsequent groundworks on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Leicester

### Leicester UA

(B.62.14/2008)

SK58510625

Parish: Birstall

Postal Code: LE4 5BP

**44 SWITHLAND AVENUE, LEICESTER**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of 44 Swithland Avenue, Leicester, Leicestershire***

Strickland, J Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/794/08 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment revealed that the proposed development area was unoccupied until the mid-20th century. Swithland Avenue was developed during the 1930s as a square area of inter-war two storey houses with an open parcel of vacant land in the middle. There was a possibility for the discovery of Prehistoric, Roman and medieval remains, and given the proximity of the site to the medieval Abbey, deposits relating to this. An archaeological watching brief was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-50250

(B.62.15/2008)

SK58400460

Parish: Leicester

Postal Code: LE1 4FY

**54-56 HIGHCROSS STREET, LEICESTER**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. 54-56 Highcross Street, Leicester***

Dale, R London : CgMs, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The assessment established that the site had a high potential for remains from the Roman, medieval and post-medieval periods, and a low potential for remains from the prehistoric and Saxon periods. A programme of trial trenching was suggested in order to define the character, extent, depth of burial and state of preservation of any remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.62.16/2008)

SK62780602

Parish:

Postal Code: LE5 1AF

**HUMBERSTONE INFANTS/JUNIOR SCHOOL,  
HUMBERSTONE**

**KEYHAM CLOSE,**



***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Humberstone Infants/Junior School, Keyham Close, Humberstone, Leicester***

Gnanaratnam, A K Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-187 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay within the historic core of the village of Humberstone. To the south-west of the site lay the remains of medieval religious house, discovered in the 1970s. A precursor to the 18th century "manor house" may also have been located nearby. Map evidence indicated buildings in the vicinity of the development area in the early 19th century, although these were cleared by 1887. To the north of the site were the remains of an extensive late prehistoric settlement site, whose limits had not yet been defined. The development itself would seriously compromise any archaeological remains that had survived on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.62.17/2008)

SK59500590

Parish:

Postal Code: LE4 6BE

**LAND AT BRANDON STREET, BELGRAVE, LEICESTER**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land at Brandon Street, Belgrave, Leicester***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-026 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

There were few recorded archaeological sites in the area, but the line of the Fosse Way Roman road ran within 150m of the site. There was assessed to be a low potential for the discovery of prehistoric and medieval remains, but due to the proximity of the road, a slightly higher potential for Roman remains. However, any potential would depend upon the depths of foundations present on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.62.18/2008)

SK58800500

Parish:

Postal Code: LE1 3TH

**LAND AT BURLEYS WAY**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for the Proposed Development on Land at Burleys Way, Leicestershire***

Boutsikas, E Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-081 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site was assessed to have been of low archaeological potential, laying as it did outside the Roman and medieval settlement core of Leicester. While some settlement remains may once have been present, the construction of St. Margaret's Works would have destroyed any sub-surface archaeology. There were small packets within the development area that may have been relatively unaffected by truncation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.62.19/2008)

SK62500830

Parish: Thurmaston

Postal Code: LE4 8GP

**LAND AT BARKBY THORPE LANE, THURMASTON, LEICESTER*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Barkby Thorpe Road, Thurmaston, Leicester***

Dawson, M London : CgMs, 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The assessment established that there was potential evidence for archaeological remains from the prehistoric period to exist at the site, with further evidence relating to artefact assemblages. There was also some limited potential for Roman remains, as a Roman villa and finds were known to the east and west of the proposed development area. There was little to no potential for archaeological remains from all later periods. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 20081198

OASIS ID: no

**Rushcliffe**

(B.62.20/2008)

SK58503048

Parish: Bunny

Postal Code: NG116QA

**100 VAUGHAN WAY, LEICESTER*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at 100 Vaughan Way, Leicester***Speed, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-040  
2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment confirmed that there were many known archaeological remains within the locality of the development area. The site lay in the north-east corner of the Roman and medieval town of Leicester where substantial remains of Roman and medieval structures, roads, and defences had been discovered in the recent past. The proposed development also included the former medieval street frontages of Grape Street and East Bond Street. No basements were known to have existed within the building that occupied the site, therefore archaeological remains had the potential to survive to a considerable depth. Archaeological evaluation was advised across the whole site area. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Leicestershire****Blaby**

(B.31.21/2008)

SP52009835

Parish: Huncote

Postal Code: LE9 3ZS

**LAND AT GREEN'S LODGE, FOREST ROAD, HUNCOTE*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for the Proposed Development of Land at Green's Lodge, Forest Road, Huncote, Leicestershire***Boutsikas, E Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-088  
2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment showed that the proposed development site lay in an area of historical and archaeological potential. The area was demonstrated to be rich in finds from the Palaeolithic to medieval periods. It was possible that if any archaeological remains were present on site, they may have been damaged by plough erosion. However, since the site had not previously

been developed, this may have indicated that deposits deeper than c.0.35m may have survived intact. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.22/2008)

SP47809340

Parish: Sapcote

Postal Code: LE9 4LT

**THE LIMES, HINCKLEY ROAD, SAPCOTE**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at The Limes, Hinckley Road, Sapcote, Leicestershire***

Boutsikas, E Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-007 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment determined that the site lay in an area of some archaeological potential. The site lay just outside Sapcote's historic settlement core, therefore archaeological deposits of the medieval and post-medieval periods were of low potential. However, it was possible that prehistoric and Roman remains may have survived. Given that the land had remained unchanged since at least the post-medieval period, this lack of disturbance may have allowed good preservation of any archaeological deposits that may have been present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Blaby, Rotherham

(B.31.23/2008)

SK50009000, SK50000000

Parish: Thurlcroft, Thurlaston

Postal Code: LE9 7TH, S66 9EX

**THE DRUMMOND ESTATE, LUBBESTHORPE AND ENDERBY**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at The Drummond Estate, Lubbesthorpe and Enderby, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-196 2008, 66pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An assessment was carried out in advance of development and concluded that the area contained the Deserted Medieval Settlement of Lubbesthorpe, a Scheduled Ancient Monument, as well as several other archaeological sites dating from the Neolithic to post-medieval periods. There was a high potential for archaeological remains from all periods, but especially the medieval period, to be found during any groundwork. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Charnwood

(B.31.24/2008)

SK53661983

Parish: Hoton

Postal Code: LE111UA

**2 WARNERS LANE, LOUGHBOROUGH**

***2 Warners Lane, Loughborough, Leicestershire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Jordan, C Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08203 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The site lay immediately to the north-east of the medieval core of Loughborough, behind the frontage of a street of medieval origin. It was possible that back-plot activity associated with the occupation of Church Gate took place within the site. Cartographic sources recorded the presence of a structure of 18th century or earlier date partially occupying the study area. The function of this building was not known. Other structures were thought to have been present, and their foundations may have impacted any further below-ground remains, particularly if they had cellars. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.25/2008)

SK61701740

Parish: Seagrave

Postal Code: LE127NQ

**LAND AT 9 POND STREET, SEAGRAVE**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land at 9 Pond Street, Seagrave, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-075 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site, consisting of a rectangular piece of land with a detached dwelling at the eastern edge, contained a moderate to high potential from medieval and post-medieval remains to be discovered during any groundwork. There was a low to moderate potential for archaeological remains from all other periods. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58139

(B.31.26/2008)

SK62151107

Parish: Syston

Postal Code: LE7 1NZ

**LAND AT SYSTON RAILWAY STATION, SYSTON**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for the Proposed Development of Land at Syston Railway Station, Syston, Leicestershire***

Boutsikas, E Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-015 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment determined that the site lay in an area of some archaeological potential. The site lay just outside Syston's historic settlement core, therefore archaeological deposits of the medieval and post-medieval periods were of low potential. However, it was possible that prehistoric and Roman remains may have survived. Landscaping associated with the Midland Railway in the mid-19th century would probably have truncated some or all of any archaeological remains that may have been present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.27/2008)

SK61030953

Parish: Thurmaston

Postal Code: LE4 8AD

**LAND AT 770 MELTON ROAD, THURMASTON**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Land at 770 Melton Road, Thurmaston, Leicestershire***

Boutsikas, E & Coward, J      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-028 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay outside Thurmaston's historic settlement core, however, there was some potential for archaeological deposits of prehistoric and Roman date on the site. Given that the land had not been extensively developed, any archaeological remains that may be present could have good preservation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.28/2008)

SK61050990

Parish:

Postal Code: LE4 8EL

**LAND AT THURMASTON INDUSTRIAL ESTATE*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Land at Thurmaston Industrial Estate, Leicestershire***

Boutsikas, E      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-039 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay outside of Thurmaston's historic settlement core. Although archaeological features and finds had been located around the development area dating to the prehistoric and Roman periods, ground levelling activities that seemed to have taken place on the site would have removed anything of an archaeological nature. Some archaeological deposits may have been present along the west side of the site, a lorry park, but this area was not scheduled to be developed as yet. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Harborough**

(B.31.29/2008)

SP78209587

Parish: Hallaton

Postal Code: LE168TZ

**HALLATON MANOR*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment on Land at Hallaton Manor, Cranoe Road, Hallaton, Leicestershire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T      Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 055/08 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The assessment indicated a moderate to high potential for remains of Late Iron Age, Roman and late post-medieval date to be found during any work at the site. There was also a moderate potential for prehistoric artefacts and a low to moderate potential for earlier prehistoric remains. The site would have allowed for geophysical survey to be carried out. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.30/2008)

SP71008830

Parish: Lubenham

Postal Code: LE169TH

**GARTREE WIND FARM, LUBENHAM*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Gartree Wind Farm, Lubenham, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-106 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An assessment was carried out in relation to the proposed development of a wind farm, comprising four turbines. Due to the relatively unattested nature of the site and its previous use as an airfield, there was a low to moderate potential for archaeological material to be recovered from any groundwork. There was moderate potential for material associated with the airfield to be discovered. It was possible that there may have been a projected issue with the placement of the turbines in relation to nearby Listed Buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.31/2008)

SP73208730

Parish: Market Harborough

Postal Code: LE169AA

**BINDLEYS YARD, SCHOOL LANE, MARKET HARBOROUGH*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Bindleys Yard, School Lane, Market Harborough, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L & Coward, J Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-074 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay within the Conservation Area of Market Harborough, and close to several historic buildings from the medieval and post-medieval periods. There was a low potential for archaeology from prehistoric, Roman and medieval periods to be found on the site. Early maps showed some small buildings in the western part of the site, which may be encountered during further work. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.32/2008)

SP56708360

Parish: Misterton with Walcote

Postal Code: LE174JW

**THE TAVERN INN, 21 LUTTERWORTH ROAD, WALCOTE*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for The Tavern Inn, 21 Lutterworth Road, Walcote***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-033 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment determined that the site was located within the historic core of Walcote. The public house that occupied the site probably had its origins as a tavern in the late-18th century, and a smithy occupied the site in the 19th century until the 20th century when the present pub was established. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.33/2008)

SP61008220

Parish: South Kilworth

Postal Code: LE176DX

**LAND AT THE GRANGE, NORTH ROAD, SOUTH KILWORTH*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at The Grange, North Road, South Kilworth, Leicestershire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 024/08 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The assessment demonstrated moderate to high potential for remains of medieval to post-medieval date to be found on the site, with a moderate potential for remains of Anglo-Saxon date being produced. There was a low potential for remains from prehistoric or Roman date. The location of the proposed development within mature gardens associated with the existing house limited the potential for geophysical survey, however, trial trenching remained a valid technique for further investigation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-38708

## Hinckley and Bosworth

(B.31.34/2008)

SP42709415

Parish: Hinckley

Postal Code: LE101QG

**THE FORMER ATKINS WORKS, LOWER BOND STREET, HINKLEY*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Centred on The Former Atkins Works, Lower Bond Street, Hinkley***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-157 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An assessment was carried out at the site, which lay within the Druid's Quarter Conservation Area. Extensive redevelopment of the site since the 18th century, including possible cut and fill terracing, suggested the potential for the survival of buried archaeological remains was low on the eastern side of Bond Street. The potential was higher on the western side. It was the impact of the potential development on the built heritage that was thought to be most significant, especially the framework knitters cottages at number 30 Lower Bond Street and the Great Meeting Unitarian Chapel on Baines Lane to the south-east. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.35/2008)

SK40600340

Parish: Market Bosworth

Postal Code: CV130LQ

**26 BARTON ROAD, MARKET BOSWORTH*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land at 26 Barton Road, Market Bosworth, Leicestershire***

Gnanaratnam, A K Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-124 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area with moderate potential for the discovery of archaeological remains. It lay immediately to the south of a Scheduled Ancient Monument, presumed to be a Roman villa, whilst evidence of Iron Age domestic activity had also been uncovered. Although some distance from the proposed development area, it was conceivable that associated Iron Age or Roman remains could have extended into the development area. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.36/2008)

SK36800546

Parish: Shackerstone

Postal Code: CV136LX

**THE RECTORY, 2 SHADOWS LANE, CONGERSTONE**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at the Rectory, 2 Shadows Lane, Congerstone, Leicestershire***

Speed, G      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-086  
2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment found that there were known sites of archaeological interest within the vicinity of the development area, which lay in the medieval village core of the Congerstone. Archaeological remains of medieval date may, therefore, have potentially survived on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Melton

(B.31.37/2008)

SK64702103

Parish: Broughton and Old Dalby

Postal Code: LE143PD

**LAND AT SIX HILLS LANE, SIX HILLS, BROUGHTON AND OLD DALBY**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Six Hills Lane, Six Hills, Broughton and Old Dalby, Leicestershire***

Gnanaratnam, A K      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report:  
2008-170 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay near to the junction of the Fosse Way and the Saltway, leading from Six Hills to Grantham. A findspot was located close by that produced undated pottery and a Roman tile fragment, and also undated mounds. The overall potential for the recovery of archaeological deposits was low to moderate. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.38/2008)

SK71892694

Parish: Clawson, Hose and Harby

Postal Code: LE144PJ

**39 WEST END, LONG CLAWSON**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for 39 West End, Long Clawson, Leicestershire***

Gnanaratnam, A K      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report:  
2008-138 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment established that although the site was located on the edge of the village, it appeared to have been within the village core since at least the late-18th century. The 1779 Enclosure plan showed a building on the West End frontage, although it was not clear whether this would extend into the development area due to changes in plot boundaries. The rear of the plot showed no evidence for truncation, or later disturbance. [Au(adp)]



OASIS ID: no

(B.31.39/2008)

SK82202630

Parish: Sproxton

Postal Code: LE144AU

**LAND AT BESCABY PARK*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land at Bescaby Park, Bescaby, Sproxton, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-128 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment determined that the site was located in an area of archaeological potential, laying as it did adjacent to Bescaby Deserted Medieval Settlement, a Scheduled Ancient Monument. The development work was thought to be limited to the alteration of buildings within the farm itself, at least in the early stages, and should not impact significantly on the surrounding archaeology. However, there was some potential for the discovery of archaeological remains, and some of the buildings on the site may have been in need of an appraisal prior to any alteration. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**North West Leicester**

(B.31.40/2008)

SK43801480

Parish: Coalville

Postal Code: LE6 3EE

**LAND AT STEPHENSON'S GREEN, COALVILLE*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Stephenson's Green, Coalville, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-113 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site was made up of farmland, and may have remained so since at least the medieval period. It was found to have contained several findspots, including a leaf arrowhead of likely Late Neolithic date, a scatter of material possibly of Neolithic/Bronze Age date and further medieval material. The remains of a post-medieval mineral railway were known to have existed on the site, and there were further Neolithic and Roman sites located close to the assessment area. There was thought to be a moderate to high potential for Neolithic and Bronze Age remains, as well as medieval and post-medieval remains. In the absence of systematic survey there was unknown potential for the discovery of archaeological remains from other periods. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, LNE, BA

OASIS ID: no

(B.31.41/2008)

SK35001140

Parish: Measham

Postal Code: DE127HF

**LAND AT MINORCA, MEASHAM*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land at Minorca, Measham, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-036 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Minorca colliery was opened during WWI and continued to produce coal through deep mining until the late-1980s. The application area contained remnants of the former mine workings including pit heads, spoil heaps and quarried areas. Around 102ha of the 136ha site remained untouched by the mining activities, and contained arable fields. The Leicestershire and Rutland HER showed that there were two archaeological sites within the application area itself, comprising cropmarks relating to a Bronze Age pit alignment, as well as Roman pottery. The site was assessed as having low archaeological potential for the areas containing the mine workings, moderate potential for the arable fields to the south and east of the workings and high potential for the fields to the east and west of Measham Fields Farm. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, BA, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Lincolnshire

### East Lindsey

(B.32.42/2008)

TF31908870, TF32308950,  
TF34908570

Parish: Keddington, Louth

Postal Code: LN110SU, LN110LS,  
LN118LQ

#### **FIVE PARCELS OF LAND AT LOUTH**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Five Parcels of Land at Louth, Lincolnshire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-020 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The sites were assessed as being of low to moderate archaeological potential. Archaeological remains existed within the vicinity of the site, but the HER's only record for remains within the site's boundary was for medieval ridge and furrow, of which there was scant evidence on the ground. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.32.43/2008)

TF32028968

Parish: Louth

Postal Code: LN110TA

#### **BRACKENBOROUGH LAWN, LOUTH**

***Brackenborough Lawn, Louth, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 433 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The assessment found that there was no existing information suggesting that settlement or other activity took place during the prehistoric or Roman period. However, the evidence for medieval agriculture was apparent over most of the site, surviving as characteristic ridge and furrow, and preserving with it a fragment of parish boundary, apparently in its unadulterated medieval state. The results of the assessment suggested that the archaeological potential of the site was low. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## North Kesteven

(B.32.44/2008)

SK98914113

Parish: Wilsford

Postal Code: NG323QB

### **GLEBE QUARRY, ANCASTER**

*Glebe Quarry, Ancaster, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 486 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The assessment determined that although archaeological remains had not been recorded within the site area, its western side was close to a known Roman settlement and other remains that could potentially have encroached into the area of the proposed quarry extension. Cropmarks, believed to have been of a later prehistoric date, had been recorded to the west of the Roman road King Street, at a distance from the proposed extension. Overall, the potential of the site was considered to have been moderate, though potential was lower within the eastern side of the proposed quarry extension. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## South Kesteven

(B.32.45/2008)

TF03300850

Parish: Stamford

Postal Code: PE9 1SN

### **LAND NORTH OF STAMFORD**

*An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land North of Stamford, Lincolnshire*

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-188 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site, part of an agricultural field, was assessed to have been located within an area of archaeological potential. It was demonstrated that the site was surrounded by cropmarks, one set of which may have represented a Roman villa complex. There was a high potential for the discovery of archaeological remains, particularly those dating to the Iron Age/Roman periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.32.46/2008)

TF02900650

Parish:

Postal Code: PE9 2ZG

### **STAMFORD FOOTBALL GROUND, KETTERING ROAD, STAMFORD**

*An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Stamford Football Ground, Kettering Road, Stamford, Lincolnshire*

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-190 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area of archaeological potential, close to the site of the demolished Nunnery of St. Mary and St. Michael, and near to sites that yielded artefacts and features from Neolithic and Anglo-Saxon periods. The site also lay adjacent to Fryer's Callis, a 19th century

almshouse. It was likely that the site had been used as a football pitch since the end of the 19th century, and as a result any archaeological remains at the site would probably be well preserved. There was therefore moderate to high potential for remains from the early medieval to Anglo-Saxon periods to be discovered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## West Lindsey

(B.32.47/2008)

TF02477942

Parish: Dunholme

Postal Code: LN2 3QT

### **DUNHOLME ST. CHAD'S CHURCH**

#### ***Dunholme St. Chad's Church. Archaeological Appraisal***

Field, NLincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1065 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

An assessment of the archaeological impact of replacing the pew platforms in the nave and south aisle was carried out. It was difficult to make any recommendations until a firm scheme was agreed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 53154

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.32.48/2008)

SK96538957

Parish: Hemswell Cliff

Postal Code: LN2 3AR

### **LAND ADJACENT TO THE WHITE HEATHER, CAENBY CORNER**

#### ***Land Adjacent to the White Heather, Caenby Corner, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 496 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The assessment established that the entire site had been subject to quarrying, reducing the ground level across the site by approximately 2m. The archaeological potential of the site was therefore considered to have been negligible. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Peterborough UA, South Kesteven

(B.50.49/2008)

TF14500830, TF13000980

Parish: Market Deeping, Northborough

Postal Code: PE6 8AE, PE6 9BD

### **MARKET DEEPING BYPASS**

#### ***Market Deeping Bypass, TF130098 to TF1455083 Cambridgeshire. Aerial Photographic Assessment***

Palmer, R Cambridge : Air Photo Services, Report: R111 1996, 22pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Air Photo Services

The assessment of aerial photographs examined the Cambridgeshire route of the Market Deeping bypass to identify and accurately map archaeological and natural features prior to field evaluation. Three pre-medieval possible settlement enclosures, as well as other contemporary ditched features were identified and located along the route of the bypass. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Northamptonshire

### East Northamptonshire

(B.34.50/2008)

SP94197044

Parish: Irthlingborough

Postal Code: NN9 5RG

**FORMER ATLANTA WORKS, IRTLINGBOROUGH,**  
***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Building Recording at the Former Atlanta Works Irthlingborough, Northamptonshire***

Prentice, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/55 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Archaeological desk-based assessment and building survey on the site at Atlanta works, Victoria Street, Irthlingborough revealed that until the construction of the first phase of the present factory after 1885, the area was open fields. The factory then expanded, presumably as the business grew, until reaching its fullest extent in 1926. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55950

### Kettering

(B.34.51/2008)

SP81607560

Parish: Cransley

Postal Code: NN141TG

**LAND AT GREAT CRANSLEY**

***Land at Great Cransley, Northamptonshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1789 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment noted that a series of cropmarks had been recorded within the proposed development site. It was thought possible that these may have represented a continuation of the settlement activity dating from the Iron Age and Roman periods recorded at Mawsley New Village, immediately to the west. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

### South Northamptonshire

(B.34.52/2008)

SP75105310

Parish: Milton Malsor

Postal Code: NN7 2QR

**WEST LODGE FARM, COURTEENHALL**

**West Lodge Farm, Courteenhall, Northamptonshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Hopkins, H Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/92 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area of high archaeological potential, with little previous investigation. A number of cropmarks that may have represented archaeological features had been noted from aerial photographs, however any remains were unlikely to have been of national significance. Further investigative work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Nottingham

### Nottingham UA

(B.70.53/2008)

SK54803640

Parish: Beeston

Postal Code: NG90 5PY

**LAND AT COLLEGE DRIVE, CLIFTON, NOTTINGHAM**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land at College Drive, Clifton, Nottingham***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-064 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An assessment of the site revealed that there were several medieval and Listed Buildings close to the site, but not close enough to be of significance. An archaeological constraint area lay over part of the site, derived from the possible location of a medieval moated site in the area. Given that there was little evidence for archaeology in the immediate vicinity of the site, there was thought to be a low potential for archaeological remains to be encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.70.54/2008)

SK54104580

Parish: Bulwell

Postal Code: NG6 8GL

**THE PROPOSED BULWELL ACADEMY, NOTTINGHAM**

***The Proposed Bulwell Academy, Nottingham. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Brown, J & Walker, D Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

An assessment was carried out on the site. Although the possibility of archaeological remains can never be wholly discounted, especially when ground has been raised in level, there was nothing in the geological or historical record, or from other forms of evidence, to indicate the likelihood of finding archaeological remains on the site. The site was deemed to be of low risk. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.70.55/2008)

SK54204090

Parish: Nottingham

Postal Code: NG8 3LR

**HM LAND REGISTRY SITE, CHALFONT DRIVE, NOTTINGHAM*****HM Land Registry Site, Chalfont Drive, Nottingham. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Brown, J Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The assessment was carried out as part of a proposal to redevelop the site. There was slight potential for Roman and prehistoric remains, as well as medieval ridge and furrow to exist on the site. Two mine shafts were thought to be located within or immediately adjacent to the study area. A limekiln was in operation just to the east of the study area in the mid-19th century. A waggonway may also have run through the proposal site. A steam engine was located immediately outside the development area. Boundary stones marking a probable mid-19th century boundary between Woolaton and Radford were thought to have survived near the north-east and south-east corners of the study area. The 1950s Regional Seat of Government building, known locally as the Kremlin, existed in the southern portion of the centre of the study area. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.70.56/2008)

SK57803997

Parish:

Postal Code: NG1 1EH

**NO. 1 HOCKLEY, NOTTINGHAM*****No. 1 Hockley, Nottingham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Kinsey, G Nottingham : SLR Consulting Ltd., 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* SLR Consulting Ltd.

An assessment was carried out in advance of proposed development at the site, situated to the north of the Anglo-Saxon burgh of Nottingham, first recorded in AD918. The projected courses of two phases of medieval defences lay within the application site, with remains of later medieval occupation or industrial activity anticipated. The site was open ground up until some time after 1744, but had been built up by 1820. The extant buildings on the site were of 20th century date. Recommendations were made for further archaeological work to be carried out before development could proceed. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.70.57/2008)

SK51404110

Parish: Nuthall

Postal Code: NG8 4HY

**THE PROPOSED NOTTINGHAM UNIVERSITY SAMWORTH ACADEMY, BILBOROUGH, NOTTINGHAM*****The Proposed Nottingham University Samworth Academy, Bilborough, Nottingham. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Brown, J & Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

There was no reason to expect evidence for prehistoric activity within the study area. There was good evidence for Roman activity in the general area, this was at some distance from the study area, and there was no reason to expect evidence for Roman activity within the study area itself. There was little reason to expect evidence for Anglo-Saxon or medieval settlement, or for significant activity in the area before the later medieval period when coal

mining spread into the area. Records indicated that mining at Wollaton was likely to have started sometime after 1450, and the first pits were probably in the low lying northern area of the Old Park of Wollaton, including the vicinity of the study area. Although there was no documented evidence of mining taking place within the study area, scatters of pits, particularly the bell pits and small shafts employed in early mining, were recorded in some quantities in the vicinity. Although only one bell pit had been mapped within the study area, the aerial photographic coverage of the site before William Sharp School was built was not of sufficient clarity to rule out the existence of others having been present. The site was deemed to be of medium-high risk of retaining archaeological evidence of early post-medieval coal mining. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Rushcliffe

(B.70.58/2008)

SK61003635

Parish: Tollerton

Postal Code: NG124GD

### **GAMSTON GATEWAY, NOTTINGHAM**

#### ***Gamston Gateway, Nottingham. Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment***

The Environmental Design Partnership Cirencester : The Environmental Design Partnership, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Environmental Design Partnership

The site contained a number of archaeological remains, some of which were of uncertain archaeological potential. Many of the remains related to earthworks in pasture fields. However, a marked change in land use to arable crops had removed many remains. Small areas of medieval or post-medieval ridge and furrow earthworks and World War Two defensive installations were noted. There was not thought to be any significant adverse impact on the site or surrounding area as a result of the proposed development. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1426

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.70.59/2008)

SK58703770

Parish: West Bridgford

Postal Code: NG2 6AP

### **WEST BRIDGFORD LIBRARY**

#### ***West Bridgford Library, Bridgeford Road, West Bridgford, Nottingham. Archaeological Desktop Assessment***

Sumpter, T Retford : Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy

The assessment established that the suburb of West Bridgford was formerly a village, first recorded in 1086. It was important in medieval times not as a village, but for one of the few bridges over the Trent. The adjacent West Bridgford Hall, completed in 1776, was successively a minor family residence, a rented property from 1840, and in local authority care after 1924. No evidence for archaeological implications was found, and no further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

Nottinghamshire



## Bassetlaw

(B.37.60/2008)

SK57308010

Parish: Rhodesia

Postal Code: S80 3EX

### **VESUVIUS WORKS, WORKSOP**

#### ***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Report. Vesuvius Works, Worksop***

Wood, P Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/67 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment identified forty two archaeological and historic sites within a 1km study area, including three Listed Buildings. Evidence for the occupation of caves from the middle Palaeolithic and Mesolithic was also known from the area. Iron Age and Roman activity had been recorded. The north-western part of the site itself was occupied by an area of deciduous woodland and a former sports field, together with a section of hedgerow first seen on a map of 1835. The woodland was thought to be historically important, and should remain undisturbed. Any earthworks should be mapped. No archaeological remains were known for the rest of the site, and the area containing the sports field was thought to be of low archaeological importance. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Broxtowe

(B.37.61/2008)

SK46454660

Parish: Eastwood

Postal Code: NG163HS

### **EASTWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL**

#### ***Eastwood Primary School, Church Street, Eastwood, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Sumpter, T Retford : Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy

An assessment was carried out for a proposed new school with playing field. This would level earthworks from ridge and furrow cultivation, probably medieval in date. A watching brief was recommended on the groundworks for the development. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1463

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Mansfield

(B.37.62/2008)

SK55805800

Parish: Mansfield

Postal Code: NG184TQ

### **LAND AT LINDHURST, MANSFIELD**

#### ***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land at Lindhurst, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-122 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An assessment, carried out in response to proposals for a mixed-use development on the site, found that the area had remained undeveloped since at least the post-medieval period,

so any archaeological remains that may have been present on the site were likely to be in a good preservational state. There was an overall low to moderate potential for the discovery of archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Newark and Sherwood, Rushcliffe

(B.37.63/2008)

SK80105370, SK63102790

Parish: Newark, Widmerpool

Postal Code: NG241UL, NG125PN

#### **MARGIDUNUM ROMAN VILLA AND SMALL TOWN**

##### *Margidunum Roman Villa and Small Town*

Leary, R & Baker, S Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2004, 130pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The study was undertaken because of the proposed A46 Newark to Widmerpool road improvement. In some areas there was evidence for good archaeological preservation of layers and organic material. Some damage to areas of archaeological potential had already been caused by previous road construction. However, it could not be assumed that all archaeological remains had been destroyed. Previous small scale excavations in the area had proven that features did still survive. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Rushcliffe

(B.37.64/2008)

SK58602750

Parish: Costock

Postal Code: LE126ZZ

#### **HIGHFIELDS FARM, COSTOCK**

##### *An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Highfields Farm, Costock, Nottinghamshire*

Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

An assessment was carried out relating to proposals to convert the farm to the base for a religious community. The property consisted of a sizeable Grade II Listed house built in 1729 by Sir Thomas Parkyns of Bunny Hall, and several farm buildings of 20th century date. Alterations to the building were carried out in the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1423

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Rutland

### Rutland UA

(B.77.65/2008)

SK85960873

Parish: Oakham

Postal Code: LE156AQ

#### **LAND AT 15-17 GAOL STREET, OAKHAM**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for the Proposed Development on Land at 15-17 Gaol Street, Oakham, Rutland***

Boutsikas, E Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-019 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment established that the site had a high potential for the discovery of Saxon, medieval and post-medieval remains, laying as it did within the medieval core of Oakham. There was a lower potential for remains of other periods. Although the development area had been disturbed by previous development and the extant structures, it was possible that areas of surviving archaeology would be present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.77.66/2008)

SP86109975

Parish: Uppingham

Postal Code: LE159SE

**UPPINGHAM SCHOOL, LEICESTER ROAD/STOCKERSTON ROAD, UPPINGHAM**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Proposed Development at Uppingham School, Leicester Road/Stockerston Road, Uppingham, Rutland***

Boutsikas, E Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-001 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment concluded that the site lay in an area of archaeological potential. The proposed development site was located immediately to the west of the medieval and medieval core of the town, where previous investigations had unearthed remains from the prehistoric to post-medieval periods, including evidence for prehistoric occupation sites. The western section of the site had never been disturbed in modern times, and it was possible that pockets of undisturbed ground may have survived. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Eastern Region Bedfordshire

### Bedford

(B.09.67/2008)

SP95025690

Parish: Harrold

Postal Code: MK437BH

**HARROLD TENNIS CLUB, HARROLD**

***Desk-based Assessment. Harrold Tennis Club, Harrold, Bedfordshire***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological desk-based assessment of land to the rear of Harrold Tennis Club was undertaken. The assessment found that the proposed development site lay next door to several areas of archaeological remains, and that the southern-most part of the site lay within the Harrold Conservation Area. The potential for the survival of archaeological remains varied across the site. The western third of the site had limited potential, while the eastern part of the site, which was under pasture, contained some earthworks, indicating a higher potential for the survival of archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49641

(B.09.68/2008)

TL03405620

Parish: Milton Ernest

Postal Code: MK442FQ

**BEDFORD 2, TWINWOOD ROAD, CLAPHAM*****Bedford 2, Twinwood Road, Clapham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Flitcroft, M London : CgMs, 2008, 23pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was within an area with a high potential for the presence of late prehistoric settlement remains, a moderate potential for Roman settlement and field system remains and for medieval cultivation remains, a low potential for Saxon and significant post-medieval remains and negligible potential for early prehistoric remains. Within the development site itself, additional archaeological evidence for late Bronze Age and Iron Age settlement and for medieval field systems were identified from features excavated and recorded in 2000. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EDB489

OASIS ID: no

(B.09.69/2008)

TL00604320

Parish: Wootton

Postal Code: MK439EJ

**POWER CABLE FORM UPPER SHELTON TO MARSTON GRID*****Power Cable from Upper Shelton to Marston Grid, Bedfordshire. An Archaeological Desk Top Assessment***

Appleby, G A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 857 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The assessment found that the proposed cable crossed an area of prehistoric and Roman activity and areas of deserted medieval settlement. The majority of the route consisted of agricultural land and strands of woodland, with numerous boundaries predating the enclosures of the 18th and 19th centuries. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

## South Bedfordshire

(B.09.70/2008)

TL05232115

Parish: Caddington

Postal Code: LU1 4AX

**CADDINGTON GOLF COURSE*****Caddington Golf Course, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Roberts, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2115 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

There were no historic or statutorily protected buildings on the site. The structures on the site were of 20th century date. There were two Listed Buildings in the vicinity, at Chaul End, to the north-east, and Zouche's Farm, to the west. There were no Scheduled Ancient Monuments in

the vicinity. Where topsoil was stripped in advance of soil build up, this had the potential to reveal archaeological remains or artefacts. This included flint artefacts dating from the Palaeolithic and later periods and archaeological remains relating to the later prehistoric, Romano-British, medieval and post-medieval periods. Other localised groundworks would take place across the site, primarily the excavation of drains, ponds and irrigation pipelines, the removal and planting of trees, and earthworks associated with greens, tees and bunkers. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51360

(B.09.71/2008)

TL06902090

Parish:

Postal Code: LU1 5RR

**LAND AT MANOR COURT**  
***Land at Manor Court, Luton***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have moderate potential for the prehistoric and medieval periods. Past post-depositional impacts within the site were severe as a result of 19th and 20th century development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Cambridgeshire

### Cambridge

(B.12.72/2008)

TL45335825

Parish: Cambridge

Postal Code: CB2 1DQ

**EMMANUEL COLLEGE LIBRARY REDEVELOPMENT, CAMBRIDGE**  
***Emmanuel College Library Redevelopment, Cambridge, An Archaeological Desk Top Assessment***

Timberlake, S Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 830 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The assessment concluded that if any archaeological remains were to be present on the site, the most interesting would relate to the medieval Dominican Priory. The presence of College buildings and grounds which covered the whole of the former priory site would have helped to preserve any remains that existed. However, this lack of disturbance will also have limited the chance for investigation. There was thought to be a low chance for the discovery of pre-Priory remains. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: cambridg3-41647

(B.12.73/2008)

TL4510059200

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: A DESK BASED ASSESSMENT OF JESUS GREEN, CAMBRIDGE**  
***Jesus Green, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire***

Philips, T. Bar Hill, Cambridgeshire : CAM ARC, Report: CAM ARC report number: 1006 2008, A4 comb bound desktop assessment report, 31 pages with 15 figures, 1 plate and 2 appendices.

*Work undertaken by:* CAM ARC

"A desk based assessment was carried out as part of a Conservation Plan for Jesus Green. This included a study of any archaeology relating to the Green and its environs as well as historical sources and maps. Significant findings included possible Civil War defences, a World War Two air raid shelter, and an excavation to the south, which revealed a high density of archaeological features dating from prehistoric times through to the post-medieval period." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: cambridg1-38502

(B.12.74/2008)

TL45935542

Parish: Great Shelford

Postal Code: CB2 2PX

**LONG ROAD SIXTH FORM COLLEGE, LONG ROAD**

***Long Road Sixth Form College, Long Road, Cambridge. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Abrams, J Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/97 2008, 32pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The projected route of a Roman road crossed the proposed development. The remains of undated [likely Iron Age] field systems had been identified in the centre of the proposed development area. The subsurface remains of medieval field systems may have been present and the extant remains of the post-medieval and modern landscapes were visible within the development area. The study area contained the remains of prehistoric to modern activity. If archaeological remains were present, they were most likely to be preserved in the southern part of the development area, although even in the more developed/landscaped northern and central parts there were pockets of land which would preserve subsurface remains. These would be detectable through a field-based archaeological evaluation that would include non-intrusive [geophysical survey] and intrusive trial trenching. The south-east quadrant of the site was of particular interest in this regard. The data available at this time did not suggest that either sub-surface archaeological remains or built heritage will preclude development. Several land parcels in the area had already been given permission for development. These included Cambridge Biomedical Campus, Medical Research Council, Clay Farm, Glebe Farm, Bell School and Trumpington Meadows. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.12.75/2008)

TL45105920

Parish: Impington

Postal Code: CB4 3BD

**JESUS GREEN**

***Jesus Green, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire. Desktop Assessment***

Philips, T Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1006 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

A desk-top assessment was undertaken to examine the available historical and archaeological resources relating to Jesus Green. Jesus Green was a public recreation space in Cambridge, bounded to the east by Victoria Avenue, to the north by the river Cam and to the south by Jesus College. Prior to the 19th century Jesus Green lay outside the town of Cambridge, part of common land situated between the built up area of the town to the west and arable land to the east. After the construction of Victoria Avenue in 1890 the use of the

Green gradually changed to recreation ground. Possible buried archaeological remains on Jesus Green include the town's Civil War defences and World War Two air raid shelters. A small excavation carried out within the grounds of Jesus College to the south, approximately 50m from Jesus Green, revealed a high density of archaeological features with five phases of activity dating between the Neolithic and post-medieval periods and thus prehistoric archaeology may be found in Jesus Green. In addition there were several Grade II Listed Buildings and structures including the lock keeper's house, the lock itself and the footbridge over the lock. Any future conservation or maintenance work on Jesus Green, such as the planting of new trees, the laying of new paths or the building of new structures should include some form of archaeological monitoring if the work would be likely to affect possible buried remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: vanbridg1-38502

## East Cambridgeshire

(B.12.76/2008)

TL51907820

Parish: Ely

Postal Code: CB6 3NP

### **LANCASTER WAY BUSINESS PARK, ELY**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Proposed Extension to Lancaster Way Business Park, Ely***

Flitcroft, M London : CgMs, 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

There was thought to be potential for the survival of prehistoric, Roman, Saxon and medieval remains. However, the development of the site as an airfield during the Second World War was anticipated to have caused damage to any previous archaeological remains, although perhaps not completely destroying them. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.12.77/2008)

TL53807990

Parish:

Postal Code: CB7 4DX

### **THE KING'S SCHOOL, ELY**

***The King's School, Ely. Redevelopment of the Drama and Art Centre. An Archaeological Desktop Assessment***

Standring, R & Dickens, A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 858 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The assessment found that the proposed development had the potential to impact upon archaeological remains within the site's boundary, however, it was not clear whether these would include structures. Further work was recommended to fully understand the potential of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.12.78/2008)

TL63306880

Parish: Fordham

Postal Code: CB7 5WW

### **HORSERACING FORENSIC LABORATORY, NEWMARKET ROAD, FORDHAM**

***Horseracing Forensic Laboratory, Newmarket Road, Fordham, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Tabor, J L Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 825 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

No known archaeological sites occurred within the proposed development area. However, the assessment identified a high density of sites and finds dating to the prehistoric and Roman periods in the immediate vicinity. Consequently there was considered to be a high potential for previously recorded archaeological remains to be discovered on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**East Cambridgeshire, Fenland**

(B.12.79/2008)

TL48807510, TL39008750

Parish: Chatteris, Wilburton

Postal Code: CB6 3RR, PE166UP

**THE PROPOSED ANGLIAN WATER SUTTON TO MARCH REZONE SCHEME, CHATTERIS TO HADDENHAM SECTION**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of the Proposed Anglian Water Sutton to March Rezone Scheme, Chatteris to Haddenham Section, Cambridgeshire***

Trimble, D & Trimble, R Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 2008/08 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The assessment predicted a specific potential for prehistoric remains in the area between Sutton and Chatteris, where Neolithic and Bronze Age remains had previously been recovered. Extensive Iron Age and Roman remains were also known in the area, however there was thought to be a generally low potential for Roman remains. Medieval deposits relating to the former manorial complex may be expected at Hinton, however, there was thought to be limited potential for settlement remains of this period elsewhere. Further archaeological work was recommended in order to fully evaluate the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-40613

**Fenland**

(B.12.80/2008)

TL40659865

Parish: March

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-BASED ASSESSMENT ON LAND NORTH OF GAUL ROAD, MARCH, CAMBRIDGESHIRE**

***Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment of land at Gaul Road, March, Cambridgeshire***

Hall, R. Heckington, Lincolnshire : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 146/07 2008, A4 Comb bound

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

"A programme of desk-based assessment was undertaken to determine the archaeological implications of proposed development on land north of Gaul Road, March, Cambridgeshire. An assessment area of 500m radius from the centre of the proposed development site was examined. The location of the proposed development site is of topographical and archaeological significance. Geological and soil mapping of the area has suggested that during the prehistoric periods the site lay on the edge of March 'island', with a small extension of the surrounding fen protruding into the site. Early use of the site is attested to by the presence of Mesolithic and Neolithic flint scatters in the northwestern and southwestern corners of the site. A further scatter of flints was indentified in the southwestern part of the site



during recent fieldwalking (report forthcoming). These scatters may represent the remains of small transient groups moving across the landscape rather than more permanent settlement. Several prehistoric settlement sites have been recorded on March 'island' and in the surrounding area. There is no indication of any later activity at the site. In the northern and western parts of the site remains could be buried beneath alluvium associated with either the realignment of the River Nene or the deposition of sands and silts during phases of marine incursion during the Neolithic period. Cartographic evidence suggests that the development site has been agriculture/pastoral land since at least 1680." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-37585

(B.12.81/2008)

TL27599643

Parish: Whittlesey

Postal Code: PE7 1UL

**LAND TO THE NORTH OF WHITTLESEY RAILWAY STATION**

***Land to the North of Whittlesey Railway Station, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Roberts, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2129 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The structures on the site were of 20th century date. There was one Scheduled Ancient Monument in the vicinity of the site. There was no direct evidence that the proposed development area was occupied during the prehistoric or Romano-British periods, but significant evidence had been discovered in the surrounding area and an as yet unidentified resource had the potential to exist. Any resource may also have been waterlogged and hence in a good state of preservation. During the medieval and post-medieval periods the area was outside the area of settlement; and was not occupied until the 19th century. Evidence of agricultural activity and fen drainage may have occurred on the site, but evidence for settlement from these periods was unlikely. The proposed development had the potential to impact upon any archaeological resource that was present through demolition, drainage and the construction of foundations and associated services. No archaeological deposits were identified which required preservation in situ. The development would not impact upon any statutorily protected or historic buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-52178

(B.12.82/2008)

TL27199723

Parish:

Postal Code: PE7 1NF

**SYERS WAY, WHITTLESEY**

***Syers Way, Whittlesey, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Bickelmann, S & Carter, N Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Based on the available evidence, there was considered to be a low potential for finding evidence of prehistoric and Saxon activity, a medium potential for Roman finds and features and a medium to high potential for archaeological evidence dating to the medieval and post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CAMBS.012

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.12.83/2008)

TF37170658, TF40040420,  
TF40690797

Parish: Wisbech, Wisbech St. Mary

Postal Code: PE134XE, PE134EY,  
PE131LF, PE134HF

**THE WISBECH MARY S101A PROPOSED ANGLIAN WATER PIPE ROUTES**  
***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of the Wisbech Mary S101A Proposed Anglian Water Pipe Routes from Wisbech-Wisbech St. Mary, Guyhirn-Wisbech St. Mary and Murrow-Wisbech St. Mary, Cambridgeshire***

Mellor, V Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 37/08 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The assessment found that there was a moderate potential for Iron Age remains, and low potential for Saxon and medieval remains to be found along the pipeline routes. However, given the length of the routes, it was thought that this potential may have varied, and as a result further work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Huntingdonshire

(B.12.84/2008)

TL24367172

Parish: Huntingdon

Postal Code: PE186QY

**HAMPDEN HOUSE, TEMPLE PLACE, HUNTINGDON**  
***Hampden House, Temple Place, Huntingdon. Desk-based Assessment***

Punchard, W Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 1002 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The proposed development area lay within the medieval town of Huntingdon, with recent excavations indicating that it may have lay inside the boundary of the Saxon settlement. Roman, Saxon and medieval remains had been recorded in the vicinity, with a small detached building/house recorded on the 1886 OS map demolished to make way for a post WW2 house. There was thought to be a generally high potential for archaeological remains to be found on the site, however there may have been some impact from more recent building activity on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cambridg1-38270

(B.12.85/2008)

TL28298590

Parish: Ramsey

Postal Code: PE171SE

**ST. MARY'S ROAD, RAMSEY**  
***St. Mary's Road, Ramsey, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Carver, N Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30334 2008, 88pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological desk-based assessment determined there to be an unknown potential for significant below ground archaeological deposits dating to the prehistoric and Roman period, a low potential for significant below ground archaeological deposits dating to the early medieval and medieval periods, a low potential for significant below ground archaeological deposits dating to the post-medieval period and a medium potential for preserved

palaeoenvironmental evidence within the bounds of the development site, dating potentially from the prehistoric periods through to modern day. It was recommended that a programme of archaeological evaluation would be required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-56013

## South Cambridgeshire

(B.12.86/2008)

TL33705990, TL40605900

Parish: Bourn, Coton

Postal Code: CB3 7PS, CB3 8NT

### **COTON BOOSTER TO BOURN PIPELINE**

***Coton Booster to Bourn Pipeline, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Appleby, G A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 831 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An assessment was carried out and found that there was some potential for prehistoric, Roman, medieval and post-medieval archaeological remains to be encountered during the excavation of a pipeline. Further work was thought to be necessary in order to mitigate against the destruction of any such remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cambridg3-41947

(B.12.87/2008)

TL48484725

Parish: Duxford

Postal Code: CB2 4HA

### **RED LION HOTEL, DUXFORD**

***Red Lion Hotel, Duxford, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Anderson, K Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 827 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Examination of documents showed the area to have been located within an area of intense medieval and post-medieval activity, including a Scheduled Ancient Monument and two Listed Buildings. There was some evidence for earlier human activity dating from the prehistoric to Saxon periods in the wider landscape. There was also evidence for modern activity connected with World War Two. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cambridg3-41790

(B.12.88/2008)

TL48206290

Parish: Milton

Postal Code: CB4 6WZ

### **LAND AT ELY ROAD, MILTON**

***Land at Ely Road, Milton, Cambridgeshire. Aerial Photographic Assessment***

Palmer, R Cambridge : Air Photo Services, Report: 2008/10 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Air Photo Services

The assessment revealed no definite archaeological features, although there was a probability that some remained undetected among the density of features in adjacent fields. Two parallel banks, a large D-shaped enclosure and two sides of a possible rectangular

enclosure were identified in the development area and may have been of archaeological origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## Essex

### Chelmsford

(B.22.89/2008)

TL71200620

Parish: Chelmsford

Postal Code: CM2 0UH

#### **LAND AT PARKWAY, CHELMSFORD**

***Archaeological Desk- based Assessment, Land at Parkway, Chelmsford, Essex***

Darton, L Chelmsford : Chelmsford Borough Council, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chelmsford Borough Council

Prior to the 20th century the site lay within water meadows on the River Can, outside the Roman town, and was the focus of early-late medieval occupation. In general the site was shown to have a low potential for all past archaeological and historic periods, and no further archaeological mitigation was suggested. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Epping Forest

(B.22.90/2008)

TQ38679745

Parish: Waltham Abbey

Postal Code: E4 7RE

#### **NETHERHOUSE FARM, SEWARDSTONE, EPPING FOREST**

***Netherhouse Farm, Sewardstone, Epping Forest, Essex. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hopkins, H Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/97 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area where comparatively little archaeological research had been carried out. Limited evidence for prehistoric and Roman settlement was noted, and any remains would be relatively well preserved owing to the undeveloped nature of the site. Golf course development would necessitate the removal of some archaeologically relevant layers. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Tendring

(B.22.91/2008)

TM10303200

Parish: Lawford

Postal Code: CO111DY

#### **STATION ROAD, MANNINGTREE**

***An Archaeological Desk- based Assessment of Station Road, Manningtree, Essex***

Bickelman, S Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 40pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Based on all the findings for the desk-based assessment it was deemed that there was a medium to high potential of finding post-medieval industrial archaeological evidence relating to the Lawford Works, which were of regional importance. There was a medium potential for medieval and post-medieval periods, and low to medium potential for all other periods. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.22.92/2008)

TM18872144

Parish: Thorpe-le-Soken

Postal Code: CO160HN

**ROSE HILL QUARRY, THORPE-LE-SOKEN**

***Archaeological Desk- based Assessment. Rose Hill Quarry, Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex***

Heard, H & Patrick, C London : CgMs, 2008, 210pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site had a high potential for archaeological remains, comprising field systems dating from the prehistoric period, a moderate potential for Roman agricultural activity and a low potential for Saxon to the post-medieval period. Previous extraction for gravel would have removed any archaeological deposits in those areas of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

## Hertfordshire

### Broxbourne

(B.26.93/2008)

TL36330108

Parish: Cheshunt

Postal Code: EN8 7EW

**103 TRINITY LANE, WALTHAM CROSS**

***103 Trinity Lane, Waltham Cross. Historic Buildings Research***

MacQuarrie, H Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 50pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An assessment was carried out at the site, and found that 103 Trinity Lane was demolished without the progression of the archaeological building recording. As a result it was requested that historic building research be conducted to satisfy the requirements of a previous planning condition. The application site was located on the north side of Trinity Lane. The site was located to the north-west of the core of Waltham Cross, in an area which was dominated by the Royal Nurseries, until post war urbanisation of the area. Historically the site fell within part of Cheshunt Parish. 103 Trinity Lane was built between 1872 and 1896. Cartographic sources indicated that No. 103 and the neighbouring property [No. 101] were built at the same time and it did not appear that 103 underwent substantial architectural changes to the original design and layout of the building. It was the lack of alteration to the building or layout that gave it historic interest. The response from local residents provided an insight into how 103 Trinity Lane integrated with the 21st landscape, prior to its demolition. Trinity Lane appeared to have a strong sense of community and many generations seemed to remain in the area. This sense of community and history appeared to have been focused on Maurice Maxfield, not only as he owned many of the properties on Trinity Lane, but also given that some of the local men were employed by his building company, including John White who occupied the building prior to demolition. While 103 Trinity Lane was a decent example of late Victorian, high status architecture, it was the connection this building had to the Maxfield family that appeared to have heightened its historic value in the wider community. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-43691

(B.26.94/2008)

TL35500110

Parish:

Postal Code: EN8 8RS

**CEDARS PARK, CHESHUNT*****Cedars Park, Cheshunt. Archaeological Investigation and Recording of Structural Remains***

Croxson, N Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3775 2008, 92pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Cedars Park was a 30 acre popular, well maintained park with two distinct facets. It was an important local resource which was well used and was popular for its facilities, open space, varied habitats, and developing event programme, and it was also the site of a 16th-century manor house, later to become a Royal palace known as Theobalds. Theobalds Palace was originally built by Sir William Cecil between 1564 and 1585, and it was frequently used by Elizabeth I until her death in 1603. In 1607 it became a Royal Palace proper when James I decided to exchange it with Cecil's son Robert for the nearby Royal Manor of Hatfield. James died at Theobalds in 1625 and Charles I owned the palace until his execution in 1649. At this time Theobalds was listed amongst other royal properties for disposal by the Commonwealth and by 1650 was partly or largely demolished. Due to these close links with Royalty, Theobalds Palace was of great historical significance. It was also of archaeological significance in that it was believed by Sir John Summerson [one of the leading architectural historians of the 20th century] to have been one of the most important architectural achievements of the Elizabethan period. The 2008 investigation comprised three main elements: historical desk based research, geophysical survey, and building assessment/recording. This work largely confirmed the understanding of the former layout of Theobalds Palace. However, it was also possible to outline the various phases of occupation on the site now encompassed by Cedars Park. There was little in the way of above ground archaeological remains, particularly from the primary palace structure, however, there was potential for buried remains. A geophysics survey provided some insight into sub-surface features, although it was of limited value in confirming which, if any, of the original palace walls survived below ground. Further geophysics however, using alternative techniques, could be targeted on specific areas which held some potential for good results. In addition to this, it was worth noting that certain areas held high potential for trial trenching, evaluation, and research excavations should this be approved. It was recommended that due to the potential presence of below ground archaeology in certain areas of the park, that any future intrusive ground works be archaeologically monitored. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.26.95/2008)

TL35400340

Parish:

Postal Code: EN8 0QH

**CHESHUNT RESERVOIR, CHESHUNT*****Desk-based Assessment. Cheshunt Reservoir, Cheshunt, Hertfordshire***

Fell, D Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An assessment indicated that archaeological remains were not known on the development site but that a number were recorded in the surrounding area. The reservoir was constructed between 1835-8 and was cut into sloping ground with a puddled clay base. The depth was not

uniform and the north half of the reservoir appeared to have been considerably deeper than the southern half. The potential of the site was considered to be low. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-54223

(B.26.96/2008)

TL36800940

Parish: Hoddesdon

Postal Code: EN119DL

**LAND AT HERTFORD ROAD, HODDES DON**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Hertford Road, Hoddesdon***

Hopper, M London : CgMs, 2009, 27pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site's archaeological potential for the Iron Age, Roman, late medieval and early post-medieval periods was thought to be moderate. The study site was shown to have a low to very low archaeological potential for all other periods. Past post-deposition impacts at the site were characterized as severe, principally within the former reservoir footprints and associated pipelines. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## East Hertfordshire

(B.26.97/2008)

TL33061283

Parish: Hertford

Postal Code: SG141QA

**REDEVELOPMENT OF LAND AT WARE ROAD, HERTFORD**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for the Redevelopment of Land at Ware Road, Hertford***

Buckley, A Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 82pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The proposed development scheme comprised the demolition of the existing Tesco store to be replaced by a three to five storey mixed commercial and residential development comprising a Tesco retail store, car parking facilities, community facilities and residential units. There were a number of Grade II Listed Buildings within 30m of the application site. Based upon the available archaeological and historical data, and the assessment of past impacts, there was considered to a low potential for archaeological remains from the Roman period, a low to medium potential for remains dating from the early medieval, medieval and post-medieval and prehistoric periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Hertsmere

(B.26.98/2008)

TQ19289661

Parish: Elstree and Borehamwood

Postal Code: WD6 1TD

**LAND AT SHENLEY ROAD, BOREHAMWOOD**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Shenley Road, Borehamwood***

Hopper, M London : CgMs, 2008, 22pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The study site was shown to have a low to very low archaeological potential for the Palaeolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age, Anglo-Saxon, medieval, post-medieval and modern periods. The site's archaeological potential for the Roman period was thought to be moderate as Roman tile had been recovered from the immediate vicinity of the site in 1900. Past post-depositional impact at the study site could be characterised as severe. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## North Hertfordshire

(B.26.99/2008)

TL18492880

Parish: Hitchin

Postal Code: SG5 2DF

### **22 BRIDGE STREET, HITCHIN**

#### ***22 Bridge Street, Hitchin, Herts. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Winter, M & Ashworth, H      Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 476 2008, 48pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Research demonstrated that there was a moderate probability of encountering features or finds of early prehistoric, late prehistoric and Iron Age date during the development on the present site. The risk rose to high for the Roman, Saxon, medieval, post-medieval and modern periods. Although the area had been subject to several phases of redevelopment since the 19th century, most recently being use as a London Transport garage, it was thought possible that deep features, such as pits and ditches, may have survived in pockets across the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2151

OASIS ID: no

(B.26.100/2008)

TL19842972

Parish:

Postal Code: SG4 0RH

### **NORTH HERTFORDSHIRE COLLEGE, NEW HITCHIN CENTRE**

#### ***North Hertfordshire College, New Hitchin Centre. Archaeological Assessment***

Abrams, J      Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/85 2008, 29pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

An assessment reviewed the available documentary, cartographic and archaeological evidence of land within a 500m radius. The proposed new sports field and car parking area were to be constructed on land which, in part, had hitherto suffered little truncation. The land had the potential to contain subsurface remains from several periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.26.101/2008)

TL21203350

Parish: Letchworth

Postal Code: SG6 4JS

### **HOWARD PARK AND HOWARD GARDEN, LETCHWORTH GARDEN CITY**

#### ***Howard Park and Howard Garden, Letchworth Garden City, Herts. Archaeological Desk Based Assessment***



Fitzpatrick-Matthews, K J Letchworth Garden City : North Herefordshire District Council Museums Service, Report: 35 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* North Herefordshire District Council

The archaeological potential of the site lay in a number of areas. The known archaeology of the surrounding area indicated that nearby prehistoric activity dating to the Neolithic was likely to extend at least onto the southern part of the site. There was also the possibility of Bronze Age or Iron Age discoveries, although a Bronze Age date was perhaps more likely, given the geology of the site, which lay in an area of former wetlands, which were often a focus for Late Bronze Age [c.1140-750 BC] activity. Similarly, the extensive Romano-British activity attested across the Garden City meant that there was a strong possibility of Roman period remains on the site, although its low-lying character suggested that it was unlikely to be domestic. The likelihood of discovering human remains on the site was high. If they were of early medieval date, they would represent a rare class of monument in North Hertfordshire. Other forms of archaeological remains may have existed and have simply not been recorded through the discovery of diagnostic datable material. In particular, the likelihood that nearby Romano-British occupation was preceded by Iron Age occupation of identical character was noted. The deposits underlying the topsoil were part of the floodplain of the Pix Brook and may well have been waterlogged. Such deposits were a focal point for Late Bronze Age activity, but they were also likely to favour the preservation of organic materials that usually decay on dry land archaeological sites. Finally, the archaeology of the Garden City as a monument in its own right should not be overlooked. While remains of recent date were not generally considered in developments of this nature, the international significance of Letchworth Garden City made the careful recording of remains from its early years an important element in preserving the archaeology of the site, if only by record. The impact of redevelopment of the site would impact on the archaeological remains in a number of ways, the size of the impact being dependent on the scale and nature of the redevelopment. Some potential impacts may be mitigated in the design of the works, while others were unavoidable. In the latter category were the human burials in the vicinity of the paddling pool in Howard Park. Any landscaping or other work involving ground penetration in this area had a significant likelihood of disturbing human remains. Any ground disturbance may have destroyed otherwise irreplaceable archaeological remains and an opportunity should be afforded for the recording [and salvage excavation, if necessary] of any remains exposed in this way. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northher1-42381

## St. Albans

(B.26.102/2008)

TL18200760

Parish: Colney Heath

Postal Code: AL4 0JA

### **OAKLANDS COLLEGE, SMALLFORD CAMPUS**

*Heritage Assessment: Oaklands College, Smallford Campus, Hertfordshire*

Armstrong, G Bedford : DPP, Report: 695305-3 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* DPP

The buildings and garden were twice rejected for Statutory Listing. Therefore, buildings and structures were not Listed nor did they merit Listing. The site was not in a Conservation Area. The construction of the extant mansion began in c.1835. The plans were to retain the original buildings in the scheme to provide a new re-vamped college campus. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Hertfordshire

## Watford

(B.26.103/2008)

TQ10209800

Parish: Watford

Postal Code: WD17 4YH

**LAND AT CASSIO CAMPUS, WATFORD****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Cassio Campus, Watford, Hertfordshire**

Darton, L London : CgMs, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The study site was shown to have a low to moderate archaeological potential for the prehistoric periods. Past post-depositional impacts at the study site were likely to have been severe, principally as a result of 20th century college building. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2124

OASIS ID: no

**Welwyn Hatfield**

(B.26.104/2008)

TL23101550

Parish: Welwyn

Postal Code: AL6 9HP

**LAND AT BYPASS ROAD, WELWYN****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Land at By-pass Road, Welwyn, Hertfordshire**

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 61pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The assessment demonstrated that the site had a high potential for Roman remains, moderate potential for Bronze Age and Iron Age remains and a low potential for all other archaeological periods. Due to development in the early 20th century, much of the study site will have been affected by the foundations of the extant buildings. However, the quantity and quality of artefacts and features in the vicinity, specifically the Iron Age and Roman period, implied that the area would have remained undeveloped, or only partially affected by development, so were likely to contain archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Norfolk****Breckland**

(B.33.106/2008)

TG00651345

Parish: Dereham

Postal Code: NR203BJ

**LAND EAST OF EAST DEREHAM****Land East of East Dereham, Norfolk. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Cambridge Archaeological Unit Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 806 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

No known archaeological sites were located within the proposed development area, although the density of surface finds from the vicinity pointed to a moderate potential for activity. There was a possibility that this activity could have included sub-surface remains, although it was more probable that it would comprise artefacts. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.33.107/2008)

TM00478220

Parish: BRECKLAND

**OASIS DATABASE: GARBOLDISHAM DBA*****Report on a Desk-based Assessment at 'The Hall, Manor Road, Garboldisham, Norfolk'***

Birks, C., Contractor's Report : Chris Birks, Report: Report Number CB105R 2008, Bound A4 single-side printed report with text, colour photographs, map and plan drawings.

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks

"Desk-based Assessment in advance of proposed residential development of The Hall, Manor Road, Garboldisham. Parts of the proposed residential development (garage building) may impact upon the remains of cellars associated with The Hall that used to stand on this site (demolished in 1954). Few records relating to the location of The Hall were found though the location of The Hall was proposed using a combination of historical record, cartographic and aerial photograph sources." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-35772

## Breckland, Broadland, Great Yarmouth, King's Lynn and West, North Norfolk, South Norfolk

(B.33.108/2008)

TL5890096800, TG5244000120,  
TF5415023450

Parish: Crimbleham-West Dereham

Postal Code: PE380BE, PE380BW,  
PE380EA, PE380ET, PE380EU,  
PE380PQ, PE380PR, PE380QH,  
NR257XH, NR289TW, NR295LY

**NCC COUNTY FARMS*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of NCC County Farms***

Westall, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1430 2008, 211pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

This report comprised a survey of the known archaeological sites and areas of historic interest or sensitivity within, and in the immediate vicinity of farm properties owned by Norfolk County Council. It was designed to assist the farm management process by providing a catalogue of known sites and of potentially archaeologically sensitive areas within each of the estates. The survey included known sites outside the Council properties where these might have been indicative of potential, but as yet unidentified, historic or prehistoric activity within the grounds of the estates themselves. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Broadland

(B.33.109/2008)

TG15601655, TG24101390,  
TG15651590, TG24051385

Parish: Attlebridge, Spixworth, Taverham

Postal Code: NR103PN, NR104DT,  
NR104DX

**NORWICH NORTHERN DISTRIBUTOR ROUTE*****Norwich Northern Distributor Route. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Proposed Borrow Pits***

Penn, KNorwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1375 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A desk-based assessment was undertaken of land at Attlebridge, Taverham and Spixworth, where four borrow pits [Areas 1-4 in Study Areas 1 and 2] were proposed. There was some evidence for significant archaeological remains in both Study Areas 1 and 2. In Study Area 1 [around Areas 1 and 2] there were records of prehistoric monuments, but little of significance

for later periods. In Study Area 2 [around Areas 3 and 4], besides evidence of prehistoric activity [flints], a Roman temporary camp, a cremation Roman burial and other evidence of a Roman presence was recorded. What may be an early Saxon occupation site was also recorded. There were also several records of surface finds, doubtless casual losses and not related to contemporary occupation. The results of this assessment indicated that a scheme or programme of archaeological mitigation would be required in the footprints of the four borrow pits and associated compounds. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, RO  
OASIS ID: no

## Great Yarmouth

(B.33.110/2008)

TG46761999

Parish: Somerton

Postal Code: NR294AB

### **LAND AT STAITHE HOUSE FARM, WEST SOMERTON**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment on Land at Staithe House Farm, West Somerton, Norfolk***

Mellor, V Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 41/08 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

All of the buildings within the site appeared to be of recent construction, largely comprising wood, corrugated iron and breeze block structures. However, it was possible that the remains of the earlier building recorded on the various historic maps consulted may have survived as footings beneath the modern buildings and areas of hard standing. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 52561  
OASIS ID: no

## King's Lynn and West

(B.33.111/2008)

TF63601880

Parish: North Runcton

Postal Code: PE304LE

### **LAND OFF HARDWICK ROUNDABOUT, KING'S LYNN**

***Land off Hardwick Roundabout, King's Lynn, Norfolk. An Archaeological Desk -Top Assessment***

Appleby, G A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 856 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The site was located in an area where archaeological remains were known to have existed. These remains included indications of Roman and prehistoric activity, along with extensive medieval and later agricultural features and drainage schemes. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.33.112/2008)

TF48401670

Parish: Walpole

Postal Code: PE147JE

### **WALPOLE ELECTRICITY SUBSTATION NORTHERN EXTENSION**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Walpole Electricity Substation Northern Extension, Walpole St. Peter, Norfolk***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/106 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment determined that the proposed works, for substation development works, would not affect upon any archaeological remains. No further mitigation works were necessary. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## North Norfolk

(B.33.113/2008)

TG37272514

Parish: Stalham

Postal Code: NR129AU

**133 HIGH STREET, STALHAM**

***133 High Street, Stalham, Norfolk. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3055 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Sources suggested the site was developed in the post-medieval and modern period which would have truncated any pre-existing archaeological remains, particularly in the south. However, areas to the north, north-west and several isolated areas were likely to have remained undeveloped and the potential for the survival of well preserved remains would be greater in that area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 42002

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42002

## South Norfolk

(B.33.114/2008)

TG15100540

Parish: Hetherset

Postal Code: NR9 3RH

**HETHERSETT**

***Hetherset Strategic Growth Location, Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Watkins, P J Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1843 2008, 98pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Overall, the evidence suggested that this area was one of reasonably high archaeological potential, having clearly been occupied and utilised throughout most periods. Two prehistoric round-barrows, both Scheduled Monuments, represented the most obvious constraints to future development. A medieval moated site and two medieval hollow ways were the only other archaeologically significant sites represented by visible remains. Artefactual material recovered during fieldwalking led to the identification of several further sites where significant archaeological remains were likely to survive. These sites included a probable Roman villa complex, a possible early Saxon cemetery and several potentially significant medieval and post-medieval structures. Cartographic sources also identified locations where further post-medieval structures once stood, although these were of limited significance. It was highly likely that archaeological remains were present elsewhere within the potential development areas. The available evidence suggested that prehistoric remains may well be present in the various valleys that bisected this area. There were a number of areas, close to Hetherset itself, where Anglo-Saxon and medieval remains were more likely to be present. It was also highly probably that Roman features would be present in many locations, particularly in the environs of the probable villa site. The research conducted in the desk-based assessment strongly suggested that this topographically varied and heavily divided landscape retained

much of its 18th and 19th century character. The most important survival was the reasonably well preserved early 19th-century park which surrounded Thickthorn Hall. The broader arrangement of this landscape was likely largely of medieval origin. It did not appear that any standing buildings or structures of architectural or historical significance would be directly threatened by development of these areas, although the setting of one Grade II\* and several Grade II Listed structures would be affected. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MD, RO, PM, PR  
OASIS ID: no

## Peterborough

### Peterborough UA

(B.71.115/2008)

TL18709826

Postal Code: PE3 6BX

#### **OLD COAL YARD AND EXHIBITION CENTRE, RAILWORLD SITE**

***A Proposed Housing Development at the Old Coal Yard and Exhibition Centre Redevelopment at the Railworld Site, Peterborough. Desktop Assessment***

Punchard, W Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1021 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

A desk-based assessment was carried out in advance of the proposed residential and commercial development over the two Railworld sites. The first site, referred to as RW1, was located on the southern bank of the River Nene and the second site, referred to as RW2, was located on the northern bank. The study attempted to define any possible archaeological potential of the land at the two sites. The first development area (RW1) was a railway museum and exhibition centre called Railworld. Prior to this the land was the site of the former Woodston locomotive shed and also used as railway sidings. Nationalisation of the railway network in 1948 saw the line enter the hands of British Rail, however steady decline led to closure in 1972. The locomotive shed was demolished around 1965 and all of the sidings removed. The land at the RW1 site has been subject to several episodes of ground make-up associated with the railway construction. This may have sealed archaeological remains. The second development area (RW2) was open scrubland and being used for storage of materials by the adjacent railway. A coal yard was constructed in the south-eastern corner of the site c.1948, however, this was demolished in the late-1970s. Prior to this there was little evidence of the site having any development or structures upon it. It was likely that this land was part of the flood plain for the River Nene and was waterlogged during certain times of the year. Nearby archaeological activity has revealed evidence from a wide range of historical periods mainly consisting of waterside related activities. 500m to the east of RW2, also on northern bank of the Nene, a complete Iron Age canoe was discovered. A possible boat-landing place called "Wodehithe" was located in the south-eastern corner of RW2 and evidence of water channelling was present on the early pre-OS maps of the area. These could possibly be leats for a nearby watermill/windmill or boat hythes for access. Also there was the potential to uncover further, undocumented, railway features at both sites. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cambridg1-41905

(B.71.116/2008)

TL20409600

Parish: Farcet

Postal Code: PE7 3BY

#### **STANGROUND COLLEGE, PETERBOROUGH**

***Stanground College, Peterborough. An Archaeological Desk Top Assessment***

Appleby, G Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 810 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Phoenix Consulting, Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The assessment determined that the absence of archaeological remains predating known ridge and furrow in the site could not be entirely excluded in those areas not affected by soil-stripping and building works, and may have been preserved in areas where overburden had been deposited. Parallel ditches were thought to have been post-medieval in origin, with a "hollow" on the site showing potential for the retention of waterlogged remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51594

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.71.117/2008)

TL16379655

Parish: Orton Longueville

Postal Code: PE2 7BL

**ORTON LONGUEVILLE SCHOOL, PETERBOROUGH**

***Orton Longueville School, Peterborough. An Archaeological Desk Top Assessment***

Stranding, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 811 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The assessment indicated that the site may have contained complex archaeology from the Roman and later prehistoric periods, as well as medieval cultivation remains. The wider landscape contained evidence of past activity spanning the prehistoric to Anglo-Saxon periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.71.118/2008)

TL15299562

Parish: Orton Waterville

Postal Code: PE2 5HT

**BUSHFIELD COMMUNITY COLLEGE, PETERBOROUGH**

***Bushfield Community College, Peterborough. An Archaeological Desk Top Assessment***

Stranding, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 812 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Assessment demonstrated that the site may have had the potential to contain medieval and post-medieval land divisions and cultivation remains. The potential for earlier archaeological remains was indicated by known features in the wider landscape, including Scheduled Ancient Monuments and settlement spanning the prehistoric to Anglo-Saxon periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.71.119/2008)

TL06209960

Parish: Thornhaugh

Postal Code: PE8 6NH

**LAND AT THORNHAUGH**

***Land at Thornhaugh, Cambridgeshire. Aerial Photographic Assessment***

Palmer, R Cambridge : Air Photo Services, 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Air Photo Services

An assessment of aerial photographs was carried out of an area of some 35 hectares. Within the proposed development area, photographs recorded ditches and suggestions of ditches that closely matched two enclosures identified on a previous geophysical survey. Fragments of other possible ditches and some pits were also identified on an area of locally-high ground. No evidence of medieval features extending into the development area were noted. The proximity of RAF Wittering may have restricted access for civilian aircraft, and hence specialist photographic flights over the area at certain times. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Suffolk

### Forest Heath

(B.42.120/2008)

TL71298296

Parish: Lakenheath

Postal Code: IP279JU

#### **MATTHEWS NURSERY, LAKENHEATH**

***Matthews Nursery, Lakenheath, Suffolk. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Brown, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The site was adjacent to the site of a Grade II Listed chalk farmhouse while four additional Grade I Listed Buildings were within 250m of the site. There was considered to have been a high potential for archaeological remains dating to the post-medieval, a medium potential for the medieval period, a low to medium for the prehistoric and Roman periods and low potential for the recovery of evidence dating to the early medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* suffk.04

OASIS ID: no

### Ipswich

(B.42.121/2008)

TM16904429

Parish: Ipswich

Postal Code: IP4 1LP

#### **GRIMWADE STREET AND STAR LANE, IPSWICH**

***Grimwade Street and Star Lane, Ipswich***

Rolfe, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/267 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The potential for preserved medieval archaeological deposits was thought to be high, due to the location opposite St. Clements Church. The potential for encountering Saxon deposits was low but could not be ruled out due to the close proximity of known Saxon remains to the south-west. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51549

(B.42.122/2008)

TM18554395

Parish:

Postal Code: IP3 8LS



**ST. CLEMENT'S HOSPITAL, FOXHALL ROAD, IPSWICH**  
***St. Clement's Hospital, Foxhall Road, Ipswich***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/132  
 2008, 29pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The proposed development area was located on the east side of Ipswich on land that remained in agricultural use until the construction of the hospital in 1868-70. There had been isolated prehistoric material excavated within a 500m radius and a major Palaeolithic site was excavated nearby. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-41013

(B.42.123/2008)

TM17884713

Parish: Westerfield

Postal Code: IP4 3QH

**LAND WEST OF TUDDENHAM ROAD**

***Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment of Land West of Tuddenham Road***

Duffy, J Cambridge : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 64pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

The desk-based assessment covered the land to the west of Tuddenham Road. The proposed development site contained evidence for Roman, Saxon and medieval activity along with multi-period activity in the surrounding area. Documentary and cartographic sources suggested the site had been in agricultural use, mainly arable, from the medieval period through to the modern day. The proposed redevelopment would require some intrusive earthworks and regrading of the ground which may have impacted on any preserved archaeological deposits. Due to the high potential for archaeological remains from several periods it was considered likely that some form of further archaeological work would be required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-50969

(B.42.124/2008)

TM16464642

Parish:

Postal Code: IP1 4PG

**NORTH OF VALLEY ROAD**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land North of Valley Road, Ipswich***

Duffy, J Cambridge : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 69pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

The proposed development site did not contain any existing SHER records, though a high number of sites dating from the Palaeolithic through to post-medieval periods were identified nearby during the 1km radius search. The valley to the west was of the greatest interest with multi-period artefacts found during extraction work at the Dales Road Brick and Tile Works. The study area was also directly associated with Brick and Tile Works as cartographic evidence shows it was likely to be part of the Works to the north of Grove Farm. The proposed development covered the entire site with a few open spaces and would likely heavily impact on any preserved archaeological deposits. Due to the high potential for archaeological deposits from most periods it was considered likely that some form of further archaeological work would be required by the Local Authority. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-50968

**Mid Suffolk**

(B.42.125/2008)

TL93506340

Parish: Beyton

Postal Code: IP309AF

**MANOR FARM, TOSTOCK ROAD, BEYTON*****Manor Farm, Tostock Road, Beyton, Suffolk. Aerial Photographic Assessment***

Palmer, R      Brinkworth : Air Photo Services, Report: 2008/20 2008, 30pp, pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Air Photo Services

No archaeology was identified from the examined photographs in this assessment [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**St. Edmundsbury**

(B.42.126/2008)

TL85006480

Parish: Bury St. Edmunds

Postal Code: IP331TA

**LAND AT TAYFEN ROAD, BURY ST. EDMUNDS*****Land at Tayfen Road, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Barber, K      Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68340.02 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment determined that the site lay close to, but outside, the known extent of the Saxon, medieval and post-medieval town defences, in an area that historically comprised a wetland area until the 20th century. Due to the waterlogged nature, the site was thought to have been at the periphery of any settlement activity, and flood remediation programmes may have compromised any archaeological remains that did exist. Given the nature and conditions of the site, there was thought to be a moderate archaeological potential for the site in general, and low to moderate for the area within the proposed development's footprint. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Thurrock****Thurrock UA**

(B.86.128/2008)

TQ56908060

Parish: Aveley

Postal Code: RM154UA

**LAND AT AVELEY, THURROCK*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment, Land at Aveley, Thurrock, Essex***

Gailey London : CgMs, 2008, 150pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The assessment identified a moderate potential for Palaeolithic, moderate to good for Bronze Age, Iron Age and Roman periods, and a good potential for medieval, with a low potential for all other archaeological periods. However, former quarrying to the immediate west of the site would have removed any archaeological potential there. Although the remainder of the site had been subject to heavy ploughing, the proposed development across the site could have an impact on the archaeology therefore a programme of archaeological evaluation was suggested prior to any work commencing. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

# Greater London

## Greater London Authority

### Barking and Dagenham

(B.01.129/2008)

TQ47908497

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: RM9 5SB

#### **EDF CABLE ROUTE, BARKING WEST TO CHERRY TREE FCC**

***EDF Cable Route, Barking West to Cherry Tree FCC, London Borough of Barking & Dagenham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Molina-Burguera, G London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The assessment found that the proposed cable route had a high potential to contain later medieval remains. It lay in the immediate vicinity of the medieval manor houses of Porters and Parsloes, the exact location of which was uncertain. Excavation of the cable trench would partially or completely remove any archaeological remains, and for this reason, further work was suggested in the form of an intermittent watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.130/2008)

TQ49128459

Parish: Dagenham

Postal Code: RM108RE

#### **LAND AT CHURCH END LANE, LONDON BOROUGH OF BARKING & DAGENHAM**

***An Archaeological Desktop Assessment of Land at Church End Lane, London Borough of Barking & Dagenham***

Taylor, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The report determined that there was a low to moderate potential for prehistoric remains, a low potential for Roman remains, a low to moderate potential for medieval remains and a moderate to high potential for post-medieval remains, particularly those dating to the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### Barnet

(B.01.131/2008)

TQ19209390

Parish: Edgware

Postal Code: HA8 8QR

#### **EDGEWAREBURY CEMETERY, BARNET**

***Edgwarebury Cemetery, London Borough of Barnet. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

The Environmental Design Partnership Cirencester : The Environmental Design Partnership, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Environmental Design Partnership

An assessment was carried out in advance of proposals to extend the cemetery. There was only limited evidence for archaeological activity in the immediate environs of the site, which may have reflected its position on a prominent knoll within an area dominated by London Clay geology. Even so, there was thought to be potential for the survival of archaeological remains within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.132/2008)

TQ24979022

Parish: Finchley

Postal Code: N3 3QG

**GROVE LODGE, 287 REGENTS PARK ROAD, BARNET**

***Grove Lodge, 287 Regents Park Road, London Borough of Barnet. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Barrowman, S & Langthorne, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Research suggested that there was a low potential for prehistoric, Roman, Saxon and medieval remains and a low-moderate potential for post-medieval remains to be located at the site. However, due to the site being located within an area of Special Archaeological Significance and the Church End [Finchley] Conservation Area, it was likely that an evaluation would be necessary at the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Bexley

(B.01.133/2008)

TQ50387318

Parish: Bexley

Postal Code: DA5 2DT

**HEATHCROFT, WANSUNT & ST. MARY'S ROADS, BEXLEY**

***Heathcroft, Wansunt & St. Mary's Roads, Bexley, London Borough of Bexley. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

The assessment concluded that the site had a negligible impact for significant archaeological remains to be found at the site. It was recommended that no further archaeological work needed to be carried out and the condition could be discharged. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.134/2008)

TQ45227621

Parish: East Wickham

Postal Code: DA163QZ

**43 SANDRINGHAM DRIVE, WELLING**

***The Desk-Based Assessment Relating to the Archaeological Investigation of 43 Sandringham Drive, Welling, Kent***

Bexley Archaeological Group Bexley : Bexley Archaeological Group, Report: WE/SD008PP  
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bexley Archaeological Group

Assessment of various sources relating to the site revealed no evidence for past activity on the site, or in the surrounding area. It was thought that the site had been used for pasture, agriculture and fruit growing. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.135/2008)

TQ48407147

Parish: North Cray

Postal Code: DA145ER

**32 ST. JAMES WAY, NORTH CRAY, SIDCUP**

***The Desk Based Assessment Relating to the Archaeological Investigation of 32 St. James Way, North Cray, Sidcup, Kent***

Bexley Archaeological Group Bexley : Bexley Archaeological Group, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bexley Archaeological Group

There was no direct evidence for activity on the site itself, although there were records for the past use of the surrounding area. It was recommended that a watching brief be implemented. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Brent

(B.01.136/2008)

TQ18218413

Parish: Harrow-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: HA0 4QH

**LAND AT NO. 149 EALING ROAD, WEMBLEY**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of the Redevelopment of Land at No. 149 Ealing Road, Wembley, in the London Borough of Brent***

Carter, N Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 61pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The assessment established that the site had a low potential for archaeological remains dating to the prehistoric, Roman and early medieval periods, a medium potential for medieval remains and a high potential for post-medieval remains. It was recommended that a programme of archaeological evaluation work be carried out prior to development in order to determine the character and extent of any remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.137/2008)

TQ24198488

Parish: Hendon

Postal Code: NW4 4JS

**LAND AT EBONY COURT, CHURCH END, WILLESDEN , NEASDEN**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Ebony Court, Church End, Willesden , Neasden, London Borough of Brent***

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The assessment established that the site was thought to have been undeveloped until the 20th century. Past post-depositional impacts could be considered to have been severe but

localised within the existing footprint of the building. The development was thought unlikely to have a significant archaeological impact. Further work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.138/2008)

TQ24388369

Parish: Willesden

Postal Code: NW6 6PB

**LAND AT RICK ROBERTS WAY, STRATFORD**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Land at Rick Roberts Way, Stratford, London Borough of Newham***

Boyer, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment revealed that two extant buildings on the site were of sufficient interest to warrant archaeological recording. Due to the site's intense later post-medieval and modern development, there was thought to be little potential for archaeological remains to exist, however, it was recommended that an evaluation be carried out in order to more completely determine the condition of any remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Bromley

(B.01.139/2008)

TQ37586581

Parish: Addington

Postal Code: CR0 8EP

**LAND AT THE ALDERS, WEST WICKHAM, BROMLEY**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at The Alders, West Wickham, London Borough of Bromley***

Thompson, G Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment determined that the potential for archaeological remains of the prehistoric and medieval periods to be found on the site was low, those of the Iron Age period moderate, and the potential for Roman archaeology was moderate to high. It was not known whether the existing buildings on the site had basements, however, their construction would have affected any archaeological remains within the immediate vicinity. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Camden

(B.01.140/2008)

TQ30108140

Parish: St. Andrew Holburn Above the Bars With St. George the Martyr

Postal Code: WC1A 1HB

**35-45 NEW OXFORD STREET**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. 35-45 New Oxford Street, London Borough of Camden***

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The assessment determined that there was a moderate potential for the Palaeolithic and Roman periods, although past post-depositional impacts were thought to have been severe within the study area. Development proposals were therefore unlikely to have a significant archaeological impact. However, a programme of monitoring was proposed, in order to mitigate against any remains that may be encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.141/2008)

TQ27618365

Parish: St. Marylebone

Postal Code: NW8 7QU

**40-49 ST. EDMUNDS TERRACE, CAMDEN**

***40-49 St. Edmunds Terrace, London Borough of Camden. Archaeological Report***

Dolan, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The site was thought to have a low archaeological potential. Development had truncated the site to an extent that the potential for archaeological remains to be found was low. However, the proposed development would remove any archaeological remains that had survived. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.142/2008)

TQ25508370

Parish: Willesden

Postal Code: NW6 4BT

**17 KILBURN VALE, CAMDEN**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. 17 Kilburn Vale, London Borough of Camden***

Darton, L London : CgMs, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was considered to have a generally low potential for all past periods of human activity. Past post-depositional impacts were considered to have been severe as a result of existing development. No further archaeological mitigation measures were proposed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## City of London

(B.01.143/2008)

TQ33088090

Parish: All Hallows Lombard Street

Postal Code: EC3M 6AB

**20 FENCHURCH STREET, CITY OF LONDON**

***20 Fenchurch Street, City of London. Supplementary Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Pethen, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The site was located within the City of London, considered to be an archaeologically sensitive area. The proposed modifications to the development were thought to have no additional impact on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.144/2008)

TQ32708130

Parish: St. Christopher le Stocks

Postal Code: EC2N 2AX

**11 ANGEL COURT, CITY OF LONDON**

***Archaeological Desktop Assessment. 11 Angel Court, City of London***

Mills Whipp Partnership London : Mills Whipp Partnership, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mills Whipp Partnership

The site lay in an area of archaeological interest, and was very close to the recently excavated Drapers gardens site which uncovered very well preserved Roman remains below deep basements. It was thought that this could be the case here. The proposed building work only required limited groundworks, and it was thought that archaeological intervention may only be required at the rear of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.145/2008)

TQ32348115

Parish: St. John the Evangelist Friday Street

Postal Code: EC4M 9EE

**ST. MARY LE BOW CHURCH SESAME LIFT ACCESS**

***St. Mary Le Bow Church Sesame Lift Access. Heritage Statement***

Schofield, J London : RPA Architects Ltd., 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPA Architects Ltd.

An assessment of the site was carried out in advance of the construction of a lift for disabled access. There was thought to be limited impact upon the archaeological potential of the site, and an evaluation was not thought to be necessary. Monitoring of drainage connections was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.146/2008)

TQ33688092

Parish: St. Katherine Cree

Postal Code: EC3N 1LS

**52-56 MINORIES, CITY OF LONDON**

***52-56 Minories, City of London. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Recording of Geotechnical Test Pits***

Miller P, Molina-Burguera, G & Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Assessment of the site determined that there was a high potential for post-medieval remains, as well as a moderate potential for Roman burials. The development would have a severe deleterious impact on any remains that had survived. Test pits were excavated at the site but not findings were presented as part of this study. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no



(B.01.147/2008)

TQ32428164

Parish: St. Luke

Postal Code: EC1V 1JX

**ROMAN HOUSE, CITY OF LONDON*****Roman House, City of London. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Pethen, H & Stump, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The site was in an archaeologically sensitive location. The Roman and medieval city ditches crossed the site on a north-west to south-east orientation, and the projected course of the Roman and medieval city wall followed the same alignment to the south of the ditch. Surviving elements of this wall were Scheduled Ancient Monuments. Archaeological survival was shown to be poor or non-existent at the site for at least 1m below the basement slab. Below this, survival of remains was thought to be variable due to localised conditions. A watching brief was recommended in order to assess the nature and survival of any remains that may have survived. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.148/2008)

TQ33068078

Parish: St. Margaret New Fish Street

Postal Code: EC3R8DT

**3 LOVAT LANE, CITY OF LONDON*****3 Lovat Lane, City of London. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Thompson, G Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The application site was found to have a high potential for Roman and post-medieval remains, a moderate to high potential for Saxon and medieval remains, a moderate potential for Bronze Age remains and a low potential for all other periods. Archaeological evidence indicated that settlement developed in the nearby vicinity during the 1st and 2nd centuries AD. The existing building on the site had re-used the foundations of its late-19th century predecessor, which extended to cover the entire footprint of the proposed development. Any basements attached to buildings on the site would have likely removed any and all archaeological remains that otherwise may have been present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.149/2008)

TQ32278085

Parish: St. Martin Vintry

Postal Code: EC4R 2RH

**QUEENSBRIDGE HOUSE, UPPER THAMES STREET, CITY OF LONDON*****Queensbridge House, Upper Thames Street, City of London. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wroe-Brown, R & Featherby, R London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The proposed development area was archaeologically highly sensitive. It comprised three nationally important Scheduled Ancient Monuments, all of which survived below ground, and comprised Huggin Hill Roman Baths, the 17th century Smith's Wharf building and the early and later medieval Queenhithe Dock. A forth SAM, Painter's Hall, was adjacent to the

development in the north. In light of this, additional desk-based research and careful mitigation was absolutely necessary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MD, RO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.01.150/2008)

TQ32808090

Parish: St. Mary Abchurch

Postal Code: EC4N 7AE

**ST. CLEMENTS HOUSE, 27-28 ST. CLEMENTS LANE, CITY OF LONDON**  
***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. St. Clements House, 27-28 St. Clements Lane, City of London***

Darton, L & Chadwick, P London : CgMs, 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was thought to be in an area of archaeological potential, in particular an area of Roman and medieval occupation. However, the potential for archaeological survival was low as a result of 19th century basementing across the site. As a result, all archaeological remains at this level would have been removed. Where excavations relating to the development were thought to exceed the depth of the existing basements, archaeological monitoring was recommended in order to record any deposits that may be encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.151/2008)

TQ32208120

Parish: St. Michael le Querne

Postal Code: EC2V 6BJ

**5 CHEAPSIDE, CITY OF LONDON**  
***5 Cheapside, City of London. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Museum of London Archaeology Service London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The assessment determined that the proposed basement raft would involve the removal of all archaeological remains that may have existed. Further investigation was required to establish and preserve any archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.152/2008)

TQ32808067

Parish: St. Michael Queenhithe

Postal Code: EC4V 3BG

**FISHMONGERS' HALL, LOWER FLOOR, UPPER THAMES STREET, CITY OF LONDON**

***Fishmongers' Hall, Lower Floor, Upper Thames Street, City of London. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Museum of London Archaeology Service London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The assessment confirmed that the site lay on an archaeological zone of great importance. The existing Fishmongers' Hall, built 1832-5, was both a Scheduled Ancient Monument and a Grade II\* Listed Building. Along with the ground beneath the north abutment of the existing

London Bridge immediately to its east, it probably comprised one of the largest remaining blocks of relatively undisturbed strata that comprised the Roman, Saxon, medieval and post-medieval waterfront of the City. Further work was considered necessary to protect the building and site from developmental impacts. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.01.153/2008)

TQ31808150

Parish: St. Sepulchre

Postal Code: EC1A 7AA

**5-7 GILTSPUR STREET, CITY OF LONDON**

***5-7 Giltspur Street, City of London. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Dunwoodie, L London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The assessment found that there was a low potential for prehistoric and Saxon date, but a moderate potential for Roman remains, as the site was located within the limits of the Western Roman cemetery. However, any remains that survived would have to be at an exceptional depth to compensate for the modern development that had taken place on the site. The proposed development would involve new basement slabs, and as a result would remove any archaeological remains that may have survived at the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.154/2008)

TQ31908162

Parish:

Postal Code: EC1A 7BE

**ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S HOSPITAL, KENTON & LUCAS BUILDING**

***St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Kenton & Lucas Building. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Blatherwick, R S London : RPS Consultants, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants

The assessment determined that the site was likely to have been completely truncated by basement slab and made ground. This would have disturbed the natural surface and removed the archaeological potential of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Croydon

(B.01.155/2008)

TQ30626068

Parish: Beddington

Postal Code: CR8 4HA

**169-183 BRIGHTON ROAD, PURLEY**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of 169-183 Brighton Road, Purley***

Zetterstrom-Sharp, J London : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 28pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

The assessment established that the immediate vicinity of the site did not see extensive activity during prehistoric periods, although inconclusive evidence suggested that the Brighton Road may have followed the course of the Roman London-Brighton Way. During the

medieval period, the site area was likely to have been used as open arable or woodland. The site was still under arable use by the 19th century, with the existing structures built between 1913 and 1934 as part of this development. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.156/2008)

TQ31105790

Parish: Coulsdon

Postal Code: CR5 1YA

**COULSDON COLLEGE, OLD COULSDON**

***Coulsdon College, Old Coulsdon, Surrey. Desk-based Assessment***

Oxford Archaeology Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

There was found to be a potential for features and deposits of prehistoric to medieval date within the proposed development area, however, it was thought that any remains in the areas with school buildings would be severely impacted by past development on the site. The area under grass would provide more favourable conditions for preservation, and if any remains did survive here, they may be of regional significance. There was also the possibility that wreckage associated with the crash of a Hawker Hurricane in 1940 and the remnants of brick and air raid shelters may have survived in the area of sports facilities on the eastern edge of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.157/2008)

TQ31706650

Parish: Croyden St. John the Baptist

Postal Code: CR0 3LF

**160 HANDCROFT ROAD, CROYDON**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. 160 Handcroft Road, Croydon***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have a moderate potential for remains of Roman date, associated with the line of the Roman road from London to Brighton. Impacts to sub-surface deposits from 19th and 20th century buildings were likely to have had a limited impact. A programme of trial trenching was anticipated to be required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.158/2008)

TQ32916594

Parish:

Postal Code: CR0 6SR

**27-35 CHERRY ORCHARD ROAD, EAST CROYDON**

***27-35 Cherry Orchard Road, East Croydon, London Borough of Croydon. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Pethen, H, Miles, A & Rigg, J London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The proposed development would have the potential to completely remove any archaeological deposits that had survived on the site, including potentially important

Palaeolithic remains that may have existed in the river terrace gravels. Further work was thought to be necessary to safeguard the archaeological resource. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.159/2008)

TQ32336503

Parish:

Postal Code: CR0 1DD

**THE OLD DAIRY, MEADOW STILE, CROYDON**

***The Old Dairy, Meadow Stile, London Borough of Croydon. Archaeological Desktop Assessment***

Lythe, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment indicated that the site was open land in the 18th and 19th centuries, with the first building on the site constructed between 1838 and 1868. The south-west corner of the site was occupied by buildings, as were other parts of the site. This would have implications for the survival of any archaeological deposits. There was a low potential for prehistoric remains, a moderate potential for Roman remains, a low to moderate potential for Saxon remains, a moderate potential for medieval remains and a high potential for post-medieval remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.160/2008)

TQ32486269

Parish: Sanderstead

Postal Code: CR2 0QA

**375-401 BRIGHTON ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON**

***375-401 Brighton Road, South Croydon, London Borough of Croydon. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

O'Gorman, L London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The assessment determined that the main archaeological potential for the site was for the discovery of footings of a late-19th century detached house and early 20th century gravel quarrying. However, any remains that would be found were expected to be in a poor state of preservation. The proposed development's basement would remove any remains that did exist on the site, and as a result, mitigation measures were recommended. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Ealing

(B.01.161/2008)

TQ19978043

Parish: Acton

Postal Code: W3 9HT

**LAND AT ROSEMONT ROAD, ACTON**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Rosemont Road, Acton***

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have a low archaeological potential for all periods. Past post-depositional impacts were shown to have been severe as a result of previous development. No further mitigation measures were recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.162/2008)

TQ19848066

Parish:

Postal Code: W3 9JS

**MAGNOLIA COURT, 4 PIERREPOINT ROAD, ACTON**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Magnolia Court, 4 Pierrepoint Road, Acton***

Hopper, M London : CgMs, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have a low archaeological potential for most periods, with a moderate potential for the Palaeolithic and Mesolithic periods. The cumulative effects of post-depositional impacts were shown to be severe, and as a result, no further archaeological mitigation measures were recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.163/2008)

TQ18948039

Parish: Ealing St. Mary

Postal Code: W5 3NT

**437 UXBRIDGE ROAD**

***437 Uxbridge Road, London Borough of Ealing. Archaeological Assessment***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

A desk-based assessment was undertaken on land at 437 Uxbridge Road. The assessment highlighted that the site was of moderate to high archaeological potential for the recovery of prehistoric finds and of low potential for remains from the Roman through to the post-medieval period. The site appeared to have been agricultural land throughout the medieval and early post-medieval periods. It remained undeveloped until c.1935, when the tennis courts were constructed, followed by the public house c. 1956. A number of garages/short lived structures were subsequently constructed within the site, close to the southern boundary. The foundations for these earlier structures were likely to lay beneath the present industrial buildings and may only have survived in a fragmentary form. The main archaeological potential of the site was for the presence of Mesolithic finds. It was noted, however, that construction of the tennis grounds and the public house may have caused an impact on any archaeological deposits that may have been present. Features of Mesolithic date are likely to have been insubstantial and easily destroyed. However, with the exception of two garage blocks, the level of disturbance in the southern part of the site, which was of the highest potential, may have been relatively light. Preservation of Mesolithic archaeological finds and features in this area may, therefore, be considered possible. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: foundati1-57897

(B.01.164/2008)

TQ15338067

Parish: Hanwell St. Mary

Postal Code: W7 3EF

**LAND AT THE FORMER MANOR HOUSE SCHOOL, GOLDEN MANOR, HANWELL, EALING**

**Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at the Former Manor House School, Golden Manor, Hanwell, Ealing**

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have a low archaeological potential for all periods. Past post-depositional impacts were shown to have ranged from insignificant to severe and widespread as a result of previous development. The site had comprised agricultural land until the 1880s. The proposed residential development was not thought to have a significant or widespread archaeological impact. No further mitigation measures were recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.165/2008)

TQ14167959

Parish: Norwood

Postal Code: UB2 4LR

**LAND AT TENTELOW LANE, SOUTHALL****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Tentelow Lane, Southall, London**

Pade-Smith, K London : CgMs, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have a low archaeological potential for the Roman through to the post-medieval periods, with a low to moderate potential for Mesolithic to Iron Age periods and a moderate to good potential for the Palaeolithic periods. The cumulative effects of post depositional impacts was not considered to be great, as the site had been utilised as meadowland from the medieval period onwards. A watching brief during groundworks was thought to form an appropriate mitigation exercise. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Enfield**

(B.01.166/2008)

TQ31649278

Parish: Edmonton All Saints

Postal Code: N13 5RD

**34 & 2-34 NEW RIVER CRESCENT****Residential Development Project, 34 & 2-34 New River Crescent, London. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3039 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The site was found to have only a limited potential for archaeological remains, with only a low or moderate potential for all periods. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Greenwich**

(B.01.167/2008)

TQ37317766

Parish: Deptford St. Nicholas

Postal Code: SE8 3BU

**60 MCMILLAN ROAD AND THE CLINIC, CREEK ROAD, GREENWICH****60 McMillan Road and The Clinic, Creek Road, London Borough of Greenwich. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Featherby, R London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The site had a high potential for remains of the post-medieval period, in the form of footings of terraced houses from the 18th and 19th centuries. The proposed piled foundations for the development would remove all traces of past activity from the area, and as a result, mitigation measures were required. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.168/2008)

TQ37607770

Parish:

Postal Code: SE8 3EP

**FORMER EDF ENERGY SITE, STOWAGE, DEPTFORD**

***Desk-top Archaeological Assessment. Former EDF Energy Site, Stowage, Deptford, SE8***

Francis, A London : Isambard Archaeology, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Isambard Archaeology

The site was found to have a rich archaeological heritage, with the importance of the maritime and chemical industries and the later high density residential area. The site had been developed since 1623, prior to which it lay on the floodplain of the Ravensbourne, and when the river was drained and revetted, open or agricultural fields. There was thought to be a low potential for the recovery of prehistoric, Saxon or Roman remains, a moderate potential for medieval remains and a high potential for post-medieval remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.169/2008)

TQ42557448

Parish: Eltham St. John the Baptist

Postal Code: SE9 1DH

**ELTHAM SERVICE STATION**

***Eltham Service Station, 39-41 Eltham High Street, London. Archaeological Desk-based Appraisal***

RSK Environment Ltd Derby : RSK Environment Ltd, Report: 41197-1-[02] 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RSK Environment Ltd

The assessment found that there was no recorded evidence for past activity within the study area. No further mitigation was required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.170/2008)

TQ40527541

Parish: Kidbrooke

Postal Code: SE3 9NT

**THE HUNTSMAN, BLACKHEATH, GREENWICH**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. The Huntsman, Blackheath, Greenwich***

Gailey, S London : CgMs, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs



The assessment determined that the site had a low archaeological potential for all periods, and in addition, past ground disturbance was widespread across the site. No further mitigation measures were likely to have been required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.171/2008)

TQ43427916

Parish: Woolwich

Postal Code: SE186LS

**CALLIS YARD, WOOLWICH**

***Callis Yard, Woolwich, London Borough of Greenwich. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Pethen, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The site lay within the Area of Archaeological Potential around the buildings of the Royal Arsenal and the historic town centre of Woolwich. The site had a low potential to contain remains of the Palaeolithic and Mesolithic periods, high potential for later prehistoric and Roman periods, moderate for early medieval and high for medieval and post-medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.172/2008)

TQ43607877

Parish:

Postal Code: SE186HL

**LOVE LANE, WOOLWICH**

***Love Lane, Woolwich, Greater London. Assessment of Phase 2 Development on Buried Archaeology***

Oxford Archaeology Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An assessment was carried out of the potential archaeological resource of the Love Lane development site. The site had already been subject to significant truncation caused by the existing buildings on the site, however, two areas where remains relating to the Royal Artillery and Engineers Barracks may have survived. An archaeological observation and recording exercise was recommended in these areas. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Hackney

(B.01.173/2008)

TQ33198326

Parish: Shoreditch

Postal Code: N1 6RB

**25 PHIPP STREET**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. 25 Phipp Street, London Borough of Hackney***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

An assessment of the site established that it had a potential for archaeological remains of the Roman, medieval, post-medieval and modern periods to be discovered during any development. Past post-depositional impacts could be shown to have been severe as a result

of development, including the documented levelling of Holywell Mount c.1797. A programme of archaeological observation and recording was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Hammersmith and Fulham

(B.01.174/2008)

TQ25207730

Parish: Fulham

Postal Code: SW6 1BH

### **7-15 VANSTON PLACE, FULHAM**

#### ***7-15 Vanston Place, Fulham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Bickelmann, S Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The construction of the basement of the new development involved significant ground works. Although the entire site was occupied by a bingo hall, the depth of past excavation within the footprint of the existing building was unlikely to have been as deep as the proposed development. There remained the potential for the survival of localised archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* LON-HMF.012

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Haringey

(B.01.175/2008)

TQ33608940

Parish: Tottenham

Postal Code: N15 4RX

### **LAND AT TOWN HALL APPROACH, TOTTENHAM**

#### ***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Town Hall Approach, Tottenham N15, London Borough of Haringey***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The study site was considered to have a low to moderate potential for the Roman period, and a moderate to high potential for the Anglo-Saxon, medieval and early post-medieval periods. Archaeological impacts to subsurface deposits from 19th and 20th century development were considered to have been severe, in particular due to construction of the early 20th century buildings occupying the study site. A programme of archaeological evaluation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Harrow

(B.01.176/2008)

TQ18009122

Parish: Elstree and Borehamwood

Postal Code: HA8 6SL

### **287-293 WHITCHURCH LANE, CANONS PARK**

#### ***287-293 Whitchurch Lane, Canons Park, London Borough of Harrow. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hopkins, H Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/71 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay within an area of very limited archaeological knowledge, which may have been a reflection of a lack of investigation. It was not far from a Roman road and important Roman industrial site, and may have been within the adjacent Registered Park's original boundaries. Most of the site had been undeveloped throughout its recent history. Overall, the archaeological potential of the site was moderate at best. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Havering

(B.01.177/2008)

TQ51408210

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: IG11 8LQ

### **RIVERSIDE SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS DIGESTION PLANT**

***Riverside Sewage Treatment Works Digestion Plant. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

O'Brien, L Leeds : Scott Wilson, 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

The assessment determined that there was a moderate to high potential for the survival of unknown archaeological remains or horizons within the assessment site. Remains from the Mesolithic, Neolithic and Bronze Age periods may have survived beneath alluvium on the site. However, these may have been buried at such a depth as to avoid impact by any proposed development. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.178/2008)

TQ50608340

Parish: Hornchurch

Postal Code: RM138PS

### **MARDYKE ESTATE**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Mardyke Estate, London Borough of Havering***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment found a low potential for prehistoric remains, a higher potential for Roman remains and a more moderate potential for medieval remains. The foundation trenches for the extant buildings were thought to have had a severe impact on any below ground remains that may have been present. It was recommended that any geotechnical investigations that would be carried out should be monitored by an archaeologist. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.179/2008)

TQ51288990

Parish: Romford

Postal Code: RM1 4JP

### **SWAN WALK AND MARKET PLACE, ROMFORD**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Swan Walk and Market Place, Romford, London***

Smith, M London : CgMs, 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: CgMs*

The assessment showed that the site had a moderate to good potential for the Roman period and a good potential for the late medieval and post-medieval periods. For all other periods, the potential was identified as low. Past post-depositional impacts were considered to have been severe across the entire study site. These impacts were mainly derived from the extensive redevelopment of the area in the 1960s and 70s. Only fragmented and truncated archaeological remains were likely to have been present. There was thought to be no archaeological impact from the proposed development. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Hillingdon**

(B.01.180/2008)

TQ05109060

Parish: Harefield

Postal Code: UB9 6BJ

**LAND AT RICKMANSWORTH ROAD, HAREFIELD, HILLINGDON**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Rickmansworth Road, Harefield, Hillingdon***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: CgMs*

The site was reviewed for its archaeological potential. There was thought to be a moderate potential for the medieval and post-medieval periods, however impacts to sub-surface deposits from the construction of 19th and 20th century buildings were likely to have been severe, widespread and cumulative across the study site. A programme of archaeological trial trenching was advised. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.181/2008)

TQ05387682

Parish: Harmondsworth

Postal Code: UB7 0EQ

**THISTLE HOTEL PROJECT**

***Thistle Hotel Project. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Featherby, R London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Museum of London Archaeology Service*

The assessment found that there was a variable potential for the recovery of archaeological remains. Ground reduction across the northern three-quarters of the site would have removed all but the deepest archaeological remains, and survival here was anticipated to be poor. The southern portion of the site, which had not been subjected to such severe reduction, had a high potential for prehistoric and Roman remains. The site lay on the edge of a prehistoric ritual landscape. Other prehistoric remains were present within the vicinity of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.182/2008)

TQ08709160

Parish: Ruislip

Postal Code: HA6 2UW

**LONDON SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY**

**London School of Theology, Green Lane, Northwood, London Borough of Hillingdon.  
Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Phillipots, C London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The assessment established that there was no evidence to suggest that the site was occupied during the prehistoric, Roman and early medieval periods. A monastic grange was established immediately adjacent to the site in the 13th century, and ancillary buildings, enclosures and fishponds may have lain within the area of the site itself. The foundations of the proposed new college blocks and housing were likely to have removed any surviving archaeological remains within their footprints, where these had not already been truncated by 20th century terracing. Given the archaeological potential of the site, a field evaluation was thought to be appropriate mitigation against any archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Islington

(B.01.183/2008)

TQ32868175

Parish: Islington

Postal Code: EC2M 2EF

**3-4 SOUTH PLACE, ISLINGTON**

***3-4 South Place, Islington, London EC2. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Armour Chelu, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 65309 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The site contained no statutorily protected sites, but did fall within the Moorfields Archaeological Priority Zone as defined by the Borough of Islington, and was also within the Bunhill Fields/Finsbury Square Conservation Area. The site had a low potential for prehistoric remains, but a moderate potential for Roman, medieval and post-medieval deposits. The results of the assessment suggested that if any remains did exist on the site, they would have been severely impacted, if not removed, by 19th and 20th century development. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.184/2008)

TQ30168776

Parish:

Postal Code: N8 9EG

**CROUCH HILL COMMUNITY PARK**

***Crouch Hill Community Park: Desk-based Assessment***

Gifford & Partners Southampton : Gifford, Report: 14325/GE/R02 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

There was no evidence for any archaeological activity on the site prior to the 19th century construction of the railway. This and other redevelopment was thought to have had a severe impact upon the archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.185/2008)

TQ31308550

Parish:

Postal Code: N7 7AJ

**LAND AT QUEENSLAND ROAD, ISLINGTON*****Land at Queensland Road, London Borough of Islington. Archaeological and Heritage Desk-based Assessment***

The Environmental Design Partnership Cirencester : The Environmental Design Partnership, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Environmental Design Partnership

The site was not thought to contain any archaeological remains. The site contained a number of standing buildings, with six Grade II Listed Buildings in the immediate environs. The development was not thought to have any impact on the settings of these buildings. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Lambeth**

(B.01.186/2008)

TQ31027521

Parish: Lambeth St. Mary

Postal Code: SW2 2AW

**BRIXTON CENTRAL SQUARE*****Brixton Central Square, Tate Library Garden and Rushmore Square, Brixton, London Borough of Lambeth. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Dawson, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The site had an uncertain, possibly low potential for prehistoric remains, a moderate potential for Roman remains, a low potential for the medieval periods and a high potential for the post-medieval period. An archaeological watching brief was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.187/2008)

TQ30207290

Parish: Streatham

Postal Code: SW2 4NT

**BLAIRDERRY ROAD SITE, STREATHAM*****Blairderry Road Site, Streatham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Donald Insall Associates Ltd London : Donald Insall Associates Ltd, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Donald Insall Associates Ltd

The site for the proposed development abutted a Grade II Listed Building and a Conservation Area, however, the buildings on the site were of no architectural merit. The development was not thought to impact upon any archaeological remains, nor the setting of the surrounding Listed Buildings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Lewisham**

(B.01.188/2008)

TQ37107740

Parish: Deptford St. Paul

Postal Code: SE8 5QA

**DEPTFORD RAILWAY STATION**

**Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Deptford Railway Station, Deptford High Street, London**

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have a generally low potential for all past periods, save for the construction of the railway viaduct and station that occupied the site, built in 1835 and incorporating later alterations. Past post-depositional impacts were severe as a result of this development. A limited programme of archaeological monitoring was proposed, within the ground floor footprint of the new station facilities. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.189/2008)

TQ37457670

Parish:

Postal Code: SE8 4HU

**LAND AT 27-35 BROOKMILL ROAD, LEWISHAM****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at 27-35 Brookmill Road, Lewisham**

Smith, M London : CgMs, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was considered to have a generally low potential, except for the post-medieval period which was considered as moderate. Past post-depositional impacts were severe and cumulative as a result of 19th and 20th century development within the study area. Substantial quantities of made ground extended down to the natural river terrace gravels, indicating a severe impact on the original surface and sub-surface deposits, probably at the time of the canalisation of the Ravensbourne. The proposed development was thought likely to have a negligible archaeological impact. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.190/2008)

TQ39707490

Parish: Lee

Postal Code: SE12 8RA

**LAND AT HEDGLEY MEWS, LEE****An Archaeological Desktop Assessment of Land at Hedgley Mews, Lee, London Borough of Lewisham**

Jorgensen, P & Taylor, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment established that there was a high potential for post-medieval remains from the 19th century onwards, and a low potential for all other archaeological periods. However, the site was located on the edge of a Conservation Area, and as a result, the general absence of archaeological material may have been a direct consequence of limited construction and associated archaeological investigation within these areas. Therefore, an archaeological watching brief was considered as appropriate mitigation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.191/2008)

TQ38507550

Parish: Lewisham

Postal Code: SE135PT

**36-56 LEE HIGH ROAD, LEWISHAM*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of 36-56 Lee High Road, London Borough of Lewisham***

Thompson, G Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment determined that the site was first developed during the early 19th century, when a row of terrace houses were built. These were demolished in the early 20th century and the site remained vacant until the 1920s, when a row of modest, single-storey commercial and retail premises were built, which were subject to the development proposal. It was unlikely that any archaeological remains would have survived the development of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.192/2008)

TQ37977489

Parish:

Postal Code: SE136LE

**FORMER LADYWELL ROAD POLICE STATION, LEWISHAM*****Former Ladywell Road Police Station, Lewisham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Carter, N Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The current development scheme comprised the removal of modern extensions to the Grade II Listed Buildings in the north-east and south-east of the site and the demolition of the existing modern police station facilities, police workshops' and garages in the west of the site. Due to past works, there was considered to be a low to medium potential for archaeological evidence dating to the prehistoric periods, a low potential for the Roman period a medium to high potential for the early medieval and medieval periods and a high potential for the post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.193/2008)

TQ38007570

Parish:

Postal Code: SE13 7SN

**LAND AT LOAMPIT VALE, LEWISHAM*****Archaeological Impact Assessment. Land at Loampit Vale, Lewisham***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 78pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was generally considered to have a low archaeological potential for all past periods of human activity. As a result of post-medieval and modern development, and additional Second World War bomb damage, no further archaeological mitigation measures were recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.194/2008)

TQ36607180



Parish:

Postal Code: SE265AB

**STANTON SQUARE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Stanton Square Industrial Estate, Stanton Way, London Borough of Lewisham, London***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: CgMs*

The site was generally considered to have a low potential for archaeological remains from all periods of human activity. Past post-depositional impacts were severe and cumulative as a result of 19th and 20th century development within the study area. No further archaeological mitigation measures were recommended in this particular instance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Newham**

(B.01.195/2008)

TQ39598146

Parish: West Ham

Postal Code: E16 1EX

**LONDON THAMES GATEWAY DEVELOPMENT*****London Thames Gateway Development. Canning Town and Custom House Regeneration Project***

Halcrow Group Ltd. Worcester : Halcrow Group Ltd., 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Halcrow Group Ltd.*

The assessment identified one statutory designation within the proposed development area. medieval finds had been recorded in the area. It was thought that extensive remains of the Victorian street plan and adjacent houses may have been present across the area of the scheme, however, the extent of their survival could not be determined at this stage. The scheme would only generally involve shallow construction, and would be unlikely to impact archaeological remains. It was possible that Victorian street frontages may be exposed, and it was recommended that some form of mitigation should be carried out for this reason. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Richmond-upon-Thames**

(B.01.196/2008)

TQ16357326

Parish: Twickenham St. Mary the Virgin

Postal Code: TW1 3NU

**9 BELL LANE, TWICKENHAM*****An Archaeological Desktop Assessment of 9 Bell Lane, Twickenham, London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames***

Boyer, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.*

The assessment established that there was a negligible potential for Palaeolithic remains, a low potential for Mesolithic remains, a moderate potential for Neolithic to Bronze Age remains, and a low potential for Later prehistoric remains. There was a low to moderate potential for remains of all other periods, apart from the post-medieval which was high. There was a high potential for environmental remains from all periods to be found. Based upon these findings, a watching brief was recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Southwark**

(B.01.197/2008)

TQ33207957

Parish: Bermondsey

Postal Code: SE1 3TT

**144-152 BERMONDSEY STREET, BERMONDSEY****144-152 Bermondsey Street, Bermondsey, London Borough of Southwark. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Clark, A &amp; Stump, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Assessment of the site indicated limited data relating to prehistoric land use in the vicinity, and that the area was peripheral to local settlements in the Roman and early medieval periods. The proximity of the site to Bermondsey Abbey suggested that the site had a high potential for remains from the later medieval period to be found. Underlying deposits were likely to be affected by the proposed development, and further archaeological work was recommended in order to protect any such remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.198/2008)

TQ32937984

Parish:

Postal Code: SE1 3RS

**WESTON STREET ESTATE, SOUTHWARK****Weston Street Estate, Southwark. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Carter, N Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Based on the available evidence, there was considered to be a medium potential for prehistoric and Roman archaeology, a low potential for early medieval and medieval and a high potential for the post-medieval and for palaeoenvironmental evidence. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* LON-SWK.33

OASIS ID: no

**Tower Hamlets**

(B.01.199/2008)

TQ36668348

Parish: Bow

Postal Code: E3 5HA

**JOHN BOND HOUSE, 20 WRIGHT'S ROAD, BOW****John Bond House, 20 Wright's Road, Bow, London. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Halpin, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3101 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The site was thought to have a limited potential for remains dating to the Anglo-Saxon, medieval and post-medieval periods. However, there was thought to be a high potential for early modern, modern and Roman remains, with an extensive Roman roadside settlement known to have existed at Old Ford. The site remained as undeveloped agricultural land until

the mid-19th century, but was occupied by terraced housing along Wright's Road and Beale Place, and partially by "Bow Public Baths" by the late-19th century. The site was redeveloped as flats between 1955 and 1970. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.200/2008)

TQ33968127

Parish: Whitechapel

Postal Code: E1 8HQ

**15-17 LEMAN STREET, TOWER HAMLETS**

***15-17 Leman Street, London Borough of Tower Hamlets. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Museum of London Archaeology Service London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The assessment found that the location of the site meant that there was a high potential for multi-period remains to be found, from the Neolithic to modern periods. Further work was recommended in the form of an evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Waltham Forest

(B.01.201/2008)

TQ37408700

Parish: Leyton

Postal Code: E10 5JA

**LAND AT CARLISLE ROAD, LEYTON**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment, Land at Carlisle Road, Leyton, London***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The study area was found to have a generally moderate potential for all prehistoric and Roman periods. There was a low-moderate potential for the Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods. The site had a low potential for post-medieval and modern periods. 19th and 20th century development was thought to have severely impacted the site, and as a result, no further work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Wandsworth

(B.01.202/2008)

TQ22607540

Parish: Putney

Postal Code: SW156XP

**347 UPPER RICHMOND ROAD, PUTNEY**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. 347 Upper Richmond Road, Putney, London Borough of Wandsworth***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was reviewed for its archaeological potential. It was found that there was a moderate potential for the prehistoric and Roman periods. Past post-depositional impacts were shown to have been severe within the footprint of the existing building. A programme of trial trenching was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.203/2008)

TQ24047495

Parish:

Postal Code: SW15 6NP

**LAND AT TILEMAN HOUSE, PUTNEY*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Tileman House, Putney, London***

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: CgMs*

The site was shown to have a low archaeological potential for all periods. Most of the proposed development lay within the footprint of the existing development. No further archaeological mitigation was thought to be necessary. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.01.204/2008)

TQ22307380

Parish:

Postal Code: SW154HB

**ROEHAMPTON REGENERATION AREA*****Roehampton Regeneration Area, Wandsworth Borough. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Kelleher, S Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1847 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Birmingham Archaeology*

The assessment revealed that the site was undeveloped common land until the 17th century, when the village of Roehampton was relocated close to the site due to wholesale changes in land ownership. There was potential for potentially significant post-medieval deposits to be found at the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Wealden**

(B.01.205/2008)

TQ53811865

Parish: Heathfield and Waldron

Postal Code: TN210RT

**NO.17 SIDMOUTH ROAD, LEYTON*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of the Redevelopment of No.17 Sidmouth Road, Leyton, London Borough of Waltham Forest***

Carter, N Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 54pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group*

The assessment indicated that the site was not developed until the late-19th/early 20th century. Prior to this, cartographic evidence showed the site laying within the boundary of a large lake feature, first shown on Chapman and Andre's map of 1777. It was thought the area was most likely agricultural land before this. There was thought to be a low archaeological potential for all periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Westminster

(B.01.206/2008)

TQ30688106

Parish: Liberty of the Rolls

Postal Code: WC2B 4AS

**CROWN HOUSE, 51 ALDWYCH AND 1 KINGSWAY, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**  
***Crown House, 51 Aldwych and 1 Kingsway, City of Westminster. Watching Brief Report***

Braybrooke, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: molas1-52511

## North East Darlington

### Darlington UA

(B.55.207/2008)

NZ29691766

Parish: Haughton-le-Skerne

Postal Code: DL1 3EA

**BEAUMONT HILL FIRST, MIDDLE AND SENIOR SCHOOLS, DARLINGTON**  
***Beaumont Hill First, Middle and Senior Schools, Darlington. Archaeological Assessment***

Richardson, D S South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

It was thought highly likely that the three development sites would have been occupied by agricultural fields through the medieval period. However, there were a number of prehistoric or Romano-British sites known within the vicinity and it was a possibility that features of these dates may have been present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 15890

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-37434

(B.55.208/2008)

NZ21902390

Parish: Heighington

Postal Code: DL2 2UH

**GREAT STANTON WIND FARM**

***Great Stainton Wind Farm. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Macleay, H Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 31pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

The presence of cropmark enclosures indicated a prehistoric or early Romano-British period use of the site. There were several Deserted Medieval Settlements within the study area and one of these was located within the site boundary. Remains of medieval date associated with this site were therefore anticipated. Within the site there were remains of post-medieval date, including two houses and a gravel pit marked on Ordnance Survey mapping. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24083

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, PR, EM

OASIS ID: no

(B.55.209/2008)

NZ25102250

Parish:

Postal Code: DL5 6TW

**LAND NORTH OF STATION ROAD, HEIGHINGTON, NEWTON AYCLIFFE**  
*Land North of Station Road, Heighington, Newton Aycliffe, County Durham. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 016 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

The study area was located in the south-west corner of a larger strip field which formed part of a post-medieval field system with medieval origins. Since the early 19th century little had changed and it remained as an open field abutting Station Road. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23998

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: csarchae1-39553

## Durham

(B.20.210/2008)

NZ29061010

Parish: Hurworth

Postal Code: DL2 2DQ

**CROFT HOUSE, HURWORTH PLACE**  
*Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Croft House, Hurworth Place, County Durham*

Jenkins, C & Johnson, P G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/09 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment identified a total of 21 non-designated archaeological sites and findspots within a 1km radius of the study area, ranging from Roman coins to a 19th century railway. The proposed housing development would not impact upon any of the sites. Overall, it was considered that there was only limited potential for previously unrecorded remains to be encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.20.211/2008)

NZ34201420

Parish: Low Dinsdale

Postal Code: DL2 1JT

**LINGFIELD POINT, DARLINGTON**  
*Archaeological Assessment. Lingfield Point, Darlington, County Durham*

Jenkins, C & Johnson, P Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/27 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

An assessment was carried out in advance of an outline planning application for the redevelopment of the site, the remains of the former Patons and Baldwins factory complex built during the 1940s and described as "the largest and most modern single-storey plant of its kind in the world". A substantial proportion of the original complex survived, although there had been significant alterations and some demolition. The development proposals would

affect the factory buildings, but a programme of archaeological recording was thought to be sufficient to effectively mitigate against the demolition of the buildings on the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Durham

(B.20.212/2008)

NZ30503730

Parish: Cassop-cum-Quarrington

Postal Code: DH6 5NP

**DURHAM GREEN BUSINESS PARK, BOWBURN**  
***Durham Green Business Park, Bowburn, County Durham***

Holland, K      Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 38pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

The only recorded sites within the proposed development area were the levelled remains of ridge and furrow. The site remained in agricultural use until the present date. The potential existed to discover previously unrecorded archaeological remains of prehistoric or medieval date within the proposed development site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* S24007  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(B.20.213/2008)

NZ27403790

Parish: Croxdale and Hett

Postal Code: DH6 5JP

**CROXDALE ESTATE, SUNDERLAND BRIDGE**  
***Croxdale Estate, Sunderland Bridge, County Durham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Platell, A      Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1821 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Two possible prehistoric sites were known from crop marks within the study area, with a third just outside. None of these had been investigated archaeologically. Several other similar sites had been recorded, although all these were of more doubtful authenticity. There were no reliable records of Roman or Saxon activity in the study area. Medieval remains survived at Croxdale Church and at Low Butterby, in both cases being scheduled sites. Slight traces of ridge and furrow agriculture were identified in some parts of the study area. The remains of three post-medieval mills were present along Croxdale Beck. Two of these were used for the paper making industry, for which County Durham was a centre in the 18th and 19th centuries. Croxdale paper mill in particular was the oldest known such mill in the county. The gardens were altered repeatedly during the 18th and 19th centuries, and the visible remains included elements from all these changes. Little significant change had taken place through the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-40157

(B.20.214/2008)

NZ26024322

Parish: Durham

Postal Code: DH1 4JZ

**LAND AT FERNHILL, CROSSGATE*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Fernhill, Crossgate, Durham City, County Durham***

Strickland, J Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/781/08 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment was undertaken. The site lay within 250 metres of the Registered Historic Battlefield of Neville's Cross, which was designated as a site of archaeological importance. The assessment was required in order to appraise the potential for the survival of archaeological deposits on site and what impact construction work associated with the proposed development would have on those deposits. The assessment revealed that the proposed development area had been occupied since the 19th century, with little changes being made to the buildings throughout their history. Fernhill first appeared on maps dating from 1898 as Crofton Holmes. The present day name appeared on the Third Edition Ordnance Survey map of 1923. Prior to the development of the houses on this site, the area was open fields. Given the close proximity of the site to the Historic Battlefield of Neville's Cross it was possible that archaeological deposits of this period survived within the proposed development area. There was the possibility, however, that any early archaeological deposits that once existed within the site may have since been truncated by post-medieval or modern developments in the area. It was recommended that a metal detection survey took place, followed by an archaeological watching brief while groundwork was carried out. It may also be recommended that a Level II Building Recording be undertaken in order to record the Victorian two-storey sandstone built lodge that was proposed for demolition. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-48920

**Sedgefield**

(B.20.215/2008)

NZ28503020

Parish: Chilton

Postal Code: DL170HL

**CHILTON*****Chilton Proposed Carbon Neutral Mixed Use Development, County Durham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1857 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Existing evidence indicated that the study area was occupied and exploited in prehistory. An extensive probable Iron Age or Roman settlement was present to the east of the proposed development area. Ridge and furrow, resulting from ploughing during the medieval period, survived as upstanding earthworks in Area C. It was probable that the remainder of the site was exploited for agricultural purposes during the medieval and post-medieval periods. A farm had existed in Area D since the early 1800s, and a building also existed in Area G from the mid-19th century or earlier (demolished by 1960). A programme of field evaluation was recommended, comprising geophysical survey followed by trial trenching. It was recommended that the farm buildings and the air-raid shelter in Area D should be subject to building recording. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, PM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol3-40496

(B.20.216/2008)

NZ27703460

Parish: Spennymoor

Postal Code: DL166JG



**DURHAM GATE, SPENNYMOOR*****Durham Gate, Spennymoor. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Lake, N Birmingham : WSP Environmental Ltd., Report: 12267306-001 2008, 33pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WSP Environmental Ltd.

The site area had an unknown potential for archaeological remains to be preserved from the Palaeolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic and Bronze Age periods. There was a moderate potential for Late Iron Age/Romano-British archaeological remains to be preserved and negligible potential for post-Roman/pre-Norman conquest, medieval, post-medieval and industrial below ground archaeology to be present. Limited disturbance was likely to have occurred to the ground prior to the construction of the Green Lane Industrial Estate c. 1964. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.20.217/2008)

NZ2636128676

Parish: Windlestone

Postal Code: DL170LX

**WINDLESTONE HALL, WINDLESTONE PARK, FERRYHILL*****Windlestone Hall, Windlestone Park, Ferryhill, Co. Durham***

Turnbull, P & Walsh, D Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brigantia Archaeological Practice

The site formed part of a Grade II Registered Park and Gardens of Special Historic Interest and was part of the larger Windlestone Conservation Area. It included two Grade II\* Listed Buildings, Windlestone Hall and the Clock Tower, two Grade II Listed Buildings, the stable block and the former stables, and Seven Grade II Listed structures in the form of garden walls and terraces. Windlestone Hall was built in the early 19th century on the site of an earlier hall. There was also some potential for the survival of remains associated with the medieval village. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* S24478

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Teesdale**

(B.20.218/2008)

NZ05501650

Parish: Barnard Castle

Postal Code: DL128JX

**BARNARD CASTLE VISION*****Archaeological Site Appraisal. Barnard Castle Vision***

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/26 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

An appraisal was carried out in order to assess the development opportunities of eleven sites within and near to Barnard Castle. Large numbers of archaeological sites and Listed Buildings were recorded within the study area, and were graded according to their importance. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Wear Valley**

(B.20.219/2008)

NZ20833009

Parish: Bishop Auckland and Pollards Lands

Postal Code: DL147PH

**LAND ADJACENT TO NO. 4 HIGH BONDGATE, BISHOP AUCKLAND*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land Adjacent to No. 4 High Bondgate, Bishop Auckland. Co. Durham***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP 697/08 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological assessment was undertaken of land adjacent to No.4 High Bondgate in advance of proposed redevelopment. The study area had remained within the core of the settlement of Bishop Auckland during the medieval and post-medieval periods. The results of the assessment suggested that the study area was occupied from at least the mid-18th century onwards and probably before, within the northern part of the site, except the observatory and boundary wall, remaining gardens and back plots for the frontage. Archaeological deposits relating to the medieval settlement and the post-medieval town were highly likely to survive within the south-eastern part of the site, with further potential for boundary features, perhaps even of medieval origin, within the northern part. A boundary wall, likely to be that first seen on First Edition Ordnance Survey mapping of 1856 but possibly of much earlier origin, and the gazebo, or observatory, which was Listed Grade II, were known to have existed on the site. The observatory was in a poor state of repair, which prevented a full inspection of the building. It was recommended that archaeological building recording was undertaken prior to the restoration of the observatory. This could be extended to record the boundary wall, which from initial inspection, appeared to incorporate some interesting architectural features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-43005

(B.20.220/2008)

NZ21173003

Parish: Bishop Auckland

Postal Code: DL147NJ

**LAND AT NO. 4 MARKET PLACE, BISHOP AUCKLAND,*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at No. 4 Market Place, Bishop Auckland, Co. Durham***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 28pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment and visual site inspection was carried out. The site was located on the south side of the Market Place at the centre of Bishop Auckland. Evidence suggested that the area around Bishop Auckland had been exploited in prehistoric and Roman periods, although no direct evidence for this was found within the study area. The desk-based assessment indicated that the study area was located within the medieval core of the town, and the post-medieval town, with structures of the post-medieval era extant within the proposed development site. The site visit found that features survived within the site boundary. These included a post-medieval boundary wall and outbuildings, the latter to be demolished, and perhaps the boundary wall also. It may be necessary for an archaeological building recording to be undertaken, prior to the demolition of these features, to further inform of their construction and date, and to assess whether these were part of the mid-18th century No. 4 Market Place build. Buried archaeological deposits relating to the medieval and post-medieval occupation of the site may have survived within the proposed development area. As foundation trenches and services were due to be excavated within the site as part of the proposed development, it was further recommended that a scheme of trial trenching was undertaken, in the areas due to be affected, to test the potential for medieval deposits relating

to the early history of Bishop Auckland, and also to record any post-medieval deposits in the area, which were likely to be destroyed by the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-45550

(B.20.221/2008)

NZ16603780

Parish: Crook and Billy Row

Postal Code: DL159SN

**LAND OFF NORTH LANE, STANLEY CROOK**

***Land off North Lane, Stanley Crook, County Durham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 820 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

There was evidence for prehistoric activity in the area. A stone axe, hammer and flints were found in the football field immediately north of the site. Over 1km away there was a possible hillfort. There was no evidence for settlement on the site itself until the 1970s when Area 2 started to be used for allotments. Area 1 had always remained vacant. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24001  
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-39566

(B.20.222/2008)

NZ19802730

Parish: Etherley

Postal Code: DL149AR

**ST. HELEN AUCKLAND**

***St. Helen, Auckland. Cultural Heritage Assessment***

Breslin, L Edinburgh : Headland Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Headland Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment and walkover survey was undertaken of the site of the former Warner Electric Site. The proposed development area contained the demolished remains of part of the St. Helens Colliery, dating from the 19th and early 20th century. There was no significant potential for other, unrecorded cultural heritage features within the development area. Ground breaking works during construction of the proposed development would disturb any surviving sub-surface remains of the colliery. This was considered to be an impact of no more than minor significance. No cultural heritage features in the surrounding area would be subject to significant adverse impacts on their setting as a result of the construction and operation of the proposed new mixed-use development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: headland1-46209

(B.20.223/2008)

NZ16303310

Parish: Witton le Wear

Postal Code: DL158BG

**STATION ROAD, HOWDEN-LE-WEAR, CROOK**

***Station Road, Howden-le-Wear, Crook. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Bingham, A Leeds : Scott Wilson, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

Previous archaeological interventions in the vicinity of the proposed development area, combined with documentary and cartographic evidence, revealed little evidence for archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 15894

OASIS ID: no

## Former County of Tyne & Wear

### Gateshead

(B.05.224/2008)

NZ27355677

Parish: Birtley

Postal Code: DH3 1NH

**NORTHUMBRIA UNIVERSITY COACH LANE CAMPUS, COACH LANE, BENTON**  
*Northumbria University Coach Lane Campus, Coach Lane, Benton, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Scott, J & Strickland, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 824 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Documentary sources did not indicate the presence of significant archaeological remains on the site. Long Benton and Little Benton villages were settled during the medieval period though the settlements did not extend as far as the site boundary. This was evidenced by historic map regression illustrating that prior to the construction of the campus buildings which occupied the majority of the site the area was open fields. The other building that occupied the site consisted of Rose cottage which was built in the early 20th century. Extensive ground disturbance during the construction of the Coach Line Campus and the Northumbria University building in the 1960s meant that the potential for the survival of archaeological and cultural heritage features was low. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/69

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-40183

(B.05.225/2008)

NZ13336342

Parish: Crawbrook

Postal Code: NE404LH

**ST. AGNES GARDENS, CRAWCROOK, GATESHEAD**  
*St. Agnes Gardens, Crawcrook, Gateshead. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Strickland, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 838 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The presence of a medieval village in Crawbrook was attested by the Boldon Buke. The exact location of the medieval village was not known, but it was likely that the development may have fallen within the extent of this settlement. It was possible that features associated with medieval settlement or industrial activity would be located on the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/99

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-44383

(B.05.226/2008)

NZ16506490

Parish: Eccles

Postal Code: NE158NN

**4ZY STELLA WEST- ECCLES OHL****4ZY Stella West- Eccles OHL: Cultural Heritage. Phase 1 and 2 Surveys**

Oakey, N Gosforth : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 68pp, figs, tabs, refs  
 Work undertaken by: Entec UK Ltd.

A desk-based study and walkover survey found that the study area was predominately agricultural in nature with some former industrial sites recorded, including five collieries, four quarries, three tile works [one a Listed Building], and brick and firebrick works. These tended to be concentrated towards the southern end of the route as did the wagonways, railways and other 19th century features. However, watermills and related features [races, leat ponds etc.] were more extensive in their distribution [more than 13]. Defensive features from World War Two included four pillboxes [one survived and was Listed, the remainder demolished], the sites of two searchlight emplacements and four roadblocks and anti-glider or anti-aircraft ditches. A 'Prisoner of War' camp was located on the eastern edge of Wooler and a Royal Observer Corps underground monitoring post may have been associated with the Cold War as well as earlier episodes. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/51  
 Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(B.05.227/2008)

NZ25956381

Parish: Gateshead

Postal Code: NE8 3AD

**HAWKS ROAD, GATESHEAD****Proposed Development at Off Hawks Road, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Hunter, D Leeds : Under Construction Archaeology, 2008, 33pp, figs, refs  
 Work undertaken by: Under Construction Archaeology

The site was used as a crane depot and comprised a yard and warehouses. The site was located on high ground above the River Tyne in an area developed since the 1740s as part of an iron works. There was cartographic evidence for the development of these works between 1770s to the 1890s. Since closure at the end of the 19th century, the site had been undeveloped or used for storage, distribution and transport. The cartographic evidence suggested that the site was not part of the early works although an 18th century dam, used to power metalworking machinery via a waterwheel, may have lain below much of the site. During the 19th century parts of a foundry and other industrial buildings and some cottages were present within the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/70  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(B.05.228/2008)

NZ25506320

Parish:

Postal Code: NE8 1AY

**TESCO STORE AND TRINITY SQUARE HIGH STREET & ELLISON STREET, GATESHEAD****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Tesco Store and Trinity Square High Street & Ellison Street, Gateshead**

Chadwick, P London : CgMs, 2008, 82pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
 Work undertaken by: CgMs

The study site had been progressively developed since the late-1700s. Initially, development fronted High Street, with gardens and allotments to the rear. In view of the character and

extent of 20th century redevelopment on the site, it was suggested that if any post-medieval evidence survived on the site, it would be confined to limited pockets vertically with horizontally truncated deposits. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/39  
*OASIS ID:* no

(B.05.229/2008)

NZ25676291

Parish: Postal Code: NE8 1PZ  
**THE FORMER ODEON THEATRE, ANN STREET, GATESHEAD**  
***The Former Odeon Theatre, Ann Street, Gateshead. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Strickland, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 831 2008, 52pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department  
The site lay beyond the 13th century historic core of medieval Gateshead. However, much of the industrial activity would have lain beyond the historic core. A pottery kiln was excavated 320m to the south of the site. Therefore, it was thought possible that features associated with medieval industrial activity could be located on the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/84  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
*OASIS ID:* tyneandw3-42479

(B.05.230/2008)

NZ29906190

Parish: Heworth Postal Code: NE108WH  
**COATS YARD, WARDLEY**  
***Coats Yard, Wardley, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Assessment***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.  
Three new buildings proposed for the site slightly intruded into the Scheduled Area of the moated manor, and would do so in an area where a former colliery reservoir and roadway probably removed most or all pre-existing archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/117  
*OASIS ID:* thearcha2-44929

(B.05.231/2008)

NZ28006110

Parish: Postal Code: NE109UZ  
**THOMAS HEPBURN COMMUNITY SCHOOL, GATESHEAD**  
***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Report. Thomas Hepburn Community School, Gateshead***

Wood, P Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/53 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates  
The assessment found that there was no evidence for the above ground survival of the colliery, waggonway, or any other archaeological remains on the site. The school buildings

and tennis courts that occupied the site, along with their associated paths and services, would have severely limited the potential for the survival of any remains. However, the nature of the proposed redevelopment of the site was unclear, which did not permit detailed recommendations for further work. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.232/2008)

NZ28806150

Parish: Lamesley

Postal Code: NE100PD

**HEWORTH GRANGE COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL, GATESHEAD**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Report. Heworth Grange Comprehensive School, Gateshead***

Northern Archaeological Associates Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/56 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment identified eighty three archaeological and other historic sites within a 1km radius of the site, including twenty one Listed Buildings. The college buildings with associated paths and services were likely to have truncated any remains that existed within the northern part of the site. The southern part of the site was likely to have been the subject of limited landscaping in the creation of the sports field, but may have had a limited impact on the area. The nature of the proposed redevelopment of the site was unclear, which did not permit detailed recommendations for further work. However, if the development affected the grassed sports area, further archaeological work was suggested. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.233/2008)

NZ20296216

Parish:

Postal Code: NE163DP

**LAND AT BREWERY BANK, SWALWELL, GATESHEAD**

***Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment of Land at Brewery Bank, Swalwell, Gateshead Tyne and Wear***

Strickland, J Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/771/08 2008, 30pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment was carried out of the site, which lay within the presumed extent of Swalwell medieval village, designated as an area of potential archaeological importance. The assessment revealed that the proposed development area had been occupied since the 19th century. Brewery Bank itself is shown on maps dating from the end of the 19th century. Within the boundary of the proposed development area, the site was densely packed with terraced housing until the 1940s when the terraced housing was replaced with a social club and a two-storey brick-built house that still survived on the site. Given the close proximity of the site to the medieval centre of Swalwell, it was possible that archaeological deposits of this period survived. There was also the possibility, however, that any such early deposits may have since been truncated by post-medieval or modern developments in the area. Subsurface remains relating to post-medieval and modern activity were likely to survive within the proposed development area. These were likely to consist of the foundations of terraced housing, dating from the mid-19th century and later. It was recommended that two archaeological evaluation trenches be excavated across the site in order to ascertain the survival of any sub-surface features or deposits associated with medieval or post-medieval Swalwell. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-48815

(B.05.234/2008)

NZ23506190

Parish: Whickham

Postal Code: NE11 9EJ

**CLOCKMILL ROAD, DUNSTON, GATESHEAD*****Clockmill Road, Dunston, Gateshead. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

RSK Environment Ltd Manchester : RSK Environment Ltd, Report: P41176 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RSK Environment Ltd

It was considered that there was a high possibility of locating post-medieval industrial and domestic structures. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/22

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Newcastle-upon-Tyne**

(B.05.235/2008)

NZ265641

Parish: Newcastle

**OASIS DATABASE: GAP HIRE YARD*****GAP Hire Yard, St Lawrence Road, Newcastle upon Tyne***

Mabbitt, J. Newcastle upon Tyne : Entec UK, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK

"Archaeological desk-based assessment of the GAP Hire yard at St Lawrence, Newcastle upon Tyne. Review of previous archaeological fieldwork and existing documentary and cartographic records suggested that the site occupied the former site of the fifteenth-century High Glass Houses at St Lawrence. This site was later occupied by the north-eastern end of the St Lawrence Ropery. Previous SI work and archaeological evaluation of the adjacent plot suggested the presence of deep deposits of glass-making waste used to make up a building platform for the ropery on the bank side." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: entecukl1-44792

(B.05.236/2008)

NZ21866755

Parish:

Postal Code: NE3 3EE

**OASIS DATABASE: KENTON HALL*****Report on archaeological desk-based assessment and photographic survey: Kenton Hall Nursing Home, Kenton Lane***

Kruse, F. Gateshead : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30298 2008, a word document printed in colour on A4 with a number of appendices printed in colour on A4

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

"A desk-based assessment and photographic survey prior to the hall being partially demolished and refurbished." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: ianfarme1-40192



(B.05.237/2008)

NZ28866363

Parish: Byker

Postal Code: NE6 3NA

**"HEART OF WALKER" REGENERATION AREA, WALKER*****"Heart of Walker" Regeneration Area, Walker, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Scott, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 904 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Historic map regression showed that the site was occupied by a Victorian brickworks and Pottery Square buildings at St. Anthony's pottery, the buildings may have survived as archaeological features. A large area of the site was quarried during the Victorian period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52886

(B.05.238/2008)

NZ26506410

Parish:

Postal Code: NE6 2HT

**GAP SITE DEVELOPMENT*****GAP Site Development. Archaeological and Cultural Desk-based Assessment***

Mabbitt, J Gosforth : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 39pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK Ltd.

Late 19th century housing was cleared to allow for the existing offices and yard. It was thought likely that survival and character of archaeological features would be complex and varied, largely dependant on the underlying topography of the site. Depths of made ground were uncertain. The depth of these deposits and the relatively insubstantial nature of the overlying ropery buildings may, in places, have protected the underlying remains of earlier glass houses. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/314

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.239/2008)

NZ26006450

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 2PW

**STEPNEY BANK*****Stepney Bank, Newcastle-upon-Tyne***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

It was considered that the demolition of existing buildings included in the proposed development scheme would have a minor negative impact on the cultural heritage of the area, but more significantly, any intrusive works associated with the proposed development. The principal archaeological interest of the site derived from its close association with the course of Hadrian's Wall. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/168

OASIS ID: thearcha2-52125

(B.05.240/2008)

NZ21507550

Parish: Dinnington

Postal Code: NE136BT

**BRENKLEY LANE PROPOSED OPEN CAST SITE*****Brenkley Lane Proposed Open Cast Site, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Assessment Draft Report***

Parker, J & Corney, M South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 693 2008, 27pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology, Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Aerial photographs indicated 50% of the site had been subject to opencast mining. Between these areas earthwork remains of medieval ridge and furrow, possible house platforms and historic mining activity could exist. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/94

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.241/2008)

NZ23846398

Parish: Fenham

Postal Code: NE4 7SA

**NEWCASTLE COLLEGE, RYE HILL CAMPUS*****Newcastle College, Rye Hill Campus Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Mabbitt, J Gosforth : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK Ltd.

The use of the site before the medieval period was unknown. It was possible that the Vallum, part of Hadrian's Wall, ran through or near the George Street strip, but its line in this area was never confirmed. The site appeared to have been farmland during the medieval period, though it was possible that some coal mining took place here. There was also evidence for small scale extractive industry in the form of clay pits within the study area during the 18th century. Given the intensity and extent of cellaring and terracing that occurred during the 19th century and subsequent development of the site any archaeology would have been significantly disturbed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/72

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.242/2008)

NZ29036513

Parish: Longbenton

Postal Code: NE6 4DL

**SIR CHARLES PARSONS SCHOOL, WESTBOURNE AVENUE, WALKER*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Sir Charles Parsons School, Westbourne Avenue, Walker, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Tyne and Wear***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 62pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

In the development proposals, the majority of the existing school was to be demolished with a new build in the north-eastern part of the site. Although the site was located c.400m from Hadrian's Wall, mid-19th century maps showed it lay immediately adjacent to a colliery and coal pit. The potential at the study site for archaeological remains of all prehistoric eras and the Roman, Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods was considered low. The area of the former Dene was considered to have low to moderate potential for palaeoenvironmental remains. There was a low potential for non-industrial post-medieval and early modern remains, while there was a high potential for industrial remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/155  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: preconst1-51607

(B.05.243/2008)

NZ28736478

Parish: Postal Code: NE6 4BY  
**WALKER TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE, MIDDLE STREET, WALKER**  
***Walker Technology College, Middle Street, Walker, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Tyne and Wear***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 45pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The potential for the archaeological remains of prehistoric, Roman, Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods at the study site was low. There was a low potential for non-industrial post-medieval archaeological remains, while for the post-medieval and early modern industrial eras there was a moderate to high potential, particularly for the remains of an 18th century colliery transport system in the north-eastern portion of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/151  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: preconst1-48977

(B.05.244/2008)

NZ24836418

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John Postal Code: NE1 1UW  
**HALF MOON YARD, BIGG MARKET**  
***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at the Half Moon Yard, Bigg Market***

Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/42 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

Archaeological investigations close to the study area revealed well preserved archaeological remains. For this reason, the potential for archaeological remains to exist within the study area was high. In view of the extent of surviving medieval archaeological remains close to the study area, and the open yard areas that existed within the present upper and lower car parks, trial trenching was recommended. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/87  
OASIS ID: archaeol5-43079

(B.05.245/2008)

NZ25606450

Parish: Postal Code: NE1 2TR  
**NEW BRIDGE STREET, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE**  
***A Desk-based Assessment in Connection with Proposed Regeneration at New Bridge Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne***

Slatcher, D London : RPS Consultants, 2008, 28pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants

A Civil War period structure, Shieldfield Fort was recorded as being located in or near the proposed development area. The structure did not survive above ground, although the ground

along Albert Street rose toward Simpson Terrace. It was concluded there was a high potential for the survival of archaeological remains dating from the English Civil War. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/139  
OASIS ID: no

(B.05.246/2008)

NZ15406700

Parish: Throckley

Postal Code: NE159DW

**12 HEXHAM ROAD, THROCKLEY**

***12 Hexham Road, Throckley. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Mole, J Newcastle upon Tyne : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The proposed development area was located partially within the Scheduled Monument and UNESCO World Heritage site of Hadrian's Wall. While some of the land in the south of the proposed development area had been previously disturbed, there was a rich concentration of Roman remains within the immediate environs and so there was a possibility of encountering similar remains during ground breaking works within the undisturbed areas. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/24  
*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: no

## North Tyneside

(B.05.247/2008)

NZ35336787

Parish: Chirton

Postal Code: NE296TY

**FORMER QUAKER BURIAL GROUND, COACH LANE, NORTH SHIELDS**

***Former Quaker Burial Ground, Coach Lane, North Shields***

Williams, A Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, 37pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Alan Williams Archaeology

Following its closure, the walled burial ground constructed in 1711 remained largely untouched until the 1900s, when it was taken under a 99 year lease by the then Tynemouth Council and turned into a public garden. Although a scheme was mooted in 1978 to turn the plot into a landscaped park, involving the exhumation of the burials within, this was never carried out and the burials, apart from three removed in 1961, remained on the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/83  
OASIS ID: alanwill1-43083

(B.05.248/2008)

NZ35296755

Parish:

Postal Code: NE296TS

**THRIFT STREET AND TRIANGLE SITES, NORTH SHIELDS**

***Thrift Street and Triangle Sites, North Shields, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 848 2008, 27pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The assessment concluded that the archaeological and cultural heritage value of the two study sites seemed to be very low, both in terms of their extant structures and the potential for them to contain significant buried archaeological remains. It was recommended that the boundary wall of the Quaker burial ground bordering the north side of the Thrift Street site be protected and retained as part of any future development. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/105

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-45912

(B.05.249/2008)

NZ30607250

Parish: Holywell

Postal Code: NE27 0JJ

**WEST HOLYWELL COLLIERY VILLAGE, BACKWORTH, NORTH TYNESIDE**  
***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. A Proposed Reclamation Scheme at the Site of West Holywell Colliery Village, Backworth, North Tyneside, Tyne and Wear***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., Report: 2008/16  
 2008, 45pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The study site comprised an irregular shaped piece of land, which was formerly occupied by the 19th century settlement of Holywell, developed in association with the West Holywell Colliery. The site was effectively divided into three distinct portions by the route of the Backworth to Earsdon Road. The potential for earlier prehistoric archaeological remains was low, but was high for the later prehistoric and Romano-British periods. The potential for medieval and post-medieval remains was moderate and the archaeological significance of any such remains would be moderate to low. The potential for early modern and industrial era remains was high. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/16

OASIS ID: preconst1-36388

(B.05.250/2008)

NZ27706830

Parish: Longbenton

Postal Code: NE129SE

**LAND SOUTH OF WHITLEY ROAD, LONGBENTON**  
***Land South of Whitley Road, Longbenton, North Tyneside. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

O'Brien, L Leeds : Scott Wilson, 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

The site was used as agricultural fields from the medieval period until the Second World War. A flask mine [coal mining bell pit] dating to the 17th or 18th century may have been located in the north-eastern corner of the site. From 1939 to 1944 the north-eastern part of the site formed the RAF No 33 Groups No 15 Balloon Centre. Buildings within this part of the site comprised barrack blocks, the NAAFI sitting room and changing room blocks, and part of an air raid shelter. No Second World War buildings survived within the development site. The site had been levelled and subsequently built up with made ground imported from land to the south which was formerly the refuse heap of the Balloon Centre. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/49

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: scottwil1-41756

(B.05.251/2008)

NZ27056950

Parish: Postal Code: NE128EP  
**LONGBENTON COMMUNITY COLLEGE, LONGBENTON, NORTH TYNESIDE**  
*Longbenton Community College, Longbenton, North Tyneside. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Richardson, D South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 844 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The primary and secondary sources did not indicate the potential presence of significant archaeological remains on the site. Longbenton was settled during the medieval period though the settlement did not extend as far as the site boundary. The fact that the site remained open fields since the post-medieval period increased the potential for prehistoric archaeology to survive. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/89

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-43861

(B.05.252/2008)

NZ35306694

Parish: South Shields Postal Code: NE33 1ES  
**SOUTH SHIELDS RIVERSIDE**  
*Turner and Townsend, South Shields Riverside Regenerations. Cultural Heritage Desk-based Assessment*

Mabbit, J Gosforth : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 125pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK Ltd.

The site comprised a variety of different areas, including 49 Listed Buildings. The proposed development area was located in the vicinity of Hadrian's Wall, the Roman fort, vicus and cemetery. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/187

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: entecukl1-44785

(B.05.253/2008)

NZ36417145

Parish: Tynemouth Postal Code: NE304QJ  
**BANK TOP, CULLERCOATS**  
*Bank Top, Cullercoats, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Desk Top Assessment*

Webster, D Newcastle upon Tyne : University of Newcastle School of Historical Studies, 2008, 14pp, pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Newcastle School of Historical Studies

The Bank Top cottages were a substantial feature of the Cullercoats cliff top landscape for over 100 years. Their longevity and seemingly substantial construction probably implied that a significant archaeological footprint would have survived the destruction of the cottage in the post-1920s period. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/25

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.254/2008)

NZ33906070

Parish: Boldon

Postal Code: NE36 0PW

**WEST BOLDEN SUBSTATION*****West Bolden Substation, Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Meek, J Birmingham : WSP Environmental Ltd., 2008, 23pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WSP Environmental Ltd.

The site remained undeveloped throughout the medieval and industrial periods. Previous disturbance associated with the construction and operation of the electricity substation would have caused significant disturbance to any archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/99

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.255/2008)

NZ30736288

Parish: Hedworth Monkton and Jarrow

Postal Code: NE312ES

**ST. JOSEPH'S RC COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL, MILL LANE, HEBBURN*****St. Joseph's RC Comprehensive School, Mill Lane, Hebburn, T & W. Report on Desk-based Assessment and Walkover Survey***

Ian Farmer Associates Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30303 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

The walkover survey noted the site was bounded by the reclaimed landfill site of the former Pelaw Brick Works. Buildings of the 1950s and 1960s remained on the site as did an extension of 1989 and 2002. No further archaeological work was suggested. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: ianfarme1-39846

(B.05.256/2008)

NZ38006470

Parish: South Shields

Postal Code: NE346DL

**HARTON TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE, SOUTH SHIELDS*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Report. Harton Technology College, South Shields***

Wood, P Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/54 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment identified 23 archaeological and other historic sites within a 1km radius of the site. The college buildings with associated paths and services were likely to have truncated any remains that existed within the south-eastern part of the site. The northern and western parts of the site were likely to have been the subject of limited landscaping in the creation of the sports field, but may have had a limited impact on the area. There was thought to be some potential for medieval remains associated with Harton village to have existed on the site. The nature of the proposed redevelopment of the site was unclear, which did not permit detailed recommendations for further work. However, if the development affected the grassed sports area, further archaeological work was suggested. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.257/2008)

NZ37506305

Parish:

Postal Code: NE348BT

**KING GEORGE V SCHOOL, SOUTH SHIELDS*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Report. King George V School, South Shields***

Wood, P Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/55 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment identified 30 archaeological and other historic sites within a 1km radius of the site. The college buildings with associated paths and services were likely to have truncated any remains that existed within the northern part of the site. The southern part of the site was likely to have been the subject of limited landscaping with the creation of the sports field, but may have had a limited impact on the area. The nature of the proposed redevelopment of the site was unclear, which did not permit detailed recommendations for further work. However, if the development affected the grassed sports area, further archaeological work was suggested. [Au(adv)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.258/2008)

NZ35746664

Parish:

Postal Code: NE33 1RJ

**OASIS DATABASE: MIDDLE DOCK, SOUTH SHIELDS*****Middle Dock, South Shields***

Strickland, J & Mabbitt, J TWM Archaeology : TWM Archaeology, 2008, 42 page report, with 16 figures and 7 plates in spiral bound

*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology

"An archaeological Desk-based assessment and photographic recording of Middle Dock in South Shields." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-47193

(B.05.259/2008)

NZ37356600

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: SOUTH TYNESIDE COLLEGE, WESTOE CAMPUS*****South Tyneside College, Westoe Campus***

Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"A desk based assessment was carried out at the Westoe Campus of South Tyneside College, South Shields ahead of the demolition and reconstruction of the college site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-51748

(B.05.260/2008)

NZ37356600

Parish:

Postal Code: NE333EN

**SOUTH TYNESIDE COLLEGE, WESTOE CAMPUS, SOUTH SHIELDS*****South Tyneside College, Westoe Campus, South Shields. Archaeological Assessment***



Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The development area remained as a mixture of gardens and fields associated with South Farm until the mid-19th century. The Westoe campus was completed and officially opened in 1964, although some buildings had not been used since the mid-1950s. An archaeological evaluation was recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thearch2-51748

(B.05.261/2008)

NZ36666470

Parish:

Postal Code: NE340PH

**ST. WILFRID'S R.C. COMPREHENSIVE SCHOOL, HARTON LANE, SOUTH SHIELDS**

***Report on Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Walkover Survey Carried out at St. Wilfrid's RC Comprehensive School, Harton Lane, South Shields***

Ian Farmer Associates Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30304 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

The walkover survey noted that the school was situated to the north of Harton Lane and west of Ashley Road, with two further schools to its north and playing fields to its east. The buildings on the site were those built in the late-1950s with later extensions and additions. In light of the school buildings being modern and the site not lying in an area of historic interest, no further archaeological work was suggested prior to demolition. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/41

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: ianfarme1-39847

(B.05.262/2008)

NZ38306400

Parish: Whitburn

Postal Code: NE34 7QZ

**CLEADON PARK AND RECREATION GROUND, SOUTH SHIELDS**

***Cleadon Park and Recreation Ground, South Shields, Tyne & Wear. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Adams, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1945 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

There were two historic Grade II and II\* Listed Buildings of 19th century date south of the study area. There were no indications that the proposed development area was occupied during the prehistoric or Romano-British periods. The landscaping conducted to create the public park would have truncated any archaeological deposits. There was a low probability for an archaeological resource to remain in the west part of the development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-41699

## Sunderland

(B.05.263/2008)

NZ37895742

Parish: Bishopwearmouth

Postal Code: SR4 6PY

**THE FORGE, SUNDERLAND*****The Forge, Sunderland. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Robinson, L Leeds : Scott Wilson, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

Documentary and cartographic sources showed that there was no evidence of prehistoric Roman and early medieval activity on the site or within the study area. The majority of the industries that occupied the site over time were associated with shipbuilding. Former structures and industrial practices within the site boundary were removed during the remediation works in the early 1990s. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/63

OASIS ID: scottwil1-41641

(B.05.264/2008)

NZ37505540

Parish:

Postal Code: SR3 4AP

**PROPOSED RELOCATED COUNCIL DEPOT AT ETRICK GROVE TO THE WEST OF BARNES PARK*****Archaeological Assessment of a Proposed Relocated Council Depot at Ettrick Grove to the West of Barnes Park***

Archaeo-Environment Ltd Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd

Five historic environment issues were identified. These comprised the presence of an 18/19th century Cockpit on the site, a degraded hedgerow that crossed the site of Canal Farm, a planned 19th century estate farm demolished in the late-20th century located within the depot area, the presence of a major prehistoric site at Humbledon Hill a few hundred metres away and the canalisation of the Barnes Burn and the presence of a later backfilled pond or small mere immediately north of the proposed area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/150*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.265/2008)

NZ29205450

Parish: Harraton

Postal Code: NE371LJ

**THE FORMER GOODYEAR DUNLOP TYRE FACTORY, WEAR INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, WASHINGTON*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: The Former Goodyear Dunlop Tyre Factory, Wear Industrial Estate, Washington, Tyne and Wear***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 61pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The potential of the site for remains of prehistoric, Roman, Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods was low. The study site had a low to moderate potential for non-industrial post-medieval archaeological remains, while for the post-medieval and early modern industrial eras there was a high potential, particularly for the remains of late-18th and 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/137

OASIS ID: preconst1-47796

(B.05.266/2008)

NZ35874704

Parish: Hetton

Postal Code: DH5 0RF

**HETTON LYNS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, HETTON-LE-HOLE*****Hetton Lyns Ind. Estate., Hetton-Le-Hole. Report on Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Walkover Survey***

Farmer, I Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30305 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

Much was known about the formation of the Hetton Coal Company in 1820 which sank the Blossom and the Minor Pits of Hetton Lyons colliery and by 1822 extracted coal that was transported to the River Wear. The first phase of the proposed development was the demolition of the modern workshops which allowed for an unobstructed view of the engine house. The proposed fabrication assembly shops were in keeping with the general commercial nature of the Hetton Lyons Industrial Estate. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/61

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.267/2008)

NZ35874704

Parish:

Postal Code: DH5 0RF

**OASIS DATABASE: HALLRAIL*****HallRail Ltd, Hetton Lyons - report on archaeological desk-based assessment and walkover survey***

Kruse, F. Gateshead : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30305 2008, a report written in word and printed in colour on A\$ with appendices printed in colour on A4, pdf copy available

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

"A desk-based assessment prior to the initial demolition of workshops surrounding the former engine house to be followed by building recording in advance of the demolition of the engine house itself." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: ianfarme1-40195

(B.05.268/2008)

NZ34394870

Parish: Houghton le Spring

Postal Code: DH5 8JZ

**RAINTON BRIDGE, HOUGHTON-LE-SPRING*****Rainton Bridge, Houghton-le-Spring. Archaeological Appraisal***

Finch, N Leeds : Scott Wilson, 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

An assessment demonstrated that the proposed development site existed within an agricultural landscape during the medieval/post-medieval periods. This transformed during the 18th century into one of industry, with improved transport links through the creation of wagonways and later railway routes. There was a railway line that previously ran through the proposed development area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/92

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.05.269/2008)

NZ39805820

Parish: Monkwearmouth

Postal Code: SR6 0BW

**SUNDERLAND RETAIL PARK, NEWCASTLE ROAD, SUNDERLAND****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Sunderland Retail Park, Newcastle Road, Sunderland**

Francis, K &amp; Chadwick, P London : CgMs, 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

A study concluded that repeated and extensive construction activity on the site, as well as previous excavation and remediation works to remove contaminants would have severely impacted and truncated any archaeology. Consequently, the site had a negligible potential for surviving remains of the medieval and post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/129

OASIS ID: cgmslimi1-49536

## Northumberland

### Berwick-upon-Tweed

(B.35.270/2008)

NU035435

Parish: ANCROFT

**OASIS DATABASE: HAGGERSTON DOVECOTE****Archaeological Buidling Recording at Haggerston Dovecote**

Carey, C. Gateshead : ARS Ltd, Report: Report no. ARS 2008/5 2008, 32 page report with illustrations, maps and figures included. Hard copy is an A4 bound document.

*Work undertaken by:* ARS Ltd

"Desk-based assessment for Haggerston dovecote." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-36948

(B.35.271/2008)

NT99645196

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND AT TWEEDMOUTH, NORTHUMBERLAND****Land at Tweedmouth, Northumberland**

Beveridge, J. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report 1946 2008, A4 wire-bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"Desk based assessment on the former railway sidings at Tweedmouth Station." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-41693

(B.35.272/2008)

NU03504350

Parish:

Postal Code: TD152TL

**HAGGERSTON DOVECOTE, ANCROFT****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Haggerston Dovecote, Ancroft**

Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/5 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

An assessment was carried out for the site, originally thought to have been used to protect cattle from Scottish raids, although no solid evidence could be found to support this. The building was then thought to have been converted into a windmill, with an initial construction date of sometime in the 17th century. The roof was missing, leaving the interior open to the elements, with the main beams of the internal potence [a revolving ladder system used to access the nest boxes] surviving, but under threat due to their exposed state. The dovecote was thought to be of regional significance, and action needed to be taken to ensure the site did not fall into further decay. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: headland1-47725

## Blyth Valley

(B.35.273/2008)

NZ29707980

Parish: Blyth

Postal Code: NE244DA

### **NEW DELAVEL FIRST SCHOOL, BLYTH**

#### ***New Delaval First School, Blyth, Northumberland. Archaeological Assessment***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The assessment established that the site had been used for agricultural purposes until the 19th century, when the original school was constructed. There was no evidence that any archaeological remains prior to this would be encountered, although the possibility could not be dismissed entirely. Part of the school itself dated to the second-half of the 19th century, and the chapel dated to 1902 and was an attractive building of some local significance. It was recommended that the school buildings should be recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.35.274/2008)

NZ297798

Parish: BLYTH VALLEY

### **OASIS DATABASE: NEW DELAVAL FIRST SCHOOL, BLYTH**

#### ***New Delaval First School, Blyth***

Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008, A4 wire-bound report

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"An archaeological assessment on New Delaval First School in advance of the demolition and construction of a new school." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-38421

(B.35.275/2008)

NZ30508150

Parish: Cowpen

Postal Code: NE245BN

**MALVIN'S CLOSE, FIRST SCHOOL, BLYTH*****Malvin's Close, First School, Blyth, Northumberland. Archaeological Assessment***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The assessment resulted in the identification of a total of 15 sites of interest in the wider vicinity of the proposed development. No sites of known archaeological or cultural heritage interest were identified within the area occupied by the school. Historic maps showed that the development site remained undeveloped until the late-1960s when the school was erected. It was concluded that no sites of cultural interest were known and there was no reason to suggest that the area was particularly likely to contain undiscovered subsurface remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: thearcha2-38422

(B.35.277/2008)

NZ30108000

Parish: Horton

Postal Code: NE244NB

**NEWSHAM FIRST SCHOOL, BLYTH*****Newsham First School, Blyth, Northumberland. Archaeological Assessment***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The development site was used as farmland until the late-19th century when the Isabella Infants School was erected in the north eastern corner of the site, in response to the expansion of the mining community. The modern school was completed in 1967. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: thearcha2-38423

**Castle Morpeth**

(B.35.278/2008)

NZ12356630

Parish: HEDDON ON THE WALL

Postal Code: NE15 0HT

**OASIS DATABASE: CLOSE HOUSE COUNTRY CLUB, HEDDON ON THE WALL, NORTHUMBERLAND ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK BASED ASSESSMENT*****Close House Country Club, Heddon-on-the-Wall, Northumberland: an archaeological desk-based assessment***

Roberts, J. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report 2017 2008, A4 bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"Archaeological desk based assessment. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-47154

(B.35.279/2008)

NZ13506650

Parish: Heddon-on-the-Wall

Postal Code: NE150DY

**CLOSE HOUSE, HEDDON ON THE WALL**

***Close House, Appraisal of Historic Landscape on site of Proposed Golf Course, Heddon on the Wall, Northumberland***

Green, F Lanchester : Fiona Green Garden Historian, 2008, 88pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Fiona Green Garden Historian

An assessment was carried out of the site in advance of the construction of a new golf course, modelled in the style of Harry Colt, whose approach was to incorporate features of the site and make use of existing topography rather than extensively remodelling the landform. Close House Estate was characteristic of similar estates built along the Tyne Valley in the 18th century, with plantations, rides and an undulating landscape planted with clumps of trees which framed or directed views to the distant prospect. Alterations were made to the house at the beginning of the 19th century, and the layout of the grounds appeared to have been consolidated from previous plans. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.35.280/2008)

NZ21008950

Parish: Longhirst

Postal Code: NE613LB

**LAND AT LONGHIRST**

***Land at Longhirst, Northumberland. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Pollington, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1874 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

An assessment was carried out in response to proposals for a wind farm to be constructed on the site. The study area was formerly part of the Butterwell Opencast mine, which had been re-landscaped and reinstated as farmland and woodland. It was predicted that due to the site's former land use, any archaeological remains would have been destroyed. However, aerial photograph analysis demonstrated that a small area on the south-western corner of the proposed development site may have remained unaffected, and may have had the potential to contain Iron Age or Roman deposits, based on the site's proximity to the extensive settlement of this period at Pegswood Moor Farm. Further work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-55619

(B.35.281/2008)

NZ12709671

Parish: Longhorsley

Postal Code: NE658RD

**TODBURN WIND FARM**

***Todburn Wind Farm, Todburn, Longhorsley, Northumberland. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Scott, J & Strickland, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 651 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The assessment established the main archaeological issues within the area of the site. The Roman road known as the Devil's Causeway ran north-south through the two areas that constituted the site. The core of the deserted medieval village of Todburn lay between the two portions of the site, with some of the outlying fields, once associated with the village, located within the site boundaries. Seven potential prehistoric sites were identified from aerial photographs. The Roman road, medieval settlement and possible prehistoric sites were all assessed to have been of high archaeological potential. Other features, of moderate and low potential, were also highlighted, and were used as mitigating factors in the placement of

turbines, at some point, an access track would have to cross the Roman road, and in this case it was agreed that preservation by record would be the most suitable method of mitigation. In the wider landscape of the development, several sites needed to be assessed with regard to the potential impact of the development on the setting of important archaeological sites and historic buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PR, RO  
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-43078

(B.35.282/2008)

NZ15628923

Parish: Meldon

Postal Code: NE613SD

**LAND AT TODD HILL, NEAR PIGDON**

***Land at Todd Hill, near Pigdon, Northumberland***

Pollington, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1871 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

It was probable that the site had remained in use as mixed agricultural land since at least the medieval period. The extant field pattern within the site was a product of post-medieval enclosure, although the curvilinear alignment of the field boundaries probably reflected the influence of earlier medieval land divisions. Apart from agricultural activity and minor quarrying, there was no evidence for archaeological activity on the site, however no archaeological survey or excavation had taken place on the site and it was possible that deposits predating the medieval period could be present. Further archaeological work was suggested. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-55615

(B.35.283/2008)

NZ22037633

Parish: Stannington

Postal Code: NE136DA

**DELHI OLD MINE WORKINGS**

***Delhi Old Mine Workings. Desk-Based Assessment***

Scott, J & Strickland, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 729 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An assessment was carried out in response to proposals to extend the Delhi remainder opencast site. A watching brief immediately to the south-west of the extension area in 2005 uncovered a series of partially collapsed mines c .12.5m below the current ground surface, and extending 40m into the area of opencast mining. There was no evidence of surviving wagonways, wooden tubs, or pit props. The size and shape of the pillar and stall workings were consistent with those galleries being of 19th century date. A series of tunnels infilled with rubble would extend into the area of the proposed extension. There could be evidence for surviving wagonways, though it was likely that these would be removed, although stone or concrete sleeper blocks could be present. A watching brief was suggested. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.35.284/2008)

NZ20408000

Parish:

Postal Code: NE616AY



**LAND AT ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, STANNINGTON*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at St. Mary's Hospital, Stannington, Northumberland***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/703/08 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The desk-based assessment located a total of 305 sites from the various sources consulted during the research within 2.5km of the development site. This highlighted the potential for prehistoric, medieval and post-medieval archaeology in the area. A total of 60 of these 305 sites lay within the site boundary itself showing the strong possibility for subsurface deposits to survive on-site, and as the area had never undergone archaeological investigation, this potential had yet to be tested. As the proposed sewage requisition scheme was likely to require a linear cut across the landscape within the site boundary, which would have a direct and irreversible impact on any archaeological features it encountered, it was likely that further archaeological work would be required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-43971

**Tynedale**

(B.35.285/2008)

NY84504660

Parish: Allendale

Postal Code: NE479JQ

**THORNGREEN LIMEKILN, ALLENHEADS*****Archaeological Assessment and Recording of Thorngreen Limekiln, Allenheads, Northumberland***

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/711/08 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological desk-top assessment and rectified photographic survey was undertaken of Thorngreen Limekiln, prior to the consolidation and interpretation of the Grade II Listed structure. A desk-top assessment was undertaken prior to the building recording project, and this revealed that there has been a limekiln at Thorngreen since at least 1849, although this particular kiln was located on the triangular piece of land just to the west of the property "Thorn Green". The limekiln that was the subject of the present survey appeared to have been constructed as a replacement at some point between c.1865 and 1899. The building survey revealed that Thorngreen Limekiln was a nice example of a later 19th century, presumed commercial, kiln which has some architectural detail, despite its utilitarian function. The kiln has double-pots, one of which has been used in the 20th century as shown by the brick lining, remains of modern brick walls on the top of the kiln, and surviving burnt lime within the drawing eyes of the eastern arch. The kiln has clearly suffered some structural failure, but it appeared that this was not a recent occurrence as the cracks were shown on elevation drawings dating to 1976. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-48387

(B.35.286/2008)

NY97526320

Parish: CORBRIDGE

Postal Code: NE45 5RJ

**OASIS DATABASE: DILSTON COLLEGE, NORTHUMBERLAND*****Dilston College, Northumberland: archaeological desk-based assessment***

Adams, J. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 1851 2008, A4 wire-bound report of 19 + 22 pages, with one folded plan in a pocket; grey card covers  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University  
"This report presents the results of an archaeological desk-based assessment, which was conducted in advance of a proposed development at Dilston College, Northumberland. The assessment comprised a search of pertinent documentary and cartographic records, and a field visit." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-37751

(B.35.287/2008)

NY70566402

Parish: Haltwhistle

Postal Code: NE499AG

**HALTWHISTLE LIBRARY**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Report. Haltwhistle Library, Northumberland***

Jenkins, C Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/50 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates  
The assessment found a number of sites and findspots that lay in the vicinity of the development area, which lay 1km to the south of the Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site. However, the site itself was situated within undeveloped fields until the 20th century, and as a result the potential for the discovery of archaeological remains was considered to be low. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.35.288/2008)

NY65135894

Parish: Hartleyburn

Postal Code: CA6 7LS

**HALTON LEA FARM, HARTLEYBURN**

***Halton Lea Farm, Hartleyburn, Northumberland. Archaeological Assessment***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.  
Whilst early prehistoric settlement and land-use on the site could be assumed, the well-preserved remains of a sub rectangular Iron Age or Romano-British enclosure, possibly associated with ancillary features, may have been the earliest direct evidence for settlement on or adjacent to the site. The area continued to be farmed in the medieval period, when it bordered a deer park, part of the boundary of which later lay within the site. Coal mining may also have been practiced on a small-scale in the medieval period or earlier but became the dominant economic activity there in the second half of the 18th century onward. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MD

OASIS ID: thearcha2-48151

(B.35.289/2008)

NZ10206180

Parish: Prudhoe

Postal Code: NE425PB

**LAND AT PRUDHOE HOSPITAL**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Prudhoe Hospital, Prudhoe, Northumberland***

Johnson, P G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: NAA08/04 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment identified a total of 28 archaeological and historical sites within, and just beyond, a 1km radius of the proposed development area. Six of these were Listed Buildings, two of which lay immediately east of the development site. The development proposals would not have an impact on any of these, however. There was no evidence for activity on the site prior to the post-medieval period. The remains of the former West Lodge and Burn House were built in 1890 as part of later phases of development within the Prudhoe Hall Estate. The nature of the development necessitated the demolition of all buildings on the site with the exception of Burn House, and the nature of the site meant that it was unexpected for any archaeological remains to have survived. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Wansbeck

(B.35.290/2008)

NZ30248456

Parish: Bedlington

Postal Code: NE241RJ

### **CAMBOIS BEACH PROJECT**

***Cambois Beach Project, Northumberland. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Davies, E Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1820 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Three historic or statutorily protected buildings were in the vicinity of the site. The structures were of 18th, 19th and 20th century date. There were no Scheduled Ancient Monuments in the vicinity. The area was occupied during the medieval period, and Cambois was mentioned in several historic texts. A chapel was said to have stood in the northern part of the site, near Cambois Farm. The area remained occupied throughout the modern period, despite a decrease in industrial activity and shipping. The area was further developed during this period, to include defensive military features and a power station. Archaeology relating to the prehistoric or Romano-British periods had the potential to survive in the undisturbed area of ground west of the foundry, and a programme of archaeological evaluation, comprising geophysical survey and trial trenching, was recommended in this area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-37999

(B.35.291/2008)

NZ26008180

Parish:

Postal Code: NE225ST

### **THE OLD SCHOOL, CHURCH LANE, BEDLINGTON**

***The Old School, Church Lane, Bedlington. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Scott, J & Strickland, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 802 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The assessment established that the site occupied an area of land held by St. Cuthbert's Church. Documentary sources suggested that the Bishop's Hall and a medieval leper hospital were located here. During the post-medieval period, the area was occupied by a series of terraced houses known as Church Row, which were demolished prior to 1898 when the Infants School [later the Church Hall] was built. It was possible that the area contained foundations for these buildings, and a small possibility for prehistoric remains. No further mitigation was recommended for the eastern half of the site, as this comprised a building that

was to be retained. Further archaeological work was strongly suggested for the western side, as this area was thought to have the potential to contain archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-36642

## Redcar & Cleveland

### Redcar and Cleveland UA

(B.76.292/2008)

NZ55662059

Parish: Eston

Postal Code: TS6 7JP

#### **MANNION PARK, GRANGETOWN**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Lane at Mannion Park, Grangetown, Middlesbrough***

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/628/08 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment revealed that the area which later formed Mannion Park appeared to have been in agricultural use since at least the early part of the 19th century. Some Romano-British pottery and a Roman brooch had been discovered in the vicinity of the park. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-39624

(B.76.293/2008)

NZ48401100

Parish: Hilton

#### **OASIS DATABASE: PROPOSED SEAMER WINDFARM, NORTH YORKSHIRE**

***Seamer windfarm, North Yorkshire***

Adams, J Archaeological Services Durham University : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: report 1802 2008, A4, Wire bound, Grey covers

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"The report presents the results of an archaeological desk-based assessment, conducted in advance of a proposed development on land that crosses the Stockton-On-Tees and North Yorkshire County boundary between the villages of Hilton and Seamer, North Yorkshire. The assessment comprised a search of pertinent documentary and cartographic records, and a field visit. No significant archaeological finds or features were identified within the study boundary. However the immediate environs indicated a potential for early and later prehistoric activity to extend within the site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-36490

## Stockton-on-Tees

### Stockton-on-Tees UA

(B.82.294/2008)

NZ45702230

Parish: Billingham

Postal Code: TS231BX

#### **THE CHURCH OF ST. CUTHBERT, BILLINGHAM**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: The Church of St. Cuthbert, Billingham, Stockton-on-Tees***

Grahame, R Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/04 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

The proposed works involved the repair of the churchyard boundary walls. The desk-based assessment determined that the potential of the site for the presence and survival of archaeological remains was high. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 633

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: teesarch1-45074

(B.82.295/2008)

NZ51602340

Parish: Greatham

Postal Code: TS2 1TZ

### **THOR COGENERATION CONNECTION SCHEME**

***Archaeological Desk-based Appraisal Report. Thor Cogeneration Connection Scheme, Teeside***

Fraser, R Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/45 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment demonstrated that the replacement tower, north of the proposed power station site, lay on land that was not reclaimed until the 20th century. No significant impacts were identified that would preclude the construction of the temporary tower. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## North West Cheshire

### **Chester**

(B.13.296/2008)

SJ44106510

Parish: Christleton

Postal Code: CH3 7BJ

### **CHRISTELTON BRIDGES**

***Christelton Bridges, Cheshire. A Continuing Care Community. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Webster, T Chester : Gifford, Report: 155103.ARCH01 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

There was a low potential of any evidence related to the prehistoric period for the assessment site. Whilst artefacts of Roman date were known from the vicinity, together with two Roman roads and a major fortress/settlement two miles away, there was a medium potential for the recovery of artefacts/features dating from this period. In the medieval period this area was a prosperous village so there was a medium potential for settlement/farming remains. There was a higher potential for the post-medieval period related to the Civil War, canal construction and later farming and settlement. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 329

OASIS ID: no

### **Congleton**

(B.13.297/2008)

SJ86406350

Parish: Congleton

Postal Code: CW122QP

**MILL STREET, CONGLETON*****Mill Street, Congleton. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Webster, T Chester : Gifford, Report: 14992.01 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

The surviving buildings of the mill were of late 18th to 19th century date and consisted of a main building, a wheel house, and series of industrial buildings, some with chimney stacks. The factory on the southern half of the site was built c.1960. and comprised a series of six buildings relating to the production of PVC items for the building trade. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2848*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.13.298/2008)

SJ70006620

Parish: Middlewich

Postal Code: CW109BW

**MIDDLEWICH*****Middlewich, Cheshire. Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Assessment***

Waterman CPM Cirencester : Waterman CPM, 2008, 30pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Waterman CPM

There was one Listed Building, Elm Cottage, on the site and the northern edge of the site was part of the Middlewich conservation area along the Wheelock Street. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2849*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.13.299/2008)

SJ74546062

Parish: Sandbach

Postal Code: CW113HA

**LAND AT SANDBACH*****Land at Sandbach, Cheshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Blythe, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-867 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

In total, thirty sites of archaeological interest were identified, including a Grade II Listed Building which lay immediately beyond the boundary of the study area. The other twenty seven sites were identified through analysis of historic maps. Two comprised Roman sites, twenty three were post-medieval/industrial period sites. Of these, nineteen were likely to be affected by any future development, including a Roman road, twelve field boundaries, two small buildings, two former ponds, three trackways and a large house dating to c.1800. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4318*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM

OASIS ID: no

## Crewe and Nantwich

(B.13.300/2008)

SJ65315224

Parish: Nantwich

Postal Code: CW5 5SN

### **METHODIST CHURCH, HOSPITAL STREET, NANTWICH**

***Methodist Church, Hospital Street, Nantwich. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Garner, D Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 33pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Because of the church and its location within the market town, there was considered to be a high potential for the recovery of archaeological remains dating to the post-medieval period, a medium potential for the recovery of remains dating to the medieval period, a low to medium potential for the Roman period and a low potential for the recovery of prehistoric and early medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2861

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Ellesmere Port & Neston

(B.13.301/2008)

SJ29207752

Parish: Puddington

Postal Code: CH649XJ

### **NESTON TOWN CENTRE**

***Cultural Heritage Desk-based Assessment: Neston Town Centre***

Holland, K Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

There were no recorded cultural heritage sites within the proposed development site boundary. The medieval core of the town was located in this area and had been designated as an Area of Archaeological Importance. The proposed development may have impacted upon previously unrecorded archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Macclesfield

(B.13.302/2008)

SJ97308360

Parish: Lyme Handley

Postal Code: SK122NY

### **FISHERMAN'S HUT, AT COCKHEAD, BOLLINHURST RESERVOIR, DISLEY**

***Fisherman's Hut, At Cockhead, Bollinhurst Reservoir, Disley, Cheshire. Rapid Desk-based Assessment***

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/855 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A proposed scheme of improvements to the reservoir may yet include the demolition of the fisherman's hut, research there concluded that the hut was of limited value only. Cartographic sources demonstrated that it was not of great antiquity and was only built during the late 19th century or early 20th century. The building appeared to be the housing for the valve shaft of the overflow system, and also probably functioned at some point as an office for maintenance staff. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4299

OASIS ID: no

(B.13.303/2008)

SJ78108010

Parish: Mobberley

Postal Code: WA167JL

**ILFORD, MOBBERLEY*****Ilford, Mobberley. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Arrowsmith, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008(37)  
2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The study area was crossed by the line of a possible Roman road. To the south of the study area the line of this road was suggested by local place-name Pavement Lane, while archaeological excavations at Middlewich and on the site of the second runway of Manchester Airport uncovered Roman road remains which may have formed part of the same routeway. No remains were identified of national importance. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2885

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(B.13.304/2008)

SJ86058335

Parish: Mottram St. Andrew

Postal Code: SK9 3BB

**LAND AT HALL ROAD, HANDFORTH*****Land at Hall Road, Handforth, Cheshire***

Reid, M Crewe : Malcolm L. Reid, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Malcolm L. Reid

An archaeological desk-based assessment was undertaken in advance of an application for housing. The proposed development lay adjacent to Handforth Hall, built in 1562, a Grade II\* Listed Building. Information suggested that the sites of the medieval manor, chapel and associated burials may have lain near the hall, in an area later occupied by farm buildings [later demolished]. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2850

OASIS ID: no

(B.13.305/2008)

SJ91537382

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: SK101AE

**LAND AT CHESTERGATE, MACCLESFIELD*****Land at Chestergate, Macclesfield, Cheshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008 (7)  
2008, 24pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Any below ground remains dating to the medieval period were considered to be of regional significance. The proposed redevelopment included the construction of basement car park, which would cover all of the study area with the exception of the Three Pigeons and Old King's Head public houses and an extant 18th century property. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2806



*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

## Macclesfield, Trafford

(B.13.306/2008)

SJ74997939, SJ7528487414

Parish: Dunham Massey, Knutsford

Postal Code: WA166AL, WA144QD

### **DUNHAM TANK TO KNUTSFORD PIPELINE**

#### ***Dunham Tank to Knutsford Pipeline, Cheshire Desk-Based Assessment and Walkover Survey Report***

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 87pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

In total, 139 sites of archaeological interest were identified within the study area, all had been previously recorded in either the Cheshire or Greater Manchester HER. One site, a motte and bailey fortification, was designated a Scheduled Monument, whilst 42 listed buildings were also identified within the study area, though these were not included within the gazetteer. The 139 identified sites included both potential Palaeolithic and Neolithic sites, and eight confirmed Bronze Age sites, comprising six ring ditches, a findspot and a cremation burial. In addition, there were five Roman sites, of which four were associated with the route of the Chester to Manchester Road, whilst the fifth was the findspot of an amphora handle. The medieval period was well represented with 13 sites, the most significant being the Scheduled Monument at Watch Hill; a motte and bailey fortification reputedly dating to the baronial rebellion against Henry II in 1173. The post-medieval period had 68 sites, which were predominantly former historic fields or cottages and farms, whilst the industrial period was more varied, featuring 35 sites, including boundaries, woodland management, and a Wesleyan Chapel with attached graveyard. Three modern sites were encountered, a Royal Observer Corps Monitoring Post, a Second World War US Army base which later became a German POW Camp and a water tower. A further five sites were not ascribed a period due to insufficient data. A walkover survey was undertaken in September 2008 to compliment the desk-based assessment, no additional sites were identified. If the pipeline remained within the confines of the proposed route, then thirty-four of the sites in the study area had the potential to be affected by the groundworks. If the pipeline followed the course of the main roads in the area, it was unlikely to have any significant effect on archaeology, as these would have already been disturbed by the road scheme itself. However, if the pipeline was laid in the fields adjacent to the road, then there was potential for damage to the identified sites or hitherto unknown sites. Therefore, it was recommended that a watching brief should be maintained during all ground disturbing activities. In addition, a historic field and former farmhouse would require evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Vale Royal

(B.13.307/2008)

SJ52007800

Parish: Frodsham

Postal Code: WA6 7GB

### **FRODSHAM RAIL CONNECTION, FRODSHAM**

#### ***Frodsham Rail Connection, Frodsham, Cheshire. Draft Desk-based Assessment and Walkover Survey***

Vannan, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 65pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The desk-based research and walkover survey identified the presence of forty six sites of cultural heritage within a study area extending 500m either side of the proposed cable route.

Nine had statutory designations. Two of these were structures, the Frodsham viaduct and the Severy Vyrnwy Aqueduct were within the path of the proposed cable route. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.13.308/2008)

SJ66407190

Parish: Northwich

Postal Code: CW9 8DD

**LEFTWICH OLD HALL, NORTHWICH**

***Leftwich Old Hall, Northwich. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Arrowsmith, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008 (18) 2008, 46pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The study area was believed to lie on the site of Leftwich Old Hall, established by the early 14th century. The house included a stone tower and there was also evidence of a moat. The assessment found that the study area had the potential for containing remains of regional and local significance, belonging as it had to the medieval and post-medieval hall and later farm. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2834  
OASIS ID: no

(B.13.309/2008)

SJ61807170

Parish: Weaverham

Postal Code: CW8 2SH

**FOREST HILL QUARRY, SANDIWAY**

***Forest Hill Quarry, Sandiway, Cheshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Ford, L Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1784 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment identified sixteen sites and finds of archaeological interest, including four Grade II Listed Buildings, around the proposed mineral extraction site. Most of these sites and finds dated to the post-medieval period, although prehistoric and Roman activity was noted. Although there were no known sites within the proposed extraction area, there remained some potential for some archaeology to be present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Cumbria

### Allerdale

(B.16.310/2008)

NY12503097

Parish: Cockermouth

Postal Code: CA139HS

**THE COTTAGE HOSPITAL, ISEL ROAD, COCKERMOUTH**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at the Cottage Hospital, Isel Road, Cockermouth, Cumbria***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/656/08 2008, 196pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment and walkover survey of land at The Cottage Hospital, Isel Road, Cockermouth, was carried out. The research showed that an early medieval settlement may have existed in the vicinity of the proposed development site, in the eastern part of Cockermouth, demonstrated by the medieval motte of Tute Hill. In addition, the motte's replacement, Cockermouth Castle, lay just to the west of the site. It was known that from at least 1259 a park was associated with the castle, and from at least the early 16th century, and probably earlier, the proposed development site was a part of this. Ditched boundaries associated with the park may have survived in the area as sub-surface archaeological features. This potential for medieval deposits surviving within the site was of particular relevance in terms of surviving medieval landscape features. It may be considered necessary for the site to undergo a form of archaeological mitigation prior to construction work on-site. This was likely to take the form of an archaeological evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-40493

(B.16.311/2008)

NX99632567

Parish: Workington

Postal Code: CA145PJ

**LAND ADJACENT TO 14 EAST AVENUE, HIGH HARRINGTON**

***Land Adjacent to 14 East Avenue, High Harrington, Cumbria: Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Minerva Heritage Lancaster : Minerva Heritage, 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Minerva Heritage

The assessment established that the study area contained a number of archaeological sites dating from the prehistoric period onward, including one Scheduled Ancient Monument and six Listed Buildings. The proposed development site itself was known to have been occupied by an unidentified extraction site and the documentary research confirmed that the land was used for a short period as a sand quarry in the early 1900s. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1898

OASIS ID: minervah2-52628

## Barrow-in-Furness

(B.16.312/2008)

SD19456860

Parish: Aldingham

Postal Code: LA142PU

**CBF BARROW-IN-FURNESS**

***CBF Barrow-in-Furness. Cultural Heritage Desk-based Assessment***

McNaught, R Moor Row : JE Jacobs, Report: B0389300/011/001 2008, 74pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JE Jacobs

A total of 23 sites of cultural heritage sensitivity were identified within the study area. The greatest impact of the site would be on the standing buildings that would wholly or partially be removed to make way for the new structure and particularly the Boiler Shop (Bays 2-6). [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.313/2008)

SD18816968

Parish: Askam and Ireleth

Postal Code: LA142PJ

**FURNESS COLLEGE, CHANNELSIDE**  
***Furness College, Channelside, Barrow-in-Furness***

Stafford, M Kendal : W A Fairhurst and Partners, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* W A Fairhurst and Partners

An assessment found that the site had been occupied by the Barrow Iron and Steel Works in the mid-19th century, along with sidings for the Furness Railway and a shipyard. A gas plant may also have existed in the 20th century. Further work was recommended. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.237.

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.314/2008)

SD23026206

Parish: Barrow-in-Furness

Postal Code: LA130QN

**1, LIGHTHOUSE COTTAGES, SOUTH WALNEY LIGHTHOUSE, SOUTH END, WALNEY ISLAND**

***Report on an Historic Building Survey at 1, Lighthouse Cottages, South Walney Lighthouse, South End, Walney Island, Cumbria***

Cracknell, P Cocker mouth : Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI), 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI)

The proposed scheme involved the alteration to the late-18th century lighthouse keeper's cottages and outbuildings. These were recorded in advance of the work. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.315/2008)

SD20306320, SD22806680

Parish:

Postal Code: LA143YQ, LA130QS

**BAINS GAS STORAGE PROJECT, BARROW-IN-FURNESS**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Bains Gas Storage Project, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria***

Johnson, P G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/87 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment found that a total of 30 sites were recorded within a 1km wide study area. On Walney Island, the pipeline transected an area that contained the well-preserved remains of strip fields of a medieval date. Some potential for remains of Mesolithic and Bronze Age date was also possible. These areas would be damaged or destroyed by the pipeline, and as a result, mitigation measures were recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.316/2008)

SD19207020

Parish:

Postal Code: LA145UP

**BARROW HOUSEHOLD WASTE RECYCLING CENTRE, WALNEY ROAD, BARROW-IN-FURNESS**

*Barrow Household Waste Recycling Centre, Walney Road, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Clarke, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 18pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

The background history and map regression suggested that the site remained virtually unchanged from the monastic period until the mid-19th century and the height of the Industrial Revolution in the Barrow-in-Furness area. It was situated immediately north of the site of the village of Cocken, a grange of Furness Abbey recorded from 1336. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: greenlan1-50235

**Carlisle**

(B.16.317/2008)

NY5125054700

Parish: Hayton

**OASIS DATABASE: FAUGH SAND PIT, HEADS NOOK, EIA AND DBA**

*An archaeological desk based assessment of land at Faugh Sand Pit, Heads Nook, Brampton, Carlisle*

Peters, C.G. Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP603/08 2008, A 30-page A4 page report

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"The desk-based assessment located a total of 7 sites from the SMR within 1 km to the development site. This highlighted the potential for prehistoric and medieval archaeology in the vicinity of the development site. A further potential for early medieval activity in the vicinity was highlighted by cartographic sources. Despite this, no traces of surviving archaeology were visible during the walkover survey. This does not rule out the possibility that sub-surface deposits could survive on-site, and as the area has never undergone archaeological investigation, this potential has yet to be tested. This is of particular relevance in terms of the potential for surviving medieval landscape features, as the Regional Research Framework for the North West has shown that, for the Pennine Fringe. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-35979

(B.16.318/2008)

NY44205230

Parish: St Cuthbert Without

Postal Code: CA4 0AE

**NEWLANDS, NEAR CUMWHINTON**

*Newlands, near Cumwhinton, Cumbria. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Pollington, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1782 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

An archaeological desk-based assessment was carried out on an area of agricultural land to the west of the village of Cumwhinton. This found potential for archaeological remains from the Bronze Age, Iron Age, Roman, medieval and post-medieval periods across the area. Further work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.319/2008)

NY40035728

Parish: Stanwix Rural

Postal Code: CA3 9HT

**54 SCOTLAND ROAD, STANWIX**  
**54 Scotland Road, Stanwix, Carlisle**

Stobbs, G Hylton Castle : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An assessment determined that the site had been garages after 1901, prior to which it was undeveloped farmland. Due to the proximity of the Roman fort at Stanwix, further work was recommended. [Sec(abr)]

Serial:**Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009**, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.243.

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.320/2008)

NY40505618

Parish:

Postal Code: CA1 1ND

**CARLISLE COLLEGE, VICTORIA PLACE**  
**Carlisle College, Victoria Place, Carlisle**

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/760/08 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An assessment identified a mid-19th century racecourse and timber yard. A driveway was recognised as having existed before the 1950s construction of the school. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

Serial:**Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009**, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, .244.

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.321/2008)

NY39965607

Parish:

Postal Code: CA3 8RH

**CARLISLE YMCA, 22-24 FISHER STREET, CARLISLE**  
**Carlisle YMCA, 22-24 Fisher Street, Carlisle, Cumbria. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Zant, J Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-8/764 2008, 64pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

In total, 340 sites were identified within the study area. Only one site was definitely prehistoric, although two others of possible pre-Roman date were also noted. The majority [20] were Roman in date, although one early medieval, eight later medieval and eight post-medieval sites were also recorded. It was recommended that an evaluation be undertaken. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4244

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.322/2008)

NY39955600

Parish:

Postal Code: CA3 8SR

**LOWER VIADUCT ESTATE, CARLISLE*****Lower Viaduct Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria. Archaeological Impact Assessment***

Westgarth, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/842 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A re-examination of a previous desk-based assessment and cartographic sources has shown there to be archaeological potential due to the development's close proximity to the medieval town walls and a Roman fort, from which there may have been associated extramural activity. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4276

OASIS ID: no

## Copeland

(B.16.323/2008)

NY01801510

Parish: Cleator Moor

Postal Code: CA255BP

**STATION YARD, MOOR ROW, CLEATOR MOOR*****The Report on an Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Station Yard, Moor Row, Cleator Moor, Cumbria***

Cracknell, P Cocker mouth : Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI), Report: 18/08 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI)

A substantial amount of quarrying and mining had taken place in the vicinity. Prior to the date of the site survey, a number of modern buildings occupied the site, many of them related to the use of the site as a railway yard. At the beginning of the 19th century this was an area of open moorland. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.324/2008)

NY07641508, NY03741098

Parish: Ennerdale and Kinniside, Haile

Postal Code: CA222PJ, CA233AS

**WILTON TO ST. BEES, WHITEHAVEN*****Wilton to St. Bees, Whitehaven, Cumbria. Desk-based Assessment and Walkover Survey***

Vannan, A & Robinson, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-2009/681 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A desk-based assessment and walkover survey identified fifty five sites of archaeological interest. Of these, nineteen were assessed as being likely to be affected by the proposed works. These comprised field boundaries, field systems, a cairn, three sets of gateposts, two field entrances, a pond, an early medieval holy well, a medieval chapel, a deserted medieval village and a set of cropmarks. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4315

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.325/2008)

NX99401830

Parish: Whitehaven

Postal Code: CA288XT

**WHITEHAVEN GOLF COURSE, NEAR HARRAS MOOR, WHITEHAVEN*****The Report on an Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Whitehaven Golf Course, Near Harras Moor, Whitehaven, Cumbria***

Cracknell, P   Cockermouth : Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI), 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI)

The most important event affecting the site was the opening and subsequent working of the opencast coal mine from 1979 to 1987. This had comprehensively removed any archaeology across much of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

**Eden**

(B.16.326/2008)

NY62281473

Parish: Crosby Ravensworth

Postal Code: CA103JA

**LAND AT SILVER STREET, CROSBY RAVENSWORTH, PENRITH*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Silver Street, Crosby Ravensworth, Penrith, Cumbria***

Strickland, J   Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/838/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological desk-based assessment was undertaken. The site was close to the centre of Crosby Ravensworth and to the south-east of the 12th century Church of St. Lawrence. The site of the 16th century Crosby Hall was also known to have existed in the area. Earthworks were also present in the village that were indicative of medieval and post-medieval occupation. There was the potential that archaeological remains dating to the medieval or post-medieval periods may have survived below ground. Documentary evidence revealed that Crosby Ravensworth had been an area of settlement since at least the medieval period. Silver Street, originally Post Office Lane prior to the mid-1800s, was a side street located off of the main thoroughfare in the village. On the south side of Silver Street lay the now derelict Cumbria Stone Works, opened in the middle of the last century by the Parkin family. During the site visit, it was noted that to the west of the site boundary, the course of the old mill race, noted on the Ordnance Survey map of 1859, was still visible. Prior to the stone works, the remainder of this area of land appeared to have been undeveloped. Given the close proximity of the site to the medieval St. Lawrence Church and being within the vicinity of the medieval village, it was possible that archaeological deposits of this period survived sub-surface within the proposed development area. There was also the possibility, however, that any early archaeological deposits that once existed within the site area may have since been truncated by post-medieval or modern developments within the area. Subsurface remains relating to post-medieval and modern activity were likely to survive within the proposed development area. These included the course of the mill race that was associated with the corn mill dating to at least the mid-19th century, appearing on the First Edition Ordnance Survey map, which ran along the western boundary of the site. Given the potential for the survival of medieval or post-medieval deposits within the proposed development area, it was possible that it would be recommended that a series of trial trenches be excavated in order to establish the nature and extent of potential archaeological deposits across the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-52172



(B.16.327/2008)

NY6070232628, NY56483425

Parish: Culgaith, Langwathby

Postal Code: CA101RB, CA101NF

**BRIGGLE BECK PIPELINE*****Briggle Beck Pipeline, Cumbria. Rapid Desk-based Research and Walkover Survey***

Blythe, K & Gardener, W      Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/859  
2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Nine sites of archaeological interest were identified in a desk-based assessment, including a Neolithic axe, a Roman temporary camp, the medieval origins of Langwathby village, a Grade II Listed post-medieval farmhouse and barn, a post-medieval milestone, a post-medieval quarry and gravel pit and a modern mill. An area of undated cropmarks was also identified within the study area. A walkover survey found a further seven sites. These comprised an oxbow lake, undated but possibly fairly recent earthworks, post-medieval agrarian features, such as ridge and furrow and clearance cairns. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4320

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.328/2008)

NY46253008

Parish: Dacre

Postal Code: CA110DE

**BLENCOWE QUARRY, NEWBIGGIN*****The Report on an Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Blencowe Quarry, Newbiggin, Penrith, Cumbria***

Cracknell, P      Cockermouth : Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI), Report: 09/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI)

Virtually all of the present site proposed for redevelopment had, to a greater or lesser extent, been subjected to opencast quarrying for either limestone or gravel extraction over the course of the last two hundred years. With the exception of two small quarries and an associated limekiln near to the centre of the site, there were no sites of interest. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1911

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.329/2008)

NY49153752

Parish: Hesketh

Postal Code: CA119PA

**PLUMPTON WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS*****Plumpton Wastewater Treatment Works, Hesketh***

Lee, R & Vannan, A      Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A rapid desk-based assessment identified a number of known Roman sites in the vicinity, including Old Penrith Roman Fort. A subsequent four-trench evaluation excavation found no archaeological remains, but did reveal a former river channel thought to be an earlier course of the River Petteril. [Sec(abr)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.254.  
OASIS ID: no

(B.16.330/2008)

NY55801580

Parish: Shap

Postal Code: CA103NA

**SHAP WASTEWATER TREATMENT WORKS*****Shap Wastewater Treatment Works, Cumbria. Rapid Desk-based Research and Walkover Survey***

Blythe, K & Gardner, W Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/858 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A desk-based assessment identified six sites including a Scheduled Bronze Age barrow, the remains of medieval strip fields, a post-medieval pump associated with a Listed barn, and a probable post-medieval sluice. In addition, terraces of unknown date were identified toward the western extent of the study area. The subsequent walkover survey identified a further three post-medieval sites. These comprised a stone bridge over Shap Beck, a collapsed water feature and a series of field drains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4345

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.16.331/2008)

NY51603000

Parish: Yanwath and Eamont Bridge

Postal Code: CA117AQ

**MOSS YARD, ROWCLIFFE LANE, PENRITH*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Moss Yard, Rowcliffe Lane, Penrith, Cumbria***

Strickland, J Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/835/08 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological desk-based assessment was undertaken. This site lay in the centre of historic Penrith. Due to the location of the site, there was the potential for subsurface archaeological remains dating to the medieval or post-medieval periods to survive below ground. Subsurface remains relating to medieval and post-medieval activity were likely to survive within the development area. These were likely to consist of tenement houses, yards and shops. Given the potential for the survival of medieval or post-medieval deposits within the development area, it was recommended that a watching brief be undertaken during the ground works of the site to establish the survival of any archaeological deposits that survived subsurface and to investigate the depth of disturbance from previous structures. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-52654

**South Lakeland**

(B.16.332/2008)

SD51459305

Parish: Kendal

Postal Code: LA9 4QG

**130-136 STRICKLANDGATE, KENDAL**

**130-136 Stricklandgate, Kendal, Cumbria. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Whitehead, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A desk-based assessment found that the area certainly had medieval origins. Previous work at several sites long Stricklandgate revealed extensive evidence of activity dating from the late-12th century onward. The site visit revealed that the current standing buildings, for which demolition work was proposed, were of negligible archaeological or historical merit. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1928  
*OASIS ID:* greenlan1-40474

(B.16.333/2008)

SD49008170, SD48608515

Parish: Levens, Milnthorpe

Postal Code: LA7 7AN, LA8 8EH

**LEVENS WWTW TO MILNTHORPE WWTW PIPELINE*****Levens WWTW to Milnthorpe WwtW Pipeline, Cumbria. Documentary Research and Walkover Survey***

Bullock, V & Robinson, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/806  
 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

In total ten sites of archaeological interest were identified. Five new sites were identified during the documentary research. The sites included a possible platform, one Listed Building, an historic farmhouse, a railway embankment and an historic parish boundary. The walkover survey identified a further five sites, two of which were post-medieval drainage systems. The remaining three sites were likely to have related to the medieval fortified house that was identified in the documentary research at Nether Levens. These sites were a D-shaped earthwork of indeterminate function, the remains of ridge and furrow ploughing and a platform that had several earthworks on it. The walkover also confirmed the presence of the furness Railway embankment. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4324  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
*OASIS ID:* no

## Greater Manchester Area

### Bolton

(B.02.334/2008)

SD71940945

Parish: Horwich

Postal Code: BL1 1TR

**CHURCH WHARF, BOLTON*****A Cultural Heritage Desk -Based Assessment of Church Wharf, Bolton, Greater Manchester***

Thompson, G & Rose-Deacon, A Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008,  
 94pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment identified that a number of 19th century buildings of archaeological interest may have survived as archaeology on the site, beneath the current car parks and buildings, and a number of standing buildings of low heritage value. The impact of the proposed development on the nearest Conservation Areas and Listed Buildings, was considered to be low, and in some cases, beneficial. Impacts on the 19th century archaeological resource were considered to be high throughout the site. Recommended mitigation measures comprised

evaluation trial trenching, and a programme of building recording for those buildings and hard landscaping of heritage value which were to be demolished. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.335/2008)

SD65901190

Parish:

Postal Code: BL6 6PP

**PROPOSED QUARRY EXTENSION AT PILKINGTON QUARRY, HORWICH (NEAR BOLTON)**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of a Proposed Quarry Extension at Pilkington Quarry, Horwich [near Bolton], Greater Manchester***

Harthen, D, Cowell, R & Adams, M Liverpool : Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit

A desk-based assessment was undertaken of land at Pilkington Quarry, Horwich. There was no direct evidence for prehistoric settlement from within the site, though topographically it was similar to other areas which have produced evidence for Mesolithic activity. There was some evidence for Bronze Age activity in the form of a Bronze Age Round Cairn situated to the north of the present quarry. This site is a Scheduled Ancient Monument, but was not affected by the proposed extension. However, it did provide evidence of contemporary settlement in the wider area and potential land-use in the study area. There was little evidence for later prehistoric, Roman or medieval settlement within the proposed extension. The present landscape was largely a product of the early 19th century and 20th century quarrying. The construction of the drystone walls which crossed the area could be dated to 1819-1820. However, the farms and cottages in the area appeared to be slightly earlier, possibly late-18th century. There were ten Listed Buildings within the study area ranging in date from the 17th to the 19th century. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.336/2008)

SD72941117

Parish: North Turton

Postal Code: BL2 3BD

**CROMPTON WAY, BOLTON**

***Crompton Way, Bolton: An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment***

Arrowsmith, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An archaeological assessment was carried out. The local place name Castle Hill suggested that this locality may have been the site of a late prehistoric to Romano-British settlement. However, the antiquity of this name was uncertain. Prior to enclosure in 1818 the study area formed part of the common land of Tonge Moor. In c. 1934 a cinema building, still standing, was erected on the western side of the study area. At about the same date housing was erected on the eastern side, but this had been demolished. Any prehistoric/Romano-British remains could be considered to be of regional significance. The former cinema building was only of moderate local significance. Any below-ground remains within the study area could be damaged or destroyed by groundworks for the proposed development. In view of this, it was recommended that prior to redevelopment the study area was evaluated. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Bury

(B.02.337/2008)

SD79231666

Parish:

Postal Code: BL0 9AZ

### **ALDI FOODSTORE, RAILWAY STREET, RAMSBOTTOM**

***Aldi Foodstore, Railway Street, Ramsbottom. An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Building Survey***

University of Manchester Archaeological Unit Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

During the mid-19th century, three cotton mills were constructed in the study area. The earliest of these mills was Meadow Mill, which was constructed between 1851 and 1854-5. Between 1856 and 1858 Crow Mill was constructed, followed by the construction of Orchard Mill between 1869 and 1871. All of the mills were extant into the latter part of the 20th century. At the time of survey only one mill building was extant and this formed the subject of the building survey. The survey, along with the desk-top sources, suggested that it probably functioned as a warehouse associated with Meadow Mill. During the assessment, no potential below ground remains were identified, which were considered to be of national or regional importance. However, the study area contained potential remains of local significance, the remains of power systems associated with the three 19th century cotton mills. The location of some of these remains might be found within the footprints of the two proposed commercial units. It was therefore recommended that prior to redevelopment evaluation was first undertaken within the footprint of these buildings. The remains of the power systems of the mills might also have been found within the proposed car park. Depending on the depth to which current ground levels would be reduced during the construction of the car park and during the insertion of associated services, and based on the results of evaluation and excavation, a watching brief may be required across this area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.338/2008)

SD77801540

Parish:

Postal Code: BL8 4NE

### **REDISHER WORKS, HOLCOMBE BROOK, BURY**

***Redisher Works, Holcombe Brook, Bury. Archaeological Assessment***

Fletcher, M Stretford : Matrix Archaeology, Report: 2008-04 2008, 32pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Matrix Archaeology

Documentary research revealed that the study area was within the boundary of land granted to the monks of Monk Bretton priory during the late medieval period, and lay in very close proximity to the site of a manorial corn mill first mentioned in 1246. A bleach works was established at the site in the early 19th century, and was successively enlarged during the late-19th century, and again in the early 20th century. The walkover revealed structural remains of the bleach works buildings, as well as a tunnel related to a short-lived brickworks. Building recording and trial trenching were recommended prior to site redevelopment, as well as permanent historical signage being erected at the site entrance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Manchester

(B.02.339/2008)

SJ85069885

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M4 6AY

**107-11 GEORGE LEIGH STREET, ANCOATS****107-11 George Leigh Street, Ancoats, Manchester, Greater Manchester. Desk-based Assessment**

Miller, I Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/896 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The proposed development area had some potential to contain buried remains of a late-18th century factory and a mid-19th century iron foundry or cotton mill. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4346

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.340/2008)

SJ84729834

Parish:

Postal Code: M1 2EF

**51 HILTON STREET****51 Hilton Street, Manchester. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Arrowsmith, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The assessment found the standing building at 51 Hilton Street was built between 1808 and 1819. The surrounding study area was also first developed during that period, with the earliest buildings being a pair of workers houses on Brewer Street and other adjoining structures of unknown function. Between 1831 and 1845 a machine manufactory building, 8 and 10 Brewer Street, was erected in the south-east of the study area. Adjoining this on the north and to the rear of 51 Hilton Street was an engine house and boiler house range, built between 1848 and 1888 and possibly between 1869 and 1874. The power system served a factory which operated on the first and second floors of 51 Hilton Street and 8 and 10 Brewer Street, and in the 1870s was used by a cloth cap manufacturer and in the 1890s by a hat block manufacturer. No potential below-ground of national importance were identified within the study area, however, it may have contained below-ground remains of local significance, comprising the remains of early 19th century workers houses, the 1831-45 machine manufactory and the later 19th century engine and boiler house. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.341/2008)

SJ84839849

Parish:

Postal Code: M1 2ES

**74-78 GREAT ANCOATS STREET, MANCHESTER****74-78 Great Ancoats Street, Manchester, Greater Manchester. Desk-based Assessment**

Miller, I Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/849 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Despite having been heavily remodelled, 78 Great Ancoats Street was likely to have been of late 18th century origin, and was considered of local importance. The other buildings at the site were of no archaeological interest. The site also had a high potential to contain buried remains of archaeological interest. In particular, remains of late-18th century cellar dwellings could survive across the northern part of the study area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4291  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(B.02.342/2008)

SJ83789903

Parish: Postal Code: M3 1PG  
**BRESLYN STREET, STRANGWAYS, MANCHESTER**  
*Breslyn Street, Strangeways, Manchester, Greater Manchester. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Miller, I Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/851 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The proposed development had a high potential to contain the buried remains of 19th century workers' housing, which was considered to be of low local archaeological importance. The site also had the potential to contain the physical remains of the Roman road to Ribchester which was considered of local/borough importance. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4295  
 OASIS ID: no

(B.02.343/2008)

SJ84379941

Parish: Postal Code: M4 4EN  
**BRIGHTON STREET, CHEETHAM**  
*Brighton Street, Cheetham, Manchester, Greater Manchester. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Miller, I Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/826 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The assessment identified eleven sites of archaeological interest within the study area, of which five were recorded in the SMR but lay beyond the proposed development area. Of the six sites identified within the boundary, one was considered to be of high local significance. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4271  
 OASIS ID: no

(B.02.344/2008)

SJ83439743

Parish: Postal Code: M15 4JQ  
**COMMERCIAL STREET, CASTLEFIELD**  
*Commercial Street, Castlefield, Manchester. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Blythe, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The first structures known to have been erected within the proposed development site were a commercial building fronting Constance Street, and a row of blind-back houses, both of which were known on mapping from 1831. The blind-back houses were demolished by the late-19th century. The site also had some potential to retain buried remains of archaeological interest. It

was some 200m from the south-east of the Roman fort, in an area that may have formed part of the Roman cemetery. Artefacts of a Roman date discovered in the vicinity of the study area included two inscribed alters, a coin hoard, and fragments of pottery. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4273  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(B.02.346/2008)

SJ85109890

Parish: Postal Code: M4 6BW

**LAND AT POLAND STREET, ANCOATS**

***Land at Poland Street, Ancoats, Manchester. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1787 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment established that the site was occupied by a number of terraced houses dating from the late-18th century until the 1980s, including some back-to-back cellared structures. The houses were built rapidly during the Industrial period to accommodate the rising number of workers in the area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(B.02.347/2008)

SJ84689840

Parish: Postal Code: M1 1ED

**NEWTON STREET, MANCHESTER**

***Newton Street, Manchester, Greater Manchester. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Miller, I Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/852 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The site had a high potential to contain buried remains of archaeological significance within the yard area to the rear of the extant building. In particular, any surviving buried remains of early 19th century steam-power plant associated with the original cotton mill were considered to be of local importance and their damage or destruction would require an appropriate mitigation strategy. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4297  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.02.348/2008)

SJ84459877

Parish: Postal Code: M4 5JY

**SMITHFIELD NORTHERN QUARTER PHASE 5**

***Smithfield Northern Quarter Phase 5, Manchester: An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Gregory, R & Arrowsmith, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 28pp, figs, tabs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

A desk-based assessment was undertaken at the proposed Smithfield Northern Quarter phase 5 development. Evidence indicated that during the medieval and post-medieval period the study area lay within agricultural land, which was converted to allotments by the late-18th century. It was likely that deposits associated with land use of this type, such as relict ploughsoils and garden soils, contained artefacts of these periods which were incorporated into these soils during manuring. In the early 19th century the area became the site of Smithfield Market, with the study area being given over to market stalls, which were covered by a glass and wrought iron roof in the mid-19th century. None of the likely and potential remains within the study area were considered to be of national importance. However, the study area was likely to contain remains of local significance. It may also contain remains of regional significance, relict plough/garden soils containing medieval and/or post-medieval artefacts. It was recommended that prior to redevelopment the study area should be evaluated through trial trenching. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.349/2008)

SJ85749748

Parish: Offerton Estate

Postal Code: M12 6EB

**CHANCELLOR PLACE, ARDWICK**

***Chancellor Lane, Ardwick, Manchester. An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment***

Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 65pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Based upon favourable geological and topographical conditions, there was thought to be a possibility for evidence of prehistoric activity being contained to the west of the River Medlock. The earliest identified sites within the study area, dated to the post-medieval period and included houses/cottages. In the late-18th century, further dwellings were constructed. In the 19th century three mills were established, along with a brewery, a starch and gum works, a church and large areas of workers' housing. Further industrial expansion took place in the later 19th century. Of these sites, a mineral works was still extant. During the 20th century the late-18th and 19th century buildings were largely demolished and replaced by a series of industrial units and warehouses. The current redevelopment of the area would entail the demolition of the 19th century public houses and water works, and potential below ground remains would be damaged, or destroyed. There were no known sites within the study area which were considered to be of national importance. However, there were potentially below ground remains of regional and high local significance. These included any remains relating to prehistoric activity, remains relating to the power systems of the early to mid-19th century mills, the remains of post-medieval buildings and the remains of late-18th century and early 19th century workers' housing. It was recommended archaeological evaluations be carried out in potentially affected areas. Trial trenching was also recommended over the site of the Church of St. Silas in order to confirm the presence or absence of any burials at this site and enable the removal of any burials if found. It was also recommended that prior to demolition survey should be undertaken of buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.350/2008)

SD85900240

Parish: Shaw and Crompton

Postal Code: M9 8BB

**ROCHDALE ROAD**

***Rochdale Road, Manchester. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Martin, A          Manchester : Gifford, Report: 14723.P.01 2008, 148pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

Any archaeological remains predating the late-18th century were likely to have been fundamentally disturbed by the construction of the buildings [many of which included cellars] during the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries. The structures erected on the site during the 18th and 19th centuries were likely to have left sub-surface traces, themselves part of the archaeological record. These in turn were likely to have been disturbed to some degree by 20th century landuse at the assessment site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Manchester, Tameside

(B.02.351/2008)

SJ9054998090, SJ84929788

Parish: Carrington, Mossley

Postal Code: M1 2BN, M35 7BG

### **METROLINK PHASE 3A (II)**

***Greater Manchester Passenger Transport Executive. Metrolink Phase 3 A, Manchester Metrolink -East Manchester Line. Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment***

Laing O Rourke Manchester : Laing O Rourke, Report: MPT3A-EMO~OOERP-60 2009, 63pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

The route of the East Manchester Metrolink tram line passed through an area that had seen considerable development in the post-medieval and industrial period. Out of a total of 181 recorded sites within the study area, 154 were dated to the post-medieval period. The area was dominated by the canals and transport links that heralded the building of industrial mills and associated buildings such as workers housing. The main road network predated the canals and railways within the region. Ashton New Road and Great Ancoats Street were depicted on late-18th century maps whilst Store Street and Cemetery Road followed the course of the old Roman road running between Manchester and Castleshaw. Many of the structures that were Listed comprised canal locks and associated structures and industrial buildings. Clayton Hall, the only Scheduled Monument within the study area, and Phitips Park, a Grade II registered park and garden, also date to the post-medieval period. Impacts were predicted to be limited to the areas identified as requiring further archaeological monitoring or field work. Building recording was required for those buildings proposed for demolition. The overall impact of the project was considered to have been moderately adverse. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Oldham

(B.02.352/2008)

SD92100517

Parish: Shaw and Crompton

Postal Code: OL9 6AA

### **OLDHAM COLLEGE**

***Oldham College. Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment***

Owen, P          Manchester : Gifford, Report: 13877.50.R01 Rev A 2008, 33pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

Though impacts of the proposed development on the area of archaeological potential were determined to be minimal, it was recommended that an archaeological watching brief should be undertaken on construction excavation works within this area. An archaeological watching

brief would also be undertaken during the excavation of any service and drainage trenches within this area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Rochdale

(B.02.353/2008)

SD92201900

Parish: Todmorden

Postal Code: OL159NS

### **CROOK HILL WIND FARM**

#### ***Crook Hill Wind Farm, Environmental Statement. Archaeological Assessment***

AOC Archaeology Group Leeds : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 102pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Archaeological assessment was carried out on a proposed wind farm site at Crook Hill. A total of 105 known sites of potential archaeological sensitivity were recorded within the proposed development area. Four of these sites, a post-medieval structure, two 19th century boundary stones and a length of stone walling, of low significance were likely to be directly affected. It was advised that the visible remains of the boundary stones and wall were recorded to ensure their preservation by record. It was further advised that boundary stones located in close proximity to the proposed access track and Turbine 4 were fenced off to ensure that site work avoided them. Apart from seventy three late post-medieval Listed Buildings within 3 km of the proposed wind farm, the majority of cultural heritage remains in the immediate vicinity of the site derived from post-medieval coal mining, quarrying and farming. Flint finds and a Bronze Age barrow provided evidence for prehistoric activity from the Mesolithic onwards. There was a low probability that unknown archaeological remains of a similar nature or date might be concealed beneath the current ground at Crook Hill. However, It was advised that a watching brief may be required on the site during work. Any disturbance of the post-medieval remains were likely to require archaeological intervention. The significance of visual effects on the Conservation Areas, Listed Park and Garden and Listed Buildings in the vicinity ranged between none, negligible, low and moderate, particularly as topography and urban structures combine to limited views of the wind farm from these sites. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.354/2008)

SD88501370

Parish: Whitworth

Postal Code: OL115BS

### **SPOTLAND BRIDGE NEW MILL, ROCHDALE**

#### ***Historic Building Assessment Spotland Bridge New Mill, Rochdale***

CgMs Birmingham : CgMs, Report: GB110373 2008, 76pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site comprised two substantial brick buildings located on the junction of Bridgefold Road. The mill originally had two entrances off Mellor Road to the north and south of the present East Mill. The northern entrance survived as did the gate and the original cobbled lane with its distinctive revetment wall created with the massive stone slabs. The two buildings, referred to as the West Mill and East Mill were positioned on a near north/south alignment. The western building was the original 1833 mill, whilst the eastern building was described as the 'early 20th century extension'. The latter was linked to the earlier mill by a small enclosed walkway at first floor level spanning across the gap between the two buildings. The development of the mills is shown on the O.S map series from the earliest c.1851 edition up to the 1989 edition .

The yard between the two buildings was now enclosed and covered to provide additional space as a joiners workshop. The infill was of no architectural or historic merit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Salford

(B.02.355/2008)

SD81300030

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M6 6ET

### **CHARLESTOWN DEVELOPMENT AREA, SALFORD**

***Charlestown Development Area, Salford, Desk-Based Assessment [Extract from Environmental Impact Assessment]***

University of Manchester Archaeological Unit Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 27pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* WSP Environmental Ltd.

No archaeological sites of prehistoric date were known within or in the vicinity of the site area, however the location of the site within the floodplain of the River Irwell may have been prohibitive for settlement. No Roman activity was known within the vicinity of the development area. The line of the Manchester to Rimester Roman Road lay c. 1km to the north-east of the site area, which was the closest known site of this date. No known post-Roman/ Anglo-Saxon activity was known in the vicinity of the site, although place name evidence suggested that settlement may have been present in the general area. Later development of the site would have impacted upon any earlier remains that may have been present, the potential for unknown archaeological remains of prehistoric, Roman or Anglo-Saxon date to survive was seen as negligible. A water mill was recorded at Pendleton in the early 13th century, which was possibly located on the same site as the Pendleton Corn Mill, recorded in the 18th century, which lay within the site boundary. Remains of the medieval mill may survive within the site and could be exposed, damaged or destroyed by the development proposals. Pendleton Old Hall was a 16th century building that may have had earlier origins. The building was demolished after 1918 and the area had not been redeveloped. There was a good potential for buried remains of the building to survive within the site boundary that would be impacted upon by the development. The site of the 18th century Pendleton Com Mill lay within the north-eastern part of the site area. Buried archaeological remains of the different phases of development of the mill were likely to be present within the site area, which was considered to be of archaeological importance. Other 18th century industrial sites of importance in the development area included Pendleton Colliery, which was unlikely to be significantly affected and the former site of Britannia Mills, which would be affected. Three Listed Buildings were present within the vicinity of the site which were unlikely to be adversely affected, although potential negative impacts could emerge during the construction phases. The development proposals aimed to enhance the setting of the Grade II St. George Church tower which lay to the south-east of the site. The two other Listed Buildings lay to the east and were screened from the proposed development by terraced housing (which would not be affected). Initial archaeological evaluation was required over the identified sites of archaeological importance. The site of Pendleton Colliery was unlikely to be affected by the development, although an archaeological watching brief was recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.356/2008)

SJ83609879

Parish:

Postal Code: M3 7NX

### **THE EXCHANGE, GREENGATE, SALFORD**

***The Exchange, Greengate, Salford. Greater Manchester. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Middleton, P Manchester : Archaeo-Environment Ltd, 2008, 94pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd

The Exchange lay on the southern edge of a triangular area which formed the heart of Salford's historic core. A total of 47 cultural heritage sites were identified within the vicinity of the proposed development, of which 27 lay within the immediate boundary of the site. The construction of the railway station in the late 19th century may have potentially disturbed and eradicated much of the earlier archaeology in the area. Sites within the project area fell into five main brackets each associated with a particular aspect of the city's growth. These comprised the town's foundation, industrial activity, workers' housing, inns and pubs and the railway. Eleven medieval, or immediately post-medieval sites, were identified, including Greengate and Chapel Street themselves, which formed part of the original layout of the medieval town. Four industrial sites were identified and included the Barnes and Hardman Brewery (18th century), Greengate Cotton Mill and an associated dye works (19th century). A fourth site, an iron foundry (19th century) and later tool works. Workers' housing associated with these industries, and others in the area, were identified across the area from the 18th to 19th century. Of interest was an early example of a speculative housing development, The Hardy Buildings. The study also identified twelve inns and pubs within the project area. At platform level much of the railway station was demolished in the 1980s although a substantial network of railway arches were still preserved at street level. The archaeology of the Exchange, was assessed and was believed to be of regional significance. The construction of the Exchange Station, and various other phases of earlier development, may mean that archaeological preservation will vary considerably across the site, the best preserved areas being along Chapel Street. At the time of the report, the proposed Exchange development was only at the outline stage and final decisions regarding construction methods were dependant on the results of further surveys. Based on the available information the greatest impact upon any potential below ground archaeology was believed to be from piling and any additional supports and foundations for the proposed buildings. This would need to be assessed in more detail when further plans were available. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Stockport

(B.02.357/2008)

SJ89498937

Parish: Offerton Estate

Postal Code: SK3 8BH

### **HOLLANDS MILL, SHAW HEATH, STOCKPORT**

#### ***Hollands Mill, Shaw Heath, Stockport: Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment***

Owen, P Manchester : Gifford, Report: 14717.R01 2008, 74pp, colour pls. figs., Tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

The area of the main mill block consisted of a relatively level area of compacted demolition debris. Wall footings were visible and indicated the survival of at least part of the subsurface remains of the mill. The north-western boundary of the site was formed by the roadway that separated the assessment site from the site of the former St. Thomas' Hospital. Two large stone blocks placed against the hospital boundary wall appeared to be remnants of the mills power generation or transmission system, possibly engine beds or drive shaft bases. A small two-storey brick structure located adjacent to the roadway appeared to be that shown on the 1875 Ordnance Survey map, albeit in modified form with obvious modern rebuilding and extension. The interior of this building was inspected, but no early fixtures or fittings of any kind survived. The mill extension that first appeared on the 1898 Ordnance Survey map survived as 'The Carpet Centre' and a number of former openings in the north-western wall demonstrated that there was an internal connection between the main mill and this extension, which may have functioned as a warehouse. Adjacent to 'The Carpet Centre' was the building that replaced numbers 61 and 63 Shaw Heath sometime between 1960 and 1992, now known as 'Nostalgia'. The architectural style of the frontage suggested that the building dated

to the 1960s. The rear of this and 'The Carpet Centre' were visible from the Junction Road boundary of the assessment site. A builder's yard formed the north-eastern boundary of the assessment site and occupied the area of the former mill reservoir. The archaeological potential of the site was summarised as being low to moderate. Areas of particular potential included evidence of the mill engine and boiler arrangements, details of which were unknown. As no details of the proposed development were available at the time of assessment, it was not possible to make detailed recommendations for mitigation. However, it was likely that an archaeological watching brief would be required on development groundwork within the area of the engine and boiler houses. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Trafford

(B.02.358/2008)

SJ81429568

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M16 0WX

### **METROLINK PHASE 3A (I)**

***Greater Manchester Passenger Transport Executive Metrolink Phase 3A, Manchester Metrolink -Trafford Depot. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Lawton, J      Dartford : Laing O' Rourke, Report: MPT3A- TDO-00-ERP-630 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

A total of thirteen sites were identified within the study area. Of these, two were located within the site boundary, a saw mill and print works. These had been demolished for subsequent development and the impact upon them was considered to be neutral. There was a potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features may be found within the site boundary. However, this potential was considered to be low due to the paucity of known archaeological heritage within the area. The overall significance of impact of the proposed development was considered to be neutral. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.02.359/2008)

SJ73298745

Parish: Dunham Massey

Postal Code: WA144SJ

### **NORTH PARK, DUNHAM MASSEY**

***Archaeological Desk based Assessment and Evaluation in the North Park, Dunham Massey***

University of Manchester Archaeological Unit      Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An archaeological desk-based assessment and evaluation was carried out in the North Park, Dunham Massey. This piece of work was undertaken in advance of a planning application being submitted for the new car park, and represented the first phase of the archaeological mitigation required. Drainage channels were recorded. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4745

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

Lancashire

## Burnley

(B.30.360/2008)

SD82433148

Parish: Habergham Eaves

Postal Code: BB115BT

### **HAMELDON COMMUNITY COLLEGE, COAL CLOUGH LANE, BURNLEY**

***Hameldon Community College, Coal Clough Lane, Burnley, Lancashire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Taylor, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2009-9/848 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

An assessment encountered evidence of the site being used as a colliery in 1848 with later tramways on the site. In 1930, during levelling and draining of Cherryfold playing fields, the existence of the pit of Cherry Fold was uncovered. The shaft was said to be in an "excellent state of preservation" and was sealed up again. It was 75 feet deep and filled to within 15 feet of the top with water and was constructed from coarse rubble. The shaft was not filled as it was not on building land. It was covered with girders and supporting wrought iron plates, which were installed 55 years previously when a local farmer's cow fell into the shaft. This was known to be situated beneath the tennis courts for the school. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4288

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.30.361/2008)

SD80203230, SD79503350

Parish: Padiham

Postal Code: BB127DS

### **HEPWORTH'S SITE, PADIHAM**

***Hepworth's Site, Padiham, Lancashire. Desk-based Assessment***

Hunter, D Leeds : Under Construction Archaeology, Report: SDL01 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Under Construction Archaeology

The desk-based assessment identified the likely presence of a post-medieval farm, late-19th century colliery and a Second World War magnesium manufacturing plant. The later was government sponsored but managed by a private company. While remains were of regional significance they were in a poor condition and of low quality. Prior to development a programme of building recording and archaeological evaluation may be required in specific locations. Further archaeological works may be necessary prior to or during the construction phase of any development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.30.362/2008)

SD85003300

Parish: Worsthorne-with-Hurstwood

Postal Code: BB104BQ

### **BLESSED TRINITY COLLEGE, ORMEROD ROAD, BURNLEY**

***Blessed Trinity College, Ormerod Road, Burnley, Lancashire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Blythe, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2009-9/854 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Nineteen sites were identified within the study area, two of which were within the proposed development area. Sites were identified from the HER, one of which was a Grade II Listed Building, and two of the sites were Registered Historic Parks. The remaining sites were identified during map regression. The Canal Side Conservation Area was also located within the western part of the study area. Some references from the early post-medieval period indicated that coal was being extracted from the Ridge during this period. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4296

OASIS ID: no

## Chorley

(B.30.363/2008)

SD55822288

Parish: Clayton-le-Woods

Postal Code: PR255UE

### **CLAYTON-LE-WOODS**

#### ***Clayton-le-Woods, Lancashire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Blythe, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-832 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

In total, twenty nine sites of archaeological interest were identified within the study area during the assessment, although only fifteen lay within the boundary of the proposed development. The sites included the projected line of the Roman road. All of the other archaeological sites of interest were likely to have been of post-medieval origin, and pertained to agricultural practices. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4289

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

## Hyndburn

(B.30.364/2008)

SD77502930

Parish: Accrington

Postal Code: BB5 6XH

### **PEEL PARK, ACCRINGTON**

#### ***Peel Park, Accrington, Historic Environment Desk- based Assessment***

Newman, C Lancashire : Egerton Lea Consultancy Ltd., Report: 0118 2008, 20pp

*Work undertaken by:* Egerton Lea Consultancy Ltd.

Between January and February a desk based study of Peel Park was undertaken to inform a proposal for the restoration of the park. The land within the park and wider study area was part of the medieval vaccary of Riley, within Accrington chase. From the end of the medieval period, the land became part of the farm of Hillock Bank. Following the purchase of the Hillock Farm estate by the Peel family in the late-18th century, and the building of Accrington House, some of the farmland was taken into a landscape park. Around the same time, Plantation Mill, a fulling mill and later calico print works, was established on Pleck Brook on the southern edge of the study area. Plantation House and Owl Hall were built to house the owners of the mill, and nearby was Arden Hall. Only Owl Hall and ancillary buildings to Arden Hall still survived, just outside the study area. To the north of Peel Park, quarrying began in the 19th century, first with sandstone quarries supplying building stone, and later a large clay pit which supplied the Plastic Brick and Terracotta Works in Huncoat. The land was acquired by Accrington Corporation in the early part of the 20th century, and in 1909 Peel Park was opened, marked by the unveiling of a memorial on top of the Coppice. Although football pitches were established on the plateau at the top of the hill, the park remained largely



undeveloped. A shelter was added in 1911, but it was not until 1939 that the Bowling Green and some landscaping were added to the facilities on the lower part of the park. Two heavy guns presented to the park in 1910 were later melted down, and only the wooden mounting of one gun survives in the park. The park has been associated with the Accrington Pals battalion. Narrow, interrupted "H" trenches which can still be seen across the plateau, were almost certainly excavated as anti-glider trenches in the Second World War. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Ribble Valley

(B.30.365/2008)

SD75404300

Parish: Clitheroe

Postal Code: BB7 1QN

### **LAND AT CHATBURN ROAD, CLITHEROE**

***Land at Chatburn Road, Clitheroe, Lancashire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Pollington, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1862 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment concluded that there may have been some potential for the survival of archaeological remains dating to the prehistoric and Roman periods in areas of the site that may have remained unaffected by the extensive 18th and 19th century limestone quarrying that had taken place. Any medieval and post-medieval activity would have been likely to have been agricultural in nature. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Merseyside Area

### Liverpool

(B.03.366/2008)

SJ36859028

Parish: Knowsley

Postal Code: L7 1QN

### **EDGE HILL, LIVERPOOL**

***Edge Hill, Liverpool. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Birmingham Archaeology Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A desk-based assessment was carried out of part of Edge Hill, Liverpool in advance of the proposed clearance and regeneration of the area. A walkover of the study area was undertaken in order to assess its current character, the historical and architectural significance of existing buildings, and their settings. The study area was a predominantly residential area characterised by terraces of two storey Victorian houses, many of which were now vacant, derelict, or in a poor state of repair. The assessment revealed an area which was largely rural in character until the mid/late-19th century. Prior to this the general area was the home to the gentry and merchant princes of Liverpool, two houses of whom were located in the study area. The extension of the city and suburbs into the area from the mid-19th-century brought with it rows of brick terraced housing which characterised the area in the present day. This assessment provided a phased history and characterisation of the buildings in the study area, and provided recommendations for future archaeological mitigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-49911

(B.03.367/2008)

SJ37398940

Parish:

Postal Code: L7 4JZ

**PICTON REGENERATION, LIVERPOOL*****Desk-based Assessment of Picton Regeneration, Liverpool***

Poole, B &amp; Statter, C Chester : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 31pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

There was the potential that to the south of the site, along Smithdown Road, remains of substantial estate type buildings survived. Due to this potential, archaeological monitoring in the form of a watching brief may have been appropriate on site during groundwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Sefton**

(B.03.368/2008)

SJ27509950

Parish: Hightown

Postal Code: L23 8TA

**CROSBY WELL*****Crosby Well. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***Hamel, A, Russell, J & Baggaley, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70310.02  
2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A desk-based assessment of the potential impact of the proposed Crosby Well upon archaeological remains was prepared. The exploratory well was to be located in Liverpool Bay, c.16km west of Southport, off the Lancashire coast. In order to provide archaeological context for the desk-based assessment a Study Area, consisting of a buffer zone with a two kilometre radius around the well site, was created. The resulting data was then filtered to focus on sites that lay within the Study Area. Any remaining data was used, along with the information from secondary sources, to inform a wider assessment of the archaeological potential of the area. This report set out the methodology employed in carrying out the study and an account of the policy and legal framework pertaining to archaeological sites and wrecks in the United Kingdom. The historic environment was discussed, and a baseline of the archaeological evidence of the area from the Palaeolithic to the modern period was included. In summary, the known and potential archaeology within the Study Area around Crosby Well consisted of one wreck and four obstructions charted by the United Kingdom Hydrographic Office, five obstructions recorded in the National Monuments Record, six geophysical anomalies identified during and archaeological assessment of sidescan data, documented losses [for which there were no known seabed remains] that may have lain within the Study Area, unknown and undocumented wrecks from various periods, possibly dating back to the Mesolithic, stray finds of ship-borne debris from various periods, and the potential for the presence of submerged prehistoric finds and prehistoric land surfaces. The archaeological potential of the Study Area was considered to be generally low. There was potential for prehistoric exploitation of landscapes that later became submerged. In addition, the area was part of an important trade route along the coast that had been in use from at least the Iron Age to the present, therefore the discovery of further wrecks was possible. Potential impacts of the development were discussed and measures for mitigation of these impacts were suggested. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Wigan**

(B.03.369/2008)

SD58780665

Parish: Haigh

Postal Code: WN1 3XE

**SUTTON MILL, COPPULL LANE, WIGAN*****Sutton Mill, Coppull Lane, Wigan. Documentary Research***

Blythe, K & Miller, I Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, Report: L10067 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Documentary research was carried out of the site of Sutton Mill. The study was required to inform design proposals for improvements to the River Douglas, which flows immediately to the east of the site. The origins of Sutton Mill were unclear, and whilst the possibility that the site was occupied by a fulling mill during the medieval period cannot be discounted, firm evidence was lacking. Sutton Mill was first depicted on a plan of c. 1712, and on William Yates' Survey of the County Palatine of Lancaster, which was published in 1786. Later, more detailed mapping, shows it as a rectangular structure with two additional out buildings, and an associated weir across the River Douglas. References to a corn mill on Coppull Lane in 19th century trade directories occur from 1828 onwards. In trade directories from 1881 and 1887, and an almanac from 1889, Thomas Charlson was listed as the miller at Sunon Mill. Charlson was the leading corn dealer in Wigan at this time and, by 1889, owned at least three mills in the area. However, although his business continued into the early 1900s, Sutton Mill is not mentioned in trade directories after 1889. By 1909, the mill had been converted for use as a farm. The farm was occupied by the Leather family in the late-1920s, when it formed part of the Bottling Wood Unhealthy Area, outlined for clearance by the Insanitary Houses and Conversions Committee of Wigan Borough Council. In total, 64 properties were demolished as part of this clearance scheme. Most of the old houses in the designated Unhealthy Area, including Sutton Mill, were demolished in 1927-8, although the last property, the Woodman Inn, remained until 1932. There was no surviving above ground remains of the mill, although it was likely that elements of the water-management system, including the waterwheel pit, may survive as buried structures. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.03.370/2008)

SD57950592

Parish:

Postal Code: WN1 1HH

**THE RECTORY, WIGAN*****The Rectory, Wigan, Lancashire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Walter, E Wigan : Wigan Archaeological Society, 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Wigan Archaeological Society

Despite recorded archaeological evidence for prehistoric activity within Wigan and its environs there was no evidence from this period at the Rectory site. Important evidence of Roman occupation had been discovered in central Wigan, the most significant as recently as 2005, although evidence from the site was limited to one bronze coin. The potential for the discovery of deposits from these periods was considered low. Little was known of Wigan during the early medieval period. No material remains were known to exist and evidence of occupation was limited only to place-name evidence. Similarly, the potential for the discovery of remains and deposits at the site was low. There was evidence of occupation in central Wigan during the later medieval period although no archaeological excavation had been undertaken at the site or adjacent areas. Maps dating from the early 19th century which showed the extent of the glebe land, various footprints made by a pre-1875 building and the present building, the outbuildings and the several locations of water. Written records provided a seemingly accurate description, with measurements, of the various buildings extant in 1814. Much of the original glebe land had been lost to encroaching development but the potential that such remains existed in the remaining grounds was high since the majority of the site,

apart from minor landscaping, had remained undeveloped. Two resistivity surveys had been completed of the lawn which seemed to indicate that archaeology was present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.03.371/2008)

SD57930591

Parish:

Postal Code: WN1 1HH

**WIGAN HALL AND LODGE**

***Wigan Hall and Lodge. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Arrowsmith, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 51pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An assessment of Wigan Hall, the Lodge and attached boundary wall and the stepped terraces to the west of the Hall noted they were all Grade II Listed Buildings. Since the medieval period the study area contained the site of Wigan's manorial hall (possibly moated) which was also its rectory. By the early 17th century the site included a gatehouse and outbuildings. The Hall was improved and enlarged in the early 17th century and a new wing was added in 1695. Further additions were made in the 18th century and again in the mid-19th century. In 1873-5 the old Hall was mostly demolished and replaced. A Lodge was erected at the new entrance to the grounds on New Market Street. The former office wing was demolished in c.1956, when a new wing was built at the north end of the Hall. With regard to non-Listed remains (below-ground remains, earthworks, buildings), on the available evidence the study area contained known and potential remains of regional and local significance, which would require preservation by record should these be threatened by development. The remains of regional significance included those of the Roman and medieval periods. Post-medieval remains might also be of regional significance, dependent upon their form, extent and condition. Remains relating to 19th century alterations at the site were considered to be of more local significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.03.372/2008)

SD57900560

Parish:

Postal Code: WN1 1NE

**WIGAN JOINT SERVICES CENTRE**

***Wigan Joint Services Centre Environmental Statement-Volume II: Chapter 8: Built Heritage and Archaeology***

Scott Wilson Leeds : Scott Wilson, 2008, 38pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

During the construction phase of the proposed development there would be direct impacts to archaeological deposits at the northern end of the development area. These included potential Roman settlement remains, medieval back yard deposits and burgage plot boundaries and early 19th century workers housing and yard services. These were identified in previous evaluation trenches as well as excavation areas undertaken during the 1980s. It was anticipated that archaeological remains would be preserved in situ beneath a new landscaped piazza, whilst those deposits situated close to the Municipal Building would be impacted by the construction of the new development. As much of this area had already been extensively truncated by previous archaeological excavations, mine stabilisation works, 19th and 20th century buildings, modern utilities and an electricity substation, the archaeology was fragmentary between major intrusions and therefore considered of low importance. The impact of the new development upon the remaining archaeological deposits in this area was assessed as Major without mitigation. After mitigation, no further residual impacts were

anticipated during the operation of the development scheme. Slight/ moderate adverse and neutral to slight adverse effects were assessed on seven archaeology receptors of low value within the development area. The scheme would not have an impact upon built heritage receptors after mitigation, the majority would experience a slight adverse effect arising from the development, principally reflecting likely changes to the streetscape setting of Library Street and Mill gate. Changes to the streetscape setting would have an overall slight adverse effect upon the Wigan Town Centre Conservation Plan, but the conservation area was already characterised by a number of modern buildings interspersed with older structures. Although the Wigan Town Centre Conservation Area included a number of buildings of local historic interest, only one such building was identified as experiencing a direct impact, from the scheme. This was 17-19 The Mend, which was to be demolished as part of the development. A further building would experience a neutral to slight adverse effect arising from the development. The Municipal Building, Hewlett Street, would experience a moderate to large adverse effect as much of the building would be demolished and a new structure erected behind the retained principal facades. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.03.373/2008)

SD56100870

Parish: Shevington

Postal Code: WN6 0YA

**STOCKLEY HILL SURFACE MINE**

***Stockley Hill Surface Mine. Archaeological Assessment***

Kendall, G      Headingly : WYG Archaeology and Heritage, 2008, 83pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* WYG Archaeology and Heritage

A desk- based assessment was undertaken for the proposed development of open cast mining between the parishes of Standish and Shevington, Lancashire: Historically, mining had disturbed, disrupted and destroyed much of any archaeology that lay in areas 1-8. Secondly Standish Hall had been removed from the site at Standish Hall Farm, and this removal suggested little remained for practical archaeological study. However, Areas A to E did represent large land takes that although expanded upon historic areas of mining, would impact potential archaeology within the areas earmarked for coal extraction despite the negligible possibility that substantive archaeology would be found. It was also found that the higher ground to the east of the site was potentially archaeologically sensitive and may have contained deposits relating to the prehistoric period or later. This area was, however, not immediately affected by development .It was recommended that zones that were suitable for survey within Areas A to E were subject to geophysical assessment in order to ascertain that no potential and hitherto unknown archaeology would be impacted by additional mining activity, such a survey would exclude areas of historic mining. It was also recommended that a community led project be developed, encouraging local schools to participate in the understanding and research of Standish Hall. Also, recommendation that any building of historical note that would be destroyed or removed was subject to an acceptable level of building survey. A final recommendation was that a photographic record was made of the farms in their present setting. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Wirral**

(B.03.374/2008)

SJ30508450

Parish: Puddington

Postal Code: BT368SU

**STORETON HALL FARM, STORETON, WIRRAL**

***Storeton Hall Farm, Storeton, Wirral. Archaeological Assessment***

Fletcher, M      Manchester : Matrix Archaeology, Report: 2008-05 2008, 30pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Matrix Archaeology

Documentary and cartographic research revealed that there appeared to be three main phases of development at the site. The standing remains of Storeton Hall, comprising a stone built solar block and part of the great hall, were probably erected in c.1370. The house appeared to have been abandoned as a residence in the early Tudor period. Probably in the 17th century, the farmhouse was erected and a farm building attached to the earlier medieval house. During the 19th and 20th centuries a number of other farm buildings were erected at the site, including a large brick-built barn. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Bury, Knowsley

(B.50.375/2008)

SD81901230, SJ46209340

Parish: Knowsley, North Turton

Postal Code: L34 4AN, BL9 6JP

#### **WEST EAST PIPELINE: PRESCOT-WOODGATE HILL**

#### ***West East Pipeline: Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Walkover Survey***

Healey, C      Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 55pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

In total, 102 sites identified within the Hazard Area or easement of the pipeline route would be directly impacted upon by the proposed pipeline. These sites dated from the prehistoric to the modern period, and comprised find spots, a single burial site, agricultural systems, settlements, industrial sites and complexes, and infrastructure sites. The study area encompassed parts of the Greater Manchester area, and also the Lancashire coalfields, and industrial coal-mining complexes and related sites were therefore prevalent. The sites were assessed individually based on the available evidence, and assessments were made of the impact of the pipeline. Proposals for mitigation of any impact were then considered, and were presented as recommendations based on current legislative guidelines. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Warrington

### Warrington UA

(B.88.376/2008)

SJ57508840

Parish: Great Sankey

Postal Code: WA5 1XA

#### **BARROW OLD HALL, GREAT SANKEY, WARRINGTON**

#### ***Barrow Old Hall, Great Sankey, Warrington, Cheshire***

Fletcher, M      Manchester : Matrix Archaeology, Report: 2008-08 2008, 37pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Matrix Archaeology

Documentary evidence suggested that a sub-manorial house was probably established at Barrow Old Hall sometime during the 14th century. By the 16th century, the house was occupied by members of the Bold family of nearby Bold Hall, apparently as a dower house. By the 18th century, the house was occupied by tenants and in 1860 sold off as part of the greater estate sale. The hall was demolished in 1924, leaving the moated site visible as an earthwork, which was later a Scheduled Monument. Since 1981, a number of archaeological investigations have occurred with and around the moated site. The evidence from the moated platform, although clearly archaeological, was considered to be of limited value in informing future management decisions. It was recommended that trial pits should be excavated. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2859  
OASIS ID: no

(B.88.377/2008)

SJ58839191

Parish: Winwick

Postal Code: WA5 4BN

**CAUSWAY BRIDGES FARM, WARRINGTON**

***Causeway Bridges Farm, Warrington, Cheshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Towle, A      Chester : SLR, 2008, 35pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* SLR Consulting Ltd.

The site consisted of a series of irregular shaped fields in agricultural use. The known remains at the site consisted of post-medieval farm buildings, the adjacent canal and its associated structures and a portion of a WWII airbase. The proposed wind turbine would be located away from these monuments. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: R2821  
OASIS ID: no

## South East Brighton & Hove

### Brighton and Hove UA

(B.53.378/2008)

TQ30780742

Parish: Patcham

Postal Code: BN1 6WQ

**VARNDEAN COLLEGE, FURTHER EDUCATION COLLEGE, SURRENDON ROAD, BRIGHTON**

***Varndean College, Further Education College, Surrendon Road, Brighton, East Sussex***

Morgan, M      Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4032 2008, 37pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The assessment demonstrated that the site had the potential for late Neolithic/Bronze Age archaeological deposits and artefacts to be present. An uncertain but low potential for later periods, when the site was likely to have been wooded or used for agriculture, was established. There were three air-raid shelters to the north of the main building and it was recommended that these be recorded before their demolition. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.53.379/2008)

TQ36560443

Parish: Rottingdean

Postal Code: BN2 6WB

**BALSDEAN TO TELSCOMBE**

***Balsdean to Telscombe Proposed EDF Energy Cable Route, East Sussex. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Featherby, R      London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A desk-based assessment was carried out of a proposed cable route from Telscombe to Woodingdean. The development proposal included the construction of five new substations. The proposed route passed through two Archaeologically Sensitive Areas. A possible Iron Age settlement site and field systems, the medieval settlement of Telscombe and Bronze Age to Roman field systems. The assessment found that the proposed cable route had a high potential for the discovery of later prehistoric and Roman remains along sections of the route. The entire route had a low potential for the discovery of medieval and post-medieval remains. The area was used as agricultural land throughout both these periods with little development until the post-war period. The removal of topsoil within the working width and the subsequent movement of vehicles could partially or completely remove any archaeological remains present. It was recommended that a watching brief should be undertaken, for the whole of the proposed route, which passed through sites of prehistoric and Roman date and fields systems of prehistoric to medieval date, other than 842m of the proposed route which lay within Saltdean, which should be subject to On-call Observation and Recording. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Buckinghamshire

### Aylesbury Vale

(B.11.380/2008)

SP81501380

Parish: Aylesbury

Postal Code: HP202SG

**BIG HAND MO'S PUBLIC HOUSE, OXFORD ROAD, AYLESBURY**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Big Hand Mo's Public House, Oxford Road, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire***

Smith, M London : CgMs, 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by: CgMs*

An assessment in response to proposals to develop the site found a high potential for medieval remains, a moderate potential for Iron Age and post-medieval remains, and a low to moderate potential for Anglo-Saxon remains. Monitoring was recommended. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number: 23392*

OASIS ID: no

(B.11.381/2008)

SP82621420

Parish:

Postal Code: HP201EG

**MANOR HOSPITAL, AYLESBURY**

***Desk-Based Assessment. Manor Hospital, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire***

Hunn, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 42pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.*

The assessment revealed that a Roman brooch had been found on the site and that a number of artefacts had been recorded in the surrounding area. A post mill was present in the north part of the site during the 18th and early 19th centuries, but the site probably largely comprised open ground until the construction of the manor house in the late-19th century. The development of the existing hospital during the 20th century probably destroyed or severely truncated any archaeological remains in the central part of the site, but remains may have survived, in less disturbed areas, on the periphery. Overall the site was considered to offer low to moderate archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49622



(B.11.382/2008)

SP70603260

Parish: Buckingham

Postal Code: MK181SZ

**LAND AT LONDON ROAD, BUCKINGHAM*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at London Road, Buckingham***

Dale, R London : CgMs, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

No archaeological remains were known from within the proposal site, which had been in agricultural use and was likely to have been farmed since the medieval period, based on the evidence of surviving ridge and furrow. There was a low potential for prehistoric remains to be found, with a moderate potential for Roman remains. There was a negligible potential for all other periods. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 23203

Archaeological periods represented: MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.11.383/2008)

SP81901670

Parish: Weedon

Postal Code: HP224DP

**LAND AT WEEDON HILL, AYLESBURY*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment on Land at Weedon Hill, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-006 2008, 79pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Recent investigations in the area had revealed evidence of archaeological activity and occupation from the Neolithic to the post-medieval periods, particularly in the Berton Fields area. The potential for the site was assessed as moderate to high. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.11.384/2008)

SP80282078

Parish: Whitchurch

Postal Code: HP224JZ

**THE VICARAGE, WHITE HORSE LANE, WHITCHURCH*****The Vicarage, White Horse Lane, Whitchurch, Buckinghamshire. An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment***

Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/47 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site assessed lay near to the historic core of the medieval village, close to both the church and castle and not far from the likely medieval market place. It was anticipated that further information would be required from the results of trial trenching. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.11.385/2008)

SU97538288

Parish: Stoke Poges

Postal Code: SL2 3UG

**THE MANOR HOUSE, STOKE POGES*****The Manor House, Stoke Poges, Buckinghamshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Conway, M Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 69150.04 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The Manor House was located within Stoke Park, which was designated a Grade II Registered Park and a Conservation Area. The house itself was Grade I Listed, and as such was considered to be of national importance. The house was reduced to its assessed extent around 1800 when it was abandoned as the main house within the park in favour of the newly constructed Stoke Park House. A house was known to have existed at or near the site since the 14th century. The potential of survival of remains from the medieval and post-medieval periods was thought to be moderate to high, with a perceived, although lower, potential for further Bronze Age features in the area, given by the presence of a round barrow of this period in the vicinity. Despite the study of available sources, the precise layout of the 16th century manor house remained unclear, and further work was recommended to establish this. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Wycombe**

(B.11.386/2008)

SU85809170

Parish: Chepping Wycombe

Postal Code: HP111SX

**JOHN NORTH HALL CAMPUS, HIGH WYCOMBE*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. John North Hall Campus, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 22pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have a generally low potential for all past periods of human activity. Impacts to sub-surface deposits from the construction of 20th century buildings were likely to have had a severe archaeological impact, albeit restricted within the footprint of the buildings. Redevelopment of the site was thought to be unlikely to have a significant or widespread archaeological impact. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23390

OASIS ID: no

**East Sussex****Eastbourne**

(B.21.387/2008)

TQ58959655

Parish: Eastbourne

Postal Code: BN207XY, CM159SL

**BULLOCK DOWN*****Bullock Down Proposed EDF Energy Cable Route, East Sussex. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Featherby, R London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

An assessment of a proposed cable route at Bullock Down Farm was undertaken. The western edge of the proposed route and the proposed western substation lay adjacent to the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Bullock Down, which encompassed an area of visible field systems of prehistoric and Roman date. A section at the western end of the route lay within an Archaeological Sensitive Area, covering the area of Bullock Down, a landscape of surviving prehistoric, Roman and medieval habitation sites and field systems. The assessment found that the proposed route had a high potential for the discovery of prehistoric and Roman remains. The entire route had a low potential for the discovery of medieval and post-medieval remains, as the area was used as agricultural land throughout both these periods. The excavation of a trench for the cable, and a square raft for concrete pad foundations for the proposed substations could partially or completely remove archaeological remains. It was recommended a watching brief should be undertaken. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Hastings

(B.21.388/2008)

TQ82820986

Parish: Hastings St. Clement

Postal Code: TN343BT

### **ALL SAINTS CHURCH, ALL SAINTS STREET, HASTINGS**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for All Saints Church, All Saints Street, Hastings, East Sussex***

Dunkin, D & Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, Report: 08/03 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C.G. Archaeology

A desk-based assessment concluded that there was only a low potential for prehistoric and Romano-British remains being exposed by any groundwork within All Saints Church cemetery. However, it was noted that Middle Bronze Age, Late Iron Age and Romano-British deposits were uncovered unexpectedly during building work at St. Thomas-A-Becket Church in Pagham, the possibility of similar types of discoveries being made at All Saints Church could not be discounted. The proposed toilet and kitchen facilities at the church were to be constructed at or on the current floor level. However, it was possible that the limited opening up of the floor for drainage connection in the corner of the aisle would reveal archaeological features related to a postulated earlier Saxon and/ or Norman church at the site. More likely though, was the discovery of previously unrecorded structural features, funerary monuments, human remains, other cut features, layers and artefacts associated with the 15th century building. It was worthy of note that two 15th century windows located within the north aisle would not be impacted upon directly by the intended redevelopment. Evidence suggested three to ten 19th century interments commemorated by wall plaques, could lie within the footprint of the proposed internal reordering. The precise location, depth and character of these burials had not been ascertained. It was possible that they were associated with significant in-situ funerary structures such as vaults/tombs. However, given the limited impact of the redevelopment upon the aisle floor level, the potential of the internal works to uncover structural features, funerary monuments, human remains, other cut features, layers and artefacts relating to the post-medieval history of the church was moderate. It was not known if the commemorative plaques located on the north aisle wall would remain in their current positions if the redevelopment scheme was to go ahead. The pews proposed for removal were likely of 19th century origin and of no obvious significant architectural or historic value. The extent of trench excavation within the churchyard was yet to be determined. The route of the cutting would avoid all visible/documented headstones and other funerary monuments. Nevertheless, these groundworks had the potential to reveal buried funerary monuments, unmarked articulated and disarticulated human remains, other cut features, deposits and artefacts spanning the Anglo-Saxon to post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.21.389/2008)

TQ82500943

Parish:

Postal Code: TN343AP

**THE STADE, HASTINGS*****A Desk-based Assessment on The Stade, Hastings, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 52pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A desk-based assessment was carried out the Stade, Hastings. The proposed development of the Stade and Jerwood Gallery was located on the Pink Stade, an area of former beach, south of Hastings Old Town and outside the original town wall. Traditionally in medieval and post-medieval times, it had been the centre of the Hastings fishing industry, and also the location of ship building and other associated industries. The assessment established that due to the storm damage during the later 19th century it was unlikely that any earlier archaeology would have survived on the Stade, apart from remains that may have been buried below the gravel shingle beach. Remains of earlier harbours were previously revealed nearby therefore it was likely that any deep excavation would disturb buried archaeological features. It was very likely that remains of late-19th and early 20th century date would be preserved below the existing tarmac and paved surfaces on the Stade, whilst other remains could be disturbed during work on the associated road system. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.390/2008)

TQ80600940

Parish: Hastings St. Mary Magdalen

Postal Code: TN376JT

**COLLEGE OF THE HOLY CHILD JESUS*****College of the Holy Child Jesus. Archaeological and Historic Building Desktop Study, February 2008: Volume 1: Draft Text***

ACTA Robertsbridge : ACTA, 2008, 54pp, colour pls, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ACTA

The significance of the principal buildings on the site, constructed between 1834 and early 1870s and comprising the convent, chapel, gatehouse, gateway and Training College, had been recognised by the recent revision of their Listing. They had architectural merit and group value and were associated with significant figures in the history of the Catholic Revival in England. They were associated with a terraced garden and boundary wall which added to the group value. Conservation of these buildings would be a significant benefit of the development. The buildings and additions dating from after c. 1870 were of very little architectural merit and detracted from the earlier ones. There was the potential for redevelopment of these areas to have a neutral or beneficial impact on the listed buildings. No direct evidence of pre-19th century features had been found. However, there was moderate potential for the Palaeolithic and late medieval periods. Any deposits of these or any other pre-19th-century phases were likely to have been disturbed by cultivation before the 1830s and the extensive terracing that had taken place since. It was recommended that the extent of the disturbance caused by the terracing be assessed and the need for any further archaeological investigation could then be discussed with the planning authority. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.391/2008)

TQ78681149

Parish: Hollington

Postal Code: TN389PB

**CHURCHWOOD PRIMARY SCHOOL, HOLLINGTON,  
A Desk-based Assessment for Churchwood Primary School, Hollington, Hastings, East  
Sussex**

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs,  
tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An assessment was carried out at Churchwood Primary School. This established that the school site was woodland prior to the construction of the school, and the associated terracing of the school into the slope had probably removed any archaeological remains at the site. The playing field site was built up at the same time, although there may have been surviving medieval and post-medieval remains at its south-east end. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Lewes

(B.21.392/2008)

TQ39431115, TQ4023410149

Parish: Hamsey, Lewes

Postal Code: BN7 1UR, BN7 1LT

**LAND AT RAILS GALLUP, NORTH OF HOUNDEAN BOTTOM AND ASHCOMBE,  
LEWES**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Walkover Survey of Land at Rails  
Gallup, North of Houndean Bottom and Ashcombe, Lewes***

Thorne, A Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008003 2008, 87pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A desk-based assessment and preliminary walkover survey of an area of land at Rails Gallop was carried out. The study area comprised the site of a proposed all weather horse gallop, an approximately 1490m long by 3m wide turf course, which ran in a south and south-easterly direction towards the town. The assessment concluded that the site had high potential for the Bronze Age, medieval, post-medieval and modern periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.393/2008)

TQ41601032

Parish: Lewes

Postal Code: BN7 2PA

**NORTH STREET CAR PARK, NORTH STREET, LEWES**

***North Street Car Park, North Street, Lewes, East Sussex. An Archaeological Desk-  
based Assessment***

Hopkins, H Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 05/113b 2008,  
28pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay within the historic core of Lewes. Prior evaluation revealed that archaeological deposits of medieval date were present on the site, but at some depth below the surface. At a higher level brick built foundations, surfaces and demolition debris were also observed by the evaluation and represented remains of the former post-medieval county gaol, naval prison, drill hall and later structures. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.394/2008)

TQ38600170, TQ42500030

Parish: Peacehaven, Telscombe

Postal Code: BN9 8QF, BN2 8DX

**SEAFORD-NEWHAVEN*****Seaford-Newhaven Conservation Assessment. Archaeological Appraisal***

James, R Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008099 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A rapid archaeological appraisal was carried out as part of the Saltdean-Newhaven Conservation Assessment. The aim was to identify and evaluate all the known and predicted archaeological deposits and features within a site area measuring 4000m x 100m running along the top of the cliff between the eastern edge of Saltdean and Peacehaven Heights. Ten heritage assets were identified within the Study Area. These were assessed for significance, with only one (a Grade II Listed Building) classified of high significance. The remaining sites were classified of low significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.395/2008)

TV49959995

Parish: Seaford

Postal Code: BN253JX

**CHYNGTON SCHOOL, SEAFORD*****A Desk-based Assessment at Chyngton School, Seaford, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 33pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A desk-based assessment was carried out at Chyngton Primary School, where it had been proposed to build a new extension. The assessment established that the school site was a field prior to the school being built, there was no evidence for previous buildings on the site, or any known archaeology. However, as well as surviving field boundaries within the site, there were numerous sites and finds from the Palaeolithic period to the 19th century within the surrounding landscape, which may have indicated the likely presence of buried archaeological remains at the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.396/2008)

TQ49000030

Parish:

Postal Code: BN253BA

**CRADLE HILL SCHOOL, SEAFORD*****A Desk-based Assessment at Cradle Hill School, Seaford, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An archaeological desk-based assessment was carried out at Cradle Hill Primary School. This established that the school site was a field prior to the school being built, and there was no evidence for previous buildings on the site, or any known archaeology. However, there were numerous sites and finds from the Palaeolithic period to the 19th century in the surrounding landscape, which may have indicated the likely presence of buried archaeological remains at the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.397/2008)

TQ47230038, TQ45910210

Parish: Seaford, Newhaven

Postal Code: BN9 0NR, BN252UA

**BISHOPSTONE TO NORTON*****Proposed EDF Cable Route, Bishopstone to Norton, East Sussex. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

O'Gorman, L London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 41pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A desk-based assessment was undertaken in advance of proposed development at Bishopstone and Norton. The main archaeological potential for the proposed cable route was for the discovery of remains dating to the early and later medieval periods. Previous investigations at Bishopstone had shown there was an extensive Saxon settlement here which continued into the later medieval period. There was also potential for field systems dated to these periods and evidence of later medieval settlement at Norton. The proposed route had a moderate potential for prehistoric and Roman remains. An excavation at Bishopstone had revealed evidence of Neolithic activity and Bronze Age barrows had been identified in the vicinity. Evidence of Bronze Age, Iron Age and possible Roman settlement had been recorded 400m to the west of the proposed area, whilst remnants of possible Iron Age, Roman [or later] field systems were identified c 50m to the north and might once have extended as far as the route. There was a low potential for the discovery of remains dating to the post-medieval period other than agricultural features. In light of the potential for the discovery of archaeological remains and the possible important nature of such remains, it was recommended that the excavation of the cable trench was subject to monitoring. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Lewes, Wealden

(B.21.398/2008)

TV50509850, TV5185099678

Parish: Seaford, Cuckmere Valley

Postal Code: BN254JE, BN254AD

**CHYNGTON FARM TO EXCEAT FARM*****Chyngton Farm to Exceat Farm, East Sussex. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Featherby, R London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 36pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The proposed cable route had an uncertain potential for the discovery of finds dating to the prehistoric and Roman periods, a moderate potential for the medieval period and a low potential for the post-medieval period. The removal of topsoil within the working width and the subsequent movement of vehicles would partially or completely remove any archaeological remains present. The excavation for the cable trench itself and ground disturbance for the foundations of the proposed substations would also partially or completely remove archaeological remains within their footprints. In light of the archaeological potential of the area, it was recommended that, during the construction of the proposed substation foundations [including any preparatory ground works] and during excavation of the proposed cable route, the work should be subject to archaeological monitoring. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Rother

(B.21.399/2008)

TQ73430838

Parish: Bexhill

Postal Code: TN394HD

### **DOWN ROAD, BEXHILL**

#### ***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Down Road, Bexhill***

Richardson, L London : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LP0660L-DBA-v1.2 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

The site did not contain any Scheduled Monuments or Listed Buildings, nor did it fall within a council designated Conservation Area. The immediate vicinity of the site did not see extensive activity during the prehistoric or Roman periods. During the early medieval period a manorial complex was established in the hamlet of Bexhill, and a church was constructed by the early 12th century. Settlement remained small and scattered throughout the medieval and early post-medieval period. The town of Bexhill-on-Sea developed out of a collection of small hamlets, scattered farmsteads and the main village with extensive new construction during the late Victorian and Edwardian period. The site area remained as common land until the early 20th century, at which point housing and a church were constructed close to the Down Road site. Given the distance of the site from the established settlement centre at Old Town Bexhill and the maintenance of the area as common land, the potential for significant archaeological remains being present on the study site was considered low. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.400/2008)

TQ65901925

Parish: Dallington

Postal Code: TN219NH

### **DALLINGTON PRIMARY SCHOOL, DALLINGTON**

#### ***A Desk-based Assessment for Dallington Primary School, Dallington, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An assessment was carried out at Dallington Primary School. It established that the school site was a field prior to the school being built, and there was no evidence for previous buildings on the site, or any known archaeology. However there were numerous sites and finds from the Mesolithic period to the 19th century in the surrounding landscape, which may have indicated the likely presence of buried archaeological remains at the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.401/2008)

TQ7349426738

Parish: Hurst Green

Postal Code: TN197QZ

### **HURST GREEN PRIMARY SCHOOL, HURST GREEN**

#### ***A Desk-based Assessment for Hurst Green Primary School, Hurst Green, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An archaeological desk-based assessment was carried out at Hurst Green Primary School, which had been proposed for the site of a new primary school. The assessment established that prior to having the current school built on the site in 1862, it was used as a nursery



garden. There was no evidence for any previous use of the site although there was evidence in the surrounding landscape for Roman and post- medieval ironworking. The likelihood of there being significant archaeological remains on the site was low. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.402/2008)

TQ92182056

Parish: Rye

Postal Code: TN317AT

**LAND AT THE REAR OF TOWER HOUSE, HILDERS CLIFF, RYE**

***Land to the Rear of Tower House, Hilders Cliff, Rye, East Sussex. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hall, N West Wittering : Development Archaeology Services, 2008, 29pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Development Archaeology Services

The assessment established that the archaeological resource may have comprised medieval and/or early post-medieval tenements with associated rear activity such as pitting, and outbuildings as well as potential street surfaces. This area was also part of the lands granted to the Austin friars, so it was expected that structures and other activity associated with the friary complex could be encountered during development. The area of the assessment site was situated within an area of common land known as "Le Haltone", the extent of which was uncertain. It was also uncertain whether this may have predated or post-dated any medieval tenements and associated activity on the site. It would probably predate the construction of the Austin friary complex, which took place after AD 1378. Buried topsoil deposits associated with this area of common land may have existed. The results of a previous watching brief to the south of the assessment site in 1999 at the Rye Lodge Hotel site encountered substantial 19th century made ground deposits at depth. It was possible that a similar sequence and nature of deposits could be found on this site although to a lesser depth. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Wealden

(B.21.403/2008)

TQ555214098861, TQ56220109

Parish: Arlington, Willingdon and Jevington

Postal Code: BN265QN, BN273QA

**JEVINGTON TO FRISTON**

***Jevington to Friston Proposed EDF Energy Cable Route, East Sussex. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Featherby, R London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A desk-based assessment was undertaken of a proposed cable route from Jevington to Friston. The development proposal included the construction of a new substation. The proposed route would not have an impact upon any nationally designated sites, such as Scheduled Monuments, Listed Buildings or Registered Parks and Gardens. The route did not pass through any Archaeologically Sensitive Areas. The proposed route had a moderate potential for the discovery of finds dating to the prehistoric and Roman periods. A range of prehistoric artefacts had been recovered as chance finds and as the result of metal detecting. An archaeological investigation south-east of the proposed cable route, identified concentrations of Bronze Age flints, as well as Early/Late Iron Age and Roman pottery indicating two areas of habitation nearby the area, showing that the route was part of a much larger, relatively densely inhabited landscape. The potential for the early, later and post-medieval periods was low. Although Jevington and Friston were of early medieval date, the route lay between these two settlements in land that had been arable, pasture and managed

forest throughout these periods. The removal of topsoil within the working width and the subsequent movement of vehicles would partially or completely remove any archaeological remains present. The excavation of the trench for the cable and a square for concrete pad foundations for the proposed substation would partially or completely remove archaeological remains depending on the depth of the colluvial deposits. It was recommended that during the construction of the proposed substation foundations and during excavation of the proposed cable route, the work should be archaeologically monitored. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.404/2008)

TV55569657, TV55509850

Parish: East Dean and Friston

Postal Code: BN200AA, BN200EU

**EAST DEAN TO BIRLING GAP**

***East Dean to Birling Gap Proposed EDF Cable Route, East Sussex. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Featherby, R London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 38pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The proposed cable route had a high potential for the discovery of finds dating to the prehistoric, Roman, periods, largely identified through concentrations of artefacts revealed by a fieldwalking survey. The removal of topsoil within the working width and the subsequent movement of vehicles could partially or completely remove any archaeological remains present. The excavation for the cable trench itself and ground disturbance for the foundations of proposed substations could also partially or completely remove archaeological remains. In light of the archaeological potential of the area, it was recommended that, during the construction of the proposed substation foundations and during excavation of the proposed cable route, the work should be subject to a watching brief. This would ensure that there was a full record of any archaeological features that may be encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.405/2008)

TQ55503650

Parish: Frant

Postal Code: TN3 9JR

**BROADWATER WARREN**

***An Archaeological Survey of Broadwater Warren, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 66pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An archaeological survey of Broadwater Warren was undertaken during the winter of 2007/8 for the RSPB who had recently purchased the site, and were planning to actively manage the site with a view to reverting parts of it back to heathland. Prior to doing this an archaeological survey was required, together with an Environmental Impact Assessment. Prior to the survey, there were no archaeological sites recorded within Broadwater Warren, however desk-based and field survey identified a total of 227 sites. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.406/2008)

TQ58853568

Parish:

Postal Code: TN3 9DX

**FRANT PRIMARY SCHOOL, CHURCH LANE, FRANT*****A Desk-based Assessment for the Proposed Site of Frant Primary School, Church Lane, Frant, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 33pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A desk-based assessment was carried out on Glebe land adjacent to Church Lane. The assessment established that the field in which the proposed new school was to be built had not been the subject of any development or other land use during the 160 years since the Tithe map. There was significant archaeological activity in the surrounding area dating from the Mesolithic period through to the post-medieval period, and therefore it was likely that the proposed development would disturb or destroy any buried archaeology. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.407/2008)

TQ45502950

Parish: Hartfield

Postal Code: TN223JG

**ASHDOWN FOREST*****An Archaeological Survey of Ashdown Forest, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 89pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A survey of Ashdown Forest was undertaken during 2007 and 2008. Prior to this survey, there were only some 75 archaeological sites recorded within the boundaries of Ashdown Forest. The survey identified a further 498 sites ranging in date from the Bronze Age through to the Second World War. Considering that the survey was only able to sample some areas and other areas were not visited at all, there was a huge potential for further, as yet undiscovered, archaeological sites across the Forest, especially sites that had no above ground features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.408/2008)

TQ54760463, TQ56030403

Parish: Long Man

Postal Code: BN265SD, BN265SQ

**FOLKINGTON WILMINGTON*****EDF Cable Route, Folkington, Wilmington, Wealden District County of East Sussex. Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment***

Rodenbuesch, I London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A desk-based assessment was undertaken in advance of a proposed cable trench from Wilmington to Folkington. The proposal included the construction of a new substation and a micro transformer. No designated archaeological resources would be affected by the proposed cable route. The lack of previous investigations in the area made it difficult to fully assess the archaeological potential and the known finds and features only provided a limited understanding of human activity along the route. The route had uncertain potential for prehistoric remains. Evidence was limited to a Bronze Age hoard suggesting some activity in the area during this period. There was a moderate potential for Roman remains. It was located immediately to the south of the probable Roman road to a Roman fort at Pevensy and some roadside activity might be present. There was a low potential for medieval and post-medieval remains. Although the route ran between two villages of early medieval origin, it lay outside the likely extents of these settlements and probably lay entirely within open

fields. Any archaeological features from these periods were likely to be agricultural. Due to the potential for Roman remains associated with a Roman road adjacent to the route it was recommended that during the works archaeological monitoring take place. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.409/2008)

TQ60050472

Parish: Polegate

Postal Code: BN266JA

**DITTON'S ROAD, POLEGATE**

***Ditton's Road, Polegate, East Sussex. Sewer Improvement Works, Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Birbeck, V & Coleman, L Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 685501.01 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology*

The assessment identified a moderate potential for the survival of the remains of prehistoric occupation of the ridge and Romano-British remains representing roadside settlement. Even if one, or both, of the Roman Roads did continue in use during the Saxon and medieval periods, it was unlikely that it was extensively maintained. Therefore it was considered that there was a low to moderate potential for the presence of significant archaeological remains surviving below the present road and pavement surfaces. If the road was utilised as a coach-road during the post-medieval period there was a low to moderate potential for the survival of features and deposits associated with the maintenance of the road. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.21.410/2008)

TQ62701840

Parish: Warbleton

Postal Code: TN219QE

**RUSHLAKE GREEN**

***Southern Water First Time Sewage Scheme [FTSS], Rushlake Green. Cultural Heritage Assessment***

Atkins Heritage London : Atkins Heritage, 2008, 30pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Atkins Heritage*

The impacts of the proposed development on cultural heritage assets were assessed. It was concluded that the proposed works would result in a neutral effect on the built heritage and historic landscape. The works would not adversely affect the Conservation Area or any Listed Buildings. Although, no known or recorded buried archaeological remains lay within the footprint of the proposed pipeline, there was a high potential that works could disturb buried archaeological remains of low or negligible value, the magnitude of groundwork impacts was likely to be negligible or minor. To mitigate the effect of the scheme on potential archaeology during ground-intrusive operations an archaeological watching brief was recommended to be undertaken, which would cover all groundworks including the excavation of the trenches and the preparatory groundworks [topsoil stripping] in advance of creation of wastewater plant and pumping stations. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Hampshire

### Basingstoke and Dean

(B.24.411/2008)

SU63905270

Parish: Old Basing

Postal Code: RG212NG

**LAND AT SOUTH VIEW, BASINGSTOKE*****Land at South View, Basingstoke, Hampshire***

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, 2008, 54pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

Past post-depositional impacts at the Vyne Road car park was shown to have been severe as a result of previous and existing developments. The area of former allotments remained largely undeveloped throughout its documented history. Mitigation in the form of a trial trench evaluation was proposed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 60196

OASIS ID: no

**Gosport**

(B.24.412/2008)

SZ61209975

Parish: Southsea

Postal Code: PO121JQ

**CHRIST CHURCH COMMUNITY CENTRE, GOSPORT*****Summary Report on an Archaeological Assessment of Christ Church Community Centre, Gosport, Hampshire***

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

The assessment demonstrated that, although the site lay within the Stoke Road Conservation Area, there was no known use of the site before the 19th century, except for agricultural purposes. However, evidence for prehistoric activity in the form of worked flint tools had been found in the area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Hart**

(B.24.413/2008)

SU76825700, SU76775700

Parish: Hartley Wintney

Postal Code: RG278NN

**MONACHUS HOUSE, MONACHUS LANE, HARTLEY WINTNEY, HOOK*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Monachus House, Monachus Lane, Hartley Wintney, Hook, Hampshire***

Roper, S Bristol : Bristol &amp; Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1938 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The evidence examined suggested that the settlement in which the study area was located developed in the post-medieval period in response to the coaching trade, with the neighbouring public house constructed in the 17th century. The existing Listed Building on the site was built in the early 19th century and was first identifiable on the 1844 tithe map. Archaeological deposits relating to the post-medieval period were likely to be present on the site, which lay partially in a Conservation Area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Havant**

(B.24.414/2008)

SU71500650

Parish: Rowlands Castle

Postal Code: PO9 1HG

**OAK PARK HOSPITAL, HAVANT*****Oak Park Hospital, Havant. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wilson, M & Wheeler, R Southampton : Gifford, Report: 14169/Arch/R01 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

The area had been consistently used for agricultural purposes, prior to the construction of Oak Park Secondary School in 1958. In view of the discovery of Roman site at the east end of Lavant Drive and the proximity of the Roman Road the potential for further discoveries has been long recognised. The work south of Lavant Drive revealed, however, that the site comprised layers of modern material overlying the natural strata. This was understood to have been the result of relatively recent ground levelling, which was severe enough to have removed any archaeological layers that might have been present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Winchester**

(B.24.415/2008)

SU60831871

Parish: Droxford

Postal Code: SO3 1QL

**UPLAND PARK HOTEL, DROXFORD, WINCHESTER*****Upland Park Hotel, Droxford, Winchester: Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Carter, N Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30233 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An assessment found a low to medium potential for archaeological evidence related to the post-medieval, medieval and early medieval periods, a low potential for the Roman period and a medium potential for all prehistoric periods. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 30233

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48395

(B.24.416/2008)

SU48903270

Parish: Headbourne Worthy

Postal Code: SO237QU

**LAND AT SPRINGVALE ROAD, HEADBOURNE WORTHY*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Springvale Road, Headbourne Worthy, Hampshire***

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

The assessment demonstrated the possibility of a recently discovered prehistoric site to the north-east extending into the development area. Chance finds of prehistoric flintwork were known from the area, and prehistoric field systems had been identified in the surrounding area from aerial photographs. The area had been continuously settled since at least the Saxon period, and was developed for housing in the 20th century between the First and Second World Wars. Little archaeological investigation during this development left no record of any remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.24.417/2008)

SU53604290

Parish: Micheldever

Postal Code: SO213BG

**BLACKWOOD FOREST, MICHELDEVER*****Blackwood Forest, Micheldever, Hampshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wilson, M &amp; Barrett, N Southampton : Gifford, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

Based on the outline design of the scheme, it was concluded that the development components would affect archaeological remains of any chronological period that may have been present on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.24.418/2008)

SU48902480, SU4927824856

Parish: Twyford

Postal Code: SO211WQ, SO211PY

**TWYFORD PUMPING STATION*****Twyford Pumping Station- Dowsed Features***

Booth, L Chichester : Laurence Booth, 2008, 2pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* Laurence Booth

A number of possible features were indicated by dowsing and desk-based assessment. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.24.419/2008)

SU48252989

Parish: Winchester St. Bartholomew

Postal Code: SO237DB

**HYDE LAUNDRY SITE, HYDE ABBEY ROAD, WINCHESTER*****Hyde Laundry Site, Hyde Abbey Road, Winchester, Hampshire***

Priestley, S &amp; Shurety, N Leominster : Border Archaeology, 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Border Archaeology

The potential was identified for buried deposits and features relating to prehistoric, Romano-British and medieval occupation to be found within the study area, although it was possible that these would have been disturbed by the late-19th-20th century construction works relating to the existing Hyde Laundry buildings. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWC 11977*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Isle of Wight

**Isle of Wight UA**

(B.28.420/2008)

SZ54608605

Parish: Arreton

Postal Code: PO303AW

**HEASLEY MANOR FARM, HEASLEY LANE, ARRETON*****Heasley Manor Farm, Heasley Lane, Arreton, Isle of Wight. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Cass S, Pine, J &amp; Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/11 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay within close proximity of the medieval manor itself, as well as the church and village. Although no aerial photographs showed anything on the site, the surrounding area had produced a number of clear cropmarks. The site had never been developed, so any archaeological remains that were present should not have been disturbed to any great extent. Desk-based assessment suggested it would be necessary to provide further information about the potential of the site from field observations in order to draw up a scheme to mitigate the impact of development on any below-ground archaeological deposits if necessary. Trial trenching revealed a single, undated, gully, and a peat-filled channel, which suggested that the site had little or no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-42855

(B.28.421/2008)

SZ65708820

Parish: Bembridge

Postal Code: PO355TB

**BEMBRIDGE INSHORE LIFEBOAT STATION*****Heritage Statement Report 1796. Bembridge Inshore Lifeboat Station (ILB)***

Maritime Archaeology Ltd. Southampton : Maritime Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 46pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Maritime Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment found key areas of known archaeology from the Bronze Age and Iron Age period on the Bembridge inlands and prehistoric deposits in the intertidal zone. The potential for the discovery of further Palaeolithic deposits on the foreshore was also considered possible. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EIW373

OASIS ID: no

(B.28.422/2008)

SZ60608700

Parish: Brading

Postal Code: PO360DT

**LAND AT LOWER FURLONGS, BRADING*****Land at Lower Furlongs, Brading, Isle of Wight. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Walk Over Survey***

Birbeck, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70130.01 2008, 29pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The site lay within an Area of High Archaeological Potential. There was only a low potential for the presence of in situ Palaeolithic or Mesolithic features and deposits to survive within the site. The nearby presence of a spring and the associated watercourse running through the site suggested a moderate potential for the presence of Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age and Roman features and deposits within the site. The site appeared to have lain a short distance beyond the medieval and post-medieval core of Brading, which presumably was also the core of the Saxon settlement. There was therefore a low to moderate potential for settlement of



Saxon, medieval and post-medieval date, although it was possible that traces of "back yard" activities may have survived. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EIW361.  
OASIS ID: no

(B.28.423/2008)

SZ52668191

Parish: Godshill

Postal Code: PO383HN

**BRAMBLE COTTAGE, GODSHILL**

*Bramble Cottage, Goshill, Isle of Wight. A Desk-top Evaluation of the Archaeological Potential of the Grounds of Bramble Cottage and Adjoining Land at Church Hill in the Parish of Godshill, Isle of Wight*

Terrafirma Petersfield : Terrafirma, 2008, 13pp, figs, refs  
Work undertaken by: Terrafirma

The cottage was a stone-built dwelling of 18th century date. The hill appeared suitable for human settlement or activity in prehistoric times. Some fragments of fire-crazed flint in the flowerbeds of the cottage garden offered some slight evidence to support this possibility. Church hill was where a loft stand of trees and ancient and obscured earthen terraces were perched above the village. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: EIW408  
Archaeological periods represented: PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.28.424/2008)

SZ52358221

Parish:

Postal Code: PO383HS

**LAND AT SCOTLAND FARM, GODSHILL**

*An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Walkover Survey of Land at Scotland Farm, Godshill, Isle of Wight*

Thorne, A Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2007265 2008, 64pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeology South-East

Following assessment of all available evidence relating to the archaeological context of the site it was considered that there was generally low potential for most archaeological periods. However, there may have been some potential for prehistoric activity within the appraisal site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-35988

## Kent

### Ashford

(B.29.425/2008)

TR01364256

Parish: Ashford

Postal Code: TN23 1PL

**LAND AT TANNERY LANE, ASHFORD**

*An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Tannery Lane, Ashford*

Place Archaeological Consultants Ltd Shaftesbury : Place Archaeological Consultants Ltd, Report: R11774ab 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Place Archaeological Consultants Ltd

An assessment concluded that no archaeological sites or monuments were known to be present that might have constituted a reason to preclude development of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/123

OASIS ID: no

(B.29.426/2008)

TQ84903820

Parish: Biddenden

Postal Code: TN278BB

**PROPOSED ROUTE OF THE BIDDEN TO STUBBS CROSS WATER PIPELINE**  
***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Walkover Survey of the Proposed Route of the Bidden to Stubbs Cross Water Pipeline in Kent***

Kent Archaeological Projects Whitstable : Kent Archaeological Projects, 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Kent Archaeological Projects

An assessment noted two prehistoric findspots and one, possibly two, Roman roads within the entire search area, although there were a great number of Listed Buildings and three historic gardens. The lack of archaeological data reflected the lack of archaeological investigation in an area which had changed very little over the centuries. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/114

OASIS ID: no

(B.29.427/2008)

TQ99883840, TQ98253906

Parish: Kingsnorth

Postal Code: TN261NE, TN261HJ

**ASHFORD SOUTHERN RING MAIN WATER PIPELINE AT STUBBS CROSS**  
***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Walkover Survey Along the Proposed Route of the Ashford Southern Ring Main Water Pipeline at Stubbs Cross in Kent***

Kent Archaeological Projects Whitstable : Kent Archaeological Projects, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Kent Archaeological Projects, Nathalie Barrett

The potential for finding prehistoric remains was moderate, for Roman remains high, for Saxon remains moderate, for medieval and post-medieval high and modern (World War II) moderate to high. The route was likely to cut a Roman road, a number of medieval and/or post-medieval field boundaries and World War II civil defence trenching. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

## Dartford

(B.29.428/2008)

TQ55357669

Parish: Dartford

Postal Code: DA1 5PP

**LONG REACH SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS, DARTFORD**  
***A Desk -based Assessment for a Long Reach Sewage Treatment Works, Dartford, Kent***

Hallybone, C Swindon : Thames Water Utilities Ltd, 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Water Utilities Ltd

The proposed development was assumed to have a low potential for the recovery of archaeological evidence. Marshy conditions prevailed throughout the Saxon and medieval periods and evidence of Saxon river walls and levees at Littlebrook suggested the population were trying to control the river system. Only small farmsteads appeared to have been represented in the area. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thameswa1-50115

(B.29.429/2008)

TQ60677386

Parish: Swanscombe and Greenhithe

Postal Code: DA100BU

**LAND AT SWEYNE JUNIOR SCHOOL, SWANSCOMBE**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Sweyne Junior School, Swanscombe, Kent***

Short, J & Wenban-Smith, F Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008006 2008, 79pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A desk-based assessment was prepared for the Sweyne Junior School and surrounding land. A geoarchaeological assessment of the Pleistocene deposits and Palaeolithic archaeology of the site and the surrounding study area indicated that deposits of high potential for containing Palaeolithic flint artefacts were deeply buried beneath overlying deposits within the footprint of the proposed new school building. Palaeoenvironmental and faunal remains were also likely to be well preserved within these Pleistocene deposits. A review of other known archaeological evidence and historical sources suggested that the site had a high potential for containing archaeological deposits of Roman date, based on the proximity of excavated features located in the vicinity of the site. These included a section of Roman road which may have extended across the northern tip of the site. The site was considered to have a low potential for containing archaeological deposits of other periods, although the southern sector of the site was crossed by a historic hedgerow and the buried remains of other former field boundaries were likely to have survived. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Dover

(B.29.430/2008)

TR31634203

Parish: Dover

Postal Code: CT161RE

**70 MAISON DIEU ROAD, DOVER**

***70 Maison Dieu Road, Dover, Kent. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hobson, A & Reeves, P Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 70420.01 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment determined that there was a low potential for archaeological material relating to the prehistoric and Roman periods, a low-moderate potential for Saxon and medieval remains and a moderate potential for post-medieval remains. The post-medieval remains would probably relate to Charlton Lodge, believed to date to the early 19th century. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Gravesham

(B.29.431/2008)

TQ68096822

Parish: Cobham

Postal Code: DA123DH

**COBHAM PARK*****Cobham Park, Kent. DA12. County of Kent. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Burguara, G London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 32pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The main potential for the proposed cable route was for the discovery of Iron Age and/or Roman agricultural field systems [below ground remains of ditches and/or banks] remains associated with a medieval Cobham estate and deer park and possible features in the vicinity of Lodge Farm shown on a map of 1641. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

**Shepway**

(B.29.432/2008)

TR17803469

Parish: Hythe

Postal Code: CT215QL

**HYPHE IMPERIAL*****Hythe Imperial, Hythe, Kent. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hobson, A Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68370.02 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment found that the site appeared to have retained green field status until the threat of French invasion in the late-18th century. Martello Tower was constructed in 1805 and the Royal Military Canal in 1808, both in response to this threat. A hotel was constructed in 1880-1, and was remodelled in the 1930s including changes to the footprint and the development of the links golf course. Overall, there was thought to be a negligible potential for the survival of archaeological remains predating the known development of the site. There was also a low potential for the survival of 19th century military and defence structures. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Thanet**

(B.29.433/2008)

TR36176550

Parish: St Lawrence Intra

Postal Code: CT126HJ

**PROPOSED WIND TURBINE INSTALLATION, TESCO SUPERSTORE, MANSTON**  
***Proposed Wind Turbine Installation, Tesco Superstore, Manston, Kent. Archaeological Implications Report***

Moody, G Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, Report: TSM 08 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

The main impact on archaeological deposits on the site would likely come from the excavations for the formation of the pads and from cutting of trenches associated with the supply cables to the Tesco store. In the case of Pad 2, it was possible that the excavation could encounter part of the medieval enclosure ditch, assuming it survived the later construction of a small factory building. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/233

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

## Tonbridge and Malling

(B.29.434/2008)

TQ61295824

Parish: Wrotham

Postal Code: TN157RD

### **GRANGE PARK SCHOOL, WROTHAM**

#### ***Grange Park School, Wrotham. Cultural Heritage Desk -based Assessment***

Briossler, A Maidstone : JE Jacobs, 2008, 33pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* JE Jacobs

Seven sites were identified within the study area, none of which were present in the scheme footprint. Designated sites within the study area included three Grade II Listed Buildings (farm and pottery related buildings) and the Wrotham Conservation Area. The potential for encountering below ground archaeology was considered low. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2009/62

OASIS ID: no

## Medway Towns

## Medway UA

(B.64.435/2008)

TQ74026911

Parish: Frindsbury Extra

Postal Code: ME2 4QS

### **DOGGETT'S SQUARE AND 1-9 CANAL ROAD, STROOD**

#### ***Archaeological Assessment: Doggett's Square and 1-9 Canal Road, Strood, Kent***

Samuel, M Ramsgate : Architectural Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Architectural Archaeology

An archaeological assessment indicated the absence of substantial modern made ground apart from landscaping associated with the creation of the Canal Road. To a remarkable extent, the site had remained unaltered since initial urbanization but there was little potential for the survival of archaeological deposits in the area. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/70

OASIS ID: no

(B.64.436/2008)

TQ77186926

Parish: Hoo St. Werburgh

Postal Code: ME7 1NJ

### **MEDWAY ROAD, GILLINGHAM**

#### ***Medway Road, Gillingham, Kent. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Weekes, J Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/61 2008, 25pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The results of an assessment suggested that while later prehistoric, Roman and medieval remains might be encountered within the area of proposed development, it was quite possible that remains dating to the Palaeolithic would be encountered during any ground work on the site and most likely that evidence of 19th and 20th century military activity would be disturbed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Oxfordshire

### Cherwell

(B.38.437/2008)

SP53802890

Parish: Ardley

Postal Code: OX6 9QU

**LAND TO THE NORTH OF ARDLEY*****Land to the North of Ardley, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1840 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment found that the site formed part of the medieval open fields of Fewcott, and may have hosted horse racing and tournaments in the medieval period, and a military rendezvous during the Civil War. The land seemed for the most part to have been used for agricultural purposes throughout the later medieval and post-medieval periods. The site was surrounded by cropmarks of ring ditches and Iron Age banjo enclosures. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Oxford

(B.38.438/2008)

SP51900620

Parish: Old Marston

Postal Code: OX1 4BB

**SOUTH LODGE COURTYARD, MERTON COLLEGE, OXFORD*****South Lodge Courtyard, Merton College, Oxford. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 29pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay just outside the medieval city walls, in a location likely to have been favoured for settlement from prehistoric times onwards. Saxon and medieval settlement remains had been found close by and a medieval grange barn was also considered probably to have been located nearby. A small area of the site to be developed was previously built upon but had most always been gardens within its recorded history. The site therefore had considerable general and specific archaeological potential. It will have been necessary to have provided more information from field observations in order to devise a scheme to mitigate the impact of the proposal on any archaeological remains that have been present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1078

OASIS ID: no

### South Oxfordshire

(B.38.439/2008)

SU62409220

Parish: Benson

Postal Code: OX9 6LL

**LAND AT WATLINGTON ROAD, BENSON*****Land at Watlington Road, Benson, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/33 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area of considerable archaeological potential, as for most of the Thames Valley in general. Finds and features from the prehistoric, Roman and medieval periods were present in the vicinity, and a Roman cemetery was known close by. However, no finds or features were known from the development area itself. The site had been undeveloped, and as a result any remains encountered could be expected to be well preserved. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.38.440/2008)

SU53509450

Parish: Clifton Hampden

Postal Code: OX143DD

**LAND AT ABINGDON ROAD, CULHAM**

***Land at Abingdon Road, Culham, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hopkins, H Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/37 2008, 85pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area of archaeological potential, and was already known to contain archaeological deposits as demonstrated by aerial photography and small scale evaluation trenching. Further remains were anticipated during the course of the development. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.38.441/2008)

SU61809020

Parish: Crowmarsh

Postal Code: OX108BD

**HOWBERY PARK, BENSON LANE, CROWMARSH GIFFORD**

***Howbery Park, Benson Lane, Crowmarsh Gifford, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hopkins, H Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/106 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site occupied a large portion of land located within an archaeologically rich landscape with several sites and finds of various periods recorded from areas immediately adjacent to the site. Further work was anticipated in order to realise the full potential of the proposed development area. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41059

(B.38.442/2008)

SU52259070

Parish: Didcot

Postal Code: OX117NG

**DIDCOT PARKWAY RAILWAY STATION, DIDCOT**

***Desk-based Assessment. Didcot Parkway Railway Station, Didcot, Oxfordshire***

Fell, D Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 36pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological assessment found no archaeological remains were known from the site, which probably comprised open land, until the construction of railway sidings and a reservoir during the 19th century. Any archaeological remains which may have been present were likely to have been damaged or destroyed during these works. While the occasional survival of individual isolated remains could not be entirely excluded, it was unlikely that large quantities of archaeological remains or artefacts survived and the site was considered to offer low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49304

(B.38.443/2008)

SU76208270

Parish: Henley-on-Thames

Postal Code: RG9 2DD

**35 HART STREET, HENLEY-ON-THAMES**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of 35 Hart Street, Henley-on-Thames, Oxfordshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1911 2008, 17pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

Hart Street lay within the historic core of Henley. The street was likely to have existed in some form from at least the early 13th century. Due to its proximity to St. Mary's Church, it was unlikely not to have been built upon during the medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

## West Oxfordshire

(B.38.444/2008)

SP45302051

Parish: Wootton

Postal Code: OX201ES

**FORMER BARTLEMAS SCHOOL, OXFORD**

***Former Bartlemas School, Oxford. Desk-based Assessment***

Ford, A Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 25pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An assessment concluded that the nursery school was in an area in which there was some potential for pre-medieval, and especially Romano-British deposits and/or features being present. It was thought possible that the water course that formed the eastern boundary of the site with the St. Bartholomew's enclosure formed part of the water supply for St. Bartholomew's Hospital but it was unlikely that built structures associated with the hospital extended to the west of this boundary. The exact location of a Holy Well associated with the water supply at St. Bartholomew's remains uncertain although it was likely to have lain on a natural spring line in the northern part of the enclosure. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

## Portsmouth

### Portsmouth UA

(B.74.445/2008)

SU62890067

Parish: Southsea



**MARY ROSE NEW MUSEUM, DRY DOCK NO. 3*****Mary Rose New Museum, Dry Dock No. 3***

Moore, H & Wheeler, R Southampton : Gifford, Report: 14879/GE/R04 2008, 90pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:*

In 1723, two slipways were added to the Great Basin, one to the east and the second to the south-east corner. The construction of the south-east slipway caused the removal of the collection of the Clerk of Cheques' House and neighbouring small buildings that had stood there previously. Dry dock number 3 was begun in 1799 and completed by 1803. This dock had a profile unique in the Portsmouth docks, with the steps at the head truncated so that the head was wider than the body of the dock. The known archaeological and historical importance of this area of the dockyard, which was likely to represent the core of the area of Henry VII's dockyard, as well the later 16th-18th century dockyards together with the international significance of the Dry Docks and associated structures, required that a robust archaeological mitigation strategy should be prepared in advance of and with regard to the known impacts of the new museum design. The area of Dry Dock number 3 was designated as a Scheduled Ancient Monument, and was also part of Conservation Area 22 designated as such by Portsmouth City Council. Consultation has been undertaken by the Mary Rose Trust and Design Team with English Heritage and Portsmouth City Council at all stages of the project with respect to cultural heritage matters. The production of this desk-based assessment was undertaken at the request of English Heritage and Portsmouth City Council in order to set the design and impact of the new museum into the archaeological and historical context of the historic dockyard. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Reading

### Reading UA

(B.75.446/2008)

SU71607370

Parish: Eye and Dunsden

Postal Code: RG1 1SE

**ALDWYCH HOUSE, BLAGRAVE STREET, READING**

***Aldwych House, Blagrove Street, Reading, Berkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Darton, L London : CgMs, 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

Prior to widespread ground removal, the site was considered to have a low potential for the prehistoric and Roman periods, a low to moderate potential for Anglo-Saxon activity and a good potential for the medieval and post-medieval periods. Past post-depositional impacts were considered to have been severe removing all archaeological potential deposits within the basement, apart from the access ramp in the extreme south-east corner of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM869

OASIS ID: no

## Slough

### Slough UA

(B.78.447/2008)

SU94508080

Parish: Burnham

Postal Code: SL1 5HJ

**LAND AT BROOK PATH, CIPPENHAM, SLOUGH*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Land at Brook Path, Cippenham, Slough, Berkshire***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have a moderate to high potential for the Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age and Roman periods. Impacts to subsurface deposits from the construction of 20th century buildings were likely to have had a localised negative archaeological impact on the eastern part of the study site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM830

OASIS ID: no

(B.78.448/2008)

SU96608170

Parish: Slough

Postal Code: SL2 1ND

**LAND ADJACENT TO BAYLIS COURT SCHOOL, GRANVILLE AVENUE, SLOUGH*****Land Adjacent to Baylis Court School, Granville Avenue, Slough, Berkshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hopkins, H Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/113 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The assessment found that the site was located in an area of relatively low archaeological potential, and it was unlikely to contain any remains of archaeological significance. However, as the site was relatively undisturbed, any remains that were present would be relatively well preserved. A watching brief was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Southampton

### Southampton UA

(B.80.449/2008)

SU42461112

Parish: Hythe and Dibden

**33 AND 34 JOHN STREET, SOUTHAMPTON*****Oxford Brasserie. 33 and 34 John Street, Southampton, Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wheeler, R Southampton : Gifford, Report: 15022/GE/ R01 2008, 63pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:*

Designations within the Search Area included 63 Grade II Listed buildings, 9 Locally-Listed , Oxford Street and Canute Road Conservation Areas, a local area of archaeological importance and an area of common land. The proposed development would involve the erection of a four-storey building within an existing void, behind the Oxford Brasserie and fronting on to John Street. The proposed building would be of a similar height to the surrounding buildings and the windows would be of a similar scale. Overall, there was a low to moderate potential for archaeological remains including human remains within the application site, with moderate potential for remains from previous building alignments and associated remains, from the post-medieval period. The 19th century buildings of the application site may have been cellared and therefore the majority of the below-ground remains predating the first phase of these buildings may have been destroyed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Surrey

### Elmbridge

(B.43.450/2008)

TQ06946373

Parish: Byfleet

Postal Code: KT138TT

**BROOKLANDS COLLEGE, WEYBRIDGE**

***Brooklands College, Weybridge, Surrey. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Brown, J & Wheeler, R Southampton : Gifford, Report: 14587.R01 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

The college site lay to the west of the Weybridge Conservation Area. By the virtue of its Listed status, the Mansion House building was considered to be historically and architecturally significant, although the remainder of the school buildings were not regarded as such. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.451/2008)

TQ14166404

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: KT109DU

**ESHER TENNIS CLUB, MILBOURNE LANE, ESHER**

***Esher Tennis Club, Milbourne Lane, Esher, Surrey. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Barber, K Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68121.01 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment found evidence for use of the study area from the prehistoric to the present day. The site was peripheral to settlement development during the medieval period and lay between the estate foci from the post-medieval period onwards. A site visit recorded areas of make-up and levelling relating to the use of the site as a tennis court, and while ground reduction may have impacted upon the archaeological resource, the ground build-up may have served as a buffer to protect deposits. It was thought that if any remains existed they would be relatively well-preserved. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.452/2008)

TQ15206440

Parish:

Postal Code: KT100QG

**OAKEN LANE GARDEN CENTRE, CLAYGATE**

***Oaken Lane Garden Centre, Claygate, Surrey. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hobson, A Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 69090.01 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment determined that the study area reflected a low level of activity from the prehistoric to medieval periods. Oaken Lane may have represented one of the original medieval roads serving Claygate. Evidence of post-medieval settlement expansion and industrial activity was suggested, and it was thought that part of the site may have been related to brick manufacture. Overall, there was a low potential for the discovery of any archaeological deposits on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.453/2008)

TQ16506530

Parish: Esher

Postal Code: KT100BQ

**FORMER DEPARTMENT FOR WORKS AND PENSIONS, CLAYGATE LANE, HINCHLEY WOOD**

***Former Department for Works and Pensions, Claygate Lane, Hinchley Wood, Surrey. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Dicks, S London : CgMs, 2008, 27pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by: CgMs*

Within a 1km radius of the study site there was only a limited number of sites and finds dating to the Mesolithic, Iron Age, post-medieval and more recent periods. Accordingly, the assessment established that the site had a low potential for all periods. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.454/2008)

TQ10206630

Parish: Walton-upon-Thames

Postal Code: KT12 2TD

**CHURCHFIELD ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, WALTON-ON-THAMES**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Churchfield Road Industrial Estate, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey***

Meager, R & Hopper, M London : CgMs, 2008, 41pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by: CgMs*

A desk-based assessment indicated that the study site had a low to moderate archaeological potential for the Mesolithic, Neolithic, Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods. Past post-depositional impacts at the study site had been severe, principally as a result of 19th and 20th century development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.455/2008)

TQ09906642

Parish:

Postal Code: KT121BE

**THE FORMER DUKE'S HEAD PUBLIC HOUSE, HEPWORTH WAY, WALTON-ON-THAMES**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of the Former Duke's Head Public House, Hepworth Way, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12***

Thompson, G Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 55pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.*

A desk-based assessment concluded that the potential for the presence of Palaeolithic, Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age, Roman, Saxon and medieval archaeology was low, whilst that for Mesolithic and post-medieval were low to moderate. Cartographic evidence

suggested that the site remained marginal to the village and the later town until the second half of the 20th century. The current public house was known to have a cellar and the construction would have likely affected any archaeological remains within its footprint. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Guildford

(B.43.456/2008)

SU97234767

Parish: Artington

Postal Code: GU3 1HJ

### **LOSELEY PARK**

#### ***Loseley Park, County of Surrey. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

O'Gorman, L London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 32pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The main archaeological potential of the proposed cable route was for evidence of prehistoric activity, including flint working evidence, that had been found in the vicinity, remains of medieval settlement in the vicinity of Polsted Lane, and for post-medieval remains, possibly in the form of features associated with the landscaped parkland north of Loseley House. The lack of any archaeological investigation of the area in the past meant that understanding of early human activity in the area, in particular for the prehistoric and Roman periods, was limited. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.457/2008)

SU99805060

Parish: Guildford

Postal Code: GU1 1EY

### **3, 4 & 5 WOODBRIDGE MEADOWS ESTATE, GUILDFORD**

#### ***An Archaeological Desktop Assessment of 3, 4 & 5 Woodbridge Meadows Estate, Guildford, Surrey, GU1 1BG***

Langthorne, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., Report: K1833 2008, 34pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The research conducted for the desk-based assessment suggested that there was a low to moderate potential for prehistoric remains and a low potential for Roman, Saxon, medieval and post-medieval remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.458/2008)

TQ00004860

Parish:

Postal Code: GU1 3XW

### **LAND AT CHANTRY VIEW ROAD, GUILDFORD**

#### ***Land at Chantry View Road, Guildford, Surrey. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 35pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

The assessment established the application site had been used as a quarry and lime works from at least the early 19th century, although quarrying on the site may have begun as early as the early/mid-18th century. Due to the fact that the quarry had been worked to the deepest levels of the underlying geology (up to c. 25m below the surrounding landscape), the potential for buried archaeological deposits predating the quarry workings was considered to negligible. A walk-over survey identified a lime kiln of archaeological merit along with other buildings outside of the footprint of the current proposals. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.43.459/2008)

SU99905060

Parish: Postal Code: GU1 1EZ  
**GUILDFORD COLLEGE, STOKE PARK CAMPUS, STOKE ROAD, GUILDFORD**  
***The Proposed Re-development of Guildford College Stoke Park Campus, Stoke Road, Guildford, Surrey. A Preliminary Archaeological Assessment***

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 22pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The general archaeological potential is variable in the area, and seemingly influenced by local geology and topography. No archaeological material had been found specifically from the site, although this was likely to be due to the lack of archaeological observation of past works. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.460/2008)

SU89034854

Parish: Tongham Postal Code: GU101YB  
**MANOR FARM, TONGHAM**  
***The Construction of an Exploratory Hydrocarbon Well at Manor Farm, Tongham, Surrey. Preliminary Archaeological Assessment***

Robertson, J Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The historic map evidence indicated that the land had been farmed since at least the mid-18th century. The area did not appear to have undergone any level of disturbance apart from the ploughing and the installation of WW2 anti-invasion defences. There was a possibility that the anti-tank ditch mentioned by the site owner may have crossed the development. The archaeological potential was considered low to moderate. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Mole Valley

(B.43.461/2008)

TQ16015198

Parish: Dorking Postal Code: RH5 6AY  
**CHAPEL FARM, CHAPEL LANE, WESTHUMBLE, DORKING**  
***Re-development of Bards at Chapel Farm, Chapel Lane, Westhumble, Dorking, Surrey. Preliminary Archaeological Assessment***

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The proposed development lay adjacent to an area of high archaeological potential associated with the site of the ruined 12th century chapel. Documentary records suggested that the farm was likely to have been established in the mid-16th century, although the earliest surviving structure, the Listed Barn 4, had been dated to the late-16th or early 17th century. The original farmhouse was situated to the west side of Barn 2, and had been demolished and replaced with Chapel House by the mid-19th century. The current farmhouse at Chapel Farm was of early 20th century date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.462/2008)

TQ16144914

Parish:

Postal Code: RH4 3HJ

**VINCENT WORKS, VINCENT LANE, DORKING**

***Archaeological Desk Top Assessment on Vincent Works, Vincent Lane, Dorking, Surrey, RH4 3HZ***

Perry, J Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 31pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Sutton Archaeological Services

Taken as a whole, evidence suggested that there was a low potential for Prehistoric, Roman, Saxon, medieval and post-medieval settlement on this site, which had been open fields from the early 20th century when it was developed for sand quarrying. There was, therefore, no chance of any archaeological survival on this site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.463/2008)

TQ16375593

Parish: Leatherhead

Postal Code: KT229AS

**LAND ADJACENT TO LEATHERHEAD LEISURE CENTRE, LEATHERHEAD**

***Land Adjacent to Leatherhead Leisure Centre, Leatherhead, Surrey. Archaeological Assessment***

Foundations Archaeology Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 624 2008, 40pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

An assessment highlighted that the site had a low potential for encountering prehistoric, Roman and Saxon remains and a low to moderate potential for the medieval and post-medieval periods. Any remains encountered in these later periods were likely to have been agricultural in nature as the site was on the periphery of the grounds of the 18th century Thorncroft Manor. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.464/2008)

TQ18205712

Parish:

Postal Code: KT212TD

**PARSONS MEAD SCHOOL, ASHTEAD**

***Proposed Residential Development at Parsons Mead School, Ashtead, Surrey. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Blatherwick, S London : RPS Consultants, 2008, 25pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants

The historic maps illustrated that the site was undeveloped until the mid-19th century when the first building, a farmhouse, was constructed in the centre of the site. The site became a school in the early 20th century and the western two thirds of the site was subsequently developed with a number of school buildings. The localised truncation of potential archaeological deposits may have occurred in the footprint of the school buildings and sports facilities. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.465/2008)

TQ16354920

Parish: Wotton

Postal Code: RH4 3HU

**LAND AT THE REAR OF 80-82 SOUTH STREET, DORKING**

***Land at the Rear of 80-82 South Street, Dorking, Surrey. Preliminary Archaeological Assessment***

Robertson, J Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 23pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The development site was regarded as having a high archaeological potential, as there was a general level of high activity in the area. Specifically, the most important was the potential alignment of the Roman road, Stane Street, adjacent to the development site, evidence for Roman settlement in the area, and the fact that the site was located within the historic centre of Dorking, within the Area of High Archaeological Potential. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Reigate and Banstead

(B.43.466/2008)

TQ24926097

Parish: Banstead

Postal Code: SM7 1RF

**BANSTEAD DOWNS GOLF CLUB**

***Banstead Downs Golf Club, Proposed Alterations to the 1st and 2nd Holes. Preliminary Archaeological Assessment***

Lambert, R Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

As part of a desk-based assessment, there was no new detailed assessment of aerial photographs. No archaeological material had been found specifically from the site, although this was likely to be due to a lack of archaeological survey during the original development of the golf course, as to an absence of deposits. The documentary and early cartographic evidence revealed that although early medieval settlement was apparent to the south at Banstead, with records for place name evidence dating from the early 10th century, the present development site lay within Banstead Down in the late-18th century. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.467/2008)

TQ25234359

Parish: Salfords and Sidlow

Postal Code: RH6 0HY



**HORSE HILL WOOD, HORSE HILL, HORLEY*****Hydrocarbon Exploratory Site at Horse Hill Wood, Horse Hill, Horley, Surrey. Preliminary Archaeological Assessment***

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 17pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The archaeological potential for the immediate area was shown to be fairly low. The concentrations of Iron Age/Roman settlement evidence to the north-west of Horley suggested that earlier communities were active in this area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Runnymede**

(B.43.468/2008)

TQ06656545

Parish: Chertsey

Postal Code: KT138XZ

**HAMM COURT FARM, WEYBRIDGE*****Hamm Court Farm, Weybridge, Surrey. Archaeological and Heritage Assessment***

The Environmental Dimension Partnership Cirencester : The Environmental Dimension Partnership, 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Environmental Dimension Partnership

The assessment indicated that there were no known archaeologically designated sites. Nonetheless, a single locally designated archaeological site was recorded within the boundary. This was described as a homestead moat, which was of medieval date and formerly contained the buildings of a substantial Tudor house, until they were left to collapse in the later post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.469/2008)

TQ01167131

Parish: Egham

Postal Code: TW209HN

**ARNDALE WAY, EGHAM*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Arndale Way, Egham***

Zetterstrom-Sharp, J Chester : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LP0725L-Desk-based Assessment-v1.2 2008, 32pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

The immediate vicinity had seen moderate activity during the prehistoric period, particularly during the Bronze Age and Iron Age. Egham town continued to see activity during the medieval period when it was held by Chertsey Abbey. By the 19th century, the site was located in the periphery of commercial developments. It was first developed by the 19th century when a line of small buildings were constructed. These works were demolished at some point between 1934 and 2008 in preparation of the construction of a tarmac car park. The potential for archaeology was considered to be high. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Spelthorne**

(B.43.470/2008)

TQ10526860

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: TW166RF

**CHURCH VILLAS, CHURCH STREET, SUNBURY*****Church Villas, Church Street, Sunbury, Surrey. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/30 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The proposal site lay in an area of high archaeological potential, within the core of the medieval settlement and in an area likely to have been attractive to prehistoric settlers. Most of the site had been built over, in most cases repeatedly, but this may not have completely impacted upon any archaeological remains. A watching brief was recommended to mitigate against any damage to remains that may have been located at the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.471/2008)

TQ07437125

Parish: Staines

Postal Code: TW152DP

**LAND AT ST. MICHAEL'S ROAD, ASHFORD*****A Preliminary Archaeological Assessment of the Proposed Re-development of Land at St. Michael's Road, Ashford, Surrey***

Shaikhely, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The total development covered 1.27ha, at least half of which had been affected by modern development to an extent where any archaeological evidence that may have existed was likely to have been destroyed. The high archaeological potential of this area suggested, however, that this site required further testing of its archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.472/2008)

TQ06607390

Parish:

Postal Code: TW197AW

**LAND AT STANWELL, SPELTHORNE*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Stanwell, Spelthorne, Surrey***

Gailey, S London : CgMs, 2008, 27pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

A good archaeological potential for the Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age and Roman periods was anticipated. Past development was likely to have had a significant archaeological impact. The survival of substantial archaeological deposits was not anticipated beneath the footprint of the existing or former buildings and roads. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.473/2008)

TQ05557431

Parish:

Postal Code: TW197PD

**PARK ROAD, STANWELL, STAINES*****Park Road, Stanwell, Staines, Surrey. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Higgs, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3187 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The site was 250m from a multi-period site which revealed evidence of the Neolithic Stanwell Cursus and occupation evidence dating from the Neolithic to medieval periods. The site had a high potential for archaeological remains dating to the Neolithic and Bronze Age periods, as well as a high potential for 19th/20th century remains associated with former field boundaries and a small structure in the eastern section of the site. It had a moderate potential for Iron Age, Romano-British, Anglo-Saxon and medieval, and only a low potential for finds or features dating to the Palaeolithic, Mesolithic and post-medieval periods. Previous ground disturbance of the site was not thought to have been extensive. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.474/2008)

TQ03907180

Parish:

Postal Code: TW184AL

**STAINES CENTRAL PHASE 2**

***Archaeological Assessment. Staines Central Phase 2, Outline Planning Application***

Daton, L & Chadwick, P London : Campbell Reith Hill, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Campbell Reith Hill, CgMs

The available archaeological, historic and topographic information indicated that the site was of archaeological potential. In particular evidence of prehistoric, Roman and medieval activity may have been expected. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.475/2008)

TQ06927166

Parish: Wraysbury

Postal Code: TW152XD

**SPELTHORNE COLLEGE, ASHFORD**

***Spelthorne College, Ashford, Surrey. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wheeler, R & Brown, J Southampton : Gifford, Report: 14587/R02 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

The site consisted of several school buildings from the early to mid-20th century, set within grounds that were for the most part laid as hard standing. No archaeological features of medieval date were found within the development site itself but its position on the frontage of the principal road through the medieval settlement indicated that the likelihood the area being exploited at this time was quite high. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Tandridge

(B.43.476/2008)

TQ34055468

Parish: Caterham Valley

Postal Code: CR3 6DX

**44 TUPWOOD LAND AND 3 & 5 GRANGE ROAD, CATERHAM**

***Development of Land at 44 Tupwood Land and 3 & 5 Grange Road, Caterham. A Preliminary Archaeological Assessment***

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Evidence relating to ancient activity in the immediate area was fairly low, with a greater level of material recovered from the town centre. Early cartographic evidence revealed that the site was undeveloped and used as agricultural land from at least the mid-18th century, until the site was developed in the late-19th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.477/2008)

TQ34574050

Parish: Felbridge

Postal Code: RH103HF

**SHERIDAN FARM, WEST PARK ROAD, LINGFIELD**

***Sheridan Farm, West Park Road, Lingfield, Surrey. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hopkins, H & Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/20 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area of very limited archaeological interest for most periods. Until recently, the area was dominated by woodland, and the site may have lay within an area of medieval parkland and woodland, with clearings where the modern-day settlements originated. The archaeological potential of the site was considered to be low. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.478/2008)

TQ34085857

Parish: Whyteleafe

Postal Code: CR3 9BJ

**15-23 HILLBURY ROAD, WHYTELEAFE**

***15-23 Hillbury Road, Whyteleafe, Surrey. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Ashworth, H & Turner, C

Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 482 2008, 27pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Research suggested that there was a low probability of encountering features and finds of early prehistoric, Bronze Age, Saxon and medieval date during the redevelopment of the area. There was a moderate probability of encountering features and finds for the Neolithic, Iron Age and Roman periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Waverley

(B.43.479/2008)

SU84014672

Parish: Farnham

Postal Code: GU9 7RD

**DOWNING STREET, FARNHAM**

***Downing Street, Farnham, Surrey. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Birbeck, V

Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68640 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment identified a moderate potential for the survival of archaeological remains on the site, particularly Mesolithic material, with quantities of worked flint from this period present in the vicinity. There was a low potential for remains from the Roman period, with a slightly higher potential for those of the Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods. It was clear that the site stood within the post-medieval core of the town, and there was therefore a high potential for the recovery of remains from this period, probably in the form of domestic or small-scale industrial features in the gardens or back-plots of these houses. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.480/2008)

SU84654717

Parish:

Postal Code: GU9 7SZ

**PROPOSED RIVERSIDE DEVELOPMENT, FARNHAM**

***An Archaeological Assessment of the Proposed Riverside Development, Farnham, Surrey***

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An assessment hypothesized that the presence of archaeology was likely to be limited due to the waterlogged nature of the site. The general archaeological potential of the site for near surface discoveries of archaeological importance may have been characterised as low or very low because the site lay in a floodplain. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.481/2008)

SU97254385

Parish: Godalming

Postal Code: GU7 1NN

**CONSTITUTIONAL CLUB, WHARF STREET, GODALMING**

***Constitutional Club, Wharf Street, Godalming, Surrey. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/35 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site was located in an area of high archaeological potential in general, with specifically high potential for deposits or remains dating to the Saxon and early medieval development of the town. It was possible that the archaeologically relevant layers may have been considerably truncated by modern development, but excavation on an adjacent site had shown that this could not be assumed. Further evaluation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.482/2008)

SU88913588

Parish: Haslemere

Postal Code: GU266AE

**HINDHEAD RESERVOIR**

***Hindhead Reservoir. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Holman, A Buckingham : Network Archaeology, Report: 401 2008, 41pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Network Archaeology

A desk-based assessment identified sixteen sites of archaeological importance. In terms of impacts, the proposed reservoir had an uncertain impact on two locally important sites, a parish boundary and the find spot of a prehistoric flint axe. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Woking

(B.43.483/2008)

SU97795774

Parish: Woking St. Peter

Postal Code: GU211SJ

### **ST. JOHN'S LYE MEMORIAL HALL, ST. JOHN'S, WOKING**

***St. John's Lye Memorial Hall, St. John's, Woking, Surrey. Preliminary Archaeological Assessment***

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The map evidence suggested that the land was unenclosed heathland until it was adopted as cricket and football pitch in the early 20th century. No specific information was found on the HER relating to the Iron Age and only one piece of evidence of Roman date. It was suggested that the heathlands were principally used for extensive pasture for this period. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.43.484/2008)

TQ05506052

Parish:

Postal Code: KT146EZ

### **WEST HALL, PARVIS ROAD, WEST BYFLEET**

***West Hall, Parvis Road, West Byfleet, County of Surrey. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Rodenbuesch, I London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 43pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The construction of four new buildings was projected to remove any archaeological remains from their footprint. Additional proposed groundwork for the drains, services and new access roads and landscaping would potentially remove archaeological remains within the footprint of each construction. Alterations and refurbishments of the existing West Hall mansion could potentially affect original features, depending on the type of proposed works and methods of construction. In light of the uncertain archaeological potential of the site, in particular for the Bronze Age/Iron Age and Roman period, it was thought likely that further investigation would be required. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## West Berkshire

### West Berkshire UA

(B.89.485/2008)

SU47016696

Parish: Newbury

Postal Code: RG145DX

### **17-21 BARTHOLOMEW STREET, NEWBURY**

***17-21 Bartholomew Street, Newbury, Berkshire. Historic Building Appraisal and Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Rous, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69930.01 2008, 101pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The assessment determined that the site had a generally low potential for finds of most prehistoric periods. However, there was high potential for Mesolithic evidence, in the form of worked flint and potentially waterlogged deposits, which were known to exist within 250m of the site. There was also a high potential to encounter remains relating to the medieval development of the town of Newbury from at least the 12th century, although any such deposits would only exist where the post-medieval and modern development of the town had not compromised the study area. The Bartholomew Street frontage had been continually built up since before the first maps of Newbury were drawn in the 18th century, and extensive cellaring was expected across the site. With regard to the built heritage, it was expected that most of the buildings on the site would be removed, as well as the loss of historic fabric from the roof space of No. 17. Appropriate building recording was recommended, along with a watching brief for the rest of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.89.486/2008)

SU47016770

Parish:

Postal Code: RG131NS

**LAND AT GUILDGATE HOUSE & THE FURNITURE STORE, PELICAN LANE, NEWBURY**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land at Guildgate House & the Furniture Store, Pelican Lane, Newbury, Berkshire***

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The proposed development could potentially impact on archaeological deposits of Iron Age, Roman, late medieval and early post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1025

OASIS ID: no

(B.89.487/2008)

SU43566757

Parish: Speen

Postal Code: RG168LX

**MANOR FARM HOUSE, BENHAM PARK, MARSH BENHAM**

***Manor Farm House, Marsh Benham, West Berkshire. Archaeological Assessment and Watching Brief***

Mayor, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 590 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

A desk-based assessment was undertaken in 2008. The assessment report was undertaken after site works had begun in order to inform the results of the watching brief and in an attempt to partially mitigate the consequences of unmonitored works which had already taken place on the site. Demolition of a conservatory structure and an outbuilding on the north side of the farmhouse had already taken place prior to the notified commencement of the watching brief. The monitored groundworks comprised the reduction of the interior of the former outbuilding and the cutting of two new wall footings, Trenches A and B. The assessment indicated that there was a low potential for the recovery of finds or features predating the post-medieval period. The assessment further indicated that the present building complex around Manor Farm was of late 19th century date, rather than originating as utility buildings

associated with the 18th century construction of Benham Park, although the earlier buildings certainly predated the Park. The possible connection of the names Manor Farm and Manor House, suggested the earlier buildings of the complex were associated with the 17th century house in Marsh Benham village, not with the house and the park to the east of the study area. It was clear that the later 19th century buildings of the complex formed the kitchen gardens. It was not known if the earlier buildings, none of which appeared to have been retained when the 19th century kitchen gardens were constructed, had any connection to the function of the Park. The assessment highlighted the potential for the recovery of pre-19th century building remains predating the existing late-19th century building complex, as well as evidence for the use and construction of the kitchen gardens. Impact of the new development on the character of the park was considered low. The previous watching brief had not revealed any archaeologically significant finds, features or deposits predating the probable late-19th century construction of the kitchen gardens. No evidence pertaining to the existence of earlier structures was present. No artefactual or ecofactual evidence was present within the watched area. There was no clear evidence pertaining to the function of the structure observed during the watching brief. Although the sub soils across the site were not completely intact, they were only marginally truncated, demonstrating that the lack of archaeological deposits was most likely a true representation of the archaeological record within proposed development area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: foundati1-57898

## West Sussex

### Chichester

(B.45.488/2008)

SU78121814

Parish: Harting

Postal Code: GU315QR

#### **UPPARK**

#### ***Assessment of the Proposed Improvements at Uppark***

Blight, J T Robertsbridge : ACTA, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* ACTA

The purpose of this survey and assessment was to set out improvements to the car park, vehicle access and visitor facilities at Uppark, while ensuring that there was no significant harm to the property's historic landscape, archaeological and nature conservation features. An analysis of the archaeology, landscape history and nature conservation features of the site was undertaken. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5449

OASIS ID: no

(B.45.489/2008)

SU84500740

Parish: Lavant

Postal Code: PO189AA

#### **LAVANT QUARRY**

#### ***Lavant Quarry, West Sussex. Cultural Heritage Addendum and Visual Appraisal***

Blackwell, R & Morton, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08226 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An assessment was carried out to examine the potential effects of a quarry extension upon the Devil's Ditch Scheduled Monument and its relationship with surrounding monuments. The Devil's Ditch ran along an east-west alignment to the north of the site, and the proposed mineral extraction would produce no physical impacts upon the monument. During extraction works the immediate agricultural setting of the monument would be disrupted, although



following restoration works the long-term effect would be very slight. The assessment found that there would be little long-term impact, as the inter-visibility of monuments in the area was slight, and not really intelligible. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA  
OASIS ID: no

## Horsham

(B.45.490/2008)

TQ22703550

Parish: Rusper

Postal Code: RH124SL

### **WEST OF BEWBUSH, CRAWLEY**

#### ***West of Bewbush, Crawley: Survey and Assessment of Kilwood "Historic Parkscape"***

West Sussex County Council Shrewsbury : West Sussex County Council, Report: 404-0404-00003-020 2008, 32pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* SLR Consulting Ltd.

A site survey was conducted in order to assess whether any features of historic interest might exist within an area adjacent to Kilwood House that has been described on a 1st edition OS map as parkland. Historic mapping was examined as well as the physical landscape. These forms of evidence failed to provide any evidence of an intention to create a designed parkscape at Kilwood. It was recommended that the historic parkscape ornament was removed from this area on the constraints map in the JAAP. The landscape and ecological merits of some features within the study area will be assessed during any environmental impact assessment of the development proposals. These features included a line of mature oaks, aligned with an old field boundary, which predate the house: areas of coppicing along the western boundary of the study area and west of the ancient track; and the western perimeter hedge, which occurs on all OS maps and is a significant component of the historic landscape. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.45.491/2008)

TQ08701412

Parish: Woodmancote

Postal Code: RH204LH

### **ST. JOSEPH'S ABBEY GARDENS, STORRINGTON**

#### ***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of St. Joseph's Abbey Gardens, Storrington, West Sussex***

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

The assessment showed that the site lay in an area of high archaeological potential and vulnerability. Chance finds of prehistoric flintwork were known from across the area, with fieldwork in Storrington identifying evidence of prehistoric occupation and field systems. Development would likely involve further archaeological investigation, initially by geophysical survey and/or trial trenching. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Mid Sussex

(B.45.492/2008)

TQ30801870

Parish: Burgess Hill

Postal Code: RH159QR

**OSBORNE HOUSE, STATION ROAD, BURGESS HILL*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Osborne House. Station Road, Burgess Hill West Sussex***

Darton, L London : CgMs, 2008, 41pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: CgMs*

Due to the past post depositional impacts at the site in the later post-medieval and modern periods, the site was considered to have a low archaeological potential for all past periods predating the post-medieval. By the later 19th century a pottery works was established across the site. The fragmentary remains of buried wall footings from the 19th century pottery buildings may survive particularly in the south of the study site. Overall it would appear that the proposed development of this site would have a low archaeological impact periods predating the post-medieval period. The report concluded that an archaeological evaluation targeted at remains of pottery buildings would form an appropriate archaeological mitigation strategy. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.45.493/2008)

TQ34472441

Parish: Haywards Heath

Postal Code: RH163JB

**WILMINGTON WAY ESTATE, HAYWARDS HEATH*****An Archaeological Desk-top Assessment of Wilmington Way, Haywards Heath, West Sussex***

Sayer, K London : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 31pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.*

There was moderate potential for prehistoric remains. Although evidence for the prehistoric period was limited to a single Neolithic axe, the study site did include an area situated on alluvial deposits, potentially unaffected by the construction of the current estate. There was a low potential for Roman remains. No evidence for the Roman period was found within the study area. There was a low potential for medieval remains. All evidence for the medieval period within the study area suggested that activity was concentrated to the north-east and west of the site. There was a low potential for uncovering post-medieval remains. Although the cartographic evidence shows development within the area of the site during this period the site remained undeveloped until the 1940s. The existing buildings across the whole site and previous buildings to the south of the site will have had a localised but severe impact on underlying archaeological deposits, whilst more widespread landscaping of the site indicates that any shallow archaeological remains will have been disturbed. However, the north-west corner of the site, has the potential for the presence alluvial deposits associated with the Scrase Stream. As such it was recommended that whilst archaeological deposits are unlikely to survive across the majority of the site, an archaeological investigation in the existing playground should be undertaken prior to development in this area in order to assess and record the presence and extent of any deposits of archaeological and/or environmental interest. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented: NE*

OASIS ID: no

## Windsor & Maidenhead

**Windsor and Maidenhead UA**

(B.90.494/2008)

SU94187635

Parish: Bray

Postal Code: SL4 5PD

**REAR OF 17-27 SMITHS LANE, DEDWORTH, WINDSOR**

***Rear of 17-27 Smiths Lane, Dedworth, Windsor, Berkshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay close to or within the historic centre of the hamlet of Dedworth which was of late Saxon origins. It was anticipated that further information will be required from the results of trial trenching. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM848

OASIS ID: no

(B.90.495/2008)

SU96307560

Parish: New Windsor

Postal Code: SL4 3JX

**131-137 ST. LEONARD'S ROAD, WINDSOR**

***131-137 St. Leonard's Road, Windsor, Berkshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/25 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area where it was possible that the medieval leper hospital of St. Peter may have been located. Medieval Windsor itself never extended this far south. The area surrounding Windsor had never been rich in archaeological remains, probably due to its forested nature but possibly also because of a lack of systematic investigation. Trial trenching was thought to be appropriate to gather further information. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.90.496/2008)

SU96907605

Parish: Old Windsor

Postal Code: SL4 2AL

**LONG WALK HOUSE, KING'S ROAD, WINDSOR**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Long Walk house, King's Road, Windsor***

Darton, L London : CgMs, 2008, 22pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The study site was shown to have a low archaeological potential for all past periods. Past post-depositional impacts at the study site were likely to have been severe, as a result of cumulative construction and demolition in the 19th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM901

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.90.497/2008)

SU88808100

Parish: Taplow

Postal Code: SL6 1JE

**MAIDENHEAD SHOPPING CENTRE**

***Maidenhead Shopping Centre. Desk-based Assessment***

Hind, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

During the 19th-20th centuries, some truncation of archaeological deposits will have resulted from the construction of buildings in all parts of the area of proposed development, apart from in yards and gardens to the rear. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM883

OASIS ID: no

(B.90.498/2008)

SU84407910

Parish: White Waltham

Postal Code: SL6 3TZ

**FROGMORE FARM, LITTLEWICK GREEN, MAIDENHEAD**

***Frogmore Farm, Littlewick Green, Maidenhead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/32 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The proposal area included the site of Feens Farm, where Roman finds and masonry have long been recorded and where "several rooms" were excavated under unscientific conditions in the 20th century and earlier. It had been supposed that this may have represented a villa. Moreover, it was in an area that had generally produced prehistoric and medieval finds whenever systematic investigation had occurred. Aerial photographs were inconclusive but hinted at Roman and prehistoric occupation of the area. Further work was thought to be necessary to fully understand the potential of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Wokingham

### Wokingham UA

(B.91.499/2008)

SU73507180

Parish: Earley

Postal Code: RG6 6FW

**UNIVERSITY OF READING, WHITEKNIGHTS CAMPUS**

***University of Reading, Whiteknights Campus. Historic Environment Desk-based Assessment***

RPS Consultants Abingdon : RPS Consultants, 2008, 26pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants

There was some potential for encountering buried landscape features of any period, including remains associated with the medieval Whiteknights manor [and possible deer park] and subsequent 18th and 19th century landscaping of the later parkland estate. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM870

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.91.500/2008)

SU73876903

Parish: Shinfield

Postal Code: RG2 9AF

**PROPOSED SCIENCE PARK, CUTBUSH LANE, SHINFIELD**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Proposed Science Park, Cutbush Lane, Shinfield, Berkshire***

Chadwick, P, Pugh, G & Heard, H London : CgMs, 2008, 74pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

Current archaeological evidence indicated that the site was considered to have been of low archaeological potential for most archaeological periods. Nearby evidence suggested that there was Iron Age/Roman period occupation of the Shinfield area, although there was no evidence for remains of this period within the study site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM856

OASIS ID: no

## South West Bath & North East Somerset

### Bath and North East Somerset

(B.47.501/2008)

ST74856455

Parish: Bathampton

Postal Code: BA1 1UP

**CORK AND BOTTLE PUBLIC HOUSE, 11-12 WESTGATE BUILDINGS, BATH**  
***Cork and Bottle Public House, 11-12 Westgate Buildings, Bath. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Davenport, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08070 2008, 37pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A desk-based assessment was carried out to determine the potential of the site prior to development. The site was occupied by a Georgian-style terrace house, built in 1951 to replace the house destroyed by enemy action in 1942. The site was located within the centre of Bath, and straddled the site of the medieval and possible Roman walls and moat. There was some potential for archaeological remains to be recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.47.502/2008)

ST75506596

Parish:

Postal Code: BA1 6DJ

**NOS. 2-4 LONG ACRE, LONDON ROAD, BATH**  
***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Nos. 2-4 Long Acre, London Road, Bath, Bath and North East Somerset***

Roper, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1979 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The evidence examined suggested that the current settlement in which the study area was located developed in the post-medieval period extending out from the city centre along the London Road. The existing Listed Buildings on the site were built in the early 19th century and were first identifiable on the 1841 tithe map. Various extensions were built on to the back of the main building and subsequently demolished throughout the 19th and 20th centuries. Archaeological deposits relating to the Roman and post-medieval periods were likely to be present on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.47.503/2008)

ST75106470

Parish:

Postal Code: BA1 1LL

**THE ROMAN BATHS, BATH*****The Roman Baths, Bath, Lower Museum Area. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Davenport, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08080 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An assessment was carried out to identify the nature and extent of the archaeological resource within the site to better understand its condition and research and display potential. The study showed that there were significant research questions to be addressed, and that certain areas could be better displayed and understood. The remains as a whole had varying levels of authenticity, but those in the Lower Museum were essentially original and had not suffered over-restoration. Important and informative archaeological work was carried out in the 1960s, however the full implications of this work had not yet been realised. It was thought that there were opportunities and justification for further intrusive and non-intrusive work. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(B.47.504/2008)

ST76806700

Parish: Batheaston

Postal Code: BA1 7JD

**BAILBROOK HOUSE AND GROUNDS, BATH*****Bailbrook House and Grounds, Bath. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The study area was located within the medieval parish of Batheaston, later located within the City of Bath, a World Heritage Site. The construction of Bailbrook House on the site in the 1790s represented a watershed in the development of the study area. There was thought to also have been significant human activity in the general environs of the site from the later prehistoric period onwards, including Roman and medieval activity. It was thought that the archaeological potential of the site varied depending upon the location and the type of archaeology suspected. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.47.505/2008)

ST72856675

Parish: Charlcombe

Postal Code: BA1 4HT

**HOLCOMBE GREEN, WESTON, BATH*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Holcombe Green, Weston, Bath***

King, A Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1970C 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

Weston was conjectured to lie on the route of a Roman road. It was thought possible that structures, features or deposits of archaeological interest were present within the burial environment of the assessment area. Features dating from the Roman and medieval periods were located in the vicinity of Holcombe Green. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: no

(B.47.506/2008)

ST72686650

Parish:

Postal Code: BA1 4DZ

**SOUTHLANDS, WESTON, BATH**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Southlands, Weston, Bath***

King, A Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1970b 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The settlement originated as a Saxon manor documented from the 7th century. It was possible that structures, features or deposits of archaeological interest were present within the burial environment of the study area. Possible features included evidence for agricultural practice as and previously demolished buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.47.507/2008)

ST65056770

Parish: Keynsham

Postal Code: BS182PY

**AMBERLEY CLOSE AND LULWORTH ROAD, KEYNSHAM**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Amberley Close and Lulworth Road, Keynsham, Bath & North East Somerset***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1970A 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

Documentary and cartographic evidence suggested that the land had probably always been farmed for arable and pasture up until the mid-20th century. A housing estate was built on the study area in the 1950s. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.47.508/2008)

ST71836478

Parish: Newton St. Loe

Postal Code: BA2 1RY

**DAY CRESCENT, TWERTON, BATH**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Day Crescent, Twerton, Bath***

Townsend, R Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1970d 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

While the construction of the housing estate in the late-1940s would have impacted on the pre-existing burial environment, it was possible that structures, features and deposits of archaeological interest survived. It was thought possible that the vestigial of Twerton Farm and Tanner's Buildings were present within the existing site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.47.509/2008)

ST72706458

Parish:

Postal Code: BA2 1DA

**MARJORIE WHIMSTER HOUSE, HIGH STREET, TWERTON*****Marjorie Whimster House, High Street, Twerton. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Willis, AKingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The study area comprised a large 1960s building, previously used as a care home, with gardens to the front and east side and a patio to the rear. An SMR trawl as part of the assessment identified a large number of dwellings and industrial buildings, some with their origins in the medieval period and possibly earlier. The study area was, in general, thought to have a low to moderate archaeological potential for the survival of buried archaeological deposits. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.47.510/2008)

ST71856584

Parish:

Postal Code: BA1 3NB

**NEWBRIDGE PARK AND RIDE, BATH*****Expansion at Newbridge Park and Ride, Bath and Bus Rapid Transport Link. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Cook, N Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68430.01 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The site, during the late-20th century, had been used as a landfill, accepting construction and demolition debris, including asbestos. No features of archaeological interest were thought to have existed at the site, however, a small area of private land was not assessed and may have had a low potential for the survival of archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.47.511/2008)

ST68506703

Parish: Saltford

Postal Code: BS183JG

**SITE OFF CHESTNUT WALK, BATH*****Site off Chestnut Walk, Bath and North East Somerset. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Willis, AKingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The assessment recorded no direct archaeological or documentary evidence to suggest the survival of significant buried archaeological deposits. A site visit noted no features of archaeological or architectural interest. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

Bristol

**Bristol, City of UA**

(B.54.512/2008)

ST57357384



Parish: Abbots Leigh

Postal Code: BS8 2HN

**ALMA VALE ROAD, CLIFTON*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Alma Vale Road, Clifton, Bristol***

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2002/2008 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The study was carried out as part of a proposal for re-development of early Victorian villas and a later undertaker's shop on the site. The study found that the Listed element of No. 1 Alma Vale Road was built at the turn of the 20th century as an undertaker's premises, with the front garden of one of two Victorian villas constructed in the mid-19th century. Thereafter, a steady accretion of outhouses and workshops developed on the site, up to at least the mid-1920s. The structures erected after the main, highly ornate, buildings of 1899, were rather plain, unpretentious workshops which had been subjected to sometimes damaging later alteration. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24610

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.513/2008)

ST59067447

Parish:

Postal Code: BS6 5RD

**COLSTON GIRLS SCHOOL, BRISTOL*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Colston Girls School, Bristol***

MacQuarrie, H Bristol : Skanska, Report: 011 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Skanska, AOC Archaeology Group

There was little evidence to have suggested archaeological activity prior to the post-medieval period. The site was not in close proximity to known prehistoric, Iron Age, Romano-British, early medieval or medieval centres of activity. There were, however, known extant and non-extant post-medieval features within the site boundary, including the Grade II Listed school. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24789

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.514/2008)

ST54317762

Parish:

Postal Code: BS110UT

**NAPIER MILES HOUSE, NAPIER MILES ROAD, KINGWESTON*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Napier Miles House, Napier Miles Road, Kingweston***

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1911/2008 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The study found that as originally conceived, the stable block was an H-shaped building, but only the wings on the south-east [front] elevation survived. Those on the north-west [rear] side of the building were demolished in the early 1960s, at the time of the conversion of the building for use as a sub-divisional police station. As part of the same process, extensive changes were made inside the building, mainly in the form of insertion of brick partition walls. An expanse of original stone cobbles, preserved through the conversion work, was ripped up in the mid-1970s and replaced with tarmac. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24588  
OASIS ID: bristola1-52693

(B.54.515/2008)

ST54337818

Parish: Almondsbury

Postal Code: BS110GH

**LAWRENCE WESTON HOUSING ESTATE, BRISTOL**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Lawrence Weston Housing Estate, Bristol***

Bristol & Region Archaeological Services Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1801 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

Buildings of historic and/or architectural interest were present in the study area, including those constructed after the creation of the housing estate in the late-1940s. However, where buildings fell within the areas proposed for development, these mainly comprised two-storey housing units. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24532

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.516/2008)

ST60747271

Parish: Bristol

Postal Code: BS5 9TU

**NOS. 34-40 QUEEN ANN ROAD, BARTON HILL**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Nos. 34-40 Queen Anne Road, Barton Road, Bristol***

King, A Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2074/2008 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological desk-based assessment was undertaken for land at 30-34 Queen Ann Road, Barton Hill, Bristol. The study area occupied land that was open fields in the medieval period and under cultivation until the early 19th century. A development on the study area was fairly rapid following establishment of the Barton Hill Pottery in the later 1850s and although parts remained as open yard space, the site was mostly utilised by workshop and factory premises until its clearance in the 1990s. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: BHER No. 24672

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: bristolar1-51603

(B.54.517/2008)

ST59607520

Parish:

Postal Code: BS7 9BH

**SEFTON PARK SCHOOLS, BRISTOL**

***Sefton Park Schools, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

MacQuarrie, H Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 71pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The assessment identified a total of 30 cultural heritage features within the 500m study radius. Five features related to Ashley House and Sefton Park School [all Victorian and modern in date] fell within the site boundary. Ashley House was of local importance and the proposed demolition of the building warranted a moderate adverse impact. In terms of below ground archaeological remains there was a low potential for features predating Ashley House. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.54.518/2008)

ST60007450

Parish: Postal Code: BS2 9RQ  
**THE FORMER BROOKS LAUNDRY SITE, ST. WERBURGHS**  
***The Former Brooks Laundry Site, St. Werburghs, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Willis, AKingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit  
A trawl of the HER found 48 sites within a 500m radius of the proposed development area. On the basis of all sources, the study area was considered to have moderate potential for survival of significant buried archaeological deposits relating to 19th century terraced houses. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24615  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(B.54.519/2008)

ST62817284

Parish: Postal Code: BS5 8HA  
**THE FORMER COLLIERY CHIMNEY, TROOPERS HILL ROAD, ST. GEORGE**  
***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of the Former Colliery Chimney, Troopers Hill Road, St. George, Bristol***

Bryant, J Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1959/2008 2008, 21pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services  
A desk-based assessment revealed that the site formerly lay in Kingswood Forest and the ancient parish of SS Philip & Jacob. In 1610 the hill was named Harris Hill, but before 1704 had become known as Truebody's Hill, a name that has since been corrupted to Troopers Hill. The area at the bottom of the hill was industrialised by the early 18th century, with involvement from local families such as the Eltons [of Clevedon Court]. Considerable quantities of coal were required by the local copper and brass industries, and the Swede Rheinhold Angerstein, visiting in 1754, recorded coal mining in the immediate area. Coal mining initially involved pits of limited depth with the product hauled to the surface by windlass. Deeper mines required engine houses both for winding purposes and for pumping water from the workings, sometimes accompanied by chimneys providing draughting for mine ventilation purposes. Two engine houses were erected for the Crews Hole Pit [alias troopers Hill Pit] in probably, the very early years of the 19th century. It is unclear whether Maule's map of 1803 recorded an engine house or a cottage on this site, although this certainly seemed to show the upper engine house. Similar in build, the two engine houses were not quite identical, their chimneys being positioned differently. The 1842 tithe map recorded what appeared to be a gin house [where a horse or donkey operated winding gear] on the north-west side of the lower engine house, although all trace had long since disappeared. Mining had ceased at this location by 1845. The engine house may have been derelict by the early

1880s. It was certainly roofless by the early 1900s, at which time the other structures close by had gone. In contrast, the upper engine house, a third of the way up Troopers Hill Road, continued to survive for some years after being converted into living accommodation. An aerial photograph taken about 1930 showed the building on the present site at the bottom of the hill as ruined though retaining all four walls in addition to the chimney. The first edition Ordnance Survey 1:1250 plan, surveyed in the late 1940s, recorded only the chimney and portions of two walls. Fortunately there had since been stabilisation of the remains, which were later Listed Grade II. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: bristola1-48210

(B.54.520/2008)

ST58307260

Parish: Bristol St. Augustine

Postal Code: BS1 5TS

**BRISTOL CATHEDRAL SCHOOL, BRISTOL*****Bristol Cathedral School, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Brown, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 61pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The construction of a new part 3/4 storey building in the north-west of the western site area would likely involve significant ground work. There was a high potential for the medieval and post-medieval periods and a low potential for all other periods. Refurbishment was also to be conducted upon the Listed Buildings of Cathedral School, Abbey House and the Old Deanery. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* BUAD 4469, BRISTOL.009

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-54291

(B.54.521/2008)

ST53188131

Parish: Bristol St. Philip and St. Jacob

Postal Code: BS11 OYB

**ESTUARY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, CHITTENING ROAD, AVONMOUTH*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at the Estuary Industrial Estate, Chittening Road, Avonmouth, Bristol***

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2001/2008 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The site found that Green Splot Farm, mapped in the early 19th century, lay at the southern end of the site, and also that the study area lay adjacent to the eastern side of a major first World War munitions factory. No elements of the factory itself survived above the ground, although it was possible that the footprint of a storehouse on the eastern side of the munitions complex, separated from but related to it, may have survived as below-ground archaeology. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24616

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.522/2008)

ST62127081

Parish: Hanham

Postal Code: BS4 4LT

**5 CHURCH HILL, BRISLINGTON*****Desk Top Study: 5 Church Hill, Brislington***

D Hardwick Chartered Surveyors Bristol : D Hardwick Chartered Surveyors, Report: DH/5860 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* D Hardwick Chartered Surveyors

It was proposed to demolish the existing single-storey outbuilding to the right of the property and to extend the existing terrace. The property would be a three storey building with rear additions to match the existing to form self-contained flats. The study found no specific documentary evidence for the site but map evidence showed buildings on the site from at least the 18th century. The existence of a colliery pumping engine in the 18th century indicated that there was a relatively sizeable series of colliery workings in the area. The likelihood of finding undisturbed remains from the early period of the site history was remote. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24591

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.523/2008)

ST63417337

Parish:

Postal Code: BS5 8NA

**GABLE CREST, STIBBS HILL, ST. GEORGE*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Gable Crest, Stibbs Hill, St. George, Bristol***

King, A Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1981/2008 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological desk-based assessment found that from at least the late-18th century there was enclosed agricultural land which may have once belonged to the estate of Dundradge Farm. In the second half of the 19th century the site was partially quarried and three small buildings were erected in the north-western corner of the site. The quarry was filled in and the buildings cleared by 1904. In 1938-9 the property of Gable Crest was constructed with a substantial private air raid shelter soon after. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24600

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.524/2008)

ST62127214

Parish:

Postal Code: BS4 4DY

**NO. 3 NIGHTINGALE VALLEY, ST. ANNE'S, BRISTOL*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at No. 3 Nightingale Valley, St. Anne's, Bristol***

Townsend, A Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1924 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The evidence examined suggested that a small row of houses and an outbuilding were on the study area in 1846. It was likely that vestiges of the demolished buildings and other features were present within the area. While the construction of the GWR was likely to have caused great disturbance, it was thought possible that features and deposits may have survived. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24586  
OASIS ID: no

(B.54.525/2008)

ST63007350

Parish:

Postal Code: BS5 8HF

**NOS. 52-54 MARLING ROAD, ST. GEORGE, BRISTOL**

***Nos. 52-54 Marling Road, St. George, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Etheridge, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

An assessment was carried out at the site in advance of proposed redevelopment. It had been postulated that the course of the former Roman road, the Via Julia, may have been represented by the path of the modern Summerhill Road that ran between Bath and Sea Mills. Archaeological records illustrated the increasing exploitation of the area for residential and industrial use during the 18th and 19th centuries. The potential of the preservation of buried archaeological remains at the site was uncertain and could not be tested from documentary sources alone. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24628  
OASIS ID: no

(B.54.526/2008)

ST59897301

Parish:

Postal Code: BS2 0LA

**SITE AT THE CORNER OF MIDLAND ROAD AND HORTON STREET, ST. PHILIPS, BRISTOL**

***Site at the corner of Midland Road and Horton Street, St. Philips, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Willis, A Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

An assessment determined that the site consisted of open agricultural or horticultural land until the early 19th century, after which it was successively developed for a public house and residential properties. Modern development as a service station was likely to have further impacted on any buried remains present on the site. Accordingly, on the basis of the documentary sources consulted for the project, the study area was considered to have low potential for the survival of significant buried archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: avonarch1-55825

(B.54.527/2008)

ST63307332

Parish:

Postal Code: BS5 8LH

**SOUTH VIEW, STIBBS HILL, ST. GEORGE**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at South View, Stibbs Hill, St. George, Bristol***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2087/2009 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

A desk-based assessment was carried out on the property, which was located within the historic area of Kingswood Chase and from at least 1803 an enclosed parcel of land

containing a dwelling. By 1842 it was known that the study area, on Swan Lane [now Hillburn Road], was occupied by a "House & Garden" owned by John Stibbs. By the early 1880s the site was partially quarried for clay pits and a number of buildings, including the house and a Pug Mill were shown on the site. The quarry was filled in by 1904. By 1944 the dwellings were named as "Nos. 1-2 South View, Stibbs Hill". Several outbuildings were also present within the study area. Sometime after 1973 the cottages were severely damaged by fire and became derelict. The ruins were finally demolished in the mid/late-1990s. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: bristola1-53095

(B.54.529/2008)

ST59307284

Parish: Long Ashton

Postal Code: BS1 6EU

**AVON FIRE AND RESCUE HEADQUARTERS SITE, TEMPLE BACK**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Avon Fire and Rescue Headquarters Site, Temple Back, Bristol***

Bryant, J Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2026/2008 2008, 28pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The site lay on the east side of Temple Street and was probably first developed in the 12th century. Much of the area belonged to the Knights Templar, and after 1309 to the Knights Hospitaller, but was surrendered at the Dissolution. A number of industries were active in the area. The area south of Bear Lane was partly destroyed by enemy action in 1941. Remaining buildings were cleared away for a new street, Counterslip, and for the site of a new central fire station and brigade headquarters, in the 1960s. The new facility was in use from February 1973 and remained operational. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.530/2008)

ST58867217

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6SY

**BRISTOL GENERAL HOSPITAL, GUINEA STREET**

***Bristol General Hospital, Guinea Street, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Blackwell, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 0870 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The baseline survey indicated very low potential for currently unrecorded prehistoric to Roman archaeological remains within the site. There was no evidence to suggest that the site was the focus of prehistoric or Roman activity. Medieval activity in the study area appeared to have been focused elsewhere to the north-east. There was, however, a low potential for in-situ medieval deposits. Redcliffe Caves, mined from the 15th to 16th century, were recorded to the north-east of the study area. Documentary evidence suggested that the caves extended south of Guinea Street, but their extent had not been mapped. From the early 19th century, now removed industrial buildings, a sugar house, iron foundry and a timber yard were established. Bristol Hospital was constructed in the 1850s and expanded until the 20th century. The site was situated in Redcliffe Conservation Area and included the Grade II Listed Buildings Bristol General Hospital, Lodge and attached piers and gates. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24653

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.531/2008)

ST59237278

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6BY

**CANNINGFORD HOUSE, 38 VICTORIA STREET, BRISTOL*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Canningford House, 38 Victoria Street, Bristol***

Richmond, A Turvey : Phoenix Consulting, Report: PC324a 2008, 25pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Phoenix Consulting

The extant buildings on the site were built in the 1960s and were considered to be of negative value in the Redcliffe Conservation Area. It was thought that medieval deposits would be present in uncellared areas, based upon excavations to the north of the site. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24657

OASIS ID: phoenixc1-50568

(B.54.532/2008)

ST59207220

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6PA

**DOCTOR WHITE'S CLOSE, PREWETT STREET, REDCLIFF*****Doctor White's Close, Prewett Street, Redcliff, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Willis, AKingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 38pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

Previous archaeological research and investigations of Prewett Street were limited. Work to record the extant remains of the former 18th century glass cone that lay within 50m of the study area was proposed. The presence of cellars both within the study area and the wider area was unclear from the documentary sources, however, the watching brief carried out on the site of Magdalana Court identified two wells and associated water tanks beneath the demolished buildings. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* BUAD 4464

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.533/2008)

ST58247350

Parish:

Postal Code: BS8 1TP

**H.H. WILLS PHYSICS LABORATORY, TYNDALL AVENUE, CLIFTON*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at the H.H. Wills Physics Laboratory, Tyndall Avenue, Clifton, Bristol***

Townsend, A Bristol : Bristol &amp; Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1995/2008 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The 20th century redevelopment of the area resulted in a number of post-medieval buildings undergoing demolition. A number of early 20th century houses on the southern side of Tyndall Avenue were also demolished when the laboratory was extended in the 1960s. The evidence examined suggested that there was part of a substantial building on the study area from the late-18th century which survived until the 20th century. A smaller building, probably a greenhouse, also existed on the study area during the 19th century. Further elements on the study area during the 18th and 19th centuries included boundary walls. It was thought possible that features and deposits of archaeological interest were present within the burial



environment. These possibly included the vestiges of buildings depicted on 18th and 19th century maps. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.54.534/2008)

ST56707140

Parish:

Postal Code: BS3 2NA

**LAND AT ASHTON ROAD**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Land at Ashton Road, Bristol***

Meager, R London : CgMs, 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was shown to have a generally low archaeological potential for all past periods of human activity. Past post-depositional impacts were anticipated to have been severe across the study site as a result of 20th century industrial development. No further archaeological mitigation measures were suggested for the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.535/2008)

ST57707280

Parish:

Postal Code: BS8 1DS

**NO. 19 JACOBS WELLS ROAD, CLIFTON**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at No. 19 Jacobs Wells Road, Clifton, Bristol***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2073/2008 2008, 23pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

Nos. 19 and 21 formed a single property for a long period of time, certainly from at least 1865 until the 1980s. A trawl of the HER showed three archaeological entries within the study area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24697

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: bristola1-52913

(B.54.536/2008)

ST58167147

Parish:

Postal Code: BS3 1EW

**NO. 49 NORTH STREET, BEDMINSTER**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of No. 49 North Street, Bedminster, Bristol***

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1925/2008 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The work revealed clear evidence that the building was at least 17th century in origin, contained numerous internal features of that date, and was a survival of considerable architectural and historic interest. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24585

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.537/2008)

ST59007367

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 3NG

**NOS. 16-18 CHERRY LANE, STOKES CROFT*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Nos. 16-18 Cherry Lane, Stokes Croft, Bristol***

Bryant, J Bristol : Bristol &amp; Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1992 2008, 19pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The site appeared to have been fields or gardens until developed for housing in the 18th century. Two three-storey greenhouses were erected in the early-mid-18th century. One of the houses was damaged by the Blitz and reduced to a single storey but the other remained, although altered. Original panelling survived in the front first floor room of No. 18. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4459

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.538/2008)

ST59417379

Parish:

Postal Code: BS2 8RZ

**NOS. 22-24 PORTLAND SQUARE, ST. PAULS*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Nos. 22-24 Portland Square, St. Pauls, Bristol***

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol &amp; Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1920/2008 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The present study, conducted in advance of a proposed 132 bedroom hotel, revealed that although subject to Grade I statutory listing, severe bomb damage sustained by the building during WWII meant that very little of the original architectural or historic interest appeared to survive. The present structures on the site, including the restored façade, were overwhelmingly the result of reconstruction carried out in the early 1970s. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.54.539/2008)

ST59107390

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 3QZ

**NOS. 86-102 STOKES CROFT, (EXCLUDING NO. 94) AND LAND TO THE REAR FRONTING HEPBURN ROAD, ST. PAUL'S*****Nos. 86-102 Stokes Croft, (Excluding No. 94) and Land to the Rear Fronting Hepburn Road, St. Paul's, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Janik, J Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The study area comprised nine terraced three or four storey properties fronting onto Stokes Croft. It had been postulated that the 2nd century AD Roman road followed a route through the area. It was concluded that there was potential for the preservation of buried archaeological deposits within the area, particularly in relation to the late-17th to early 18th century urbanisation of this part of Bristol. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* BUAD 4463  
*OASIS ID:* no

(B.54.540/2008)

ST58597363

Parish:

Postal Code: BS2 8HN

**SOMERSET HOUSE, NO. 42 ALFRED HILL, KINGSDOWN**

***Somerset House, No. 42 Alfred Hill, Kingsdown, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Etheridge, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The study area comprised an L-shaped three-storey Grade II Listed house with an attached rubble wall and garden to the rear. It was concluded that the study area was probably laid out and the primary wing of the present house built around 1800 but certainly no later than 1828. the secondary wing was added before 1855. the building was one of a pair with adjoining Dorset House [demolished c.1905-1908]. Alfred Hill was formerly known as Prior Lane in the late-18th and early 19th centuries. The route appeared to have been one of the principal ways northward from the city during the Middle Ages but had been reduced to a farm track by the 17th century. During the 18th century, the route was reused as local access to the summerhouses of wealthy Bristol merchants. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* BUAD 4468  
*OASIS ID:* no

(B.54.541/2008)

ST59297223

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6PB

**THE BELL PUBLIC HOUSE, NO. 7 PREWETT STREET, REDCLIFF**

***The Bell Public House, No. 7 Prewett Street, Redcliff, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Etheridge, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The study area was formerly within the 12th century manor of Bedminster. The Bell Public House, Cathay, was first mentioned in a trade directory from 1752. Scale plans of 1874 and 1884 showed little change in the development of the study area and it surrounded from 1855. By that date a longer extension had replaced the short extension behind the main building of The Bell. This was described in an 1849 advertisement for a tenant as a brewery and skittles alley. On the west the study area was bounded by tenements known as Prewett Place, while one the east were tenements known as Harris's Cottages. Prewett Place was replaced c.1930 by the present building. This area of Redcliff was completely remodelled in the later 1950s and 60s following extensive aerial bombardment of Redcliff in 1940-1941. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* BUAD 4448  
*OASIS ID:* no

(B.54.542/2008)

ST52997881

Parish: Shirehampton

Postal Code: BS11 9ED

**EASTERN ACCESS ROAD, ACCESS 18, AVONMOUTH**

***Eastern Access Road, Access 18, Avonmouth. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Goad, J Worcester : Halcrow Group Ltd., 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Halcrow Group Ltd.

The proposed scheme would directly affect one known archaeological feature, which was believed to be the line of a former drainage feature. Other sites in close proximity comprised earthworks, rectangular and squared enclosures and an infilled drain. The proposed route was thought to have the potential to contain buried archaeology. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: no

(B.54.543/2008)

ST62627692

Parish: Stapleton

Postal Code: BS161HB

**NOS. 138-142 FRENCHAY PARK ROAD, STAPLETON**

***Nos. 138-142 Frenchay Park Road, Stapleton, Bristol. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Etheridge, A Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

Whilst no archaeological finds or sites were recorded within or immediately adjacent to the study area, aerial photographs from 1946 onwards showed a series of vegetation features in a field located to the north-west of the study area which may have indicated the presence of buried archaeological remains in the vicinity. On the basis of this evidence, the general archaeological potential of the study area was considered to be low. The principal structures of Nos. 140 and 142 did have some architectural merit. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24613  
 OASIS ID: no

(B.54.544/2008)

ST62557775

Parish: Stoke Gifford

Postal Code: BS161QB

**FILWOOD PARK PLAYING FIELDS, CRESWICKE ROAD, FILWOOD**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Filwood Park Playing Fields, Creswicke Road, Filwood, Bristol***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2064/2008 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

Several features of archaeological significance were observed within the study area, comprising a number of linear features in area units 2 and 3, suggesting a pre-enclosure origin. Whilst it was likely that some of the visible features represented footpaths and/or modern field drains, others may well have been "fossil" field boundaries associated with ancient farming. Ditches and other features of Roman and medieval date had been recorded both within the study area and in the general locality. However, when considering the possible antiquity of these features, it should be remembered that it was common practice both prior to and during the Second World War to create ditches and other obstacles in fields surrounding strategic locations such as airfields, in order to hinder possible airborne assaults. Indeed, during a watching brief on a site on the north side of Hengrove Park [the site of Whitchurch Airport between 1930 and 1957] in 1997 a "meandering negative feature" was recorded. This was interpreted as "some kind of defensive emplacement" dating from before 1938. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO  
 OASIS ID: bristola1-49691

(B.54.545/2008)

ST61127647

Parish:

Postal Code: BS7 9NR

**PURDOWN STATIC HEAVY ANTI-AIRCRAFT BATTERY*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment on Purdown Static Heavy Anti-Aircraft Battery, Bristol***

Glass, E Bristol : University of Bristol, 2008, 54pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Emily Glass

This desk-based assessment was undertaken as part of a MA module. During WWII, the Purdown battery was stationed on the high ground of Purdown ridge. The archaeological assessment identified a low presence of early prehistoric material along the Purdown Ridge, much of which was either residual or dispersed with no clear evidence of any settlement. There was firmer evidence for remains from the Iron Age to Romano-British periods and a potential settlement or farmstead identified on the grounds of the present day Heath House to the south-west of Purdown battery. The medieval period saw little change to the area around the battery which was mostly used for pasture and what remained of the forest. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24651*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

## Cornwall

### Caradon

(B.15.546/2008)

SX36496986

Parish: Callington

Postal Code: PL177QJ

**TAVISTOK ROAD, CALLINGTON*****Tavistok Road, Callington, Cornwall. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Brown, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The assessment concluded that while there was a recorded presence of archaeological remains from the prehistoric to post-medieval periods in the wider area, cartographic and documentary evidence indicated that the site itself remained under fields from at least the mid-19th century. For this reason there was considered to be a low to medium potential for archaeological remains dating to the medieval and post-medieval period. There was a low potential for the recovery of significant archaeology of all other periods. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CORNW.03

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.547/2008)

SX39127012

Parish: Calstock

Postal Code: PL178AH

**WEST PRINCE OF WALES AND WHEAL BROTHERS MINE, HARROWBARROW*****West Prince of Wales and Wheal Brothers Mine, Harrowbarrow, Cornwall. Archaeological Assessment***

Buck, CTruro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R057 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The assessment found that Wheal Brothers had been worked from at least the 1760s, although the documented history started in the early years of the 18th century. The mine closed down by 1820 after all the famous silver "parcels" of ore had been found, but reopened in the 1830s with the advent of more efficient steam engines. However, this venture also failed, and the site was amalgamated with those nearby, with its final use as a copper and arsenic refinery in the 1870s. West Prince of Wales Mine had a very different history, with its parallel series of tin and copper deposits containing very little silver. The site operated intermittently until its closure in 1915, very late for a Cornish mine operation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Carrick

(B.15.548/2008)

SW80513359

Parish: Falmouth

Postal Code: TR112SR

### **GREENBANK HOTEL, FALMOUTH**

#### ***Greenbank Hotel, Falmouth, Cornwall. Archaeological Assessment***

Lawson-Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R050 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The assessment established that the site contained a significant, approximately 200m long, section of water frontage that was thought to be of particular historic value. The potential for well-preserved remains to have survived here was high. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.549/2008)

SW79784532

Parish: Kenwyn

Postal Code: TR1 3LJ

### **TRELISKE SEXUAL HEALTH HUB, TRURO**

#### ***Treliske Sexual Health Hub, Truro, Cornwall. Archaeological Assessment***

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R127 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The assessment determined that although it was possible that features associated with archaeological sites in the wider landscape may have existed, the archaeological potential was considered low because of 20th century development and it was thought that there would be little value in undertaking and further archaeological work. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.550/2008)

SW83505430

Parish: St. Newlyn East

Postal Code: TR4 9JD

### **CARLAND CROSS WIND FARM**

#### ***Carland Cross Wind Farm, Cornwall. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Pollington, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1858 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment found extensive evidence for prehistoric activity within and immediately adjacent to the proposed turbine site, including groups of barrows recorded as cropmarks but also surviving as earthworks. The largest of these was Ware's Barrow, a Scheduled Ancient Monument. There was anticipated to be potential for previously unrecorded archaeological remains on the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(B.15.551/2008)

SW92204476

Parish: Tregoney

Postal Code: TR2 5RU

**LAND ADJACENT TO NO. 33 TREGONY HILL, TREGONY**

***Land Adjacent to No. 33 Tregony Hill, Tregony. Archaeological Assessment***

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 600 2008, 43pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

A desk-based assessment was undertaken on land adjacent to No. 33 Tregony Hill. The assessment highlighted that the site should have had some archaeological potential for finds and features of the medieval period, possibly related to settlement activity. It was probably a lath-makers yard during the late-18th century, an activity which would be unlikely to leave any substantial archaeological remains. No extant remains were present within the site, which had been terraced at some point in the past, probably as the result of small scale quarrying between 1841 and 1880. No archaeological deposits were likely to have survived this process. The archaeological potential of the site was therefore to be considered negligible. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: foundati1-57890

## Kerrier

(B.15.552/2008)

SW67394178

Parish: Carn Brea

Postal Code: TR153NW

**LAND OFF TREVITHICK ROAD, POOL**

***Land off Trevithick Road, Pool, Cornwall, Archaeological Assessment***

Sharpe, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R089 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The development site lay adjacent to Wheal Pool and Wheal Agar, two significant former tin and copper mines, and immediately adjoined the boundary of the Cornish Mining World Heritage Site. The site itself was originally mining-related heathland but probably enclosed during the early 20th century as gardens for the use of the industrial terrace houses along the eastern side of Trevithick Road. No evidence for significant remains were found during the assessment, but recommendations were made which would help to minimise the impacts on the World Heritage Site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.553/2008)

SW66704161

Parish:

Postal Code: TR153SE

**TREVENSON GATEWAY, TUCKINGMILL**

**Trevenson Gateway, Tuckingmill, Cornwall. Archaeological and Impact Assessment**

Dudley, P Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R040 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The application area contained important features associated with past copper mining activity. It contained a substantial spoil heap of mine waste, the last remnant in the area of the famous and important 18th century Pool Adit mine and the mid-19th century East Wheal Crofty mine. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.554/2008)

SW66704161

Parish:

Postal Code: TR153SE

**TREVENSON PARK NORTH, POOL*****Trevenson Park North, Pool, Cornwall. Archaeological and Impact Assessment***

Dudley, P Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R091 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Pool was one of the first and greatest copper mining areas in Cornwall, developing in an area of already ancient tin streaming and mining. The application area contained a large spoil heap of mine waste, a significant landscape feature and one of the last surviving remnants of the famous and important 18th century Pool Adit [Trevenson Sett] mine and the mid-19th century East Wheal Crofty mine. For the most part, the construction phase would have few adverse effects on the environment. Part of the spoil heap would have a moderate adverse effect, but where any remains would be compromised, appropriate archaeological mitigation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.555/2008)

SW68602049

Parish: Cury

Postal Code: TR127DU

**CHYPONS BRIDGE, CURY*****Chypons Bridge, Cury, Cornwall. Archaeological Assessment***

Cole, R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R014 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

An assessment was carried out on the bridge ahead of strengthening works. It was located across a settlement called Chypons, first recorded in 1416 and including the element "pons", meaning bridge, showing that there had been a bridge here since at least the 15th century. The bridge in question was a single span granite lintel bridge, with 19th century drill marks. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.556/2008)

SW70201840, SW70802060



Parish: Cury, Grade-Ruan

Postal Code: TR127LJ, TR127BA

**BONYTHON WIND FARM*****A Proposed Replacement Power Cable for the Bonython Wind Farm, From Penhale to Bonython, The Lizard Peninsula, Cornwall. Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Assessment***

Sims, R, Valentin, J &amp; Chandler, J Bradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD04/1/0 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

The proposed cable route extended over a distance of approximately 3km and was located on Goonhilly Downs, with this heathland area forming part of The Lizard Peninsula Area of Great Historic Value. This landscape contained well-preserved remains relating to prehistoric settlement, field systems and funerary monuments, including numerous well-preserved Bronze Age barrows, some of which lay close to the proposed cable route. Other sites within the landscape included medieval field and ridge and furrow systems, parts of which might have been crossed by the scheme. Evidence indicated that there was the potential for remains relating to medieval or earlier settlement to be exposed during groundwork associated with construction. The assessment set out the possible impacts of the scheme on known and potential archaeological remains and proposed a programme of mitigation, which meant that the overall effects of construction on archaeological and historical remains would be minimised. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.557/2008)

SW72042198

Parish: Mawgan-in-Meneage

Postal Code: TR126LQ

**COUNTYBRIDGE QUARRY, GOONHILLY DOWNS, THE LIZARD*****Countybridge Quarry, Goonhilly Downs, The Lizard, Cornwall. Archaeological Assessment***

Rose, PTruro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R022 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

County bridge was a late-19th and early 20th century quarry operation on a medium scale, for which it was possible to reconstruct some outline of its historic development. There had been relatively little disturbance since the end of operations on the site in the 1970s, with evidence for successive phases of quarry activity. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

**North Cornwall**

(B.15.558/2008)

SS21180600

Parish: Bude-Stratton

Postal Code: EX238EY

**BINHAMY FARM [2], BUDE*****Binhamy Farm [2], Bude, Cornwall***

Lawson-Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R035 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The study area contained twenty four sites, the majority of which were archaeological, plus a further forty seven modern boundaries and two with modern alterations. The most significant sites to be affected by the proposed development were a possible late prehistoric enclosure,

the Scheduled Monument of Binhamy Castle and Binhamy farm. These remains were located within Site 3 and were in danger of being completely destroyed. In addition to these sites were a range of other site types including a potential mound, and various [probably medieval] sites, including two farm tracks and ten removed boundaries. Further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LPR, PM, MD, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(B.15.559/2008)

SX00267124, SX00657127

Parish: Egloshayle, St. Breock

Postal Code: PL276JA, PL276HZ

### **PENDAVEY PIPELINE**

***Pendavey Pipeline, South-East of Wadebridge, Cornwall. Rapid Archaeological Appraisal***

WA Heritage Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68472.01 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The document, which did not comprise a detailed desk-based assessment, determined that where present, archaeological remains would survive relatively well across the route of the pipeline. It was not thought that occupation evidence from the medieval development of Pendavey would be likely to be encountered, however there was a possibility of remains relating to land management and agricultural activities. It was not thought that any prehistoric remains would exist on the site, however there was always residual potential for such remains. Further archaeological work, including a full desk-based assessment, was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## **Penwith**

(B.15.560/2008)

SW55803760

Parish: Hayle

Postal Code: TR274BH

### **HAYLE PIPELINE**

***Proposed Pipeline Route, Hayle, Cornwall. Rapid Archaeological Appraisal***

WA Heritage Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68475.01 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The study area was found to contain significant buildings and structures relating to the industrial development of Hayle and had potential for contemporary and related buried remains. The route would cut through estuarine land that had the potential to contain evidence for past environmental conditions. The area had been known to have been exploited from prehistoric times onwards, so it was expected that remains from these periods may have survived. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## **Restormel**

(B.15.561/2008)

SW84106490

Parish: Newquay

Postal Code: TR8 4AA

**WATERGATE BAY SWW WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT, NEWQUAY**

**Watergate Bay SWW Water Main Replacement, Newquay, Cornwall. Archaeological Assessment**

Parkes, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R126 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

In the study area, a total of 16 archaeological features or potential sites were recorded. Of these, 15 could be directly affected by the pipeline construction, but none were thought to be nationally important. Most related to post-medieval mining, and of outlying features associated with the airfield. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.562/2008)

SW92325652

Parish: St. Enoder

Postal Code: PL267SG

**SKY-TIPS IN THE ST. AUSTELL CHINA CLAY DISTRICT*****Sky-Tips in the St. Austell China Clay District. An Archaeological Assessment***

Smith, J R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R041 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

An assessment was carried out of the historical and archaeological significance of spoil heaps in the St. Austell china clay district, some of which may have been subject to removal for further aggregate of mineral extraction. Of particular concern were the removal of "sky-tips" or conical dumps. It was debatable whether some sky-tips should be conserved in the landscape as monuments to the china clay industry. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.15.563/2008)

SX01505850

Parish: Treverbyn

Postal Code: PL268RD

**GOONBARROW REFINERY, DRINNICK AND NANPEAN, WEST CARCLAZE, BAAL, BLACKPOOL PIT AND PAR DOCKS*****Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Assessment of Six China Clay Regeneration Sites in Mid Cornwall. Goonbarrow Refinery, Drinnick and Nanpean, West Carclaze, Baal, Blackpool Pit and Par Docks***

Chandler J, Nobles G, Stanier P & Valentin, J Bradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD03/1/1 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An assessment was carried out as part of a wider Environmental Impact Assessment relating to the regeneration of six areas of former china clay extraction. The landscape of all six areas had been radically altered by the china clay industry and, particularly for the pre-industrial sites, it was therefore difficult to determine whether features survived beneath massively industrialised areas and associated waste tips. It was clearly easier to determine when quarrying will have removed early sites, with these more likely to survive where they were located within areas of surviving landscape, such as those within the historic field remnants at Blackpool and Baal. It was often the case that the structures and features associated with the china clay industry had become archaeological sites themselves. Prior to the exploitation of tin in the late medieval period, the St. Austell china clay area was essentially a rural landscape. There was little evidence for archaeological activity predating the Bronze Age, with this period mainly represented by ritual and funerary monuments such as barrows and stone rows. Unfortunately later industrial activity had destroyed many of these sites within the six areas, although some had been investigated by formal archaeological excavation. There

were a few late Iron Age/Romano-British rounds with the study areas, although the main one, Trethurgy, had been subjected to detailed archaeological excavation prior to being covered by a waste tip. Field name evidence indicated that other round sites might also have been present. It was known from excavation that many round sites continued in use into the early medieval period. Into the later medieval period the area was characterised by small farmsteads and hamlets surrounded by fields. Many such sites have been identified by this study, although it was known that a number had been destroyed by china clay working, while for others the survival of associated buried remains was uncertain. Recommendations were made for mitigating measures to be carried out, however, it was not possible to fully assess the potential of all the sites, as where china clay extraction had not occurred, there was still the potential for hitherto unrecorded archaeological remains from any period to be present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Devon

### East Devon

(B.18.564/2008)

SY24739020

Parish: Seaton

Postal Code: EX122LQ

#### **LAND TO THE NORTH OF HARBOUR ROAD, SEATON**

***Land to the North of Harbour Road, Seaton, Devon. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wright, D      Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 70030.01 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment indicated that there was a potential for recovering archaeological deposits of prehistoric and/or Bronze Age date, as well as Iron Age/Roman remains. There was also thought to have been a potential for encountering later Saxon and medieval remains, due to the site's role as "Axe Haven". Overall, it was thought that the site may have had a local to regional importance. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.18.565/2008)

SY23389143

Parish:

Postal Code: EX122TH

#### **SEATON HEIGHTS HOTEL COMPLEX**

***Seaton Heights Hotel Complex, Seaton, Devon. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wright, D      Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68480.01 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AAA Archaeological Advisors

The site lay between two Scheduled Ancient Monuments and archaeological investigations around the area had recorded archaeological sites, deposits and findspots from the Mesolithic to modern periods. Further, non-intrusive fieldwork was recommended to further understand the nature and extent of any below ground remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Exeter

(B.18.566/2008)

SX95708940

Parish: Clyst St. George

Postal Code: EX2 7DR

**LAND AT TOPSHAM ROAD, EXETER*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Topsham Road, Exeter***

Bashford, D Beckley : John Samuels Archaeological Consultants, 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Samuels Archaeological Consultants

The distribution of archaeological remains indicated that the site was densely occupied during prehistory. Although there were ephemeral traces of Mesolithic activity, the main concentration of activity spanned the 4000 years between the beginning of the Neolithic and end of the Iron Age. The establishment of the legionary fort at Exeter within ten years of the Claudian invasion and the subsequent development of the Roman town also left its mark on the area, as well as the later Saxon and medieval occupations. Use of the land shifted towards mainly agricultural during the Late Saxon and medieval periods. There was good reason to suppose that a complex range of potential archaeological features could have survived on the proposed development site, albeit in truncated condition. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Mid Devon**

(B.18.567/2008)

SS94641359

Parish: Tiverton

Postal Code: EX165AF

**LAND AT FARLEIGH MEADOWS, TIVERTON*****Land at Farleigh Meadows, Tiverton, Devon. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wright, D Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68580.01 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment found that the potential for all periods was low to moderate, with much of the known archaeology relating to the position of the site in the Exe Valley. The proposed residential development would have a localised, direct adverse impact within the footprint of the developments and their immediate vicinity. Non-intrusive fieldwork, such as geophysical survey, was undertaken to enhance the understanding of remains on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.18.568/2008)

SS5220847775

Parish: Ilfracombe

Postal Code: EX349YT

**ILFRACOMBE BUS STATION*****Ilfracombe Bus Station, Ropery Road, Ilfracombe, Devon. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Place, C & McConnell, R Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The assessment concluded that little could be said with any certainty about the early history of the site or its archaeological potential, but this was in the main due to the lack of past investigation. Notwithstanding this, a large site located centrally, close to the harbour and possibly containing a former rope walk, clearly had the potential for shedding light on the

formative history of the town. Any such remains were unlikely to have been more than of local importance, but nonetheless significant in planning terms. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## South Hams

(B.18.569/2008)

SX73304410

Parish: Kingsbridge

Postal Code: TQ7 1FB

### **FUSION NIGHTCLUB, LOWER UNION ROAD, KINGSBRIDGE**

***Fusion Nightclub, Lower Union Road, Kingsbridge, Devon. Results of a Desk-based Assessment***

South West Archaeology      South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 080613  
2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

Part of the site may have overlain remains of the Abbot's mill pool. In the early 19th century, there was a malthouse in the south-eastern quarter of the present site. The north-eastern corner of the site may have coincided with part of the early gasworks, though not the gas-holder which lay farther to the north. In the mid-19th century the central part of the present site became occupied by a brewery. This remained into the later 20th century. [Au]

OASIS ID: southwes1-40357

## Torrige

(B.18.570/2008)

SS14244381

Parish: Clovelly

Postal Code: EX392LY

### **BEACH ROAD, LUNDY**

***Beach Road, Lundy. Archaeology and Cultural Heritage***

Passmore, A      Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The assessment identified some archaeological sites within the study area not previously recorded. A wreck, "Mary", a brigantine of 219 tons stranded between Rat Island and Lundy on 16 December 1870, was revealed. Another wreck ship, "Hannah More", was wrecked off Landing Beach on 24 January 1866. A flight of six concrete steps were also recorded. The upper steps were destroyed during the construction of the road to the jetty in 1989–1990. A building was depicted at this location on the Ordnance Survey's first and second edition 1:2500 maps. The building was destroyed in a landslip in 1954 and there was no visible evidence of the structure. At the south end of the terrace was the site of a building, formerly 4m long, only the rear wall survived, to a full height of 1.40m. This wall was constructed of slate bonded in hard white slightly gritty lime mortar, and incorporated a projecting plinth of standard red brick and tile for a roof truss. There was a series of hooks and nails in the wall. The floor was not visible. The remainder of the terrace to the north of the building had a concrete surface. The building was depicted on the Ordnance Survey's 1st and 2nd edition 1:2500 maps, and appeared to have survived until at least the mid-20th century. Above the boathouse there were two main lengths of retaining wall on the upper side of the Beach Road. The north end of this wall truncated an earlier curving slate retaining wall. To the north of this platform the next stretch of the retaining wall was rebuilt in concrete in the 1960s, although a small patch of earlier stone masonry survived. Further north, there was a small patch of masonry, constructed in shale, overlaid by a later rebuild that extended for some 25m along the road. This was constructed generally of larger blocks of slate than the wall it replaced, and was bonded in a hard slightly granitic lime mortar. The wall incorporated a plinth at its northern end, four courses below road level. It was recommended that no further mitigation

was undertaken on the three affected sites, since an adequate record had already been prepared. A drawn record was prepared as part of the assessment along with a detailed photographic and written record. It was deemed unlikely that further recording would add any useful information to the understanding of the sites. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: exeterar1-41697

## West Devon

(B.18.571/2008)

SX51008470

Parish: Lydford

Postal Code: EX204BH

### **PROPOSED SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS AT LYDFORD**

#### ***Archaeological Assessment of Proposed Sewage Treatment Works at Lydford, Devon***

Exeter Archaeology Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The assessment was carried out in May 2008 to gauge the archaeological impact of proposed new sewage treatment works in Lydford. Four possible sites for the works were being considered, together with a pipeline that would pass through the main street. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5942  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(B.18.572/2008)

SX51428485

Parish:

Postal Code: EX204AH

### **PROPOSED SEWAGE WORKS AT LYDFORD**

#### ***Archaeological Assessment of Proposed Sewage Works at Lydford, Devon***

Manning, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.31(6475) 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The village was an important Saxon and medieval settlement and it was thought that many substantial features of archaeological importance may be disturbed. It was recommended that an evaluation was carried out prior to works beginning [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(B.18.573/2008)

SX64219425

Parish: Sticklepath

Postal Code: EX202NW

### **LAND AT BACK LANE/OAK TREE PARK, STICKLEPATH**

#### ***Land at Back Lane/Oak Tree Park, Sticklepath, Devon. Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Assessment***

Valentin, J Bradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD20/1/0 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An archaeology and cultural heritage assessment was carried out. There was no previously recorded evidence for archaeological remains on the site itself, although it did occupy part of one of a series of medieval burgage plots to the rear of mainly 16th and 17th-century properties that fronted onto the main street through the village. The buildings and the burgage plots were separated by Back Lane, which would have previously provided access into the plots from their south side. Historic maps and documentary sources indicated that the site had remained largely unchanged since at least 1843, with the present boundaries still in the same positions. The western and northern boundaries were stone-revetted banks and were likely to date to the medieval period, while the walls and hedges on the eastern and southern sides appeared to be more recent additions. In the mid-19th century the site was called "Part of Steddaford's Holmes", with the land-use described as pasture. The burgage plot two along to the west was named "Crocker's Acre" at this time, perhaps indicating early manufacture of pottery or other ceramics. Burgage plots often contained remains associated with small-scale industry such as ceramics production, and it was possible that evidence for this or some other manufacturing process might have been present on this site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Dorset

### North Dorset

(B.19.574/2008)

ST85702280

Parish: Shaftesbury

Postal Code: SP7 8LB

#### **OLD BROW, BIMPORT, SHAFTESBURY**

*Old Brow, Bimport, Shaftesbury, Dorset. Review of Archaeological Information and Strategic Recommendations*

Martin, A      Fordingbridge : Nexus Heritage, Report: 3007.R01 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Nexus Heritage

The site comprised a relatively level platform with the north-western edge of the site being defined by earthworks associated with Shaftesbury Castle. Historic mapping appeared to have suggested that the vast majority of the site was not subjected to any development during the post-medieval period, until the construction of a residential dwelling, Old Brow, with associated gardens and a pond in the 1930s. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Gloucestershire

### Cheltenham

(B.23.575/2008)

SO93562241

Parish: Cheltenham

Postal Code: GL518NQ

#### **CHELTHENHAM PIPELINE REINFORCEMENT**

*Cheltenham Pipeline Reinforcement, Gloucestershire. Rapid Archaeological Appraisal*

WA Heritage      Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68474.01 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment found it hard to quantify the archaeological potential of the site, as little was known of the quality or nature of buried deposits of any date. It was thought that the impact of the development scheme was likely to be low, as the route ran through built-up areas where previous ground disturbance was likely to have been extensive. [Au(adp)]



OASIS ID: no

**Cotswold**

(B.23.576/2008)

ST88329802

Parish: Avening

Postal Code: GL8 8PD

**AVENING MILL, AVENING*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Avening Mill, Avening, Gloucestershire***

Heard, H, Lord, J &amp; Pugh, G London : CgMs, 2008, 116pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

A desk-based assessment established that the study site had a low potential for archaeological remains dating from all periods apart from the post-medieval and modern periods, for which a low to moderate potential for significant buried remains was identified. The extant mill buildings dated to the early 19th century, but had several late-20th century extensions. It was last used as offices and workshops. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 33050*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.577/2008)

SP16512078

Parish: Bourton-on-the-Water

Postal Code: GL542AP

**BOURTON ON THE WATER FLOOD ALLEVIATION*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Bourton on the Water Flood Alleviation Scheme, Gloucestershire***

Heard, H &amp; Pugh, G London : CgMs, 2008, 94pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

A number of Listed Buildings lay close to the study site. An assessment established that the study site had a low potential for archaeological remains dating from the early prehistoric, Saxon, medieval, post-medieval and modern periods. A low to moderate potential was identified for the Late Bronze Age and Iron Age in the area of the Left Bund in light of the presence of settlement activity some 200m to the north of the Left Bund. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32960

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.578/2008)

SP02760127

Parish: Cirencester

Postal Code: GL7 1LB

**81 WATERMOOR ROAD, CIRENCESTER*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at 81 Watermoor Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Archaeology &amp; Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology &amp; Planning Solutions, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology & Planning Solutions

Given the lack of 19th and 20th century development on the site archaeological remains associated with settlement and activity dating to the Roman period could be expected to survive, potentially in good condition. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 30410  
OASIS ID: no

(B.23.579/2008)

SP02100180

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1QP

**SHEEP STREET ISLAND, CIRENCESTER**  
***Sheep Street Island, Cirencester. Desktop Assessment***

Oxford Archaeology    Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4134 2008, 35pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An assessment concluded that the western defences of the Roman town of Corinium passed through the eastern half and centre of the site, and that a Roman extra-mural cemetery may have extended from the west into the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.580/2008)

SP01600330

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 2JY

**STRATTON PLACE, 42 GLOUCESTER ROAD, STRATTON, CIRENCESTER**  
***Stratton Place, 42 Gloucester Road, Stratton, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wallis, S    Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/125 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The proposed development site was located in an area of generally high archaeological potential, laying as it did next to a Roman road, close to a major Roman town and Iron Age oppidum, and very close to an area where a number of Roman burials had been discovered. A series of earthwork banks recorded in the field across the road were of unknown significance. Further archaeological investigation was suggested. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.581/2008)

SO96801237

Parish: Elkstone

Postal Code: GL539PD

**LAND NORTH OF THE RECTORY, ELKSTONE**  
***Land North of The Rectory, Elkstone. Gloucestershire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Blackwell, R    Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08183 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

There were no known archaeological remains within the study area. Prehistoric, possible Roman and medieval route ways were known in the vicinity, with medieval activity focussed to the south-west of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.582/2008)

SU19509900

Parish: Lechlade

Postal Code: GL7 4DX

**COLN QUARRY, LECHLADE*****Coln Quarry, Lechlade, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Stansbie, D Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3918 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A desk-based assessment demonstrated that the site contained five identified archaeological features. These comprised linear cropmarks which probably represented Iron Age and/or Roman field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 30691

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.583/2008)

SU03309830

Parish: Siddington

Postal Code: GL7 6DB

**DRYLEAZE FARM QUARRY [NORTHERN EXTENSION], SIDDINGTON*****Dryleaze Farm Quarry [Northern Extension], Siddington, Gloucestershire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/123 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area of considerable archaeological potential with a wide range of prehistoric and Roman sites, sometimes extensive and complex, present in and around the study area. Aerial photographs suggested a number of features lay within the proposed quarry extension area, including a possible Bronze Age ring ditch and a Roman trackway. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, RO

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.584/2008)

SP11482625

Parish: Temple Guiting

Postal Code: GL541HA

**LAND TO THE NORTH OF TINKER'S BARN, TEMPLE GUITING*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land to the North of Tinker's Barn, Temple Guiting, Gloucestershire***

Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 495.14 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The desk-based assessment established that there was a high potential for archaeological deposits to be preserved within the study area. The study area included a Scheduled Monument (SM 22901), which was excluded from the "preferred area for limestone extraction". It was decided that the north-western part of the study area should be excluded from development in order to preserve the barrow and its setting. This area was to be subject to geophysical survey (detailed magnetic survey) and field evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.585/2008)

SP12113119, SP12493107

Parish:

Postal Code: GL569TL

**SCARBOROUGH PITS, CUSTDEAN*****Scarborough Pits, Custdean, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***Archaeology & Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology & Planning Solutions,  
2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology & Planning Solutions

The assessment identified the presence of former slate pits within both sites. These slate pits were an example of post-medieval quarrying and were therefore part of the historic landscape resource. Under the proposal, this resource would be removed by reviewed quarrying. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32410*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Forest of Dean**

(B.23.586/2008)

SO73908320

Parish: Bromsberrow

Postal Code: WV166NH

**BROMESBERROW HEATH TO RIVER LEADON (GREENWAY) NITRATE REMOVAL PIPELINE*****Bromesberrow Heath to River Leadon, Gloucestershire. Proposed Nitrate Removal Pipeline. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Tyler, REdgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A desk-based assessment was undertaken on the line of a proposed pipeline running from Bromesberrow Heath westwards for c.4 km and discharging into the River Leadon west of Greenway. A walkover survey of the entire route was undertaken to assess the topography, current land use and survival of any above ground archaeological features or earthworks of possible interest. The assessment revealed that that the proposed route passed through a landscape with known archaeological potential. In particular, the area to the south of Great and Little Heath had been shown to retain potential for prehistoric remains. Roman occupation in the general area had been documented and isolated finds to the north of Greenway highlighted the potential for Roman remains in the area. The majority of the known archaeological sites and features within the immediate vicinity of the pipeline were, however, of medieval and post-medieval date, and related chiefly to the agricultural exploitation of the landscape, and the establishment of post-medieval manorial and private estates. Because the proposed pipeline was aligned to follow in its entirety the carriageway of the existing metalled road surface, it limited the archaeological implications and potential impacts of the scheme. In addition, the proposed construction technique of "direct drilling" between a series of discrete pits, arranged at intervals along the line of the route, limited the potential for observation and meaningful recording of any archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-37087

(B.23.587/2008)

SO72262589

Parish: Newent

Postal Code: GL181QZ

**LAND ADJACENT TO THE SHAMBLES MUSEUM, NEWENT*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land Adjacent to the Shambles Museum, Newent, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.3.7 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A desk-based assessment of land adjacent to the Shambles museum was carried out. The work had been requested in order to assess the character, distribution, importance and survival of any archaeological remains across the site and the surrounding area. The study of available sources, mainly historical, archaeological and cartographic, indicated that there was potential for archaeological deposits existing within the study area. Archaeological field evaluations previously undertaken within the study area showed evidence of post-medieval truncation due to levelling and building work, however, this may have been localised. Parts of the proposed development area had remained relatively untouched and undeveloped, due to the sites proximity to the Old Court and being in the vicinity of the former Priory. There was significant potential here for the survival of archaeological deposits. The buildings on the site may also have had some historical value. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.588/2008)

SO72152572

Parish:

Postal Code: GL181DB

**LAND AT 31 CULVER STREET, NEWENT**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at 31 Culver Street, Newent, Gloucestershire***

Stratford, E Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A desk-based assessment was undertaken of land at 31 Culver Street. The work was requested in order to assess the character, distribution, importance and survival of any archaeological remains across the site and the surrounding area. The study of available sources indicated that possible archaeological deposits dating from the prehistoric to post-medieval period may have existed within the study area. However, later development may have truncated any surviving archaeological deposits. Post-medieval activity and possibly earlier features may still have survived at greater depths. Archaeological field evaluation was recommended to help to ascertain the presence, character and survival of any deposits on the site and it was noted that in the main area of development, no archaeological evaluation would be possible until the concrete floors were removed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.589/2008)

SO59601090

Parish: West Dean

Postal Code: GL167EE

**EXTENSION OF BARNHILL QUARRY, COLEFORD**

***Extension of Barnhill Quarry, Coleford, Forest of Dean, Gloucestershire***

Hopkins, H & Preston, SReading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/98 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site lay in an area with virtually no archaeological data predating the post-medieval period, with most evidence relating to extractive procedures in the 19th and 20th centuries. A 19th century lodge was present on the site but no longer existed above ground. The site was occupied by forestry plantation, the roots of which were detrimental to the survival of archaeological remains. It was unclear whether further invasive investigation was warranted. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Gloucester**

(B.23.590/2008)

SO82981835

Parish: Longford

Postal Code: GL1 2DX

**KIMBROSE TRIANGLE AND SOUTHGATE STREET, GLOUCESTER*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Kimbrose Triangle and Southgate Street, Gloucester, Gloucestershire***

Stratford, E Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 477.48 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The study area lay within the historic core of Gloucester city, and focused on areas that had experienced only relatively slight levels of truncation. Archaeological and historical evidence indicated that there was a high potential for the survival of archaeological features and deposits from the Roman, medieval and post-medieval periods throughout the study area. Significant archaeological deposits had been recorded from depths as shallow as 0.45m below ground level and were widely recorded at depths of around 1m below ground level across the study area. Any excavation below a depth of 0.45m from ground level therefore had the potential to disturb significant archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.591/2008)

SO82941897

Parish:

Postal Code: GL1 2YF

**LAND AT CATHEDRAL VIEW, ARCHDEACON STREET*****An Archaeological Desk- Based Assessment of Land at Cathedral View, Archdeacon Street, Gloucester***

Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A desk-based assessment of land at Cathedral View was carried out. The work was requested in order to assess the character, distribution, importance and survival of any archaeological remains across the site and the surrounding area, and to assess the impact of the proposed development on the nearby Scheduled Monument of St. Oswald's Priory. The study of available sources indicated that there was a high potential that archaeological deposits dating from the Romano-British period and medieval periods may have existed within the study area. There was also evidence that the area was used as a burial ground from the Roman, Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods. However, successive phases of development and road realignment in the post-medieval and modern periods may have truncated earlier archaeological deposits. Archaeological field evaluation may have helped to ascertain the presence, character and survival of any archaeological deposits on site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Stroud**

(B.23.592/2008)

SO82100480

Parish: Stonehouse

Postal Code: GL102LW

**FOX'S FIELD, EBLEY ROAD, STONEHOUSE*****Fox's Field, Ebley Road, Stonehouse, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Etherdige, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The site was found to have been under agricultural use until the 19th century. Non-systematic walkover of the site noted the presence of one sherd of probable medieval earthenware, one broken prehistoric flint blade, and one fragment of probable Roman glass, together with moderate amounts of later post-medieval ceramics, glass and ferrous slag. No modern intrusive archaeological work had been undertaken neither within or adjacent to the study area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

**Tewkesbury**

(B.23.593/2008)

SO93942735

Parish: Bishop's Cleeve

Postal Code: GL524DG

**WINGMOOR FARM WASTE MANAGEMENT FACILITY, BISHOP'S CLEEVE*****Wingmoor Farm Waste Management Facility, Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire. Archaeological and Cultural Heritage Baseline Assessment***

Bryant, A Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 69640.02 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology, WA Heritage

The site was situated within an area where human activity since the later Bronze Age/iron Age period was well attested in the form of settlement activity in the area of Bishop's Cleeve. Cropmark evidence from within the study area indicated the presence of archaeological features, possibly of further settlement activity of these dates. The 19th century buildings of Wingmoor Farm were a partial survival of much more extensive range of farm buildings which were constructed. The farmhouse and the outbuildings were historic structure which remains largely unchanged since their construction in the mid to late-19th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32945*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.23.594/2008)

SO80431928

Parish: Highnam

Postal Code: GL2 8DF

**PROPOSED PARK AND RIDE SCHEME, HIGHNAM*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land for the Proposed Park and Ride Scheme, Highnam, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 476.35.6 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological desk-based assessment of two potential park and ride sites at Highnam was undertaken. The desk-based assessment assessed the character, distribution, importance and survival of any archaeological remains across the site and the surrounding area. The study of available sources, mainly historical, archaeological and cartographic, indicated that the site had been utilised as agricultural land in the post-medieval and modern

periods. There had been no modern development on the site, and therefore the potential remained for undisturbed archaeological deposits dating from the prehistoric to post-medieval periods. Further archaeological work may have helped to ascertain the presence, character and survival of any archaeological deposits on site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Cotswold

(B.50.595/2008)

SU12579604

Parish: Down Ampney

Postal Code: SN6 6LL

#### **LAND SOUTH OF MARSTON MEYSEY**

***Land South of Marston Meysey, Gloucestershire/Wiltshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Archaeology & Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology & Planning Solutions, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology & Planning Solutions

The assessment established that archaeological remains in the form of cropmarks, possibly Romano-British date, existed within the application site. The remains of a possible medieval building were also found within the site. Land immediately to the south of the application site was designated as a Scheduled Monument, recognising the presence of nationally important archaeological remains in the immediate vicinity. Further prehistoric, Romano-British and medieval archaeology was identified during archaeological investigations directly to the east of the site at Roundhouse Farm. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 30876

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

### Swindon UA

(B.50.596/2008)

SU21279936

Parish: Inglesham

Postal Code: GL7 3AQ

#### **LECHLADE FOOTBRIDGE, LECHLADE**

***Lechlade Footbridge, Lechlade, Gloucestershire/Wiltshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Archaeology & Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology & Planning Solutions, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology & Planning Solutions

An archaeological assessment was made of the archaeological resource on land affected by the proposed construction of a footbridge over the River Thames. This established that it was possible that archaeological deposits associated with a former ford and wharf, both of which could have had medieval or later origins, could be impacted by the proposed construction works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## North Somerset

### Bath and North East Somerset



(B.69.597/2008)

ST78216664, ST78566709

Parish: Bathford, Bathampton

Postal Code: BA2 6TQ, BA1 7QD

**BATHFORD PIPELINE, NORTH-WEST OF BATHFORD*****Bathford Pipeline, North-West of Bathford, Bath and North-east Somerset. Rapid Archaeological Appraisal***

WA Heritage Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68471.01 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The appraisal found that the route of a proposed pipeline corresponded with Bathford Bridge, a Scheduled Monument. If it was proposed to lay the pipeline within the carriageway of the bridge, Scheduled Monument Consent may have been needed to permit construction. The route would have no impacts on any other elements of the built heritage. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.69.598/2008)

ST73296149

Parish: Combe Hay

Postal Code: BA2 2SL

**EXPANSION AT ODD DOWN PARK AND RIDE, BATH*****Expansion at Odd Down Park and Ride, Bath. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Cook, N Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68431.01 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Archaeological investigations within the study area had recorded sites, deposits and findspots dating from the Upper Palaeolithic/Mesolithic through to the modern period, with concentrations around the Roman period. During the late-20th century, the site was used as a landfill for the nearby Fuller's Earth Works, and also accepted construction and demolition debris, including asbestos. Geophysical investigation recorded strong ferrous responses and severe magnetic disturbance, likely to have been caused by the modern debris on the site. It was thought that there would be little or no survival of archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**North Somerset UA**

(B.69.599/2008)

ST54007430

Parish: Abbots Leigh

Postal Code: BS8 3QZ

**FREEWAYS TRUST, LEIGH COURT, ABBOTS LEIGH*****An Archaeological Assessment of a Proposed Development Site at Freeways Trust, Leigh Court, Abbots Leigh, North Somerset***

Watkins, K Bath : Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 27pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant

Archive research showed that the plot of land which comprised the study area was probably originally enclosed and landscaped in the mid-16th century. At this time, a large manor house was built directly to the north-east and the study area was laid out as a formal pleasure garden. The rectangular pond and raised walkway at the south-western end of the study area was consistent with other Tudor gardens and appeared to have been original. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.69.600/2008)

ST46086568

Parish: Cleeve

Postal Code: BS494PE

**CLEEVE COURT*****Cleeve Court, Cleeve, North Somerset: Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Etheridge, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

Cleeve was formerly a tithing in the ancient Parish of Yatton, and part of the medieval Manor of Yatton that belonged to the Bishop of Wells until the later 16th century. It then passed through a brief succession of private hands, and by the later 18th century was the property of Earl Poulett. The manor was bought by the Rev. T. S. Biddulph, c. 1819, who constructed Cleeve Court house and gardens c. 1820 and laid out an area of parkland to the West and South. The house was noted for the re-use of ornamental stonework from the medieval manor house of Court de Wyck, Claverham, which Collinson had described as ruinous in 1791. Cleeve Court went through a succession of owners in the 19th and 20th centuries, of which the most notable was Robert John Sinclair, 1st Baron Sinclair of Cleeve, who acquired the estate in 1927. A study of the cartographic evidence indicated the initial size of the garden was smaller than it later became. It was extended to the south-west between 1840 and 1884, and had acquired its present shape by 1946. The house itself may have been extended with the addition of the south-east wing in the 19th century, and a more recent extension on the north-east corner had been added between 1975 and 1995. A review of the archaeological evidence within a 500m radius of the study area found that Cleeve Court house was a Grade II Listed Building. The gardens and former parkland of Cleeve Court were of local historic interest, but may also have been a consideration as a curtilage to the Listed house. There were also two Scheduled Ancient Monuments in the vicinity. Both were Iron Age earthworks. Other evidence indicated that buried settlement remains and landscape features relating to medieval and earlier post-medieval occupation may have been preserved in the vicinity of the study area. Aerial photographic evidence found nothing further of archaeological significance within the study area. At least two features were observed, one an earthwork and the other a vegetation mark, which could have indicated the presence of buried archaeological remains in the vicinity. A visit to the Study Area identified nothing further of archaeological significance within the house and garden of Cleeve Court. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.69.601/2008)

ST44496222

Parish: Congresbury

Postal Code: BS495JL

**THE ELMS, BRINSEA, CONGRESBURY*****The Elms, Brinsea, Congresbury, North Somerset. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Janik, J Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 144pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The study area comprised a large stone farmhouse fronting onto Stock Lane, with a modern extension to the rear set around a central courtyard. A manorial survey noted a farmstead on the site of the present building as early as 1567; the earliest cartographic evidence showing the specific study area dated from 1820, with subsequent maps and plans dating to between 1836 and 1925 showing that the northern, eastern and southern boundaries of the site had remained the same. The western boundary was created by the division of a larger original plot. Nearby archaeological finds and sites dating from the Roman, medieval, and post-medieval periods, culminating with two nearby WWII US troop camps had been discovered.

Of particular interest was the discovery of an 11th century figural carved stonework found near the eastern boundary of the site, interpreted to represent part of a shrine to St. Cyngar. The aerial photographic coverage of the Study Area and its environs from the 1940s onwards showed the remains of obsolete field boundaries documented on the 1820 parish map, as well as an abundance of post-medieval land drainage channels, or gripes. Some possible remains of earlier field systems could also be seen. On the basis of the documentary and cartographic evidence examined, it was concluded that there was significant potential for the preservation of buried archaeological deposits within the study area. The archaeological implications were amplified by the favourable fen-edge location of the site, as well as the nearby discovery of nationally important late Saxon carved figural stonework suggesting a late Celtic ecclesiastical site nearby. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.69.602/2008)

ST54096945

Parish: Long Ashton

Postal Code: BS189AX

**LONG ASHTON**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land South of Long Ashton, North Somerset***

Jackson, R Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2041 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

A number of sites of possible archaeological significance were recorded within the study area. An important Roman settlement lay to the west of the study area, and there were also medieval and post-medieval sites in the vicinity. A Royal Observer Corp underground post dating from the Cold War survived on the site. Otherwise, it was considered that the site had low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 47421  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(B.69.603/2008)

ST46637595

Parish: Portishead and North Weston

Postal Code: BS206PU

**LAND OFF CHURCH ROAD SOUTH, PORTISHEAD**

***Land off Church Road South, Portishead. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Etheridge, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 100pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

An assessment of the site area found that it lay within the Court Farm Conservation Area. Grade I and II Listed Buildings were located within the area, as well as a general preponderance of medieval buildings and possible remains of medieval and later date. There was considered to be a high potential for buried archaeological remains to be located on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.69.604/2008)

ST44907180

Parish: Tickenham

Postal Code: BS216RG

**TICKENHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL*****Tickenham Primary School, Tickenham, North Somerset. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Etheridge, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

An assessment of archaeological records indicated good background evidence of human exploitation of the local landscape since the Mesolithic period. Evidence for Iron Age and Roman occupation was particularly strong. Parts of the parish church dated to before AD1100, while several other buildings in the parish were thought to have a medieval or early post-medieval origin. It was thought that the site had a generally significant potential for the recovery of archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Plymouth

### Plymouth UA

(B.72.605/2008)

SX46075490

Parish: Maker-with-Rame

Postal Code: PL1 5QU

**CITY COLLEGE PLYMOUTH, KING'S ROAD, DEVONPORT*****City College Plymouth, King's Road, Devonport, Plymouth, Devon. Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Assessment***

Cottam, S Bradninch : AC archaeology, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An assessment of the Plymouth City College site was carried out. The site occupied the former Devonport and Stonehouse Railway Station [later to become King's Road Station], which was constructed in 1876 and closed in 1964. Prior to the construction of the railway station, historic maps indicated that the site was mainly agricultural land belonging to the rector of Stoke parish church. Within the south-west part of the site two buildings were present in 1842, although one of these [Rectory House] might have been just beyond the boundaries. Also in this area a narrow inlet for Stonehouse Pool was shown on early maps, which was probably infilled when a railway embankment was constructed. The construction of the railway station in 1876 clearly involved large scale landscaping, building and engineering works, and these were likely to have removed any traces of earlier occupation that might have existed on the site. Likewise, when the college was constructed the majority of the former railway features were demolished and the site seemingly levelled. Nevertheless, there were still surviving elements from the railway station, including a bridge and retaining wall beneath Paradise Road with their decorative railings, a stone bridge across Corea Terrace, a railway embankment leading to Stonehouse Pool and a metal footbridge across the railway line from Stoke parish church to Providence Place. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Poole

### Bournemouth UA

(B.73.606/2008)

SZ09619131

Parish: Bournemouth

Postal Code: BH1 3JJ

**BOURNEMOUTH AND POOLE COLLEGE**

**Bournemouth and Poole College, Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Brown, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30106 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Based on available archaeological and historical date, the assessment anticipated that within the boundaries of the development there was a moderate potential for archaeological remains dated to the post-medieval period and a low potential for residual prehistoric evidence. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Somerset

**Mendip**

(B.40.607/2008)

ST78374787

Parish: Frome

Postal Code: BA111RN

**GARSDALE ROAD, FROME*****Garsdale Road, Frome, Somerset. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Birbeck, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68240.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The assessment found that the site contained only one example of past activity, which related to the late-19th and early 20th century iron foundry. Parts of this complex of industrial buildings were extant, although in a derelict condition. The majority of the south-western part of the site had been extensively developed in the 20th century, probably compromising any archaeological remains that may have been buried there. Overall, the potential for the discovery of previously unknown archaeological remains was thought to be low. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

**Sedgemoor**

(B.40.608/2008)

ST30283710

Parish: Wembdon

Postal Code: TA6 5EF

**NOS. 58-66 EASTOVER, BRIDGWATER, SOMERSET*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Nos. 58-66 Eastover, Bridgwater, Somerset***

Roper, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2047 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The evidence examined suggested that the study area was located on, or close to, two significant features of the medieval town, the defensive boundary ditch and the Augustinian Hospital. Archaeological excavation of the neighbouring site found sealed medieval deposits from the 13th-14th centuries, and survival of similar deposits in parts of the study areas were likely. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## West Somerset

(B.40.609/2008)

ST20014581

Parish: Stogursey

Postal Code: TA5 1TP

### **LAND TO THE WEST OF HINKLEY POINT**

#### ***Land To The West Of Hinkley Point. Archaeological Baseline Data Study***

Blockley, K Llanidloes : Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd., Report: 520 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd.

The baseline study revealed no new sites added to the HER or NMR since an archaeological assessment was undertaken in 2004. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cambrian1-63927

## South Gloucestershire

### South Gloucestershire UA

(B.79.610/2008)

ST68968959

Parish: Cromhall

Postal Code: GL128AN

### **CROMHALL QUARTZITE QUARRY, CROMHALL**

#### ***Cromhall Quartzite Quarry, Cromhall, South Gloucestershire. Cultural Heritage Assessment***

Blackwell, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08096 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A cultural heritage assessment found a boundary of possible medieval origin recorded within the site. Cropmarks of uncertain origin were identified as well as the possible below-ground remains of buildings shown on the 19th century maps. Hedgerows survived within the site along the boundaries that predated 1845. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.79.611/2008)

ST55908496

Parish: Pilning and Severn Beach

Postal Code: BS123JD

### **LAND OFF BANK ROAD, PILNING**

#### ***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land off Bank Road, Pilning, South Gloucestershire, for South Gloucestershire Council***

Townsend, A Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2015/2008 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The evidence examined suggested that the study area comprised part of land known as "Great Salt" in the late-18th century. No evidence was found in the study area for significant archaeological features or deposits. There was, however, substantive evidence for prehistoric, Romano-British and medieval activities on the eastern littoral of the River Severn generally. The estuarine setting of the study area suggested that buried land surfaces containing features of archaeological interest may have been present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.79.612/2008)

ST62507950

Parish: Stoke Gifford

Postal Code: BS126YB

**BRISTOL PARKWAY RAILWAY STATION*****Desk-based Assessment: Bristol Parkway Railway Station, South Gloucestershire***

Fell, D & Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1054 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological desk-based assessment of Bristol Parkway Railway Station was undertaken. The assessment found that while there was a relatively large amount of activity in the area surrounding the site, especially in the medieval and post-medieval periods, the site itself was thought to offer a limited potential for the survival of archaeological remains due to the fact that it had been terraced, either during the construction of the nearby railway or the construction of the current car park on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49302

(B.79.613/2008)

ST64968134

Parish: Winterbourne

Postal Code: BS171RN

**THE WALLED GARDEN OF WINTERBOURNE HOUSE, SWAN LANE, WINTERBOURNE*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of the Walled Garden of Winterbourne House, Swan Lane, Winterbourne, South Gloucester***

Roper, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2037/2008 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological desk-based assessment was undertaken for land at Principle's House, Silverhill School. The study area was situated on the west side of the village of Winterbourne, located 13km to the north of Bristol. The evidence examined suggested that the study area had been enclosed within the grounds of Winterbourne House from the 17th century onwards and had been a walled garden from the mid-18th century. There was no specific evidence for its use prior to the construction of Winterbourne House. The grounds of Winterbourne House, in which the study area lay, was considered to be an area of some archaeological potential, not least in view of the two Grade II Listed Buildings in proximity to the study area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SGHER 18604

OASIS ID: bristola1-50841

(B.79.614/2008)

ST70778437

Parish: Yate

Postal Code: BS175YU

**LAND AT YATE*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Land at Yate, South Gloucestershire***

Pugh, G & Weaver, G London : CgMs, 2008, 68pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

Two Listed Buildings and three locally Listed buildings were situated immediately to the north and north-west of the study site. Overall, assessment indicated a low potential for archaeological remains within both study sites A and B dating to all periods. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18615

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Swindon

### Swindon UA

(B.84.615/2008)

SU15878728

Parish: Stratton St. Margaret

Postal Code: SN2 6QZ

**LAND AT HEADLANDS SCHOOL [SWINDON ACADEMY], UPPER STRATTON**  
*Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Headlands School [Swindon Academy], Upper Stratton, Swindon, Wiltshire*

Townsend, A Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1794 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The general locality had produced evidence for significant prehistoric, Roman, medieval and post-medieval activities, particularly relating to Blunsdon to the north. A coin of Roman date was found on the study area itself. This suggested that the land had a good archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

## Wiltshire

### Kennet

(B.46.616/2008)

ST96286155

Parish: Poulshot

Postal Code: SN101SS

**LAND AT LOWER FOXHANGER'S FARM, POULSHOT AND ROWDE**  
*Land at Lower Foxhanger's Farm, Poulshot and Rowde, Wiltshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Blackwell, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08147 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The assessment established that there was no evidence to suggest that historic wharf features or activity associated with canal working extended into the proposed development site. Medieval settlement was focused at Martinslade, Smithwick Farm and Lower Foxhanger's Farm, with no prehistoric or Roman sites identified in the immediate vicinity. Documentary sources from the mid-18th century onwards indicated an agricultural use for the site up to the time of study. It was judged that there was a low potential for unrecorded below-ground archaeological remains to exist within the site boundary. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.061

OASIS ID: no

(B.46.617/2008)

SU20506825

Parish: Savernake

Postal Code: SN8 3HW

**SEYMOUR PLACE, MARLBOROUGH**  
*Seymour Place, Marlborough, Wiltshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*



The Environmental Design Partnership Cirencester : The Environmental Design Partnership, 2008, 16pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Environmental Design Partnership

The assessment established the presence on the site of a rectangular or subrectangular enclosure of unknown date which was preserved, as an earthwork, in dense rhododendron scrub to the north-east of the house. An area of large pit-like earthworks and uneven ground of unknown date were located in the north-western corner of the site, with a former post-medieval marl pit close to the southern boundary. Below ground remains related to a former linear earthwork, running out from the enclosure to the east, shown on historic maps and surviving beyond the site boundary. There was potential for the survival of prehistoric, Roman and Anglo-Saxon remains, based on the archaeology of the surrounding area. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.029

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

## North Wiltshire

(B.46.618/2008)

ST92407375

Parish: Chippenham

Postal Code: SN153QD

### **LAND AT WILTSHIRE COLLEGE, COCKLEBURY ROAD, CHIPPENHAM**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Wiltshire College, Cocklebury Road, Chippenham***

Townsend, A Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1922/2008 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

Evidence gathered during the assessment suggested that the area comprised agricultural land during the medieval period, known to have included several areas of settlement including nearby Monkton Park and Cocklebury Farm. The Chippenham Secondary and Technical School opened in 1900 and subsequently underwent considerable expansion in the 20th century, culminating in the Wiltshire College that occupied the land at the time of study. Portions of the study area, however, appeared to have remained under agricultural use until the mid-20th century. It was likely that structures, features or deposits of archaeological interest were present within the burial environment of the study area, including those of an agricultural origin and demolished buildings. Possible vestiges of ridge and furrow cultivation were observed during a rapid walkover study. The northern flank was partly demarcated by a masonry boundary wall of unknown date. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.019

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.46.619/2008)

ST84558747

Parish: Sherston

Postal Code: GL8 8QY

### **KNOCKDOWN QUARRY, SHERSTON**

***Knockdown Quarry, Sherston. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Cotswold Archaeology Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08181 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The assessment determined that no archaeological sites were known to have existed within the study area, although this may have been a reflection on the lack of archaeological work. Cropmarks seen on an aerial photograph of 1975 were thought to have been geological in origin, and buildings on the site were all of a small-scale 20th century design. One hedgerow

within the site was thought to have some cultural heritage value, but was not considered to have been important. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.073  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Salisbury

(B.46.620/2008)

SU18212783

Parish: Clarendon Park

Postal Code: SP5 3EL

### **HOLE FARM, ALDERBURY**

*Hole Farm, Alderbury, Wiltshire. Rapid Appraisal*

Reeves, P      Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68770.01 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The assessment concluded that there was no surface evidence for features or deposits of archaeological potential, and that the proposals for the demolition of the farm buildings could be acceptable. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(B.46.621/2008)

SU13503020

Parish: New Sarum

Postal Code: SP2 7DX

### **LAND AT WINDSOR ROAD, SALISBURY**

*Land at Windsor Road, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Jordan, C      Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08202 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The assessment found that no archaeological finds or features were known from the site. The largest built structure comprised a late-19th century possible workshop, and was of low archaeological significance. There was a low potential for archaeological remains from all periods to be found within the study area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(B.46.622/2008)

ST77383383

Parish: Stourton with Gasper

Postal Code: BA126QB

### **TEMPLE OF APOLLO, STOURHEAD**

*The Temple of Apollo, Stourhead*

Mako, M      Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A survey of documentary sources, including associated literature and illustrations, was undertaken on the Temple of Apollo, Stourhead in advance of repairs to the roof. [Sec (adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5492

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## West Wiltshire

(B.46.623/2008)

ST85505840

Parish: Trowbridge

Postal Code: BA148PF

### **TROWBRIDGE COMMUNITY HOSPITAL**

***Trowbridge Community Hospital, Trowbridge, Wiltshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Jordan, C Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08123 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The assessment determined that there was little potential for unrecorded archaeological remains prior to the construction of Adcroft House, later Trowbridge Hospital [1857] to be discovered on site. Limited prehistoric and Roman evidence had been found to the south, however there was no record of any settlement for these periods in the vicinity. The site lay outside the core of the medieval settlement, and appeared to have been under agricultural use until the 18th century. The original Adcroft House survived, although there had been later alterations and additions. The building was Grade II Listed. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.058

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## West Midlands Birmingham Area

(B.06.624/2008)

SP07688698

Parish: Castle Bromwich

Postal Code: B5 5LQ

### **BIRMINGHAM CITY UNIVERSITY, EASTSIDE, BIRMINGHAM**

***Birmingham City University, Eastside, Birmingham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Tyler, R Solihull : Arup, 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Arup

The assessment established that, in the 16th century, the study area lay beyond the limits of Birmingham town centre and within the bounds of "Little Park", and by the 18th century was in use as undeveloped fields and gardens. Urban expansion encroached eastwards in the later 18th century. The majority of post-medieval buildings had been demolished since 2002. Evaluation trenching was proposed to fully understand the nature of any archaeological remains that may have survived on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.06.625/2008)

SP06708420

Parish: Wythall

Postal Code: B5 7QU

**WARWICKSHIRE  
BIRMINGHAM**

**CRICKET**

**CLUB,**

**EDGBASTON**

**INTERNATIONAL**

**Warwickshire Cricket Club, Edgbaston International Birmingham. Archaeological Report**

Ironbridge Archaeology Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

The assessment demonstrated that the Cricket Club was located in an area that comprised open field until the late-19th century. The main feature of historical interest was a branch of the River Rea, which crossed through the centre of the site. This was culverted between 1889 and 1904. Other features of interest included small fragments of buildings associated with the early cricket ground. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

**Coventry**

(B.06.626/2008)

SP36308430

Parish: Shilton

Postal Code: CV6 6DF

**HAWKESBURY JUNCTION ENGINE HOUSE, COVENTRY****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Hawkesbury Junction Engine House, Coventry**

Watson, S Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 214 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

Hawkesbury was a key node on a major canal route connecting the Midlands with both northern and southern England, located at the junction between the Coventry and Oxford canals. A pumping station was built there in the 1820s. The first engine house was constructed on the site in 1821. Conventionally, this was assumed to have housed the second engine designed by Thomas Newcomen. The engine was second hand when it was installed at Hawkesbury, having previously been installed in several local collieries. An additional engine was installed 15 years later. The beam engine was removed and scrapped during the early 20th century, though the earlier engine remained in situ until 1963. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.06.627/2008)

SP32007700

Parish: Stoneleigh

Postal Code: CV5 6BY

**WAR MEMORIAL PARK, COVENTRY****War Memorial Park, Coventry. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Tyler, REdgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: DRAFT 16.05.08 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

The assessment established that the study area had, for the most part of its history, consisted of undeveloped agricultural land related to the settlement of Stivichall to the south-east of the study area. From the mid-18th century on, the land remained in the hands of the Gregory family and post-enclosure field divisions survived down to the early years of the 20th century. The park was commandeered by the military during WWII for the situating of anti-aircraft artillery and it was thought possible that subsurface remains related to this phase of use survive. The overall archaeological potential was thought to be low. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ECT 525

OASIS ID: no

**Dudley**

(B.06.628/2008)

SO94769040

Parish: Dudley

Postal Code: DY2 7AE

**NO. 3 BIRMINGHAM STREET, DUDLEY*****No. 3 Birmingham Street, Dudley, West Midlands. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hislop, M & Tyler, R Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 24pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

The assessment concluded that the site lay close to, but outside, the historic core of Dudley, probably remaining free from development until the early 19th century. By 1835 the area had become built up with terraced housing and remained in much the same condition until wholesale clearance in the 1930s and the subsequent construction of a photographic studio and printing works. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 182

OASIS ID: no

(B.06.629/2008)

SO90158454

Parish: Stourbridge

Postal Code: DY8 1YP

**STOURBRIDGE SAND CAVERNS, ST. JOHN'S ROAD, STOURBRIDGE*****Stourbridge Sand Caverns, St. John's Road, Stourbridge, West Midlands. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Tyler, R Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1858 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

An archaeological desk-based assessment was undertaken in respect of a series of sandstone caverns located below St. John's Road. The caverns were due to be backfilled following a condition assessment of early 2008, which raised serious concerns regarding the long term stability of the complex. The assessment aimed to collate all existing archaeological and historic information relating to the caverns site and its immediate environs, and to establish their historical context and archaeological potential. No site inspection was undertaken as part of the assessment due to Health and Safety considerations. The assessment established that the area of the caverns remained essentially undeveloped until the middle years of the 19th century, when expanding industrialisation gradually encroached onto an area of former fields and gardens. A brewery [the Stourbridge Brewery] was established at some point between 1837 and 1851, occupying the area directly above the cavern complex. The caverns were commonly held to have been originally excavated as cellars for this brewery but, though probable, no documentary sources were identified to definitively support such a conclusion and their origins remained somewhat obscure. They certainly seemed to have been sited to exploit the proximity of the Stour River, Stourbridge Canal, the railway goods yards and associated communication networks, either for the receipt of incoming raw materials or for the export of finished products. The Stourbridge Brewery was amalgamated in 1886 to form the North Worcestershire Breweries Company, subsequently being taken over by Wolverhampton and Dudley Breweries and closed soon after 1910, at which time the caverns became obsolete and were abandoned. During World War II, the complex of caverns was refurbished to function as air raid shelters for use by the general public. Following the end of the war, the caverns were once again closed and partially infilled. The caverns were clearly of significant archaeological interest, both in terms of their original purpose and in their subsequent use as air raid shelters during the Second World War. It was recommended that a further stage of archaeological work comprising a detailed survey and

analysis of the complex be undertaken in advance of stabilisation works, which was understood to involve the backfilling of the entire cavern system. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: birmingh2-49827

## Solihull

(B.06.630/2008)

SP23427575

Parish: Balsall

Postal Code: CV7 7FP

### **KENILWORTH ROAD, BALSALL COMMON, SOLIHULL**

***Archaeological Assessment of Land at Kenilworth Road, Balsall Common, Solihull, West Midlands***

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0837 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Assessment of a proposed development site suggested that although it lay south of an area of possible medieval/post-medieval settlement, it had been heathland until the late-18th century, and then, following enclosure by, 1802, had remained fields until the 1960s. [Au(abr)]

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(B.06.631/2008)

SP20248106

Parish: Hampton in Arden

Postal Code: B92 0AU

### **LAND AT HAMPTON MANOR, HIGH STREET, HAMPTON-IN-ARDEN, SOLIHULL**

***Land at Hampton Manor, High Street, Hampton-in-Arden, Solihull, West Midlands. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

An assessment was carried out prior to the proposed conversion of the mid-19th century Grade II Listed Hampton Manor and associated Grade II and Grade II\* Listed Buildings into a hotel and conference centre. The application site appeared to have been undeveloped until the 19th century, when the house was built and the grounds left out. Alterations were carried out in the late-19th and 20th centuries. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Wolverhampton

(B.06.632/2008)

SO93609660

Parish: Bilston

Postal Code: WV2 2PJ

### **LAND AT WARD STREET, WOLVERHAMPTON**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Ward Street, Wolverhampton***

Meek, JBirmingham : WSP Environmental Ltd., 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WSP Environmental Ltd.

The proposed remediation work at the site would involve some groundwork that could potentially affect remains associated with the 19th century development, this was very likely to impact on any earlier remains which would be sealed beneath the colliery spoil heaps. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Herefordshire

### County of Herefordshire

(B.60.633/2008)

SO50853988

Parish: Hereford

Postal Code: HR4 9DA

#### **KEMBLE HOUSE CAR PARK**

#### ***Kemble House Car Park, Hereford: an Archaeological Assessment***

Pikes, P J Fownhope : Archenfield Archaeology, Report: 209 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archenfield Archaeology

Kemble House car park in Aubrey Street was in the centre of the pre-Norman town of Hereford. A marshy feature, known as the King's Ditch, was present in the area but its precise location was unknown. There was conflicting evidence about the probability of this feature underlying the site itself, which only further investigation will be able to resolve. If the King's Ditch underlay the site, then waterlogged archaeological deposits dating back to the end of the Devensian Ice Age were likely to be present. If it did not, then shallower archaeology originating in the first settlement of the town, probably in the 8th century, should be expected. In either case, archaeological structures and deposits of importance were likely to be present. [Au]

OASIS ID: archenfi2-39838

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Bromsgrove, North Warwickshire

(B.50.634/2008)

SO97207300, SP19508700

Parish: Coleshill, Lickey End

Postal Code: B60 1GF, B46 3HP

#### **M42 JUNCTIONS 1-7A**

#### ***Archaeological Assessment of the M42, Junctions 1-7A: Stage 1 Desk-based Evaluation***

Hurst, D Warndon : County Archaeological Service-Hereford and Worcester County Council, Report: 149 1992, 110pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* County Archaeological Service-Hereford and Worcester County Council

A desk-based assessment was undertaken of the route of the M42 from junctions 1 to 7A. It revealed a considerable number of sites of potential archaeological interest. These included areas of ridge and furrow cultivation, areas of ancient woodland and other features such as old clay pits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD  
OASIS ID: no

## Shropshire

## Bridgnorth

(B.39.635/2008)

SJ82100420

Parish: Albrighton

Postal Code: WV7 3HF

### **LAND EAST OF SHAW LANE, ALBRIGHTON**

#### ***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Land East of Shaw Lane, Albrighton***

Gajos, P London : CgMs, 2008, 23pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

There were twenty seven sites recorded in the SMR within 500m of the proposal site, the majority of these related to post-medieval buildings or the sites of buildings, two of which were within the site. This indicated a low level of activity on the site area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6271*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.39.636/2008)

SJ75200711

Parish: Shifnal

Postal Code: TF119HA

### **WOLVERHAMPTON ROAD, SHIFNAL**

#### ***Wolverhampton Road, Shifnal, Shropshire. Archaeology and Cultural Heritage Assessment***

Waterman CPM Cirencester : Waterman CPM, Report: H1649\_01b 2008, 23pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Waterman CPM

The assessment showed that the closest Listed Building to the site was a former workhouse, approximately 100m to the west of the site. It was unlikely that the development would have any impact upon its settings. Whilst a number of hedgerows on the site were likely to meet the Hedgerow regulations 1997, they were considered to be of local importance. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6243

OASIS ID: no

## North Shropshire

(B.39.637/2008)

SJ42502200

Parish: Baschurch

Postal Code: SY4 2AZ

### **LAND ADJOINING THE ADMIRAL DUNCAN INN, BASCHURCH**

#### ***Desk-based Assessment: Land Adjoining the Admiral Duncan Inn, Baschurch, Shropshire***

Priestley, S Leominster : Border Archaeology, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Border Archaeology

The study area lay within the south-east corner of the medieval urban settlement of Baschurch. It was therefore possible that the site could contain buried occupation deposits, structures or other features associated with the medieval urban settlement. It was highly likely that these would have been significantly disturbed by post-medieval building activity relating to the Admiral Duncan Inn. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no



(B.39.638/2008)

SJ39803460

Parish: Ellesmere Urban

Postal Code: SY120HN

**SITE OF FORMER CREAMERY, ELLESMERE*****Site of Former Creamery, Ellesmere. Report on Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Fenton-Thomas, C York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08DT14 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

The site was at the heart of the industrial history of Ellesmere. All phases of this sequence were present here, from the eighteenth century canal wharf to the nineteenth century iron foundry and finally the cheese factory or creamery. There was the potential for medieval and later remains to be present at the site, especially for nineteenth century industrial structures. The degree of disturbance of these remains by the creamery buildings was unknown but much of the buried archaeology was likely to have been damaged. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6275*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Oswestry**

(B.39.639/2008)

SJ30092865

Parish: Oswestry

Postal Code: SY114QA

**SHREWSBURY ROAD, OSWESTRY*****Shrewsbury Road, Oswestry. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Charters, T Chester : Gifford, Report: 14246-R01 2008, 38pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

There were no known prehistoric, Roman, medieval or post-medieval archaeological sites within the boundary of the site. The route of Wat's Dyke formed the western boundary of the assessment site. The dyke bank was effectively destroyed by development in the post-medieval period, the dyke ditch probably being located outside the assessment site. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6245*Archaeological periods represented:* EM

OASIS ID: no

**Shrewsbury and Atcham**

(B.39.640/2008)

SJ4827809894

Parish: Bayston Hill

Postal Code: SY3 9NU

**CARE VILLAGE AND AT LAND OFF PULLEY LANE, MEOLE BRACE, SHREWSBURY*****Care Village and Land off Pulley Lane, Meole Brace, Shrewsbury***

Owen, K Llanidloes : Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd., Report: 530 2008, 38pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd.

The desk-based assessment appraised the documentary, photographic and cartographic evidence pertaining to the site and its immediate environs. The possibility of archaeological remains relating to a possible Roman road between the forest of Forden Gaer and Wroxeter were thought to need further investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.39.641/2008)

SJ49300830

Parish:

Postal Code: SY3 0AR

**CONDOVER QUARRY, WESTERN EXTENSION, BAYSTON HILL*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Condover Quarry, Western Extension, Bayston Hill, Shropshire***

Richmond, A Turvey : Phoenix Consulting, Report: PC320a 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Phoenix Consulting

No archaeological sites or historic landscape features were recorded within the boundaries of the proposed extension. The only archaeological information recorded during a 1996 survey was within the confines of the proposed extension area, and consisted of former field boundaries as detailed on early maps. It was assumed that there was a low potential for the recovery of archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.39.642/2008)

SJ48500450

Parish: Condover

Postal Code: SY5 7EX

**GONSAL QUARRY, NEAR CONDOVER*****Gonsal Quarry, Near Condover, Shropshire***

Birbeck, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69910.01 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The assessment determined that, in addition to the probable Bronze Age burnt mound and Roman or post-medieval building on the site, there was generally a moderate potential for archaeological remains to survive on the site. It was thought that the relative lack of known archaeology was a result of the little development that had occurred. A field evaluation was recommended to further investigate the archaeological potential of the study area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, BA

OASIS ID: no

**South Shropshire**

(B.39.643/2008)

SO51207510

Parish: Ludlow

Postal Code: SY8 2PQ

**STATION DRIVE, LUDLOW*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of Land at Station Drive, Ludlow, Shropshire***

Hannaford, H R Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 255 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

The site was immediately behind the former burgage plots of one of the town's medieval suburbs. Because of the potential historical and archaeological significance of the site, an archaeological desk-based assessment was carried out. The assessment confirmed that prior

to the land being developed as railway sidings in the mid-19th century, the study area was in agricultural usage. The study concluded that there were no indications that any evidence for earlier occupation or structures were likely to occur within the study area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA6173

OASIS ID: no

## Staffordshire

### Newcastle-under-Lyme

(B.41.644/2008)

SJ84505150

Parish: Kidsgrove

Postal Code: ST6 4PY

#### **CHATTERLEY SIDINGS, CHATTERLEY VALLEY**

***Chatterley Sidings, Chatterley Valley, Staffordshire. Desk-based Assessment***

SLR Farnborough : SLR, Report: 406.0233.00029.02 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* SLR Consulting Ltd.

A desk-based assessment concluded that there was a moderate potential for archaeological remains to be present within the farmstead and the medieval ridge and furrow. There was also a moderate potential for archaeological remains to be present within the northern part of the application area in the form of 18th and 19th century industrial remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD

OASIS ID: no

### Stafford

(B.41.645/2008)

SJ83882427

Parish: Ellenhall

Postal Code: ST200JQ

#### **RANTON ESTATE, STAFFORD**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Ranton Estate, Stafford***

Patrick, C & Heard, H London : CgMs, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The site was situated within the ruined remains of Ranton Priory and the ruined late Georgian mansion known as Ranton Abbey. The remaining monastic church tower [which was Grade II\* Listed] and Georgian ruins were situated to the west of the site. There was an existing planning consent and Scheduled Monument Consent for a new build, which would also involve the partial demolition of a Georgian house [which incorporated medieval fabric] to create a ruin. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SST4439

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.41.646/2008)

SJ92352314

Parish: Hopton and Coton

Postal Code: ST162LN

#### **TIPPING STREET, STAFFORD**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Tipping Street, Stafford, Staffordshire***

Pugh, G, Gidman, J & Heard, H London : CgMs, 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

Saxon and medieval activity was known to have existed throughout Stafford. The desk-based assessment concluded that there were no archaeological remains with designation on the site and that the archaeological potential of the site was not of sufficient importance to constrain development. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SST3548

OASIS ID: no

(B.41.647/2008)

SJ91902330

Parish: Stafford

Postal Code: ST162QB

**STAFFORD COLLEGE, EARL STREET**

***Stafford College, Earl Street, Stafford: An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment 2008***

Kelleher, S Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1742 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

In January 2008 a desk-based assessment was undertaken of Stafford College, Earl Street. The assessment revealed a site with a high potential for significant archaeological remains. The study area was located within the medieval city walls, in close proximity to the supposed site of a Norman Castle, and in the vicinity of a previous recent archaeological excavation which uncovered significant well preserved archaeological deposits dating from the Anglo-Saxon period onwards. It was therefore concluded that there was a high potential for the survival of medieval and post-medieval remains. Recommendations were made for future archaeological work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45290

(B.41.648/2008)

SJ92403200

Parish: Stone Rural

Postal Code: ST158YT

**LAND AT LITTLE STOKE FARM, LITTLE STOKE, STONE**

***Land at Little Stoke Farm, Little Stoke, Stone, Staffordshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1803 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment showed a number of quarry pits of unknown date throughout the site. Earthworks of a possible Roman fort were located in the north-east of the study area and cropmarks of probable prehistoric and/or Roman features had been recorded in the south-west, in the Rover Trent Valley. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Telford & Wrekin

### Telford and Wrekin UA

(B.85.649/2008)

SJ64700680

Parish: Little Wenlock

Postal Code: TF6 5BB

**HATCH COTTAGE, LITTLE WENLOCK*****A Desk-based Assessment of Hatch Cottage, Little Wenlock***

Elliot, R Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 218 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

The location of Little Wenlock meant that it was a key location for the coal and lime working industries which developed in the area in the 16th and 17th centuries. The Hatch itself was used for quarrying and working of limestone from the 17th until the early 20th century. Hatch cottage was believed to have been constructed in the early 19th century, at a time when limestone was still being worked. The original function of the cottage was not understood. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Warwickshire

### Stratford-on-Avon

(B.44.650/2008)

SP20235436

Parish: Stratford-upon-Avon

Postal Code: CV376BQ

**SOUTHERN LANE, PROPOSED AVON FOOTBRIDGE, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON**

***Southern Lane, Proposed Avon Footbridge, Stratford-upon-Avon***

Palmer, N & Palmer, S Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An assessment of the site of the proposed, but subsequently cancelled, bridge suggested that it lay at the northern end of the later Anglo-Saxon settlement represented by "Old Town"; and that it was occupied by housing fronting Southern Lane in the early post-medieval period [and possibly in the medieval period]. This was replaced by a quay and buildings connected with the river trade by the later 18th century, then by outbuildings and a landscape terrace belonging to Avonbank House in the 1860s. [Sec(abr)]

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(B.44.651/2008)

SP07336413

Parish: Studley

Postal Code: B80 7BA

**FORMER STUDLEY GARAGE, BIRMINGHAM ROAD, STUDLEY**

***Archaeological Assessment of the Former Studley Garage, Birmingham Road, Studley, Warwickshire***

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0811 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An assessment of the former garage site revealed that it lay on the west side of the Roman Road, Ryknild Street, and probably within the precinct of the medieval Studley Priory, the main buildings of which lay further east. The existing drive to Priory Farm along the south side of the site was probably the medieval entrance with a gatehouse at its western end. The south-west corner of the site may have contained remains of this, an adjacent hospital building recorded in documents, and a precinct boundary wall. After the dissolution of the

priory the site remained agricultural land until the 20th century. The frontage area had been disturbed by fuel tanks and services connected with the garage. [Sec(abr)]

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## Warwick

(B.44.652/2008)

SP31105934

Parish: Bishop's Tachbrook

Postal Code: CV339QJ

### **TOLLGATE HOUSE, BISHOPS TACHBROOK**

***Archaeological Assessment of Land at GDBA UK, Tollgate House, Banbury Road, Bishops Tachbrook, Warwickshire***

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0839 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An assessment of a proposed development site south of Tollgate Farm in August 2008 revealed no evidence of significant archaeological remains within it, apart from a diverted section of the Banbury Road, a former turnpike. In the middle ages the site lay within the open fields of Bishop's Tachbrook. It was enclosed by c.1800 and had remained as fields since then. [Au(abr)]

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## Worcestershire

### Bromsgrove

(B.93.653/2008)

SO99956536

Parish: Bentley Paucefoot

Postal Code: B97 5TD

### **LAND AT BENTLEY MANOR, UPPER BENTLEY**

***Land at Bentley Manor, Upper Bentley, Worcestershire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Blackwell, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 9995 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The estate of Bentley Moor was found to date to the early medieval period. A rectangular wet moat was thought to be the focus of the site, perhaps where the medieval manor house was located. The earliest building recorded was Bentley Lodge, shown on the Tithe map of 1838, with the Manor recorded within the site constructed in the 19th century and demolished in the 20th century. Three buildings survived within the site, a single-storey building at the centre and two single-storey buildings at the northern end. There was some potential for previously unrecorded archaeological remains to be encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### Malvern Hills

(B.93.654/2008)

SO76706470

Parish: Great Witley

Postal Code: WR6 6JT

**PROPOSED CCTV, WITLEY COURT, WORCESTER*****Proposed CCTV, Witley Court, Worcester. Historic Impact Assessment***

Boucher, A Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: 783 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

The assessment established that the cable run across the drive on the site, a ruined multi-period manor house with extensive landscaped gardens, may have exposed earlier drives, that could be usefully recorded. The cable run on the east ha-ha was near where a feature was shown on a 19th century map. The third location on the south side of the stable block was thought possible to contain evidence for possible earlier boundaries. The overall impact on the site was thought to be neutral. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Wyre Forest**

(B.93.655/2008)

SO83007697

Parish: Wolverley and Cookley

Postal Code: DY102JP

**ST. MARY AND ALL SAINTS CHURCH, KIDDERMINSTER*****Desk-based Assessment of St. Mary and All Saints Church, Kidderminster, Worcestershire***

Hancock, E Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: WSM38548 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

A desk-based assessment was undertaken at St. Mary and All Saints Church. The church of St. Mary and All Saints was the most likely location of the Saxon Minster known to have existed in this area. The GPR survey found a large anomaly just to the north of the present church that appeared to be the remains of a building. The potential for the anomaly detected in the GPR survey to be the foundations of a medieval or earlier building was high. Cartographic evidence from 1753 onwards was good and there was no suggestion of a building having existed here during this period. This suggested that any building on the site predates this period and had been demolished prior to 1753. As the practice of constructing ancillary buildings, such as church houses within the curtilage of ecclesiastical buildings had died out by the post-medieval period, it would seem likely that any remains of standing structures on this site were medieval or earlier in date. The other possible source of the anomaly was a large burial vault or vaults. 18th and 19th century vaults tended to be substantial brick built structures and often of some considerable size. However, analysis of the GPR results and consultation of documentary sources relating to the burials within the churchyard indicated that the anomaly was unlikely to result from a vault. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Yorkshire & Humberside

### East Riding of Yorkshire

**East Riding of Yorkshire**

(B.57.656/2008)

TA03504050

Parish: Beverley

Postal Code: HU179HR

**REHABILITATION OF WATER MAINS, BEVERLEY AREA*****Archaeological Appraisal. Rehabilitation of Water Mains, Beverley Area, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/63 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

An appraisal was carried out for the proposed rehabilitation of water mains within the Beverley area. The groundwork necessary for the project had the potential to disturb archaeological features or deposits, and would be carried out within the carriageways, footways and verges of public roads. Any remains encountered would be likely to have suffered a degree of truncation. Furthermore, the impact of the refurbishment would be limited to the areas of the launch and reception pits. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.57.657/2008)

SE98704190

Parish: Cherry Burton

Postal Code: HU177SG

**BISHOP BURTON ROAD*****Archaeological Appraisal. Rehabilitation of Water Mains, Bishop Burton, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/69 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

An appraisal was carried out for the proposed rehabilitation of water mains along Bishop Burton Road and ten streets within and surrounding the village. A total of fifty nine Cultural Heritage sites were identified within 500m of the area, including two Scheduled Ancient Monuments. The works were thought to affect an area of prehistoric ditches, linear earthworks and a suspected Roman road, as well as a churchyard. Monitoring was recommended in these areas to mitigate against any impact upon the archaeological record. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PR, MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(B.57.658/2008)

TA06506450

Parish: Kilham

Postal Code: YO250RU

**KILHAM AREA*****Archaeological Appraisal. Rehabilitation of Water Mains, Kilham Area, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/73 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The appraisal identified 135 recorded archaeological sites within 500m of the proposed works, of which 21 were located around Hutton and 114 in the vicinity of Thwing. Five SAMs were noted, three Bronze Age bowl barrows and two deserted medieval settlements. Where the groundworks occurred near to any areas of significance, a watching brief was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no



(B.57.659/2008)

SE85304870, SE86304640,  
SE85004820

Parish: Londesborough, Nunburnholme

Postal Code: YO4 3LF, YO421QY,  
YO4 2RY**LONDESBOROUGH AREA*****Rehabilitation of Water Mains, Londesborough Area, East Riding of Yorkshire***Foreman, M Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/79 2008,  
11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The assessment identified a total of 31 Cultural Heritage sites within 500m of the proposed relining works, including prehistoric cropmarks, a churchyard, a post-medieval watermill, Listed Buildings and the Scheduled Nunburnholme Priory. Where any significant remains would be compromised by the works, monitoring would be required. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.57.660/2008)

SE89704150

Parish: Market Weighton

Postal Code: YO4 3NB

**34 SOUTHGATE, MARKEY WEIGHTON*****34 Southgate, Markey Weighton, East Yorkshire. Desk -based Assessment***MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.,  
2008, 29pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The site comprised a two storey house with land behind. The proposed development was for the erection of three dwellings. There were no Scheduled Ancient Monuments, Registered Park and Gardens, Registered Battlefields, sites on the SMR or Listed Buildings within the proposed development area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 15078

OASIS ID: no

(B.57.661/2008)

SE89203770

Parish: Sancton

Postal Code: YO4 3RG

**HOUGHTON WOOD*****A History of Houghton Wood [Ackton Pasture Wood]***

Gathercole, E Welburn : Elaine Gathercole, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Elaine Gathercole

A history of the use of the site was compiled, and showed the land was a "stinted common" before enclosure, with various individuals having the right to put twenty cattle on the land. After enclosure, the land was wooded and later sold to the coal industry. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.57.662/2008)

SE96802690

Parish: Welton

Postal Code: HU143HS

**LAND AT MANOR GRANGE, MELTON, WELTON**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Land at Manor Grange, Melton, Welton, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-147 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment was carried out in advance of development of the site. The area around the site was fairly rich in archaeology, with Roman find spots, the nearby line of a Roman road and the site of a Late Iron Age/Roman villa site in the vicinity. A Roman burial, medieval encampments and the site of a Bronze Age burial were also known, and as a result, the potential for the discovery of archaeological remains on the site, particularly dating from the later prehistoric and Roman periods, was thought to be moderate to high, with a lower potential for medieval archaeology. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Former County of South Yorkshire

### Barnsley

(B.04.663/2008)

SE31750875

Parish: Barugh

Postal Code: S75 1JJ

**DEARNE HALL ROAD, LOW BARUGH, BARNLSLEY**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Appraisal. Dearne Hall Road, Low Barugh, Barnsley, South Yorkshire***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/61 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

An appraisal of the site for a proposed new housing development identified 23 sites within the proposed development works. These included a possible Iron Age or Roman enclosure, the infilled remains of an early 19th century canal including at least two locks, and a mill race. The site was bounded to the south by the course of a former branch railway dating to 1850. There was also the potential for unrecorded remains to be encountered. An evaluation and geophysical survey were suggested to attempt to gain more information. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.664/2008)

SE31400500

Parish: Stainborough

Postal Code: S75 3RR

**GREEN ROAD, DODWORTH, BARNLSLEY**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment at Green Road, Dodworth, Barnsley, South Yorkshire***

Burrill, C Sheffield : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/83 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

Research demonstrated that there was no evidence for pre-modern archaeological remains within the application area. Evidence for prehistoric, Roman and early medieval activity was found to be slight across the whole of the 1km research area. Map regression indicated that the majority of the site had been undeveloped land forming part of a strip field system. The only mapped features found to be within the application area was an "old coal pit" and a "well". A further two modern brick built residential structures existed in the north of the site and a raised garden area associated with the western detached property was within the application area. The only remains likely to be disturbed were possible furrows. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(B.04.665/2008)

SE36860583

Parish:

Postal Code: S70 3EN

**HOYLE MILL ROAD, BARNSELY*****Hoyle Mill Road, Barnsley . Desk-based Assessment***

Alonso Lopez, E Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/20 2008,  
31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The development area was enclosed agricultural and pasture land until the second half of the 19th century, when it was developed into an industrial works. If undisturbed deposits survived below the constructional works built after the 19th century they could have the potential to contain earlier archaeological features. The occupation of the site was constant until it became a garage in the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Doncaster**

(B.04.666/2008)

SE53600830

Parish: Adwick-le-Street

Postal Code: DN6 7EF

**NORTH DONCASTER TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE*****North Doncaster Technology College- Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Maclean, H Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Fifty-five archaeological sites were identified within the study area. Two of these were located within the site boundary, the find spots of a Roman coin and a Saxon burial site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, EM

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.667/2008)

SE62400520

Parish: Armthorpe

Postal Code: DN3 2DA

**AMTHORPE SCHOOL*****Amthorpe School: Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Lawton, J Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Twenty-four archaeological sites were identified within the study area, two of which were located within the site boundary. These were a World War II air raid shelter and the findspot of a Roman coin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.668/2008)

SE60600380

Parish:

Postal Code: DN2 6HG

**DANUM LOWER SCHOOL*****Danum Lower School. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Lawton, J Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Fifteen sites were identified within the study area. None of these were located within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.669/2008)

SE60800450

Parish:

Postal Code: DN2 5QD

**DANUM UPPER SCHOOL*****Danum Upper School. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Lawton, J Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs ,tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Fifteen archaeological sites were identified within the study area. Only one of these was located within the site boundary, Sandall Beat House. There was a potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.670/2008)

SE63900430

Parish:

Postal Code: DN3 3SJ

**LAND SOUTH OF HOLME WOOD LANE, ARMTHORPE, DONCASTER*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: Land South of Holme Wood Lane, Armthorpe, Doncaster, South Yorkshire***

Francis, K D London : CgMs, 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

Much of the area contained cropmark evidence of "Brickfield" type field systems dating from the Iron Age to the late Roman period. The assessment concluded that the site had a low potential for remains of the Saxon/early medieval, medieval, post-medieval and Industrial periods. The site was considered to have medium potential for modern remains and a high potential for remains of prehistoric and Roman periods. The site also contained a large number of historic hedgerows and the potential impact on these should be taken into consideration. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.671/2008)

SE64800000

Parish: Auckley

Postal Code: DN9 3HG

**HAYFIELD SCHOOL*****Hayfield School. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Maclean, H Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Fourteen archaeological sites were identified within the study area. One of these was located within the site boundary, that of a dynamite store. There was the potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.672/2008)

SE48400330

Parish: Barnburgh

Postal Code: DN5 7ER

**LAND TO THE REAR OF PLANE TREE FARM, BARNBURGH**

***Land to the Rear of Plane Tree Farm, Barnburgh, South Yorkshire. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Survey***

Scurfield, C     Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 035 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

As part of the assessment, three "historic" demolished buildings were identified within the site. The oldest building dated to the mid-19th century, with all of the building assessed to have been of minor importance. Archaeological excavation and findspots within the village demonstrated a potential for earlier archaeological deposits to be encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.673/2008)

SE61250979

Parish: Barnby Dun with Kirk Sandall

Postal Code: DN3 1EY

**LAND OFF THE PADDOCK, BARNBY DUN, DONCASTER**

***Land off the Paddock, Barnby Dun, Doncaster, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Hall, N     Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 466 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The study established that the assessment site was situated within the historic core of the medieval and early post-medieval settlements of Barnby Dun. There was a high potential for medieval and/or early post-medieval settlement, low-medium potential for late Anglo-Saxon activity at the site and negligible potential for remains that predated the late Anglo-Saxon period. The map regression exercise also identified the site of the 19th century Grove Cottage within the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.674/2008)

SK65139302

Parish: Bawtry

Postal Code: DN106JL

**31 MARKET PLACE, HIGH STREET, BAWTRY**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of 31 Market Place, High Street, Bawtry, South Yorkshire***

Stenton, M     Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1213.1(1) 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

The site was likely to have been undeveloped prior to Bawtry's creation during the early 13th century. Although it was suggested that the building's core was of 17th century date, the building could not be dated conclusively. The cellar appeared to be one of the oldest parts of the surviving structure. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.675/2008)

SE54900570

Parish: Bentley With Arksey

Postal Code: DN5 9DD

**DON VALLEY SCHOOL & PERFORMING ARTS COLLEGE**

***Don Valley School & Performing Arts College***

Maclean, H Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Thirty-two archaeological sites were identified within the study area. Only one of these was located within the site boundary. This was the site of Scawthorpe Grange, a later 19th century farm. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.676/2008)

SE54200490

Parish: Brodsworth

Postal Code: DN5 7UB

**RIDGEWOOD SCHOOL**

***Ridgewood School. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Lawton, J Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Twenty-seven archaeological sites were identified within the study area. Two of these were located within the site boundary, they were a milepost and a trackway. There was the potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.677/2008)

SE52600790

Parish:

Postal Code: DN6 7PH

**THE BRODSWORTH WOODLANDS SITE, ADWICK-LE-STREET**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment of The Brodsworth Woodlands Site, Adwick-le-Street***

Thompson-Lawrence, R Abingdon : Enviro Consulting Limited, 2008, 144pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Enviro Consulting Limited

A desk-based assessment established that a considerable amount of archaeological and historical features of interest had been recorded within close proximity to the site. Many of these features were initially identified as cropmark evidence. Of particular note were a series

of enclosures and features dating to the prehistoric/Iron Age and Romano-British period. Topographic survey further revealed a Roman road known as Roman Road Ridge. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: no

(B.04.678/2008)

SE62000180

Parish: Cantley

Postal Code: DN3 3QF

**MCAULEY LOWER SCHOOL**

***McAuley Lower School. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Maclean, H Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

67 archaeological sites were identified within the study area. None of these were located within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.679/2008)

SE62400160

Parish:

Postal Code: DN4 6UE

**MCAULEY UPPER SCHOOL**

***McAuley Upper School- Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Maclean, H Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Fifty-two archaeological sites were identified within the study area. None of these were located within the site boundary. There was a potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.680/2008)

SE60920192

Parish:

Postal Code: DN4 7AF

**WHIN HILL ROAD, BESSACARR**

***Whin Hill Road, Bessacarr, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Appraisal***

Ford, L Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1777 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The appraisal indicated evidence for prehistoric and Roman activity within the study area, including coins and flint artefacts, an enclosure and a Roman road. Two Roman pottery kilns were also present on the site. There was thought to be a high potential for the discovery of previously unrecorded features. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(B.04.681/2008)

SK51109910

Parish: Conisbrough

Postal Code: DN123DB

**5-7 STATION ROAD, CONISBROUGH****5-7 Station Road, Conisbrough, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Bell, S Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1180.1(1) 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A desk-based assessment of 5-7 Station Road was carried out to support a planning application for a residential development. The site consisted of two domestic dwellings built upon terraced land cut into a steep-sided slope, on the west side of Station Road. No. 5 Station Road was constructed at some point between 1968 and 1973, whilst No. 7 was constructed c. 1930. The documentary evidence suggested that these buildings were the earliest developments of what was agricultural land, which lay outside of both the historic core of the medieval town, and its later urban development following the expansion of industry in the local area, particularly the industries related to the coal-mining industry. The archaeological potential of the proposal area was considered to be low, and no further archaeological work was recommended. No. 7 Station Road was considered to be of local interest and, as the original building appeared to be largely unaltered on the basis of the external examination, it was recommended that a photographic survey be completed prior to redevelopment. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: arcus2-38634

(B.04.682/2008)

SK50609890

Parish:

Postal Code: DN123JY

**NORTHCLIFFE SCHOOL****Northcliffe School. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Lee, F Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Thirty-eight archaeological sites were identified within the study area. Two of these, an air raid shelter and a crop mark, were located within the site boundary. There was a potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.683/2008)

SE61400640

Parish: Edenthorpe

Postal Code: DN3 2JY

**HUNGERHILL SCHOOL****Hungerhill School- Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Lawton, J Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Twenty-eight archaeological sites were identified within the study area, one of which was located within the site boundary. This was the site of a prehistoric/Roman circular enclosure visible as a cropmark. However, this site was located under the current school building. A second cropmark site adjoined the boundary of the school. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no



(B.04.684/2008)

SE65600900

Parish: Hatfield

Postal Code: DN7 6AF

**HATFIELD VISUAL ARTS COLLEGE*****Hatfield Visual Arts College. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Lee, F Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Fifty nine archaeological sites were identified within the study area. None of these were located within the site boundary. There was a potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.685/2008)

SE57100050

Parish: Loversall

Postal Code: DN4 8NX

**BALBY CARR SCHOOL*****Balby Carr School. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Lawton, J Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Fourteen archaeological sites were identified within the study area. Three parallel ditches of uncertain date and a contagious diseases hospital, were located within the site boundary. There was a potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.686/2008)

SE59800180

Parish:

Postal Code: DN4 5LU

**HALL CROSS LOWER SCHOOL*****Hall Cross Lower School. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Maclean, H Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Fourteen archaeological sites were identified within the study area. None of these were located within the site boundary. There was a potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.687/2008)

SE53901480

Parish: Norton

Postal Code: DN6 9AT

**CAMSMOUNT TECHNOLOGY COLLEGE*****Camsmount Technology College***

Lee, F Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

Thirty-six archaeological sites were identified within the study area. None of these were located within the site boundary. There was a potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.688/2008)

SE58100320

Parish: Sprotbrough and Cusworth

Postal Code: DN1 2DS

**UPPER HALL CROSS**

***Doncaster Building Schools for the Future. Upper Hall Cross. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Maclean, H Leeds : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

There was one Scheduled Monument within the study area. There were 99 Listed buildings within the study area. Of these, two were designated as Grade I, and comprised St. George's Church and Mansion House. There was a potential that previously unrecorded archaeological features could be found within the site boundary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.689/2008)

SE59200570

Parish: Wheatley

Postal Code: DN2 4PG

**MCCORMICK TRACTOR FACTORY, WHEATLEY HALL ROAD, DONCASTER**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. McCormick Tractor Factory, Wheatley Hall Road, Doncaster, South Yorkshire***

Bishop, M Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/77 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The proposed development site was a brownfield site, and contained standing buildings associated with the tractor factory and with the use of the site as the Ministry of Supply in the Second World War. The war buildings were considered to have been of local importance, and they related to the use of the site for filling small arms ammunition. A possible Roman site, medieval manor house, post-medieval hall and farm, and evidence for former channels of the River Don were all possibly located on the site. The proposed development would remove any remains relating to these features, and as a result further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Rotherham

(B.04.690/2008)

SK49288089

Parish: Harthill with Woodall

Postal Code: S31 8XW

**UNION STREET, HARTHILL**

***Union Street, Harthill. Archaeological Desktop Assessment***

On Site Archaeology York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08DT08 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

The assessment showed that the proposed area of development had a low archaeological potential for the early prehistoric, Iron Age/Romano-British and post-medieval periods and moderate to high archaeological potential for the medieval period due to the site's position within Harthill's historic core. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.691/2008)

SK47608780

Parish: Ulley

Postal Code: S66 9BH

**PENNY HILL, ULLEY**

***Penny Hill, Ulley, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1842 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment determined that the site had been in agricultural use since the medieval period. Cropmarks of linear features and possible later prehistoric and/or Roman features were identified in the north-west of the proposed development site. Many of the post-medieval field boundaries were removed by the late-19th century to create larger fields. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-47906

## Sheffield

(B.04.692/2008)

SK36109210

Parish: Ecclesfield

Postal Code: S5 7TL

**THE CAPITOL CINEMA SITE, BARNSELY ROAD, PARSONS CROSS ESTATE**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment: The Capitol Cinema Site, Barnsley Road, Parsons Cross Estate, Sheffield***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

The assessment demonstrated that historically the site was located within a landscape of open scrub moorland. The area persisted as an agrarian landscape until the expansion of planned housing estates commenced in the 1920s, clearing away earlier buildings as a consequence. On the basis of the evidence and analysed as part of this study, the archaeological potential of the site was considered to be low/negligible. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.04.693/2008)

SK34908760

Parish: Sheffield

Postal Code: S1 4BG

**79-81 HOLLIS CROFT, SHEFFIELD**

***Archaeological Appraisal of 79-81 Hollis Croft, Sheffield, South Yorkshire***

Stenton, M & Thomson, J Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1216.1(2) 2008, 38pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

An archaeological buildings appraisal was undertaken at 79-81 Hollis Croft. The site comprised two areas, Plot 1, Nos. 79-81 Hollis Croft and their associated yard, and Plot 2, the car park to the west. The site, including the standing buildings, was examined in terms of its

historical development and the nature of the built structures standing at the time of the survey. Hollis Croft remained undeveloped until the 18th century. Within Plot 1, structures dating from this period were demolished during the mid-19th century redevelopment of the street frontage and were replaced by the standing buildings that continued to occupy this area. The extent to which the 18th-century structures in the remainder of Plot 1 were demolished or were incorporated into later buildings was unclear. A date stone on the Hollis Croft frontage indicated that Plot 1 was named Industry Place following its mid-19th century redevelopment. However, the site was known as the Toledo Works by 1890 and it retained this name until at least 1974. Small tool manufacture had been recorded within Plot 1 in 1876 but the works were a cutlery factory by 1888. Cutlery production continued at the site in 1922, but the works were then associated with bread platter production until the final quarter of the 20th century. Within Plot 1, the most significant sub-surface archaeological potential related to an 18th-century building that stood in the works yard and a late-19th-century building and chimney that stood along the south-east site boundary. Following the demolition of these structures, the sites were not redeveloped. The potential for survival of 18th and 19th-century sub-surface archaeological deposits in these areas was considered to be high. Buildings at No.87 Hollis Croft, along the street frontage of Plot 2, during the 1780s appeared to have remained extant in 1976, but had been demolished by 1981. These buildings were the premises of the Bacon cutlery works between 1862 and 1974. However, the buildings throughout the remainder of Plot 2 appeared to have been occupied by a succession of small-scale cutlery manufacturers known as "little mesters", who operated independent workshops and typically provided services to the larger cutlery firms. The majority of the 18th-century buildings to the rear of the street frontage of Plot 2 remained extant in 1976 but had been demolished by 1981. The plot had been cleared of all buildings by 2004. However, due to the lack of subsequent redevelopment throughout the plot, the potential survival of subsurface archaeological deposits within the present-day car park was considered to be high. The assessment of the surviving standing buildings identified the main existing elements to date to the post mid-19th century, although modern surface finishes obscured the extent to which 18th century fabric had survived, or been re-used. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: arcus2-47116

(B.04.694/2008)

SK34808730

Parish:

Postal Code: S1 4DW

**SHEFFIELD ASSAY OFFICE, PORTOBELLO STREET, SHEFFIELD**

***Desk-based Assessment for Sheffield Assay Office, Portobello Street, Sheffield, South Yorkshire***

Walsh, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/35 2008, 34pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

No archaeological remains were known from within the development area. The documentary sources consulted showed that the site was open fields until the early 19th century. The site was overbuilt between 1808 and 1851. No buildings on the site predated 1947. An electroplating works was partially demolished and in 2008 the Assay office planned to move to new premises. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Former County of West Yorkshire

**Bradford**

(B.07.695/2008)

SE06683594

Parish: Cullingworth

Postal Code: BD135DX

**MANYWELLS, CULLINGWORTH*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Manywells, Cullingworth, West Yorkshire***

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/91 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The site was found to have been agricultural in nature until the 18th century, when large-scale quarrying, mining and milling occurred. A railway line was opened in 1884, signifying the increasing development of the area, with expansion of the quarry through the 19th and 20th centuries. The development would have no significant impact on the visual setting of the Scheduled prehistoric stone settlements at Castle Stead Ring some 1.3km west of the site and Catstones Ring some 2km to the north. The extensive quarrying would have removed all traces of archaeological activity at the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.696/2008)

SE04194110

Parish: Keighley

Postal Code: BD226QL

**BRAITHWAITE, KEIGHLEY*****Land at Braithwaite, Keighley, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment [Draft]***

Blythe, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: L10027 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The assessment found that the study area was shown on the earliest available map dating from the 17th century, to have comprised undeveloped, open land. Private enclosure of the land had occurred across the region in the 17th and 18th centuries, and it seemed likely that the study area was enclosed for agricultural purposes. In total, 11 sites of archaeological interest were noted, with another 14 sites within a 1km radius. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.697/2008)

SE10704110

Parish:

Postal Code: BD163HT

**LAND SOUTH OF MICKLETHWAITE, BINGLEY*****An Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment of Land South of Micklethwaite, Bingley, West Yorkshire***

Meek, J Birmingham : WSP Environmental Ltd., 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WSP Environmental Ltd.

An assessment was carried out in advance of a proposed housing development at the site. There was an unknown potential for activity prior to the Iron Age period due to a lack of informed investigation, with a low potential also for Roman and Anglo-Saxon periods. Earthworks of likely medieval date were predicted, in addition to post-medieval evidence, mainly relating to industrial activity on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.698/2008)

SE11700500

Parish: Holme Valley

Postal Code: HD9 2QE

**RIDING WOOD RESERVOIR, HOLME*****Archaeological Appraisal Report. Riding Wood Reservoir, Holme, West Yorkshire***

Wood, P Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/107 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The appraisal found that with the exception of a pre-existing road and bridge, there were no known archaeological remains within the site development area. However, the potential for such remains to exist was moderate. There were no details on the nature of the proposed development, and as such a site walkover was recommended as part of further works. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Leeds**

(B.07.699/2008)

SE36333722

Parish: Barwick-in-Elmet and Scholes

Postal Code: LS142AE

**LAND AT GRIMES DIKE, WHINMOOR, LEEDS*****Land at Grimes Dike, Whinmoor, Leeds. Desk-Based Assessment***

Under Construction Archaeology Leeds : Under Construction Archaeology, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Under Construction Archaeology

The archaeological potential of the site was judged to be high. The York Road was believed to follow the line of a Roman road, and may have included related features and remains from this period. During the 7th century the "Battle of Winwaed", between the Saxon kingdoms of Mercia and Northumbria, may have taken place in the vicinity. The Grime's Dike watercourse appeared in a number of documents from the 13th century onwards, with post-medieval farms also recorded to have been on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.700/2008)

SE27204020

Parish: Bramhope

Postal Code: LS168DH

**CHURCH LANE, ADEL, LEEDS*****Church Lane, Adel, Leeds, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1819 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment found that the site was located approximately 900m to the south of the development site, along the route of the road between the forts at Ilkley and York. The site of an 11th century church was also located nearby. The development site had seen very little in the way of change since the removal of a boundary in the north end of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.701/2008)

SE26003630

Parish: Horsforth

Postal Code: LS5 3EH

**CROOKED ACRES, KIRKSTALL*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Crooked Acres, Kirkstall, Leeds***

Cooper, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1167.1[1] 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

An assessment was carried out of an empty Victorian house and garden that had been converted to a psychiatric hospital. Of greater significance was the precinct wall of Kirkstall Abbey that appeared to have crossed the site, therefore creating potential for archaeological remains to have survived on the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: arcua2-36472

(B.07.702/2008)

SE29243550

Parish:

Postal Code: LS6 2PE

**DELPH MANOR, LEEDS*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Delph Manor, Leeds Independent Living***

Holland, K Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

There were no previously recorded archaeological sites within the boundary of the proposed development. The site was depicted as partially developed on the first edition Ordnance Survey maps, and was further developed in the early and mid-20th century with a probable mix of residential and commercial properties. By 1970 these were demolished and replaced by the extant building in 1979. No further mitigation strategies were thought to be required. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.703/2008)

SE26813614

Parish:

Postal Code: LS6 3NH

**FOXCROFT ROAD, LEEDS*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Foxcroft Road, Leeds Independent Living***

Holland, K Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

There were no previously recorded archaeological sites within the boundary of the proposed development. The site was depicted as agricultural fields on the first edition Ordnance Survey maps, and was not developed until the post-war period when residential units were built. No further mitigation strategies were thought to be required. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.704/2008)

SE26203890

Parish:

Postal Code: LS166TW

**IVESON RISE, LEEDS*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Iveson Rise, Leeds Independent Living***

Holland, K      Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

There were no previously recorded archaeological sites within the boundary of the proposed development. The site was depicted as woodland on the first edition Ordnance Survey maps. The site was partially subsumed within the estate of Iveson House and an entrance driveway ran through the site. The site was redeveloped in the 1950s or 1960s. The proximity of the site to the Scheduled Ancient Monuments of Bronze Age settlement in Iveson Wood meant that there was a moderately high potential for previously unrecorded archaeological remains to be present. Further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.705/2008)

SE20464005

Parish:

Postal Code: LS196DA

**MAWCROFT GRANGE, LEEDS**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Mawcroft Grange, Leeds Independent Living***

Holland, K      Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

There were no previously recorded archaeological sites within the boundary of the proposed development. The site was depicted as undeveloped on the first edition Ordnance Survey maps, and was partially developed in the early and mid-20th century with agricultural buildings. By the 1980s these were demolished and replaced by the extant building. No further mitigation strategies were thought to be required. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.706/2008)

SE44603320

Parish: Micklefield

Postal Code: LS254AE

**LAND AT OLD MICKLEFIELD**

***Land at Old Micklefield. Desk-Based Assessment***

Under Construction Archaeology      Leeds : Under Construction Archaeology, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Under Construction Archaeology

The assessment identified the likely presence of late prehistoric and Roman archaeological remains and the possibility of sub-Roman and early medieval archaeology at the site. Standing remains at Manor Farm appeared to date to the 18th century and were of no more than modern significance. Several stages of fieldwork were likely to be requested. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.707/2008)

SE29503200

Parish: Morley

Postal Code: LS119QL

**BEESTON HILL AND HOLBECK PFI REGENERATION AREA, LEEDS**

***Cultural Heritage Desk-Based Assessment. Beeston Hill and Holbeck PFI Regeneration Area, Leeds***

Holland, K      Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green



An assessment was carried out in advance of redevelopment of ten sites within the Regeneration Area. The sites were used for some residential development and open ground, and were probably in agricultural use until the mid-19th century. By the late-19th century, almost all of the sites were heavily developed. The sites were redeveloped again in the 1970s with rebuilding on most of them and amenity open space on others. There were recorded sites of a church, terraced housing and a post-medieval hall within the site's perimeter, with any archaeological remains found at many of the sites of negligible value. Development at the site was anticipated to have removed any evidence of past activity prior to the post-medieval period. Further work was not thought to be necessary. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.708/2008)

SE29803187

Parish:

Postal Code: LS116NH

**BEWERLEY CROFT, LEEDS**

*Bewerley Croft, Leeds Independent Living*

Holland, K      Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

There were no previously recorded archaeological sites within the boundary of the proposed development. The site was depicted as agricultural fields on the first edition Ordnance Survey maps. By 1898 back-to-back terraced housing had been built on the site, which was demolished and replaced by the extant building in the 1970s. No further mitigation strategies were thought to be required. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.709/2008)

SE29313277

Parish:

Postal Code: LS119YW

**WATER LANE, HOLBECK, LEEDS**

*Water Lane, Holbeck, Leeds, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment*

Grassam, A      Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1853 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

An assessment determined that the area was likely to have lain within an area of bog, marsh or seasonally flooded meadowland prior to the post-medieval period. A Roman road was reported to have run through the south-east corner of the proposed development area, and it had been suggested that a Roman fort may also have been present. The site was heavily developed from the 18th to the 20th centuries. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.710/2008)

SE30253485

Parish: Shadwell

Postal Code: LS7 1NX

**LITTLE LONDON PFI REGENERATION AREA, LEEDS**

*Cultural Heritage Desk-based Assessment. Little London PFI Regeneration Area, Leeds*

Holland, K      Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

An assessment was carried out of four sites within the proposed development area. These had been used for some residential development and open ground, probably in agricultural use in the mid-19th century. By the late-19th century, all four sites had been heavily developed. The sites were again redeveloped in the 1960s and 1970s, with residential developments and open space. Although there may have been demolition layers of the late post-medieval buildings and St. Michaels Church that had occupied the development area, these were considered to have been of negligible value. All archaeological evidence was anticipated to have been removed. No further mitigation strategies were thought to be necessary. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.711/2008)

SE41313210

Parish: Sturton Grange

Postal Code: LS252BW

**GARFORTH CLIFF**

***Garforth Cliff, Garforth, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Initial Appraisal***

Hunter, D & Mills, B Leeds : Under Construction Archaeology, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Under Construction Archaeology

The assessment found that there was no known archaeology on the site. However, the crest of the rising ground would have formed an attractive location for burial mounds in the prehistoric period, and any such remains would have been of regional significance. Evidence of historic extractive industries such as bell pits and quarries were known in the vicinity, and may have been present on the site. A geophysical survey was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.712/2008)

SE34303220

Parish: Swillington

Postal Code: LS150AW

**AIRE VALLEY DEVELOPMENT, LEEDS**

***Aire Valley Development, Leeds, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Pollington, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1816 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Although there was no previously recorded evidence for activity within the development area, there remained the possibility that a Neolithic mortuary enclosure may have existed on the site. Small areas of medieval ridge and furrow was known to have existed in the vicinity. The farm buildings present on the site appeared to have been of Victorian and later date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.713/2008)

SE39002720

Parish:

Postal Code: LS269LE

**LAND OFF STATION ROAD, MICKLETOWN**

***Land off Station Road, Mickletown, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1774 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Assessment of the site revealed evidence for human activity from the Mesolithic period onwards, demonstrated by flint scatters, round barrows, field systems, enclosures and trackways. The area was intensively occupied throughout the Iron Age and Roman periods, with sites of this date excavated to the immediate north of the proposed development area, which had appeared to have been agricultural land since the medieval period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, RO, MD, BA, IA

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.714/2008)

SE40854907

Parish: Wetherby

Postal Code: LS224FB

**AUDBY LANE, LEEDS**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Audby Lane, Leeds Independent Living***

Holland, K Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

The assessment determined that there were no recorded archaeological remains within the development area. It had remained in agricultural use until the extant building on the site was built in 1979. There was documentary evidence from mapping and place names to indicate that there may have been an early medieval or medieval farm hall in the vicinity of the site, however this had not been substantiated. There was thought to be a low potential for the presence of archaeological remains on the site, and no further archaeological fieldwork was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.715/2008)

SE40924905

Parish:

Postal Code: LS227GH

**TEMPLAR CROFT, LEEDS**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Templar Croft, Leeds Independent Living***

Holland, K Headingley : White Young Green, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* White Young Green

There were no previously recorded archaeological sites within the boundary of the proposed development. The site was depicted as agricultural fields in 1748. It had remained in agricultural use until the extant building was constructed in 1979. No further mitigation strategies were thought to be required. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Wakefield

(B.07.716/2008)

SE45502000

Parish: Ackworth

Postal Code: WF8 3XF

**HARDWICK ROAD, PONTEFRACT**

***Hardwick Road, Pontefract, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Ford, L Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1793 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment established that the only features identified within the proposed development site were medieval ridge and furrow cropmarks. Neighbouring sites suggested that Roman remains could have been present on the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(B.07.717/2008)

SE38502400

Parish: Normanton

Postal Code: WF6 2RE

**CHURCH LANE, ALTOFTS**

***Church Lane, Altofts, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Ford, L Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1794 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment identified a total of seventeen features and find spots that were known to have existed within the study area. Most significant of these was a rectilinear enclosure that may have dated to the late prehistoric/Roman period. Post-medieval activity was also well represented, along with some medieval and prehistoric evidence. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Kingston-upon-Hull

### Kingston-upon-Hull, City

(B.61.718/2008)

TA05102750

Parish: Sculcoates

Postal Code: HU4 7AE

**PICKERING SCHOOL SITE, HULL**

***Pickering School Site, Hull. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Towle, A Aylesbury : SLR Consulting, Report: 410-1624-00024 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* SLR Consulting Ltd.

The extraction of clay for brick making across a portion of the site would have removed the potential for archaeological remains from this area. The construction of foundations for the school's road and car parks at the site were also likely to have damaged any archaeological remains in these areas. This limited the zone within the development area within which there might have been unknown archaeological remains. A geophysical survey was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## North Lincolnshire

### North Lincolnshire UA

(B.68.719/2008)

TA03472183

Parish: Barton-upon-Humber

Postal Code: DN186AD

**1, 3 & 5 GREEN LANE, BARTON UPON HUMBER*****Desk-based Assessment for 1, 3 & 5 Green Lane, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire***

Berger, M Muckton : Marc Berger, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Marc Berger

A desk-based assessment identified that there was the potential for archaeological remains to be found on the site. The majority of the property was occupied by gardens, including areas of lawn, a pond, plant borders and vegetable and fruit bush plants. Originally the property was three separate dwellings which had been amalgamated into one. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3710

OASIS ID: marcberg1-49786

(B.68.720/2008)

TA01801810

Parish:

Postal Code: DN186EL

**LAND AT SAXBY WOLD*****Land at Saxby Wold, North Lincolnshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1877 2009, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The assessment demonstrated that cropmarks or ring ditches, enclosures and linear features existed throughout the site, and two Roman roads ran through the eastern end of the proposed development area. Finds from the Iron Age to post-medieval periods were known to have been found during fieldwalking. The area was enclosed during the 18th and 19th centuries and had been little altered since, giving a high potential for previously unrecorded remains to be encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, UD, PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(B.68.721/2008)

TA02792262

Parish:

Postal Code: DN185BL

**LAND OFF DAM ROAD, BARTON-UPON-HUMBER*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Land off Dam Road, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

The site had the potential for exposing evidence of Anglo-Saxon and medieval activity. It lay outside the core of settlement but was close to the Haven, a man made channel of possible Anglo-Scandinavian date. The potential was thought to be low to moderate. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3302

OASIS ID: no

(B.68.722/2008)

SE99740807

Parish: Brigg

Postal Code: DN208FB

**ANCHOLME BUSINESS PARK, BRIGG**

**Archaeological Desk-based Assessment. Ancholme Business Park, Brigg, North Lincolnshire**

Allen, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/017 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A small number of artefacts had been recovered from the surrounding area. A peat horizon formed in the area during the Iron Age. At some stage following the creation of peat in the Iron Age/Romano-British periods, the site became marginal marshy ground unfit for habitation, although occasional use as summer pasture for livestock could not be ruled out. This situation was likely to have continued up until the creation of canalised New River Ancholme in the 17th century. The conclusion of the study was that there was a low potential for prehistoric remains and negligible potential for Romano-British remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3401

OASIS ID: no

(B.68.723/2008)

TA15251975

Parish: North Killingholme

Postal Code: DN403LR

**PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION OF A GLASS WOOL FACTORY AT EAST HALTON*****Proposed Construction of a Glass Wool Factory at East Halton, North Lincolnshire***

Slatcher, D London : RPS Consultants, 2008, 73pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants

An assessment found that the closest statutorily protected feature was Manor Farm moated site, East Halton, located some 600 metres north-west of the site. There was considerable evidence for settlement remains of Roman date. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* sls3437

OASIS ID: no

(B.68.724/2008)

TA15251975

Parish:

Postal Code: DN403LR

**PROPOSED URSA GLASS WOOL MANUFACTURING FACILITY, EAST HALTON*****Proposed URSA Glass Wool Manufacturing Facility, East Halton, North Lincolnshire***

Slatcher, D London : RPS Consultants, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants

A survey of the landscape found that the proposed western access road would cross medieval elements, most of which had been ploughed out and were destroyed. The surviving area of medieval earthworks no longer formed part of a surviving system of earthworks. It was noted that there were larger areas of well-preserved earthwork ridge and furrow on the eastern part of East Halton, around Kettlebridge Land and Lease Lane. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS3441

OASIS ID: no

(B.68.725/2008)

SE90201219

Parish: Roxby-cum-Risby

Postal Code: DN150BA

**LAND AT RAINHAM STEEL, SCUNTHORPE**

**Land at Rainham Steel, Scunthorpe. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment**

Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln) Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln),  
Report: 500 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The results of the assessment indicated that the entire proposed development area had been quarried in the past, completely removing any archaeological remains that may have once been present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS3451

OASIS ID: no

## North Yorkshire

### Craven

(B.36.726/2008)

SD84605460

Parish: Wigglesworth

Postal Code: BD234LL

**HALTON WEST WWTW**

***Halton West WwtW, Halton West, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Site Inspection***

Haworth, A & Vannon, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/837  
2008, 24pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A site inspection of a stripped area was undertaken during which it was noted that the topsoil strip had been quite shallow. No archaeological features were observed and no recommendations were suggested for further work. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENY 4263

OASIS ID: no

### Hambleton

(B.36.727/2008)

SE39909550

Parish: Kirby Sigston

Postal Code: DL6 3QZ

**LAND AT CLOSE FARM, NEAR NORTHALLERTON**

***Land at Close Farm, near Northallerton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1863 2008, 20pp, colour  
pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The site appeared to include the remains of three possible Bronze Age barrows, with a Roman road running through the west of the study area. The remains of a deserted medieval settlement were located to the east. The site appeared to have been in agricultural use for most of its existence, and contained some post-medieval buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, BA

OASIS ID: archaeol11-50703

### Harrogate

(B.36.728/2008)

SE39356605

Parish: Boroughbridge

Postal Code: YO519JY

**LAND AT WETHERBY ROAD, BOROUGHBIDGE*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment Report. Land at Wetherby Road, Boroughbridge, North Yorkshire***

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/05 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The proposed development area contained a total of 55 archaeological sites or stray finds within a 1km radius, including four Scheduled Monuments. These comprised Aldborough Roman Town and Aldborough Cross, the site of Roecliffe Roman Fort and the Devil's Arrows standing stones. The site lay close to a number of areas where widespread remains of earlier and later Roman "ritual" funerary, settlement and agricultural features had been recorded. Geophysical survey had also revealed a number of previously unknown linear anomalies. The eastern part of the site had been extensively truncated, with a low archaeological potential because of this. Within the field comprising the western part of the proposed development area, it was recommended that at least a topographic survey should be carried out to record the extensive earthwork remains. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.36.729/2008)

SE19475411

Parish: Fewston

Postal Code: HG3 1SU

**THE CHURCH OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. LAWRENCE, FEWSTON*****The Church of St. Michael and St. Lawrence, Fewston, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 28pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JB Archaeological Services

The assessment was carried out in response to proposals for the construction of a Heritage Centre for the Washburn Heritage Group. Fewston was a historic settlement dating to at least the 11th century. There were ten known 19th century graves laying within the proposed development area of the churchyard, with potential for further, unmarked graves to be found that may have dated back to the medieval origins of the church. A lower potential existed for other buried structural remains. The proposed development would have a major impact on any known and unknown remains, and appropriate mitigation was advised. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(B.36.730/2008)

SE31497101

Parish: Ripon

Postal Code: HG4 1QR

**15 HIGH ST. AGNESGATE, RIPON*****15 High St. Agnesgate, Ripon, North Yorkshire. Desk-based Assessment***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/18 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A desk-based assessment showed that the archaeological potential of this vicinity was high and may have included buried remains of the Anglian period onward. There was also growing amounts of evidence for Roman occupation in the central Ripon area which may have included structures of some sophistication. There was both archaeological and cartographic



evidence for a mill race, of post-medieval or earlier date, running through the present gardens, and cartographic evidence for buried post-medieval structures lying in the southern part of the garden. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(B.36.731/2008)

SE31767160

Parish:

Postal Code: HG4 1LH

**ROTARY WAY, RIPON**

***Background History to Field, Rotary Way, Ripon***

Deadman, J York : Jen Deadman, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Jen Deadman

The assessment found evidence for a hospital set in an isolated roadside position north of the medieval town of Ripon. At the time of foundation in the 12th century, the hospital site probably contained several buildings set within a banked enclosure. One of the buildings frequently mentioned in the 14th century accounts was a leper house, later dismantled, with its stone and timber used for the construction of a chamber inside the main hospital. Other documented buildings included the Masters house and hall. By the late-17th century, all the buildings with the exception of the Chapel had been demolished. A new almshouse or hospital was built on the west side of the road. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

## Ryedale

(B.36.732/2008)

SE75169082

Parish: Cropton

Postal Code: YO188EP

**BLACKPARK LODGE PUMPING STATION, CROPTON**

***Blackpark Lodge Pumping Station, Cropton, North Yorkshire***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

Four Scheduled Ancient Monuments lay within 100 to 400m from the proposed development area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.36.733/2008)

SE69828628

Parish: Kirkbymoorside

Postal Code: YO626DT

**MOORSIDE NURSERIES, PIERCY END, KIRKBYMOORSIDE**

***Moorside Nurseries, Piercy End, Kirkbymoorside, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Ware, P Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 31pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

An assessment revealed prehistoric, Roman, Anglo-Saxon, medieval sites and artefacts have been found within a 1km radius of the site but no archaeological finds had been located. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.36.734/2008)

SE74909265

Parish: Lastingham

Postal Code: YO188EN

**HARTOFT WATER PUMPING STATION, LASTINGHAM PUMPING STATION AND LASTINGHAM AND SPAUNTON PROPOSED WATER**

***Hartoft Water Pumping Station, Lastingham Pumping Station and Lastingham and Spaunton Proposed Water, North Yorkshire***

Ware, P Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

A desk-based assessment found that there were no Scheduled Ancient Monuments within the proposed development area. There were, however, many other sites known in the area from the prehistoric through to the post-medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14319

OASIS ID: no

(B.36.735/2008)

SE78157243

Parish: Malton

Postal Code: YO170QF

**LAND OFF OUTGANG ROAD, MALTON**

***Land off Outgang Road, Malton. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Finch, N Leeds : Scott Wilson, Report: D118173 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

Although there were no known archaeological sites within the proposed development area, there was a potential for archaeological remains to occur. Aerial photographs suggested the presence of possible enclosed prehistoric and/or Romano-British farmsteads and field systems to the north and north-east of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.36.736/2008)

SE86307458

Parish: Scampston

Postal Code: YO178HN

**FIRS PLANTATION, SCAMPSTON ESTATE, SCAMPTON**

***Firs Plantation, Scampston Estate, Scampton, North Yorkshire. Desk-based Assessment***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The site was currently a forestry plantation and arable fields. The plantation had been established since the late-19th century. The field to the south appeared to have been in agricultural production since the medieval period. There were three sites within the eastern and southern parts of the development areas that were known as round barrows. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E4009  
OASIS ID: no

## Scarborough

(B.36.737/2008)

TA04448340

Parish: Cayton

Postal Code: YO113BT

### **CAYTON LOW ROAD, SCARBOROUGH**

***Proposed Development for a Golf Course at Cayton Low Road, Scarborough. Desk-based Assessment***

Hunter, K & Ware, P Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The assessment established that prehistoric and Roman artefacts had been located within a 1km radius of the site. It was possible that archaeological remains would be present on the site, but it was not thought that they would prevent development. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.36.738/2008)

TA00909090

Parish: Newby and Scalby

Postal Code: YO130RY

### **NORTH STREET CAR PARK, SCARBOROUGH**

***North Street Car Park, Scarborough, North Yorkshire. A Desk Top Archaeological Study***

Robinson, T York : On Site Archaeology, 2008, 25pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

There had been various archaeological finds in the immediate vicinity which had produced evidence for extensive use or occupation from Anglo-Saxon through to the early modern period. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E4173

OASIS ID: no

(B.36.739/2008)

TA03208830

Parish: Scarborough

Postal Code: YO127SD

### **GLADSTONE ROAD JUNIOR SCHOOL, PROPOSED MUGA**

***Gladstone Road Junior School, Proposed MUGA. Initial Heritage Assessment***

Bennett, P Northallerton : Jacobs, 2008, 18pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jacobs

Construction of the former railway and the subsequent construction of the works building were like to have removed any potential archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Selby

(B.36.740/2008)

SE61503225

Parish: Selby

Postal Code: YO8 4PN

**LAND AT JAMES STREET, SELBY*****Land at James Street, Selby. Archaeological Desk-top Study***

Ottaway, P York : PJO Archaeology, 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* PJO Archaeology

Based on evidence of a map of 1792, it was possible that the site was occupied by the abbey pond in earlier times. The surface of significant archaeological deposits of post-medieval or earlier date were likely to lie within c.0.5m of the modern surface. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E4031

OASIS ID: no

(B.36.741/2008)

SE49503360

Parish: Sherburn-in-Elmet

Postal Code: LS256NT

**SHERBURN-IN-ELMET RENAISSANCE SCHEME*****Report on Sherburn-in-Elmet Renaissance Scheme. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Brown, A Tadcaster : Golder Associates, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Golder Associates

The assessment demonstrated that the only known cultural heritage asset known from NMR and HER research to be potentially directly impacted by the development proposals was the site of the former Wesleyan Association Chapel on the west side of Low Street. However, map regression gave the location of a number of other post-medieval buildings. A strict archaeological monitoring scheme was proposed in order to identify and evaluation the character, extent and significance of any archaeological remains discovered during the development. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## York

**York UA**

(B.92.742/2008)

SE60085213

Parish: Clifton Without

Postal Code: YO1 2EY

**ST. LEONARD'S PLACE AND MUSEUM STREET, YORK*****St. Leonard's Place and Museum Street, York. Desk-based Assessment***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/30 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A study indicated that the site was in an area rich in archaeology. These archaeological remains may have included parts of the Roman Legionary Fortress and portions of St. Leonard's Hospital, one of the largest and wealthiest in England during the medieval period. The archaeological potential was likely to be high. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.92.743/2008)

SE60725885

Parish: Haxby

Postal Code: YO3 3ZS

**MOOR LANE, HAXBY, YORK*****Moor Lane, Haxby, York. Desk-based Assessment***

Dean, G York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/68 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

There were a number of sites of archaeological interest within the vicinity of the study area. To the north, the presence of an extensive Iron Age or Roman field system was suggested while there was extensive ridge and furrow which was clearly visible and was noted during the walkover survey. The walkover survey showed that the narrow nature of the fields in this area was dictated by parcelling up of blocks of land based on the ridge and furrow. The only Listed Buildings in the area were to the north of the study area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(B.92.744/2008)

SE63004960, SE63605040

Parish: Heslington

Postal Code: YO1 5DJ, YO1 5JW

**YORK UNIVERSITY EXPANSION, HESLINGTON*****Archaeological Desk-based Appraisal. Sewer Requisition and Surface Water Diversion, York University Expansion, Heslington, York***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/80 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The appraisal found that archaeological remains had been recorded within the vicinity, including two Roman roads, a number of burials of probable Roman date and evidence for medieval ridge and furrow cultivation. Cropmarks of field systems, enclosures and trackways of Iron Age to Roman date had been recorded within the wider area. The c.600m section of sewer that ran south from the University was located within playing field areas, with all other unenclosed sections passing through arable land. For these sections crossing arable land, it was suggested that some form of mitigation should take place, as there was the potential to encounter previously unrecorded archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(B.92.745/2008)

SE60305220

Parish: York

Postal Code: YO17HG

**MINSTER GATES AND PARK OF MINSTER YARD, YORK*****Minster Gates and Park of Minster Yard, York. Desk-based Assessment***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/04 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

Archaeological evidence indicated that significant archaeological deposits representing the use of this area in the post-medieval and medieval periods lay within 0.25-0.30m of the present surface. Metalled surfaces which represented the Minster's immediate surroundings from the Norman period onward may have been found over at least part of this area, where noted previously, they overlay a pre-Norman cemetery. Other features including evidence for post-medieval structures may also have been present in this area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 891

OASIS ID: no

(B.92.746/2008)

SE59505150

Parish:

Postal Code: YO2 2AD

**YORK AREA*****Archaeological Appraisal. Rehabilitation of Water Mains, York Area***

Foreman, M Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/112 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The appraisal identified a total of 124 sites within a 500m wide corridor encompassing the relining works, two of which were Scheduled Ancient Monuments. Archaeological monitoring was thought to be required where any remains of significance may have been compromised. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## East Midlands

### Derby

#### Derby UA

(C.56.747/2008)

SK33603690

Parish: Mackworth

Postal Code: DE223AJ

**ASHBOURNE ROAD, DERBY*****Ashbourne Road, Derby, Derbyshire***

Forrester, D Stoke-on-Trent : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

Ten evaluation trenches revealed evidence of past land drainage and water storage on the site, which were no doubt connected with its former use as allotments. Some residual material included a sherd of Roman Samian ware, found amongst late-19th and 20th century material. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

## Derbyshire

#### Bolsover

(C.17.748/2008)

SK46656434

Parish: Ault Hucknall

Postal Code: S44 5QJ

**LAND TO THE SOUTH-EAST OF HARDWICK HALL, DOE LEA, CHESTERFIELD*****Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching of Land to the South-east of Hardwick Hall, Doe Lea, Chesterfield, Derbyshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

Nine trenches were excavated in the proposed development area. Trench 1 exposed a sequence of soil horizons and dumped deposits of post-medieval and later date. Trenches 2,

3, 4, 8 and 9 were devoid of archaeological finds or features. A large pit excavated in Trench 6 was interpreted as a pit used for burning of stone to make lime, while Trench 7 exposed and area of quarry pits backfilled with waste probably derived from firings of the lime burning pit in Trench 6. Dating evidence was restricted to a single stone fragment from Trench 6 which was of probable late-19th or early 20th century in date. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1161  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.17.749/2008)

SK46316347

Parish:

Postal Code: S44 5QJ

**STABLE YARD, HARDWICK HALL, AULT HUCKNALL**  
***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at the Stable Yard, Hardwick Hall, Ault Hucknall, Derbyshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 38/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation identified a sequence of natural, post-medieval and modern deposits. The earliest features recorded were focussed on the Smithy that dated to the 16th-17th centuries. A 19th century cobble and stone path was recorded and was a rare survival at the site as indicated by widespread modern truncation recorded particularly along the western part of the evaluated area. Finds retrieved from the investigation comprised a range of post-medieval and later pottery, glass, brick and tile. Also found were industrial residues associated with the smithy and a small number of animal bones. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1096  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: archaeol1-39916

(C.17.750/2008)

SK4742870611

Parish: Old Bolsover

Postal Code: S44 6NF

**SHERWOOD LODGE, BOLSOVER**  
***Archaeological Evaluations at Sherwood Lodge, Bolsover, Derbyshire***

Lewis, B Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The site lay within the medieval town core of Bolsover. Earlier work had located Roman industrial remains and prehistoric lithic scatters to the north of the site in the early 1990s. Immediately to the south, further excavations, had revealed archaeological horizons of potential medieval and early post-medieval date, including a rock-cut possible limekiln. The latest programme of seven evaluation trenches were located to provide a 5% sample of the development area and to assess potential boundary features of 19th century date that may have had earlier origins. The evaluation trenches appeared to demonstrate that to a depth of 450mm, well within the required maximum depth of the groundworks for the new car park, no remains of archaeological significance were present, although their presence at a greater depth could not be ruled out. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: trentpea1-52823

**Derbyshire Dales**

(C.17.751/2008)

SK24705450

Parish: Carsington

Postal Code: DE4 4ES

**CARSINGTON PASTURE*****Carsington Pasture, Derbyshire. Report on Pre-determination Archaeological Evaluation Work***

Brightman, J, Burrill, C, Sandiford, T & Shakarian, J      Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/23 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

During topographical survey, no pre-modern archaeological features were identified although two potential trackways were seen as raised earthworks, and thought to have been associated with lead mining works. Following this, 17 evaluation trenches were excavated. One modern track and two linear banks were identified as possible medieval field breaks. The sole artefact recovered was a re-touched flake dating from the Neolithic to early Bronze Age. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1105

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, NE

OASIS ID: no

(C.17.752/2008)

SK28315517

Parish: Middleton

Postal Code: DE4 4PJ

**MIDDLETON BOTTOM WHEEL PIT, MIDDLETON-BY-WIRKSWORTH*****Archaeological Evaluation [Stage 2] of Land at Middleton Bottom Wheel Pit, Middleton-by-Wirksworth, Derbyshire***

Baker, S      Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1152b.1(1) 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

During an evaluation, structures between the wheel pit and the base of the Middleton Incline were exposed and prove to be the below-ground brick runnels conveying the capes between the pit and the incline. The southern runnel was observed to ramp upwards and brought its cable above ground through a wooden sleeper structure perhaps associated with a tensioning wheel and pulley system. Excavations west of the sleeper structure confirmed the cable runnels extended no further. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1098

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-41789

(C.17.753/2008)

SK24436255

Parish: Stanton

Postal Code: DE4 2BN

**BIRCHOVER QUARRY, MATLOCK*****A Contour Survey and Archaeological Evaluation of Birchover Quarry, Matlock***

Shakarian, J & Marshall, B      Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2007/73 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

An evaluation in 2007 found a possible post-medieval intake from the moor. Further evaluation commenced in 2008. No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were identified. [Au(abr)]



OASIS ID: archaeol5-42602

## South Derbyshire

(C.17.754/2008)

SK39802560

Parish: Melbourne

Postal Code: DE738HJ

### **STATION ROAD, MELBOURNE**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Station Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire: November 2008***

Clarke, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/204 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological trial trench evaluation was undertaken on land at Station Road, Melbourne, Derbyshire. A total of 14 evaluation trenches were excavated. No significant archaeological features were present. Remnants of medieval ridge and furrow field cultivation were identified in trenches in the northern-most field. Colluvial deposits dated to the early post-medieval period or later overlay an undated buried soil in the south-east part of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: northamp3-55537

## Leicester

### Leicester UA

(C.62.755/2008)

SK58220487

Parish: Leicester St. Nicholas

Postal Code: LE1 4ND

### **GREAT CENTRAL STREET, LEICESTER**

***A Journal of Romano-British & Kindred Studies. Britannia Volume XXXIX 2008, Roman Britain in 2007, Leicestershire, Leicester, Great Central Street pp, 295-304***

Thomas, J London : The Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, Report: 39 2008, 10pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Excavations began in 2007 and continued until April 2008. An east-west street sealed a mid-1st to mid-2nd century sequence comprising a timber framed rectangular building and later compacted sand floors. This represented the most easterly occurrence of 1st century activity in the town to date. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

Serial:***A Journal of Romano-British & Kindred Studies Britannia Volume XXXIX 2008,***

The Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, , Volume XXXIX, 2008 pp295-304.

ISSN:0068-113X

OASIS ID: no

## Leicestershire

### Blaby

(C.31.756/2008)

SK55400260

Parish: Braunstone

Postal Code: LE3 3AA

### **254 BRAUNSTONE LANE, BRAUNSTONE TOWN**

***An Archaeological Evaluation and Rapid Building Appraisal of 254 Braunstone Lane, Braunstone Town, Leicestershire***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-031 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Five evaluation trenches were excavated across the development site, however none contained any archaeologically significant remains. A trackway was recorded, that was known from early maps. The results of the building appraisal suggested that some of the buildings may have been of local historical and architectural interest. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: universi1-57644

## Charnwood

(C.31.757/2008)

SK58341509

Parish: Mountsorrel

Postal Code: LE127JH

**LAND AT MOUNTSORREL LIBRARY, MARKET PLACE, MOUNTSORREL**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Mountsorrel Library, Market Place, Mountsorrel, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-012 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out at the site and revealed the lower courses of a 17th century stone wall, which formed part of the timber framed building that stood on the site before the construction of the library. Some 19th century additions to the building were also discovered that included a ceramic quarry tiled floor set in a concrete base, and a 19th century chimney base. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: universi1-57585

(C.31.758/2008)

SK51201790

Parish: Nanpanton

Postal Code: LE113SD

**LAND ADJACENT TO HOLYWELL PARK, LOUGHBOROUGH UNIVERSITY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land Adjacent to Holywell Park, Loughborough University, Loughborough, Leicestershire***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-016 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation recorded a number of small undated pits, while three charcoal clamps were recorded in other trenches, again undated. Previous geophysical anomalies proved to be mostly of natural origin. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: universi1-47466

(C.31.759/2008)

SK56351660

Parish: Quorndon

Postal Code: LE128ZB

**STAFFORD ORCHARD PARK, QUORN, QUORNDON*****Archaeological Evaluation: Stafford Orchard Park, Quorn, Quorndon, Leicestershire***

Hancock, A J & Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.,  
Report: 1051/QSO/2 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Geophysical data contained no evidence of settlement activity. Definitive evidence of the presence of medieval settlement plots at the proposed locations was also absent from the earthwork survey. The evaluation trenching identified four shallow gullies/ditches, three pits and six post holes at the south-east of the site. Two flint artefacts and one possible Anglo-Saxon pot sherd were recovered, although all appeared to be earlier objects incorporated into later features. Two of the gullies/ditches were parallel, 15m apart, and ran orthogonal to Station Road. The location of a medieval burgage plot could be suggested. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 49298

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, EM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49298

(C.31.760/2008)

SK61751743

Parish: Seagrave

Postal Code: LE127NQ

**LAND AT 9 POND STREET, SEAGRAVE*****An Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at Land at 9 Pond Street, Seagrave, Leicestershire***

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-107  
2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58139

(C.31.761/2008)

SK61030953

Parish: Thurmaston

Postal Code: LE4 8AD

**770 MELTON ROAD, THURMASTON*****An Archaeological Evaluation at 770 Melton Road, Thurmaston, Leicestershire***

Speed, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-072  
2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation, carried out in advance of residential development, encountered two linear features of medieval date, and a further two containing sherds of Roman pottery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: universi1-57773

**Harborough**

(C.31.762/2008)

SK78900230

Parish: East Norton

Postal Code: LE7 9XE

**LAND AT LODDINGTON HALL, MAIN STREET, LODDINGTON**

***An Archaeological Field Evaluation on Land at Loddington Hall, Main Street, Loddington***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-059 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A total of four trenches were excavated across the site, after an assessment declared there was potential for the discovery of remains. A number of linear features, post holes, pits and two areas of stonework that may have been evidence of buildings or other structures were encountered. In addition, a number of finds were recovered from these features and also from the topsoil, dating from the prehistoric to post-medieval periods, but mainly suggesting occupation and possible industrial activity from the Anglo-Saxon and medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, MD, EM, RO, PR  
OASIS ID: universi1-43134

(C.31.763/2008)

SP64509330

Parish: Fleckney

Postal Code: LE8 0AD

**LAND AT SPRING FARM, MAIN STREET, FLECKNEY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Spring Farm, Main Street, Fleckney, Leicestershire***

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-108 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58142

(C.31.764/2008)

SP57308790

Parish: Gilmorton

Postal Code: LE175PB

**LAND AT MILL LANE, GILMORTON**

***Archaeological Evaluation and Artefact Retrieval on Land at Mill Lane, Gilmorton, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-99 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the proposed development of a new egg production plant. No archaeological features or finds were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.31.765/2008)

SP52608990

Parish: Leire

Postal Code: LE175HH

**THE OLD RECTORY, LEIRE**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Old Rectory, Leire, Leicestershire***

Webb, P & Lewis, B Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed a series of dumping and landscaping layers dating to the 18th and 19th centuries that related to the driveway and garden of the building from this period. A boundary ditch was located running east to west across the orchard towards the standing buildings, and may have dated to the medieval period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: trentpea1-41383

(C.31.766/2008)

SP53208340

Parish: Lutterworth

Postal Code: LE174JD

**LAND AT MOORBARNES LANE, LUTTERWORTH,**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Moorbarnes Lane, Lutterworth, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

One evaluation trench was excavated which failed to reveal any archaeological finds or features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-57593

(C.31.767/2008)

SP79809290

Parish: Medbourne

Postal Code: LE168EE

**SADDLERS COTTAGE, 16 WATERFALL WAY, MEDBOURNE**

***Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trench at Saddlers Cottage, 16 Waterfall Way, Medbourne, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-104 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

One hand excavated trench revealed Roman and medieval make-up layers, containing Roman finds and building material. No other archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD

OASIS ID: universi1-58132

(C.31.768/2008)

SP61608330

Parish: North Kilworth

Postal Code: LE176EZ

**THE COTTAGE, 24 GREEN LANE, NORTH KILWORTH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching on Land at The Cottage, 24 Green Lane, North Kilworth***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-141 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A boundary ditch was the only feature recorded during an evaluation in advance of a two-storey extension and the construction of new dwellings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(C.31.769/2008)

SP60458195

Parish: South Kilworth

Postal Code: LE176DR

**THE GRANGE, NORTH ROAD, SOUTH KILWORTH*****Archaeological Evaluation at The Grange, North Road, South Kilworth, Leicestershire***

Peachey, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 54/08 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

An evaluation was carried out, and revealed the presence of ditches forming a probable field system of Roman date along with a number of undated features including ditches, pits and linears. These were the first finds of this date discovered in the immediate vicinity, however this may have been due to a lack of investigation. Finds retrieved consisted of pottery of Roman date and a small amount of animal bone. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-41807

**Hinckley and Bosworth**

(C.31.770/2008)

SK51200820

Parish: Groby

Postal Code: LE6 0HY

**LAND AT LINK ROAD/BRADGATE ROAD, ANSTEY*****An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Link Road/Bradgate Road, Anstey, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-082 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The results of the investigation were entirely negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-57947

(C.31.771/2008)

SK42850895

Parish: Nailstone

Postal Code: LE671GE

**FORMER NAILSTONE COLLIERY, NAILSTONE AND IBSTOCK*****Former Nailstone Colliery, Nailstone and Ibstock, Leicestershire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08239 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation of land at the Former Nailstone Colliery was undertaken. A total of 47 trenches were excavated. The evaluation identified two former field boundary ditches within the eastern part of the site. Both features were of probable post-medieval date. An undated ditch terminal was identified within the western part of the site. The majority of the trenches (44) were devoid of archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-54754

## Melton

(C.31.772/2008)

SK70101920

Parish: Asfordby

Postal Code: LE143UD

### **LAND WEST OF LOUGHBOROUGH ROAD, ASFORDBY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Land west of Loughborough Road, Asfordby, Leicestershire***

Parker, D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-156  
2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Two areas of significant archaeological potential were discovered during the evaluation, in advance of a housing development. A colluvial deposit with an in situ Mesolithic flint scatter and an area of cut features associated with Late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age Beaker pottery were recorded. Other features included post holes, gullies, pits and tree-throws. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, LNE, ME  
OASIS ID: universi1-59197

(C.31.773/2008)

SK80203830

Parish: Bottesford

Postal Code: NG130FA

### **BELVOIR HIGH SCHOOL, BARKESTONE LANE, BOTTESFORD**

***An Archaeological Field Evaluation at Belvoir High School, Barkestone Lane, Bottesford, Leicestershire,***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-052 2008,  
17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological field evaluation was carried out at The Belvoir High School in advance of the development of new buildings and a car park. The site lay in an area that had moderate potential for archaeological remains to be uncovered from the Iron Age and Romano-British period. Two trenches were placed on the playing fields to the south of the main school buildings along the footprints of the new development. No archaeological remains were found within the trenches. Two sherds of 13th-14th century medieval pottery were found in the topsoil of Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: universi1-41233

(C.31.774/2008)

SK70501200

Parish: Gaddesby

Postal Code: LE142TA

### **THE FORMER KING WILLIAM IV PUBLIC HOUSE, BARSBY**

***An Archaeological Standing Building Survey and Trial Trench Evaluation of the Former King William IV Public House, Barsby, Leicestershire***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-151  
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological standing building survey and trial trench evaluation was undertaken of the former King William IV Public House prior to demolition and redevelopment. An initial archaeological desk-based assessment identified the building as possibly 18th century in date, of some historical interest and close to known archaeological sites. The building was in a poor state of repair have suffered fire damage and been subsequently stripped of fixtures and fittings. The building survey suggested that the building was a 20th century rebuild within the footprint of the earlier building. Despite its promising location on the fringe of the historic village core, nothing of archaeological significance was located during the archaeological evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-47461

## North West Leicester

(C.31.775/2008)

SK3565017270

Parish: Ashby-de-la-Zouch

Postal Code: LE6 5JT

**THE FORMER UNITED BISCUITS FACTORY, SMISBY ROAD, ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of The Former United Biscuits Factory, Smisby Road, Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Leicestershire***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-053 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No remains of any archaeological significance were uncovered during the course of the evaluation, despite an earlier desk-based assessment suggesting archaeological activity associated with a nearby medieval settlement. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-47474

(C.31.776/2008)

SK42301280

Parish: Coalville

Postal Code: LE67 2FP

**HUGGLESCOTE BAPTIST CHURCH, DENNIS STREET, HUGGLESCOTE**

***An Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at Hugglescote Baptist Church, Dennis Street, Hugglescote, Leicestershire***

Baker, S Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-142 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, apart from a post hole and an unidentified feature of indeterminate date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: universi1-58922

(C.31.777/2008)

SK43101650

Parish:

Postal Code: LE6 4AW

**NO. 19 BROOKS LANE, WHITWICK, COALVILLE**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of a Garden Plot at the rear of No. 19 Brooks Lane, Whitwick, Coalville, Leicestershire. Interim Report***



Witan Archaeology Whitwick : Witan Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Witan Archaeology  
 No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.31.778/2008)

SK47002800

Parish: Lockington-Hemington

Postal Code: DE7 2YP

**LOCKINGTON QUARRY EXTENSION PHASE 1**

***Lockington Quarry Extension Phase 1. Report on Archaeological Evaluations***

MacIntosh, A Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-127  
 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A total of 38 trial trenches were excavated across four fields, in order to assess the potential survival of archaeological deposits. The northernmost field was found to contain several features of archaeological potential, including a linear feature that contained two sherds of Neolithic pottery. No dating evidence was recovered from other fields, although several features of possible archaeological interest were recovered, along with a number of palaeochannels. Although the trenching yielded little in the way of archaeological potential, it was apparent that one field had some potential for archaeological survival despite the obvious truncation of the features found. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, NE

OASIS ID: universi1-58352

## Oadby and Wigston

(C.31.779/2008)

SP60709795

Parish: Wigston Magna

Postal Code: LE182QY

**THE FORMER ECOB'S GARDEN CENTRE, HORSEWELL ROAD, WIGSTON MAGNA**

***An Archaeological Field Evaluation at the Former Ecob's Garden Centre, Horsewell Road, Wigston Magna***

Gnanaratnam, A K Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-131  
 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed three ditches and one gully. One of the ditches contained Roman pottery, and it was likely that this and another of the ditches were of this date. The other two features were undated. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

## Lincolnshire

### Boston

(C.32.780/2008)

TF28433500

Parish: Sutterton

Postal Code: PE202JA

## **LAND ADJACENT TO SUTTERTON ENTERPRISE PARK, STATION ROAD, SUTTERTON**

### ***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching of Land Adjacent to Sutterton Enterprise Park, Station Road, Sutterton, Lincolnshire***

Dailey, M      Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/010 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An evaluation on land at Sutterton Enterprise Park was undertaken. Previous work had highlighted a significant potential for Roman archaeological remains to exist in the area. Following a geophysical survey of the site in 2007, seventeen evaluation trenches were excavated to investigate the geophysical anomalies. The fieldwork revealed a sequence of Romano-British archaeological features and deposits which were centred upon an established drainage system dating from the mid-2nd to the 4th century AD. Archaeological and environmental evidence suggested that domestic occupation and industrial activity occurred, and represented the southward continuation of a known Roman settlement. The scheme of works demonstrated that the most significant area of archaeological potential was towards the western half of the site, with mainly post-medieval and early modern drainage features truncating the eastern sector. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-38653

## **East Lindsey**

(C.32.781/2008)

TF31507170

Parish: Greetham with Somersby

Postal Code: LN9 6PS

### **GREETHAM BOTTOM POULTRY FARM**

***Greetham Bottom Poultry Farm, Somersby Road, Ashby Puerorum, Lincolnshire***

Berger, M      Muckton : Marc Berger, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Marc Berger

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of a subterranean bungalow and garage. Prehistoric flint artefacts and a possible prehistoric ditch were observed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: marcberg1-44663

(C.32.782/2008)

TF26046894

Parish: Horncastle

Postal Code: LN9 6EP

### **CHURCHILL AVENUE, HORNCASTLE**

***Churchill Avenue, Horncastle, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation Trenching***

Clover, G      Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1093 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed significant archaeological deposits of Roman date, largely in the form of a thick layer of buried soil, directly below modern overburden. Cut features of probable Roman date were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-52175

(C.32.783/2008)

TF35689970

Parish: Marshchapel

Postal Code: DN365TD

**MARSHLAND COTTAGE, NORTH LANE, MARSHCHAPEL**  
***Archaeological Evaluation at Marshland Cottage, North Lane, Marshchapel, Lincolnshire***

Berger, M Muckton : Marc Berger, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Marc Berger

No significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. Some medieval pottery sherds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: marcberg1-45792

## Lincoln

(C.32.784/2008)

SK97487211

Parish: Burton

Postal Code: LN1 3AT

**WICKHAM GARDENS, CHAPEL LANE, LINCOLN**  
***Wickham Gardens, Chapel Lane, Lincoln. Archaeological Evaluation***

Catalan, R L Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1078 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

The evaluation comprised seven trenches and exposed the remains of the Upper City wall, beneath the banks and clay lining of a 19th century reservoir. To the south, Roman and medieval remains were exposed, including two cist burials of probable 10-12th century date. These probably belonged to the graveyard of St. Clement's Church, and two walls found in the same trench may have been the remains of its nave and north transept, or alternatively, its tower and nave. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: lindsey1-50411

(C.32.785/2008)

SK97287049

Parish: Canwick

Postal Code: LN5 7PN

**116 HIGH STREET, LINCOLN**  
***Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching at 116 High Street, Lincoln***

Chavasse, P &amp; Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008.020 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

Two trenches were excavated within the proposed development area. At the rear of the plot, a possible Roman pottery kiln or drying oven was exposed below a sequence of late Roman to early medieval soil horizons. Part of a possible medieval keyhole-shaped oven was also identified. A second trench inside the existing building exposed a similar sequence of late Roman to medieval soil horizons, cut by a series of substantial stone walls of medieval date, some of which were likely to relate to the documented John of Gaunt's Palace that occupied the site from the late-14th century. A proposed third trench was not excavated on health and safety grounds. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: allenarc1-40917

(C.32.786/2008)

SK97397050

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 7RZ

**LAND AT 9-11 MONSON STREET, LINCOLN*****Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching of Land at 9-11 Monson Street, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M        Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/028 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

The evaluation revealed evidence for possible graves that may have reflected an eastward extension of the Roman cemetery, previously excavated in the 1980s. A second phase of Roman activity was represented by two parallel gullies that may have been associated with drainage or property boundaries. These were then sealed by successive layers of 3rd century Roman waste deposits that contained significant artefactual deposits. Post-Roman build up of silts over the site were noted, and truncated by a 14th-15th century boundary ditch containing waste pottery from a nearby production site. The remains of a 14th-15th century cellar from a demolished building was identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO

OASIS ID: allenarc1-42237

(C.32.787/2008)

SK98137177

Parish:

Postal Code: LN2 5RW

**LAND AT LINCOLN MINSTER SCHOOL, UPPER LINDUM STREET, LINCOLN*****Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Lincoln Minster School, Upper Lindum Street, Lincoln***

Failes, A        Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 96/08 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation identified a sequence of backfilled deposits within a medieval quarry pit, followed by undated levelling deposits of made ground and an undated ditch. Medieval and Roman roofing tile was recovered, raising the possibility that structures of these periods may have existed on or near the site, and may have survived in the vicinity beyond the quarrying area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-46791

(C.32.788/2008)

SK97777206

Parish: Lincoln

Postal Code: LN2 1QF

**10 JAMES STREET, LINCOLN*****10 James Street, Lincoln, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Rowe, E        Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/475 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 10 James Street. Three evaluation trenches were investigated, exposing post-medieval remains, including walls associated with a former stable block, a cobbled surface and a deep demolition deposit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM  
OASIS ID: preconst3-46676

(C.32.789/2008)

SK97186998

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 8AN

**LAND BETWEEN ROBEY COURT AND THE REAR OF 49 HIGH STREET**

***Land Between Robey Court and the Rear of 49 High Street, Lincoln : Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/474 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land between Robey Court and the rear of 49 High Street. Two evaluation trenches were excavated. Trench 1 identified only modern disturbance, probably associated with buildings that previously stood on site. Trench 2 identified an early medieval pit and two further pits which, although undated, were likely to be early medieval also. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, UD  
OASIS ID: preconst3-45863

(C.32.790/2008)

SK97106950

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 8LT

**ST. CATHERINE'S CHURCH, LINCOLN**

***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching at St. Catherine's Church, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Dailey, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/040 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological evaluation by trial trenching was undertaken at St. Catherine's Church at Colegrave Street in Lincoln. The trench revealed a sequence of deposits and structural remains that demonstrated nine separate phases of activity, eight of which could be dated between the 13th and 16th centuries. Multiple phases of structural remains were encountered, separated by demolition deposits and naturally accumulated silts. This sequence attested to a continued programme of redevelopment on the site interspersed by clearance and periods of abandonment. The most significant building remains were dated to the 14th century and consisted of a wall foundation, floor surface and a stone-lined culvert containing a ceramic water pipe. The pipe was believed to form part of the St. Katherine's priory fresh water system that had been encountered during previous archaeological work in the surrounding area. The latest phase of building was represented by a wall with a possible internal buttress and associated floor surface dating to the 15th/16th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-45346

(C.32.791/2008)

SK97096939

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 8LU

**UPPER WITHAM DRAINAGE BOARD BUILDING, ST. CATHERINE'S ROAD, LINCOLN*****Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching and Photographic Survey at the Upper Witham Drainage Board Building, St. Catherine's Road, Lincoln***

Allen, M & Chavasse, P Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/005 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological evaluation and photographic survey was undertaken in advance of a residential development on land at the Upper Witham Drainage Board building off St. Catherine's Road in Lincoln. The site was situated in the area of the southern suburbs of the Roman and medieval city, on land once occupied by the former St. Katherine's Priory and a later manor belonging to the Grantham family. Three evaluation trenches were excavated, revealing a number of inhumation burials, and a substantial stone-built wall probably associated with St. Katherine's Priory or St. Sepulchre's Hospital. Fragments of ecclesiastical stonework and painted medieval window glass provided further evidence of the nature of the structures that are likely to have existed on the site. Pottery, brick and tile dating indicated the cemetery and substantial wall were likely to have been abandoned around the time of the Dissolution in the mid-16th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-37560

## North Kesteven

(C.32.792/2008)

TF02805210

Parish: Braucewell

Postal Code: NG348RL

**BRAUNCEWELL QUARRY*****Braucewell Quarry. Archaeological Evaluation and Recording***

Glover, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1094 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

The investigations demonstrated that a boundary ditch, pits and possible abandoned quarry working extended into the area of imminent quarrying. Any remains present would be destroyed, in this area and in the area to the west that was also likely to contain archaeological remains, although not in the same quantity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-52529

(C.32.793/2008)

TF14464475

Parish: Heckington

Postal Code: NG349RU

**KYME ROAD, HECKINGTON*****Archaeological Evaluation at Kyme Road, Heckington, Lincolnshire***

Failes, A Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 132/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The site lay within an area of known archaeological remains dating from the prehistoric period to the present day. The evaluation recovered finds dating from the prehistoric to early modern periods and were likely associated with settlement from surrounding areas, or represented

material imported onto the field during manuring, suggesting a predominantly agricultural historical land use. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM, MD, MO, RO  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-52489

(C.32.794/2008)

TF07944591

Parish: Kirkby la Thorpe

Postal Code: NG347HZ

**LAND AT THE HOPLANDS, SLEAFORD**

***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at The Hoplands, Sleaford, Lincolnshire***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 40/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation uncovered the metalled section of a Roman road, as well as related ditches and buildings flanking the road. A substantial deposit of dark earth was also uncovered, as well as an unexcavated burial. Finds from the site were in general from the Roman period, including a rare face pot. Artefacts from the medieval and post-medieval periods were also recovered. The features all appeared to date to the Roman period, with evidence of the continued use of the road into the medieval period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, RO  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-43549

(C.32.795/2008)

TF08684586

Parish:

Postal Code: NG349NN

**LAND TO THE NORTH OF BOSTON ROAD, SLEAFORD**

***Land to the North of Boston Road, Sleaford, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 422 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An evaluation was undertaken on land to the north of Boston Road, near Sleaford. Extensive evidence of activity of the Roman period, spanning the mid-1st to late 3rd centuries AD was recorded. The observed evidence consisted of several large pits, some re-used as rubbish pits. Boundary and possible enclosure ditches, gullies and post holes of possible structural origin, possible "working hollows" and furnace or oven pits were recorded. Two inhumation burials of Roman date and a possible truncated/disturbed cremation burial were also observed. A large amount of residual material was identified within the plough soil, including fragments of ceramic building material and limestone blocks, providing evidence that some structures and associated occupation may have occurred at this location. Both the residual material and the buried remains were concentrated in the southern third of the site and extended the full width of the site alongside the Boston Road. The results of the evaluation indicated that the southern third of the site was densely utilised and possibly occupied during the Roman period and that the intensity of land use diminished notably to the north, although enclosures and field systems may have been anticipated in this area. Evidence of medieval ridge and furrow agriculture was also recorded as well as post-medieval field boundaries. Although the archaeology was considered to be of local and possibly regional significance, no remains were identified that would preclude a proposed development of the area, provided that a suitable mitigation strategy was in place to ensure preservation of the most significant remains by record. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MD  
OASIS ID: preconst3-44253

(C.32.796/2008)

SK98885739

Parish: Navenby

Postal Code: LN5 0TQ

**LAND OFF WINTON ROAD, NAVENBY*****Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching on Land off Winton Road, Navenby, Lincolnshire***

Dailey, M & Chavasse, P Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/031 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An evaluation was carried out on land to the south of Winton Road in Navenby. The site was situated approximately 350m to the west of the High Dyke, a former Roman road, in an area that had seen successive programmes of archaeological fieldwork in advance of residential development. This work encountered evidence of former activity, including settlement and burial remains, dating from the Neolithic to the Anglo-Saxon period, with an extensive and important Roman roadside settlement aligned upon the Roman road. Four trenches were excavated in order to assess the archaeological potential of the development area. The trenching identified two Early Middle Bronze Age pits, and a number of undated ditches and gullies. The Early Middle Bronze Age pits encountered during this scheme of works indicated low density prehistoric activity in the area. Without dateable material it was not possible to comment on the date or function of the linear features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, BA  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-42773

(C.32.797/2008)

TF15125270

Parish: North Kyme

Postal Code: LN4 4DF

**LAND AT THE FORMER PRIMARY SCHOOL, MAIN STREET, NORTH KYME*****Archaeological Evaluation of Land at the Former Primary School, Main Street, North Kyme, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 30/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed an undated ditch, gully and pit, as well as a single medieval pit and a post-medieval quarry pit. A 19th-20th century boundary ditch was also recorded. Finds included regionally produced medieval and later pottery, along with brick, tile, glass, a ferrous concentration and animal bone. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, MD, UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-38983

(C.32.798/2008)

SK88826020

Parish: Norton Disney

Postal Code: LN6 9QH

**LAND AT NORTON BOTTOMS QUARRY, NORTON DISNEY*****Archaeological Evaluation of Land for a Proposed Quarry Extension at Norton Bottoms Quarry, Norton Disney, Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 022/08 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services



An evaluation was carried out at the site, and comprised a number of trenches placed over cropmarks identified from a previous desk-based survey. The majority of crop marks were found to have had a geological origin rather than an archaeological one, with the exception of some linear features recorded on the eastern side of the site. Other features included a pit with a charcoal-rich fill, from which a single fragment of Roman brick was recovered. The finds assemblage was extremely limited, comprising the brick and a single fragment of abraded 13th century pot recovered from the fill of a post hole. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-38738

(C.32.799/2008)

TF07154530

Parish: Sleaford

Postal Code: NG347JS

**LAND ADJACENT TO THE BASS MALTINGS, MAREHAM LANE, SLEAFORD**  
*Land Adjacent to the Bass Maltings, Mareham Lane, Sleaford, Lincolnshire*

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 32/08 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed an undated post hole and a number of pits, one of which contained a single piece of prehistoric pottery. Environmental sampling suggested that they were contemporary and that cereal processing was being carried out in the vicinity. The site appeared to have been under an agricultural regime as evidenced by an extensive subsoil, a variation in the width, of which, may have indicated remnant ridge and furrow. Finds retrieved included a Bronze Age pot sherd and fragments of 19th and 20th century brick. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, PR, MO, PM, UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-39127

(C.32.800/2008)

TF06794604

Parish:

Postal Code: NG347BZ

**LAND AT NORTHGATE HOUSE, NORTHGATE, SLEAFORD**  
*Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Northgate House, Northgate, Sleaford, Lincolnshire*

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 62/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed a sequence of natural, post-medieval and modern deposits, A post-medieval levelling layer was the earliest feature identified, and may have been involved with the construction of Northgate House. Finds comprised 17th and 18th century and later pottery, as well as modern tile, clay pipe and animal bone. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-42966

## South Holland

(C.32.801/2008)

TF26561727

Parish: Cowbit

Postal Code: PE126XU

**LAND AT 78 BACKGATE, COWBIT**

**Land at 78 Backgate, Cowbit, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation**

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 498 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A single evaluation trench was excavated adjacent to a newly constructed extension. It transpired that this was located over a backfilled former open drain. Although the date of this drain was unclear, it had been deliberately backfilled in the modern era. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: preconst3-54561

(C.32.802/2008)

TF33541147

Parish: Gedney Hill

Postal Code: PE120PH

**WEST DROVE, GEDNEY HILL****Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Excavation: West Drove, Gedney Hill, Lincolnshire**

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in advance of a residential development on land at West Drove. The site was situated in a fenland landscape where aerial photography has identified widespread cropmarks suggestive of later prehistoric and Romano-British field systems. Trench 1 was devoid of archaeological finds or features. Undated linear features were identified in Trenches 2 and 3, while a large post-medieval boundary feature was also exposed in Trench 3. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-36911

(C.32.803/2008)

TF25722377

Parish: Spalding

Postal Code: PE112HJ

**LAND OFF ROMAN BANK, SPALDING****Land off Roman Bank, Spalding, Lincolnshire: Archaeological Evaluation**

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/424 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The evaluation recorded a succession of alluvial silt deposits, some of which contained material mostly dated to the late-17th-19th century, extending below the practical limit of excavation. These deposits were overlain by a succession of 19th-20th century deposits of made ground and former surfacing. The evidence gathered from this evaluation seemed to indicate that development of the site may have originally spilled over the medieval flood defences of Roman Bank after the canalisation of the River Welland. Initially this involved at least one episode of dumping to raise ground level, prior to construction probably not before the 18th-19th century. The evaluation provided no evidence of pre-17th century activity due to the depth of made ground covering the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: preconst3-39070

**South Kesteven**

(C.32.804/2008)

SK98784337

Parish: Ancaster

Postal Code: NG323PU

**CASTLE QUARRY, ANCASTER*****Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Castle Quarry, Ancaster, Lincolnshire***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An evaluation was carried out on land adjacent to Castle Quarry. A total of eleven evaluation trenches were excavated across the proposed extension area targeted on the results of a geophysical survey. For the most part the identified geophysical anomalies were confirmed to be of human origin. All eleven trenches identified at least one feature, and these appeared to be evenly, but thinly spread across the extension area. The features identified included a large storage pit, and a nearby ditch dated to the Middle Iron Age, recorded towards the south-west limit of the site. This confirmed the presence of Iron Age remains that were speculated (a known middle Iron Age site was identified within the existing quarry in the 1960's). A series of other, undated, ditches were also found including; a broad, deep ditch, which appeared to make use of the natural contours of the hill-side, and a distinct V-profile ditch which, in profile and plan, was characteristic of a Roman 'military style' ditch, possibly indicating the presence of a temporary marching camp. Apart from the two features dated to the Iron Age, only one other, a possible pit, was securely dated to the Roman period. Other identified features, including shallow ditches, drains, pits, a possible quarry pit and a single post hole, remained undated. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, UD, RO

OASIS ID: preconst3-51417

(C.32.805/2008)

SK97984337

Parish:

Postal Code: NG323PL

**LAND ADJACENT TO CASTLE QUARRY, ANCASTER*****Land Adjacent to Castle Quarry, Ancaster, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 318 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Evaluation of the site targeted the results of a previous geophysical survey. A large storage pit and a nearby ditch were recorded towards the south-west limit of the site, and dated to the Middle Iron Age. This confirmed the results of a 1960s investigation that had identified a Middle Iron Age site towards the central area of the quarry. A series of other undated ditches were also identified, including a broad, deep ditch that was characteristic of a Roman military-style ditch, possibly indicating the presence of a temporary marching camp. One other possible pit was securely dated to the Roman period. Other undated features included shallow ditches, drains, pits, a quarry pit and a post hole. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MIA, RO, UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-51417

(C.32.806/2008)

TF10421969

Parish: Bourne

Postal Code: PE109JR

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 47-49 WILLOUGHBY ROAD, BOURNE*****Archaeological Evaluation Report. Land to the rear of 47-49 Willoughby Road, Bourne, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M          Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/022 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

Two trenches were excavated to evaluate the archaeological potential of the site. The work revealed stratified deposits that included 17th/18th century ditches and a pit associated with agricultural activity, sealed by flood deposits from the adjacent Car Dyke. A 19th/20th century pit and associated post holes also demonstrated a continuity of land use before the site was sealed by the modern rubble and tarmac overburden. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.32.807/2008)

TF09501966

Parish:

Postal Code: PE109LU

**WHERRY'S LANE FACTORY SITE, SOUTH ROAD, BOURNE**

***Wherry's Lane Factory Site, South Road, Bourne. Archaeological Evaluation***

Glover, G          Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1052 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed evidence relating to Roman and medieval occupation of the site. This evidence was confined solely to the eastern half of the site, with the remainder having been wiped clean with landscaping activity relating to the construction of a railway and sidings, later destroyed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-42478

(C.32.808/2008)

SK89303814

Parish: Great Gonerby

Postal Code: NG318LQ

**LAND AT BELVOIR GARDENS, GREAT GONERBY**

***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Belvoir Gardens, Great Gonerby, Lincolnshire***

Parker, N          Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 64/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed a single feature containing post-medieval artefacts. All other deposits were natural in origin. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-43538

(C.32.809/2008)

TF03600718

Parish: Stamford

Postal Code: PE9 2ER

**LAND AT CHERRYHOLT ROAD, STAMFORD**

***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Cherryholt Road, Stamford, Lincolnshire***

Parker, N          Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 59/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

Three undated features were uncovered in Trench 1 at the southern edge of the investigation area, along with a modern post hole. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-42853

(C.32.810/2008)

TF03500770

Parish:

Postal Code: PE9 1UE

**NEW COLLEGE STAMFORD, DRIFT ROAD, STAMFORD**

***New College Stamford, Drift Road, Stamford, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/69 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The proposed development area was thought to have some potential for the discovery of archaeological remains. Roman and medieval finds and features were known from the vicinity. However, no archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## West Lindsey

(C.32.811/2008)

TA11800145

Parish: Caistor

Postal Code: LN7 6QF

**16 HIGH STREET, CAISTOR**

***Land at 16 High Street, Caistor, Lincolnshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Keal, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Monitoring of the excavation of 10 test pits and an evaluation was carried out of land at 16 High Street, Caistor. The majority of the evaluation revealed evidence of widespread truncation and made ground relating to post-medieval terracing of the site. A group of human burials of probable Roman date was identified towards the centre of the site. These appeared to have been affected by the terracing. Limited evidence of frontage occupation predating the Talbot Inn was revealed within the footprint of this property, surviving to the east of existing cellars. It was concluded that a specifically designed foundation, proposed by the developer, and a scheme of monitoring works would mitigate any potential detrimental effects that redevelopment may have upon the archaeological resource. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO  
OASIS ID: preconst3-54971

(C.32.812/2008)

SK81579020

Parish: Gainsborough

Postal Code: DN212JQ

**LAND AT CARLISLE STREET, GAINSBOROUGH**

***Land at Carlisle Street, Gainsborough, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Hill, L L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/451 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at Carlisle Street. The evaluation entailed the excavation and recording of four trial trenches. No locally or nationally significant archaeological features or finds were identified as a result. The evaluation revealed consecutive phases of made ground which were occasionally truncated by a small number of modern features. A single undated pit was observed sealed by the made ground. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-42373

(C.32.813/2008)

SK81578955

Parish:

Postal Code: DN212AN

**LAND AT WEMBLEY STREET, GAINSBOROUGH**

***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Wembley Street, Gainsborough, Lincolnshire***

Parkern, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 53/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation uncovered layers of industrial ash and mixed demolition material, with the remains of a building, possibly a Victorian cottage, also revealed. Modern finds were recorded. No finds or features appeared to predate the modern period, and may all have been related to the industrial exploitation of the area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-42775

(C.32.814/2008)

TF10878856

Parish: Market Rasen

Postal Code: LN8 3FJ

**LAND AT FAIRFIELD, LINWOOD ROAD, MARKET RASEN**

***Land at Fairfield, Linwood Road, Market Rasen, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 479 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of four evaluation trenches were excavated and revealed a Roman buried soil layer across the site. Two backfilled ditches, one possibly dating to the Late Iron Age/Early Roman period, and the other securely dated to the 2nd century AD, were encountered in the northernmost trench on the site. A large rubbish pit containing pottery kiln waste as well as possible metal working residues and dating to the 2nd century AD was also recorded. In the westernmost of the three southern trenches, a single ditch and an area of disturbed ground was positively identified and found to also date to the 2nd century AD. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: preconst3-47493

(C.32.815/2008)

TF10708891

Parish:

Postal Code: LN8 3DL

**LAND OFF NURSERY STREET, MARKET RASEN**

***Land off Nursery Street, Market Rasen, Lincolnshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/459 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken during the development of land off Nursery Street. The evaluation involved the monitoring of one trench. Only natural sand and modern garden soil were exposed during the evaluation, and no archaeological finds or features were found. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-41325

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

(C.50.816/2008)

SK92709530, SK84608570

Parish: Blyborough, Knaith

Postal Code: DN214HB, DN215EU

### **GRAYINGHAM TO WEST BURTON PIPELINE**

***610mm Natural Gas Cross Country Pipeline From Grayingham, Lincolnshire To West Burton, Nottinghamshire. Results of Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching At Knaith Park And Blyborough, Lincolnshire***

Sherlock, S & Cox, P Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

Eight evaluation trenches were excavated in September 2008 at two locations in Lincolnshire on the route of the proposed Grayingham to West Burton gas pipeline, to be constructed in 2009. At Knaith Park six trenches were excavated to test the results of geophysical survey and fieldwalking which had identified the presence of sub-surface magnetic anomalies and surface artefacts indicative of archaeological deposits at the site. Here trenches 3/4 and 6 revealed two areas of burning containing iron slag and associated material, considered to have resulted from iron smelting and smithing on the site. A small quantity of associated pottery suggested that the activity was of Roman or later date. At Blyborough the two trenches revealed no evidence for sub-surface archaeological deposits and the magnetic anomalies were believed to be of geological origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

## Northamptonshire

### **Daventry**

(C.34.817/2008)

SP57867552

Parish: Yelvertoft

Postal Code: NN6 7SW

### **DAVENTRY WIND FARM, YELVERTOFT**

***Archaeological Evaluation: Daventry Wind Farm, Yelvertoft , Northamptonshire***

Bain, K Edinburgh : Headland Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Headland Archaeology Ltd.

A program of archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Daventry Wind Farm, ahead of the submission of an Environmental Statement for a proposal for the erection of eight new wind turbines. The site was deemed to be of archaeological potential as there were numerous sites ranging from the prehistoric through to the medieval period in the surrounding area. Upstanding elements of possible medieval cultivation practices were also preserved within its boundaries in the form of areas of ridge and furrow. A total of 16 trenches were excavated across the site, only one of which, Trench 9, contained any features or deposits of an archaeological nature. Here the bases of two very shallow linear plough furrows were observed toward the northern end of the trench. No further archaeological features or

deposits were identified during the course of works which was thought to represent a genuine absence of below ground features within the monitored areas, rather than their destruction by outside influences. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
OASIS ID: headland1-48748

## East Northamptonshire

(C.34.818/2008)

TL04558794

Parish: OUNDLE

### **OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY ON LAND AT HERNE ROAD, OUNDLE NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**

#### ***An Archaeological Geophysical Survey on land at Herne Road, Oundle Northamptonshire***

Fisher, I Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/97 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"Northamptonshire Archaeology was commissioned by Twigden Homes, to undertake a gradiometer survey across a proposed development area on land between Ashton Road and Herne Road, Oundle, Northamptonshire. The survey covered all or part of five fields, totalling 2.7ha, identifying three potential archaeological anomalies. Gradiometer survey also mapped the medieval ridge and furrow and modern pipes." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64825

(C.34.819/2008)

TL02009130

Parish: SOUTHWICK

### **OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEYS AT SOUTHWICK WOOD AND SHORT WOOD, SOUTHWICK, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**

#### ***Archaeological surveys at Southwick Wood and Short Wood, Southwick, Northamptonshire***

Morris, S Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/217 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"The detailed geophysical survey identified three parallel linear anomalies, probably drainage features. The fieldwalking recovered a single Mesolithic flint implement. The earliest ceramic material recovered were six fragments of Roman tile. The medieval finds include three sherds of pottery and one from a glazed tile. A moderate number of post-medieval pottery sherds were also recovered concentrated to the northern side of the field. The majority of the roof tile was post-medieval in date, which formed a moderate scatter, and two pieces of metalworking debris. Other finds included a fragment of 18th/19th-century wine bottle glass and an agricultural implement of undetermined date. The majority of the finds were probably related to field manuring." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64838

## Northampton

(C.34.820/2008)

SP8040059600



Parish: NORTHAMPTON

**OASIS DATABASE: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEY AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXCAVATION ON LAND OFF THE BEDFORD ROAD, LITTLE HOUGHTON, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE*****Geophysical Survey and Archaeological excavation on land at Bedford Road, Little Houghton, Northamptonshire, may 2008***

Morris, S, and Walford, J Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/81 2008, A4, heat bound, blue spine, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"Northamptonshire Archaeology conducted geophysical survey followed by archaeological excavation on land off the 'Old' Bedford Road, Little Houghton, Northampton. The geophysical survey was not greatly informative, although the data may represent ditches. Two trenches were excavated, one of which revealed a curvilinear gully and three ditches of late Iron Age, early 1st century AD, date and a Roman ditch of probable late 1st-century date. Dominating both trenches were three large Victorian rubbish pits, from which substantial sized sherds of 18th- century Chinese export porcelain were retained." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-55875

**South Northamptonshire**

(C.34.821/2008)

SP68906200

Parish: HARPOLE

**OASIS DATABASE: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS AT BARN CLOSE AND HARPIT, HARPOLE, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE*****Geophysical surveys at Barn Close and Harpit, Harpole, Northamptonshire, January 2006 - December 2007***

Butler, A Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/70 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"Northamptonshire Archaeology conducted geophysical survey, on behalf of CLASP, on archaeological sites considered to contain Roman villas at Barn Close and Harpit, near Harpole, Northamptonshire. At Barn Close, gradiometer survey revealed a succession of likely ditched field systems, at the centre of which earth resistance surveys identified the remains of a probable Roman courtyard villa. Two kilometres south at Harpit, further field systems were detected by gradiometry, but resistance survey identified few indications of masonry structures." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65024

**Nottinghamshire****Bassetlaw**

(C.37.822/2008)

SK55307891

Parish: Worksop

Postal Code: S81 8PA

**STEETLEY QUARRY CAVE*****Steetley Quarry Cave, Nottinghamshire. Interim Evaluation Report***

Oxford Archaeology North Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Gedling**

(C.37.823/2008)

SK61505084

Parish: Calverton

Postal Code: NG146PF

**LAND AT WHINBUSH LANE, CALVERTON*****Archaeological Work on land at Land at Whinbush Lane, Calverton, Nottinghamshire***

Baker, S          Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Archaeological work was carried out prior to works to repair a fissure in an area containing a SAM. One undated ditch was recorded and preserved in situ. No artefacts were recovered from the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Mansfield**

(C.37.824/2008)

SK54326341

Parish: Mansfield Woodhouse

Postal Code: NG199LD

**LAND OFF PORTLAND STREET, MANSFIELD WOODHOUSE*****Land off Portland Street, Mansfield Woodhouse, Nottinghamshire: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Rowe, E          Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/437 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A programme of archaeological trial trenching was undertaken on land off Portland Street. The site was located within the historic core of the medieval village of Mansfield Woodhouse. Five trenches were opened, though one had to be split in two due to the presence of a standing wall. Four trenches contained boundary walls that still survived as earthworks. One contained two small pits and another contained a large linear feature and a single human grave. Made ground was present in Trench 4 A and Trench 3. Overall it was concluded that the archaeological potential of the site was not high. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-43983

**Newark and Sherwood**

(C.37.825/2008)

SK80005405

Parish: Newark

Postal Code: NG241JQ

**THE FORMER MOUNT SCHOOL, MOUNT LANE, NEWARK*****Archaeological Trial Trenching at the Former Mount School, Mount Lane, Newark, Nottinghamshire***

Sutherland, Z    Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 228 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

The investigation identified a number of features indicating past activity at the site, including a pit and post hole, probably 19th century in date. A sizeable feature containing a series of fills was also recorded, but its purpose was ambiguous. A modern brick structure was also recorded. No evidence for the town ditch was recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Rutland

### Rutland UA

(C.77.826/2008)

SK86501380

Parish: Ashwell

Postal Code: LE157LU

#### **THE OLD HALL, ASHWELL (I)**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation on the Site of a Proposed Garage at The Old Hall, Ashwell, Rutland***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 80/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed two parallel linear features containing sherds of medieval pottery, and two smaller roughly circular features, possibly pits or tree holes, were also identified. One of these possible pits contained pieces of medieval pottery and bone. Notably, pottery from the linear features was fairly abundant, and mostly as large fragments. This suggested that it was discarded from the settlement that was located very close to the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
OASIS ID: no

(C.77.827/2008)

SK86501380

Parish:

Postal Code: LE157LU

#### **THE OLD HALL, ASHWELL (II)**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation on the Site of a Proposed Pond, The Old Hall, Ashwell, Rutland***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 79/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation located a small linear feature, likely to be a gully, and a large feature of unknown form and dimension that appeared to be an earlier pond. Post-medieval pottery and clay pipe stems were recovered from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.77.828/2008)

SK83100650

Parish: Braunston-in-Rutland

Postal Code: LE158QW

#### **WEST OF ALL SAINTS CHURCH, BRAUNSTON**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation of a Proposed Cemetery Extension to the West of All Saints Church, Braunston in Rutland***

Kajewski, P Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/198 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated within the application area. Extant ridge and furrow was observed on the site and one furrow was uncovered. A field barn, constructed of ironstone, was noted in the north-east corner of the proposed cemetery extension. The possible date for the barns construction was between 1801 and 1810. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55472

(C.77.829/2008)

SK90401350

Parish: Cottesmore

Postal Code: LE157DG

**LAND AT JUNIPER COTTAGE, 25 THE LEAS, COTTESMORE**

***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Juniper Cottage, 25 The Leas, Cottesmore, Rutland***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 58/08 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, apart from a modern pit containing demolition rubble. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.77.830/2008)

SK85960873

Parish: Oakham

Postal Code: LE156AQ

**15-17 GAOL STREET, OAKHAM**

***An Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at 15-17 Gaol Street, Oakham, Rutland***

Baker, S Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-111 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed a post-medieval pit feature with pottery, and a post hole feature of indeterminate date. No other archaeological deposits were identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: universi1-58147

(C.77.831/2008)

SK91001830

Parish: Stretton

Postal Code: LE157RE

**LAND AT TOP YEAR, SIVERWOOD FARM, THISTLETON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Land at Top Year, Siverwood Farm, Thistleton, Rutland***

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-101 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Three evaluation trenches were excavated in advance of the proposed construction of a new corn store. A number of small gullies were recorded, along with a single sherd of Iron Age

pottery. The remains were likely to represent a continuation of agricultural field systems located on the settlement periphery that were known to exist adjacent to the site and probably dated from the Roman period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, RO  
OASIS ID: universi1-44274

(C.77.832/2008)

SP86109975

Parish: Uppingham

Postal Code: LE159SE

**LAND AT UPPINGHAM SCHOOL, LEICESTER ROAD, UPPINGHAM*****Land at Uppingham School, Leicester Road, Uppingham, Rutland***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-109 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Two evaluation trenches were excavated in advance of a proposed new sports centre development. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58146

(C.77.833/2008)

SP86109975

Parish:

Postal Code: LE159SE

**LAND TO THE WEST OF UPPINGHAM SCHOOL, STOCKERSTON ROAD, UPPINGHAM*****An Archaeological Earthwork Survey and Evaluation on Land to the West of Uppingham School, Stockerston Road, Uppingham, Rutland***

Higgins, T Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-201 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An earthwork survey was carried out and six evaluation trenches excavated in an area defined as having archaeological potential. Apart from the known medieval ridge and furrow, nothing of archaeological interest was recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Eastern Region

### Bedfordshire

#### Bedford

(C.09.834/2008)

TL04275002

Parish: Bedford

Postal Code: MK402QR

**FORMER ST. BEDE'S SCHOOL, BROMHAM ROAD*****Former St. Bede's School, Bromham Road, Bedford: Archaeological Trial Trenching***

Gregson, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: SB1352 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

An evaluation at the site of a proposed residential development at the former St. Bede's School site was undertaken. The site was located within an area of archaeological potential and was nearby to the site of Greyfriars Friary and to the south, a possible medieval moated site. Archaeological features were found in three of the four trial trenches comprising several post holes, pits, linear features and structural remains. All features were dated by artefact or circumstantial evidence to the post-medieval or modern periods. The evidence from the trial trenching suggested that the site of the proposed housing development area contained little or no significant archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
OASIS ID: albionar1-49420

(C.09.835/2008)

TL01915705

Parish: Bletsoe

Postal Code: MK441RZ

**LAND ADJACENT TO TWINWOODS BUSINESS PARK, THURLEIGH ROAD, MILTON ERNEST**

***Land Adjacent to Twinwoods Business Park, Thurleigh Road, Milton Ernest, Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Lodoen, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: TW1351 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The evaluation revealed the remains of Early to Middle Iron Age trackside ditches and a gully, a post-medieval boundary ditch and pit and a number of undated, but possibly Iron Age features. The evidence for Early to Middle Iron Age activity was considered to be of local significance providing physical evidence of a boundary previously only known from historical evidence. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, EIA, PM  
OASIS ID: albionar1-41359

(C.09.836/2008)

TL01045070

Parish: Bromham

Postal Code: MK438LR

**LAND AT BROMHAM MILL, STAGSDEN ROAD, BROMHAM**

***Land at Bromham Mill, Stagsden Road, Bromham, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Newbould, J Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/94 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The evaluation took place within the grounds of Bromham Mill and the mill house garden, close to extant 18th/19th century structures which formed part of this long lived mill. Documentary sources suggested this land may have been used for milling since the early medieval period. An early reference (AD1247) recorded that a woman drowned near the mill wheel at Bromham. Previous investigations revealed undated, truncated structural remains within the yard area of the development area (immediately north of its entrance on Stagsden Road). These were interpreted as the remains of former buildings associated with the mill. Bromham Mill and the land adjacent to the bridge has also been considered as the putative site of the Bromham chantry chapel (founded in AD1295 and dedicated to St. Mary and St. Katherine). Within the mill house garden, the evaluation revealed part of an undated structure and a post-medieval ditch containing a small quantity of 17th-18th century pottery. A post-medieval wall and a number of broadly contemporary surfaces associated with the pre-1883 mill were also revealed within the extant hovel building. These were considered to be of local significance. The undated structural remains may be part of Bromham chantry chapel. If so,

the identification of surviving elements of the chapel was of regional significance as its actual physical location had never been conclusively demonstrated before. Trenches in the northern part of the development area revealed no archaeological remains. Earlier phases of the mill were likely to be encountered nearer the extant buildings and mill yard. The potential for encountering remains in this area was low. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: albionar1-49433

(C.09.837/2008)

TL03415467

Parish: Clapham

Postal Code: MK416DH

**LAND AT TWINWOODS BUSINESS PARK, TWINWOODS ROAD, CLAPHAM**  
***Land at Twinwoods Business Park, Twinwoods Road, Clapham, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Osborn, V Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/87 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were discovered during the course of the evaluation. Despite the presence of modern features in two of the trenches, the area evaluated had not been significantly truncated by modern activity. The absence of activity earlier than the post-medieval period, suggested that there was a genuine lack of significant archaeological remains within the evaluation area, and was therefore extrapolated that the development area as a whole had a negligible archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-47948

(C.09.839/2008)

TL05094925

Parish: Kempston

Postal Code: MK420BA

**LAND AT 29-31 ST. JOHN'S STREET**  
***Land at 29-31 St. John's Street, Bedford. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Ingham, D & Newbould, J Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/13 2008, 31pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The evaluation revealed Saxo-Norman rubbish pits and an early medieval post hole and buried topsoil, with evidence of domestic and industrial activity. Evidence of similar post-medieval activity was also discovered. A large assemblage of horn cores in a pit was evidence of specialist post-medieval activity. Two 19th century walls and the remains of modern gardens were also found. The western half of the site produced no remains earlier than the 19th century. This area had, however, been subject to intensive modern quarrying which would most likely have destroyed any earlier archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO, EM  
OASIS ID: albionar1-41362

(C.09.840/2008)

TL11105080

Parish: Renhold

Postal Code: MK410JF

**LAND AT DAIRY FARM SOUTH, WILLINGTON**  
***Land at Dairy Farm South, Willington, Bedfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation, Part II***

Murrell, K Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 865 2009, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation followed on from work in 2005, and identified evidence for prehistoric, Roman and post-medieval activity in the form of pits, ditches, post holes and sparse artefact scatters. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PR, PM

OASIS ID: cambridg3-56279

## Mid Bedfordshire

(C.09.842/2008)

TL20254294

Parish: Biggleswade

Postal Code: SG189SR

### **LAND AT BEAUFORD FARM, BIGGLESWADE**

#### ***Land at Beauford Farm Biggleswade, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Preece, T Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/50 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

In the Western Area, six of the trenches contained features, mainly comprising ditches. A combination of location, alignment and datable finds recovered from the fills indicated evidence for Iron Age, Roman and, in particular, medieval activity in this area. There was a noticeable increase in the number of medieval features to the west, which included pits and evidence for a timber building. A significant amount of medieval pottery was recovered, indicating that the study area extended into the settlement area of the deserted medieval village of Holme. Further east there was evidence for associated medieval arable cultivation. Eight of the trenches contained features, with a concentration of activity towards the eastern margin adjacent to the A1 trunk road. This consisted of undated ditches and pits, a variable survival of furrows (characteristic of medieval arable cultivation). The evaluation confirmed the presence of features ranging in date from the Iron Age and Roman to the medieval and post-medieval periods. Preservation of the remains across the site was generally good, as indicated by the survival of features such as post holes and the depth of the features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, RO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.09.843/2008)

TL20704580

Parish:

Postal Code: SG180EL

### **LAND AT POTTON ROAD**

#### ***Land at Potton Road, Biggleswade, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Trial Trenching***

Wardhill, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: PR1321 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

Eight trenches representing a 2% sample on the site were opened, archaeological features were discovered in six of the trenches, but in most cases these were isolated pits or ditches. Only in one trench was there a concentration of remains, these comprised four pits, three of which probably dated to the Neolithic. One of the isolated features was dated to the late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EIA, UD, LBA, NE

OASIS ID: albionar1-41352



(C.09.844/2008)

TL17224445

Parish: Old Warden

Postal Code: SG189DR

**HILL HOUSE MOATS, OLD WARDEN*****Hill House Moats, Old Warden, Bedfordshire, Earthworks Survey***

Simco, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/7 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The scheduled moats east of Hill Hall, Old Warden were the subject of a programme of research. As part of that work the earthworks within the area of the scheduled monument were surveyed in January 2008. The results of the survey, considered in the light of previous documentary analysis, enabled the formulation of a possible sequence of development of the moated complex, and highlighted the probable medieval origin of the silted fishponds in the wooded compartment. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: albionar1-49439

(C.09.845/2008)

TL22374932

Parish: Potton

Postal Code: SG192NT

**LAND ADJACENT TO CROWN COTTAGE, MARKEY SQUARE, POTTON*****Land Adjacent to Crown Cottage, Markey Square, Potton, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Smith, L &amp; Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3057 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Trial trenching revealed two post holes, a tree hollow and a pit. Three features were undated but a pit contained two iron nail fragments. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ED43*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42587

(C.09.846/2008)

TL18404760

Parish: Sandy

Postal Code: SG192AB

**11 STRATFORD ROAD, SANDY*****Archaeological Evaluation of Land at 11 Stratford Road, Sandy, Bedfordshire***

Carlyle, S Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/157 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Three test pits were excavated within the footprint of a proposed garage and soakaway. In one of the test pits, there was a small ditch, possibly of Iron Age or Roman date, sealed beneath a thick layer of colluvium that had accumulated at the base of the slope below Galley Hill. With the exception of a 19th century pit, no further archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EBD145*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.09.847/2008)

TL03453260

Parish: Westoning

Postal Code: MK455JH

**LAND AT WESTONING LOWER SCHOOL HIGH STREET, WESTONING*****Land at Westoning Lower School High Street, Westoning, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Trial Trenching***

Wardill, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/62 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

During the evaluation a relatively large number of archaeological features were found within the trench. Finds and circumstantial evidence suggested all were likely to date to the early medieval period. The majority of remains were characteristic of boundary features and domestic features such as waste or storage pits. It was possible that the domestic features uncovered represented activities carried out within the back plots of dwellings that fronted the High Street and were bounded to the rear by ditches and fences. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: albionar1-44959

(C.09.849/2008)

TL01082912

Parish: Toddington

Postal Code: LU5 6BW

**59 STATION ROAD, TODDINGTON (I)*****Archaeological Evaluation: 59 Station Road, Toddington, Bedfordshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1043/TSR/1 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in advance of construction of new dwellings at the site. A stone lined well of probable 18th century date was observed. This was located in an area proposed as a car park in the new development. The well had already been damaged by previous development on the site to a depth of 1m below ground level, and the surviving parts were below the formation level of the proposed car park. No other significant archaeological features were observed and the archaeological impact of this development was therefore considered to be low. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49283

(C.09.850/2008)

TL01082912

Parish:

Postal Code: LU5 6BW

**59 STATION ROAD, TODDINGTON (II)*****Consultancy Report on an Intrusive Archaeological Evaluation at 59 Station Road, Toddington, Bedfordshire***

Lisboa, I Bradwell : Archaeologica, 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeologica

Two trenches were opened. Three shallow pits were identified in Trench 1, they were of 19th century date. Trench 2, was located to the east of the proposed south block skirting it. The aim was to assess the survival of remains near the street frontage. Only a stone lined well was identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49283

## Cambridgeshire

### Cambridge

(C.12.851/2008)

TL43955977

Parish: Cambridge

Postal Code: CB4 3QB

#### **1 HALIFAX ROAD**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at 1 Halifax Road, Cambridge***

Ratcliff, M      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1683 2008, 15pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at 1 Halifax Road. Two trenches were excavated revealing frequent services crossing the site. While it was not possible to extend Trench 1 due to obstructions, a small sondage was excavated in an area between the services to establish the depth of the natural clay. Excavation within Trench 2 was also restricted by the presence of sub surface services. However, it was possible to record the depth of the natural clay and the modern rubble deposits and intrusions by which it was overlain. No archaeological deposits were exposed, and there were no archaeological features or finds within either of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ECB 2753

OASIS ID: norfolka1-52256

(C.12.852/2008)

TL44215752

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 9HN

#### **2 CLARE ROAD**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at 2 Clare Road, Cambridge***

Hickling, S      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1800 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the evaluation. The one feature present was undated. It was unlikely that it was indicative of significant archaeological activity in the immediate vicinity and may have been agricultural in origin. The great depth of topsoil and subsoil was probably due to intensive arable and horticultural activity in the medieval and post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-42793

(C.12.853/2008)

TL48605628

Parish:

Postal Code: CB1 9HJ

#### **LAND TO THE REAR OF 1 THE HIGH STREET, CHERRY HINTON**

#### ***Land to the Rear of 1 High Street, Cherry Hinton, Cambridge: Evaluation Report***

Punchard, W      Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1034 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land to the rear of 1 The High Street. Just over 6% of the development site was investigated by trial trenching. This revealed several layers representing medieval land reclamation and modern land levelling. In addition three small possible medieval pits were found indicating activity on the site close to the previous medieval street frontage. Prehistoric remains were present in the form of a previous land surface, which contained animal bone, early Bronze Age flint flakes and one fragment of disarticulated human bone. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD, MD, EBA  
OASIS ID: cambridg1-43772

(C.12.854/2008)

TL47046069

Parish:

Postal Code: CB4 1TJ

**ST. ANDREWS SCHOOL**

***St. Andrews School, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Phillips, T Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 997 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at St. Andrews School, Cambridge, in advance of the construction of a new school building. All features cutting the loose sand were modern with the exception of pit 33, which contained three sherds of Roman pottery. There were two possible interpretations for what the loose sand could be. Firstly the loose sand may represent the unwanted material or backfill within large post-medieval quarry pits and pit 33 may have been of a later date, the pottery being residual. The second interpretation was that the sand was a water lain deposit, part of a palaeochannel or an area prone to flooding. Regardless of which interpretation is correct, there was little evidence for archaeological evidence on this site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ECB 2797  
OASIS ID: cambridg1-38501

(C.12.855/2008)

TL44225876

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 9AQ

**ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE PLAYING FIELDS**

***An Archaeological Evaluation St. John's College Playing Fields, Cambridge***

Cessford, C Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 893 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An evaluation consisting of six trenches and one soakaway was undertaken at St. John's College Playing Fields, Cambridge. The evaluation revealed a ditch and a number of gravel quarry pits, probably dating to the early Roman period. No evidence of the St. John's College Racquets Court, Anglo-Saxon cemetery or the early 13th century Franciscan and later Trinity College conduit (known to be located in the general vicinity) were present in the evaluation trenches. It was likely that the cemetery lay to the north-west of the proposed development area, while subsequent research indicated that the conduit lay in close proximity to the Bin Brook sewer trench in the middle of the site, and was not investigated. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: cambridg3-61083

(C.12.856/2008)

TL46225573

Parish: Great Shelford

Postal Code: CB2 2PP

**ALL WEATHER SPORTS PITCH, PERSE UPPER SCHOOL, HILLS ROAD*****All Weather Sports Pitch, Perse Upper School, Hills Road, Cambridge An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30167 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation was undertaken at the site of Perse Upper School, comprising five machine excavated trenches. Archaeological features were identified in two of the five trenches. Two trenches (3 and 4) contained elements of three ditches, whereas the remaining trenches contained several naturally formed tree pits. Two of the ditch sections were part of the same east-west aligned post-medieval boundary ditch, with the remaining smaller north-east-south-west orientated ditch being of uncertain function or date. The trenches also demonstrated that undisturbed subsoil and topsoil deposits survived across the site up to a depth of 0.6m. Overall, a moderate density of archaeological features were encountered, all of which were of limited significance. This, taken into account with the undisturbed soil horizons identified across the site, indicated a negligible potential for further archaeological significant features to be present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-44191

(C.12.857/2008)

TL45305972

Parish: Impington

Postal Code: CB4 1YG

**MILTON ROAD PRIMARY SCHOOL, CAMBRIDGE*****Milton Road Primary School, Cambridge. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30041 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Five evaluation trenches were excavated in advance of development at the site. Natural sand was observed across the site. Many modern features associated with the school were recorded. Probable small quarry pits of a post-medieval date were observed in Trench 5. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-40344

(C.12.858/2008)

TL45876076

Parish: Milton

Postal Code: CB4 1YB

**RANC CARE HOMES, DOWNHAM'S LANE, CAMBRIDGE*****Ranc Care Homes, Downham's Lane, Cambridge. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Collins, M Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 828 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cambridg3-41371

(C.12.859/2008)

TL45805510

Parish: Trumpington

Postal Code: CB2 8HE

**CLAY FARM, SOUTH CAMBRIDGE*****Further Evaluation at Clay Farm, South Cambridge. The 2008 Green Corridor Evaluation***

Slater, A & Dickens, A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 826 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Eighty-six evaluation trenches were excavated across six areas. Area 1 showed slight traces of prehistoric activity, with a number of late Bronze Age/early Iron Age features relating to previously known archaeology. Medieval activity was probably related to extraction. Some evidence of post-medieval coprolite extraction was also discovered, as well as a number of unusual features that were thought to relate to medieval rabbit husbandry. Area 5 displayed the only clear evidence for Roman activity, with a series of close set planting beds. Area 6 had the widest date range, with features dating from the prehistoric to post-medieval periods. The main focus were elements of the "triple ditched" enclosure adjacent to the railway line, dated in previous work to the Middle Bronze Age. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, PM, MBA, EIA, LBA

OASIS ID: cambridg3-40894

**East Cambridgeshire**

(C.12.860/2008)

TL54126087

Parish: Bottisham

Postal Code: CB5 9DL

**LAND AT BOTTISHAM VILLAGE COLLEGE*****Land at Bottisham Village College. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Hounsell, D Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1054 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An evaluation was carried out during the construction of a new school building. No archaeological features were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-48624

(C.12.861/2008)

TL54156035

Parish:

Postal Code: CB5 9DH

**LAND EAST OF ST. PETER'S FIELD, BOTTISHAM*****An Archaeological Fieldwalking Survey and Evaluation of Land east of St. Peter's Field, Bottisham, Cambridgeshire. Amended***

Crawley, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1904 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land east of St. Peter's Field, Bottisham. The evaluation began with a small fieldwalking survey in the southern half of the development area. Two test pits were also excavated within the wooded northern half of the site. No large concentrations of finds resulted from this survey. Six evaluation trenches were then excavated across the site. Three shallow ditches and two short segments of gully were observed within the trenches. Although undated the features were sealed by a layer of subsoil, perhaps indicating

a pre-medieval date. They may have represented elements of a field system. The ditch in Trench 5 produced environmental evidence which indicated that it had existed within a managed environment. Trench 6 contained an irregular pattern of natural hollows which held small amounts of Neolithic pot. Prehistoric people often utilised naturally occurring features, although the amounts of ceramic in this case were small and could have been deposited from the overlying subsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, NE  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-50133

(C.12.862/2008)

TL63755580

Parish: Burrough Green

Postal Code: CB8 9NH

**BURROUGH GREEN PRIMARY SCHOOL**

***Archaeological Investigations at Burrough Green Primary School, Cambridgeshire: Evaluation Report***

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1050 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

The investigation consisted of 6 trenches within the proposed redevelopment area of the school which was to include the construction of new buildings followed by the demolition of the modern buildings. The evaluation occurred at the pre-planning stage of the proposed development. The site lay within an area of archaeological sensitivity next to a known moat which was a Scheduled Ancient Monument (SM 33588). Trench 2, directly in front of the primary school, picked up the south-east corner of the moat, where it turned to the north-west, this had previously only been a projected location. Other archaeological features present included a linear rubble constructed feature recorded along the length of Trench 4, which may have represented a 19th century farm track visible on early OS maps, and a boundary ditch dated to the 19th century was recorded in Trench 5. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-47081

(C.12.863/2008)

TL59296637

Parish: Burwell

Postal Code: CB5 0PA

**LAND AT REAR OF 58-60 NEWMARKET ROAD, BURWELL**

***Land at Rear of 58-60 Newmarket Road, Burwell, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Thatcher, C Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1009 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An evaluation was conducted on the land to the rear of 58-60 Newmarket Road, prior to the construction of four houses with associated garages and an access road. Three trenches were excavated in the development area. The evaluation revealed two shallow post holes in Trench 2. Both features contained single fills but no finds were recovered from either deposit. A number of silt patches were investigated but these were found to be the result of root action. At the easternmost end of Trench 1 a modern animal burial was also noted. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: cambridg1-39978

(C.12.864/2008)

TL54508020

Parish: Ely

Postal Code: CB7 4AS

**THURLOW NUNN STANDEN SITE, LISLE LANE, ELY*****Thurlow Nunn Standen Site, Lisle Lane, Ely, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Trial Trenching Evaluation***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1924 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The former Thurlow Nunn Standen site on Lisle Lane, Ely was subject to archaeological evaluation by trial trenching in advance of its proposed redevelopment. The trial trenching established the presence of significant archaeological remains in the south-eastern corner of the site. These comprised 1.4m of vertical stratigraphy, a 14th to 16th-century gully and two late-15th/16th-century ditches. It was probable that the vertical stratigraphy was due to a combination of alluviation, the dumping of human refuse, and deliberate increases in the height of the area in order to protect it from flooding. The gully was aligned perpendicular to Lisle Lane, and may have been used as a drain and/or property boundary. The two ditches were very large and probably both in use at the same time. It was conjectured that they formed the corner of a moat or a large-ditched enclosure. The environmental remains retrieved from the ditches suggested that they had held stagnant water and that they had been surrounded by scrub and poorly-maintained weedy grassland. The trial trenching produced a wide variety of finds, although the overall quantity was small. The rest of the site contained a small number of post-medieval and modern features, probably related to its earlier use for horticultural purposes. It seems likely that the north-western and central parts of the site were severely truncated when the Thurlow Nunn Standen site was constructed in the early 1970s. It is not known if the site had been previously occupied at any point, since the trial trenching found no clear remains of buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1 - 44031

(C.12.865/2008)

TL63596823

Parish: Fordham

Postal Code: CB8 7NB

**101 FORDHAM ROAD, SNAILWELL*****101 Fordham Road, Snailwell, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

McCall, W & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3104 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

No significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. A modern rubbish pit and a possible field drain were encountered. Rooting and tree hollows were present across the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-45976

(C.12.866/2008)

TL46337562

Parish: Haddenham

Postal Code: CB6 3TB

**LAND AT THE MANOR, CHURCH LANE, HADDENHAM*****Land at The Manor, Church Lane, Haddenham, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***



Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3127 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed eight features, including a large north to south oriented ditch and a large sand quarry pit that appeared to have occupied a significant portion of the centre and north-east of the site. Two 19th-20th century garden features were also recorded, one of which was a pond constructed from re-used 19th and 20th century gravestones. A moderate assemblage of 12th to 14th century pottery was recovered from a ditch whose size suggested that it may have formed an important boundary in the medieval village, possibly associated with the 13th century church, or with an earlier manorial boundary on the site of the Manor. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-50628

(C.12.867/2008)

TL69796822

Parish: Kennett

Postal Code: CB8 7QY

**DANE HILL ROAD, KENNETT**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Dane Hill Road, Kennett, Cambridgeshire***

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1763 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

No significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. A small assemblage of prehistoric flint artefacts was recovered from the topsoil, but being redeposited in a modern context their presence could only suggest that there may have been prehistoric activity in the vicinity of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-38497

(C.12.868/2008)

TL69056875

Parish:

Postal Code: CB8 7QX

**KENNETT HALL FARM, DANE HILL ROAD, KENNETT**

***Kennett Hall Farm, Nr Newmarket, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation (Fieldwalking & Metal Detecting Survey)***

Adams, M & Brook, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3179 2008, 37pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

In September 2008 a fieldwalking and metal detector survey was undertaken on land at Kennett Hall Farm. The fieldwalking recovered pottery, struck and burnt flint, animal bone, ceramic building material, plough fragments, miscellaneous metal fragments, glass sherds, plastic items, and gun cartridges. The pottery comprised a prehistoric sherd, three Roman sherds and seven post-medieval sherds. The earliest pottery recovered was a single slightly abraded rim sherd and was part of a late Neolithic/Early Bronze Age 'Beaker' vessel. The Roman pottery sherds recovered were all highly abraded. With such sparse finds of Roman pottery it was unwise to identify a 'distribution pattern' and the pottery may have been associated with manuring. Nonetheless, two sherds were found in close proximity. The struck flint and burnt flint was very sparsely distributed, however, A 'concentration' was evident in the northern sector of the site (Areas 1A and 1B), the same area the prehistoric sherd was found. The site lay within a Bronze Age funerary landscape and had some potential for associated settlement. The identification of a Bronze Age post hole on adjacent land to the east was suggestive of Bronze Age activity in the area. In addition, there was some possibility of signs of transitory Mesolithic/Neolithic exploitation of the landscape. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, PR, PM, MO, NE, RO  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-52994

(C.12.869/2008)

TL68605710

Parish: Kirtling

Postal Code: CB8 9PA

**THE TOILYARD, KIRTLING**

***The Toilyard, Kirtling, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Dickens, A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 853 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Other than a sawmill structure and bottle dump, little of interest was encountered during the investigation. It was clear however, that the site had been subjected to significant landscaping in the past with evidence for both cutting down into the prevailing topography and a build-up of redeposited clay over much of the site, raising the level by as much as 0.80m. This appeared to be an episode of deliberate and determined effort to create a level area in which to situate the Toilyard and probably took place in the later part of the 19th century. Had any archaeology from earlier periods existed on the site it would not have survived this process. The sawmill was typical of structures that would have at one time been distributed across a chiefly agricultural working landscape. The standing building on the site was constructed entirely from sawn timber and it was likely that the material for it was processed on this site at the mill. There was no evidence to indicate how the sawmill was powered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: cambridg3-52327

(C.12.870/2008)

TL56418560

Parish: Littleport

Postal Code: CB6 1HL

**119 ELY ROAD, LITTLEPORT**

***119 Ely Road, Littleport, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Hutton, J Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 822 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed no archaeology from the prehistoric or later periods, apart from three pits dating to the medieval and post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: cambridg3-39907

(C.12.871/2008)

TL57288669

Parish:

Postal Code: CB6 1NQ

**71 VICTORIA STREET, LITTLEPORT**

***71 Victoria Street, Littleport, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3011 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The site had a relatively high potential for archaeological remains, particularly dating from the Roman and post-medieval periods. The principal find during the evaluation was a large ditch

containing 16th-early 17th century pottery. The size of the ditch was consistent with those located on moated or monastic sites. The remaining features comprised small ditches, gullies, post holes and pits, and were consistent with back-yard activity. Cartographic evidence had indicated dwellings on the site from the 19th century onwards. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-42009

(C.12.872/2008)

TL59697245

Parish: Soham

Postal Code: CB7 5AN

**44 THE BUTTS, SOHAM**

***44 The Butts, Soham, Cambridgeshire: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Gilmour, N Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1045 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East  
Between the 15th and 18th July 2008, eight trenches were excavated on land behind 44 The Butts. No significant archaeological features were discovered. However, a small assemblage of struck and burnt flint was recovered from the subsoil. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CHER 12345  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, PR  
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-45877

(C.12.873/2008)

TL59597311

Parish:

Postal Code: CB7 5JA

**LAND AT REAR OF 77-81 PADDOCK STREET, SOHAM**

***Land at Rear of 77-81 Paddock Street, Soham, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Rees, G Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1011 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology  
An evaluation was undertaken on the gardens to the rear of 77-81 Paddock Street, in advance of the proposed development of five dwellings. Five trenches were excavated, four contained archaeology dating to the early medieval period with evidence of previous Roman occupation. These included two large pits possibly for retting, as well as gullies and post holes indicating the probable location of a settlement to the north. The evaluation uncovered evidence to suggest that this area had been peripheral to the main activity in Soham until relatively recently. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ECB 2839  
*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD  
OASIS ID: cambridg1-38514

(C.12.874/2008)

TL59077340

Parish:

Postal Code: CB7 5EA

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 52 STATION ROAD, SOHAM**

***Land to the Rear of 52 Station Road, Soham, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Catalan, R L Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1076 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed two concentrations of archaeological remains that dated mainly to the prehistoric and medieval periods. A single grave was located containing three inhumations, a mother, infant and child. Associated dating was limited but the grave may have been prehistoric in date, and may have been associated with pits to the west and south-west. An reduction of the ground level would impact upon the archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PR, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.12.875/2008)

TL59427316

Parish:

Postal Code: CB7 5HF

**THE OLD PARISH HALL, HIGH STREET, SOHAM**

***Medieval and Roman Remains at The Old Parish Hall, High Street, Soham, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Thatcher, C Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1023 2009, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

The evaluation recorded medieval settlement features, including a boundary ditch, several pits and a metalled surface. Cartographic sources had suggested that there had been a building present on the site in 1656, and that the Old Hall overlay the site of a building and its associated yards and boundaries. A large portion of the area was truncated by post-medieval quarrying, possibly for clunch, and as a result no earlier remains were thought to have survived in the eastern part of the site. However, evidence for Roman pitting was encountered in the north-eastern part of the development area, and it was also expected that further archaeological remains would be preserved beneath the footprint of the existing parish hall, as the post-medieval quarrying did not extend into this area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ECB2898

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: cambridg1-42977

(C.12.876/2008)

TL51477150

Parish: Stretham

Postal Code: CB6 3LQ

**CHITTERING FARM, GREEN END, STRETHAM, CAMBRIDGE**

***Chittering Farm, Green End, Stretham, Cambridge. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Ranson, C Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 814 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Evaluation of the site revealed an isolated pit of potentially prehistoric date. Only a small quantity of finds were recovered. This was thought to be due to a lack of activity, rather than later plough damage. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: cambridg3-38925

(C.12.877/2008)

TL39198653

Parish: Chatteris

Postal Code: PE166NU

**91 HIGH STREET, CHATTERIS*****91 High Street, Chatteris, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3098 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed a small number of features, primarily post holes, brick foundations and a small gully, within the south-western portion of the site. These features appeared modern and were most likely associated with the 19th century structures that formerly occupied the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-43352

(C.12.878/2008)

TF46830485

Parish: Elm

Postal Code: PE140HN

**LAND TO THE NORTH OF 29 CHURCH ROAD, FRIDAY BRIDGE, ELM*****Land to the North of 29 Church Road, Friday Bridge, Elm, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Jefferson, N Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of three evaluation trenches were excavated across the proposed development area. No significant archaeological activity was recorded in any of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconstruct3-54139

(C.12.879/2008)

TF46830485

Parish: ELM

Postal Code: PE14 0HN

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND TO THE NORTH OF 29 CHURCH ROAD, FRIDAY BRIDGE, CAMBRIDGESHIRE*****LAND TO THE NORTH OF 29 CHURCH ROAD, FRIDAY BRIDGE, ELM, CAMBRIDGESHIRE***

Neil Jefferson Lincoln : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, A4 heat bound document

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

"To inform an application for residential development, Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln) carried out an archaeological evaluation for C K Homes on land to the north of 29 Church Road, Friday Bridge, Elm, Cambridgeshire (centred on NGR: TF 4683 0485). A total of three evaluation trenches were excavated across the proposed development area, which recorded no significant archaeological activity." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: preconst3-54139

(C.12.880/2008)

TL41549514

Parish: March

Postal Code: PE159QE

**12 JOBS LANE, MARCH*****12 Jobs Lane, March, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3185 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed a broad range of features, dating from the Early Bronze Age to modern periods, An Early Bronze Age pit, a V-shaped Roman ditch and a medieval pit and post hole were the most significant features on the site. Several undated features were also recorded and included a curvilinear gully, two post holes and two pits. Modern features truncated the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, EBA, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58042

(C.12.881/2008)

TL42869827

Parish:

Postal Code: PE150BZ

**CORNER FARM, FLAGGRASS HILL RD., MARCH*****Corner Farm, Flaggrass Hill Rd., March, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

House, J Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1035 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

The evaluation comprised two trenches. One trench was positioned to establish the presence/absence of the Fen Causeway Roman road, however, the road was not observed. A second trench, to the south, had been heavily disturbed by modern intrusions. No archaeological features or deposits of any significance were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cambridg1-43426

(C.12.882/2008)

TL41009850

Parish:

Postal Code: PE158QN

**HUNDRED ROAD, MARCH*****Hundred Road, March, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Hutton, J & Standring, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 842 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The area for proposed development was found to contain a dense cluster of archaeological features on the western side. Many of the features were provisionally dated to the Bronze Age and included at least two watering holes, a complex of intercutting ditches and pits, a possible enclosure, and three Deverel-Rimbury cremations. Amongst the cluster of features a ditch containing a horse skeleton, dating to the Roman period was found. Bronze Age and Roman field systems and a four-post structure were also encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, UD, RO

OASIS ID: cambridg3-46691

(C.12.883/2008)

TL41529514

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: EVALUATION AT 12 JOBS LANE, MARCH*****12 Jobs Lane, March, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Unger, S & Adams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS), Report: Report No. 3185 2008, A4 Ring-Bound Document

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS)

"In September and October 2008, Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation of land at 12 Jobs Lane. A residential development is proposed for the site comprising the construction of two residential dwellings with associated garages, access and services. The evaluation was required to comply with a planning condition. The desk-based assessment showed potential for numerous periods, predominantly the prehistoric, Roman and medieval periods. The evaluation revealed a broad range of features dating from the early Bronze Age (2100-1700 BC) to the modern (1900+) period. An early Bronze Age pit a 'V' shaped Roman ditch, and a medieval pit and posthole were revealed. Several undated features including a curvilinear gully, two postholes and two pits were also excavated. The site had clearly undergone some extensive activity in the modern period as several modern rubbish pits and evidence of demolition of old buildings was revealed to the south-east area. Imported topsoil suggested landscaping of the site when the current building was constructed in the 1960's. The presence of early Bronze Age activity broadens current understanding of prehistoric activity in the area, and the presence of Roman and medieval features contributes to the picture of these periods as provided by previous archaeological work to the north of the site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58427

(C.12.884/2008)

TL41749632

Parish:

Postal Code: PE159LQ

**OLD COURT PLACE, MARCH**

***Post-medieval Boundary Ditch at Old Court Place, March, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Cooper, S Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1020 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

The evaluation revealed a post-medieval boundary ditch that produced a small early 19th century pottery assemblage. In addition, a possible 19th century gravel pit was identified. Other features exposed included modern post holes and ditches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.12.885/2008)

TL26919716

Parish: Whittlesey

Postal Code: PE7 1AX

**LAND WEST OF 15 QUEEN STREET, WHITTLESEY**

***Land West of 15 Queen St., Whittlesey, Cambridgeshire: Evaluation Report***

House, J Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1027 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

A total of eight archaeological features were identified within a single excavated trench, three large pits and five smaller pits. The archaeology was consistent with the kind of activities expected towards the rear plots of buildings of medieval date. There was an earlier undated phase of pit features, with later medieval quarrying activity, however, the majority of the finds were domestic in nature and mostly residual. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO, MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: cambridg1-43182

(C.12.886/2008)

TF45310856

Parish: Wisbech

Postal Code: PE140RF

**LICKINGS DROVE, WISBECH*****Post-medieval Remains Along Lickings Drove, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Bailey, G Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1033 2009, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

The evaluation revealed two phases of land reclamation and evidence for the canalisation of the Rover Nene. The first phase was dated via ceramic evidence to the mid to late-19th century. Evidence for further reworking of the area during the post war period was also uncovered. This level of modern intrusion and the evidence for the nature of the palaeoenvironments, indicated by the accompanying borehole survey, led to the conclusion that the area as probably unsuitable for occupation prior to the post-medieval period. The first indication of occupation did not appear until the 18th century, suggesting that the natural environment, up to this time, discouraged occupation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: cambridg1-54597

(C.12.887/2008)

TF46530938

Parish:

Postal Code: PE132DA

**NENE INFANT SCHOOL, NORWICH ROAD, WISBECH*****Nene Infant School, Norwich Road, Wisbech. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Graham, S Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1049 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of an extension to the existing school. This evaluation involved the excavation of a trial trench aligned north-west to south-west. The trench was 12m long and 1.50m wide at both ends. The evaluation did not reveal any significant archaeological features, finds or deposits that indicated the presence of any substantial human archaeological activity occurring at the site prior to the 18th century. There were two pits containing post-medieval material and a brick built structure, clearly 19th century in date. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ECB310*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-48625

(C.12.888/2008)

TF47120853

Parish:

Postal Code: PE132HX

**THE COLLEGE OF WEST ANGLIA*****The College of West Anglia, Elm High Road, Wisbech. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Timberlake, S &amp; Patten, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 819 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit



The site was found to have been unlikely to have been suitable for any activity except fishing, at least from the Iron Age to Roman period. An east-west oriented feature was encountered, and although undated, was thought to have been a relatively late [early medieval] probable drainage feature. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: cambridg3-39865

(C.12.889/2008)

TF46250959

Parish:

Postal Code: PE131EU

**WISBECH LIBRARY*****Wisbech Library, Wisbech, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Phillips, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1048 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

A small trench was opened at the site. Over 3m of archaeological deposits were encountered, the earliest activity consisting of a ditch/terrace dating to the early medieval period, possibly relating to the castle moat. This feature was truncated by an apparently later phase of castle ground work. The fills of this feature dated to the late medieval period. Approximately 1.5m of post-medieval fills overlay this, including a mortar construction surface and two phases of a brick-built wall. The evaluation was thought to have significantly advanced the knowledge of the Norman castle, about which little was known. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-46094

(C.12.890/2008)

TF38070731

Parish: Wisbech St. Mary

Postal Code: PE134JQ

**LAND AT FRONT ROW, MURROW*****Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Front Row, Murrow, Cambridgeshire***

Parker, N Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: 66/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, despite the site's location in an area of archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-44974

## Huntingdonshire

(C.12.891/2008)

TL18167624

Parish: Alconbury

Postal Code: PE175EX

**GREAT NORTH ROAD, ALCONBURY*****Great North Road, Alconbury, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/46 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

An archaeological field evaluation was undertaken, and revealed the remains of previously unknown Iron Age and Saxon settlement activity, as well as medieval ridge and furrow earthworks, and a number of other features of archaeological origin whose date could not be determined. The Iron Age and Saxon remains were considered to be of regional significance. The depth of overburden for the new development was considered to cause negligible damage to the archaeology, which would be preserved largely in situ beneath the development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, EM, MD, UD, PM, LIA  
OASIS ID: albionar1-41354

(C.12.892/2008)

TL18208013, TL19767638

Parish: Alconbury, Upton and Coppingford

Postal Code: PE175XS, PE284FL

**SAPLEY TO SAWTRY [VIA ALCONBURY HILL]**

***Sapley to Sawtry [via Alconbury Hill] Anglia Water Pipeline. Archaeological Evaluation***

Gilmour, N Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1008 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out along part of the route of a proposed Water pipeline, which ran alongside the major Roman route of Ermine Street, through a landscape of known archaeological features from prehistory to the present. At the southern end of the route, just south of Monk's Wood farm, several ditches and other features were identified, that may represent Later Iron Age enclosures and possible settlement. These were likely to relate to known cropmarks in the same field, which had previously been identified as Roman in date. Along the remaining length of the route, to the north of Monk's Wood Farm, no significant archaeological finds of features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA  
OASIS ID: cambridg1-38498

(C.12.893/2008)

TL37357587

Parish: Colne

Postal Code: PE173NB

**MANOR FARM, COLNE**

***Medieval Occupation and Post-medieval Building Remains at Manor Farm, Colne, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1036 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at Manor Farm, Colne. Ten trenches were investigated revealing a number of early medieval pits and post holes, which may have represented occupation fronting East Street, and two undated ditches which may have been associated with these features. A large, deep feature interpreted as a pond was present in a trench to the rear of the site. A rectangular feature with timber foundations set in clay was recorded in a trench close to East Road. This feature, which may have represented a building, was on an unusual alignment which predated the current farm buildings and was dated to the 17th/18th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MO, UD  
OASIS ID: cambridg1-43984

(C.12.895/2008)

TL31377034

Parish: Fenstanton

Postal Code: PE174ET

**JONES BOATYARD, ST. IVES*****Jones Boatyard, St. Ives, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Collins, M Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 839 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation identified two palaeochannels including a probable former course of the River Great Ouse, as well as a single medium sized pit dating to the Beaker period. The site was only ever thought to have been used for agricultural purposes. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EBA

OASIS ID: cambridg3-46564

(C.12.896/2008)

TL25406980

Parish: Godmanchester

Postal Code: PE292RW

**BEARS CROFT FARM, GODMANCHESTER*****Bears Croft Farm, Godmanchester. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Patten, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 870 2009, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed a complex set of linear features along the western edge of the boundary of the proposed development area. A high density of pottery and animal bone, recovered from charcoal rich contexts, suggested that they represented two distinct zones of Late Iron Age occupation. A further series of linears were identified which represented part of an undated field system. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, LIA

OASIS ID: no

(C.12.897/2008)

TL29637212

Parish: Houghton and Wyton

Postal Code: PE172BZ

**HOUGHTON GRANGE*****Investigations at Houghton Grange, Houghton , Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1064 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

The evaluation revealed a number of ditches on an north-west to south-east orientation. A sample of these features were excavated and revealed a wide, shallow profile. These were all alike in colouration of fill, width and orientation and were interpreted as furrows. Ditches on the same alignment represented drainage or boundaries associated with the ridge and furrow system. A number of post-medieval and modern drainage ditches were noted, and two undated ditches may have represented pre-ridge and furrow drainage or a field system. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, MO, MD

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-49871

(C.12.898/2008)

TL28397410

Parish:

Postal Code: PE172DR

**RAF WYTON*****RAF Wyton, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Melikian, M & Carew, T Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7969 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The results showed that the evaluated site could be divided into two areas. The smaller of these, along the south-west edge of the site and used as a golf driving range, had not been significantly affected by modern truncation. The larger part, occupied by buildings, had been severely affected by horizontal truncation caused by the construction and demolition of several generations of buildings since its first use by the RAF in the 1920s. Archaeological evidence appeared to have been distributed across the site, with a focus in the western corner. Truncation by the RAF base had had a marked effect on the survival of archaeological remains in the built over area. Dating evidence was not yet available, but the remains were reminiscent of a prehistoric settlement with an associated field system. Most of the features appeared to have been field boundaries, but a possible roundhouse entrance was recorded near the west corner. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48889

(C.12.899/2008)

TL24047161

Parish: Huntingdon

Postal Code: PE293TD

**22 HIGH STREET, HUNTINGDON*****22 High Street, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

McCall, W, Ungar, S, Davies, C & Sparrow, P Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2994 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

In May 2008 an archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 22 High Street. A single trial trench was excavated which revealed two large pits dating from the 12th-14th centuries. One post-medieval post hole was also discovered. No prehistoric or Roman features were discovered, however, two sherds of residual 2nd-4th century pottery was recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-43323

(C.12.900/2008)

TL09676764

Parish: Kimbolton

Postal Code: PE180JE

**KIMBOLTON SCHOOL PLAYING FIELDS, KIMBOLTON*****Kimbolton School Playing Fields, Kimbolton, Cambridgeshire, Archaeological Trial Trenching***

Gregson, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/115 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

No significant archaeological features were found in the trial trenches. The only features revealed was a ditch probably dating to the post- medieval period. This ditch was visible as a meandering crop mark on aerial photographs, and probably represented a field boundary. The evidence from the evaluation therefore suggested that the site contained little or no

archaeological remains and that settlement associated with Saxon or later medieval Kimbolton was not located in the area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: albionar1-50548

(C.12.901/2008)

TL28478479

Parish: Ramsey

Postal Code: PE171NA

**3 & 5 OLD STATION ROAD, RAMSEY**

***3 & 5 Old Station Road, Ramsey, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Brook, M & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3204 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An assessment had shown the potential for multi-period remains to be present on the site. The evaluation found a number of small boundary ditches or gullies, all of an uncertain date. No finds were forthcoming, apart from an iron nail. Some of the ditches had been recut at a later date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-55238

(C.12.902/2008)

TL20737220

Parish: The Stukeleys

Postal Code: PE188XY

**HUNTINGDON RACECOURSE, BRAMPTON**

***Huntingdon Racecourse, Brampton. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Timberlake, S Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 854 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An evaluation was carried out adjacent to the existing south stand of the Huntingdon Racecourse, in advance of a planned extension and modernisation. No archaeological remains were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cambridg3-52764

(C.12.903/2008)

TL26378305

Parish: Upwood and the Raveleys

Postal Code: PE171QB

**LAND TO THE NORTH OF FARM CLOSE, UPWOOD**

***Land to the North of Farm Close, Upwood, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 444 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of six evaluation trenches were excavated across the proposed development area. Evidence of medieval ridge and furrow agriculture was recorded in the three westernmost trenches. Evidence of possible drainage ditches on a different alignment to the ridge and furrow was also recorded, although no dating evidence was recovered from them. No finds predating the modern era were recovered from any of the excavated sections or observed during the removal of overlying soils. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, MD  
 OASIS ID: preconst3-41721

(C.12.904/2008)

TL31397614

Parish: Woodhurst

Postal Code: PE283BJ

**THE FORGE, CHURCH STREET, WOODHURST**

***The Forge, Church Street, Woodhurst, Cambridgeshire: Archaeological Trial Trenching and Historic Building Recording***

Wardill, B Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/116 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

A number of archaeological features were found within the trial trench, however, all appeared to be pits of post-medieval or modern date. The evidence from the trenching suggested that the site of the proposed development contained little or no significant archaeological remains, and that settlement associated with Saxon or later medieval Woodhurst was not located in the immediate vicinity. The building at the site was a purpose-built blacksmith's workshop constructed during the early 20th century. It comprised a rectangular single storey structure of two compartments, built of brick. Within the building were a number of extant fixtures and fitting. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
 OASIS ID: albionar1/50552

## South Cambridgeshire

(C.12.905/2008)

TL30904475

Parish: Abington Pigotts

Postal Code: SG8 0SN

**LAND AT HOME FARM, ABINGTON PIGOTTS**

***Land at Home Farm, Abington Pigotts, Cambridgeshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Unger, S, Smith, L & Woolhouse, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3004 2008, 22pp, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was carried out on land at Home Farm. Evidence of Bronze Age activity had been found in the north-west of the parish. A substantial Iron Age settlement, which continued to be partially occupied into the Roman period, had been investigated in the same area. Abington Pigotts had abundant evidence of medieval settlement, with five moated sites known in the parish. The parish church was built in c. 1217 and a market was recorded in the 14th century. There was evidence that the village shifted in the later medieval period, possibly in conjunction with the Pigott family's prominence in the village. Home Farm itself lay within a moated enclosure of medieval date, the larger part of the moat located to the south-east, on the other side of a road. Cartographic sources showed that the site had been a farmyard, occupied by various agricultural buildings, since at least 1838. The Grade II Listed current barn, cart shed and granary, which were proposed for conversion, may be of late-17th to early 18th century date. Trenches 2 and 4 traversed the moat. The pottery from the basal fill of the moat was relatively recent (16th-18th century) and indicated that the moat had been cleared out. The post-medieval period saw a fair degree of building and modifications of cottages/farmhouses in the village. Home farmhouse next to the site and several of the farm buildings were built and modified in the post-medieval period, suggesting possible remains on the site of previous buildings. In the event no features contemporary with the original moat or later periods of activity were revealed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ECB 2779

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38207

(C.12.906/2008)

TL30405860

Parish: Caxton

Postal Code: CB3 8PA

**OLIVER'S BARN, 94 ERMINE STREET, CAXTON*****Oliver's Barn, 94 Ermine Street, Caxton. An Archaeological Evaluation***

McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3077 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was carried out in advance of redevelopment of the site. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. Modern services were discovered in all trenches. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ECB2887

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41867

(C.12.907/2008)

TL29235999

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 8PF

**PASTURES FARM, CAXTON*****Pastures Farm, Caxton, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Collins, M Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 829 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cambridg3-41502

(C.12.908/2008)

TL44356721

Parish: Cottenham

Postal Code: CB4 8TN

**LAND TO THE REAR OF ORCHARD CLOSE, COTTENHAM*****Land to the Rear of Orchard Close, Cottenham, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Lyons, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1077 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at land to the rear of Orchard Close, Cottenham. No archaeological features or artefacts were found. Prior to the sites recent use as arable land it had been an orchard, as a result a number of tree throws were present beneath the subsoil, which cut into the natural geology. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-51975

(C.12.909/2008)

TL48484725

Parish: Duxford

Postal Code: CB2 4HA

**THE RED LION, WHITTLESFORD BRIDGE*****The Red Lion, Whittlesford Bridge, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Hutton, J Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 836 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed a number of pits, a 20th century midden, a field drain and other features. Finds included clay pipe, medieval and modern pottery and residual flint flakes. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, UD

OASIS ID: cambridg3-43997

(C.12.910/2008)

TL50915659

Parish: Fulbourn

Postal Code: CB1 5AH

**LAND AT THOMAS ROAD**

***Land at Thomas Road, Fulbourn, Cambridge. Archaeological Evaluation***

Saunders, G & Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 492 2008, 28pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Eight trenches were machined to the first significant archaeological horizon. Trenches 3, 4 and 5 revealed shallow irregular undated features which may have been archaeological or natural in origin. Trench 8A contained a feature cut through the modern overburden. Trenches 1, 2, 6, 7 and 8B were blank. No dating evidence was recovered from any of the features. Undated features were observed which may have been natural or archaeological in origin, no artefacts predating the modern period were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: heritage1-44848

(C.12.911/2008)

TL42606030

Parish: Girton

Postal Code: CB3 0LY

**NORTHWEST CAMBRIDGE, UNIVERSITY FARM**

***Northwest Cambridge, University Farm. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Armour, N Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 852 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The evaluation revealed early Roman settlement features associated with a probable enclosure system and roadway. Earlier activity was revealed by a pit containing the near complete remains of a Bronze Age pot and two Late Bronze Age or Iron Age ditches. Medieval and post-medieval features representing ridge and furrow and former field boundaries were also identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, LBA, PM, IA, RO, BA

OASIS ID: cambridg3-50874

(C.12.912/2008)

TL42366122

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 0JL

**THE NEW PAVILION SITE, GIRTON COLLEGE**

***The New Pavilion Site, Girton College, Cambridge. Archaeological Evaluation Report***



Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1060 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in September 2008. Five trenches were excavated within the proposed development area for a new sports pavilion. Only Trench 3 produced any archaeology, which was a small undated pit. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-48071

(C.12.913/2008)

TL45725312

Parish: Great Shelford

Postal Code: CB2 5JS

**66 CAMBRIDGE ROAD, GREAT SHELFORD**

***66 Cambridge Road, Great Shelford, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Smith, L & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3158 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed roots and tree hollows. A modern ditch, oriented north-west to south-east, was recorded, and may have represented an old boundary. Another ditch, a post hole and modern animal burial were also recorded. All features were well preserved. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-50635

(C.12.914/2008)

TL43225169

Parish: Harston

Postal Code: CB2 5QQ

**15 LONDON ROAD, HARSTON**

***15 London Road, Harston, Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2986 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed a small number of archaeological features comprising a ditch, three gullies, two pits and four plough scars. One of the gullies contained a copper alloy button. None of the other features contained finds. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41865

(C.12.915/2008)

TL48706880

Parish: Landbeach

Postal Code: CB5 9PQ

**THE WASTE MANAGEMENT PARK, WATERBEACH, CAMBRIDGE**

***Further Archaeological Investigations at The Waste Management Park, Waterbeach, Cambridge***

Slater, A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 872 2009, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

A narrow strip was excavated in advance of the widening of a post-medieval drainage ditch. Identified features were generally the continuation of features excavated during larger

excavations on the other side of the ditch in 2007, and comprised Roman enclosure and boundary ditches as well as several potentially prehistoric boundary ditch and pit features. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PR  
OASIS ID: cambridg3-57183

(C.12.916/2008)

TL31224266

Parish: Litlington

Postal Code: SG8 0QX

**SOUTH VIEW, CHURCH STREET, LITLINGTON**  
***South View, Church Street, Litlington, Cambridgeshire***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 456 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

The development lay in the historic core of the village of Litlington, less than 250m east-south-east of the parish church of St. Catherine, which dated to the 13th century or earlier, and just to the north-west of a green space which may represent the remnants of an earlier village green. The manor of Litlington was mentioned in the Domesday Survey of 1086, and the county historic environment record detailed evidence of Late Iron Age and Roman occupation within 260m to the south of the site, including a substantial Roman villa, Saxon and medieval activity within 250m to the west of the site, and further medieval and post-medieval activity within 450m to the north-west of the site. A Mesolithic mace head and flint implements were recorded within 350m to the south-east of the site. Two trenches were excavated on the site both contained frequent rubble, glass and other assorted modern debris. Trench 1 contained a single course of brick walling which appeared to be contained within the existing topsoil. The walling was formed from a mixture of bricks including frogged and unfrogged 19th century white bricks with traces of lime mortar attached, and modern machine-made red bricks with cement mortar attached. The topsoil in this area contained brick and tile fragments, and glass. Trench 2 contained three features. Feature [201] was the base of rectangular pit measuring 0.50 x 0.48m and 0.03m deep. This contained clayey silt with frequent chalk and charcoal inclusions, and 3 pieces of metalworking slag. Feature [203] was a large cut measuring over 3.60m long, over 1.60m wide and 0.48m deep. It had vertical sides and a flat base and contained charcoal and chalk inclusions. Finds from this feature consisted of 1 sherd of modern glazed pottery, 8 fragments of brick and tile, 4 fragments of modern mortar, 1 piece of animal bone, 1 piece of flint, and 1 piece of modern bottle glass. A modern rubbish pit was also observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: heritage1-38613

(C.12.917/2008)

TL47606280

Parish: Milton

Postal Code: CB4 6DJ

**LAND AT ELY ROAD, MILTON**

***Iron Age, Roman and Medieval Settlement on land at Ely Road, Milton: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Rees, G Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1053 2008, 98pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An evaluation was undertaken in advance of development. Twenty-six trenches were excavated, fifteen of which were targeted over features identified in an earlier geophysical survey. Eleven were located on previously developed land to the north-west of the site. All but two trenches contained archaeological remains. A high density of archaeology across the site

dated from the Late Iron Age to the post-medieval periods. A scatter of flints across the site suggested Mesolithic and Bronze Age activity in the area. Evidence was uncovered of two or more phases of Late Iron Age activity including settlement and associated land boundaries. The settlement appeared to have continued into the Roman period. At this time there was evidence of an intensification of activity, with a mixed farming regime, and the possible rearing of cattle and horse. A cremation burial dating to the 2nd century was uncovered, along with Roman activity across the whole site. In the north west of the development area an area of medieval activity (11th-14th century) was identified. Post-medieval garden features were identified to the south-west. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, PM, RO, ME, LIA, MD  
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-46696

(C.12.918/2008)

TL37857075

Parish: Over

Postal Code: CB4 5NE

**23 FEN END, OVER**

***23 Fen End, Over [Formerly Cambridge Joinery Ltd], Cambridgeshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3075 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation recorded a series of ditches, many oriented north-west to south-east and of an uncertain date. Some 17th/18th century pottery was recovered from one of the ditches, as well as some animal bone and iron nails. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-41869

(C.12.919/2008)

TL48614988

Parish: Sawston

Postal Code: CB2 4DB

**11 BABRAHAM ROAD, SAWSTON**

***11 Babraham Road, Sawston, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Gilmour, N Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 999 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out prior to the construction of two new house on the site of a house and garden. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cambridg1-37217

(C.12.920/2008)

TQ30783939

Parish: Steeple Morden

**OASIS DATABASE: STEEPLE MORDEN, STATION QUARRY**

***Station Quarry, Steeple Morden, Cambridgeshire. Evaluation Report***

Thacker, G Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, A4, plastic spiral bound client report  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

"September 2008. Oxford Archaeology carried out a field evaluation at Station Quarry, Steeple Morden, Cambridgeshire. The evaluation revealed a hollow way which ran the entire length of the evaluation area. A parallel shallower trackway was present in places. A beam slot was located close to the hollow way. Other trenches contained tree holes, none of which are dated, and a post-medieval ditch and drain belonging to a post-medieval barn. A barrow thought to be located at the north of the site was not found." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-51858

(C.12.921/2008)

TL30783939

Parish:

Postal Code: SG8 9NX

**STATION QUARRY, STEEPLE MORDEN**

***Station Quarry, Steeple Morden, Cambridgeshire: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Thacker, G      Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4179 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was undertaken at Station Quarry, Steeple Morden. The evaluation revealed a hollow way which ran the entire length of the evaluation area. A parallel shallower trackway was present in places and a beam slot was located close to the hollow way. Other trenches contained tree holes, none of which were dated, and a post-medieval ditch and drain belonging to a post-medieval barn. A barrow thought to be located at the north of the site was not found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: oxforda1-51858

(C.12.922/2008)

TL40947089

Parish: Willingham

Postal Code: CB4 5JJ

**LAND OFF ROCKMILL END/SPONG DROVE, WILLINGHAM**

***An Archaeological Test Pitting Exercise and Evaluation Trial Trenching at Land off Rockmill End/Spong Drive, Willingham, Cambridgeshire***

Boyer, P      Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out at the site. A large quarry pit, possibly for the extraction of clay, was cut through the subsoil and deliberately backfilled with rubbish deposits including significant amounts of building rubble, probably of 19th or 20th century date. Other features of this date were also encountered. Overall, the findings of the work were disappointing, given the archaeological potential of the site. No features earlier than the 19th century were identified, and there had clearly been recent modifications to the ground surface. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Essex

### Braintree

(C.22.923/2008)

TL74472291

Parish: Braintree and Bocking

Postal Code: CM7 7SB

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 305 RAYNE ROAD, BRAINTREE*****Land to the Rear of 305 Rayne Road, Braintree, Essex, Archaeological Evaluation***

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1940 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The site was situated in close proximity to known Roman rural settlement remains, while finds of Palaeolithic implements and Pleistocene faunal remains were potentially made in nearby gravel quarries. The evaluation established the presence of both prehistoric and late post-medieval remains, but did not identify any Pleistocene/potential Palaeolithic deposits or Roman activity. Beneath a thick layer of modern debris in the southern part of the site was evidence for successive layers of hill wash built up against the steeply sloping edge of a natural gravel terrace overlooking the River Brain. Within this, presumably residual but certainly not well travelled, Neolithic worked and burnt flint and pottery were discovered. At the front of the property a large, probably late-19th century, roadside quarry pit was discovered, while the remaining areas investigated contained no archaeological features or deposits. Generally, the evidence suggested that considerable parts of the site had been affected in the past by episodes of quarrying and/ or dumping and levelling, particularly in the case of the latter at the rear of the site. However, the prehistoric remains uncovered occurred at such depth below the existing ground surface that they did not appear to have been affected by past episodes of quarrying and were unlikely to be impacted upon by the development proposals. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM, NE, MO

OASIS ID: Essexcou1-48398

(C.22.924/2008)

TL81603065

Parish: Halstead

Postal Code: CO9 2ER

**FORMER BAYER SITE, PARSONAGE STREET AND COLCHESTER ROAD, HALSTEAD*****Former Bayer Site, Halstead, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1888 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was carried out at the former Bayer site located between Parsonage Street and Colchester Road. Ten Trenches were excavated, representing a 5% sample targeted on areas of new build. The investigation excluded the former Quaker burial ground, basements of the former Bayer factory, and areas of live services and ground contamination. Residual Roman finds pointed to the existence of a Roman rural settlement in the vicinity. No evidence relating to the perceived Saxon origins of Halstead was identified. Medieval remains were confined to the north-west corner of the development area. A large ditch aligned north-south probably formed the medieval eastern boundary to St. Andrew's churchyard. Pottery dated to the 14th century was recovered from the lower fills of the ditch and from a group of pits located to its east. These pits were probably associated with property fronting onto Colchester Road. Buildings on the Colchester Road frontage are depicted on the Bois Hall estate map of c. 1625, and there appeared to have been a limited eastwards expansion of the town in the late medieval/early post-medieval period. Further pitting occurred in the same area in the 16th-17th century. By this date the churchyard ditch had been infilled and the boundary re-aligned. In the 18th or early 19th century a house identified as St. Andrew's Lodge was constructed in the north-west corner of the site, and two cottages were constructed to the east of No. 8 Colchester Road. The archaeological remains of these buildings correlated well with documentary and cartographic records. From the mid-19th century the interior of the site became progressively built up, including the construction of the Friends (Quaker) Meeting House in 1850-1. The Quaker burial ground was found to extend to the Parsonage Street frontage. One post-medieval burial was excavated that appeared to predate the Quaker

burials, but the Quaker burials themselves were not investigated. All burials were removed by professional undertakers for reburial elsewhere. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, UD, PM  
OASIS ID: essexcou1- 42818

(C.22.925/2008)

TL81603065

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: FORMER BAYER SITE, PARSONAGE STREET, HALSTEAD**  
***Former Bayer Site, Halstead: Archaeological Evaluation***

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1888 2008, Blue spine, A4, 34 pages

*Work undertaken by:* ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"An archaeological evaluation by trial trenching was carried out at the former Bayer site located between Parsonage Street and Colchester Road, Halstead.. Ten Trenches were excavated across the 0.55 hectare development area. Residual Roman finds were recovered but no evidence relating to the perceived Saxon origins of Halstead was identified. Medieval remains were confined to the north-west corner of the development area. A large ditch aligned north-south probably formed the medieval eastern boundary to St. Andrew's churchyard. Pottery dated to the 14th century was recovered from the lower fills of the ditch and from a group of pits located to its east. These pits were probably associated with property fronting onto Colchester Road. Buildings on this frontage are depicted on the Bois Hall estate map of c. 1625. Further pitting occurred in the same area in the 16th-17th century In the 18th or early 19th century St Andrew's Lodge was constructed in the north-west corner of the site, and two cottages were constructed to the east of No. 8 Colchester Road. The archaeological remains of these buildings correlate well with documentary and cartographic records. From the mid-19th century the interior of the site became progressively built up, including the construction of the Friends (Quaker) Meeting House in 1850-1. The Quaker burial ground was found to extend to the Parsonage Street frontage. One post-medieval burial was excavated that appeared to pre-date the Quaker burials, but the Quaker burials themselves were not investigated. All burials were removed by professional undertakers for reburial elsewhere." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-42818

(C.22.926/2008)

TL65024155

Parish: Helions Bumpstead

Postal Code: CB9 7AL

**CROSSROADS, WATER LANE, HELIONS BUMPSTEAD**  
***Crossroads, Water Lane, Helions Bumpstead, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1893 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The evaluation trenching identified no evidence of the expected Saxon or medieval village, other than a sherd of 13th-14th century pottery. Two small 17th century pits were found, but otherwise only modern features dating to the 19th-20th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-47183

(C.22.927/2008)

TL85901890

Parish: Kelvedon

Postal Code: CO5 9JR

**LITTLE ORCHARDS, 18 NEW ROAD, KELVEDON*****Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History Summary Sheet. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial-trenching at Little Orchards, 18 New Road, Kelvedon, Essex***

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 494 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

Three evaluation trenches were excavated on the site. Two trenches were 10m in length [Trench 1 and Trench 2] and one was 5m [Trench 3]. Trench 1 contained a single post-medieval/modern pit. Peg-tile and brick fragments were recovered from the fill but not retained. Trench 2 was located in the centre of the site and had no features within it. Trench 3 was located to the south-east of the current building. Two features were identified within it, a modern pit and a modern soakaway. The pit contained modern pottery, glass and animal bone consistent with a domestic rubbish dump. The site appeared to have suffered a high level of modern truncation. This was probably a result of the 19th-century construction of the railway cutting and bridge to the north-west of the site. It appeared that there were substantial groundworks at the time, with only a minimal build-up of topsoil subsequently. The latter included modern domestic debris. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: colchest3-50540

(C.22.928/2008)

TL8143115443

Parish: Witham

Postal Code: CM8 2HG

**LAND ADJACENT TO SPRING LODGE COMMUNITY CENTRE, WITHAM*****Land Adjacent to Spring Lodge Community Centre, Witham, Essex: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: 3023 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An archaeological evaluation was conducted on land adjacent to Spring Lodge Community. An Iron Age hillfort was known to the south of the site with multi-period occupation starting during the Mesolithic/Neolithic. The site was also used in the medieval period. A Roman hypocaust was discovered immediately to the south of the site, and the centre of the Roman settlement was located to the south-east of the site. Evidence of the inception of a market in 912 was recorded, although the centre of the Saxon burgh had never been located. The town prospered during the medieval period. In recent years land around Witham had been increasingly developed, so much so that Chipping Hill and Witham formed one settlement. The trial trench evaluation revealed a small number of archaeological features comprising a ditch, a gully terminus two pits and a post hole. The majority of archaeological features were identified towards the western edge of the site (Trenches 1 and 2), and were post-medieval. The site had a relatively high potential for archaeological remains, in the event small scale post-medieval features were revealed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41632

(C.22.929/2008)

TL81431548

Parish:

Postal Code: CM8 2HG

**LAND OFF BRAMBLE ROAD, PREVIOUSLY KINGDOM HALL POWERS HALL END, WITHAM (IV)**

***Land off Bramble Road, Previously Kingdom Hall, Powers Hall End, Witham, Essex Archaeological Evaluation: Phase 4***

Sparrow, P & Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3155 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The fourth and final phase of trial trenching revealed archaeological features comprising a wall, a pit, a gully, and a ditch. The wall was modern and aligned with the site boundary to the north-east. The ditch and pit were post-medieval and probably related to activity with the mill. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48458

(C.22.930/2008)

TL81431548

Parish:

Postal Code: CM8 2HG

**LAND OFF BRAMBLE ROAD, PREVIOUSLY KINGDOM HALL, POWERS HALL END, WITHAM (II)**

***Land off Bramble Road, Previously Kingdom Hall, Powers Hall Lane, Witham, Essex. An Archaeological Evaluation: Phase 2***

Sparrow, P, Smith, L & Davies, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3017 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was carried out at the site, and revealed a small number of archaeological features comprising a ditch, a gully and a post hole. The features contained no dating evidence, they were isolated in relation to one another and could not be related to any features depicted on the historic cartographic sources limiting scope for interpretation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41652

(C.22.931/2008)

TL81431548

Parish:

Postal Code: CM8 2HG

**LAND OFF BRAMBLE ROAD, PREVIOUSLY KINGDOM HALL, POWERS HALL END, WITHAM (III)**

***Land off Bramble Road, Previously Kingdom Hall, Powers Hall End, Witham, Essex Archaeological Evaluation: Phase 3***

Sparrow, M & Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3099 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was undertaken in February and March 2008. Three features were recorded during the second phase of evaluation, a post hole, a ditch and a gully. These features were isolated from each other and did not appear to be related to features depicted on historic maps. No finds were recovered so the features could not be dated. The 3rd phase of the evaluation revealed no archaeological features. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no



**Chelmsford**

(C.22.932/2008)

TL73511033

Parish: Boreham

Postal Code: CM3 3HS

**NEW HALL SCHOOL, BOREHAM*****New Hall School, Boreham, Chelmsford, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

No remains of the Tudor palace or medieval manor were identified during the excavation of a T-shaped trench. The earliest feature found was a pit tentively dated to the 17th century. In the centre of the trench was a substantial path, comprising reused Tudor bricks suggesting a mid-18th century date for it. The Tudor building had been demolished in 1737. Two parallel later features cutting the base were possibly planting pits or evidence for robbed out structures. Also discovered was some 19th -20th pottery and a brick pathway of 20th century date leading to a former outbuilding. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-46730

(C.22.933/2008)

TL70200590

Parish: Chelmsford

Postal Code: CM2 0AJ

**211 NEW LONDON ROAD, CHELMSFORD*****211 New London Road, Chelmsford, Essex: Archaeological Trial Trenching Evaluation***

Germany, M Brentwood : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological evaluation consisting of two trial trenches preceded the conversion of the Beechcroft Hotel into a residential care home. The site was located about 500m south-west of the former Roman town of Caesaromagus, to the south of Chelmsford's modern town centre. Roman burials in cremation urns had been found in the area of Oaklands Park and near the junction of Moulsham Street and Writtle Road to the south-east. Moulsham Street was known to have been a Roman road and Writtle Road was conjectured to have been one. Both the subsoil and the topsoil contained modern artefacts and may have previously been stripped. The trial trenching found three modern post holes and a modern cut feature within the eastern end of Trench B. It discovered no Roman burials or other features, deposits or finds or any other archaeological remains predating the 19th and 20th centuries. The modern features were probably part of the former small garage. The absence of Roman material possibly indicated that Roman cremation cemeteries were closely confined to the immediate area of Moulsham Street and its junction with Writtle Road. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: essexcou1-45070

(C.22.934/2008)

TL71300600

Parish:

Postal Code: CM2 0TN

**LAND REAR OF 2-26 GOLDLAY AVENUE, CHELMSFORD*****An Archaeological Evaluation on Land Rear of 2-26 Goldlay Avenue, Chelmsford***

Whightman, A & Brooks, C Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 458 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

An archaeological evaluation on a site on the periphery of the Roman town of Chelmsford (Caesaromagus) revealed 25 archaeological features. Twelve of them were of post-medieval or modern date, and ten were of natural origin or created by modern gardening activity. Only three features were of archaeological significance. These were a north-south gully in the south-west corner of the site, a small Roman pit on the west side of the site, and a prehistoric pit at the extreme north edge of the site. Three prehistoric flints were found in residual contexts. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 46183

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO, PM, PR, UD

OASIS ID: colchest3-37896

(C.22.935/2008)

TL7102006254

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: 31 MILDMAY ROAD, CHELMSFORD, ESSEX**

***31 Mildmay Road, Chelmsford, Essex. Archaeological trial-trenching and excavation***

Germany, M. Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Fairfield Court, Fairfield Road, Braintree, Essex : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1745 2008, A4, 25 pages of text and tables, 5 figures, 2 colour plates

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

"Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit carried out a small archaeological excavation at 31 Mildmay Road, Chelmsford in advance of residential development. The site of the excavation was situated in an area of Chelmsford, which had formerly been part of the eastern side of the Roman town of Caesaromagus. The main finding was a dense concentration of mid 2nd to late 3rd/early 4th-century pits. The pits contained many finds and are likely to have been used for the disposal of rubbish." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-44257

(C.22.936/2008)

TL78760506

Parish: Danbury

Postal Code: CM3 4HX

**MEDICAL CENTRE, MALDON ROAD, DANEBURY**

***Medical Centre, Maldon Road, Danbury, Essex, EHER Summary Sheet***

Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 503 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

An evaluation of 14 trenches revealed a post-medieval or modern field boundary, two pits and a post hole which probably related to the sites recent use as a horse paddock. No finds were discovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.937/2008)

TL62691214

Parish: Good Easter

Postal Code: CM1 4RU

**'IMBIRDS', SOUTHER CROSS ROAD, GOOD EASTER, CHELMSFORD**

***An Archaeological Evaluation and an Historic Building Survey at 'Imbirds', Souther Cross Road, Good Easter, Chelmsford, Essex May and July 2008***

Holloway, B & Brooks, H & Alston, L Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 491 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The historic building survey described a late-18th or early 19th century barn with re-used 12th to 13th century timber elements, and a group of 19th to 20th century farm buildings. An evaluation by three trenches uncovered two 19th century rubbish pits which may have been contemporary with the last few decades of the life of a house which stood there in 1623 but had been demolished prior to 1839. Ten medieval architectural fragments found in a residual context under the piggery yard almost certainly derived from the nearby church of St. Andrew. Documentary sources indicated a 12th century origin for this site, but the date of the moat (now mostly filled in) was not known. Apart from the architectural fragments, no material contemporary with or predating the 1623 house was revealed during this evaluation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.938/2008)

TL73660680

Parish: Springfield

Postal Code: CM2 6NU

**LIND LTD., COLCHESTER ROAD, SPRINGFIELD, CHELMSFORD**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Lind Ltd., Colchester Road, Springfield, Chelmsford, Essex May 2008***

Holloway, B & Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 479 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The site lay on the south edge of the Roman road from Colchester to Chelmsford. The only features revealed in any of the three evaluation trenches were one post-medieval pit and a possible tree-throw pit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: colchest3-44400

## Colchester

(C.22.939/2008)

TL99702559

Parish: Colchester

Postal Code: CO1 1XL

**MIDDLE MILL ROAD, COLCHESTER**

***Archaeological Evaluation. Middle Mill Road, Colchester, Essex***

Kaye, DMilton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Two evaluation trenches were excavated within the footprint of the proposed development area. The stratigraphy of the trenches consisted of the existing concrete hard standing and associated construction layers, overlying up to 1.55m of alluvial deposit. Five sub-circular features were observed in Trench 1. However, due to flooding only two were accessible for excavation. Both appeared to be shallow pits containing ceramic building material, probably Roman in date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43213

(C.22.940/2008)

TL99252532

Parish: Myland

Postal Code: CO1 1SN

**'SOUTH SITE' BUILDINGS AT THE SIXTH FORM COLLEGE, NORTH HILL, COLCHESTER*****An Archaeological Evaluation of the Proposed Extension to the 'South Site' Buildings at the Sixth Form College, North Hill, Colchester, Essex***

Holloway, B &amp; Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 483 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

An evaluation by three trenches identified the uppermost significant archaeological horizon of Roman date on the site of the proposed extension to the 'south site' buildings at the Sixth Form College. A north-south profile was reconstructed using the results from all the trenches, and it became apparent that the Roman levels showed no clear evidence of terracing but instead broadly reflected the natural north-south slope of the land today. The finds from the evaluation were dominated by fragments of Roman brick and tile, with lesser quantities of mortar, opus signinum, and tesserae. This material must be derived from the demolition of Roman buildings, and specifically of the Roman building first discovered in 1865 and investigated further in 1910 when the Technical College was constructed. Although two of the trenches were cut within the footprint of this Roman building, none of its foundations or floors were seen, mainly because the evaluation trenches were not sufficiently deep. The highest Roman deposits were rubble or mortuary layers dating to the early-mid 3rd to 4th century, when the Roman building was probably demolished. The Roman deposits were sealed by a deep late medieval or post-medieval topsoil, which was itself sealed by soils dumped during the 1980s landscaping. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.941/2008)

TL99712535

Parish:

Postal Code: CO1 1TS

**A BARBER & SON, 10 WILLIAM'S WALK, COLCHESTER*****Archaeological Evaluation by Trial-trenching at A Barber & Son, 10 William's Walk, Colchester, Essex***

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 471 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

An archaeological evaluation of a site in Insula 13 of the Roman town found modern strata and footings lying over a considerable depth of post-medieval soils. The highest significant archaeological horizons were Roman in date. A quantity of Roman brick and tile and other building material in residual contexts in the post-medieval soils were the only indication found of a Roman building. A small area of compacted gravel was likely to represent the north-south Roman street between Insula 12 and Insula 13. Historic maps indicated that this was an area of gardens in the post-medieval period. That fact, combined with the gradual infilling of buildings over the 18th to 20th centuries, would explain the depths of soil and the modern footings observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.942/2008)

TM00372911

Parish:

Postal Code: CO4 5XA

**FLAKT WOODS, PHASE 4, COLCHESTER*****Flakt Woods, Phase 4, Colchester, Essex. Archaeological Evaluation***

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3071 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Despite the potential of Late Iron Age remains, no archaeological features or finds were present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 42007

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42007

(C.22.943/2008)

TL98942418

Parish:

Postal Code: CO3 3DS

**GARRISON ALIENATED LAND AREA K, COLCHESTER GARRISON, COLCHESTER*****Stage 1b Archaeological Evaluation, Garrison Alienated Land Area K, Colchester Garrison, Colchester, Essex***

Brooks, H, Holloway, B & Masefield, R Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 504 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

Colchester Garrison Alienated Land (GAL) Area K coincided with the northern part of Goojerat Barracks, situated to the north of Goojerat Road and to the east of Butt Road. This evaluation linked the two previously evaluated Areas at the former Cavalry Barracks (Area J2, to the north) and Goojerat Barracks (Area L/N, to the south). The principal remains revealed by the twelve evaluation trenches were the widespread remains of the barracks (constructed in 1900-1902, and rebuilt in the early 1970s). Significant archaeological features were very thinly distributed. Three undated features may have been Roman in date, mainly because one, a ditch, shared the orientation of a Roman field system found, on GAL Area J2, to the north of Areas K1 and K2, and elsewhere. Only three sherds of pottery were found during this evaluation (two late Roman and one medieval), all of which were residual. Other features included natural linears (probably of glacial origin), and tree-throw pits, of which some were natural and some possibly due to the deliberate removal of tree stumps in connection with agricultural land clearance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD, RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.944/2008)

TL95762320

Parish: Stanway

Postal Code: CO3 0QZ

**FIVEWAYS FRUIT FARM, DYERS ROAD, STANWAY, COLCHESTER*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Fiveways Fruit Farm, Dyers Road, Stanway, Colchester, Essex***

Holloway, B & Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 493 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The majority of the excavated features were post-medieval and modern ditches and natural features. Significant archaeological features were concentrated in the southern edge in Field 6. There was evidence for a Middle Iron Age settlement, and a number of ditches cut in the Roman period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, MIA, RO  
OASIS ID: no

## Epping Forest

(C.22.945/2008)

TL38000060

Parish: Waltham Abbey

Postal Code: EN9 1DF

### **23A HIGH BRIDGE STREET, WALTHAM ABBEY**

***23a High Bridge Street, Waltham Abbey, Essex, An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

Barlow, G, Unger, S, Lamprey, C & Newton, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3139 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Two shallow pits were found of medieval date beneath post-medieval and modern made ground. These were cut into an alluvial layer that contained early medieval pottery. Due to water logging preservation of organic material was good. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, EM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-46853

## Harlow

(C.22.946/2008)

TL47431018

Parish: Harlow

Postal Code: CM179JB

### **NEWHALL, HARLOW**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Newhall Harlow, Essex***

Fairman, A Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 24pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Eight trenches were excavated during the evaluation. Boulder clay was observed in the bases of all the trenches. Trenches 5, 8, 9 & 13 revealed a number of linear cut features, these were undated and interpreted as field drains or ditches. No other significant archaeology was discovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: preconst1-45075

## Maldon

(C.22.947/2008)

TL90400880

Parish: Goldhanger

Postal Code: CM9 8AY

### **OLD SCHOOL, CHURCH STREET, GOLDHANGER**

***Land Adjacent to Old School, Goldhanger, Essex : EHER Summary Sheet***

Blowers, T Chelmsford : Essex County Council, 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

A single trench was excavated, no archaeological evidence was discovered, although the plot lay in an area of archaeological significance within the boundaries of the medieval village. It is possible that any remains present had been truncated by 19th/20th century farmyard development. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-50245

(C.22.948/2008)

TL84400690

Parish: Maldon

Postal Code: CM9 6HB

**ALL SAINTS' CHURCH OF ENGLAND PRIMARY SCHOOL, HIGHLANDS DRIVE, MALDON*****Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History CAT Report 497 Summary Sheet. All Saints' Church of England Primary School, Highlands Drive, Maldon, Essex***

Wightman, A Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 497 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

An evaluation trench was excavated prior to the extension of a classroom on the eastern side of All Saints' Church of England Primary School. No archaeological deposits or remains were observed in the layers. The topsoil contained infrequent fragments of post-medieval and modern building material. Beneath the topsoil the subsoil contained no observable artefactual evidence. No archaeological features were observed cut into the natural and the only finds collected were fragments of peg-tile and modern building material. These were not retained. No evidence of the Early Iron Age settlement to the north of the site or of activity relating to the Saxon burgh to the east was uncovered. It was decided that extension of the excavation to encompass the full footprint of the proposed classroom was not required, and the trench was backfilled. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.949/2008)

TL84080205

Parish: Purleigh

Postal Code: CM3 6QH

**THE OLD RECTORY, CHURCH HILL, PURLEIGH*****The Old Rectory Church Hill, Purleigh, Essex, EHER Summary***

Scruby, A Chelmsford : Essex County Council, 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Two trial trenches were excavated on land at the old rectory. A single heavily truncated ditch was discovered in Trench 1, this produced no finds. Trench 2 was located within the footprint of a former cottage and observation of former footings demonstrated that the area had been extensively terraced in the 19th century. Any archaeological remains which may have been present had been badly truncated. No further work was therefore deemed necessary. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1\_50894

**Rochford**

(C.22.950/2008)

TQ88439061

Parish: Stambridge

Postal Code: SS4 1DT

**LAND AT COOMBES FARM, ROCHFORD*****Land at Coombes Farm, Rochford. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Thompson, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70000.02 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Two zones of heightened archaeological activity were highlighted during the evaluation, with concentrations of features in both the north-east [Zone 1] and south-west [Zone 2] corners of the site. The archaeology of both areas was characterised by linear features dating to the Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age [Zone 1] and the Middle Bronze Age and Middle/Late Iron Age [Zone 2]. This may have represented a degree of land division and activity associated with the water management and drainage of the site. Deep ploughing had caused some truncation, but in general the preservation of the remains was good. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, MBA, EIA, LBA  
OASIS ID: no

## Tending

(C.22.951/2008)

TM06932458

Parish: Elmstead

Postal Code: CO7 7BX

### **THE CHASE, ELMSTEAD MARKET**

***The Chase, Elmstead Market, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The evaluation trenching discovered five undatable ditches, a scatter of burnt flint and a small sherd of medieval pottery. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD, MD  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-53312

(C.22.952/2008)

TM23462273

Parish: Frinton and Walton

Postal Code: CO130DS

### **DEVEREUX FARM, KIRBY-LE-SOKEN**

***Devereux Farm, Kirby-Le-Soken, Essex, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Blowers, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The evaluation of nine trenches was undertaken in August 2008. No archaeological features were present in trenches 1, 4, 5 & 8 while trenches, 2, 3 & 7 contained isolated remains of a 12th century pit, possible prehistoric deposits in Trench 3 and an undated curvilinear gully in Trench 6, a linear feature in Trench 9 may have been a natural drainage channel or a man made drainage ditch. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MD, UD  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-46839

(C.22.953/2008)

TM11671566

Parish: St. Osyth

Postal Code: CO168EN

### **ST. OSYTH PRIORY PARK, ST. OSYTHS, TENDERING**

***St. Osyth Priory Park, St. Osyths, Tending, Essex : An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***



McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3211 2008, 99pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was undertaken in advance of a housing development. The site lay adjacent to a Scheduled Ancient Monument, associated with the priory park and gardens. It incorporated an area of known cropmarks. The evaluation consisted of 35 trenches. One hundred features were excavated most of which were ditches and pits, finds were sparse although the principle features were securely dated providing a general occupation range from the medieval to the 19th century. A post-medieval waterlogged timber structure in the vicinity of the old creek bed was found, along with a early post-medieval up draught kiln with two firing tunnels for the production of peg tiles, associated waster pits, a road with a metallated surface and drainage ditches post-medieval garden features and backyard medieval rubbish pits. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-61501

(C.22.954/2008)

TM12151560

Parish:

Postal Code: CO168NX

**THE BURY, ST. OSYTHS PRIORY, TENDRING**

***Proposed New Access, The Bury, St. Osyths Priory, Tendering, Essex. An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

Smith, L Hereford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3184 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was undertaken on land at the bury, St. Osyth priory park. The evaluation was commissioned to seek evidence in support of the historic usage of a blocked gateway leading from the bury to the priory. The evaluation revealed a small number of features comprising two ditches a post hole and a series of surfaces on the same alignment as the modern road leading from the gatehouse to Mill street. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-61511

(C.22.955/2008)

TM09072030

Parish: Thorrington

Postal Code: CO7 8JR

**LAND OFF CLACTON ROAD, THORRINGTON**

***EHF Summary Sheet, Land off Clacton Road, Thorrington, Essex***

Ennis, T Chelmsford : Essex County Council, Report: 1974 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by excavating three trial trenches. No features were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-51248

## Thurrock UA

(C.22.956/2008)

TQ61407750

Parish: Thurrock

Postal Code: RM176HR

**SOUTH EAST ESSEX COLLEGE THURROCK LEARNING CAMPUS, KINGS WALK GRAYS**

***South East Essex College, Thurrock Learning Campus, Kings Walk, Grays, Essex. Archaeological Excavation***

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1964 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Kings Walk, Grays. The evaluation encountered remains that included brick walls, brick wells, services, pits, ditches and gullies associated with properties that would once have existed along the street frontage in the medieval, post-medieval, and modern periods. However, it failed to identify further medieval or post-medieval structural remains along the old street frontage or further parts of the buildings first discovered during the previous trial trenching. Primarily, this was because the post-war redevelopment of Kings Walk had efficiently cleared the area of all previous above ground remains and all but the deepest features that represented any previous phase of activity. The extent of that truncation reached c.7m OD and certainly exceeded the depth of the pre-1970s, 97-107 High Street building foundations, which did not survive. Overall, modern features dominated the site. Along the old High Street frontage, the modern walls and services of recent 1970s buildings were discovered, while the eastern half of the site contained services, wells, pits, ditches, a post hole, and other unexcavated but obviously modern disturbance. Post-medieval activity was implied by the presence of 17th-18th century pottery in two of the pits that were discovered. Medieval remains included a large pit located in the north-east corner of the site and an uncharacterised feature located beneath a modern concrete drain. Both were poorly dated by small quantities of mid-14th to 15th century pottery, but do appear to suggest that the former High Street/ Kings Walk Area was a focus for activity in the medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: essexcou1- 50564

## Uttlesford

(C.22.957/2008)

TL54502550

Parish: Elsenham

Postal Code: CM226DP

**TRISAIL TOWERS ELSENHAM**

***Archaeological Evaluation of Trisail Towers, Elsenham***

Bamforth, M London : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 170pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

Nine evaluation trenches were excavated. Several late Neolithic or early Bronze Age flints were recovered from the west of the development area. A high density of largely undated archaeological remains were noted in the central area. These included ditches, pits and post holes. One group of three post holes may represent a four posted structure of Bronze or Iron Age date. An earlier subdivision of the landscape, probably post-medieval in date was identified in the form of several parallel ditches, aligned perpendicular to the modern road. A small palaeochannel was recorded running through the development area. Several undated ditches were recorded over the rest of the development area. It is likely that the evaluation encountered the edge of a prehistoric settlement. However, the lack of dateable material precluded a firmer interpretation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, LPR  
OASIS ID: lparchae1-46118

(C.22.958/2008)

TL50724272

Parish: Great Chesterford

Postal Code: CB101NW

**RIVER GREEN HOUSE, GREAT CHESTERFORD*****River Green House, Great Chesterford, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation***

Blowers, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was undertaken at River House, two test pits were excavated. Test pit A contained a large uneven pit containing artefacts of a late medieval date. Test pit B contained no archaeological remains other than a buried soil of late medieval date which had been truncated by later landscaping and modern pipe trenches. Any groundwork may impact on archaeological deposits of late medieval date but these were considered to be of limited significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-41991

(C.22.959/2008)

TL62592199

Parish: Great Dunmow

Postal Code: CM6 1EQ

**CHEQUERS LANE AND STORTFORD ROAD AND LAND TO THE REAR OF THE CHEQUERS, GREAT DUNMOW*****The Junction of Chequers Lane and Stortford Road and Land to the Rear of the Chequers, Great Dunmow, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation***

Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1872 2008, 29pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was undertaken on the proposed site of two residential and commercial developments. The developments were in an area of high archaeological potential, either within or immediately outside the suggested extent of a Roman small town and to the east of the medieval market place. Excavations in 1927, immediately to the south of the site, at Chequers Lane, uncovered a range of prehistoric to medieval remains, including a small 2nd century cremation cemetery and 4th century shrine. Five trenches were opened, two along the road frontage of Chequers Lane and Stortford Road and three to the rear of the Chequers Inn. The trenches to the rear of the Chequers Inn contained no significant archaeological remains and their stratigraphic make up suggested that this area had been landscaped in the past, effectively removing any features once present. The trenches along the road frontage revealed features predominantly dating to the 17th century or later, although one 14th century pit and a single 2nd/3rd century pit were also identified. It was likely that later activity had removed the majority of any Roman and medieval remains in the frontage area. Overall, little evidence for Roman, Saxon or medieval activity survived in either part of the site and the development was deemed unlikely to significantly impact upon the archaeological record. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-42443

(C.22.960/2008)

TL50601950

Parish: Great Hallingbury

Postal Code: CM227UB

**THE CROSSING POINT OF A THAMES WATER PIPELINE ACROSS THE M11 AT GREAT HALLINGBURY**

***The Crossing Point of Thames Water Pipeline Across the M11 at Great Hallingbury, Essex. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at two sites either side of the M11 motorway near Great Hallingbury. Both sites consisted of two 25m trenches excavated in a cross fashion. In the eastern site, Trench 1, exposed a series of probable plough furrows running on the same axis on a north-west to south-east alignment. A further narrow linear feature was exposed running on the opposite orientation and cut by one of the former group. This was thought to represent an earlier phase of ploughing. None of the probable furrows produced finds or datable material, and thus could not be affixed to a specific archaeological period. A further six features were exposed in Trench 1, a group of three probable intercutting pits, a linear feature cut by a later small circular feature, and a larger linear feature running east-west. A small Neolithic/Mesolithic flint blade was recovered from the fill of the pit sequence, and a further piece of probable modified thermally shattered flint was produced from the fill of the narrow linear cut to the north. No further datable material was recovered from any of the features, all of which appeared to be heavily truncated by ploughing. The natural deposit in this area was of a very mixed nature, and was considered to represent sediments laid down by glacial activity or tills. In the western site, Trench 2, exposed no archaeological finds or features, bar a series of modern ceramic field drains and a large corrugated plastic drain. The ground appeared to be heavily truncated, with a significant drop in ground level from the east, possibly the result of intrusion from the construction of the M11 motorway. Overall no particularly significant remains were recorded during the evaluation. It was therefore proposed that no further archaeological work should take place on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, NE, ME, MO  
 OASIS ID: compassa1-42682

(C.22.961/2008)

TL59992191

Parish: Little Canfield

Postal Code: CM6 1SL

**HENRY LAVER'S POSTULATED ROUTE OF THE ROMAN ROAD FROM COLCHESTER TO MERSEA ISLAND**

***Investigation of Henry Laver's Postulated Route of the Roman Road from Colchester to Mersea Island***

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 478 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

A single evaluation trench was excavated under archaeological supervision. The trench bisected the projected line of an existing track that was of suspected Roman origin. Two features were identified within the evaluation trench, a modern field-drain, and a trackway. The track was 4m wide and formed of roughly compacted gravel and cobbles. Within the lower make-up of the track, crushed brick and salt-glazed pipe fragments were recorded. The brick fragments were frogged, indicating that the earliest possible date for deposition was the mid-19th century. This suggested that the track was constructed in the post-medieval/modern period and was possibly a farm-track. It was possible that it replaced an older track, which had been removed (although no material predating the post-medieval period was observed). Also noted was a lack of any accumulation material, in conjunction with the fact that modern topsoil directly sealed natural layers, this suggested that material had been removed from here, possibly at the time of works associated with the construction of the main reservoir. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.22.962/2008)

TL51933505

Parish: Newport

Postal Code: CB113TW

**CAMBRIDGE ROAD, NEWPORT (I)*****EHER Summary Sheet, Cambridge Road, Newport, Essex***

Hickling, S Chelmsford : Essex County Council, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Eight trenches were excavated, but despite this no evidence was found relating to the medieval hospital of St. Leonards as expected. The lack of any agricultural subsoil suggested that the area had mostly been used as pasture and medieval open-field culture was not practised here. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.963/2008)

TL51933505

Parish:

Postal Code: CB113TW

**CAMBRIDGE ROAD, NEWPORT (II)*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Cambridge Road, Newport, Essex***

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1881 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An evaluation by trial trenching was carried out at Cambridge Road, Newport, prior to a proposed redevelopment. Despite the close proximity of this site to the medieval town of Newport and the medieval St. Leonard's hospital, no significant archaeological finds or features were found. The lack of archaeological features and the absence of agricultural subsoil suggested that the dominant historic land use of this area had been pasture. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.22.964/2008)

TL54862118

Parish: Takeley

Postal Code: CM226QN

**LAND ADJACENT TO WESTWOOD HOUSE, THE STREET, TAKELEY*****Land Adjacent to Westwood House, The Street, Takeley, Essex. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching and Monitoring***

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1842 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation and follow up monitoring work was undertaken in an area of perceived archaeological potential on land adjacent to Westwood House. The evaluation demonstrated the survival of archaeological remains in some areas of the site, possibly relating to the road frontage. The earliest remains were Late Iron Age, and consisted of a loosely metalled surface and an east-west ditch. Later remains included a 2nd century north-south ditch and two further east-west ditches close to the road frontage, one of which remained undated, the other was post-medieval in date. A cluster of large undated pits was also discovered in addition to several small isolated stake holes. Some of these undated features may have related to "back yard" activity associated with nearby properties. Little impact had been made on archaeological levels across the site by recent development principally because of the importation of up to 1.20m of waste material and soils in the early modern/ modern period. Consequently, groundwork taking place on the property frontage only impacted on the upper

0 to 0.10m of the features present. Overall, the investigation established the character and extent of the archaeological remains encountered and many of the significant features and deposits were preserved in situ. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, RO, LIA, PM, BA, UD  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-33456

(C.22.965/2008)

TL60983083

Parish: Thaxted

Postal Code: CM6 2PQ

**THE BURIAL GROUND LAND NORTH OF THAXTED WINDMILL, THAXTED**  
***Proposed Extension to the Burial Ground, Land North of Thaxted Windmill, Thaxted, Essex: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Rozwadowski, M & Williams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3226 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was undertaken in December 2008, three trenches were excavated. Features discovered included a ditch containing 8th-5th century pottery, A medieval pit and ditch, and a large ill defined feature containing late-17th to 19th century pottery, possibly representing a cut of a base for a windmill. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EIA, LBA, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-60139

## Hertfordshire

### Broxbourne

(C.26.966/2008)

TL32520301

Parish: Northaw and Cuffley

Postal Code: EN7 5BW

**BRYNFIELD NURSERY, GOFFS LANE, GOFFS OAK**  
***Archaeological Evaluation: Brynfield Nursery, Goffs Lane, Goffs Oak, Hertfordshire***

Richards, J and Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

In September 2007 and January 2008 two phases of an archaeological evaluation at Brynfield Nursery was undertaken. A relict field system was known from the area of the development site and the evaluation was intended to investigate the potential survival of the relict field boundaries. A single north-south aligned ditch was observed during the course of the evaluation. This probably related to a field boundary shown on the 1st edition Ordnance Survey map. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-53864

### Dacorum

(C.26.967/2008)

SP99340768

Parish: Berkhamsted

Postal Code: HP4 2DJ

**121-127 HIGH STREET, BERKHAMSTED**

**Archaeological Evaluation: Land To The Rear Of 121-127 High Street, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire**

Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Five test pits were excavated in which no archaeology was observed. The test pits showed that the majority of the topsoil/subsoil had been stripped away probably during the construction of the present car park. A series of make-up layers had been deposited across the site also for the construction of the car park. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-51785

(C.26.968/2008)

TL00300730

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 2ND

**NEW LODGE, BANK MILL LANE, BERKHAMSTED*****New Lodge, Bank Mill Lane, Berkhamsted. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation revealed evidence of medieval and post-medieval activity between the High Street and River Bulbourne in Berkhamsted. The evaluation comprised ten machine excavated trenches. Natural chalk was only exposed in two of the trenches, alluvium sealing the chalk across the rest of the site. Much of the western part of site was disturbed by modern intrusions. In the north-eastern area of the site a Roman ditch was excavated, although this appeared heavily truncated. In the southern part of site were a number of pits of medieval date, containing finds suggesting direct occupation of the site, although no occupation horizons remained. The post-medieval character of the site was typified by a number of large pits, and by several lines of post holes defining fence lines, and possibly, a building. Garden features were also present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, UD

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39276

(C.26.969/2008)

TL03830589

Parish: Bovingdon

Postal Code: HP1 2RA

**THE SWAN PUBLIC HOUSE, BOXMOOR, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD*****The Swan Public House, Boxmoor, Hemel Hempstead. Evaluation Report***

Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1046 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An evaluation was undertaken at The Swan Public House, Boxmoor. The site lay 200m north of the Scheduled area of the Boxmoor Roman villa. Due to the proximity to the villa the area was perceived to have some archaeological potential. A single evaluation trench was excavated and no artefacts or features were noted. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-44769

(C.26.970/2008)

TL05200689

Parish: Hemel Hempstead

Postal Code: HP1 1JF

**HEMEL HEMPSTEAD SCHOOL*****Hemel Hempstead School, Hertfordshire: Evaluation Report***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Hemel Hempstead School, in advance of the construction of a new performance block and replacement play area. No archaeological finds or features were observed within any of the trenches, and it was deemed unlikely that the proposed development would have a significant impact on archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43025

(C.26.971/2008)

TL06800884

Parish:

Postal Code: HP2 5UD

**HEMEL STAGS STADIUM DEVELOPMENT, PENNINE WAY, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD*****Hemel Stags Stadium Development, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Barber, A Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08132 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at Hemel Stags Rugby League Club. Three evaluation trenches and thirty trial pits were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts predating the modern period were encountered. Modern dump deposits, including redeposited natural clays, noted along the southern edge of the site would seemingly confirm anecdotal evidence that a shallow valley was infilled in the mid to late-20th century with landfill generated during construction works within Hemel Hempstead. Evidence that natural ground levels were truncated during construction of the existing clubhouse, pitch and playing field was also identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-45886

(C.26.972/2008)

TL08000945

Parish:

Postal Code: HP2 7SX

**LAND AROUND HEMEL HEMPSTEAD*****Land Around Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire. H18 Spencer's Park, Interim Report***

Foard, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/120 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

The evaluation identified a number of pits, ditches and cremations occupying a plateau at the north-west corner of the site. The features dated from the early 1st-3rd centuries on the periphery of a settlement. The cremations, two of which were possibly buried in boxes, appeared to have been bounded by a ditched enclosure. Finds from the site included Roman pottery, glass and tile, together with opus signinum and a quern fragment suggesting that settlement may lie close by. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2137

*Archaeological periods represented:* LPR, RO

OASIS ID: no



(C.26.973/2008)

TL01860837

Parish: Nettleden with Potten End

Postal Code: HP4 2RX

**GREENCROFT FARM, LITTLE HEATH LANE, POTTEN END*****Archaeological Evaluation: Greencroft Farm, Little Heath Lane, Potten End, Hertfordshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

In February 2008 an archaeological evaluation was conducted at Greencroft Farm, in advance of the construction of housing for agricultural workers. The foundations of an earlier building, formed of frogged bricks, were revealed, but no archaeological finds or features predating the later 20th century were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49251

**East Hertfordshire**

(C.26.974/2008)

TL4859021260

Parish: BISHOPS STORTFORD

**OASIS DATABASE: NEW COMBINED PARISH CENTRE, WINDHILL, BISHOP'S STORTFORD*****COMBINED PARISH CENTRE FOR ST. MICHAEL'S AND ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCHES, WINDHILL, BISHOP'S STORTFORD: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION***

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: Report 1871 2008, 11 page, A4

*Work undertaken by:* ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"Two trenches were excavated on the proposed site of a new combined parish centre for St. Michael's and St. Joseph's Churches, Windhill, Bishop's Stortford. Two post-medieval (18th/19th century) pits were recorded." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-42465

(C.26.975/2008)

TL48801972

Parish: Bishop's Stortford

Postal Code: CM233NG

**BISHOPS STORTFORD HIGH SCHOOL, LONDON ROAD*****Bishops Stortford High School, London Road, Bishops Stortford, Hertfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Schofield, T &amp; Collins, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3028 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed evidence of Roman occupation within three trenches. These features comprised 11 ditches, 6 pits and 3 gullies, the majority of these contained Romano-British finds. A modern demolition layer and field drains were also found. A bone needle was recovered from a ditch located in Trench 4. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.976/2008)

TL48592126

Parish:

Postal Code: CM232PE

**COMBINED PARISH CENTRE FOR ST. MICHAEL'S AND ST. JOSEPH'S CHURCHES, WINDHILL, BISHOP'S STORTFORD*****Archaeological Evaluation Combined Parish Centre for St. Michael's and St. Joseph's Churches, Windhill, Bishops Stortford. Archaeological Evaluation***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1871 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was carried out on the proposed site of a combined parish centre for St. Michael's and St. Joseph's Churches. Two trenches were excavated, one contained two pits of probable 18th-19th century date and the other only showed signs of modern disturbance. Although the area was of some perceived archaeological potential, no features of Prehistoric, Roman, Saxon or medieval date were identified. While further remains of 18th-19th century date may have been present within the wider footprint of the proposed new building they were deemed likely to be of limited archaeological significance and the overall impact of the proposed new development appeared to be low. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1- 42465

(C.26.977/2008)

TL50022074

Parish:

Postal Code: CM235LT

**HERTFORDSHIRE & ESSEX HIGH SCHOOL, BELDAMS LANE, BISHOPS STORTFORD*****Hertfordshire & Essex High School, Beldams Lane, Bishops Stortford, Hertfordshire***

Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3025 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The trench produced a natural hollow, a tree hollow and a modern dog burial. Four undated archaeological features were present also, these comprised two ditches and two gullies. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.978/2008)

TL47422173

Parish:

Postal Code: CM232PY

**LAND AT HADHAM ROAD, BISHOP'S STORTFORD*****Land at Hadham Road, Bishop's Stortford, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Ritchie, K Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

In total, 26 trenches were excavated, and revealed in situ archaeological deposits in 15 of these, situated in the eastern and southern half of Area 1. From the results, three distinct archaeological phases of activity were identified, spanning the Late Bronze Age, Late Iron Age and Roman periods. Whilst the majority of these features comprised agricultural and

small-scale domestic activity, the base of a Roman glass vessel from a ditch in the south-west corner of the site suggested a high status building was possible in the vicinity. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, LIA, LBA, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.26.979/2008)

TL49472200

Parish:

Postal Code: CM232AT

**THE WAGGON AND HORSES, BISHOP'S STORTFORD**

***The Waggon and Horses, Bishop's Stortford. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Godden, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69440.02 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Two distinct phases of activity were noted on the site, spanning the Roman and medieval periods. In the south-west corner of the site, Roman features including a four metre wide east to west boundary ditch, two north-south aligned ditches and a pit were identified. In the north-west of the site, a single pit and a series of medieval linear features were identified. The concrete roof of a possible World War 2 air-raid shelter was also encountered. Evidence of truncation, levelling and landscaping was noted across the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, RO  
OASIS ID: wessexar1-45343

(C.26.980/2008)

TL39502390

Parish: Braughing

Postal Code: SG112PA

**BRAUGHING**

***Braughing. Woodland Archaeological Earthwork Surveys***

Cushion, B Gressenhall : Brian Cushion, 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brian Cushion

The earthworks in three wooded areas were topographically surveyed. The most consistent consideration was the woodland boundaries were likely of medieval origin, although adaptation of an earlier feature could not be ignored. Some interior, near parallel features were probably of similar date, possibly access routes, but at Gatesby could be considered as part of a deer park. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.981/2008)

TL39402543

Parish:

Postal Code: SG112RL

**POUND CLOSE, GRAVELLY LANE, BRAUGHING**

***Archaeological Evaluation. Pund Close, Gravelly Lane, Braughing***

Kaye, DMilton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1007/BGL/03 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Twelve trenches were excavated representing 5% of the total study area. Archaeological remains were present in four of the trenches, mainly concentrated in the south-east quadrant of the site. Three large linear features, probably representing boundary ditches, were noted in separate trenches, and a further smaller linear, probably representing a gully, was recorded in

two trenches. Three sub-rectangular features, which could either be pits or the end of ditches or gullies were also revealed. Three pottery sherds were recovered from two of the ditches and the gully. They appeared to be slightly abraded, and late Iron Age and Roman in date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, RO, UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-43224

(C.26.982/2008)

TL36602850

Parish: BUNTINGFORD

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND AT BUNTINGFORD (LAND BETWEEN LONDON ROAD AND THE A10 BYPASS), BUNTINGFORD, HERTFORDSHIRE**  
***Land at Buntingford (Land between London Road and the A10 bypass), Buntingford, Hertfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation.***

Schofield, T & Pozorski, Z Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: AS Report No: 3054 2008, A4 ringbound document

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In late February and early March 2008, AS Carried out a programme of archaeological evaluation on land at Buntingford, Hertfordshire (NGR TL 3662 2860). The works were carried out as part of a pre-planning requirement of Hertfordshire County Council Historic Environment Unit, prior to proposals to submit an application for residential redevelopment of the site. The project followed an archaeological desk-based assessment and geophysical survey carried out on site. The latter survey revealed a number of anomalies which had the potential to represent archaeological features. Because of the presence of reptiles on the site, only 7 of the proposed 20 trenches were excavated. The evaluation recorded features of largely natural origin only." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41983

(C.26.983/2008)

TL43242794

Parish: Furneux Pelham

Postal Code: SG9 0LH

**THE CHANTRY HOUSE, THE STREET, FURNEUX PELHAM**  
***The Chantry House, The Street, Furneux Pelham, Hertfordshire. An Achaeological Evaluation***

Newton, AS Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3142 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A boundary ditch was encountered during the evaluation, dated to the post-medieval, early modern period or later. In Trench 1 a large pit or infilled pond was discovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-52699

(C.26.984/2008)

TL32861264

Parish: Hertford

Postal Code: SG141AG

**130 FORE STREET, HERTFORD**  
***Archaeological Evaluation: 130 Fore Street, Hertford***

McLeish, J & Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Two trenches were excavated, one of which contained the remains of a brick built feature, interpreted as the base of a late-19th century fountain. The structure had been cut through a number of possible medieval/post-medieval deposits but remains that could definitely be dated to the medieval or earlier periods were not present in the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.985/2008)

TL32791260

Parish:

Postal Code: SG141AA

**84-86 & 88-96 FORE STREET, HERTFORD**

***84-86 & 88-96 Fore Street, Hertford, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3084 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

One trench was excavated to the rear of the property. Five intercutting pits and a post hole were discovered. One pit produced a sherd of 12th-14th century pottery, the only dateable material from any of the features. The early modern period was represented by three masonry structures, a basket weave floor, a possible low wall and a course floor. 17th-18th century pottery was also found along with a modern demolition layer and a tarmac car park surface. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42584

(C.26.986/2008)

TL29701200, TL28801280

Parish: Hertingfordbury

Postal Code: SG142LL, SG142NA

**PANSHANGER QUARRY, PANSANGER, HERTFORD**

***Panshanger Quarry, Pansanger, Hertford. Phases 3C & F***

Rodwadowski, M & Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3078 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The majority of the trenches located on the southern plateau contained archaeological features, although the majority were of no archaeological significance. They were commonly linear features (gullies and ditches) however, pits and post holes were also recorded. Modern finds were discovered likely derived from flower pots. One pit contained four struck flints and a ditch/pit contained sherds of late Bronze Age/Iron Age pottery. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD, MO, LBA

OASIS ID: archaeol7-46894

(C.26.987/2008)

TL48541502

Parish: Sawbridgeworth

Postal Code: CM219BL

**LAND SOUTH OF LANDGUARD, STATION ROAD, SAWBRIDGEWORTH**

***Land South of Landguard, Sawbridgeworth, Herts. Archaeological Evaluation***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1935 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was carried out on land south of Landguard. Three evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features predating the post-medieval period were identified, however, the recovery of single sherds of Late Iron Age and early medieval pottery from the topsoil did indicate that there may have been earlier activity in the vicinity. In the medieval period this may have been agricultural in nature given the considerable distance from the site to the street frontages [c.50m south of Station Road and c.0.75m north of The Forebury]. Two archaeological features were investigated, one was an undated pit of possible natural origin and the other a post-medieval boundary ditch. The ditch was aligned east-west and contained a variety of finds broadly dating from the late-18th to the 20th century. This boundary was shown on the first four editions of the Ordnance Survey. In addition, the rubble filled remains of a former swimming pool were noted at the northern end of Trench 1. Based upon the results of the investigation, it was deemed unlikely that the development would have any impact upon the archaeological record and no further work was required. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, LIA, UD, EM

OASIS ID: essexcou1- 43505

(C.26.988/2008)

TL38202240

Parish: Standon

Postal Code: SG111LU

**BOWL'S DELL, PUCKERIDGE**

***Bowl's Dell, Puckeridge. Archaeological Earthwork Survey***

Cushion, B Gressenhall : Brian Cushion, 2008, 5pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Brian Cushion

An earthwork survey demonstrated that that the earthworks may well have been of some considerable age, as indicated by the few mature trees, which may have had a possible medieval origin. A depression could be a remnant of a larger pit which extended further north, although this would need to be verified by some core sampling or trenching. The depth of this would suggest that it went deeper than the Pudding Stone layer, thus extending into the chalk, presumably for flint. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2188

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.989/2008)

TL45632886

Parish: Stocking Pelham

Postal Code: SG9 0JB

**CRABB'S GREEN FARM, CRABB'S LANE, STOCKING PELHAM**

***Crabb's Green Farm, Crabb's Lane, Stocking Pelham, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Doyle, K & Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3150 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation was carried out prior to the proposed development of one structure incorporating twelve new boarding kennels. A ditch was present in the trench, it appeared to be the boundary ditch recorded on cartographic sources [dating from the 1839 Tithe Map]. It was still depicted on the 1999 Ordnance Survey Map and was backfilled some time after this. The latter was confirmed by the date of the recovered modern finds. Records had postulated that a moat may adhere to a similar course as the ditch, but the ditch was unlikely to have represented the eastern side of a moat. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-58103

(C.26.990/2008)

TL48501900

Parish: Thorley

Postal Code: CM234AD

**WHITTINGTON WAY, BISHOP'S STORTFORD**

***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Whittington Way, Bishop's Stortford, Hertfordshire (2 Vols)***

Williams, G & Heale, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1834 2008, 84pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

The results of the trenching revealed a Bronze Age ring-ditch, which had been re-used in the Romano-British period, and a Bronze Age trackway apparently to a field system or driveway for animal pens. Extensive remains of a Romano-British farmstead and associated agricultural activity, possibly a vineyard, were also recovered. A Roman enclosure, which may have had its origins in the Bronze Age, was sampled on the northern side of the site. To the west of this enclosure were further remains of Roman enclosures, and possible structures. A number of cremations were also observed across the site, some of which could be dated to the Roman period while others were undated. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, RO  
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48838

(C.26.991/2008)

TL29801920

Parish: Watton-at-Stone

Postal Code: SG143SJ

**LAND AT STATION ROAD, WATTON-AT-STONE**

***Land at Station Road, Watton at Stone, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3181 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Fifteen trenches were excavated. An undated ditch and modern trackway were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Hertsmere

(C.26.992/2008)

TQ14809500

Parish: Bushey

Postal Code: WD23 4SD

**46 & 48 LITTLE BUSHEY LANE, BUSHEY**

***46 & 48 Little Bushey Lane, Bushey, Hertfordshire***

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation comprised the recording of four trenches. The work revealed late post-medieval features in Trenches 1 and 4 and an undated feature in Trench 3. No archaeological features were present in Trench 2. No features or deposits associated with the building which comprised No. 48 were present. Late post-medieval brick drain culverts in Trench 4 and a

feature probably representing the base of a drainage trench in Trench 3 were present. A tree hole or pit of 19th century date was also present in Trench 1. No evidence predating the post-medieval period was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2160  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.26.993/2008)

TQ18619510

Parish: Elstree and Borehamwood

Postal Code: WD6 3RB

**THE MARIANS, BARNET LANE, ELSTREE*****Archaeological Evaluation. The Marians, Barnet Lane, Elstree, Hertfordshire***

Brown, R S Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1008/EBL/3 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Five evaluation trenches were opened on the footprint of the development, only one of which contained a single archaeological feature. This comprised a north-east-south-west aligned ditch containing a large amount of medieval pottery. The only other features present were the footings of the recently demolished 19th century buildings and associated features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
 OASIS ID: archaeol2-36626

## North Hertfordshire

(C.26.994/2008)

TL25143350

Parish: Baldock

Postal Code: SG7 6BZ

**72-74 SOUTH ROAD, BALDOCK*****72-74 South Road, Baldock, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Evaluation & Historic Building Impact Assessment***

Winter, M & Wilcox, S Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 466 2008, 61pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

A programme of archaeological evaluation and a historic buildings impact assessment was undertaken at 72-74 South Road. Five trial trenches were excavated across the site. Identified features consisted of an undated gully and modern wall. Despite the potential for remains dating to the Iron Age and Roman period nothing of this date was identified. A rapid survey and detailed digital photographic record of the buildings on the site was undertaken. This combined with desk-based assessment demonstrated that there had been several building phases on the site. The four extant buildings could be divided into two distinctive groups. No. 72, a former farmhouse with its stable block, and granary, all dated to the 19th century, and No. 74, a detached house built in the grounds of the farm to the south in c. 1925. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
 OASIS ID: heritage1-41305

(C.26.995/2008)

TL24803423

Parish:

Postal Code: SG7 6NT



**LAND TO THE REAR OF CALIFORNIA, BALDOCK*****Land to the Rear of California, Baldock***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, 2008, 28pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

The nine evaluation trenches demonstrated excellent survival of archaeological features across the site, protected overburden. Identified features included a number of ditches which aligned with the projected route of both the Icknield Way and of the trackway which led off it. Post holes and a group of five grave cuts together with a possible cremation were discovered. Material had been recovered from the features dating them to between the late Iron Age and the 3rd/4th century AD. The deepest recorded features extended to a depth of 1.55m below the existing surface level. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, IA, UD, LIA

OASIS ID: heritage1-36459

(C.26.996/2008)

TL24303298

Parish:

Postal Code: SG7 6JF

**WESTON WAY NURSERY SCHOOL, BALDOCK*****Weston Way Nursery School, Baldock, Hertfordshire, Evaluation Report***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A trial trench was excavated at Weston Way Nursery School, Baldock. The work was required in advance of the construction of a new classroom. No archaeologically significant features were found. Observation of the trench section confirmed that the natural chalk lay below about 300mm of topsoil. [Au]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-39936

(C.26.997/2008)

TL39993834

Parish: Barley

Postal Code: SG8 8JN

**LAND OPPOSITE FARRIERS, CHURCH END, BARLEY*****Land Opposite Farriers, Church End, Barley, Herts. Archaeological Evaluation***

Saunders, G Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 470 2008, 17pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Three trenches were machined to the first significant archaeological horizon. Although a considerable depth of subsoil [up to 0.90m] was observed in all three trenches no archaeological features or deposits were encountered. Several sherds of abraded pottery of Romano-British date were recovered from within the subsoil of Trench 3 located across the footprint of the proposed new garage. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: heritage1-41553

(C.26.998/2008)

TL2424834138

Parish: Bygrave

Postal Code: SG7 5AN

**74 ICKNIELD WAY & ICKNIELD HOUSE, BALDOCK**

**74 Icknield Way & Icknield House, Baldock, Hertfordshire. An Archaeological Impact Assessment and Evaluation**

Rozwadowski, M. Williams, M & Newton, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3186 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Archaeological impact assessment and evaluation was undertaken of land at Icknield House & 74 Icknield Way. Baldock was the site of a substantial Roman town centred around Clothall Road to the east of the present High Street, covering an area of over 30ha. It superseded a large Late Iron Age settlement, and was established by the mid-1st century at the crossroads of two important Roman roads and the major prehistoric routeway of the Icknield Way. A medieval planned market town was then established in order to capitalise on trade along the old Great North Road which passed through the town. Archaeological projects nearby had revealed evidence of Roman roadside burial and other land use, in addition to medieval/post-medieval activity. Extensive prehistoric ritual activity [e.g. the construction of Bronze Age round barrows] had been recorded along the Icknield Way [e.g. at Works Road, Letchworth, to the west, and to the north-east of Baldock]. The field evaluation revealed a possible Roman pit or well and sherds of post-medieval pottery. All other features were modern. The site had been subject to extensive previous ground disturbance when it was developed for industrial use in the 19th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-53995

(C.26.999/2008)

TL24473458

Parish:

Postal Code: SG7 5DQ

**SITE 1B, LAND AT WALLINGTON ROAD, BALDOCK**

***Site 1b, Land at Wallington Road, Baldock, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Newbould, J Hertford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/126 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The evaluation revealed the remains of a known Iron Age pit alignment. Evidence for a number of late Iron Age/early Roman livestock enclosures were also found, including two large ditched enclosures. These may have been associated with a storage pit which could indicate human occupation at the site. Other remains included late Iron Age/Roman boundary ditches, several smaller enclosures and a probable Roman inhumation burial, contained within a large early Roman enclosure ditch. This boundary ditch probably defined the eastern extent of the known early Roman Wallington Road cemetery c. 70m to the west. Several undated linear remains and enclosures and a possible post-built structure were also identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, LIA, IA

OASIS ID: albionar1-49435

(C.26.1000/2008)

TL2483420220

Parish: KNEBWORTH

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO STATION HOTEL, KNEBWORTH, HERTFORDSHIRE**

***Land Adjacent to Station Hotel Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Turner C Letchworth, Hertfordshire : Heritage Network, Report: Report number 455 2008, A4 com bound booklet with a green cover

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

"In response to a condition on the planning permission for flats and associated car parking at Land Adjacent to Station Hotel, Station Approach, Knebworth, the Heritage Network was commissioned to undertake the archaeological monitoring of the development groundworks. The monitoring programme revealed no archaeological features, deposits, or artefacts predating the modern period." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: heritage1-39298

(C.26.1001/2008)

TL20803150

Parish: Letchworth

Postal Code: SG6 3QA

**HIGHFIELD SCHOOL, LETCHWORTH**

***Archaeological Evaluation: Highfield School, Letchworth, Hertfordshire***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1100 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The work was required because it was considered possible that Iron Age and Roman remains could lie within the boundaries of the site. Two trial trenches were excavated. Apart from two small undatable ditches, no archaeological features or artefacts were exposed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49696

(C.26.1002/2008)

TL23063410

Parish:

Postal Code: SG6 1TZ

**LAND AT CADE CLOSE, LETCHWORTH GARDEN CITY**

***Land at Cade Close, Letchworth, Hertfordshire Archaeological Evaluation***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 461 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Sixteen trenches were excavated in order to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. The evaluation revealed the presence of one pit of either Early to Middle Iron Age or Early Saxon date, and a pit of possible Roman date. Four other features may have been associated with the use of the site as allotments. A post hole yielded pottery, ceramic building material and slag which was potentially dated to the Roman period, unfortunately, the fragmentary nature of the assemblage made it impossible to assign a date with any real certainty. A further post hole yielded fifteen pieces of stone. This probably represented packing material for a post, but no dating material was recovered from this feature. Pit [1401] contained pottery and animal bone, dated to either the Early to Middle Iron Age or the Early Saxon period. A significant amount of archaeology from these periods is known in the immediate vicinity. A pit contained a single piece of glass, indicating that this feature was of modern date, potentially associated with use of the site as allotments. A gully terminus yielded no finds. This may have represented a drainage channel, as the site did appear to have a high water table. The archaeological evaluation demonstrated a low density of features across the site, including two features of potentially Roman and Iron Age or Saxon date. The quantity of ceramic building material, tile and brick recovered during the evaluation was unsurprising in the context of the site's previous use as allotments. On the basis of these findings, there was a demonstrable risk that the proposed development would encounter archaeological features and deposits, but the density of such features was low, and there was no evidence of intensive occupation of any period. The risk that significant occupation features from any period would be disturbed was considered to be low. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, MO, UD, RO  
OASIS ID: heritage1-38989

(C.26.1003/2008)

TL2089032750

Parish:

Postal Code: SG6 4UN

**OASIS DATABASE: ICKNIELD SCHOOL ARCHERS WAY LETCHWORTH**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation at Icknield School, Archers Way, Letchworth, Hertfordshire***

Rouse C. Milton Keynes : ASC Ltd, Report: ASC/954/LAW/2 2008, A4 bound document  
*Work undertaken by:* ASC Ltd

"In October 2007, Archaeological Services and Consultancy Ltd (ASC) carried out an archaeological evaluation at Icknield School, Archers Way, Letchworth, Hertfordshire, in advance of the construction of a children's centre. A single trench was excavated within the footprint of the proposed building, revealing only modern material. Archaeological remains were not observed in the trench and it is unlikely that the proposed development will have a significant impact on archaeological remains." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-53869

(C.26.1004/2008)

TL12232329

Parish: Offley

Postal Code: LU2 8QA

**ELMTREE AVENUE, COCKERNHOE, OFFLEY**  
***Pre-determination Archaeological Evaluation. Elmtree Avenue, Cockernhoe, Offley, Hertfordshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1012 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Seven trenches were excavated in the former allotment gardens and a single trench was excavated adjacent to 28 Elmtree Avenue. No significant archaeological features were observed. However, much of the site was still occupied by standing buildings and further investigation would be necessary in this area following demolition. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49244

(C.26.1005/2008)

TL12502400

Parish:

Postal Code: LU2 8QF

**LAND EAST OF LUTON**  
***Proposed Urban Expansion, Land East of Luton, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08195 2008, 91pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A total of 164 trenches were excavated. The evaluation identified archaeological deposits across most of the application area, with evidence for activity dating from the Middle Neolithic through to the modern period. Prehistoric activity was sparsely represented across the site and was limited to isolated pits and ditches, probably indicative of agricultural activity. A concentration of activity was apparent to the immediate south-east and north-west of Brick Kiln wood, including Roman clay extraction pits and adjacent areas of hardstanding,

associated with finds of tile, pottery, animal bone and tesserae. No kilns, kiln furniture, over-fired or distorted tiles were encountered, however, to indicate tile production took place immediately within the areas examined. No archaeological features were encountered within the extreme southern periphery of the site. The evaluation indicated that where archaeological deposits were present they typically survived at depths of between 0.4m and 0.6m below the existing ground surface. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO, NE  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-51532

## St. Albans

(C.26.1006/2008)

TL12291470

Parish: Harpenden

Postal Code: AL5 3AD

### **ROUNDWOOD PARK SCHOOL, HARPENDEN**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation. Roundwood Park School, Harpenden, Herts***

Kaye, DMilton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

In January 2008 an archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Roundwood Park School, Harpenden, in advance of the construction of a new teaching block, to be located on the existing playing field. One archaeological trench was excavated within the footprint of the proposed building. The stratigraphy of the trench consisted of topsoil overlying modern made ground and a clay natural geology. No archaeological cut features, layers or deposits were encountered during the project. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49252

(C.26.1008/2008)

TL16160947

Parish: Sandridge

Postal Code: AL4 9LL

### **ST. ALBANS VAN HIRE, 138 ST. ALBANS ROAD, SANDRIDGE**

#### ***St. Albans Van Hire, 138 St. Albans Road, Sandridge, St. Albans, Hertfordshire.***

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation***

Sparrow, P Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2998 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Trenches 1 and 2 were placed parallel to the south-west and north-east of the site. The remaining earthworks of Beech Bottom Dyke were clearly visible. The south-east end of each of the trenches was occupied by a ditch, of which only the north-east edge was visible. Further to the north-east a ditch and bank were visible. Though only 20th century dated finds were recovered during the evaluation, it was highly probable that underneath the modern disturbance earlier deposits may have been present. Trench 3 revealed no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 53009

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-53009

(C.26.1009/2008)

TL15600190

Parish: St Stephen

Postal Code: AL2 2EH

**RADLETT 500, COLNEY STREET, ST. ALBANS*****Radlett 500, Radlett Road Estate, Colney Street, St. Albans***

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4215 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation at Radlett 500, Colney Street, St. Albans revealed no archaeological features or deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58930

(C.26.1010/2008)

TL14700680

Parish: St. Albans

Postal Code: AL1 1RN

**6 SOPWELL LANE, ST. ALBANS*****6 Sopwell Land, St. Albans, Hertfordshire***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 460 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Due to an oversight the archaeological condition on the planning consent for two extensions at 6 Sopwell Lane was not acted upon. Following discussions it was agreed that a trench should be excavated adjacent to the new foundations in order to assess the nature and extent of any archaeological remains which might have been disturbed. A brick of probable 19th century date was recovered from the topsoil suggesting that this represented a garden soil associated with the existing property. Despite the site's proximity to known medieval archaeology, and evidence of earlier settlement from the prehistoric, Iron Age and Roman periods, no cut features, deposits or artefacts were encountered from any period during the project. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: heritage1-38964

(C.26.1011/2008)

TL17200520

Parish: St.Peter Rural

Postal Code: AL1 1LX

**LONDON ROAD CEMETERY EXTENSION, LONDON ROAD, ST. ALBANS*****London Road Cemetery Extension, London Road, St. Albans. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1866 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation established the presence of archaeological features on the site of a proposed extension to a cemetery. The earliest remains may have been Roman, consisting of a single large pit that produced residual prehistoric material and a single 2nd century AD pottery sherd. Later or undated features included several ditches and possibly some small isolated post holes. In addition, post-medieval ceramic field drains were encountered throughout the development area. The degree of preservation noted across the site was good. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* r1958*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PR, PM, UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-38791

(C.26.1012/2008)

TL23412482

Parish: Knebworth

Postal Code: SG1 3DA

**B & Q SITE & CROMWELL HOUSE 142-146 HIGH STREET, STEVENAGE*****B & Q Site & Cromwell House 142-146 High Street, Stevenage Hertfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Phases 1 & 2***

Greene, R &amp; Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Trial trenches revealed that the majority of the site was developed during the mid-20th century, and services traversed the site. Archaeology predating the 20th century had probably been destroyed by the former development. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.26.1013/2008)

TL25532232

Parish: Shephall

Postal Code: SG2 8PJ

**NEW PAVILION, SHEPHALBURY SPORTS CENTRE, STEVENAGE*****New Pavilion, Shephalbury Sports Centre, Broadhall Way, Stevenage, Hertfordshire***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 458 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Five trenches were excavated revealing no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts. [AIP]

OASIS ID: heritage1-38731

(C.26.1014/2008)

TL23402480

Parish: STEVENAGE

**OASIS DATABASE: B AND Q SITE AND CROMWELL HOUSE, 142 - 146 HIGH STREET, STEVENAGE, HERTFORDSHIRE*****B and Q Site and Cromwell House, 142-146 High Street, Stevenage, Hertfordshire. An archaeological evaluation, phases 1 and 2.***

Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: AS Report No. 3069 2008, A4 ringbound document

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In February and March 2008, Archaeological Solutions (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation at the B and Q site and Cromwell House, 142-146 High Street, Stevenage, Hertfordshire (NGR TL 2340 2480). The evaluation was conducted in advance of residential development (Planning Ref. 2/05/0473 and 2/05/0609). The site lies within the historic core of Old Stevenage, to the west of the High Street. The Old Town of Stevenage is primarily medieval in origin. Much of the medieval settlement, including the site, lies within Area of Archaeological Significance No. 2, as designated on the Local Plan. Stevenage remained largely unchanged until the development of the New Town from 1946 onwards. Cartographic evidence shows that the site was not developed until the later 19th century. The trial trench evaluation revealed that the majority of the site was developed during the mid 20th century, and services traversed the site. Three modern archaeological features were identified. Archaeology pre-dating the 20th century, if present, was likely to have been disturbed or destroyed by development during the mid to late twentieth century. Further excavation at the site is likely to reveal modern remains." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41969

## Welwyn Hatfield

(C.26.1015/2008)

TL23161552

Parish: Welwyn

Postal Code: AL6 9HP

### **FORMER FORD GARAGE, BY-PASS ROAD, WELWYN**

***Former Ford Garage, By-pass Road, Welwyn, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Ritchie, K Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69280.03 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, and no archaeological remains were expected to have survived on site due to past post-depositional impacts. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Luton

### Luton UA

(C.63.1016/2008)

TL07791987

Parish: Caddington

Postal Code: LU1 4AA

### **LAND OFF LUTON ROAD, FARLEY HILL, LUTON**

***Land off Luton Road, Farley Hill, Luton. Archaeological Evaluation***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/82 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Two test pits and six trenches were excavated across the site. No archaeological features or deposits were revealed. A considerable thickness of modern made ground was recorded as having been dumped on the site. On the basis of these results, the site was considered to have very low archaeological potential [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-48549

(C.63.1017/2008)

TL08272524

Parish: Limbury

Postal Code: LU3 2DN

### **LAND AT WARDEN HILL NURSING HOME, BIRDSFOOT LANE, LUTON**

***Land at Warden Hill Nursing Home, Birdsfoot Lane, Luton, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 614 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The results of the evaluation demonstrated that the sampled area of the site contained no archaeologically significant features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* HER115

OASIS ID: foundati1-51652



## Norfolk

**Breckland**

(C.33.1018/2008)

TF90991222

Parish: Fransham

Postal Code: NR192JS

**LANE FARM, MAIN ROAD, LITTLE FRANSHAM*****An Archaeological Evaluation and Historic Building Recording at Lane Farm, Main Road, Little Fransham, Norfolk***

Boyle, M          Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1954 2008, 22p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation and historic building survey were undertaken at the site. The soon to be demolished farmhouse was found to be 19th century, but stood on a plot first occupied in the medieval period. Trial-trenching revealed the presence of a 13th-14th-century drainage ditch and a further undated drainage ditch. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51302

(C.33.1019/2008)

TL81569504

Parish: Ickburgh

Postal Code: IP265JE

**LAND ADJACENT TO 69 ASHBURTON ROAD, ICKBURGH*****Land Adjacent to 69 Ashburton Road, Ickburgh, Norfolk : An Archaeological Evaluation***

Barlow, G          Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3016 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:*

The evaluation revealed six pits, two post holes, a possible foundation trench, two brick walls, an extant red brick wall, a modern pit and modern services. The walls were remains of garden features. The features were scattered throughout the trenches and they were post-medieval or modern in date. One pit contained medieval pottery which was thought to be residual. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42546

(C.33.1020/2008)

TL81499499

Parish: ICKBURGH

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND OPPOSITE MANOR FARM HOUSE, ICKBURGH, NORFOLK. AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION.*****Land opposite Manor Farm House, Ickburgh, Norfolk. An archaeological evaluation.***

Woolhouse, T &amp; Unger, S          Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: Report No: 2984 2008, A4 ringbound document

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In January 2008, Archaeological Solutions carried out an archaeological evaluation of land opposite Manor Farm House, Ickburgh, Norfolk (NGR TL 8149 9499). The evaluation was commissioned in advance of works for a housing development (Planning ref 03/0682). Desk-based assessment showed a wealth of evidence for prehistoric remains in the area,

specifically from the Palaeolithic period although the evidence also suggests that the Ickburgh area was occupied throughout most of the prehistoric period. Anglo-Saxon evidence within Ickburgh is limited. Medieval Ickburgh was probably a substantial settlement with five manors noted in the Domesday Book, the 13th century leper's chapel and the 14th century St Peter's Church. Post-medieval Ickburgh developed at a reasonable pace but the village remained agricultural in character. The evaluation revealed ditches, pits, possible postholes, a brick structure, a service trench, a well/soakaway and a hollow. The features were concentrated on the eastern side of the site with only two features of modern date being identified in Trench 1. Two features contained late medieval/early post-medieval pottery. Posthole F1004 (Trench 3) contained a sherd of 13th- mid 16th century pottery, and Pit F1038 contained two sherds of 14th- 16th century pottery. The other finds within the features do not suggest that the sherds were residual. The remaining features contained predominantly 17th-19th century pottery. The features likely relate to cottages/domestic dwellings located on the southern boundary of the plots and were identified as still being occupied on the second edition Ordnance Survey map in 1906." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38313

(C.33.1021/2008)

TF88600016

Parish: Little Cressingham

Postal Code: IP256LU

**WATTON SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS, LITTLE CRESSINGHAM**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Watton Sewage Treatment Works, Little Cressingham, Norfolk***

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1950 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at the Watton Sewage Treatment Works. Six trenches were excavated of varying depth, and revealed a disturbed subsoil, alluvial deposits of silt, and natural sands and gravels. Four of the six trenches revealed archaeological features, including small pits and ditches containing animal bones, medieval pottery fragments, Roman pottery and tile. The trenches in the central area of the site revealed alternating bands of fine grey silt and peaty organic deposits, suggesting phases of flooding. A break of slope observed in Trenches 2, 3, and 5 possibly indicated an earlier, more southerly deviation of the river bank from its present course. Roman features and finds pointed to the close proximity of a substantial structure, which included a hypocaust or bathhouse. The size and type of Roman tiles and ceramic building material suggested the presence of two different buildings or at least a single building with two phases of construction. Combined with the close proximity of the river, it seemed likely that this building was a bathhouse. The pottery and coins indicated settlement between the 2nd and 4th centuries AD. A small quantity of Anglo-Saxon and medieval pottery was recovered, which may indicate activity on the site during these periods, although they may have been introduced via other means, such as manuring. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51580

(C.33.1022/2008)

TL80039374

Parish: Mundford

Postal Code: IP265DP

**MALABAR COTTAGE, ST. LEONARD'S STREET, MUNDFORD**

***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at Malabar Cottage, St. Leonard's Street, Mundford, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB120R 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation by trial trenching encountered a small quantity of prehistoric struck flints from unstratified subsoil deposits, no further archaeological finds and no archaeological features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51374

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-40185

(C.33.1023/2008)

TM08689028

Parish: New Buckenham

Postal Code: NR162AG

**THE OLD VILLAGE HALL, MARSH LANE, NEW BUCKENHAM**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Old Village Hall, Marsh Lane, New Buckenham, Norfolk***

Boyle, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1833 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken at Old Village Hall, Marsh Lane, New Buckenham. The Norman defensive town ditch was located and found to be oriented north-north-west/south-south-east. Partial excavation of the ditch revealed a series of tips of material in the upper portion of the feature and medieval and post-medieval artefacts were recovered. A trench located to the east of the ditch contained late post-medieval features along with one possible medieval pit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1024/2008)

TF90020209

Parish: SAHAM TONEY

**OASIS DATABASE: AFFORDABLE DEVELOPMENT SITE, POUND HILL, SAHAM TONEY, NORFOLK. AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION.**

***Affordable development site, Pound Hill, Saham Toney, Norfolk. An archaeological evaluation.***

Unger, S. & Smith, L. Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: AS Report No: 3010 2008, A4 ringbound document

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In March 2008 Archaeological Solutions (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation of land on Pound Hill, Saham Toney, Norfolk (NGR TF 9002 0209). The evaluation was required to support a planning application for redevelopment of the site for the provision of affordable housing. The desk-based assessment indicated a moderate potential for prehistoric remains, in particular Bronze Age and Iron Age remains are prevalent in the area. Two Roman forts, a late Roman villa and probably market town were discovered c. 1km south east of the village at Woodcock Hall. Spot finds in the area indicate Saham Toney may have had limited occupation in the Roman period. Archaeological evidence for Anglo-Saxon settlement is scarce. Medieval Saham Toney was likely focused around St George's Church, close to the site. Saham Toney prospered into the post-medieval period with moderate industrial and domestic development. The trial trench evaluation revealed a significant number of archaeological features. All the trenches contained archaeological features, and they were generally well preserved. Ditch F1036 (Tr3), Ditch F1044 (Tr4) and Posthole F1056 (Tr4) were the earliest features and they contained medieval and late medieval pottery (12th-

14th; Late 14th-16th; and 15th - 16th C, respectively). The ditches may represent the remains of plot boundaries associated with medieval domestic settlement, fronting Pound Hill, and suggest an expansion of the medieval town in this direction. Ditch F1019 (Trs 2-4) contained 18th century pottery and associated finds. Pit 1048 (Tr. 4) may also date to the post-medieval period. The absence of substantial post-medieval and modern activity indicates that this area was used as agricultural land after the decline of the medieval town." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41986

(C.33.1025/2008)

TL87018336

Parish: Thetford

Postal Code: IP241BA

**3 NORWICH ROAD, THETFORD**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at 3 Norwich Road, Thetford, Norfolk***

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1988 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at 3 Norwich Road. Two trenches were excavated within an area restricted by existing services, including mains gas and electricity. Both trenches revealed a shallow topsoil, a mixed modern subsoil and a thick deposit of loose brick demolition rubble. This rubble lay almost directly above the solid chalk natural. No archaeological features or finds were revealed in either trench. [Au]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51272

(C.33.1026/2008)

TL87068327

Parish:

Postal Code: IP242AF

**53 EARL'S STREET, THETFORD**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at 53 Earl's Street, Thetford***

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1909 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out within the rear garden at 53 Earl's Street, Thetford. The two trenches revealed that this area had been previously quarried for chalk. The southern limit of the quarry was exposed and the build up of modern deposits within the chalk extraction area was recorded. There were no archaeological finds or features within the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51316

## Broadland

(C.33.1027/2008)

TG31650845

Parish: Brundall

Postal Code: NR135RD

**PLOT 35, ROMAN DRIVE, BRUNDALL**

***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at Plot 35, Roman Drive, Brundall, Norfolk***

Chris Birks Archaeological Services Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB106R 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services  
No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51425  
OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1028/2008)

TG19151267

Parish: Drayton

Postal Code: NR8 6BH

**FORMER DAVID RICE HOSPITAL SITE, DRAYTON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former David Rice Hospital site, Drayton, Norfolk***

Emery, G      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1759 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out on the former site of the Drayton Rice Hospital. Topographically, the site commanded a visually impressive view along the Wensum river valley. A relatively large number of prehistoric flint objects had been recovered in the area, including Upper Palaeolithic, Mesolithic and Neolithic artefacts. A significant quantity of Upper Palaeolithic and Mesolithic material derived from findspots within 200m to the south and south-west of the site, including a few examples of Upper Palaeolithic long blades. Fifty test pits were excavated across the site and followed by 15 trial trenches in order to assess the site for significant archaeological artefacts, horizons and features. A large majority of the test pits and evaluation trenches encountered modern disturbance associated with the construction and demolition of the former hospital. A small number of features predating the hospital were discovered in both the test pits and the evaluation trenches. These included a tree-throw/hollow, which produced numerous flint artefacts likely to be of Neolithic/Bronze Age date, and a prehistoric pit which contained large quantities of burnt flint and stone. Five linear features of uncertain date were also revealed of which two could be clearly interpreted as ditches. An assemblage of up to 137 prehistoric flints was collected from the site. Much of the flint was likely to be of later prehistoric date [i.e. Neolithic/Bronze Age], although a small number of pieces may have been of Upper Palaeolithic date. These artefacts include a crested blade and an end scraper. One microlith of a likely late Mesolithic date was collected. No in situ Palaeolithic artefacts or deposits were encountered. Subsurface deposits consisted of aeolian sands below a sterile sand colluvium. A lower subsoil lay above the colluvium from which prehistoric flints and three sherds of prehistoric pottery were collected. This material lay below modern material and was entirely absent across some areas of the site, primarily due to levelling activity associated with the construction and demolition of the hospital. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, LPR, LME, UPA, PR  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-41110

(C.33.1029/2008)

TG30601080

Parish: Great and Little Plumstead

Postal Code: NR135EW

**LITTLE PLUMSTEAD HOSPITAL**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Little Plumstead Hospital, Norwich***

Hickling, S      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1845 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Nineteen trenches were excavated across the area of a proposed new school at Little Plumstead Hospital. Sparse evidence for prehistoric activity and medieval enclosures was discovered, together with post-medieval features associated with Plumstead Hall and the construction of the hospital buildings. It was thought unlikely that any further significant archaeological remains would lay within the development area. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, MD, PM, PR  
 OASIS ID: norfolka1-6577

(C.33.1030/2008)

TG19071483, TG22101449,  
 TG16601579

Parish: Horsford, Horsham St. Faith and Newton St.  
 Faith, Taverham

Postal Code: NR104DY, NR103AJ,  
 NR103JF

**NORWICH NORTHERN DISTRIBUTOR ROUTE**

***Norwich Northern Distributor Route. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Trimble, G & Watkins, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1363 2008, 86pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Targeted trial trenching along the proposed route took place following the completion of systematic fieldwalking and metal detecting. This work saw the investigation of eight locations of known or probable archaeological potential. These sites included significant cropmark features, fields where denser artefact scatters were recovered during fieldwalking and where geophysical survey had identified possible features. Each site was investigated via the excavation of one to three trenches. Three sites were investigated where significant cropmarks had been identified within the proposed road corridor. In Taverham a series of enclosures and other linear cropmarks were shown to be of predominantly medieval date. It was possible that an earlier Roman phase was also present. A long linear cropmark that stretched across the site was shown to be a substantial ditch. Research showed it to be part of a much larger, previously unidentified linear earthwork. Although no dating evidence was recovered from this significant feature, a Saxon or Iron Age date was likely. The sites of two cropmark enclosures within Horsford were also evaluated. A rectangular crop mark enclosure at Bell Farm, Reephham Road was found to be of probable Bronze Age date. A series of large pits was also identified which could be from an earlier, perhaps Neolithic, phase of activity. A similar cropmark enclosure was investigated close to where the proposed route crossed Drayton Road. Trial trenches here failed to identify any evidence for the enclosure ditch, presumably destroyed since the photographs were taken. In Horsham St. Faith and Newton St. Faith evaluation trenches failed to identify any evidence relating to St. Faith's Fairstead. A medieval and post-medieval fair was known to have taken place nearby, and this field produced dense scatters of medieval and post-medieval metalwork, including coins, tokens and trade weights. Two fields within Beeston parish that had produced relatively large collections of material [including metalworking debris] during an earlier fieldwalking survey were also evaluated. No archaeological evidence was recovered from either field, suggesting that these scatters were not associated with sub-surface remains. A single trench was placed across the projected line of a Roman road, which supposedly ran from Brampton to Thorpe St. Andrew. No evidence for the road was present although it was possible that any physical remains may have been destroyed by ploughing. Within Postwick parish trenches were placed in two locations where geophysical survey work had identified the presence of sub-surface remains. Trenching confirmed the existence of a substantial ditch. This ring-ditch was likely to be the remains of a ploughed-out Bronze Age barrow. A discrete anomaly in the centre of the ring-ditch proved to be a large pit, although this was unlikely to have been dug at the same time as the ditch itself. Two ditches revealed could be linked to a large cropmark enclosure, identified from satellite images of the site. No dating evidence was recovered when one of these ditches was evaluated. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, NE, BA, IA  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1031/2008)

TG26171987

Parish: Horstead with Stanninghall

Postal Code: NR127EX

**BUXTON ROAD, HORSTEAD*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Buxton Road, Horstead, Norfolk***

Bailey, G D Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1990 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Five evaluation trenches were excavated, four of which contained archaeological features and deposits. Evidence for occupation of the site took the form of a number of ditches, pits and post holes. These belonged to three periods, the Early Neolithic, the Early Bronze Age and the medieval period. Features attributed to the Early Neolithic comprised two ditches and three pits containing pottery and worked flint. The Bronze Age was represented by a single pit with associated pottery. The medieval period was represented by two pits and a post hole containing 12th-14th century pottery. All features were well preserved and sealed by a substantial overburden. The depth and structure of some of the Early Neolithic features indicated they were more than purely functional features. The alignment of the ditches suggested they may have formed part of an enclosure. The paucity of comparative sites in the area made this a site of potential regional importance. The medieval features were part of a domestic structure associated with buildings around the hub of Horstead village. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, EBA, ENE  
OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1032/2008)

TG36511332

Parish: South Walsham

Postal Code: NR136DQ

**LAND ADJACENT TO ST. MARY'S CHURCH, SOUTH WALSHAM*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Land Adjacent to St. Mary's Church, South Walsham, Norfolk***

Hobson, M S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1783 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated to the east and west of an existing building in South Walsham, prior to its renovation. The building stood on land north of, and adjacent to, St. Mary's Church. Work was deemed likely to disturb human remains or other significant archaeological deposits. Two intercutting post-medieval pits and an undated shallow ditch were recorded. No human remains were found. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* NHER 51318 WLS  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-40930

**Great Yarmouth**

(C.33.1033/2008)

TG51821240

Parish: Caister-on-Sea

Postal Code: NR305JX

**17 ROMAN WAY, CAISTER ON SEA*****Archaeological Evaluation on Land at 17 Roman Way, Caister On Sea, Norfolk***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 001/09 2008, 42pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

An evaluation was undertaken on land at 17 Roman Way. The site lay in an area of archaeological interest and potential immediately outside the eastern line of the outermost defences of a Roman coastal fort. Many finds of Roman date had been identified in the area

adjacent to the fort and an extensive spread of Romano-British material including kilns, tile and a military burial occurred to the south of the monument. Anglo-Saxon remains were also known within close proximity to the proposed development. The evaluation comprised a single trench excavated across the development area. Although Roman artefacts were recovered, for the most part, these were found to be mixed with medieval and post-medieval material, indicating a high degree of residuality and re-deposition. A linear ditch partially exposed at the western end of the trench produced exclusively Roman material and may have represented the extreme eastern edge of the fortress defences, although this was uncertain. A single rosette shaped copper alloy mount was recovered during a metal detector survey undertaken as part of the evaluation. Although similar mounts of Romano-British date had been recovered elsewhere in Caister-on-Sea, the closest parallel was with a 15th to 16th century example found in Norwich. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-53554

## King's Lynn and West

(C.33.1034/2008)

TL7158290806

Parish: Feltwell

Postal Code: IP264DB

### **18 THE BECK, FELTWELL**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at 18 The Beck, Feltwell, Norfolk***

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1895 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 18 The Beck, Feltwell. A single trench was excavated within the footprint of a proposed residential development, located within the present garden. Some modern finds were recovered from the subsoil and a small quantity of animal bone was recovered from the lower context, but no archaeological features were identified within the trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, RO  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-51345

(C.33.1035/2008)

TF62972197

Parish: Gaywood

Postal Code: PE302JG

### **PLOT 20A, BERGEN WAY, NORTH LYNN INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KINGS LYNN**

#### ***Plot 20a, Bergen Way, North Lynn Industrial Estate, Kings Lynn, Norfolk, An Archaeological Evaluation***

Henry, K, Greene, R, Unger, S & Newton, A S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3188 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation was carried out of land at Plot 20a, Bergen Way, North Lynn Industrial Estate. The desk-based assessment showed potential for multi-period remains. The prehistoric and Roman periods were not represented in this area of Kings Lynn which was likely due to the site lying within uninhabitable marshland during these periods. The town of Kings Lynn originated in the late Anglo-Saxon period although the area of the site was still likely to have been wetland. By the medieval period, the surrounding area was in use for the saltern industry and it was considered possible that evidence relating to that industry could be encountered on the site. Cartographic sources suggested the site was marshland throughout the post-medieval period up until the 1970's when the North Lynn housing and industrial development were constructed. The evaluation comprised the excavation of three trenches. No archaeological features were observed during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]



OASIS ID: archaeol7-62803

(C.33.1036/2008)

TF67613640

Parish: Heacham

Postal Code: PE317LA

**LAND OFF LAMSEY LANE, HEACHAM*****Land off Lamsey Lane, Heacham, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation & Metal Detector Survey***

Adams, M, Schofield, T, McCall, W & Dollman, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3231 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A metal detector survey and an archaeological evaluation was undertaken of land off Lamsey Lane. The site had potential for late Iron Age and Romano-British features, predominantly associated with an area of crop marks in fields immediately adjacent to the site. The evaluation revealed nine features comprising pits, ditches and a gully. Several natural features were also observed. The undated features included a ditch which may have been associated with the late Iron Age/Romano-British enclosure based on its alignment. The undated pits largely occurred towards the eastern side of the site and showed similar characteristics to Iron Age pits, however, they lacked finds. The dating evidence was sparse. An east/west ditch contained late post-medieval to early modern ceramic building material, and a pit contained a hammer stone and a fragment of daub. It was considered that features from the adjacent farmstead would be likely to encroach on to the proposed site. In the event archaeological finds were sparse, and any association of the features with the known evidence was tentative. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-62378

(C.33.1037/2008)

TF62302033

Parish: Kings Lynn St. Margaret

Postal Code: PE301PZ

**LAND AT LYNN SERVICE STATION, KING'S LYNN*****Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching of Land at Lynn Service Station, King's Lynn, Norfolk***

Allen, M & Chavasse, P Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/015 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

Three evaluation trenches were excavated. The presence of live services on the site meant that it was not possible to adequately shore trenches 1 and 2. In trenches 2 and 3 modern deposits showed that the removal of tanks and pipes associated with a previous petrol station on the site removed over 3m of deposits. The sequence exposed in Trench 1 showed consolidation of marshy ground with wood chippings and bark, probably during the 13th century, with a ditch or pit and wooden post probably fairly contemporary with this activity. A series of flooding events then deposits of alluvial silts over the site, before a large ditch or pit was excavated during the 13th to 14th century. This silted naturally with some dumping of domestic refuse. A later cut feature showed some activity on the site in the 16th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51375

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-37043

(C.33.1038/2008)

TL64509750

Parish: Methwold

Postal Code: PE339RS

**HILGAY HABITAT CREATION SITE, METHWOLD*****Hilgay Habitat Creation Site Methwold, Norfolk, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4050 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Sixteen trenches were excavated across the site as part of a programme of archaeological evaluation. Six of the trenches targeted anomalies recorded in an earlier geophysical survey of the site, and one targeted a former water filled pit. There was little correlation between the geophysical survey results and the archaeology encountered. The evaluation revealed a series of six ditches, four pits, two post holes and one tree throw, but no dating was recovered. It was likely that most of the features recorded relate to post-medieval drainage and agricultural use of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1039/2008)

TF66231588

Parish: Middleton

Postal Code: PE321EA

**LAND ADJACENT TO SCHOOL ROAD, MIDDLETON*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Land Adjacent to School Road, Middleton, Norfolk***

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1938 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

The site was located close to the position of an early Saxon inhumation, recorded on the opposite side of School Road, and it was possible that further burials may have existed within the development area. Five trial trenches were excavated. One trench, nearest to School Road, could not be completed because of a large modern concrete slab and one trench contained only modern features. The others contained a pit of probable late medieval date, a post-medieval ditch and two 20th-century wells. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51311

(C.33.1040/2008)

TF67363352

Parish: Snettisham

Postal Code: PE317QX

**42 COMMON ROAD, SNETTISHAM*****42 Common Road, Snettisham, Norfolk***

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 114/08 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

During the evaluation, only natural deposits were revealed, overlain by a post-medieval ploughsoil and modern make up soil. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51719*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-50120

(C.33.1041/2008)

TF68103410

Parish:

Postal Code: PE317RE

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 10-12 COMMON ROAD, SNETTISHAM*****Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the Rear of 10-12 Common Road, Snettisham, Norfolk***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 65/08 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in order to determine the archaeological implications of the planned redevelopment of the site. The site lay in an archaeologically sensitive location, close to finds of Bronze Age metalwork and high status Iron Age metalwork, as well as Iron Age and Roman settlement and religious activity. Close to the site were remains of Iron Age and Roman field systems and enclosures evident as cropmarks. Post-medieval occupation has been identified a little to the west, by the modern bypass, and field boundaries of the period were revealed a short distance to the east. The evaluation revealed three parallel ditches within Trench 6. Whilst one of these ditches was undated, the other two were of probable medieval date. Fragments of Roman pottery and building materials recovered with the medieval material were indicative of 2nd to 4th century AD activity occurring in proximity to Trench 6. Elsewhere evidence was limited to an undated pit identified within Trench 2 and recent features found within Trenches 3 and 4. Only deposits of natural, subsoil and topsoil were found at the northern end of the site within Trenches 1 and 5. A range of archaeological artefacts including, Roman pottery, and building material, medieval pottery, post-medieval pottery and marine mollusc shells were found during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1- 43910

(C.33.1042/2008)

TF69153372

Parish:

Postal Code: PE317NG

**PARK FARM, SNETTISHAM*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Park Farm, Snettisham, Norfolk***

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1382 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Four trenches were excavated, a number of archaeological features were present, including two gullies in the two northern most trenches, two small pits and part of a large straight sided feature. All were undated, but two sherds of Bronze Age pottery were recovered from the site. It was possible that the gullies were for drainage. The pits and straight-sided feature were of unknown function. A lump of iron-smelting slag was recovered from one of the pits. Although the features were of uncertain or unknown function and undated they did suggest more widespread activity across this area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, BA

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1043/2008)

TF55172080

Parish: Terrington St. Clement

Postal Code: PE344LZ

**CHURCHGATE WAY, TERRINGTON ST. CLEMENT*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Churchgate Way, Terrington St. Clement, Norfolk***

Hobson, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1231 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation took place on a part of the playing field at Terrington St. Clement High School. The work was undertaken in response to plans to construct a Primary Care Centre, Village Hall and Day Nursery on the site. Eleven evaluation trenches were excavated and 19 sub-surface archaeological features were recorded. Of these, six were pits, six were linear features (for drainage or boundary demarcation) and eight were whole burials of pigs or piglets. All features were of late medieval or post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-40950

(C.33.1044/2008)

TF73654331

Parish: Thornham

Postal Code: PE366JZ

**PINE COTTAGE, HIGH STREET, THORNHAM**

***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Pine Cottage, High Street, Thornham, Norfolk***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation identified a sequence of natural, medieval, post-medieval and recent deposits. An isolated medieval pit of 12th-13th century date was identified, as well as a single late-18th-early 19th century boundary ditch along the street frontage. Finds retrieved from the investigation comprised pottery of medieval and later date, clay pipe, roof tile and mortar. A small quantity of animal bone was retrieved. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51386

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-41051

(C.33.1045/2008)

TL49979541

Parish: Upwell

Postal Code: PE149PN

**PATES FARM, NEAR TIPPS END, WELNEY**

***Post-medieval Pasture Field System at Pates Farm, near Tipps End, Welney, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Atkins, R Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1065 2008, 33pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological field evaluation was undertaken on land at Overby Quarry. The results of a previous desk-based assessment found a high potential for the survival of subsurface archaeological remains, dating to the prehistoric period. Within Area B were a series of five well preserved in situ urns. Archaeology was also noted within Area C, in the form of small linear gullies and pits. This area went immediately to excavation, and resulted in the discovery of approximately thirty cremations, eight of which were within urns [mostly collared, though one had been tentatively identified as a food vessel, dated 2000-1700 cal BC]. The number of cremations was tentative, as some pits were also excavated which contained only small amounts of bone, and which may not have been "true" cremations, but could have represented ritual activity associated with the cremation rites. However, despite the discovery of the cremations, the archaeology within the remainder of the excavation area, proved to be of little interest and appeared demonstrably modern in some. This appeared to be mirrored by the results from Areas D through to F. During the evaluation, a number of linear features were

noted within trenches in all three areas, and as these were undated, they were believed to be of prehistoric date, and related to the cremation cemetery. However, analysis of the 19th century tithe map indicated that most of the archaeological remains may have been of fairly recent date, and corresponded to known field boundaries. The evaluation at Overby Quarry successfully investigated a series of fields to the south-west of the current quarry site, but, beyond the cremation cemetery which was investigated as an open area excavation, no archaeological finds were recovered to indicate that the site was being used for any other purposes than agricultural, and no identifiable evidence of further settlement or ritual activity was noted, though stray prehistoric finds were recovered. The lack of secure dating for the features found during this evaluation means that features must be dated using morphological characteristics. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: Oxfordar3- 51757

(C.33.1046/2008)

TF50801680

Parish: Walpole

Postal Code: PE147PW

**WALPOLE ELECTRICITY SUBSTATION, WALPOLE ST. PETER**  
***Walpole Electricity Substation, Walpole St. Peter, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/43 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The evaluation found archaeological features on five of the eight trenches excavated, although some of these may have related to natural silted-up creeks [roddons]. Several of the anomalies located by a previous geophysical survey were found to have been of a natural origin. Only one trench contained evidence for a complex sequence of archaeological deposits. The earliest features were located towards the western end of the trench, and within the trench extension. A beam slot was identified on a north-west to south-east alignment, the fill of which produced a single sherd of 13th to 14th Grimston ware pottery. A series of post settings were also recorded on the seaward side of the trench that may have formed supports for a timber revetment or breakwater. Associated layers of silt on the landward side of the timber revetment yielded a large number of poorly-fired clay fragments, probably briquetage, accompanied by medieval and later pottery and a number of other artefacts. The latest datable pottery from these layers was Bourne "D" ware, produced between the late-15th and early 17th centuries. These layers were sealed by alternating silt sequences. Although the evaluation did not reveal any unequivocal evidence of slatten structures such as troughs and hearths, it was clear that several episodes of burning had taken place at the site, and some of the residue had become incorporated into a series of layers of silt. Any proposed groundwork had the potential to impact upon archaeological remains at the site, and as a result, further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: northern1-53275

(C.33.1047/2008)

TF62401054

Parish: Watlington

Postal Code: PE330HL

**SIXTY ACRE FIELD, THIEVES' BRIDGE ROAD, WATLINGTON**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation at Sixty Acre Field, Thieves' Bridge Road, Watlington, Norfolk of the Tottenhill S101A Sewerage System***

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1838 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Five evaluation trenches were opened along the southern edge of the field, on an east-west alignment, directly adjacent to the tree-line along Thieves' Bridge Road. All of these trenches revealed a mixed, well-ploughed topsoil overlying natural gravel and boulder clay deposits. Trenches 3 and 4 contained a number of parallel north-south ditches cut into the natural gravel. A single piece of prehistoric pottery was recovered from one of these features. These ditches were of a similar date and character to those exposed in the northern half of the field during excavations in 2005. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MO, IA  
OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1048/2008)

TL55209450

Parish: Welney

Postal Code: PE149TN

**LADY FEN, WELNEY*****Lady Fen, Welney, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Eighteen trenches were excavated across the site. A number of possible pits were recorded but no dating evidence was recovered. In addition, several trenches contained the remains of drainage ditches. These were likely to have been the remains of ditches dug out in the 17th century in order to drain the fens for agricultural use. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51061  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1049/2008)

TF62851555

Parish: West Winch

Postal Code: PE330PQ

**WEST WINCH FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME*****An Archaeological Evaluation at the West Winch Flood Alleviation Scheme***

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1856 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out on the site of a proposed flood alleviation scheme at Hall Lane, West Winch, during which a medieval furrow and two undated pits were discovered. The presence and depth of the subsoil, the presence of ridge and furrow cropmarks in aerial photographs and the discovery of a furrow in two of the trenches proved that this area was under some form of open-field cultivation during the medieval period. Finds of 12th-14th century pottery within the topsoil were probably a result of manuring the open field. The furrow in Trenches 2 and 3 also contained a fragment of 12th-14th-century pottery. The two pits in Trench 1 may have predated this subsoil, but they remained undated. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-6550

**North Norfolk**

(C.33.1050/2008)

TG01623591

Parish: Gunthorpe

Postal Code: NR242PD

**BULLFER GROVE ANCIENT WOODLAND EARTHWORKS*****Bullfer Grove Ancient Woodland Archaeological Earthwork Rapid Identification Survey***

Cushion, B Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

The inspection was undertaken in January 2008 as part of a survey of various areas of ancient and non-ancient woodland owned by the National Trust in North Norfolk. This recorded many boundaries and earthworks. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4709

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1051/2008)

TF91592907

Parish: Hempton

Postal Code: NR217JY

**LAND OFF DEREHAM ROAD, HEMPTON*****Land off Dereham Road, Hempton, Norfolk. Archaeological Evaluation***

Unger, S & Woolhouse, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2985 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Two trial trenches were excavated. Trench 1 contained no archaeological features. Trench 2, towards the south-east of the site, revealed a large Roman ditch and a sequence of 19th/20th century made ground layers and yard surfaces associated with the farm complex which occupied the site until around the 1960s. The only evidence of medieval land use was a buried subsoil, sealed beneath layers of post-medieval made ground. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51119

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38088

(C.33.1052/2008)

TG32912778

Parish: HONING

**OASIS DATABASE: EVALUATION AT NEW HOUSE, HONING*****Report on an Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching at 'New House, Old Playing Field, Honing, Norfolk'***

Birks, C., Contractor's Report : Chris Birks, Report: Report Number CB114R 2008, Bound A4 single-side printed report with colour photographs, text, map, plan and section drawings.

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks

"An archaeological evaluation by trial trenching was carried out in advance of proposed residential development. No archaeological remains were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-40184

**Norwich**

(C.33.1053/2008)

TG22440883

Parish: Norwich

Postal Code: NR2 4AQ

**100 ST. BENEDICT'S STREET, NORWICH**  
**100 St. Benedict's Street, Norwich, Norfolk**

Trimble, G Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 73/08 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation identified a number of archaeological features and deposits. The earliest features comprised large pits of probable 13th or 14th century date, most likely representing excavation for sand and/or chalk extraction. In the later medieval or early post-medieval period a timber structure with a chalk floor was built which fronted onto the road now known as Wellington Lane. Sometime within the 18th century the timber building was replaced by a flint and brick structure and by the early 20th century this was demolished. All other features were modern relating to the most recent, 1970s and later demolished use of the site. Finds retrieved from the evaluation comprised a small collection of medieval pottery and several pieces of animal bone. Several bricks and tiles from the post-medieval structures were retained. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51320

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: archaeo11-44728

(C.33.1054/2008)

TG23470852

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 1PN

**26–36 ROSE LANE, NORWICH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at 26–36 Rose Lane, Norwich***

Percival, J W Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1523 2008, 35pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Two trenches were excavated on a site at 26–36 Rose Lane. The site lay close to the historic core of Norwich. Natural deposits were revealed in both evaluation trenches. The earliest archaeological features identified on the site were pits of probable early medieval date [c.12th–14th century] that were present in both of the evaluation trenches. The pits may be associated with contemporary occupation on the Rose Lane frontage. The recovery of metalworking debris from some of these pits suggested industrial activity had taken place nearby. In each of the evaluation trenches similar deposit sequences of layers and spreads containing medieval pottery were seen to overlay this earlier pitting. These remains were interpreted as 14th-century landscaping and connected to the expansion of the Greyfriars Franciscan friary at this time. Post-medieval pitting and garden soils sealed the landscaping remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD, EM

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1055/2008)

TG22860880

Parish:

Postal Code: NR2 4AX

**FORMER EASTERN ELECTRICITY OFFICES, DUKE STREET, NORWICH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former Eastern Electricity Offices, Duke Street, Norwich***

***in Advance of the Duke's Wharf Redevelopment: Evaluation Trenches 7 and 8 Report No 1579***

Emery, G Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1579 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Two additional trial trenches ahead of the Dukes Wharf redevelopment revealed features of probable medieval to modern date. The trenches were located in the south-eastern corner of the site in an area with potential for in-situ evidence of the Duke of Norfolk's palace complex. No evidence for substantial footings or deposits relating to the palace complex was found. However, the foundations of an 18th century cellar post-dated the deposition of a large quantity of mortar rich rubble. This material could have comprised demolition waste from the early 18th century demolition of the Duke of Norfolk's palace complex. A single architectural fragment of decorated stone was recovered from this deposit, which appeared to be an example of Palladian-style masonry from the palace. The deepest deposits investigated may be interpreted as riverine deposits sealed by medieval consolidation layers. A 16th century midden pit truncated this material. The pit contained a mixture of hearth waste and foul waste from which sherds of chamber pots were recovered. A chance discovery was made inside the Boardman building, which formed part of the current Duke Street frontage. This took the form of a finely decorated mosaic floor motif dated 1912 with the legend "Norwich Corporation Electricity Works". [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1056/2008)

TG23760895

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 4EL

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 20 BISHOPGATE, NORWICH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the Rear of 20 Bishopgate, Norwich***

Morgan, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1975a 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

The evaluation was carried out following the implementation of the drainage works and prior to new garages being built on the site. The deposits found in the trench consisted of make-up deposits. Further excavation of the trench had to be halted, as contaminated liquid and soils were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-51277

(C.33.1057/2008)

TG23190935

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1AA

**REAR OF 67-69 MAGDALEN STREET, NORWICH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the Rear of 67-69 Magdalen Street, Norwich***

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1345 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

The evaluation trench produced evidence of intensive medieval and post-medieval occupation. The earliest deposit encountered, a garden soil, possibly filling one to two pits, was dated to the 12th-13th centuries, but contained a large proportion of late Saxon/Saxo-Norman pottery, suggesting occupation of this period in the immediate vicinity. This was followed, probably in the 15th century, by a build-up of possible clay floor surfaces, levelling deposits of mortar rich material and the construction of a major east to west aligned wall. There was a paucity of pottery dated to the 13th and 14th centuries. A similar drop in cultural material was noted in excavations at the corner of Magdalen Street and Cowgate in 1974. This was interpreted as due to the area being incorporated into the precinct of St. Paul's Hospital (commonly known as Norman's Hospital). Possibly in the 16th century this wall was demolished and a large amount of garden soil was imported. It was likely similar remains

survived beneath the whole of proposed development area. It was also possible that due to the amount of Late Saxon/ Saxo-Norman material found, remains of that early date may have survived elsewhere in the development area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, PM, MO, MD  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-57639

(C.33.1058/2008)

TG23200949

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1LN

**REAR OF ZIPFEL'S COURT, MAGDALEN STREET**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation at Zipfel's Court, Norwich***

Percival, J W Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1728 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A trench was excavated within the footprint of a demolished warehouse building at Zipfel's Court, behind Magdalen Street, Norwich. No evidence of the Late Saxon defences was seen. Two large sand or gravel extraction pits of late medieval or early post-medieval date were found. These features were sealed by layers of dumped material and garden soils interleaved with small rubbish disposal pits of post-medieval date. The upper strata was disturbed by the construction and subsequent demolition of the warehouse building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-41475

(C.33.1059/2008)

TG23010909

Parish: Thorpe St. Andrew

Postal Code: NR3 1DA

**LAND AT 16-18 CALVERT ST, NORWICH**  
***Land at 16-18 Calvert Street, Norwich, Norfolk***

Wallis, H & Lyons, T Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1039 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated. Excavation of one of these was hampered by the presence of a post-medieval well and modern cellars. The second trench revealed a sequence of archaeological deposits, the earliest of which took the form of ditches and probably dated to the 12th century. Evidence of at least two sequential 13th-14th century buildings was recorded. These were followed by a series of 14th-15/16th century pits. Further post-medieval pits were also found, suggesting buildings along the St. Georges Street frontage. The construction of buildings with cellars in the late-19th to 20th century had truncated the post-medieval deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, MO  
OASIS ID: cambridg1-46787

(C.33.1060/2008)

TG23520809

Parish: Trowse with Newton

Postal Code: NR1 1QL

**MUSIC HOUSE LANE, NORWICH**  
***Music House Lane, Norwich. Evaluation [Stage 2]***

Wallis, H Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1037 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Three evaluation trenches were excavated in an area of proposed development, and revealed two large quarry pits, probably dug in the medieval period and backfilled in the 15th and 16th centuries. Following this, the area was open land. Later buildings were demolished by 1914. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

## South Norfolk

(C.33.1061/2008)

TG16801050

Parish: Costessey

Postal Code: NR5 0UR

### **ROUNDWELL PUBLIC HOUSE, COSTESSEY**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at the Roundwell Public House, Costessey, Norfolk***

Ratcliff, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1767 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land around the Roundwell Public House, Costessey. Nineteen trenches were excavated within the car park and surrounding field, prior to the proposed development. The work took place in two phases, the first comprised seven trenches, within the car park and south field, the second phase comprised a further twelve trenches within the northern field. A number of modern surfacing deposits were revealed within the trenches excavated in the car park. There were some modern intrusions, such as service trenches, drains and concrete posts, but no earlier archaeological features. The trenches excavated in the adjacent fields revealed a subsoil and a shallow sandy natural, disturbed only by roots and burrows. Some metal artefacts were recovered from this subsoil, including a small bronze waste fragment, a copper-alloy thimble and a medieval silver cut farthing. A fragment of fire-cracked flint, prehistoric pottery and some small flint flakes were also recovered. Two small pits containing traces of burning and a single narrow ditch were found in the northern field during Phase 2. No further archaeological features were present in these trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LPR, PM, LNE, UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1062/2008)

TM41309220

Parish: Gillingham

Postal Code: NR340ED

### **GILLINGHAM HALL**

#### ***Gillingham Hall, Norfolk. Impact Assessment of Proposed Alterations***

Heywood, S Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

The removal of the floor and the creation of the orangerie were evidently part of a single concept which would transform the east/west part of the service wings into a large and lofty formal dining room connected to the orangeries by a pair of arched openings. Apart from the damage to the fabric and visual prominence of the 17th century belvedere and the loss or re-location of the chimneypiece in the billiard room chamber, the proposal would introduce and interest transformation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 10738

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.33.1063/2008)

TM36199878

Parish: Loddon

Postal Code: NR146EX

**CO-OPERATIVE RETAIL SERVICES LTD., CHURCH PLAIN, LODDON*****Co-operative Retail Services Ltd., Church Plain, Loddon, Norfolk: An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30127 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation was undertaken in 2008 at the site of the Co-operative Retail Store on Church Plain. The evaluation consisted of a single trench. Three features, interpreted as robbed out construction cuts for building foundations, were present in the trench. No evidence relating to the medieval market, known to have been on the site, was found. Any archaeological deposits relating to the market were destroyed by the 18th century building. In addition, the below ground impact of a market may have been only slight. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-47217

(C.33.1064/2008)

TM36179880

Parish:

Postal Code: NR146LZ

**THE OLD POLICE STATION, LODDON*****An Archaeological Evaluation at The Old Police Station, Loddon, Norfolk***

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1905 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

One trench measuring 4m x 4m was excavated in the south-east of a proposed development area. Tarmac was removed to depth of 0.15m and 0.80m of topsoil and subsoil were removed. These layers contained residual mammal bones relating to the land's previous use as a pig farm. Natural deposits were recorded at a depth of 0.90m. Cut into this level were one undated pit and one Late Saxon pit interpreted as having been infilled with domestic rubbish from activity within the vicinity. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, UD, MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51320

(C.33.1065/2008)

TM21238519

Parish: Pulham St. Mary

Postal Code: IP214RD

**PULHAM ST. MARY VILLAGE HALL, THE STREET, PULHAM ST. MARY*****Report on an Archaeological Evaluation Prior to Determination by Trial Trenching at Pulham St. Mary Village Hall, The Street, Pulham St. Mary, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB104R 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An evaluation encountered an undated probable field boundary ditch and two modern linear features of unknown function. There were indications of Bronze Age and Roman activities

known in the vicinity of the site but no further archaeological activities or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51567

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD, BA, RO

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-45860

## Uttlesford

(C.33.1066/2008)

TL63202175

Parish: Great Dunmow

Postal Code: CB113UR

**PLOT 13, HAMBURG WAY, NORTH LYNN INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KING'S LYNN**  
***Plot 13, Hamburg Way, North Lynn Industrial Estate, King's Lynn. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Timberlake, S Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 832 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of office units. The site contained a levelled saltern, previously identified on a 1943 air photo. Briquetage debris, hearth bricks and salt glaze "slag" was also identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO

OASIS ID: cambridg3-42685

## Peterborough

### Peterborough UA

(C.71.1067/2008)

TF20000020

Parish: Eye

Postal Code: PE1 4DZ

**PETERBOROUGH REGIONAL COLLEGE**

***Peterborough Regional College, Park Crescent, Peterborough. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/75 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

Trial trenching was carried out at the site in response to proposals to redevelop the Park Crescent campus. No significant archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-45993

(C.71.1068/2008)

TL19199865

Parish: Orton Longueville

Postal Code: PE1 1XW

**CATHEDRAL SQUARE**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Cathedral Square, Peterborough: November 2008***

Burke, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/216 2008, 31pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at Cathedral Square, three trenches were excavated . Archaeological horizons including pitched stone surfaces dated to the 18th and 19th centuries, pits and a post hole were identified. Most of the deposit layers encountered represented a series of levelling layers and dumps, some of which were related to a series of pitched stone and cobble or rough pebble surfaces, probably related to old roads or the market square, but this was unconfirmed in the small areas available for investigation. Cut features included pits and a post hole, the post hole produced no diagnostic material, but was overlain by layers containing late medieval pottery. The bulk of the pottery was retrieved from Trench 3. Pottery from the layers indicated that they derived from medieval and post-medieval contexts, although late medieval/early post-medieval pottery from the base of Trench 3 posed a stratigraphic problem. Either this was from an intrusive context such as pit fill, not fully recognised in the limited excavation areas, or the overlying layers which produced medieval pottery had been redeposited from elsewhere. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: northamp3-55548

(C.71.1069/2008)

TL16729650

Parish:

Postal Code: PE2 7ZQ

**HUNTLEY LODGE, ORTON LONGUEVILLE**  
***Huntley Lodge, Orton Longueville***

Field, L London : CgMs, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology, CgMs

A total of 15 archaeological features were recorded across the site, including a Roman boundary ditch, a substantial pond or canal feature associated with the kitchen garden for the nearby 19th century manor, a number of pits containing industrial use remains and a scatter of medieval pits and gullies. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51803-51805  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, UD, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.71.1070/2008)

TL19199933

Parish:

Postal Code: PE1 2TZ

**LAND AT ST. MARK'S STREET, PETERBOROUGH**  
***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at St. Mark's Street, Peterborough***

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 103/08 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

A single post-medieval boundary ditch was exposed along the south-west edge of the site. The feature was truncated and overlain by modern development, levelling features and deposits. No finds predating the 19th century were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-47646

(C.71.1071/2008)

TL19669882

Parish: Peterborough

Postal Code: PE1 5DD

**WESTMORELAND GARDENS, ST. JOHN'S STREET**

***Medieval Remains at Westmoreland Gardens, St. John's Street, Peterborough: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cooper, S Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1032 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Westmoreland Gardens near St. John Street, Peterborough. One stepped trench (7m long) was excavated to a depth of 2m below modern ground level. The results of the evaluation revealed that modern and post-medieval layers overlay medieval waterlain deposits. Due to the limited area investigated, interpretation of the sequence was problematic but the medieval deposits are likely to represent either a silted-up river channel which would have run north to south as a tributary of the River Nene or possibly a pond. Artefactual material recovered from the lower deposits included Lyveden Stanion and Bourn B type pottery dating to AD1200-1400. Environmental samples taken from earlier deposits provided useful data regarding the contemporary local environment. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
OASIS ID: cambridg1-43422

(C.71.1072/2008)

TL16509150

Parish: Yaxley

Postal Code: PE7 3TB

**GREAT HADDON, PETERBOROUGH**

***Great Haddon, Peterborough. Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 008/109 2008, 147pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

Evaluation at the site, in advance of the development of a range of commercial and recreational sites, revealed undated remains of low archaeological significance, Iron Age enclosures and settlement of regional significance, dense Roman settlement remains with Iron Age origins of regional significance, and further Iron Age, Roman and Saxon remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, RO, EM  
OASIS ID: albionar1-47160

(C.42.1074/2008)

TL88574042

Parish: Great Cornard

Postal Code: CO100DA

**LAND OFF STEVENSON APPROACH, BROOM STREET, GREAT CORNARD**

***Land off Stevenson Approach, Broom Street, Great Cornard: COG 027: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Muldowney, L

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/187 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Two linear evaluation trenches and a small open area were investigated and the concrete footings of one of the properties was inspected. Five features were encountered; an undated pit, two ditch segments believed to form part of a post-medieval field boundary, as well as a possible garden feature and a large sub-square pit, both modern in date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, UD  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47615

(C.42.1075/2008)

TM02984261

Parish: Hadleigh

Postal Code: IP7 5BW

**STONEHOUSE ROAD, HADLEIGH*****Proposed Leisure Facility, Stonehouse Road, Hadleigh; Record of an Archaeological Evaluation***Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/58  
2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Trial-trenching within the footprint of a proposed new building and it's associated parking area revealed no archaeological features with the only find, a single sherd of abraded prehistoric pottery, recovered from a layer of colluvium that was present in all four of the excavated trenches. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-52092

(C.42.1076/2008)

TM17033697

Parish: Holbrook

Postal Code: IP9 2QX

**LAND OFF IPSWICH ROAD, HOLBROOK*****Archaeological Evaluation Report. Land off Ipswich Road, Holbrook***Sommers, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/236  
2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Four linear trenches were machine excavated, within which no archaeological deposits, features or artefacts were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-46442

(C.42.1078/2008)

TM12804270

Parish: Pinewood

Postal Code: IP8 3TT

**FRED OLSEN CRUISE LINES, IP8 DEVELOPMENT, LONDON ROAD, PINWOOD*****Fred Olsen Cruise Lines, IP8 Development ,London Road, Pinewood, Ipswich, Suffolk, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3935 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

In April 2008 a field evaluation on land at the junction of London Road and Scrivener Drive, Ipswich was undertaken. The evaluation comprised the excavation of 21 trial trenches of which only Trenches 19 and 21 produced positive archaeological results. These trenches identified the ditched remains of a possible prehistoric circular monument. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1079/2008)

TM14404160



Parish:

Postal Code: IP8 3UD

**LAND SOUTH OF BOBBIT'S LANE, IPSWICH*****Land South of Bobbit's Lane, Ipswich***

Palmer, R Cambridge : Air Photo Services, 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Air Photo Services

The only archaeological feature identified was a single ring ditch that was located beside a palaeochannel and on a small area of harder or higher soil. More recent features included probable hand-dug quarries and some former field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, IA

OASIS ID: no

**Forest Heath**

(C.42.1080/2008)

TL70547393

Parish: Barton Mills

Postal Code: IP287DX

**ROSE FORGE, WORLINGTON ROAD, BARTON MILLS*****Rose Forge, Worlington Road, Barton Mills, BTM 042. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation In Advance of the Construction of a New Farrier's Forge***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Bury St. Edmunds : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/196 2008, 3pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation carried out on the site of a proposed new Farrier's Forge at Rose Forge, Worlington Road, Barton Mills did not identify any archaeological features or finds. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1081/2008)

TL69147784

Parish: Beck Row, Holywell Row and Kenny Hill

Postal Code: IP288AQ

**LAND ADJOINING SMOKE HOUSE INN AND SKELTO'S DROVE, BECK ROW, MILDENHALL*****Archaeological Evaluation Report: Land Adjoining Smoke House Inn and Skelton's Drove, Beck Row, Mildenhall***

Tester, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/07 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation was carried out in advance of residential development on land adjoining the Smoke House Inn and Skelton's Drove, Beck Row. The evaluation identified a substantial phase of Late Iron Age/Roman occupation. The dense spread of features consisted of a network of ditches and scattered pits, and was clearly an extension of the contemporary activity seen at the adjacent excavated site to the north. An absence of features in the southern trenches indicated a probable south-eastern boundary to this area of occupation. Further excavation in advance of development was recommended. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, RO, PM, MO, PR

OASIS ID: suffolkc-36713

(C.42.1082/2008)

TL68187711

Parish:

Postal Code: IP288HQ

**NEW CAR PARK, ADJACENT TO BUILDING 538, RAF MILDENHALL*****New Car Park, Adjacent to Building 538, RAF Mildenhall. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/112 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in advance of construction work on a new car park adjoining the perimeter road. The evaluation uncovered a buried soil over most of the site overlying natural chalk. The buried soil was sealed by a layer of dumped chalk rubble and topsoil. No archaeological features were identified. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1083/2008)

TL78108620

Parish: Brandon

Postal Code: IP270ET

**LAND ADJOINING TESCO'S RATLER ROAD, BRANDON*****Archaeological Evaluation Report: Land Adjoining Tesco's, Rattler's Road, Brandon***

Craven, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/10 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation on land adjacent to Tesco's, Rattler's Road identified the presence of a relatively well preserved natural subsoil but no archaeological deposits. The absence of such deposits indicated that the Late Saxon occupation seen to the west did not extend in this direction. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-37986

(C.42.1084/2008)

TL73017941

Parish: Eriswell

Postal Code: IP279ND

**PHASE 4, LIBERTY VILLAGE, RAF LAKENHEATH*****Phase 4, Liberty Village, RAF Lakenheath. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Brooks, R &amp; Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/102 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation in advance of the development of Phase 4 Liberty Village demonstrated the continuation of the open, previously unoccupied heathland landscape seen in the Phases 2 and 3 evaluations. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39345

(C.42.1085/2008)

TL62626589

Parish: Exning

Postal Code: CB8 7PB

**14 THAWNIE CROFT, WINDMILL HILL, EXNING**

**14 Thawnie Croft, Windmill Hill, Exning, EXG 086. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation for an Extension**

Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/113  
2008, 1p, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No graves were identified and no finds recovered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1086/2008)

TL71488261

Parish: Lakenheath

Postal Code: IP279DT

**86 HIGH STREET, LAKENHEATH****86 High Street, Lakenheath, Suffolk. An Archaeological Evaluation**

McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2993 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs,  
tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

No archaeological features or finds were present. A modern pit and a tree hollow were recorded in section. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 38026

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1087/2008)

TL71428264

Parish:

Postal Code: IP279DS

**LAND TO REAR OF 82/82A HIGH STREET, LAKENHEATH****Land to Rear of 82/82A High Street, Lakenheath LKH 315: A Report On The Archaeological Evaluation, 2008**

Craven, J A & Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report:  
2008/109 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological evaluation was carried out on the site of a small 17th/18th century farm on Lakenheath High Street. It was proposed to renovate the existing chalk lump farm buildings for residential use and construct new houses on the rest of the site. Trenches were inserted across all parts of the site and identified evidence that the existing site boundaries were long-standing and maintained, possibly originating in the middle Saxon period. Some undated ditches, possibly predating these boundaries were also found. Pits containing medieval pottery, and rubble deposits including re-used medieval building material were also found, and late medieval post holes, possibly indicating a structure, and perhaps suggesting a medieval farm predating the existing single phase farmyard. Much of the archaeology was deeply buried and the evidence for medieval activity on the site lay within an area where, apart from an access road, little intrusive groundwork was planned. In order to mitigate for the planned development it was recommended that a level 2 building survey was carried out to record the existing farm buildings before alteration, a documentary survey to establish the use of the site, and whether it may have been a medieval farm site before the existing farm, and monitoring of groundworks in areas where there may be risk to the archaeological deposits from the development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, UD, EM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40974

(C.42.1089/2008)

TL69147784

Parish: MILDENHALL

**OASIS DATABASE: MNL 598 LAND ADJOINING SMOKE HOUSE INN AND SKELTONS DROVE, BECK ROW*****Land adjoining Smoke House Inn and Skelton's Drove, Beck Row, Mildenhall***

Craven, J.A. Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No. 2008/07 2008, SCCAS Evaluation report

*Work undertaken by:* SCCAS

"An archaeological evaluation carried out in advance of residential development on land adjoining the Smoke House Inn and Skelton's Drove, Beck Row, identified a substantial phase of Late Iron Age/Roman occupation. The dense spread of features, consisting of a network of ditches and scattered pits, is clearly an extension of the contemporary activity seen at the adjacent excavated site to the north, MNL 502. An absence of features in southern trenches indicated a probable south-eastern boundary to this area of occupation. Further excavation in advance of development has been recommended." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36713

(C.42.1091/2008)

TL64206560

Parish: Newmarket

Postal Code: CB8 7SP

**HATCHFIELD FARM, NEWMARKET*****Hatchfield Farm, Newmarket, Suffolk. Archaeological Evaluation***

Webster, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08151 2008, 36pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Archaeological evaluation of 102 trenches was undertaken. Despite the potential for archaeological features and deposits of prehistoric and Roman date to survive on the site no features predating the 20th century were noted. The modern features included former field boundaries and animal burials. The flint concentrations recorded during a prior fieldwalking survey were observed to lie within the course of a former river system, suggesting that post-depositional processes were responsible for the apparent clustered pattern of flint recorded during the previous survey. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-47011

(C.42.1092/2008)

TL69607050

Parish: Red Lodge

Postal Code: IP288JZ

**LAND WEST OF TURNPIKE ROAD RED LODGE*****Land West of Turnpike Road Red Lodge, Suffolk. An Archaeological Evaluation***

McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3037 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An evaluation of land west of Turnpike Road was carried out. The north-eastern half of the site contained the majority of a square shaped enclosure and the south-eastern corner of another. Cartographic sources dated the two enclosures from at least 1824, the time of the Freckenham parish enclosure map. The features had been removed from the cartographic sources by 1952. The two enclosures were thought to date to the post-medieval period,

particularly since the enclosure of warrens by earthwork banks was common in the 17th and 18th centuries. It was probable that the warren existed on the site during the medieval period, possibly from 1248 onwards. The evaluation was focused on the south-western sector of the site, which consisted of the land between the enclosures and a caravan park. The evaluation comprised 45 trenches revealing very few archaeological features. The latter consisted exclusively of natural features and modern rubbish pits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-41656

(C.42.1093/2008)

TL69397156

Parish: Worlington

Postal Code: IP286BS

**PHASE 3, WORLINGTON QUARRY, BAY FARM, WORLINGTON**

***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Part of Phase 3, Worlington Quarry, Bay Farm, Worlington***

Craven, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/93  
2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The evaluation proved the natural subsoil was well preserved across the central and eastern parts of the site, with elements of the natural topography surviving below a layer of colluvial or windblown sands. The site was totally devoid of any archaeological deposits and so was of minimal or no archaeological interest. Accordingly no further program of work was required in this part of the quarry, prior to its development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39031

## Mid Bedfordshire

(C.42.1096/2008)

TL25614489

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: SG7 5JL

**LAND ADJACENT TO ADASTRAL PARK, MARTLESHAM, IPSWICH**

***Land Adjacent to Adastral Park, Martlesham, Ipswich. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Muldowney, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/269  
2009, 74pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

This large scale evaluation revealed, in relation to the size of the area under investigation, scant archaeological deposits and features. Those identified were primarily located in Area D, with a small number of other features appearing in all areas, with the exception of Area B, Area C2 and Area F, which contained none. A small number of modern intrusions were also observed across the site, including possible post-medieval quarrying and modern military and waste pits. The archaeology of Area D was Late Iron Age to Early Roman, although a large ditch that ran across the area may have been a medieval field boundary. As part of the evaluation programme, further trial trenching was undertaken in Waldringfield Quarry on an area which was thought to contain tumuli. No evidence for the presence of the double burial mound was found, although a narrow ditch of modern origin was identified. Additional stripping around the known burial mound on Grainger [Scheduled Ancient Monument 21267] was undertaken, but no evidence for 'satellite' cremations or Anglo-Saxon burials that are sometimes associated with Bronze Age burial mounds such as this was identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD, EM, RO  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-53904

**Mid Suffolk**

(C.42.1097/2008)

TL99206910

Parish: Badwell Ash

Postal Code: IP313DW

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 2 & 3 BACK LANE, BADWELL ASH*****Archaeological Evaluation Report: Land to the Rear of 2 & 3 Back Lane, Badwell Ash***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/004  
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation carried out during a small housing development identified a single, undated post hole and a large possible quarry area, also undated. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36276

(C.42.1098/2008)

TM12735126

Parish: Barham

Postal Code: IP6 0PA

**HALL FARM, OLD NORWICH ROAD, BARHAM*****Hall Farm, Old Norwich Road, Barham. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/164  
2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation on land at Hall Farm, Barham, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. No archaeological activity was encountered either in the form of incised features or artefactual evidence. Modern disturbance was evident throughout the site. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-43326

(C.42.1100/2008)

TM10995247

Parish: Baylham

Postal Code: IP6 8JW

**GIPPING VALLEY PROPERTY COMPANY SITE, LOWER STREET, BAYLHAM*****Archaeological Evaluation Report: Gipping Valley Property Company Site, Lower Street, Baylham***

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/147  
2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken prior to the construction of two new office units at the site. The plot was adjacent to three undated ring ditches, possibly representing former Bronze Age burial mounds. Two trenches were excavated, one through each new office plot. A small undated pit was revealed in Trench 1, but no further archaeology was found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-42190

(C.42.1101/2008)

TM13704970

Parish: Claydon

Postal Code: IP6 0RB

**THE OLD RECTORY, CHURCH LANE, CLAYDON**  
***The Old Rectory, Church Lane, Claydon***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/140  
 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation trenching at The Old Rectory, Claydon, was carried out in order to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. Two undated features were recorded, a shallow ditch and a small post hole, both of which were sealed by c.1m of overburden. A single sherd of medieval pottery was recovered from the subsoil. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-42810

(C.42.1102/2008)

TL99406270

Parish: Elmswell

Postal Code: IP143LJ

**LAWN FARM, WETHERDEN**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Lawn Farm, Wetherden, Suffolk***

Crawley, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1977 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A total of 33 trenches were excavated on the site to sample 5% of the development area. Seven archaeological features were observed during the course of the work. These included three small shallow pits containing charcoal rich fills, a shallow burnt patch on the surface of the gravel, a gully, a shallow ditch and a possible post hole. One of the shallow pits contained prehistoric, probably Iron Age, pottery and the fill of the post hole contained a moderate amount of burnt flint. The other features remained undated. The charcoal rich pits formed a loose cluster towards the centre of the site and could indicate prehistoric activity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, IA, PR

OASIS ID: norfolka1-50780

(C.42.1103/2008)

TM13807404

Parish: Eye

Postal Code: IP237DE

**HARTISMERE HIGH SCHOOL, EYE**

***New Sports Hall Car Park, Hartismere High School, Eye. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Craven, J A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/108  
 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation in advance of the construction of a car park for the new sports hall at Hartismere High School identified a single undated ditch sealed below a thick layer of clay/silt from which fragments of late Bronze or Iron Age pottery and a single Roman coin were recovered, indicating a low level of activity to the north of the multi-period excavation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LBA, RO, UD, IA

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40957

(C.42.1104/2008)

TL13807404

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: EYE 084 SPORTS HALL, HARTISMERE HIGH SCHOOL**  
***New Sports Hall, Hartismere High School, Eye. EYE 084***Craven, J.A. Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No. 2008/26 2008,  
SCCAS Evaluation report*Work undertaken by:* SCCAS

"Excavation of test pits on the site of a new sports hall at Hartismere High School, Eye, identified Early Anglo-Saxon features, a continuation of the settlement activity seen at the EYE 083 excavation immediately to the south." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-28388

(C.42.1105/2008)

TL93686116

Parish: Hessest

Postal Code: IP309BE

**LAND AT SHRUBBERY FARM, HUBBARDS LANE, HESSETT*****Land at Shrubbery Farm, Hubbards Lane, Hessest, HTT 020, A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/118  
2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The evaluation identified a ditch suggested to be the eastern edge to Hessest Green and a range of shallow features, some of which were medieval. The site was thought to be truncated but a significant collection of pottery recovered from beneath the topsoil was dated to the Late Saxon and medieval periods and was probably evidence of settlement in the area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, EM, MD

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-44906

(C.42.1106/2008)

TM05155492

Parish: Needham Market

Postal Code: IP142HF

**FARM RESERVOIR, MANOR FARM, BATTISFORD*****Farm Reservoir, Manor Farm, Battisford. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***Atfield, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/039  
2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation was carried out on land at Manor Farm, Battisford ahead of the construction of a farm reservoir. Two evaluation trenches were excavated within the footprint of the proposed reservoir. Only a single feature was located as a result of the evaluation, a small ditch at the north-east end of Trench 1. No associated artefactual material was located within the fill of the ditch and the feature remained undated. The ditch was most likely to represent an earlier field boundary and appeared to run virtually parallel to the existing edge of the field 25m further to the north-east. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36977



(C.42.1107/2008)

TM06205870

Parish: Stowmarket

Postal Code: IP145BT

**"SUNCREST", CREETING ROAD, STOWMARKET*****"Suncrest", Creeting Road, Stowmarket . A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Affield, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/149  
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out within the former garden of 'Suncrest' Creeting Road, Stowmarket. The site lay within an area of dispersed archaeology, including evidence of activity associated with the Iron Age and Roman periods. The evaluation entailed the excavation of a series of four trial trenches. None of the trenches revealed any archaeological features or deposits. A thorough visual and metal detector search, carried out over all of the trench surfaces and upcast soil, failed to locate any archaeological finds material other than 19th and 20th century garden debris. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36749

(C.42.1108/2008)

TL92156493

Parish: Thurston

Postal Code: IP313QY

**THE WHITE HOUSE, THEDWASTRE ROAD, THURSTON*****The White House, Thedwastre Road, Thurston. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/203  
2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Eleven linear evaluation trenches were investigated which produced evidence for small scale occupation in the prehistoric and medieval periods. The majority of the features encountered dated to the post-medieval and modern periods and were related to the use of The White House when it was a working farm. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, PR, MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48541

(C.42.1110/2008)

TM24948030

Parish: Weybread

Postal Code: IP215TW

**LAND ASSOCIATED WITH WEYBREAD FISHERIES, MILL LANE, WEYBREAD*****Land Associated with Weybread Fisheries, Mill Lane, Weybread: WYB 066: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/229  
2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation took place on land associated with Weybread Fisheries, prior to the construction of a second fishing lake and associated structures. Nine linear trenches were investigated, a single modern extensive layer of redeposited clay and topsoil was encountered that derived from the upcast from the construction of a small fish stock pond. This layer had been modelled into a low rectangular platform around the pond. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-50698

(C.42.1111/2008)

TM08467708

Parish: Wortham

Postal Code: IP221PY

**CHERRY TREE FARM, WORTHAM*****Cherry Tree Farm, Wortham. WTM 044, A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/089  
2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

One of the main reasons for archaeological interest in the site was its location fronting the medieval green, where settlement was traditionally focussed. A significant quantity of medieval domestic pottery was present within Trenches 3 and 4 in particular. Features in these trenches, along with Trench 6, were suggestive of quite concentrated medieval activity, possibly associated with a dwelling, but difficult to interpret within the small trenched area available. Some of the glazed pottery may have originated from unidentified local production centres. Where greenside activity was identified, it was sealed by relatively shallow depths of overburden (between 300 and 370mm thick), making archaeological evidence at risk of damage during development. A second focus of activity was present in the southern part of the site, within the northern part of Trench 10 and the east of Trench 12. Features here contained finds of Iron Age date, comprising worked flint, burnt flint and a quantity of pottery, which raised the possibility of an Iron Age settlement in the vicinity. Again, these deposits were encountered at a relatively shallow depth, making them vulnerable to damage during development. Elsewhere, a number of ditches were recorded. Many of these were undated and probably represented field boundaries and drainage ditches related to former field systems. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PR, EIA, PM, UD, IA

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-45463

(C.42.1112/2008)

TM12007430

Parish: Yaxley

Postal Code: IP238DH

**LINDEN LEA, MELLIS ROAD, YAXLEY*****Linden Lea, Mellis Road, Yaxley: YAX 019: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/211  
2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation identified a single, large, post-medieval possible ditch. Trenches 1-3 contained unstratified medieval and post-medieval material. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48436

**St. Edmundsbury**

(C.42.1113/2008)

TL85876449

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION AND MONITORING 15-17 EASTGATE STREET BURY ST EDMUNDS*****Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation Report***

'Tester, A.' Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No 2008/114 2008, Short PDF file

*Work undertaken by:* SCCAS

"This report combines the results from an archaeological evaluation and sample excavation at 15-17 Eastgate Street. The development comprises four town houses and two flats in an area of 870 square metres that lie at c. 31m OD. The construction involved the removal of temporary buildings and a substantial concrete slab and the piling of the site. The monitoring of excavations for a housing development was carried out on this site which lies alongside the River Lark outside of the East gate of the town. A short trench was also excavated in lieu of monitoring. Up to three wells were uncovered and the remains of five clay-lined troughs towards the rear of the property that are interpreted as tanning pits. Supporting evidence included a large collection of animal horn cores, which are a waste product of tanning. The finds evidence suggests that at least one of the troughs is dated to the 17th century. A documentary search of the evidence confirms the presence of tanners in the area from medieval times." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-43516

(C.42.1114/2008)

TL85406398

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: EVALUATION 57-59 COLLEGE STREET BSE**  
***Archaeological Evaluation Report 57-59 College Street Bury St Edmunds***

Tester, A. Bury St Edmunds : SCC, Report: SCCAS Report No 2007/142 2008, Short ringbinder

*Work undertaken by:* SCC

"An archaeological evaluation at 57-59 College Street identified the remains of a cellar with flint and mortar walls. The cellar had been infilled and a small trench exposed brick fragments that were medieval in date. It is uncertain how rare stone lined cellars were within the medieval town but it seems reasonable to suggest that this was from a high status building and may be related to Jesus College, which was dissolved during the Reformation. A flint surface with a mortar spread may have been contemporary. A sequence of brick foundations are thought to be the remains of the former workhouse which was sold in 1884." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36247

(C.42.1115/2008)

TL84026841

Parish: FORNHAM ST GENEVIEVE

**OASIS DATABASE: FSG 021 FORNHAN HALL**  
***Fornham Hall, Fornham St Genevieve***

Tester, A Shire Hall, Bury St Edmunds : Suffolk Archaeology Service, SCC, Report: 2008/223 2008, A4 spiral bound report.

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk Archaeology Service, SCC

"An archaeological evaluation and monitoring was carried out during the conversion of the surviving buildings of Fornham Hall, Fornham St Genevieve into houses. The monitoring of construction and service trenches during the building of houses and garages exposed evidence for the village of Fornham St Genevieve. Surfaces of chalk and clay and soil layers with medieval pottery which are likely to be the remains of buildings were found below a destruction layer from the north end of Fornham Hall. These surfaces survived between brick foundations for the Hall. An undated ditch on a separate alignment to the hall was probably from the redundant village and a gravel surface may be evidence of the NW-SE road through Fornham that was later diverted when the hall was built. The reopening of an iron sewage

pipe unearthed human bones skeletal remains within the redundant churchyard' these were reburied." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-50525

(C.42.1116/2008)

TL932702

Parish: IXWORTH

**OASIS DATABASE: IXW 063 EVALUATION AT NO.12 STOW ROAD, IXWORTH**  
***IXW 063, Archaeological Evaluation Report: 12 Stow Road, Ixworth,***

'Gill, D.J.' Shire Hall Bury St Edmunds : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: SCCAS Report No 2008/001 2008, Standard SCCAS client report, softbound A4  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
"An archaeological evaluation was carried at a vacant lot of land on Stow Road, Ixworth between Nos. 12 and 'The Blooms'; a former open hall building that has stood on the site since at least the 15th century. Two phases of archaeology were found; one consisting of horizons of building rubble associated with the major remodelling of timber framed house that occurred between the 16th-18th centuries and earlier rubbish pits that predated the building. Finds dated the pits to between the mid 12th - mid 13th century and included sherds of glazed Hedingham Fineware and medieval coarsewares. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36487

(C.42.1118/2008)

TL94387383

Parish: Bardwell

Postal Code: IP311AA

**LAND ADJACENT TO HOLLY HOUSE, THE GREEN, BARDWELL**

***Land Adjacent to Holly House, The Green, Bardwell: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/105 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
A trenched evaluation on this roadside plot uncovered two ditches, a post hole and a clay building platform. Pottery from the ditches suggested they were all medieval dating from the 12th-14th centuries. There was no evidence of ploughing or for the later use of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-41333

(C.42.1119/2008)

TL85506455

Parish: Bury St. Edmunds

Postal Code: IP331HN

**16 NORTHGATE STREET, BURY ST. EDMUNDS**

***16 Northgate Street, Bury St. Edmunds: BSE 324: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
An archaeological evaluation and monitoring programme took place at 16 Northgate Street. A single linear trench was excavated and the mechanical excavation of the basement footprint

was monitored. Although the evaluation trench encountered no archaeological features the quantity of medieval and post-medieval artefacts retrieved from the subsoil indicated activity within the vicinity. The subsequent monitoring recovered evidence for a large late Saxon/early medieval domestic refuse pit containing a residual prehistoric flint tool, and a small modern ash pit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PR, EM, PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-49399

(C.42.1120/2008)

TL84886366

Parish:

Postal Code: IP333NT

**82-104 OUT WESTGATE STREET, BURY ST. EDMUNDS**

***82-104 Out Westgate Street, Bury St. Edmunds, E 325. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/216  
2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No features of archaeological interest were uncovered during an evaluation on land to the rear of 82-104 Westgate Street. Below the topsoil diagonal plough marks were observed cutting the top of weathered chalk and gravel and it was suggested that a deeper accumulation of soil toward the base of the slope was the result of soil creep accelerated by arable farming. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48762

(C.42.1121/2008)

TL85146439

Parish:

Postal Code: IP331SB

**FORMER LIVESTOCK MARKET, RISBYGATE STREET, BURY ST. EDMONDS**

***Former Livestock Market, Risbygate Street, Bury St. Edmunds. Archaeological Evaluation***

Unger, S & Adams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3082 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed features ranging from the early medieval to the modern period. Medieval features were mainly concentrated on the western side of the site in Trench 1. They consisted of a large ditch with deposits derived from a bank, and the remains of burnt wood in the base. A large pit and a ditch terminus were also recorded. Post-medieval features were found in the centre of the site and comprised walls, surfaces, ditches and gullies. A deep well contained a quantity of clay pipes and a German stoneware tankard. Early modern features were found in the north-east of the site, comprising a brick wall a brick lined furnace pit a flue-drain, a cess pit and a brick lined ditch. A medieval oven/kiln was found in this area also, it had been heavily truncated by modern features. Much of the activity discovered could be described as back yard activity, associated with the properties that fronted Risbygate and St. Andrews Street. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-42519

(C.42.1122/2008)

TL88206370

Parish: Postal Code: IP327GL  
**SITE C4, SUFFOLK BUSINESS PARK, BURY ST. EDMUNDS**  
**Site C4, Suffolk Business Park, Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk. An Archaeological Evaluation**

Pororski, Z Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3022 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The site had a relatively high potential for prehistoric archaeology. In the event, nine undated pits, ditches and post holes were encountered, mainly in the northern half of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-42563

(C.42.1124/2008)

TL89057491

Parish: Honington Postal Code: IP311EE  
**JRM RAF HONINGTON**  
**JRM RAF Honington: HNN 016: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008**

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/228 2009, 18pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation at RAF Honington identified one post-medieval field boundary. The ground level had been built up with a deep deposit of concrete, but the soil profile below this was largely intact. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-50430

(C.42.1128/2008)

TM45207539

Parish: Blythburgh Postal Code: IP199LR  
**BLYTHBURGH PRIORY, BLYTHBURGH**  
**Blythburgh Priory, Blythburgh, Suffolk. Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Results**

Thompson, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68742 2009, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation located at least two inhumation burials which predated the Priory complex. These were radiocarbon dated to AD 670-780 and AD 890-1020 respectively. What may have been the Vallum Monasteria, the enclosing ditch around the monastic complex, was also revealed. The two early graves had been disturbed by the construction of the nave of the priory church, probably in the 11th or 12th century and by the extension to the single-celled church by the addition of a crossing-tower and extended chancel. No clear date for this later extension was ascertained, but the recovery of a 14th century brooch from a burial at the eastern end of the extension provided a possible terminus post quem. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1132/2008)

TM28125879

Parish: Easton

Postal Code: IP130HA

**PART GARDEN TO REAR OF THE OLD NURSERY, THE STREET, EASTON*****Part Garden to Rear of the Old Nursery, The Street, Easton. Record of an Archaeological Evaluation***Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/51  
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Two trenches excavated in or close to the footprint of proposed new buildings revealed a layer of colluvium cut by an east to west orientated ditch feature that was present on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map of c.1880. Some minor irregularities in the otherwise uniformly sloping site may have been the result of garden landscaping or directly associated with the ditch. No other archaeological features were recorded and no finds were recovered other than a single piece of roof tile from the ditch. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51904

(C.42.1133/2008)

TM32265285, TM32385294,

TM32515334, TM32335295,

TM32105263, TM32535333

Parish: Eyke, Rendlesham

Postal Code: IP122QU, IP122RD,

IP122SF, IP122SF, IP122SF

**LAND AT RENDLESHAM*****Land at Rendlesham, Aerial Photographic Assessment***

Palmer, R Cambridge : Air Photo Services, Report: 2008/14 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Air Photo Services

Possible archaeological features, were identified at four locations: Two probable Bronze Age ring ditches, although a Second World War date was suggested on the grounds of their irregular shapes and a zigzag trench that appeared to connect them. An arc of what may have been a third ring ditch in the field to the south. Parts of two ditched enclosures and ditches of a possible rectangular enclosure. No features were identified in the field centred TM329532. In addition, some natural and recent features had been mapped and land use illustrated and discussed where it was relevant to the appearance on air photographs and survival of archaeological contexts. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, BA

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1134/2008)

TM22244148

Parish: Foxhall

Postal Code: IP100EB

**FORMER SHEPHERD AND DOG PIGGERIES, FELIXSTOWE ROAD, FOXHALL*****Former Shepherd and Dog Piggeries, Felixstowe Road, Foxhal. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2007/217  
2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in advance of the construction of office buildings and associated parking. The site lay just to the north of a group of thirteen probable Bronze Age burial mounds and so had a high potential for prehistoric archaeology. Twelve trenches were excavated over the plot and, where possible, these were stripped to the level

of the natural subsoil. Substantial modern disturbance was encountered throughout all the trenches masking any potential archaeology. No finds or features were seen in the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-35032

(C.42.1135/2008)

TM18925391

Parish: Swilland

Postal Code: IP6 9LN

**LAND AT LITTLE MOAT FARM, SWILLAND**

***Land at Little Moat Farm, Swilland SWL Misc. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/048  
2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation on land at Little Moat Farm, Swilland, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. No evidence for occupation or other archaeological activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1136/2008)

TM35885511

Parish: Tunstall

Postal Code: IP122JF

**STREET FARM BARN, SCHOOL ROAD, TUNSTALL**

***Street Farm Barn, School Road, Tunstall. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/127  
2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Two trial trenches were excavated. Archaeological features were recorded in one of the two evaluation trenches, cutting the geological stratum. Seven small pits or postholes, apparently arranged in two parallel rows oriented east-west, were possible evidence for buildings/structures, although other interpretations (such as planting holes) were possible. Three of the pits produced medieval pottery dated to the late-12th-14th centuries, although the presence of earlier pottery suggested previous occupation or use of the site. An east-west ditch, presumed to be a former field boundary or enclosure ditch, produced post-medieval pottery dated to the 16th-18th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39510

(C.42.1137/2008)

TM43936904

Parish: Westleton

Postal Code: IP173AG

**ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WESTLETON**

***St. Peter's Church, Westleton. Record of an Archaeological Evaluation***

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 3pp, colour  
pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The excavation indicated that no intact early floor surfaces survived within the sampled area, although a mortar surface within Test Pit 1 may have represented a bedding layer for an



earlier floor. In addition, the insertion of a substantial tomb to the east of Test Pit 2 may have disturbed a wider floor area than the exposed surface suggested. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(C.42.1139/2008)

TM26884968

Parish: Woodbridge

Postal Code: IP124NJ

**PINEWAY, HAUGH LANE, WOODBRIDGE**

***Pineway, Haugh Lane, Woodbridge. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/173  
2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of two new dwellings at the site. The site lay some 50m north of a Saxon inhumation burial, and Roman occupation deposits including a clay floor were also revealed during extensions to Woodbridge School to the south. Two trenches were excavated over the plot and were stripped to the level of the natural subsoil. Monitoring was also undertaken through the centre of the plot but no archaeological evidence was revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-37121

(C.42.1140/2008)

TM27554909

Parish:

Postal Code: IP121DB

**PROPOSED EXTENSION TO BUDGENS STORE AND DWELLINGS AT  
ELMHURST WALK, WOODBRIDGE**

***Proposed Extension to Budgens Store and Dwellings at Elmhurst Walk, Woodbridge. A Report On the Archaeological Evaluation***

Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/239  
2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A trial trenched evaluation conducted on the site of proposed new dwellings and an extension to Budgens Store Elmhurst Walk, Woodbridge revealed no significant finds, features or deposits of archaeological significance. Parts of the site were subjected to severe 20th century pitting and up to 1m depth of topsoil towards the south-east end of the site suggested that a considerable quantity of soil had been dumped here, probably during the 19th or 20th centuries. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47068

(C.42.1141/2008)

TM26884940

Parish:

Postal Code: IP124NH

**WOODBIDGE SCHOOL, WOODBRIDGE**

***Woodbridge School, Woodbridge. Record of an Archaeological Evaluation***

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/143  
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A trial-trenching evaluation of the area of a new sixth form centre and classroom block on the site of an earlier building at Woodbridge School failed to identify archaeological deposits. The evidence suggested that the site had previously been truncated and had been further damaged during the demolition of the earlier building. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-41772

## Waveney

(C.42.1142/2008)

TM38747729

Parish: Halesworth

Postal Code: IP198SF

### **DAIRY SITE, ANGEL LINK, HALESWORTH**

#### ***Dairy Site, Angel Link, Halesworth, Suffolk. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Hogg, I & Mellkian, M Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 67pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation comprised the excavation of thirteen trenches, and revealed possible evidence of prehistoric activity, in the form of struck flint, a Middle Saxon burial and post-medieval pits and a building. Cut into natural sands and gravels were around twenty archaeological features including small ditches, pits, animal burials and a human inhumation burial. In the western part of the site evidence of marshland was discovered, with alluvial clays covering the natural sands. No archaeological features were observed in this part of the site. There was a low level of prehistoric activity, represented by a number of worked flints discovered across the site, with a slight concentration in the northern section. In the southern area of the site a wall relating to a possible 16th to 17th century building was discovered. No other features directly relating to this were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, EM, PM, UD

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37208

(C.42.1143/2008)

TM55259403

Parish: Lowestoft

Postal Code: NR321UL

### **283 WHAPLOAD ROAD, LOWESTOFT**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at 283 Whapload Road, Lowestoft, Suffolk***

Westall, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1969 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Five archaeological trial trenches were opened, which revealed a small number of post holes or shallow pits and a stake hole of possible late medieval to post-medieval date and two modern brick wells. The information recovered did not indicate particularly extensive past use of the site, although more modern development, particularly along the street frontage, may have obliterated or obscured any evidence that may have been present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51577

(C.42.1144/2008)

TM53129497

Parish:

Postal Code: NR324XF

### **LAND OFF MILLENNIUM WAY, LOWESTOFT**

#### ***Land off Millennium Way, Lowestoft. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/160  
2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Evaluation on land off Millennium Way, Lowestoft was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. No archaeological activity was encountered either in the form of incised features or artefactual evidence. Two of the trenches had been subject to significant modern disturbance. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-43252

(C.42.1145/2008)

TM53009055

Parish: Pakefield

Postal Code: NR337JB

**PROPOSED NEW FIRE STATION, STRADBROKE ROAD, LOWESTOFT**

***Proposed New Fire Station, Stradbroke Road, Lowestoft. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation***

Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/174  
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A trial trenched evaluation conducted on the site of the proposed new Lowestoft Fire Station off Stradbroke Road revealed no significant finds, features or deposits of archaeological significance. Severe truncation and modern disturbance was witnessed across much of the site. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-45506

(C.42.1146/2008)

TM46707900

Parish: Wangford with Henham

Postal Code: NR348RD

**LAND ADJACENT TO LITTLE PRIORY, CHURCH STREET, WANGFORD WITH HENHAM**

***Land Adjacent to Little Priory, Church Street, Wangford with Henham: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation (Pre- Planning)***

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/137  
2008, 24pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation was undertaken prior to a planning application being submitted for a plot of land to the south of St. Peter and St. Paul's Church. The evaluation identified a small cluster of medieval features to the west of the site, close to the church. The plot was within the defined site of Wangford Priory and the potential for the monastic church, and/or ancillary burials and buildings within the development area was high, as well as medieval dwellings fronting onto Church Street to the east. Six trenches were excavated over the plot, with those adjacent to Church Street revealing a Neolithic/early Bronze Age ditch and pit, but no medieval evidence. This was restricted to the rear of the plot, where a large 12th-14th century extraction pit and a small cluster of other medieval features were recorded. No evidence of the priory or ancillary buildings was revealed, with the medieval evidence somewhat expected due to the site's location adjacent to the church and within the medieval core of Wangford village. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, EBA

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40969

Thurrock

## Thurrock UA

(C.86.1147/2008)

TQ69808150

Parish: Cliffe and Cliffe Woods

Postal Code: SS170AL

### **STANHOPE PARK, WHARF ROAD, STANFORD-LE-HOPE**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at Stanhope Park, Wharf Road, Stanford-le-Hope, Essex***

Lister, C Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 488 2008, 39pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The site was located on the Thames estuary in an area that had been densely populated from the Roman period onwards, and was considered to be potentially archaeologically rich. An evaluation by 35 trial-trenches revealed thinly spread evidence of activity ranging from the Mesolithic to the modern period. Features of note were a Roman pit and a medieval ditch. A collection of unstratified Palaeolithic flints was found deposited on the site from the river margin somewhere upstream. The low incidence of datable archaeological features was surprising given the proximity of the Mucking site to the south-west, and the number of findspots of Roman pottery from the foreshore and Mucking Creek. Approximately one-third of the features excavated were modern, reflecting the impact of developing industries in the area over the past 100 years. This probably explains the paucity of surviving archaeological features and finds here, as the industrial use of the site and, later, stripping of topsoil to remove contaminants, had severely affected in situ preservation. A geological appraisal of the site included palaeontological identification of molluscs which indicated that the shallow channels crossing the site were active in the Roman or later periods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.86.1148/2008)

TQ70108475

Parish: Corringham

Postal Code: SS178JS

### **SOUTHEND ROAD, CORRINGHAM**

#### ***Land at Southend Road, Corringham, Essex. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Goddon, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69570.02 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of a possible development. 23 trenches were excavated, revealing few archaeological features other than a group of tree holes that may have marked a copse that was present in the Bronze Age and perhaps later, also a large sub-circular feature that may have been a dew pond or bomb crater. It had been back filled in the post-medieval or modern period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.86.1149/2008)

TQ61427759

Parish: Swanscombe and Greenhithe

Postal Code: RM176HR

### **KINGS WALK, GRAYS**

#### ***Kings Walk, Grays, Essex. Archaeological Trial Trenching Evaluation***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1923 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was undertaken on the proposed site of a new learning centre at Kings Walk. The Kings Walk area was formerly part of Grays High Street, prior to its redevelopment in the 1970s, and was situated in the oldest part of the town. The evaluation revealed that the proposed construction site for the new learning centre contained the remains of commercial and domestic buildings, which were formerly standing along the eastern side of Grays High Street. The remains lay beneath 0.3m of building rubble and re-deposited topsoil and were reasonably well preserved. The survival of compacted surfaces for floors implied that although the buildings had been levelled, they had not been completely grubbed out or seriously truncated. Analysis of the results led to the identification of five former buildings, which accorded with the general picture presented by the first four editions of the Ordnance Survey, which reveal that the south end of High Street was formerly densely occupied with houses and shops. While one of the buildings appeared to be 17th or 18th century in date, the other structures identified did not appear to predate the 19th century, suggesting that any evidence for the early development of the High Street area had been removed by 19th and 20th century redevelopment. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-41925

(C.86.1150/2008)

TQ65407620

Parish: West Tilbury

Postal Code: RM188UL

**NEW 400KV GIS SUBSTATION TILBURY POWER STATION, TILBURY**

***New 400kv Gis Substation Tilbury Power Station, Tilbury, Essex: Archaeological Evaluation and Monitoring: Interim Report***

Blowers, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1901 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An evaluation was undertaken to investigate any archaeological remains related to the post-medieval wick house to the south-east and any other deposits related to exploitation of the Marsh especially Roman salt extraction. Two evaluation trenches were excavated no archaeological remains were present in either apart from two modern concrete anchor blocks. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-43106

## Greater London Greater London Authority

### Barking and Dagenham

(C.01.1151/2008)

TQ44178332

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: IG117JW

**BATTERY WHARF, 98-100 ABBEY ROAD, LONDON BOROUGH OF BARKING AND DAGENHAM**

***Battery Wharf, 98-100 Abbey Road, London Borough of Barking and Dagenham. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Jorgenson, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed one cut feature, an east to west oriented ditch dating to the medieval period, which was identified and recorded. This was contemporaneous with other archaeological features known to exist in the vicinity of the study site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: preconst1-48574

(C.01.1152/2008)

TQ50538439

Parish: Dagenham

Postal Code: RM108YX

**LAND AT CADIZ COURT, RAINHAM ROAD SOUTH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Cadiz Court, Rainham Road South, London Borough of Barking & Dagenham***

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Five evaluation trenches were excavated. Of particular interest were two north-south oriented ditch cuts that appeared to be turning so as to connect with each other. On closer inspection, however, they were shown to be separate features. Several other cut features were observed including a circular pit, seen cutting the fill of the western ditch and containing Iron Age pottery within it's fill. Other features were at first thought to be anthropogenic, but found to be more representative of natural features such as tree bowls. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, LIA  
OASIS ID: preconst1-41903

## Barnet

(C.01.1153/2008)

TQ19509370

Parish: Edgware

Postal Code: HA8 8TN

**BROADFIELDS PRIMARY SCHOOL, EDGEWAREBURY, BARNET**

***Broadfields Primary School, Edgwarebury, Barnet. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3146 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Despite the potential for archaeological remains, only one modern brick wall, a modern service pipe, a modern agricultural ceramic drain and a modern rubbish pit were present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.01.1154/2008)

TQ23708590

Parish: Elstree and Borehamwood

Postal Code: NW2 3DR

**214-220 CRICKLEWOOD BROADWAY, CRICKLEWOOD**

***214-220 Cricklewood Broadway, Cricklewood***

Schofield, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed a ceramic service pipe, it may have served the demolished 19th century terraced houses or a later 20th century showroom, recently removed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-43310

(C.01.1155/2008)

TQ26589687

Parish: Monken Hadley

Postal Code: EN4 9BG

**JEWISH COMMUNITY SECONDARY SCHOOL, WESTBROOK CRESCENT, BARNET**

***Jewish Community Secondary School, Westbrook Crescent, London Borough of Barnet. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Braybrooke, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

An evaluation was carried out at the site, and revealed six medieval pits of varying size. Some contained South Hertfordshire grey ware pottery, charcoal and burnt flint. Additionally, two similar ditches were recorded, both sharing an east-west orientation. Part of a possible late post-medieval ditch was found on a north-east to south-west alignment. No other archaeological features were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: molas1-61176

## Brent

(C.01.1156/2008)

TQ18758515

Parish: Harrow-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: HA9 7DU

**COPLAND COMMUNITY SCHOOL, HIGH ROAD, WEMBLEY**

***Copland Community School, High Road, Wembley, London Borough of Brent, Greater London. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

De'Athe, R & Mephram, L Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68380.02 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land at Copland Community School. No archaeological sites or findspots of prehistoric or Roman date had been recorded in the vicinity of the site, although an undated alluvial deposit was noted by the GLSMR. A desk-based assessment, undertaken in 2003, concluded that there was a potential for late Saxon or medieval remains to be present on the site as well as evidence of a house [Wembley House] and farm [Dairy Farm] of post-medieval date. The evaluation identified limited archaeological remains and finds, dating from the late Bronze Age, medieval and post-medieval periods within four of the eleven excavated trial trenches. Land drains were also identified in seven trenches. The earliest activity comprised a single residual sherd of late Bronze Age pottery, recovered from a modern shallow pit. In addition, medieval remains comprised a shallow gully and a shallow ditch, adjacent to each other and on the same alignment, which were likely to have been cut to facilitate drainage in the medieval period. The natural clays were found to be at a very shallow depth across the site which was waterlogged during the evaluation. The low level of archaeological remains revealed during the evaluation suggested that there was little potential for archaeological remains to be affected by the proposed development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, PM, LBA, MO  
OASIS ID: wessexar1-38603

(C.01.1157/2008)

TQ23318629

Parish: Hendon

Postal Code: NW2 6NH

**CRICKLEWOOD BUS GARAGE*****Cricklewood Bus Garage, 329 Edgware Road, London Borough of Brent. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Vuolteenaho, J &amp; Cetera, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The results of the evaluation helped to refine the archaeological potential of the site. A flat bottomed Roman ditch, dated to AD 50-400, as well as a shallow post hole of unknown date, were recorded in Trench 3. No other archaeological deposits or features were recorded on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: molas1-32938

**Bromley**

(C.01.1158/2008)

TQ46696755

Parish: Crockenhill

Postal Code: BR5 2DB

**H SMITH'S YARD, FORDCROFT ROAD, ORPINGTON*****H Smith's Yard, Fordcroft Road, Orpington, London Borough of Bromley. Archaeological Evaluation Phase 3***

McCall, W Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3061 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The site lay within the boundary of a Scheduled Ancient Monument (145). Saxon graves were discovered to the north-east of the site. Also in the vicinity was a Roman bathhouse. In the current phase of evaluation, seven trenches were opened. Four of these were contained within the Scheduled Ancient Monument. Archaeological features and finds were sparse and consisted almost exclusively of modern rubbish pits. A metallised surface was located in Trench 5. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41951

**City of London**

(C.01.1159/2008)

TQ33488107

Parish: All Hallows Lombard Street

Postal Code: EC3M 6AB

**78-87 FENCHURCH STREET, CITY OF LONDON*****78-87 Fenchurch Street, City of London. Evaluation Report***

Anthony, S London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2009, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation located some horizontal deposits of medieval and Roman date in the western and eastern parts of the site, as predicted by an earlier assessment. Deeper cut features included medieval building footings, domestic refuse pits and Roman quarry pits located in



most trenches. A further feature of note may have been a metalled surface discovered in the western part of the site, which could have been associated with known Roman roads in the area. The central part of the site was shown to have no archaeological potential due to more recent development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD  
OASIS ID: molas1-53158

(C.01.1160/2008)

TQ33068078

Parish: St. Margaret New Fish Street

Postal Code: EC3R8DT

**3 LOVAT LANE, CITY OF LONDON**

***3 Lovat Lane, City of London. Archaeological Evaluation of Geotechnical Investigations***

Taylor, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed a varied pattern of survival across the site. In the west of the site, possible brickearth slab foundations were recorded. In the centre of the site, two cut features were observed, the dating material recovered indicated a Roman or possibly post-Roman date. In the east, natural deposition or undated quarry pits were revealed. Any groundworks intrusive beyond the horizons of archaeological interest would impact upon the in situ archaeological sequence. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: preconst1-41760

## Croydon

(C.01.1161/2008)

TQ32316488

Parish: Chelsham and Farleigh

Postal Code: CR0 1AA

**3 – 5 LOWER COOMBE STREET, CROYDON**

***3–5 Lower Coombe Street, Croydon, London Borough of Croydon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7777 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken, and consisted of one trench, which revealed the natural Taplow Gravels at a height of 45.41m OD. These were overlain by a buried soil horizon through which a pit containing 19th century pottery was cut. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39568

(C.01.1162/2008)

TQ31746659

Parish: Croyden St. John the Baptist

Postal Code: CR0 3LG

**160 HANDCROFT ROAD, CROYDON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at 160 Handcroft Road, Croydon***

Riccoboni, P Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

No archaeological features of interest were encountered during the evaluation. A modern ditch was recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-42092

(C.01.1163/2008)

TQ32556315

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: 12-40 SANDERSTEAD ROAD, SOUTH CROYDON: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION.**

***12-40 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon: An archaeological evaluation***

Pole, C.Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: Report No: 2989 2008, A4 ringbound document

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions Ltd

"In January 2008 Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation on land at 12-40 Sanderstead Road, South Croydon, London (NGR TQ 3255 6315). The evaluation was commissioned in advance of the redevelopment of the site, which is currently used as a factory. The site lies to the south of central Croydon. The latter developed as an urban centre from the mid Anglo-Saxon period due to its status as an important, and later administrative, centre of the estates of the Archbishop of Canterbury. The site lies within a dry valley containing gravels of the Wandle, thought to have the potential for archaeological remains of prehistoric date. The site also lies within an Archaeological Priority Zone of the LB Croydon. The evaluation revealed that quarrying or marling pre-dating the construction of the modern factory had significantly truncated the site, with up to 3.50m of made ground present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38237

(C.01.1164/2008)

TQ31186339

Parish:

Postal Code: CR9 4LN

**COSTCO, 27-29 IMPERIAL WAY, CROYDON**

***Costco, 27-29 Imperial Way, Croydon, London Borough of Croydon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30,051 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at the site and comprised nine machine excavated trenches. Three of the trenches contained archaeological features. Two features were associated with modern activity associated either with the former Croydon Airport or Ford Motor Works, with a further two features either naturally formed hollows or tree pits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39835

(C.01.1165/2008)

TQ32905890

Parish: PURLEY

Postal Code: CR8 5ED

**OASIS DATABASE: KENLEY HOUSE, KENLEY LANE, KENLEY, SURREY, CR8 5ED*****Kenley House, Kenley Lane, Kenley, Surrey, CR8 5ED***

Perry, J. G. London : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, A4 Book

*Work undertaken by:* Sutton Archaeological Services

"Sutton Archaeological Services (SAS) carried out an archaeological evaluation at Kenley House, Kenley Lane, Kenley, Surrey, CR8 5ED. Research by Sutton Archaeological Services for the research design indicated that there was Medieval and Post-Medieval archaeology and/or activity in the surrounding area. 5 trenches were excavated across the site revealing turf and topsoil, concrete, paving slabs, made ground, sub-soil and the natural clay. No Medieval or Post-Medieval archaeology was found, but we did recover the remains of a 19th century building along with 19th to 20th century CBM, iron and glass. The excavated building was the east to west part of an 'L'-shaped building shown on the 1879 25. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suttonar1-48430

(C.01.1166/2008)

TQ32856205

Parish: Sanderstead

Postal Code: CR2 0RZ

**32A RUSSELL HILL, PURLEY, CROYDON*****Evaluation Report. 32a Russell Hill, Purley, Croydon***

Perry, J G Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Sutton Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. The only finds retrieved comprised modern ceramic building material. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: suttonar1-60825

(C.01.1167/2008)

TQ35365977

Parish: Warlingham

Postal Code: CR6 9AB

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 65 KINGSWOOD LANE, WARLINGHAM*****Land to the Rear of 65 Kingswood Lane, Warlingham, CR6 9AB. London Borough of Croydon******An Archaeological Evaluation***

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

Archaeological evaluation of land to the rear of 65 Kingswood Lane, took place on 1st April 2008. The site lay within an area of known archaeological importance. A Roman settlement, enclosed by a small semi-circular earthwork, was partially excavated by R.I. Little during 1955 and 1959 to the north of the site on the northern boundary of Kings Wood. The excavations in 1959 discovered Roman burial-urns and a small 1st century cemetery beyond the gateway to the settlement and alongside a short stretch of metalled road. A complex of ancient roads and track ways connected this site and others along the clay capped chalk ridges linking the site to ancient trade routes. Kings Wood was closely linked with an area of land now occupied by Atwood Primary School further north along the Limpsfield Road. In 1960 during building operations, a Romano-British settlement was discovered and part of the site was re-excavated in 1989 and further significant evidence discovered, indicating Iron Age and Roman occupation and this settlement was again linked to the Kings Wood community by ancient roads and track ways. For the 2008 evaluation, two trenches were excavated each

measuring approximately 8m x 1.5m. The first trench was excavated running north-east to south-west within the footprint of the proposed new build, the second and southernmost trench lay at right angles to the first and was located over the hammer head of the access driveway. No archaeological remains were found, there was a straightforward sequence of deposits across the site, with a rich humic garden soil overlying the slightly weathered sterile surface of the natural clay with flints. During the course of the evaluation the site was metal detected and a selection of small finds were recovered including a base metal copy of a one-third guinea (the original coin of which was introduced in 1774, although it may be that this particular example incorrectly copied an earlier design possibly of coin types of the reign of William and Mary/William III (1689-1702), a gilded brass Masonic fob of recent design, a bullet from a .303 rifle and a fragment of shrapnel from a drive belt. These finds were not of any special archaeological significance. The shrapnel and bullet were not surprising considering the proximity of Biggin Hill airport, the Masonic fob was probably of very recent date, and although the replica coin was of some numismatic interest, it probably represented just a lost chance find and may have been of relatively recent date. Its provenance here was not of any obvious archaeological significance. Given the lack of any significant findings it was suggested that no further archaeological measures should be undertaken in relation to the proposed developments. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: compassa1-40706

## Enfield

(C.01.1168/2008)

TQ34109550

Parish: Edmonton All Saints

Postal Code: EN1 1XN

### **57 LEIGHTON ROAD, BUSH HILL PARK, ENFIELD**

#### ***Sample Excavation at 57 Leighton Road, Bush Hill Park, Enfield***

Dearne, M J Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Enfield Archaeological Society

The evaluation revealed a disturbed brickearth soil, dating from the medieval period to the 19th century. No other archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: enfielda1-45078

(C.01.1169/2008)

TQ34109550

Parish: ENFIELD

Postal Code: EN1 1XN

### **OASIS DATABASE: 61 LEIGHTON RD**

#### ***Excavation at 61 Leighton Rd., Bush Hill Park, Enfield, March 2008***

Dearne, M. J. Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, Loose Bound A4 Report

*Work undertaken by:* Enfield Archaeological Society

"Sample excavation following casual finds identified Roman rubbish dumped in a soil and one rubbish pit at the south end of the known Roman settlement. Finds were largely second century but with some third and fourth century material." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: enfielda1-41735

(C.01.1170/2008)

TQ34229875

Parish:

Postal Code: EN2 9HA

**OASIS DATABASE: MAIDENS BRIDGE**

***Recording Mitigation of Unauthorised Excavations, and Watching Brief on Authorised Excavations, near Maidens Bridge Within the Area of the Scheduled Ancient Monument Representing the Site of Elsyng Pa***

Dearne, M. J. with Pinchbeck, N., L. and J. Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society/Martin J. Dearne Archaeological Services, 2008, Loose Bound A4  
*Work undertaken by:* Enfield Archaeological Society/Martin J. Dearne Archaeological Services

"Mitigation of SAM breach/watching brief/recording during contractor's work identified C19th to C20th disturbance and redeposition near the bridge, C18th footbridge, possible C18th bridge approach, C19th river bank arrangements, but elsewhere undisturbed natural or complete modern truncation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: enfielda1-47983

(C.01.1171/2008)

TQ36879847

Parish: Enfield St. Andrew

Postal Code: EN3 6HY

**PRINCE OF WALES CHILDREN'S CENTRE, SALISBURY ROAD, ENFIELD**

***Prince of Wales Children's Centre, Salisbury Road, London Borough of Enfield. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Pontin, L Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69840.01 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-46528

(C.01.1172/2008)

TQ31759235

Parish: Waltham Abbey

Postal Code: N13 6BS

**LAND AT CHEQUERS WAY, PALMERS GREEN**

***Land at Chequers Way, Palmers Green, London Borough of Enfield. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Weale, A & Pine, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/12 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A post-medieval ditch and an infilled water channel present on 19th century maps were recorded. The site was considered to have low archaeological potential. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39212

## Greenwich

(C.01.1173/2008)

TQ43077665

Parish: Wilmington

Postal Code: SE184LG

**FORMER CASTLEWOOD HOSPITAL, SHOOTERS HILL**

**Former Castlewood Hospital, Shooters Hill, SE18, London Borough of Greenwich. Archaeological Evaluation Report**

Evans, G Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69600.03 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The site lay on the west facing slope of Shooters Hill, adjacent to the line of a major Roman road [Watling Street] which ran along the line of present day Shooters Hill Road. Given the archaeological potential, planning consent was granted by Greenwich Borough Council on condition that a programme of archaeological work was undertaken. Two trenches were excavated. A silted up post-medieval pit was uncovered midway along Trench 2 and contained sherds of 16th to 17th century pottery, fragments of post-medieval roofing tile and oyster shell, but only limited charcoal and animal bone. Aside from a single modern feature, no other archaeological deposits or remains were uncovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-44882

(C.01.1174/2008)

TQ41387656

Parish:

Postal Code: SE3 8PU

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 90-122 HOLBURNE ROAD, KIDBROOKE**

***Land to the rear of 90-122 Holburne Road Kidbrooke SE3 8HT, London Borough of Greenwich. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

No archaeological finds or features were observed during the course of the evaluation. Exposed deposits consisted of modern made ground layers some 400-800mm thick overlying natural London Clay. It appeared that the original soil horizons had been stripped off and the ground level subsequently made up with imported material. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-36320

(C.01.1175/2008)

TQ43007710

Parish: Woolwich

Postal Code: SE184JL

**ROYAL MILITARY ACADEMY**

***Royal Military Academy, London Borough of Greenwich. Archaeological Evaluation***

Taylor, J & Payne, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation found natural clay and brickearth layers, subject to widespread truncation relating to the Royal Military Academy's inception in the 19th century. Although this did not preclude prior use of the site, it was thought that no development had occurred in the years before the construction of military buildings. The 19th-20th century material comprised the remnants of the buildings, drainage systems and gardens contemporary and associated with the Academy. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-45127

(C.01.1176/2008)

TQ33468253

Parish: Buckhurst Hill

Postal Code: E2 7JQ

**103-106 SHOREDITCH HIGH STREET*****An Archaeological Evaluation at 103-106 Shoreditch High Street***

Jamieson, D, Harward, C, Barber, L., Raeman, E & Sibun, L Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008165 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Four evaluation trenches were excavated across the site, revealing a sequence of potentially Roman quarry pitting and ditches, medieval pits and ditches and 16th and 17th century soils, pits and masonry structures. Truncation was limited to the western extent of the site. Where truncation did occur it only involved the removal of later 17th and 18th century ground raising deposits. Overall the archaeology identified on the site could be regarded as of local significance but with the potential to answer questions relating to the development of the area from the Roman to the post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-48622

(C.01.1177/2008)

TQ35338513

Parish: Hackney

Postal Code: E9 6EA

**HOMERTON COLLEGE OF TECHNOLOGY*****Homerton College of Technology, Homerton High Street, London Borough of Hackney***

Cetera, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed that large areas of the site had been truncated by the basements of previous buildings. Outside these truncated areas, archaeological remains survived at relatively shallow depths. These comprised structural remains dating from the 17th century onwards. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: molas1-45029

(C.01.1178/2008)

TQ35158512

Parish:

Postal Code: E9 6EH

**OASIS DATABASE: 23-25 SUTTON PLACE, HACKNEY, LONDON: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION.*****23-25 Sutton Place, Hackney, London: An archaeological evaluation***

Pozorski, Z, Unger, S Hertford : AS, Report: AS report No. 3193 2008, A4 ring bound document

*Work undertaken by:* AS

"In October 2008, Archaeological Solutions (AS) carried out an archaeological evaluation of 23-25 Sutton Place, Hackney, London (NGR TQ 3515 8512). The assessment was commissioned in advance of works to demolish the existing structures and redevelop the site for residential use. Sutton Place lies in the London Borough of Hackney which lies towards the north-east of the London metropolitan area. The site is located adjacent to the church of St John at Hackney and near to the site of the post-medieval Rowe family chapel. The evaluation revealed 18th to 20th century dump layers, as well as a former garden soil. The site seems to have been undeveloped in the post medieval period when it was probably a

garden or backyard area to adjacent properties. \*natural sand at 1.55m in north end of trench 1\*. "[OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-52710

(C.01.1179/2008)

TQ33328293

Parish: Shoreditch

Postal Code: N1 6LB

**4-6 NEW INN BROADWAY, HACKNEY**

**4-6 New Inn Broadway, London Borough of Hackney. Archaeological Evaluation Report**

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation found remains in all three trenches excavated. Potentially significant remains of what appeared to be the foundations of a polygonal structure were recorded in the south-western corner of the site, and may have formed the remains of the 16th century playhouse known as The Theatre, which documentary evidence suggested existed on or close to the site. The remains were of national, if not international, importance and were recorded and preserved in situ on the site. Earlier archaeological remains were sealed by the 16th century deposits, however, due to the requirement for preservation in situ, it was not possible to fully investigate. Later remains were investigated, and these included 17th and 18th century foundations with garden soils. These were only of local significance. Any remains of the priory, which cartographic sources suggested existed in the vicinity close to the New Inn Broadway frontage, could be of regional importance. The remains found were thought to be significant and rare enough to warrant preservation across the majority of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-45246

(C.01.1180/2008)

TQ33858685

Parish: STOKE NEWINGTON

Postal Code: N16

**OASIS DATABASE: GEORGE DOWNING ESTATE, STOKE NEWINGTON, LONDON BOROUGH OF HACKNEY**

**GEORGE DOWNING ESTATE, STOKE NEWINGTON, LONDON BOROUGH OF HACKNEY; AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION REPORT**

Harris, P. Leonard, A. AOC Twickenham : AOC Archaeology, 2008, A4 text and illustrations .

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology

"An archaeological evaluation was conducted in 2007 by AOC Archaeology Group at ten locations in and around the George Downing Estate, roughly between Cazenove Road and Northwold Road in Stoke Newington. Site code GDI07. The aim of the evaluation as to assess the impact of the proposed development on any surviving archaeology. 10 test pits were machine-excavated, one trench and four evaluation pits were also recorded. Natural gravels and sands were identified between 20.20m OD and 22.55m OD above heavy London Clays. Sealing the gravels were layers of made ground containing 20th century building materials and deposits of disturbed modern topsoils. No archaeological remains or residual finds were identified within any of the trenches. Stoke Newington Sands were revealed within evaluation pit 14, but no evidence of the Palaeolithic knapping platform previously recorded in the 19th century was found." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37960



## Hammersmith and Fulham

(C.01.1181/2008)

TQ26157646

Parish: Fulham

Postal Code: SW6 2QP

### **FORMER CHELSEA COLLEGE OF ART & DESIGN**

***Former Chelsea College of Art & Design, Bagley's Lane, Fulham, London Borough of Hammersmith & Fulham***

Langthorne, J Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 86pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The investigation revealed natural sand and gravels in all five trenches, with traces of prehistoric activity in four of these, including some cut features. Later activity on the site was mostly represented by a post-medieval bank and ditch, probably representing the northern boundary of the market gardening estate, as well as a variety of other post-medieval layers and modern made ground. In one trench, possible but tenuous evidence for Roman activity was recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-48281

(C.01.1182/2008)

TQ26407690

Parish:

Postal Code: SW100UG

### **LOTS ROAD POWER STATION AND LAND AT THAMES AVENUE**

***Lots Road Power Station and Land at Thames Avenue, London. Environmental Archaeological Investigations***

Branch, N P, Green, C P, Batchelor, C R, Young, D, Elias, S & Cameron, N Egham :  
ArchaeoScape, Report: 14324.R03revB 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ArchaeoScape

Environmental archaeological investigations at Lots Road and land at Thames Avenue revealed considerable variation in the thickness of alluvial deposits due to truncation associated with successive stages of industrial development. Peat deposits dating from the Late Bronze Age to Middle Iron Age were recorded in one of the boreholes, with a later date recorded in another. Unfortunately, due to the poor preservation and low concentration of bioarchaeological remains, namely pollen, plant macrofossils, insects and diatoms, little could be stated about the nature of the vegetation cover and general environmental conditions of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Harrow

(C.01.1183/2008)

TQ12328970

Parish: Harrow

Postal Code: HA5 5QA

### **LAND TO THE REAR OF CHURCH FARM, HIGH STREET, PINNER**

***Archaeological Evaluation. Land to the Rear of Church Farm, High Street, Pinner, London Borough of Harrow***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1031 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Three trial trenches were excavated, which contained a number of ditches and pits dating to the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries. A small finds assemblage of the same dates was also present. No earlier features or artefacts were observed and it was deemed unlikely that significant archaeological remains were present on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49270

## Havering

(C.01.1184/2008)

TQ5264288272

Parish: Hornchurch

Postal Code: RM111HA

### **22-26 OSBORNE ROAD, HORNCHURCH**

***22-26 Osborne Road, Hornchurch, London Borough of Havering. Archaeological Evaluation***

Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 494 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

The evaluation recorded a number of linear features in Trench 3, and a small post hole in Trench 4. Several sherds of pottery with a date range from the Late Iron Age to Roman periods were retrieved. There was considered to be a high risk of further archaeological remains of similar date being disturbed over the course of the redevelopment of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, LIA, UD  
OASIS ID: heritage1-41111

(C.01.1185/2008)

TQ54209035

Parish:

Postal Code: RM3 0AR

### **HAROLD WOOD HOSPITAL, ROMFORD**

***Harold Wood Hospital, Romford, London Borough of Havering. Archaeological Evaluation***

Seddon, G Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed considerable evidence for late prehistoric occupation, with a number of pits, linear features, post holes and two probable cremations cut into the natural clay. It was likely that the features related to a farmstead and possible cremation cemetery, occupied from the Late Iron Age until the early 1st century AD. With the majority of discoveries being confined to the very southern end of the site, it was possible that part of the settlement was removed with the construction of the train line. The depth of the features also indicated horizontal truncation through years of ploughing. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA  
OASIS ID: preconst1-52402

(C.01.1186/2008)

TQ54728987

Parish:

Postal Code: RM3 0TS

### **REDDEN COURT SCHOOL, COTSWOLD ROAD, HAROLD WOOD**

***Redden Court School, Cotswold Road, Harold Wood, Omford. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30039 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at the site. Four trenches were excavated by machine measuring 20m x 2m in size. Three of the four trenches contained no archaeological remains while the fourth contained three 19th/20th century walls and a 19th/20th century pit. These walls were probably a late part of Old Redden Court Manor in the period immediately before its demolition in the early 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39527

(C.01.1187/2008)

TQ53138278

Parish: Rainham

Postal Code: RM139LN

**2 & 4 GLEBE ROAD, RAINHAM**

***2 & 4 Glebe Road, Rainham. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Doyle, K & Rozwadowski, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3059 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Despite a significant potential for the discovery of Neolithic and Bronze Age occupation or Roman/Saxon activity, no archaeological remains were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-50232

(C.01.1188/2008)

TQ50398965

Parish: Romford

Postal Code: RM7 7PS

**LAND AT KING GEORGE CLOSE/HAINAULT ROAD**

***Archaeological Evaluation Report for Land at King George Close/Hainault Road***

Hassan, A & Williams, M London : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of development at the site. No archaeological features were encountered. Modern backfill and make-up layers were present across the site. Much modern truncation had occurred. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-37873

(C.01.1189/2008)

TQ51078898

Parish:

Postal Code: RM1 1EF

**LAND AT NORTH STREET, ROMFORD**

***Land at North Street, Romford, London Borough of Havering. Archaeological Evaluation***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 604 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land at North Street, Romford. A single trench was excavated in an area of the site which had not been badly affected by earlier cellaring. No archaeological finds or features were identified during the course of the project. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: foundati1-43402

## Hillingdon

(C.01.1190/2008)

TQ06448450

Parish: Denham

Postal Code: UB109NG

### **SITE E, HILLINGDON HOUSE FARM, UXBRIDGE**

***Site E, Hillingdon House Farm, London Borough of Hillingdon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Eddisford, D Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30222 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation comprised the excavation of ten 40m x 2m trenches. Selected hand excavation of archaeological features was undertaken where present. The area examined represented approximately 5% of the site area. With the exception of cremated human bone, no finds were recovered from the features excavated during the investigation, making the dating of the features identified difficult. A linear feature recorded in Trench 5 appeared to represent two pits containing burnt material. A feature in Trench 4 contained an upper clay fill and a primary charcoal rich fill, but had no finds. Feature [1003] in Trench 10 contained a single clay fill which contained a significant quantity of charcoal, burnt bone and burnt flint. A sample taken from feature [1003] contained heavily burnt human bone fragments. The cremation burial [1003] was clearly of archaeological importance. There was no dating evidence associated with the burial. The burial was likely to be of prehistoric date when considering the known archaeology in the area, the nature of the burial and its location. However, given the known Roman and Saxon activity in the area a later date could not be discounted. The presence of cremated human remains on the site suggested similar burials may be encountered nearby. The archaeological features encountered on the site were sealed by c.0.30m of overburden, in the form of subsoil and topsoil. Therefore, intrusive works on the site were likely to have an adverse impact on any archaeological deposits. As a result it was likely further archaeological works will be required in order to mitigate for the proposed development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-47907

(C.01.1191/2008)

TQ06228463

Parish: Hillingdon

Postal Code: UB8 1ES

### **SITE H & L, HILLINGDON HOUSE FARM, UXBRIDGE**

***Site H & L, Hillingdon House Farm, Uxbridge, London Borough of Havering. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 34pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation was carried out at Hillingdon House Farm, Uxbridge. It comprised the excavation of five machine excavated trenches. Silt and modern building materials were found to extend beyond 1.2m below ground level, completely truncating any possible archaeological remains. Further modern truncation was found in the north-east of the site where a modern building previously stood. Scarce archaeological remains were uncovered within Trench 3 in the centre of the site and Trench 4 in the south-east of the site. A small undated pit and shallow linear gully were excavated in Trench 3 and a silted gully, shallow

pit containing hearth material and post-medieval soil horizon were uncovered in Trench 4. Flint and pottery sherds recovered from silting deposits suggested a prehistoric occupancy of the area, whilst buried soil horizons dated to the post-medieval period illustrated the recent deposition of made ground. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37219

(C.01.1192/2008)

TQ05838067

Parish: Iver

Postal Code: UB7 7RN

**TROUT ROAD/ HIGH STREET, YIEWSLEY**

***Trout Road/ High Street, Yiewsley, London Borough of Hillingdon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Hogg, H Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation consisted of the excavation two trenches revealing a series of post-medieval brick walls. Also revealed were layers of demolition material and re-deposited natural up to 3.60m in depth in the area of a canal dock. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-49936

(C.01.1193/2008)

TQ08808770

Parish: Ruislip

Postal Code: HA4 7TA

**LAND OFF BURY STREET, RUISLIP**

***Land off Bury Street, Ruislip, London Borough of Hillingdon. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30078 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The aim of the evaluation was to assess the impact of any new development on any surviving archaeological remains within the site. In particular the evaluation sought, to establish if the leat of a medieval moat [Scheduled Ancient Monument 29] ran through the northern corner of the site and to establish if any of the structures previously noted on an 1896 OS map were present in the eastern corner of the site. The evaluation comprised the machine excavation of three trenches. The trenches were positioned within an Area of Archaeological Sensitivity. Natural London clay deposits were identified at between 40.73mOD and 41.39m OD. Sealing the clay were late post -medieval and modern deposits of made ground, layers of hardcore levelling material, and buried tarmac and concrete surfaces. Within the northern corner of the site a series of post holes denoting the layout of a possible medieval structure, and a pit were uncovered. The pit contained sherds of early medieval pottery, and three further similar sherds were recovered from the post holes. A small quantity of animal bone was also recovered. The artefacts were interpreted as being domestic in nature, and the features probably represented a timber building and a rubbish pit. The pottery dated to AD 1050-1150, and it was therefore likely that these remains were from occupation of the site following either the construction of the motte and bailey castle by Ernulf de Hesdin after the Norman Conquest, or the acquisition of the manor by the Abbey of Bec after 1097, and the replacement of the castle with a religious house on the site. The moat and leat were not found during the investigations. Within the eastern corner of the site the brick foundations of a 17th century building's exterior wall was uncovered. The foundations were heavily truncated by a 20th century concreted storage tank to the north-west and by Bury Street itself to the north-

east. Two Roman artefacts were found in later features, indicating the presence of a Roman building in the vicinity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, EM, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39819

(C.01.1194/2008)

TQ10658830

Parish: Watford Rural

Postal Code: HA4 8BX

**RAF EASTCOTE, HIGH ROAD, EASTCOTE**

***RAF Eastcote, High Road, Eastcote, London Borough of Hillingdon. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/24b 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-51605

## Hounslow

(C.01.1195/2008)

TQ19707859

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: W4 5SF

**590 CHISWICK HIGH ROAD**

***590 Chiswick High Road, London Borough of Hounslow, Greater London: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69960.03 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation of land at 590 Chiswick High Road in Hounslow was undertaken. The proposed development was for construction of a terrace of four houses and refurbishment of the John Bull public house, built in 1853, which still occupied the southern part of the site. No archaeological features, deposits or artefacts of note were recorded from the evaluation. All the recorded deposits had been deposited at some point in the 20th century, which was supported by the presence of crushed brick rubble deposits, which may have been derived from the demolition of outbuildings or livery stables associated with the public house in the early 20th century. The finds were all residual reflecting the disturbed nature of the site's stratigraphy and were almost entirely post-medieval in date aside from stratified single pieces of undiagnostic, prehistoric worked and burnt flint. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-47078

(C.01.1196/2008)

TQ13367735

Parish: Heston

Postal Code: TW5 0QR

**HESTON COMMUNITY SCHOOL, HOUNSLOW**

***Heston Community School, London Borough of Hounslow. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Watson, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological features predating the late post-medieval/modern development of the site were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-51879

(C.01.1197/2008)

TQ12907540

Parish: Heston and Isleworth

Postal Code: TW4 5BD

**FORMER LASCAR WORKS, STAINES ROAD, HOUNSLOW**

***Former Lascar Works, Staines Road, Hounslow, London Borough of Hounslow. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/96 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47836

## Islington

(C.01.1198/2008)

TQ32948542

Parish: Islington

Postal Code: N16 8NP

**111 MATTHIAS ROAD, ISLINGTON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at 111 Matthias Road, London Borough of Islington***

Langthorne, J Y Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-37879

(C.01.1199/2008)

TQ31428307

Parish:

Postal Code: N1 0PS

**ANGEL CENTRE, ISLINGTON**

***Angel Centre, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation showed the eastern area of the site had been significantly truncated by modern service trenches. Ground reduction had also removed any archaeological remains from the central and south-western parts of the site. An 18th-19th century cess pit and a late post-medieval brick wall foundation was found on the site. The proposed development involved pilings that would affect archaeological remains if present, however, the scale of the truncation probably meant that no further remains would be affected. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-43232

(C.01.1200/2008)

TQ32018360

Parish:

Postal Code: N1 8PQ

**ISLINGTON GREEN SCHOOL, PREBEND STREET*****Islington Green School, Prebend Street, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Cetera, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

No archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: molas1-42027

**Kingston-upon-Thames**

(C.01.1201/2008)

TQ18546366

Parish: Chessington

Postal Code: KT9 2DH

**LAND AT ST. MARY'S PRIMARY SCHOOL, CHURCH LANE, CHESSINGTON*****Land at St. Mary's Primary School, Church Lane, Chessington, Royal Borough of Kingston-upon-Thames. Archaeological Evaluation***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A heavy degree of truncation was observed across the entire site due to earlier soil stripping/ground reduction. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: compassa1-49684

(C.01.1202/2008)

TQ21237027

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: KT2 7DU

**ANNA HOUSE, COOMBE HILL ROAD, KINGSTON-UPON-THAMES*****Anna House, Coombe Hill Road, Kingston-Upon-Thames: An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Guarino, P &amp; Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30076 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was conducted in December 2008 at Anna House. The evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches. Two parallel linear features were recorded in Trench 1, these may have denoted field boundaries. A modern drain was recorded in Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-51741



(C.01.1203/2008)

TQ20167009

Parish: Kingston upon Thames

Postal Code: KT2 7NU

**HOLY CROSS PREPARATORY SCHOOL, GEORGE LANE, KINGSTON*****Evaluation Report. Holy Cross Preparatory School, George Lane, Kingston, Surrey***

Perry, J G      Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Sutton Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. Made ground overlay the natural sand and gravel. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: suttonar1-48811

**Lambeth**

(C.01.1204/2008)

TQ30997600

Parish: Chelsham and Farleigh

Postal Code: SW9 0UR

**STOCKWELL PARK ROAD AND ROBSART STREET: VILLAGE ESTATES*****Stockwell Park Road and Robsart Street Village Estates: London SE10, London Borough of Lambeth, Archaeological Evaluation Report November 2008***

Daykin, A      London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 34pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Five evaluation trenches (Trenches 1-5) were proposed for the site. Four of these trenches (Trenches 1-4) were excavated during this phase of works. Trench 5 was scheduled for Phase II, at a later date. No archaeological features or deposits predating the 19th century were found during the evaluation. It was recommended that no further archaeological work was necessary within this area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: molas1-51056

(C.01.1205/2008)

TQ30717659

Parish: Lambeth St. Mary

Postal Code: SW9 0AL

**STOCKWELL PARK SCHOOL, LAMBETH*****Stockwell Park School, London Borough of Lambeth. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Watson, S & Tetreau, M London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation was carried out in the playground of the school, and revealed demolition debris from the site of the former Stockwell Orphanage, dating from the late-1860s to the 1950s, underlying the existing tarmac surface. Buried soils and a possible grass quadrangle from the orphanage were also recorded. The remains were thought to only be of local significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-37332

## Merton

(C.01.1206/2008)

TQ26026922

Parish: Merton

Postal Code: SW193UF

### **8 LOMBARD ROAD, WIMBLEDON**

***8 Lombard Road, Wimbledon, London Borough of Merton: An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30110 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation comprised the machine excavation of two trenches revealing a deep stratigraphy of modern made ground deposits, built to a depth of over 3.8 metres. The natural deposits were not reached and no archaeological remains were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-42523

(C.01.1207/2008)

TQ23006890

Parish:

Postal Code: SW200JG

### **THE FORMER SUNALLIANCE SPORTS GROUND, FAIRWAY, RAYNES PARK**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former Sunalliance Sports Ground, Fairway, Raynes Park, London Borough of Merton***

Pullen, A Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-37313

(C.01.1208/2008)

TQ23057020

Parish: Wimbeldon

Postal Code: SW200NB

### **LAND TO THE REAR OF 15 COPSE HILL, WIMBLEDON**

***Land to the Rear of 15 Copse Hill, Wimbledon, London Borough of Merton. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Watson, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A series of layers of subsoil and garden soil were observed, dating to the post-medieval and modern periods. A system of post-medieval field drains had been cut into the subsoil layers. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-49947

## Newham

(C.01.1209/2008)

TQ40918504

Parish: West Ham

Postal Code: E7 8BS

**370 ROMFORD ROAD, STRATFORD*****370 Romford Road, Stratford, E7, London Borough of Newham. Report on Archaeological Evaluation***

Barton, C      Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68200.02 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The site lay within an area of Archaeological Priority as defined by the London Borough of Newham Unitary Development Plan. Two trenches were excavated adjacent to the projected line of the London to Colchester Roman road. No archaeological remains were present, as a result of extensive 20th century truncation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-39455

(C.01.1210/2008)

TQ40428513

Parish:

Postal Code: E7 9AD

**93-97 EARLHAM GROVE, FOREST GATE*****93-97 Earlam Grove, Forest Gate, London E7. Archaeological Evaluation***

Pozorski, Z & Doyle, K      Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3051 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation uncovered a large pit, probably connected to the construction of the buildings that occupied the site. The pit was filled with several layers of demolition and building debris of a relatively recent date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41942

(C.01.1211/2008)

TQ39088340

Parish:

Postal Code: E15 3NB

**ABBEY ROAD DLR STATION*****Abbey Road DLR Station, Abbey Road, London Borough of Newham. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Mackinder, T      London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation was carried out within the precinct of the medieval Stratford Langthorne Abbey. A 19th century brick structure, possibly a cellar, was found in Trench 1. The only other deposits recorded were 19th century dumps. There was no trace of the cemetery associated with the abbey, which was expected to be found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-51839

(C.01.1212/2008)

TQ40828290

Parish:

Postal Code: E13 9HD

**GREENGATE HOUSE, 89 GREENGATE STREET, PLAISTOW*****Greengate House, 89 Greengate Street, Plaistow, London. Archaeological Evaluation***

Turner, C & Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 540 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

The evaluation encountered two linear features. One of these contained a significant quantity of animal bone, ceramics and glass, indicating an early 20th century date for the features.

[Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: heritage1-15547

(C.01.1213/2008)

TQ39908180

Parish:

Postal Code: E16 4DE

**ROKEBY SCHOOL, NEWHAM**

***Rokeby School, Newham, London. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Lambert, N Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4128 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was undertaken at the new site for Rokeby School, Newham. The evaluation consisted of five trenches and revealed no features or layers of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.01.1214/2008)

TQ39848069

Parish:

Postal Code: E16 1DF

**SITE A, DOCK ROAD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, WEST SILVERTOWN**

***Land Drainage, Site A, Dock Road Industrial Estate, West Silvertown, London Borough of Newham. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Eastbury, E & Nicholls, M London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation comprised two trenches. In Trench 1, a sequence of alluvial deposits dating to the Bronze Age was recorded, and indicated a site comprising gently flowing water. No archaeological remains were recovered from the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA

OASIS ID: molas1-45985

(C.01.1215/2008)

TQ39758115

Parish:

Postal Code: E16 1HT

**ST. LUKE'S SQUARE, CANNING TOWN**

***St. Luke's Square, Canning Town, London Borough of Newham***

Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/11 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39502

## Redbridge

(C.01.1216/2008)

TQ41758795

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: IG1 3SY

### **PROPOSED SPORTS CLUB, FORMER PLA RECREATION GROUND, THE DRIVE, ILFORD**

***Proposed Sports Club, Former PLA Recreation Ground, The Drive, Ilford, London Borough of Redbridge. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Millbank, D & Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/122 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation found that the only archaeological relevant layer on the site did not appear to have been disturbed, and subsoil survived across the whole area. Only two undated features were recorded, and the only find was a single piece of burnt flint. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52002

## Richmond-upon-Thames

(C.01.1217/2008)

TQ18007488

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: TW9 1SL

### **10 PARADISE ROAD**

***Evaluation Report: Land to the Rear of 10 Paradise Road, Richmond-upon-Thames, Surrey, TW9.***

Perry, J G Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Sutton Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at land to the rear of 10 Paradise Road. Research had indicated that there was medieval and post-medieval archaeology and activity in the surrounding area. There was no evidence for archaeology, other than modern, in the trench and the only finds were modern ceramic building material. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: suttonar1-50592

(C.01.1218/2008)

TQ15437290

Parish:

Postal Code: TW2 5TR

### **27 POPE'S AVENUE TWICKENHAM**

***27 Pope's Avenue : Twickenham: London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames, Archaeological Evaluation***

Cudlip, D Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08254 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 27 Pope's Avenue, Twickenham. Three trenches were excavated. The western wall of Gifford Lodge, a substantial 18th and 19th-century villa was identified. A well, path and two culverts thought to have been associated with the gardens of Gifford Lodge were also found. The construction of Twickenham Contact and Assessment Centre (now demolished) had truncated these remains in the central part of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-54083

(C.01.1219/2008)

TQ18007488

Parish: Richmond

Postal Code: TW9 1SL

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 10 PARADISE ROAD, RICHMOND-UPON-THAMES*****Evaluation Report. Land to the Rear of 10 Paradise Road, Richmond-upon-Thames***

Perry, J G      Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Sutton Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of an underground office. Modern finds and ceramic building material were the only archaeological remains present on the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: suttonar1-50592

(C.01.1220/2008)

TQ17457497

Parish: Richmond St. Mary Magdalene

Postal Code: TW9 1PG

**ASGILL LODGE, OLD PALACE LANE, RICHMOND*****Asgill Lodge, Old Palace Lane, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/144b 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation recorded a considerable build up of post-medieval made ground, possibly infilling a late medieval moat associated with Richmond Palace. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-53080

## Southwark

(C.01.1221/2008)

TQ34027975

Parish: Bermondsey

Postal Code: SE1 2DG

**DOCKHEAD FIRE STATION, 8 WOLSELEY STREET, SOUTHWARK*****Dockhead Fire Station, 8 Wolseley Street, London Borough of Southwark. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lerz, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 64pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed evidence for Early Bronze Age agriculture in the form of ard marks, plough soils and flint knapping. Groups of stake holes and finds of daub with wattle impressions gave tantalizing evidence for settlement. Post-medieval industrial activity was also recorded, with 17th-18th century tin glazed wares and kiln furniture from a series of pits acknowledging the local pottery manufacture. Imported Dutch ware found at the site may have indicated an affluent area. The presence of a 16th/17th century drain and a later ditch in

the northern part of the site may have demonstrated that the area was prone to flooding, even though the site had been reoccupied. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, EBA  
OASIS ID: molas1-41445

(C.01.1222/2008)

TQ32377971

Parish: Newington

Postal Code: SE1 1QN

**218-224 BOROUGH HIGH STREET, SOUTHWARK**

***218-224 Borough High Street, London Borough of Southwark. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Lerz, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed a series of external 16th century gravel and brick surfaces, as well as the remains of an 18th century brick and flint wall. The back wall of a 19th century cellar was recorded in the eastern part of the trench. The results of the evaluation were thought to be of local interest only. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-47109

(C.01.1223/2008)

TQ32127854

Parish: Southwark St. George the Martyr

Postal Code: SE17 3PY

**AMELIA ROAD, SOUTHWARK**

***Amelia Road, London Borough of Southwark. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Cardiff, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation showed that the eastern area of the site was composed of marshland, with pottery of 18th and 19th century date retrieved. A north-south boundary ditch was also encountered, and dated to the same period. The majority of the site demonstrated significant 20th century truncation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-40654

(C.01.1224/2008)

TQ33208002

Parish: Southwark St. Olave

Postal Code: SE1 2EL

**7 HOLYROOD STREET, SOUTHWARK**

***7 Holyrood Street, London Borough of Southwark. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Cetera, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed natural clay, cut by a possible former palaeochannel or ditch, backfilled in the 16th century. A sequence of archaeological layers overlay the channel, to a thickness of over 2.5m. These dated to the 16th and 17th centuries and could be associated with land reclamation at this time. In the light of revised understanding of the archaeological

potential of the site, the report concluded that post-medieval remains of local significance survived in the lift and stair core. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-51118

(C.01.1225/2008)

TQ32258046

Parish: Southwark St. Saviour

Postal Code: SE1 9AS

**EMPIRE WAREHOUSE, BEAR GARDENS**

***Empire Warehouse, Bear Gardens, London Borough of Southwark. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Mackinder, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation did not reveal any remains that could be attributed to the Hope Theatre. A sequence of alluvial deposits contained concentrations of dog, bear and horse bones, and was thought to represent bear-baiting that had taken place on Bankside. The largest concentration of bone was associated with 17th century pottery, and was deposited over a short period of time. Other features included a pit filled with building debris, a possible timber drain and a brick tank that probably belonged to the 18th century iron foundry. Development on the site was thought to have removed significant archaeological remains such as the Hope Theatre and bear-baiting arenas. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-46918

## Sutton

(C.01.1226/2008)

TQ27906390

Parish: Carshalton

Postal Code: SM5 3BZ

**ASHCOMBE HOUSE, CARSHALTON**

***Ashcombe House, Carshalton, London Borough of Sutton. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Killock, D Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation demonstrated that archaeological deposits survived in the area to the east of the standing building on the site. Pottery recovered indicated that related features may have been Middle-Late Iron Age and Early Roman in date. A dense area of intercutting pits was recorded in the western part of Trench 7. Post holes, further pits and a truncated ditch were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MIA, LIA, UD  
OASIS ID: preconst1-48584

(C.01.1227/2008)

TQ24356392

Parish: Sutton and Cheam

Postal Code: SM3 8PT

**CHEAM DAY CENTRE, SPRINGCLOSE LANE, CHEAM**

***Cheam Day Centre, Springclose Lane, Cheam. Archaeological Evaluation Report***



Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69991.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The only feature of archaeological significance to be found on the site was a large post-medieval pit, found at the northern end of Trench 1. The upper fill of this feature contained fragments of post-medieval roofing tile and a dump deposit, probably following either the demolition of a nearby building or the reproofing of a nearby building. No other remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-65166

(C.01.1228/2008)

TQ27776244

Parish: Whyteleafe

Postal Code: SM5 4EF

**FORMER QUEEN MARY'S HOSPITAL, CARSHALTON**

***Former Queen Mary's Hospital, Carshalton, London: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Godden, D London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69940.03 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken in August 2008 in advance of proposed redevelopment of the western part of the former Queen Mary's Hospital at Carshalton. The evaluation comprised the excavation and recording of 15 trial trenches and were mostly positioned between the existing buildings. Of the 19 trenches originally proposed, four trenches could not be excavated due to site constraints. Archaeological features comprising ditches and a pit containing a horses head of Romano-British date were found on the eastern edge of the site and would suggest a degree of settlement activity in the early Roman period on the site. To the west a probable Bronze Age ditch, partially exposed may be associated with the Scheduled Bronze Age enclosure (SM163) to the southeast. Two trenches dug in garden areas in the north-west of the site both revealed a series of closely spaced parallel features interpreted as possible planting trenches used to increase food production in one of the World Wars. Some truncation and modern landscaping of the site was evident. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, MO, RO, LBA

OASIS ID: wessexar1-48420

## Tower Hamlets

(C.01.1229/2008)

TQ37187988

Parish: Poplar

Postal Code: E14 8GE

**CUBA STREET, ISLE OF DOGS**

***Cuba Street, Isle of Dogs, London, E14, London Borough of Tower Hamlets. Archaeological Evaluation April 2008***

Sankey, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A geotechnical watching brief and archaeological evaluation was carried out. Two evaluation trenches were excavated on the site. The results of the evaluation revealed an alluvial sequence from Terrace Gravels fining up to sandy clay. Gravel spreads and overbank deposits [levees or crevasse-splay], which included washed in fire-cracked flint, were identified within the sandy clay. The alluvial sequence was cut by 19th century cess pits and industrial building foundations [which also cut through coal-ash , nightsoil , land-raising

dumps]. In the light of the revised understanding of the archaeological potential of the site the report concluded the proposed redevelopment would have no significant archaeological impact. No further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: molas1-41414

(C.01.1230/2008)

TQ38458049

Parish:

Postal Code: E14 9XX

**OASIS DATABASE: ALBERTA HOUSE, BLACKWALL**  
**ALBERTA HOUSE, BLACKWALL, LONDON BOROUGH OF TOWER HAMLETS: AN**  
**ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION REPORT**

'Eddisford, D.' AOC South : AOC Archaeology, 2008, A4 thermal bound, colour text and site location figures

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology

"An evaluation at Alberta House, Blackwall consisted of two trenches measuring 2.00m by 8.00m at base. Natural sand and gravel was sealed by a 0.10m thick peaty brown clay layer with wood inclusions, from which a single sherd of pottery and an fragment of animal bone was recovered. This was sealed by alluvial clay and post-medieval made ground." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-49335

(C.01.1232/2008)

TQ35258201

Parish: St. Luke

Postal Code: EC1Y 8LE

**LAMB'S CLUB, 1 LAMB'S PASSAGE**  
**Lamb's Club, 1 Lamb's Passage, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological**  
**Evaluation Report**

Telfer, A & Crisp, J London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation detected a large, homogeneous deposit above the natural gravel. This was dated to between 1660 and 1800 and appeared to be filling an earlier, medieval episode of quarrying. The nature of the layer indicated that the site was open land between the quarrying episode and the development of the site in the 19th century. Brickwork and a culvert of 18th century date were recorded. The remains of a rendered tank of unknown function were found in the cellar. The impact of the proposed development was negligible. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-39862

(C.01.1233/2008)

TQ33958153

Parish: Whitechapel

Postal Code: E1 6TG

**OSBORN STREET EDF SUBSTATION**  
**Osborn Street EDF Substation, London Borough of Tower Hamlets. A Report on the**  
**Evaluation**

Bystron, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation found one archaeological feature, a rubbish or quarry pit, at the east end of the site. This contained medieval and post-medieval pottery. A watching brief was recommended, with the provision for the excavation of any further features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-52895

## Waltham Forest

(C.01.1234/2008)

TQ35538667

Parish: Hackney

Postal Code: E5 9RL

**ESSEX WHARF, LEA BRIDGE ROAD, CLAPTON**

*Essex Wharf, Lea Bridge Road, Clapton, London Borough of Waltham Forest*

Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed made ground of 19th or 20th century date extending across the site. Beneath the made ground was a series of alluvial deposits. A pile-driven post was recorded from Trench 1 within these deposits but was undated. Cut into the underlying natural gravels in Trench 3 was an undated channel, sealed by alluvial deposits. The site appeared to have little archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-37093

(C.01.1235/2008)

TQ38248741

Parish: Leyton

Postal Code: E11 1ED

**606-638 HIGH ROAD, LEYTON**

*606-638 High Road, Leyton, London Borough of Waltham Forest. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation*

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30188 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Eight trenches were excavated, few archaeological remains were found in most of them. However, two trenches close to the High Road contained ditches, probably marking property or field boundaries, dating to around 1580-1700. A thick layer of organic topsoil across the majority of the site represented the use of most of the site as orchards until the late-19th century. The history of the site was dominated by successive school buildings. The earliest was built in 1708, and may have been represented by a very fragmentary foundation. The second phase school was built in 1748, and had been mostly demolished. The most recent school building had very deep foundations. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48262

(C.01.1236/2008)

TQ38068820

Parish:

Postal Code: E10 6AU

**95-103, BELMONT PARK ROAD**

**95-103, Belmont Park Road, E7, London Borough of Waltham Forest. Report on Archaeological Evaluation**

Evans, G London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68690.02 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation uncovered drift geological deposits, coarse sandy gravels and sandy clay below the present ground level. These natural geological deposits were sealed by an undated B-horizon/subsoil and remnants of topsoil mixed with modern demolition / builders' rubble. No archaeological features or deposits were uncovered during the evaluation and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-39453

(C.01.1237/2008)

TQ37708926

Parish: Walthamstow

Postal Code: E17 9RZ

**WALTHAMSTOW SCHOOL FOR GIRLS**

***Walthamstow School for Girls, Church Hill, Walthamstow, London Borough of Waltham Forest***

Howell, I London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. It was thought that the wet nature of the site would have been unattractive for settlement throughout most archaeological periods. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: molas1-35779

**Wandsworth**

(C.01.1238/2008)

TQ26747615

Parish: Battersea

Postal Code: SW113QG

**CAIUS HOUSE, HOLMAN ROAD, BATTERSEA**

***Caius House, Holman Road, Battersea, London Borough of Wandsworth. An Archaeological Evaluation and Historic Building Recording Report***

Carew, T Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation consisted of two trenches and revealed wall remnants, made ground and a buried garden soil of late-19th century date. No finds or features of archaeological significance were present. The historic building record showed that Caius House consisted mainly of elements from the initial 1892 construction. Three phases of additions and alterations followed, mainly as a result of changing community needs. The only notable aspect of Caius House was the memorial stained glass window designed by Sir Edward Burne-Jones. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-38696

(C.01.1239/2008)

TQ21487501

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: SW155JQ

**PRIORY HOSPITAL, ROEHAMPTON****Archaeological Evaluation: Priory Hospital, Roehampton, London Borough of Wandsworth**

Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1070/RPH/2 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out at the Priory Hospital, Roehampton, prior to the construction of a new hospital unit. The hospital was located in an area of considerable archaeological and historical importance and this had been recognised by the designation of much of the area as an Archaeological Priority Area. No archaeological features were observed within the trench, and the only discoveries were a modern pit and ditch. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49327

(C.01.1240/2008)

TQ25207380

Parish: Wandsworth

Postal Code: SW185EE

**249-251 MERTON ROAD, WANDSWORTH****249-251 Merton Road, London Borough of Wandsworth**

Jamieson, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008014 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An evaluation was carried out during building work for a new depot at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-37877

(C.01.1241/2008)

TQ257742

Parish:

Postal Code: SW18

**OASIS DATABASE: 63-65 GARRATT LANE, WANDSWORTH, LONDON SW18****63-65 Garratt Lane, Wandsworth, London, SW18**

Doyle, K., Adams, M. Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd., Report: Report No. 2990 2008, A4 ring-bound document

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions Ltd.

"During January 2008, Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS) conducted an archaeological trial trench evaluation of land at 63-65 Garratt Lane, Wandsworth, London, SW18 (NGR TQ 257 742; Figs. 1 and 2). The evaluation was commissioned as part of a planning permission prior to the proposed redevelopment of the site (Planning Ref. 2007/3234). The redevelopment comprises commercial floor-space on the ground floor and 27 residential apartments on the upper floors, with provision for car and cycle parking spaces. An archaeological desk-based assessment has been prepared by CgMs Consulting Limited (Darton 2007). The assessment indicated the site had moderate potential for Mesolithic and Neolithic periods, low to moderate potential for Palaeolithic and post-medieval periods, and low potential for later prehistoric, Roman, early medieval and medieval periods, (Darton, 2007). Despite its archaeological potential only post-medieval and modern remains were present. The evaluation revealed an 18th -early 19th century brick wall and its associated construction cut. Wall W1004 was located on the eastern side of the site aligned roughly east-west and extending towards Garratt Lane. It was most likely to have been a boundary wall between either 63-64 or 64-65 Garratt Lane. The OS Maps dated AD 1868, AD1893,

and AD 1916 depict a boundary wall in this location to the rear of the properties that bound onto Garratt Lane (Darton 2007)." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38018

(C.01.1242/2008)

TQ24557528

Parish:

Postal Code: SW152NQ

**118 PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD, LONDON BOROUGH OF WANDSWORTH**  
**118 Putney Bridge Road, London Borough of Wandsworth, Greater London.**  
**Archaeological Evaluation Report**

Ellis, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70320.01 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology*

No archaeological features, deposits or artefacts predating the post-medieval periods were encountered during the evaluation. A small number of brick and stone-built 18th/19th century structures, including, walls, floors and culverts were recorded, relating to laundry structures clearly shown on maps. A series of deposits containing copper smelting waste were recorded, probably also of 18th/19th century date. Along with contemporary brick walls and a culvert. Modern development had caused severe impacts upon the preservation of remains at the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented: PM*

OASIS ID: wessexar1-50546

## Westminster

(C.01.1243/2008)

TQ28298018

Parish: Paddington

Postal Code: W2 2LH

**7-7 HYDE PARK MEMORIAL, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**  
**7-7 Hyde Park Memorial, City of Westminster. Archaeological Evaluation of Geotechnical Investigations**

Barrowman, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.*

The evaluation was carried out during geotechnical investigations undertaken in advance of a permanent memorial in Hyde Park for the victims of the July 7th 2005 terrorist attacks on public transport in London. The investigations found evidence for natural terrace gravels overlain by a sequence of natural clay-sand and sand deposits. The only archaeological feature noted was a late post-medieval field drain, and only late post-medieval and modern finds were retrieved. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM*

OASIS ID: preconst1-47685

(C.01.1244/2008)

TQ26728184

Parish:

Postal Code: W9 2NR

**CITY OF WESTMINSTER COLLEGE**  
**City of Westminster College, Paddington Green Campus, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Evaluation**

Rahmatova, N London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, Report: CIU08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation helped to refine the initial archaeological potential of the site. A possible 18th century brick path was noted. A brick wall foundation and cess pit, likely to be contemporary and associated with the 1807 house of the Hon. Charles Greville, were also recorded. It appeared that post-medieval stratigraphy survived on the site, and in light of this, further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-44456

(C.01.1245/2008)

TQ29588098

Parish: St Anne Within the Liberty of Westminster

Postal Code: W1F 0AD

**2-3 ST. PETER STREET, SOHO**

***2-3 St. Peter Street, Soho, City of Westminster, London. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/108b 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. The site appeared to have been extensively truncated. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49991

(C.01.1246/2008)

TQ27138189

Parish: St Marylebone Vest

Postal Code: NW1 6RX

**KING SOLOMON ACADEMY (THE FORMER NORTH WESTMINSTER COMMUNITY SCHOOL) PENFOLD STREET**

***King Solomon Academy [The Former North Westminster Community School] Penfold Street, NW1 6RX, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken prior to redevelopment of part of the former North Westminster Community School. Two trenches were excavated within the footprint of the area of proposed redevelopment. No archaeological finds or features predating the later 19th century were observed. The remains of one of many Victorian terraced properties were exposed in the form of brick walls, concrete slabs and drainage features at the northern limits of the site. To the south three concrete and brick probable column foundations were exposed which may reflect the remains of the temporary church of St. Barnabas, which stood on the site between 1863 and 1874. Further drainage features were exposed in this area and were considered to represent later 19th century development, possibly relating to the building of Bell Street School in 1874. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: compassa1-39177

(C.01.1247/2008)

TQ29457819

Parish: St. George Hanover Square

Postal Code: SW1V3AT

**PIMLICO SCHOOL, LUPUS STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Pimlico School, Lupus Street, City of Westminster***

Lythe, R            Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.,    2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed a laminated sand and gravel layer, overlaying a natural silty clay "brickearth" layer. An 18th century post-medieval ground raising layer was observed in all four of the trenches excavated. Occupation features from the 18th to 19th century were observed truncating a dump layer on the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-37232

(C.01.1248/2008)

TQ29668144

Parish: St. Marylebone

Postal Code: W1T 1QR

**7- 9 RATHBONE PLACE & 16 -19 GRESSE STREET*****7-9 Rathbone Place & 16 -19 Gresse Street, City of Westminster: An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Savage, L & Pole, C    Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group,    2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation comprised the excavation of two machine excavated trenches and two trial pits. The only archaeological feature on site was an 18th-19th century brick cellar wall. However, during works to disconnect services on the margin of the site, brick vaults running under Gresse Street were identified and preliminarily dated to the 18th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37908

(C.01.1249/2008)

TQ29528046

Parish: Westminster St. James

Postal Code: SW1Y 4JU

**5-6 ST. JAMES'S SQUARE*****5-6 St. James' Square, London, SW1, City of Westminster. Archaeological Evaluation***

Sankey, D            London : Museum of London Archaeology Service,    2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Three evaluation pits were excavated on the site and seven geotechnical trial pits were monitored. The results of the evaluation helped to refine the initial assessment of the archaeological potential of the site. In the desk-based assessment, Hackney Gravels were predicted to lie under the north half of the site. The interface between them and the lower later Taplow Terrace was potentially an area where soft sediments and Lower Palaeolithic implements could have survived. Trial pits, however, demonstrated that the northern part of the site was terraced into underlying marine clay (London Clay). The gravels that survived to the south and west were at a lower level than this marine clay and, consequently, thought to have been derived from the Taplow Terrace where that cut through the earlier river terrace. The soft sediments that were found within the natural gravel sequence were thought to indicate subsequent reworking by water emerging from springs associated with the nearby marine clay [where the thickness of water-bearing gravels has been reduced]. There was no evidence of Ice Age land surfaces or Palaeolithic remains. The remains of a lower cellar, or sub-basement, were found near to and beneath the party wall with 7 St. James's Square. It was built of brown bricks with terracotta floor tiles set on Yorkstone slabs. The depth below St. James's Square was considered deep for the 16th century house that formerly occupied



the site. The bricks were considered to be a later engineering type brick rather than the red, or purple-red bricks common in the 17th or 18th century. They were similar to Ketley engineering bricks still in production. So too were the floor tiles which were similar to hand-made floor tiles made to this day. Taking the evidence as a whole, the lower cellar, or sub-basement, was considered to have been a late-19th or early 20th century modification of that earlier building and to be of low archaeological, or architectural significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: molas1-39867

(C.01.1250/2008)

TQ27458177

Parish: Westminster St. Margaret

Postal Code: SW1H 9EU

**GREATER LONDON MAGISTRATES COURT AUTHORITY**

***Greater London Magistrates Court Authority, 179-181 Marylebone Road, 175-177 Seymour Place, City of Westminster***

Stevenson, G London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The evaluation found a Victorian yellow stock brick wall, heavily truncated by modern construction, as well as the remnants of a series of drains and red brick walls and flagstone surfaces possibly related to an extension to the bathhouse and the courtyard and stables that stood on the land before the court house. In the light of the revised understanding of the site created by this evaluation, it was thought that these and potential further remains may be impacted by the development. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-33428

(C.01.1251/2008)

TQ29437942

Parish:

Postal Code: SW1H0AH

**MURRAY HOUSE, VANDON STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Murray House, Vandon Street, City of Westminster***

Lythe, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation comprised three trenches, all located within the basement of a building under demolition. Laminated sand and gravel, part of the Thames river terrace sequence, was present at the base of all three trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-42301

(C.01.1252/2008)

TQ29287929

Parish:

Postal Code: SW1E 5HJ

**WESTMINSTER SCHOOL, PALACE STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Westminster School, Palace Street, City of Westminster***

Lythe, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation revealed laminated sand and gravel, part of the Thames river terrace sequence, in the base of both trenches excavated. It had been truncated by an 18th to 19th century pit sealed by an 18th to 19th century ground raising layer. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-41732

## North East Darlington

### Darlington UA

(C.55.1253/2008)

NZ31311556

Parish: Haughton-le-Skerne

Postal Code: DL1 2UF

#### **RED HALL MOAT, HAUGHTON-LE-SKERNE**

***Red Hall Moat, Haughton-le-Skerne. Final Report for an Archaeological Evaluation***

Farmer, I Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

The evaluation consisted of two trenches either side of the 1980s play area and a single pit centrally located within its southern boundary. Both trenches revealed medieval/post-medieval deposits and artefacts. Trench 2 revealed a medieval stone spread. A modern tramline feature, likely to be associated with the construction of the play area, extended across the whole of Pit 1. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 31232

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: ianfarme1-50757

(C.55.1254/2008)

NZ34601330

Parish: Middleton St. George

Postal Code: DL2 1DY

#### **MIDDLETON AIRPORT TRANSFER SCHEME, MIDDLETON ST. GEORGE**

***Middleton Airport Transfer Scheme, Middleton St. George, County Durham. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Geck, S South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 845 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological features were observed within the evaluation trenches. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24071

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46033

(C.55.1255/2008)

NZ22771715

Parish: High Coniscliffe

Postal Code: DL2 2LT

#### **ULNABY HALL, HIGH CONISCLIFFE**

***Ulnaby Hall, High Coniscliffe, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Results***

Hall, N Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68731 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out by Channel 4's "Time Team", at the site of the Scheduled Ulnaby deserted medieval settlement. The evaluation largely confirmed the results of the 2007 English Heritage earthwork survey, while highlighting the different information that excavation can yield as opposed to non-intrusive investigation. The village of Ulnaby appeared to have been occupied for a relatively short period in the late-13th or early 14th century, becoming largely unoccupied by the 14th century. No evidence was found to support a pre-medieval origin for the settlement. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Durham

### Chester-le-Street

(C.20.1256/2008)

NZ24605420

Parish: Urpeth

Postal Code: DH2 1TE

#### **NEWFIELD FARM, PELTON**

*Newfield Farm, Pelton, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation*

Frain, T South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 715 2008, 43pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Fifteen trenches were excavated which found that there were few archaeological features, the truncated remains of ridge and furrow or boundary features of medieval/early post-medieval date were the only surviving features. However, in the southern corner of the site there was a significant concentration of pits and features which predated this agricultural activity. A significant quantity of prehistoric pottery sherds, of Bronze Age tradition, was recovered from two of these features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* S24630

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, BA, PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-45056

### Derwentside

(C.20.1257/2008)

NZ13515279

Parish: Medomsley

Postal Code: DH8 6TA

#### **BRADLEY SURFACE MINING SCHEME, LEADGATE**

*Bradley Surface Mining Scheme, Leadgate, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation*

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2027 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A total of 22 trenches were excavated during the course of the evaluation. Two were found to contain features of archaeological interest. Trench 16 contained four possible bell pits, while Trench 17 contained the possible remains of a wagonway. No further archaeological features were uncovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Durham

(C.20.1258/2008)

NZ27364255

Parish: DURHAM

Postal Code: DH1 3

### **OASIS DATABASE: BACK SILVER ST, DURHAM CITY**

***Back Silver Street, Durham City; archaeological desk based assessment and evaluation***

Claydon, M Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report 1791 2008, Bound report and CD

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"Archaeological desk-based assessment and evaluation conducted in advance of a proposed development at Back Silver street, Durham City, between December and January 2008. The proposed development area falls within the Durham City conservation area. There are no indications that it was occupied during the prehistoric or Romano-British periods. It was occupied during the medieval and post-medieval periods. The evaluation trenches confirmed that deposits relating to these periods of occupation do exist, and probably survive over most of the site. The archaeological resource surviving on the site has the potential to provide significant information regarding the medieval and post-medieval development of the historic core of Durham City. The report recommends that a larger excavation of the site be carried out prior to the groundworks for the proposed development." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-35288

(C.20.1259/2008)

NZ23274569

Parish: Witton Gilbert

Postal Code: DH7 6SY

### **LAND BETWEEN 44 AND 47 FRONT STREET, WITTON GILBERT**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land Between 44 and 47 Front Street, Witton Gilbert, County Durham***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation consisted of two trial trenches within the footprint of a proposed new residential development. Trench 1 encountered a stone culvert of likely 19th century date, cut into natural sand and gravel. Trench 2 exposed truncated natural sand and gravel and a west-east aligned stone retaining wall. On its south side was an associated cobbled surface, and the remains of ginnel skirting to the rear of a former street frontage building. These structural remains were of likely later post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 31379

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-49964

## Easington

(C.20.1260/2008)

NZ36774511

Parish: HASWELL

### **OASIS DATABASE: WHITE HILL WOODS, EASINGTON LANE, TYNE AND WEAR AND CO DURHAM: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS**

***WHITE HILL WOODS, EASINGTON LANE, TYNE and WEAR AND CO DURHAM: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS***

HALE, DN ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES DURHAM UNIVERSITY :  
 ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES DURHAM UNIVERSITY, Report: ARCHAEOLOGICAL  
 SERVICES REPORT 2100 2008, A4, wirebound, grey covers

*Work undertaken by:* ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERVICES DURHAM UNIVERSITY

"8ha of detailed gradiometry over two areas proposed for deep ploughing and MS survey over the remaining 65ha proposed for native tree planting. Two probable ditched enclosures were detected in the detailed surveys, together with other ditches, many pits, ridge and furrow and a former field boundary. MS survey identified areas of enhanced MS, particularly near the probable enclosures and pits, and low MS across different parts of the site. Possible further work." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-49862

(C.20.1261/2008)

NZ40103655

Parish: Wingate

Postal Code: TS285AL

**WINGATE WELFARE PARK, WINGATE**

*Wingate Welfare Park, Wingate, County Durham. Topographical Survey*

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham,  
 Archaeological Services, Report: 2025 2008, 5pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

All surface visible man-made features were surveyed, and spot heights taken at sufficient density and/or change of slope position to produce contours at a half metre interval. The small number of visible inspection chambers meant it was probable that others were present but buried. Before any earthworks were contemplated, a specialist survey of underground services would be essential. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Sedgefield

(C.20.1262/2008)

NZ24252782

Parish: Shildon

Postal Code: DL4 2QU

**LAND AT ELDON BRICKSHALE QUARRY, BISHOP AUCKLAND**

*Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Eldon Brickshale Quarry, Bishop Auckland, Co. Durham*

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation consisted of the excavation of four trenches which produced no archaeological structural remains or deposits of any kind. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 15891

OASIS ID: no

## Teesdale

(C.20.1263/2008)

NZ04951651

Parish: Barnard Castle

Postal Code: DL128PR

**LAND TO THE REAR OF NO. 22, HORSEMARKET, BARNARD CASTLE**

**Archaeological Evaluation at the Rear of No. 22, Horsemarket, Barnard Castle, Co. Durham**

Turnbull, P Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brigantia Archaeological Practice

Three trenches revealed a narrow berm and the beginning of the slope of the Castle ditch, backfilled with modern material. Trenches further to the east, near the centre of the Castle ditch, revealed close to a metre of modern fill overlying a level at which finds were entirely 17th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24182

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: thebriga1-48998

(C.20.1265/2008)

NY99401350

Parish: Bowes

Postal Code: DL129HN

**HOLME LEA, BOWES****Holme Lea, Bowes. Archaeological Evaluation**

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The remains recovered from Trench 1 included those of substantial clay-bonded stone wall and possible flooring of likely Roman origin. In Trench 2 there was no evidence for intensive Roman activity, but indication the area had been heavily disturbed. A post-medieval structure identified as a soakaway was found in the upper levels. Discovered In Trench 3 was a drystone wall, identified as the footings and lower wall courses of a substantial Roman building, associated with a flagged surface and more ephemeral remains of gulleys and/or further building footings. Trench 4 revealed a series of gulleys containing Roman pottery, interpreted as the foundations of wooden buildings and/or associated drainage trenches. A spread of sandstone rubble uncovered in Trench 5 was associated with abundant Roman pottery, indicating that it was the product of Roman building activity, perhaps representing a demolition phase or degraded revetment wall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM

OASIS ID: thearcha2-45162

**Wear Valley**

(C.20.1266/2008)

NZ16403790

Parish: Crook and Billy Row

Postal Code: DL159QP

**LAND OFF NORTH LANE, STANLEY CROOK****Land off North Lane, Stanley Crook, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation**

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 820(2) 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A number of features of uncertain date were observed within the six evaluation trenches excavated. These included a shallow gully, possibly for drainage, and metalled surface on a similar alignment. Also observed were a number of pits, some of which contained evidence of burning, suggesting a period of tree clearance. From the post-medieval period onward, the site had been used for agricultural purposes with traces of narrow ridge and furrow and modern plough scores. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24099  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM, UD  
 OASIS ID: tyneandw3-42868

(C.20.1267/2008)

NZ21662820

Parish: Dene Valley

Postal Code: DL146XZ

**LAND SOUTH-EAST OF EAST DEANERY, SOUTH CHURCH, BISHOP AUCKLAND**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land South-east of East Deanery, South Church, Bishop Auckland, Wear Valley District, County Durham***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation comprised a single trial trench, sited within the footprint of the proposed development. Throughout the north-western half of the evaluation trench, natural boulder clay fell away sharply to the east, reflecting the natural topography of the undulating ground of the upper valley site. Boulder clay was overlain by a developed soil of likely medieval origin, which produced a few sherds of pottery of probable 13th century date. Throughout the south-eastern half of the trench, a large intrusive feature of late-20th century date truncated this horizon. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: S24453  
 Archaeological periods represented: MO, MD  
 OASIS ID: preconst1-50279

(C.20.1268/2008)

NY950380

Parish: STANHOPE

**OASIS DATABASE: EASTGATE RENEWABLES VILLAGE, WEARDALE, CO DURHAM: GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS**

***Land at Eastgate Renewables Village, Weardale, Co Durham: geophysical surveys***

Villis, R Archaeological Services Durham University : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Archaeological Services Report 1808 2008, A4 wire-bound, grey covers

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"A 5ha geomagnetic survey, comprising ten areas, conducted in advance of the proposed development of land to the south of the former Blue Circle Cement Works at Eastgate, Weardale, County Durham." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-36845

(C.20.1269/2008)

NZ11503980

Parish: Tow Law

Postal Code: DL134HG

**INKERMAN, TOW LAW**

***Inkerman, Tow Law, County Durham. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 811 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An evaluation established that two banks of coke ovens of 19th century date, which survived to the west of the site (designated as a Scheduled Ancient Monument) extended eastward

into the development site. Three coke ovens belonging to a more northerly bank were found beneath the make-up for a concrete yard at the north end of the site, and a fourth belonging to a more southerly row immediately west of the present roadway adjacent to the site boundary. The southernmost coke oven was relatively well preserved surviving up to ten courses in height, the three more northerly examples having been disturbed to the level of their last working floor. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24018

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-38926

## Former County of Tyne & Wear

### Gateshead

(C.05.1270/2008)

NZ30606160

Parish: Heworth

Postal Code: NE10 8PG

#### **COATS YARD, WARDLEY**

#### ***Coats Yard, Wardley. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

An evaluation encountered nothing of archaeological significance in advance of the proposed erection of three industrial buildings and extension and modification to screening mounds involving erection of 2m high retaining wall. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

### Newcastle-upon-Tyne

(C.05.1271/2008)

NZ205638

Parish:

#### **OASIS DATABASE: SCOTSWOOD EXPO EVALUATION**

#### ***Scotswood Expo Evaluation***

Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"Evaluation trenching was carried out to further inform a proposal on the development of a large area formerly occupied by housing and industrial works in Scotswood, Newcastle upon Tyne. Only modern remains were recorded during the excavations." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-43705

(C.05.1272/2008)

NZ20626391

Parish: Benwell

Postal Code: NE15 7DX

#### **SCOTSWOOD EXPO, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE**

#### ***Scotswood Expo, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.



Five trenches were excavated. Trench 1, on the site of a public house, revealed no remains or significant structures and it was considered likely that the buildings formerly present on the site destroyed any archaeological remains formerly existing there. Trench 2 revealed modern structural remains of little archaeological significance, including brick walls and a concrete surface from the terraced houses built on the site following the demolition of the Scotswood Housing estate. Trenches 3 and 4 on the site of the former Delaval farm uncovered fragmentary remains of surfaces and ditches considered likely to have been associated with the farm. Trench 5 uncovered deposits consistent with the dumping of industrial waste on the north side of the line of the former railway, close to the Scotswood Road embankment. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/97  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
 OASIS ID: thearch2-43705

(C.05.1273/2008)

NZ26906411

Parish: Byker

Postal Code: NE6 1AB

**HOULTS ESTATE, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE**

***Hoult's Estate, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation and Building Recording***

Attwood, G Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1801 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Tom Oliver's map of 1830 showed the proposed development area as open farm land. By his 1844 revision a building called St. Lawrence's House was shown. This was marked as two semi-detached buildings with associated sheds or outhouses, with some clay pits nearby. The clay pits were later abandoned and filled with water to become reservoirs. The Malings B Ford pottery was constructed around the cottage in the 1890s. This included a large concrete lined reservoir that provided water for a flint mill. Photographs show that this had a brick water inlet and a set of steps for access and cleaning, with both of these surviving. The reservoir was filled in after 1963 when the potteries went out of business. The remains of the reservoir and St. Lawrence's House were identified and recorded within the evaluation trenches. No other significant archaeological features were uncovered, and no further scheme of archaeological works was recommended in relation to the development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: archaeol3-37985

(C.05.1274/2008)

NZ21307560

Parish: Dinnington

Postal Code: NE136DA

**BRENKLEY LANE, BRENKLEY**

***Brenkley Lane, Brenkley, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Earthwork Survey***

Hurst, M South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 850 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Extant archaeological earthwork features relating to medieval and post-medieval agriculture survived only toward the eastern end of the site. The alignment, width and height of the surviving broad and narrow ridge was recorded. The overall pattern of roughly rectangular fields probably belonged to the 18th century parliamentary enclosure. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/198  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: tyneand33-55931

(C.05.1275/2008)

NZ21307550

Parish:

Postal Code: NE136BT

**BRENKLEY LANE, PROPOSED OPEN CAST SITE*****Brenkley Lane, Proposed Open Cast Site, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Fieldwalking***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 875 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The fieldwalking recovered a small number of flints and sherds of post-medieval pottery randomly distributed across the site. The central portion of the site did not contain any finds predating the Victorian period. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/141

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46778

(C.05.1276/2008)

NZ22856445

Parish: Elswick

Postal Code: NE4 8RP

**NEWCASTLE GENERAL HOSPITAL, WESTGATE ROAD*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Newcastle General Hospital, Westgate Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Tyne and Wear***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation comprised six machine-excavated trenches. No archaeological features or deposits predating later post-medieval occupation of the site were encountered during the evaluation, with the exception of a truncated developed soil in Trench 2, which was potentially of medieval or earlier origin. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/193

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1277/2008)

NZ16086685

Parish: Newburn

Postal Code: NE159ED

**HEXHAM ROAD, THROCKLEY*****Hexham Road, Throckley, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation***

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 835 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Two evaluation trenches were excavated along the grass verge and footpath, immediately to the north of Hexham road. The evaluation confirmed the line of the sewer. If it could be possible to place the new sewage pipe within the pre-existing trench, then disturbance to any deposits associated with Hadrian's Wall would be avoided. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/108

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-45972

(C.05.1278/2008)

NZ24106530

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. Andrew

Postal Code: NE2 4BL

**MEDICAL SCIENCES BUILDING*****Medical Sciences Building. Evaluation Excavation***

Amat, D & Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/74  
2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The evaluation excavations on the site revealed the exact location of Smeaton's snuff mill, as well as a remnant works from the brewery. Evidence of the water-wheel pit survived in the form of sandstone foundations, but there was no trace of the wheel itself. The millrace ran through the centre of the site from north to south and was present in both trenches. Aside from the mill race channel the most dominant feature on the site was the ashlar wall of the mill which existed in Trench 2. The brewery remains were more obvious in Trench 1 than in Trench 2. They mainly existed in the form of walls and drains but also included a large brick lined well/sump found in the higher ground levels of Trench 2. Evidence of the brewing process was revealed by the discovery of corks and glass bottles during the excavations of the mill race. Specialist macrofossil assessment also found large quantities of cereal grains and hops which related to the brewery. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/149

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-45337

(C.05.1279/2008)

NZ24806390

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 1RQ

**COOPER'S STUDIOS, WESTGATE ROAD*****Cooper's Studios, Westgate Road, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The evaluation revealed a modern floor structure, below which were deposits of silty layers consistent with gradual infill. The depth of made deposits recorded by excavation, particularly when compared with levels recorded locally, suggested that the fill of Hadrian's Wall ditch was encountered, although the restricted nature of the site meant that the edges of the ditch were not revealed. The presence of a ditch was further supported by bio archaeological evidence of water logging. The presence of a roughly made, clay bonded sandstone wall upon and partly within the ditch fill suggested that it may have been part of a causeway across the ditch constructed in the medieval or early post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/88

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD, MO

OASIS ID: thearcha2-45216

(C.05.1280/2008)

NZ24836418

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 1UW

**HALF MOON YARD, BIGG MARKET*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Half Moon Yard, Bigg Market, Newcastle-upon-Tyne***

Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/49 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

Trench 1 was located within the lower car park and contained 19th century walls. Trenches 2 and 3 were located in the upper car park and contained later medieval deposits. A small, probable, pit was recorded in Trench 2, which contained well preserved leather, wood, bone and three pottery sherds. In Trench 3 a large feature, interpreted as a large pit or ditch, was recorded in the centre of the trench running north-west to south-east. The fill of this feature contained animal bone, coal and pottery sherds. The pottery was dated to the early/mid-13th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/110

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1281/2008)

NZ25306480

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 8ST

**NORTHUMBERLAND ANNEXE, NORTHUMBRIA UNIVERSITY**

***Northumberland Annexe, Northumbria University. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 789 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The evaluation demonstrated that the natural subsoil lay 0.30m below the surface with no intervening deposits of archaeological interest. Two modern features, a pipe trench and a possible robbed foundation, were cut into the natural. All the indications were that the site had been terraced prior to the construction of modern building and that it was unlikely that any feature or deposits of archaeological interest were preserved on the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/46

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-41231

(C.05.1282/2008)

NZ17706630

Parish: Usworth

Postal Code: NE9 7SN

**HAWTHORN TERRACE, BLUCHER VILLAGE**

***Hawthorn Terrace, Blucher Village, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation***

Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 866 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An evaluation encountered the remains of what was most likely the core of Hadrian's Wall within Trench 3 with some partially observed in Trench 2. A second route for the cable trench was proposed and no trace of Hadrian's wall or any other feature was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/154

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-51963

## North Tyneside

(C.05.1283/2008)

NZ30407190

Parish: Backworth

Postal Code: NE270RX

**ECCLES COLLIERY, NORTH TYNESIDE*****Eccles Colliery, North Tyneside, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation***

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2120 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of four evaluation trenches. No significant archaeological deposits or artefacts were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51738

(C.05.1284/2008)

NZ31207270

Parish: Earsdon

Postal Code: NE270JW

**EAST HOLYWELL COLLIERY, NORTH TYNESIDE*****East Holywell Colliery, North Tyneside, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation***

Mole, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2119 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of four evaluation trenches. Two wall foundations were identified. These were most likely the remains of colliery housing identified on early Ordnance Survey maps. No further surfaces or features were identified, indicating that the site had been substantially truncated by the demolition of the properties. As no significant archaeological features were uncovered, no further scheme of archaeological works was recommended in relation to this development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51760

**Sunderland**

(C.05.1285/2008)

NZ33405680

Parish: Barmston

Postal Code: NE388QG

**LAND AT MANDARIN WAY, WASHINGTON, SUNDERLAND*****Land at Mandarin Way, Washington, Sunderland: Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Healey, C & Cherrington, R Lancaster : Minerva Heritage, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Minerva Heritage

A total of five trenches were excavated, recorded and then backfilled. The ridge and furrow cultivation previously identified was observed in the trenches as shallow cuts into the natural clay geology. A small number of artefacts dating from the late medieval period onward were recovered from topsoil and other deposits. No other archaeological significant features or deposits were encountered and no further work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/53

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: minervah2-47142

(C.05.1286/2008)

NZ33805720

Parish:

Postal Code: NE388LF

**TURBINE PARK, SUNDERLAND*****Turbine Park, Sunderland. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Pinnock, D York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV13 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

Seven out of ten trenches confirmed the presence of large amounts of modern dumped material. No archaeological features were found with the exception of one shallow linear ditch containing, at the earliest, 19th century pottery. It was likely the site for landfill would have damaged or destroyed any upstanding or shallow cut archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/126

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1287/2008)

NZ35705310

Parish: East and Middle Herrington

Postal Code: SR3 3TE

**MIDDLE HERRINGTON FARM, FOXCOVER LANE, SUNDERLAND*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Middle Herrington Farm, Foxcover Lane, Sunderland***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/4 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

Two trenches were placed over the prospective build areas but contained no features of archaeological significance. It was thought likely that previous development associated with the construction and demolition of farm buildings on the site had destroyed any archaeological remains that may have been present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/1

OASIS ID: archaeol5-36984

(C.05.1288/2008)

NZ36704580

Parish: Hetton

Postal Code: DH5 0NP

**EASINGTON LANE*****Easington Lane, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation***

Frain, T South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The evaluation of 22 trenches found a possible rectilinear enclosure identified in the geophysical survey in the western sector. Across the rest of the site, features recorded related to agricultural activities and field delineation boundaries. Those that were artefactually dateable were in use comparatively recently and represented post-medieval features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/11

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-39268

(C.05.1289/2008)

NZ36104638

Parish:

Postal Code: DH5 0HW

**LAND AT NEIL STREET, EASINGTON LANE*****Land at Neil Street, Easington Lane, Tyne & Wear. Geophysical Survey and Archaeological Evaluation***

Hale, D, Still, D &amp; Adams, J     Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1959 2008, 15pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised geomagnetic survey and the excavation of nine trenches across the proposed development area. Linear features were present, reflecting the ploughing and drainage of the field, which was of 19th or 20th century date. A small assemblage of ceramics, clay pipe, bone and glass, all of 19th-20th century date, was recovered. A flint scraper of probable prehistoric [otherwise undiagnostic] date was also recovered. This was residual in a later context. No significant archaeological features were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-43675

(C.05.1290/2008)

NZ35305830

Parish: Hylton

Postal Code: SR5 3DL

**CASTLE VIEW SCHOOL, SUNDERLAND*****Castle View School, Sunderland. Report on Archaeological Evaluation and Method Statement for Mitigation Works***

Towle, A     Chester : SLR, Report: 410-1625-00017b 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* SLR Consulting Ltd.

The evaluation included the excavation of three trenches around the existing school complex, within which sixteen archaeological contexts were recorded. Two of the trenches contained no archaeologically significant deposits. One trench contained cut features interpreted as a post pit and ring ditch. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/40*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1291/2008)

NZ40305780

Parish: Monkwearmouth Shore

Postal Code: SR6 0DY

**LAND TO THE SOUTH OF NORTH SANDS, BUSINESS CENTRE, SUNDERLAND*****Land to the South of North Sands Business Centre, Sunderland. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Amat, D     Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/76 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

Three evaluation trenches were excavated in an area where it was thought remains relating to the Anglo-Saxon and medieval settlement could have been present. There were no archaeological features, deposits, buried land surfaces or small finds within the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/179

OASIS ID: no

(C.05.1292/2008)

NZ37955954

Parish: Southwick

Postal Code: SR5 5SX

**LAND AT WHITCHURCH ROAD, WITHERWACK, SUNDERLAND*****Land at Whitchurch Road, Witherwack, Sunderland, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Evaluation***

Beveridge, J &amp; Still, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2114 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Four trenches were excavated within the part of the proposed development area which, it was believed, had not previously been subject to any quarrying operations. No archaeological deposits or finds were identified in any of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51091

## Hartlepool

**Hartlepool UA**

(C.59.1293/2008)

NZ42532762

Parish: Elwick

Postal Code: TS225NJ

**NORTH OF A689 WYNYARD BUSINESS PARK*****Archaeological Evaluation and Earthwork Survey at Wynyard Park, Cleveland***

Murray, R Edinburgh : Headland Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Headland Archaeology Ltd.

A total of 67 trenches were excavated showing that agricultural remains, in the form of furrows, survived across the parts of the development area. The spacing between these and pottery recovered from them suggested that they dated to the medieval period. An area of upstanding ridge and furrow was surveyed. Two features of archaeological interest were discovered in proximity to each other. A small curvilinear feature, containing fragments of Iron Age pottery and a north-south aligned ditch containing charcoal and burnt clay, were found on an area of flat high ground. No relationship between these features was evident. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 610*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, IA

OASIS ID: headland1-39637

(C.59.1294/2008)

NZ52503370

Parish: Headland

Postal Code: TS240SN

**LAND TO THE REAR OF UNION HOUSE, SOUTHGATE, HARTLEPOOL*****Land to the Rear of Union House, Southgate, Hartlepool. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adams, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1800 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of two trenches. Trench 1 was placed directly to the rear of Union House within the yard area. The top of a domed brick Victorian cellar was found in this trench. This would have removed any archaeological deposits that may once have been present in this area. Trench 2 was placed north-east of Trench 1 in the road. Three utility trenches were identified running on the same alignment as the road, cutting a former cobbled



road surface. Because of the utilities, no further archaeological works were possible. No significant archaeological deposits or features were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-36231

(C.59.1295/2008)

NZ52953368

Parish:

Postal Code: TS240PX

**NO. 3 PRISSICK STREET, HARTLEPOOL**

***Archaeological Evaluation at No. 3 Prissick Street, Hartlepool***

Amat, D & Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/48  
2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

A single evaluation trench was excavated but contained no significant archaeological features or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 629  
OASIS ID: archaeol5-45081

(C.59.1296/2008)

NZ48853116

Parish: Stranton

Postal Code: TS254JS

**LAND AT THACKERAY ROAD, HARTLEPOOL**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Thackeray Road, Hartlepool, Teeside***

Noakes, H Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/714/08 2008, 20pp,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Two evaluation trenches were excavated. The results of the evaluation failed to locate any archaeological remains. However, the evaluation did reveal evidence for post-medieval activity in the form of a ceramic land drain. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: northpen3-45143

## Middlesbrough UA

(C.59.1297/2008)

NZ48202030

Parish: Middlesbrough

Postal Code: TS2 1NL

**FORMER NEWPORT IRONWORKS**

***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at the Site of the Former Newport Ironworks, North Middlesbrough Accessibility Scheme, Teeside***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/590/08 2008, 30pp,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation was undertaken on the former Newport Iron Works as part of archaeological mitigation works for the North Middlesbrough Accessibility Scheme. The work involved the excavation of three targeted trial trenches. The evaluation trenching produced substantial 19th and 20th century industrial remains relating to the Newport Iron Works. Trench 1 revealed a concrete floor, a curved wall and the remains of a large cast-iron pipe, which could

possibly have powered the bellows in the nearby furnace. Trench 2 contained large deposits of iron slag, with the remains of a flagged floor, a concrete floor and bases for machinery. While structural material was present, it could not be tied into a base for a furnace as suggested by the targeted trench. Trench 3 contained the potential edge of a concrete puddling floor, as well as a number of brick structures and the remains of a tarmac road running over the brick remains. Unfortunately, Trench 2 was deemed too unstable due to sand deposits over the archaeology causing the deep overburden to shift and move uncontrollably for the trench to be cleaned and recorded properly. In Trenches 2 and 3 fibrous asbestos was found, again disallowing further access for cleaning and full recording. The trenches were all backfilled by mechanical excavator due to asbestos contamination. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: northpen3-39063

## Northumberland

### Alnwick

(C.35.1298/2008)

NU18491349

Parish: Alnwick

Postal Code: NE66 1JN

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND AT NARROWGATE HOUSE, ALNWICK**

***Land at Narrowgate House, Alnwick, Northumberland: archaeological evaluation***

Platell, A. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report 1984 2008, Bound A4 document with a grey cover

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"An evaluation was carried out by Archaeological Services Durham University in the grounds of Narrowgate House, Narrowgate, Alnwick in July 2008. A small number of medieval pits and gullies, together with post-medieval pits and cobble surfaces, were identified immediately west of the building. They were severely truncated by a large modern cut that occupied much of this area. In the remainder of the grounds, a soil build up more than 1m deep was found and this was not fully excavated. A post-medieval horse burial and 19th century glasshouse foundation were identified in this area. A watching brief was recommended, should further construction works take place. A stable block in the grounds was photographed and assessed. It is likely to be contemporary with the main building (i.e. 18th century) but is in a poor state of repair and is of local significance. The north wall of the garden possibly contains internal flues for heating. If so, this is of greater significance. More work was recommended on this wall." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-45907

(C.35.1299/2008)

NU18461374

Parish:

Postal Code: NE661NB

**WALKERGATE, ALNWICK**

***Walkergate, Alnwick, Northumberland. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation***

Dingwall, K Edinburgh : Headland Archaeology Ltd., Report: WGAN08 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Headland Archaeology Ltd.

In total, 25 trenches were excavated across three fields at the site. Several areas containing stratified deposits and structures were encountered, generally of medieval date, although some post-medieval features were recorded. Part of the site represented a medieval agricultural area, with other areas of the site having been truncated or altered. The features identified could be broadly summarised as a large ditch and metalworking area along the

south-east corner of the development area, a series of medieval walls and deposits along the northern fringe, and partially demolished post-medieval and modern structures on the north-west and north-east corners. Pottery recovered from the features dated largely to the 12th to 14th centuries, with a small concentration in the 15th to 16th centuries. 18th and 19th century material was recovered from the post-medieval and modern structures and deposits. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14266  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: headland1-47725

(C.35.1300/2008)

NU26430368

Parish: AMBLE BY THE SEA

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND SOUTH OF AMBLE INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, AMBLE**  
***Land South of Amble Industrial Estate***

Frain, T & Dougherty, E South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: Report no 743 2008, A4 spirally bound

*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology  
"Archaeological evaluation consisting of 31 trenches." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-36220

(C.35.1301/2008)

NU06901450

Parish: Glaston

Postal Code: NE664AN

**PRIMROSE/ROSE COTTAGE, 16 FRONT STREET, GLASTON**  
***Proposed Extension to Primrose/Rose Cottage, 16 Front Street, Glaston***

Sharp, R Glastonbury : Richard Sharp, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Richard Sharp

The works revealed no archaeological features. Modern pottery was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1302/2008)

NU06871798

Parish: Hedgeley

Postal Code: NE664JD

**LOW HEDGELEY, NEAR POWBURN**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation at Low Hedgeley, near Powburn, District of Alnwick, Northumberland***

Henderson, C Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1303/2008)

NU0687017980

Parish: HEDGELEY

**OASIS DATABASE: PRELIMINARY ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION AT LOW HEDGELEY, NEAR POWBURN**

*A preliminary Archaeological Evaluation at Low Hedgeley, near Powburn, District of Alnwick, Northumberland*

Goode, A. Durham : PCA Limited, 2008, A4 paper sheets, with card covers, front and back, heat bound within integrated plastic spine/acetate cover

*Work undertaken by:* PCA Limited

"Test-pitting preliminary evaluation to establish the feasibility of undertaking larger scale trenching ahead of proposed aggregate extraction. Some 17 test pits were excavated." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: preconst1-37833

(C.35.1304/2008)

NY93379831

Parish: Hepple

Postal Code: NE191AN

**IRONHOUSE BASTLE, OTTERBURN TRAINING AREA**

*Ironhouse Bastle, Otterburn Training Area, Northumberland. Archaeological Topographical Survey*

Pollington, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1796 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A topographical survey was carried out on the site, recording the form and function of the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Ironhouse Bastle. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1306/2008)

NZ04608885

Parish: Rothley

Postal Code: NE614JX

**ROTHLEY, WALLINGTON**

*Wallington. Rothley Gazeteer*

Beamish, H Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Rapid walkover survey of the Rothley section of the property (acquired in 2004) was undertaken. This encountered a fold, banks and field boundaries. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4692

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

Serial:*National Trust Events 2008*, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1307/2008)

NU24670618

Parish: WARKWORTH

**OASIS DATABASE: ST.LAWRENCE'S CHURCHYARD WARKWORTH**

*St. Lawrence's Churchyard, Warkworth*

Carlton,R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"This document reports on archaeological evaluation trenching conducted to inform a proposal for the stabilisation of the north wall of St Laurence's Church, Warkworth, a process that will require groundworks in the adjacent churchyard, an area of high archaeological potential. The trench was excavated by hand until archaeological features or sub-soil were encountered, at which point all anomalies or features of potential interest were examined closely to appraise their importance and, if necessary, for recording purposes. The investigation of the site in this way revealed a variety of remains the most significant of which were intact human burials at depths below 0.75 metres. The results of the excavation support a recommendation for mitigation by avoidance using narrow piles and pile caps above the level of the burials. However, where it is impractical in whole or part of the area concerned to avoid disturbing deposits at depths likely to contain human remains, then mitigation by record will be necessary, including the archaeological excavation of pile-cap foundation trenches and the full recording of any burial remains encountered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-45270

(C.35.1308/2008)

NU24670618

Parish: Warkworth

Postal Code: NE650UR

**ST. LAWRENCE'S CHURCHYARD, WARKWORTH**

***St. Lawrence's Churchyard, Warkworth. Archaeological Evaluation [2nd Phase]***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/26 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The evaluation revealed a variety of archaeological remains, the most significant of which were substantial stone building remains close to the north wall of the church at c.0.5m depth, and intact human burials below 0.25m. It was considered that the footings were related to a pre-Conquest church, parts of which had already been recorded inside the 13th century structure. It's precise date was unknown, and was thought to be anywhere between the 8th and 11th centuries. The nature of the remains on the site was enough to support a recommendation for mitigation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, EM

OASIS ID: thearca2-51809

## **Berwick-upon-Tweed**

(C.35.1309/2008)

NU00555101

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: ELMBANK CARAVAN PARK**

***ELMBANK CARAVAN PARK, COW ROAD, SPITTAL, NORTHUMBERLAND***

Frudd, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/864 2008, A4 Document

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

"Rural Solutions, on behalf of Richard Roberts, have submitted a planning application (reference B38/47: 4160) for the expansion of the Elmbank Caravan Park, Cow Road, Spittal, Northumberland (NGR NU 0055 5101). The planning application covers two fields with a total area of 4.2ha, although only the central 1.7ha will be developed under current proposals. An appraisal of the site, organised by OA North in January 2008, identified putative archaeological features through aerial photograph analysis and geophysical survey, several of which could have been affected by the proposed development. Accordingly, Northumberland County Council Conservation Team (NCCCT) issued a brief for a programme of archaeological investigation to be undertaken in advance of the development,

in order to further inform the planning process. Oxford Archaeology North (OA North) was commissioned by Rural Solutions on behalf of Richard Roberts to undertake an archaeological evaluation meet the standards of the NCCCT brief, which was conducted in July 2008. The evaluation, comprising the excavation of seven trial trenches of various dimensions, principally focused on those putative features identified during the previous appraisal, including several curvilinear features, possible boundary ditches, and areas of potential settlement activity. Three trial trenches represented a control sample to test the veracity of the geophysical results in areas that appeared nominally blank or affected by magnetic interference. The evaluation revealed the presence of 23 archaeological features, most of which had not been identified during the appraisal. Expand Of these, the presence of artefacts indicated that three were modern or late industrial period in date, but the remainder were undated. Any development impacting beyond the lowest horizon of the modern topsoil will have a significant negative effect on these features." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: oxfordar2-52283

(C.35.1310/2008)

NU00555101

Parish: Ancroft

Postal Code: TD152JA

**ELMBANK CARAVAN PARK, COW LANE, SPITTAL**

*Elmbank Caravan Park, Cow Lane, Spittal, Northumberland. Archaeological Evaluation*

Frudd, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/864 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The evaluation was carried out on an area previously investigated, and recorded a further 23 archaeological features. These comprised a series of ditches, most of which followed alignments similar to local pre-enclosure boundaries. Most seemed to have been post-medieval or industrial period in date, as attested by their fills that contained the weathering of industrial waste [coal and shale] that appeared to have been periodically dumped on the area. There was an extremely sparse finds assemblage, and the spreading of industrial material across the site may have explained the magnetic "noise" that an earlier geophysical survey picked up. With the exception of a possibly shallow and enigmatic curvilinear feature in the northern part of the site, any groundworks in the topsoil were unlikely to have any significant impact on the archaeological resource. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar2-40231

(C.35.1311/2008)

NT99805340

Parish: Berwick-upon-Tweed

Postal Code: TD151LZ

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 59 LOW GREENS, BERWICK-UPON-TWEED**

*Land to the Rear of 59 Low Greens, Berwick-upon-Tweed. Archaeological Evaluation*

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 840 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46423

(C.35.1312/2008)

NU05663078

Parish: Chatton

Postal Code: NE665QA

**SOUTH HAZELRIGG FARM, CHATTON*****Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at South Hazelrigg Farm, Chatton, Northumberland***

Miket, R Wooler : Roger &amp; Elizabeth Miket, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Roger & Elizabeth Miket

The evaluation provided little archaeology and confirmed the truncated nature of the subsoil. Plough marks and a shallow foundation trench for spaced upright timbers were the only feature of interest identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1313/2008)

NU21603170

Parish: North Sunderland

Postal Code: NE687YU

**LONGSTONE HOUSE, NORTH SUNDERLAND*****Longstone House, North Sunderland, Northumberland. Archaeological Evaluation***Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/15  
2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The evaluation revealed structural remains of medieval walls and other features typical of medieval and post-medieval back-plot activity. No remains of any earlier periods were identified. The nature of remains found on the site supported a recommendation for mitigation by watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: thearcha2-40454

(C.35.1314/2008)

NU00005280

Parish: Ord

Postal Code: TD151XY

**5-7 WOOLMARKET, BERWICK-UPON-TWEED*****5-7 Woolmarket, Berwick-upon-Tweed, Northumberland. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/77  
2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The evaluation recorded the presence of a deep build-up of highly organic, silty waste deposits. The presence of medieval deposits immediately below the modern concrete surface suggested that the medieval and post-medieval land surface may have been truncated prior to, or during the construction of the modern building platform in the centre of the site. The presence of pottery of an exclusively medieval date from within the medieval deposits provided a date for them. The presence there of drains and pits was in keeping with the function of back plots as waste disposal sites. Mitigation by avoidance was the preferred suggested course of action, but where this was not possible, limited archaeological excavation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.35.1315/2008)

NT99985275

Parish:

Postal Code: TD151EJ

**LAND TO THE REAR OF THE KING'S ARMS, HIDE HILL, BERWICK-UPON-TWEED*****Land to the Rear of the King's Arms, Hide Hill, Berwick-upon-Tweed, Northumberland. Report of an Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

Bamburgh Research Project Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP08/03 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

An evaluation was carried out at the site and revealed three main phases of activity. Phase 1 dated to the 13th/14th century, and comprised a midden layer and a cut feature dating to the 13th century. This was sealed by another midden layer, containing 14th century pottery, overlain by another midden, less substantial than the others. Phase 2 was dated to the 14th/15th centuries, and included a cut feature and compacted soil layer. Phase 3 was post-medieval in date and was represented by two large pits and later dumping activity and structural activity. A possible 16th century pad stone may have tentatively indicated medieval structural activity. The limited pottery assemblage contained imported wares in limited quantities, which indicated that the recovery of a larger assemblage may have helped to provide a better understanding of the pottery used in Berwick during the medieval period. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 14016

Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-43305

**Blyth Valley**

(C.35.1316/2008)

NZ26327770

Parish: CRAMLINGTON

Postal Code: NE23 1

**OASIS DATABASE: CENTREPOINT, CRAMLINGTON (REMAINDER AREA), NORTHUMBERLAND*****Centrepont Cramlington (remainder area), Northumberland***

Frain, T. South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: Report Number 718 2008, comb-bound A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology

"An archaeological evaluation of proposed development at Centrepont, Cramlington."

[OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-36979

(C.35.1317/2008)

NZ26707690

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: ST NICHOLAS CHURCH, CRAMLINGTON, NORTHUMBERLAND*****St Nicholas Church, Cramlington, Northumberland: archaeological excavation***

Beveridge, J. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report number 1774 2008, Wire-bound A4 report with grey card cover

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"Excavation of the churchyard prior to the extension and renovation of the church hall. "

[OASIS]



OASIS ID: archaeol3-34086

## Castle Morpeth

(C.35.1318/2008)

NZ15458940

Parish: MELDON

**OASIS DATABASE: TODD HILL WIND FARM, MORPETH, NORTHUMBRLAND:GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS - PHASE 2**

***Todd Hill Wind Farm, Morpeth, Northumberland:geophysical surveys phase 2***

Hale, D.N. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Archaeological Services Report 2117 2008, A4, wirebound, grey covers

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"Further surveys have been conducted due to discovery of potential prehistoric unenclosed settlement in one area and change to proposed development layout. Extent of possible small settlement now defined." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51983

## Tynedale

(C.35.1319/2008)

NY78206740

Parish: Bardon Mill

Postal Code: NE477AF

**GRADNY'S KNOWE**

***Gradny's Knowe, Northumberland. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The investigation of the site revealed deposits of waste materials, most of which could be identified as domestic refuse dating to the 19th and 20th centuries, with some later dumping of farm waste materials. There was some evidence for flagged flooring which appeared to have been removed following the abandonment of the building as a residence. Exposure of the walls indicated that the structure underwent successive phases of substantial rebuilding, so little of the original structure survived. A full photographic and partial drawn recorded was made of the building prior to and following the clearance of rubble from the interior and partial demolition of the upper courses of the east gable end wall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: thearcha2-48153

(C.35.1320/2008)

NY97256310

Parish: Corbridge

Postal Code: NE455RJ

**DILSTON COLLEGE**

***Dilston College, Northumberland. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation***

Adams, J Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1851 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The evaluation showed that an archaeological resource of medieval and post-medieval period date existed in the area around Dilston Hall, Area 1 of the proposed development. It was likely that similar resources survived in other areas across the site. Archaeological monitoring may have been required in the areas that would be affected by the groundworks and building work. Two ditches were found in Trench 1, but no dateable artefacts were recovered. In Trench 2 the remains of probable post-medieval square rubbish pit or garden feature were found. A ditch and gully were also recorded in Trench 2, the ditch fill contained a piece of medieval pottery, and the gully fill contained fragments of brick which were probably post-medieval in date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-44040

(C.35.1321/2008)

NY99086435

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455LD

**EAST HOUSE, MAIN STREET, CORBRIDGE**

***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at East House, Main Street, Corbridge, Northumberland***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP774/08 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches. Trench 1 revealed nothing of archaeological interest, but Trench 2 revealed the footprint of a set of modern outbuildings along with an earlier structure, possibly a cellar, below. The presence of a rim sherd of medieval pottery within a service cut demonstrated the potential for medieval activity in the vicinity. Monitoring was recommended for any further groundworks. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: northpen3-48855

(C.35.1322/2008)

NY84226402

Parish: Haydon

Postal Code: NE476DF

**THE SHOWFIELD, HAYDON BRIDGE, HEXHAM**

***The Showfield, Haydon Bridge, Hexham, Northumberland. Archaeological Strip and Record***

Dougherty, E South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 862 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The exercise was carried out in advance of a housing development scheme on the site. No archaeologically significant features were recorded. Agricultural activity of a post-medieval date, along with a later field boundary, were the only remains encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52438

(C.35.1323/2008)

NZ10085657

Parish: Hedley

Postal Code: NE177QD

**BROADOAK QUARRY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Broadoak Quarry, Northumberland***

Amat D, Carey C, Allen P & Waddington C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: ARS2008/22 2008, 63pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The evaluation was carried out in advance of a proposed quarry investigation. Finds provided evidence for Mesolithic and Early Neolithic activity, as well as some undated features. Small pit features and a small linear feature were encountered, but no dating evidence was encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, ENE, ME  
 OASIS ID: archaeol5-38544

(C.35.1324/2008)

NY90157065

Parish: Humshaugh

Postal Code: NE464BJ

**WALWICK HALL, WALWICK**

***Walwick Hall, Walwick, Northumberland. Archaeological Evaluation***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/66 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The hall lay on the course of Hadrian's Wall and associated features, including the Wall Ditch to the north and the Military Way to the south. Proposed developments included the linking of two agricultural buildings to form a single dwelling and the construction of a new vehicular access ramp, as well as drainage development. No archaeological remains were found in three of the trenches excavated. In Trench D, part of the Military Way was uncovered, slightly to the north of its projected course. Further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
 OASIS ID: thearcha2-50773

(C.35.1325/2008)

NY81859985

Parish: Rochester

Postal Code: NE191TE

**BELLSHIEL BRIDGE ROMAN CAMP AND CAIRN, DEFENCE TRAINING ESTATE, OTTERBURN**

***Bellshiel Bridge Roman Camp and Cairn, Defence Training Estate, Otterburn, Northumberland [HAS 401]. Topographic and Photographic Survey***

Wright, J & Annis, R Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1849 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised topographic and photographic survey of areas affected by animal and vehicle erosion, and of the prehistoric cairn within the circuit of the camp's defences. A total of 46 significant erosion sites were recorded and photographed. All of these were due to stock damage. A few of the sites had been further damaged by quad bikes or tractors. At seven sites there was significant exposure of the stone core. A number of features not previously recorded were picked up, these included possible clearance cairns, circular holes probably caused by artillery shells and shallow single-use slit trenches. Three features may have been worthy of further examination. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PR, MO  
 OASIS ID: archaeol3-43191

(C.35.1326/2008)

NY83129802

Parish:

Postal Code: NE191RH

**LAND AT TODLAW HOUSE, ROCHESTER*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment, Walkover Survey and Evaluation on Land at Todlaw House Rochester, Northumberland***

Gaskell, N Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/674/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

In April 2008 a rapid archaeological desk- based assessment and field evaluation on land to the north of Todlaw House was undertaken. The site was located within an area of known archaeological interest, particularly concerning the Roman Fort of Bremenium, and the medieval village of Rochester. The rapid desk-based assessment showed that two late prehistoric settlement sites and one important medieval village were located within close proximity to the proposed groundwork. A study of cartographic sources demonstrated that little post-medieval or modern activity had affected the area, and that should subsurface archaeological remains exist in the area, they were likely to be undisturbed and well preserved. The walkover survey indicated that anomalies in the form of a raised linear feature and a round feature were visible within the site boundary. The subsequent evaluation of three linear trial trenches within the site boundary revealed no layers, deposits, features or artefacts of a significant archaeological nature. Trench 1 contained a small deposit of ash, presumably from the fire grates of the neighbouring houses and a few sherds of 19th century pottery from kitchen jugs and plates. Trenches 2 and 3 provided no such information, only naturally accumulated layers. It was considered that no further work was necessary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-41097

(C.35.1327/2008)

NY93207020

Parish: Wall

Postal Code: NE464EQ

**COCKLAW QUARRY, BRUNTON BANK*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Cocklaw Quarry, Brunton Bank, Tynedale District, Northumberland***

Goode, A & Proctor, J Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. A small circular feature was recorded cutting into the natural boulder clay. No dateable material was recovered, and the feature's origin remained uncertain. Some post-medieval agricultural features, such as drains and boundaries, were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: preconst1-52197

(C.35.1328/2008)

NY99606840

Parish: Whittington

Postal Code: NE455PH

**HALTON CHESTERS*****Halton Chesters, Northumberland, Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/4 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Halton Chesters. The work was carried out prior to the installation of a new telegraph pole in a field to the west of Halton Chesters Roman Fort. Six fragments of pottery were found within the plough soil dating to around AD120-150. No structures were located during this excavation down to the natural level, and given that no artefacts were found below the topsoil layer, it was deemed unlikely that the proposed work would damage anything of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: archaeol5-54018

## Wansbeck

(C.35.1329/2008)

NZ26308170

Parish: Bedlington

Postal Code: NE225AA

### **22-30 FRONT STREET, BEDLINGTON**

#### ***22-30 Front Street, Bedlington, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation***

Young, G      Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 08/05 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

The evaluation was carried out at the site, and comprised five trial trenches. Trenches 2 and 3 were excavated together as a single L-shaped trench, and revealed a boundary ditch and two other ditches, containing finds of medieval to modern date. Trench 4 contained a small ditch feature, almost certainly of modern date, and Trench 5 contained three modern features. The limited pottery assemblage contained a small quantity of medieval wares, though the size would have indicated a relatively low material culture or limited activity in the area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: bamburgh1-43529

(C.35.1330/2008)

NZ26008180

Parish:

Postal Code: NE225ST

### **THE OLD SCHOOL, CHURCH LANE, BEDLINGTON**

#### ***The Old School, Church Lane, Bedlington, Archaeological Evaluation***

Oram, R      South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 872 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-48171

## Redcar & Cleveland

### Redcar and Cleveland UA

(C.76.1331/2008)

NZ62201990

Parish: Guisborough

#### **OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION, UPLEATHAM, REDCAR AND CLEVELAND AND GOLDSBOROUGH, NORTH YORKSHIRE**

**Archaeological Evaluation: Upleatham, Redcar and Cleveland and Goldsborough, North Yorkshire**

Vyner, B, Grahame, R, Innes, J, Rowe, P & Hall, A Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/10 2008, A4 bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

"This report describes the methodology and results of two archaeological evaluations undertaken by Tees Archaeology Research and Fieldwork Section at Upleatham, Redcar and Cleveland, and Goldsborough, North Yorkshire. The fieldwork was undertaken in August and September 2008 as part of an English Heritage funded partnership project between Tees Archaeology and the North York Moors National Park Authority researching the Mesolithic in north east Yorkshire. Both sites are lowland locations in prominent positions, and have been previously identified as sites of potential settlement due to the presence of lithic scatters. They were evaluated using a programme of shovel pitting followed by targeted test pitting. This replaced a fieldwalking programme which could not be carried out due to poor weather delaying the harvesting of crops at both site. At Upleatham, the flint assemblage demonstrates occupation from at least the late Mesolithic (and possibly early Mesolithic) through to later prehistory. In addition several features were identified: a large ditch, probably an enclosure ditch, a pit and a hearth. Pottery finds indicate that these are all likely to date to the Late Bronze Age or Pre-Roman Iron Age. At Goldsborough, the shovel pitting produced a very mixed flint assemblage, but two ditches, probably enclosure ditches, were identified. Flint finds indicate that one of these dates to the Mesolithic or early Neolithic." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: teesarch1-57096

(C.76.1332/2008)

NZ56981330

Parish:

Postal Code: TS9 6RR

**OLD HALL, NEWTYON UNDER ROSEBERRY, CLEVELAND**

*Old Hall, Newtyon under Roseberry, Cleveland. Archaeological Evaluation*

Oram, R South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 853 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The evaluation consisted of two trenches. In Trench 1 a linear feature and spreads of sandstone were identified. In Trench 2, modern features were located. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 662

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-48205

(C.76.1333/2008)

NZ66011899

Parish: Skelton and Brotton

Postal Code: TS122LB

**HOME FARM, SKELTON**

*An Archaeological Evaluation at Home Farm, Skelton, Redcar & Cleveland*

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock

Three trial trenches were excavated. There were no significant finds or features of interest noted. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: stephens1-38945

Stockton-on-Tees

## Stockton-on-Tees UA

(C.82.1334/2008)

NZ44502160

Parish: Norton

Postal Code: TS201TA

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 71A HIGH STREET, NORTON, STOCKTON-ON-TEES**  
***Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the Rear of 71A High Street, Norton, Stockton-on-Tees***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The site lay in an area of high early medieval and medieval potential. Two evaluation trenches were excavated. The evaluation produced no structural, environmental or archaeological remains and due to the lack of archaeological presence no further work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 604

OASIS ID: northpen3-37207

(C.82.1335/2008)

NZ44672168

Parish:

Postal Code: TS201DP

**NOS. 44-48, HIGH STREET, NORTON (BOROUGH OF STOCKTON-ON-TEES)**  
***Archaeological Monitoring at Nos. 44-48, High Street, Norton (Borough of Stockton-on-Tees)***

Turnbull, P Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brigantia Archaeological Practice

Apart from a brick well of late 19th or early 20th century date, nothing of archaeological significance was noted. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 641

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: thebriga1-49520

## North West Blackburn with Darwen

### Blackburn with Darwen UA

(C.48.1336/2008)

SD67922778

Parish: Livesey

Postal Code: BB2 2EP

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 53 KING STREET, BLACKBURN**  
***Land to the Rear of 53 King Street, Blackburn, Lancashire***

Gibson, M Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/892 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Two trial trenches identified areas of made ground and debris related to earlier structures on the site, possibly including the Roman Catholic chapel. It was thought further remains may have been present on the site, particularly if they had been cellared. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4343

OASIS ID: no

## Cheshire

### Chester

(C.13.1337/2008)

SJ44106510

Parish: Christleton

Postal Code: CH3 7BJ

#### **CHRISTLETON BRIDGES**

##### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at Christleton Bridges Cheshire: December 2008***

Burrow, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in 2008 on land in Christleton. Eighteen trenches were excavated, which revealed evidence for later post-medieval agricultural activity. In Fields 1 and 2 a small number of gullies and post holes were present, along with large areas of modern disturbance. In Field 4, several brick floor surfaces were present, related to the market gardening and poultry farming industries established in the 20th century. No archaeological remains dating to earlier than the post-medieval period were present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD, PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55541

(C.13.1338/2008)

SJ43006480

Parish:

Postal Code: CH3 5RE

#### **SAIGHTON CAMP TO A55[T] LINK ROAD, CHESTER**

##### ***Socialist Background Information. Saighton Camp to A55[T] Link Road, Chester***

Ambrey, C Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/74 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

Ten trenches were excavated along the proposed course of the Saighton Camp to A55[T] Link Road, they revealed a paucity of archaeological remains, but some information relating to the use of the land for agricultural purposes. A possible Roman lynchet was recorded, as well as plough marks and evidence for medieval land divisions. Post-medieval field drains and modern features were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.13.1339/2008)

SJ40626595

Parish: Great Boughton

Postal Code: CH1 1RR

#### **ST. OLAVE'S CHURCH, LOWER BRIDGE STREET, CHESTER**

##### ***Proposed Structural Remedial Works to the Sandstone Retaining Wall at St. Olave's Church, Lower Bridge Street, Chester***

Dodd, LEwloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Earthworks Archaeological Services



Three trial trenches were excavated in the small churchyard area fronting the church. The results demonstrated clearly that complex multi-period archaeology survived on the site. The area was a cemetery during the post-medieval period, and probably earlier, and two in situ burials were recorded. Where undisturbed by grave digging, deposits and features dating to both the Roman and medieval periods were identified, including the vestigial remnants of a Roman cobbled surface, the remains of a fine medieval wall that once belonged to a stone building the stood south of the site and the remains of an earlier retaining wall. Possible earlier church foundations was also noted beneath the south-west corner of the existing building. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 332  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, RO  
*OASIS ID:* no

## Congleton

(C.13.1340/2008)

SJ70606650

Parish: Middlewich

Postal Code: CW109NY

### **JERSEY WAY, MIDDLEWICH**

#### ***Jersey Way, Middlewich, Cheshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

McPhillips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-08/805 2008, 70pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The evaluation comprised the excavation of 27 trenches and confirmed that significant archaeological remains survived in situ. Particular concentrations of buried archaeological remains were identified in the south-western and central parts of the site, with more sporadic remains existing to the north. The majority of these archaeological remains were of a Roman date (pits and possible ditches), and partial excavation yielded a large assemblage of Roman pottery. Conversely, trenches excavated across other parts of the site, including the eastern edge and a strip to the south of the field boundary that traversed the site, were devoid of archaeological features of interest. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2825  
*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD  
*OASIS ID:* no

(C.13.1341/2008)

SJ70196630

Parish:

Postal Code: CW109DX

### **LAND TO THE SOUTH OF WHEELOCK STREET, MIDDLEWICH**

#### ***Land to the South of Wheelock Street, Middlewich, Cheshire***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 612 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

A series of pits and ditches were identified within both evaluation trenches, cut into sand natural geology. Artefactual evidence suggested that these features were all roughly contemporary and dated to the 17th-18th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2880  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
*OASIS ID:* foundati1-61172

## Crewe and Nantwich

(C.13.1342/2008)

SJ66566057

Parish: Church Minshull

Postal Code: CW5 6DZ

**PROPOSED DEVELOPMENT AT THE FORMER BADGER PUBLIC HOUSE,  
CHURCH MINSHULL*****Proposed Development at the Former Badger Public House, Church Minshull,  
Cheshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***Crawford-Cuope, G & Dodd, L Ewloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, Report: E978  
2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Earthworks Archaeological ServicesThree evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or deposits of  
significance were identified during the fieldwork and no burials indicative of an earlier burial  
ground were exposed. [Au(abr)]*SMR primary record number:* R2805

OASIS ID: no

**Ellesmere Port & Neston**

(C.13.1343/2008)

SJ29207755

Parish: Puddington

Postal Code: CH649XJ

**LAND BETWEEN BROOK STREET AND RABY ROAD, NESTON*****Land Between Brook Street and Raby Road, Neston, Cheshire: An Archaeological  
Evaluation Report***Garner, D Tattenhall : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 40006 2008, 44pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology GroupThe evaluation comprised excavation of four trenches which revealed that archaeological  
remains dating to the 17th century and earlier survived below the present car park surface  
and it's associated formation levels. Trenches 1 to 4 exhibited varying degrees of modern  
truncation to the archaeological remains suggesting that across the rest of the site survival  
was likely to fluctuate between truncated negative features cut in to the natural subsoil and  
upstanding masonry with associated in situ stratified surfaces and layers. The shallow nature  
of the archaeological remains would render them vulnerable to the redevelopment that was  
proposed for the site. [Au(abr)]*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha2-46673

**Macclesfield**

(C.13.1344/2008)

SJ73048704

Parish: Little Bollington

Postal Code: WA144TJ

**CRUMP WEIR, LITTLE BOLLINGTON*****Crump Weir, Little Bollington, Cheshire. Evaluation Report***Gardner, W Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/907 2008, 28pp,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology NorthThe evaluation comprised the excavation of a single trench. No archaeological deposits or  
features were encountered in the excavated trench. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4347  
OASIS ID: no

## Cumbria

### Allerdale

(C.16.1345/2008)

NY20493976

Parish: Blennerhasset and Torpenhow

Postal Code: CA5 1HX

**2 HIGH MAINS, TORPENHOW, WIGTON**

***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 2 High Mains, Torpenhow, Wigton, Cumbria***

Cracknell, P Cockermonth : Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI), 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI)

The results of the evaluation confirmed that there was no medieval development within this area of the village and that the field had served as either pasture or as a stockyard for the farm for at least the last 240 years. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1347/2008)

NY08402885

Parish: Dean

Postal Code: CA130SE

**TENDLEY QUARRY, EAGLESFIELD, DEAN**

***Tendley Quarry, Eaglesfield, Dean***

Lee, R & Vannan, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Four archaeological evaluation trenches were excavated in advance of the extension of the existing quarry. Anomalies seen in a previous magnetometer survey proved to have been either natural features, field drains, or possibly the remains of former field boundaries. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.250.

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1348/2008)

NY13204790

Parish: Holme Abbey

Postal Code: CA5 4NE

**HIGH HOUSE QUARRY, COBBLE HALL, ALDOTH, WIGTON**

***Archaeological Evaluation at High House Quarry, Cobble Hall, Aldoth, Wigton, Cumbria***

Noakes, H Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation comprising a programme of eighteen trial trenches was undertaken in 2008 The trenches were positioned so as to target and test areas which were identified as having cropmarks present in or near them during a 2006 Desk-based assessment, as well as a general coverage of 'background' trenches to examine the areas shown as negative or blank.

Four of the trenches [Trenches 2, 4, 6 and 10] did not contain any archaeological or modern remains. Four of the trenches [Trenches 1, 7, 13 and 15] contained plough marks. Trenches 1, 2 and 8 were also observed to have been disturbed by extensive animal burrowing. Archaeological deposits were observed within ten of the eighteen trenches. Possible prehistoric features were observed within Trenches 3, 5, 8, 16 and 18. This comprised a continuous linear feature which was observed to be aligned approximately north-east-south-west within Trenches 5, 8, 16 and 17, and correlated to known aerial cropmarks and geophysical anomalies. Within Trench 3, a similar linear feature was aligned at right angles to this, aligned on a roughly west-east alignment. The formation of these features suggested that this represented an enclosure field system, which was putatively dated to the Bronze Age based on nearby discoveries. Possible post-medieval features were observed within Trenches 8, 9, 11, 12 and 14. These comprised linear features within Trenches 8 and 9 that were aligned in a north-east-south-west direction and which correlated to a hedgerow, the presence of which was clearly visible in aerial photographs of the site, and on Tithe maps dating from the 1800's. Similarly, in Trenches 12 and 14, a continuous linear feature was aligned in a north-east-south-west direction, and appeared to correlate to a boundary on the 1800's Tithe maps. In Trench 17 a linear feature may have formed a right angle to the linear feature in Trenches 8 and 9, and suggested that this was part of a boundary ditch, as shown in the 1800's Tithe boundary maps of the area. A linear feature in Trench 11 which was aligned in an east-west direction correlated to a known hedgerow, which was observed in the aerial photography in 1975, suggesting that this feature was relatively modern in date. Modern plough furrows were observed in Trenches 15, 14, 13, 12, 16 and 17. In Trench 16 intensive plough marks were observed, although archaeological deposits within this trench were substantial in depth, suggesting that the deposits remained relatively untouched. The evaluation at High House Quarry revealed that some well preserved archaeological deposits existed. However, these appeared to be clustered towards the north-west of the evaluation area, as shown by the preservation of linear ditches within Trenches 16 and 18. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, BA, PR  
OASIS ID: northpen3-47263

(C.16.1349/2008)

NY12504700

Parish: Holme St. Cuthbert

Postal Code: CA7 4NG

**OVERBY QUARRY, AIKSHAW, ASPATRIA**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Overby Quarry, Aikshaw, Aspatria, Cumbria***

Town, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/665/08 2008, 75pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological field evaluation was undertaken on land at Overby Quarry. The results of a previous desk-based assessment found a high potential for the survival of subsurface archaeological remains, dating to the prehistoric period. Within Area B were a series of five well preserved in situ urns. Archaeology was also noted within Area C, in the form of small linear gullies and pits. This area went immediately to excavation, and resulted in the discovery of approximately thirty cremations, eight of which were within urns [mostly collared, though one had been tentatively identified as a food vessel, dated 2000-1700 cal BC]. The number of cremations was tentative, as some pits were also excavated which contained only small amounts of bone, and which may not have been "true" cremations, but could have represented ritual activity associated with the cremation rites. However, despite the discovery of the cremations, the archaeology within the remainder of the excavation area, proved to be of little interest and appeared demonstrably modern in some. This appeared to be mirrored by the results from Areas D through to F. During the evaluation, a number of linear features were noted within trenches in all three areas, and as these were undated, they were believed to be of prehistoric date, and related to the cremation cemetery. However, analysis of the 19th century tithe map indicated that most of the archaeological remains may have been of fairly recent date, and corresponded to known field boundaries. The evaluation at Overby Quarry successfully investigated a series of fields to the south-west of the current quarry site, but,

beyond the cremation cemetery which was investigated as an open area excavation, no archaeological finds were recovered to indicate that the site was being used for any other purposes than agricultural, and no identifiable evidence of further settlement or ritual activity was noted, though stray prehistoric finds were recovered. The lack of secure dating for the features found during this evaluation means that features must be dated using morphological characteristics. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: northpen3-49036

(C.16.1350/2008)

NY25704820

Parish: Wigton

Postal Code: CA7 9AS

**HOPE'S AUCTION MART, WIGTON**

***Hope's Auction Mart , Wigton, Cumbria: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Lakin, D York : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 21154 2008, 25pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Fifteen evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features of prehistoric or Roman date were encountered. One potentially medieval feature, a linear boundary ditch was encountered in the western part of the site. A palaeochannel of the Speet Gill was noted in the eastern part of the site. No anthropogenic material was discovered within the excavated sections of the channel, however, modern (late-19th or 20th century) material was observed to be concentrated in the soil filling the hollow above the infilled channel indicating that it may have remained a landscape feature until relatively recent times. The archaeological significance and potential of the remains encountered were generally considered to be low and it was recommended that further archaeological works be limited to a watching brief on groundworks in the western part of the site where such groundworks involved excavation below the existing slab base. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-52723

(C.16.1351/2008)

NY26744740

Parish: Woodside

Postal Code: CA7 9NE

**SYKE ROAD, WIGTON**

***Syke Road, Wigton, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Potten, S Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 21176 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land to the south of Syke Road, Wigton. Twenty-three evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefactual material of prehistoric, Roman or medieval date were encountered. The only datable features encountered were associated with demolished buildings of probable 19th century date located in the north-eastern corner of the site. These included a rectilinear foundation trench for a robbed out wall, a possible yard surface and abundant demolition debris. The buildings most likely represented a small 19th century farmstead. A few undated features were also encountered. A network of shallow undated ditches, generally aligned north-west to south-east, most likely represented a field drainage system. A large undated ditch and a shallow undated gully were also located in the vicinity of the demolished farm buildings. These may have been associated with the occupation of the farmstead. The archaeological significance and potential of the remains encountered were considered to be low and no further archaeological works were recommended. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-52678

## Barrow-in-Furness

(C.16.1352/2008)

SD21237492

Parish: Askam and Ireleth

Postal Code: LA144QH

### **BENNETT BANK**

#### ***Walkover Report for Land at Bennett Bank, Cumbria***

Poole, B Chester : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

A walkover survey commenced over three distinct sites, situated on the slopes of the two small hills, immediately to the north and south of the present landfill site and the undulating land to the south-west of the landfill site. No extant features or finds were identified on the site. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2012

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1353/2008)

SD17826831

Parish:

Postal Code: LA143JL

### **WALNEY SCHOOL**

#### ***Walney School, Walney, Barrow-in-Furness***

Lee, R Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.238.

OASIS ID: no

## Carlisle

(C.16.1354/2008)

NY34435890

Parish: Beaumont

Postal Code: CA5 6DB

### **LAND AT MONKHILL, MONKHILL, CARLISLE**

#### ***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Monkhill, Monkhill, Carlisle***

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 25 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

The scheme had the potential to affect an area of high archaeological potential due to its proximity to a Scheduled Ancient Monument, the vallum of Hadrian's Wall. The archaeological evaluation identified a probable Mid to Late Bronze Age field system. No other significant cultural deposits were encountered apart from the deposition of spoil arising from the construction of the Carlisle Canal c. 1830. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LBA, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1355/2008)

NY32615900

Parish: Burgh-by-Sands

Postal Code: CA5 6AS

**LAND AT THE VILLAGE HALL, BURGH-BY-SANDS*****Archaeological Evaluation on Land at the Village Hall, Burgh-by-Sands, Cumbria***

Noakes, H Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/705/08 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A field evaluation was undertaken. Two evaluation trenches were excavated but failed to locate the Vallum or any of its associated features. However, it did reveal substantial and well preserved deposits of archaeological significance dating from both the Roman and post-medieval periods. Two Roman linear features and a small pit were found which had mid-2nd century pottery recovered from them. The post-medieval evidence was largely characterised by a field drain. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-45147

(C.16.1356/2008)

NY39435591

Parish: CARLISLE

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO JOHN STREET, CARLISLE, CUMBRIA.*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Field Evaluation at John Street, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Noakes, H & Strickland, J Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/650/08 2008, A4 softbound report with colour photographs and figures

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"In September 2008, North Pennines Archaeology Ltd undertook a desk-based assessment and targeted trial trenching for land adjacent to John Street, Carlisle, Cumbria. The desk-based assessment revealed that the site had a very high potential for sub-surface remains to exist. The evaluation consisted of seven linear trial trenches and uncovered evidence for Post-Medieval, Medieval and possible Roman residential and agricultural activity. A clay tobacco pipe dump was also revealed in Trench 2, which relates to the manufacture of these items near to the site during the 18th-19th centuries." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-48822

(C.16.1357/2008)

NY37655425

Parish: Cummersdale

Postal Code: CA2 6QP

**LAND AT GARDEN VILLAGE, WIGTON ROAD, CARLISLE,*****Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Garden Village, Wigton Road, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Gaskell, N Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/634/08 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation consisted of the excavation of eight trenches, and was required as part of the subsequent development works, that had the potential to impinge on any as yet unidentified features in the area. Previous archaeological investigations to the west of the development

area had revealed undated remains of possible post hole structures, and the wider vicinity contained evidence for prehistoric activity, including two Neolithic axe heads from the Morton area. Furthermore, the course of a Roman road ran along the southern boundary of the site. The results of the evaluation revealed no deposits of archaeological interest dating to any historic or prehistoric period. Although three pieces of post-medieval pottery were recovered from three of the trenches, they came from the topsoil or subsoil layer and not from any archaeological feature. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-41818

(C.16.1358/2008)

NY38815651

Parish: Kingmoor

Postal Code: CA2 5SH

**CARLISLE WASTEATER TREATMENT WORKS, WILLOW HOLME INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

***Carlisle Wastewater Treatment Works, Willow Holme Industrial Estate, Cumbria. Desk-based Assessment, Walkover Survey and Evaluation***

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-839 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A walkover survey highlighted that development in the form of the Willowholme Industrial Estate was fairly extensive and there were few areas of open ground. In total 28 sites were identified. Some 26 were located as a result of the desk-based assessment. Most of the sites [21] were of post-medieval date, although one prehistoric and three Roman were also recorded. The remaining three sites were not closely dated but were likely to have been in existence by the medieval period at least. The line of the turf phase of Hadrian's Wall was not known in this area but must cross the site, so it could be affected by the proposed sewer. Two evaluation trenches were placed over the earlier sewage pipelines, post-medieval pottery and glass was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4292  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1359/2008)

NY37965586

Parish:

Postal Code: CA2 7JU

**LAND ADJACENT TO LOW MEADOW, BELLE VUE, CARLISLE**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Field Evaluation on Land Adjacent to Low Meadow, Belle Vue, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Giecco, F & Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation and assessment recorded land drains and two possible post-medieval field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-50110

(C.16.1360/2008)

NY39955560

Parish: St Cuthbert Without

Postal Code: CA3 8AZ



**LOWER VIADUCT ESTATE*****Lower Viaduct Estate, Carlisle, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation***

McPhillips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/899 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The proposed development site was identified as being in an area of high archaeological potential due to its proximity to the Roman fort and vicus. It was occupied more recently by nineteenth century buildings, such as railway goods station and a grain shed. The process of levelling and associated disturbance of the site for the construction of the goods station and yard appeared to have largely removed the original topsoil. As a result, only two trenches retained evidence of activity preceding the industrial development of the site in the later nineteenth century. These comprised a buried horticultural soil in Trench 2, which contained eighteenth and early nineteenth century pottery and the remains of a similarly dated wall and field enclosure ditch in Trench 3. The evaluation demonstrated that, other than twentieth century metal working remains along the eastern part of the proposed development site, there was no significant archaeological deposits and/or features present in the evaluation trenches. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4344

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1361/2008)

NY44225240

Parish: ST CUTHBERT WITHOUT

Postal Code: CA4 0XX

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND AT NEULANDS, CARLISLE*****Geophysical surveys of land at Newlands, Carlisle***

Railton, M Nenthead Mines Heritage Centre : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP784/08 2008, Clear plastic cover, green spine, A4 bound report.

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"Geophysical survey at Newlands Farm." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-49061

(C.16.1362/2008)

NY40595811

Parish: Stanwix Rural

Postal Code: CA3 9HW

**OLD CLYDESDALE STUD, TARRABY, CARLISLE*****Archaeological Evaluation on Land at the Old Clydesdale Stud, Tarraby, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Sowerby, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP601/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An field evaluation consisting of six trial trenches was undertaken on land at The Old Clydesdale Stud. The area was located within the Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site and was also a Scheduled Ancient Monument. The evaluation was required, as part of the works would directly impinge on the projected line of Hadrian's Wall. The groundwork carried out at the Stud had the potential to confirm the exact location of Hadrian's Wall within an area that had seen little in the way of modern archaeological interventions. The line of the wall was originally mapped by the Ordnance Survey, and indicated that the projected course of it ran through the grounds of the stud. However, the evaluation demonstrated a distinct lack of archaeological features and deposits relating to the Roman period. It was highly likely therefore, that the wall was located either to the west or east of the study area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-44268

(C.16.1363/2008)

NY40155715

Parish:

Postal Code: CA3 9DS

**STANWIX PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
***Stanwix Primary School***

Clapperton, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Sec(adp)]

Serial:***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.247.

OASIS ID: no

## Copeland

(C.16.1364/2008)

NY06640122

Parish: Gosforth

Postal Code: CA191YB

**AREA OF PHASE 2 EXTRACTION, PEEL PLACE QUARRY, HOLMBROOK**

***Area of Phase 2 Extraction, Peel Place Quarry, Holmbrook, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Robinson, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/816 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Seventeen trenches were mechanically excavated. Within Trench 9, a small feature was identified which likely related to a relict strip field boundary. Trenches 10 and 17 targeted a hollow way. Trenches 1, 11, 13 and 15 all revealed linear features. Trench 1 produced a modern ditch with a water pipe in situ, Trench 11 had small undulating gully, Trench 13 uncovered a ditch of probable modern date and Trench 15 a possible furrow. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1365/2008)

NY07180366

Parish:

Postal Code: CA201BN

**GOSFORTH HALL HOTEL, GOSFORTH**

***Report on an Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Field Evaluation at Gosforth Hall Hotel, Gosforth, Cumbria***

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: 762/08 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment revealed that there was evidence of human activity in the vicinity since the prehistoric period. The field evaluation, which consisted of two linear trial trenches, located one feature of archaeological significance. In Trench 1 a linear feature was observed orientated north-west to south-east and was probably the remains of a post-medieval

boundary ditch. Ceramic field drains were noted in both trenches, with three being found in the eastern end of Trench 1. No finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-48087

(C.16.1366/2008)

NX98152220

Parish: Lowca

Postal Code: CA286QR

**MICKLAM FARM, LOWCA**

***Archaeological Evaluation and Site Investigation. Micklam Farm, Lowca, Cumbria***

Ross, SBarnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/94 2008, 80pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

A total of 22 trenches were excavated, and found evidence for former ridge and furrow cultivation, post-medieval field boundaries and ceramic land drains. The remains of a truncated roundhouse of later prehistoric date were recorded together with a small number of associated features comprising pits, post holes and ditches. There was no evidence that the roundhouse was part of an enclosure, despite the extension of the trench. Two further ditches contained late medieval and post-medieval pottery and were thought to date to these periods. Further archaeological monitoring was recommended in order to fully understand the prehistoric feature. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1367/2008)

NX97331836

Parish: Whitehaven

Postal Code: CA287HW

**PEARS HOUSE, WHITEHAVEN HARBOUR, WHITEHAVEN**

***Archaeological Building Recording and Field Evaluation at Pears House, Whitehaven, Cumbria***

Peters, C & Sowerby, MAIston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/563/08 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological building recording in advance of a proposed redevelopment of Pears House was undertaken. A previous desk-based assessment had revealed that the existing building had 1925-1938 origins, and its elaborate frontage made it worthy of further study prior to demolition. The north-west facing internal wall had evidence for the incorporation of pre-existing adjacent boundary walls into the fabric, shown by differing fabrics of different style and period, particularly in the southern half of the elevation. In addition, it showed that the building extended south-eastwards into the back plot of the Public House, increasing its known boundary. An evaluation revealed significant post-medieval occupation debris, rubble spreads, wall foundations and floor surfaces showing significant human activity in the area during this period. This, however, was expected given the proximity of the site to the town and dock area. In addition to the later post-medieval features and modern makeup layers, present in all three trenches, an earlier wall and cobbled surface were revealed. The section of walling and cobbles appeared to relate to an earlier boundary structure and possible yard or pathway. Three fragments of Delft Ware pottery were recovered from within the foundations of this structure, indicating a possible early to mid eighteenth century date. Three other walls were also exposed, and were related to a small square building constructed between 1874 and 1925 shown on Ordnance Survey mapping for the area. During the evaluation a wall was exposed running north south, which related to the original extant building recently demolished on the site. It appeared that the wall formed the western wall of the cellar and it was likely that

this is the surviving remnants of a long linear building, first shown on contemporary mapping in 1790. The work also confirmed that the land to the northeast of the site had been levelled, with the deposition of large amounts of overburden, which showed that the ground level had been raised by c 3m. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-39408

## Eden

(C.16.1368/2008)

NY79101390

Parish: Brough

Postal Code: CA174EL

### **BROUGH CASTLE, BROUGH**

#### ***An Archaeological Field Evaluation at Brough Castle, Brough, Cumbria***

Noakes, H Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological field evaluation was undertaken at Brough Castle in order to provide further information on the depth and condition of the north curtain wall foundations. It had been observed that the northern side of the castle was potentially suffering from the effects of subsidence, accelerated by the positioning of the north curtain wall on the side of a steep slope. The castle was located within the northern limit of the Roman fort and civilian settlement of Verterae. The effects of subsidence, combined with the gradient of the hillside could cause significant damage to both this Scheduled Monument and the associated Roman earthworks. An evaluation consisting of two linear trial trenches was undertaken from the 28th of August to the 2nd September 2008. Both trenches were positioned to abut the north curtain wall, in order to assess the depth and condition of the foundations at specific points along the wall's course. Archaeological deposits (comprising three distinct archaeological horizons), and the foundations of the north curtain wall were encountered in both trenches. In Trench 1 the evenly coursed foundations were observed at a depth of approximately 0.9m from the current ground level, and were vertically faced. No finds were recovered from this trench. In Trench 2 the foundations were observed to a depth of approximately 0.6m from the current ground level and were also vertically faced. Within the middle of the section of the wall was observed an area which seemingly represented a rebuild phase as the coursing became uneven and irregular. Animal bone was recovered from the trench and was retained for further analysis. Tumble was recorded within the upper horizons of the trench, within which was a stone observed to have decorative moulding on both sides. The evaluation at Brough Castle revealed that the foundations of the north curtain wall were present to a depth of between 0.6m and 0.9m below the current ground level. Within trench 1 was noted the presence of an offset belonging to part of a possible 13th century buttress. However, within both Trench 1 and Trench 2 no offset was observed to the foundation, and within Trench 2 there was evidence of a phase of rebuilding. It was possible that these related to rebuilding of the wall in 1245, as well as the construction of latrines in the 17th century. The evaluation also revealed that the angle of repose between the foundations of the wall and the gradient of the slope below was less than 45 degrees which suggested that damage to the castle and its associated earthworks was likely to be accelerated if no intervention occurred. The findings of the evaluation suggested that a mitigation strategy to stabilise or repair the north curtain wall should be implemented in order to prevent further damage of the northern parts of the castle wall, and the Roman earthworks associated with it. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: northpen3-48396

(C.16.1369/2008)

NY57102720, NY58902440

Parish: Brougham, Morland

Postal Code: CA102DT, CA103AB

**PROPOSED PIPELINE FROM CLIBURN TO WHINFELL FOREST, PENRITH*****Proposed Pipeline from Cliburn to Whinfell Forest, Penrith, Cumbria***

Bullock, V Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/796 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

In total, 74 sites were identified by a desk-based assessment and walkover survey, 26 of which had been previously recorded. The 74 sites identified comprised two prehistoric sites, two Romano-British sites, 45 medieval sites, 16 post-medieval sites and seven sites of unknown date. Out of these sites, 27 were deemed likely to be affected by forms associated with the proposed pipeline. Topographic survey was recommended for earthworks sites. Evaluation was suggested near known Bronze Age remains and for the Cliburn ring ditch cropmarks. In addition, a permanent presence of a watching brief should be maintained. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4290

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1370/2008)

NY76210678, NY77160760

Parish: Kirkby Stephen

Postal Code: CA174LE, CA174SS

**KIRKBY STEPHEN TO MIDLAND COTTAGES WWTW*****Kirkby Stephen to Midland Cottages WwTW***

Healey, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Sec(adp)]

Serial:***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.258.

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1371/2008)

NY74741536

Parish: Warcop

Postal Code: CA166PF

**THE FORMER EDEN GARAGE, WARCOP*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation at the Former Eden Garage, Warcop, Cumbria***

Peters, C & Gaskell, N Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP651 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The site lay within the medieval village of Warcop, between a medieval manor, a 12th century church and a 16th century hall, and as such, the area was considered to have high potential for below ground remains associated with medieval settlement and land use. The evaluation comprised a rapid desk-based assessment of the site, a visual site inspection and the excavation of a number of trial trenches across the site. The rapid desk-based assessment involved the examination of all pertinent documents and cartographic sources. In addition a site visit allowed an above ground investigation. The following evaluation phase of works constituted three linear trenches that revealed no layers, features, deposits or datable artefacts of significant archaeological interest. Therefore it could only be concluded that the area had not been disturbed before it was used as a timber yard and then the Eden Garage. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-41308

**South Lakeland**

(C.16.1372/2008)

SD28797249

Parish: Aldingham

Postal Code: LA129RH

**BAYCLIFF FARM, BAYCLIFF, ULVERSTON*****Baycliff Farm, Baycliff, Ulverston. Archaeological Evaluation***

Healey, C Lancaster : Minerva Heritage, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Minerva Heritage

A preliminary desk-based assessment showed that the known archaeological resource within 1km of the proposed development comprised one Scheduled Ancient Monument, two Listed Buildings and 23 undesignated archaeological sites or findspots. A series of 11 trenches were positioned across the proposed development site, targeting areas of archaeological potential. Trench 3 contained a post-medieval post hole and two small post-medieval pits containing the skeletal remains of farm animals. Trench 6 contained a modern bottle top and the remains of the post-medieval yard wall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1373/2008)

SD76678935

Parish: Garsdale

Postal Code: LA105PJ

**RISEHILL TUNNEL NAVVY CAMP*****Risehill Tunnel Navvy Camp, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Results***

Hall, N Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68737.01 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An Archaeological Evaluation was undertaken for Channel 4's "Time Team". The evaluation comprised eight trenches, and sought to locate and characterize the navy settlement and activity associated with the construction of the airshafts for the Risehill Tunnel, part of the Settle to Carlisle line. The evaluation highlighted the generally good preservation of the site, although many of the buildings appeared to have been timber with rough stone foundations. Specialisation and division of different parts of the site between settlement and working areas was seen. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1374/2008)

SD36387580

Parish: Lower Holker

Postal Code: LA117LB

**WINDER LANE, FLOOKBURGH, GRANGE-OVER-SANDS*****Winder Lane, Flookburgh, Grange-over-Sands, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation***

Clapperton, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-088/800 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Two evaluation trenches recovered two fragments of pottery of a likely later nineteenth to early twentieth century date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4262  
OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1375/2008)

SD50008161

Parish: Milnthorpe

Postal Code: LA7 7QA

**18 HARMONY HILL, MILNTHORPE**

***18 Harmony Hill, Milnthorpe, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation***

Whitehead, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 38pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A field evaluation and desk-based assessment found no evidence for medieval activity, although three small fragments of residual medieval pottery were recovered from a sample of the fill of a pit. It appeared that the trenches exposed garden soil. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1871  
Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD  
OASIS ID: greenlan1-40456

(C.16.1376/2008)

SD50058163

Parish:

Postal Code: LA7 7QD

**FORMER DEPOT, HARMONY HILL, MILNTHORPE**

***Former Depot, Harmony Hill, Milnthorpe, Cumbria. Archaeological Evaluation***

Clark, PLancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/857 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Fifteen sites of archaeological significance were identified within a 0.5km radius. The western side of the site was known to be heavily disturbed in modern times. Therefore, a single 30m long evaluation trench was excavated within the eastern side. The trench was machine-excavated down to the natural geology, revealing no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 4301  
OASIS ID: no

(C.16.1377/2008)

SD50068167

Parish:

Postal Code: LA7 7QZ

**GENERAL TEACHING BLOCK, DALLAM SCHOOL, MILNTHORPE**

***General Teaching Block, Dallam School, Milnthorpe, Cumbria. Rapid Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation***

Clark, PLancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/836 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

During a previous evaluation at the school in 2005, four human cremations were uncovered, three of which were of late Bronze Age date and grouped together. The fourth was Neolithic in date. Thirteen features of archaeological significance were identified within the study area. Four evaluation trenches were excavated. A number of possible features were identified and investigated by manual excavation, although only a possible post hole merited record. This

possible undated post hole measured 0.3m in diameter and 0.38m in depth. There was no evidence of significance truncation across the site and it appeared that the lack of archaeological remains identified genuinely reflected the area examined. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4283

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Greater Manchester Area

### Bury

(C.02.1378/2008)

SD79750390

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M25 7QJ

#### **PHILIPS PARK HOUSE, PRESTWICH**

*Philips Park House, Prestwich, Greater Manchester. Archaeological Evaluation*

McPhillips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-881 2008, 71pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The site of the Park was within an area of known archaeological potential and occupied part of a medieval estate owned by the Pilkington family, with a deer park being created in the thirteenth century. The evaluation encountered remains of the foundations of the building of a demolished house, together with a connected cellars, the form, layout and extent of which was previously uncertain. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4319

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.02.1379/2008)

SD80490573

Parish: North Turton

Postal Code: M25 7NX

#### **WHITEFIELD GOLF CLUB, BURY**

*Whitefield Golf Club, Bury, Greater Manchester: An Archaeological Evaluation*

Cooke, P & Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches. All of the remains identified within the evaluation trenches were either of geological origin or were modern in date, and there were no remains present which might have been associated with the Manchester to Ribchester Roman Road. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

### Manchester

(C.02.1380/2008)

SJ83439822

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M60 9JD

#### **PLOT 104, CROWN SQUARE, SPINNINGFIELDS**

*Plot 104, Crown Square, Spinningfields, Manchester: An Archaeological Excavation*



Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 45pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The excavation identified the remains of four late-18th century buildings and early and mid-19th century worker's housing. One of these buildings probably functioned as industrial premises in the late-18th/early 19th century before being converted to worker's housing in the early decades of the 19th century. From a heat affected brick-lined channel found within the interior of this building a sizeable assemblage of clay tobacco pipes and clay tobacco pipe kiln waste was also recovered. An assessment of this assemblage indicated that it formed a key group for the region, comprising a range of products produced by a member of one of the principal pipe making families of the area. In view of the significance of these remains a further level of analysis was recommended, comprising a detailed analysis of the clay tobacco pipe and kiln waste assemblage alongside a further phase of historical research. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.02.1381/2008)

SJ82679765

Parish:

Postal Code: M3 4JX

**WATER STREET**

***Water Street, Manchester, Greater Manchester: Archaeological Evaluation***

Wild, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The excavation of five evaluation trenches revealed in situ archaeological deposits across the site. In particular, the well-preserved remains of a boiler house were exposed in the central part of the site, seemingly associated with a dye works that is shown to have occupied the site on late-18th-century maps. Evidence for an early 19th-century extension to the dye works was also observed, at a depth of approximately 2m below present ground level, suggesting that further remains are likely to survive underneath a later concrete floor, which spans most of the western part of the site at a similar depth. In the northern part of the site, structural remains associated with a 19th-century smallware factory were revealed, surviving to a significant depth, suggesting that the building had a basement. Physical remains of the steam-power plant associated with the factory was not encountered, although the evaluation established that this almost certainly lay to the north-east of the trench that was targeted on this feature. It was recommended that a programme of further investigation was carried out before and during the remediation of the site, to mitigate the damage or destruction of significant archaeological remains during the proposed development, and that an area, targeted on the footprint of a dye works shown on a map of 1794, was subject to detailed excavation. In addition, it was recommended that an archaeological watching brief monitors ground reduction works associated with the proposed development in peripheral areas. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.02.1382/2008)

SJ83718680

Parish: Ringway

Postal Code: M22 5HP

**PEEL HALL, WYTHENSHAW**

***Peel Hall, Wythenshawe, Manchester. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Wright, J, Arrowsmith, P & Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 43pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken consisting of the excavation of eight trenches, in order to investigate the sites of the outbuildings associated with Peel Hall. The evaluation was successful and uncovered the remains of several of these outbuildings, including the remains of a barn and possible shippens/stables. The remains included handmade brick walls and stone foundations and brick or stone cobbled yard surfaces. The majority of the remains uncovered were thought to be pre-1830 in date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Salford

(C.02.1383/2008)

SJ74689711

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M30 7WE

### **CITY OF SALFORD STADIUM, BARTON, SALFORD**

#### ***City of Salford Stadium, Barton, Salford: An Archaeological Evaluation and Building Survey***

Gregory, R & Garratt, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An evaluation and building survey was undertaken at the proposed site of the City of Salford Stadium. The evaluation involved the excavation of twelve trenches across a low promontory of land to the south of the present A57. The trenches identified early activity on the higher portions of the promontory in the form of ephemeral post holes/pits and linear gullies, along with artefacts indicative of prehistoric and late pre-Roman Iron Age/Romano-British occupation/settlement of the area. The building survey recorded the extant remains of a small brick and concrete structure which was identified as being a potential WWII structure. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, LPR, UD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Stockport

(C.02.1384/2008)

SJ90369132

Parish: Offerton Estate

Postal Code: SK1 2HB

### **LAND AT THE FORMER THOMAS STORY WORKS TIVIOT WAY, STOCKPORT**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation Report for Land at the Former Thomas Story Works Tiviot Way Stockport***

Williams, M London : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LPO639L-AER-"I. I 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

Seven trenches were excavated at the site of the former Thomas Story Works. The natural gravels survived immediately below the concrete slab of the former works in three trenches, and the remaining four trenches showed the gravels to be disturbed by abandoned services or heavily contaminated, probably by drainage running off the slab. Two features were recorded in the trenches where the gravels survived. The first was a small circular pit that contained no finds. The second was a small east-west ditch that contained one piece of Willow Pattern pottery. Due to the disturbance of the natural gravels and the lack of significant features in the surviving gravels, it was suggested that no further works were required on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

**Trafford**

(C.02.1385/2008)

SJ70308870

Parish: Warburton

Postal Code: WA139RW

**HEATLEY WEIR, WARBURTON*****Heatley Weir, Warburton, Greater Manchester. Archaeological Evaluation***

McPhillips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-894 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The archaeological evaluation comprised the excavation of a single trench. No archaeological deposits or features were encountered, the simple stratigraphic sequence comprised the natural clay geology and topsoil. It was concluded that the construction of the proposed fish passage would not have any impact on any sub-surface archaeological resource in the area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4333

OASIS ID: no

**Lancashire****Pendle**

(C.30.1386/2008)

SD86593832

Parish: Nelson

Postal Code: BB9 8EL

**LAND AT BRADLEY, NELSON*****Trial Trenching on Land at Bradley, Nelson in Lancashire***

Baldwin, S Lancashire : S J Baldwin, Report: 002/08 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* S J Baldwin

An evaluation was undertaken at Bradley Youth and Community Centre. The proposed development site appeared to have been occupied since at least 1200 by Bradley Hall, an important farm within the township of Great Marsden. As part of the development of the town of Nelson the Bradley estate was subdivided and new roads laid out, with the lots being offered for sale in 1885. One of these new roads was Priory Road, at the north end of the site, which ran just north of Bradley Hall and required partial demolition of a large barn complex associated with the hall. The remaining section of the barn was purchased by the Catholic Church, incorporated in their new school and was still extant. The hall itself was subsequently cleared and a Wesleyan Methodist chapel was erected just south of the former hall site in 1899. The 2008 archaeological evaluation at Bradley Hall consisted four trenches. Survival of the Wesleyan Methodist Chapel was confirmed by the presence of a large in situ sandstone wall and a possible backfilled cellar in Trench 2. Trial trenching showed that the raised plateau immediately north of the 1960s youth centre comprised deposits sealed with clay, most probably demolition material from Bradley Hall. Building materials from the c. 1962 demolition of the Wesleyan Chapel and construction of the modern youth centre appeared to cut earlier deposits associated with Bradley Hall in Trench 4. No in situ structural remains of Bradley Hall were encountered and further trenching would be needed in excess of 2 metres depth to resolve the question of survival. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Wyre

(C.30.1387/2008)

SD35754060

Parish: Poulton le Fylde

Postal Code: FY6 7LA

### **MAINS LANE, SKIPPOOL, POULTON-LE-FYLDE**

*Mains Lane, Skippool, Poulton-le-Fylde. Lancashire, Archaeological Evaluation*

McPhilips, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/814 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Five trenches were excavated in order to understand the nature and development of the site and to investigate its archaeological potential. No identifiable prehistoric remains were identified during any part of the investigation, although evidence for a two phased bank associated with the dyke was encountered within Trench 1. Several 19th century pottery sherds were recovered from the sub soil beneath the later phased bank. The absence of any significant archaeological features on the site indicated that redevelopment would have a negligible impact on the archaeology. No further work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Merseyside Area

## Liverpool

(C.03.1388/2008)

SJ36449048

Parish: Knowsley

Postal Code: L70 1EQ

### **HENDERSON GREEN, EDGE HILL, LIVERPOOL**

*Henderson Green, Edge Hill, Liverpool*

Oxford Archaeology North Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/843 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Two trenches were excavated to reveal no identifiable remains of the Williamson Tunnels. A layer of made ground consisting of rubble and concrete suggested some post-medieval activity may have been present on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## St. Helens

(C.03.1389/2008)

SJ59309430

Parish: Winwick

Postal Code: WA128DX

### **LAND WEST OF WINWICK ROAD, NEWTON-LE-WILLOWS, ST. HELENS**

*Land West of Winwick Road, Newton-Le-Willows, St. Helens, Merseyside*

Adams, M Liverpool : Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 45pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Liverpool Museum Field archaeology Unit

No finds of archaeological significance were retrieved, there being evidence of extensive ground disturbance across the whole of the survey area. This was likely to have been due to the landscaping of the site during construction of the athletics track in 1939. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Warrington

### Warrington UA

(C.88.1390/2008)

SJ60688635

Parish: Walton

Postal Code: WA4 6DP

**WALTON LOCKS, WARRINGTON*****Walton Locks, Warrington. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Thornton, A Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/55 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

No significant archaeological remains, deposits or finds were identified. The trial trenches were excavated to a maximum depth of 1.2m. Deposits of sand and silt were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2838

OASIS ID: archaeol5-45358

## South East Bracknell Forest

### Bracknell Forest

(C.52.1391/2008)

SU8703069820

Parish: BRACKNELL

**OASIS DATABASE: GARTH HILL SCHOOL, BRACKNELL*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Garth Hill School, Bracknell, Berkshire***

Ainsworth, A. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1926 2008, A4 format

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation of school playing fields to the west of Garth Hill School, Bracknell on the 7th-10th April 2008. Berkshire Archaeology, the archaeological advisory body to Bracknell Forest Borough Council, called for an archaeological evaluation in order to make an informed decision on the planning application for a proposed redevelopment. CgMs Consulting commissioned the evaluation on behalf of their client Garth Hill OSP. Four trenches, totalling 150 metres in length, were excavated to the natural geology. Archaeological deposits were limited to mid-20th Century school playing field landscaping and drainage features for Garth Hill School." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-44520

## Brighton & Hove

### Brighton and Hove UA

(C.53.1392/2008)

TQ34500841

Parish: Falmer

Postal Code: BN1 9SG

**NEW COMMUNITY STADIUM, VILLAGE WAY, BRIGHTON*****Surface Artefact Collection at the Site of the New Community Stadium, Village Way, Brighton***

Stevens, S, Butler, C & Barber, L Portsllade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008186 2008, 32pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A programme of field walking was undertaken at the site in late September and early October 2008. Flintwork [including finished tools as well as debitage] was widespread across the site. There was also a thin scatter of fire cracked flint. A small quantity of medieval pottery and tile was also recovered, and there were larger assemblages of post-medieval material, including pottery, tile and a small amount of glass and metalwork. A systematic metal detector survey of the site did not produce any significant finds. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol6-50174

## Buckinghamshire

### Aylesbury Vale

(C.11.1393/2008)

SP62541432

Parish: Boarstall

Postal Code: HP189UX

**VILLAGE FARM, MAIN ROAD, BOARSTALL**

***Village Farm, Main Road, Boarstall, Buckinghamshire: An Archaeological Evaluation for the Diocese of Oxford***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/34 2008, 15pp, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

During the evaluation a late medieval kiln, two linear features and a post hole of medieval date were recorded as well as several undated features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45615

(C.11.1394/2008)

SP65281405

Parish: Brill

Postal Code: HP189TQ

**LAND AT THE REAR OF BRAE HILL ROAD, BRILL**

***Land at the Rear of Brae Hill Road, Brill, Buckinghamshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Havard, T Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08094 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation recorded two probable shallow clay extraction pits, one having been deliberately backfilled. A robbed foundation trench corresponding with a former boundary was identified towards the south-eastern corner of the site. An area of stake holes was thought likely to represent an undated boundary. Possible land boundaries identified from aerial photographs were shown to be land drains. No evidence was revealed for the survival of cottages depicted on the 1853 Brill Tithe Map. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-42957

(C.11.1395/2008)

SP76663182

Parish: Great Horwood

Postal Code: MK170RF

**LAND ADJACENT TO ABBEY COTTAGE, SINGLEBOROUGH*****Archaeological Evaluation. Land Adjacent to Abbey Cottage, Singleborough, Buckinghamshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1087 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out prior to the construction of a new house and garage. Two trenches were excavated, one of which contained a north to south aligned gully, from which three sherds of medieval pottery were retrieved. No other archaeological features or artefacts were present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49630

(C.11.1396/2008)

SP95821555

Parish: Ivinghoe

Postal Code: LU7 9EN

**TARGET BUTTS AND LYNCHETS, INCOMBE HOLE*****Survey of Target Butts and Lynchets, Incombe Hole, Ashridge***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Measurements were taken using an EDM to record the earthworks associated with the target butts in Incombe Hole, as well as lynchets south of Incombe Hole. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5479*Archaeological periods represented:* MOSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.11.1397/2008)

SP77702270

Parish: North Marston

Postal Code: MK183PE

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH, NORTH MARSTON*****Archaeological Evaluation. St. Mary's Church, North Marston, Buckinghamshire***

Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Two evaluation trenches were excavated butting up against the church. Each was found to contain the deep disturbed deposits characteristic of old churchyards where burials have been continually deposited over centuries. Four burials were found, two in each trench. Although this high concentration of interments was likely to continue right across the area of the new development, the depth of the skeletons found was below the formation level of the extension floor. A number of stones at the north-western corner of the north aisle of the church indicated that there was additional reinforcement of the church in this area. It was not clear whether this strengthening was part of the construction of the church or a later repair. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49632

(C.11.1398/2008)

SP72123077

Parish: Padbury

Postal Code: MK182LL

**BETTS FARM, PADBURY*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Betts Farm, Padbury Buckinghamshire***

Simmonds, C & Stratton, S Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/128 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken of land at Betts Farm, Padbury. Three trenches were opened and natural clays, sands and gravels were exposed beneath the topsoil or modern hardcore surface. Several 19th century and undated archaeological features were investigated, including drains, ditches and gullies, post holes and a probable pit. Animal bone was retrieved from undated ditches in Trench 3. It is likely that the farmyard had undergone considerable truncation and alteration from the 19th century onwards. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: northamp3-55476

(C.11.1399/2008)

SP72123077

Parish:

Postal Code: MK182LL

**BETTS FARM, WINSLOW ROAD, PADBURY*****Consultancy Report and Report on an Archaeological Evaluation. Betts Farm, Winslow Road, Padbury, Buckinghamshire***

Lisboa, I Bradwell : Archaeologica, Report: 3150/D4 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeologica

The evaluation revealed mainly post 19th century drainage features and remnants of a fence post line. Undated earthwork features, three undated linear features and an undated pit were recorded below later bank deposits. No artefacts predating the 19th century were recorded. A small quantity of animal bone was recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.11.1400/2008)

SP66590687

Parish: Shabbington

Postal Code: HP189HW

**FRANKLINS FARMHOUSE, SHABBINGTON*****Archaeological Evaluation Report. Franklins Farmhouse, Shabbington, Buckinghamshire***

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1948 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

The evaluation revealed evidence for intensive medieval use of the rear of the plot, comprising some pitting and post holes. This may have indicated the presence of structures within the plot boundary. Ditches, at right angles to the street frontage onto Ickford Road, and forming sub-divisions of the plot, indicated that the extant property was formed of at least two plots with internal divisions within each boundary. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23147

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48821



(C.11.1401/2008)

SP78751245

Parish: Stone with Bishopstone and Hartwell

Postal Code: HP178NY

**34 OXFORD ROAD, STONE*****Archaeological Evaluation. 34 Oxford Road, Stone, Buckinghamshire***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1053 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A programme of archaeological evaluation and sieving was undertaken at the site. A total of thirteen trenches were excavated, targeted on the proposed development. No archaeological finds or features were uncovered within the trenches. The sieving process recovered some modern pottery, a possible medieval body sherd, a piece of flint debitage, and a well worn flint end-scraper. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MO, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49301

(C.11.1402/2008)

SP74103360

Parish: Thornborough

Postal Code: MK182DF

**THE OLD MANOR, THORNBOROUGH*****The Old Manor, High Street, Thornborough, Buckinghamshire. Evaluation***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4119 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed layers of worked soil overlying natural deposits. No evidence for any other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-51002

**Chiltern**

(C.11.1403/2008)

SP98830224

Parish: Latimer

Postal Code: HP5 1YF

**BEVERLEY, JASONS HILL, LEY HILL, CHESHAM*****Archaeological Evaluation, Beverley, Jasons Hill, Ley Hill, Chesham, Buckinghamshire***

Stewart Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out at the site in advance of the construction of a new house. A post-medieval tile kiln was uncovered adjacent to the north-east corner of the house. A sondage excavated in its southern corner proved that the kiln extended for several metres beneath the patio of the present dwelling to the south and was in good condition. A ditch, which curved from the north to the east and was probably contemporaneous with the kiln was found to the east. Cutting this ditch was a post-medieval north-south gully, which was also found to cut a possible pit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-38875

(C.11.1404/2008)

SU90849341

Parish: Penn

Postal Code: HP108LY

**WINTERS GARAGE, CHURCH ROAD, PENN*****Winters Garage, Church Road, Penn, Buckinghamshire***

Mumford, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3944 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed a quarry pit from the late medieval/early post-medieval period sealed below a thick cultivated garden soil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-50980

**South Bucks**

(C.11.1405/2008)

SU93188246

Parish: Burnham

Postal Code: SL1 7JW

**LAND TO THE REAR OF NO. 24 HIGH STREET, BURNHAM*****An Archaeological Field Evaluation on Land to the Rear of No. 24 High Street, Burnham, Buckinghamshire***

Entwhistle, R Aldermaston : Berkshire Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Berkshire Archaeological Services

The evaluation located a cess pit, dated to somewhere between the 17th and 20th centuries, as well as a second pit which produced a ceramic assemblage consistent with a 13th or 14th century date. Another pit was undated, but may have been contemporary. Both pits had escaped impact from building foundations, but still appeared to be truncated. The site was thought to have acted as a garden until it was developed for light industrial use. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23312*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.11.1406/2008)

SU92358115

Parish:

Postal Code: SL6 0JN

**SAND LODGE, 659 BATH ROAD, BURNHAM*****Sand Lodge, 659 Bath Road, Burnham, Buckinghamshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were discovered during the evaluation. Two flint flakes indicated a low level of prehistoric activity in the area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44969

**Wycombe**

(C.11.1407/2008)

SU90299384

Parish: Chepping Wycombe

Postal Code: HP108LR

**GORSE VIEW, TYLERS GREEN*****Gorse View, Tylers Green, Buckinghamshire, Evaluation Report***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Gorse View in advance of residential development. Trenches were targeted on the footprints of the proposed new dwellings. A modern pit was uncovered at the southern end of the site. No other archaeological finds or features were observed within the trenches. However, the garden of Gorse View was dominated by a large hollow, which appeared to be an unrecorded extraction pit, possibly related to the tile industry in the area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-44772

(C.11.1408/2008)

SU84908650

Parish: Marlow

Postal Code: SL7 1BF

**23-25 HIGH ST, MARLOW*****23-25 High Street, Marlow, Buckinghamshire***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3817 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed layers of post-medieval occupation deposits cut by a chalk block lined feature. This was a probable well, or possibly a cess pit, which had been re-used as a rubbish pit in the 19th/20th-centuries. No evidence for any earlier periods, including any possible structures was observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-51898

(C.11.1409/2008)

SU76169672

Parish: STOKENCHURCH

**OASIS DATABASE: MALLARDS COURT, PARK LANE, STOKENCHURCH*****Mallards Court, Park Lane, Stokenchurch, Buckinghamshire; an archaeological evaluation***

Taylor, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/116 2008, A4 comb-bound client report

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

"No deposits or finds of archaeological interest were revealed in 3 trenches." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52937

(C.11.1410/2008)

SU88359252

Parish: Wycombe

Postal Code: HP11 2BE

**LAND AT FORMER ERCOL FURNITURE SITE, HIGH WYCOMBE*****Results of a Small Area Excavation and Evaluation Trial Trenching. Land at Former Ercol Furniture Site, Conegra Fields, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire***

Truckle, N Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No previously unrecorded archaeological remains were encountered during the evaluation.

[Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23141

OASIS ID: no

## East Sussex

**Eastbourne**

(C.21.1411/2008)

TQ60250050

Parish: Eastbourne

Postal Code: BN212RJ

**LAND AT POCOCKS FIELD, KINGS DRIVE, EASTBOURNE PARK, EASTBOURNE*****Land at Pockocks Field, Kings Drive, Eastbourne Park, Eastbourne, East Sussex. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Milward, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68030.01 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A total of eight test pits were excavated, none of which revealed any archaeological features. Residual prehistoric artefacts were recovered from the colluvium. An existing earthwork to the south of the site appeared to be a relatively recent historic boundary. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR

OASIS ID: wessexar1-37157

**Lewes**

(C.21.1412/2008)

TV50369874

Parish: Seaford

Postal Code: BN254JF

**DOVECOTE BARN, CHYNGTON LANE, SEAFORD*****An Archaeological Evaluation Excavation at Dovecote Barn, Chyngton Lane, Seaford, East Sussex.***

Butler, K Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 19pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation trench was excavated at Dovecote Barn. A previous desk-based assessment had identified the site to be situated in the area of a large pond, which had probably been in-filled between 1910 and 1927. The excavation located the pond which had a clay lining. All of the artefacts recovered dated from the late-19th to early 20th century which corresponded with its later use and final infilling. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1413/2008)

TQ32702060

Parish: Wivelsfield

Postal Code: RH150UF

**THEOBOLDS ROAD, BURGESS HILL*****Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at Theobalds Road, Burgess Hill, East Sussex***

Dawkes, G Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008106 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Trenches were laid out targeting or respecting geophysical anomalies, identified in an earlier survey. The evaluation identified two main phases of archaeological features. The earliest was a series of shallow ditches and pits dating to the Late Iron Age/early Roman period. The ditches possibly formed part of an enclosure located immediately south of the prehistoric ridgeway route and the recovery of significant amounts of burnt daub indicated the former presence of timber buildings, possibly roundhouses. Finds from the subsoil of sherds of Middle Iron Age and Late Roman pottery may also indicate a broader time-scale of activity. The main medieval features on the site were two large negative features, interpreted as ditches aligned north-east to south-west and east to west, possibly forming the south-west portion of an enclosure. However, only one side of each of these ditches was found and these features may alternatively be clay extraction pits or even ponds. All of the finds from the features were sherds of pottery dating from the 13th-14th centuries and the features almost certainly related to activity focused on the medieval ridgeway route and associated with the moated settlement of Theobalds Farm, immediately to the west of the site. The results of the geophysical survey were borne out to some extent by the trial trenching. However, while the geophysical survey was beneficial in the initial identification of some the features, it appeared that generally the survey was not a wholly accurate guide to the extent or character of the archaeological remains. No archaeological features were identified in the northernmost field, closest to Theobalds Road. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MIA, MD, LIA

OASIS ID: archaeol6-45314

**Rother**

(C.21.1414/2008)

TQ74490779

Parish: Bexhill

Postal Code: TN40 1UE

**HOLLENDEN HOUSE, BUCKHURST ROAD, BEXHILL*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Hollenden House, Buckhurst Road, Bexhill, East Sussex.***

Butler, K Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

Two archaeological evaluation trenches were excavated in the grounds of Hollenden House. The only features discovered during the excavation all appeared to be of a late-19th or 20th century date, and included drainage pipes, garden features and a rubbish pit. A moderate sized assemblage of artefacts was recovered from the excavation, most dated to the 19th and 20th centuries. However, six small abraded sherds of medieval pottery dated to the 11th to mid-12th century were found, possibly indicating early medieval activity in relatively close proximity to the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1415/2008)

TQ70950731

Parish:

Postal Code: TN394SS

**LAND ADJACENT TO OLD HARRIER KENNELS, COODEN, BEXHILL*****Land Adjacent to Old Harrier Kennels, Cooden, Bexhill, East Sussex: Archaeological Trial Trench and Test Pit Evaluation***

Fitzpatrick, R & Greatorex, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68610.03 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The results of the trial trench evaluation and Geo-technical observations implied that the land adjacent to Old Harrier Kennels had been utilised for pastoral purposes. The area for additional hand dug test pits revealed anthropogenically derived material of a very recent date. Both areas allocated for archaeological investigations did not identify any significant archaeological features and/ or deposits. Geophysical data suggested that a possible trackway associated with the medieval moated manor may have run into the site, however, on investigation it was revealed that this anomaly was a live service pipe/trench. A line projected from the moated manor house's existing causeway ran along a route upslope through the south-eastern part of the site, However, the projected line fell, for the most part, within the subterranean reservoir and therefore any remains of such a trackway would have already been lost. The archaeological investigations of the site provided useful information concerning the lack of archaeological potential immediately north-east of the moated manor. The site appeared to be beyond the limits of the Scheduled Ancient Monument activity and furthermore no evidence of any pre-modern archaeology was identified within the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1416/2008)

TQ67700709

Parish: Hooe

Postal Code: TN339HH

**NORTHEYE, PEVENSEY LEVELS*****Northeye Pevensy Levels, East Sussex. Geoarchaeological Assessment Report***

Champness, C Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A geoarchaeological assessment was undertaken which consisted of a field survey to record the sequence of deposits and recover samples for palaeoenvironmental assessment in the low-lying marsh area that surrounded the scheduled monument. A transect of five boreholes and two auger holes were taken through the marsh sediments. The sequence of deposits were relatively consistent. Two main phases of rising sea level [marine transgression] and one phase of lower sea-level [regression] were identified. The main period of regression was characterised by the accumulation of peats and organic deposits that represented a mosaic of different wetland environments. These deposits were believed to be prehistoric in date and stratigraphically equivalent to deposits previously investigated in the region that were radiocarbon dated to between c 4390 ± 60 BC [Late Mesolithic] to c 1790 ± 100 BC [early Bronze Age]. Palaeoenvironmental assessment for pollen, waterlogged plant remains, and insects was undertaken for one representative sequence. The assessment identified good potential for preservation of organic remains associated with accumulation of the peats. This sequence had the potential to provide detailed information on vegetation and sea-level change from the late Mesolithic period onwards. Previous studies had noted that early prehistoric utilisation of the Pevensy Levels was associated with episodes of marine regression. The organic deposits identified during this assessment had the potential to contain evidence of prehistoric activity in the form of artefacts, wooden trackways or platforms and boats. The organic deposits and any archaeological remains therein were vulnerable to both direct impacts through the digging of drainage ditches or secondary impacts such as the lowering of the water-table. The natural shallow embayment's of the island were likely a

significant factor in the growth of salt working in this area. Abandonment of the village was most likely partly due to a decline in the salt works. This was in part due to the declining economy and the spread of disease in the late-13th to 14th centuries. However, these affects were probably significantly exacerbated at Northeye by the storms of the late-13th century which likely infilled most of the embayments which were used in salt production. The village never appeared to recover from these events and was subsequently abandoned. Significant early salt working sites and other medieval features such as jetties may be found around the edges of the Northeye Island. Such discoveries could help inform about the activities associated with the medieval village. Within the area immediately surrounding the bedrock island these deposits were less than 1 metre from the surface and would therefore be vulnerable to direct impact. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1417/2008)

TQ92182056

Parish: Rye

Postal Code: TN317AT

**TOWER HOUSE, RYE**

***An Assessment Excavation at Tower House Rye, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An assessment excavation was carried out at Tower House, Rye during November 2008, a total of four evaluation trenches were excavated. Two trenches located in a car parking area revealed a deep stratigraphy of post-medieval layers dating from the late-19th century through to the late-17th century. Below this were deposits dating from the 14th to 15th century, and a possible ditch that been finally filled in in the mid-16th to early 17th century. A small trench in the garden also revealed a similar stratigraphy but at a shallower level, whilst the fourth trench encountered a large later 19th century kitchen midden. Although the excavation did not locate any confirmed medieval features, it did demonstrate that there was a deep post-medieval stratigraphy with the potential for in-situ early post -medieval and medieval features and deposits with good preservation, albeit at lower levels. The kitchen midden had the potential to provide the best 19th century assemblage from the town to date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: chrisbut1-59788

(C.21.1418/2008)

TQ78301779

Parish: Sedlescombe

Postal Code: TN330QB

**PARK VIEW, THE STREET, SEDLESCOMBE**

***Park View, The Street, Sedlescombe, East Sussex. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Parry, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 64732.03 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation revealed evidence of tannery associated structures, provisionally interpreted as fellmonger's pits. A fellmonger would have been employed in the preparation of skins for the tannery. These were believe to be post-medieval in date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: wessexar1-42970

## Wealden

(C.21.1419/2008)

TQ57701070

Parish: Hailsham

Postal Code: BN273AZ

### **WOODHOLM AND WELHAM FARMS**

#### ***Woodholm and Welham Farms East Sussex (Phase 1): Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Lambert, N & Thacker, G      Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4198 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed a ditch, which was shown to be of a recent date, and a small pit containing burnt material of uncertain date. No other archaeological features were revealed in the trenches. Natural gravel was overlain in places by an undated ploughsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.21.1420/2008)

TQ44623472

Parish: Hartfield

Postal Code: TN7 4HT

### **UPPER PARROCK FARM, PARROCK LANE, HARTFIELD**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at Upper Parrock Farm, Parrock Lane , Hartfield, East Sussex***

Dawkes, G & Raeman, E      Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008078 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation of three trenches was undertaken at Upper Parrock Farm, Hartfield, East Sussex. The trenches recorded a similar stratigraphic sequence of subsoil and topsoil overlying the clay natural. The only features identified were a modern water pipe in Trench 2 and a terminal end of a linear feature associated with a modern agricultural building in Trench 3. Nothing of archaeological significance was identified during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-43126

(C.21.1421/2008)

TQ4718721418

Parish: Uckfield

Postal Code: TN221BD

### **HOLY CROSS CHURCH CENTRE, BELMONT ROAD, UCKFIELD**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at Holy Cross Church Centre, Belmont Road, Uckfield, East Sussex***

Whittaker, D      Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008086 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The evaluation methodology comprised machine excavation, under archaeological supervision, of five trial trenches. A late-19th century brick sewer/drain in Trench 3 and a 20th century wall foundation in trench were observed. No other archaeological remains were revealed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO



OASIS ID: archaeol6-43543

## Hampshire

### East Hampshire

(C.24.1422/2008)

SU70621528

Parish: Horndean

Postal Code: PO8 0AT

**291-293 LONDON ROAD, CLANFIELD, HORNDEAN*****291-293 London Road, Clanfield, Horndean, Hampshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Evaluation***

Cass, S &amp; Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/03 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of new housing. Despite some potential for archaeological remains to be encountered, no archaeologically relevant finds or features were noted. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-40316

### Eastleigh

(C.24.1423/2008)

SU48951489

Parish: Hedge End

Postal Code: SO302WT

**DOWD'S FARM: URBAN PARK, HEDGE END*****Dowd's Farm: Urban Park, Hedge End, Hampshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Manning, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 62353.03 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Nine trenches were excavated within the proposed tree planting areas found relatively little evidence of significant archaeological features. Only one trench contained any features which comprised two north-west-south-east running ditches, which were a continuation of medieval ditches investigated in part of the archaeological excavations 2006. A small quantity of prehistoric pottery and worked/burnt flint flakes was also recovered during excavations, though discrete features or concentrations of artefactual material were identified in another trench. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 59989

OASIS ID: no

### New Forest

(C.24.1424/2008)

SZ34009450

Parish: Lymington and Pennington

Postal Code: SO413QD

**LYMINGTON HARBOUR*****Lymington Harbour Protection Project. Archaeological Walkover Survey***

Forster, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 67131.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

One site of archaeological significance, the "Boat Graveyard", was observed throughout the walkover survey. The site was comprised of 17 features consisting of the remains of 11 watercraft, a metal container, two wooden posts and four timber mooring piles. No sites of archaeological interest were observed in the walkover survey of the proposed Western Breakwater, although a sequence of six wooden posts were noted at its eastern end. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## Test Valley

(C.24.1425/2008)

SU32914324

Parish: Abbots Ann

Postal Code: SP117AT

### **ABBOTTS ANN, NEAR ANDOVER**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at Abbots Ann, near Andover, Hampshire***

Porteus, S & Raeman, E Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3454 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Nine evaluation trenches were excavated on land to the south of Abbots Ann, on the site of a proposed location for a primary school. Plough scarring was present on the natural chalk bedrock resulting from modern deep ploughing. This was likely to have impacted upon the archaeological horizon, potentially removing all but the most substantial remains. No archaeological finds, deposits or features were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-44655

(C.24.1426/2008)

SU30002590

Parish: Lockerley

Postal Code: SO5 0JB

### **LOCKERLEY CHURCH**

#### ***Archaeological Field Study at Lockerley Church***

Fitzpatrick-Connelly, C Lockerley : Mid-Thorngate Society, 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Mid-Thorngate Society

Two small pottery clusters featured along with scattered unglazed pottery sherds, all of similar colour and thickness, two possible flint flakes and a piece of animal bone, thought to be deer, completed the finds. The most likely origin was a manuring scatter, metal detecting over the area found nothing. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 59988  
OASIS ID: no

## Winchester

(C.24.1427/2008)

SU60561789

Parish: Droxford

Postal Code: SO3 1PD

### **KITE COTTAGE, MIDLINGTON ROAD, DROXFORD**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at Kite Cottage, Midlington Road, Droxford, Hampshire***

Hall, N West Wittering : Development Archaeology Services, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Development Archaeology Services

The evaluation identified the line and slope of the original hillside that predated the construction of Kite Cottage in the early 20th century. Cut into this slope and the underlying chalk bedrock and sealed by buried topsoil horizon was a very shallow and heavily truncated linear feature. It probably represented the line of a hedgerow, as its single fill was heavily root sorted and a single fragment of cast metal thought to date to the 19th century was recovered from this fill. A modern soakaway pit and the line of a foul sewer were also identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.24.1428/2008)

SU48482931

Parish: Itchen Valley

Postal Code: SO239BB

**ABBEY GARDENS TOILETS, THE BROADWAY, WINCHESTER**

***Abbey Gardens Toilets, The Broadway, Winchester. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Allum, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The excavation of a trench recovered evidence for the presence of medieval archaeology. This comprised substantial remains of a large wall or foundation across the entire base of the trench constructed of chalk, mortar and flint, probably the remains of a large wall or foundation core although no wall face lay within the trench. The remains were likely to have belonged to St. Mary's Abbey, a Norman rebuild of the smaller Saxon Nunnaminster, which lay immediately south the evaluation. While the remains may have formed part of the north transept, this interpretation remained uncertain as it was not possible to establish the full width, length or alignment of the structure. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.24.1429/2008)

SU53504280

Parish: Micheldever

Postal Code: SO213BG

**BLACK WOOD, MICHELDEVER**

***Black Wood, Micheldever, Hampshire***

Entwistle, R Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2009, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

The evaluation consisted of the machine excavation of 32 trenches. A single undated ditch was discovered, which although of uncertain origin could have formed part of the extensive field systems recorded in the adjacent farmland. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-52452

(C.24.1430/2008)

SU48802955

Parish: Weeke

Postal Code: SO238SL

**ST. JOHN'S CROFT, BLUE BALL HILL, WINCHESTER**

**St. John's Croft, Blue Ball Hill, Winchester, Hampshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report**

Score, D & Sykes, D Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 8697 2008, 52pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land at St. John's Croft, Blue Ball Hill, Winchester. The evaluation revealed a significant number of pits and some associated post holes and gullies which dated to the medieval period. No structures were recorded but these features were interpreted as backyard or garden activity relating to possible tenements on the road frontage to the south. The activity appeared to be domestic in character but some evidence for metal working at the site was also noted. A number of later post-medieval and modern pits were also recorded but truncation by modern activity on the site was not extensive. No evidence of an extension to the east Winchester Roman cemetery previously recorded in adjacent sites was found but an assemblage of prehistoric flint also present within the medieval features indicated probable prehistoric activity nearby. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, PR, PM  
 OASIS ID: oxfordar1-60165

## Isle of Wight

### Isle of Wight UA

(C.28.1431/2008)

SZ53808440

Parish: Arreton

Postal Code: PO303DJ

**HALE MANOR FARM, NEAR HORRINGORD, ARRETON**

***Hale Manor Farm, near Horringord, Arreton, Isle of Wight. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S & Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/10 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

There had been little systematic archaeological investigation in the area, apart from extensive aerial photographic coverage. The site had generalized potential for archaeology of most periods, and air photographs had suggested particular potential for prehistoric settlement. It was unlikely that the site contained remains of national importance. It was recommended that further information was provided by a field evaluation (trial trenches). The evaluation trenching revealed only two small features of possible archaeological relevance, both undated post holes. On the basis of these results it seemed that the site had very little potential to advance archaeological knowledge of the area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: thamesva1-42863

(C.28.1432/2008)

SZ48909530

Parish: Cowes

Postal Code: PO317FP

**BAE SYSTEMS LAND, COWES**

***BAE Systems Land Cowes, Isle of Wight. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Thacker, G Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4253 2008, 33pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was carried out on land at the site. The evaluation revealed evidence of Iron Age occupation across the southern part of the site in the form of a probable eaves drip gully, post hole clusters and other possible post hole structures. Several undated drainage or field boundary ditches were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(C.28.1433/2008)

SZ50258861

Parish: Newport

Postal Code: PO301HF

**39 & 41 MEDINA AVENUE, NEWPORT**

***39 & 41 Medina Avenue, Newport, Isle of Wight: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation comprised eight trenches. Two trenches were recognised as containing archaeological features. These features comprised two shallow ditches and a soil horizon, both dated to the Roman period. The trenches proved that late post-medieval horizontal truncation of deposits had occurred in the south-west area, where substantial late post-medieval dumping had occurred. The evaluation also demonstrated that undisturbed subsoil and topsoil deposits were present across the remaining area of the site, up to a depth of 1m. Overall, the potential for archaeological deposits to be present on the western side of site and within the garden of 39 Medina Avenue were good, albeit of a low intensity nature. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37362

## Kent

### Ashford

(C.29.1434/2008)

TQ84503850

Parish: Biddenden

Postal Code: TN278EF

**PROPOSED ROUTE OF THE BIDDENDEN TO STUBBS CROSS PIPE**

***Historic Hedgerows and Field Boundaries Along the Proposed Route of the Biddenden to Stubbs Cross Pipeline in Kent***

Kent Archaeological Projects Whitstable : Kent Archaeological Projects, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Kent Archaeological Projects

Field systems along the proposed pipeline were identified as the "key landscape characteristic types" of the three Landscape Character Areas crossed by the route. However, in view of the small amount of hedgerow to be removed and boundaries cut, it was not the case that the field patterns of the area "would no longer be discernable through the hedge removal". Such pipe laying usually required the clearance of a c.6m section of the hedgerows. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/115

OASIS ID: no

### Canterbury

(C.29.1435/2008)

TR14815803

Parish: Canterbury

Postal Code: CT1 2AU

**LAND ADJACENT TO THE MARLOWE THEATRE, CANTERBURY**

**Report on Evaluation Trenching on Land Adjacent to the Marlowe Theatre, Canterbury**

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/67 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Two trenches established that the area had remained largely uninhabited throughout the centuries, occupying the low lying ground on the flood plain of the River Stour. The earliest dated deposits exposed in the deepest trench were waterlogged and produced a few 13th century pot sherds. Although no building remains were discovered, it was suspected that medieval and early post-medieval structures may have existed outside the area evaluated. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1436/2008)

TR14205824

Parish:

Postal Code: CT2 8AU

**LAND TO THE SOUTH OF RYDE STREET, CANTERBURY*****An Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the South of Ryde Street, Canterbury***

Diack, M Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The evaluation consisted of the cutting of a single trench. Several deposits were noted in the trench, the earliest of which were of a Late Iron Age date and may have represented a building. There were also gravel deposits that may have represented early Roman metalling for a yard surface. A late Roman cremation burial consisting of a cinerary urn with two accompanying pottery vessels was noted in these deposits. This burial was of great significance, it appeared to have been the latest Roman burial found in Canterbury and also because it was located much further east than the previously known extent of the London Road Cemetery. Above the burial was burnt gravel. This possibly represented in situ burning though may have been industrial material dumped from elsewhere. A clay deposit was dated by a roof tile to medieval or post-medieval date. Some 19th century material was also noted. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, IA

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1437/2008)

TR1585157533, TR15765758

Parish:

Postal Code: CT1 1PN, CT1 1XS

**NEW VEHICULAR ACCESS ROAD, BARTON COURT, GRAMMAR SCHOOL, LONGPORT*****New Vehicular Access Road, Barton Court, Grammar School, Longport, Canterbury***

Helm, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/42 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Archaeology of local significance was exposed in Trench 1 and 2. In Trench 1, a pit backfilled with late medieval roof tile was identified. In Trench 2, a mid to late Anglo-Saxon pit, backfilled with cess and domestic waste, was identified. Finds included 81 sherds of mid to late Anglo-Saxon pottery, animal bone, ceramic building material and iron working residue, burnt flint and chalk, a number of iron objects and a rare cast copper alloy skimmer utensil of probable late to mid Anglo-Saxon date. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/216  
Archaeological periods represented: MD, EM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1438/2008)

TR15905880

Parish: Canterbury St. Mary North Gate

Postal Code: CT1 1JE

**STURRY ROAD, CANTERBURY**

***Archaeological Evaluation at the Site the Former Scout Hut, Sturry Road, Canterbury, Kent***

Wilson, T Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/60 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Two evaluation trenches were cut which revealed evidence that the natural brickearth had been quarried within the site. No archaeological deposits were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1439/2008)

TR14335715

Parish: Thanington Without

Postal Code: CT1 3RX

**LAND AT 55 WINCHEAP, CANTERBURY**

***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at 55 Wincheap, Canterbury. Evaluation Report***

Hicks, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/24 2009, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During an evaluation, no archaeological remains of note were identified. The features and deposits uncovered suggested the land laying west of the standing property had been used as open ground, possibly gardens, since the post-medieval period. No occupation dating earlier than the post-medieval period was noted. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1440/2008)

TR21695862

Parish: Wickhambreaux

Postal Code: CT3 1RD

**WICKHAMBREAUX BARROW CEMETERY, REYNOLDS FARM**

***An Archaeological Evaluation Assessment at Wickhambreaux Barrow Cemetery, Reynolds Farm, Wickhambreaux, Kent***

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/63 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A single evaluation trench was located to assess the overall survival and recent agricultural disturbance to a pair of concentric ditches associated with a double-ring ditched barrow. This possible funeral monument was one of a series of principal features forming a group of barrows following a north to east by south-west linear alignment across this field and an adjoining field to the west. During the evaluation, sections through both the inner and outer ditches, found to cut through the underlying natural geology, were revealed. A single slot

hand-excavated through the infilling deposits of each ditch revealed two very different profiles and infilling sequences. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Dartford

(C.29.1441/2008)

TQ58407073

Parish: Darenth

Postal Code: DA2 8DP

### **LAND TO THE REAR OF GREEN GABLES, GREEN STREET**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land to the Rear of Green Gables, Green Street***

Diack, M          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/26 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The evaluation consisted of the cutting of a single trench. There were no archaeological deposits or cut features noted and there were no artefactual finds from the trench. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/176

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1442/2008)

TQ55217385

Parish: Dartford

Postal Code: DA1 1YG

### **14 & 16 THE BRENT, DARTFORD**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at 14 & 16 The Brent, Dartford, Kent***

Fallon, D          Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The evaluation comprised two trenches. In addition two geoarchaeological test pits were excavated, one in each trench, through the natural deposits to the underlying, chalk bedrock. These were excavated to assess the potential of the Pleistocene deposits for lithological or other significant artefacts from this era, but nothing of archaeological interest was discovered in either of these test pits. A cluster of late-19th -early 20th century refuse pits were observed cutting through the subsoil in Trench 2 to the south of the site. These pits contained an assemblage of animal bone, glass, ceramic building material, pottery, corroded iron, leather and linoleum. A sample of these artefacts was taken for verification with the rest discarded on site. Located at the northern end of Trench 1, a shallow linear feature was cut into the natural, although no dating evidence was recovered it was sealed by the subsoil and therefore predated the pits in Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-38417

(C.29.1443/2008)

TQ54057404

Parish:

Postal Code: DA1 2DL

### **22-26 SPITAL STREET, DARTFORD**

#### ***Report on Evaluation Trenching, 22-26 Spital Street, Dartford***

Parfitt, K & Corke, B          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust



Four evaluation trenches established the presence of early post-medieval deposits and structural remains along the northern side of the site, fronting onto Spital Street. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/137  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1444/2008)

TQ56337352

Parish:

Postal Code: DA2 6EG

**LAND ADJACENT TO 253 WATLING STREET, DARTFORD**

***Land Adjacent to 253 Watling Street, Dartford, Kent. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The aim of the evaluation was to assess the impact of development on any surviving archaeological remains within the site and to specifically establish the presence any Roman remains related to the adjacent Roman road of Watling Street. The evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches. Natural chalky clay deposits were identified, sealing the clay were late post-medieval and modern deposits of made ground, in places below layers of disturbed topsoil and hardcore levelling. Within the northern end of Trench 2 a modern concrete and iron culvert was located. No archaeological remains were identified and no artefacts recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
 OASIS ID: aocarcha1-40432

(C.29.1445/2008)

TQ57307447

Parish: Stone

Postal Code: DA9 9DB

**HORNS CROSS, STONE, DARTFORD**

***Horns Cross, Stone, Dartford, An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation of six test trenches was undertaken in January 2008 at Horns Cross. Within Trench 1 a pit and linear ditch, both dated as late prehistoric from recovered worked flints, were found cutting into the natural Pleistocene gravels. Under the coordination of a Palaeolithic expert the natural Pleistocene gravels and sands were machine excavated in spits of up to 250mm and 100 litre samples taken at selected depths. The samples were sieved on site for the recovery of archaeological remains. This analysis of the Pleistocene deposits produced a single flint flake, from a context interpreted as a reworked Pleistocene terrace deposit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LPR  
 OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37335

(C.29.1446/2008)

TQ55877035

Parish: Sutton-at-Hone and Hawley

Postal Code: DA4 9HS

**ST. JOHN'S JERUSALEM, WEST WING, NORTH WALL**

**St. John's Jerusalem. Archaeological Evaluation of West Wing North Wall**

Rumley, P Bromley : Peter Rumley, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Peter Rumley.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken to investigate the north wall of the West Wing during the repair of a small vertical crack in the render immediately above the ground floor window. The removal of failing render exposed a small section of wall composed of ragstones, chalk, brick and a section of a wooden lintel, with a cavity behind. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5439

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1447/2008)

TQ61657355

Parish: Swanscombe and Greenhithe

Postal Code: DA118HG

**EBBSFLEET CROSSING, SPRINGHEAD**

***Ebbsfleet Crossing, Springhead, Kent. Geoarchaeological Borehole Survey, Preliminary Assessment Report***

Norcott, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69410.03 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The assessment recorded at least one possible stasis horizon immediately overlying river gravels, sealed by a layer of peat formations. Potentially in situ artefacts may have represented an intact site. Worked flint from this horizon was dated to the Mesolithic/Early Neolithic period, and may have been contemporary with known sites in the vicinity. The site had excellent potential for the preservation of archaeological remains, spanning from the Holocene through to the post-medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* ENE, ME

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1448/2008)

TQ53807280

Parish: Wilmington

Postal Code: DA1 2SW

**OAKFIELD INFANT'S AND JUNIOR'S SCHOOL, DARTFORD**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Oakfield Infant's and Junior's School, Dartford, Kent***

Dawkes, G Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008005 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation of 3 trenches and 5 geoarchaeological test pits was undertaken at Oakfield Infant's and Junior's School, Dartford. The trenches and test pits recorded a broadly similar stratigraphic sequence of deposits. The lowest deposit contained inclusions of occasional burnt clay flecks and finds of fire-cracked flint and bone and above, Roman ceramic building material fragments (CBM). The upper colluvium contained finds of post-medieval CBM. The colluvium was overlain by post-medieval subsoil and topsoil. No cut features or structures were identified during the evaluation. No Palaeolithic finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-51438

## Dover

(C.29.1449/2008)

TR31786041

Parish: Ash

Postal Code: CT139JH

### **CASTLE FARMS, RICHBOROUGH**

#### ***Report on Evaluation Trenching at Castle Farms, Richborough***

Parfitt, K          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/93 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Two trenches were cut across the site in a one day operation. These revealed a single archaeological feature, in the form of a shallow gully, deeply buried below later accumulations of soil. On evidence of two struck flints from the filling, the gully might have been of prehistoric date but this was not certain. Although two small fragments of Roman tile were recovered, there was no evidence for any Roman occupation on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1450/2008)

TR37655389

Parish: Deal

Postal Code: CT146NJ

### **65 THE MARINA, DEAL**

#### ***The Results of an Evaluation Prior to the Construction of a Detached Dwelling and Driveway on Land to the Rear of 65 The Marina, Deal in Kent***

Kent Archaeological Projects    Whitstable : Kent Archaeological Projects,    2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Kent Archaeological Projects

Two evaluation trenches exposed a basal deposit of beach shingle or gravel. In Trench 1 the remains of a modern concrete circular ornamental fishpond bedded on a chalk pad disturbed the shingle and in Trench 2 the shingle was disturbed by the roots of a recently removed tree and by a patch of degraded chalk and a patch of brick rubble, both modern and intrusive. No archaeologically significant remains were exposed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/117

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1451/2008)

TR35815124

Parish:

Postal Code: CT149LF

### **LAND OFF ST. RICHARDS ROAD, DEAL**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation on Land off St. Richard's Road, Deal, Kent***

Morley, G          Faversham : Swale & Thames Survey Company,    2009, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Swale & Thames Survey Company

The evaluation encountered features in the nine trenches, only one of which contained a pottery sherd in a secure context dated to c.AD1200-1225/1250. Three other pottery sherds, all medieval or post-medieval in date and four plough-rolled lithic flakes were also recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, NE, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1452/2008)

TR30905488

Parish: Eastry

Postal Code: CT130HE

**EASTRY HOUSE, EASTRY*****Report on Evaluation Trenching at Eastry House, Eastry***

Parfitt, K          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/90 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The two trenches excavated failed to reveal anything of archaeological significance, particularly Anglo-Saxon graves. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1453/2008)

TR30725456

Parish:

Postal Code: CT130JU

**LAND ADJACENT TO APPLIEDORE, MILL LANE, EASTRY*****Land Adjacent to Appledore, Mill Lane, Eastry, Kent. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Moody, G          Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered in the three evaluation trenches. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/132

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1454/2008)

TR30905405

Parish:

Postal Code: CT130JJ

**UPPER VENSON FARM, EASTRY*****Report on Evaluation Trenching at Upper Venson Farm, Eastry***

Parfitt, K          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/88 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Nine evaluation trenches were cut in a two day operation but failed to reveal anything of particular archaeological significance. A small quantity of prehistoric flintwork was recovered from the plough soil. Much of the area examined had been previously stripped of its original plough soil prior to the dumping of chalk spoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1455/2008)

TR27005167

Parish: Nonington

Postal Code: CT154HW

**MILL COTTAGE, COLDBLOW, NONINGTON*****Report on Evaluation Trenching at Mill Cottage, Coldblow, Nonington***

Parfitt, K          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Three trenches were cut in a one-day operation and two of these revealed the line of a quite substantial ditch. Excavation of this ditch provided no dating evidence. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2009/63

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1456/2008)

TR36704483

Parish: St. Margaret's at Cliffe

Postal Code: CT156DL

**"CHANNEL HEIGHTS", THE DROVEWAY, ST. MARGARET'S AT CLIFFE**

***Report on Evaluation Trenching at "Channel Heights", The Droveaway, St. Margaret's at Cliffe***

Parfitt, K          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/87 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Three evaluation trenches across the footprint of a proposed new dwelling revealed no archaeological features or deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Gravesham

(C.29.1457/2008)

TQ67046838

Parish: Cobham

Postal Code: DA123BX

**LAND ADJACENT TO 63 THE STREET, COBHAM**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land Adjacent to 63 The Street, Cobham, Kent***

Linklater, A      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Four separate evaluation trenches revealed a simple sequence of deposits consisting mainly of topsoil sealing the underlying natural subsoil. Throughout the evaluation, limited evidence of cultural material in the form of fragments of brick and pegtile were retrieved from the disturbed upper surface of the natural subsoil and throughout the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1458/2008)

TQ65047138

Parish: Gravesend

Postal Code: DA11 7RB

**LAND AT THE FORMER SOUTHFIELDS SCHOOL, SINGLEWELL RD., SINGLEWELL, GRAVESEND**

***Additional Evaluation Trenches on Land at the Former Southfields School, Singlewell Road, Singlewell, Gravesend, Kent. Addendum to Project 2362***

Porteus, S      Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008028 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An additional four evaluation trenches were undertaken on the site of the former Southfields School, following on from an earlier evaluation of twenty six trenches. No archaeological features or deposits were found in any of the four trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-40300

(C.29.1459/2008)

TQ61807335

Parish: Northfleet

Postal Code: DA118HG

**SPRINGHEAD QUARTER, PHASE 3, EBBSFLEET**

***Springhead Quarter, Phase 3, Ebbsfleet, Kent. Targeted Archaeological [Palaeolithic] Test Pit Evaluation Report***

Wenban-Smith, F Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 58849.03 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Thirteen test pits were excavated in the north-east corner of the Springhead Quarter, where previous investigations in 2004 and 2007 had recovered flint artefacts and faunal remains [such as a mammoth tusk]. Pleistocene deposits were recorded across the site, some quite thick in places. A possible land surface was recorded, producing flint artefacts. A further possible land surface was recorded in another part of the study area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, UPA

OASIS ID: no

## Maidstone

(C.29.1460/2008)

TQ79165178

Parish: Boughton Monchelsea

Postal Code: ME159YH

**LAND SOUTH-EAST OF PARKWOOD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, LANGLEY PARK FARM WEST, BIRCHOLT ROAD, MAIDSTONE**

***Depot Site, Maidstone. Land South-east of Parkwood Industrial Estate, Langley Park Farm West, Bircholt Road, Maidstone, Kent. Evaluation Report***

Jarman, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/108 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Sixteen machine trenches were cut across the site. Undisturbed geological features were identified, cut by twentieth century land drains and a single modern feature. No archaeological deposits or features were observed, and no cultural material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1461/2008)

TQ75235501

Parish: Maidstone

Postal Code: ME16 8EN

**98-99 FLORENCE ROAD, MAIDSTONE**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at 98-99 Florence Road, Maidstone, Kent***

Riccoboni, P Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008126 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

In 2004, 30m to the south west of the site remains of a Roman building complex, thought to be a bath house, were uncovered. There was therefore the potential that Roman features may also have existed on the site. Two evaluation trenches were excavated to a cumulative length of 9.5m. Trench 1 contained the remains of an in situ Roman surface constructed of compacted stone and tile. Trench 2 contained one side of a pit which contained post-medieval tile. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-47202

## Sevenoaks

(C.29.1462/2008)

TQ54176570

Parish: Eynsford

Postal Code: DA4 0AA

### **HIGH STREET, EYNSFORD**

#### ***High Street, Eynsford, Kent. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Reynolds, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68940.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Three evaluation trenches were excavated through made ground. A single undated pit was recorded in Trench 1. Three small tree/shrub throws were also investigated. Two geoarchaeological test pits were excavated within the evaluation trenches nearest to the river. Waterlogged conditions in the base of alluvial deposits enabled the preservation of two stakes or small posts which had been driven through the peat and gravel. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/152  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1463/2008)

TQ52906500

Parish:

Postal Code: DA4 0HY

### **LULLINGSTONE ROMAN VILLA, EYNSFORD**

#### ***Lullingstone Roman Villa, Eynsford, Kent (Phase III)***

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/03 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Three evaluation trenches were excavated. In all three trenches a simple sequence of deposits was recorded consisting mainly of recent dump/levelling material and agricultural soils with features associated with Mote House. In Trench 3 a series of parallel walls separating an extensive area of brick flooring was encountered immediately beneath the modern ground surface. A further episode of machine stripping across this area exposed the full extent of this structure, showing it to be a single north-south aligned agricultural building sub-divided into five separate rooms, each with a central brick drain channel. Each room was accessed via its own entrance at its eastern end and was furnished with water and food troughs at opposite ends. Along the structure's eastern side was a brick and flagstone pavement. Though this structure appeared to form part of the farm associated with Mote House in the late-18th century/early 19th century, examination of early maps illustrated it was not constructed until as late as 1865. A series of later features appeared to relate to the use of the site prior to the Second World War. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1464/2008)

TQ53205920

Parish: Otford

Postal Code: TN145PT

**WELL ROAD, OTFORD*****An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Well Road, Otford, Kent***

Grant, K Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008065 2008, 43pp, colour pls  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land at Well Road, Otford. Fourteen trenches were excavated in advance of a new residential construction. No archaeological cut features were present in any of the trenches. However, many of the trenches uncovered datable finds [potsherds, ceramic building material, flint and glass] from the topsoil and subsoil deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PR

OASIS ID: archaeol6-42714

(C.29.1465/2008)

TQ53125468

Parish: Sevenoaks

Postal Code: TN131LY

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 96 HIGH STREET & ADJOINING AKEHURST LANE, SEVENOAKS*****Land to the Rear of 96 High Street & Adjoining Akehurst Lane, Sevenoaks, Kent. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Potter, G London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

No significant archaeological finds or features were observed during the course of the archaeological evaluation. Excavation exposed modern made ground. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/198

OASIS ID: no

**Shepway**

(C.29.1466/2008)

TR19664451

Parish: Elham

Postal Code: CT4 6NL

**HENBURY MANOR, ELHAM*****Report on Evaluation Trenching at Henbury Manor, Elham***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 15pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Evaluation trenching failed to reveal anything of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1467/2008)

TR06402480

Parish: New Romney

Postal Code: TN288BY

**60-76 HIGH STREET, NEW ROMNEY**



***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the Rear of 60-76 High Street, New Romney, Kent. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Gollop, A      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A total of five evaluation trenches were excavated, archaeological remains were identified in four trenches with significant medieval remains present in two trenches. The principal discovery was a series of clay floors and metalled surfaces, evidence of a building, dating to the later medieval 14th and 15th centuries and potentially contemporary with the church of St. Martin's. Other medieval activity included a refuse pit, animal burial and a soil horizon suggesting domestic activity on, or within, the vicinity of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Thanet

(C.29.1468/2008)

TR29906940

Parish: Birchington

Postal Code: CT7 9RD

**STATION APPROACH, BIRCHINGTON, THANET**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Station Approach, Birchington, Thanet, Kent***

Linklater, A      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 64 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Throughout the evaluation limited evidence of cultural material in the form of several heavily abraded sherds of prehistoric pottery and stuck flint waste as well as late medieval pottery was retrieved from the upper surface of the natural subsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1469/2008)

TR39377042

Parish: Broadstairs and St. Peters

Postal Code: CT103QJ

**NEW RESERVOIR, NORTH FORELAND GOLF CLUB, CONVENT ROAD, BROADSTAIRS**

***New Reservoir, North Foreland Golf Club, Convent Road, Broadstairs. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Boast, E      Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation consisting of two 20 metre trenches was undertaken. A pit of late 3rd to early 4th century was exposed within Trench 1. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1470/2008)

TR30656419

Parish: Minster

Postal Code: CT124DZ

**LAND AT WATCHESTER LANE, MINSTER, THANET**

**Land at Watchester Lane, Minster, Thanet, Kent. Archaeological Evaluation Report**

Trevarthen, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70080.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated but revealed no archaeological deposits. A geoarchaeological test pit excavated to the south of the site encountered a sequence of alluvial silty clays over darker grey estuarine deposits, over Thanet bed sands. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1471/2008)

TR36706420

Parish: Ramsgate

Postal Code: CT110JE

**LAND AT 169-171 PEGWELL ROAD, PEGWELL, RAMSGATE**

***Land at 169-171 Pegwell Road, Pegwell, Ramsgate, Kent***

Moody, G Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 22pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

Eight evaluation trenches were excavated across the site in advance of the determination of a planning application. No archaeological features were present within the trenches although it was possible to reconstruct a model of the deposits infilling the dry valley within the gardens of 171 and 169 Pegwell Road. Residual late prehistoric pottery and flint were encountered within the colluvial deposits encountered on the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/210

*Archaeological periods represented:* LPR

OASIS ID: no

**Tonbridge and Malling**

(C.29.1472/2008)

TQ62354930

Parish: Hadlow

Postal Code: TN110AJ

**FARNINGHAM TO HADLOW**

***Farningham to Hadlow, Kent, 1200mm Diameter Natural Gas Pipeline. Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation Report***

De'Athe, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70300.01 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Three areas of archaeological potential were identified. However, upon evaluation only one of these areas contained any archaeological remains, perhaps indicating settlement. These remains consisted of undated ditches, in situ burning and a post hole. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Tunbridge Wells**

(C.29.1473/2008)

TQ80873832

Parish: Cranbrook

Postal Code: TN278HE

**BARN FIELD, SISSINGHURST CASTLE GARDEN**

**Archaeological Evaluation at the Barn Field, Sissinghurst Castle Garden, Sissinghurst, Kent**

Rumley, P Bromley : Peter Rumley, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Peter Rumley

Barn Field was ascribed to this plot of land on the 1836 Tithe Map, probably on account that it lay immediately north of the extant brick Elizabethan Barn, a further barn was known to have stood adjacent to the site. The land required drainage and an archaeological watching brief evaluation was implemented while the new drains were installed. No finds were encountered other than evidence of previous clay drainages pipes. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5555  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.29.1474/2008)

TQ8070238296

Parish:

Postal Code: TN172AW

**SISSINGHURST CASTLE****An Archaeological Evaluation at Sissinghurst Castle, Sissinghurst, Kent.**

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008091 2008, 24pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Sissinghurst Castle. Two trenches were excavated on the lawn opposite Castle Farmhouse, in advance of the installation of LPG storage tanks. A single demolition deposit dating from the 20th century was identified in Trench 2 and a deposit possibly dating to the 18th century identified in Trench 1. No evidence was found for buildings depicted in 18th century illustrations of the site. No significant archaeological features or deposits were identified. Undisturbed natural geology was encountered at 0.3m-0.5m below the present ground surface. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
 OASIS ID: archaeol6-44063

## Milton Keynes

**Milton Keynes UA**

(C.66.1475/2008)

SP94803330

Parish: Woburn

Postal Code: MK179QQ

**13 BEDFORD STREET, WOBURN****13 Bedford Street, Woburn, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Field Evaluation**

Newbould, J Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2009/1 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

In the southern and western parts of the development area, the evaluation revealed the remains of post-medieval and modern activity in the form of ditches, pits and structures of probable Georgian date. In the north-eastern part, the remains of late medieval/early post-medieval field systems were encountered. Also in the north-eastern part evidence was revealed for Roman settlement from the 1st-3rd centuries AD. This included evidence for late-1st-early 2nd century industrial pottery production in the form of wasters, seconds, fragments of kiln discs/plates and large quantities of pottery. The discovery of 1st-3rd century Roman settlement and industrial activity pushed back the origins of Woburn by almost one thousand

years and it represented the discovery of a hitherto unknown Roman settlement in the eastern region. Despite the evident plough truncation within the development area, the presence of a nearby kiln could not be ruled out. Similarly, the presence of 2nd-3rd century brick demonstrated the potential for significant structures in the vicinity. These remains were considered to be of regional significance and had the potential to significantly add to the knowledge of Roman settlement and local pottery production in Bedfordshire and the east of England. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO  
OASIS ID: albionar1-570003

## Milton Keynes

(C.66.1476/2008)

SP79794446

Parish: Castlethorpe

Postal Code: MK197EU

### **CASTLE HOUSE, 5 NORTH STREET, CASTLETHORPE**

***Archaeological Evaluation. Castle House, 5 North Street, Castlethorpe, Milton Keynes***

Shane, G Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1110 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A single trial trench was excavated across the footprint of the proposed development but no archaeological remains were present. It was thought unlikely that the development would have a significant impact on buried archaeological remains or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E1193  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49705

(C.66.1477/2008)

SP82904299

Parish: Haversham-cum-Little Linford

Postal Code: MK197DZ

### **5 HIGH STREET, HAVERSHAM**

***Archaeological Evaluation. 5 High Street, Haversham, Milton Keynes***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1056/HHS/2 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A single trench was excavated within the footprint of a proposed extension. The remains of a former soakaway were identified along with a deposit of subangular stones apparently used to raise the level of the garden area. Three sherds of 19th century pottery, two sherds of 13th to 14th century pottery and some fragments of animal bone were recovered. No archaeological features predating the 19th century were observed, and the archaeological impact of the development was thought likely to be low. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49306

(C.66.1478/2008)

SP83543763

Parish: Loughton

Postal Code: MK5 8HA

### **THE PADDOCK, BRADWELL ROAD, LOUGHTON**

***The Paddock, Loughton, Milton Keynes, Evaluation Report***

Richards, J & Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at The Paddock, Loughton, as a condition of planning permission for the development of the site, which was located close to Loughton Manor and surviving village earthworks. Three evaluation trenches totalling 90 linear metres were excavated. Four linear features were observed. Hand excavation of these features recovered two very small, undiagnostic and abraded, pottery sherds of probable medieval date, and a fragmented animal bone and an animal tooth. The site was heavily waterlogged at a depth of 1m below ground level. Several modern plastic land drains were noted on a north-east to south-west alignment across the site at a depth of c. 20cm below ground level. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43211

(C.66.1479/2008)

SP90703970

Parish: Milton Keynes

Postal Code: MK160HY

**LAND AT BROOKLANDS (I)**

***Land at Brooklands Phases 2-4 Evaluation. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Dodd, M & Bedford, W Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4019 2008, 152pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land at Brooklands, which covered Phases 2-4 of development proposals. The evaluation works uncovered two settlement foci, as well as three other foci of activity. The largest settlement foci was already known from the results of a geophysical survey, however, the evaluation works discovered a large peripheral zone surrounding this settlement core, and determined that it was primarily of Romano-British date. The second, smaller, settlement focus of Early Iron Age date was also confirmed centred on geophysical survey Area 10. This focus also had a zone of peripheral activity, albeit on a much smaller scale than that found around the Romano-British focus. This peripheral zone was also less well defined as there were a number of later, intrusive features throughout it, making its extent difficult to define. The other three foci consist of one possible, small undated settlement focus in the north-west of the site, one isolated group of features in Trench 178, of Bronze Age and Iron Age date, and a small collection of potentially Late Bronze Age features to the south-east of the Roman focus. The remainder of the site was covered by a sparse collection of field boundaries of various dates. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, MD, PM, UD, IA, RO, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-52900

(C.66.1480/2008)

SP90703970

Parish:

Postal Code: MK160HY

**LAND AT BROOKLANDS (II)**

***Land at Brooklands, Milton Keynes Phase 1-Remaining Trenches. Addendum Report***

Wheaton, K & Bedford, W Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3936 2008, 50pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Evaluation trenches previously inaccessible during the Phase 1 trenching works were completed at Brooklands in February 2008. Ten of the trenches, which had been mechanically excavated but not recorded, were examined for the presence of archaeological deposits, recorded and backfilled. The remaining trenches were excavated and recorded, with

the exception of Trench 60, which was not excavated due to the presence of a newt pond. The trenches were excavated in two fields, which were defined as Field A, located to the north of Broughton Grounds Lane, and Field B, located to the south of the lane. The trenches in Field A uncovered evidence of medieval and 13th to 14th century activity in the form of linear features, pits and post holes. The highest concentration of features was found in Trench 57, which may be associated with the activity found in Trenches 44, 55 and 63, from the previous evaluation works. The group of trenches in Field B found some evidence of Roman activity in the form of a series of linear features. The highest concentration of features were found in Trenches 91 and 93, and were probably associated with the Roman settlement found to the south in the Broughton Manor Farm excavation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, PR, UD  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-52871

(C.66.1481/2008)

SP87604375

Parish: Newport Pagnell

Postal Code: MK160EJ

**FORMER POST SORTING OFFICE, NEWPORT PAGNELL**

***Former Post Sorting Office, Newport Pagnell, Buckinghamshire. Trial Trench Evaluation***

Burrow, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/076 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were excavated, which revealed two undated post holes and a possible rubbish pit, garden soils, made ground and a 19th century brick built well. These features most likely related to the nearby Anchor hotel and its ancillary buildings and gardens established in the 17th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E1167  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: northamp3-55651

(C.66.1482/2008)

SP88755151

Parish: Olney

Postal Code: MK465HJ

**20A WEST STREET, OLNEY, MILTON KEYNES**

***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at 20A West Street, Olney, Milton Keynes***

Stratton, S Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/179 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Evaluation trenches revealed a series of post-medieval pits cut into the natural clays. The whole development site had been heavily disturbed by modern dumping and levelling activities. A modern garden drain ran roughly east/west across the development area below the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1196  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: northamp3-55490

(C.66.1483/2008)

SP81413784

Parish: Shenley Church End

Postal Code: MK196ER

**MK WEST, AREA 10, PHASE 1. LAND TO THE SOUTH-WEST OF WATLING STREET AND SOUTH-EAST OF CALVERTON LANE**  
***MK West (Milton Keynes Western Expansion) Area 10, Phase 1. Archaeological Trial Trenching***

Keir, W Bedford : Albion Archaeology, 2008, 177pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
 Work undertaken by: Albion Archaeology

The trial trenching identified archaeological remains dating from the early Iron Age to the medieval periods. Of most significance were two distinct areas of Iron Age settlement activity located on higher ground within the site. These areas comprised ditches and pits, as well as a sizable amount of irregular shaped features more characteristic of tree rooting. The pottery from both areas of the site predominantly dated from the Middle-Late Iron Age, with a small amount dating to the Early-Middle Iron Age and Roman periods. Other remains included a series of broadly parallel ditches containing pottery suggesting a Roman date. These appeared to be on a similar alignments to Roman Watling Street located c. 300m to the north-east. The relative lack of artefacts and their character suggested they were associated with agricultural activity. Medieval ridge and furrow survived in varying states of preservation throughout the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1166

Archaeological periods represented: IA, MD, RO, MIA, LIA  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.66.1484/2008)

SP80424121

Parish: Wolverton and Greenleys

Postal Code: MK125NH

**HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, OLD WOLVERTON**

***Holy Trinity Church, Old Wolverton, Milton Keynes, Evaluation Report***

Rouse, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 1027/OWH/2 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Holy Trinity Church in advance of the creation of an additional parking area. The site fell within the boundaries of Old Wolverton Medieval Village, which was designated a Scheduled Ancient Monument. The evaluation uncovered a post-medieval ditch which was unlikely to be impacted upon by the proposed development. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43209

(C.66.1485/2008)

SP87753765

Parish: Woughton on the Green

Postal Code: MK6 3LR

**PARKSIDE HOTEL, NEWPORT ROAD, WUGHTON-ON-THE-GREEN**

***Archaeological Evaluation: Parkside Hotel, Woughton-on-the-Green, Milton Keynes***

Shane, G Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1121 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Parkside Hotel, Newport Road, Woughton-on-the-Green, Milton Keynes. The evaluation revealed stone foundations, a pit containing medieval pottery and three ditches that contained no dating evidence. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49717

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Tunbridge Wells, Wealden

(C.50.1486/2008)

TQ54063906, TQ52863651

Parish: Speldhurst, Withyham

Postal Code: TN3 9PP, TN3 9SS

#### **GROOMBRIDGE TO LANGTON GREEN WATER MAIN**

#### ***Groombridge to Langton Green Water Main: Archaeological Trench Evaluation***

Thorpe, S Buckingham : Network Archaeology, Report: 406 2008, 97pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Network Archaeology

An evaluation, palaeoenvironmental assessment and metal detector survey was carried out along the route of a new water main between Groombridge and Langton Green. The evaluation comprised 19 archaeological trial trenches targeted at areas of archaeological potential identified by a desk-based assessment and geophysical survey. A metal detector survey was also undertaken along the route of the pipeline in tandem with the evaluation. The evaluation identified evidence of short-term or transient prehistoric activity at three locations, including Late-Neolithic and Early Bronze-Age activity in plots 04 and 05, Bronze Age activity in plot 22 and Iron Age activity in plot 14. The highest density of archaeology was discovered in plot 03, where a series of pits, ditches and a brick structure represented at least two phases of activity possibly associated with an old farm which once stood beside the Withyham road. Elsewhere along the route, the evaluation revealed a number of former field boundary ditches. These probably represented earlier phases of agricultural land management and indicated a degree of reorganisation of the agricultural landscape during the post-medieval and early modern periods. Finds recovered from the topsoil during the evaluation and by the metal detector survey were probably the result of manuring and other agricultural related activities associated with these field systems. The remaining archaeology identified by the evaluation included a possible double ditched track or field enclosure in plot 05, two undated hearths or fire pits in plots 09 and 16 and a large number of tree/plant holes, two of which in plots 09 and 22 had been burnt and might represent evidence of deliberate land clearance. In addition to the archaeological trenches, four palaeoenvironmental trenches were excavated on the flood plain of the River Grom. A thin layer of alluvium and some colluvium was found but there were no former river channels or peat. The proposed pipeline would impact upon the identified archaeological remains and also any unknown remains which may have existed along its route. The overall significance of this impact was considered to be low. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, PM, UD, PR, BA

OASIS ID: no

## Oxfordshire

### Cherwell

(C.38.1487/2008)

SP45654052

Parish: Banbury

Postal Code: OX165JB

#### **LAND TO THE REAR OF 7 AND 7A, HIGH STREET, BANBURY**

#### ***Land to the Rear of 7 and 7a, High Street, Banbury, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/120 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services



The evaluation did not reveal any deposits predating the later 19th century with just a few residual sherds of medieval and post-medieval pottery recovered to indicate any earlier activity, these need not necessarily originate on the site. The evaluation trench contained evidence for at least two structures of later 19th and 20th century date on the site and the earlier of these may correspond with a structure shown on the 1st Ordnance Survey map of 1881. However, the foundations revealed in the trench could not be matched with specific features shown on the map. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-53645

(C.38.1488/2008)

SP45654052

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: 7 AND 7A HIGH STREET, BANBURY**

***Land to the Rear of 7 and 7a, High Street, Banbury, Oxfordshire; an archaeological evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/120 2008, A4 comb-bound client report

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

"Modern foundations were the only features present. Two sherds of Medieval pottery were recovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56152

(C.38.1489/2008)

SP47404040

Parish:

Postal Code: OX164XJ

**SPITAL FARM, OVERTHORPE ROAD, BANBURY**

***Spital Farm, Overthorpe Road, Banbury, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/60b 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No deposits of archaeological significance were revealed during the evaluation. A small number of undated gullies were recorded along with a number of 19th/20th century land drains and service trenches relating to use of the site as part of the nearby sewage works. Trenches were placed across a possible enclosure visible on aerial photographs. No archaeological origin was determined with some of the marks possibly deriving from modern service trenches. A small number of pottery sherds of medieval and post-medieval dates were recovered, along with a single sherd of Roman pottery. These probably derived from manuring of farmland and were not indicative of settlement of these dates. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD, MD, PM, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52643

(C.38.1490/2008)

SP44083804

Parish:

Postal Code: OX169UR

**TUDOR HALL SCHOOL ,WYKEHAM LANE, BANBURY**

***Tudor Hall School, Wykeham Lane, Banbury, Oxfordshire, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Mumford, J

Mumford, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 8384 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed no archaeological features or deposits and the evidence suggested that the site had been extensively landscaped in the mid-20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48444

(C.38.1491/2008)

SP48811761

Parish: Bletchington

Postal Code: OX5 3BQ

**GREENHILL LEISURE PARK, STATION ROAD, BLETCHINGTON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Greenhill Leisure Park, Station Road, Bletchington, Oxfordshire***

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

The only items of note were in one discrete area. Two post holes were found, both were undated, though probably associated. A fragment of post-medieval bottle glass was recovered from a thin spread overlying one of the post holes. A utilised flint flake was also recovered from the area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 26187

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, PR

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54375

(C.38.1492/2008)

SP62913196

Parish: Finmere

Postal Code: MK184AU

**FINMERE QUARRY EXTENSION**

***Finmere Quarry Extension, Field 7, Finmere, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Mundin, A & Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 06/59 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Three undated linear features were revealed along with a single sherd of late medieval/early post-medieval pottery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44228

(C.38.1493/2008)

SP48961176

Parish: Gosford and Water Eaton

Postal Code: OX5 1PH

**LAND ADJACENT TO KING'S BRIDGE, YARNTON**

***Land Adjacent to King's Bridge, Yarnton, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08245 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation established that the site was covered with alluvial clays that sealed a natural sandy clay substrate. While the potential remained for pre-Roman archaeological features

and deposits to be sealed by this alluvium, further excavation of the deposit beyond three trial holes was not possible due to the ingress of ground water. A series of earthworks that had been previously interpreted as the remnants of ridge and furrow were found by the evaluation to have been a series of post-medieval/modern open drains running east/west and north/south across the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-53508

(C.38.1494/2008)

SP52383094

Parish: Souldern

Postal Code: OX277JX

**LEYCROFT MANOR FARM, SOULDERN, BICESTER**

***Leycroft Manor Farm, Souldern, Bicester. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Piper, L & Murray, P Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4006 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was carried out at Leycroft Manor Farm. Evaluation Trenches 3 and 4 revealed three ditches close to the southern boundary, almost certainly relating to a square enclosure, and linear features identified as crop marks in the adjacent field to the south. The ditch in Trench 4 produced 1st century Roman pottery and abraded fragments of lava quern. One further undated ditch was revealed in Trench 1. Four undated gullies and a series of medieval or post medieval plough furrows were also revealed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO, PM  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48883

(C.38.1495/2008)

SP57832698

Parish: Stoke Lyne

**OASIS DATABASE: BAINTON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Woodyard, Bainton, Oxfordshire***

Gilbert, D. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1970 2008, A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation of the proposed development site on 8th August 2008. Three trenches, totalling approximately 20 metres in length, were excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. All three trenches recorded archaeological remains. There would appear to be at least two phases of occupation present, foundations for two stone built buildings were recorded as well as pits and a possible well. The features are all of a probable 10th to 12th century date. Although some material could date as late as the mid 14th century the lack of Brill/Borstal ware, usually so common in the region, would suggest the earlier date range." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48784

(C.38.1496/2008)

SP57692705

Parish:

Postal Code: OX278RL

**THE WOODYARD, BAINTON, BICESTER**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Woodyard, Bainton, Bicester, Oxfordshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

All three evaluation trenches recorded archaeological remains. There appeared to be at least two phases of occupation present. Foundations for two stone built buildings were recorded as well as pits and a possible well. The features were all of probable 10th to 12th century date. Although some material could have dated to as late as the mid-14th century, the lack of Brill/Borstal ware, usually so common in the region, suggested the earlier date range. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 856

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48784

(C.38.1497/2008)

SP47971318

Parish: Yarnton

Postal Code: OX5 1PG

**BEGBROKE SCIENCE PARK ACCESS ROAD, BEGBROKE**

***Begbroke Science Park Access Road, Begbroke, County of Oxfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Braybrooke, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 26pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Seven evaluation trenches were excavated. In trenches 7, 6, 3, 2 and 1, no archaeology was evident. In Trench 4, there was one possible field boundary ditch. One sherd of 17th/18th century pottery was recovered. In Trench 5, there were four possible undated ditches. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 26182

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: molas1-46718

## Oxford

(C.38.1498/2008)

SP53900530

Parish: Cowley

Postal Code: OX4 2AU

**OXFORD COMMUNITY SCHOOL: SITE B, BARRACKS RD.**

***Oxford Community School, Site B, Barracks Road, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Ford, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 8893 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A four-trench archaeological evaluation at Oxford Community School was carried out, on the site of a proposed new science block. The evaluation revealed evidence of late Roman activity, possibly indicating the presence of a previously unknown pottery kiln within the vicinity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-59625

(C.38.1499/2008)

SP55480469

Parish: Horspath

Postal Code: OX4 2RA

**SHOTOVER VIEW, CRAUFURD ROAD**

***Shotover View, Craufurd Road, Oxford: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lewis, J          Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/169b 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The trenching revealed no archaeological deposits, features or finds. Subsoil survival across trenches 1-3 indicated that this area of the site had not been extensively truncated. In trenches 4-6 the absence of subsoil suggested some truncation presumably from the recent episode of landscaping for the present nursing home. Based on the results of this trenching exercise, the site appeared to have little or no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47042

(C.38.1500/2008)

SP53580365

Parish: Littlemore

Postal Code: OX4 4JA

**KING OF PRUSSIA, ROSE HILL, OXFORD**

***Archaeological Evaluation at King of Prussia, Rose Hill, Oxford***

Gilbert, D          Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

A sequence of at least five ditches recut on roughly the same alignment were located. All appeared to date from the Early to Middle Iron Age, with perhaps the last ditch of Late Iron Age date. There was limited later Roman activity in the 2nd-4th centuries AD on the site, which was probably associated with the local pottery production centre. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MIA, EIA, IA, RO

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-64586

(C.38.1501/2008)

SP53700230

Parish:

Postal Code: OX4 4SX

**LITTLEMORE PARK, LITTLEMORE, OXFORD**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Littlemore Park, Littlemore, Oxford***

Gilbert, D & Hammond, S          Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1868 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

Four trenches were excavated to revealed the underlying natural geology. Amongst several modern features, one ditch dating to the Roman period and one undated post hole were located in Trench 1. A further gully feature investigation, also within Trench 1, contained one residual sherd of Roman pottery but was found to cut a modern field drain on closer inspection. A further undated but apparently later gully was also located within Trench 2 on a similar alignment to the Roman ditch in Trench 1. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1502/2008)

SP51150740

Parish: Old Marston

Postal Code: OX2 6PW

**NEW LIBRARY, WYCLIFFE HALL, 54 BANBURY ROAD,**

***New Library, Wycliffe Hall, 54 Banbury Road, Oxford: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/104 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Several cut features were revealed, three of which were probably of 19th or 20th century date. A small ditch and a pit were probably of earlier origin, though only the ditch produced any dating evidence, comprising a small sherd of prehistoric pottery. It was considered that these latter features indicated that the site had some archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PR

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52211

(C.38.1503/2008)

SP51920608

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 4DX

**SOUTH LODGE COURTYARD, MERTON COLLEGE**

***South Lodge Courtyard, Merton College, Oxford. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No dense or complex archaeological deposits were revealed during the evaluation, with just a single cut feature, a post-medieval ditch being recorded. The presence of some charcoal seemed to represent a period of activity prior to burial by later [post-medieval] activity. An orange sandy layer was considered likely to represent a river valley deposit, perhaps, a brickearth deposit, or finer sediment deposited at the margins of the floodplain of the Cherwell. Despite the presence of a high water table, no anoxic preservation was recorded for the fill of the ditch. On the basis of these results the archaeological potential of the site was deemed to be low. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47047

(C.38.1504/2008)

SP54300780

Parish: Oxford

Postal Code: OX3 9BZ

**RUSKIN COLLEGE, OLD HEADINGTON**

***Ruskin College, Old Headington, Oxford***

Dodd, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 8380 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A two-stage field evaluation was undertaken within the Headington grounds of Ruskin College. This took the form of a magnetometer survey followed by the excavation of 12 trial trenches to investigate the impact on areas of the proposed development. The geophysical survey produced limited results although the trenches identified remains of Early Iron Age, Roman and medieval/post-medieval date. The Roman remains were restricted to Trench 9 although these were consistent with previous discoveries along the western fringe of the college grounds suggesting occupation along a raised finger of land. The Roman pottery assemblages also implied the close proximity of a mortarium production site. Significant domestic charred cereal remains were recorded from the excavated Roman feature. Medieval remains were more limited although a 12th or early 13th century cow burial was encountered by Stoke House within the eastern portion of the site. No significant remains were encountered within the listed crinkle-crinkle walled garden. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, PM, EIA

OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1505/2008)

SP50900740

Parish:

Postal Code: OX2 6HL

**ST. ANTONY'S COLLEGE*****St. Antony's College Oxford, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Murray, P      Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4131 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation was carried out for St. Antony's College, Oxford. Two evaluation trenches were excavated in the college gardens. Trench one revealed Victorian soils and a Victorian brick wall, possibly forming the south wall of a backfilled cellar. Trench two revealed that the natural gravel had been truncated to a depth of 1.6m by quarrying. The quarrying was backfilled, probably prior to the formation of the garden of St. Mary's Home in the Victorian period. A Victorian garden feature and soils were also revealed, again associated with the St. Mary's Home garden. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1506/2008)

SP51200590

Parish: Oxford St. Peter-le-Bailey

Postal Code: OX1 1QS

**PEMBROKE COLLEGE, BREWER STREET DEVELOPMENT*****Pembroke College, Brewer Street Development, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Bashford, R      Oxford : Oxford archaeology, Report: 4192 2008, 50pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out at Brewer Street, Oxford. It revealed deeply stratified clay rich deposits which may have represented fills of the pre-conquest configuration of a branch of the Thames, subsequently known as the Trill Mill Stream. Overlying and also to the north of these possible fills were a series of deposits, which may have correlated to the deliberate deposition of material along the interface between the Thames floodplain and the second gravel terrace to the north, upon which was located the medieval walled town of Oxford. This process of "land reclamation" had been identified elsewhere along the edge of the second terrace, in particular during recent archaeological work at the Westgate car park to the west of Brewer Street, where the reclamation deposits were dated to the 12th-13th centuries. The dating evidence from the deposits encountered during the evaluation at Brewer Street suggested that these dated to the 13th-14th century. Consequently, if the interpretation of these deposits is valid, then the process appeared to be later at Brewer Street, possibly suggesting that the reclamation of land was by no means synchronous between all the sites where it has been identified. A possible pit and a north-south aligned linear feature truncated these deposits in the south of the investigation area. The function of the pit was unclear, although it may relate to a tenement plot fronting on to Brewer Street. The function of the linear feature was also unclear but it was possible that it formed a drainage channel running from the town to the Trill Mill Stream. Overlying the fills of these two features was a series of imported garden soils, which were possibly contemporary with the construction of the existing buildings fronting on to Brewer Street in the 17th century. In the north of the investigation area the land reclamation deposits were truncated by a north-south aligned limestone wall, a similarly aligned ceramic drainage pipe, and a 20th-century brick built inspection pit; associated with the use of the current building as a garage. The date of the limestone wall was uncertain, as it had been truncated to the west by the trench for the ceramic pipe, and to the east by what appeared to be a 19th-century pit. However, to the north of the wall, a potentially contemporary compacted gravel surface produced 14th-15th century roof tile. The wall also appeared to have been modified, possibly in the 19th century, by the addition of a chute, the function of which was

unclear. Despite the uncertainties with regard to the date of this structure, it seemed likely that the wall related to the cellar of a building which formerly fronted onto Brewer Street. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, MO  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-62582

(C.38.1507/2008)

SP51080594

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 1AY

**WESTGATE CENTRE**

***Westgate Centre. Oxford Phase 2. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Bashford, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3800 2008, 238pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Between September 2007 and February 2008 an archaeological evaluation at The Westgate Centre, Oxford was carried out. This phase of evaluation [Phase 2] followed on from the Phase 1 evaluation carried out in 2006. Phase 2 comprised a further 19 trenches, 7 within the multi-storey car park and 5 in the surface car parks, with a further 7 in areas adjacent to the car parks which would be affected by the proposed development. The evaluation largely confirmed the results of the first phase, although the additional data recovered allowed the site specific model for the hydrological and sedimentary development of the floodplain to be refined. This model still correlated broadly with the sequence postulated from previous excavations to the south of the medieval walled town, and elsewhere on the floodplain of the Upper Thames. Evidence for an elevated area of gravel to the south-east of the site suggested that this area was on the periphery of an "island" of higher ground, although the nature and elevation of the deposits encountered implied that this was marginal land, and unlikely to be the focus of settlement similar to that previously excavated at Whitehouse Road. The evaluation provided confirmation of the Trill Mill Stream crossing the centre of the site, and further evidence for the origin, development and orientation of the channel was recovered. In addition, the results from a number of trenches suggested the existence of a complex system of intercutting side channels [some timber lined] to the south of the stream. One of these comprised a set of substantial timber beams which were encountered in previous investigations, and have been interpreted as part of a mill race. Demolition material overlying these timbers was suggestive of an adjacent mill associated with the Greyfriars priory to the north-east. There was also some evidence for managed water courses between the Trill Mill Stream and the Thames, which may have been contemporary with the Greyfriars' ownership of this area of the site, referred to in documentary sources as Boteham Island. Additional evidence for 13th-14th century land reclamation extending southwards from the second terrace was also revealed. Further robbed and partially robbed walls associated with the Priory and its subsequent demolition were seen to cut this deposit, as was a possible western boundary to the Greyfriars complex, comprising a north-south aligned ditch, later superseded by a limestone wall. The latter appeared to correspond to the boundary between the Priory complex and the area known as Paradise to the west. The remaining recorded deposits appeared to relate to the use of the area as gardens/pasture, and subsequently the construction of Victorian terraced housing and the demolition of same in the late-1960s. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1508/2008)

SP52400550

Parish: South Hinksey

Postal Code: OX4 1SH

**FORMER BARTLEMAS NURSERY SCHOOL, OXFORD**

***Former Bartlemas Nursery School, Oxford***



Bashford, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed natural geology comprising clay overlain by colluvial soil which may have represented a buried ploughsoil. Two north-south aligned linear features produced post-medieval artefactual evidence, and were likely to have represented a precursor to the system of ceramic field drains on the same alignment, which also was evidence in a number of trenches. Evidence for 20th century landscaping of the natural topography of the site, associated with the construction of the existing school building in the 1950s, was also observed. No evidence for features or deposits predating the 18th century was revealed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-60462

## South Oxfordshire

(C.38.1509/2008)

SU61708975

Parish: Crowmarsh

Postal Code: OX108BB

**CEH WALLINGFORD, HOWBERY PARK, BENSON LANE, CROWMARSH**  
***CEH Wallingford, Howbery Park, Benson Lane, Crowmarsh, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/16 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

As a result of planning permission being sought to construct a new laboratory at the north-eastern end of the research facility, an evaluation was carried out. An undated gully was recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41059

(C.38.1510/2008)

SU53759054

Parish: Didcot

Postal Code: OX119BW

**94 ABINGDON ROAD, DIDCOT**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation at 94 Abingdon Road, Didcot, Oxfordshire***

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1913 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

The evaluation revealed possible evidence for palaeohydrological activity, in the form of rivulets, but this could not be associated with any archaeological date. Truncation on the west side of the site had removed any potential archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54324

(C.38.1511/2008)

SU57729461

Parish: DORCHESTER

**OASIS DATABASE: 86 HIGH STREET, DORCHESTER**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation of land adjacent to 86 High Street, Dorchester upon Thames***

Ainsworth, A and Gilbert, D. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1894 2008, A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"The evaluation recorded a mid 3rd century Roman ditch and two pits also of possible Late Roman date. These were cut into the alluvium that displayed evidence for prehistoric activity in the form of a flint flake." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48786

(C.38.1512/2008)

SU55559485

Parish: LONG WITTENHAM

**OASIS DATABASE: NORTHFIELD FARM, LONG WITTENHAM**

***An archaeological evaluation at Northfield Farm, Long Wittenham***

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation on land at Northfield Farm, Long Wittenham, Oxfordshire. Three trenches totalling 60 metres in length were excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. No archaeological finds or features were uncovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48876

(C.38.1513/2008)

SU60608960

Parish: Wallingford

Postal Code: OX100DZ

**BULLCROFT PARK, WALLINGFORD**

***Bullcroft Park, Wallingford, Oxfordshire, Evaluation***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4059 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Between the 19th and 20th June 2008 a field evaluation was undertaken at Bullcroft Park. The evaluation revealed overall deposits of modern made ground sealing an earlier worked soil and layers of alluvium. In two of the trenches evidence for probable burgage plot boundary ditches and a post-medieval robber trench were observed. Two of the trenches revealed overall layers of demolition debris and the remaining two encountered deposits of worked soil overlying alluvium. No deposits or features relating to the Saxon origin of Wallingford were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48780

(C.38.1514/2008)

SU6032589075

Parish: WALLINGFORD

**OASIS DATABASE: R/O 44 ST JOHN'S RD, WALLINGFORD**

***An archaeological evaluation at land to the rear of 44 St John's Rd, Wallingford***

Ainsworth, A. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation of land to the rear of 44 St John's Road, Wallingford on the 12th May 2008. Oxfordshire County Archaeology

Service (OCAS), the archaeological advisory body to South Oxfordshire District Council, called for an archaeological evaluation in response to an application for planning permission to construct a single bungalow dwelling (P07/W1062). Two trenches, totalling 27.5 metres in length, were excavated to the natural geology. Archaeological deposits were limited to late 19th-early 20th Century topsoil and subsoil deposits." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48856

## Vale of White Horse

(C.38.1515/2008)

SU49849694

Parish: ABINGDON

### **OASIS DATABASE: OLD GAOL, ABINGDON**

#### ***An archaeological evaluation at Old Gaol, Abingdon***

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological evaluation on 27th February - 7th March 2008 on land to the rear of Twickenham House, just to the north west of the Old Gaol, Abingdon. The investigation involved the mechanical excavation of a trench down onto the uppermost archaeological horizons supplemented by the hand digging of four sondages onto the latest surviving Roman remains. This was done to determine the level above Ordnance Datum at which Roman archaeology survived in comparison to those found previously in earlier investigations." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48882

(C.38.1516/2008)

SU43499654

Parish: Frilford

Postal Code: OX135NY

### **MILLETS FARM, FRILFORD**

#### ***Millets Farm, Frilford, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S & Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/116 2009, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The principal components of the archaeological deposits revealed during the evaluation comprised a late Roman enclosure complex, a late Roman structure and occupation debris, and an extension to the area of a previously excavated inhumation cemetery that contained both Roman and Saxon burials. Saxon occupation deposits were also recorded, several of which were coincident with the late Roman cropmark complex. The Mesolithic, Neolithic/Bronze Age, Iron Age and medieval periods were also represented by a small number of artefacts or cut features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, NE, BA, ME, EM, RO, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44983

(C.38.1517/2008)

SU50209210

Parish: Sutton Courtenay

Postal Code: OX144TA

### **LAND AT SUTTON COURTENAY LANE, DIDCOT**

#### ***Land at Sutton Courtenay Lane, Didcot, Oxon: Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 2***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 600 2008, 14pp,figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology  
 The evaluation required the excavation and recording of thirteen trenches within the proposed development area. The work revealed four undated features, which comprised a linear ditch and three linear gullies. A single sherd of probable prehistoric pottery was recovered from the subsoil in the vicinity of the gullies. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD  
 OASIS ID: foundati1-47226

(C.38.1518/2008)

SU50209210

Parish:

Postal Code: OX144TA

**LAND OFF SUTTON COURTENAY LANE, DIDCOT**

***Land off Sutton Courtenay Lane, Didcot, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 608 2008, 15pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology  
 A programme of archaeological strip, map and sampling was undertaken. The archaeological investigation revealed moderate preservation of archaeological deposits. These comprised part of an earlier Roman field system and evidence for medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow, along with agricultural drainage activity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MD  
 OASIS ID: foundati1-47302

(C.38.1519/2008)

SU49709235

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND NORTH OF MILTON PARK INDUSTRIAL ESTATE**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Milton Park, Oxfordshire***

Williams, G. Oxford : JMHS, 2008,  
*Work undertaken by:* JMHS  
 "An evaluation was carried out by John Moore Heritage Services on behalf of The Environmental Dimension Partnership (EDP) on the cropmark, Scheduled Ancient Monument OX250 on land north of Milton Park Industrial Estate, Didcot, in the parish of Sutton Courtenay. Trenching was targeted on areas of low activity as indicated by the results of geophysical survey. Evidence for some archaeological activity, extending west and south of the main cropmark site, was revealed; this dated from the late Bronze age to early Saxon. Limited Saxon activity was also revealed in the centre of the site under a post-medieval mound c. 0.7m deep, running east/west for several hundred metres. The evaluation confirmed that for the most part the apparent empty area in the centre of the scheduled monument did not contain significant archaeological remains." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54033

**West Oxfordshire**

(C.38.1520/2008)

SP34020292

Parish: Aston, Cote, Shifford and Chimney

Postal Code: OX182DE

**THISTLE COTTAGE, HAM LANE, ASTON**

***Thistle Cottage, Ham Lane, Aston, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/36 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the potential for archaeological deposits to have survived on the site, none were observed. The areas affected by modern truncations appeared to be considerable in the area of Trenches 1 and 3 and the extent of the disturbance suggested that any deposits in these areas would not have survived. However, where the underlying geology was exposed, no archaeological features were present. Potential perhaps remains for archaeological deposits to have survived in the areas of the site to the north and south of the proposed access road, but overall the evaluation produced no evidence to suggest deposits on the site predating the late-19th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44198

(C.38.1521/2008)

SP31280311

Parish: BAMPTON

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO SHREWSBURY PLACE, BAMPTON**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation at Shrewsbury Place, Bampton, Oxfordshire***

Williams, G. Oxford : JMHS, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services carried out an evaluation on land adjacent to Shrewsbury Place, Bampton. The evaluation revealed undated features comprising a ditch, a gully and two postholes sealed by a post-medieval cultivation soil and the wall of a building associated with the former school. Only one sherd of pottery was recovered during the evaluation, from the cultivation soil." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54339

(C.38.1522/2008)

SP31422708

Parish: CHIPPING NORTON

**OASIS DATABASE: ALBION ST, CHIPPING NORTON**  
***An archaeological evaluation at Albion St, Chipping Norton***

Williams, G. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services carried out an evaluation on land at Albion Street, Chipping Norton. The evaluation investigated the rear of three burgage plots. The wall that formed the line of the medieval boundary of one of the burgage plots was investigated; the stratigraphy suggests that it is no earlier than 13th/14th century in date. The evidence for this was an area of pitting, cutting a dump of possible demolition material, which may be associated with a wall also observed in the same trench. In two other trenches part of a pre-twentieth century terrace or group of outbuildings was observed. Similarly in the northernmost trench the remains of two nineteenth buildings and a cobbled surface were observed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48884

(C.38.1523/2008)

SP31382746

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: CASTLE VIEW, SPRING STREET, CHIPPING NORTON**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation at Castle View, Spring Street, Chipping Norton***

Gilbert, D. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1916 2008, A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"An evaluation of this site was conducted by John Moore Heritage Services on 16th April 2008. Two trenches, totalling 25 metres in length, were excavated to the natural geology. A sequence of modern made ground was recorded and no archaeological features observed."  
[OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48773

(C.38.1524/2008)

SP43620952

Parish: Eynsham

Postal Code: OX294HJ

**36 NEWLAND STREET, EYNESHAM**

***36 Newland Street, Eynsham, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

During the evaluation, a ditch of medieval date, an undated gully, a large possible pit/quarry pit and three undated post holes were encountered. Residual sherds of Roman pottery were also recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55035

(C.38.1525/2008)

SU28469965

Parish: Kelmscott

Postal Code: OX182SX

**RADCOT**

***Radcot Oxfordshire, Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Results***

Thompson, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68733 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at a site known locally as "The Garrison" in Radcot, to investigate the remains of Queen Matilda's moated castle complex of the 12th century Anarchy Period and a 17th century Civil War Royalist enclosure. The layout of the medieval castle complex and later Civil War earthworks had been previously investigated in a geophysical survey which revealed the castle keep and associated ancillary buildings, as well as the line of a large defensive ditch. A small evaluation trench was subsequently dug across part of the keep. The evaluation added to information gathered previously by revealing the north-eastern corner of the keep and also the supporting pier for the first floor of the castle within the interior. The remains of the heavily robbed gatehouse and main access road into the castle complex and the northern moat were identified, as well as a heavily robbed structure interpreted as a chapel. The remains of a medieval ancillary building were also revealed. These structures post-dated deposits containing 11th/12th century pottery, consistent with an early post-conquest construction date, which could link it with Hugh of Buckland, the local major landowner around the turn of the 12th century. Possible evidence of the subsequent strengthening of the keep was observed, perhaps associated with Matilda's fortification of the castle during the Anarchy Period. The abandonment of the castle complex was dated to the late 13th/early 14th century, and there was a clear hiatus in the pottery sequence from that date until the 16th century, which fits with the later occupation of the Site by the de Besilles family. In the mid-17th century a "minor Royalist fort" was constructed that

involved the refortification of the eastern half of the medieval moated complex by the excavation of a large ditch which split the moated site in two. The 17th century defensive ditch was shown to surround an earthen bastion for the placing of cannon. Several late Roman ditches, possibly field boundaries, were also identified, as well as a low level of residual later prehistoric material, suggesting activity on or close to the site. The route of the medieval road from Faringdon to Witney, which apparently ran through the site, was also investigated, but no trace of the road was found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MD, LPR  
OASIS ID: no

(C.38.1526/2008)

SP38330334

Parish: STANDLAKE

**OASIS DATABASE: MALTHOUSE FARMHOUSE, STANDLAKE**  
***An archaeological evaluation at Malthouse Farmhouse, Standlake***

Ainsworth, A. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report  
*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services conducted an archaeological evaluation of land to the southwest of Malthouse Barn, Standlake on the 14th-17th April 2008. Oxfordshire County Archaeological Services, the archaeological advisory body to the Local Planning Authority, West Oxfordshire District Council, called for a pre-determination archaeological evaluation in order to make an informed decision on the planning application, (07/2242/P/FP), for the redevelopment. The proposed redevelopment of the area consists of demolition of the existing buildings at Malthouse Barn and the construction of five dwellings with garaging and associated services. Wychwood Homes commissioned John Moore Heritage Services to carry out the evaluation. Six trenches, totalling 79.6 metres in length, were excavated to the natural geology. Archaeological deposits mainly were confined to the Romano-British period along with two features of Anglo-Saxon date and comprised ditches, pits, and postholes. Evidence for earlier structures was present and these are probably dated to the post-medieval period." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48878

## Reading

### Reading UA

(C.75.1527/2008)

SU72087304

Parish: Earley

Postal Code: RG1 4HW

**NEW SCIENCE BLOCK, KENDRICK SCHOOL, EAST STREET**  
***New Science Block, Kendrick School, East Street, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D & Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/89b 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The results of this evaluation indicated that parts of this inner courtyard had undergone extensive disturbance in the relatively recent past. While there was some survival of subsoil and undisturbed natural levels, no archaeological deposits or finds were recorded. It was believed that the area affected by the development had little or no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-54589

(C.75.1528/2008)

SU71977297

Parish:

Postal Code: RG1 4JE

**PROPOSED NEW SIXTH FORM BLOCK, KENDRICK SCHOOL, EAST STREET**  
***Proposed New Sixth Form Block, Kendrick School, East Street, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/89A 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The three trenches excavated in the area of the proposed sixth form block showed that where natural geology was exposed, made ground deposits overlay the orange sand and flint gravel. These layers varied in depth from 0.92m [in the area of Trench 5] to 1.24m [in the area of Trench ]). The finds recovered from these layers indicated that they dated to the late-19th/early 20th century and were likely to be levelling layers. As East Street sloped considerably down towards the north, it was reasonable to suggest that these layers were built up as part of the development of East Street. The wall footing was likely to correspond to the houses shown fronting East Street on the 1898 [Second Edition] Ordnance Survey map of Reading. A small pit of late post-medieval date was encountered in Trench 3 suggesting that the natural gravel geology had not been significantly truncated. A struck flint flake retrieved from pit 1 suggested some evidence of prehistoric activity within the vicinity but was clearly redeposited and otherwise of no significance. No archaeological deposits relating to the Civil War earthworks were recorded during the course of the work. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, NE, MO, PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-54589

(C.75.1529/2008)

SU72767330

Parish:

Postal Code: RG1 4HL

**THAMES VALLEY UNIVERSITY, KINGS ROAD, READING**  
***Thames Valley University, Kings Road, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D & Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/15 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in response to proposals for the construction of a new teaching block on the site along with associated remodelling of car parks. A small gully terminal was revealed containing probable post-medieval brick and tile fragments. It was buried by a subsoil deposit which contained two pottery sherds, one of medieval and one of early post-medieval date. The site was considered to have low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41479

(C.75.1530/2008)

SU69457298

Parish: Holybrook

Postal Code: RG3 2BT

**LAND ADJACENT TO 57 PARKSIDE ROAD**  
***Land Adjacent to 57 Parkside Road, Reading, Berkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/51 2008, 11pp

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services



No finds or deposits of archaeological interest were observed and the site, with regards to post-glacial archaeology could be considered as having low archaeological potential. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44975

(C.75.1531/2008)

SU70637623

Parish: Kidmore End

Postal Code: RG4 7ND

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 182 KIDMORE ROAD, CAVERSHAM**

***Land to the Rear of 182 Kidmore Road, Caversham, Reading, Berkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/117 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed the natural gravel geology had no truncations of any kind present. Although there was clearly some potential to encounter archaeological deposits, none were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53606

(C.75.1532/2008)

SU71307330

Parish: Reading

Postal Code: RG1 7JL

**READING CIVIC HEADQUARTERS AND HOSIER STREET**

***Reading Civic Headquarters and Hosier Street Masterplan, Evaluation***

Mumford, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3726 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of a planning application for the redevelopment of the Hosier Street area of Reading, and construction of a new Civic Centre. The evaluation revealed possible medieval pits overlain by a garden or cultivation soil. A recut 16th century boundary ditch, 16th and 17th century pits and post-medieval garden soils were also recorded. Redeposited medieval pottery and roof tile was recovered from the features, as well as the disarticulated skeletal remains of two individuals. It was likely that prehistoric, Roman or Saxon burials were located in close proximity to the evaluation trenches. The post-medieval features were overlain by a 19th century garden soil, which was cut by the footings of a 19th century school and terraced properties. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-49897

(C.75.1533/2008)

SU71656895

Parish: Shinfield

Postal Code: RG2 8GG

**HORSEMAN COACHES DEPOT, WHITLEY WOOD LANE,**

***Horseman Coaches Depot, Whitley Wood Lane, Reading, Berkshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/94 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or deposits were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49459

## Slough

### Slough UA

(C.78.1534/2008)

SU95188090

Parish: Britwell

Postal Code: SL1 4DT

**260-266 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH**

***260-266 Bath Road, Slough, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/108 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The nature of the stratigraphy encountered in both trenches, and in particular the lack of any surviving subsoil layers, suggested that the area had been truncated/landscaped in the modern period, with the possible loss of any archaeological remains which may have been previously present. However, the relative flatness of the area, coupled with the height similarity with areas outside the site suggested that the truncation may have been fairly shallow so it was possible that any larger/deeper features would have survived this truncation, although none were observed. Above the natural geology, only modern imported material remained. The results of the evaluation suggested the proposed development would have little or no archaeological impact. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52634

(C.78.1535/2008)

SU94538089

Parish: Burnham

Postal Code: SL1 5ER

**14-18 BROOK PATH, CIPPENHAM**

***14-18 Brook Path, Cippenham, Slough, Berkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/56 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Although modern cut features were noted in all three evaluation trenches, no deposits or finds of archaeological interest were recorded. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-46082

## Southampton

### Southampton UA

(C.80.1536/2008)

SU42481132

Parish: Hythe and Dibden

Postal Code: SO143PT

**20-26 COLLEGE STREET, SOUTHAMPTON**

***20-26 College Street, Southampton, Hampshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/129b 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of the conversion of the site for residential use. Remains of 19th century buildings and the terminal of a pre-19th century ditch were found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-40314

(C.80.1537/2008)

SU43501075

Parish:

Postal Code: SO199RR, SO9 5GR

**WOOLSTON RIVERSIDE, SOUTHAMPTON**

***Woolston Riverside, Southampton, Hampshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/65 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation found that as anticipated, much of the site had been heavily disturbed or truncated by 19th and 20th century foundations and layers of made ground, and undated but probably late-19th century wooden structures. Two silt-filled river palaeochannels traversed the gravel terrace, and were unassociated with any archaeological deposits. The site was considered to have no archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.80.1538/2008)

SU42561390

Parish: Southampton

Postal Code: SO17 2FU

**81-97 PORTSWOOD ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON**

***Archaeological Evaluation Excavation at 81-97 Portswood Road, Southampton***

Cottrell, P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 901 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

An evaluation exposed a number of worked flints and six possible linear features. Three were dated by finds to the Roman period, two were similar, but undated, and one was not excavated. They were interpreted as probable field boundaries. Late medieval to post-medieval pottery and building material were recovered from later deposits. A soil horizon below the early modern layers probably represented an earlier ploughsoil. A single feature was possibly related to a house shown on a 17th century map. Soil layers, pits, brick foundations and other features dating from the 19th century and possibly the late-18th century were exposed. Two phases of 20th century demolition debris and make-up layers were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR, RO, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(C.80.1539/2008)

SU41901300

Parish:

Postal Code: SO17 1ED

**NEW COLLEGE, THE AVENUE**

***New College, The Avenue, Southampton: Archaeological Investigation Report***

Wheaton, K Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3889 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

No finds of archaeological interest were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-55776

## Surrey

### Elmbridge

(C.43.1540/2008)

TQ09556472

Parish: Byfleet

Postal Code: KT139SQ

**CLEVES SCHOOL, OATLANDS AVENUE, WEYBRIDGE**

***Cleves School, Oatlands Avenue, Weybridge, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/09 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No finds or deposits of archaeological relevance were encountered during this evaluation, relating to the construction of new housing on a small parcel of land within the bounds of Cleves School. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-40317

(C.43.1541/2008)

TQ09586287

Parish:

Postal Code: KT124EL

**WHITELEY VILLAGE, WEYBRIDGE**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on the Site of the Proposed Service Yard at Whiteley Village, Weybridge, Surrey***

Randall, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Not all of the specified area was suitable for evaluation but two trenches were machine-excavated revealing a scattering of burnt flints and the base of a pit containing burnt material. The pit was shallow and of modest archaeological interest. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1542/2008)

TQ11356621

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: KT123LL

**LAND AT SWANSMERE SCHOOL, ABLESIDE AVENUE, WALTON-ON-THAMES**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Swansmere School, Ableside Avenue, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey***

Riccoboni, P London : CgMs, Report: 2008097 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs, Archaeology South-East

An earlier desktop study identified a low to moderate potential for prehistoric remains. Fifteen trenches were excavated to a cumulative length of 375m. Four trenches contained potential features although all were undated. One bone was found in a pit in Trench 3. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-44532

(C.43.1543/2008)

TQ09906642

Parish: Postal Code: KT121BE  
**LAND AT THE FORMER DUKE'S HEAD PUBLIC HOUSE, HEPWORTH WAY,  
WALTON-ON-THAMES**  
***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at the Former Duke's Head Public House, Hepworth  
Way, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12***

Payne, J      Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 37pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.  
The evaluation consisted of two trial trenches, located within the western half of the site. This revealed a sequence of natural deposits consisting of sandy clays and sand. A shallow linear cut was observed at this level but was undated. This was overlain by a subsoil which was truncated by an irregular feature containing a single struck flint. Overlying this cut was a partly truncated topsoil. A modern levelling deposit sealed this topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, PR  
OASIS ID: preconst1-42471

(C.43.1544/2008)

TQ06946373

Parish: Weybridge Postal Code: KT138TT  
**BROOKLANDS COLLEGE, WEYBRIDGE**  
***Brooklands College, Weybridge, Surrey An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Pole, C & Capon, L      Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30295 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group  
An evaluation revealed a series of post holes and two tree pits in the centre of the site. The post holes were undated, although one contained a small fragment of medieval pottery. The post holes may have represented a boundary dating to the use of the site by Brooklands Farm until c. 1860. Brooklands House, built on the site in 1860, was set among a heavily wooded area, and the two tree pits may date from that period. Two brick foundations recorded to the west of the site were likely to be the footings for greenhouses erected when Brooklands House was built, in the mid-19th century. The topography of the site shows the highest point to be around Brooklands House, at the end of a slight rise oriented north-east south-west. The land dropped away slightly to the south-east and north-west, but this was obscured by landscaping. The majority of the site had large areas of subsoil preserved. The absence of archaeological remains suggested a lack of human activity in the past as opposed to modern truncation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, MO  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-52281

## **Guildford**

(C.43.1545/2008)

SU94204650

Parish: Shackleford Postal Code: GU3 1DR  
**SHACKLEFORD (A3 NORTH), PROPOSED NOISE ABATEMENT SCREEN**

**Shackleford (A3 North), Proposed Noise Abatement Screen. An Archaeological Evaluation Report**

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30024 2008, 32pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation at the site of a proposed noise abatement screen in Shackleford comprised the machine excavation of twenty trenches. No archaeological remains were identified and no artefacts recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-53131

(C.43.1546/2008)

TQ03695044

Parish: West Clandon

Postal Code: GU4 7RH

**MERROW GOLF COURSE*****Merrow Golf Course, Additional Archaeological Trial Trenches (Hole 6 and 8)***

Munnery, T & Poulton, R Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 5pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Possible flint mining and flint knapping evidence had been shown not to extend greatly beyond the locations of trenches 84, 105 and 106. An area for protection was proposed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

**Mole Valley**

(C.43.1547/2008)

TQ18575811

Parish: Leatherhead

Postal Code: KT21 2AD

**BREWERY INN, ASHTEAD*****Brewery Inn, Ashtead, Surrey. A Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Carew, T Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30197 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

No archaeological deposits or artefacts were encountered during the fieldwork. The natural ground had been truncated when the modern made ground was deposited, probably when the tarmac car park surface was created. It was suggested that no further fieldwork should be undertaken. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-45392

(C.43.1548/2008)

TQ17525714

Parish:

Postal Code: KT227JP

**NEW SPORTS HALL, ST. ANDREWS CATHOLIC SCHOOL, LEATHERHEAD*****New Sports Hall, St. Andrews Catholic School, Leatherhead, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/88 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services  
No archaeological finds or features were encountered. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49968

## Reigate and Banstead

(C.43.1549/2008)

TQ24926097

Parish: Banstead

Postal Code: SM7 1RF

### **1ST AND 2ND HOLES OF BANSTEAD DOWNS GOLF CLUB, BANSTEAD**

***An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of the Proposed Alterations to the 1st and 2nd Holes of Barnstead Downs Golf Club, Barnstead***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Nineteen trial trenches were excavated on the site of proposed alterations. Two undated features of potential archaeological interest were identified but no archaeological finds were recovered from the evaluation. It was recommended that no further archaeological involvement during the redevelopment was required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Runnymede

(C.43.1550/2008)

TQ04366702

Parish: Chertsey

Postal Code: KT168RQ

### **ABBEY BARN, CHERTSEY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Abbey Barn, Chertsey***

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3370 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An evaluation was undertaken on the land of the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Chertsey Abbey. Five trenches were excavated. Four pits, possibly post holes, of uncertain date were identified to the south-east of the site. A possible Saxon feature was uncovered which may have been part of a linear boundary ditch running west to east across the site. A possible medieval boundary was identified to the north of the possible Saxon ditch and was believed to run parallel, though this could not be confirmed. Compacted gravel was found which may have been a surface associated with a medieval building which was later demolished. A demolition deposit was uncovered across the site which was believed to have related to the demolition of the manor house and its associated buildings. A modern pit was found to have destroyed archaeological deposits in part of Trench 1 but all other archaeological deposits were well preserved with modern disturbance confined to the upper deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, EM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-42978

(C.43.1551/2008)

TQ03306670

Parish:

Postal Code: KT169JF

### **FREEMANTLE'S SCHOOL, PYRCROFT ROAD, CHERTSEY**

***Freemantle's School, Pyrcroft Road, Chertsey, Surrey KT16 9ER***

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., CgMs

Four trial trenches were excavated. No archaeological features were identified in the three northern trenches. The southernmost trench revealed a post-medieval boundary ditch possibly associated with the contemporary Pycroft House, a field drain and a (live) cable trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: cgmslimi1-47198

(C.43.1552/2008)

SU97857162

Parish: Egham

Postal Code: TW200XS

**BISHOPSGATE HOUSE, ENGLEFIELD GREEN**

***Bishopsgate House, Englefield Green, Surrey. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Dinwiddy, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68180.02 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation comprised 13 trenches, only two of which produced any archaeological deposits. This was a post-medieval ditch, oriented north-south in line with the western edge of a former tree-lined avenue. It was likely that this avenue was created in the 18th century. Modern field drains, a modern ditch and a tree throw were also identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1553/2008)

TQ02346876

Parish:

Postal Code: TW208TF

**COACH HOUSE, THE AMERICAN SCHOOL IN ENGLAND, THORPE**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of Trial Trench 4 of the Proposed Coach House Extension at TISIS [The American School in England], Thorpe, Surrey***

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An early medieval feature of archaeological significance was revealed within the trench. No further fieldwork was recommended as the features were found at some depth and beyond the footprint of the proposed extension. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1554/2008)

TQ02336875

Parish:

Postal Code: TW208TF

**NEW VICARAGE MEWS, TISIS**

***An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of the Proposed New Vicarage Mews, TISIS (The American School in England), Thorpe, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit



Early post-medieval and/or medieval features of archaeological significance were revealed within the site in the form of pits and ditches. Residual finds of prehistoric and Roman date were also recovered from the site. Consequently, further archaeological fieldwork in the form of a watching brief was recommended. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, RO, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1555/2008)

TQ02336875

Parish:

Postal Code: TW208TF

**PROPOSED AND EXTENSION AND NEW BUILD AT TASIS, THORPE**

***An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of Proposed and Extension and New Build at TASIS [The American School in England], Thorpe, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Only one of the two proposed sites were evaluated by means of a single machine excavated trench. Early post-medieval and/or medieval features of archaeological significance were revealed, including cess pit and pits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Spelthorne

(C.43.1556/2008)

TQ05106880

Parish: Laleham

Postal Code: TW181SD

**ALL SAINTS CHURCH, LALEHAM**

***All Saints Church, Laleham, Surrey. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Webb, H Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4124 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A field evaluation comprising two trenches was undertaken at All Saints Church. Within Trench 1 five inhumation burials were revealed with associated coffin fittings pertaining to the post-medieval period. In Trench 2 a further five inhumation burials were revealed. These had no associated post-medieval coffin fittings and were thought to date to the medieval period. A linear cut feature was also revealed in Trench 2 and although no dating evidence was recovered from it, it clearly predated the burials within this trench. No structural remains or floor surfaces pertaining to a south aisle, reportedly demolished in the 16th century, were revealed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, UD  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58734

(C.43.1557/2008)

TQ07437125

Parish: Staines

Postal Code: TW152DP

**34-56 ST. MICHAEL'S ROAD, ASHFORD**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at 34-56 St. Michael's Road, Ashford, Surrey***

Lambert, R Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 17pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Two trenches were machine excavated, which revealed a variety of archaeological features dating to the post-medieval (pit), medieval (ditch) and possibly prehistoric periods. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, NE, EM, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1558/2008)

TQ06507316

Parish:

Postal Code: TW197TP

**LAND OFF VICTORY CLOSE, OFF LONG LANE, STANWELL (I)**

***An Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 1. Land off Victory Close, Off Long Lane, Stanwell, Surrey***

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, 2009, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services, CgMs

All of the trenches revealed modern disturbance, which at the very least, had led to the removal of the original topsoil prior to the dumping of made ground. No finds or deposits of archaeological interest were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1559/2008)

TQ05407071

Parish:

Postal Code: TW181PG

**THE MATTHEW ARNOLD SCHOOL, STAINES**

***An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of the Proposed Artificial Pitch, The Matthew Arnold School, Staines, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An evaluation revealed several prehistoric features (ditches, pits and post holes) and one feature of a later date of archaeological significance. Residual finds of Late Neolithic to Late Bronze Age, and of Roman date were also recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LBA, RO, PR, LNE

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1560/2008)

TQ06507316

Parish: Stanwell

Postal Code: TW197TP

**LAND OFF VICTORY CLOSE, OFF LONG LANE, STANWELL (II)**

***Land off Victory Close, off Long Lane, Stanwell, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/133 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation was carried out in advance of a housing development. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55418

(C.43.1561/2008)

TQ06927166

Parish: Wraysbury

Postal Code: TW152XD

**BROOKLANDS SCHOOL, ASHFORD*****Brooklands School, Ashford, Borough of Spelthorpe, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30213 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An evaluation was undertaken at Brooklands School comprising the excavation of four trenches, two within the footprint of a new four-storey block and two within the footprint of a temporary building. Two smaller trenches were excavated in the areas defined for soakaways. No finds were recovered from the features excavated during the investigation, making their interpretation difficult. A post hole was filled with charcoal rich material, which appeared industrial in nature and indicative of a modern or post-medieval date. Two ditches failed to yield any diagnostic finds, yet the features' perpendicular setting, similarity of form and similarity of fill suggested that they were contemporary. Their grid like setting could denote that they formed part of a field system across the site, which would be further supported by the lack of finds recovered from them. Due to the very limited scale of activity on the site and the nature of the archaeological remains it was felt that no further work was necessary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-46628

(C.43.1562/2008)

TQ05206975

Parish:

Postal Code: TW181RW

**MANOR FARM, ASHFORD ROAD, LALEHAM*****Manor Farm, Ashford Road, Laleham, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D, Pine, J &amp; Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/119 2008, 79pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A high density of certain and probable archaeological deposits was revealed, but with a paucity of recovered dating, cultural or environmental evidence. Deposits reflecting early Neolithic and probable Middle/Late Bronze Age occupation were present with prehistoric activity of other periods represented by a few pieces of possible Mesolithic flintwork, late Neolithic and late Iron Age pottery. Roman and medieval finds and deposits were few, suggesting that the area was probably only used as farmland in those periods. Cropmarks of possible archaeological interest on the site could not be confirmed as being of archaeological origin by this evaluation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, ME, NE, LIA, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56153

**Tandridge**

(C.43.1563/2008)

TQ31545316

Parish: Bletchingley

Postal Code: RH1 3DH

**LAND OFF WARWICK WOLD ROAD, BLETCHINGLEY*****An Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation of the Proposed Fishing Lakes Development of Land off Warwick Wold Road, Bletchingley, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

No evidence of archaeological significance was identified and it was recommended that no further archaeological involvement during the development was needed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1564/2008)

TQ31855240

Parish:

Postal Code: RH1 4QJ

**PENDELL FARM, BLETCHINGLEY (II)**

***Pendell Farm, Bletchingley, Surrey: An Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 2. Fieldwalking Survey***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The arable areas of the proposal site were fieldwalked and a moderate volume of struck flint and a small volume of pottery was recovered. The struck flint included Mesolithic/earlier Neolithic finds as well as later Neolithic and Bronze Age material. A loose cluster of material towards the western end of the site was predominantly of Mesolithic/earlier Neolithic date. Only a very small amount of pottery of Roman, medieval and post-medieval date was recovered. A number of the sherds were coincident with subsoil deposits already recorded from a previous evaluation. All of the pottery could easily be derived from agricultural activity such as manuring of farmland. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, LPR, PM, RO, ME

OASIS ID: thamesva1-51072

(C.43.1565/2008)

TQ32305250

Parish:

Postal Code: RH1 4QS

**PENDELL FARM, BLETCHINGLEY (III)**

***Pendell Farm, Bletchingley, Surrey: An Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 3***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/13c 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The results from the vast majority of the evaluation trenches were negative with neither artefacts nor archaeological deposits revealed. A single undated ditch and a posthole of Roman or later date were revealed in the southern part of the site, relatively close to some of the archaeological findings revealed by the first phase of evaluation. Single sherds of late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age, medieval and late post-medieval date were recovered from spoil heaps. Three flint flakes, not closely datable but presumably prehistoric, were also recovered. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LBA, UD, RO, EIA, PR, MD, PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53901

(C.43.1566/2008)

TQ32305037

Parish:

Postal Code: RH1 4LD

**THE DOWER HOUSE POND, BLETCHINGLEY**

***The Dower House Pond, Bletchingley, Surrey. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or deposits were encountered. A single sherd of medieval [or possibly Roman] pottery was found. Deep colluvial deposits infilling a dry valley were present for the main location of the proposed pond. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41669

(C.43.1567/2008)

TQ33255495

Parish: Caterham-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: CR3 6BJ

**42-46 STANDSTEAD ROAD, CATERHAM**

**42-46 Standstead Road, Caterham, Surrey, CR3 6AB**

Perry, J Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Sutton Archaeological Services

The evaluation did not reveal any significant archaeological remains or artefacts within the excavated trenches. The trenches revealed only turf and topsoil and made ground with subsoil overlying the natural. The depth of topsoil and subsoil varied across the site and was probably the result of modern landscaping. Two large intrusions were certainly of 20th century origin and were most likely associated with the building of the original houses. No prehistoric archaeology was found but several possible struck flints, some burnt flint and modern ceramic building material were discovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1568/2008)

TQ30875571

Parish: Chaldon

Postal Code: CR3 5AF

**ST. PETER AND ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, CHALDON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation in Advance of the Proposed Re-development Work at St. Peter and St. Paul's Church, Chaldon, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An archaeological evaluation on the site of the proposed redevelopment of the vest of a Grade I Listed Building with 11th century origins. Three burials were identified and a record was made of their character. No other features of archaeological significance were identified during the evaluation, but some pieces of struck flint were recovered, one probably of Neolithic or Early Bronze Age date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD

OASIS ID: no

## Waverley

(C.43.1569/2008)

TQ00774513

Parish: Bramley

Postal Code: GU5 0DF

**ST. CATHERINE'S SCHOOL, BRAMLEY**

***St. Catherine's School, Bramley, Surrey: An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Savage, L & Lakin, D Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30192 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at St. Catherine's School, Bramley. Six trenches were opened, two of which contained features of recent date and the remainder contained no features of archaeological interest. It was recommended that no further archaeological work be carried out. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48257

(C.43.1570/2008)

SU84014672

Parish: Farnham

Postal Code: GU9 7RD

**48-49 DOWNING STREET, FARNHAM*****48-49 Downing Street, Farnham, Surrey. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Fitzpatrick, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68641.03 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Three trenches were excavated. One, Trench 2, contained archaeological features. Excavations exposed a domestic refuse pit of post-medieval date and two earlier features from the medieval period including a pit and shallow ditch terminus/pit, the latter partially exposed within the trench limits. A residual prehistoric flint scraper was retrieved from Trench 3. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.43.1571/2008)

SU97154394

Parish: Godalming

Postal Code: GU7 1BB

**LAND TO THE REAR OF THE KINGS ARMS ROYAL HOTEL, HIGH STREET, GODALMING*****Land to the Rear of the Kings Arms Royal Hotel, High Street, Godalming. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed only three late post-medieval pits along with residual finds of two Neolithic or Bronze Age flint flakes, a sherd of Roman pottery and two sherds of medieval pottery. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47894

(C.43.1572/2008)

SU90723942

Parish: Thursley

Postal Code: GU8 6NJ

**M20-PEGASUS CROSSING AT CHASE HOUSE A3 HINDHEAD IMPROVMENTS, HINDHEAD**

***M20-Pegasus Crossing at Chase House A3 Hindhead Improvements, Hindhead, Surrey. Interim Statement of the Results of an Archaeological Evaluation and Survey***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 61762.18 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The only feature identified within the trenches was one tree throw. With the exception of modern food wrappers (now discarded), no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Woking**

(C.43.1573/2008)

SU97795774

Parish: Woking St. Peter

Postal Code: GU211SJ

**HOLE 10 OF THE PROPOSED MERROW-CLANDON GOLF COURSE, MERROW**  
***An Archaeological Field Evaluation of Hole 10 of the Proposed Merrow-Clandon Golf Course, Merrow, Surrey***

Entwistle, R Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Twelve trenches were excavated. The only area of archaeological potential was confined to the eastern half of the site around Trenches 116 and 117. The features revealed in that area produced sherds of pottery with date ranges extending from the Iron Age into the early Roman period. The function of the large ditch running through Trenches 117 and 117A was unclear, though its proportions suggested that it may have served as a major boundary earthwork. Most of the pottery from the ditch was recovered from tertiary silts. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, RO

OASIS ID: no

**West Berkshire****West Berkshire UA**

(C.89.1574/2008)

SU55447836

Parish: Aldworth

Postal Code: RG8 9SA

**DE LA BECHE, ALDWORTH*****An Archaeological Evaluation at De La Beche, Aldworth, West Berkshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1957 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

Two evaluation trenches located the foundations of a wall, constructed of flint blocks and bonded with lime mortar. A significant spread of flint rubble was seen across the entire site, presumably originally the fabric of a building. Large quantities of ceramic tile were noted and samples recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1019

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, PM

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54030

(C.89.1575/2008)

SU55786482

Parish: Brimpton

Postal Code: RG7 4TJ

**LAND AT BRIMPTON*****An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Brimpton, West Berkshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 2023 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

A single T-shaped trench, totalling approximately 20 metres in length, was excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. Archaeological deposits were very limited. A medieval gully, or truncated ditch, as well as post-medieval field drains and post holes relating to a contemporary fence line were located. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1049

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54386

(C.89.1576/2008)

SU38907480

Parish: Great Shefford

Postal Code: RG167EF

**LAND AT EAST SHEFFORD FARM, GREAD SHEFFORD*****Land at East Shefford Farm, Gread Shefford, Berkshire***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 592 2008, 21pp, figs, pls, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation comprised the excavation and recording of three trenches within the proposed development area. A shallow amorphous feature, which was associated with charcoal, was present within the investigation area. No dating evidence was recovered from the feature. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1014

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: foundati1-52621

(C.89.1577/2008)

SU48016660

Parish: Greenham

Postal Code: RG147PQ

**NEWBURY RACECOURSE CAR PARKING AREA*****Newbury Racecourse Car Parking Area, Newbury, West Berkshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Budd, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70091.03 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation was partially successful in identifying the character of the structures identified by aerial photography of the site. No specific evidence was found of the terraced workers cottages that were thought to exist, however, the heavily disturbed ground and high frequency of post-medieval/modern linear features and service trenches did suggest that the survival of archaeological features at the site was low. The remnants of the structure known as Round Oak were identified but only as backfilled cellars and demolition rubble, suggesting that the basic floor plan may have survived the demolition process. Three post-medieval ditches were revealed that were likely to represent changing land divisions or garden features associated with Round Oak. The evaluation also revealed minimal archaeology that predated the post-medieval period. An early to middle Bronze Age boundary ditch suggested that the area was probably used for agricultural purposes during this period, correlated with the general paucity of other finds. Modern landscaping was also evident. [Au(adp)]



*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, PM  
OASIS ID: wessexar1-49560

(C.89.1578/2008)

SU34606895

Parish: Hungerford

Postal Code: RG170HE

**FOLLY DOG LEG FIELD, EDDINGTON, HUNGERFORD**

***Folly Dog Leg Field, Eddington, Hungerford, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Taylor, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/111 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation, associated with proposed residential development, recorded two small pits of possible Late Bronze Age date and a prehistoric post hole. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LBA, PR  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-54143

(C.89.1579/2008)

SU32767893

Parish: Lambourn

Postal Code: RG167PT

**MILDENHALL COURT, 11 OXFORD STREET, LAMBOURN**

***Mildenhall Court, 11 Oxford Street, Lambourn, West Berkshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08006 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-36319

(C.89.1580/2008)

SU45606440

Parish: Newbury

Postal Code: RG146PX

**BLOSSOM'S FIELD, WASH COMMON, NEWBURY**

***Blossom's Field, Wash Common, Newbury***

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Chippenham : Archaeological Surveys Ltd, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys

A metal detection survey was carried out across two small areas to the east of the registered battlefield boundary of Newbury and to the west of a group of Bronze Age barrows. Ferrous and non-ferrous objects were retrieved. Only the non-ferrous finds were retained, two lead shot, possibly associated with the battle and a small copper alloy buckle of 17th-18th century date. A large number of modern objects were located and related to the modern recreational use of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1026  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.89.1581/2008)

SU46506610

Parish:

Postal Code: RG146JP

**ST. BARTHOLOMEW'S SCHOOL, NEWBURY*****St. Bartholomew's School, Newbury. Metal Detection Survey***

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Chippenham : Archaeological Surveys Ltd, Report: 230  
2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys

A metal detection survey was conducted to the east of the designated limit of the battlefield of the 1st Battle of Newbury [September 1643]. The majority of finds located by the survey were considered to be of no archaeological potential and not related to the battle. At the southern end of the site, a single lead shot could have been associated with the battle. A fragment of iron spike located within the southern section of the survey area may have been part of a weapon although the object could not be confidently identified. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1012

OASIS ID: no

## West Sussex

### Arun

(C.45.1582/2008)

TQ07100920

Parish: Angmering

Postal Code: BN133XW

**LOWER BARPAM FARM, MICHELGROVE LANE, NR. ARUNDEL*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Lower Barpham Farm, Michelgrove Lane, near Arundel, West Sussex***

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008090 2008, 29pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The site was located on the boundary of a Scheduled Ancient Monument described as a Deserted Medieval Settlement. Three 1mx2m test pits were excavated across the area of proposed development. The underlying natural chalk was encountered at a maximum height of 66.48 m OD to the west of the area of investigation. The foundations of a post-medieval wall was uncovered in Test Pits 1 and 2 aligned east-west, parallel to the existing wall of the "The Cart Shed" to the south. This wall was a flint and mortar construction with occasional brick along the northern elevation. An accumulation of possible backfill material, including post-medieval finds, was abutting the north of the wall in both test pits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-44222

(C.45.1583/2008)

SU94170152

Parish: Bersted

Postal Code: PO229ST

**OLDLANDS FARM, BOGNOR REGIS*****Oldlands Farm, Bognor Regis, West Sussex. Archaeological Evaluation***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08130 2008, 45pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation comprising 38 trenches was carried out, and found archaeological remains throughout the site excluding the south-east portion. Activity dating from the Middle Bronze Age to the Roman period was represented. Funerary activity dating to the Middle Bronze Age and Iron Age was represented by two cremations located within the south of the site. Remnants of field systems, dating to the Middle and Later Bronze Age and Roman periods were represented. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, LBA, MBA, IA  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-47247

(C.45.1584/2008)

SZ92029933

Parish: Bognor Regis

Postal Code: PO215RG

**ALDWICK END, 262 HAWTHORN ROAD, BOGNOR REGIS*****Aldwick End, 262 Hawthorn Road, Bognor Regis, West Sussex: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological interest were recorded. A small collection of unstratified finds of Iron Age, Middle Saxon and medieval pottery and two Neolithic or Bronze Age struck flints were recorded. The site appeared to have little or no archaeological potential. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, NE, MD, EM, IA  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-48280

(C.45.1585/2008)

TQ07250195

Parish: East Preston

Postal Code: BN161QD

**LAND AT MANOR ROAD, EAST PRESTON, LITTLEHAMPTON*****Land at Manor Road, East Preston, Littlehampton, West Sussex. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/128 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A total of nine trenches were opened in the western part of the site. Although a number of trenches showed signs of modern disturbance, no archaeological finds or features were recorded. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55028

**Chichester**

(C.45.1586/2008)

SU85920493

Parish: Chichester

Postal Code: PO191QQ

**TOWER STREET, CHICHESTER*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Tower Street, Chichester, West Sussex***

Dawkes, G Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008089 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Eight archaeological evaluation trenches were excavated in the Tower Street Car Park, Chichester. The site was previously excavated in 1974 and the remains of a Roman bath house were identified amongst other findings. The masonry bath house remains were left in place after the 1974 excavation and were partially re-excavated in 1990 to evaluate the state of preservation. The current evaluation sought to again assess the state of preservation of the bath house masonry and accurately locate the structures in advance of redevelopment of the site. The redevelopment was a mixed-use scheme including a new museum, potentially displaying the bath house remains in situ. In addition, the evaluation sought to assess the archaeological potential of the rest of the site in particular the masonry cistern supplying water to the bath house and a Roman sewer, both of which were identified in 1974. Trenches 2 and 4 identified the masonry remains of the cistern and the apsidal hypocaust room of the bath house. The trenches provided enough information to spatially locate the rest of the archaeological features initially exposed in 1974. The bath house remains in Trench 4 were in relatively good condition and seemed to have survived the repeated excavations with little structural damage. The cistern in Trench 2 had survived less well than the bath house and had certainly suffered from the excavation of the internal fill in 1974. Trench 5 was located in an area where the bath house walls survived only as robber trenches and no masonry remains were seen. However, masonry walls probably did survive in the vicinity of the trench. The Roman sewer was located in Trench 6, outside of the area of the 1974 excavation and was comparable in size and character to the portions excavated in 1974. The Roman sewer survived below the level of the natural in the north-west corner of the site and continued north-west beyond the site. In this area other Roman and medieval negative features were recorded cut into natural, but the overlying later deposits had been removed by the construction of the existing car park in the 1970s. Similarly no archaeological deposits were identified in Trenches 1, 7 and 8 located in the car park perimeter bank. Trench 3, located within the area of the 1974 excavation, did not identify any significant archaeological deposits, suggesting all features were excavated in 1974. In conclusion, it was suggested that only two areas had archaeological potential. These were the masonry structures in the south and west identified in 1974 and the negative features cut into natural to the north-west of the 1974 excavation area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, RO, MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-45316

(C.45.1587/2008)

SU85500820

Parish: Lavant

Postal Code: PO180BE

**LAND AT MID LAVANT, CHICHESTER**

***Land at Mid Lavant, Chichester, West Sussex: An Archaeological Investigation***

Smith, L & Wolfe-Murray, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3201 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

In October 2008 an archaeological evaluation was undertaken of land at Mid Lavant. A desk-based assessment recorded that significant archaeological remains had been found in the vicinity of the site. It concluded that the site had a moderate to good potential for prehistoric remains (Palaeolithic, Mesolithic, Neolithic and Bronze Age). The site lay to the north (440m) of Iron Age defensive entrenchments, and the projected line of the Roman road from Chichester to Silchester passed through Lavant approximately 400m west of the site. Post-medieval features were found in Trench 3 and Trench 9. An undated post hole was found in Trench 7, in Trench 8 an undated ditch and in Trench 9 undated pits and a post hole. Medieval pits were found in Trench 8 and Trench 9. The majority of pits contained just one medieval sherd, but one Pit contained 7 sherds. Two Pits contained animal bone and another pit also contained ceramic building material and oyster shell. The majority of medieval and undated features were located in Trench 9. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-54744

(C.45.1588/2008)

SU91803010

Parish: Lurgashall

Postal Code: GU273LB

**BLACK DOWN, HASLEMERE*****An Archaeological Evaluation of Features Encountered During Excavations for a New Pond, Black Down, Haslemere***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

An evaluation revealed a number of probable archaeological features. The deeper pond-excavation appeared to cut through a linear stone feature which may have been a boundary, enclosure, or river-bank revetment of unknown date. It was even possible that the boundary was an earlier component of the Surrey-West Sussex county boundary. This feature overlay a buried surface or stream-bed bearing Mesolithic finds which were probably derived from upstream and the valley sides. Two areas of burnt material were unlikely to derived from an industrial process such as glass-making, and were more likely to represent demolition material brought in to stabilise the bank of the stream. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4757*Archaeological periods represented:* UDSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

**Horsham**

(C.45.1589/2008)

TQ15003050

Parish: Broadbridge Heath

Postal Code: RH123YS

**LAND WEST OF HORSHAM*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Land West of Horsham, West Sussex***

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008104 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An evaluation was undertaken at Land West of Horsham. Four trenches were excavated across the area of proposed development. Two linear features were discovered in Trenches 1 and 3. Both were concave in profile and orientated in an east to west direction and were possibly part of the same feature, however, there was no direct evidence of this. No dating evidence was recovered from either feature. A pre-existing modern field boundary was seen to continue between Trenches 3 and 4, it was partially filled by a hill wash deposit originating from higher ground to the south. Modern deposits were encountered within Trenches 2 and 4, representing made ground laid as probable gateways between the fields that have since gone out of use. A Victorian water pipe within its original cut was observed within Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-45092

(C.45.1590/2008)

TQ17501140

Parish: Steyning

Postal Code: BN4 3RN

**CROFT MEADOW, STEYNING*****Croft Meadow, Steyning, West Sussex, An Archaeological Evaluation***

Pole, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group  
 Two trenches were evaluated, these revealed a layer of naturally deposited chalky sand overlain by a thin layer of topsoil. No archaeological finds or features were present. The third trench could not be excavated since it was located at the site's entrance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39200

## Mid Sussex

(C.45.1591/2008)

TQ33952273

Parish: Haywards Heath Postal Code: RH177GA  
**LAND SOUTH OF THE FORMER ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL [AREA Y], COLWELL ROAD, HAYWARDS HEATH**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation at Land South of the Former St. Francis Hospital [Area Y], Colwell Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex***

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008074 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East  
 The evaluation comprised three parallel transects of ten 1m square test pits and twenty-eight 30m trenches. Deposits of 19th and 20th century waste material were recorded, together with several undated cuts. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD, PM  
 OASIS ID: archaeol6-43294

## Worthing

(C.45.1592/2008)

TQ12330329

Parish: Ferring Postal Code: BN131NR  
**WORTHING SIXTH FORM COLLEGE, BOLSOVER ROAD, WORTHING**  
***An Archaeological Evaluation at Worthing Sixth Form College, Bolsover Road, Worthing, West Sussex***

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008041 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East  
 Twenty-four evaluation trenches were excavated across the area of proposed development. The earliest identifiable activity on the site was Bronze Age in date. The termini of two large linear features and a smaller linear feature lay to the north, within Trenches 1 and 4. These features represented agricultural activity, dated by finds of pottery sherds and fire cracked flint within their fills. A separate phase of activity, dating to the Roman period, lay to the south of the site. A series of linear features, post holes and pits related to possible occupation of this area. Dating evidence in the form of sherds of Roman pottery was recovered from the fills of these features. Other post-medieval or modern levelling deposits were encountered, mainly in the centre of the area of investigation. These deposits related to the modern use of this area as allotments and later as a sports field in the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, MO, PM, RO  
 OASIS ID: archaeol8-42174

(C.45.1593/2008)

TQ12460615

Parish: Findon

Postal Code: BN133AF

**32 HAYLING RISE AND 24 WOODLAND AVENUE, WORTHING*****An Archaeological Evaluation at 32 Hayling Rise and 24 Woodland Avenue, Worthing, West Sussex***

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008040 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at 32 Hayling Rise and 24 Woodland Avenue, Worthing. Two trenches, were excavated. Natural activity in the form of deposits and a single linear channel were encountered in Trench 1. Modern disturbance was encountered in both trenches including a dumped chalk deposit within Trench 1, most likely occurring from the excavation of a modern pond, and made ground within Trench 2 from the construction of a previous residential building. No archaeological deposits or features were encountered in either of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-39942

(C.45.1594/2008)

TQ14930291

Parish: Sompting

Postal Code: BN111DX

**FORMER NORTHBROOK COLLEGE, UNION PLACE, WORTHING*****An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former Northbrook College, Union Place, Worthing, West Sussex***

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008042 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Five evaluation trenches were excavated in advance for the development of residential properties. No archaeological deposits or features were discovered during the investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeo16-44271

## Windsor & Maidenhead

### Windsor and Maidenhead UA

(C.90.1595/2008)

SU94187635

Parish: Bray

Postal Code: SL4 5PD

**REAR OF 17-27 SMITHS LANE, DEDWORTH, WINDSOR*****Rear of 17-27 Smiths Lane, Dedworth, Windsor, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Lewis, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/55b 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The archaeological evaluation revealed four cut features on the site. Two features were unambiguously dated to the later post-medieval or modern period though a few sherds of medieval pottery were also recovered. Two intercutting ditches, however, were possibly of medieval date though only a single sherd of medieval pottery from ditch 2 provided any close dating evidence but could easily have been a residual find. An examination of post-medieval cartographic sources did not reveal any elements which corresponded with these features.

These finds, and possibly some of the cut features, point to a low level of medieval activity in the area, perhaps reflecting areas used as paddocks close to a more intensively utilised and occupied zone. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-47937

(C.90.1596/2008)

SU92807650

Parish: Postal Code: SL4 5UN  
**THE BUNGALOW, BISHOPS FARM CLOSE, OAKLEY GREEN, WINDSOR,**  
***The Bungalow, Bishops Farm Close, Oakley Green, Windsor, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, SReading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/81 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation identified a single feature of medieval or later date, in the form of a shallow gully. Besides a modern pit, no other archaeological finds or features were encountered during the course of the fieldwork. This find pointed to a low level of medieval activity in the area, perhaps reflecting areas used as paddocks close to a more intensively utilized and occupied zone. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-47941

(C.90.1597/2008)

SU88358395

Parish: Cookham Postal Code: SL6 9ED  
**COOKHAM CEMETERY EXTENSION**  
***Cookham Cemetery Extension. Archaeological Evaluation by Excavation & Geophysics***

Berks, C Marlow : Marlow Archaeological Society, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Marlow Archaeological Society

Magnetometry showed a line of high anomalies running east-west down the centre of the site. Excavations revealed a V-shaped ditch, a well, a trough and some form of kiln. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SRM13718

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.90.1598/2008)

SU89158560

Parish: Postal Code: SL6 9RT  
**MARSH MEADOWS, COOKHAM**  
***Marsh Meadows, Cookham, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Pole, C Loanhead : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The aim of the evaluation was to assess the impact of the proposed development of the site on any surviving archaeological remains. The evaluation consisted of four trenches. The evaluation revealed the natural gravels overlain by several layers of alluvial clay



approximately 1m thick. A small undated pit was cut through the natural gravels and a modern boundary ditch was cut through the subsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-40492

(C.90.1599/2008)

SU98867700

Parish: Datchet

Postal Code: SL3 9EJ

**4-4A HORTON ROAD, DATCHET**

***4-4A Horton Road, Datchet, Berkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/61 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation of the site revealed just a single ditch of medieval date and was probably recut in late post-medieval times. Three additional trenches were dug to clarify if further deposits were present on the site, especially for the footprints of the proposed new houses, but nothing else was found. The medieval ditch was located at the extreme northern end of the site approximately parallel to the current boundary and may well have indicated an earlier definition of this boundary. The finding of this ditch thus made a small contribution to the knowledge of the topography of medieval and post-medieval Datchet. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-45871

(C.90.1600/2008)

SU9605176412

Parish: Eton

Postal Code: SL4 5AS

**IMPERIAL HOUSE, 67 ALMA ROAD, WINDSOR**

***Imperial House, 67 Alma Road, Windsor, S14 3HD. Royal County of Berkshire. An Evaluation Report***

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology, 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology

An evaluation found that occasional isolated fragments of burnt flint may have indicated the presence of prehistoric activity within the vicinity of the site. There was a low potential for ancient ground surfaces or cut features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM 893  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.90.1601/2008)

SU89658114

Parish: Taplow

Postal Code: SL6 1TW

**BRIDGE ROAD, MAIDENHEAD**

***Bridge Road, Maidenhead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation, Phase 2a***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/56c 2009, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation did not reveal any deposits or finds of archaeological interest on the site. It appeared, from the different relative depths of the natural geology in this southern area, when

compared to those encountered in the northern area, that a greater amount of levelling/truncation had occurred in this part of the site. It was possible that the red/brown silty gravel noted in all the trenches was the highest undisturbed natural layer, which would mean that in most of the area examined, the modern demolition layer was directly above the natural geology, possibly indicating little truncation of the archaeologically relevant level. However, as neither artefacts or deposits of archaeological interest were recorded in these trenches, this area of the site was considered as having no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52958

## Wokingham

### Wokingham UA

(C.91.1602/2008)

SU77207559

Parish: Charvil

Postal Code: RG109RL

#### **LAND TO THE REAR OF 2-4 OLD BATH ROAD, CHARVIL**

***Land to the Rear of 2-4 Old Bath Road, Charvil, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Mundin, A & Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/118 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Three linear features of unknown date were recorded from the trenching. It was possible, given the prehistoric and Roman activity to the south of Charvil, that these features could have been related, but they could equally be of any date. The fills were not markedly leached, as might be expected of prehistoric features. No archaeological finds were discovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53604

(C.91.1603/2008)

SU77896230

Parish: Finchampstead

Postal Code: RG40 4RP

#### **FLEET HILL FARM, FINCHAMPSTEAD**

***Fleet Hill Farm, Finchampstead, Wokingham Borough. Archaeological Evaluation***

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08230 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A total of 103 evaluation trenches were excavated, and revealed a small number of archaeological features across the application area, with the exception of the westernmost part of the site. The majority of the features were grouped in the central part of the site and probably dated to the Mesolithic and later prehistoric and/or Roman periods. A number of palaeochannels were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* ME, PR, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.91.1604/2008)

SU78606413

Parish:

Postal Code: RG114LY

#### **LAND AT LARCHWOOD FARM, WHITE HORSE LANE, FINCHAMPSTEAD**

***Land at Larchwood Farm, Whitehorse Lane Finchampstead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/103 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the site lying close to the Devil's Highway Roman Road, a series of Roman buildings to the east and other Iron Age/Roman remains to the north, no deposits or finds of Roman date or any other archaeological period were identified during the evaluation. The natural geology in both trenches had been disturbed by previous development on the site, in trench 1 excessively so. Demolition debris lay directly on top of the natural geology in both trenches and possibly indicates some truncation of the archaeologically relevant horizon for the whole site of the proposed and previous house. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-51068

(C.91.1605/2008)

SU79557660

Parish: Ruscombe

Postal Code: RG109LW

**39 NEW ROAD, RUSCOMBE*****39 New Road, Ruscombe, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/76 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The two trenches demonstrated that the topsoil layer was very shallow and contained frequent gravel inclusions, and no subsoil layer was present. Taking into account the setting of the site, with arable fields on the east of New Road, it was likely that the ground level of the plot had been reduced at some stage. Previous development of the site for housing may have involved topsoil and subsoil removal, with some topsoil reinstated. The modern truncation was infilled with a deposit which contained modern brick and glass fragments and may have been associated with the construction of the previous building. It was not possible to ascertain if a significant amount of natural gravel was removed from the site previously during ground reduction, and the natural gravel observed in the bases of the two trenches may not have represented the true original upper horizon of the gravel. Nevertheless, it seemed likely that the archaeologically relevant levels had survived on the site but on this occasion, no archaeological features or deposits were observed in the evaluation trenches. On this basis, the site had low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47038

(C.91.1606/2008)

SU78507620

Parish: Twyford

Postal Code: RG109PB

**LAND AT BRIDGE HOUSE, TWYFORD*****Land at Bridge House, Twyford, Berkshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Barber, A Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 09001 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Eleven evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts predating the post-medieval period were encountered. A post-medieval/modern boundary ditch, a modern stake hole, a modern post hole, an undated tree throw pit, modern rubbish pits and a brick-built structure, possibly a garden wall foundation or drain chamber, were noted. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-54231

(C.91.1607/2008)

SU81386900

Parish: Wokingham

Postal Code: RG111DN

**40 & 42 RECTORY ROAD*****40 & 42 Rectory Road, Wokingham, Berkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Guarino, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Evaluation comprised the excavation of two trenches within the footprint of the proposed new structure. The site contained no finds, features or structures of archaeological significance. Garden soil and subsoil overlay naturally deposited clay in Trench 1 and garden soil and modern made ground overlay the natural clay in Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-36416

## South West Bath & North East Somerset

### Bath and North East Somerset

(C.47.1608/2008)

ST76516468

Parish: Bathampton

Postal Code: BA2 6HP

**LAND ADJACENT TO SHAM CASTLE, BATHAMPTON DOWN*****Trial Excavation on Bathampton Down, Bath***

Thomas, R Bath : Bath and Camerton Archaeological Society, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Bath and Camerton Archaeological Society

Following documentary research, 3 metre square test pits were excavated to find the Iron Age pottery site 119178, but found 19th century pot from ruined building site 119179. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5525

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.47.1609/2008)

ST65726829

Parish: Keynsham

Postal Code: BS181HN

**NO. 80 BATH HILL, KEYNSHAM*****Archaeological Evaluation of Land at No. 80 Bath Hill, Keynsham, Bath & North East Somerset***

Potter, K Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1838 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The features identified were all of late post-medieval date and comprised a large pit excavated into the bedrock, filled with light rubble laden silt, probably of 19th century origin and a large limestone drain or culvert, with an associated wall running north-south across the

front of the site. There were other less significant features including a large drain to the west of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.47.1610/2008)

ST61606470

Parish: Publow

Postal Code: BS394JQ

**RAILWAY BUNGALOW, BRISTOL ROAD, HURSLEY HILL, PENSFORD**  
***Railway Bunglaow, Bristol Road, Hursley Hill, Pensford. Archaeological Evaluation***

Young, D E Y Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

No archaeological remains of any significance were recovered during an evaluation for a new dwelling and garage. Compression of the stratigraphy may have been associated with agricultural practice or the husbandry of livestock. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Bristol

### Bristol, City of UA

(C.54.1611/2008)

ST53007910

Parish: Almondsbury

Postal Code: BS119FJ

**ACCESS 18, ST. MODWEN OFFICE BLOCK, KING'S WESTON LANE, AVONMOUTH**

***Access 18, St. Modwen Office Block, King's Weston Lane, Avonmouth, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08038 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

All three evaluation trenches exposed the same sequence of modern industrial deposits that varied between 1.5m and 2m in depth and which sealed a mottled alluvial clay that was excavated to depths of between 2.4 and 3 metres. No archaeological features or deposits were noted within this alluvial clay. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24607

OASIS ID: no

(C.54.1612/2008)

ST53858020

Parish:

Postal Code: BS107SL

**PLOT P7/P8, CABOT PARK, AVONMOUTH**

***Plot P7/P8, Cabot Park, Avonmouth, Bristol. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Sell, S & Sherman, A Swansea : Glamorgan Gwent Archaeological Trust Ltd., Report: 2008/022 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Glamorgan Gwent Archaeological Trust Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on a parcel of and consisting of four fields. The evaluation established the presence of the platform for Packgate Farmhouse and also the existence of an organic layer. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24629  
Archaeological periods represented: PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.54.1613/2008)

ST59037315

Parish: Bristol

Postal Code: BS1 2DD

**LAND AT THE CORNER OF WINE STREET AND UNION STREET**

***Land at the Corner of Wine Street and Union Street, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08112 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in May 2008. One trench was excavated. The evaluation uncovered a sequence of redeposited soil and clay layers. These layers were excavated up to 3.86m below current ground level from where a single sherd of pottery dating from the 12th century was recovered. The full depth of the sequence of soil and clay layers was not established. They were sealed below a substantial deposit of modern rubble. This rubble predated a brick wall that once formed the southern edge of a property fronting onto Fairfax Street to the north of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-44799

(C.54.1614/2008)

ST59637358

Parish: Long Ashton

Postal Code: BS2 9DJ

**BUILDINGS 12A AND 12B, CABOT CIRCUS, BRISTOL**

***Buildings 12A and 12B, Cabot Circus, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation***

Webster, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08024 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed evidence for the dumping of substantial deposits in the 19th century. These helped to illustrate the well-documented rapid expansion of Bristol in the 18th and 19th centuries, as the city reclaimed land to provide additional space for the rapidly growing population and industry. The reclamation deposits were sealed by demolition debris dating to the 1950s, relating to post-war work to clear slums and bomb-damaged areas. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-38218

(C.54.1615/2008)

ST58707270

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 4DP

**MERCHANTS ALMSHOUSES, KING STREET**

***Merchants Almshouses, King Street, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08250 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Merchants Almshouses, King Street, Bristol. Two trenches were excavated. The evaluation established the presence of wall foundations

associated with the former west wing of the Merchants Almshouses, constructed in the late-17th century. These foundations were themselves established upon what appeared to be the foundations of an earlier building. The former Marsh Wall was not exposed, although a combination of auger survey and observations of subsidence affecting neighbouring standing buildings suggested the route predicted in an earlier desk-based assessment was reasonably accurate. Significant amounts of redeposited soil and rubble, dating from the mid-17th to mid-18th centuries, found in both trenches probably reflects activity associated with the construction of the Almshouses in the late 17th Century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-52432

(C.54.1616/2008)

ST59167266

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6BL

**REDCLIFFE VILLAGE**

***Redcliffe Village, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation***

Cullen, K & Barber, A Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 07095 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A programme of archaeological evaluation was undertaken between May 2007 and January 2008 at Redcliffe Village, Bristol. Thirteen trenches were excavated. Evidence for activity from the 12th/13th centuries AD onwards was identified behind the Redcliff Street frontage in the western half of the development area, including possible medieval hearths, drains, pits, walls and floor surfaces. The evaluation also identified the post-medieval line of the Law Ditch, an originally medieval feature that runs north/south through the centre of the development area, and demarcates the boundary to the rear of plots fronting Redcliff Street to the west, and St. Thomas Street to the east. Possible medieval wall footings, a stone-lined drain and possible garden soils of both medieval and post-medieval date were noted immediately west of the Law Ditch, in areas that would have been to the rear of plots fronting Redcliff Street. To the east of the Law Ditch medieval wall footings and further garden soils of medieval and later date were identified. The evaluation demonstrated that archaeological deposits of medieval and later date survived at a depth of around 0.5m below the modern ground surface. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-56356

(C.54.1617/2008)

ST59497291

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6FW

**TEMPLE WAY HOUSE, NARROW PLAIN**

***Temple Way House, Narrow Plain, Bristol. Archaeological Evaluation Project***

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

A trial excavation involving two archaeological trenches. Both trenches exposed archaeological deposits and structures of late-17th to 20th century date pertaining to the reclamation and increasing industrialisation of the study area. Overall the character of the activity represented, including industrial waste, part of a possible kiln structure, a post hole and walls, appeared consistent with documentary evidence, although the detailed character of the structures identified, in particular the suggested industrial structures, could not have been predicted from documentary sources alone. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4440

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Cornwall

### Kerrier

(C.15.1618/2008)

SW7202244182

Parish: Redruth

Postal Code: TR165EQ

#### **WHEAL CHANCE, SCORRIER**

#### ***Wheal Chance, Scorrier, Cornwall. Archaeological Evaluation***

Sharpe, A & Sturgess, J Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R058 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

An evaluation was carried out to determine the nature and extent of the survival of any archaeological remains at the site relating especially to the former industrial works. The collar of the Wheal Chance pumping shaft was found to have collapsed on its northern and eastern sides, apparently destroying all traces of the engine house. Trenching to discover this engine house revealed a deeply-buried stone flagged surface of unknown date and function. No other traces of early mining activity were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Devon

### East Devon

(C.18.1619/2008)

SY30339865

Parish: Axminster

Postal Code: EX135NB

#### **LAND AT MILLBROOK, AXMINSTER**

#### ***Results of a Stage 1 Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Millbrook, Axminster, Devon***

Hughes, S Bradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD09/2/0 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land at Millbrook. The site was located to the north-east of the historic core of the town, in an area where evidence for prehistoric and Romano-British occupation had been previously identified. The Fosse Way Roman road was located immediately to the west of the site. Ten trenches were excavated totalling, one trench specifically targeted the line of a former leat, which once provided power to a mill recorded in the post-medieval period, but potentially had earlier origins. The remaining trenches provided representative coverage across the rest of the site. The trench across the route of the leat exposed a shallow, flat based channel, with the inner silts containing 19th-century or later finds. No evidence for a date of construction was identified, as the leat had been probably been cleaned out on a regular basis prior to going out of use. Towards the southern end of the site a large ditch was exposed, which seemed to extend along the contour of the northern edge of the hilltop. This feature might have represented the northern edge of a prehistoric hilltop enclosure, with finds recovered from the fills comprising possible Neolithic pottery and worked flint. A further prehistoric linear feature and an adjacent pit were recorded on the east side of the site, but down slope and therefore outside the possible enclosure. Across the rest of the site the only features recorded were a linear boundary ditch and post hole, both of which were likely to date to the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, NE, UD, PR



OASIS ID: no

(C.18.1620/2008)

SY24459340

Parish: Colyton

Postal Code: EX246HL

**LAND OFF OLD SIDMOUTH ROAD, COLYTON*****Land off Old Sidmouth Road, Colyton, Devon: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Ford, S & Preston, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/58 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No deposits of archaeological interest were revealed in the evaluation. A single linear feature of late post-medieval date, probably representing a land boundary was noted. Unstratified pottery was mostly of post-medieval date but with single sherds of Roman and medieval date present. A small number of Neolithic or Bronze Age struck flints were also recovered. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45879

(C.18.1621/2008)

SY24289185

Parish: Seaton

Postal Code: EX122UB

**HAREPATH HILL, SEATON*****A Proposed Development at Harepath Hill, Seaton, Devon. Results of an Archaeological Trench Evaluation***

Robinson, S & Valentin, J Bradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD06/3/0 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An evaluation on land at the junction of Harepath Hill and Harepath Road was carried out. The site was located adjacent to the probable course of the Fosse Way Roman road, in an area where extensive evidence for prehistoric and Romano-British settlement had been previously identified. A geophysical survey undertaken on the site prior to trenching identified a series of sub-surface anomalies, including a large number of probable linear features and what appeared to be a ring ditch towards the centre of the site. Many of the trenches excavated as part of this work targeted these anomalies. A total of 24 trenches were excavated, establishing that archaeological features were present across large parts of the site, mainly comprising a network of ditches and gullies of varying size, profile and orientation. Other features recorded include a 7m diameter, probable prehistoric, ring ditch and associated features towards the centre of the site, a large possibly modern pit at the southern end and a spread/deposit in the south-west corner, which contained a large quantity of worked flint and chert, including diagnostically prehistoric material alongside post-medieval gunflint. The general character of the archaeology recorded here was not dissimilar to parts of the Honeyditches site located c. 800m to the southwest. At Honeyditches a network of ditches was also recorded, as well as small ring ditches. On that site, however, the proximity to known settlement meant that far more artefacts were recovered and the features could be more precisely dated to the Late Iron Age and Romano-British periods. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PR, MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.18.1622/2008)

SY12508750

Parish: Sidmouth

Postal Code: EX108NH

**FOUR PLOTS OF LAND IN SIDMOUTH, WESTON*****Archaeological Survey, Sid Meadow, Pond Meadow, Peak Hill Field and The Shack***

Reading, F Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

The survey was completed for four plots of land owned by the National Trust in Sidmouth, Weston (known as Sid Meadow), Pond Meadow, Peak Hill field and the field known as The Shack. Each plot of land was walked over and anything visible of interest was photographed. At Sid Meadow and Peak Hill Field the field boundaries had changed since the Sidmouth Tithe Map of 1839 and in the case of Sid Meadow the surrounding land had been considerably built upon with domestic housing within the last 100 years. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5451

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, PR

OASIS ID: no

**Mid Devon**

(C.18.1623/2008)

ST03141144

Parish: WILLAND

**OASIS DATABASE: TIVERTON JUNCTION, WILLAND, DEVON*****Archaeological trench evaluation at Tiverton Junction, Willand Road, Devon***

Pearce, P. Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

"Trench evaluation (pre-determination)." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-40215

(C.18.1624/2008)

ST03141144

Parish: Willand

Postal Code: EX152QE

**TIVERTON JUNCTION, WILLAND ROAD, DEVON*****Archaeological Trench Evaluation at Tiverton Junction, Willand Road, Devon***

Pearce, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6349 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The site lay on and adjacent to the floodplain of Spratford Stream. Nine trenches were excavated, each 2m wide, and with a total length of 347m. No archaeological features were exposed, and no significant artefacts were recovered. No evidence of palaeochannels was detected. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1- 40251

**North Devon**

(C.18.1625/2008)

SS80502450

Parish: Bishop's Nympton

Postal Code: EX364RT

**THREE MOORS WIND FARM, KNOWSTONE*****Three Moors Wind Farm, Knowstone, Devon. Archaeological Evaluation***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08071 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Nine trenches were excavated. Four undated ditches, relating to land drainage were identified, as well as four undated pits. Two of these pits have been interpreted as prehistoric storage pits based on their morphology. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-41777

(C.18.1627/2008)

SS8340015300

Parish: WITHERIDGE

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION AT FRANKLYN WIND FARM SITE**

***Pilliven Farm, Witheridge, Devon, Results of an Archaeological Evaluation Excavation***

Gillard, M. South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: Report No.080411 2008, A4 comb bound

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

"South West Archaeology undertook an evaluation excavation at the proposed site of Franklyn Wind Farm, Pilliven Farm prior to the application for planning permission for development of the site. These works represent the second phase of archaeological investigation at the site following an initial geophysical survey. Most of the evaluation trenches revealed no material of archaeological significance except ditches of unknown function and a feature corresponding with part of a circular geophysical anomaly all of which were recorded but produced no artefactual material." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: southwes1-39156

## South Hams

(C.18.1628/2008)

SX49706460

Parish: Bickleigh

Postal Code: PL6 7BL

**LAND AT BICKHAM MOOR**

***Land at Bickham Moor, Devonshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69311.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Nine trenches were excavated in advance of the proposed development of a wind farm. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.18.1629/2008)

SX73344480

Parish: Kingsbridge

Postal Code: TQ7 1AT

**THE OLD NURSERIES, KINGSBRIDGE**

***Archaeological Trench Evaluation at the Old Nurseries, Kingsbridge, Devon***

Steinmetzer, M Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6421 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological trench evaluation was undertaken at the Old Nurseries, Kingsbridge. The Old Nurseries lay at the north end of the historic town of Kingsbridge. The nearest known

archaeological site was the remains of a medieval manor house, located less than 200m to the east, while the pattern along the north side of Fore Street of houses, with narrow street frontages and long back closes, was typically medieval in character. The site was shown as an orchard by 1841, with a property and nurseries added by 1885. The trench evaluation comprised the machine excavation of two trenches, with Trench 1, 1.8m long and Trench 2, 18m. Each trench was 2m wide. Trench 2 was moved east of its intended position because of the presence of a large spoil heap. No features or dating evidence were found to indicate post-medieval or earlier archaeological activity within the site. The remains of a 20th century greenhouse, shown on the 1955 Ordnance Survey map, were uncovered running parallel with Trench 1. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-39823

(C.18.1630/2008)

SX78924274

Parish: Stokenham

Postal Code: TQ7 2JE

**LAND BEHIND PENN COTTAGE, SHINDLE PARK CHILLINGTON**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Land Behind Penn Cottage, Shindle Park, Chillington, Devon***

Griffin, L Tardebigge : Martin Cook, Report: AR.2008.19 2008, 27pp, colour pls, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Cook

The features recorded by the evaluation were almost exclusively ditches, originally identified by a geophysical survey in 2004. The ditches ran either north to south or east to west. A single sherd of pottery in the top of the fill tentatively dated one of the ditches to the medieval period. At the southern extremity of the site another ditch, running east to west, was a boundary against which a lynchet built-up and was subsequently overwhelmed. The quantity of recovered finds of any sort, stratified or unstratified, was tiny, notwithstanding the fairly large sample size. The presence of the lynchets, both recent and in the more distant past and, to lesser extent, the slight nature of some of the features, clearly indicated that the site had been, to some extent, damaged by ploughing. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: martinco1-43152

## Teignbridge

(C.18.1631/2008)

SX85917112

Parish: Newton Abbot

Postal Code: TQ121AG

**20-22 EAST STREET, NEWTON ABBOT**

***Archaeological Evaluation at 20-22 East Street, Newton Abbot***

Pearce, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.22 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at 20-22 East Street, Newton Abbot. Two trenches were excavated. Although the site lay close to the medieval core of Newton Abbot, no structures, features or deposits of this period were exposed. One medieval pottery sherd and part of a medieval beer stone sculpture were found, both residual within a later pit. Very few features were found and the majority of pottery dated to the 18th century or later. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-40367

## Torridge

(C.18.1632/2008)

SS49641925

Parish: Great Torrington

Postal Code: EX388EG

### **18 POTACRE STREET, GREAT TORRINGTON**

***Archaeological Evaluation Trenching on the Site of Proposed Town Houses in the Grounds of 18 Potacre Street, Great Torrington. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Gillard, M South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

Five evaluation trenches were excavated, revealing little evidence for activity on the site prior to the 19th century. The site appeared to have originated as a pair of burgage plots, probably medieval in date. The lack of early features and finds was suggestive of low-intensity use of the area, possibly as gardens or yards. By the early 19th century the plots had been amalgamated and a group of small stone and brick buildings were erected. These may have had a light industrial purpose, with one feature interpreted as a smithy and another built over a pit containing numerous animal bones, perhaps indicating some sort of carcass processing. The paving in Trench 2 may have been related to this phase. These buildings were demolished between the later 19th and early 21st centuries, when the site was used as a garden with some cobbled surfaces and pathways being laid down. Most of the north-western area of the site would be severely impacted by the proposed development. The eastern and southern extremities of the site (as investigated by Trenches 1 and 5 respectively need not be severely impacted as it was proposed to lay this down to gardens following removal of surface concrete in the area of Trench 5). The exception to this was excavation required for a soakaway drain at the eastern end of the plot although this area had already been investigated by the evaluation. The only clearly datable features in the evaluation were modern and matched buildings seen in 19th century mapping. The proposed development would have little impact upon areas in the southern and eastern parts of the site, therefore further archaeological intervention was deemed unnecessary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: southwes1-43054

(C.18.1633/2008)

SS26002440

Parish: Hartland

Postal Code: EX396BE

### **SCHOOL LANE, HARTLAND**

***Archaeological Works Associated with Development at a Site off School Lane, Hartlan. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Preece, C South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

A desk-based cartographic study, archaeological evaluation and historic building survey was undertaken on an irregularly shaped plot of land representing the rear yard, garden and outbuildings formerly belonging to number 54 The Terrace. The plot was sited near to the centre of Hartland and was within the conservation area. The initial cartographic study concluded that the land was probably part of a burgage plot in the medieval borough of Hartland, and in the early medieval period may have been within a strip field system. The western boundary of the tongue of land to the north (Area B) may have originated as a strip boundary within an early medieval field-system. It was not possible to make any reliable statement about the eastern boundary. The north-western boundary of Area C was present in 1813. The eastern boundary of areas A and C was of 19th century origin. The former agricultural buildings in Areas A/C were of mid-19th century origin (1846-1862). The remaining building was surveyed and recorded. The building was of rubble stone construction with a slate roof, and appeared to be of 19th century date, but of two phases. The southern portion, of which most remained, was originally a two storey stable with symmetrically

arranged openings in the north west front on the ground floor and a first floor loading door, all with brick arches and reveals. There was also a window, or loading door at first floor level in the south west gable but the original opening had been reduced, the lintel raised, presumably to accommodate another later, possibly single storey building to the south east, now removed. The stable abutted the earlier two storey northern portion, which had been recently truncated and the fabric of which contained no brick and had a single large opening at ground floor level in the north- west elevation. The north end of the north- west wall was formerly the right hand jam of an opening. There was one remaining roof truss in this portion with bolted joints. The north- east wall at the north end contained a small four light window and a blocked door. There was not enough of this building remaining to give a definite idea of the original function. The archaeological evaluation comprised the excavation of four trenches. It revealed evidence predominantly from the 19th century use of the site as a garden. The exceptions were a north-south linear in the base of Trench 2 which may be an earlier field division and an east-west linear in Trench 5. In Trench 4, the remains of a previously demolished barn were found at foundation level and a small portion of possibly earlier clay bonded wall external to this to the west. Trench 1 contained 19th - 20th century artefacts with a few sherds of medieval coarseware. The only features were two modern postholes. Trench 2 contained sherds of medieval and post-medieval pottery and a linear feature. The full depth was not investigated as it lay below the level of the full depth of the groundworks required by the development and the width could not be determined as it was truncated by modern disturbance to the west of the trench. This feature may be associated with the former western boundary of Area A . Trench 3 contained no features, except a 0.4m wide concrete, brick and stone wall on the former site of a modern building. Trench 4 was 0.2m deep at the north- east end due to the masonry immediately below the surface consisting of a length of lime mortared stone rubble wall 0.4m in width, which aligned with similar masonry to the south-west . The slight splay in the gap between the two suggested an entrance. Parallel [to the north-west] lay another portion of clay bonded wall of variable width. Trench 5 was positioned along the proposed line of a service trench. There were no finds. Sealing this was a modern layer of stone rubble and brick containing local post-medieval earthenware and sealed by the modern tarmac surface. To the south-west of the trench the natural was very shallow and had been cut by a modern service trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: southwest1-38167

## Dorset

### North Dorset

(C.19.1634/2008)

ST88000720

Parish: Blandford Forum

Postal Code: DT117SN

#### **MILLDOWN MIDDLE SCHOOL, BLANDFORD FORUM**

#### ***Results of an Archaeological Evaluation at Milldown Middle School, Blandford Forum, Dorset***

Nobles, G & Whelan, J Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation, consisting of the excavation and recording of four machine-dug trenches, was undertaken in advance of the proposed construction of new school buildings at Milldown School, Blandford. The trenches were located to examine several possible archaeological features, detected as magnetic anomalies by geophysical survey. A curvilinear anomaly was confirmed by trenching to be an arc of a ditch which may have represented a ring ditch (ploughed-out barrow). The fill of the ditch contained a small quantity of worked flint flakes. The other magnetic anomalies thought to be archaeological in origin were shown by excavation to be either geological or of modern date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1635/2008)

ST86292293

Parish: Shaftesbury

Postal Code: SP7 8JW

**SHAFTESBURY MUSEUM, GOLD HILL*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Shaftesbury Museum, Gold Hill, Shaftesbury, Dorset***

Whelan, J & Firth, E Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: AC1197/1/0 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation consisting of three trial pits was undertaken in advance of the submission of a planning application for a proposed extension to Shaftesbury Museum. Two pits were mechanically-excavated with a third being hand dug. A single, undated, feature was recorded in Trial Pit 1 with significantly deep 19th/20th century soil deposits recorded in Trial Pits 1 and 2, possibly resulting from landscaping. Within the hand dug trial pit, Trial Pit 3, a large, probably medieval pit and a wall were encountered in addition to two gullies, one of which was likely to be of medieval origin. A moderate amount of medieval and later pottery was recovered from Trial Pit 3. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

## Purbeck

(C.19.1636/2008)

SZ02838568

Parish: Studland

Postal Code: BH193BA

**EARTHWORKS ON STUDLAND PENINSULA*****Baseline Survey of Earthworks on Studland Peninsula, Dorset***

Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

A measured earthwork survey was undertaken in November 2008. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5820

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1637/2008)

SY92258725

Parish: Wareham Town

Postal Code: BH204LQ

**LAND AT TRINITY LANE, WAREHAM, DORSET*****Land at Trinity Lane, Wareham, Dorset. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation***

Whelan, J & Firth, E Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW122/2/0 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation consisting of three machine excavated trial pits was undertaken prior to a proposed development at Trinity Lane, Wareham. Within each of the trenches, medieval occupation dating to the late medieval period was observed, including, in Trench 1 to the west of the site, an in situ wall and surfaces. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

**West Dorset**

(C.19.1638/2008)

SY68028952

Parish: Dorchester

Postal Code: DT1 2HH

**LAND ADJACENT TO THE PRINCE OF WALES SCHOOL, MAIDEN CASTLE ROAD, DORCHESTER*****Land Adjacent to the Prince of Wales School, Maiden Castle Road, Dorchester, Dorset. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Dinwiddy, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69660.03 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation, despite the site's proximity to the Iron Age site of Maiden Castle and its situation between two Roman roads. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1639/2008)

ST6373516541

Parish: Sherborne

Postal Code: DT9 3AP

**THE NEW MUSIC ROOM, SHERBORNE SCHOOL FOR BOYS, SHERBORNE*****The New Music Room, Sherborne School for Boys, Sherborne, Dorset. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Allum, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, Report: COAS/EVA/08/MRS 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation recovered evidence for a medieval ditch and four further ditches tentatively dated to the medieval period or earlier. A tiny assemblage of artefacts was recovered, however, the overall lack of finds within the ditches indicated that they were peripheral to the Saxon or medieval settlement, probably representing field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SDO10615*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1640/2008)

SY64659534

Parish: Stratton

Postal Code: DT2 9NP

**LAND AT GRIMSTONE RESERVOIR, STRATTON*****Land at Grimstone Reservoir, Stratton, Dorset. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation***

Harding, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68502.03 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Five machine dug trenches were excavated to evaluate anomalies identified during a geophysical survey. The results indicated that deposits undisturbed by the plough lay along the northern edge of the site, especially in the north-east corner. Elsewhere, ploughing had truncated the subsoil into the top of the underlying pebbly clay, however, in all trenches, well-



preserved features including ditches, post holes and pits were all exposed. An artefact assemblage comprising principally pottery of Iron Age and Roman date was recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, LIA, UD, IA  
OASIS ID: no

## Weymouth and Portland

(C.19.1641/2008)

SY68407420

Parish: Portland

Postal Code: DT5 1WA

### **CASTLE COURT, OSPREY QUAY, PORTLAND**

***Castle Court, Osprey Quay, Portland, Dorset. Report on an Archaeological Site Investigation***

SLR Farnborough : SLR, Report: 402.1509.00001 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* SLR Consulting Ltd.

Test-pitting showed the planted border along the western edge of the area showed signs of considerable modern disturbance. Evidence was found for made ground, disturbance and areas that despite being undisturbed, were archaeologically sterile. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SDO10640  
OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1642/2008)

SY67208230

Parish: Weymouth

Postal Code: DT3 5BD

### **REDLANDS SCHOOL, WEYMOUTH**

***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at Redlands School, Weymouth, Dorset***

Whelan, J & Evans, P Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW143/2/0 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

The evaluation was undertaken in two phases and consisted of twenty-one machine-excavated trenches and four hand dug test pits, within which were recorded a hearth/fire pit, four ditches and a spread of demolition materials, all of Roman date. These results confirmed the extent of the site previously identified by evaluation, and a subsequent watching brief, undertaken prior to the development of the existing all-weather pitch on the site in 1997. These earlier investigations revealed Roman structures, stone built drains, a corn dryer, 2 burials, metalled surfaces and spreads of demolition debris. Severe modern truncation was observed across the northern part of the site, within the playing fields, and this appeared to increase with depth to the west of the proposed new facilities. The evaluation has enabled a deposit model to be created indicating areas of archaeological potential in relation to the proposed new facilities. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.19.1643/2008)

SY67837889

Parish:

Postal Code: DT4 8AE

**THE FORMER BEC CARPET STORE, LOWER ST. ALBAN STREET/WEST STREET, WEYMOUTH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at the Site of the Former BEC Carpet Store, Lower St. Alban Street/West Street, Weymouth, Dorset***

Whelan, J & Firth, E Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation comprising the recording of five machine excavated trial pits was undertaken following demolition of the former BEC carpet store. The investigation was undertaken as part of a condition of planning permission for the redevelopment of the site for 29 flats. A localised area of medieval occupation dating to the 13th-15th centuries, including a shallow ditch terminal and possible midden, was revealed in the east of the site behind the Lower St. Alban Street frontage. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Gloucestershire

### Cheltenham

(C.23.1644/2008)

SO94392277

Parish: Prestbury

Postal Code: GL503LZ

**LAND TO THE SOUTH OF GROVE HOUSE, GROVE STREET, CHELTENHAM**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Land to the South of Grove House, Grove Street, Cheltenham***

Stratford, E Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 471.1.116 2008, 5pp, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The evaluation was carried out in advance of the determination of a planning application for a new development. Two trenches were excavated by machine. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### Cotswold

(C.23.1645/2008)

SP16412104

Parish: Bourton-on-the-Water

Postal Code: GL542AU

**STONECROFT, MOUSETRAP LANE, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER**

***Stonecroft, Mousetrap Lane, Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08251 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Two test pits, each measuring 1.5m x 1.5m, were hand excavated. The evaluation identified Roman deposits, including a metallised surface, and a pit from which a sherd of probable Iron Age pottery was recovered. An undated but probable Roman wall was also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, RO, UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54438

(C.23.1646/2008)

SP02760114

Parish: Cirencester

Postal Code: GL7 1JJ

**81 WATERMOOR ROAD, CIRENCESTER*****81 Watermoor Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 601 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation identified the presence of well preserved archaeological remains. These included three walls, stone rubble deposits, painted wall plaster fragments, decorated ceramic box-flue tile fragments and pottery datable to the Roman, medieval, and post-medieval periods. It was probable that the structural remains dated to the Roman period and represented urban, probably high status, settlement activity. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32664*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, PM

OASIS ID: foundati1-45737

(C.23.1647/2008)

SP02210193

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1QE

**BREWERY CAR PARK, CIRENCESTER*****Brewery Car Park, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Brett, M &amp; Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08022 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Seven trenches were excavated as part of the evaluation, and revealed in situ Roman deposits including a tessellated floor, which was likely to represent a high status building situated close to the junction of two inter-insulae Roman streets. The fieldwork also revealed probable post Roman demolition debris and overlying "dark earth" deposits, as well as post-medieval robber trenches, pits and walls. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, EM, MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1648/2008)

SP02420208

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 2NX

**RACKHAMS, CIRENCESTER MARKET PLACE, CIRENCESTER*****Rackhams, Cirencester Market Place, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08252 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Three evaluation trenches were excavated, and identified a "dark earth" deposit containing late medieval pottery and tile, sealed by a post-medieval demolition deposit. The latter was overlain by a cobbled surface that probably represented a former yard or street, within which a post setting and possible beam slot were observed. Within the two trenches adjacent to the churchyard, demolition deposits containing 17th/18th century artefacts overlain by modern topsoil were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54436

(C.23.1649/2008)

SP02700197

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1AB

**THE OLD BREWHOUSE, 5-7 LONDON ROAD, CIRENCESTER*****The Old Brewhouse, 5-7 London Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Havard, T Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08074 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of development at the site. In situ deposits of probable Roman date, comprising surfaces and possible wall footings, were identified. These were in turn sealed by layers of reworked Roman demolition deposits and post-Roman "dark earth" deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1650/2008)

SP00701918

Parish: Dowdeswell

Postal Code: GL544LT

**THE PAVILION, UPPER DOWDESWELL*****An Archaeological Evaluation at The Pavilion, Upper Dowdeswell, Gloucestershire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1871 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

A single 8m trench was excavated to revealed the underlying natural geology. A large shallow pit or perhaps earlier terracing of the low rise was located. This feature contained a later of burning at the base and had later been covered with stone rubble, perhaps from a demolished building. It was associated with the 16th-17th century pottery. A Roman sherd was also found. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32284*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1651/2008)

SO96831247

Parish: Elkstone

Postal Code: GL539PB

**LAND NORTH OF THE OLD RECTORY, ELKSTONE*****Land North of The Old Rectory, Elkstone, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08236 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed a possible pit of medieval date. A single sherd of pottery was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1652/2008)

SP13401552

Parish: Farmington

Postal Code: GL543NQ

**29 FARMINGTON, NORTHLEACH*****29 Farmington, Northleach, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08160 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1653/2008)

SU19509900

Parish: Lechlade

Postal Code: GL7 4DX

**COLN QUARRY, LECHLADE*****Coln Quarry, Lechlade, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Laws, G Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3988 2008, 31pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The geophysical survey revealed a small number of anomalies of possible archaeological origin as well as a series of broadly linear anomalies. The evaluation trenches placed over the anomalies revealed four ditches along with one, possibly two palaeochannels. Most of the ditches coincided with the boundaries seen on historic mapping. No artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32501

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1654/2008)

SP20493274

Parish: Moreton-in-Marsh

Postal Code: GL560BP

**TOWNEND COTTAGE, MORETON-IN-MARSH*****Archaeological Evaluation at Townend Cottage, Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 472.35.18 2008, 5pp, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at Townend Cottage, Moreton-in-Marsh. The evaluation was carried out, prior to the determination of a planning application for the development of the site, as the site was in an archaeologically sensitive area. One trench was excavated by machine. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded but residual sherds of medieval pottery were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1655/2008)

SP11251479

Parish: Northleach with Eastington

Postal Code: GL543EZ

**WHEELWRIGHTS, WEST END, NORTHLEACH*****Archaeological Evaluation at Wheelwrights, West End, Northleach, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 472.4.29 2008, 5pp, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Wheelwrights, West End, Northleach. The evaluation was carried in advance of the determination of the planning application. Four trenches totalling 45m in length were excavated by machine. No significant archaeological deposits were recorded during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1656/2008)

SP19282580

Parish: Stow-on-the-Wold

Postal Code: GL541BZ

**MOSSWAY, OLD FORGE LANE, STOW-ON-THE-WOLD**

***Mossway, Old Forge Lane, Stow-on-the-Wold, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08169 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed two quarry pits. Both contained two fills of quarry waste consisting of limestone within a clay silt matrix. The upper fill of the northern quarry pit contained a single sherd of imported German stoneware of 16th/17th century date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-47419

(C.23.1657/2008)

SP17502569

Parish: Swell

Postal Code: GL541LZ

**THE PIECE, LOWER SWELL**

***Archaeological Evaluation at The Piece, Lower Swell, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 474.64.8 2008, 5pp, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The evaluation was carried out prior to the determination of a planning application for the development of the site, as the site is in an archaeologically sensitive area. Two trenches were excavated by machine. A large undated ditch was recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Forest of Dean

(C.23.1658/2008)

SO60320063

Parish: Alvington

Postal Code: GL156BJ

**ROSSILYN, KNAPP LANE, ALVINGTON**

***Rossilyn, Knapp Lane, Alvington, Gloucestershire***

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 603 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The archaeological work revealed one undated feature in Trench 1, and one probable ditch of Roman date in Trench 2, both of which were on the same alignment and may have been of contemporary date. A tree throw in Trench 2 was also recorded as it yielded two sherds of Roman pottery. All of the features had evidence of a degree of root disturbance. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32484  
*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: foundati1-57880

(C.23.1659/2008)

SO69973111

Parish: Dymock

Postal Code: GL182AQ

**KYRLESIDE, DYMOCK**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Kyrleside, Dymock, Gloucestershire***

Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.4.22 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Four trenches were excavated in order to evaluate an area of proposed development at Kyrleside. The earliest features recorded were a linear ditch and a pit, in Trench 3, which were dated to the medieval period. The remaining features were of post-medieval and modern date and consisted of a post-medieval ditch, running parallel to the road, in Trench 1, a linear ditch, of post-medieval date, and a modern animal burial in Trench 2. Two large post-medieval ditches and a pit were recorded in Trench 3 and two irregular features, of post-medieval date, in Trench 4. There was no evidence for Romano-British activity within the evaluation trenches. However, significant Romano-British and medieval features were present in the area to the south and it was possible that the post-medieval features may have been masking earlier archaeological remains. It had also been noted, at other sites in Dymock, that features were often poorly defined and it may have been that more ephemeral structural remains were not evident in the confines of the evaluation trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1660/2008)

SO69833133

Parish:

Postal Code: GL182AJ

**LAND AT THE FORMER SITE OF ANN CAM'S SCHOOL, DYMOCK**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at the Former Site of Ann Cam's School, Dymock, Gloucestershire.***

Macpherson Barrett, R Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.4.23 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An evaluation was undertaken prior to the resubmission of a planning application. The withdrawn application comprised an indoor pool enclosure, gym and plant room, installation of new railings and a gate, and the demolition of the existing garden store, on the site of the former Ann Cam's School. The evaluation recorded Romano-British deposits and an undated animal burial, all of which were truncated by modern features. Romano-British pottery and a copper alloy brooch of first century BC to first century AD date were retrieved from the deposits. Although some of the pottery was abraded, the preservation of the brooch and imported pottery demonstrated that there was the potential for significant in situ Romano-British deposits within the immediate vicinity of the evaluated areas. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1661/2008)

SO64940211

Parish: Lydney

Postal Code: GL154ES

**NAAS COURT FARM, LYDNEY*****Naas Court Farm, Lydney, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08095 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The site was thought to have been that of a medieval moated manor, with at least one of the barns on site thought to have had medieval origins. The evaluation encountered two undated features, a possible quarry pit and a stone culvert. No evidence for a moat was recorded, and it was thought possible that a such a feature had never existed at the site or that it was located further away from the farm buildings. No medieval surfaces were recorded within the barns. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52229

(C.23.1662/2008)

SO64370328

Parish:

Postal Code: GL155AU

**SEVERN BANKS SCHOOL, NAAS LANE, LYDNEY*****Archaeological Evaluation at Severn Banks School, Naas Lane, Lydney, Gloucestershire***

Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.2.28 2008, 6pp, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out prior to an application for planning permission for a development comprising a new school and approximately one hundred dwellings. Fourteen trenches were excavated by machine. No archaeology was recorded during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1663/2008)

SO66511822

Parish: Mitcheldean

Postal Code: GL170BX

**THE LAMB INN, MITCHELDEAN*****An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at The Lamb Inn, Mitcheldean, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.30.15 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land at The Lamb Inn. The evaluation was carried out prior to the determination of a planning application for the development of the site, as the site was in an archaeologically sensitive area. A single trench was excavated by machine, no archaeology was uncovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no



(C.23.1664/2008)

SO60140552

Parish: West Dean

Postal Code: GL156HP

**LAND AT COLEFORD ROAD, BREAM*****An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Coleford Road, Bream, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.32.4 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Two evaluation trenches were excavated in the area of the proposed development. A total of four archaeological features were recorded during the evaluation, consisting of two pits, one of which contained pieces of slag; a post hole and an ephemeral small pit. These features contained no dating evidence, however, so their age or function could not be ascertained. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Gloucester**

(C.23.1665/2008)

SO82841871

Parish: Gloucester

Postal Code: GL1 2PG

**GLOUCESTER FOLK MUSEUM,*****Archaeological Evaluation at Gloucester Folk Museum, Gloucester***

Phear, S & Williams, D Woodbury : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1610 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at Gloucester Folk Museum. One trench was excavated at the rear of the site. A 17th century ditch with one recut was recorded, oriented roughly north-south, which contained a number of residual medieval artefacts including pottery, decorated floor tiles and masonry fragments along with 17th century pot sherds. The ditch was cut into a thick soil deposit similar to dark earth, the base of which was not reached in the evaluation. It was thought that deposition of this layer began in the medieval period, and continued until the 18th century. After this time, evidence for surface levelling was apparent, with a brick floor surface and wall related to a small building forming the structural remains from the 20th century. The site had a high potential for surviving medieval and Roman archaeological and environmental remains, although these were at a depth greater than the required depth for the evaluation trench. The recovery of a heavily corroded iron and copper alloy artefact was also considered significant and further analysis was recommended through X-ray and consequent interpretation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: fieldsec1-38804

(C.23.1666/2008)

SO82921895

Parish: Longford

Postal Code: GL1 2YF

**CATHEDRAL VIEW, ARCHDEACON STREET, GLOUCESTER*****Cathedral View, Archdeacon Street, Gloucester, Gloucestershire***

Witchell, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 474.33 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The excavations did not reveal any stratified medieval or earlier deposits. Given what was known about the archaeology in the area, there was a high probability that archaeological remains existed within the proposed development areas, however, any archaeological remains present would be covered by significant depths of post-medieval deposits. The impact of any proposed construction work would be highly dependent on the depth of groundwork, the evaluation demonstrated that post-medieval and modern deposits existed at a depth of 1.21m in the southwest proposed development area and 1.40m in the north-west proposed development area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: gloucest4-60803

(C.23.1667/2008)

SO83251890

Parish:

Postal Code: GL1 2BG

**KING'S SCHOOL SPORTS HALL, ARCHDEACON MEADOW, GLOUCESTER**

***King's School Sports Hall, Archdeacon Meadow, Gloucester, Archaeological Evaluation***

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08184 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Two trenches were excavated as part of an evaluation. Both trenches contained evidence for Roman and medieval activity, comprising six pits of Roman date and five large pits and a ditch of probable medieval date. The features were overlain by up to c.1.45m of overburden. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

## Stroud

(C.23.1668/2008)

SO76500670

Parish: Frampton on Severn

Postal Code: GL2 7PE

**THE MIDDLE FIELD, PERRY WAY, FRAMPTON-ON-SEVERN**

***The Middle Field, Perry Way, Frampton-on-Severn, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Webster, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08072 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out and revealed a single pit of probable early prehistoric date. A small number of other probable archaeological features including possible pits and post holes were identified but their interpretation as anthropogenic was uncertain. Ridge and furrow cultivation was observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1669/2008)

SO81050362

Parish: King's Stanley

Postal Code: GL103HD

**LAND OFF CHURCH STREET KING'S STANLEY, STROUD**

***Land off Church Street, Kings Stanley, Stroud, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08007 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Five trenches were excavated. Three ditches dating to the medieval period were identified, together with one undated ditch, one modern ditch and two modern service trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, MD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-36872

(C.23.1670/2008)

SO80150318

Parish: Leonard Stanley

Postal Code: GL103HB

**PRIORY FARM, CHURCH ROAD, LEONARD STANLEY**

***Priory Farm, Church Road, Leonard Stanley, Gloucestershire***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 580 2008, 15pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The archaeological evaluation revealed the presence of two undated stone-built walls, which were likely to have represented parts of two different building, a highly truncated stone-built feature and a post-medieval deposit. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 30601

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1671/2008)

SO83930317

Parish: Woodchester

Postal Code: GL5 5NF

**THE OLD PRIORY, NORTH WOODCHESTER**

***Archaeological Evaluation at the Old Priory, North Woodchester, Gloucestershire***

Nichols, P Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land at The Old Priory, North Woodchester. The evaluation was carried out prior to the determination of an application for Scheduled Monument Consent for the upgrading of services to the house and ancillary buildings, the reorganisation of the driveway, the insertion of new flower beds and the resurfacing of a tennis court. The works were within the site of Woodchester Roman Villa, which was a Scheduled Monument. The Department for Culture, Media and Sport granted Class 7 Consent (HSD 9/2/9892) for the evaluation work to be carried out. Four trenches were excavated by machine in order to evaluate the route of proposed new service runs and the realignment of a driveway. A wall foundation, orientated north-east to south-west, was recorded in Trench 3 and two ditches, both aligned north-east to south-west, were recorded in Trench 4. None of the features produced any dateable finds, however the foundation was on the line of a wall for a building shown on Lysons' plan of 1797 and was interpreted as the wall of a barn or outbuilding associated with the Old Priory. Lysons' plan also showed a boundary on the approximate line of the ditches, in Trench 4, and these ditches may have been boundaries or landscape features associated with the house. Deposits above the ditches in Trench 4 suggested that the site had been landscaped in the post-medieval/modern period. The wall foundation was recorded at a depth of as little as 0.39m below ground level, a height of 49.03m and the ditches were at a depth of as little as 0.74m below ground level, a height of

48.64m (based on the site survey). No archaeological features were recorded in Trenches 1 and 2. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1672/2008)

ST75559326

Parish: Wotton-under-Edge

Postal Code: GL127DD

**LAND AT HAW STREET, WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Haw Street, Wotton-under-Edge***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 475.6.25 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Four evaluation trenches were excavated in the area of the proposed development. Two archaeological features were recorded during the evaluation, consisting of two post-medieval pits. The pits were probable rubbish pits associated with the market garden plots, shown on the tithe map of 1847 within the development area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1673/2008)

ST76109340

Parish:

Postal Code: GL127LX

**POTTERS POND, WOTTON-UNDER-EDGE**

***Potters Pond, Wotton-under-Edge, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08083 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Six trenches were excavated revealing remnants of five walls in the northern part of the site. These were interpreted as being related to 19th century mill buildings and 20th century printing works known to have stood on the site. The walls were sealed by dump deposits containing industrial waste and demolition rubble. Redeposited silts and clays to the south contained modern artefacts and represented terracing and the reduction of former ground levels prior to the construction of the modern factory that currently occupies the site. Two undated drainage ditches were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-41646

## **Tewkesbury**

(C.23.1674/2008)

SO95752755

Parish: Bishop's Cleeve

Postal Code: GL524LS

**TITHE BARN, BISHOP'S CLEEVE**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Tithe Barn, Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 476.2.33 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken at the Tithe Barn, Bishop's Cleeve. The evaluation was carried out in advance of the determination of a planning application on the site for an extension to the existing building. Two trenches were excavated by hand. A possible shallow cut feature containing a single abraded sherd of Roman pottery was recorded in Trench 2. There was no evidence for the survival of any remains associated with the Tithe Barn. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1675/2008)

SO89101570

Parish: Brockworth

Postal Code: GL3 4NP

**LAND AT KENNEL LANE, BROCKWORTH**

***Land at Kennel Lane, Brockworth, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Webster, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08136 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at Kennel Lane. Fourteen trenches were excavated. The evaluation revealed evidence of an undated ditch and at least two distinct periods of ridge and furrow cultivation. The later phase of ridge and furrow sealed an undated post hole and two intercutting rubbish pits, which contained dating evidence from between the 12th and 14th centuries. A small modern north-south ditch was recorded which was a former field boundary known to have been present in 1955. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, UD, RO, PM  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-46928

(C.23.1676/2008)

SO89201699

Parish:

Postal Code: GL3 4QU

**PRESENTATION CONVENT, COURT ROAD, BROCKWORTH, GLOUCESTER**

***Presentation Convent, Court Road, Brockworth, Gloucester: Archaeological Evaluation***

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* 110 Archaeology

The evaluation revealed medieval features comprising two ditches and a probable water hole, likely to have been associated with the sub-division of land and the keeping of livestock within a medieval agricultural landscape. A former building, shown on the OS first Edition and later replaced by the existing property, may have represented the original farm house, to which the features were associated. In addition, the evaluation produced some residual Roman pottery. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32841  
OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1677/2008)

SO93201980

Parish: Shurdington

Postal Code: GL514WJ

**BRIZEN FARM, SHURDINGTON**

***Brizen Farm, Shurdington, Gloucestershire, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Meara, H      Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4118 2008, 94pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation revealed three concentrations of activity. The first was an area of Iron Age and Roman pits and field boundary ditches in the eastern part of the site. The second was an area of Roman activity in the north-east of the site. The third area was a concentration of medieval and post-medieval ditches and structural remains at the north of the site, centred around Brizen Farm itself. The remainder of the site contained field boundaries of various dates. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, MO, PM, RO, IA  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-53115

(C.23.1678/2008)

SO92901975

Parish:

Postal Code: GL515XA

**THE OAKLANDS, SHURDINGTON**

***The Oaklands, Shurdington, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08153 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed two ditches and a pit relating to the Roman period, together with five undated ditches and five undated pits. A single pit of post-medieval to modern date and a stone-built drain of probable post-medieval date were also identified, together with a modern service trench and a number of field drains. It was probable that the Roman remains represented a field system. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, UD, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1679/2008)

SO96972558

Parish: Southam

Postal Code: GL523PA

**TITHE BARN, SOUTHAM LANE, SOUTHAM**

***Tithe Barn, Southam Lane, Southam, Gloucestershire***

Cotswold Archaeology Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08037 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Three trenches were excavated identifying undated limestone and crushed brick surfaces within the application area. Artefactual material retrieved from Trench 2 suggested that a pond depicted on 19th century cartographic records was infilled in the later 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-38750

(C.23.1680/2008)

SP04883011

Parish: Stanway

Postal Code: GL545PB

**HAILES HOUSE, HAILES, STANWAY**

***Hailes House, Hailes, Stanway, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Cotswold Archaeology Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08139 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A two-trench evaluation revealed structural remains sealed by 17th to 18th century make-up/levelling deposits, suggesting a building was demolished during the documented landscaping of the abbey grounds in the earlier post-medieval period and/or during the construction of Hailes House itself. A broadly contemporary stone-lined culvert was identified within the adjacent trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-45896

(C.23.1681/2008)

SO89583277

Parish: Tewkesbury

Postal Code: GL205QH

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 1 BARTON TERRACE, TEWKESBURY**

***Land to the Rear of 1 Barton Terrace, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire***

Nichols, P Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 476.1.106 2008, 6pp, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out prior to the determination of a planning application for the erection of a new dwelling within the garden of the existing property. A single trench was excavated within the impact area of the proposed development. The natural gravel was cut by a pit of probable late medieval to early post-medieval date, which had in turn been cut by a large feature interpreted as post-medieval landscaping or gravel quarrying. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1682/2008)

SO89573148

Parish:

Postal Code: GL205HJ

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 16 YORK ROAD, TEWKESBURY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the rear of 16 York Road, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire***

Stratford, E Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 476.1.113 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological evaluation was carried out on land to the rear of 16 York Road, Tewkesbury. Two trenches were excavated by machine. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.23.1683/2008)

SO8901631407

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: THE WILLOWS, LINCOLN GREEN LANE, TEWKESBURY, GLOUCESTERSHIRE**

***CA (Cotswold Archaeology) 2008 The Willows, Lincoln Green, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Evaluation.***

Joyce, S. Cotswold Archaeology : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: CA typescript report 08043 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

"An archaeological evaluation was undertaken by Cotswold Archaeology in February 2008 at the request of S F Planning Limited on behalf of Mr Davies at The Willows, Lincoln Green Lane, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire. Two trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts were encountered within the trenches. Natural clay, overlain by subsoil, was noted in both trenches." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-40482

(C.23.1684/2008)

SO88903160

Parish:

Postal Code: GL205TX

**THE WILLOWS, LINCOLN GREEN LANE, TEWKESBURY**

*The Willows, Lincoln Green Lane, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire*

Young, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08043 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in February 2008 at The Willows, Lincoln Green Lane, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire. Two trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts were encountered within the trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-39297

## North Somerset

### North Somerset UA

(C.69.1685/2008)

ST45005890, ST44805890

Parish: Churchill

Postal Code: BS195NT

**DOLEBURY HILLFORT**

*Dolebury Hillfort, Analytical Earthwork Survey. 1:1000*

Bowden, M Portsmouth : English Heritage, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

An earthwork survey was carried out as part of an Area of Outstanding Natural Beauty survey of the Mendips. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5897

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: englishh2-67286

(C.69.1686/2008)

ST32646604

Parish: Kewstoke

Postal Code: BS229UA

**CASTLE MOUND, SAND POINT, KEWSTOKE**

*An Earthwork Survey of Castle Mound Sand Point, North Somerset*

Mees, K Bristol : Bristol University, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol University



Survey by Bristol University MA Landscape Archaeology student Kate Mees, HER enhancement of "Castle Mound" including earthwork survey. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5780  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.69.1687/2008)

ST37366292

Parish: St. Georges

Postal Code: BS227SA

**THE RIDINGS ST. GEORGE'S, WORLE*****The Ridings, St. George's, Worle, North Somerset. Archaeological Evaluation***

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08021 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out at The Ridings, St. George's, Worle. Five trenches were excavated, with one undated and three modern pits recorded at between 0.72m to 1.23m below present ground level, cut into an underlying alluvial deposit and sealed by modern subsoil, topsoil and made ground. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
 OASIS ID: cotswold2-37835

(C.69.1688/2008)

ST50627204

Parish: Wraxall and Failand

Postal Code: BS8 3UA

**SUMMER HOUSE COTTAGE, TYNTESFIELD*****Field Walking near Summer House Cottage, Tyntesfield***

Closius, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Field walking by gardener Marianne Closius at Tyntesfield in an arable field north-west of Summer House Cottage recorded a Bronze Age flint scatter. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5478  
*Archaeological periods represented:* BA  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

## Poole

### Poole UA

(C.73.1689/2008)

SZ00379017

Parish: Poole

Postal Code: BH154AW

**19 BLANDFORD ROAD, HAMWORTHY, POOLE*****19 Blandford Road, Hamworthy, Poole. Archaeological Evaluation- Stage 2, June 2008***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53209/2/2 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

This phase of evaluation targeted those areas previously inaccessible below the previous industrial building. Seven trenches were excavated and archaeological features were revealed in every trench. Primarily the archaeology comprised a series of small ditches, very similar to the Late Iron Age and Roman ditch systems found previously on this site and the adjacent site of Shapwick Road, together with a smaller number of pits and post holes. A small number of more recent features were also found. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SDO10646  
*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, RO  
*OASIS ID:* no

## Somerset

### Mendip

(C.40.1690/2008)

ST80835345

Parish: Rode

Postal Code: BA3 6PW

**CHURCH ROW FARM, FROME ROAD, RODE**

***Church Row Farm, Frome Road, Rode, Somerset: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/72 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A single early post-medieval pit was recorded. A small collection of pottery was mainly post-medieval but included two medieval sherds. There was no evidence of the graveyard ever having extended into the site, and nothing to suggest intensive use of the site in the medieval or any earlier period. The site appeared to have little or no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
*OASIS ID:* thamesva1-47939

(C.40.1691/2008)

ST61694293

Parish: Shepton Mallet

Postal Code: BA4 5RQ

**49 & 51 COMPTON ROAD, SHEPTON MALLET**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at 49 & 51 Compton Road, Shepton Mallet***

Hollinrake, C Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 419 2008, 30pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation prior to redevelopment recorded a late-18th century rubbish pit and several modern garden features. A small number of prehistoric flints were recovered, these possibly connected with the site of a Bronze Age burial recorded in 1934. Only one sherd of medieval pottery was found from the site which was formerly within a large area of pasture fields. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28141  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR, MD  
*OASIS ID:* no

(C.40.1692/2008)

ST55184618

Parish: Wells

Postal Code: BA5 2TA

**OLD LAUNDRY GARDEN, COLLEGE ROAD, WELLS**

***An Archaeological Evaluation in the Old Laundry Garden, College Road, Wells***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 416 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation undertaken in advance of the construction of a new classroom recorded walls, drain and a culvert dating from the late medieval period through the mid-18th century. 19th and 20th century destruction and make-up deposits were also recorded. A relic soil or subsoil contained large quantities of medieval pottery sherds ranging in date from the 12th century through to the 15th century and top of the underlying geology. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28116

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1693/2008)

ST55004600

Parish:

Postal Code: BA5 2SS

**THE CEDERS, 15 THE LIBERTY, WELLS**

***An Archaeological Evaluation adjacent to the Cricket Pitch, The Ceders, 15 the Liberty, Wells***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 415 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation recorded the remnants of a large demolished, post-medieval feature, probably a culvert. Rubble layers containing large amounts of wall plaster fragments indicated a nearby building that was probably demolished in the early 19th century. The culvert was cut into an older bank, probably dating to the 12th century. Medieval pottery fragments were found in a disturbed subsoil deposit and as residual finds in larger contexts. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28130

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

## Sedgemoor

(C.40.1694/2008)

ST39365247

Parish: Badgworth

Postal Code: BS262QJ

**LAND TO THE NORTH OF 'NUT TREE HOUSE', BADGEWORTH**

***Summary of the Results of an Archaeological Evaluation on Land to the North of 'Nut Tree House', Badgworth, Somerset***

Brigers, J Bridgwater : James L Brigers, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* James L Brigers

An evaluation revealed the presence of three, or possibly four, large ditches on the site, all of which appeared to have been created at different times as part of a wider network to facilitate the drainage of what is a low lying area on the edge of a flood plain of the River Axe. The earliest of these was clearly medieval in date. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28134

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1695/2008)

ST45805337

Parish: Cheddar

Postal Code: BS273HL

**"NORTON CROFT", LOWER NORTH STREET, CHEDDAR*****An Archaeological Evaluation at "Norton Croft", Lower North Street, Cheddar***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 414 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation recorded a number of undated post or stake holes within the underlying clay and gravels plus the base of a small undated pit. A buried cultivation soil produced occasional pottery sherds dating from the 10th/11th century through to the 14th century. The garden had been deeply cultivated during the post-medieval and modern periods. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28126

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1696/2008)

ST45205280

Parish:

Postal Code: BS273ED

**STEART BUSHES, CHEDDAR*****Steart Bushes, Cheddar, Somerset. An Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Allum, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or deposits were identified during the course of the field evaluation and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28139

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1697/2008)

ST29203510

Parish: North Petherton

Postal Code: TA6 6AB

**WILLSTOCK FARM, RHODE, BRIDGWATER*****Willstock Farm, Rhode, Bridgwater, Somerset. Archaeological Evaluation***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08047 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An evaluation comprising 14 trenches was carried out. Two post-medieval ditches were identified. An undated ditch and pit were also encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

**South Somerset**

(C.40.1698/2008)

ST6561632438, ST65423213

Parish: Eye and Dunsden, Pitcombe

Postal Code: BA7 7LX, RG1 1SE

**EARTHWORKS ON LAND TO THE NORTH-WEST OF LIME KILN LANE, HADSPEN**

***Earthworks on Land to the North West of Lime Kiln Lane, Hadspen, Somerset: An Archaeological Field Survey and Complementary Research***

Brigers, J      Bridgwater : James L Brigers, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* James L Brigers

An application was made to create a fishpond on the site. A survey of earthworks on the land were thought to represent the remains of medieval monastic fish ponds. The principal features on the site were found to consist of two substantial banks which crossed the portion of the site that occupied the base of a steep valley at right angles to a stream which formed the north-western boundary creating the impression of two distinct elongated basins. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28118

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1699/2008)

ST42572761

Parish: Huish Episcopi

Postal Code: TA109YE

**LAND AT OLD KELWAYS, LANGPORT**

***Land at Old Kelways, Langport, Somerset. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Allum, C      Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 31pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed extensive modern disturbances across most of the site, including a land drain and two quarries, relating to a former garden nursery which operated from 1851. Several very shallow and truncated furrows, possibly the remnants of medieval ridge and furrow and perhaps associated with the Wearne shrunken medieval village was located. Three slightly deeper ditches, including a ditch terminus in the same part of the site may have represented the remains of a field system or enclosure. A single sherd of pottery, probably dating to the 11th/12th century, was recovered from the ditch terminus. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28146

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1700/2008)

ST5105125791

Parish: KINGSDON

**OASIS DATABASE: GLENDA SPOONER FARM**

***Aerial Photograph Analysis of Glenda Spooner Farm, Kingsdon, Somerset***

Gilbert, D      Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological evaluation of the proposed development site between 21st July and 1st August 2008. Thirteen trenches, totalling approximately 340 metres in length, were excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. The investigation revealed that although aerial photographs showed significant detail along the road much of this was not reflected in the geophysical results. These results were themselves questioned by the lack of archaeological features in the majority of trenches. The Roman road was bisected by three trenches where it was seen to survive in varying degrees of preservation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48790

(C.40.1701/2008)

ST49911712

Parish: Montacute

Postal Code: TA156XP

**MONTACUTE CAFÉ COURTYARD*****Montacute Café Courtyard Evaluation Trenches***

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Three evaluation trenches were excavated into the grass area within the courtyard used as the Montacute Café, to determine the depth of archaeology before a new hardstanding surface was laid. The trenches were set out after a resistivity survey across the grassed area picked up concentrations of high resistivity and linear features marking service trenches for water pipes. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5504*Archaeological periods represented:* MOSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1702/2008)

ST48992855

Parish: Somerton

Postal Code: TA117PT

**THE MANOR HOUSE, MARKET PLACE, SOMERTON*****An Archaeological Evaluation Behind The Manor House, Market Place, Somerton***

Hollinrake, C &amp; Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. &amp; N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 418 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological evaluation consisting of five trenches recorded numerous medieval occupation deposits and features beginning in the 12th/13th century and continuing through to the present date. Late-medieval or early post-medieval plot boundaries, running off West Street, appeared to have been formed of stone walls, rather than ditches. A large pit, backfilled with loose rubble stone, contained considerable quantities of pottery and bone. This feature was probably a quarry pit, opened when the new town was built in the 13th century and backfilled by the 14th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28113*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

**West Somerset**

(C.40.1703/2008)

SS75963596

Parish: Exmoor

Postal Code: EX363LG

**HANGLEY CLEAVE*****Hangley Cleave: Report on an Archaeological Walkover Survey***

McDonnell, R Bridgwater : Richard McDonnell, 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Richard McDonnell

A walkover survey encountered 19th century remains, evidence of earthworks and peat cutting. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SEM6967  
OASIS ID: no

(C.40.1704/2008)

SS93814210

Parish: Wootton Courtenay

Postal Code: TA247UD

**BURROW FARM, WOOTTON COURTENAY**

***Burrow Farm, Wootton Courtenay, Somerset. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation***

South West Archaeology          South Molton : South West Archaeology,    2008, 6pp, pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

An evaluation encountered rubble and foundations of a 19th century stone wall. [Au(adv)]

SMR primary record number: SEM7209

OASIS ID: no

## South Gloucestershire

### South Gloucestershire UA

(C.79.1705/2008)

ST57458161

Parish: Almondsbury

Postal Code: BS107TW

**LAND AT HOLLYWOOD PARK, ALMONDSBURY**

***Land at Hollywood Park, Almondsbury, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N          Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08103 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A total of 44 trenches were excavated. The evaluation established an absence of pre-modern archaeological features and deposits across the site. Trenches placed across the projected line of a Roman road found no evidence for any Romano-British features or deposits. Evidence for modern agricultural activity was noted across the site along with a small number of undated, irregularly-shaped discrete features. A small number of Romano-British, medieval, post-medieval and modern pottery sherds were recovered from the topsoil and subsoil during machining. [Au(adv)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, MO, RO, UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-43595

(C.79.1706/2008)

ST64948431

Parish: Alveston

Postal Code: BS171RU

**OLD GREEN FARM, ALVESTON**

***Old Green Farm, Alveston, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Saunders, K          Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08076 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in March 2008. Three trenches were excavated. No archaeological features or artefacts were encountered within the trenches. Natural clay was noted in all three trenches. [Au(adv)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-41127

(C.79.1707/2008)

ST74097573

Parish: Dyrham and Hinton

Postal Code: SN148ER

**WEST GARDEN, CLAIRVOYEE*****Excavation of Two Test Pits in the West Garden, Dyrham Park***

Martin, P &amp; Driscoll, S Trowbridge : Absolute Archaeology, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Absolute Archaeology

Two test pits in advance of planting and the creation of "Claire Voie". [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5489*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.79.1708/2008)

ST66957591

Parish: Mangotsfield Rural

Postal Code: BS169NF

**ROADWAY HILL SPORTS GROUND, POMPHREY HILL ROAD, MANGOTSFIELD*****Archaeological Evaluation at Rodway Hill Sports Ground, Pomphrey Hill Road, Mangotsfield, South Gloucestershire***

Young, D E Y Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008/64 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

Two evaluation trenches were opened in each of two possible footprints for the spots pavilion whilst a fifth trench was opened alongside the south-eastern boundary of the area. Trenches for Option A revealed up to 1m of recent made ground. Trenches within option A2 revealed structures and deposits of medieval date, and remnants of a possible metalled surface. In Trench 2, several pottery sherds dating to the 12-13th century were recovered from the fills of a pit and adjacent narrow gully or slot over which a sandstone wall was located. In the fifth trench, further structural remains dated to the 12th-13th centuries were located. Evidence of Romano-British activity was restricted to the recovery of residual sherds. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18597*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.79.1709/2008)

ST59808060

Parish: Patchway

Postal Code: BS347ST

**NORTH FIELD, FILTON AIRPORT*****North Field, Filton Airport. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Meara, H Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4093 2008, 126pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken along with monitoring of contamination remediation of land at North Field, Filton Airfield. A total of 269 trenches were proposed for the evaluation. 154 of these trenches were excavated, while the locations of 45 trenches were monitored by a watching brief. The remaining 70 trenches were to be excavated at a later date, as areas became available. Five additional trenches were excavated. The evaluation revealed the site



to have been heavily truncated by ploughing and landscaping relating to the use of the site as an airfield during the 20th century. Archaeological remains consisted of a sparse collection of field boundaries and isolated small pits. The majority of these features were undated, although a small number dated to the Iron Age and Roman period. The evaluation revealed two further features of note. The first was a large pit or waterhole dating to the Iron Age. This feature, along with the small number of ditches and small pits recorded during the course of the evaluation are among the only Iron Age and Romano-British archaeological remains known from within the study area. The second feature was a collection of limestone walls located in the eastern part of the site. These appeared to be the remains of a limekiln structure noted on the 1881 O.S. map. In addition, a small number of features were observed that related to the use of the site as a military airfield. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO, IA, MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.79.1710/2008)

ST61567893

Parish: Stoke Gifford

Postal Code: BS348TJ

**LAND AT PARKWAY BUSINESS PARK, NEW ROAD, STOKE GIFFORD**

***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Parkway Business Park, New Road, Stoke Gifford, South Gloucestershire***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1792/2008 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18396

OASIS ID: no

(C.79.1711/2008)

ST64068988

Parish: Thornbury

Postal Code: BS122EA

**GILLINGSTOOL PRIMARY SCHOOL, THORNBURY**

***Gillingstool Primary School, Thornbury, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08232 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in October 2008. Three trenches were excavated. A number of modern drainage features and make-up layers associated with the construction of the current school playing field were encountered. No archaeological deposits were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52773

## Swindon

### Swindon UA

(C.84.1712/2008)

SU15359024

Parish: Blunsdon St. Andrew

Postal Code: SN2 4DH

**LAND ADJACENT TO PARK VIEW NURSING HOME, CRICKLADE ROAD, BLUNSDON**

***Land Adjacent to Park View Nursing Home, Cricklade Road, Blunston. Archaeological Evaluation***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08138 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.060

OASIS ID: no

(C.84.1713/2008)

SU20229240

Parish: Highworth

Postal Code: SN6 7AE

**1-3 HIGH STREET, HIGHWORTH**

***1-3 High Street, Highworth, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Cudlip, D Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08126 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-45327

(C.84.1714/2008)

SU13178712

Parish: Swindon

Postal Code: SN25 3BP

**MOREDON CHILDREN'S CENTRE, SWINDON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of Moredon Children's Centre, Swindon, Wiltshire***

Hammond, S Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1874 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

The evaluation found four potential archaeological features, comprising two gullies and one possible ditch/large pit on Trench 3, as well as one potential shallow ditch or spread in Trench 1. No dating evidence was recovered from any of the features in Trench 3, with animal bone and one iron nail being the only finds encountered. The shallow ditch or spread contained pottery dating from the 12th-14th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.84.1715/2008)

SN13178712

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: MOREDON ROAD, SWINDON**

***An Archaeological evaluation at Moredon Road, Swindon, Wiltshire***

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1859 2008, A4 Report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological evaluation of two proposed development sites, from 16th -21st January 2008. A magnetometer (gradiometer) survey was

undertaken that found that more than half of the site was affected by magnetic 'clutter' from modern ferrous and other debris which had effectively masked underlying features. In areas where the ground survey proved relatively free of magnetic disturbance there was little evidence for features of obvious archaeological interest. Subsequently four trenches, totalling approximately 85 metres in length, were excavated to reveal the underlying natural geology. The land itself falls under two planning applications. Trench 1 deals with the planning application associated with the proposed Children's Centre, whilst Trenches 2-4 are relevant to planning application S/072088/SC, the anticipated new Medical Centre. For the purpose of this report both areas will be discussed together. However, the discussion and conclusion will be used to differentiate the two areas. Four potential features, two gullies and one possible ditch/large pit were revealed in Trench 1 and one potential shallow ditch/spread was revealed in Trench 3. Despite full excavation of the gullies within the confines of Trench 1, no dating evidence was recovered from either and only animal bone and one iron nail was unearthed in the ditch/large pit. The shallow ditch or spread in Trench 3 contained pottery dating to some time from the mid 12th century to late 14th century." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54316

(C.84.1716/2008)

SU13308700

Parish:

Postal Code: SN2 2JR

**SITE OF THE FORMER HEROD PARKWAY SCHOOL, AKERS WAY, MOREDON, SWINDON**

***Site of the Former Herod Parkway School, Akers Way, Moredon, Swindon. Archaeological Evaluation Project***

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.081

OASIS ID: no

(C.84.1717/2008)

SU14828368

Parish:

Postal Code: SN1 4HZ

**VICTORIAL HOSPITAL, OKUS ROAD, SWINDON**

***Victoria Hospital, Okus Road, Swindon, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Foundations Archaeology Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 622 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation revealed two features of archaeological significance. A substantial, possibly curvilinear ditch was recorded along with an ancient pit-type feature, both cut into the natural. Dating proved difficult, although the location was considered likely for a Bronze Age round barrow. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.111

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.84.1718/2008)

SU21038350

Parish: Wanborough

Postal Code: SN4 0AD

**ROTTEN ROW, WANBOROUGH*****Rotten Row, Wanborough, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08062 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation recorded three medieval ditches, together with three undated pits and/or ditch terminals and one recut post-medieval ditch. Modern sewerage features were also identified. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.056

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

## Wiltshire

### Kennet

(C.46.1719/2008)

SU26357560

Parish: Aldbourne

Postal Code: SN8 2DA

**BARNES COACHES SITE, ALDBOURNE*****Barnes Coaches Site, Aldbourne, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Holt, R Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08054 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation comprised three trenches and recorded a possible Anglo-Saxon ditch 0.6m below the ground surface. It was cut into the underlying chalk and sealed by modern topsoil, subsoil and recent yard surfaces. An undated ditch with similar forms and fills to the Anglo-Saxon ditch were also recorded, and may have been of the same date. A modern wall foundation and modern pit were also encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, EM, RO, MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-40180

(C.46.1720/2008)

SU09856988

Parish: Avebury

Postal Code: SN8 1RG

**LAND AT BRIDGEMEAD, AVEBURY*****Land at Bridgemead, Avebury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08009 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

One trench was excavated as part of the evaluation, and identified two undated but probably medieval post holes, along with a medieval pit and ditch likely to have formed part of a western continuation of the Anglo-Saxon and later High Street. Taken together with the results of an earlier evaluation on the site, these features suggested the presence of a burgrave plot fronting onto the street. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.006

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1721/2008)

SU16475990

Parish: Pewsey

Postal Code: SN9 5DH

**DEWEY'S YARD, RIVER STREET, PEWSEY*****Dewey's Yard, River Street, Pewsey, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***Wallis, S & Munding, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/49  
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The evaluation recorded a revetment wall which retained made-up ground above an old river channel. No other archaeological features were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.030*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45593

(C.46.1722/2008)

SU23804790

Parish: South Tedworth

Postal Code: SP9 7SS

**NORTH EAST QUADRANT AND AREA 19/DEAN'S CLOSE, TIDWORTH*****North East Quadrant and Area 19/Dean's Close, Tidworth, Wiltshire. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***Cox P, Firth E, Richards J, Robinson S & Whelan, J Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report:  
ACW150/3/0 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation, by trial trenching, was undertaken at North and South Tidworth. A total of 145 trenches was excavated to test both magnetic anomalies detected by an earlier gradiometer survey and to act as a control across the remainder of the proposed development areas. Few, if any, geophysical anomalies were found to be of archaeological origin. In the grid-based control trenches a single linear feature of medieval date was recorded in the northern section (NE Quadrant) and several possible subsoil features in Area 19 to the south. A highly localised group of intercutting subsoil features was also found in Dean's Close in the grid-based trenches and includes Neolithic, Bronze Age and Romano-British artefacts. The nature of the activity represented by these feature was unclear. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, NE, BA, UD

OASIS ID: no

**North Wiltshire**

(C.46.1723/2008)

ST82006840

Parish: Box

Postal Code: SN149AA

**BOX HOUSE, BOX*****An Archaeological Evaluation on the Site of a Proposed New Building at Box House, Box, Wiltshire***Watkins, K Bath : Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs,  
tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant

The evaluation involved the excavation of two trial trenches, one within an existing outbuilding known as the Coach House and one on the adjacent lawn area to the north of the main house, on the site of the Scheduled Roman villa complex on an area to the north-east of the parish church in Box. Both trenches revealed sections of wall on north-east by south-west

alignments, probably part of the same structure. These sections were dated to the Roman period, and were probably associated with the villa complex that had been excavated to the north-east. There were indications that the wall may have formed the southern wall of a building constructed on a terrace created by dumping material in the natural hill slope. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.017  
*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1724/2008)

ST99717120

Parish: Calne

Postal Code: SN110DA

**ZION BAPTIST CHAPEL, CALNE**

***Zion Baptist Chapel, Calne, Wiltshire, Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Webb, H            Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4266 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The evaluation was carried out in respect of the redevelopment of the burial ground into a market square. A number of post-medieval features, including six earth-cut graves, two brick shaft graves and two stone-lined shaft graves were recorded. A dry-stone culvert, part of the original north churchyard boundary wall and three possible refuse pits were also revealed. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.112  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: oxfordar1-53759

(C.46.1725/2008)

ST92237297, ST92507250

Parish: Chippenham

Postal Code: SN153GQ, SN153DJ

**4-6A WOOD LANE, CHIPPENHAM**

***4-6A Wood Lane, Chippenham, Wiltshire, Archaeological Evaluation***

Joyce, S            Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08011 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Three trenches were excavated as part of the evaluation. A drystone wall and robber trench, both relating to a former building on the Wood Lane frontage, were identified as a modern brick-lined culvert. Modern make up layers and demolition spreads were revealed overlaying the natural clays throughout the site. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.013  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
 OASIS ID: cotswold2-36867

## Salisbury

(C.46.1726/2008)

SU15474161

Parish: Amesbury

Postal Code: SP4 7DL

**COMILLA CARE HOME, 1 COUNTESS ROAD, AMESBURY**

***Comilla Care Home, 1 Countess Road, Amesbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08171 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation revealed three pits of post-medieval date at the south-eastern end of the excavated trench. These features appeared to have been truncated by later activity, possibly associated with the construction of the care home. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1727/2008)

SU15474147

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7AW

**FORMER CO-OP, SALISBURY STREET, AMESBURY**

***Former Co-op, Salisbury Street, Amesbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Clelland, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69380.03 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1728/2008)

SU15404160

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7ST

**LAND AT GRAYAN HOUSE AND ORCHARD HOUSE, COUNTESS ROAD, AMESBURY**

***Land at Grayan House and Orchard House, Countess Road, Amesbury, Wiltshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 578 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The evaluation comprised the excavation and recording of two trenches. A substantial undated feature, probably a large ditch, was likely to represent the eastern boundary of the Amesbury Abbey estate. A compacted chalk hard-standing layer, which occurred across both evaluation trenches, was dated to the post-medieval period or later. No other archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were present within the investigation area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: foundati1-47221

(C.46.1729/2008)

SU14004090

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7BZ

**MOOR HATCHES, WEST AMESBURY**

***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at Moor Hatches, West Amesbury***

Brayne, K Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Rudyard Consultancy

The evaluation consisted of three trenches. No archaeological remains were recovered from Trenches 1 and 2, and only a single feature was noted in Trench 3, where the proposed barn was to be located. No artefacts or ecofacts were recovered from this feature. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.041  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1730/2008)

ST94602180

Parish: Berwick St. John

Postal Code: SP7 0HR

**CHAPEL FARM, BERWICK ST. JOHN**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Chapel Farm, Berwick St. John, Wiltshire***

Whelan, J Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

The evaluation consisted of a single machine excavated trench, and revealed a backfilled pond, infilled in the 20th century. A single sherd of medieval pottery was recovered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.048  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1731/2008)

SU18314371

Parish: Bulford

Postal Code: SP4 9AX

**PROJECT ALLENBY/CONNAUGHT, BULFORD**

***Project Allenby/Connaught, Bulford, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Richie, K Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 56252.04 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The excavation of a single evaluation trench revealed two brick walls with concrete foundations. Two pits and a post hole were excavated at the southern end of the trench, producing a sherd of pottery dating to the late Bronze Age/early Iron Age. Several fragments of a fired clay loomweight of a similar date and a single animal bone were also recorded. There was thought to be potential for further archaeological features to survive within the development footprint. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, EIA, LBA  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1732/2008)

SU14503715

Parish: Durnford

Postal Code: SP4 6AS

**CHEMRING COUNTERMEASURES, HIGH POST, SALISBURY**

***Chemring Countermeasures, High Post, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Godden, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69541.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out on the site following a geophysical survey that identified suspected archaeological features. Seven trenches were machine excavated. Trench 6,



targeted on the northern enclosure, revealed a pit and a 6m wide enclosure ditch that had fallen out of use in the early Roman period. Trenches 1-4, located on the southern enclosure, revealed ten pits, five post holes and a stake hole. The enclosure ditch was 10m wide, and fell out of use at the same time as the northern example. The features inside the southern enclosure were dated to the Middle Iron Age. Notable across the site was the prevalence of burnt flint. Evidence of a further Iron Age ditch, situated to the east of the site, which measured at least 200m long and extended in an arc towards the east, was revealed in Trench 7. A possible pit or tree throw in Trench 5 may have indicated further Iron Age activity, external to the enclosures. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, MIA  
OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1733/2008)

SU14303320

Parish: Laverstock

Postal Code: SP4 6BL

**THE BEEHIVE, AMESBURY ROAD, OLD SARUM, SALISBURY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at The Beehive, Amesbury Road, Old Sarum, Salisbury, Wiltshire***

Whelan, J Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: AC1182/2/0 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

The evaluation, on the site of a proposed healthcare centre, located two features, a modern rubbish pit [c.1940] and a probable Neolithic pit. The site was considered to contain some potential for further archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.005  
*Archaeological periods represented:* NE, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1734/2008)

SU14782969

Parish: New Sarum

Postal Code: SP1 2BT

**EMMAUS HOUSE, SALISBURY**

***Emmaus House, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

George, S & Manning, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68220.02 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation recorded two late medieval/early post-medieval refuse pits. Within the footprint of the proposed building, two wall footings of 18th century date were found, although no internal/structural features or floor surfaces survived. The site was raised and used as a garden sometime in the late-18th century. One very significant find recovered from a pit was a residual fragment of an early/middle Saxon loomweight. Finds of this nature were extremely rare in Salisbury, and this evidence was thought to be important in the mapping of contemporary activity in the area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, EM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1735/2008)

SU07304310

Parish: Shrewton

Postal Code: SP3 4HF

**WILTSHIRE GRAIN LTD., ROLLESTONE CAMP, SHREWTON*****Wiltshire Grain Ltd., Rollestone Camp, Shrewton, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Godden, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70190.03 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. One probable prehistoric tree-hole was identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1736/2008)

SU09603120

Parish: Wilton

Postal Code: SP2 0DF

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 7 NORTH STREET, WILTON*****Land to the Rear of 7 North Street, Wilton, Wiltshire. Results of Archaeological Evaluation***

Whelan, J & Frith, E Chicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

The evaluation was carried out in advance of the construction of two new dwellings, and revealed a dense quantity of archaeological features dating to the Late Saxon/early medieval period. These included two rubbish pits, a possible tanning pit and a gully. A moderate quantity of pottery and animal bone was collected, as well as environmental samples. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.043

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, EM

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1737/2008)

SU18203524

Parish: Winterbourne

Postal Code: SP4 6LW

**"SHIRALEE", SALT LANE, WINTERBOURNE GUNNER*****An Archaeological Evaluation at "Shiralee", Salt Lane, Winterbourne Gunner***

Cox, P & Robinson, S Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW101/1/0 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

Three subsoil features of possible archaeological origin were exposed during the evaluation, one was certainly a grave and a second a possible grave. A third feature of similar proportions may have been natural in origin. The one certain grave was further investigated to confirm the presence and degree of survival of human remains. A single pottery vessel was removed from the grave. It was a Frankish style vessel of later 5th to early 6th century date. The condition of the human remains was good and less than c.350mm below the existing ground surface. This grave lay on the line of the proposed rear wall of the house. Further burials may have lain under the existing bungalow. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1738/2008)

ST82636164

Parish: Bradford-on-Avon

Postal Code: BA151TA

**BERRYFIELD HOSPITAL, BRADFORD-ON-AVON*****Berryfield Hospital, Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 18pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

No archaeological features or any significance were encountered during the evaluation.

[Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.025

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1739/2008)

ST86975865

Parish: Hilperton

Postal Code: BA147QE

**DURLSDON, HILPERTON ROAD, TROWBRIDGE*****Durlsdon, Hilperton Road, Trowbridge, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08014 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Three trenches were excavated during the evaluation. A probable ditch terminal was identified in Trench 1. No archaeological remains were encountered in Trenches 2 and 3. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.021*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-37890

(C.46.1740/2008)

ST88565825

Parish: Steeple Ashton

Postal Code: BA146DX

**BREWERY QUARTER, TROWBRIDGE*****Brewery Quarter, Trowbridge, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Havard, T &amp; Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08196 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation identified a wall footing of possible medieval date, as well as walls and surfaces depicted on an 1885 Ordnance Survey map. A wall footing, garden features and landscaping relating to a substantial post-medieval town house, Conigre House, were revealed in another trench. The evaluation also demonstrated that the majority of the site, except the south-west corner, had been severely truncated by modern landscaping and levelling. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.46.1741/2008)

ST8718045103

Parish: Warminster

Postal Code: BA128QA

**7 SAMBOURNE ROAD, WARMINSTER**

**Report on an Archaeological Evaluation at 7 Sambourne Road, Warminster**

Brayne, K Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Rudyard Consultancy

Three evaluation trenches were excavated, and established that the house was located on a thick layer of make up and top soil at least 1.40m thick. Post-medieval fluvial deposits and wooden structures were revealed below this, and it was thought that even earlier deposits may have existed at a greater depth. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.052

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## West Midlands Birmingham Area

### Birmingham

(C.06.1742/2008)

SP05108830

Parish: Birmingham

Postal Code: B18 5SQ

#### **FORMER SOHO GLASSWORKS, LODGE ROAD, WINSON GREEN**

***Former Soho Glassworks, Lodge Road, Winson Green, Birmingham, West Midlands. Historic Building Record and Archaeological Evaluation***

Tyler, R & Mitchell, W Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1753 2008, 130pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A programme of historic building recording and archaeological evaluation was carried out at the site of the former Soho Glassworks at Lodge Road. The Soho Glassworks were established in 1805 on land owned by Samuel Shakespear and was, during its lifetime, associated with some of the principal names of the Birmingham glass industry. Its glasshouse, erected adjacent to the Soho Branch Canal, was the second canal side glasshouse built on Birmingham Heath. Originally in the hands of Shakespear, Johnson and Berry the works were sold in 1850 to John Walsh, who was to become one of the most prominent glass manufactures of his day, and the factory continued for many years to produce a wide range of high quality glassware. A second glasshouse was erected to the east in c. 1866. The site of the glassworks was taken over in 1952 by the Ford Motor Company who undertook a radical reordering, a process that involved the demolition of a large part of the glassworks era buildings. The building stock of the factory premises as recorded has been shown to date principally to the later years of the occupation of the site, mainly to the period between the 1930s and the 1950s, though elements of a number of earlier, pre-1930s structures survived. No element of the 19th century glassworks complex was identified as surviving above ground. Throughout, the architecture was essentially utilitarian in nature and was of no inherent merit, the single exception being the main 1950s office range fronting onto Lodge Road to the south. This structure, as built, was of some architectural pretension with extensive use being made of glass-block walling. Below-ground survival of a series of tunnels associated with the remains of the earliest glass cone [c. 1805] and a later glass-house [c. 1860-1870] were located beneath the remains of the present factory buildings. At least three phases of tunnels were revealed. The earliest were associated with the original works of 1805. A second phase was associated with the addition of the glass house and a third phase related to alterations during the early part of the 20th century. The excavation of series of five evaluation trenches revealed a series of structures related to the period of manufacturing beginning in the early 19th century. Trench 1 provided limited evidence of human intervention apart from the insertion of a modern drainage pipe. Trenches 2 to 5 revealed structural and residual evidence of the 19th century glassworks buildings including the main areas of manufacturing [glass cone] and the workshop areas around the periphery. The truncated

foundations of the circular glass cone, along with the remains of a building extension attached to its exterior were exposed in Trench 2. The identified remains were likely to represent two phases of construction from this early-19th century period. A series of brick floor surfaces constructed over the early-19th to 20th century periods, were exposed in Trenches 3 and 4. These represented the remains of workshop buildings likely to have housed the glass finishing processes. Further structural evidence, of 19th to 20th century origin, were identified within Trench 5. A range of process residues and construction materials relating to the period of the glassworks were identified in Trenches 3 and 4. These could be grouped into the discarded remains of the glass products, broken lumps of raw glass, sieges and furnace bricks. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: birmingh2-45807

(C.06.1743/2008)

SP07279130

Parish:

Postal Code: B42 2TP

**LAND OFF WELLHEAD LANE, PERRY BARR**

***Land off Wellhead Lane, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Archaeological Evaluation***

Paul, S & Colls, K Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN1773 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken at a site considered to have a high archaeological potential, located on land accessed by Wellhead Lane. Along the eastern part of the site, the projected route of Icknield Street, a Roman Road known to run through Birmingham, may have bisected the area. Icknield Street ran from the Roman town of Wall to the north of Birmingham, through Sutton Park where it was still an upstanding monument, through Birmingham where later development had largely obscured the route, and further south towards the Roman Fort in Edgbaston and then to the Roman town of Alcester. A total of seven trial trenches were excavated across the area of the site, essentially in order to assess the archaeological potential of the site. Two of the trenches were positioned across the proposed route of the Roman Road, with a further five excavated across the site in order to locate any associated Roman occupation and to investigate the possible continuation of post-medieval features found to the east of the site in 1999. A ditch was located in two of the trenches, aligned north-east to south-west, at the putative location of the road. This feature could not be dated and if a twin of this ditch existed at any point on the site it is probable that it had been subsequently truncated by modern service trenches. There was no sign of any built road surface associated with the ditch. A further ditch was encountered close to the eastern limit of the site that corresponded to the line of a field boundary illustrated on some of the earliest detailed maps of the area. The feature appeared to have silted up through natural processes and no finds were recovered. This feature was sealed by 1.8m of modern debris, especially broken glass bottles, dating to the mid-20th century. This material most probably represented a levelling deposit brought in to level the site prior to the existing sports facilities. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: birmingh2-45260

(C.06.1744/2008)

SP06318687

Parish:

Postal Code: B1 2EP

**NEW LIBRARY, CAMBRIDGE STREET**

***New Library Site, Cambridge Street, Birmingham, Archaeological Evaluation***

Ramsey, E Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1788 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

The evaluation comprised four trenches, which were located over potential archaeological structures and deposits identified from cartographic evidence, and to avoid known services. A previous desk-based assessment proved that the site was formerly within the vicinity of John Baskerville's house in the 18th century, and was the later location of the Union Brassworks in the early 19th century, and Winfields Brass Works, one of the largest brassworks in Birmingham during the mid to late-19th century. The archaeological evaluation demonstrated good survival of below ground archaeological deposits relating to the former brassworks and the canal basin constructed to serve the works. The results both correlated with known cartographic evidence, and also provided additional detailed information regarding specific rooms and structures within the works. Archaeological structures and deposits were found in all of the trenches. The principle dated structures and deposits were the canal and associated towpaths and infrastructure. Industrial structures including walls, a chimney, machine bases and floor surfaces associated with the Rolling Mills and subsequent brass and iron works. These features were multiphase, though all were of a post-medieval date from 19th century to early 20th century. The archaeological structures and deposits identified correlated well with the historic maps and plans, and supplemented this information with detail regarding internal structures and functions within the buildings. The dating of the structures was problematic, as no artefactual dating evidence was recovered from stratigraphic contexts within the site. Architectural detail, in particular brick type and form and stratigraphic relationships were used to phase the site. The phasing of the site is therefore roughly early to mid-19th century, mid to late-19th century, and late-19th to early 20th century. It should be noted, however, that these were provisional dates only. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-49914

(C.06.1745/2008)

SP06318687

Parish:

Postal Code: B1 2

**OASIS DATABASE: NEW LIBRARY SITE, CAMBRIDGE STREET, BIRMINGHAM:  
AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION**

***New Library Site, Cambridge Street, Birmingham: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Ramsey, E Birmingham University : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, Birmingham Archaeology Report No 1788

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

"An archaeological evaluation at Cambridge Street, Birmingham was commissioned by Capita Symonds on behalf of Birmingham City Council. The work was undertaken by Birmingham Archaeology in May 2008. The evaluation comprised four trenches, which were located over potential archaeological structures and deposits identified from cartographic evidence, and to avoid known services. The work was required as part of an assessment of the impact of the proposed development of the new Library on below-ground archaeological remains, in order to determine the necessity for further archaeological mitigation in advance of the commencement of the development. A previous desk-based assessment showed that the site was formerly within the vicinity of John Baskerville's house in the 18th century, and was the later location of the Union Brassworks in the early-19th century, and Winfields Brass Works, one of the largest brassworks in Birmingham during the mid to late-19th century. The archaeological evaluation demonstrated good survival of below-ground archaeological deposits relating to the former brassworks and the canal basin constructed to serve the works. The results both correlate with known cartographic evidence, and also provide additional detailed information regarding specific rooms and structures within the works." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-49842

(C.06.1746/2008)

SP04098354

Parish:

Postal Code: B15 2QZ

**QUEEN ELIZABETH PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL, VINCENT DRIVE, EDGBASTON**  
*Queen Elizabeth Psychiatric Hospital, Vincent Drive, Edgbaston, Birmingham. Archaeological Evaluation*

Charles, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1765 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

Two evaluation trenches were sited to assess possible locations of palaeochannels and prehistoric burnt mounds that had been exposed in the immediate vicinity to the east in 1989. The evaluation found no evidence of palaeochannels, burnt mounds or other archaeological deposits. The stratigraphy was consistent with undisturbed subsoil and buried topsoil subsequently built up during the late-1980s landscaping during the construction of the Queen Elizabeth Psychiatric Hospital buildings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45916

(C.06.1747/2008)

SP07688698

Parish: Castle Bromwich

Postal Code: B5 5LQ

**PROPOSED BCU EASTSIDE CAMPUS, BANBURY STREET, BIRMINGHAM**  
*Proposed BCU Eastside Campus, Banbury Street, Birmingham. Archaeological Evaluation*

Birmingham Archaeology

Mann, P Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

The evaluation found several pit and gully features, which environmental remains dated to between 7000-3000 years BP, although no cultural remains were recovered. The site had suffered severe post-medieval and modern truncation, including brick-built wall foundations and cellars. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1789

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, PR

OASIS ID: no

(C.06.1748/2008)

SP16699218

Parish: Curdworth

Postal Code: B76 9DJ

**TREE PLANTING AREA, SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS, MINWORTH**  
*Tree planting Area, Sewage Treatment Works, Minworth, Birmingham. Archaeological Evaluation*

Mitchell, W Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

Five evaluation trenches were excavated at strategic positions across the site. The same general pattern of deposition was encountered across the five trenches. Archaeological features were found in three of the five trenches. All but one of the features identified were undated. Trenches excavated within the northern part of the site provided evidence of the geological formation of this elevated part of site, but revealed no evidence of cultural activity. One trench, provided evidence of agricultural activity in the form of a single shallow plough furrow which ran down-slope, providing evidence that ploughing activity was influenced by the

contour of the land. Evidence of the field management and agricultural use of the site was identified, in the southern part of the site, in the form of several linear ditches. These ditches would probably have functioned as agricultural plot or field boundaries and would have provided site drainage and irrigation. The majority of the features were undated, however, one ditch provided evidence of an 18th-19th century construction. Another wide ditch corresponded with the location of the watercourse depicted on the Ordnance Survey map of 1882-9. No significant archaeological features or deposits were recorded during the evaluation and no further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-48384

(C.06.1749/2008)

SP10608041

Parish: Wythall

Postal Code: B28 0NS

**LAND AT NOS. 22-26 KEDLESTONE ROAD, HALL GREEN, BIRMINGHAM**

***Land at Nos. 22-26 Kedlestone Road, Hall Green, Birmingham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Field Evaluation***

Cherrington, R & Cook, M Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

A desk-based assessment prior to development of the site showed that the site was not rich in archaeological records. The evaluation revealed evidence for a probable former hedgeline, as well as a possible 19th century ditch. No evidence for the Baldwyn moated site that was thought to exist was found. Medieval pottery was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

## Coventry

(C.06.1750/2008)

SP33627892

Postal Code: CV1 5RR

**LAND TO THE REAR OF DRAPERS HALL, COVENTRY**

***Land to the Rear of Draper's Hall, Coventry. Archaeological Evaluation***

Burrows, B & Colls, K Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN1767 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

The evaluation successfully highlighted the survival of a substantial sandstone building apparently dating to the 14th century. Part of the eastern and southern walls of the structure were uncovered although the depth of the sandstone foundations meant that it was not possible to reach the base of the walls due to health and safety considerations. The sandstone walls measured approximately one metre in width and represented the earliest archaeological remains unearthed, they were abutted by a number of later brick walls extending to the east and south which were probably indicative of cellaring activity in the post-medieval period. Interestingly the lower courses of the sandstone walls appeared to bow out and one of the brick "cellar" walls slumped markedly to the south, perhaps suggesting that the structures were built on unstable ground, possibly indicating the presence of a deep ditch. Environmental samples which were taken towards the southern edge of the evaluation area appeared to confirm the presence of an organic deposit perhaps supporting the theory of a moat. A dome shaped brick built structure situated towards the northern edge of the area of excavation which had truncated the upper course of one of the sandstone walls, may have suggested a capped well or a water tank, probably dating to the 19th century. Without doubt the most important element of the finds assemblage was the group of fragmented 18th century clay pipes. With pipes of this date being sparse within the archaeological record, this



group formed an important dataset that is significant both on a regional and national context.  
[Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: birmingh2-45284

(C.06.1751/2008)

SP36348081

Parish: Ansty

Postal Code: CV2 3JW

**LYNG HALL SCHOOL, BLACKBERRY LANE, COVENTRY**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Lyng Hall School Blackberry Lane, Coventry: February 2008***

McAree, D Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/105 2008, 29pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Sixteen evaluation trenches were excavated. The site had been extensively terraced for the construction of school buildings and sports facilities. Occasional traces of World War Two military occupation were noted. No other substantive archaeological remains were present.  
[Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: northamp3-55635

(C.06.1752/2008)

SP35738285

Parish: Coventry

Postal Code: CV6 7LU

**LAND AT THE FORMER GREEN MAN PUBLIC HOUSE SITE, HALL GREEN, COVENTRY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at the former Green Man Public House Site, Hall Green, Coventry***

Jarvis, W Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-139 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed a series of features of late post-medieval and modern date, together with an undated north-south ditch running from the northern frontage. Additionally, occasional residual pottery finds of late medieval and post-medieval date were made. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, UD, MD  
OASIS ID: universi1-58912

(C.06.1753/2008)

SP33637890

Parish:

Postal Code: CV1 5

**OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION OF LAND TO THE REAR OF THE DRAPER'S HALL, COVENTRY, 2008**

***Land at the rear of the Draper's Hall, St. Mary's Street, Coventry. An Archaeological Evaluation, 2008***

Colls, K. and Burrows, B. University of Birmingham : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN 1767 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

"In 2008 Birmingham Archaeology were commissioned by Coventry City Council to undertake an archaeological evaluation of land to the rear of the Draper's Hall, Coventry. The work took place prior to the refurbishment of Draper's Hall." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-50300

## Sandwell

(C.06.1754/2008)

SO98609540

Parish: Essington

Postal Code: WS109ED

### **ST. MARY'S ROAD, WEDNESBURY**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation at St. Mary's Road, Wednesbury***

Wallis, A Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 300 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

The area was archaeologically sensitive and had long been thought to be the site of a hill fort. The excavation revealed the substantial remains of a large ditch, which appeared to be running around the contour of church hill. The fill of the ditch contained early medieval pottery, and the ditch was consequently interpreted as part of a possible hill-top enclosure. This could be the presumed Saxon 'Woden's Burgh' and may have earlier origins as an Iron Age hillfort. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM

OASIS ID: no

(C.06.1755/2008)

SO98808940

Parish: Oldbury

Postal Code: B69 4JW

### **SAINSBURY'S SAVACENTRE, OLDBURY, WARLEY**

#### ***Sainsbury's Savacentre, Oldbury, Warley, West Midlands Petrol Filling Station Alterations. Archaeological Evaluation***

Glover, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1050 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

An archaeological evaluation encountered remains dating to the 18th century or later. Walls and floor surfaces relating to at least two buildings were encountered, which likely represented terraced houses visible on historic maps. No evidence was found for archaeological remains predating this period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: lindseya1-41934

(C.06.1756/2008)

SP02218724

Parish: Warley

Postal Code: B66 4HU

### **LAND AT JUNCTION OF VINCE STREET, DAWSON STREET AND BEARWOOD ROAD, SMETHWICK**

#### ***Land at Junction of Vince Street, Dawson Street and Bearwood Road, Smethwick. Archaeological Evaluation***

Craddock-Bennett, L Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: 1271 / 799  
2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

There was no evidence to suggest that any deposits excavated during the evaluation predated the 19th century. Over the majority of the site, a demolition layer relating to the clearing of 19th and 20th century housing in the early 21st century was noted. This lay directly above the deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeolo8-48737

(C.06.1757/2008)

SO98009500

Parish: Wednesbury

Postal Code: WS10 9DQ

**12 LONGMERE STREET, WEDNESBURY**

***Archaeological Evaluation at 12 Longmere Street, Wednesbury***

Watson, S Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 217 2008, 34pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

An evaluation revealed two cellars of 19th century date, believed to have been associated with a row of terraced houses which fronted St. Bartholomew's Terrace. The cartographic evidence of the site appeared to fit closely with the archaeological remains encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.06.1758/2008)

SP04109310

Parish: West Bromwich

Postal Code: B43 5ER

**LAND AT HOLMES CLOSE, HAMSTEAD, GREAT BARR**

***Land at Holmes Close, Hamstead, Great Barr: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Charles, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1774 2008, 48pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

The evaluation took place in advance of a proposed residential development and aimed to locate archaeological evidence of the origin and development of Great Barr from the medieval period to the present day. More specifically the aim was to locate the site of Hamstead House which was visible on 19th century maps. The trial trenching uncovered evidence of brick foundations. It was not possible to confirm whether these were associated with Hamstead House due to the location of live services within the trench concerned. However, the foundations were overlain by a brick demolition layer that may have been associated with the destruction of a structure dating to the late-18th or 19th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45302

(C.06.1759/2008)

SP00509425

Parish:

Postal Code: B71 2DX

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 168 HALL GREEN ROAD, WEST BROMWICH**

***Land to the Rear of 168 Hall Green Road, West Bromwich. Archaeological Evaluation***

Crooks, K Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: 785 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

The site was close to the Grade I Listed Building of West Bromwich Old Hall. Two trenches, were excavated within the footprint of the proposed building. No finds or features of archaeological significance were discovered during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Solihull

(C.06.1760/2008)

SP18397667

Parish: Balsall

Postal Code: B93 0HZ

### **35 KENILWORTH ROAD, KNOWLE**

#### ***An Archaeological Evaluation at 35 Kenilworth Road, Knowle, Solihull***

Gethin, B & Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0901 2009, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The evaluation revealed a post-medieval boundary ditch, backfilled in the late-18th century, that contained fragments of pottery, glass and roof tile. No remains associated with the medieval settlement of Knowle were found. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.06.1761/2008)

SP22958015

Parish: Berkswell

Postal Code: CV7 7QY

### **LAND AT PARK FARM, BERKSWELL**

#### ***Land at Park Farm, Berkswell, Solihull: Archaeological Evaluation of the Proposed Park Farm Pond***

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08209 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Eleven trenches were excavated within the footprint of the proposed Park Farm pond. The results of the evaluation were similar to those of a previous evaluation to the immediate west. A low density of ditches were identified across the site, they were similar to those identified during the previous evaluation and conformed to the alignments, but not the locations, of field boundaries depicted on the Tithe Map of 1841. Since none of the ditches identified during the evaluation corresponded with the location of boundaries depicted on the historic mapping, it was likely that they were slighted before 1841, and evidence for such an event was present within Trench 101. Two pits identified within the northern part of the site remained undated and of undetermined function. It was possible that they represented tree throw pits, although their regular edges were more suggestive of them having an anthropogenic origin. Tree throw pits were present across much of the site. A possible alignment of these in Trench 104 might have represented a former boundary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-50852

## Herefordshire

### County of Herefordshire

(C.60.1762/2008)

SO31916896

Parish: Brampton Bryan

Postal Code: LD8 2ND

**REEVES HILL WINDFARM, KNIGHTON*****Reeves Hill Windfarm, Knighton. Archaeological Evaluation***

Smith, C Llanidloes : Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd., Report: 529 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd.

A total of four evaluation trenches were excavated. No finds or features were noted. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18018

OASIS ID: no

(C.60.1763/2008)

SO51424043

Parish: Hereford

Postal Code: HR1 1AA

**LAND OFF CANAL ROAD (BLACKFRIARS)*****Land off Canal Road [Blackfriars] Hereford, Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Ground Conditions***

Craddock-Bennet, L & Doyle, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

Borehole cores were taken on 23rd and 24th January 2008, and pressure plate test pits were excavated on 30th and 31st January 2008. Pottery and tile were recovered from core samples, and were from a broadly similar date range. It was likely that they were from debris associated with demolition of priory buildings in the mid-16th century. The trenches for the pressure plate bearing tests revealed no archaeology in the top 0.50cm, this was confirmed by the bore hole cores. The cores proved that an archaeological layer was present at approx. 0.80m which corresponded with findings from previous excavations. The small quantity of artefacts recovered indicated that the archaeology on the site was of a medieval date and was likely to be associated with the Blackfriars priory. Small sherds of Hertfordshire fabrics suggested that occupation predating the priory was present on or near the site. Excavations were not carried out on a large enough scale to give a more in depth insight into the site history, but in general did conform with earlier deposit models. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SM 13610, SMR 45163

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol8-55032

(C.60.1765/2008)

SO71053769

Parish: Ledbury

Postal Code: HR8 1DZ

**ST. KATHERINES PRECINT, LEDBURY*****St. Katherines Precinct, Ledbury, Herefordshire***

Miller, D & Potten, S Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1630 2008, 20pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

The trench exposed significant remains of medieval date. The most significant was a wall made of local stone rubble faced with lias. The wall suggested a substantial stone building the same axis and scale as a 13th/14th century hall and chapel to the east. A few sherds of pottery were found in earlier and later contexts. These suggested that the building was built in

the 13th century and demolished in the late-16th or 17th century. It certainly formed part of the medieval hospital of St. Katherine, and may have been another hall or range of chambers. Other remains included a line of post holes that seemed to indicate a timber scaffold. The medieval remains were buried beneath post-medieval and modern made ground. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18104

OASIS ID: no

(C.60.1766/2008)

SO40427460

Parish: Leintwardine

Postal Code: SY7 0LQ

**DARK LANE, LEINTWARDINE**

***Dark Lane, Leintwardine, Herefordshire: Archaeological Evaluation***

Arnold, G Fownhope : Archenfield Archaeology, Report: 200 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archenfield Archaeology

The Roman settlement at Leintwardine (Branogenio) was believed to have originated as a vicus attached to a fort at Jay Lane, itself built in about 70 AD. The site lay immediately north of modern (and Roman) Leintwardine, on a Roman road which ultimately connected Chester with Caerleon. A magnetometer and topographic survey identified anomalies, which may have had an archaeological origin (pits, fires, etc). A feature found by trial trenching, which was not identified by the geophysical survey, was a keyhole-shaped hearth or oven feature. This was radiocarbon dated to Cal AD 10 to 120 (intercept date of 60 AD) and evidence from the environmental samples suggested that it was used for industrial rather than domestic purposes. The date was extremely early for activity associated with Branogenio and indeed the earlier part of the range predated Roman occupation of this area. It was likely that significant archaeology survived on the site, and had the potential to radically alter the perception of the origins of Leintwardine. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 45164

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA

OASIS ID: archenfi2-36564

(C.60.1767/2008)

SO49515920

Parish: Leominster

Postal Code: HR6 8DP

**ABBEY FUNERAL SERVICES. NOS. 2-4 NEW STREET, LEOMINSTER**

***Archaeological Evaluation: Abbey Funeral Services. Nos. 2-4 New Street, Leominster, Herefordshire***

Logan, W Leominster : Border Archaeology, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Border Archaeology

The excavation of three evaluation trenches revealed features and finds related to the post-medieval occupation of the site. A large amount of brick and stone rubble from the demolition of late post-medieval buildings was observed. Much of the site appeared to have been built up with imported or redeposited material, partially removing or truncating underlying deposits in places. Underlying these deposits was an accumulation of late post-medieval occupation/garden soils across the entire site. A number of 17th-18th century features and deposits were uncovered below this layer, including a stone-lined pit and a substantial deposit of cattle horn cores. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 48667

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.60.1768/2008)

SO4750042140

Parish:

Postal Code: HR4 7

**OASIS DATABASE: PROPOSED NEW CATTLE MARKET, HEREFORD*****Proposed New Livestock Market Hereford. Archaeological Evaluation***

Craddock-Bennett, L. Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: HAS 767 2008, A4 Clear bound report.

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

"Archaeological Investigations Ltd. was commissioned to carry out an archaeological evaluation on the site of the proposed new livestock market. The site was a 21.3ha arable field adjacent to the Roman road running through the north of Hereford. Geological trial holes were monitored, a magnetometer survey was carried out and 75 evaluation trenches were excavated. A rectilinear structure was revealed by geophysics but lay outside the development area so was not excavated. A large linear hollow was excavated and contained Bronze Age pottery. Two spreads of charcoal within the feature were dated to the Dark Ages and the Bronze Age." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol8-46606

(C.60.1769/2008)

SO3650467244

Parish: LINGEN

Postal Code: SY7 0DY

**OASIS DATABASE: THE FORGE, LINGEN*****Archaeological Evaluation at land adjacent The Forge, Lingen, Herefordshire***

Priestley, S / Children, G Leominster : Border Archaeology, Report: BA0706PBTFLL 2007, A4 ring bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Border Archaeology

"The evaluation carried out on the development plot adjacent to The Forge at Lingen, located immediately west of the earthworks of a medieval motte and bailey castle, revealed a series of features relating to late post-medieval / modern landscaping activity, consisting of stake-holes and postholes and holes dug for the planting of trees and shrubs. Within Trench 1, a moderate amount of building material (including brick, tile and concrete) was identified relating to the demolition and contemporary deposition of an outhouse or pigsty of 20th century date. Finds were restricted to a very small quantity of late 19th/20th century china and blue and white transfer ware recovered from the topsoil and the demolition material in Trench 1. No deposits, finds or features of archaeological significance were found during the course of the evaluation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: borderar1-41588

## Leicestershire

### Harborough

(C.31.1770/2008)

SP53158100

Parish: Cotesbach

Postal Code: LE176BT

**SHAWELL QUARRY EXTENSION*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Shawell Quarry Extension, Shawell, Leicestershire***

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-140 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation revealed two sets of ridge and furrow. No significant deposits or artefacts were recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

## Hinckley and Bosworth

(C.31.1771/2008)

SP34909670

Parish: Witherley

Postal Code: CV136BQ

### **36 OLD FORGE ROAD, FENNY DRAYTON**

*An Archaeological Evaluation at 36 Old Forge Road, Fenny Drayton, Leicestershire*

Speed, G      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-066  
2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The evaluation, in advance of a residential development, recovered a number of medieval pottery sherds from the topsoil, however, no archaeological deposits were identified.  
[Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: universi1-57766

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

## Congleton, Telford and Wrekin UA

(C.50.1772/2008)

SJ85405770, SJ72502450

Parish: Chetwynd, Odd Rode

Postal Code: TF108AJ, ST7 3NU

### **MOW COP AND OLD MAN OF MOW COP**

*Rapid Walk Over Survey of Mow Cop and Old Man of Mow Cop*

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 3pp

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A rapid walkover survey was undertaken which had the intention of updating the current HBSMR record. Many boundaries, trackways, walls, mounds and quarries were recorded.  
[Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4792  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
Serial:*National Trust Events 2008*, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## Shropshire

## North Shropshire

(C.39.1773/2008)

SJ38923430

Parish: Ellesmere Rural

Postal Code: BT330QF

### **LAND ADJACENT TO ELLESMERE BUSINESS PARK, OSWESTRY ROAD, ELLESMERE**

*Archaeological Evaluation, Land Adjacent to Ellesmere Business Park, Oswestry Road  
Ellesmere, Shropshire*



Logan, W & Archer, J Leominster : Border Archaeology, Report: BA0805SCCEBP 2008, 36pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Border Archaeology

An archaeological programme of work was carried out on land adjacent to Ellesmere Business Park, where aerial photography had revealed evidence of a double ditched cropmark feature of unknown date and function. The initial phase of work comprised a geophysical (magnetometry) survey, which identified a number of positive responses, suggesting the presence of cut features such as ditches and pits. These results, in conjunction with the aerial photographic evidence, were then used to assist in the locating of six evaluation trenches. Of these, Trenches 1 and 2 were positioned with respect to the cropmark feature shown on the aerial photography and revealed the remains of two ditches possibly forming part of a double ditched enclosure. Trenches 3 and 4 were located in the southern part of the site, where the geophysical survey indicated several possible subrectilinear or curvilinear features. Trench 3 revealed part of a very large shallow ditch, while Trench 4 contained two ditches running parallel with a third, a probable post-medieval ditch, cutting across the outer one. The survey also indicated a series of pit like features aligned roughly north-west/south-east in the northern area of the site and a trench (Trench 6) was opened in this area to investigate these features. However, what appeared to be pits were in fact patches of loose sand, which probably represented natural variations in the geological composition of the site. The larger linear features revealed in the evaluation trenching appeared to be enclosure or boundary ditches and parallels may be drawn between these features and other subrectangular and rectangular enclosure sites, existing as cropmarks, which had been identified from aerial photography just across the border in Flintshire and which may be of late prehistoric date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: borderar1-40825

## Shrewsbury and Atcham

(C.39.1774/2008)

SJ53250225

Parish: Acton Burnell

Postal Code: SY5 7PD

**CONCORD COLLEGE, ACTON BURNELL**

***Concord College, Acton Burnell, Shropshire***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

Evaluation work established that areas to the east and south of the kitchen/dining hall proposed for development had been subject to high levels of truncation. Given the wholly negative archaeological results, and the high levels of truncation, the potential for the survival of archaeological deposits within the areas of proposed development were deemed to be very low. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6255

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1775/2008)

SJ49600920

Parish: Bayston Hill

Postal Code: SY3 0AW

**BAYSTON HILL QUARRY, SHREWSBURY**

***Bayston Hill Quarry, Shrewsbury. Archaeological Earthwork Survey***

Hayes, L

Chester : SLR, Report: 403-0088-00129 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* SLR Consulting Ltd.

A detailed topographic map of the line of the Roman road and a section along its length was made. The survey showed that the road followed a slight natural ridge. Topography within the road corridor comprised a slight ridge which ran along the higher ground in the western half of the survey area. The ridge extended onto a tongue of land which then descended rapidly through a depression to the eastern edge of the field. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6261

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1776/2008)

SJ49041258

Parish: Pimhill

Postal Code: SY1 1PY

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 8 MARDOL, SHREWSBURY**

***Land to the Rear of 8 Mardol, [Rear of former Elephant & Castle PH], Shrewsbury***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 305 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

The evaluation showed that on the east side of the trench any medieval deposits had been obliterated by ground disturbance in post-medieval and more modern times. The bulk of the demolition material date to disturbance during construction of the Elephant and Castle public house and subsequent demolition of the structure in the 1960s period when the flat roofed function room was added. On the west side, the evaluation uncovered well-preserved medieval deposits that appeared to have had very little disturbance over the years. The results of the evaluation suggested that there was a strong possibility that undisturbed medieval deposits could be located at depths of c.400mm. The composition of the medieval deposits suggested they were part of garden areas related to burgage plots. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6262

OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1777/2008)

SJ48901270

Parish: Shrewsbury St.Chad

Postal Code: SY3 8LH

**MARDOL QUAY GARDENS, SHREWSBURY**

***Mardol Quay Gardens, Shrewsbury, Shropshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

McAlley, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4106 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation by test pitting was carried out at Mardol Quay Gardens, Shrewsbury. The work was undertaken in advance of proposed redevelopment for a public art project to celebrate the centenary of the birth of Charles Darwin [1809-1882]. The evaluation revealed a cobbled surface close to the river, and a recently demolished brick structure closer to Smithfield Road. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## South Shropshire

(C.39.1778/2008)

SO46628764

Parish: Acton Scott

Postal Code: SY6 6RR

**ALCASTON*****Fieldwalking at Alcaston, Shropshire. Interim Report***

Reavill, P London : Portable Antiquities Scheme, 2009, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Portable Antiquities Scheme

Following fieldwalking and the gathering of finds, the crop mark identified from aerial photographs was securely dated to the Late Iron Age-Early Roman period. It was morphologically similar to other examples within the county, specifically that known at Acton Scott Villa, with the material culture collected by the fieldwalking suggesting a similar date. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6276

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA

OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1779/2008)

SO57027417, SO53377627

Parish: Bitterley, Greete

Postal Code: SY8 2DX, SY8 3JN

**PROPOSED PIPELINE ROUTE, STOKE SAINT MILBOROUGH*****Level 2 Landscape Survey for a Proposed Pipeline Route, Stoke Saint Milborough, Shropshire***

Sparrow, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1226.2(1) 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

The survey identified several areas of ridge and furrow cultivation earthworks, possibly of medieval or early post-medieval date, close to Henley Hall. Earthworks relating to a shrunken medieval settlement at Snitton were also recorded. The pipeline crossed the boundary of a post-medieval deer park at Henley Hall, which survived as a substantial earthwork. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6252

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.39.1780/2008)

SJ36500050

Parish: Worthen with Shelve

Postal Code: SY5 0PG

**BIG WOOD AND THE ROCK, THE STIPERSTONES*****An Archaeological Survey at Big Wood and the Rock, the Stiperstones, Shropshire***

Hannaford, H R & Wigley, A Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

A total of 32 new features, including boundary features and mining remains, were recorded in a field survey of the recently felled conifer plantation. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* EASA 6209

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Staffordshire****Lichfield**

(C.41.1781/2008)

SK09290039

Parish: Shenstone

Postal Code: B74 3GA

**ST. PETER'S CHURCH, ROMAN ROAD, LITTLE ASTON, SUTTON COLDFIELD**  
***St. Peter's Church, Roman Road, Little Aston, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands, B74 3AS. A Programme of Archaeological Evaluation June 2008***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD  
*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

The archaeological evaluation fieldwork established that no significant evidence for the presence of Rykneild Street Roman road survived within the application site. Two features were sampled and recorded in Trench 1. Cut 103 comprised the remains of a possible small quarry pit similar to the "gravel pit" and "old marl pit" depicted on 19th century Ordnance Survey mapping. Cut 107 may have been the remains of feature fills and was unlikely to have remained open for any length of time. A lens of rounded pebbles within a subsoil matrix was recorded in Trench 2. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SST4391

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Stafford

(C.41.1782/2008)

SK00451865

Parish: Colwich

Postal Code: WS152UG

**RUGELEY QUARRY, RUGELEY**

***Rugeley Quarry, Rugeley, Staffordshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08234 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken. Three trenches were excavated across the lines of two possible banks associated with Wolseley Park, which was created as a deer park at the end of the 15th century. The evaluation demonstrated that one of the banks survived as an earthwork, with an adjacent ditch along part of its length. The other bank did not survive as an earthwork, but was visible below the subsoil. No dating evidence was recovered during the evaluation, but the form and location of the boundaries was consistent with them having formed part of the deer park. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52680

(C.41.1783/2008)

SJ83802420

Parish: Ellenhall

Postal Code: ST200JQ

**RANTON ABBEY ESTATE**

***Ranton Abbey Estate: Staffordshire. Archaeological Investigation Report***

McAlley, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4200 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A field investigation was carried out at Ranton Abbey Estate. The three-trench investigation revealed make-up deposits formed during landscaping of the site in the 18th century. A single post hole was discovered during the works, though no certain structural remains of the abbey were observed. Some worked stone and medieval glazed floor tile were recovered from the trenches but had been redeposited in later landscaping layers. No in situ deposits associated with the abbey were identified in the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58835

(C.41.1784/2008)

SJ90082240

Parish: Hyde Lea

Postal Code: ST161DW

**STAFFORD CASTLE GOLF COURSE, NEWPORT ROAD, STAFFORD**

***Stafford Castle Golf Course, Newport Road, Stafford, Staffordshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An area of late Roman occupation was identified in the north-western corner of the site, with some further, undated, activity in the northern fields. Most of the site appeared to have little or no archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-54149

## Staffordshire Moorlands

(C.41.1785/2008)

SK07204991

Parish: Waterhouses

Postal Code: ST137RA

**LCUK CAULDON WORKS**

***LCUK Cauldon Works, Staffordshire. Proposed Extension to Shale Quarry, Phase 1. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Dinwiddy, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 63503.03 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The works comprised a total of 12 machine excavated trenches. No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation and only relatively modern disturbance, in the form of agricultural field drainage systems, were noted. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Stoke-on-Trent

(C.83.1787/2008)

SJ88205000

Parish:

Postal Code: ST6 1RA

**HANLEY ROAD, SNEYD GREEN**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Hanley Road, Sneyd Green, Stoke-on-Trent***

Sutherland, Z Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 232 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

The site lay approximately 285m to the south-west of the findspot of two 14th century pottery kilns excavated in the 1950s. No evidence of medieval activity was found during the course of the evaluation. Land drains of 19th and 20th century date were located in three trenches and

evidence of ground levelling, probably undertaken during the development of the site in the mid to late-20th century, was identified in all exploratory excavations. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: stokeont2-47083

(C.83.1788/2008)

SJ88584645

Parish:

Postal Code: ST1 3JL

**LAND OFF RIDGWAY ROAD, HANLEY**

***Archaeological Evaluation on Land off Ridgway Road, Hanley, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire***

Cramp, R Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 238 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken on land off Ridgway Road. The site was occupied by a crate-maker's yard during the late-19th century, which was replaced by an electricity generating station in the early 20th century. The evaluation involved the machine excavation of a single trench targeted upon the timber pond of the crate works. No evidence of the pond was found during the course of the evaluation. Large reinforced concrete fragments, probably representative of a partially sunken water storage tank associated with the electricity works, were encountered, suggesting that this structure had destroyed the earlier crate-maker's pond. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: stokeont2-58499

(C.83.1789/2008)

SJ87924448

Parish:

Postal Code: ST4 4EH

**VICTORIA PARK**

***Victoria Park, Stoke-on-Trent: A Palaeoenvironmental Evaluation of Deposits Encountered During Ground Investigations***

Hill, T Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeo-Environmental, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeo-Environmental

A palaeoenvironmental evaluation was undertaken at the former Victoria Ground football ground, Stoke. Deposits of palaeoenvironmental potential were suggested to be present within the site's sedimentary archive due to the identification of a former channel of the River Trent within the site boundaries. A total of 11 window sample boreholes were taken across the site, of which seven were positioned along the route of the palaeochannel. It was concluded that organic-rich silt was likely to have accumulated in a lagoonal backwater floodplain setting of the River Trent. It was unclear when this deposit accumulated however and a suite of palaeoenvironmental assessments were recommended to provide an insight into the landscape conditions that prevailed at the time of deposition. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh3-43502

## Telford & Wrekin

### Telford and Wrekin UA

(C.85.1790/2008)

SJ69580433

Parish: Madeley

Postal Code: TF7 5BQ

**LAND AT TOWN SQUARE, MADELEY, TELFORD*****An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Town Square, Madeley, Telford, Shropshire***Baker, S          Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-148  
2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.85.1791/2008)

SJ72400960

Parish: St Georges And Priorslee

Postal Code: TF2 9GQ

**CASTLE FARM CAMPUS, PRIORSLEE, TELFORD AND WREKIN*****Castle Farm Campus, Priorslee, Telford And Wrekin, Shropshire: An Archaeological Evaluation 2008***Mann, P          Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1805 2008, 38pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken at the Castle Farm Campus of the University of Wolverhampton. The work was carried out in advance of the proposed development of the site, which was within the boundary of a Scheduled Ancient Monument. Previous work had recorded evidence of a double ditched Iron Age enclosure at the eastern part of the site and this was subsequently destroyed during the construction of Priorslee Lake. It was thought that cropmarks visible on aerial photographs of the present site may be associated with the features previously recorded, perhaps evidence of an annex to the enclosure. Five trial trenches were excavated within the boundary of the SAM, with two of the trenches located to investigate the cropmarks. No archaeological features, deposits or finds were identified. It is possible that the presence of the cropmarks could be explained by variations in the natural geology observed during the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-48377

## Warwickshire

### North Warwickshire

(C.44.1792/2008)

SP30729790

Parish: Atherstone

Postal Code: CV9 1AU

**PHOENIX YARD, ATHERSTONE*****Phoenix Yard, Atherstone, Warwickshire. Archaeological Evaluation Phase 1***Mann, P          Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 02/2009 2009, 36pp, colour  
pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

An evaluation was carried out in advance of a mixed-use development. Residual Roman pottery was recovered from a pit of post-medieval date, suggesting that there may have been some potential for remains of Roman date to be present. A ditch from the mid-13th-mid-14th century was recorded, along with a pit from the 15th-16th century. Other medieval and post-medieval pits and post holes were encountered, as well as early post-medieval sandstone wall foundations. Brick-built cellars were discovered and were thought to date to the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries, and possibly related to industrial applications such as tanning. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1793/2008)

SK26420247

Parish: Polesworth

Postal Code: B78 1DU

**LAND EAST OF ST. EDITHA'S CHURCHYARD**

***Archaeological Evaluation of Proposed Graveyard Extension, St. Editha's Church, Polesworth, Warwickshire***

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0828 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation of a proposed graveyard extension on a site at the rear of probable medieval properties was carried out in May 2008. Observation of test pits and four trial trenches revealed no medieval or earlier features or finds. About 80% of the area had been extensively disturbed by open-cast coal mining in the 1950s. [Au]

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## Nuneaton and Bedworth

(C.44.1794/2008)

SP35808710

Parish: Bedworth

Postal Code: CV12 8PT

**LAND OFF CHAPEL STREET, BEDWORTH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation of Land off Chapel Street, Bedworth, Warwickshire***

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-021 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-37853

## Rugby

(C.44.1795/2008)

SP48137371

Parish: Dunchurch

Postal Code: CV227JP

**25 LAWFORD LANE, BILTON, RUGBY**

***Archaeological Evaluation at 25 Lawford Lane, Bilton, Rugby, Warwickshire***

Palmer, S & Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0868 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation of the site in advance of development revealed the brick foundation of the southern elevation of a terrace of houses shown on a Tithe map of 1840. A group of post-medieval pits and a gully predated the wall, but no evidence for medieval or earlier activity was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM



OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1796/2008)

SP39557101

Parish: Princethorpe

Postal Code: CV239PX

**PRINCETHORPE COLLEGE, FORMER ST. MARY'S PRIORY*****Princethorpe College, Former St. Mary's Priory***

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Investigations on the Round Room, a circular, brick-built burial cloister belonging to St. Mary's Priory, established at Princethorpe in 1833, was undertaken in 2008. Built between 1835 and 1838 to the south-east of the first priory church, to the design of John Russell, a Leamington Spa architect. The cloister comprised an open pointed-arched arcade around a, formerly grassed, garth with a central cross. The building was remodelled in 1842 by J. A. Hansom when a mortuary chapel was added to the church. It was in use for burial of members of the community between 1838 and c. 1910. A radar survey had suggested the presence of radial ground beams across the garth, perhaps belonging to a crypt. Investigation revealed an unusual arrangement of twenty, radial, tapering, brick burial vaults, covered by stone slabs and topsoil. The three vaults opened contained between two and four burials, some in coffins. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1797/2008)

SP43057650

Parish: Wolston

Postal Code: CV239HA

**VICARAGE FARM, COVENTRY ROAD, WOLSTON*****Archaeological Evaluation at Vicarage Farm, Coventry Road, Wolston, Warwickshire***

Palmer, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0818 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation of a proposed manège on a site 150m east of the Fosse Way involving three trial trenches was undertaken in April 2008. It revealed the remains of a Romano-British settlement, probably a small farmstead, indicated by pits, gullies and ditches which contained a small assemblage of pottery. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

**Stratford-on-Avon**

(C.44.1798/2008)

SP08795702

Parish: Alcester

Postal Code: B49 5BP

**4 ORCHARD DRIVE*****4 Orchard Drive***

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services  
 Observation of foundation trenches for an extension on a site in the south-west of the Roman extra mural settlement in June 2008 revealed only extensive modern disturbance associated with the development of the area in the 1960s. [Sec]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1799/2008)

SP08895735

Parish:

Postal Code: B49 5AG

**LAND TO THE REAR OF HSBC BANK, 53 HIGH STREET, ALCESTER**

***Land to the Rear of HSBC Bank, 53 High Street, Alcester, Warwickshire, Archaeological Borehole Survey***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/110 2008, 26pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The only archaeological remains positively identified during the borehole survey comprised building floors and foundations, a probable cobbled surface, and garden soil all of which were post-medieval. The clays and gravely clays underlying the post-medieval deposits represented a combination of make-up layers and alluvial deposits, the date of which was uncertain. However, if these clays were Roman in date then the potential would have existed for Roman features to have been cut into them. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-49417

(C.44.1800/2008)

SP09105745

Parish:

Postal Code: B49 5AJ

**NO. 9 CHURCH STREET, ALCESTER**

***Archaeological Field Evaluation at No. 9 Church Street, Alcester, Warwickshire***

Benchmark Archaeology Sheffield : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

A programme of archaeological field evaluation was carried out at Helping Hands Homecare. The archaeological work was a condition of planning permission for the construction of a two-storey extension at the site. Trial-trenching comprised the excavation of a single trench within the eastern half of the proposed development. Archaeological features dating to the post-medieval period were encountered at c.1m below the modern ground surface. These features consisted of two pits/post holes of c.17th century date, an undated probable post hole, and a linear cut of 19th century date. These features and deposits were overlain by disturbed deposits, 19th century structural layers, and modern surfacing with a combined depth of c.1m. The 19th century activity almost certainly related to stables and other outbuildings associated with the former Post Office [No. 9 Church Street]. Earlier activity on the site was represented by the recovery of a single unstratified sherd of mid-1st-2nd century AD Roman pottery. The foundation design for the new building was to comprise piles and ground-beams receiving a concrete slab. Piling was scheduled to be carried out around the perimeter of the new building, largely within the footprint of the presumed foundation trenches of No. 9 and No. 10 Church Street. Excavation for the ground beams was not anticipated to exceed 0.65m- 0.75m below the existing ground surface. The evaluation fieldwork established that archaeological

deposits appeared to have been truncated by 19th century development depicted on mapping of 1886 and 1905. Based on the results of the evaluation, the remaining unevaluated area to the west of Trench 1 was likely to be more disturbed by the insertion of modern services and the footprint of existing buildings. Given the nature and extent of the proposed foundations, it was unlikely that the proposed development would impact on any deposits of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1801/2008)

SP34755834

Parish: Chesterton and Kingston

Postal Code: CV339LD

**GREEN FARM, OLD GATED ROAD**

***Archaeological Evaluation of Land at Green Farm, Old Gated Road, Chesterton, Warwickshire***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0865 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation involving two trial trenches on a site south of the shrunken medieval settlement of Greenside in Chesterton Magna revealed only furrows of the medieval/post-medieval ridge and furrow field system and two sherds of 15th-century pottery. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1802/2008)

SP15076606

Parish: Henley-in-Arden

Postal Code: B95 5BY

**98 HIGH STREET, HENLEY-IN-ARDEN**

***98 High Street, Henley-in-Arden***

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An evaluation of a property within the medieval town involved two trial trenches to the rear of a Grade II Listed, early 19th-century (or earlier) house. The earliest datable deposits found were 18th century yard surfaces. A number of walls belonging to outbuildings shown on 19th century maps were also revealed, but the only medieval material recovered was a single 13th/14th century sherd. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, PM

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1803/2008)

SP15076606

Parish:

Postal Code: B95 5BY

**HERRING HOUSE, 98 HIGH STREET, HENLY-IN-ARDEN**

**Archaeological Evaluation at Herring House, 98 High Street, Henly-in-Arden, Warwickshire**

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0871 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The evaluation revealed numerous walls belonging to outbuildings shown on 19th century maps, as well as 18th century yard surfaces. A minimal medieval presence was suggested by a single sherd of 13th-14th century pottery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1804/2008)

SP22395588

Parish: Stratford-upon-Avon

Postal Code: CV377AY

**TIDDINGTON FIELDS, MAIN STREET, TIDDINGTON, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON**

*Tiddington Fields, Main Street, Tiddington, Stratford-upon-Avon*

Palmer, S & Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An evaluation involving six trial trenches was undertaken in January 2008 in an area of cropmark ring ditches and pit alignments. The evaluation recorded a single Iron Age pit, an undated pit and gully, evidence of ridge and furrow cultivation and a post-medieval boundary ditch. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, UD, PM

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1805/2008)

SP13186841

Parish: Ullenhall

Postal Code: B95 5RJ

**THREE FIRS, DEAN'S GREEN, ULLENHALL**

*Archaeological Evaluation and Salvage Recording at Three Firs, Dean's Green, Ullenhall, Warwickshire*

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0857 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The evaluation revealed a deposit thought likely to be a ditch fill running along the southern side of the Hobditch Causeway. No dating evidence was recorded. Residual 17th to 20th century pottery sherds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1806/2008)

SP15335208

Parish: Welford-on-Avon

Postal Code: CV378QD

**ORCHARD LODGE, DUCK LANE, WELFORD-ON-AVON**

**Archaeological Evaluation at Orchard Lodge, Duck Lane, Welford-on-Avon, Warwickshire**

Palmer, S Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0872 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation on the site revealed a few undated gullies that probably aligned with property boundaries depicted on 19th century maps. Finds from the site were sparse, but included a residual prehistoric flint flake and a small sherd of medieval pottery. No evidence for Roman activity was recorded, despite the site's presence to a known Roman villa. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1807/2008)

SP15196337

Parish: Wootton Wawen

Postal Code: B95 6BD

**CHURCH FIELD, ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WOOTEN WAWEN****Archaeological Ground Investigation of Church Field, St. Peter's Church, Wooten Wawen, Warwickshire**

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An archaeological auger survey and test pit programme was conducted in order to determine the location and depth of a former medieval or post-medieval pond which it was proposed to reinstate in some form. The auger survey was unsuccessful in determining the depth of the pond fill due to its compact and stony nature, but the extent of fill and accompanying landscaping work could be plotted. The test pitting established that the pond had been infilled with up to 1.45m of material. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Warwick**

(C.44.1808/2008)

SP35747172

Parish: Bubbenhall

Postal Code: CV8 3BP

**SHUNT HOUSE, LEAMINGTON ROAD****Archaeological Evaluation at Shunt House, Leamington Road, Bubbenhall, Warwickshire**

Palmer, S C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0806 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Evaluation of the site involved a single trial trench in an area of later prehistoric and Roman settlement. No significant archaeological remains were discovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1809/2008)

SP28077233

Parish: Kenilworth

Postal Code: CV8 1NB

**35 CASTLE HILL, KENILWORTH*****Archaeological Evaluation at 35 Castle Hill, Kenilworth, Warwickshire***

Rann, C & Thompson, P          Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0913 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

An evaluation involving two trial trenches was undertaken in on a site to the east of the castle and north-west of the abbey precinct proposed for residential development. The evaluation revealed evidence of activity on the site from the 13th to the 17th centuries. This included the remains of possible wall foundations and floor surfaces and a stone-lined pit or trough with 13th century pottery. Several pits and ditches were also revealed which may have belonged to a phase of 15th or 16th century activity on the site. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(C.44.1810/2008)

SP28467237

Parish:

Postal Code: CV8 1LY

**KENILWORTH ABBEY GATEHOUSE*****Archaeological Excavation of a Test-Pit at Kenilworth Abbey Gatehouse, Kenilworth Abbey, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C & Rann, C          Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0870 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

It was intended that the former doorway on the north side of Kenilworth Abbey be opened up and a new door inserted. Excavation of a 1m square test pit outside the door revealed the door threshold overlain by 0.42m of soil. Residual fragments of glazed medieval floor tile were removed from the overlying soil. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Worcestershire

### Bromsgrove

(C.93.1811/2008)

SO99956536

Parish: Bentley Pauncefoot

Postal Code: B97 5TD

**LAND AT BENTLEY MANOR, UPPER BENTLEY*****Land at Bentley Manor, Upper Bentley, Worcestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adam, N J          Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08121 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

Evaluation at the site identified the remains of the former manor house and associated stable block. The manor house was found to have been vigorously demolished with the whole site being truncated to the top of the natural substrate. Two former cellars were exposed, each filled with rubble derived from the demolition of Bentley Manor. A third trench to the north of the house failed to identify evidence of the former garden features that were known to have once existed. Four shallow and broadly parallel drainage features, dating from the late-19th century, were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-45766

(C.93.1812/2008)

SO95317194

Parish: Bromsgrove

Postal Code: B61 8SW

**PERRYFIELDS ROAD, BROMSGROVE**

***Perryfields Road, Bromsgrove, Worcestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08218 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken in October 2008. Twenty one trenches were excavated. One field boundary ditch dating to the post-medieval period was identified within three trenches. Evidence of modern farming activity was shown by the presence of a furrow in two trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-50319

## Malvern Hills

(C.93.1813/2008)

SO83086235

Parish: Holt

Postal Code: WR6 6NJ

**CASTLE FARM, HOLT**

***An Archaeological Project at Castle Farm, Holt, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ221 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

An evaluation was carried out and revealed very little in the way of archaeological remains. Medieval ridge and furrow was located, and proved to be the only feature of interest. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

## Worcester

(C.93.1814/2008)

SO87305430

Parish: Whittington

Postal Code: WR5 1JX

**TRENCH 20, AREA A, SEVERN STREET, ROYAL WORCESTER PORCELAIN, WORCESTER**

***Trench 20, Area A, Severn Street, Royal Worcester Porcelain, Worcester. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Weale, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/65h 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An evaluation trench was excavated in response to proposals to redevelop the site for a hotel complex and residential apartments. The trench revealed modern truncation and remnants of a late-19th-century building, but did show that beneath an undated buried subsoil, a Roman gully survived. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO  
OASIS ID: no

## Wychavon

(C.93.1815/2008)

SP05284241

Parish: Evesham

Postal Code: WR117RW

### **LONGDON HILL, BROADWAY ROAD, WICKHAMFORD**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation at Longdon Hill, Broadway Road, Wickhamford, Worcestershire***

Vaughan, T & Daffern, N Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1653 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

The evaluation revealed extensive medieval ridge and furrow, and a small number of undated irregular pits and post holes. Two possible pits contained frequent charcoal and fire-cracked stones. It was unclear which period they were from. A single residual quartzite Neolithic leaf-shaped arrowhead was recovered from a furrow, and was of local significance due to its rarity. No other significant archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM39886

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, NE

OASIS ID: fieldsec1-66237

(C.93.1816/2008)

SP04074356

Parish:

Postal Code: WR111BT

### **PARK VIEW HOTEL, WATERSIDE, EVESHAM**

#### ***Park View Hotel, Waterside, Evesham, Worcestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* 110 Archaeology

Two machine-excavated trenches were cut in advance of a residential development. Two parallel ditches may have represented a double-ditched feature, probably a tenement boundary from the 13th-14th century. Laying next to this feature was a former structure, identified through the remains of a horizontal foundation and large post hole, probably constructed at some time between the 15th and 17th centuries. A contemporary ditch and wall were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.93.1817/2008)

SO91856315

Parish: Hanbury

Postal Code: WR9 7DU

### **WESTFIELDS FARM, DROITWICH**

#### ***Westfields Farm, Droitwich, Worcestershire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08179 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The evaluation identified a ditch, probably dating to the Roman period, together with a number of post-medieval and undated features. The post-medieval remains represented the remains of ridge and furrow earthworks together with the remains of activity, possibly associated with the construction of a canal. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.93.1818/2008)

SO84227227

Parish: Hartlebury

Postal Code: DY117SD

**LAND AT HODGKISS FIELD, CHARLTON LANE, TORTON**

***Archaeological Works at Land at Hodgkiss Field, Charlton Lane, Torton, Near Hartlebury, Worcestershire***

Napthan, M Worcester : Mike Napthan Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mike Napthan Archaeology

The evaluation proved to have almost entirely negative results, producing only a flint scraper and undiagnostic flint flake, probably casual losses of the Neolithic period. The development appeared very unlikely to impact upon buried remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM38552

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.93.1819/2008)

SP01465808

Parish: Inkberrow

Postal Code: WR7 4HL

**SANDS ROAD, INKBERROW**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Sands Road, Inkberrow, Worcestershire***

Simmonds, M Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1649 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM39897

OASIS ID: fieldsec1-66107

(C.93.1820/2008)

SO94534598

Parish: Pershore

Postal Code: WR101DL

**FORMER CHASE HEATING SITE, HEAD SITE**

***Evaluation at the Former Chase Heating Site, Head Street, Pershore, Worcestershire***

Cook, M Worcester : Martin Cook, Report: WSM 38543 2008, 15pp, tabs, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Cook

An evaluation was undertaken at the former Chase Heating site, Head Street, Pershore. It identified a few late-19th or early 20th century deposits which had been heavily truncated after World War II during the construction of the Chase Heating buildings. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Yorkshire & Humberside East Riding of Yorkshire

### East Riding of Yorkshire

(C.57.1821/2008)

SE79154820

Parish: Barmby Moor

Postal Code: YO4 2NR

#### **BROADHELM PARK, POCKLINGTON**

#### ***Broadhelm Park, Pocklington. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Robinson, T & Stanley, J York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV06 2009, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

The site lay in a micro landscape the had been utilised since at least the Late Iron Age. The evaluation recorded the remains of a Late Iron Age/Roman enclosure, along with the remains of field boundaries and ditch systems. The possible remains of an entrance to a domestic dwelling from the period were discovered along with the inhumations of two individuals and the ritualistic internment of an animal skeleton. This lay at the possible entrance of an enclosure or roundhouse. Medieval agricultural activity was represented on the site, as well as post-medieval quarrying and activity associated with the construction of the war time airfield. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD, LIA, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1822/2008)

TA03103950

Parish: Beverley

Postal Code: HU178JP

#### **BEVERLEY SOUTHERN RELIEF ROAD AND PARK & RIDE**

#### ***Beverley Southern Relief Road and Park & Ride. Rapid Walkover Survey Report***

Holland, K Hull : K Holland, Report: A052617-2 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* K. Holland

A measured walkover survey was undertaken at 15m transect intervals across the proposed route alignment and topsoil strip area. The type of artefacts and relative artefact densities were considered typical of late post-medieval maturing of fields and dumping of domestic refuse. The types of artefacts recovered were dominated by domestic ceramics and other common refuse materials such as glass and clay pipe stems. There was also evidence of field drain fragments. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1823/2008)

TA02505760

Parish: Driffield

Postal Code: YO257QL

#### **64 MIDDLE STREET SOUTH, DRIFFIELD**

#### ***64 Middle Street South, Driffield. Report on an Archaeological Evaluation***

Stanley, J York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV07 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

The evaluation revealed evidence for medieval activity and probable post-medieval garden activity, sealed by approximately 0.5m of modern garden soil. The medieval remains comprised rubbish pits truncated by linear features, interpreted as drainage ditches that may have served as land divisions. Deep circular pits in the centre of the site may have been representative of industrial activity such as leather working or cloth manufacture. Post holes on the site did not form any discernable structure and may have been of late medieval/post-medieval date. Further archaeological investigation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1824/2008)

TA02635762

Parish:

Postal Code: YO256QW

**LAND AT BROOK COTTAGE, BECKSIDE, DRIFFIELD**

***Land at Brook Cottage, Beckside, Driffield, East Yorkshire***

Tibbles, J Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 260 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

The evaluation trenches contained evidence of three phases of site use. The earliest phase comprised a possible Iron Age/Roman pit and gully, although these may have been later. A subsequent watching brief revealed the presence of a large ditch at least 3m wide which, though undated, may have been the southern return of a north-south feature observed on a nearby site containing later 4th century pottery. If this were the case, a large enclosure may have been positioned next to the later crossing point of Driffield Beck. An early medieval presence was represented by several pits and a shallow linear gully to the rear of the site, with two of the pits containing late 9th to 11th century pottery, and a third probable 10th to late-12th century date pottery. Further features of post-medieval date were recorded, some probably associated with the construction of the cottages, including a possible gravel extraction pit in the garden area. The foundations of one of the cottages were located briefly in a post hole cut for a temporary site fence. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1825/2008)

TA02635762

Parish:

Postal Code: YO256QW

**LAND SOUTH OF BILTON BURIAL GROUND, CHURCH LANE, BILTON**

***Land South of Bilton Burial Ground, Church Lane, Bilton, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Tibbles, J Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 282 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Five trenches were excavated, and demonstrated evidence of four phases of site use. The earliest phase consisted of possible Iron Age/Roman or early medieval features, followed by a series of later medieval pits, gullies and ditches possibly associated with the nearby Scheduled Norman motte, Swan Hill, and the later medieval manor. A post-medieval presence was represented by a shallow linear gully to the west of the site. 20th century landscaping and modern services were encountered. No further work was recommended, as the development was not thought to impact upon any significant archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD, LIA  
OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1826/2008)

SE94342692

Parish: Elloughton-cum-Brough

Postal Code: HU151BF

**LAND AT LAVENDER HOUSE, WELTON ROAD, BROUGH**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Lavender House, Welton Road, Brough, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 284 2009, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

During the course of the evaluation, several archaeological features and layers were identified in both trenches, including probable early Roman ditches below a later stone-lined post setting and spreads of limestone in Trench 1, presumably representing a building next to a hard standing external yard surface. A similar limestone spread in Trench 2 sealed earlier external surfaces or dumps. These later features indicated activity in the area between the 2nd and 4th centuries, with the presence of Samian tableware and an amphora fragment reflecting the sites' proximity to Petvaria. The surfaces were overlain by silt deposits and windblown sand. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* PA/CONS/12001

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1827/2008)

SE94202680

Parish:

Postal Code: HU151DL

**WELTON ROAD, BROUGH**

***Welton Road, Brough. Archaeological Evaluation***

Stanley, J York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV12 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

The site lay in an area of archaeological potential close to the course of the Roman road leading to Petvaria. The archaeological investigation failed to reveal any significant archaeological features or deposits in the area of the development site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1828/2008)

SE75702710

Parish: Kilpin

Postal Code: DN147UP

**LAND WEST OF STUDLEY HOUSE, HOWDENDYKE**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land West of Studley House, Howdendyke, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 253 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

The site was to the south of the significant town of Howden, which was at least of Anglo-Saxon foundation. In all six evaluation trenches, no features of archaeological significance were encountered and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14526

OASIS ID: no

(C.57.1829/2008)

SE95822710

Parish: Welton

Postal Code: HU151PW

**LAND AT WALDING GARDENS, BECK LANE, WELTON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Land at Walding Gardens, Beck Lane, Welton, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 279 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

The evaluation provided evidence for the use of the site during the 19th century. The remains of brick wall foundations were encountered in three of the seven trenches excavated, and related to buildings recorded on OS maps from 1855 to 1910. No other archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Former County of South Yorkshire

### Barnsley

(C.04.1830/2008)

SE37800100

Parish: Brampton Bierlow

Postal Code: S74 0HX

**CHURCH STREET, JUMP, BARNLSLEY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at Church Street, Jump, Barnsley, South Yorkshire***

Burrill, C & Alanso Lopez, E Sheffield : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/53 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

Nine evaluation trenches were excavated. No archaeological finds or features predating the modern era were identified during the course of the works and the few sparse remains uncovered were primarily concerned with site drainage or the use of the fields as allotment and garden plots. A small quantity of late post-medieval/modern finds were recovered from these features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

### Doncaster

(C.04.1831/2008)

SE60920192

Parish: Cantley

Postal Code: DN4 7AF

**23 WHIN ROAD, BESSACARR, DONCASTER**

***23 Whin Road, Bessacarr, Doncaster, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

McIntyre, I Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1820 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Despite laying close to an area rich in archaeological sites from the prehistoric to the medieval period, no archaeological features were encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-50710

(C.04.1832/2008)

SE69040001

Parish: Finningley

Postal Code: DN9 3NT

**OLD BANK END FARM, FINNINGLEY**

***Old Bank End Farm, Finningley, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Trial Trenching***

Rose, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1857 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Successive modern drainage schemes were the only archaeological features encountered during the evaluation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(C.04.1833/2008)

SE67000880

Parish: Hatfield

Postal Code: DN7 6PW

**LAND AT OLD MILL FIELD, HATFIELD**

***Land at Old Mill Field, Hatfield, South Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey and Trial Trenching***

Watson, E & McIntyre, I Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1846 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Magnetometer survey at the site did not reveal any anomalies of probable archaeological origin, apart from a single linear feature. Trial trenching of this feature confirmed the presence of a ditch and revealed two further linear anomalies and a possible pit. It was thought that the linear features comprised a former field boundary. No finds were recovered from any of the features. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.04.1834/2008)

SE57660294

Parish: Sprotbrough and Cusworth

Postal Code: DN1 3JE

**WATERDALE CAR PARK AND BOREHOLE MONITORING IN THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE QUARTER, DONCASTER**

***Archaeological Trial Trench Evaluation at the Waterdale Car Park and Borehole Monitoring in the Community College Quarter, Doncaster, South Yorkshire***

Brown, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/201 2008, 27pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An evaluation was undertaken alongside monitored borehole sampling during November 2008. A substantial ditch was excavated that produced sherds of Roman greyware pottery and a Manning's Type 11b iron nail. A ditch of 19th-20th century date was excavated that preserved the remains of wooden shoring at its base. The ditch had a relatively short life-span and had collapsed at the time of its backfill. It may have been a military practice trench of the kind built by infantry battalions during the Great War. Borehole sampling indicated substantial buried deposits across the site, with considerable variations in depth suggesting that the area was landscaped considerably over the past couple of centuries. In particular a borehole located to the rear of Chequer House suggested that deposits relating to the documented rear gardens and ponds may still survive. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO  
OASIS ID: northamp3-55514

(C.04.1835/2008)

SE59901110

Parish: Thorpe in Balne

Postal Code: DN6 0DY

**LAND TO THE REAR OF THE MANOR HOUSE, THORPE-IN-BALNE**

***Land to the Rear of the Manor House Thorpe-in-Balne, South Yorkshire, Archaeological Evaluation***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 481 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An evaluation was undertaken on land to the rear of The Manor House, Thorpe-in-Balne, Doncaster. A single evaluation trench was excavated within the footprint of a proposed extension to the existing "Manor House". This building was constructed in the 1980s, replacing a farmhouse and associated agricultural building. The site lay within a designated Scheduled Ancient Monument [Thorpe-in-Balne moated site, chapel and fishpond]. Well-preserved archaeological features/deposits were encountered within 200mm of the existing ground surface. These included wall footings and an associated possible surface. Negative features were also recorded, including an in-filled ditch and a possible pit or partial recut of the ditch. Stratigraphically, the ditch was the earliest archaeological feature encountered. Pottery sherds recovered from fills within the ditch and a later partial recut or pit provided a broad date range for these features of 12th-13th and 13th-14th centuries respectively. Residual pottery was also recovered from these features, including a single sherd of a middle Saxon vessel, dated to the late 7th-mid-late 9th century, and several sherds of Saxo-Norman material of late-10th-late-12th century date. Two limestone wall footings were also identified and, although these remain undated, one appeared to have been built after the ditch had silted up. Worked stone, stylistically dated to the late-13th century or later, was recovered from demolition material associated with these walls. A clay surface sealed by a charcoal-rich deposit, possibly representing the floor level of one of the wall footings was also recorded. Both footings and the clay surface were sealed below the construction horizon of the former farm, the surviving remains of which included a third wall footing and cobbled surfacing. Some modern intrusion was recorded in the form of a service trench associated with the existing building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, UD, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: preconst3-54113

(C.04.1836/2008)

SE59300560

Parish: Wheatley

Postal Code: DN2 4NE

**MCCORMICK TRACTOR FACTORY**

**Archaeological Evaluation Report. McCormick Tractor Factory, Wheatley Hall Road, Doncaster**

Bishop, M Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/92 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

A previous assessment had identified that an assemblage of Roman and later pottery had come from the site, however, there was no evidence for any archaeological remains apart from some possible demolition debris. Additional trial trenching was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Rotherham**

(C.04.1837/2008)

SK45509925

Parish: Denaby

Postal Code: S64 8QA

**CHAPEL HILL, SWINTON****Archaeological Evaluation at Chapel Hill, Swinton, South Yorkshire**

Jackson, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1184.2(1) 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

Seven evaluation trenches were excavated in an area of a potential 12th century Chapel-of-Ease. The excavated trenches found no evidence for features, although trenches 2-4 yielded residual fragments of medieval pottery from topsoil and subsoil contexts. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESY396

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

**Sheffield**

(C.04.1838/2008)

SK30559330

Parish: Bradfield

Postal Code: S30 3FE

**14-20 CHURCH STREET, OUGHTIBRIDGE****Assessment Report for Archaeological Evaluation of Land to the Rear of 14-20 Church Street, Oughtibridge, South Yorkshire**

Cobbald, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1098b.2(1) 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

Two trenches were excavated, Trench 1 was placed to identify any remains of ancillary buildings associated with the corn mill. Trench 2 was placed to attempt to locate the wall which formed the southern limit of the original structure, as well as any surviving internal floor surfaces. A third trench was not excavated as the development proposal would have caused minimal disturbance to this area. Trench 1 identified two substantial sandstone structural elements, likely to have been associated with the mills ancillary buildings. Also identified in Trench 1 were a number of small cut features in an area which would have originally been outside the mill buildings. Trench 2 did not identify any structural elements associated with the mill, but did locate a stone-filled land drain which seemed likely to have predated the corn mill buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-48470



(C.04.1839/2008)

SK27549848

Parish: Stocksbridge

Postal Code: S30 5BD

**STOCKSBRIDGE STEEL WORKS, STOCKSBRIDGE*****Archaeological Trial Trenching at Stocksbridge Steel Works, Stocksbridge, South Yorkshire***

Cramp, R Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 229 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

None of the trenches revealed evidence that could be conclusively related to the mill. Demolition material was uncovered which may have been conceivably from the mill buildings, but could equally have derived from another source. Trench 1 contained some structural evidence in the form of sandstone walls and a floor, which probably represented the remains of cottages. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Former County of West Yorkshire

### Bradford

(C.07.1840/2008)

SE17082988

Parish: Morley

Postal Code: BD4 6RS

**LAND AT WEST BOWLING GOLF CLUB, ROOLEY LANE, BRADFORD*****Archaeological Evaluation and Topographical Survey of Land at West Bowling Golf Club, Rooley Lane, Bradford, West Yorkshire***

Holderness, H Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1104C.1[1] 2008, 66pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

An evaluation was carried out of the site, investigating the mine shafts, spoil heaps and trackways that might have related to the mining and mineral extraction of the area. There were very few artefacts recovered but some early 18th century bricks and 18th and 19th century ceramics were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-45528

### Kirklees

(C.07.1841/2008)

SE23282669

Parish:

Postal Code: WF170HL

**MOAT HILL FARM, BIRSTALL*****Moat Hill Farm, Moat Hill Farm Drive, Birstall, West Yorkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation***

Scurfield, C Royston : CS Archaeology, Report: 018 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in the garden of Moat Hill Farm farmhouse, and consisted of six trenches designed to sample the archaeological potential of the proposed development area. The results were largely negative but a number of 19th/20th century features were revealed. These features included shallow pits/burials, post holes, a stone

lined drain and a curved shaped garden feature. There were no features or residual evidence to indicate activity within the proposed development area earlier than the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: csarchae1-43687

(C.07.1842/2008)

SE25401880

Parish: Sitlington

Postal Code: WF120JZ

**FIELDHEAD COURT, THORNHILL**

***Fieldhead Court, Thornhill, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Grassam, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1902 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Archaeological investigations at the site revealed deposits and stone-built features [a wall and possible drain] of possible 17th to 18th century date. A slag-rich deposit was identified as bloomer slag, possibly indicating late medieval iron production in the vicinity. It was not possible to establish the form or function of the wall, although the drain may have been associated with a building shown on early 19th century maps of the area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: no

## Leeds

(C.07.1843/2008)

SE28063611

Parish: Horsforth

Postal Code: LS6 2WF

**HEADINGLEY HALL**

***Headingley Hall, Headingley, Leeds. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Cook, M Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 21105 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The evaluation was carried out as part of the development of an extension to a care home, and comprised two trenches. The site was found to contain no archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.07.1844/2008)

SE36502820

Parish: Swillington

Postal Code: LS268GB

**LAND OFF FLEET LANE, OULTON**

***Land off Fleet Lane, Oulton, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation***

Rose, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1776 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The evaluation confirmed the findings of an earlier geophysical survey by identifying field boundaries of probable Roman date within the northern part of the site, and post-medieval drainage systems in the southern area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Wakefield

(C.07.1845/2008)

SE50002230

Parish: Darrington

Postal Code: WF110NB

### **DARRINGTON QUARRY NORTHERN EXTENSION**

***Darrington Quarry Northern Extension, Darrington, West Yorkshire. Phase 1 Pre-determination Trial Trenching***

Williams D, Roberts, I & Walsh, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1881 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

An evaluation comprising 23 trenches targeted on geophysical anomalies was carried out. The results indicated that the earliest activity took place in the pre-Roman Iron Age, most tangibly demonstrated by a human pit burial with artefacts dated to 280-180cal BC. The main period of exploitation appeared to have been in the later Roman period with peaks of activity in the 3rd and 4th centuries. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, IA, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(C.07.1846/2008)

SE38802240

Parish: Normanton

Postal Code: WF6 1NS

### **HANSON HOUSE, NORMANTON**

***Archaeological Evaluation at Hanson House, Normanton, West Yorkshire***

Jackson, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1198b.1[1] 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

An evaluation of the surrounding environment of Hanson House, a complex of Grade II Listed Buildings thought to have originated in the 16th century, was carried out. Dendrochronological analysis of timbers from the buildings had provided dates of AD1455/6 for the barn and AD1448 for the house. The evaluation comprised a total of ten trenches evenly distributed around the site. Only two of the trenches, Trenches 5 and 8, revealed features of archaeological interest. Two separate ditch features were identified, one of which contained three sherds of medieval pottery. The size and profile of the ditches suggested they were contemporary. The evidence recovered to date suggested a limited amount of activity on the site in the medieval period, probably related to agricultural or domestic enclosures. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM  
OASIS ID: arcus2-48571

## Kingston-upon-Hull

### East Riding of Yorkshire

(C.61.1847/2008)

TA01902970

Parish: Kirk Ella

Postal Code: HU107TH

**LAND AT ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, KIRK ELLA, HULL**

**Archaeological Evaluation on Land at St. Andrew's Church, Kirk Ella, Hull, East Riding of Yorkshire**

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 19/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

During the evaluation, mixed grave soils and several grave cuts were uncovered in all three trenches and the footings of the 1859 extensions to the north aisles were exposed. A fragment of tile of 19th to 20th century date and a sherd of pot of 18th to 19th century date were recovered from the made up ground. Although undated, the graves were considered to have related to the medieval and post-medieval use of the church. No evidence of the church recorded in the Domesday book was identified. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1508, 13912

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-38471

**Kingston-upon-Hull, City**

(C.61.1848/2008)

TA10482897

Parish: Sculcoates

Postal Code: HU9 1AB

**THE FORMER CLARENCE MILL, GREAT UNION STREET/ST. PETER'S STREET, KINGSTON-UPON-HULL**

***Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Excavation at The Former Clarence Mill, Great Union Street/St. Peter's Street, Kingston-upon-Hull***

Tibbles, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 266 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

The proposal area lay on the eastern bank of the River Hull and had the potential to contain archaeological remains associated with defensive works constructed during the reign of Henry VIII, as well as structures relating to more recent shipbuilding and commerce. The evaluation found the foundation of the Henrician wall, running on a north-south alignment across the site, overlaying large chalk blocks and silt layers containing plant remains. These indicated standing water in the moat and the presence of waste ground or parkland in the vicinity. Following the slighting of the wall, the ground level was raised through the dumping of soils containing 18th and 19th century pottery. To the west, parts of the late 19th century Timber Dock were recorded, along with an iron retaining rod. No dockside buildings or structures were recorded. Parts of the first mill buildings on the site and their associated cobbled yard were recorded above the remains of the Timber Dock, themselves sealed below the reinforced concrete slab of the Clarence Mill surface. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**MULTI-COUNTY RECORD****Harrogate, Redcar and Cleveland UA**

(C.50.1849/2008)

NZ63201940, SE38105610

Parish: Goldsborough, Guisborough

Postal Code: TS118AF, HG5 8NW

**UPLEATHAM, REDCAR AND CLEVELAND AND GOLDSBOROUGH**

***Archaeological Evaluation. Upleatham, Redcar and Cleveland and Goldsborough, North Yorkshire***

Grahame, R Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/10 2008, 23pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

Both sites were lowland locations in prominent positions and had previously been identified as sites of potential settlement due to the presence of lithic scatters. At Upleatham, the flint assemblage demonstrated occupation from at least the late Mesolithic and possibly early Mesolithic through to later prehistory. In addition, several features were identified, including a large ditch, probably an enclosure ditch, a pit and hearth. Pottery finds indicated they were likely to have dated to the Late Bronze Age or Pre-Roman Iron Age. At Goldborough, the shovel pitting produced a very mixed flint assemblage, but two ditches, probably enclosure ditches, were identified. Flint finds indicated that one of these dated to the Mesolithic or early Neolithic periods. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LPR, EIA, LBA, ENE, ME  
 OASIS ID: teesarch1-52502

## North East Lincolnshire

### North East Lincolnshire

(C.67.1850/2008)

TA23691024

Parish: Great Coates

Postal Code: DN379NN

**STATION ROAD, GREAT COATES, GRIMSBY**

***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works: Topographic Survey and Trial Trenching on Land at Station Road, Great Coates, Grimsby, North-East Lincolnshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2009/001 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological scheme of works was carried out on a site located in the historic core of the village. Earthworks on the site are believed to indicate the former medieval remnants of the settlement. The topographic survey encompassed the entire field that the site occupied a portion of, and recorded a large house platform on the south-west edge of the development area, with ridge and furrow earthworks running across the centre of the field and two large hollows at the south-west end of the survey area. A single evaluation trench was excavated, this exposed a sequence of medieval to post-medieval demolition dumps and soil horizons, as well as three undated post holes and an L-shaped linear likely to represent a wooden structure of relatively modern date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM, UD  
 OASIS ID: allaenarc1-53683

(C.67.1851/2008)

TA26480804

Parish: Grimsby

Postal Code: DN345BB

**GRIMSBY INSTITUTE, NUNS CORNER, GRIMSBY (I)**

***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Grimsby Institute, Nuns Corner, Grimsby, North-East Lincolnshire***

Clay, C & Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/033 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

Two evaluation trenches were excavated within the proposed development area, exposing a series of features of possibly late Saxon and 12th to 13th century date, sealed beneath a substantial flood horizon of late medieval/post-medieval date. This clay layer was overlain by a spread of Victorian refuse. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: CR143  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM, EM  
 OASIS ID: allenarc1-43227

(C.67.1852/2008)

TA26480804

Parish:

Postal Code: DN345BB

**GRIMSBY INSTITUTE, NUNS CORNER, GRIMSBY (II)**  
***Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching at the Grimsby Institute, Nuns Corner, Grimsby, North-East Lincolnshire***

Clay, C & Dailey, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/033 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An evaluation by trial trenching was carried out in advance of an extensive programme of redevelopment at the Grimsby Institute. The site was believed to lay in the vicinity of the 12th century Augustinian priory of St. Leonard's. In the 19th century, much of the area was used for the dumping of domestic waste from Grimsby. Two trenches were excavated within the proposed development area, exposing a series of features of possibly late Saxon and 12th to 13th century date, sealed beneath a substantial flood horizon of late medieval/post-medieval date. This clay layer was overlain by a spread of Victorian refuse. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
 OASIS ID: allenarc1-43227

(C.67.1854/2008)

TA27820498

Parish: New Waltham

Postal Code: DN364WN

**LAND AT NEW WALTHAM**  
***North East Lincolnshire: Archaeological Evaluation Report- Land at New Waltham***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/485 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Five evaluation trenches were investigated, three targeted on anomalies identified by geophysical survey, and two situated to the east of this survey. For the most part, it was concluded that the majority of the site was archaeologically insignificant. However, three linear ditches and two small pits associated with Iron Age pottery were exposed in one trench towards the south of the investigation. There was a strong possibility that these features were associated with a linear boundary system that had been masked by overlying ridge and furrow, with which it appeared to share a common alignment. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, IA  
 OASIS ID: preconst3-51403

(C.67.1855/2008)

TA27700778

Parish:

Postal Code: DN329RL

**LAND AT PEAKS LANE, GRIMSBY**  
***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Peaks Lane, Grimsby, Northeast Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

Archaeological remains dating to the Middle Saxon period were identified in the south-east corner of the proposed development site within Trench 6. The pottery dated to the 8th/early 9th centuries AD and were in comparatively good condition, which suggested it had undergone only limited re-deposition. Fragments of fired clay, some of which may have derived from moulds, together with quantities of animal bone, worked flint, glass, ceramic building material, mollusc shell, iron, burnt stone and lava-quern stone, pointed to middle Saxon activity on or just outside this particular part of the proposed development site. With the exception of a single ditch of possible late-12th or 14th century date within Trench 2, archaeological remains were either absent from the remainder of the evaluation trenches or limited to single isolated undated features within Trenches 3 and 8. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CR151  
*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, UD, MD  
 OASIS ID: no

## North Lincolnshire

### North Lincolnshire UA

(C.68.1856/2008)

TA03102190

Parish: Barton-upon-Humber

Postal Code: DN185PT

**6A HOLDYKE, BARTON-UPON-HUMBER**

***An Archaeological Evaluation at 6A Holdyke, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 281 2008, 23pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Two trenches were excavated to the rear of the site. The earliest archaeological feature recorded was a shallow ditch of an early 19th century date. This was sealed beneath ground raising dumps capped by a topsoil layer. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3502  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.68.1857/2008)

TA02792262

Parish:

Postal Code: DN185BL

**LAND OFF DAM ROAD, BARTON-UPON-HUMBER**

***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching at Land off Dam Road, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/008 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A programme of archaeological trial trenching was undertaken in advance of residential development on land off Dam Road in Barton-upon-Humber. The site was situated close to known areas of Roman and Anglo-Saxon settlement activity. Five trenches were excavated in order to assess the archaeological potential of the development area, exposing a largely natural sequence of modern topsoil overlying natural alluvial clay. Two small pits and a possible soakaway of post-medieval to early modern date were exposed in Trench 5. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: allenarc1-38274

(C.68.1858/2008)

TA03932269

Parish:

Postal Code: DN185RR

**LAND OFF VICTORY WAY, BARTON-UPON-HUMBER*****Archaeological Evaluation Report: Trial Trenching at Land off Victory Way, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire***

Charvasse, C &amp; Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/018 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A programme of archaeological trial trenching was undertaken in advance of a proposed industrial development on land off Victory Way in Barton upon Humber. The site was situated close to known areas of Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon settlement activity. The earthwork remains of a possible double-ditched trackway crossed the site on a north-east to south-west alignment. Four trenches were excavated in order to assess the archaeological potential of the development area, exposing a largely natural sequence of modern topsoil overlying natural alluvial clay. No archaeological features were identified during the evaluation. There was no evidence in the evaluation trenches for the possible trackway, although it was visible as a landscape feature within the field, and has been interpreted as a medieval or later hollow way. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-40484

(C.68.1859/2008)

TA00291541

Parish: Bonby

Postal Code: DN200PT

**LAND AT 2 CHURCH LANE, BONBY*****Archaeological Evaluation on Land at 2 Church Lane, Bonby, North Lincolnshire***

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of six evaluation trenches were excavated. Evidence that may have represented settlement activity associated with the medieval village was recorded in three of the trenches. A post-medieval ditch was identified and probably represented an element of garden design. A number of other features, including three linear features and a stone feature of unknown purpose, were identified but produced no dating evidence. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-44245

(C.68.1860/2008)

TA00251537

Parish:

Postal Code: DN200PT

**LAND AT 97 MAIN STREET, BONBY*****Land at 97 Main Street, Bonby, North Lincolnshire. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Rowe, E Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/450 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on land at 97 Main Street. A total of two evaluation trenches were excavated. A post-medieval ditch was identified and probably represented drainage. Three small gullies of probable post-medieval date were also identified. [Au(abr)]



*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: preconst3-44061

(C.68.1861/2008)

SE76781266

Parish: Crowle

Postal Code: DN174EQ

**LAND ADJACENT TO WINDSOR CRESCENT, CROWLE**

***Trial Trenching on Land Adjacent to Windsor Crescent, Crowle, North Lincolnshire***

Daley, M      Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/032 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

The evaluation did not reveal any cropmarks or any features or deposits of archaeological significance. A podsol was probably the result of modern deforestation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3375

OASIS ID: no

(C.68.1862/2008)

SE74420112

Parish: Haxey

Postal Code: DN9 2JP

**STAR CARR FARM, HAXEY**

***Star Carr Farm, Haxey, North Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P      Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The site lay within an area of low-lying ground which had produced extensive evidence for Mesolithic activity. A single Late Mesolithic/Early Neolithic flint core was recovered, but otherwise finds were entirely of early modern and later date reflecting the wetland nature of the area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS3848

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52973

(C.68.1863/2008)

TA15251975

Parish: North Killingholme

Postal Code: DN403LR

**LAND AT EAST HALTON**

***Archaeological Trial Excavation and Topographic Survey of Land at East Halton, Lincolnshire***

Mason, P & Burrow, A      Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/122 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

A trial excavation and topographic survey identified archaeological remains that fell into three physically distinct groups. In the north-western part of the proposed development were Iron Age ditches and gullies that may have formed roundhouses and an enclosure. In the north-east corner of the site were features associated with a 2nd-3rd century "ladder" settlement, previously identified by geophysical survey and excavation. To the south-west were ditches and gullies relating to a contemporary enclosure system. Topographic survey over the route of a proposed access road east of Brick Lane recorded only ridge and furrow. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SLS3440  
 Archaeological periods represented: RO, IA, MD  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.68.1864/2008)

SE88601270

Parish: Scunthorpe

Postal Code: DN158NU

**LAND OFF A1077 PHOENIX PARKWAY, SCUNTHORPE****Archaeological Evaluation on Land off A1077 Phoenix Parkway, Scunthorpe, North Lincolnshire**

Baker, S          Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-123  
 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Nine evaluation trenches were excavated over anomalies discovered by geophysical survey. Most of these anomalies were investigated and interpreted as naturally occurring variations in the natural, and tree throw pits. Archaeological deposits including isolated ditches running approximately north-south across the centre of the development area were identified, and a concentration of post holes with two nearby cremation pits of probable Bronze Age date were recorded in the south-east corner of the development area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, UD

OASIS ID: universi1-55187

(C.68.1865/2008)

SE94202182

Parish: Winteringham

Postal Code: DN159NB

**LAND TO THE NORTH OF COMPOSITION LANE, WINTERINGHAM****Land to the North of Composition Lane, Winteringham, North Lincolnshire: Archaeological Evaluation**

Rowe, M          Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 463 2008, 21pp,  
 colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A total of seven trenches were excavated, six of which targeted anomalies identified by geophysical survey. A total of five ditches were identified, two of which were substantial. Late Iron Age and early Roman pottery were recovered from these features which may have formed part of an enclosure system. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MD, UD, LIA

OASIS ID: preconst3-50352

(C.68.1866/2008)

SE92581859

Parish: Winterton

Postal Code: DN159RQ

**LAND OFF 59 WEST STREET, WINTERTON****Archaeological Evaluation Report. Trial Trenching of Land off 59 West Street, Winterton North Lincolnshire**

Chavasse, P      Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/024 2008, 13pp,  
 colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A programme of archaeological evaluation by trial excavation was undertaken following an application for planning permission for a proposed residential development on land off 59

West Street in Winterton, North Lincolnshire. The site was situated within the traditional historic core of the village, and was occupied by the gardens of Numbers 57 and 59 West Street. Three trenches were excavated exposing a largely natural sequence, consisting of modern garden topsoil, subsoil and a natural limestone brash. Two probable modern garden features were exposed in Trench 1. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-41067

## North Yorkshire

### Craven

(C.36.1867/2008)

SD90215919

Parish: Airton

Postal Code: BD234AR

#### **LAND ADJACENT TO THE MANOR HOUSE, AIRTON**

***Land Adjacent to the Manor House, Airton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Field Evaluation***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/02 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The evaluation revealed the north-western corner of a cobbled surface at the southern edge of the development area, which had been cut into the hillside. Two modern features, one a probable garden wall foundation, were recorded. No archaeological mitigation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: albionar1-36367

### Harrogate

(C.36.1868/2008)

SE39366605

Parish: Boroughbridge

Postal Code: YO519JY

#### **LAND AT WETHERBY ROAD, BOROUGHBRIDGE**

***Archaeological Evaluation Report. Land at Wetherby Road, Boroughbridge, North Yorkshire***

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/84 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The evaluation was based on an earlier geophysical survey, and found a limited number of archaeological features of Roman date concentrated on higher ground at the southern end of the field. A known Roman road passed from east to west across the south-eastern corner of the field, and six presumably successive parallel ditches were noted. Limited settlement activity was demonstrated by a hearth pit, a further pit and a ditch. No finds were recovered and it was thought that this may have predated the Roman road, and may have formed part of an Iron Age field system. No further remains were encountered in other parts of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, IA

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1870/2008)

SE19475411

Parish: Fewston

Postal Code: HG3 1SU

**THE CHURCH OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. LAWRENCE, FEWSTON*****The Church of St. Michael and St. Lawrence, Fewston, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Trial Trenching***

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 30pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* JB Archaeological Services

Six evaluation trenches were excavated as part of development proposals for a Heritage Centre. At least seven unmarked graves were present within the development area, with the Lister vault located directly beneath their memorial monument. A total of c.16 graves were predicted within the development area. The evaluation also showed that at some time the majority of the area appeared to have been a small quarry, probably for the 1697 rebuild of the church, which has subsequently been backfilled with the quarry and stone working waste. This seemed to have limited the use of the area for burials until the 19th century. Although not part of the evaluation, local information led to the recording of the remains of four cross marked grave slabs within and around the church and cemetery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1871/2008)

SE40506100

Parish: Marton-cum-Grafton

Postal Code: HG5 0RB

**ALLERTON PARK QUARRY (NORTHERN EXTENSION)*****An Archaeological Evaluation at Allerton Park Quarry (Northern Extension), North Yorkshire***

Noakes, H & Town, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/680/08 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A field evaluation was undertaken of the proposed Holly Bank Extension to Allerton Park Quarry. The previous works at the quarry included an open area excavation, carried out in to the south of the proposed extension area. This excavation found evidence of a Late Roman farmstead enclosure comprising two large ditched enclosures separated by a trackway, with further linear elements parallel to the east and west sides. The northern enclosure was demarcated by a substantial V-shaped ditch. Numerous internal features were recorded including pits, intercutting curvilinear and linear ditches, and post holes. On the basis of evidence from the excavation, it was suggested that the site represented a large late Roman native farmstead. Following on from the 2007 excavation a geophysical survey of the proposed extraction area was carried out. Results demonstrated that the archaeological activity uncovered during the 2007 excavation of the quarry, continued and extended over a large part of the southern and western parts of the proposed extension. However, the extent to which the identified anomalies provided an accurate indication of surviving sub surface archaeological features was not clear. As a result, an evaluation consisting of fifteen trenches and two test pits was undertaken in July 2008. Two of the geophysical anomalies previously identified were specifically targeted and tested, and a general coverage of "background" trenches were excavated to examine areas shown as negative or blank by the geophysical survey. In three of the trenches, no archaeological or modern features were observed. Modern or Victorian field drains, comprising of either ceramic pipes or compacted stone, were observed in other trenches. Extensive animal burrowing was also observed. Archaeological remains were encountered in five trenches. This comprised the terminus of an undated linear feature, four further undated linear features, a palaeochannel was uncovered. In Trench 14 a small linear feature was uncovered, the position of this feature correlated with a projected geophysical anomaly. No finds were obtained from this feature. In Trench 15, the archaeological evidence comprised a linear feature. No finds were recovered from it; however, it exhibited a V-shaped profile on the eastern side of the trench, which tentatively suggested a Roman date. The linear feature appeared to have been recut by a further ditch.

The evaluation at Allerton Park revealed that some well-preserved archaeological deposits existed in specific zones within the proposed extraction area, but large parts of the proposed extension were likely to be clear of archaeology. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: northpen3-46227

(C.36.1872/2008)

SE31107150

Parish: Ripon

Postal Code: HG4 2AF

**LAND BEHIND 82-86A NORTH STREET, RIPON**

***Land Behind 82-86a North Street, Ripon, North Yorkshire. Evaluation & Desk-Based Assessment Report***

Pritchard, H York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/54 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

An evaluation was carried out on the north-west side of Ripon Market Place to the rear of 82-86a North Street. The evaluation included a desk- top assessment and the excavation of three trenches. Trench 1 was excavated within a standing building and revealed natural deposits directly below a modern concrete floor. In the other two trenches the upper layers were a cobblestone yard surface sealing 19th and 20th century make up. Trench 2 contained a sequence of gravel/sand pits from the 12th /13th century followed by an episode of truncation and levelling and further post-medieval pits. Trench 3 produced some re-deposited medieval pottery and part of a stone lined post medieval well. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1873/2008)

SE31107125

Parish:

Postal Code: HG4 2BQ

**LAND TO REAR OF 6 WESTGATE, RIPON**

***Land to the Rear of 6 Westgate, Ripon, North Yorkshire: An Archaeological Evaluation***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 20.2 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

The evaluation was undertaken on land to the rear of 6 Westgate, Ripon. It consisted of two trenches which were designed to sample the archaeological potential of the proposed development area. The results were largely negative for medieval archaeology but a number of 19th/20th century features were revealed including structural remains which were reflected in historic maps and included a brick wall and associated cobbled surface. There were no features earlier than the 19th century, however two sherds of residual medieval pottery were recovered from archaeological contexts. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
OASIS ID: csarchae1-43686

## Richmondshire

(C.36.1874/2008)

NZ974019

Parish: REETH FREMINGTON AND HEALAUGH

Postal Code: DL11 6

**OASIS DATABASE: SURRENDER MOSS*****Surrender Moss, North Yorkshire: Archaeological Survey and Assessment of Rewetting Interventions***

Byner, B E Stokesley : Blaise Vyner Consultancy, 2008, A4 ring bound with CD at rear  
*Work undertaken by:* Blaise Vyner Consultancy  
 "Archaeological walk-over survey and assessment of impact of grip-blocking activities."  
 [OASIS]

OASIS ID: teesvall1-46302

**Ryedale**

(C.36.1875/2008)

SE89508750

Parish: Ebberston and Yedingham

Postal Code: YO139PU

**EBBERSTON MOOR, EB2 EXPLORATORY WELL SITE (LRC SITE 428), EAST OF GIVENDALE HEAD**

***Interim Report on an Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment at the Ebberston Moor, EB2 Exploratory Well Site (LRC Site 428), East of Givendale Head, North Yorkshire***

Lyal, J & Powlesland, D Malton : The Landscape Research Centre, Report: LRC 104 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Landscape Research Centre

The evaluation work included the excavation of nine trial trenches targeted on areas detected in a previous geophysical survey. Excavation demonstrated that all but two of the linear magnetic anomalies detected were natural in origin. The examination of two discrete anomalies, part of a group of similar features in the northern half of the development area, indicated that these features were post-medieval limestone quarry pits. The area nearest the southern boundary of the site produced evidence of localised and probably quite intensive prehistoric activity reflected by a dense distribution of worked flints concentrated in a deposit found in Trench 428AB. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14339

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1876/2008)

SE76367060

Parish: Huttons Ambo

Postal Code: YO170TD

**LAND TO THE SOUTH OF MUSLEY BANK, MALTON**

***Land to the South of Musley Bank, Malton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The evaluation recorded undated but possibly prehistoric remains, including a gully terminal/pit and two post holes as well as a linear feature. A post-medieval/modern stone drain was encountered, as well as other modern land drains. Roman pottery was found in residual deposits. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1877/2008)

SE78997155

Parish: Malton

Postal Code: YO170DZ

**CASTLE DYKES HOUSE, CASTLEGATE, MALTON**  
***Castle Dykes House, Castlegate, Malton, North Yorkshire***

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., Report: 01-04-08 2008, 44pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The evaluation was carried out in advance of the proposed creation of a car parking and turning area and involved the excavation of a single trench. A north-south linear feature was recorded, along with a small pit or post hole, both were of 12th/14th century date. The cut features were overlain by a deep homogeneous layer which also contained medieval pottery, along with a 17th century sherd. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* C7234

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1878/2008)

SE79908760

Parish: Pickering

Postal Code: YO188PW

**NEWBRIDGE QUARRY EXTENSION, PICKERING**  
***Newbridge Quarry Extension. Archaeological Evaluation, Interim Report***

Williams, D & Roberts, I Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1901 2008, 162pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

An evaluation was carried out following extensive geophysical survey of the proposed quarry extension area. A trackway and appended enclosures and a field system were revealed by the investigations, with the site in general appearing to develop in the later Iron Age and early Roman periods, with a definite focus of activity in the 2nd century AD. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, PR, IA, RO

OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1879/2008)

SE85307425

Parish: Rillington

Postal Code: YO178LG

**LAND TO THE REAR OF FLEECE INN WESTGATE, RILLINGTON**  
***Land to the Rear of Fleece Inn Westgate, Rillington, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Evaluation by Trial Trenching***

Hunter, K Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 53pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The earliest archaeological evidence encountered during the trial trenching consisted of medieval ditches and furrows. Three residual sherds of Roman pottery were found in medieval and modern deposits. A modern sheep burial and a modern concrete road were also uncovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E4201

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

## Scarborough

(C.36.1880/2008)

TA11108000

Parish: Filey

Postal Code: YO140AR

### **LAND OFF MUSTON ROAD, FILEY**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation of Land off Muston Road, Filey, North Yorkshire***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation was carried out following an application for a residential development. Three trenches of the 66 excavated contained archaeological remains. Late prehistoric archaeological deposits and cuts were recorded in part of the site, associated with flint debitage that was interpreted as an area of limited activity. Part of an annular ditch, possibly an Iron Age roundhouse, was recorded in an area surrounded by other cuts and waste flint. The potential for similar remains in the immediate unevaluated vicinity was extremely high. Pottery found in sealed contexts dated to the immediate pre-Roman Iron Age. Environmental remains may have pointed to rope making or similar activities on the site, as reflected by certain plant fibres recovered. The presence of continued human activity on the site from the Mesolithic through to Iron Age was indicated from the site, and parts of the site were of archaeological importance where the deposits should be mitigated through excavation or in situ preservation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD, LIA

OASIS ID: northpen3-41704

(C.36.1881/2008)

NZ73610927

Parish: Glaisdale

Postal Code: YO212LH

### **DANBY BEACON ROUND BARROW**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation. Danby Beacon Round Barrow, North Yorkshire***

Grahame, R Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/03 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

The archaeological evaluation comprised the investigation of a single trench on top of the barrow in order to establish the extent of previous disturbance to the mound. The results indicated that there had only been one episode of recent disturbance, during the later 20th century, when a hole to erect a timber pole beacon on top of the barrow was inserted. The foundation for this comprised a hole measuring 1.4m by 0.8m wide and 1.3m deep. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: teesarch1-40616

## Selby

(C.36.1882/2008)

SE47603650

Parish: Saxton with Scarthingwell

Postal Code: LS249TA

### **FIRCROFT, HEADWELL LANE, SAXTON**

#### ***Fircroft, Headwell Lane, Saxton***

McIntre, L York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08EV14 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology



The evaluation comprised two trenches. Trench 1 was found to contain two post holes and two linear features. No dating evidence was found in this trench. Trench 2 was found to contain an L-shaped feature and a linear feature cutting limestone bedrock. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENY4271  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1883/2008)

SE61713235

Parish: Selby

Postal Code: YO8 4PR

**ABBAY TYRES, PARK ROW, SELBY*****Abbey Tyres, Park Row, Selby. Archaeological Evaluation Interim Statement***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 5pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features predating the 19th century were found in either trench. Only two sherds of medieval pottery were found in Trench 1. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(C.36.1884/2008)

SE62303110

Parish:

Postal Code: YO8 8AY

**STAYNOR HALL, SELBY*****Staynor Hall, Selby, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Trial Trenching***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The earliest archaeological evidence encountered during the trial trenching consisted of a post-medieval boundary ditch forming the western boundary of the garden, south-west of the 17th century house. Five undated pits and two linear gullies were located west of Staynor Hall and two undated pits to the south of the hall. The feature to the south of the hall was post-medieval in date, and probably related to levelling of the garden in the 19th century. No archaeological features or finds were uncovered to the east or north of the farmyard. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENY4420  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

## York

### York UA

(C.92.1885/2008)

SE62505020

Parish: Heslington

Postal Code: YO1 5DU

**TRENCH 1, AREA B4, HESLINGTON EAST, YORK*****Trench 1, Area B4, Heslington East, York. Interim Evaluation Report***

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/14 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The only feature of archaeological interest was a north-south aligned linear features. Given the size, it was entirely possible that it represented a plough furrow. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(C.92.1886/2008)

SE62505030

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 5DP

**TRENCHES 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6, HESLINGTON EAST, YORK**

***Evaluation Trenches 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6, Heslington East, York***

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A series of evaluation trenches encountered evidence for ridge and furrow and possible field systems. [AIP]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.92.1887/2008)

SE62605030

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 5DT

**TRENCHES 7,8 & 9, HESLINGTON EAST, YORK**

***Evaluation Trenches 7,8 & 9, Heslington East, York. Interim Evaluation Report***

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/33 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

An evaluation encountered field drains of post-medieval date. [AIP]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(C.92.1888/2008)

SE61185139

Parish:

Postal Code: YO103BP

**WAGGON & HORSES PH, 19 LAWRENCE STREET, YORK**

***Waggon & Horses PH, 19 Lawrence Street, York. Evaluation Report***

McComish, J M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/57 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

Two trenches were excavated, one within a new extension and one to the immediate rear of the building. Within Trench 1, natural sand was truncated by two pits, which were in turn sealed by a build-up of horticultural soil. The uppermost features were modern drains/sewer pipes. Within Trench 2, natural sand was sealed by a cobble/gravel surface interpreted as being of Roman date. The surface was truncated by a number of pit cuts, of medieval date. There pits were beneath a build up of horticultural soil which was in turn beneath an 18th century wall. The hall had been demolished at some stage and sealed by dumped deposits of modern date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

## East Midlands Derbyshire

### Derbyshire Dales

(D.17.1889/2008)

SK25505950

Parish: Bonsall

Postal Code: DE4 2PD

**TEARSALL, BONSALL MOOR**

***Application to Extract Fluorspar and Associated Vein Minerals by Open Pit Methods from an Extension to the Workings at Tearsall, Bonsall Moor. Volume 1: Planning Application and Supporting Statement***

Hodgkinson, D & Lee, N Stoke on Trent : Wardell Armstrong, Report: J02 2008, 20pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Wardell Armstrong

The assessment noted the potential for archaeological remains relating to historical lead mining. This involved undertaking detailed archaeological surveys of above and below ground archaeological remains. The remains identified were on the whole related to lead extraction and processing from the 18th and 19th century. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.17.1890/2008)

SK24907820

Parish: Grindleford

Postal Code: S30 1HP

**STOKE HALL QUARRY, NEW ROAD, GRINDLEFORD**

***Stoke Hall Quarry, New Road, Grindleford***

Scott Wilson London : Scott Wilson, 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

There was no evidence of any archaeological remains to the south of the operational quarry area where stockpiling waste had previously occurred. No further scheme of works relating to the cultural heritage was proposed. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### North West Leicester

(D.50.1891/2008)

SK47502750

Parish: Kegworth

Postal Code: DE7 2YW

**A453 WIDENING M1 JUNCTION 24 TO A52 NOTTINGHAM**

***A453 Widening M1 Junction 24 to A52 Nottingham. Environmental Statement Volume 1***

Highways Agency London : Highways Agency, 2009, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Highways Agency

Much of the fields and pasture along the line of the A453 had been modified since World War II and were part of a continually changing and evolving landscape. The only landscape evidence for earlier land patterns was an area of planned enclosure and some floodplain fields close to the River Soar that would be affected as well as some semi-regular fields around Barton Lane. The ridge and furrow identified by geophysical survey and cropmarks also hinted at earlier field patterns, but much of these lay away from the main road. However, the offline section at Mill Hill would be clearly visible from the open areas of Clifton Pasture

and Barton Lane and would have some impact on the setting of these unenclosed areas and the view of them from Mill Hill. Both of the identified Park and Gardens lay well away from the road. The Conservation Area at Thrumpton would only be very slightly affected; however, the Conservation Area at Clifton would be more severely impacted by the works. The designated Clifton Village Green would be avoided by the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Northamptonshire

### Wellingborough

(D.34.1892/2008)

SP91206310

Parish: Wollaston

Postal Code: NN297UJ

**AIRFIELD FARM, AIRFIELD ROAD, PODINGTON, WELLINGBOROUGH**

*Airfield Wind Farm Environmental Statement Volume 1: Text*

Marsden, E Newcastle upon Tyne : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 682pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK Ltd.

The nearest Listed Buildings to the site were those in the surrounding farms, all of which lay nearly 1km away. The site lay within the former airfield of RAF Podington. No further features were recorded directly within the site although a pond to the south-west may be a pond referred to as Sir Rowland's Pond and Mound. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Eastern Region Bedfordshire

### Bedford

(D.09.1893/2008)

TL04604830

Parish: Kempston

Postal Code: MK429RT

**FORMER CAMFORD WORKS AND ADJOINING LAND, AMPHILL ROAD, BEDFORD**

*Former Camford Works and Adjoining Land, Amphill road, Bedford: Environmental Statement*

Bryant, A London : Temple, 2008, 199pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Temple

Archaeology was not considered within the scope of this study. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(D.09.1894/2008)

TL02204290

Parish: Stewartby

Postal Code: MK439ND

**NEW STEWARTBY**

*New Stewartby. Non-technical Summary*

Roger Evans Associates  
refs

Much Wenlock : Roger Evans Associates, 2008, 12pp, figs,

*Work undertaken by:* Roger Evans Associates

The archaeological assessment considered the below-ground archaeological potential of the estate. This showed there was a moderate potential for the presence of prehistoric to Roman remains of high archaeological significance towards the northern end of the site. There was also moderate to high potential for evidence of medieval agricultural activity of moderate archaeological significance. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Cambridgeshire

### Cambridge

(D.12.1895/2008)

TL45105870

Parish: Grantchester

Postal Code: CB1 1LH

#### **CAMBRIDGE**

***Environmental Statement Volume 2: Cambridge Historic Environment Analysis Incorporating Townscape and Views Assessment***

QuBe Planning Ltd. Cambridge : QuBe Planning Ltd., 2008, 250pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* QuBe Planning Ltd.

It was proposed to redevelop areas such as Foster's Mill to residential use, and the silo to a records office. The Demolition of Red House, the erection of a 6-storey hotel, and further residential developments. Due to the extensive nature of these developments, the whole history of Cambridge was commented upon. It was noted that the traditional patterns of a constrained city with villages surrounding had been eroded and that the cities skyline was not exceptional. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### East Cambridgeshire

(D.12.1896/2008)

TL51307840

Parish: Ely

Postal Code: CB6 3NW

**LAND SOUTH EAST OF WELLINGTON ROAD, LANCASTER WAY BUSINESS PARK, ELY**

***Grovemere: Proposed Extension to Lancaster Way Business Park, Ely***

Alflatt, J & Hendry, M Cambridge : Bidwells, 2008, 296pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bidwells

Construction of the new industrial units and access roads were anticipated to result in extensive damage or destruction to surviving Iron Age and Roman period settlement remains and associated field systems. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.12.1897/2008)

TL61006100

Parish: Stetchworth

Postal Code: CB8 0TJ

**NEWMARKET HORSE PARK, CAMBRIDGE ROAD, NEWMARKET**

***Newmarket Horse Park, Cambridge Road, Newmarket. Environmental Impact Assessment***

Keith Warth Associates Cambridge : Keith Warth Associates, Report: 565/PA3 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Keith Warth Associates, Network Archaeology

The only buildings on the site was the Equine Hospital. A study of the site as a whole was carried out September 2006. A detailed investigation of the Equine Hospital site was undertaken with numerous trench excavations. No archaeological features were found. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Essex

### Colchester

(D.22.1898/2008)

TL99602480

Parish: Myland

Postal Code: CO2 7HE

#### **COLCHESTER ROMAN CIRCUS**

***Impact Assessment for Colchester Roman Circus Addendum to Chapter 15 (Cultural Heritage) of the MOD Colchester Garrison PFI: Composite Environmental Chapter***

Atkins Heritage Oxford : Atkins Heritage, 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants, Atkins Heritage

Following a report written by Atkins in 2002, a Roman circus identified in 2004 at Colchester was given Scheduled Monument status (SM No. 35614). The requirement for archaeological works within the overall 160ha garrison redevelopment were included in the 2002 strategy.

[Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Uttlesford

(D.22.1899/2008)

TL53102700

Parish: Elsenham

Postal Code: CM226JP

#### **TRISAIL TOWERS**

***Trisail Towers Development: Non-technical Summary***

Warth, J London : MLM Environmental, 2008, 33pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* MLM Environmental

Several late Neolithic or Early Bronze Age flints were recovered from the west of the development area. A high density of largely undated archaeological remains were noted in the centre of the development area. These included ditches, pits and post holes. One group of three post holes may have represented a four posted structure of Bronze or Iron Age date. An earlier subdivision of the landscape, probably post-medieval in date was identified in the form of several parallel ditches, aligned perpendicular to the modern road. A small palaeochannel was recorded running through the development area. Several undated ditches were recorded over the rest of the development area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Hertfordshire

### East Hertfordshire

(D.26.1900/2008)

TL32301280

Parish: Hertford

Postal Code: SG141QU

**MCMULLEN'S BREWERY SITE, HERTFORD***McMullen's Brewery Site, Hertford*

Indigo Planning Ltd London : Indigo Planning Ltd, 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Indago

The site had limited significance in archaeological terms as there were no Scheduled Ancient Monuments within the boundaries. Only a small area at the southern tip of the site as well as Folly Island fell within an Area of Archaeological Significance. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**North Hertfordshire**

(D.26.1901/2008)

TL25303060

Parish: Weston

Postal Code: SG4 7BE

**WESTON MILLS WIND TURBINE OFF HATCH LANE, WESTON***Weston Mills Wind Turbine off Hatch Lane, Weston*

Benson, R Colne : Caminus Energy Consultancy, 2008, 159pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Caminus Energy Consultancy

It was considered that the amount of ground disturbance that would be caused by the wind turbine erection would be small and that it was appropriate to carry out supervision of the excavations for the turbine foundations, as opposed to prior investigative excavations. The possibility of destroying artefacts had a low magnitude and the significance was minor adverse. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Luton****Luton UA**

(D.63.1902/2008)

TL09502150

Parish: Hyde

Postal Code: LU1 3JG

**LUTON TOWN TRANSPORT SCHEME***Luton Town Centre Transport Scheme: Non-technical Summary*

Golder Associates London : Golder Associates, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Golder Associates

There will be impacts on seven archaeological assets of negligible to medium value/sensitivity. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Norfolk****Broadland**

(D.33.1903/2008)

TG28900900

Parish: Postwick with Witton

Postal Code: NR135HB

**BROADLAND GATE**

**Broadland Gate: Environmental Statement**

Mackay, R Norwich : Mott MacDonald, 2008, 248pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mott MacDonald

There were no conservation areas or listed buildings on or near the site, however, the site formed part of an historic enclosure landscape. Potential negative impacts on both aspects would be mitigated by the proposed retention of field boundaries and modest maximum building heights. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.33.1904/2008)

TG14101730

Parish: Swannington

Postal Code: NR9 5TF

**ATTLEBRIDGE LANDFILL, REEPHAM ROAD, ATTLEBRIDGE**

*Attlebridge Landfill, Reepham Road, Attlebridge*

Evans, S Stanton-on-the-Wolds : Golder Associates, 2008, 73pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Golder Associates

Research showed there were no known archaeological or cultural heritage receptors within the extension site. The nearest Scheduled Monument was a Bronze Age round barrow north of Sandy Lane, 1.1km to the north of the extension site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Norwich**

(D.33.1905/2008)

TG24200780

Parish: Trowse with Newton

Postal Code: NR1 1JB

**KERRISON ROAD/HARDY ROAD, NORWICH**

*Proposed Redevelopment of Site to Provide Mixed Residential/Commercial Development at Kerrison Road/Hardy Road, Norwich*

Cator + Co Norwich : Cator + Co, 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology, Cator + Co

Carrow Road football stadium lay 300m to the west with Norwich Railway Station situated 600m to the north-west. Railway sidings from the station loop around the eastern edge of the application area, immediately adjacent to the rear of the Gothic Works building. A cluster of terraced housing stands immediately to the north-west around Hardy Road, Cozens Road and Kerrison Road whilst other industrial units and related car parking areas are located to the west. Of principal interest were the archaeological excavations and observations undertaken in and around the Riverside development (NHER 1540 and 26476) and Carrow Road Football Stadium (NHER 26602). At the Riverside development, archaeological observations found peat deposits flanking the modern river to a depth of 3 metres. Analysis suggested that these had developed from the Mesolithic period onwards as a result of agricultural clearing of former woodland. Undiagnostic worked flints, Bronze Age urn fragments and Roman and medieval pottery sherds were found within the deposits. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, BA, PR, MD

OASIS ID: no

**South Norfolk**

(D.33.1906/2008)

TG28500750



Parish: Kirby Bedon

Postal Code: NR135HH

**BIOSOLIDS TREATMENT CENTRE. WHITLINGHAM. AMMONIA REMOVAL LIQUOR TREATMENT PLANT*****Biosolids Quality Sub-programme (S0017). Whitlingham New Biosolids Treatment Centre. Ammonia Removal Liquor Treatment Plant: Environmental Statement***

Fookes, J E & Power, M D London : Mott MacDonald, 2008, 76pp, figs, refs  
 Work undertaken by: Mott MacDonald  
 Impacts upon the cultural heritage were not considered. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(D.33.1907/2008)

TG19400140

Parish: Mulbarton

Postal Code: NR148JU

**LAND AT GROUP LOTUS PLC, POTASH LANE, HETHEL*****Lotus Cars Wind Park: Environmental Statement***

Ecotricity Stroud : Ecotricity, 2008, 104pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
 Work undertaken by: Ecotricity, Atkins Heritage

Out of 26 Grade I and II\* Listed Buildings in the environs, the initial assessment showed that 13 would not be impacted upon, six may suffer moderate to minor impacts while the remaining seven would suffer moderate to major impacts. The residual impact on the archaeology would be insignificant. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.33.1908/2008)

TG11600080

Parish: Wymondham

Postal Code: NR189AR

**LAND TO THE SOUTH OF WYMONDHAM*****Land to the South of Wymondham: Environmental Statement***

Barton Willmore London : Barton Willmore, Report: 11750/A5/ES2008 2008, 349pp, figs, refs  
 Work undertaken by: Barton Willmore, CgMs

There were no Scheduled Ancient Monuments on or close to the site. The site lay within an Archaeological Priority Area. The Application Site had the potential for an archaeological resource of Local to Regional Importance. There would be no residual effects on the archaeological resource during the completed and operation phases. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Peterborough

**Peterborough UA**

(D.71.1909/2008)

TF27900820

Parish: Thorney

Postal Code: PE6 0PG

**FRENCH FARM, FRENCH DROVE, THORNEY, PETERBOROUGH*****Environmental Statement for the Proposed French Farm Wind Farm: Volume 1***

Evans, P, Scholes, H & Allen, S Truro : Wardell Armstrong, Report: 44-0117 2008, 219pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* REG Group, Wardell Armstrong

An assessment found there was a rich and varied intensive agricultural land use including a wide range of arable, root crops, bulbs, vegetables and livestock. Horticultural Bronze Age, Iron Age and Roman landscapes emerged from below the falling peat and there was known areas rich in archaeology in the edge of the fens. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 0030038887

OASIS ID: no

## Suffolk

### Forest Heath

(D.42.1910/2008)

TL69107070

Parish: Red Lodge

Postal Code: IP288LQ

#### **LAND TO THE NORTH OF ELMS ROAD AND THE A11 NORTHBOUND EXIT SLIP ROAD TO RED LODGE**

***Proposed Relocation of Red Lodge. Transport Café. Land North of Elms Road and the A11 Northbound. Exit Slip Road to Red Lodge, Suffolk***

RPS Consultants St. Ives : RPS Consultants, 2008, 166p, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants

The archaeological resource was not considered to be sufficient to hinder the development of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Mid Suffolk

(D.42.1911/2008)

TM04505850

Parish: Stowmarket

Postal Code: IP141SX

#### **MULTI-MODAL DISTRIBUTION PARK, STOWMARKET**

***Multi-modal Distribution Park, Stowmarket, Suffolk***

WSP Environmental Ltd. London : WSP Environmental Ltd., 2008, CD

*Work undertaken by:* WSP Environmental Ltd.

Although the application site did not fall within any areas of recognised archaeological potential, the magnitude of the development was such that an archaeological assessment was undertaken. The assessment concluded that the proposed development lay within an area of archaeological potential although the presence or absence of remains was unknown. The exception to this was the area within the flood plain where there may be remains and the site of an explosive works dating from World War 1 where no physical remains were identified. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Greater London Greater London Authority

### City of London

(D.01.1912/2008)

TQ33208090

Parish: Buckhurst Hill

Postal Code: EC3M3AJ

**120 FENCHURCH STREET*****120 Fenchurch Street: Non Technical Summary***

Saxon Land BV London : Saxon Land BV, 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Saxon Land BV

It was considered that the site had a low potential to contain prehistoric remains, a high potential to contain remains dated to the Roman period, a low potential to contain remains dated to the Saxon period and a low to high potential to contain archaeological remains dated to the medieval and post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Harrow**

(D.01.1913/2008)

TQ15509350

Parish: Elstree and Borehamwood

Postal Code: HA7 3HR

**BENTLEY PRIORY*****Redevelopment of Bentley Priory Environmental Statement – Non- technical Summary***

GVA GRIMLEY London : GVA GRIMLEY, 2008, 8pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* GVA GRIMLEY

Although there were no statutory or non-statutory designations within Bentley Priory, as an historically important site there was potential for archaeological features of interest. A desk-based assessment was undertaken of the known and potential archaeological resources on site. In addition, a recent phase of investigation work on site was subject to monitoring. No archaeological features were detected during the watching brief. However, the potential for disturbance or loss of previously unknown buried archaeological remained during remediation and construction phases and no level of significant effect could be determined at this stage. It was agreed that a programme of intrusive and non-intrusive archaeological evaluation would be undertaken as a condition of planning permission. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.01.1914/2008)

TQ15009170

Parish: Watford Rural

Postal Code: HA3 6RN

**HARROW COLLEGE*****Harrow College. Environmental Statement Non-technical Summary***

Waterman Environmental London : Waterman Environmental, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Waterman Environmental

The site did not contain any archaeological resources designated as being of national importance, such as Scheduled Monuments, registered battlefields, or parks or gardens of special historic interest. The Grade II Listed White House [formerly known as Lowlands Villa], an early Regency villa, lay in the middle of the site. Impacts to any subsurface or surface archaeology would occur at the demolition and construction phase. Although the White House would be retained within the development, the undesignated original school building would be demolished. This structure was of local architectural and historic interest and therefore its loss would rate as a minor adverse impact. Additionally, construction would lead to the replacement of open space located within the western part of the site, which was designated as part of a Conservation Area, by a new building. The potential adverse impacts on archaeology would be mitigated through a programme of archaeological monitoring and recording. The impact on the Conservation Area through the loss of the Lowland Recreation

Ground within the Site would be partly mitigated through the provision of alternative public space within the Development, and the creation of enhanced green open space in the southern part of the site bordering Lowlands Road. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Havering

(D.01.1915/2008)

TQ48908870

Parish: Chigwell

Postal Code: RM6 6BE

### **CRANFIELD GOLF ACADEMY**

***Environmental Statement Non-technical Summary for Proposed Golf Course Extension at Cranfield Golf Academy, Whalebone Lane, Chadwell Heath. Version 1***

Swann, R Farnham : Weller Designs, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Weller Designs

An Environmental Statement was prepared in support of an outline planning application for a new, full 36 hole golf course. It was evident that the site lay in an area of considerable archaeological interest, with sites and finds of various periods represented fairly widely, including on the site itself. There was thought to be evidence for a possible medieval windmill and possible Iron Age settlement north of Warren Farm. There were no Scheduled Ancient Monuments located in the vicinity of the study area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.01.1916/2008)

TQ52108260

Parish: Stone

Postal Code: RM138SS

### **DOVERS CORNER, RAINHAM**

***Document 4 Environmental Statement Volume 1: Main Document. Dovers Corner, Rainham, Essex***

Wilcoxon, T Takeley : Hyder Consulting, 2008, 171pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Hyder Consulting

The built environment of the site did not contain any buildings of significance either listed or noted. Of the two factories built in the 1950s one survived partially extended on the western side of the site. The development would potentially affect sub-ground archaeological remains contained within the peat and organic clay deposits. These represented the gravel terrace at the edge of the Thames floodplain and the area beyond which, at points in prehistory was shoreline wetland. This latter area was rich in resources which prehistoric peoples may have exploited. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Sutton

(D.01.1920/2008)

TQ27806430

Parish: Whyteleafe

Postal Code: SM5 3SU

### **ORCHARD HILL, CARSHALTON**

***Orchard Hill, Carshalton - Mixed Use Re-development: Environmental Statement***

McEwen, J London : Faber Maunsell, 2008, 303pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

It was considered that the value of the buildings that survived on the site was generally negligible, while those at the entrance to the site, and in particular Oak House, Mayfield House, Garth House and the Administration building, had perhaps a slightly higher value, between negligible and low. The value was such that there appeared to be no case for their retention. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.01.1921/2008)

TQ28306340

Parish:

Postal Code: SM5 3HU

**STANLEY PARK HIGH SCHOOL**

***Stanley Park High School***

Faber Maunsell London : Faber Maunsell, 2008, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Faber Maunsell

The site was located in an existing residential area and was relatively close to Wallington Town Centre. The site was currently occupied by a high school and an adult education centre. Past post-depositional impact would have a severe effect on the archaeological resource. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Wandsworth

(D.01.1922/2008)

TQ29707760

Parish: Battersea

Postal Code: SW8 5BH

**NAE NINE ELMS**

***Embassy of United States of America, NAE Nine Elms. Geotechnical, Environmental and Archaeological Desk Study***

Woolford, N London : Ove Arup & Partners Ltd, 2008, 81pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ove Arup & Partners Ltd

An assessment was carried out in advance of proposals for a new US Embassy building at the site. The assessment determined that there was some potential for archaeological remains, particularly from the medieval and prehistoric periods, to be found. A programme of mitigation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.01.1923/2008)

TQ25307420

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: SW185SY

**COCKPEN HOUSE, 20 - 30 BUCKHOLD ROAD, WANDSWORTH**

***Cockpen House, 20 - 30 Buckhold Road Wandsworth. Environmental Statement Volume 1: Main Text***

Waterman London : Waterman, 2008, 309pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service, Montagu Evans

The site was located in an Archaeological Priority Area designated because of the potential remains associated with occupation of the River Wandle valley during prehistoric times. The site remained as undeveloped agricultural land until the late-1940s. There were no basements associated with the works and therefore there was a high potential for prehistoric

archaeological remains. There was a low potential for late medieval and post-medieval remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## North East Darlington

### Darlington UA

(D.55.1924/2008)

NZ26001900

Parish: Coatham Mundeville

Postal Code: DL2 2XY

#### **HUMBLETON FARM**

#### ***Humbleton Farm Environmental Statement. Non-Technical Summary, Volume 1***

Davies, H & Walton, D Derby : WYG Environment Planning Transport, Report: E09656-1 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WYG Environment Planning Transport

The proposed site located at Humbleton Farm was subject to archaeological study inclusive of historical map review. It was noted that only one site of archaeological note was located within the redline boundary. This site, suggested to be a prehistoric ring ditch, was situated within the south of the site. No other archaeological sites had been identified within the site. Because of the scarcity of archaeological finds and the potential risk to development of archaeological disruption from hitherto unknown archaeological deposits a scheme of evaluating fieldwork was proposed to act as a check prior to development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Durham

### Wear Valley

(D.20.1925/2008)

NY95503850

Parish: Stanhope

Postal Code: DL132LQ

#### **WEARDALE WORKS & QUARRIES AND OTHER LAND AT EASTGATE**

#### ***Proposal for Renewable Energy Village and Outdoor Recreation, Learning and Attractions at Weardale Works & Quarries and Other Lafarge Land at Eastgate, County Durham***

Salmon, P Durham : Weardale Task Force, 2008, 39pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Weardale Task Force, Durham County Council's Archaeology Section  
Ludwell farm contained a group of three Listed Buildings including a house, a former house and byre and a barn range. The principal setting of these buildings was defined by a stone wall-enclosing pasture fields which immediately adjoined the farmyard. No physical effects on identified features of cultural heritage within the site were anticipated. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18982

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Former County of Tyne & Wear

### Gateshead

(D.05.1926/2008)

NZ25706190

Parish: Lamesley

Postal Code: NE8 4JA

**GATESHEAD COLLEGE, DURHAM ROAD**

***Detailed Planning Application for the Redevelopment of the Gateshead College Site, Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners. Environmental Impact Assessment Volume 1. Non-technical Summary***

Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners Newcastle upon Tyne : Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners

A cultural heritage assessment did not seem to be included as part of the wider Environmental Impact Assessment relating to the proposed development of the site. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

**North Tyneside**

(D.05.1927/2008)

NZ24407380

Parish: Brunswick

Postal Code: NE136EJ

**SEATON BURN RECREATION GROUND**

***Seaton Burn Recreation Ground. Environmental Impact Assessment Volume I. Non-technical Summary***

Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners Newcastle Upon Tyne : Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners, 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Nathaniel Lichfield and Partners

An assessment was carried out to establish the potential for archaeological remains that may be affected by the development. There was extensive evidence for the occupation of the area around the site in the later prehistoric and Roman period, but there was no direct evidence for occupation within the site itself. Medieval ridge and furrow was present over the existing cricket ground, and fields to the north of the site. The site was not developed in the post-medieval period, however, part of it was developed as a sports ground in the 20th century. Previously undiscovered archaeological remains may have been impacted by groundworks relating to the development. Geophysical, earthwork surveys and a programme of archaeological trial trenching was recommended. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**South Tyneside**

(D.05.1928/2008)

NZ38486467

Parish: Harton

Postal Code: NE346PB

**LAND AT HARTON PRIMARY SCHOOL, HARTON, SOUTH SHIELDS**

***Preliminary Appraisal [Desk Top Study] for Land at Harton Primary School, Harton, South Shields***

Sirius Geotechnical and Environmental Ltd Durham : Sirius Geotechnical and Environmental Ltd, Report: C3102 2008, 82pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Sirius Geotechnical and Environmental Ltd, AOC Archaeology Group

The main primary school buildings were one and two storeys in height. A smaller flat roofed single storey building was believed to be the school kitchen. The majority of the site comprised grassed areas and playing fields. Several air raid shelters constructed together with the school during site completion in 1939 were noted. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/201  
 Archaeological periods represented: MO  
 OASIS ID: no

## Tynedale

(D.35.1930/2008)

NZ01408270

Parish: Kirkwhelpington

Postal Code: NE192PE

### **KIRKHARLE WIND FARM**

#### ***Kirkharle Wind Farm. Volume 1 Non- technical Summary***

Ove Arup & Partners Ltd Solihull : Ove Arup & Partners Ltd, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ove Arup & Partners Ltd

A number of features of local archaeological importance, were found within the site, although none of these would be affected by the proposed turbine locations. While there remained some potential for construction to affect unknown buried remains, the potential for the site to host remains of national or regional importance was considered low. The area surrounding the wind farm area was rich in archaeological and cultural heritage resources, although the visual effect of the wind farm was not expected to result in any significant effects on these. None of the nine Scheduled Ancient Monuments within 2 km of the site would be significantly affected. The wind farm was expected to significantly affect Kirkharle Hall, a Grade II Registered Park and Garden which lay 2.3 km from the site. The wind farm's proximity with Kirkharle Hall would cause it to be visible from the Hall, and therefore affect views from the setting of the Hall. Of the four Conservation Areas within 5 km of the proposed wind farm, only Great Bavington Conservation Area was expected to be significantly affected, while the wind farm at Kirkheaton was already visible from the Conservation Area, the proposed turbines would constitute an extensive change in the Conservation Area's setting. The Church of St. Aiden at Thockrington was a Grade II Listed Building and the only Listed Building that was expected to be significantly affected by the scheme. Although it was located over 3 km from the nearest turbine, the church occupied a prominent elevated position, and was a prominent local feature. The Church of St. Aidan and Great Bavington Conservation Area were considered to receive potentially significant impacts upon their setting. Mitigation for visual effects on cultural heritage and archaeological resources was considered and the reduction from an initial 50MW scheme to the proposed eight turbine scheme. The eight turbines had further been located to reduce the probability of direct effects on buried archaeological remains through situating turbines away from concentrations of known features. However, it was possible that unknown features may be present and could be affected and implementation of an agreed programme of archaeological work before and during construction would result in the preservation by record of any remains present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.35.1931/2008)

NY95046476

Parish: Sandhoe

### **PROPOSED CHIPBOARD PROCESSING FACTORY, HEXHAM**

#### ***Proposed Chipboard Processing Facility, Hexham. Environmental Statement Non-Technical Summary***

Egger [UK] Ltd. Hexham : Egger [UK] Ltd., 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Egger [UK] Ltd.

An Environmental Impact Assessment was carried out relating to the proposed construction of a chipboard processing plant at the site. The study identified a number of sites of cultural significance within the surrounding area. No sites were identified within or immediately



adjacent to the proposed development site. No direct significant archaeological impacts were anticipated on any of the sites as a result of the proposed development. An indirect visual impact was predicted at eleven sites within 1km of the site, and at six key receptors within the wider landscape. The effects were considered to be insignificant at all locations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID:

## Redcar & Cleveland

### Redcar and Cleveland UA

(D.76.1932/2008)

NZ55502320

Parish: Guisborough

Postal Code: TS6 6UD

#### **TEES RENEWABLE ENERGY PLANT**

#### ***Tees Renewable Energy Plant. Non-technical Summary***

PB Power Newcastle upon Tyne : PB Power, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* PB Power

An Environmental Impact Assessment was carried out. No statutorily protected remains were known to have existed on the site. There was thought to be some potential for palaeoenvironmental and archaeological remains, however, these were predicted to be of recent date and of negligible importance. This was due to the nature of the reclaimed ground that the site was situated on. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## North West Cheshire

### Congleton

(D.13.1933/2008)

SJ82806220

Parish: Newbold Astbury

Postal Code: CW124HW

#### **BENT FARM QUARRY**

#### ***The Proposed Extension to Silica Sand Extraction Operations at Bent Farm Quarry with Progressive Restoration. Land at Brownlow Farm, Brownlow, Cheshire***

WBB Minerals Sandbach : WBB Minerals, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* WBB Minerals

The study area lay within a landscape that retained evidence relating to prehistoric, Roman and medieval periods. This evidence consisted largely of isolated stray finds, including stone tools and burials. Most of this seemed to be concentrated to the north and east of the proposed development and beyond the site boundary. The most significant settlement evidence related to Roman occupation, and comprised the possible Roman fort at Bent Farm, outside the proposed extension site. This was a Scheduled Ancient Monument, and although little excavation had taken place, evidence for substantial enclosure ditches and internal structures had been found. The study area also contained several Listed Buildings and a Conservation Area at Newbold Astbury, but none of these would be affected by the proposed extraction site. If required, suitable mitigation measures would be implemented to protect the archaeological resource. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Cumbria

## Carlisle

(D.16.1934/2008)

NY36506360

Parish: Rockcliffe

Postal Code: CA6 4HD

### **HESPIN WOOD RESOURCE PARK**

***Hespin Wood Resource Park. Proposed Waste Management Facility for Shanks Waste Management Ltd, Cumbria. Environmental Statement Volume 2***

Enongene, G & Roberts, H      Leeds : Mouchel, 2008, 82pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Mouchel

The assessment confirmed a lack of recorded or designated archaeological features on site. However, there was thought to be a low potential for previously unrecorded remains to be present. Provision was made for any remains to be preserved by record. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## South Lakeland

(D.16.1935/2008)

SD56708840

Parish: Old Hutton and Holmescales

Postal Code: LA8 0NJ

### **BANKS DEVELOPMENTS, ARMISTEAD WIND FARM**

***Banks Developments, Armistead Wind Farm. Volume . Environmental Statement. Chapter 10***

Entec UK Ltd.      Gosforth : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 36pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK Ltd.

An Environmental Impact Assessment found there were no designated cultural heritage features within the site. There were four Grade II Listed boundary milestones within the study area. Other Scheduled Monuments were within a 5km study area. Most of the site appeared to have been in agricultural use since the medieval period, although the absence of ploughing within the majority of the site was such that little damage to any underlying deposits was unlikely. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Greater Manchester Area

## Bury

(D.02.1936/2008)

SD80501150

Parish: North Turton

Postal Code: BL9 5BH

### **FERNHILL, BURY**

***Redevelopment of Household Waste Recycling Centre, Transfer Station and Green Waste Processing Facility, Fernhill, Bury. Environmental Statement Non-technical Summary***

Wardell Armstrong      Stoke on Trent : Wardell Armstrong, 2008, 358pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wardell Armstrong

It was found that the site did not contain any statutorily protected sites or monuments or Listed Buildings, and was not located within a Conservation Area. No archaeological remains were thought to be impacted by the development, and no mitigation was considered necessary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Manchester

(D.02.1937/2008)

SJ83709660

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M15 5HD

### DEANSGATE

#### ***Deansgate, Manchester: Environmental Impact Assessment: Volume 1 - Text and Figures***

WSP Environmental Ltd. Manchester : WSP Environmental Ltd., 2008, 114pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WSP Environmental Ltd.

The site lay by the River Irwell below the Cathedral Church of St. Mary, although the Cathedral did not form part of the application site. The high ground and naturally defensible position led to speculation about late prehistoric settlement at this location, although there was no firm evidence for this and the first major phase of recorded settlement near to the site was in the medieval period following the Norman Conquest. At this time a church, a market and annual fair were established. The sites first land use was as burgage plots, over time, buildings grew up along the lines of the original plots and housed mixed- use manufacturing and commercial premises into the early 20th century. There was a low archaeological potential for remains of prehistoric date. Romano-British and Anglo-Saxon remains were also not expected to be found. There was the possibility that isolated pockets of medieval, through to industrial remains may be found preserved beneath the site. This was likely to be the foundations of earlier buildings which stood in this area. This would be of low (local) to moderate (regional) importance if present. These pockets were likely to be concentrated along the waterfront of the River Irwell and in the south-east of the site. A scheme of archaeological investigation was therefore required during key construction activities along with recording if archaeological remains were discovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.02.1938/2008)

SJ81509370

Parish:

Postal Code: M21 1EB

### HIGH LANE SERVICE RESERVOIR

#### ***High Lane Service Reservoir: Environmental Statement***

Entec UK Ltd. Gosforth : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK Ltd.

There were no recorded archaeological features within the site and no evidence suggesting the presence of previously unrecorded sub-surface archaeology. Therefore, no effects on archaeology were expected to occur as a result of the proposed development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Halton

## Halton UA

(D.58.1939/2008)

SJ52108520

Parish: Cuerdley

Postal Code: WA8 0FB

**THE MERSEY GATEWAY PROJECT*****The Mersey Gateway Project. Non-technical Summary***

The Mersey Gateway Widnes : The Mersey Gateway, 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Mersey Gateway

An Environmental Impact Assessment was carried out in response to proposals for a new road crossing of the Mersey Estuary. It was anticipated that the operation of the project would have a positive impact on the SJB [a protected building], but a negative effect on some of the listed buildings and conservation areas in the borough. It was impossible to minimise this impact, due to the nature of the bridge development. On balance, it was thought that the majority of residual effects of the project on cultural heritage features would be of no significance or low negative significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Lancashire

### South Ribble

(D.30.1940/2008)

SD51502840

Parish: Penwortham

Postal Code: PR1 0HU

#### **PENWORTHAM MILLS**

##### ***Penwortham Mills. Environmental Statement***

Bovis Homes Manchester : Bovis Homes, 2008, 284pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bovis Homes

An Environmental Impact Assessment was carried out in response to proposals to develop mixed-use housing and commercial floor space. There were remnants of early industrial archaeology on the site, including a late-18th century mill and a tramway. These were not thought to have been of significant importance to constrain development, and mitigation measures to record these and any other archaeological remains were outlined. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Merseyside Area

### St. Helens

(D.03.1941/2008)

SJ58609670

Parish: Seneley Green

Postal Code: WA120AQ

#### **PARKSIDE STRATEGIC RAIL FREIGHT INTERCHANGE**

##### ***Parkside Strategic Rail Freight Interchange, Volume 5 Supplementary Environmental Statement. Non-technical Summary***

Astral Developments Solihull : Astral Developments, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Astral Developments

Within the proposed development area, a number of sites of archaeological potential were identified, including the remains of medieval parkland and the Scheduled St. Oswald's Well. Mitigation proposals would ensure that this monument would benefit from the development. There was a high potential for prehistoric remains to be found within the development area, in areas that had been unaffected by colliery activity. Significant Bronze Age activity in the region may point to remains of this date. The proposals would result in a loss of some archaeological remains of local or regional importance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Bury, Knowsley

(D.50.1942/2008)

SD81901230, SJ46209340

Parish: Knowsley, North Turton

Postal Code: L34 4AN, BL9 6JP

**WEST EAST LINK MAIN*****West East Link Main: Environmental Statement: Volume 1***

Healey, C High Wycombe : MWH Ltd, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MWH Ltd, Oxford Archaeology North, United Utilities

A rapid archaeological desk-based assessment and walkover survey was conducted along the pipeline route, incorporating a 250m corridor either side of the proposed alignment. The assessment identified that the proposed pipeline route did not affect any Scheduled Ancient Monuments, Listed Buildings or Conservation Areas, additionally there are no recorded Battlefields in the area. However, it was established there was one registered Historic Park and Garden (Knowsley Hall), which is in relatively close proximity to the east of the proposed pipeline route. The desk-based assessment did not identify any regionally important sites within the study corridor and the archaeological potential of the proposed pipeline route was found to be minimal. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### Wealden

(D.21.1945/2008)

TQ57500490

Parish: Polegate

Postal Code: BN265RX

**SOUTH WESTERN AREA, POLEGATE*****Archaeological Desk Based Assessment South Western Area Polegate East Sussex***

Chadwick, P &amp; Dicks, S London : CgMs, 2008, 36pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The desk-based assessment established that there were no scheduled monuments or other archaeological sites with statutory protection on or near the site. However, the site was crossed by a Roman road. The remainder of the site was considered to have a moderate potential for prehistoric lithics and sub surface features of a medieval date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

## Hampshire

### New Forest

(D.24.1947/2008)

SZ34009450

Parish: Lymington and Pennington

Postal Code: SO413QD

**LYMINGTON HARBOUR PROTECTION*****Lymington Harbour Protection. Environmental Statement. Non-technical Summary***

Black &amp; Veatch Redhill : Black &amp; Veatch, 2008, 294pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Black & Veatch, Wessex Archaeology

The proposed eastern breakwater would impact any archaeology within and directly below the alluvial clay for an area of 27.5m x 495m. The western breakwater would impact any archaeology within the upper reaches of the alluvial clay within a 30m wide and 470m long swath. There was the potential for the presence of maritime remains and stratified finds of prehistoric and through to later periods. There was a potential for Roman, Saxon and medieval salt working sites within the eastern end of the East Breakwater. A "Boat Graveyard" was the only site of interest observed in a walkover survey. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Isle of Wight

### Isle of Wight UA

(D.28.1948/2008)

SZ44008410

Parish: Brighstone

Postal Code: PO304AY

#### **CHEVERTON DOWN WIND FARM**

##### ***Cheverton Down Wind Farm. Environmental Statement. Volume 1***

IDA Design Moira : IDA Design, 2008, 100pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* IDA Design

An environmental impact assessment found that there would need to be some form of mitigation excavation due to known archaeological resources in the area. The settings of six known Scheduled Ancient Monuments would be altered but no direct impact will likely be made. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.28.1949/2008)

SZ50109170

Parish: East Cowes

Postal Code: PO305TS

#### **WEST MEDINA MILLS**

##### ***West Medina Mills. Environmental Statement***

Campbell Reith London : Campbell Reith, 2008, 311pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Campbell Reith

The proposed development was predicted to cause adverse affects to any previously undiscovered archaeological remains where site levels would be reduced, and piling undertaken. Any Listed Buildings in the vicinity would have their settings impacted during construction works. However, post-construction, there would be a limited impact on such remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.29.1954/2008)

TR06402480

Parish:

Postal Code: TN288BY

#### **A259 NEW ROMNEY BYPASS**

##### ***A259 New Romney Bypass Environmental Statement Volume 2: 5 Archaeological Desk Study***

Eddison, J London : Highways Agency, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Highways Agency, Romney Marsh Research Trust

In prehistoric and possibly Roman times the Romney area developed in the shelter of a massive shingle beach. North of New Romney was an area whose land surface appeared to have developed behind the barrier with creeks draining toward a lagoon in the centre of Romney Marsh. This land surface was crossed by 2 km of the proposed new road. It was possible that an Iron Age/Early Roman land surface existed below this surface. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

## Medway Towns

### Gravesham, Medway UA

(D.64.1958/2008)

TQ70006940, TQ80106280

Parish: Bredhurst, Cobham

Postal Code: ME2 3UB, ME8 0LD

#### **M2 JUNCTIONS 1 TO 4 WIDENING**

#### ***Highways Agency. Volume 1: Environmental Statement M2 Junctions 1 to 4 Widening***

Highways Agency London : Highways Agency, 1994, 254pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Highways Agency

A low bank, which was part of the boundary or park pale of Cobham Park, was historically an integral part of the park, but it was already substantially damaged. A ditch and mound in the park was a designated Scheduled Ancient Monument. Brewers Gate, the original north entrance to the park was demolished in 1980 and no traces survived. Dickens Chalet which was located in the park had already been relocated to Rochester. An excavation of a section of the bank was to be undertaken before the construction began as a mitigation measure. This was to record the banks profile, structure and dateable evidence. The only impacts of known archaeology was in this study area. A 20m section of bank was to be lost, but was of low archaeological potential and the impact was said to be slight. No other archaeology was thought to be affected. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Oxfordshire

### Vale of White Horse

(D.38.1959/2008)

SP41000100

Parish: Kingston Bagpuize with Southmoor

Postal Code: OX295SY

#### **LAND AT STONEHENGE FARM, NORTHMOOR**

#### ***Proposed Sand and Gravel Extraction from Land at Stonehenge Farm, Northmoor, Oxfordshire. Environmental Statement Part 1[Non-technical Summary]***

Edwards, J Cheltenham : Corylus Planning & Environmental Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Corylus Planning & Environmental Ltd.

An Environmental Impact Assessment was carried out at Stonehenge Farm. Archaeological evaluations through machine-dug trenches had been carried out in or near the development area in 1988, 1992 and 2004. The proposed extraction site lay in an area of known archaeological remains. These had been recognised mainly as cropmarks, and the most significant [Scheduled Monument] was believed to represent the remains of a Roman settlement with origins in the Iron Age. The assessment identified eight cultural heritage receptors upon which the proposed development may have had an impact. Effects varied, with the greatest impact due to direct removal of features in advance of gravel extraction. In considering cumulative effects, the assessment noted that the potential of the cultural heritage resource in this case was not exceptional. In addition, the investigation and recording of the archaeological remains which would occur in association with the proposed

development would contribute to existing knowledge of settlement in the area. Mitigation proposals relating to buried archaeological remains and Scheduled Monument Consent, were to be implemented as part of the development process. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(D.38.1960/2008)

SP45300060

Parish: Marcham

Postal Code: OX135QE

**UPWOOD PARK, BESSELSLEIGH, OXFORD**

***Upwood Park, Besselsleigh, Oxford. Non-Technical Summary and Environmental Statement, Volume 1***

Land & Mineral Management Ltd. Frome : Land & Mineral Management Ltd., 2008, 69pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Land & Mineral Management Ltd.

A "desk-top" assessment of the archaeological potential in the site concluded that the site was located within an area of general archaeological interest, with prehistoric finds from the site itself and known medieval evidence nearby. The potential of the site to contain archaeological deposits was moderate to high but the possibility of deposits of national importance being present was low. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## West Oxfordshire

(D.38.1961/2008)

SP35800980

Parish: Witney

Postal Code: OX286FJ

**COGGES LINK ROAD**

***Cogges Link Road. Environmental Statement Non-technical Summary***

Jacobs Glasgow : Jacobs, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jacobs

An environmental statement was carried out in response to proposals to build a new link road around the south-eastern edge of Witney. Areas of high archaeological potential that were to be crossed would be subject to survey and excavation, with works being supervised by an archaeologist where necessary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Southampton

### Southampton UA

(D.80.1962/2008)

SU43901050

Parish: Hound

Postal Code: SO199EP

**CENTENARY QUAY, WOOLSTON, SOUTHAMPTON**

***Centenary Quay, Woolston, Southampton. Environmental Statement Volume 1. Non-technical Summary***

Palmer Johnson Hythe : Palmer Johnson, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Palmer Johnson



An Environmental Impact Assessment was carried out in advance of the redevelopment of the former Vosper Thorneycroft shipyard. The site had been previously developed and it was expected that the potential for unknown archaeological features was limited. Notwithstanding this, a series of intrusive investigations were to be undertaken to record deposits. Following this, it was unlikely that there would be any significant effect on the archaeological resource. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Surrey

### Mole Valley

(D.43.1963/2008)

TQ18804880

Parish: Brockham

Postal Code: RH3 7AX

#### **HOLMWOOD, A1 WELL SITE**

#### ***Holmwood, A1 Well Site, Surrey. Non-technical Summary***

Barton Willmore London : Barton Willmore, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Barton Willmore

An Environmental Impact Assessment was carried out relating to proposals to construct a temporary drilling in order to evaluate the presence of oil or gas. No known archaeological remains were identified within the study area. Any remains that had existed were thought to have been severely impacted by logging activities. The risk of effects on the unknown archaeological resource was very low, therefore no further investigations were thought to be necessary. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### Runnymede

(D.43.1964/2008)

TQ00506650

Parish: Chobham

Postal Code: GU254ED

#### **TRUMPS FARM ENERGY-FROM-WASTE FACILITY**

#### ***Trumps Farm Energy-from-Waste Facility. Non-technical Summary***

Barton Willmore London : Barton Willmore, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Barton Willmore

The proposed works were not assessed to have any physical or visual impact on any statutorily protected heritage assets. It was considered that any potential that the site may have possessed was likely to have been lost, due to recent land use regimes. Archaeological monitoring of groundworks was recommended to mitigate against the possibility of any unforeseen remains being found during groundworks. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Cornwall

### Caradon

(D.15.1967/2008)

SX42507050

Parish: Calstock

Postal Code: PL189AF

#### **DRAKEWALLS MINE, ST. ANNE'S CHAPEL, CORNWALL**

**Drakewalls Mine, St. Anne's Chapel, Cornwall. Impact Assessment Report**

Buck, CTruro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R030 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The site comprised a number of building relating to mine workings, including a fully extant engine house and chimney, a boiler house and a walled dressing floor compound. Some rebuilding and remodelling of the masonry was thought to be necessary. Impart recommendations included a programme of historic buildings consultancy before works started. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Restormel**

(D.15.1969/2008)

SW87276030

Parish: Colan

Postal Code: TR8 4LN

**LAND AT TRELOGGAN ROAD, NEWQUAY*****Land at Treloggan Road, Newquay, Cornwall. Environmental Statement, Archaeological Assessment***

Sturgess, J Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R013 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The proposed development would affect an area whose historic character was wholly "Anciently Enclosed Land", but did not lay within any areas of statutory historic designations. There was thought to be potential for prehistoric and medieval remains, especially medieval field systems. In addition, the surrounding land contained a number of rounds or enclosures indicative of prehistoric settlement, as well as nearby Bronze Age barrow sites. A total of 20 archaeological sites were identified within the vicinity of the proposed development area, the most at risk being a medieval field system, the site of a spring, a possible well and water course, one standing building and two sites of former buildings. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**North Somerset****North Somerset UA**

(D.69.1974/2008)

ST31956148

Parish: Weston-Super-Mare

**TROPICANA, WESTON-SUPER-MARE*****Tropicana, Weston-super-Mare. Non-Technical Summary***

RPS Consultants London : RPS Consultants, 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants

An Environmental Impact Assessment was carried out in response for proposals to redevelop the former Tropicana Pool at Weston-super-Mare into a new leisure destination. The proposed scheme entailed the complete development of the site, with clearance and removal of much of the existing Tropicana structure, to be replaced with a steel, concrete, glass and wood structure that contains a water park, cinema, bowling alley, hotel, and various retail outlets. It will provide lower ground parking, and would be built on around 950 piles. Due to the proximity of a Listed Building [shelter] to the immediate north of the Tropicana site, it was proposed that this structure would be dismantled and re-located along the sea defence some distance to the south of the Tropicana. The assessment made a number of recommendations

in order to avoid, minimise, or offset any significant adverse impacts on the historic environment. These included ensuring the Listed shelter was relocated appropriately and sensitively, and that boreholes were undertaken to sample the peat deposit underneath the site, and analysis undertaken of the peat to provide archaeological and palaeoenvironmental information with respect to the study area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID:

## Somerset

### West Somerset

(D.40.1975/2008)

ST20004580

Parish: Stogursey

Postal Code: TA5 1TP

#### **LAND TO THE WEST OF HINKLEY POINT**

#### ***Archaeological Impact Assessment of Geotechnical Investigations: Land to the West of Hinkley Point, Somerset***

Blockley, K Llanidloes : Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd., Report: 521 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd.

The main scope and objectives of the archaeological assessment were to reveal by desk-based study, the nature, significance and, where possible, the chronology of the archaeology within the area of the proposed development. The archaeological assessment of the geotechnical proposals revealed that the boreholes would cause no significant damage to the archaeological sites, but that the test pitting may cause some damage. This was assessed as negligible for 26 sites and negligible/minor for 9 sites. Mitigation in the form of an archaeological watching brief was suggested for the test pitting. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cambrian1-63936

## West Midlands Birmingham Area

### Sandwell

(D.06.1977/2008)

SO98509550

Parish: Essington

Postal Code: WS109PQ

#### **PIKEHELVE ECO PARK**

#### ***Pikehelve Eco Park. Environmental Statement Non-technical Summary***

Atkins Heritage London : Atkins Heritage, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Atkins Heritage

Consultation with the Sandwell borough archaeologist confirmed that the existing structures on the site, and those that preceded them, would have removed potential buried remains of any importance. In addition, the setting of buildings within the study area would not be adversely affected by the proposed development. There was not thought to be any requirement to carry out further assessment. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Herefordshire

### County of Herefordshire

(D.60.1978/2008)

SO51504050

Parish: Hereford

Postal Code: HR1 1AA

**HEREFORD LIVESTOCK MARKET RELOCATION*****Hereford Livestock Market Relocation. Environmental Statement***

Amey PLC Oxford : Amey PLC, 2008, 290pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Amey PLC

The Hereford Livestock Market was located within an area of many potentially significant archaeological features. Following the provision of mitigation measures, the impact on the Roman road was thought to be minor adverse. Where the mitigation work improved the archaeological understanding, this may have been changed to a minor beneficial impact. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Shropshire

### Bridgnorth

(D.39.1979/2008)

SJ66900100

Parish: Barrow

Postal Code: TF125BP

**CAUGHLEY QUARRY*****Caughley Quarry: Volume 2: Environmental Statement***

Brosley Fireclay Ltd Newport : Brosley Fireclay Ltd, 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Brosley Fireclay Ltd

An assessment found that there was no above ground evidence of earlier activities. However, an appropriate response might be a watching brief. Any impact on the Grade II Listed Inett Farmhouse would be minimal, the buildings were reconstructed within an industrial rather than agricultural landscape. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Shrewsbury and Atcham

(D.39.1980/2008)

SJ49580778

Parish: Bayston Hill

**CONDOVER QUARRY NORTHERN EXTENSION*****Condover Quarry Northern Extension. Environmental Statement Non-Technical Summary and Mitigation Strategy***

Hanson Maidenhead : Hanson, 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Hanson

On the basis of available evidence, the application area was assumed to have a low potential for the recovery of archaeological remains. The SMR did not record any archaeological sites or historic landscape features within the boundaries of the application area. Prehistoric evidence was present within the wider region, but was slight. The skeletons of four mammoths dating to c.13,000 BP were excavated from an organic-rich environment on the existing quarry, but were not associated with any artefacts. A Neolithic settlement was recorded at Sharpstone Hill, c.1.5km to the north of the proposed extension and the ploughed-down remains of a Bronze Age burial barrow was recorded in a field to the west of Bayston Farm. Two Iron Age hillforts were also recorded within 1 km of the site, although it was possible that the earthworks recorded to the east of Bomere Pool were of geological

origin. Within the wider landscape there were a number of records of Roman and Saxon activity. The proposed extension lay adjacent to the Domesday Manor of Begestan, which was believed to be the site of the extant Bayston Farm. The evaluation of Condover Quarry undertaken in 1996 stated that "it was possible that ploughed-flat settlement traces might be expected to survive to the south of the present farm", but no evidence for this is recorded. Cartographic regression of the application area showed that it had changed little over the centuries. Aside from the creation of the quarry the surrounding landscape appeared almost unchanged since the mid 19th century. It was considered that the archaeological potential of the site could be adequately mitigated for by the implementation of an archaeological watching brief at the commencement of soil stripping operations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID:

## Staffordshire

(D.41.1981/2008)

SK00785903

### **ANZIO CAMP, LEEK**

#### ***Environmental Impact Assessment Non Technical Summary. Anzio Camp, Leek, Staffordshire***

RPS Consultants Manchester : RPS Consultants, Report: AC3/J 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RPS Consultants

Proposals to develop a Continuing Care Retirement Community (CCRC) on the Anzio Camp site, comprising some 250 residential units, were put forward. A study of the archaeological and cultural heritage resource of the site established that it did not lie within or adjacent to a Conservation Area and did not contain any Listed Buildings or Scheduled Ancient Monuments. The closest statutorily protected feature was a cast iron milestone located on the A53 road immediately adjacent to the proposed development area. The proposed development would have little or no effect on this feature or its setting. No registered parks and gardens, historic battlefields or Conservation Areas, or their settings, would be affected by the proposed development. Similarly, no statutorily protected or registered feature or setting would be affected by the proposed development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID:

## Lichfield

(D.41.1982/2008)

SK12501250

Parish: Curborough and Elmhurst

Postal Code: WS138ER

### **CURBOROUGH**

#### ***Curborough. Environmental Statement. Non-technical Summary***

Curborough Consortium Lichfield : Curborough Consortium, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Curborough Consortium

Assessment of the site did not locate any evidence for significant archaeological remains. Mitigation was suggested in the event that any archaeological remains were discovered during the course of the development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Warwickshire

**Stratford-on-Avon**

(D.44.1983/2008)

SP41806300

Parish: Southam

Postal Code: CV330BG

**SOUTHAM QUARRY*****Landfilling and Restoration of Cell 3, Southam Quarry. Environmental Impact Assessment Non-technical Summary***

Ove Arup &amp; Partners Ltd Leeds : Ove Arup &amp; Partners Ltd, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ove Arup & Partners Ltd

Cultural heritage did not appear to have been assessed as part of this Environmental Impact Assessment. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(D.44.1984/2008)

SP40806120

Parish: Southam

Postal Code: CV330FG

**THE OLD CEMENT WORKS, SOUTHAM*****Planning Application & Environmental Statement. The Old Cement Works, Southam, Warwickshire***

Cemex Egham : Cemex, 2008, 314pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cemex

The assessment identified potential for previously unknown archaeological remains to be found within the development area during intrusive groundworks. Appropriate mitigation was suggested. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Yorkshire & Humberside

### East Riding of Yorkshire

**Kingston-upon-Hull, City**

(D.57.1985/2008)

TA10152844, TA08902815

Parish: Kingston upon Hull Holy Trinity and St. Mary

Postal Code: HU1 1QR, HU3 2HR

**A63 CASTLE STREET*****A63 Castle Street. Detailed Cultural Heritage Assessment Stage 2***

Dennison, E Tadcaster : Golder Associates, 2008, 122pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Golder Associates, Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A cultural heritage assessment found that some 44 sites would potentially be impacted upon by the least destructive of three proposed road schemes. All three underground options required the demolition of two Listed Buildings and the partial demolition of another, and would involve significant disturbance to the Holy Trinity Burial Ground. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Yorkshire & Humberside

## North Lincolnshire

### North Lincolnshire UA

(D.68.1986/2008)

SE75500050

Parish: Haxey

Postal Code: DN9 2JR

#### **COVE FARM QUARRY, NR. HAXEY**

*Cove Farm Quarry, Nr. Haxey, North Lincolnshire*

WBB Minerals Sandbach : WBB Minerals, 2008, 145pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WBB Minerals

Three archaeological projects within the boundaries of Cove Farm failed to produce evidence of archaeological activity. Fieldwalking produced only natural flints and 19th and 20th century pot and tile. A single fragment of worked flint of possible Mesolithic date was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* ME, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Yorkshire & Humberside

(D.68.1987/2008)

SE91000390

Parish: Messingham

Postal Code: DN173RG

#### **MESSINGHAM QUARRY**

*Proposed Extension to Existing Silica Sand Extraction Operations with Progressive Restoration, Messingham Quarry, North Lincolnshire. Non-technical Summary*

WBB Minerals Sandbach : WBB Minerals, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WBB Minerals

A desk-based assessment was carried out as part of the wider Environmental Impact Assessment, and found a total of 10 known archaeological remains located within the boundary of the proposed quarry extension area. These remains comprised cropmarks thought to correspond with Iron Age or Roman enclosures or boundaries, as well as medieval or post-medieval field boundaries and drainage features. An elongated mound of slag was also identified, and thought to have been of an early medieval date. Further remains were known from the surrounding area. Mitigation measures were suggested. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Yorkshire & Humberside

(D.68.1988/2008)

SE98860610

Parish: Scawby

Postal Code: DN209LU

#### **ENERGY PLANT AT BRIGG**

*Proposed Development of a Biomass Fuelled Renewable Energy Plant at Brigg, North Lincolnshire*

Axis Bretton : Axis, 2008, 248pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Axis

It was concluded that the possibility of there being significant archaeological remains of any period on this site were negligible. There was, however, a SAM nearby. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

# East Midlands

## Derby

### Derby UA

(E.56.1989/2008)

SK35183872

Parish: Allestree

Postal Code: DE221JN

**1 SPINNEY CLOSE, DARLEY ABBEY, DERBY*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at 1 Spinney Close, Darley Abbey, Derby***

Marshall, B Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/12 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief observed a small curved brick structure and a stone water trough. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.56.1990/2008)

SK35503850

Parish: Breadsall

Postal Code: DE221EB

**DARLEY GROVE, DARLEY ABBEY, DERBY*****Watching Brief at Darley Grove, Darley Abbey, Derby***

Burrill, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/11 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief encountered a stone culvert of probable post-medieval to early modern date with modern brick repairs and a buried garden area with associated outbuildings also of modern date. In addition, a modern pipeline was also uncovered. No other archaeological features or deposits were discovered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1170

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.56.1991/2008)

SK35323654

Parish: Derby

Postal Code: DE1 3DY

**CATHEDRAL GREEN, FULL STREET, DERBY*****Cathedral Green, Full Street, Derby, Derbyshire***

Baker, S & Tinsley, A Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1085c.1(1) 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A watching brief was carried out during re-landscaping works at Cathedral Green. The work focused on excavations for the fulcrum mechanism of a new swing bridge, as well as the cutting back of the river bank to house the bridge in the closed position. The fulcrum was situated at the southern end of the former island in the River Derwent, formerly housing the doubling shop of John Lombe's silk mill from the 1720s onwards. The raised southern end of



the island proved to have been much disturbed during construction of the early 20th century power station on the site, with deep tanks associated with water intake and outflow to the River Derwent. Footings of the extreme southern end of the doubling shop were identified in the baulk of the edge of excavation just to the south of this zone of disturbance. Further to the north, beyond the zone of deep tanking, a further portion of the doubling shop survived, preserved just above ground level across its entire width. The brick wall footings of the building proved to have been laid on wooden sleeper foundations, with wooden piles beneath driven into the river silts. A section of internal brick floor also survived. The northern end of the building had, however, been totally destroyed during the 20th century building and landscaping. Human remains [minimum of two individuals] recovered on the site following completion of the watching brief were probably derived from a nearby burial ground. The burial ground may have been associated with the former almshouses fronting Full Street, or with All Saints' [now Derby Cathedral] and St. Michael's Parish Churches located in the vicinity of the site. The remains were most likely disturbed during the insertion of an iron pipe thought to relate to the construction of an extension to the electricity power station in the early 1900s. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: arcus2-39524

(E.56.1992/2008)

SK35203610

Parish: Mackworth

Postal Code: DE1 1QQ

**UNIT 3, LITTLE CHESTER PARK, ALFRETON ROAD, DERBY**

***Unit 3, Little Chester Park, Alfreton Road, Derby, Derbyshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The watching brief revealed naturally deposited layers and a modern wall footing but no archaeological finds or features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1123

OASIS ID: no

## Derbyshire

### Amber Valley

(E.17.1993/2008)

SK38885580

Parish: South Wingfield

Postal Code: DE557NR

**OAKERTHORPE, NEAR ALFRETON**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Oakerthorpe, Near Alfreton***

Thornton, A & Shakarian, J Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/38 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-42649

### Chesterfield

(E.17.1994/2008)

SK4315075050

Parish: Staveley

Postal Code: S43 3RW

**NORTHERN LOOP ROAD, HALL LANE, STAVELEY*****Northern Loop Road, Hall Lane, Staveley, Derbyshire. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief 2006-8***

Edgeworth, M, Cuttler, R, Bishop, E, Ratkal, R, Tetlow, E & Geary, G : Edgbaston  
 Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

In 2006 an archaeological evaluation by means of topographic survey, trial trenching and environmental sampling was carried out at Hall Lane, Staveley. The site was located between the east bank of the River Rother and the former Chesterfield Canal and contained at least two ponds with associated earthworks. A total of six trial trenches were excavated and an environmental auger survey was carried out. One cut archaeological feature, in the form of a small gully, was revealed and no finds were recovered. However, profiles of alluvial deposits were obtained which were more extensive than initially envisaged, perhaps indicating the presence of a large palaeochannel. Alluvial deposits recorded in one trench designed to investigate a possible third pond, to the south, probably represented the fill of the former palaeochannel rather than a pond. The other two ponds appeared to be located within the course of this earlier undated palaeochannel and were shown to be earlier in date than the construction of the canal embankment in the 1770s, but their precise date and function remained uncertain. It was not certain that the ponds were used for rearing fish, although this remained a strong possibility. Other possible functions suggested use as retting ponds for processing hemp or flax, but this appeared to have been ruled out by the results of environmental analysis which found little direct evidence of human activity and suggested there had been a complex floodplain evolution at the site. During 2007 an archaeological watching brief monitored the contractors groundworks at the northern part of the site in the area of two of the ponds. Due to the waterlogged conditions it was too hazardous to fully excavate the area. No archaeological finds were recovered from any of the deposits. A stone culvert, probably associated with the canal, was discovered running into one of the ponds. In 2008 a further watching brief was carried out at the north-eastern part of the site to record the former Chesterfield Canal and any associated remains. The course of the canal was recorded and a section was excavated. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
 OASIS ID: birmingh2-46396

**Derbyshire Dales**

(E.17.1995/2008)

SK26157000

Parish: Beeley

Postal Code: DE4 1PP

**CHATSWORTH HOUSE WESTERN TERRACE*****Chatsworth House Western Terrace. Results form an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sandiford, T Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/16 2008, 10pp,  
 figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The watching brief consisted of monitoring the excavation of an inspection pit. A built structure was identified and found to have been related to the terrace retaining wall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.17.1996/2008)

SK30755608

Parish: Cromford

Postal Code: DE4 5HN

**CROMFORD AND HIGH PEAK RAILWAY*****Community Excavation, Cromford and High Peak Railway, Derbyshire***

Copley, M & McCoy, M Sheffield : ARCUS, 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

Two areas were excavated and recorded within the footprint of the former engine house. Structural remains uncovered comprised the enclosed channel where the original chains that pulled trains up the incline left and entered the engine house, the original wooden tops of the channel where the chains left the engine house, two large sections of external walls, internal stone walls and 3 structural pins within an internal wall. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1199

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-52981

(E.17.1997/2008)

SK26975018

Parish: Kirk Ireton

Postal Code: DE6 3LE

**THE RECTORY, RECTORY LANE, KIRK IRETON*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at The Rectory, Rectory Lane, Kirk Ireton, Derbyshire***

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.17.1998/2008)

SK21718062

Parish: Outseats

Postal Code: S32 1BP

**ROBIN HOOD'S STOOP, HATHERSAGE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Robin Hood's Stoop, Hathersage, Derbyshire***

Marshall, B Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/47 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief was carried out at Robin Hood's Stoop, Callow Bank, Hathersage. The monitoring was carried out during ground works undertaken for the realignment of the wayside cross known as Robin Hood's Stoop, which due to ground erosion was tilting downslope. The cross was interpreted to be of 17th century or earlier date. The cross and its base were carefully lifted away from the area using slings, enabling access to the ground below. An archaeologist excavated an area of 1m<sup>2</sup>, then levelled the ground and laid a base before the repositioning of the cross and its base. A 1m high fence was erected to form a perimeter around the cross of 2m square. The area surrounding the cross was then turfled. No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were revealed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-47266

(E.17.1999/2008)

SK24706420

Parish: Stanton

Postal Code: DE4 2LS

**DALE VIEW QUARRY*****Dale View Quarry, Derbyshire, Report on an Archaeological Excavation***

Brightman, J Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/15 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

An archaeological excavation was carried out at Dale View Quarry. Prehistoric lithics and a single tiny prehistoric pottery sherd indicated periods of occupation during the Mesolithic and the Neolithic, with the Neolithic material perhaps representing an area of settlement within the vicinity of the site. The principal discovery on the site was a post built structure with associated hearths. Radiocarbon dating placed the structure in the 6th-7th centuries AD, a time at which the Peak District may well have been a Brittonic or Anglo-Brittonic kingdom separate from the Kingdom of Mercia. This was the first scientifically dated post built structure belonging to this period in this region. Analysis of the form of the structure, alongside the palaeoenvironmental evidence will add important data to the understanding of the early medieval period in this area. However, there were no artefacts dating to this period found on the site which meant it was not possible to ascertain the cultural affiliation of its occupants. Two Early Bronze Age dates were also obtained from within a post hole belonging to the early medieval structure and these were evidently dates on residual material from pre-existing Early Bronze Age activity on the site. The construction of the early medieval structure appeared to have disturbed earlier deposits that included Mesolithic, Neolithic and Early Bronze Age material and hence the inclusion of some of this material within the post hole fills. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EBA, NE, EM, LME, PR  
OASIS ID: archaeol5-33084

(E.17.2000/2008)

SK24506350

Parish:

Postal Code: DE4 2LR

**STANTON MOOR, STANTON IN THE PEAK*****Report on an Archaeological Recording of a Standing Soil Section. Stanton Moor, Stanton in the Peak, Derbyshire***

Shakarian, J & Brightman, J Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2007/79 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The recording of a soil section encountered nothing of archaeological significance. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

**High Peak**

(E.17.2001/2008)

SK11450379008, SK08978058

Parish: Chapel-en-le-Frith

Postal Code: SK178EU

**PEAK FOREST TO SPARROWPIT SPS RISING MAIN*****Archaeological Watching Brief, Peak Forest to Sparrowpit SPS Rising Main, Derbyshire***

Jackson, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1078b.2(1) 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of a pipeline trench from Peak Forest to Sparrowpit. As much of the pipeline was to be instated along the route of the A623, archaeological monitoring was only required on the final section of the route, where the pipeline crossed fields between the A623 and Sparrowpit. A previous desk-based assessment in 2007 had already established the potential for impact upon buried archaeological features in this area. The archaeology in this case comprised lead-workings

and associated features. No impact was made upon these features during the monitored excavations. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: arcus2-55763

(E.17.2002/2008)

SK00098523

Parish: New Mills

Postal Code: SK224DB

**TORR WEIR, NEW MILLS**

*Torr Weir, New Mills, Derbyshire*

Marshall, B & Thornton, A Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/37 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The groundwork impacted upon the site of the former cotton mill know as Torr Mill. This encountered a stone-flagged floor, walls, an archway, a modern sewage tank, a doorway and a tailrace. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1188

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

## North East Derbyshire

(E.17.2003/2008)

SK34706960

Parish: Holymoorside and Walton

Postal Code: S42 7AB

**RIVER HIPPER, HOLYMOORSIDE, CHESTERFIELD**

*River Hipper, Holymoorside, Chesterfield, Derbyshire*

Dean, G York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/08 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

No archaeological deposits were observed during the watching brief, all of the deposits were naturally occurring with the suggestion of an area of alluvium close to the River Hipper. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## South Derbyshire

(E.17.2004/2008)

SK27931790

Parish: Castle Gresley

Postal Code: DE119ES

**MOUNT COTTAGE, 29 MOUNT ROAD, CASTLE GRESLEY**

*An Archaeological Strip, Plan and Sample at Mount Cottage, 29 Mount Road, Castle Gresley, South Derbyshire*

Patrick, J Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-087 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The results of the investigation were entirely negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58102

(E.17.2005/2008)

SK26882829

Parish: Egginton

Postal Code: DE656HL

**GRANGE FARM, EGGINGTON*****Grange Farm, Egginton, Derbyshire DE65 6HR***

CS Archaeology Barnsley : CS Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

The site was characterised by extant ridge and furrow. Finds from the top and subsoil consisted of later post-medieval pottery and glass. A soakaway excavated in a furrow proved negative for archaeological features/finds. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: csarchae1-42585

(E.17.2006/2008)

SK35852264

Parish: Ticknall

Postal Code: DE7 1LE

**CALKE WETLANDS*****Watching Brief during the construction of the Calke Wetlands***

Allen, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavations associated with the creation of a wetlands area at Calke Abbey. The groundworks comprised the excavation of a series of new ponds and associated weirs to encourage the native crayfish population. The watching brief did not identify any archaeological deposits during the course of the works. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5594Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.17.2007/2008)

SK36662271

Parish:

Postal Code: LE6 5RR

**THE RIDING SCHOOL, CALKE ABBEY*****Archaeological Watching Brief: The Riding School, Calke Abbey, Derbyshire***

Allen, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

The watching brief identified a layer of refuse that was likely to have formed to the rear of the Riding School in the 18th & 19th centuries, prior to the construction of a piggery that was shown on maps dated to 1857. The works also exposed evidence to suggest the ground was terraced in advance of the construction of the school in the late 1760s. Most unusually, a Roman brooch of late 1st to early 2nd century AD was recovered from the post-medieval refuse layer. This brooch, which was possibly an accidental discard, or from disturbance caused through the terracing, was the first possible evidence for Roman activity on the estate. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4721*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, ROSerial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.17.2008/2008)

SK32262951

Parish: Twyford and Stenson

Postal Code: DE737FW

**LAND AT FRYZM'S HOUSE FARM, STENSON*****Archaeological Strip, Map & Record Programme on Land at Fryzm's House Farm, Stenson, Derbyshire***

Cramp, R Stoke-on-Trent : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 236 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

A desk-based assessment of the site, known as "Ten Acre Field", highlighted the possibility of significant river terrace archaeology, mostly prehistoric in character. The site had probably lain in a zone of unimproved agricultural land since the medieval period and the historic map evidence indicated that its boundaries had remained unaltered since c. 1840. Although the original design of the development had been modified to mitigate its effect on the site's potential archaeology, it remained possible that groundworks might impact upon surviving features. Five areas were stripped by machine, four of which represented the foundation footprints for buildings, while the fifth was the site of a lake. One trench [Trench 1] was believed to intersect a possible Iron Age pit alignment. Although no evidence for this monument was encountered, it was observed that a natural sedimentary transition across the trench closely matched the same bearing as the feature. An ephemeral linear feature was revealed in Trench 2 close to a possible rectilinear enclosure, although not obviously related to it. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: stokeont2-52440

(E.17.2009/2008)

SK30102959, SK30272929

Parish: Willington

Postal Code: DE656AS, DE6 6DX

**MERCIA MARINA, FINDERN LANE, WILLINGTON*****Mercia Marina, Findern Lane, Willington, Derbyshire: Report on an Archaeological Excavation***

Brightman, J Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/43 2008, 147pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

An archaeological excavation was conducted on selected areas at the site of the Mercia Marina development. The investigation took the form of strip, map and sample, involving the topsoil stripping of three areas. Archaeological remains were excavated dating from most periods of prehistory including, possible late upper Palaeolithic stone tools recovered from the glacial sands and gravels, which form the first natural substratum on the site. Mesolithic flints and a possible Mesolithic pit feature. Early Neolithic "midden pits" that contained Carinated bowl ceramics, and a small amount of Impressed Ware ceramics. Early Bronze Age funerary monuments in the form of two ring ditches, one of which was closely associated with two cremation pits. Early Bronze Age structural remains comprising four discrete post-built structures. Middle-Late Bronze Age pit containing ceramics. Later prehistoric linear boundary features of probable Iron Age date. Detailed analysis of the pottery and lithic assemblages has provided information relating to the changing character and use of this site over the millennia, whilst analysis of the pollen remains and botanical macrofossils has shed light on its environmental history. The palaeoenvironmental evidence suggests that during the Bronze Age, the site was part of a riverine landscape with stands of deciduous trees and pools of standing water in which both arable agriculture and herding of domestic animals took place. A comprehensive programme of radiocarbon dating has helped unravel the chronology of the

various remains on the site and one of the more interesting outcomes has been the observation that the Early Bronze Age funerary remains appear to be contemporary with the adjacent structural remains which could relate to contemporary settlement or perhaps structures relating to the funerary process. The archaeological features and small finds from the site add important new information to the wider story of prehistory both in the Trent Valley and the wider region. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PA, ME, ENE, EBA, UD, MBA, IA  
OASIS ID: archaeol5-42706

## Leicester

### Leicester UA

(E.62.2011/2008)

SK58100360

Parish: Leicester

Postal Code: LE2 7GX

#### **LAND AT 216 JARROM STREET, 219 WALNUT STREET, LEICESTER**

*An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at 216 Jarrom Street, 219 Walnut Street, Leicester*

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-161 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The results of the investigation were entirely negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Leicestershire

### Blaby

(E.31.2012/2008)

SP55709710

Parish: Whetstone

Postal Code: LE8 3LY

#### **LAND WEST OF HIGH STREET AND NORTH OF THE DICKEN ROAD, WHETSTONE**

*Archaeological Watching Brief at Land West of High Street and North of the Dicken Road, Whetstone, Leicestershire*

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-037 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-39082

### Charnwood

(E.31.2013/2008)

SK55640895

Parish: Anstey

Postal Code: LE7 7BQ

#### **KING WILLIAM BRIDGE, SHEEPWASH LANE, ANSTEY**

*An Archaeological Standing Building Survey and Watching Brief at the King William Bridge, Sheepwash Lane, Anstey, Leicestershire.*



Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological standing building survey prior to repair and resurfacing work and a watching brief were undertaken during the subsequent work on the King William Bridge. The bridge appeared to date from the late-17th Century and was mainly rubble built with two rounded arches. The bridge had been widened on the downstream (Northern face), using brick. This widening was widely accepted to have taken place for the visit of King William III in 1696. As expected there had been extensive maintenance and repair making identification of phases and rebuilding difficult. There was, however, the possibility that some of the cobbled surface was original. The watching brief was limited to visual examination of the parapets after the old cement was raked out. No intrusive work on the deck was carried out. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: universi1-47455

(E.31.2014/2008)

SK55300810

Parish: Anstey

Postal Code: LE7 7AN

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 165-167 GYNSILL CLOSE, ANSTEY**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 165-167 Gynsill Close, Anstey, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-0810 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-51923

(E.31.2015/2008)

SK53901959

Parish: Loughborough

Postal Code: LE111BE

**LOUGHBOROUGH PINFOLD GATE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Loughborough Pinfold Gate***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 84/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-45538

(E.31.2016/2008)

SK5178809988

Parish: Newtown Linford

Postal Code: LE6 0AD

**32 MAIN STREET, NEWTOWN LINFORD**

***32 Main Street, Newtown Linford, Leicestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

McDaid, M & Trott, K Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1034 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

The watching brief revealed a 16th-17th century ditch on the same alignment as the house, and a later yard surface. Much of the area had been disturbed by tree roots and landscaping. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lindsey1-48014

(E.31.2017/2008)

SK55601620

Parish: Quorndon

Postal Code: LE128AF

**LAND AT CHAVENEY MANOR, QUORN**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Chaveney Manor, Quorn, Leicestershire***

Leigh, D J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/036 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during excavations for a new garage block. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2018/2008)

SK64801580

Parish: Thrussington

Postal Code: LE7 4UA

**LAND ADJACENT TO 33 REARSBY ROAD, THRUSSINGTON**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to 33 Rearsby Road, Thrussington, Leicestershire***

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-029 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-38355

(E.31.2019/2008)

SK60900940

Parish: Thurmaston

Postal Code: LE4 8BD

**THE WHITE HART PUBLIC HOUSE, 770 MELTON ROAD, THURMASTON**

***Rapid Assessment of The White Hart Public house, 770 Melton Road, Thurmaston, Leicestershire, and Watching Brief of the Subsequent Demolition***

Coward, J Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-193 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment indicated that although the building had been much extended and altered, the original core may have been an 18th century brick structure, possibly originally built as a farmhouse. A watching brief was carried out and showed that the building was in fact predominantly 19th century, although earlier brickwork and structural timbers had been re-used, probably from a predecessor of a previous structure. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2020/2008)

SK62102362

Parish: Wymeswold

Postal Code: LE126SU

**LAND AT GOSENEST FARM, WIDE LAND, WYMESWOLD*****Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Goosenest Farm, Wide Land, Wymeswold, Leicestershire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 46/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-41181

**Harborough**

(E.31.2021/2008)

o56008930

Parish: Ashby Magna

Postal Code: LE175NB

**LOW SPINNEY WIND FARM, ASHBY MAGNA*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment for Low Spinney Wind Farm, Ashby Magna, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-013 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay in a relatively rich archaeological landscape, with several sites from the Mesolithic to the Roman period known from the vicinity. There were no known archaeological sites form within the vicinity itself, but there was thought to be moderate potential for archaeological remains of prehistoric to Roman date with lower potential for sites [other than field systems] from the medieval and post-medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2022/2008)

SP52808820

Parish: Ashby Parva

Postal Code: LE175HY

**LAND AT ELLIOT AND BRXTON, MAIN STREET, ASHBY PARVA*****Building Survey and Watching Brief at Land at Elliot and Broxton, Main Street, Ashby Parva, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-176 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A building survey was carried out, with the results presented in a separate report. The results of the watching brief were entirely negative. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-59474

(E.31.2024/2008)

SP70508959

Parish: Foxton

Postal Code: LE167RL

**FOXTON INCLINED PLANE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief During Improvement Works to the Inclined Plane at Foxton, Leicestershire***

Richards, G & Beamish, M Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-143 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief was maintained during exposure and improvement of the inclined plane, the last and most sophisticated to be built in the United Kingdom, between 1898 and 1900. Significant differences in preservation between the two inclines were apparent. The southern plane had suffered systematic robbing of the concrete runners to approximately half way up the incline, while the northern plane was better preserved. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2025/2008)

SK68900050

Parish: Gaulby

Postal Code: LE7 9BF

**THE OLD VICARAGE, MAIN STREET, KING'S NORTON**

***The Old Vicarage, Main Street, King's Norton, Leicestershire. Archaeological Attendance for Inspection and Recording***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1082 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Groundworks for a new extension were excavated across the site of earlier outbuildings. There was evidence of a deep disturbance alongside the Old Vicarage wall, backfilled with soil containing 19th century brick fragments. This could have been part of a backfilled well pit. No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lindsey1-50278

(E.31.2026/2008)

SP84909300

Parish: Great Easton

Postal Code: LE168SL

**10 HIGH STREET, GREAT EASTON**

***Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample Project. 10 High Street, Great Easton, Leicestershire***

Hopper, M & Leigh, D London : CgMs, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The work comprised the removal of soils down to the natural substratum. Undisturbed garden soils were present, with a single rubbish pit noted in the northern corner of the area. This was dated to the early 20th century, with a ceramic mug commemorating the end of the First World War discovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2027/2008)

SP63628268

Parish: Husbands Bosworth

Postal Code: LE176JN

**COTEHILL FARM, STATION ROAD, HUSBANDS BOSWORTH**

**Archaeological Watching Brief at Cotehill Farm, Station Road, Husbands Bosworth, Leicestershire**

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 63/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed a series of natural, undated and recent deposits. Undated deposits comprised a narrow drain that was likely to be associated with Cotehill Farm. Only finds of post-medieval and modern date were recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2028/2008)

SP59608710

Parish: Kimcote and Walton

Postal Code: LE175RH

**LAND ADJACENT TO 1 PARK LANE, WALTON**

***An Archaeological Strip, Plan and Record Exercise at Land Adjacent to 1 Park Lane, Walton, Walton and Kimcote, Leicestershire***

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-023 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the exercise. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-37962

(E.31.2029/2008)

SP79809290

Parish: Medbourne

Postal Code: LE168EE

**LAND AT SADDLERS COTTAGE, MEDBOURNE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Saddlers Cottage, Medbourne, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-158 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief revealed evidence of Roman and medieval make up layers which contained Roman finds and building material. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD

OASIS ID: universi1-59204

(E.31.2030/2008)

SP62508950

Parish: Mowsley

Postal Code: LE176PA

**KNAPTOFT HILL FARM, WELFORD ROAD**

***An Archaeological Strip, Plan and Record of Groundworks at Knaptoft Hill Farm, Welford Road, Leicestershire***

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-167 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the investigation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-59262

(E.31.2031/2008)

SP62908590

Parish: North Kilworth

Postal Code: LE176NG

**LAND AT PINCET LODGE, LEICESTER ROAD, NORTH KILWORTH*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land at Pincet Lodge, Leicester Road, North Kilworth, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-098 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The results of the investigation were entirely negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58123

(E.31.2032/2008)

SP68509250

Parish: Smeeton Westerby

Postal Code: LE8 0QD

**FOURWAYS FARM, DEBDALE LANE, SMEETON WESTERBY*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Fourways Farm, Debdale Lane, Smeeton Westerby, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-150 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58962

(E.31.2033/2008)

SK64880385, SK64650374

Parish: Thurnby

Postal Code: LE7 9QX, LE7 9PN

**COURT ROAD AND MAIN STREET, THURNBY*****Archaeological Attendance and Recording During Sewer Flood Alleviation Works at Court Road and Main Street, Thurnby, Leicestershire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 133/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A single handmade 18th century brick was encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52645

**Hinckley and Bosworth**

(E.31.2034/2008)

SK42800570

Parish: Barlestone

Postal Code: CV130DU

**5 MAIN STREET, BARLESTONE*****Archaeological Observation at the Rear of 5 Main Street, Barlestone, Leicestershire***

Rann, C            Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0847 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Monitoring of groundwork revealed a possible drainage ditch containing a sherd of 18th century pottery, and an additional sherd of medieval pottery. No other features were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: warwicks3-49589

(E.31.2035/2008)

SP42509400

Parish: Burbage

Postal Code: LE100AU

**12 MANSION STREET, HINCKLEY*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at 12 Mansion Street, Hinckley, Leicestershire***

Hyam, A            Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief was undertaken in February 2008. The site lay within the medieval town core of Hinckley with a number of isolated prehistoric and Roman archaeological sites also being noted nearby. In view of this the site was considered to have some potential for surviving archaeological deposits. After the demolition of the 1960s building, with underground car park, only a small area of undisturbed natural substrate remained along with a brick-lined late-19th or early 20th century well. No archaeological features or deposits were observed within this undisturbed area or anywhere within the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: universi1-57597

(E.31.2036/2008)

SP44209660

Parish: Hinckley

Postal Code: LE9 8DR

**116 HIGH STREET, BARWELL*****An Archaeological Strip, Map and Record Project at 116 High Street, Barwell, Leicestershire***

Parker, D            Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-192 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Archaeological investigation at the site revealed modern backfill and a ditch of unknown date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: universi1-59488

(E.31.2037/2008)

SP42609400

Parish:

Postal Code: LE101NG

**THE CONCORDIA THEATRE, STOCKWELL HEAD, HINCKLEY**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Concordia Theatre, Stockwell Head, Hinckley, Leicestershire***

Stone, J D      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-154  
2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-59185

(E.31.2038/2008)

SP45309640, SP47609910

Parish: Peckleton

Postal Code: LE9 8BD, LE9 7TJ

**LAND ADJACENT TO THE EARL SHILTON BYPASS**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to the Earl Shilton Bypass, Leicestershire***

Stone, J D      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-115  
2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2039/2008)

SK32100680

Parish: Twycross

Postal Code: CV9 3PY

**8 COCK LANE, NORTON JUXTA TWYXCROSS**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 8 Cock Lane, Norton Juxta Twycross, Twycross, Leicestershire***

Stone, J D      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-093  
2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58110

(E.31.2040/2008)

SP35059698

Parish: Witherley

Postal Code: CV136BA

**2 DRAYTON LANE, FENNY DRAYTON**

***Archaeological Observation at Land to the Rear of 2 Drayton Lane, Fenny Drayton, Leicestershire***

Rann, C      Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0848 2008, 1p,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of groundworks for a new house on a site within the medieval village recorded a medieval ditch, a ditch infilled in the 18th or 19th century and various 20th century and undated features. Over 40 sherds of residual medieval pottery were recovered, the bulk of which dated to the 13th and 14th centuries. Other finds included a residual sherd of Romano-British greyware and a lead musket ball. [Sec]



*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, RO  
Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: warwicks3-49585

## Melton

(E.31.2041/2008)

SK70601880

Parish: Asfordby

Postal Code: LE143SH

### **LAND AT 13 PUMP LANE, ASFORDBY**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at 13 Pump Lane, Asfordby, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-076 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during groundwork associated with a new dwelling. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-57938

(E.31.2042/2008)

SK81094041

Parish: Bottesford

Postal Code: NG130EP

### **ELM FARM, MAIN STREET, NORMANTON**

#### ***Archaeological Watching Brief at Elm Farm, Main Street, Normanton, Bottesford, Leicestershire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 104/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological features were encountered during the watching brief. A single sherd of 11th-13th century pottery was recovered from the topsoil, along with later pottery, tile and clay pipe. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-48036

(E.31.2043/2008)

SK67102380

Parish: Broughton and Old Dalby

Postal Code: LE143LF

### **LAND ADJACENT TO 10 DEBDALE HILL, OLD DALBY**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to 10 Debdale Hill, Old Dalby, Broughton and Old Dalby, Leicestershire***

Harvey, J R Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-054 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The watching brief, maintained in advance of the construction of a new residential dwelling on the site, revealed a single stone revetted ditch, probably dating to between the late medieval and early post-medieval periods, and may have acted as a drainage feature relating to the village or the road adjacent to the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: universi1-40364

(E.31.2044/2008)

SK74401410

Parish: Burton and Dalby

Postal Code: LE142EW

**13 BURROUGH END, GREAT DALBY*****An Archaeological Watching Brief During Groundworks at 13 Burrough End, Great Dalby, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-165 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-51920

(E.31.2045/2008)

SK73502950

Parish: Clawson, Hose and Harby

Postal Code: LE144JU

**FERNDALE, 41 BOLTON LANE, HOSE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Ferndale, 41 Bolton Lane, Hose, Leicestershire***

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-116 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58280

(E.31.2046/2008)

SK81001010

Parish: Knossington and Cold Overton

Postal Code: LE157QA

**THE OLD HALL, COLD OVERTON*****Archaeological Investigations at The Old Hall, Cold Overton, Leicestershire***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 81/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

Archaeological monitoring and historic building recording were carried out, the Old Hall was a 17th century structure with later additions. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-56181

(E.31.2047/2008)

SK75201940

Parish: Melton Mowbray

Postal Code: LE131NJ

**LAND AT GLOUCESTER HOUSE, SCALFORD ROAD, MELTON MOWBRAY*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land at Gloucester House, Scalford Road, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-097 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services  
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2048/2008)

SK76793409

Parish: Redmile

Postal Code: NG130JJ

**4 GRANBY LANE, PLUNGAR**

***Archaeological Watching Brief. 4 Granby Lane, Plungar, Leicestershire***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 10/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-36969

## North West Leicester

(E.31.2049/2008)

SK36001650

Parish: Ashby-de-la-Zouch

Postal Code: LE6 5BJ

**ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH CASTLE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Ashby-de-la-Zouch Castle, Leicestershire***

Patrick, J Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-046 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief was maintained during the hand excavation of seven small pits for display boards. Demolition rubble and a linear feature were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: universi1-57726

(E.31.2050/2008)

SK35601680

Parish:

Postal Code: LE6 5HF

**LAND AT DERBY ROAD, ASHBY DE LA ZOUCH**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Derby Road, Ashby de la Zouch, Leicestershire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-057 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork at Derby Road, Ashby-de-la-Zouch. The site was seen to have some potential for medieval and post-medieval archaeological remains due to its location close to the centre of Ashby. By the time of the watching brief the building that had occupied the site had been demolished. The reduction of soils down to the appropriate levels was observed. Only the southern part of the site was stripped as the northern part lay on a slightly lower level. No archaeological features or finds were discovered during the groundwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-42255

(E.31.2051/2008)

SK44772091

Parish: Belton

Postal Code: LE129UL

**LAND AT NO. 7 CHURCH ROAD, BARLESTONE, HINCKLEY AND BOSWORTH**  
*Land at No. 7 Church Road, Barlestone, Hinckley and Bosworth, Leicestershire. An Archaeological Watching Brief*

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during soil stripping and groundworks associated with the erection of a new dwelling on the site. The application site had been identified as an area of archaeological potential. Archaeological monitoring consisted of the observation of ground reduction to formation level and foundation trenching. It appeared that much of the site had been cleared of former topsoil and subsoil deposits and then levelled in preparation for the former garage on the site. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were identified and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.31.2052/2008)

SK45102450

Parish: Long Whatton and Diseworth

Postal Code: DE7 2QJ

**13 HALL GATE, DISEWORTH**  
*An Archaeological Watching Brief at 13 Hall Gate, Diseworth, Leicestershire*

Speed, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-094  
 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58115

(E.31.2053/2008)

SK35001140

Parish: Measham

Postal Code: DE127HF

**"MINORCA" LAND, MEASHAM**  
*An Archaeological Fieldwalking Survey on "Minorca" Land, Measham, Leicestershire*

Parker, D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-171  
 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The fieldwalking survey revealed a very dispersed scatter of post-medieval pottery and areas of brick and tile concentrations across the survey area. No other significant concentrations of material were located. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Lincolnshire

(E.32.2054/2008)

SK99727151

Parish: Washingborough

Postal Code: LN2 5LH

**424 MONKS ROAD, LINCOLN*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report. 424 Monks Road, Lincoln***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/043 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-45883

**Boston**

(E.32.2055/2008)

TF19603960

Parish: Bicker

Postal Code: PE203BJ

**LAND AT BICKER FRIEST, BICKER*****Archaeological Watching Brief During Construction of Wind Turbines on Land at Bicker Friest, Bicker, Lincolnshire***

Failes, A Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 71/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

A watching brief was carried out between 2006 and 2008 on the location of five wind turbines. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-45146

(E.32.2056/2008)

TF35654414, TF36554440

Parish: Fishtoft

Postal Code: PE210RB, PE210RD

**FISHTOFT RISING MAIN REPLACEMENT PHASE 2*****Fishtoft Rising Main Replacement Phase 2, Fishtoft, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1090 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered throughout archaeological monitoring of groundworks for a new rising main. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lindseya1-52304

(E.32.2057/2008)

TF30024178

Parish: Frampton

Postal Code: PE201RZ

**LYNTON COTTAGE, FEN ROAD, FRAMPTON FEN*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Lynton Cottage, Fen Road, Frampton Fen, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 3/08 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-36222

(E.32.2058/2008)

TF30633864

Parish: Kirton

Postal Code: PE201ED

**THE FORMER STAG AND PHEASANT INN, HIGH STREET, KIRTON**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Stag and Pheasant Inn, High Street, Kirton, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 92/08 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed undated layers suggestive of the infilling of a natural feature, perhaps a creek. A medieval buried soil and a ditch were also revealed, although did not indicate settlement of the period occurring at the site. Post-medieval remains included two occupation horizons and a number of brick-built soakaways, perhaps related to the former use of the site as an inn. A brick well was also encountered. Pottery of medieval and later date was retrieved from the watching brief along with brick, clay pipe, a boot, coal, a nail and a small collection of animal bone. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-46047

(E.32.2059/2008)

TF30913821

Parish:

Postal Code: PE201LF

**THE OLD STATION YARD, WASH ROAD, KIRTON**

***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. The Old Station Yard, Wash Road, Kirton, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/046 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

Archaeological investigations at the site identified two probable ditches of Late Saxon date, and an undated ditch sealed by a later soil horizon. The finds assemblage from the Saxon ditches indicated domestic activity close to the site. A further early modern feature was recorded cutting the former soil horizon, overlain by modern levelling deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, EM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-46724

## East Lindsey

(E.32.2060/2008)

TF28197480, TF29407330,

TF28757332

Parish: Belchford, Fulletby

Postal Code: LN9 6JT, LN9 6JX,

LN9 6LW

**LAND WEST OF FULLETTY, BETWEEN SOUTH GLEBE FARM AND FULLETTY GRANGE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land west of Fulletby, Between South Glebe Farm and Fulletby Grange, Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 116/08 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-50503

(E.32.2061/2008)

TF34926492

Parish: Bolingbroke

Postal Code: PE234HJ

**BOLINGBROKE CASTLE**

***Report on Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks During Construction of a Footbridge at Bolingbroke Castle, Old Bolingbroke, Lincolnshire***

Hambly, J Heckington : Heritage Lincolnshire, 2009, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Lincolnshire

Monitoring was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a wooden footbridge. No archaeological deposits or material were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: heritage3-55291

(E.32.2062/2008)

TF34967127

Parish: Greetham with Somersby

Postal Code: PE234NP

**THE COTTAGE, CHURCH LANE, BAG ENDERBY**

***Photographic Survey and Archaeological Watching Brief Report. The Cottage, Church Lane, Bag Enderby, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/042 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A survey of the cottage, carried out prior to its demolition, revealed tumbled brickwork at the western gable that was typical of 19th century brick cottages found in the county. Old jointing scars in the large timbers used in the roof construction indicated that they were re-used materials sourced from a much larger building. The watching brief encountered a sequence of levelling deposits that formed a slightly raised platform for the construction of a 19th century cottage. A single pit filled by domestic kitchen waste was dated to the 19th/20th centuries by a stoneware jar. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: Allenarc1-45566

(E.32.2063/2008)

TF40089000

Parish: Grimoldby

Postal Code: LN117EH

**REPLACEMENT FLOODBANK, GRAYFLEET DRAIN, GRIMOLDBY**

***Replacement Floodbank, Grayfleet Drain, Grimoldby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1091 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring and recording during groundworks to replace a short length of the modern flood bank beside Grayfleet Drain identified no evidence of any early bank. Possible north-south orientated ridge and furrow was seen but no other archaeological remains were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: lindsey1-52072

(E.32.2064/2008)

TA28510282

Parish: Holton le Clay

Postal Code: DN365EZ

**LAND AT 107 LOUTH ROAD, HOLTON LE CLAY**

***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Land at 107 Louth Road, Holton Le Clay, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/044 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A programme of works was carried out during groundworks for a terraced block of four dwellings on land at the site, after previous investigations had revealed significant archaeological remains. Despite this, no archaeological remains were encountered during the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-46074

(E.32.2065/2008)

TF36408420

Parish: Legbourne

Postal Code: LN118LT

**LAND AT THE WOODLANDS, MILL LANE, LEGBOURNE**

***Scheme of Archaeological Works on Land at The Woodlands, Mill Lane, Legbourne, Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 117/08 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-50553

(E.32.2066/2008)

TF32908726

Parish: Louth

Postal Code: LN119EZ

**MAWERS YARD, KIDGATE, LOUTH**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Mawers Yard, Kidgate, Louth, Lincolnshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/036 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the groundworks for a residential development on land at Mawers Yard in Kidgate, Louth. There was limited evidence of later prehistoric and Roman activity around Louth. The town developed as an important religious centre in the Anglo-Saxon period, and became a prosperous market town in the medieval period, largely thanks to its involvement in the wool trade. The site is situated within the historic core of the town. The watching brief identified a modern demolition layer sealing a



possible colluvial deposit, which produced a single sherd of medieval pottery. Further monitoring was not undertaken following a change in the foundation design to a piling methodology. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-43434

(E.32.2067/2008)

TF27696116

Parish: Mareham-le-Fen

Postal Code: PE227QT

**LAND AT THE BIRCHES, CHURCH LANE, MAREHAM LE FEN**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at The Birches, Church Lane, Mareham Le Fen, Lincolnshire***

Peachey, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 122/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief identified a levelling deposit of probable modern date, over former ploughsoil. Finds included pottery and tile of 13th to 15th century date, as well as cattle bones and modern tile. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-51671

(E.32.2068/2008)

TF29606950

Parish: Mareham-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: LN9 6PA

**HORNCastle LIBRARY, WHARF ROAD, HORNCastle**  
***Horncastle Library, Wharf Road, Horncastle, Lincolnshire, Archaeological Observation and Recording***

Catalan, R L Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1079 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2069/2008)

TA40850000

Parish: North Somercotes

Postal Code: LN117PD

**NORTH SOMERCOTES AND GRAINTHORPE**  
***North Somercotes and Grainthorpe, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1080 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out on geotechnical test pits to determine the suitability of material for use during the proposed managed realignment of a length of the coastline. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2070/2008)

TF49066724

Parish: Orby

Postal Code: PE245HU

**ALL SAINT'S CHURCH, ORBY, SKEGNESS*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Report, All Saint's Church, Orby, Skegness, Lincolnshire***

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 464 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a septic tank and drainage runs at the church, a Grade II Listed Building. The remains of two 19th century buttress foundations and a grave orientated north-south were recorded during the watching brief, although the interpretation of the grave (outside of the modern cemetery) remained speculative. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2071/2008)

TF22286469

Parish: Roughton

Postal Code: LN106UT

**SILVER GARTH, MOOR LANE, ROUGHTON*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Silver Garth, Moor Lane, Roughton, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 44/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-40599

(E.32.2072/2008)

TF21808370

Parish: South Willingham

Postal Code: LN119RB

**BELMONT TRANSMITTER STATION*****Belmont Transmitter Station. Excavation of Cable Trench. Archaeological Works***

Daniel, P Buckingham : Network Archaeology, Report: 551 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Network Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the watching brief, and no finds were recovered from the course of the cable trench. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: networka2-54285

(E.32.2073/2008)

TF27189689

Parish: WELTON LE WOLD

Postal Code: LN11 0QU

**OASIS DATABASE: WELTON VIEW, WELTON LE WOLD, LINCOLNSHIRE*****Archaeological Monitoring at Welton View, Lincoln Road, Welton le Wold, Lincolnshire***

Hall, N. Lincoln : Neville Hall MIFA, 2008, Client report

*Work undertaken by:* Neville Hall MIFA

"The archaeological monitoring of the excavation of a new extension to an existing dwelling, of the foundations for a new detached garage and of a new soakaway at Welton View, Lincoln Road, Welton le Wold, Lincolnshire was carried out by Neville Hall MIFA in July 2008. A simple sequence of topsoils directly overlying the natural chalk bedrock was observed in all of the monitored excavations. No archaeological deposits and/or features were identified and no finds were made." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: nevilleh1-45755

## Lincoln

(E.32.2074/2008)

SK97036929

Parish: Bracebridge Heath

Postal Code: LN5 8LX

**5 HAMILTON ROAD, LINCOLN**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. 5 Hamilton Road, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Batchelor, O Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/054 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-49409

(E.32.2075/2008)

SK96806825

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 8QZ

**GROSVENOR HALL NURSING HOME, NEWARK ROAD, BRACEBRIDGE**

***Grosvenor Hall Nursing Home, Newark Road, Bracebridge. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Jefferson, N Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 434 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-54813

(E.32.2076/2008)

SK97517233

Parish: Burton

Postal Code: LN1 3EL

**2 AND 4 ST. NICHOLAS STREET, LINCOLN**

***2 and 4 St. Nicholas Street, Lincoln. Archaeological Observation and Recording [Watching Brief]***

McConnell, D Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Monitoring of groundworks for a single story rear extension revealed heavy modern disturbance and a probable earlier demolition deposit with later make-up layers. The construction of the extension was deemed unlikely to encounter any archaeological remains due to modern disturbance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2077/2008)

SK97607280

Parish:

Postal Code: LN1 3DT

**THE FORMER ARMY CADET FORCE HQ, NEWPORT, LINCOLN*****Archaeological Watching Brief at The Former Army Cadet Force HQ, Newport, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 27/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The investigation revealed differences in the height of the surface bedrock, possibly due to quarrying. Substantial dumped deposits of medieval date were recorded. These were probable make-up deposits, however, a localised dump of medieval roof tile may have indicated the presence of former structures for this period. A further dumped deposit, perhaps indicating modern levelling, was also recorded. A moderate quantity of medieval and post-medieval artefacts was recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-40022

(E.32.2078/2008)

SK97957134

Parish: Canwick

Postal Code: LN2 5AT

**21 SPA BUILDINGS, LINCOLN*****21 Spa Buildings, Lincoln. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1046 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

The watching brief identified the remains of a north-south oriented stone foundation, thought to represent a field boundary wall removed when houses were built in the 19th century. The wall may have been contemporary with the southern property boundary wall, also constructed of stone and appearing on the line of a pre-1842 field boundary. Although close to the site of the St. Peter and Fontem Church, no evidence for any burials were found. Infrequent redeposited sherds of medieval and post-medieval pottery, and one sherd of Roman pottery, were found in deposits of mixed soil horizons containing slate and brick rubble inclusions. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: lindsey1-40249

(E.32.2079/2008)

SK97137030

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 7QR

**GARAGES AND WORKSHOPS SITE , MILL LANE, LINCOLN*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Garages and Workshops Site, Mill Lane, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Dailley, M &amp; Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/062 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A watching brief was undertaken during groundworks for a residential development at Mill Lane. The site was situated in a suburb of the Roman and medieval city that extended southwards along the line of the former Roman road, approximate to the modern High Street. A previous evaluation of the site identified Roman, Saxo-Norman and medieval deposits, as well as the foundation of an early 19th century brick windmill and later Victorian cottages. The phase of work confirmed the results of the previous evaluation. A soil horizon of Roman date was identified, sealed by a probable late Roman or post-Roman flood horizon, which was in turn overlain by a deep soil. Previous investigations in the surrounding area had shown that this layer appeared to have formed during the late Saxon and medieval periods. This deposit was cut by a number of probable quarry pits and sealed by a recent garden soil. The remains of the brick foundations of the 19th century mill were also identified, as well as the foundations and two probable chimney stacks from late-19th century cottages that post-dated the mill. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO, MO  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-51574

(E.32.2080/2008)

SK9755070840, SK9745070950

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 7EL, LN5 7EW,  
LN5 7DN

**HIGH STREET LEVEL CROSSING AND STATION WORKS, LINCOLN CENTRAL STATION, LINCOLN**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. High Street Level Crossing and Station Works, Lincoln Central Station, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M          Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/053 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of areas affected by development recorded an urban build-up deposit of post-medieval date, and demonstrated that only archaeology relating to the railway line would be impacted. It was thought unfortunate that the main level crossing works were not monitored, as these provided the highest potential for exposing archaeological remains of significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-49473

(E.32.2081/2008)

SK97217094

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 7AQ

**SPARKHOUSE STUDIOS PHASE II, UNIVERSITY OF LINCOLN**

***Sparkhouse Studios Phase II, University of Lincoln, Brayford Campus, Lincoln. Archaeological Observation and Recording [Watching Brief]***

Tann, G          Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1095 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains predating railway activity on the site were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: lindseya1-53068

(E.32.2082/2008)

SK97737159

Parish: Lincoln

Postal Code: LN2 1ND

**45 DANESGATE*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report; 45 Danesgate, Lincoln***

Dailey, M      Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief during groundwork for the construction of a single storey extension at the rear of 45 Danesgate was undertaken. The work revealed limestone walling extending below the level of the modern groundwork that was dated to the 18th-20th century by ceramic roof tile from within the wall fabric. Pottery recovered from the site also attested to the potential for Roman and Saxo-Norman/early medieval activity within the vicinity of the development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-37566

(E.32.2083/2008)

SK95546779

Parish: North Hykeham

Postal Code: LN6 7ET

**A1434 NEWARK ROAD BRIDGE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Report: A1434 Newark Road Bridge, Lincoln***

Hamilton, L      Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08 464 – 01 Rev A 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out to monitor the ground works associated with the construction of a new culvert. Despite the proximity of the site to areas where human activity had been documented since the Neolithic period, no finds or deposits of archaeological interest were recorded that predated modern layers. It was possible that the intrusion of modern services may have destroyed any trace of the Fosse Way [presumed to follow the course of the A1434] or associated features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-44204

(E.32.2084/2008)

SK97687260

Parish: Riseholme

Postal Code: LN1 3DP

**LAND AT 74 NEWPORT, LINCOLN*****Archaeological Investigations on Land at 74 Newport, Lincoln***

Bradley-Lovekin, T      Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 108/08 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

An evaluation and watching brief were carried out at the site. Evaluation trenches revealed a stratified sequence of buried soils, occupation deposits, floor surfaces/industrial working areas, and pits of 2nd-4th century Roman date. An extensive sequence of exterior yard or road surfaces was also recorded, maintained in parts until at least the 13th or 14th centuries and possibly of Roman or earlier origin. Further features of post-medieval date were recorded. The watching brief enhanced the understanding of the remains encountered during the evaluation and produced further evidence of wall footings and occupation deposits, demonstrating that the surfaces identified on the western side of the site during the evaluation were laid down in two distinct phases. A large disturbance in the south-eastern corner of the site was thought to represent a known quarry, shown on a map of 1842. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-50674

(E.32.2085/2008)

SK97407190

Parish: Skellingthorpe

Postal Code: LN1 3BJ

**LUCY TOWER, LINCOLN CASTLE**

***Investigation of Historic Door Opening, Lucy Tower, Lincoln Castle***

Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd. York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., 2008,  
4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

An investigation was carried out to establish the presence and preservation of a door opening that led from the main body of the tower into the west wing or mural chamber of the Lucy Tower. The evidence exposed in a cavity would suggest that there might be elements of the northern passageway surviving, although trimmed back to accommodate the 19th century stonework to the south. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 701209

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2086/2008)

SK99707150

Parish: Washingborough

Postal Code: LN2 5LH

**LAND OFF MONKS ROAD, LINCOLN**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land off Monks Road, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Trott, K Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 142/08 2009, 18pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief recorded a sequence of natural layers, undated linear features and soils along with modern overburden deposits. No finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-56570

## North Kesteven

(E.32.2087/2008)

SK91056020

Parish: Bassingham

Postal Code: LN5 9LA

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 11 WATER LANE, BASSINGHAM**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 11 Water Lane, Bassingham, Lincolnshire***

Trott, K Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 95/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs,  
tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed a single pit containing Roman pottery sherds, sealed by an undated subsoil deposit that was truncated by two undated pits and a ditch situated within the southern portion of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-47618

(E.32.2088/2008)

TF00835375

Parish: Brauncewell

Postal Code: LN5 0DG

**TEMPLE COTTAGE, TEMPLE BRUER**  
***Temple Cottage, Temple Bruer, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 26/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, with the exception of possible ridge and furrow. Finds comprised a single sherd of 19th century pot and a metal bowl. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-38923

(E.32.2089/2008)

SK86506568

Parish: Eagle and Swinethorpe

Postal Code: LN6 9HZ

**EAGLE HILL, EAGLE AND SWINETHORPE*****Archaeological Watching Brief on an Electric Cable Trench at Eagle Hill, Eagle and Swinethorpe, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 68/08 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief identified post-medieval surfaces overlaying natural layers, suggesting that some of the site had previously been truncated. Finds retrieved from the investigation included a single sherd of 14th-15th century pottery along with medieval tile and later brick. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-43230

(E.32.2090/2008)

SK99205726

Parish: Navenby

Postal Code: LN5 0TW

**LAND AT CHAPEL HEATH, NAVENBY*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land at Chapel Heath, Navenby, Lincolnshire***

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 363 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of a residential development, and revealed a Roman boundary, a ditch of uncertain extent, four pits, a possible construction cut, two post holes and possible evidence of post-medieval steam ploughing. A Mesolithic flint core was also recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, ME, RO, PM

OASIS ID: no



(E.32.2091/2008)

SK98505710

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 0TS

**NAVENBY MEDICAL CENTRE, CLIFF ROAD, NAVENBY*****Navenby Medical Centre, Cliff Road, Navenby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 416 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

An intensive archaeological watching brief was undertaken on land adjacent to Cliff Road, Navenby. The fieldwork involved the monitoring of an initial topsoil/subsoil strip, followed by construction trenching, designed to ensure the preservation by record of any archaeological remains exposed. No significant archaeological features or deposits were encountered, although low numbers of late Saxon and medieval pottery sherds were recovered, associated with medieval ridge and furrow. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: preconst3-44189

(E.32.2092/2008)

TF0540966224

Parish: Potter Hanworth

Postal Code: LN4 2DS

**CROSS STREET, POTTERHANWORTH*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Cross Street, Potterhanworth, Lincolnshire***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 99/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief, carried out during a residential development, revealed a sequence of natural, undated and recent deposits. Finds included 13th-14th century pottery and faunal remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-47901

(E.32.2093/2008)

TF07504690

Parish: Sleaford

Postal Code: NG347EG

**WOODSIDE INDUSTRIAL PARK, SLEAFORD*****Woodside Industrial Park, Land off Pride Parkway, East Road, Sleaford. Archaeological Strip, Map and Record***

McDaid, M Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1051 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

No features were noted within the narrow service trenches excavated, but during the subsequent ground reduction for an access road, Iron Age and Roman enclosure and field ditches were identified. A medieval furrow was also noted. Of particular interest was a pottery assemblage containing Roman military wares, although none of the features recorded were military in character. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, MD, RO

OASIS ID: lindsey1-53114

(E.32.2094/2008)

TF03077073

Parish: Washingborough

Postal Code: LN4 1AD

**MANOR FARM, WASHINGBOROUGH*****Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Manor Farm, Washingborough, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/045 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A single undated ditch was recorded following an alignment indicative of a pre-19th century phase of wetland drainage was recorded. No other finds or features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-46578

(E.32.2095/2008)

SK96675435

Parish: Welbourn

Postal Code: LN5 0NG

**HALL ORCHARD LANE, WELBOURN*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Hall Orchard Lane, Welbourn, Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 141/08 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-53731

(E.32.2096/2008)

SK96655435

Parish:

Postal Code: LN5 0NG

**LAND ADJACENT TO 3 HALL ORCHARD LANE, WELBOURN*****Land Adjacent to 3 Hall Orchard Lane, Welbourn, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08/472 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, despite the site's close proximity to known archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-47477

**South Holland**

(E.32.2097/2008)

TF24001000

Parish: Crowland

Postal Code: PE6 0AN

**59-61 BROADWAY, CROWLAND*****59-61 Broadway, Crowland, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Observation and Recording***

McDaid, M Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1063 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

The works revealed a peat deposit overlaying a natural depression filled with a dark green silty clay. No evidence of any other activity was noted on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-48250

(E.32.2098/2008)

TF21233574

Parish: Donington

Postal Code: PE114TF

**THOMAS COWLEY SCHOOL, DONINGTON**

***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Thomas Cowley School, Donington, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/034 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork for the construction of a new extension to Thomas Cowley School. The site was situated in an area of archaeological potential for the Roman period, as well as lying on the eastern edge of the historic core of the village. Monitoring of the groundwork exposed a post-medieval brick drainage culvert and two subsequent phases of brick walls defining structures of post-medieval to early modern date that formerly occupied the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-43228

(E.32.2099/2008)

TF36292473

Parish: Holbeach

Postal Code: PE127AF

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 42 FLEET STREET, HOLBEACH**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 42 Fleet Street, Holbeach, Lincolnshire***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 48/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief, carried out during the construction of dwellings, revealed an undated pit and deposits of natural silt, topsoil and modern demolition material. Finds were limited to a single ceramic drain cover of 20th century date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-41316

## South Kesteven

(E.32.2100/2008)

SK98244351

Parish: Ancaster

Postal Code: NG323PL

**THE OLD VICARAGE, ERMINE STREET, ANCASTER**

**Archaeological Watching Brief at The Old Vicarage, Ermine Street, Ancaster, Lincolnshire**

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 25/08 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed a dumped layer that may have been Roman in date, or may have related to later activity. Deposits associated with the construction of the Vicarage were also revealed. Finds from the investigation included Roman pottery and tile, along with post-medieval pottery, tile, glass, clay pipes and metalwork. A small number of animal bones were also retrieved. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-41256

(E.32.2101/2008)

SK87903648

Parish: Barrowby

Postal Code: NG321BX

**BARROWBURY PRIMARY SCHOOL, BARROWBURY****Archaeological Watching Brief at Barrowbury Primary School, Barrowbury, Lincolnshire**

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 135/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief identified a series of dumped deposits and services associated with the construction of the modern school buildings. A small number of redeposited medieval and post-medieval potsherds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52627

(E.32.2102/2008)

SK86243768, SK83903810

Parish: Barrowby, Sedgebrook

Postal Code: NG322EZ, NG322ER

**A52 SAXONDALE TO BARROWBY SECTION D, NEW AND REPLACEMENT SIGNAGE****A52 Saxondale to Barrowby Section D, New and Replacement Signage. Archaeological Watching Brief Report**

Savage, S A Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 497 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of three signage pits. The foundation of a limestone wall was the only feature of any archaeological significance to be found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: preconst3-49972

(E.32.2103/2008)

SK92753920

Parish: Belton and Manthorpe

Postal Code: NG322LS

**SPRING MEADOW, BELTON HOUSE, GRANTHAM**

**Archaeological Watching Brief Report Monitoring of Geotechnical Test Pits at Spring Meadow, Belton House, Grantham**

Piirainen, M & Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/065 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of four geotechnical test pits in advance of the construction of a new car park and visitor reception building on Spring Meadow. Artefactual evidence shows activity from the prehistoric to Anglo-Saxon periods in the vicinity of Belton House. The estate itself was constructed between 1684 and 1688. Four test pits were excavated in the proposed development area, the locations of which were based on the results of a preceding geophysical survey. No archaeological features or deposits of significance were observed during the groundworks, and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-52682

(E.32.2104/2008)

SK93903940

Parish:

Postal Code: NG322LU

**TAR LANE POND, BELTON HOUSE, BELTON,**  
***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Tar Lane Pond, Belton House, Belton, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/048 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological scheme of works was undertaken to record an 18th century overflow structure and culvert at Tar Lane Pond in Belton Park. The work was carried out in advance of a scheme of consolidation necessary to repair damage caused by water erosion upon the structure. This work provided an assessment of the condition of the overflow structure and the preservation of its current status by record. The remains of the overspill sluice were typical of 18th century water management in the East Midlands. The overspill device, in contrast to the use of manually operated sluice gates, reduced the need for monitoring of the water levels and the loss of fish when the water levels were reduced. The raising of fish for the household was likely to have been a primary function of the ponds prior to their incorporation into a planned woodland garden. This was perhaps demonstrated by their labelling as fish ponds on Cust's estate plan of 1800. The assessment and recording of the overspill sluice demonstrated that its structural integrity had been severely compromised by the effects of water erosion. Much of the western overspill structure had been severely undermined and the culvert and tail race beds were all but destroyed. 19th century attempts to consolidate the tail race were also clearly inadequate and had succumbed to the considerable forces generated by the outflow. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-47170

(E.32.2105/2008)

TF09881953

Parish: Bourne

Postal Code: PE109JE

**BOURNE GRAMMAR SCHOOL, SOUTH ROAD, BOURNE**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief at Bourne Grammar School, South Road, Bourne, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 78/08 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Modern layers were observed overlaying natural clays, indicating truncation of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2106/2008)

TF0983520229

Parish:

Postal Code: PE109ES

**LAND TO THE REAR OF THE OLD COACH HOUSES, BURGHLEY STREET, BOURNE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land to the Rear of The Old Coach Houses, Burghley Street, Bourne, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/022 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-41437

(E.32.2107/2008)

TF09691998

Parish:

Postal Code: PE109LY

**ST. PETER AND PAUL'S CHURCH, BOURNE**

***Archaeological Assessment of St. Peter and Paul's Church, Bourne, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 70/08 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The assessment established that the external area of the north-west corner of the church was original, and represented the south wall of the access to the medieval cloister. The interior of the church showed signs of having been replaced, either during the 1883 restoration of the west tower or the insertion of heating pipes in 1892. Mitigation, in the form of archaeological monitoring, was likely to be required. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2108/2008)

SK94854627

Parish: Carlton Scroop

Postal Code: NG323BH

**CHURCH OF ST. NICHOLAS, CARLTON SCROOP WITH NORMANTON**

***Church of St. Nicholas, Carlton Scroop with Normanton, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Field, N Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1087 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Excavation of a French drain around the tower revealed substantial foundations, especially at the south-west angle. It was thought that these were to support the internal stair at this corner of the tower. Foundations for the south porch were revealed in the drainage trench as were the foundations for the east wall of the south aisle. The disturbed remains of a burial were uncovered north-east of the vestry. These must have been previously disturbed when an

earlier drain was installed, probably when the vestry was constructed. No other finds were made. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: lindsey1-51505

(E.32.2109/2008)

SK99091844

Parish: Castle Bytham

Postal Code: NG334RH

**THE FISHPONDS, ST. MARTIN'S, CASTLE BYTHAM**

***The Fishponds, St. Martin's, Castle Bytham. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Tann, G      Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1081 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Emergency works to repair a blocked sewer main within the bank of a medieval fishpond were granted Scheduled Monument Consent. The recording showed that the upcast bank survived to a depth of 0.8m, and appeared to cover a former topsoil. No archaeological features or artefacts were seen during the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: lindsey1-50423

(E.32.2110/2008)

TF15401440

Parish: Langtoft

Postal Code: PE6 9QB

**THE GLEBE LAND, LANGOFT**

***Excavations at Langtoft, Lincolnshire, The Glebe Land***

Hutton, J      Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 837 2008, 88pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The excavation at Glebe covered approximately 3/4 of the 5.06ha site, with the remainder to be excavated at a later date. The excavation revealed field systems of Middle Bronze Age date, in addition to pits, wells and post holes with complimentary domestic debris. The remains of a ring ditch with an inhumation, a trackway and an enclosed settlement provided an insight into the community of the Bronze Age people and placed the site in context with the surrounding landscape. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MBA  
OASIS ID: no

(E.32.2111/2008)

SK92503700

Parish: Londonthorpe and Harrowby Without

Postal Code: NG319PX

**RECREATION GROUND, PRINCESS DRIVE, GRANTHAM**

***Recreation Ground, Princess Drive, Grantham, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lindsey Archaeological ServicesLincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1062 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lindsey1-45202

(E.32.2112/2008)

SK93703710

Parish:

Postal Code: NG319SW

**RUSTON WAY, LINCOLN*****Residential Development, Ruston Way, Lincoln. Archaeological Investigations***

Jarvis, M          Lincoln : Mike Jarvis Archaeological Services, Report: 555 2009, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mike Jarvis Archaeological Services

No archaeological evidence predating the 19th century was forthcoming during the investigations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: mikejarv1-69452

(E.32.2113/2008)

TF08462384

Parish: Morton

Postal Code: PE100RB

**LAND ADJACENT TO 27 EDENHAM ROAD, HANTHORPE*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report: Land Adjacent to 27 Edenham Road, Hanthorpe, Lincolnshire***

Dailey, M          Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/041 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a single dwelling. The village of Hanthorpe was documented as an outlying settlement of Morton to the east, and was probably founded in the late Anglo-Saxon period. Aerial survey of the area had demonstrated that the medieval precursor to the modern village was much larger, having shrunk in size probably as a consequence of the Black Death and changes in agricultural practices during the later Middle Ages. The archaeological monitoring recorded a drainage ditch that contained a small assemblage of animal bone and 13th/14th century pottery. An adjacent undated pit was also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: allenarc1-45353

(E.32.2114/2008)

TF04333358

Parish: Pickworth

Postal Code: NG340TG

**LAND TO THE REAR OF THE BLUE BELL INN, FOLKINGHAM ROAD, PICKWORTH*****Archaeological Watching Brief. Land to the Rear of the Blue Bell Inn, Folkingham Road, Pickworth, Lincolnshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/039 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the groundworks for two new dwellings on land to the rear of The Blue Bell Inn. There was evidence for possible later prehistoric activity in the parish, and the site lay in the medieval core of the village. No archaeological features were observed during the groundworks, and no archaeological artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]



OASIS ID: allenarc1-44879

**West Lindsey**

(E.32.2115/2008)

TF11906970

Parish: Bardney

Postal Code: LN3 5XX

**JUBILEE DRIVE AND JUBILEE CLOSE, BARDNEY*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Jubilee Drive and Jubilee Close, Bardney, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 11/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-36771

(E.32.2116/2008)

TF01569266, TF05839280

Parish: Bishop Norton, Osgodby

Postal Code: LN2 3AJ, LN8 3PF

**KINGERBY MAINS REPLACEMENT SCHEME, OSGODBY*****Kingerby Mains Replacement Scheme, Osgodby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Observation and Recording***

McDaid, M Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1061 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Monitoring of the Kingerby Mains Replacement Scheme revealed a ditch, which did not produce any dating material that may have been associated with the medieval complex known to have been located in that area. No other archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-44806

(E.32.2117/2008)

SK87359200

Parish: Corringham

Postal Code: DN215QX

**THE SPINNEY, AISBY*****The Spinney, Aisby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Trott, K Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1043 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from a probable dew pond. A small assemblage of late medieval and post-medieval pottery was removed from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-40160

(E.32.2118/2008)

SK84827560

Parish: Kettlethorpe

Postal Code: LN1 2LD

**KETTLETHORPE HALL, KETTLETHORPE*****Kettlethorpe Hall, Kettlethorpe, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 405 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Monitoring of topsoil stripping revealed a range of post-medieval features, including walls, made-ground deposits, a water cistern, a well and a lime slaking pit. These were likely to have been associated with the existing Hall building, which dated from the mid-18th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: preconst3-45861

(E.32.2119/2008)

TF02617582

Parish: Nettleham

Postal Code: LN2 2QQ

**RICHMOND FARM, SUDBROOK LANE, NETTLEHAM*****Richmond Farm, Sudbrook Lane, Nettleham, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Trott, K Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1030 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: lindseya1-38388

(E.32.2120/2008)

SE88580097

Parish: Scotter

Postal Code: DN213TL

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 87 HIGH STREET, SCOTTER*****Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works. Land to the Rear of 87 High Street, Scotter, Lincolnshire***

Milburn, D Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/046 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological scheme of works was undertaken during groundworks on land to the rear of 87 High Street, Scotter. The site was located within an area that had yielded significant evidence from the surrounding landscape for agriculture and settlement from the prehistoric to the medieval period. The discovery of Anglian burials within 200m of the current site attested to settlement during the Anglo-Saxon period and the site was known to be located within the core of the medieval settlement. No archaeologically significant finds or features were encountered during the scheme of works, beyond a number of tree bowls that were probably associated with the former use of the site for the growing of apple trees. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-46599

(E.32.2121/2008)

TF21009780

Parish: Swinhope

Postal Code: DN370SU

**WAITHE BECK, THORGANBY*****Waithe Beck, Thorganby, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Field, NLincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1045 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, with the exception of three pieces of late post-medieval pottery recovered from the topsoil. Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: lindseya1-39986

(E.32.2122/2008)

TF01047990

Parish: Welton

Postal Code: LN2 3LW

**LAND ADJACENT TO WELTON HEALTH CENTRE, CLIFF ROAD*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land Adjacent to Welton Health Centre, Cliff Road, Welton, Lincolnshire***

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08 341 – 01 Rev A 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was conducted prior to and during development. Large Saxo-Norman pits, two 13th to 14th linear ditches [possibly former property boundaries] and an undated pit/post hole were exposed during the work. These features were believed to have been associated with the medieval settlement, and they appeared to have been backfilled with material that incorporated quantities of domestic rubbish. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: preconst3-46316

(E.32.2123/2008)

TF00837973

Parish:

Postal Code: LN2 3JP

**LAND AT HEALTHLINC HOUSE, CLIFF ROAD, WELTON*****Archaeological Excavation on Land at Healthlinc House, Cliff Road, Welton, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 60/08 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The excavation and watching brief revealed a short length of Roman ditch, as well as ditches, pits, gullies and a well that dated to the Late Saxon period. One of the ditches may have formed part of an enclosure, and may have been associated with Late Saxon buildings known from previous evaluations to the south. The pits contained domestic refuse that indicated close proximity of settlement, although no structural remains were encountered. Medieval ditches and gullies indicated little change in economy through to this period. A significant assemblage of pottery was recovered, with a concentration of pottery of 9th-11th century date. Fragments of quern stone, glass, metalwork and clay pipe were also retrieved, as well as an animal bone assemblage that demonstrated that cattle and sheep/goat were the principle livestock. Processing of environmental samples recovered cereal grains, although no evidence for crop processing was identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, EM, PM, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-44356

(E.32.2124/2008)

TF00997967

Parish:

Postal Code: LN2 3JG

**PLOT 1, THE OLD VICARAGE, NORBECK LANE, WELTON*****Plot 1, The Old Vicarage, Norbeck Lane, Welton, Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Williams, S Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 446 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-42873

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

**North East Lincolnshire, West Lindsey**

(E.50.2125/2008)

TA19290684, TA12770089

Parish: Aylesby, Swallow

Postal Code: DN377LQ, LN7 6JG

**IRBY RESERVOIR TO CAISTOR TOP RESERVOIR*****Irby Reservoir, NE Lincs.-Castor Top Reservoir, Lincs. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1089 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

During 35 visits, no significant archaeological features were identified throughout topsoil stripping for a new water main. Seven worked flints were found, mostly at the northern end of the pipeline easement, near Irby Reservoir. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CR150*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: lindseya1-52041

**Peterborough UA, South Holland**

(E.50.2126/2008)

TF21400340, TF24400960

Parish: Crowland, Newborough

Postal Code: PE6 0BE, PE6 7SW

**A1073 SPALDING TO EYE BYPASS, CROWLAND AND WHITEPOST ROAD COMPOUNDS*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. A1073 Spalding to Eye Bypass, Crowland and Whitepost Road Compounds***

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 440 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Despite the proximity of both sites to areas where past human activity had been documented, commencing in the early prehistoric period, no archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Northamptonshire

## Daventry

(E.34.2127/2008)

SP57216811

Parish: Ashby St. Ledgers

Postal Code: CV238UN

**CORNER FARM HOUSE, MAIN STREET, ASHBY ST. LEDGERS*****Archaeological Watching Brief and Building Recording at Corner Farm House Main Street, Ashby St. Ledgers******Northamptonshire******November 2008***

Field, L Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/214 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Corner Farmhouse was an early 18th century two storey, three bay house, which was extended by the addition of a further two bays and second floor in the later 18th-century. Few original features survived inside due to recent fire damage and alterations and much of the upper storeys had been completely remodelled following the fire with only the ground floor showing any early features. Five service trenches were excavated around the interior of the house. Four were placed around the interior of Room 1 with one placed next to the north-west door to the garden in Room 2. Generally the five trenches revealed a similar stratigraphic sequence with the modern concrete flooring layer overlying a dark brown clay layer with chalk and charcoal inclusions. This layer likely represented an early flooring or foundation layer. One variation to this sequence was seen in the central services pit in Room 1 where a layer of yellow sand had been introduced over the chalky clay. This layer likely represented a modern levelling layer during the construction of the last concrete flooring. No finds were present so none of the layers were datable. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55542

(E.34.2128/2008)

SP57206250

Parish: Daventry

Postal Code: NN114BQ

**NOS. 47-51 HIGH STREET, DAVENTRY*****An Archaeological Watching Brief of Groundworks Within Nos. 47-51 High Street, Daventry, Northamptonshire***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-180 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief was maintained on three foundation trenches. The cellar at the site had been infilled with possible imported material of no archaeological significance. Structural evidence of the original building was recorded, including the size and shape of the original cellar. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.34.2129/2008)

SP5765054850

Parish: PRESTON CAPES

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT PRESTON CAPES MANOR, PRESTON CAPES, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief at Preston Capes Manor, Preston Capes, Northamptonshire 2005-7***

Soden, S Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/3 2008, A4, heat bound, blue spine, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"Northamptonshire Archaeology conducted a watching brief throughout works to refurbish the house, outbuildings and grounds at Preston Capes Manor. This followed on from geophysical survey and trial trench excavation in 2004. The work was in fulfilment of a Planning Condition from Daventry District Council and Scheduled Monument Consent issued by the DCMS. It recorded a variety of structural features of potential medieval date and others of post-medieval origin, apparently connected with earlier manor layouts and the pre-existing motte and bailey castle. These may include part of the bailey defences and a possible manorial chapel." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-55886

### East Northamptonshire

(E.34.2130/2008)

SP98916320

Parish: Chelveston-cum-Caldecott

Postal Code: MK441HL

**WESTWOOD BIOGAS PLANT, HIGHAM PARK, RUSHDEN**

***Westwood Biogas Plant, Higham Park, Rushden, Northamptonshire: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lodoen, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/72 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

An initial trial trenching evaluation of the site had identified the remains of an extensive former field system. A number of ditches were discovered during the course of the groundwork. These ditches formed part of the same field system [possibly Roman in date] discovered during an earlier evaluation. The only artefactual evidence recovered from the ditches was a single post-medieval tile fragment, however, this could have been residual and as a result of ploughing been incorporated into the ditch fill. The field system remained undated as a whole. The watching brief identified further remains of the field system, however, no reliable evidence was recovered to confirm its putative Roman date. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-49603

(E.34.2131/2008)

TL04208826

Parish: OUNDLE

**OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF ON LAND AT THE GASCOIGNE BUILDING, OUNDLE SCHOOL, OUNDLE, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**

***An archaeological watching brief on land at the Gascoigne Building, Oundle School, Oundle, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/150 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the construction of a new wall and gateway on land at the Gascoigne Building, Oundle School, Oundle, Northamptonshire. A

truncated natural substratum was present within the area of the groundworks. No archaeological deposits were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65194

(E.34.2132/2008)

SP982643

Parish: RUSHDEN

**OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF ON LAND AT HIGHAM PARK FARM HOUSE, HIGHAM PARK ROAD, RUSHDEN, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**

***An archaeological watching brief on land at Higham Park Farm House, Higham Park Road, Rushden, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/94 2008, A4, blue cover, heat bound, blue spine

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks connected with the construction of a new extension and the excavation of a service trench on land at Higham Park Farm House, Higham Park Road, Rushden, Northamptonshire. A truncated natural substratum was present in the area of the new extension whilst undisturbed soils were noted throughout the length of the service trench. No archaeological deposits were present and no artefacts were recovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65095

(E.34.2133/2008)

TL02208141

Parish: Thorpe Achurch

Postal Code: NN143ED

**THORPE CASTLE HOUSE, THORPE WATERVILLE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Thorpe Castle House, Thorpe Waterville, Northamptonshire***

Soden, I Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 09/08 2009, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during exploratory underpinning works and the laying of a new patio area with associated services. The former indicated deeply stratified but undated deposits, while the latter exposed no significant archaeology. No finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.34.2134/2008)

TL011833

Parish: WADENHOE

**OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF DURING GROUNDWORKS FOR THE LAYING OF A NEW ELECTRICITY SUPPLY TO WADENHOE LOCK, WADENHO**

***An archaeological watching brief during groundworks for the laying of a new electricity supply to Wadenhoe lock, Wadenhoe, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/182 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover  
*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology  
 "An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks for the laying of a new electricity supply to Wadenhoe Lock, Wadenhoe, Northamptonshire. Undisturbed soils were noted throughout the route of the service trench. No archaeological deposits or artefacts were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65063

## Kettering

(E.34.2135/2008)

SP7681184591

Parish: Braybrooke

Postal Code: LE168LR

### **BRAYBROOKE CASTLE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Braybrooke Castle, Braybrooke, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 09/055 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the construction of a new ford at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.34.2136/2008)

SP86687843

Parish: Broughton

Postal Code: NN160AL

### **THE MARKET PLACE, KETTERING**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Market Place, Kettering, Northamptonshire***

Brown, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/145 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

The watching brief revealed evidence late post-medieval structures in two of the three pits located under the car park at the southern end of the site, and related to former properties demolished c.1926-1950. Features identified comprised an ironstone cellar wall, a brick-lined pit and an ironstone wall footing. No other finds or features were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55481

## Northampton

(E.34.2137/2008)

SP7544660461

Parish: Hardingstone

Postal Code: NN1 2QW

### **THE CHURCH OF ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS, ASHTON**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at The Church of St. Michael and All Angels, Ashton, Northamptonshire***

Ivens, R J Potterspury : R J Ivens, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* R J Ivens



Monitoring of the excavation of a service trench revealed numerous modern service trenches and burials, as well as the robbed remains of a possible pre-1900 eastern boundary wall to the churchyard. No medieval or earlier remains were exposed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.34.2138/2008)

SP700596

Parish: UPTON

**OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF DURING PHASE 3 OF UPTON FLOOD ALLEVIATION WORKS, UPTON, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**

***An archaeological watching brief during Phase 3 of Upton Flood Alleviation Works, Upton, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/209 2008, A4, blue spine, clear cover, heat bound  
*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken by Northamptonshire Archaeology between April and August 2008 during Phase 3 of Flood Alleviation Works at Upton, Northamptonshire. The work comprised archaeological observation during the stripping of topsoil and subsoil along the line of the new flood defences. Undisturbed soils were recorded throughout the area of observation. No archaeological deposits or any artefacts were present apart from the existing ridge and furrow within Areas 1 and 2." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65093

(E.34.2139/2008)

SP730573

Parish: WOOTTON

**OASIS DATABASE: A ROMANO-BRITISH 'LADDER' ENCLOSURE AT MILTON HAM, NORTHAMPTON: ASSESSMENT REPORT AND UPDATED PROJECT DESIGN**

***A Romano-British 'Ladder' Enclosure at Milton Ham, Northampton: Assessment Report and Updated Project Design***

Carlyle, S Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/118 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover  
*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"A Romano-British 'ladder' enclosure was excavated at Milton Ham, Northampton. The earliest evidence for activity on the site dates to the late 2nd/early 3rd centuries AD and comprised a number of small gullies, possibly forming a series of livestock pens, and a small oven. Two human cremation burials, which are currently undated but probably date to the same period, were recovered from the southern part of the site. The 'ladder' enclosure, which dated to the 3rd and 4th centuries AD, consisted of a sub-rectangular enclosure, aligned north to south and measuring approximately 150m long and 35m wide, divided into a number of small sub-enclosures. There was a triangular annexe on the east side of the settlement, defined by two boundary ditches extending from the corners of the main enclosure. Access to the annexe and 'ladder' enclosure appears to be from the east. The settlement was probably primarily used to hold livestock, although the northern part of the settlement, which had been extensively modified, may have had other agricultural uses. There was no clear evidence for habitation within the enclosure or annexe, although the pottery, glass and building material recovered from the site suggest that there was a building, possibly a small villa, nearby. Medieval plough furrows and a possible headland were also identified." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64818

**South Northamptonshire**

(E.34.2140/2008)

SP58703730

Parish: Brackley

Postal Code: NN135DS

**BRACKLEY PARK PLAYGROUND*****A Programme of Archaeological Works During Play Equipment Replacement Work at Brackley Park Playground, Brackley, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/154 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the works, comprising the excavation of a single pit for a new trampoline and a watching brief during replacement of the rest of the playground equipment. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65234

(E.34.2141/2008)

SP568422

Parish: GREATWORTH

**OASIS DATABASE: ANGLIAN WATER PIPELINE, THORPE MANDEVILLE TO GREATWORTH, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE*****AWS Thorpe Mandeville to Greatworth Pipeline. Archaeological Excavations and Watching Brief: Assessment Report and Updated Project Design***

Patenall, M Northamptonshire Archaeolog : Northamptonshire Archaeolog, Report: 08/140 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeolog

"Archaeological excavations and a watching brief were undertaken during groundworks associated with the laying of a new Anglian Water pipeline between Thorpe Mandeville and Greatworth, Northamptonshire. Excavations were focused on two sites, one middle Iron Age and the other early Roman, which had been identified by previous geophysical survey. The scheme-wide watching brief yielded little more of interest. Analysis of the finds and site records indicate that peripheral elements of both sites were examined and that the material remains were not prolific and in generally poor condition. It is recommended that some further work is undertaken on the pottery and palaeo-environmental remains, and that the dating of the Iron Age site is supported by radiocarbon determinations. The overall results are worthy of a brief publication." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64842

(E.34.2142/2008)

SP690610

Parish: HARPOLE

Postal Code: NN7

**OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF ON LAND AT THE OLD RECTORY, HARPOLE, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE*****An archaeological watching brief on land at The Old Rectory, Harpole, Northamptonshire***

Leigh, D, Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/162 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks connected with the construction of a new swimming pool and a small building on land at The Old Rectory, Harpole, Northamptonshire. A truncated natural substratum was present across all of the development area. No archaeological deposits and no artefacts were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-65203

## Nottingham

### Nottingham UA

(E.70.2143/2008)

SK57604250

Parish: Basford

Postal Code: NG3 5ER

#### **ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CARRINGTON, NOTTINGHAM**

##### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. John's Church, Carrington, Nottingham***

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

A watching brief was carried out during building works at the church. A substantial stone-built structure was located running parallel to the west end wall. This may have been intended to support a gallery that faced towards the chancel. A clerestory was unlikely as the west wall was unlit above ground floor level. The sleeper walls found beneath it may have helped to support heavy pews. This area may equally have held a side chapel, entered from a door in the west wall and lit by two windows. Further research for early plans of the church might confirm either suggestion. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.70.2144/2008)

SK53603450

Parish: Clifton with Glapton

Postal Code: NG118SX

#### **HOLME PIT, CLIFTON, NOTTINGHAM**

##### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Holme Pit, Clifton, Nottingham***

Platt, L & Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

During the course of the dredging of the pit, only one significant artefact was observed, a large timber beam. This was found close to the east side of the pond where it was deposited, it was drawn and photographed. Dating of the timber proved problematic, but it was thought to be related to a post-medieval building that had stood on the site. The examination of the silts after they had been deposited on the fields at Burroughs Farm yielded no significant artefacts or other dating evidence. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Nottinghamshire

### Ashfield

(E.37.2145/2008)

SK48506180

Parish: Teversal

Postal Code: NG173LH

**MANOR FARM, BUTTERY LANE, TEVERSAL*****Manor Farm, Buttery Lane, Teversal, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sumpter, T Retford : Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on a barn conversion and extension to a farm dwelling. Modern capping and filling deposits were found overlying timber posts from a demolished Dutch barn, but no significant archaeological features were recorded. It was concluded that the development had no archaeological impact. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

**Bassetlaw**

(E.37.2146/2008)

SK65509020

Parish: Scrooby

Postal Code: DN106AT

**SCROOBY NORTH QUARRY, SCROOBY TOP*****A Watching Brief at Scrooby North Quarry, Scrooby Top, Nottinghamshire***

Tinsley, A Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 486b.1[1] 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork for a quarry extension, due to the site's proximity to a series of Roman "brick-work" field systems and associated enclosures. The watching brief recorded a series of linear ditches, predominantly oriented along an east-west axis, in addition to numerous smaller channels arranged upon multiple axes and a series of non-linear features. The majority of these features were thought to have related to 19th century land drainage, and were of little or no archaeological significance. A single V-shaped ditch feature was identified, and was thought to have related to the wider Roman landscape. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MO, UD

OASIS ID: arcus2-47992

(E.37.2147/2008)

SK58407880

Parish: Worksop

Postal Code: S80 1DQ

**LAND AT 65-67 POTTER STREET, WORKSOP*****An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at 65-67 Potter Street, Worksop, Nottinghamshire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-155 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Mansfield**

(E.37.2148/2008)

SK53606080

Parish: Mansfield

Postal Code: NG185RL

**ARRIVAL SQUARE, MANSFIELD*****An Archaeological Watching Brief during Groundworks at Arrival Square, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire***

Hunt, L Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-024 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-39439

**Newark and Sherwood**

(E.37.2149/2008)

SK78405089

Parish: Farndon

Postal Code: NG243RT

**REPLACEMENT FLOOD STORAGE CAPACITY, HAWTON LANE, FARNDON*****Replacement Flood Storage Capacity, Hawton Lane, Farndon, Nottinghamshire. Enhanced Watching Brief***

Trott, K Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1032 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief carried out during excavation of a replacement flood storage capacity pond on the site recorded no archaeological features, although a small collection of late post-medieval pottery and a single worked flint from the topsoil were retained. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: lindsey1-40159

(E.37.2150/2008)

SK69306800

Parish: Kirton

Postal Code: NG229LG

**KIRTON QUARRY*****Kirton Quarry. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Network Archaeology Buckingham : Network Archaeology, Report: 553 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Network Archaeology

The watching brief was part of a series of investigations, carried out since 2004 on the site. Apart from 19th or 20th century land drains, no archaeological features were recorded in either area of the 2008 works. A small quantity of unstratified artefacts were recovered and thought to be of post-medieval date or undateable. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2151/2008)

SK64654678

Parish: Lowdham

Postal Code: NG147DA

**HMP LOWDEN GRANGE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at HMP Lowden Grange, Nottinghamshire***

Farnworth-Jones, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services  
 No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2152/2008)

SK78455271

Parish: Newark

Postal Code: NG244RF

**THE TRAVELLER'S REST, 130 FARNDON ROAD, NEWARK**  
***The Traveller's Rest, 130 Farndon Road, Newark, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1098 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services  
 Archaeological monitoring and recording during groundwork on the site of the former public house identified buried soils, a ditch and a pit, but could not date the features. A post-medieval date was suspected. None of the features were thought to have related to the Civil War. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: lindseya1-54519

## Newark and Sherwood, Rushcliffe

(E.37.2153/2008)

SK69534079, SK76985146

Parish: Bingham, Farndon

Postal Code: NG138HP, NG243SE

**A46 ROUTE SAFETY IMPROVEMENT SCHEME**  
***A46 Route Safety Improvement Scheme, Nottinghamshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Keal, L L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)  
 An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavatioof twenty eight signage pits along the A46 corridor between Bingham and Farndon, Nottinghamshire. The new signage formed part of a much larger project to improve safety on the A46 Route Safety Improvement Scheme. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were exposed during the monitoring works. The deposits identified within these works were of natural origin or were attributable to modern road development and service provision. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst3-54381

## Rushcliffe

(E.37.2154/2008)

SK58102960

Parish: Bunny

Postal Code: NG116QU

**MOOR VIEW, BUNNY**  
***Moor View, Bunny, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sumpter, T Retford : Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2155/2008)

SK64183515

Parish: Cotgrave

Postal Code: NG123JL

**PLUMTREE ROAD, COTGRAVE**

***Archaeological Strip, Map and Record Programme at Plumtree Road, Cotgrave, Nottinghamshire***

Cramp, R & Sutherland, Z Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

The exercise found no evidence of pre-19th century archaeological remains. A linear feature was recorded that was probably part of the earthworks shown on the 1889 Ordnance Survey map of the site, although the precise date of this feature could not be established. The feature may have been created by the formation of a platform observed in the north-eastern quarter of the site, the western edge of which seemed to be marked by a possible depression or hollow way located to the south-west that contained patches of a possible metalled surface. Artefactual evidence suggested that the feature had probably been backfilled in the first half of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2156/2008)

SK68513563

Parish: Cropwell Bishop

Postal Code: NG123BY

**CHURCH STREET, CROPWELL BISHOP**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Church Street, Cropwell Bishop, Nottinghamshire***

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 131/08 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed a single pit of medieval or later date, along with a number of more recent features. These suggested that although the site was located close to post-medieval settlement, the actual structures were located within the adjacent area. An assemblage of medieval and post-medieval pottery, clay pipe and ceramic building material was recovered from the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52279

(E.37.2157/2008)

SK67953829, SK65493098

Parish: Cropwell Butler, Stanton-on-the-Wolds

Postal Code: NG123AP, NG123HG

**A46 ROUTE SAFETY IMPROVEMENT SCHEME AND NEW SAFETY CAMERA SIGNAGE BETWEEN WIDMERPOOL AND SAXONDALE**

***A46 Route Safety Improvement Scheme and New Safety Camera Signage Between Widmerpool and Saxondale, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Savage, S A Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08-436 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)  
 No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2158/2008)

SK56302510

Parish: East Leake

Postal Code: LE125QN

**EAST LEAKE QUARRY**

***Phase 14, East Leake Quarry, Nottinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Garrett, M & Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1048 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during topsoil stripping of most of Phase 14 of a sand and gravel quarry extension. The bases of two west-east aligned parallel very shallow features had survived ploughing near the north-eastern corner, but it was unclear whether these represented medieval ridge and furrow or a post-medieval farm track. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: lindsey1-41724

(E.37.2159/2008)

SK53503040

Parish: Gotham

Postal Code: NG110JJ

**THE SITE OF THE FORMER WINDMILL INN, 43 NOTTINGHAM ROAD, GOTHAM**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of the Former Windmill Inn, 43 Nottingham Road, Gotham***

Leigh, D J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/139 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1469

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2160/2008)

SK61503080

Parish: Keyworth

Postal Code: NG125AN

**24-30 SELBY LANE, KEYWORTH**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief of Groundwork on Land at 24-30 Selby Lane, Keyworth, Nottinghamshire***

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-177 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A watching brief took place during ground clearance of the site, including the removal of petrol tanks and the demolition of structures. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]



OASIS ID: universi1-59484

(E.37.2161/2008)

SK57153250

Parish: Ruddington

Postal Code: NG116HT

**BESTWOOD 2 QUARRY, PAPPLEWICK*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Bestwood 2 Quarry, Papplewick, Nottinghamshire***

Walker, D J C Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The watching brief was carried out during the stripping of topsoil and prior to aggregate extraction. The entire site had been heavily wooded and the stripped area showed many irregular tree-boles and areas disturbed by roots. Two curving ditches were identified and investigated within the watching brief area. These were thought to be relatively recent in date as one of the ditches cut a probable field drain. One sub-circular shallow charcoal rich pit was identified and excavated. This undated pit was similar to features seen in previous archaeological work in this area. It was likely that it was associated with charcoal production. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.37.2162/2008)

SK63302540

Parish: Willoughby on the Wolds

Postal Code: LE126SS

**79 MAIN STREET, WILLOUGHBY ON THE WOLD*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at 79 Main Street, Willoughby on the Wold. Interim Report***

Stone, J D Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-112 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during this stage of the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: universi1-58153

## Rutland

### Rutland UA

(E.77.2163/2008)

SK86541292

Parish: Ashwell

Postal Code: LE157LH

**LAND AT THE OLD HALL, ASHWELL (II)*****Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample on Land at The Old Hall, Ashwell, Rutland***

Taylor, G Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 102/08 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The evaluation revealed further parts of the remains encountered in the earlier evaluation, and suggested that one of these was probably a well. This had been backfilled in the 12th-14th centuries. In addition, other ditches and pits, also medieval in date, were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-47438

(E.77.2164/2008)

SK86711292

Parish:

Postal Code: LE157LH

**THE OLD HALL, ASHWELL (I)**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at The Old Hall, Ashwell, Rutland. Phase 6***

Failes, A Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 129/08 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed two possible medieval deposits contained within what may have been a large feature, possibly the remains of a former quarry pit. Finds consisted of two sherds of medieval pottery, two animal bones from an undated context, two fragments of modern tile and four fragments of coal. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-52729

(E.77.2165/2008)

SK97901500

Parish: Clipsham

Postal Code: LE157SQ

**PICKWORTH WOOD, RUTLAND**

***Archaeological Walkover Survey at Pickworth Wood, Rutland***

Simmonds, C Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/30 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

The walkover survey was carried out in an area comprising 90 ha, and noted a number of features including an early enclosure system, a series of woodland earthworks, drainage ditches, ridge and furrow and quarrying. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.77.2166/2008)

SK90221387

Parish: Cottesmore

Postal Code: LE157DL

**LILAC FARM, 19 MILL LANE, COTTESMORE**

***Archaeological Excavation, Evaluation and Watching Brief on Land at Lilac Farm, 19 Mill Lane, Cottesmore***

Trimble, R Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 112/08 2008, 123pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

A programme of archaeological excavation, evaluation and watching brief was undertaken at Lilac Farm, 19 Mill Lane, Cottesmore. The site was located within the medieval and post-medieval settlement core of Cottesmore village. An evaluation of the site, carried out in 2002, identified evidence of late Saxon and early medieval activity in the form of ditches, pits and gullies, as well linear alignments of limestone pieces, possibly representing the footings of timber framed buildings. Occurrences of tap slag in the finds assemblage indicated iron smelting in the immediate vicinity of the site. Most of the deposits identified as a result of the

2008 project related to late Saxon and medieval activity, although there was tenuous evidence for Romano-British deposits, in the form of a ditch, which was dated on the basis of a single coin. Features from the late Saxon/medieval periods included a track, ditches, pits, post holes and a stone wall or wall foundation. The track may have originated during an early phase in the development of the site, with the remaining features mostly attributable to the mid/late-12th to 14th century. While the ditches may have functioned as drains and/or property boundaries, deposits on the site generally contained domestic refuse [pottery, bone etc] indicative of proximity to areas of settlement. A relative lack of structural remains might have indicated that the areas investigated lay outside the main focus of settlement. Alternatively, the absence of structures may reflect the ephemeral nature of buildings of the period. Iron smelting slag from a wide range of features indicated that iron production was being carried out in the immediate vicinity. The excavation identified a low level of post-medieval and modern activity, probably reflecting a cessation of settlement in the area and the conversion of land to pastoral/agricultural use. The pottery assemblage from the excavation included a predominance of late Saxon and medieval material, as well as residual Bronze Age, Romano-British and early Saxon types. Fragments of quern stone, glass, metalwork, iron slag and clay pipe were also retrieved, together with an assemblage of animal bone, the latter considered too small to permit inferences to be made about diet or economy. However, cattle, sheep/goat, pig and horse bones were present in all phases. Environmental samples yielded charred cereal grain in small quantities, consistent with scattered or windblown waste rather than primary deposition. All of the samples contained a black, porous substance, identified as residue from organic materials, including cereals, fired at high temperature. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO, MD, EM  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-49578

(E.77.2167/2008)

TF00350953

Parish: Great Casterton

Postal Code: PE9 4AT

**LAND AT CASTERTON BUSINESS AND ENTERPRISE COLLEGE, RYHALL ROAD, GREAT CASTERTON**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Casterton Business and Enterprise College, Ryhall Road, Great Casterton, Rutland***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 18.08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, maintained during the excavation of foundation trenches for a single story children's centre and car park. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-37267

(E.77.2168/2008)

SK92891441

Parish: Greetham

Postal Code: LE157NT

**MAIN STREET, GREETHAM**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Main Street, Greetham, Rutland***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 42/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Pottery, glass and clay pipe of 17th-20th century date was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-40353

(E.77.2169/2008)

SP87529714

Parish: Lyddington

Postal Code: LE159LW

**5 THE GREEN, LYDDINGTON*****Archaeological Building Recording and Watching Brief at 5 The Green, Lyddington, Rutland***

Clarke, C & Prentice, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/173 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological building recording and watching brief was undertaken to the rear of 5 The Green. The footing trench produced the remains of a truncated stone-lined well that had been backfilled with rubble and covered by garden soil. The building recording revealed no new information about the development of the building and simply recorded information regarding the blocking of existing openings and the creation of new ones. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: northamp3-55489

(E.77.2170/2008)

SK87130233

Parish: Preston

Postal Code: LE159NA

**GLEBE FARM, PRESTON*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Glebe Farm, Preston, Rutland***

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

It was proposed to refurbish and convert to domestic use several stone and brick-built agricultural buildings on the site. No evidence was found for earlier historic use of the site, certainly dating from before the 18th century. The boundary walling was not of great age, as the finding of brickwork in its core indicated. Having been a working farmyard, the only possible archaeological traces of earlier date would have shown up in clean areas of site clearance or during trenching, but due to circumstances the trenching for services was not monitored. The site itself may not have been used until the post-medieval period. Although close to the church, Preston was curious in that the church was situated at the village's south-west extreme, the hall [of possible 16th or 17th century date] was at the north-west extreme and the manor house [of similar date] was situated centrally. The focus of the village was likely to have been centred around the latter building, with farms situated on the village's periphery. The nearby farmhouse to the site was of 17th century date, but farm buildings of that date were often insubstantial structures which left few traces below-ground. It was therefore uncertain whether anything else of an archaeological nature would have been revealed during service trenching. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.77.2171/2008)

SP84009998

Parish: Ridlington

Postal Code: LE159AZ

**WARDLEY WOOD*****Archaeological Walkover Survey at Wardley Wood, Rutland***

Simmonds, C Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/86 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

A walkover survey was undertaken in Wardley Wood. A number of features were noted, including a well-preserved mound, a series of woodland earthworks, drainage ditches, and an area of ridge and furrow. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: northamp3-55553

(E.09.2173/2008)

SP9517854852

Parish: Carlton and Chellington

Postal Code: MK437LD

**CHURCH OF ST. MARY, CARLTON**

***Church of St. Mary, Carlton, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording***

Lodoen, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/129 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork for the installation of a trench arch drain, manhole and pipes west and south of the tower of the church. During excavations for the trench arm drain, a broken undecorated limestone sarcophagus was discovered along with a quantity of semi-articulated and disarticulated human remains of a fragmented nature, shallow depth and orientation of the sarcophagus suggested the redeposition of a significantly disturbed burial. The sarcophagus was characteristic of a medieval tomb, but no other dating evidence was recovered to provide insight to its origin. The excavations for the manhole cover exposed an east-west orientated grave containing an in situ articulated human skeleton. The absence of a coffin indicated that it was not a recent inhumation, but a lack of associated finds limited further assessment or dating evidence. The pipe trench contained no archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: albionar1-49427

(E.09.2175/2008)

TL10594729

Parish: Cople

Postal Code: MK443TY

**WOOD END FARM, WATER END, COPLE**

***Wood End Farm, Water End, Cople, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication***

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3125 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A programme of monitoring and recording was undertaken on land to the north of Wood end Farm. No archaeological finds or features earlier than modern in date were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.09.2177/2008)

TL05574638, TL05834424

Parish: Elstow, Wilshamstead

Postal Code: MK429YS, MK453HR

**THE WIXAMS, ELSTOW**

***The Wixams, Elstow, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Investigation. Areas 2, 5, 6, 8 and 9***

Abrams, J & Philips, M Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2007/111 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

Remains observed during the course of the watching brief comprised evidence of occupation dating to the Roman periods, remains of ridge and furrow earthworks, and two undated pits. The occupation evidence in Area 2 consisted of boundary ditches, small gullies and pits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD, MD

OASIS ID: albionar1-58332

(E.09.2178/2008)

TL05014992

Parish: Kempston

Postal Code: MK401LF

**72-74 HIGH STREET, BEDFORD**

***72-74 High Street, Bedford. Programme of Archaeological, Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication***

Oetgen, J Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/16 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at 72-74 High Street Bedford. The site was in an archaeological sensitive location, falling within the limit of the original Saxon Burgh. An area of pitting was discovered that contained animal bone, tile and pottery dating from the Anglo Saxon period through to the post-medieval, a buried soil horizon from the same period as the pits and post-medieval and modern levelling, make-up layers and wall foundations. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, EM

OASIS ID: albionar1-48186

(E.09.2180/2008)

TL01015299

Parish: Oakley

Postal Code: MK437RU

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH, OAKLEY**

***St. Mary's Church, Oakley, Bedfordshire: Recording of Funerary Monuments & Archaeological Monitoring***

Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 489 2008, 20pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Archaeological recording of 14 funerary monuments and the monitoring of groundwork relating to the repositioning of these monuments was undertaken. St. Mary's Church, was constructed in the 12th century and is recorded as a Grade I Listed Building. The recorded gravestones were situated within the south-west of the churchyard and were positioned in pairs. All were made from granite and the majority of them were considerably weather worn. The only legible dates were the year 1785 recorded on Gravestone 3, and the year 1723 recorded on Gravestone 6. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: heritage1-44846

(E.09.2181/2008)

SP95645683

Parish: Odell

Postal Code: MK437DS

**HAROLD-ODELL COUNTRY PARK SKATE PARK, HARROLD*****Harold-Odell Country Park Skate Park, Harrold, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/19 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

No features, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were revealed during the course of the watching brief. The shallow nature of the groundwork meant that any archaeological remains that may have existed within the development of the skate park had been preserved in situ beneath it. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-41358

(E.09.2182/2008)

TL08955282

Parish: RENHOLD

**OASIS DATABASE: APPLEBY FARM, 67 CHURCH END, RENHOLD, BEDFORDSHIRE, ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING AND RECORDING*****Appleby Farm, 67 Church End, Renhold, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Schofield, T. Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3129 2008, A4 ring bound document

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

"In June 2008, Archaeological Solutions Limited (AS) carried out a programme of monitoring and recording on excavations on land at Appleby Farm 67 Church End, Renhold, Bedfordshire (NGR TL 0895 5282), prior to the construction of an outbuilding. The desk-based assessment recorded that post-medieval occupation in Renhold is evidenced by the construction of Tithe Farm at 63 Church End, an associated thatched barn at Church Farm and the timber-framed farmhouse at Church Farm, all of which date to the 17th century. Later post-medieval standing buildings comprise the Old Vicarage, a timber framed barn attached to Tithe Farm and the dovecote at Church Farm. The site of Appleby Farm comprises a 17th century timber framed farmhouse, which was formerly known as 'Little Church Farm'. The two-storeyed gabled porch with bargeboards on its front elevation and a 20th century addition to the east and rear. The archaeological monitoring and recording revealed the structural remains of an 18th -19th century pamment brick floor and possible wall towards the western end of the new outbuilding footprint. A Victorian service pipe with inspection chamber and associated cess pit and two modern rubbish pits were also present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-47376

(E.09.2183/2008)

TL08945280

Parish: Renhold

Postal Code: MK410LX

**THE OLD VICARAGE, 65 CHURCH END, RENHOLD*****The Old Vicarage, 65 Church End, Renhold, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording and Analysis***

Turner, I Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/43 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The work identified a number of archaeological features. Most represented post-medieval or later features probably associated with the extant building. Two probable pits were found that dated to the late medieval period, these suggested the presence of a possible structure which would have been contemporary with All Saints Church. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: albionar1-40230

(E.09.2184/2008)

TL04804989

Parish: Turvey

Postal Code: MK43 8EP

**CHURCH SQUARE, BEDFORD**

***Church Square, Bedford, Bedfordshire. Programme Of Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication***

Lodoen, A Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/117 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at Church Square during groundworks that were part of a series of streetscape improvements within the square. The site was in an archaeologically sensitive area, falling within the probable limits of the Saxon burgh. The observations of archaeological relevance were, soil layers dating from the middle 12th century to the early 19th century. Residual Saxo-Norman pottery, indicative of contemporary settlement in the area. The foundations of at least two 19th-century houses. A street surface predating the 1950s/1960s redevelopment, preserved beneath modern levelling and make-up layers. A modern linear feature that may represent recent destruction of a much older ditch or culvert. These observations demonstrated the potential for the survival of Saxo-Norman, medieval and post-medieval settlement remains in this part of Bedford. Though the presence of Saxo-Norman artefacts in some deposits was residual, the finds assemblage as a whole still demonstrated a continuity of settlement from the Saxo-Norman period until the present day in the area. The investigations demonstrated that traces of 19th century and later buildings and features were likely to survive under the current square, though heavily disturbed in places. Earlier layers and features were most likely to survive relatively undisturbed in the eastern part of Church Square. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, EM  
OASIS ID: albionar1-48175

(E.09.2185/2008)

TL11495022

Parish: Willington

Postal Code: MK443QQ

**35 CHAPEL LANE**

***35 Chapel Lane, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Investigation, Recording and Analysis***

Turner, I Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/91 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The work identified a number of modern features within the area of development. They included a quarry pit, a ditch, pits and other features that were most likely associated with recently demolished buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.09.2186/2008)

TL10664986

Parish:

Postal Code: MK443PU

**CHURCH OF ST. LAWRENCE, WILLINGTON**



**Church of St. Lawrence, Willington, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Attendance, Recording and Reporting**

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/31 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

Excavation in the base of the tower revealed an earlier stone floor surface 0.3m below the current one. The floor was likely to have been raised at the same time as the tower's west door was blocked up, so that it was at same level as the nave. Excavation of the service trenches revealed a modern rubble deposit to the north of the church, this was likely to be associated with a masonry feature, probably a soakaway. A high quantity of ceramic building material and mortar was recorded. Articulated human remains were revealed at the base of the soakaway trench within a grave cutting subsoil and sealed by subsoil. Saxon and late medieval pottery fragments were recovered from the subsoil. No direct evidence was found of a predecessor to the current church. However, the close proximity of the cemetery remains to the western end of the church suggested that they were not contemporary, and the pottery recovered suggested activity on the site from the Saxon period onwards. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, EM

OASIS ID: albionar1-41357

**Bedford, South Bedfordshire**

(E.09.2187/2008)

TL02782492, TL02544900

Parish: Biddenham, Houghton Regis

Postal Code: LU5 5PH, MK428RY

**BEDFORD WATER MAIN, BIDDENHAM LOOP PHASE 1*****Bedford Water Main, Biddenham Loop, Phase 1: Results of Archaeological Investigation***

Barker, B Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/104 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The investigations located evidence of twenty four archaeological features and a small assemblage of artefacts for Bronze Age, Romano British/Early Saxon and post-medieval activity. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, RO, LNE, EM, PM, MBA, BA

OASIS ID: no

**Mid Bedfordshire**

(E.09.2188/2008)

TL20304300

Parish: Biggleswade

Postal Code: SG189SR

**LAND AT BEAUFORD FARM, BIGGLESWADE*****Land at Beauford Farm, Biggleswade, Bedfordshire: Results of the Archaeological Monitoring of the Geotechnical Investigation***

Preece, T Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/98 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The probe holes located in the vicinity of the A1 trunk road generally identified made ground overlying the geological strata. In the monitored test pits within two archaeologically sensitive areas only the undisturbed geological strata was identified, with no archaeological deposits or features identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.09.2189/2008)

SP97193846

Parish: Brogborough

Postal Code: MK430SN

**BROGBOROUGH PIPELINE RELAY, BROGBOROUGH*****Brogborough Pipeline Relay, Brogborough, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording***

Newbould, J &amp; Pilkinton, K Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/133 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The archaeological works identified two ditches and one large pit. Both ditches most likely functioned as drainage or boundary features. Although no dating evidence was retrieved from either, their character, probable function and location suggested that they were post-medieval or later. The date and function of the pit was unclear, however, post-medieval quarrying was known in the area and it was likely that such a large pit represented this activity. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: albionar1-47598

(E.09.2190/2008)

SP9829532505

Parish: Eversholt

Postal Code: MK179DL

**ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST CHURCH, EVERSOLT*****St. John the Baptist Church, Eversholt, Bedfordshire: Archaeological Investigation and Recording***

Gregson, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/134 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording took place on the site during works to improve drainage on the south side of St. John the Baptist Church. Nine probable graves were identified, all aligned east-west. The greatest concentration of graves was found in the excavation for a soakaway to the south-east of the church. Five burials were encountered in this small pit with the shallowest being at around 0.73m below ground level. This density of burials was not reflected within the churchyard itself as no gravestones or markers were present in this area. Gravestones were present in the vicinity of soakaway to the south-west of the church, although only one burial was found in this excavation at a depth of 1.23m below ground level. The three shallowest burials were all found at a depth of around 0.20-0.25m below ground level. These burials were the closest to the church and were uncovered in the pipe trenches. The majority of the inhumations were undated although the two found associated with coffin remains were clearly relatively modern in date. It was also probable that the three shallow burials found close to the church were the oldest and may have represented medieval remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: albionar1-52226

(E.09.2192/2008)

TL17224445

Parish: Old Warden

Postal Code: SG189DR

**HILL HOUSE MOATED SITE, OLD WARDEN*****Hill House Moated Site, Old Warden, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication***

Keir, W Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/68 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

No archaeological features or finds were revealed during the course of the groundwork on 15th July 2008. However, given the small scale of them, there remained a strong possibility that buried features still remained in situ. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albianar-49437

(E.09.2193/2008)

TL17204480

Parish:

Postal Code: SG189DR

**IVEL FARM, SANDY QUARRY**

***Ivel Farm Sandy Quarry Bedfordshire; Archaeological Investigations on Extraction Phases 5 And 6: Interim Report***

Gregson, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/119 2008, 48pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The earliest evidence was an isolated pit. This contained burnt flint, worked flint and pottery. The pottery was dated to the Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age, however, it may have been earlier. The majority of the evidence found in extraction area 5/6 related to Late Iron Age/Early Roman settlement. The settlement was situated within a rectilinear enclosure system directly adjacent to the river Ivel. Two excavation areas were opened uncovering a complex sequence of enclosures and other features. A complex sequence of driveway ditches and hollow ways formed an entrance to the settlement from the south-west inferring a degree of continuity. At the south-west corner of the settlement core a complex sequence of boundary and other features were discovered, including an annular ditch. The function of this feature remained enigmatic; it would have formed a substantial earthwork at the entrance to the settlement. The extensive recutting of the enclosure ditches and the complex interplay between ditches, river channels and possible terraces clearly demonstrated that the inhabitants went to some trouble to maintain their settlement close to a channel of the River Ivel. It may be presumed from this, that close proximity to the channel was desirable, a possible explanation is that they were using the river as a source of water and for transport. The latest diagnostic Roman pottery recovered consisted of only two sherds dated to the 3rd or 4th century. Similar results were obtained from an earlier excavation in the southern haul road. The settlement may have been no longer viable in its position next to the river due to environmental changes leading to increasingly wetland conditions. This was evidenced on site by the number of ditches and other features which became the foci for the formation of peaty deposits in the latest phase of the settlement. The excavation produced no evidence for activity in the Saxon or medieval periods. Earlier phases of excavation in extraction phases 1b and 2 showed Saxon occupation occurred further west, away from the river. A small amount of evidence for the post-medieval/modern use of the site was found in the form of a boundary ditch and small rectangular pits. Previous evaluation and excavation work indicated that the western margin of the Ivel Farm site had been subject to quarrying. The pits were interpreted as possible test pits associated with quarrying activity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LBA, RO, LIA

OASIS ID: no

(E.09.2194/2008)

TL07623615

Parish: Silsoe

Postal Code: MK454EZ

**LAND AT NEWBURY MANOR, AMPHILL ROAD, SILSOE**

***Land at Newbury Manor, Ampthill Road, Silsoe, Bedfordshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication***

Osborn, V Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: NM1407 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The groundworks were undertaken in close proximity to the late medieval house within the moated site. Archaeological remains, directly to the rear of the house were revealed and were likely to have been associated with the use of the property in the late medieval/ post-medieval period. However, given the shallow depth of the groundwork there remained a strong possibility that buried features and finds associated with the moated site still remained intact. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-47372

(E.09.2195/2008)

TL21904753

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: SG188RD

**ALL SAINTS CHURCH, SUTTON**

***All Saints Church, Sutton, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Investigation and Recording***

Wardill, R Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: SC1286 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at the site, it identified a number of features indicative of the development of the building. Inside the remnants of a rubble wall stretching between the tower archway were likely to be the remains of the west wall of the nave which would have been demolished during construction of the tower in the 15th century. The external works revealed a deposit of brick and tile rubble adjacent to the northern wall footings of the tower. This material may have represented attempts to support or reinforce the foundations of the tower, and evidence of repairs known to have taken place in the 17th century. Overall few finds were identified in the excavations located within the churchyard, this was most likely due to the limited nature of the works and the narrowness of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: albionar1-49422

## South Bedfordshire

(E.09.2198/2008)

TL01352147

Parish: Dunstable

Postal Code: LU6 3JR

**VICTORIA ALLOTMENTS, WEST STREET; DUNSTABLE**

***Land at Victoria Allotments, West Street, Dunstable: Bedfordshire, Archaeological Mitigation***

Philips, M Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2009/04 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundwork. Previous evaluation in the north-western part of the development area identified a ditch, containing Roman artefacts, and the remains of a rutted trackway. In the eastern part of the development area, evaluation revealed that parts of the road frontage had been subject to intensive quarrying, removing any potential for the survival of archaeological remains. A single adult inhumation burial [probably of Roman date] represented the earliest remains found. The grave cut was aligned east-north-east to west-south-west and cut at least 0.4m into the chalk bedrock. The grave contained no dateable artefacts, although it predated a series of wheel ruts some of which cut into the upper fill of the grave. The wheel ruts formed an extensive group of parallel ruts, they represent the remains of a wide, un-metalled trackway. The alignment of the ruts was shared by that of present day West Street and they simply represent an earlier form of this road. A

single sherd of pottery, dated to the 15th/16th centuries was recovered from the upper fill of one of the ruts, a slight terrace was noted to the south of the ruts. The latest archaeological feature was a ditch situated on the boundary between the rutted track and the terrace slope. This contained modern (19th/20th century)debris. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: albionar1-56377

(E.09.2199/2008)

TL 00811976, TL00792038, TL  
00732105

Parish: Dunstable, Totternhoe

Postal Code: LU6 2NB, LU6 2TA,  
LU6 2NT

### **DUNSTABLE DOWNS MULTI-USER ROUTE**

***Dunstable Downs Multi-User Route, Bedfordshire. A Programme of Archaeological Investigation***

Keir, W & Pilkinton, K Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: 2008/102 2008, 71pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The Downs were rich in archaeology dating from the Palaeolithic period to 20th century military remains. Two Scheduled Ancient Monuments lay at the north end of the scarp in close proximity to the multi-user route: the Five Knolls Bronze Age barrow cemetery [SAM 20422] and a pair of medieval pillow mounds [SAM 24409]. Located at the north end of the Downs and within the course of the multi-user route were a series of previously unrecorded linear earthworks, mostly aligned north to south. Remains of possible practice trenches dating to the First and Second World War were located near to the course of the Multi-User Route, as well as remains of quarry pitting probably dating to the post-medieval or modern period. Following excavation and survey, the series of linear earthworks visible at the north end of the Downs were shown to be old route ways or hollow ways containing wheel ruts within their bases. The number of hollow ways and their size suggested they were created over a period of many years. Some were likely to be precursors to the current B4541 Whipsnade Road, and probably dated back to at least the medieval period. It was also quite possible that they dated back to much earlier than this and therefore were considered to be at least of regional significance. They were possibly associated with the ancient Icknield Way. Several quarry pits were recorded during the survey and excavation. A raised earthwork platform was recorded on the top of the scarp and may have been associated with past military activity in the area. Evidence of Second World War gun emplacements had been found elsewhere on the Downs in recent years. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, BA, MO, PM  
OASIS ID: albionar1-27221

(E.09.2200/2008)

TL0087019300

Parish: Whipsnade

Postal Code: LU6 2TA

### **OVERFLOW CAR PARK FOR THE CHILTERNES GATEWAY CENTRE, DUNSTABLE DOWNS**

***Overflow Car Park for the Chilternes Gateway Centre, Dunstable Downs, Bedfordshire, Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording, Analysis and Publication***

Pilkinton, K & Keir, W Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/81 2008, 7pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

No archaeological remains or artefacts were revealed during the development. However, the majority of the groundwork were very shallow. Given that previously revealed archaeological features in the vicinity were sealed by the topsoil there remains a strong possibility that buried features and finds may still survive within the development area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-56506

## Cambridgeshire

### Cambridge

(E.12.2201/2008)

TL43905950

Parish: Cambridge

Postal Code: CB3 0DG

**FITZWILLIAM COLLEGE LIBRARY*****Fitzwilliam College Library, Cambridge. An Archaeological Excavation***

Slater, A Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 817 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An archaeological excavation was undertaken in the grounds of Fitzwilliam College, Cambridge. One area of excavation, which corresponded with the footprint of the new library building, was mechanically stripped. This was carried out in two phases. The first involved the removal of topsoil to identify any features directly associated with the early 19th century Grove House, as well as to locate any sub-surface services, pipes and ducts. A second phase of stripping was then carried out to reduce the subsoil to a natural, geological level and expose any underlying archaeology. Several baulks were left across the site to protect still live services. In total, 14 features were revealed. Five were Bronze Age in date, one was potentially Late Iron Age or Roman, another was Roman, one was medieval and six were of post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, IA, BA, RO, PM, LIA, PR

OASIS ID: cambridg3-39525

(E.12.2202/2008)

TL44505850

Parish:

Postal Code: CB2 1TJ

**ST. JOHN'S TRIANGLE*****St. John's Triangle, Cambridge. An Archaeological Excavation and Watching Brief (2 Vols)***

Newman, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 851 2008, 267pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

Following on from two earlier phases of investigation at the St. John's Triangle site, nine trenches, covering a combined total of 41 square metres, were excavated within a 0.3 hectare area of land located in the centre of the historic core of Cambridge. In addition, a further ten areas of watching brief, covering a combined total of 147.44 square metres, were also monitored. The investigations primarily targeted backyard areas situated to the rear of the main frontage properties. The site, situated upon the northern tip of a gravel spur, immediately adjacent to the floodplain of the River Cam, contained the deepest stratigraphic sequence yet encountered within the city [at around 4.2m], and a significant history of occupation was revealed. Following probable agricultural usage in the late prehistoric period, evidence of a small extramural suburb [or "ribbon settlement"] was identified that had been established to the south of the main Roman town during the 2nd century AD. Numerous traces of domestic occupation were encountered, situated alongside the contemporary Colchester to Godmanchester road, beneath which lay a series of gravel quarries that had most probably been utilised during the initial construction of the roadway. This settlement appears to have been abandoned by the close of the 3rd century, when the area most probably returned to its former agricultural use. Subsequently, the promontory was reoccupied around the mid-10th century [disproving the existence of a putative late 9th to

early 10th century Danelaw settlement in this location] and up to six long narrow properties were established, closely resembling the field strips from which they had most probably originated. The new settlement appears to have expanded rapidly, and by the late-11th century it extended at least 600m to the south along the spine of the gravel ridge. Then, between c.1140 and 1275, the Triangle site became incorporated into the heart of the medieval Jewry and a number of stone buildings were known to have been constructed. Following the expulsion of the Jewish community in the late-13th century, the area continued to develop as a successful mercantile quarter and the original Saxo-Norman properties became increasingly subdivided, with at least eleven separate property plots in existence by the end of the medieval period. A fine quality late-13th or early 14th century anthropomorphic walrus ivory knife handle was associated with this phase. The nearby Hospital of St. John had also established a cemetery in the centre of the Triangle site by c.1250, and the disarticulated remains of at least 132 individuals, recovered from the backfill of a 19th century construction trench, most probably originated from here. The density of occupation, along with associated expansion of commercial premises, then continued to increase throughout the succeeding post-medieval and modern periods. Three metalworking workshops of 15th to 16th century date have been identified, along with a large pit containing late-16th/early 17th century tavern waste and several thousand fish bones derived from imported, processed cod. An early 18th century tavern deposit was also encountered, which was potentially derived from the same establishment. Most important of all, however, was the large clearance deposit that was recovered from a backfilled cellar. This represented the contents of a late-18th century coffee house and at least 288 ceramic and 68 glass vessels were represented, along with a variety of other artefacts. The continuing development of both domestic and commercial interests within the site over the past four hundred years was underlined by the existence of at least 23 separate properties by the end of the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR, MD, MO, RO  
OASIS ID: cambridg3-52775

(E.12.2203/2008)

TL43205940

Parish:

Postal Code: CB3 0HA

**THE KAVLI INSTITUTE FOR COSMOLOGY**

***The Kavli Institute for Cosmology, Cambridge. An Archaeological Excavation***

Newman, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 820 2008, 41pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An archaeological excavation consisting of an open area and two additional soakaways was undertaken in advance of construction of the new Kavli Institute for Cosmology, in the grounds of the University Observatory on the west side of Cambridge. Three distinct phases of activity were identified at this site. The first of these was represented by residual sherds of late Iron Age and early Roman pottery, which were recovered from a series of intensive post-medieval gravel quarries. Although extraction activity most probably began on the site in the medieval period, it reached its apogee during the 17th century when at least 45 additional quarry pits were created. It was at this time that all in situ traces of earlier activity appeared to have been obliterated. Subsequently, during the 18th and 19th centuries, the area was used as rough pasture. In 1891, following the expansion of the University Observatory that had been established a little way to the north in 1822, a large telescope was erected on the site. This instrument, the Newall 25 inch refractor telescope, was to remain in use until 1955. It was subsequently donated to the National Observatory of Athens, at which time its former dome was demolished and a made-ground deposit was introduced above its remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO, MD, PM, LIA  
OASIS ID: cambridg3-39605

(E.12.2204/2008)

TL45405940

Parish: Chesterton

Postal Code: CB4 1ET

**GONVILLE AND CAIUS BOATHOUSE, CAMBRIDGE*****Gonville and Caius Boathouse, Cambridge***

Newman, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 821 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The watching brief found evidence of the foundations of the standing 19th century Gonville & Caius Boathouse, as well as a substantial peat deposit that appeared to have been associated with an area of marshland shown on a map of 1830 as lying immediately adjacent to a feature known as the "Cambridge Sluice". [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: cambridg3-39632

(E.12.2205/2008)

TL44805900, TL45316137

Parish: Coton, Impington

Postal Code: CB4 2SU, CB5 8AQ

**THE CAMBRIDGE 33KV REINFORCEMENT CABLE ROUTE*****The Cambridge 33kv Reinforcement Cable Route: An Archaeological Watching Brief, 2004 - 2008***

Cambridge Archaeological Unit Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 834 2008, 81pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on an intermittent basis along the route of the 33kv reinforcement cable. As part of this project, approximately 5.12 km of trenching was inserted along roads and across common ground on the northern and eastern sides of the City of Cambridge. Monitoring of this work revealed evidence of a possible 12th century channel, a 14th century laneway and the foundations of 17th century warehouses within the area of the new electricity substation at 24 Thompson's Lane, along with the remnants of 17th to 19th century cellars located beneath nearby St. John's Road. In addition, evidence of an extensive network of palaeochannels running across the Jesus Green and Midsummer Common area was uncovered. These were succeeded by numerous episodes of consolidation and ground raising activity, dating from the 17th to 20th centuries, along the southern bank of the River Cam. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ECB 2961

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: cambridg3-43883

(E.12.2206/2008)

TL45255678

Parish: Grantchester

Postal Code: CB2 2SL

**NUFFIELD HOSPITAL, 2-4 TRUMPINGTON ROAD*****Nuffield Hospital, 2-4 Trumpington Road, Cambridge, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Ashworth, H Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 483 2008, 15pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

In response to a condition on the planning permission for a slab foundation for a mobile scanner at Nuffield Hospital, archaeological monitoring of the development groundworks was



undertaken. The monitoring programme revealed a series of brick walls, extending south from the existing building. These were likely to represent the remains of an earlier extension to the building, which was subsequently demolished and a bay window inserted into the exposed elevation. During the works no archaeological features, deposits, or artefacts predating the 19th century were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO  
OASIS ID: heritage1-42694

(E.12.2207/2008)

TL46005450

Parish: Great Shelford

Postal Code: CB2 2SW, CB2 5NB

**THE ADDENBROOKE'S ACCESS ROAD, CLAY FARM, TRUMPINGTON, CAMBRIDGE**

***The Addenbrooke's Access Road, Clay Farm, Trumpington, Cambridge. The 2008 Investigations, Sites 4 and 7***

Armour, N & Collins, M Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 843 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The investigations represented the two final phases of works started in 2007. Site 4 revealed former field boundaries and drainage itches of post-medieval date. A series of 20th century pits, post holes and gullies identified on the site were linked to the agricultural shows that were held on the site from 1948 to the 1960s. Site 7 revealed a total of 41 individual features, of which 24 were ditches or ditch re-cuts, poorly dated by three stratifies and three unstratified potsherds to the Late Iron Age/Roman periods. A trackway and rectilinear field system was identified. Associated with these was a well or watering hole dated to the Iron Age, from which a fragment of saddle quern was retrieved. The remaining features consisted of eight undated rectilinear construction trenches, possibly part of a medieval warren, seven undated pits and one utilised tree throw. The importance of the excavations lay in their position within the landscape. They confirmed that historic and prehistoric occupation within the Hobson's Brook valley was largely confined to the valley sides and that associated field systems and tracks largely avoided that damper base. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MO, LIA, MD, IA, UD  
OASIS ID: cambridg3-47223

## East Cambridgeshire

(E.12.2208/2008)

TL45947561

Parish: Haddenham

Postal Code: CB6 3TE

**WEST END, HADDENHAM**

***West End, Haddenham: Post-excavation Assessment***

Mc Nicol, D & Chrales, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1770 2008, 66pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

Excavation of land at West End, Haddenham was undertaken in March 2008. A previous archaeological evaluation, undertaken in 2007, had identified evidence of settlement activity in the form of ditches, gullies and pits dating from the Early to Middle Iron Age. The excavation uncovered evidence of small scale, temporary encampments during the Mesolithic and Neolithic periods, as well as settlement evidence, in the form of boundary and enclosure ditches, pits and post holes dating from the Early-Late Iron Age. The evidence suggested a small scale settlement being established during the Early Iron Age with expansion during the Mid-Late Iron Age, with the centre of the main settlement being located to the east of the site.

The settlement was most likely moved to the south and/or east during the Romano-British period with the features revealed during the excavation forming part of the settlement limits. Ploughing or drainage ditches were also uncovered showing continued use of the area, probably as part of a field system, during the post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, ME, PM, MD, LIA, NE, UD, EIA  
OASIS ID: birmingh2-46317

(E.12.2209/2008)

TL56088732

Parish: Littleport

Postal Code: CB6 1LJ

**LAND ADJOINING 80 WISBECH ROAD, LITTLEPORT**

***Land Adjoining 80 Wisbech Road, Littleport, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Excavation Interim Report***

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions Ltd, Report: 3008 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The excavation followed a desk-based assessment and a trial trench evaluation conducted in 2005 at land adjoining 80 Wisbech Road. The evaluation revealed archaeological features of prehistoric, primarily Late Iron Age, date . A dense cluster of pits, post holes and ditch and gully terminal [almost of all of which were truncated] were all cut into the same deposit, on the higher ground of the southern part of the site. Two tree hollows were cut into the same deposit in the western part of the site. A waterlogged clay deposit in Trench 4 and the northern part of Trench 6, may have indicated a contemporary area of standing water north of the archaeological features. The excavation was conducted in the vicinity of Trench 6 [the southern transect that fronted Wisbech Road]. Two Late Iron Age ditches, two gullies, post holes, and numerous pits were identified. It was possible that some Late Iron Age ditches represented a single enclosure or land division system, however, it was also possible that they represented two non contemporary but successive field systems or enclosures. This evidence indicated that division and enclosure of land occurred even on the most marginal of land at the fen edge. Many of the other features recorded at the site appeared to be of natural origin. However, some were clearly deliberately cut features and may have had their locations influenced by the presence of the large boundary ditches. Finds recovered from the features comprised pottery, struck flint, flint tools, animal bone and burnt stone, all in a somewhat abraded condition. Finds were also recovered from overlying soil layers and comprised pottery of Roman and Late Iron Age date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, LIA  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-41608

(E.12.2210/2008)

TL59077340

Parish: Soham

Postal Code: CB7 5EA

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 52 STATION ROAD, SOHAM**

***Land to the Rear of 52 Station Road, Soham. Archaeological Fieldwalking Survey***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1059 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Fieldwalking of the site in advance of a residential development recovered a total of 26 artefacts. The finds comprised a single Roman greyware pottery sherd, medieval and post-medieval pottery sherds, a fragment of roof tile and fragments of clay tobacco pipe stems. Late 19th/20th century sherds were not collected. All the sherds were abraded. The assemblage was suspected to represent introduced domestic rubbish imported onto arable

land with manure during the medieval and post-medieval periods. There was a possibility that the medieval sherds derived from occupation on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO, RO  
OASIS ID: no

## Huntingdonshire

(E.12.2211/2008)

TL24177161

Parish: Huntingdon

Postal Code: PE293FF

### **151 HIGH STREET, HUNTINGDON**

***151 High Street, Huntingdon, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Monitoring & Recording***

Brogan, G Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3097 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A previous trial trench evaluation of the site, conducted in 2005, revealed evidence of medieval rubbish pit activity and quarry pitting. However, the deposits observed during the monitoring and recording related to the post-medieval and modern periods. All of the excavated foundation trenches showed a broadly similar sequence of post-medieval and modern make-up layers, the only features observed were a modern rubbish pit and a pile. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-58193

(E.12.2213/2008)

TL20006130, TL20106190

Parish: St. Neots Rural

Postal Code: PE194EB

### **LAND NORTH OF LOVES FARM, ST. NEOTS**

***Archaeological Evaluation & Excavation. Land North of Loves Farm, St. Neots, Cambridgeshire***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1009 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A programme of archaeological works to the north of St. Neots, along the route of a new water pipeline, was carried out. The route commenced at an existing reservoir and followed the western side of the east coast mainline railway for c.450m before passing under the railway and returning on the eastern side for 650m. Seventeen evaluation trenches were excavated. A number of ditches and gullies were revealed, mainly at the southern end of the route to the east of the railway. Pottery recovered from some of these features indicated that they were backfilled during the Roman period, others were clearly modern in origin. The upper fill of one ditch at the southern end of the route, contained several sherds of late Neolithic or Bronze Age pottery. Though only one isolated ditch from this period was located, it was likely that further Bronze Age features may have survived in the vicinity. Based on the results of the evaluation a 300m length of the easement at the south-eastern end of the pipeline route was subjected to a more detailed examination. Further undated ditches, and a large open well or pond of Roman date were revealed. It was concluded that some of the excavated features formed part of a Romano-British agricultural landscape associated with the recently excavated site at Loves Farm to the south of the pipelines route. The late Neolithic/Bronze Age pottery possibly indicated that pre-Roman activity remains undiscovered in the vicinity of the pipelines route. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO, BA, NE  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-47427

(E.12.2215/2008)

TL36626016

Parish: Dry Drayton

Postal Code: CB3 8AX

**SCOTLAND FARM, SCOTLAND ROAD, DRY DRAYTON*****Scotland Farm, Scotland Road, Dry Drayton, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Observation and Strip, Map and Sample Investigation***

Ingham, D Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/112 2008, 24pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

Work revealed part of a late Iron Age enclosure, previously visible as a crop-mark. The excavated area occupied a subdivision of the overall enclosure, containing structural remains and a concentration of settlement-related features. Ceramic evidence indicated that the settlement had a short lifespan, beginning no earlier than the late-1st century BC and falling out of use by the mid-1st century AD. It was located next to the Dam Brook, and may have replaced the earlier farmstead to the south-west. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA  
OASIS ID: albionar1-32137

(E.12.2216/2008)

TL50915659

Parish: Fulbourn

Postal Code: CB1 5AH

**THOMAS ROAD, FULBOURN*****Thomas Road, Fulbourn, Cambridgeshire. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Howlett, C Cambridge : The Howlett Consultancy, Report: HC/101/A 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Howlett Consultancy

The assessment revealed some evidence for Iron Age or Roman occupation of the site, as well as some possible medieval remains. However, the site had been extensively truncated with modern services, and as a result, the overall potential was thought to be moderate. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.12.2217/2008)

TL43406310

Parish: Histon

Postal Code: CB4 4NZ

**N.I.A.B. RESEARCH CENTRE, PARK FARM, IMPINGTON*****N.I.A.B. Research Centre, Park Farm, Impington. An Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation***

Murrell, K Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An evaluation and subsequent excavation was carried out at the site in 2008. Seventeen trial trenches, followed by a small open area excavation and three further trenches were examined. The evaluation and excavation revealed late Bronze Age activity in the form of a four post structure and an eighteen post sub-circular structure, indicative of small scale or seasonal flux occupation. Later agricultural activity was indicated by a middle Iron Age curvilinear ditch and evidence of two alignments of post-medieval fields. The results of the excavation contradicted the traditional opinion that the Gault clay area north of Cambridge was not suitable for such prehistoric settlement, and suggested that the "blank" in the

archaeological record reflected an absence of evidence due to more limited fieldwork in these areas. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MIA, LBA  
OASIS ID: cambridg3-43089

(E.12.2218/2008)

TL37285285

Parish: Little Eversden

Postal Code: CB3 7HB

**LAND AT HARLTON ROAD, LITTLE EVERSDEN**

***Land at Harlton Road, Little Eversden, Cambridgeshire: Excavation Report***

Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1081 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An evaluation and subsequent excavation was undertaken on land adjacent to 52 Harlton Road. At least two phases of activity were identified with secure dating for the second phase to the post-medieval period. Archaeological remains included two different alignments of parallel ditches representing agricultural activity and possible enclosure boundaries as well as a series of pits, a quarry and a well. These remains indicated the likely existence of a domestic area within close proximity to the development area. The excavated area was stripped directly after the completion of the evaluation and represented an area within which the proposed buildings were to be constructed. Given the results of the evaluation this area was considered to be of high archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, UD, PM, NE  
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-53465

(E.12.2219/2008)

TL38507400

Parish: Over

Postal Code: PE283RH

**THE OVER NARROWS**

***The Over Narrows. Archaeological Investigations in Hanson's Needingworth Quarry***

Evans, C & Tabor, J Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 864 2009, 125pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

An open-area excavation was carried out as part of an ongoing programme at the site. The extent and quantity of the remains discovered were unexpected, and comprised very slight earlier Neolithic activity, followed by later Grooved Ware and Beaker-attributed pit clusters, as well as dispersed Collared Urn pits. While no contemporary structures were distinguished with any certainty, a possible roundhouse-suggestive configuration may have been of Beaker/Collared Urn date. While relatively little Deverel-Rimbury pottery was recovered [raising issues of an almost aceramic usage due to the "loss" of pottery through grog-tempering and, otherwise, displacement into "funerary" contexts], the site's main phase occurred during the middle Bronze Age. Laid out along the north side of a fragmentary ditched field/paddock system, this saw extensive settlement remains with roundhouses set amid fenced plots. Various pits and localised midden spreads were also recovered. Along the western end of the ridge, in what appeared to have been an embanked sub-square compound, was found a possible post-built longhouse setting, with evidence indicating a "distinguished household". Three crouched inhumations had been buried within the area of the site's settlement swathe, clearly resonating with the adjacent barrows' primary Beaker-associated inhumations. Although none of the ridge-top burials were accompanied by readily dateable grave goods, they were thought to be of late Neolithic/early Bronze Age date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, MBA, NE, MNE, LNE  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.12.2220/2008)

TL40767044

Parish: Willingham

Postal Code: CB4 5HX

**THE GREEN, GREEN STREET, WILLINGHAM*****Watching Brief at The Green, Green Street, Willingham, Cambridgeshire***

Atkins, R Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1071 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at The Green, Willingham, The monitoring was carried out during improvement works to The Green. The watching brief found a north to south tarmac road [this road had been recorded on all OS maps between 1885 and 1952]. The road had been grassed over about 40 or so years ago. Natural gravel and sands were exposed below this road as well as a late-19th or 20th century ceramic pipe which had run under it. Existing 20th century services running east to west directly to the south of Church Street were uncovered. Only the top part of the present east to west road through The Green was removed in the development and machining stopped at a layer of hardcore. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ECB 3068*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-51568

## Essex

### Basildon

(E.22.2221/2008)

TQ68089527

Parish: Billericay

Postal Code: CM111BB

**CEFN COED AND FOXBURROW, DEERBANK ROAD, BILLERICAY*****An Archaeological Excavation at Cefn Coed and Foxburrow, Deerbank Road, Billericay, Essex***

Whightman, A Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 466 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The proposed development lay on the line of "The Deerbank", a 5-6ft high bank with an external ditch, which survived until 1895 and was designed to contain deer and cattle in the park. The place name evidence suggested that the woodland may have been enclosed prior to 1066. The bank dated to some time between 1201 and 1323. The wood was also used for military exercises during WWII. The excavation revealed modern post holes and tree throw holes, resulting from the removal of a hedge, observed in the subsoil but no archaeological features were found. No archaeological material or features were observed during the course of the excavation, nor were any finds recovered. No evidence of the medieval bank or ditch that delimited Norsey Wood was observed in the trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: colchest3-40497

(E.22.2222/2008)

TQ67589476

Parish:

Postal Code: CM112AG

**REAR OF 22 HIGH STREET, BILLERICAY**

**Rear of 22 High Street Billericay Essex. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording**

Pocock, M Chelmsford : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1796 2008, 3pp, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The investigation demonstrated that much of the site had been reduced into the natural sands during construction of both the nearby buildings and the current car park to a level of between 49.01m OD nearer the road frontage and 49.41m OD at the rear of the site. From this reduced level, the site was then built-up with a series of compacted layers that comprised building rubble, possibly from the demolished modern outbuilding to the north of the development, and other dumps of modern debris including concrete, engineer's bricks, and segments of metal roofing. The remains of the modern outbuilding consisted of a foundation trench, spreads of demolition debris, concrete surfaces and a few short internal wall alignments that were constructed of frogged bricks. Fortunately, the original undisturbed soil sequence was preserved in section at the eastern and southern edges of the development behind earth banks. Ground reduction had resulted in the truncation of any archaeological remains that may have once been present within the areas monitored, specifically of remains associated with the medieval or post-medieval High Street frontage but also regarding any earlier prehistoric or Roman activity. The lack even of residual artefacts may suggest no such remains had been present at this location. There was also no sign of any archaeological remains extending to the east or the south into adjacent plots of land where the degree of preservation seemed good, with little or no evidence for truncation or reworking of the underlying natural geology. The monitoring established that no archaeological remains survived the high level of truncation/ disturbance across the site and concluded that the development would have no impact upon the archaeological record. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-40024

**Braintree**

(E.22.2223/2008)

TL80802250

Parish: Bradwell

Postal Code: CM7 8EP

**BRADWELL QUARRY, FORMERLY RIVENHALL AIRFIELD**

***Bradwell Quarry, Formerly Rivenhall Airfield; Essex: Archaeological Observation and Excavation: Phase 4.2***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1937 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Topsoil stripping of phase 4.2 at Bradwell Quarry was monitored for archaeological features and deposits. The stripping revealed a small quantity of unstratified worked flint and two small Middle Iron Age pits. The flint lay thinly scattered and there were no concentrations. The pits were intercutting and were uncovered at the far northern end of the investigated area. Both contained small quantities of burnt flint and Middle Iron Age pottery. The discovery of the two pits complimented earlier discoveries made at Bradwell Quarry of Middle Iron Age features and finds (Peachey 2003; Allen and Roy 2006; Ennis 2008). The combined evidence suggested that the area of the quarry was extensively settled during that period, although the 2008 evidence was isolated and small scale. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MIA

OASIS ID: essexcou1-53628

(E.22.2224/2008)

TL85082097

Parish: Coggeshall

Postal Code: CO6 1RL

**SCRIPS FARM, CUTHEDGE LANE, COGGESHALL**

***Scrips Farm, Cuthedge Lane, Coggeshall, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Germany, M Chelmsford : Essex County Council, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Topsoil stripping for a tennis court was monitored in February 2008. The topsoil and subsoil contained modern artefacts, some flint flakes and burnt flint, and some small pieces of medieval and post medieval pottery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PR, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2225/2008)

TL78702038, TL77581508

Parish: Cressing, Terling

Postal Code: CM7 8JF, CM3 2AN

**CRESSING TO TERLING**

***Archaeological Excavation and Monitoring of the Anglian Water Pipeline from Cressing to Terling, Essex***

Percival, S & Bailey, G Norwich : NAU Archaeology, 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Archaeological work was undertaken during the construction of a water pipeline between Cressing and Terling. Finds of struck flint suggested a background noise of low level Mesolithic, Bronze Age and Iron Age activity. Excavations at both White Notley and on the route of the pipeline indicated a hitherto unknown later Bronze Age presence comprising scattered pits perhaps dating to c. 900-800 BC. Excavation at White Notley was able to confirm that a soil mark enclosure previously identified by aerial photography was of Early Roman date and at Great Loys a vertical tile hearth located within the easement may mark the site of a putative medieval hall. A number of possible natural features were also investigated. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PR, LBA

OASIS ID: norfolka1-56042

(E.22.2226/2008)

TL77732865

Parish: Gosfield

Postal Code: CO9 1RU

**AYLEWARDS FARM, BRAINTREE ROAD, GOSFIELD**

***Ayleswards Farm, Braintree Road, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1881 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Groundwork for a new house on the former site of a 17th-century farmhouse at Aylewards Farm was monitored. The work revealed a ditch and three pits dating from the 12th/early 13th century, and the remains of the 17th-century farmhouse. The medieval features contained small amounts of medieval pottery, mostly Hedingham Coarse Ware. It was concluded from the presence of the medieval features and pottery that Aylewards Farm dated back to the 12th/early 13th century or earlier. It was thought likely that further archaeological remains relating to the development of the farm over the last eight centuries survived below ground level in the garden surrounding the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-47184



(E.22.2227/2008)

TL86041852

Parish: Kelvedon

Postal Code: CO5 9AG

**LAND REAR OF 32 HIGH STREET, KELVEDON (I)**  
***Medieval Activity at Land Rear of 32 High Street Kelvedon, Essex***

Sparrow, P, Thompson, P, Peachey, A & Philips, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

During February and March 2008 a strip map and sample excavation was undertaken. Four phases of archaeological activity was identified. Phase 1 revealed two 12th-15th century post holes. Phase 2 revealed a cluster of refuse pits, probably associated with the 16th century development of the town and backyard activity along the High Street. Phase 3 represented by several post holes and small pits was indicative of domestic refuse disposal probably relating to 18th century development of the High Street. Phase 4 comprised five modern rubbish pits and a post hole. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2228/2008)

TL86041852

Parish:

Postal Code: CO5 9AG

**LAND REAR OF 32 HIGH STREET, KELVEDON (II)**  
***Land Rear of 32 High Street, Kelvedon, Essex. A Strip, Map & Sample Archaeological Excavation, Interim Site Narrative***

Barlow, G Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3046 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A strip map and sample excavation was carried out on land to the rear of 32 High Street, Kelvedon. This work revealed evidence for four phases of activity on the site. The earliest was limited medieval activity, related to 15th century structures to the west of the site. Phase two and three were post-medieval backyard activity. Later activity comprised the dumping of modern rubbish. Residual Late Iron Age and Romano-British pot sherds recovered from a post hole were indicative of known activity during this time in Kelvedon, but no features from this date were present on the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, LIA,

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41997

(E.22.2229/2008)

TL86041852

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND REAR OF 32 HIGH STREET, KELVEDON, ESSEX;**  
**RESEARCH ARCHIVE REPORT.**

***Land rear of 32 High Street, Kelvedon, Essex; research archive report***

Sparrow, P. Lally, M. and Davies, M. Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3074 2008, A4 ring bound document

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

"During February and March 2008, Archaeological Solutions Ltd (AS) carried out a 'strip, map and sample' archaeological excavation on land to the rear of 32 High Street, Kelvedon, Essex. The excavation revealed evidence for four phases of activity at the site. The earliest evidence represented limited medieval activity, possibly related to 15th century structures

located to the west of the site. Phases 2 and 3 represented post-medieval backyard activity that is most likely related to the known post-medieval development immediately adjacent to the site. Later activity comprised the dumping of modern refuse. Residual late Iron Age and Romano-British pottery sherds recovered from a posthole are indicative of the known activity during these periods in the Kelvedon area but no features of this date were present on the site. The evidence recorded during the excavation is of limited research potential but can be considered to help characterise the nature of the activity that occurred in this part of Kelvedon in the medieval and post-medieval periods." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-46413

(E.22.2230/2008)

TL73384079

Parish: Ridgewell

Postal Code: CO9 4SP

**FAMILY ANNEXE, SECRET GARDEN, DRURY LANE RIDGEWELL**

***Family Annexe, Secret Garden, Drury Lane Ridgewell, Essex, Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Blowers, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Although the new annexe was within the boundaries of a medieval moated enclosure it appeared that any archaeological remains which may have been present had been truncated by the building of a 20th century outbuilding. It was likely that a strip along Drury Lane had been disturbed by recent builds but the moat survived intact in the gardens to the rear and archaeological remains may have been preserved there. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-47483

(E.22.2231/2008)

TL79633222

Parish: Sible Hedingham

Postal Code: CO9 1UH

**"FOXBOROUGH" HALSTEAD ROAD, SIBLE HEDINGHAM, BRAINTREE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at "Foxborough", Halstead Road, Sible Hedingham, Braintree, Essex***

Holloway, B & Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 461 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

No archaeological features or deposits were observed during a watching brief held on the construction of a new outdoor riding arena at "Foxborough". Peg-tile and post-medieval brick fragments were observed in the initial topsoil strip, but no finds were retained. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: colchest3-39098

## Brentwood

(E.22.2232/2008)

TL63840011

Parish: Ingatestone and Fryerning

Postal Code: CM4 0NL

**PARISH CHURCH OF ST. MARY THE VIRGIN, FRYERNING**

***Parish Church of St. Mary the Virgin, Fryerning, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring***

Germany, M Brentwood : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1882 2008, 3pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Monitoring of the excavation of foundation trenches for an extension on the north side of the nave of the parish church of St. Mary the Virgin was undertaken. The trenches had vertical sides and measured 0.5m wide and 1.5m deep. The excavation trenches revealed topsoil/grave earth above an undisturbed natural deposit of silt clay sand and gravel. No human remains were encountered, other than a small fragment of skull. The topsoil/grave earth comprised friable clay silt and gravel. It lay up to 0.6m deep and contained occasional pieces of peg tile. A dump of peg tile, granite kerb stones, iron guttering and modern concrete, more than 1.5m deep, was encountered in the section of trench near the north-east corner of the tower. No finds or human remains were retained. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 739 to 742

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: essexcou1-37595

## Castle Point

(E.22.2233/2008)

TQ77628601

Parish: South Benfleet

Postal Code: SS7 1NF

**9-15 HIGH STREET, SOUTH BENFLEET**

***9-15 High Street, South Benfleet, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Pits***

Robertson, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1389 2008, 2pp, tabs, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

As part of the ongoing monitoring of groundwork associated with the construction of residential properties and associated parking on the High Street, South Benfleet, a monitoring exercise was undertaken on geotechnical pits excavated in the third phase of the development. The site lay in an area of high archaeological potential opposite the medieval parish church. The 1841 Tithe Map showed the development area as yards and gardens. In the latter part of the 19th century the yards had become amalgamated and built over. Modern industrial units were added in the 20th century. Two previous investigations to the south, at 23 and 21 High Street, identified Roman, medieval and post-medieval remains. A watching brief was maintained on the excavation of two geotechnical pits within the footprint of the proposed building. In both pits a significant build up of modern made ground was identified, below which was a layer of contaminated clay. No archaeological features or finds were identified in either of the pits. It seemed unlikely that any significant archaeological remains existed within the boundaries of the proposed site. It also seemed unlikely that the ground reduction would be sufficient to encounter the undisturbed natural geology. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* HER 7167, HER27490, HER 7090

OASIS ID: essexcou1-38974

## Chelmsford

(E.22.2234/2008)

TL71020625

Parish: Chelmsford

Postal Code: CM2 0DY

**31 MILDMAY ROAD, CHELMSFORD**

***31 Mildmay Road, Chelmsford, Essex, Archaeological Trial Trenching and Excavation***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1745 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological investigation was undertaken at 31 Mildmay Road. Evidence for past activity consisted of a dense concentration of Roman pits dating from the mid-2nd to late 3rd/early 4th century AD. A small quantity of residual Late Mesolithic/Early Neolithic worked flint and Late Iron Age/Early Roman pottery was also found. The investigation took place in the north-eastern sector of Roman Chelmsford [formerly known as Caesaromagus], 30m south of the Roman road leading south-eastwards to Heybridge and Wickford, and outside the line of the later 2nd-century town defences. The pits were backfilled with domestic rubbish, but were probably originally dug as gravel quarries, while one pit was interpreted as a well. The pits were thought to have been located at the rear of an area of settlement alongside the Roman road in the mid-2nd and 3rd century. In the late 3rd and early 4th century the well was sealed over by an extensive rubbish deposit containing large quantities of pottery, as well as tile, metalwork and animal bone. The results of the investigation complemented previous archaeological work undertaken in the surrounding area. The combined information suggested that this part of the Roman town prospered during the mid-2nd to 3rd century, but declined in the 4th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* ENE, LME, LIA, RO  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-442571

(E.22.2235/2008)

TL71190631

Parish:

Postal Code: CM2 0DD

**SALVATION ARMY SITE, 70 BADDOW ROAD, CHELMSFORD**

***Salvation Army Site, 70 Baddow Road, Chelmsford, Essex, Archaeological Excavation***

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1834 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

An archaeological excavation was undertaken on the building of the Salvation Army Citadel, Chelmsford. Archaeological trenching in 1971, when the previous Citadel was built, recorded a Roman pit and a linear feature running east-west across the site, interpreted as a post-medieval hollow way filled with alluvial flood deposits from the nearby river Can. The report on the 1971 trenching argued that the hollow-way perpetuated the line of a Roman road, a forerunner of Baddow Road, whose gravels had been washed away by flooding. The 2008 excavation aimed to supplement the earlier work by investigating areas that had not been disturbed by the 1971 building, concentrating particularly on understanding the hollow way and its relationship with episodes of river flooding. Trench 1 in the south-west of the site recorded a mixed alluvial deposit containing large amounts of Roman rubbish, mainly pottery, dating to the mid-2nd to mid 3rd century, with a few sherds of medieval pottery representing later disturbance. Residual Mesolithic flint tools were also recovered. This was consistent with evidence from the surrounding area, that the site lay in an area of rubbish disposal at the north-eastern limit of the Roman town, outside both the town defences and the extra mural temple precinct. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* ME, RO, MD  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-41978

(E.22.2236/2008)

TL66900960

Parish: Chignall

Postal Code: CM1 4TY

**CHURCH OF ST. JAMES, CHIGNAL ST. JAMES**

***Church of St. James, Chignal St. James, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1847 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs,tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken on land adjacent to the Church of St. James. The church was situated some four miles from Chelmsford, off the A1060 Roxwell Road and was converted to residential use in 1987. It was originally thought to have been 13th or 14th century in date and may have formed a focus for a dispersed settlement pattern of medieval or earlier date. The development lay within the existing graveyard but the graveyard survey held at the former church showed that no known burials were present in this part of the site. The groundworks involved the excavation of trenches and the reduction of the ground levels within the footprint of the building by up to 0.3m for a concrete raft. Prior to the start of the investigation an old oil tank and concrete foundation slab located against the sites northern boundary and centrally within the footprint of the new build had been removed. No archaeological remains were encountered within the groundworks. Excavation of the new builds footprint reached a reworked subsoil/natural and modern debris horizon that likely derived from a combination of more recent activity and previous levelling across site. Finds included post-medieval or later brick and tile, none of which was retained. Overlying this was a 0.16m-thick garden topsoil. The investigation demonstrated that the construction level was insufficient to disturb archaeological levels and concluded that any future development on the site would have to exceed 0.60m before any potential archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-42424

(E.22.2237/2008)

TL73311208

Parish: Little Waltham

Postal Code: CM3 3PS

**BULLS LODGE QUARRY [FORMER BOREHAM AIRFIELD]**  
***Bulls Lodge Quarry [Former Boreham Airfield]. HER Summary***

Ennis, T Brentwood : Essex County Council, 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Monitoring was undertaken on the latest area of topsoil strip at Bulls Quarry during October 2008. Three archaeological features were investigated, but no dating evidence was recovered. A small cremation burial pit, an oval fire-pit, a ditch, and the position of two post-medieval boundary ditches were noted. Another ditch and a square concrete slab clearly associated with a World War Two airfield were also discovered. The central part of the striped area adjacent to the former airfield taxi way was heavily disturbed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2239/2008)

TL99822540

Parish: Colchester

Postal Code: CO1 1YG

**UPPER CASTLE PARK, COLCHESTER**  
***Report on a Watching Brief Upper Castle Park, Colchester, Essex***

Shimmin, D Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 495 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

An archaeological watching brief took place during conservation work on the summerhouse and the rotunda in the Upper Castle Park, Colchester. Significant Roman or Norman finds were not identified. Post-medieval deposits included a brick feature predating the summerhouse. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2240/2008)

TL96502010, TL95702230

Parish: Layer-de-la-Haye, Stanway

Postal Code: CO2 0EJ, CO3 0SJ

**STANWAY TO LAYER*****An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Stanway to Layer Anglian Water Pipeline, Colchester, Essex***

Crawley, P & Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1639 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

During 2007, and 2008, a watching brief was carried out along a length of water pipeline running from Stanway to Layer, to the south west of Colchester. The route of the pipeline took it close to the important Iron Age/Roman sites within the Colchester area including the site of Gosbecks Romano-British settlement. The route of the pipeline was designed to have the least impact on potentially important archaeology and yet remain in proximity to an existing water pipeline. Only nine features were encountered along the length of the stripped area, indicating that the placement of the pipeline achieved its purpose. A small probable cremation of Iron Age date was the most archaeologically significant feature uncovered during the survey and added to what was already known of Iron Age Colchester. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, PM

OASIS ID: norfolka1-43408

(E.22.2243/2008)

TL98822517

Parish:

Postal Code: CO3 3QZ

**37 OAKS DRIVE, COLCHESTER*****Report on a Watching Brief: 37 Oaks Drive, Colchester, Essex***

Benfield, S Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 463 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

During the watching brief a large feature was found, a small number of finds were recovered from the feature consisting of two pieces of modern brick from the disturbed soil at the base of the footing trench, and was certainly intrusive. The most secure finds were excavated from the undisturbed fill of the feature and consisted of three sherds of Roman pottery, one of which was dateable to the 1st/2nd/3rd century. The finds recovered from the feature suggested it was a Roman sand quarry. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2244/2008)

TM00252522

Parish:

Postal Code: CO1 2QU

**9 EAST HILL, COLCHESTER*****Colchester Archaeological Trust CAT Report 469 :Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History Summary Sheet***

Wightman, A Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 469 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

Footings were excavated for a new development on the site of a car-park on Priory Street between properties 52 and 54 and in front of 52a. The footprint of the new building overlay that of a building which once fronted onto Priory Street, the remains of which were observable as numerous layers of building demolition debris containing frequent brick, mortar, slate and glass fragments. A building on this plot of land could be seen on the 1923 Ordnance Survey map; the building had subsequently been demolished and replaced with a concreted car-parking area. The footprint of the new development extended beyond that of the old building in an easterly direction and here a post-Roman accumulation was observed containing charcoal, shells and peg-tile. Features of the old building were noted, including a north-south aligned brick drain seen in the boundary wall of the property to the north, and a possible cellar seen in the section of one of the footings trenches. To the east of the new development, on the north-facing wall of property 52a, shallow excavations for services uncovered an archway leading into what was once the cellar of this property. In the back garden of 9 East Hill, footings were dug for a new brick wall to enclose a garden attached to property 52a on Priory Street. These footings were excavated to 500mm below modern ground-level through topsoil and a sandy loam containing post-medieval pottery and tile but no archaeological features. A service trench from the back of 9 East Hill through to Priory Street was dug in the garden. Two modern wall foundations and a wall foundation of greater antiquity were identified. The deeper of the two foundations was constructed of mortar (60%), peg-tile (25%) and large pebbles (15%) and was observable only in the western trench section. The absence of any wall material in the spoil heaps and the solidity of the foundation suggested that the wall was not cut away when the service trench was dug. Hence it was likely that it was part of the end of a wall or perhaps a doorway. The peg-tile used in its construction and a closely associated fragment of Fabric 21a (Colchester-type ware) both suggested that the structure was late medieval or post-medieval in date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2246/2008)

TM00022532

Parish:

Postal Code: CO1 1UJ

**CENTRAL CLINIC, HIGH STREET, COLCHESTER**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Central Clinic, High Street, Colchester, Essex***

Brooks, H & Spencer, P Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 473 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The site lay in Insula 15/23 and 24 of the Roman town, and partially within a Scheduled Ancient Monument (Essex SAM No. 1). An evaluation in 2006 identified Roman buildings on the site, lying on either side of the Roman gravel street dividing Insula 15/23 and 24 [CAT Report 372]. A watching brief was held in 2007-8 on the removal of the footings of the Central Clinic main buildings, and on other works associated with the construction of new residential accommodation. The gravel surface of the Roman street was located at three points, but otherwise no significant strata were revealed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2247/2008)

TL99002520

Parish:

Postal Code: CO3 3JQ

**PHASE II DEVELOPMENT AT "TOPFIELD", RAWSTORN ROAD, COLCHESTER**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Phase II Development at "Topfield", Rawstorn Road, Colchester, Essex***

Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 480 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The Topfield site lay to the west of the walled Roman town, and immediately west of the former St. Mary's hospital site (now the Balkerne Heights residential development), where Roman burials and domestic activity had been recorded. There was a great depth of topsoil on this site, masking at least six Roman inhumation burials, probably outliers of the Roman cemetery at the adjacent St. Mary's hospital site, and a probable quarry-pit. The burials were all placed in the northern and more sloping part of the site, which may have been deliberate. Roman pottery from the 2008 watching brief confirmed the results of a previous evaluation, that there had been a Roman occupation site nearby. Although it could not be proven, a case can be made that the site was initially used for sand-quarrying, with some nearby domestic occupation, but was later used as an inhumation cemetery, probably after the mid-3rd century. This change in use may have been related to the contraction of the Roman suburbs, when sites previously built on became vacant and, in some cases, were used as burial grounds. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2248/2008)

TL97132509

Parish: Stanway

Postal Code: CO3 4BL

**ST. LEONARD'S CHURCH, LEXDEN ROAD, COLCHESTER**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Leonard's Church, Lexden Road, Colchester, Essex***

Orr, K & Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 482 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

An archaeological watching brief on the new southern extension to St. Leonard's Church revealed nothing of archaeological interest. Human remains found loose on the site and in the beam slot for the south wall of the extension were retained for reburial. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2249/2008)

TL97402515

Parish: West Bergholt

Postal Code: CO3 3TA

**1 ST. CLARE ROAD, COLCHESTER**

***Report on a Negative Watching Brief at 1 St. Clare Road, Colchester, Essex. January 2008***

Brooks, H Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 455 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

St. Clare Road cut through a burial site (the 'Leaden cemetery') of the Iron Age and Roman periods. During a watching brief on trenches associated with the construction of a small extension on the north-east corner of the existing house, no burials or other archaeological features were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no



(E.22.2250/2008)

TL84001375, TL84301354

Parish: Little Braxted

Postal Code: CM8 3ET

**CRIERSWOOD TO WITHAM PIPELINE, HALE'S FARM, LITTLE BRAXTED**  
*Crierswood to Witham Pipeline, Hale's Farm, Little Braxted, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring Summary*

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1959 2008, 6pp, colour pls, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during construction of the central section of the Criers wood to Witham water pipeline. Six archaeological features were observed in the sides of the pipe trench. Reddened clay beneath the pit provided clear evidence of in situ burning, no finds were recovered. Two ditches, appearing in both sides of the trench section, were recorded towards the north-west end of the observed route. No finds were recovered from either feature. A large feature, probably an infilled pond, was recorded at the south-east end. One piece of peg tile was noted in section and an adjacent field drain was noted that may have drained into the pond when it was in use. This feature was therefore likely to be of post-medieval date. A second large feature was located in the centre of the route. No finds were recovered and the feature was poorly defined. It was most likely a large pit or pond although it did broadly align with a cropmark in the field to the north-east of the road and could have conceivably been an earlier field boundary ditch. With the exception of pond 14, none of the features was firmly dated. The monitoring was successful in that six new archaeological features were identified. However, the lack of dating evidence provided little help in determining the age of the adjacent cropmarks which clearly related to several phases of activity given the visible differences in alignment and intersection. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1- 51261

(E.22.2251/2008)

TL8400613756

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: CRIERSWOOD TO WITHAM PIPELINE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING**

*Crierswood to Witham Pipeline: Archaeological Monitoring Summary*

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1959 2008, 5 pages, A4

*Work undertaken by:* ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"Archaeological monitoring was undertaken on the Crierswood to Witham Pipeline during September 2008. Monitoring was focused on the section west of Hale's Farm which had been identified as an area of archaeological significance during a prior desk-based assessment (Heppell 2008) due to the presence of a concentration of cropmarks (EHER 8870). Six archaeological features were observed in the sides of the pipe trench. All were undated apart from a probable post-medieval pond in the section of trench nearest to Hale's Farm. Two undated parallel ditches were recorded that might be the southerly continuation of a trackway. In the area closest to the cropmark concentration, two pits containing burnt material were recorded. One showed evidence of in situ burning and the other contained baked clay. A large feature located in the centre of the route may have been a large pit or pond." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-51261

(E.22.2252/2008)

TL849072

Parish: Maldon

**OASIS DATABASE: PUMP HOUSE, CROMWELL HILL, MALDON:  
ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING AND RECORDING*****Pump House, Cromwell Hill, Maldon: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: Report 1800 2008, 12 page, A4

*Work undertaken by:* ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"Archaeological Monitoring of groundworks for three new houses on the site of Pump House (now demolished) was undertaken between January and April 2008. Two pits and an adjacent boundary ditch dating to the 13th-14th century were recorded in the NW corner of the development area. One probable post-medieval pit was also identified, along with a curving area of truncation/terracing and a short fragment of 17th/18th century wall." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-40268

(E.22.2253/2008)

TL84970721

Parish:

Postal Code: CM9 7QD

**PUMP HOUSE, CROMWELL HILL, MALDON*****Pump House, Cromwell Hill, Maldon, Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1800 Rep 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Although the site had been heavily disturbed by previous construction works, a small number of archaeological remains were able to be identified. At least two pits and an adjacent boundary ditch dating to the 13th-14th century were recorded in the north-western corner of the development area. It was likely that these features were located to the rear of a property that fronted onto Cromwell Hill, or its precursor, in the medieval period. One pit of probable post-medieval date was also identified, along with a curving area of truncation/terracing that predated the construction of the former Pump House. A short surviving fragment of 17th/18th century wall, that may have been a part of an earlier property boundary or structure, was recorded to the south of the development area. The fieldwork had increased knowledge of the development of the town of Maldon as evidence of medieval settlement had been identified in a part of the town where no medieval remains had previously been found. This settlement pre-dated, by c.150 years or more, the earliest recorded activity in this part of Maldon associated with the postulated construction of St. Helen's Chapel in the first half of the 16th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1- 40268

**Rochford**

(E.22.2254/2008)

TQ88558830, TQ89558915

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: SS2 5QR, SS4 1LS

**FOSSETTS FARM, OVERHEAD LINE DIVERSION, ROCHFORD*****Fossetts Farm, Overhead Line Diversion, Rochford, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring and Excavation***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1797 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring and excavation was carried out along the route of the Fossetts Farm overhead line diversion, to the north of Southend-on-Sea, in the vicinity of the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Prittlewell Camp. The scheme involved the construction of a new underground electricity cable trench from the electricity sub-station in Shopland Road, across farmland, to the roundabout in Sutton Road, just west of Smither's Farm. Hitherto unknown sites of Middle Iron Age, early medieval, late medieval and post-medieval date were identified along the 1.6km route. However, no archaeological features of Roman or Saxon date were identified. Three pits and a ditch of Middle Iron Age date were recorded in the northern part of the route and residual undetermined prehistoric pottery was recovered from the south. Also in the north, was a small cluster of early medieval pits and post holes, two late medieval deposits perhaps infilling a pond or hollow and two post-medieval boundary ditches that formerly separated the northern most field from Shopland Road. Further significant deposits of late medieval date were recorded in the south of the route close to Sutton Road. Possible structural remains in the form of rubble limestone footings for a timber building lay alongside pebble and shell surfaces. Worked stone, presumably re-used from a high status building elsewhere, was also present. In the early post-medieval period the same area may have been enclosed within a rectangular enclosure. Finds from the enclosure ditches and a nearby pit were of a range and quantity to imply domestic occupation in the near vicinity. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MIA, PR, EM, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: essexcou1- 39673

(E.22.2255/2008)

TQ88558830

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: FOSSETTS FARM, OVERHEAD LINE DIVERSION,  
ROCHFORD: ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING**

***Fossetts Farm, Overhead Line Diversion Scheme: Archaeological Monitoring and Excavation***

Ennis, T. Braintree : ECC Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1797 2008, A4, blue spine  
*Work undertaken by:* ECC Field Archaeology Unit

"Archaeological monitoring and excavation was carried out along the route of the Fossetts Farm overhead line diversion, to the north of Southend-on-Sea. The scheme involved the construction of a new underground electricity cable trench from the electricity sub-station in Shopland Road, across farmland, to the roundabout in Sutton Road, just west of Smither's Farm. Hitherto unknown sites of Middle Iron Age, early medieval, late medieval and post-medieval date were identified along the 1.6km route. Three pits and a ditch of Middle Iron Age date were recorded in the northern part of the route. Also in the north, was a small cluster of early medieval pits and post-holes, two late medieval deposits perhaps infilling a pond or hollow and two post-medieval boundary ditches that formerly separated the northernmost field from Shopland Road. Further significant deposits of late medieval date were recorded in the south of the route close to Sutton Road. Possible structural remains in the form of rubble limestone footings for a timber building lay alongside pebble and shell surfaces. Worked stone, presumably re-used from a high status building elsewhere, was also present. In the early post-medieval period the same area may have been enclosed within a rectangular enclosure. Finds from the enclosure ditches and a near-by pit were of a range and quantity to imply domestic occupation in the near vicinity." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-39673

## Tendring

(E.22.2256/2008)

TM0351629056, TM0268629500,  
TM03402960

Parish: Ardleigh

Postal Code: CO7 7QW, CO7 7RD,  
CO7 7RE

**WICK FARM, WICK LANE, ARDLEIGH*****Wick Farm, Wick Lane, Ardleigh***

Germany, M & Allen, P Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 2pp, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Two sites dating to the Late Iron Age to Early Roman period were excavated during preliminary works for the construction of a large reservoir. A palaeochannel was recorded in the valley floor probably of glacial origin. A Late Iron Age settlement area was discovered, and small scale prehistoric remains consisting of two pits containing burnt flint and two pits with Middle Iron Age material in them. Late Iron Age features and finds were confined to site D [in the north area] with at least 20 pits ranged around it. Large amounts of pottery were found, no features were recorded in the interior of the enclosure, but there was evidence for ironworking taking place there. Medieval and later features included boundary ditches, gullies and pits. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, PR, MIA, PM, MD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-65511

(E.22.2257/2008)

TM16321393, TM14421418

Parish: Great Clacton

Postal Code: CO151AL, CO152NY

**CLACTON RISING MAIN REPLACEMENT, CLACTON-ON-SEA*****Rising Main Replacement, Clacton-on-Sea, Essex, Archaeological Monitoring and Trial Trenching***

Germany, M Brentwood : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1899 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring was carried out along the line of a rising main replacement, running for 2.8km from the West Road pumping station on the western outskirts of Clacton-on-Sea to the sewage treatment works to the west of Jaywick. The work mainly consisted of monitoring of topsoil stripping over a 15m-wide easement along the pipeline route before the pipe trench was cut. The route crossed a landscape containing a high density of potential archaeological sites, recorded as cropmarks on aerial photographs and plotted onto a map base. Probable archaeological sites in the area included ring ditches for prehistoric round barrows, settlement enclosures and field boundaries of possible Iron Age, Roman, Saxon and medieval date. Monitoring found no archaeological deposits, features or finds, mainly because a subsoil layer was left in place which prevented the identification and recording of potential archaeological remains at the surface of the natural clay. Trial trenches were excavated in three locations to investigate areas where cropmarks were mapped directly on the pipeline route, but these recorded only a few undated archaeological features of low significance. Further monitoring during the cutting of the pipeline trench was abandoned as impracticable. Despite the high density of cropmarks along the pipeline route, no remains of any significance were recorded on the ground, due to the lack of visibility of archaeological remains masked by subsoil, and probably also due to plough damage where trenches were excavated over potential cropmark sites. A summary of landscape development was attempted from the evidence of the cropmarks and previous excavations in the area, especially that at Bishops Park College only 300m to the north of the pipeline. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-46133

**Thurrock UA**

(E.22.2258/2008)

TQ614775

Parish: GRAYS

**OASIS DATABASE: SOUTH EAST ESSEX COLLEGE, THURROCK LEARNING CAMPUS*****South East Essex College, Thurrock Learning Campus, Grays - Archaeological Excavation***

Pocock, M. Essex County Council Field Archaeological Unit : Essex County Council Field Archaeological Unit, Report: Report Number 1964 2008, A4 Blue Spine

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeological Unit

"The archaeological excavation encountered remains that included brick-walls, brick-wells, services, pits, ditches and gullies associated with properties that would once have existed along the street frontage in the medieval, post-medieval, and modern periods. However, it failed to identify further medieval or post-medieval structural remains along the old street frontage or further parts of the buildings first discovered during the previous trial trenching. Primarily, this was because the post war redevelopment of Kings Walk had efficiently cleared the area of all previous above ground remains and all but the deepest features that represented any previous phase of activity. The extent of that truncation reached c.7m OD and certainly exceeded the depth of the pre 1970's, 97-107 High Street building foundations, which did not survive. Overall, modern features dominated the site. Along the old High Street frontage, the modern walls and services of recent 1970's buildings were discovered, while the eastern half of the site contained services, wells, pits, ditches, a post-hole, and other unexcavated but obviously modern disturbance. Post-medieval activity was implied by the presence of 17th - 18th century pottery in two of the pits that were discovered. Medieval remains included a large pit located in the north-east corner of the site and an uncharacterised feature located beneath a modern concrete drain. Both were poorly dated by small quantities of mid-14th to 15th century pottery, but do appear to suggest that the former High Street/ Kings Walk Area was a focus for activity in the medieval period." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-50564

(E.22.2259/2008)

TQ58098191

Parish: Thurrock

Postal Code: RM155AY

**OCKENDON SCHOOL, ERIFF DRIVE, SOUTH OCKENDON*****Ockendon School, Eriff Drive, South Ockendon, Essex. Archaeological Excavation***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1766 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Excavation was undertaken in advance of the construction of a new fitness suite and fire access track at Ockendon School. Contained within the excavation area were the remains of part of a Middle Iron Age occupation site. This comprised at least three, possibly four, inter-cutting ring gullies, representing the demolition and rebuilding of a single roundhouse over time. Two door support post holes were identified and an external three-post structure that may be the surviving remains of a granary. Intermixed with the successive round house remains were several phases of a north-east/south-west aligned boundary ditch of broadly similar date. One Roman ditch, two medieval ditches and two probable post-medieval ditches were also identified and are probably the remnants of former agricultural field systems. A subsequent evaluation undertaken in 2008, to the south-west of the excavation area, in advance of the construction of a new assembly hall, revealed a single boundary ditch of 19th century date. The results of the combined fieldwork indicate that Roman settlement remains previously excavated at Little Belhus Farm, to the north of the site, did not extend into the school grounds in any quantity and that many of the recorded cropmark ditches within the grounds were likely to be of post-medieval date. It appeared that the focus of settlement shifted north to Little Belhus Farm, in the later Iron Age or early Roman period, and that subsequent land use was of an agricultural nature until the modern development/expansion of South Ockendon. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MIA, RO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: essexcou1-39674

(E.22.2260/2008)

TQ65157543

Parish:

Postal Code: RM188UP

**WEST POWDER MAGAZINE NORTH BLAST WALL, TILBURY FORT**

***West Powder Magazine North Blast Wall, Tilbury Fort, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Pocock, M Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1891 2008, 27pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken within the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Tilbury Fort, situated at the mouth of the River Thames. The investigation was undertaken to record any archaeological remains that might be disturbed during stabilisation of the north blast wall of the fort's western powder magazine. The archaeological work included the observation and recording of three boreholes, hand excavation of sixteen temporary access pits for ground anchors, and hand auguring in three of the access pits. Alluvial marshland silts and the water table were encountered at c.2.8m OD by both the boreholes and hand auguring. Overlying this were multiple soil layers relating to the construction of the fort, but more specifically to the build up of the earthen bank to the rear of the northern curtain wall and the construction of the blast wall surrounding the powder magazine. The 0.6m deep access pits encountered only a single demolition spread that contained a variety of modern domestic waste and building debris. An incomplete lower portion of a buttress located against the western side of the Master Gunner's store was also recorded within the most easterly of the access pits. The investigation established that the ground anchors and their access pits did not affect any significant archaeological remains, and their impact was minimal. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SAM 26309, EHER 1678

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: essexcou1-38947

## Uttlesford

(E.22.2261/2008)

TL58204150

Parish: Ashdon

Postal Code: CB102HH

**ASHDON HALL, ASHDON**

***Ashdon Hall, Ashdon: Historic Building Record and Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Ashworth, H & Hillelson Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 457 2008, 38pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Ashdon Hall was a Grade II Listed Building with 17th century, or earlier, origins. The study concentrated on the group of barns to the south-west of the house, where a new garage was to replace one of the barns. Cartographic evidence demonstrated that the layout of the barns remained essentially unchanged since the late-19th century. The historic building record demonstrated that the earliest structure in the group was likely to have been Barn 3, the eastern range. This was tentatively dated to the mid-late-18th century. Barn 2, which formed the western range, may have been the latest in the group. This was tentatively dated to the early 19th century, and post-dated Barn 1, the southern range. The monitoring of the ground reduction following the demolition of Barn 1 revealed that the ground level had been deliberately built up to level the ground. Pottery, brick and tile fragments indicated that this occurred in the later 19th century. This work may have removed evidence for earlier features. The remains of a gravelled farmyard surface and brick path were recorded to the south of

Barn 1. No other archaeological features or deposits were observed. The bulk of the artefacts observed during the monitoring were 19th century in date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: heritage1-40264

(E.22.2262/2008)

TL65201970

Parish: Barnston

Postal Code: CM6 3NY

**ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, PARSONAGE LANE, BARNSTON**

***St. Andrew's Church, Parsonage Lane, Barnston, Essex, Report on Watching Brief***

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 464 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

Observations were made during a single visit to the site on the 17th March 2008, during the excavation of a pit for new septic tank and an associated pipe run. Both the pipe run and the tank pit were excavated through modern topsoil, then through an accumulation layer into natural geological clay deposits. Excavation continued to a formation level of 700mm below ground-level for the pipe run and 2.3m for the tank pit. No archaeological features were observed during the excavation of the pipe trench. However, a single inhumation burial was recorded and lifted from the tank pit. The remains were transferred to the Churchwarden for reburial on completion of the project. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: colchest3-39585

(E.22.2263/2008)

TL51044275

Parish: Great Chesterford

Postal Code: CB101PW

**WELDON GAP, ROSE LANE, GREAT CHESTERFORD**

***Weldon Gap, Rose Lane, Great Chesterford, Essex : An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief***

Rees, G Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1012 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation was undertaken on the land of Weldon Gap, Rose Lane, Great Chesterford. A subsequent watching brief was carried out between the 22nd and 23rd April 2008. Two trenches of 8m in length were excavated. These produced evidence of Roman occupation in the 3rd to 4th century AD. Settlement evidence of pits and postholes was found to the north of a substantial boundary ditch. The watching brief further characterised the nature of the Roman remains identified. There was also a small amount of evidence for pre-Roman activity and of later medieval re-use of the boundary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO, MD  
OASIS ID: cambridg1-38507

(E.22.2264/2008)

TL62492177

Parish: Great Dunmow

Postal Code: CM6 1ED

**21 HIGHFIELDS, GREAT DUNMOW**

***EHER Summary: 21 Highfields, Great Dunmow, Essex. Archaeological Monitoring***

Germany, M Braintree : Essex County Council, 2008, 3pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit  
Groundworks for a new extension were monitored, they revealed nothing of archaeological significance, however, the topsoil was very thick, at least 0.1m than the maximum depth of the groundworks, Therefore if there was any underlying archaeology it was not disturbed.  
[Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2265/2008)

TL61712187

Parish:

Postal Code: CM6 1SG

**FOLLY HOUSE, STORTFORD**

***Folly House, Stortford, Great Dunmow, Essex. Detailed Archaeological Monitoring and Recording & Possible Excavation***

Brook, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3196 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Detailed archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken. Desk-based research had highlighted the potential for multi-period remains in the area. Despite this potential, no archaeological features were recorded except for modern remains. A chalk/clunch surface was revealed in the north-eastern area of the proposed garage, the layer below this contained 20th century pottery sherds indicative of the deposit being of a recent date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-62786

(E.22.2266/2008)

TL62912170

Parish:

Postal Code: CM6 1HZ

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 72 HIGH STREET**

***Land to the Rear of 72 High Street, Great Dunmow, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 462 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Despite the proximity of remains dating from the prehistoric to medieval periods, only one sherd of late 3rd-4th century pottery was recovered. No further evidence for archaeological remains predating the post-medieval period were revealed during the watching brief. The presence of a rubble layer on the site provided further evidence for the buildings shown on the 1875 Ordnance Survey map. These were most likely removed to allow for the present garden and parking area. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: heritage1-39646

(E.22.2267/2008)

TL62402180

Parish:

Postal Code: CM6 1ED

**ST. MARY'S PRIMARY SCHOOL, GREAT DUNMOW**

***Archaeological Excavation and Test-pitting at St. Mary's Primary School, Great Dunmow, Essex***



Phelps, A          Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1894 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Excavations were carried at St. Mary's Primary School, Great Dunmow. The work was conducted in two stages, the first being the excavation of four test-pits which informed the depth and presence or otherwise of archaeological deposits. The second stage entailed the excavation of the footprint of the new building. The test-pits identified archaeological remains of Roman date 0.6m beneath the surface and this discovery was expanded on in the excavation that followed, which identified a series of pits containing domestic waste material at the southern end of the excavated area. These pits appeared to have been backfilled during the 2nd century and one contained a number of disturbed cremations. In addition, a 4th century ditch was encountered at the north-western extreme of the excavation. It appeared that from the 1st century AD the excavated area comprised the rear plot of a moderate to high-status domestic building likely to have faced onto Stane Street to the south. In the post-Roman period the land reverted to agricultural use until the modern development of the school. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-58365

(E.22.2268/2008)

TL52401997

Parish: Great Hallingbury

Postal Code: CM227TN

**HOWLETS, THE STREET, GREAT HALLINGBURY**

***Howlets, The Street, Great Hallingbury, Essex: Archaeological Monitoring***

Ennis, T          Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1920 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Archaeological monitoring was carried out at Howlets, during groundwork for an extension to the north side of the existing building. Howlets was a Grade II Listed Building dating to the late-16th or early 17th century situated within a possible medieval moated enclosure (HER 4428). The extension was located close to a number of large trees directly to the east of a 35m-long section of a large, dry, and partially infilled ditch. The main aim of the monitoring work was to check for the presence of medieval remains. It was likely that the existing ditch originally continued further eastwards, past the northern side of the building, to the boundary with "The Street" and as such would pass directly beneath the location of the new extension. Although not depicted on mapping, the woodland to the north of Howlets was also bounded by a large ditch and the current owner believed that at one time this continued south along the eastern edge of the property. Three test pits (A-C) were excavated. Test Pit A was located within the western half of the extension footprint. Exposed in the base of the test pit were 19th-20th century (frogged) bricks. No natural was visible and the ground was heavily root disturbed. Test Pit B was located close to the central part of the extension and contained modern brick and fragments of stone (identical to those in an adjacent patio). Test Pit C was located at the eastern end of the extension. Exposed in the base deposit were sherds of blue and white pottery, fragments of brick and pieces of flower pot. The ground had also been disturbed by modern drain pipes and roots. The test pitting confirmed the presence of modern deposits along the entire length of the extension footprint. These continued below the required depth of excavation and were likely to be modern backfill of the former ditch/moat. The cut observed at the western end of Test Pit B may represent the edge of the ditch, cutting natural clay. This being so, the likelihood of observing any medieval remains was slight and after consultation monitoring was halted. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-47181

(E.22.2269/2008)

TL51783983

Parish: Littlebury

Postal Code: CB114TN

**LAND ADJACENT TO 1 AND 2 THE COMMON, LITTLEBURY*****Land Adjacent to 1 and 2 The Common, Littlebury, Essex: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Williams, V & Brazil, R Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 20pp

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The proposed development was situated within the centre of the historic village of Littlebury, which had Saxon origins. The development was thought to be situated in a presumptive Saxon enclosure and as lying in close proximity to a number of Late Iron Age and Roman cremation burials. No known archaeological investigations had taken place on the development area. The watching brief was maintained on two areas. The southern area, the location for car parking bays, was stripped of vegetation but not reduced below topsoil. In the north-eastern area, adjacent to the existing buildings, foundation trenches were excavated by mechanical excavator to 1.1m. No archaeological remains were identified in either area. It seemed unlikely that any significant archaeological remains existed within the boundaries of the proposed site, therefore no future work was anticipated. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-39074

(E.22.2270/2008)

TL53853854

Parish: Saffron Walden

Postal Code: CB101HH

**1-3 MARKET HILL, SAFFRON WALDEN*****An Archaeological Evaluation at 1-3 Market Hill, Saffron Walden, Essex***

Crawley, P E Norwich : NAU Archaeology, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A single trench evaluation was carried out on a plot of land at the rear of 1-3 Market Hill. The work was undertaken in the historic centre of the town, close to the present market. Five relatively large pits were uncovered within the trench which dated to the post-medieval period. All of the pits were probably chalk quarry pits, perhaps used during the 16th-18th centuries. Four small probable post holes were found on the site, although they appeared to form no coherent pattern and some of them truncated the fills of the quarry pits. The lack of any medieval pottery may have indicated that the entire area had been truncated prior to the post-medieval development of the area. Following the evaluation a watching brief was undertaken during groundwork for the installation of a tower crane and the levelling of an area prior to the construction of a warehouse. A possible ditch, a probable medieval quarry pit and two undated wells were uncovered, amongst other more recent quarry pits. The wells had been capped in the 20th century. A part of the wall of the Listed building (1-3 Market Hill) was also recorded during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-43400

(E.22.2271/2008)

TL51532340

Parish: Stansted Mountfitchet

Postal Code: CM248TY

**PARSONAGE FARM STANSTEAD MOUNTFITCHET, ESSEX*****Parsonage Farm Stanstead Mountfitchet, Essex An Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Collins, T, Unger, S, Prosser, L, Davies, C, Henry, K & Rozwadowski, M Hertford :  
Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3161 2008, 72pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief and a building recording on a listed barn and granary was undertaken at Parsonage farm. The extant agricultural buildings were well preserved and good examples of their type. The original barn dated to the 15th century, and may have represented the remnants of a medieval moated farmstead. The adjoining granary was added in the 17th century, some repair to the barn was evident. The watching brief recorded little of interest apart from a possible earlier floor surface of lime mortar beneath the concrete floor of the barn. External monitoring revealed limited information in areas of new drainage trenches. Substantial modern disturbance at surface level likely truncated any earlier remains. Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-55224

(E.22.2272/2008)

TL54002220

Parish:

Postal Code: CM241RE

**PROPOSED RYANAIR HANGAR, STANSTED AIRPORT**

***Proposed Ryanair Hangar, Stansted Airport, Essex. Archaeological Post Excavation Assessment***

Milwood, J Oxford : Framework Archaeology, Report: 97026 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Framework Archaeology

Excavation of the area for a proposed hangar site confirmed that no archaeological deposits existed in association with a Roman ditch identified in a previous evaluation. Excavation of an access road revealed archaeology of Iron age and Roman date. This included a substantial Middle Iron Age interrupted enclosure which preceded evidence of late Iron Age/early Roman occupation represented by a roundhouse and a possible kiln. Gullies and ditches represented large boundary divisions and stock penning. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MIA, LIA  
OASIS ID: no

(E.22.2273/2008)

TL51402450

Parish:

Postal Code: CM248NY

**ROCHFORD NURSERIES, STANSTEAD MOUNTFITCHET**

***Archaeological Excavation at Rochford Nurseries Stanstead Mountfichet, Essex***

Mason, P & Morris, S Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/31 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological excavation was undertaken. The work revealed two large shaft like pits of probable prehistoric date, which couldn't be fully excavated due to their excessive depth. Undated gullies and structural remains related to the former nursery buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD  
OASIS ID: no

Hertfordshire

**Babergh**

(E.26.2275/2008)

TL267539527

Parish: Long Melford

Postal Code: CO109LW

**ASHWELL PRIMARY SCHOOL, ASHWELL*****Archaeological Watching Brief. Ashwell Primary School, Ashwell, Hertfordshire***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1030 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

During a watching brief, the only significant recorded features were two south-west to north-east ditches. Though the only finds recovered from the fill dated to the 1st half of the 19th century, it was thought likely that the ditches were medieval or early post-medieval homestead boundaries. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 40491

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-40481

**Broxbourne**

(E.26.2276/2008)

TL33230542

Parish: Brickendon Liberty

Postal Code: EN107QJ

**THE COTTAGE, BEAUMONT ROAD, WORMLEY, BROXBOURNE*****The Cottage, Beaumont Road, Wormley, Broxbourne, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring & Recording***

Rozwadowski, M & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3147 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A programme of archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken during ground works at The Cottage. Research suggested that the village of Wormley originated in the Saxon period. In the medieval period, several manorial centres existed in the area. One of these, Beaumont manor, lay adjacent to the site. During the watching brief the only remains encountered were an early modern soakaway and other drainage features. These features were likely to be contemporary with the dwelling on the site, which was originally erected in the second half of the 19th century. No features predating the 19th century house were located. Although the site had the potential for archaeological remains associated with the manor house, no such remains were present in the area monitored for the new extension. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-53968

(E.26.2277/2008)

TL3545800931

Parish: CHESHUNT

Postal Code: EN8 8RS

**OASIS DATABASE: THEOBALDS PALACE*****Excavations in an Area Peripheral to the Great Garden of Thobalds Palace, Cedars Park, Cheshunt, July 2008***

Dearne, M J, Jones, I & Pinchbeck, N Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, Loose Bound A4

*Work undertaken by:* Enfield Archaeological Society

"Two trenches studied the form and nineteenth century fills of a canal encircling an island, believed to be part of the Tudor/Jacobean Great Garden of the palace, and development of mainly nineteenth century gardens on its northern bank." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: enfielda1-46460

(E.26.2278/2008)

TL37040872

Parish: Roydon

Postal Code: EN118NR

**MEADOW COTTAGE, 13 ROSE VALE, HODDES DON**

***Rose Cottage, 13 Rose Vale, Hoddesdon. Historic Building Record & Monitoring Report***

Wilcox, S & Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 475 2008, 25pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Research pinpointed construction of the building, known as Meadow Cottage, to between 1873 and 1876. A dome-capped brick well was located in the footings for the new building. No other archaeological features or deposits were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: heritage1-43153

## Dacorum

(E.26.2279/2008)

SP98500820

Parish: Berkhamsted

Postal Code: HP4 1DB

**18 TWEED CLOSE, BERKHAMPSTEAD**

***18 Tweed Close, Berkhamstead, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Turner, E Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/47 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

During the groundwork a late medieval to post-medieval pit, a modern pit, and a modern concrete manhole were discovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD

OASIS ID: albionar1-41351

(E.26.2280/2008)

SP99100740

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 3BT

**2, CHESHAM ROAD, BERKHAMPSTEAD**

***Watching Brief: 2, Chesham Road, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire***

Hunn, J.R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1036 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out at 2 Chesham Road, Berkhamsted, during the construction of an extension to the rear of the existing property. During the course of excavating the foundations three brick-built structures and six pits were exposed. The structures consisted of a privy, a drain and a sunken building dating to the late-19th/early 20th century. Two of the pits contained medieval shards, two contained post-medieval material while the remaining two

pits were undated. The results were consistent with the post-Conquest land use of the area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49272

(E.26.2281/2008)

SP99220849

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 1HJ

**21 BRIDGEWATER ROAD, BERKHAMSTED**

***Watching Brief: 21 Bridgewater Road, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire***

Hunn, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken on 21 Bridgewater Road, Berkhamsted, during the construction of an extension to an existing dwelling. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed, apart from an undated pit, and no artefacts were retrieved during the course of the monitoring programme. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49300

(E.26.2282/2008)

SP98350835

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 1EJ

**MAJESTIC WINE WAREHOUSE, GOSSOMS END, BERKHAMSTED**

***Watching Brief: Majestic Wine Warehouse, Gossoms End: Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire***

Hunn, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken as the footprint of the development was reduced in a piecemeal fashion with only short intervals between the ground being exposed and then filled with crushed rubble. However, it was clear that there was no evidence for any pre-modern activity on the site, either in the form of features or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49324

(E.26.2283/2008)

TL05130919

Parish: Great Gaddesden

Postal Code: HP1 3AZ

**154 PICCOTTS END, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD**

***Watching Brief: 154 Piccotts End, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire***

Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken during the construction of a new swimming pool and hall. No significant archaeology was observed, though a large late-19th early 20th century refuse pit was uncovered and the make-up of the man made terrace and previous swimming pool housing were revealed during excavations for the foundation pads. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49295

(E.26.2284/2008)

SP98631324

Parish: Little Gaddesden

Postal Code: HP4 1LY

**PITSTONE COPSE, GOLF CLUB ROAD, ASHRIDGE*****Strip & Record Excavation & Watching Brief. Pitstone Copse, Golf Club Road, Ashridge, Hertfordshire***

Hunn, J R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1041 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A combined strip and record excavation and watching brief was undertaken at Pitstone Copse, Ashridge, during groundwork for a replacement dwelling. Although the site lay adjacent to an area of relict landscape features dating back to the late pre-Roman Iron Age, no archaeological features were revealed within or adjacent to the footprint of the new building, and no artefacts were present on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49277

(E.26.2285/2008)

SP98991358

Parish:

Postal Code: HP4 1NT

**WITCHES HOLLOW, ASHRIDGE*****Watching Brief: Witches Hollow, Ashridge. Hertfordshire***

Kaye, D Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken during the construction of an extension to Witches Hollow, Ashridge. Much of the proposed development was located within the footprint of a recently demolished lavatory and garage. The stratigraphy of the footings trenches indicated that the extension would be situated over a natural hollow that had subsequently been filled with a mixture of re-deposited natural clay and chalk, and imported modern material. No archaeological cut features or deposits were encountered, and no unstratified artefacts were recovered from the spoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49260

(E.26.2286/2008)

TL05801754

Parish: Markyate

Postal Code: AL3 8QQ

**CELL PARK FARM HOUSE, PIPERS LANE, MARKYATE*****Cell Park Farmhouse, Pipers Lane, Markyate, Hertfordshire: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Newton, A S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3084 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The farmhouse, which was the subject of an earlier building recording exercise, was a typical mid-19th century residence. It had ancillary structures to the west which were demolished during the monitoring programme. Some foundations which appeared to be associated with Unit 4 of the former structure were identified during the watching brief. This appeared to have been of the same date as the original farmhouse. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: 136m OD

(E.26.2287/2008)

SP92261135

Parish: Tring

Postal Code: HP234AB

**BAPTIST CHURCH, 89 HIGH STREET, TRING**

***Historic Building Recording & Watching Brief : Baptist Church, 89 High Street, Tring, Hertfordshire***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1028 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An historic building recording and watching brief was undertaken at the Baptist Church. The church was built in 1886, comprising brick- built structure with steep slate roofs incorporating meeting rooms, an office and a kitchen to the rear. It had been renovated in recent years to create indoor WCs and a vestry within the existing floorspace, to replace the roofs, windows, flooring on the ground floor and to update the kitchen and office. The project, which included the rebuilding of the entrance area to provide new external access, double doors into the church and a revamped lobby area, required the excavation of a single trench within the building and another to the east of the main entrance. No archaeological features were revealed during the project, which suggested that the church was built on a site that had been peripheral to the main settlement. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49262

(E.26.2288/2008)

SP92391116

Parish:

Postal Code: HP236AN

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 29-32 AKEMAN STREET, TRING**

***Land to the Rear of 29-32 Akeman Street, Tring, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Greene, R & Williamson, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2997 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The development comprised the excavation of a foundation trench to the level of the natural geology. Two pits, both dated to the post-medieval period, were excavated. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 433347  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-43347

(E.26.2289/2008)

SP93130764

Parish:

Postal Code: HP236NA

**SHIRE LANE FARMHOUSE, SHIRE LANE, CHOLESBURY**

***Shire Lane Farmhouse, Shire Lane, Cholesbury, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3085 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The archaeological monitoring revealed the remains of a brick foundation that appeared to have been associated with the recently demolished garage. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2183

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2290/2008)

SP89561572

Parish: Tring Rural

Postal Code: HP234QS

**ROSE & CROWN COTTAGE, STATION ROAD, LONG MARSTON, TRING**

***Historic Building Record & Watching Brief. Rose & Crown Cottage, Station Road, Long Marston, Tring, Hertfordshire***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1024 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Rose and Crown Cottage dated from the 16th century and was known to have functioned as an inn until at least 1918. The barn was all that remained of the courtyard to the rear of the former public house and was a timber framed structure under a tiled roof. The eastern end of the barn, which was once a stable, later had a bathroom at first floor level, which obscured some of the possible 17th century timberwork. The western end of the barn appeared to have been rebuilt in the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2096

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2291/2008)

SP94021023

Parish: Wigginton

Postal Code: HP236HG

**101 HEMP LANE, WIGGINTON**

***Watching Brief: 101 Hemp Lane, Wigginton, Hertfordshire***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at 101 Hemp Lane, during the construction of a side extension to the property. No archaeological finds or features were observed within either the footing trenches or the drainage runs. This did not rule out the existence of individual, isolated features, away from the development, but it was unlikely that the development would have any impact on the preservation of any such features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49330

## East Hertfordshire

(E.26.2292/2008)

TL35362839

Parish: Aspenden

Postal Code: SG9 9PJ

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH, ASPENDEN**

***Watching Brief: St. Mary's Church, Aspenden: Hertfordshire***

Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with the installation of toilets and a kitchenette in the tower. The only archaeological features observed during the groundworks were two burials, which were discovered in a single grave cut in the new cess pit. These remains were of a mature male and a younger female who may have been related. Both showed signs of physical hardship, but were of sufficient standing to have been buried in coffins. This and the depth of the burial suggested that the burials were of post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49266

(E.26.2294/2008)

TL39732513

Parish: Braughing

Postal Code: SG112QF

**ROBBERS COTTAGE, 3-5 THE STREET, BRAUGHING**

***Robbers Cottage, 3-5 The Street, Braughing, Hertfordshire. Report of Archaeological Watching Brief***

Roberts, A Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

Excavation of the foundation trench for an extension was undertaken under archaeological supervision. The trenches displayed a number of deposits, the earliest being a brown/yellow clay. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2295/2008)

TL43423088

Parish: Brent Pelham

Postal Code: SG9 0HF

**BRENT PELHAM HALL, BRENT PELHAM**

***Archaeological Watching Brief and Strip and Record Excavation: Brent Pelham Hall, Brent Pelham, Hertfordshire***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 901 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A strip and record excavation and watching brief was carried out at Brent Pelham Hall. Thirteen post holes were uncovered, cut into a rammed chalk surface. Four of the post holes ran perpendicular to the Hall, and were thought to have been associated with a garden feature, as they were very shallow. Five other larger square post holes were also identified. These followed a different alignment to those already mentioned, and may have formed part of a lean-to on the site. Also possibly associated with the post holes and chalk surface was a shallow rectilinear gully along the same alignment. However, 20th century mapping also suggested that this feature may have been related to a former pathway. Finds from the square post holes indicated a late medieval to early post-medieval date, but the chalk surface may have predated them. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-53851

(E.26.2296/2008)

TL3548831979

Parish: Buckland

Postal Code: SG9 0PG

**THE THRESHING BARN, CHIPPING HALL, CHIPPING*****The Threshing Barn, Chipping Hall, Chipping, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Watching Brief***

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology Archaeological Field Unit, Report: 1017 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

Historic building recording was carried out in advance of alterations to buildings and the construction of a new dwelling. The historic building survey identified one of the buildings as a threshing barn, dating to the late-18th/early 19th century. The second building on the site was difficult to assess due to alteration works that had already taken place. The watching brief, on the groundworks for the new dwelling, revealed debris and demolition rubble, but no in situ archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: cambridg1-43990

(E.26.2297/2008)

TL43202788

Parish: Furneux Pelham

Postal Code: SG9 0LH

**FURNEUX PELHAM JMI SCHOOL, THE STREET, FURNEUX PELHAM*****Furneux Pelham JMI School, The Street, Furneux Pelham, Herts. Archaeological Monitoring***

Hudson, A Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 491 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

The study area lay within an Area of Archaeological Significance, which defined the medieval core of the village in the District Local Plan. The Parish Church of St. Mary the Virgin dated from the 15th century and lay approximately 70m to the west of the study area. The monitoring programme for the proposed extension revealed a section of a linear ditch running in an east-west direction parallel to and approximately 35m from the existing road frontage. This may have represented an earlier plot boundary. Pottery discovered in the ditch indicated that it was medieval and was dated to the 12th to 14th centuries. The nature of the recovered finds from the ditch and the presence of a low fired, possibly waster vessel suggested domestic or small scale industrial activity in the vicinity. The medieval ditch and its alignment to the existing road frontage added to the understanding of the structure and nature of the village during this period. No archaeological features earlier than medieval in date were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: heritage1-38967

(E.26.2298/2008)

TL44832783

Parish:

Postal Code: SG9 0JT

**OLD EAST END HOUSE, EAST END, FURNEUX PELHAM*****Watching Brief: Old East End House East End Furneux Pelham, Hertfordshire***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

During early 2008, an archaeological watching brief was carried out at Old East End House. No archaeological finds or features were observed during the watching brief, and it was

deemed unlikely that the development would have a significant impact on any archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-53795

(E.26.2299/2008)

TL32861264

Parish: Hertford

Postal Code: SG141AG

**130 FORE STREET, HERTFORD**

***Watching Brief. 130 Fore Street, Hertford***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1126 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An earlier evaluation had partially exposed the vase of a 19th century fountain shown on an Ordnance Survey map. The ground works fully exposed this structure, as well as two further brick built structures, both interpreted as modern soakaways. The larger of the two soakaways butted up against the foundations of a modern wall, suggesting it was constructed in the later 20th century. No further archaeological finds or features were observed during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2190

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2300/2008)

TL33691181

Parish:

Postal Code: SG138AR

**BALLS PARK, HERTFORD, AREA C**

***Balls Park, Area C , Hertford, Hertfordshire. An Archaeological "Strip, Map and Sample" Excavation.***

Pozorski, Z Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3154 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An archaeological "strip, map and sample" excavation was carried out. Balls Park comprised a 17th century mansion with modern buildings set within the formal 18th century park landscape. The excavation revealed numerous features dated to the Middle Iron Age, including a sub-rectangular enclosure with internal features and possible habitation layer. Ditches, pits and post holes were also found. These Iron Age features were likely to have represented agricultural activity associated with settlement. The excavation revealed large number of features associated with the formal gardens of the Balls Park estate. Most of these early modern features represented drains and greenhouses. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MIA, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-57869

(E.26.2301/2008)

TL30811220

Parish:

Postal Code: SG142SB

**EPCOMBS, HERTINGFORDBURY**

***Epcombs, Hertingfordbury, Herts. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Watkins, K Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 480 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

No significant archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were revealed during the monitoring of the groundwork associated with the pool house. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: heritage1-43283

(E.26.2302/2008)

TL32301260

Parish:

Postal Code: SG141JF

**ST. ANDREW & ST. NICHOLAS CHURCH, ST. ANDREWS STREET, HERTFORD**  
***St. Andrew & St. Nicholas Church, St. Andrews Street, Hertford, Hertfordshire.***  
***Archaeological Monitoring & Recording***

Rozwadowski, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3203 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken at St. Andrew & St. Nicholas Church, Hertford. The monitoring was undertaken, during groundworks associated with drainage works. During the monitoring and recording two undisturbed burial vaults were discovered. Both of them were solid masonry vaults with covering stone slabs, likely of later 19th century or later date. They were subject to minimal recording, avoiding any further disturbance, and the soakaway location moved to preserve them in situ, before the area was backfilled and reinstated by the main contractor. No structural evidence of any previous church were revealed. Only burials of probably 19th century date were identified, and preserved in situ. No other articulated burials were disturbed by the drainage works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58021

(E.26.2303/2008)

TL34141188

Parish:

Postal Code: SG137NS

**THE STABLES, JENNINGSBURY, LONDON ROAD, HERTFORD**  
***Proposed New Car Port and Store/Workshop, The Stables, Jenningsbury, London Road, Hertford, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording.***

Unger, S & Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3170 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief was undertaken at The Stables, situated on the platform of a medieval moated enclosure, so there was the potential for medieval manorial remains. Despite this potential, the monitoring and recording revealed no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-62417

(E.26.2304/2008)

TL40343008

Parish: Hormead

Postal Code: SG9 0NT

**MILBURNS BARN, HORMEAD LANE, GT. HORMEAD**  
***Historic Building Recording & Watching Brief. Milburns Barn, Hormead Lane, Gt. Hormead, Hertfordshire***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 995 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Milburn Barn was a 4-bay aisle less structure, predominantly built of oak with an inline midrail internal bracing and edge halved and counterbladed scarf joints, which indicated a late-16th century date. The lack of superfluous mortices suggested that it may have been built specifically for this site. The barn was used as a village hall after 1918 and the post holes discovered during the ground reduction within the barn were likely associated with its use as a hall. The remains of a wall subdividing the western most bay may have been associated with an earlier use of the barn, but the lack of dating evidence meant that this remained conjectural. More recent alterations to the building included the installation of a mezzanine floor, and the re-roofing and rebuilding of the ground floor timbers at the western end. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49726

(E.26.2305/2008)

TL44962091

Parish: Little Hadham

Postal Code: SG112HF

**"CLINTONS", BURY GREEN, LITTLE HADHAM**

***Archaeological Monitoring at "Clintons", Bury Green, Little Hadham, Hertfordshire***

Holloway, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 08/2b, 468 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

No significant archaeological contexts were observed, but post-medieval plough scarring and field drains were noted. No finds were recovered, although peg-tile and post-medieval brick fragments were observed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2156  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: colchest3-41049

(E.26.2306/2008)

TL45002115

Parish:

Postal Code: SG112HE

**BURY GREEN FARM**

***Bury Green Farm, Little Hadham , Herts, Historic Building Record & Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Hillelson, D & Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 468 2008, 42pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

A programme of historic building recording and archaeological monitoring was carried out. Buildings 32, 34, 35 and 38 formed a contemporary group of farm buildings which dated to the mid-19th century, during a period of wide scale farm modernisation Buildings 32 and 34 had been extensively remodelled but retained king-post roof trusses with parallel queen-struts in similar style. Buildings 35 and 38 also shared a similar roof structure. Building 35 was used as stables and was likely to have been constructed as a byre. Building 38 was also used as stables but appeared to have been open fronted originally. Monitoring of footings and drainage trenches followed the contractors' timetable but the foundations for units 1, 2, 4, 5, 6 and 7 and garage blocks 4, 5, 6 and 7 were excavated and concreted before inspection could take place. Evidence for a perched water table or natural spring was observed in plots 1, 2 and 3 and a number of modern field drains and some concrete foundations were encountered. No further evidence for the Roman activity, noted in the evaluation stage of the project, was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: heritage1-43285

(E.26.2307/2008)

TL3867023590, TL38652359

Parish: Standon

Postal Code: SG111RT, SG111RU

**13 & 15 BUNTINGFORD ROAD, PUCKERIDGE*****13 & 15 Buntingford Road, Puckeridge, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Brook, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3213 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief was carried out of groundworks associated with two residential extensions at 13 & 15 Buntingford Road, Puckeridge. The site lay within the designated Area of Significance on the local plan. The archaeological monitoring and recording revealed no archaeological features within the area subject to ground works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-57878

(E.26.2308/2008)

TL38560997

Parish: Stanstead Abbots

Postal Code: EN110EH

**RYE VALLEY GATEHOUSE, LEE VALLEY PARK*****Watching Brief. Rye Valley Gatehouse Lee Valley Park, Hertfordshire***

Stewart Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

In 2008 a watching brief was undertaken at Rye Valley Gate House, Lee Valley Park, Hertfordshire. Two small trenches were excavated at either end of a pedestrian bridge in order to install drainage gullies to divert water away from the new bridge. The excavated trenches were very shallow and did not extend below the modern pathway and no archaeological features or finds were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43013

**North Hertfordshire**

(E.26.2309/2008)

TL26793947

Parish: Ashwell

Postal Code: SG7 5QP

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 48 ASHWELL STREET, ASHWELL*****Land to the Rear of 48 Ashwell Street, Ashwell***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 511 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

Following an evaluation, monitoring observed no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: heritage1-47936

(E.26.2310/2008)

TL38303559

Parish: Barkway

Postal Code: SG8 8EJ

**ST. MARY MAGDALENE CHURCH , BARKWAY*****Watching Brief at St. Mary Magdalene Church, Barkway, Hertfordshire***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 34pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

During July 2008, a watching brief was undertaken at Barkway Church during groundworks associated with building work in the north aisle of the church. A new drain run went through the footings of the west wall of the aisle crossing the churchyard, terminating in a newly installed septic tank. An electricity cable followed the same trench as the drain from the church, branching off to the south. It then followed a path round the south side of the church, before turning northwards to the boiler room, located on the south side of the church. Both trenches were cut through disturbed soil but were not deep enough to disturb any burials. Whilst excavating the pit for the septic tank, four adult burials were revealed. Though the excavated burials were unmarked, other headstones in the same row were dated to the third quarter of the 19th century. It was therefore likely that the disturbed burials were of a similar date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-46445

(E.26.2311/2008)

TL23702960

Parish: Graveley

Postal Code: SG4 7EF

**CHESFIELD DOWNS GOLF CLUB*****Chesfield Downs Golf Club, Jacks Hill, Graveley, Herts. Archaeological Evaluation and Monitoring Report***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 486 2008, 21pp, colour pls, tabs, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

The evaluation revealed no archaeological features or deposits, but topsoil stripping for a temporary haul road at the southern end of the driving range, and the stripping of the southern car park, uncovered a number of pits and ditches which demonstrated activity on the site dating to the Bronze Age/Iron Age transition. It was possible that this activity was related in some way to a precursor of the adjacent Roman road. Although no features yielded material of a Roman date, unstratified Roman pottery was recovered at the eastern limit of the study area. It was possible that this was related to the adjacent road. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: heritage1-43290

(E.26.2312/2008)

TL24802020

Parish: Knebworth

Postal Code: SG3 6PD

**LAND AT STATION HOTEL, STATION APPROACH, KNEBWORTH*****Land at Station Hotel, Station Approach, Knebworth, Herts. Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Turner, C Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 455 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

The monitoring programme revealed no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts predating the modern period. [Au(abr)]



OASIS ID: Heritah1-39298

(E.26.2313/2008)

TL3998236018

Parish: Nuthampstead

Postal Code: SG8 8DL

**COKENACH ESTATE, BARKWAY*****Late Iron-Age/Early Roman "Vineyard" at the Cokenach Estate, Barkway, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Excavation Report***

Fletcher, T &amp; Wadson, W.S Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1055 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An archaeological investigation was undertaken on land at the Cokenach Estate. The investigations consisted of an open area "strip, map and record" followed by excavation of the features present. The investigation identified an undated segmented ditch, on a roughly north to south alignment. Running roughly perpendicular to this was a series of closely spaced, regular parallel ditches. These ditches, for drainage, irrigation, lazy beds or planting trenches contained sherds of abraded Iron Age pottery in the excavated ditch fills. In other excavations, similar features had been interpreted as vineyards. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, IA

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-47279

(E.26.2314/2008)

TL35504060

Parish: Royston

Postal Code: SG8 9AQ

**13 KNEESWORTH STREET, ROYSTON*****13 Kneesworth Street, Royston. Archaeological Monitoring***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 463 2008, 14pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

The site lay within an Area of Archaeological Significance, as designated in the district local plan. This encompassed the centre of Royston, which was recorded in 1163 as "Crux Roys". Kneesworth Street followed the line of the Roman road, Ermine Street. It crossed the Icknield Way, an important route between East Anglia and Wessex since at least the Neolithic period. A medieval hospital and cemetery were known to be located in the vicinity of the site. In the early 17th century a number of buildings along Kneesworth Street were used as court residences and offices associated with the royal hunting lodge, known as "King James' Palace". It was noted that the chalk natural on the site occurred at an unexpectedly low level. This may have reflected the natural downward slope of the land from the west to the east. The layer of build- up material on the site was likely to have been introduced to bring the site up to a construction level in keeping with the surroundings. The layer of redeposited chalk observed in the foundation trenches may have represented an earlier floor, indicating previous occupation of the site. The brick feature observed in the drainage trench appeared to be shown on the modern Ordnance Survey plan and was likely to be a brick garden feature. The monitoring of the groundwork associated with the development revealed no archaeological features, deposits, or artefacts predating the late post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: heritage1-39818

(E.26.2315/2008)

TL30953389

Parish: Sandon

Postal Code: SG9 0QE

**ROE GREEN HOUSE, ROE GREEN SANDON*****Roe Green House, Roe Green, Sandon, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Record & Archaeological Monitoring***

Letch, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1788 2008, 41pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

A programme of building recording and archaeological monitoring was undertaken prior to and during alterations to Roe Green House, a Grade II Listed late-16th century farmhouse. The house was constructed as a primary-braced timber-framed three-celled structure with a cross wing added in the early 17th century forming a T-shape design and creating a new 'high end'. A kitchen range was added, most likely at the same time, while a cellar/dairy was built in the 18th century along with modifications to the cross wing. The survey recorded existing historic fabric and areas newly exposed in the course of refurbishment works. However, much of the framing remained covered under modern and historic wall treatments and the survey was therefore based upon the readily accessible areas. The original three-celled house replicated the earlier hall house form, but with a first floor, and was an established type. Although much of the early range survived, the later cross wing was severely altered in the late-18th century. Primary dating features include jowled posts, lambs tongue stops, primary bracing and diamond mullion windows. Based on what was seen, the studwork was quite stout but primitive and so was the joinery. The farm to the south was also undergoing redevelopment, this featured a Grade II listed aisled barn that was likely to be contemporary with the early phases of the house but superior in build. Service and foundation trenches in the garden found no features or finds of archaeological interest. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-53021

(E.26.2316/2008)

TL22503400

Parish: Stotfold

Postal Code: SG6 1AX

**NORTON SCHOOL, NORTON ROAD, LETCHWORTH*****Norton School, Norton Road, Letchworth. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hogstrom, M &amp; King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 584 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

A archaeological watching brief monitored the foundation trenches cut by a mechanical excavator associated with the construction of new domestic units. Only one from a total of five areas was observed during the course of the monitoring works. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present within the study area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: foundati1-56472

**St. Albans**

(E.26.2317/2008)

TL13491393

Parish: Harpenden

Postal Code: AL5 2JA

**THE OLD HOUSE, 27 LEYTON ROAD, HARPENDEN*****The Old House, 27 Leyton Road, Harpenden, Hertfordshire. Building Monitoring & Recording***

Williams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3168 2008, 29pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Building monitoring and recording was undertaken during building works to The Old House, 27 Leyton Road, Harpenden, a Grade II Listed Building. This programme was required as a condition of planning consent for the building works and involved supervision of the insertion of a new window into a panel of the timber frame. It followed an earlier programme of building recording carried out in June 2007. This project had established that the building was of 16th century date having two ranges of this age supplemented by numerous extensions of the 17th and 19th centuries and later. The programme of building monitoring and recording involved systematic recording by notes and photography of the historic fabric which was revealed as the panel was removed from the timber frame in the stair turret located at the north end of the building. This process noted some evidence indicating there was formerly a window in this position as reveals were found on the cill and the east jamb. There were also two crude redundant mortices in the cill which would have held window bars, and a refined ogee moulding on the inside of the east jamb. However this evidence was confused by the lack of any corresponding evidence on the west jamb and the likelihood that all the timbers concerned were assembled in their present state in the course of a single build. The conclusion was reached that it was likely that this part of the timber frame was constructed in part using re-used timbers from a former window in another building but that these were utilised in the present structure to form a window here too. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-61482

(E.26.2318/2008)

TL09321418

Parish: Redbourn

Postal Code: AL3 7QN

**HERTFORDSHIRE SHOWGROUND, REDBOURN*****Strip and Record Excavation. Hertfordshire Showground, Redbourn, Hertfordshire***

Richards, J & Fell, D Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological excavation was undertaken at the Hertfordshire County Showground, Redbourn, prior to the construction of an acoustic barrier. A number of linear features, interpreted as post-medieval field boundaries and shown on 19th century Ordnance Survey maps were present. No other archaeological features were present and the archaeological impact of the development was considered to have been minimal. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-44768

(E.26.2319/2008)

TL14070735

Parish: St Michael

Postal Code: AL3 4QX

**122 FISHPOOL STREET, ST. ALBANS*****122 Fishpool street, St. Albans: Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Monitoring & Recording***

Pozorski, Z & Rozwadowski, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The garden studio was constructed almost entirely from re-used timbers from an earlier structure. Surviving elements were generally characteristic of of an 18th/19th century date. The Bank House dated to the mid-18th century possibly indicating that the structure was built at a similar or later date. The watching brief found no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-50233

(E.26.2320/2008)

TL13700650

Parish:

Postal Code: AL3 4AU

**3 THE RAMPARTS, KING HARRY LANE, ST. ALBANS**  
**3 *The Ramparts, King Harry Lane, St. Albans, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring & Recording***

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3130 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Despite the high potential for multi-phase remains, the monitoring and recording revealed no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 47371  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-47371

(E.26.2321/2008)

TL11010760

Parish:

Postal Code: AL3 6AL

**OLD GORHAMBURY, BACON'S HOUSE, ST. ALBANS**  
***Old Gorhambury, Bacon's House, St. Albans, Hertfordshire, Archaeological Investigation, Recording and Analysis***

Philips, M Hertford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/82 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

Old Gorhambury [Bacon's House] was within the Verulam Estate, to the west of St. Albans. The estate was owned by the Earl of Verulam who lived in Gorhambury House c.500m north-east of the ruins. Construction on Old Gorhambury began in 1563 for Sir Nicholas Bacon, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal to Elizabeth I. The house was further extended by his son Sir Francis Bacon, who developed the wider estate and water gardens around a separate banqueting house. The house passed out of the Bacon family in the mid-17th century and was repaired in the 1670's by Sir Harbottle Grimston. By 1778 it had fallen into such disrepair that it was abandoned and replaced by the present Gorhambury House. Previous archaeological works had uncovered parts of the Bacon House and remains of a late medieval/early Tudor building beneath the Elizabethan house. The 2008 archaeological works comprised the recording of structural remains in some basement areas [Areas 1 and 3] and limited archaeological excavation for construction of a new drainage sump [Area 2] and to allow visual examination of foundations [Area 4]. The excavations did not uncover evidence of the earlier buildings on the site. In Area 1 the recording of masonry in a basement room adjoining the hall basement, showed a straight join between the two sections of masonry suggesting they were built in separate construction phases. Limited excavation in Area 2 within the basement showed undisturbed geology with no archaeological deposits present. In Area 3 recent backfill and debris were removed to enable the masonry to be recorded. This area had a relatively complex development sequence. It would originally have formed part of a larger basement area with a single floor level. Subsequently, an east-west cross-wall was inserted to form the southern side of Area 3. This was probably the basement level of a wall whose main function was the subdivision of the west range on the floors above. This cross-wall was aligned at ground floor level with a possible corridor to an adjacent stair tower. Later, Area 3 was deepened to form a small cellar area. A brick crosswall was inserted to form its northern boundary and the base of the east and south walls were lined with brick. Limited

excavation in Area 4 adjacent to the base of a stair tower uncovered construction deposits within the foundation cut of this structure. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: albionar1-46242

(E.26.2322/2008)

TL13440741

Parish:

Postal Code: AL3 6AE

**ROMAN THEATRE, GORHAMBURY ESTATE, ST. ALBANS**  
***Watching Brief, Roman Theatre, Gorhambury Estate, St. Albans, Hertfordshire***

Hunn, J R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1010  
2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A footpath and new viewing platform were constructed on the site of the Roman theatre at Gorhambury, near St. Albans. The new footpath replaced the existing access to the site and the new viewing platform was constructed over an existing hedgerow adjacent to Gorhambury lane. Due to the relative shallowness of the footpath foundations and the depth of dark soil beside the lane no obvious archaeological deposits were observed. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-44776

(E.26.2323/2008)

TL17541380

Parish: Wheathampstead

Postal Code: AL4 8QN

**1 WICK AVENUE, WHEATHAMPSTEAD ROAD**  
***1 Wick Avenue, Wheathampstead Road. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Brook, M & Williamson, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2998 2008,  
28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

No features or finds of archaeological significance were discovered during the works [AIP]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-46345

(E.26.2324/2008)

TL18271338

Parish:

Postal Code: AL4 8WA

**DEVILS DYKE, WHEATHAMPSTEAD**  
***Watching Brief: Devils Dyke, Wheathampstead: Hertfordshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 23pp,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of an improved access ramp and stepped access to the Devil's Dyke. The ramp and steps had been designed to minimize the level of ground disturbance. In total 10 posts were needed in order to support the steps and associated handrail. The post holes for these were dug using hand tools under archaeological supervision. No archaeological finds were observed and the impact of this scheme of works on the monument was kept to a minimum. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49307

(E.26.2325/2008)

TL17721562

Parish:

Postal Code: AL4 8RU

**HILLSIDE, LAMER LANE, LOWER GUSTARD WOOD*****Hillside, Lamer Lane, Lower Gustard Wood, Hertfordshire Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Rozwadowski, M &amp; Henry, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3171 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief and historic building recording was carried out during groundworks. The building originated as a two-bayed timber-framed house, probably in the late-17th/early 18th century. The building was subsequently extended at the rear and in the 18th/early 19th century, in keeping with other buildings in the area, the building was refaced in red brick. Several other alterations were made to the building in the late-19th/early 20th century. Local history records that in 1835 the house was converted to a beer-house called The Royal Exchange. Some of the modifications to the building may have been attributed to this period of use, as well as its reversion for use as a domestic dwelling which probably occurred in the earlier part of the 20th century. The watching brief revealed no archaeological features in the area of works except for modern features and a layer of demolition rubble which was probably a result of the phases of alteration that were made to the building from the 18th to the beginning of the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-61485

**Stevenage**

(E.26.2326/2008)

TL24682202

Parish: Knebworth

Postal Code: SG2 8DF

**ROEBUCK INN, LONDON ROAD, STEVENAGE*****Archaeological Watching Brief: Roebuck Inn, London Road, Stevenage, Hertfordshire***

Chevasse, P &amp; Richmond, A Turvey : Phoenix Consulting, Report: PC317b 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Phoenix Consulting

The demolition of the existing c.1950s/1960s extension of the Roebuck Inn was monitored. No archaeological features were identified during these operations. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2327/2008)

TL26102650

Parish: Stevenage

Postal Code: SG1 4UU

**FORMER DIXONS DISTRIBUTION CENTRE, STEVENAGE*****Former Dixons Distribution Centre, Stevenage, Hertfordshire***

Winter, M Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 503 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

No archaeological features or artefacts were observed or recovered during monitoring of the excavation of geotechnical test-pits. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Three Rivers

(E.26.2328/2008)

TL09100160

Parish: Abbots Langley

Postal Code: WD5 0EY

**BREAKSPEARE SCHOOL, GALLOWS HILL LANE, ABBOTS LANGLEY**

***Breakspeare School, Gallows Hill Lane, Abbots Langley, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring & Recording***

Rozwadowski, M & Newton, A S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3195 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

No archaeological finds or features were discovered by the works. Most of the area where the new extension was to be situated was disturbed by modern features, cabling and drainage. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2329/2008)

TL09100160

Parish: ABBOTS LANGLEY

**OASIS DATABASE: BREAKSPEARE SCHOOL, GALLOWS HILL, ABBOTS LANGLEY, HERTFORDSHIRE, ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING AND RECORDING**

***Breakspeare School, Gallows Hill, Abbots Langley, Hertfordshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Newton, A Hertford : AS, Report: AS report No. 3151 2008, A4 ring bound document

*Work undertaken by:* AS

"In August 2008 Archaeological Solutions conducted a programme of archaeological monitoring and recording on the site of a new classroom extension at Breakspeare School, Gallows Hill Lane, Abbots Langley. The works were commissioned by Kevin Hinds Practice on behalf of the Governors of Breakspeare School. The site is located south-west of the medieval core of the village, on land that slopes to the west. Much of Abbots Langley is located within a Conservation Area, as designated in the Local Plan although the site lies beyond this area. No archaeological features were located during the programme of archaeological monitoring and recording and no archaeological finds were recovered. Most of the area where the new extension was situated was disturbed by modern features, drains and electrical cables." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48803

(E.26.2330/2008)

TQ04629677

Parish: Chorleywood

Postal Code: WD3 4JY

**LAND AT TROUT RISE, LOUDWATER, RICKMANSWORTH**

***Watching Brief: Land at Trout Rise, Loudwater, Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire***

Brown, R Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 990 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeology was observed on the site. It was noted that the shape of the hillside had changed dramatically since its original formation, evident in the large amount of colluvium deposited in the western portion of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2165  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49722

(E.26.2331/2008)

TQ06799452

Parish: Rickmansworth

Postal Code: WD3 3BQ

**CROXLEYHALL FARM, RICKMANSWORTH**

***Watching Brief: Croxleyhall Farm, Rickmansworth, Hertfordshire***

Hunn, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of cress ponds for a fishpond. Within the area of the new fishpond, a peat deposit was located. This was dated to between the late Roman and early Anglo-Saxon period. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.26.2332/2008)

TQ06409820

Parish: Sarratt

Postal Code: WD3 4LU

**CLARENDON ARMS, CHANDLERS CROSS**

***Watching Brief: Clarendon Arms, Chandlers Cross, Hertfordshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 997  
2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out at The Clarendon Arms during groundworks for the extension of the building and improvement of the car parking area. Two brick lined wells were observed within the area of the existing car park. A third well shaft was also observed within the public house building. The excavation of footing trenches for a new retaining wall to the north side of the car park, and the removal of the tarmac overburden from the existing car park revealed that the level was below the subsoil horizon and lay directly on natural strata. No archaeological features predating the 19th century were observed and the archaeological impact of the development was negligible. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49727

(E.26.2334/2008)

TL25561300

Parish: Tewin

Postal Code: AL7 1PZ

**SIR FREDERIC OSBORN SCHOOL, WELWYN GARDEN CITY**

***Watching Brief: Sir Frederic Osborn School, Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1127  
2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The work was required due to the identification of a late Pre-Roman Iron Age settlement in the 1960s adjacent to the school grounds. The excavation of all footing trenches, a surface



water run-off tank and a new access road were monitored but no archaeological artefacts or features were observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2170  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-50531

## Luton

### Luton UA

(E.63.2335/2008)

TL09152081

Parish: Hyde

Postal Code: LU1 3AS

#### **63-65 CASTLE STREET**

#### ***Watching Brief. 63-65 Castle Street, Luton***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 887/LCS/2 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at 63-65 Castle Street, during groundworks for the conversion of the existing houses into flats and the construction of new dwellings. No significant archaeological finds or features were observed, and the site appeared to have been heavily disturbed during the construction of the houses on Castle Street in the late-19th to early 20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43879

### Huntingdonshire

(E.50.2337/2008)

TL11007100, TL08006900

Parish: Stow Longa, Tilbrook

Postal Code: PE180JS, PE180TL

#### **THE STOW LONGA TO TILBROOK ANGLIA WATER PIPELINE**

#### ***Roman and Medieval Settlement Remains Along the Stow Longa to Tilbrook Anglia Water Pipeline. Evaluation and Excavation Report***

Atkins, R Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 990 2009, 90pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

Between November 2007 and October 2008, a series of evaluations and two small excavations along a proposed Anglian Water pipeline uncovered at least two phases of Middle to Late Saxon occupation to the west and north-west of All Saints Church. The features ran in all directions and were at odds with the later, well-planned town. This implies that the town was probably re-planned at some point in the 11th century. In the area between Tilbrook and Stow Longa, previously unknown settlement remains were recorded. These comprised a 2nd-3rd century AD settlement, overlain by a 6th-9th century AD Saxon settlement. The later settlement had the most dense features, consisting of the remains of 20 post holes, probably of several different phases, and at least four pits, two of which were dated to the Early/Middle and Middle Saxon period and identified as probable rubbish pits. An excavation at Church Lane, Stow Longa found six phases of occupation/activity. The earliest remains comprised a bank running parallel to Church Lane, cut by a possible Middle Saxon roadside ditch. The next phase was a clay floor, probably of 12th-13th century date, cut by a later east to west ditch. A probable post hole and post/pad structure of c.16th century date was also recorded, and became pasture in the late-1th century which it remained ever since. The Spaldwick Road, Stow Longa site found the southern boundaries of the former cobbled medieval road and its associated roadside ditch. The ground surface was raised in the 18th

century with a dumping layer associated with the adjacent 18th century brick boundary wall of the manorial farm. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, RO, EM  
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-52223

## Norfolk

### Breckland

(E.33.2338/2008)

TL93678339

Parish: Brettenham

Postal Code: IP242RU

#### **HOME FARM, SHADWELL**

#### ***Report on Archaeological Watching Brief at Home Farm, Shadwell, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB158R 2008, 7pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services  
No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 52629  
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-52503

(E.33.2339/2008)

TL89208340

Parish:

Postal Code: IP242SN

#### **SNAREHILL HALL, BRETtenham**

#### ***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Snarehill Hall, Brettenham, Norfolk***

Chris Birks Archaeological Services Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services,  
Report: CB161R 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services  
Two undated linear features were observed. No further features or archaeological deposits were present within the trenches observed in the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 22001  
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-52655

(E.33.2340/2008)

TL95758581

Parish: Bridgham

Postal Code: NR162RY

#### **ST. MARY'S CHURCH, BRIDGHAM**

#### ***Report on Archaeological Excavation at St. Mary's Church, Bridgham, Norfolk***

Simmons, J Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB126R 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services  
An archaeological excavation was carried out on the site of the collapsed west tower of St. Mary's Church prior to the installation of mains electricity supply. A small section of the eastern foundations of the tower abutting the west wall of the nave was revealed. The remains of the west wall of the tower were indicated by a probable robbed out foundation trench. It was not possible to ascertain the exact proportions or form of the former tower. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 6050

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-48225

(E.33.2341/2008)

TF79180418

Parish: Cockley Cley

Postal Code: PE378BN

**ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, COCKLEY CLEY**

***All Saints' Church, Cockley Cley, Norfolk. Monitoring of Works Under Archaeological Supervision and Control***

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3096 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The programme of monitoring and recording was undertaken during the removal of rubble collapse surrounding the base of the derelict church tower. Architectural fragments were identified and recorded. The base of the tower, previously obscured by fallen rubble, was also examined and revealed no additional architectural features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4592

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48049

(E.33.2342/2008)

TM00508223

Parish: Garboldisham

Postal Code: IP222SF

**'THE HALL, MANOR ROAD, GARBOLDISHAM**

***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at The Hall, Manor Road, Garboldisham, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB160R 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at The Hall, Manor Road, Garboldisham, between June and November 2008. A previously unknown cellar was revealed. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-59981

(E.33.2343/2008)

TF85240183

Parish: Great Cressingham

Postal Code: IP256NJ

**PRIORY ROAD, GREAT CRESSINGHAM**

***An Archaeological Excavation and Watching Brief at Priory Road, Great Cressingham, Norfolk***

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1720 2008, 76pp, colour pls. figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation, excavation and watching brief found one large Roman boundary ditch and three small Roman pits, one contained a significant assemblage of late Roman pottery, together with a large amount of Roman material residual in later features. Three small Saxo-Norman ditches and three small Saxo-Norman pits were found, together with an amount of Saxo-Norman material residual in later features. A number of probably 13th-century quarry pits were found in the south-western portion of the site. These were

probably for the extraction of chalk used in the construction of the adjacent parish church. During the Roman period the site was probably adjacent to a farmstead within an enclosed field system, elements of which had survived in the modern landscape. The farmstead was probably in the area of the parish church and was of high status with masonry walls, tiled roof and hypocaust. During the Saxo-Norman period this field system continued to be utilised, although again the excavated area appears to have been in a peripheral location. During the 13th century the site was quarried and the Roman field system was replaced by a new open field system, probably in order to support an expanding population. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, EM, RO  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-57633

(E.33.2344/2008)

TL99008600

Parish: HARLING

Postal Code: NR16 2NB

**OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF, WATERWAYS FARM, EAST HARLING**  
***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at 'Waterways Farm, East Harling, Norfolk'***

Birks, C., Contractor's Report : Chris Birks, Report: Report Number CB118R 2008, Bound A4 single-side printed report with text, colour photographs, map and plan drawing.

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks

"An archaeological watching brief was carried out during a new build construction (reception area for dog boarding kennels) and associated groundworks. No archaeological remains were encountered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-39023

(E.33.2345/2008)

TM01999135

Parish: Quidenham

Postal Code: NR162JN

**ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, HARGHAM**  
***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at All Saints' Church, Hargham, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB133R 2009, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief recovered small quantities of disarticulated remains from unstratified subsoil deposits. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 9187

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-55484

(E.33.2346/2008)

TL98209470

Parish: Shropham

Postal Code: NR171XF

**QUARRY EXTENSION, SHROPHAM**  
***Honeypots Quarry Extension, Shropham, Norfolk. Phase II. Archaeological Monitoring of Works Under Supervision and Control***

Smith, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3136 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Monitoring in 2007 revealed 42 archaeological features comprising pits, post holes and two linear features. Two pits produced Beaker pottery and deliberate deposits of burnt material.

Several undated pits and post holes yielded similar deposits and thus may have been contemporary, however, the adjacent excavation identified an increase in activity during the Iron Age and it was likely that some of the features were associated with this period. Monitoring and recording in 2008 revealed three pits, a tree hollow and a possible hearth. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 38228  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, BA  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-48808

(E.33.2347/2008)

TG0129919331, TG0135919323

Parish: Swanton Morley

Postal Code: NR204TF

**LAND ADJACENT TO THE RIVER WENSUM, BURGH COMMON, SWANTON MORLEY**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to the River Wensum, Burgh Common, Swanton Morley, Norfolk***

Hobbs, B          Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1789 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was conducted in four phases on land adjacent to the River Wensum at Burgh Common. A worn post-medieval coin, a copper-alloy disc of uncertain provenance, a 16th century button, a large flint flake and several post-medieval iron objects were recovered from the spoil of the bank in the first phase of the watching brief. In the second phase a medieval iron horseshoe, a post-medieval buckle and a lead fishing-net weight were recovered from the bank material. The third phase recovered several post-medieval metal items, including a lead net weight and a fragment of struck flint. The fourth phase of the watching brief produced a lead fishing weight and a fragment of lead waste. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, MO, PM, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2348/2008)

TL86998259

Parish: Thetford

Postal Code: IP243BW

**2 WATERMILL GREEN, THETFORD**

***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at 2 Watermill Green, Thetford***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB121R 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

No features of archaeological significance were present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1022  
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-38216

(E.33.2349/2008)

TL87588403

Parish:

Postal Code: IP241JQ

**FAIRFIELDS FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, THETFORD**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Fairfields Flood Alleviation Scheme, Thetford, Norfolk***

Hickling, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1870 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on the stripping of soil for a storm tank and the excavation of a connecting sewer at Fairfields, Thetford. No archaeological features or artefacts were observed during this project. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-52915

(E.33.2350/2008)

TF90202200

Parish: Tittleshall

Postal Code: PE322RJ

**GODWICK DESERTED MEDIEVAL VILLAGE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Godwick Deserted Medieval Village***

Crawley, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1542 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during the installation of new information panels at Godwick deserted medieval village. The work involved the excavation of two small slots designed to take the posts for the information panels. Some medieval pottery was found and a possible cut was observed at the base of one of the slots. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Broadland

(E.33.2351/2008)

TG18142541

Parish: Aylsham

Postal Code: NR116UG

**ABBAY FARM, STONEGATE, AYLSHAM**

***E-mail. Abbey Farm, Stonegate, Aylsham***

Robertson, D Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

The site consisted of a pond with a bank up to 3m in height. It was formed of dredged upcast from the pond created in the 1950s. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2352/2008)

TG22702282

Parish: Buxton with Lammas

Postal Code: NR105HL

**LAND OF AYLESHAM ROAD/LION ROAD, BUXTON WITH LAMMAS**

***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Land of Aylesham Road/Lion Road, Buxton with Lammas, Norfolk***

Simmons, J Dereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB138R 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 52646

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-54964

(E.33.2353/2008)

TG24042143

Parish:

Postal Code: NR105HZ

**MAYTON WOOD, BUXTON WITH LAMMAS*****Mayton Wood, Buxton with Lammas, Norfolk. A "Strip, Map and Sample" Excavation***

Hutton, J Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 841 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

The results of the investigation revealed pits similar to those recorded at the site in previous investigations, and provided additional information to a landscape utilised during the early medieval period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM

OASIS ID: cambridg3-45736

(E.33.2354/2008)

TG04742517

Parish: Foulsham

Postal Code: NR205PR

**KEELING HALL, FOULSHAM*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Keeling Hall, Foulsham, Norfolk***

Hobson, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1158 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief took place during late February and March 2008 at Keeling Hall Farm, Foulsham. The construction site was situated directly adjacent to the medieval moated site of Keeling Hall [NHER 3102] and therefore had the potential to disturb medieval remains. However, the watching brief recorded no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-43372

**Broadland, North Norfolk**

(E.33.2355/2008)

TG12752400, TG10654360

Parish: Cawston, Weybourne

Postal Code: NR257SR, NR104EP

**SHERINGHAM SHOAL OFFSHORE WIND FARM*****An Archaeological Fieldwalking and Metal-Detector Survey Along the Route of the Sheringham Shoal Offshore Wind Farm Onshore Grid Connection***

Westall, S & Smith, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1808a 2008, 113pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A fieldwalking and metal-detector survey along the route corridor of a new underground cable between Weybourne and Salle, and at a new substation site at Salle, was undertaken. Some 16km of the cable corridor were surveyed, comprising 53 fields. Artefacts of all periods were collected and revealed a number of previously unidentified sites of prehistoric, Roman, Anglo-Saxon and medieval date. Only five fields produced five or more worked flints and none of the concentrations identified during the survey were particularly dense. Roman artefacts recovered during this survey reflected previous knowledge of Roman sites in those areas. Anglo-Saxon finds were few, with a small number of pottery sherds collected and no metal finds at all. Medieval artefacts, predominantly pottery and ceramic building materials, but also

limited numbers of coins and other metal artefacts, were recovered along much of the cable route. Post-medieval finds, predominantly pottery, CBM and metal artefacts, were present along the entire length. Undated finds included metalworking debris recovered from two fields, as well as numerous undiagnostic metal artefacts. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PR, MD, EM  
OASIS ID: no

## Great Yarmouth

(E.33.2356/2008)

TG51841217

Parish: Caister-on-Sea

Postal Code: NR305JW

### **24 BELSTEAD AVENUE, CAISTER-ON-SEA**

*An Archaeological Watching Brief at 24 Belstead Avenue, Caister-on-Sea, Norfolk*

Stocks, H      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1770 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on the excavation of wall footings for a Bungalow on land to the north of 24 Belstead Avenue, Caister-on-Sea. One large pit containing several Roman-British pottery sherds was revealed at the western edge of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO, BA, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2357/2008)

TG51821222

Parish:

Postal Code: NR305JT

### **CAISTER-ON-SEA ROMAN FORT**

*An Archaeological Watching Brief at Caister-on-Sea Roman Fort, Norfolk*

Hobson, M      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: NHER 8675 CBY 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken on the installation of an information panel at Caister-on-Sea Roman Fort. No archaeological features or finds were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-43398

(E.33.2358/2008)

TG52580769

Parish: Great Yarmouth

Postal Code: NR302DT

### **MARKET GATES SHOPPING CENTRE, GREAT YARMOUTH**

*An Archaeological Watching Brief at Market Gates Shopping Centre, Great Yarmouth*

Hobbs, B      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1588 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs  
*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on the site of an extension to the Market Gates Shopping Centre. Other than late post-medieval or early modern brick cellar wall footings, no features of archaeological interest were observed during the machine excavation of foundations and trial holes for piling. The deposits observed in section were make-up layers, demolition debris and foundation material from the late post-medieval and early modern periods. Two sherds of late medieval pottery, a number of sherds of post-medieval



pottery and one residual worked flint were recovered from the spoil from the excavations. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, PR  
OASIS ID: no

## King's Lynn and West

(E.33.2359/2008)

TF81451505

Parish: Castle Acre

Postal Code: PE322AA

### **ABBAY COTTAGE, PRIORY ROAD, CASTLE ACRE**

***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Abbey Cottage, Priory Road, Castle Acre, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB157R 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Abbey Cottage. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-51635

(E.33.2360/2008)

TF81821505

Parish:

Postal Code: PE322AG

### **CASTLE ACRE CASTLE, CASTLE ACRE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Castle Acre Castle, Castle Acre, Norfolk***

Hobbs, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 2007 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken to monitor the repair of a large erosion scar and a smaller scar in the outer bailey mound of Castle Acre castle. The base of a flint and mortar wall had been uncovered by the erosion damage, along with the upper deposit of the bailey mound and the base of a possible buttress. Five pieces of architectural stonework were retrieved from the mound during the repairs along with a smaller piece of worked stone. A fragment of calcined flint and an animal bone were also recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-52893

(E.33.2361/2008)

TF62002002

Parish: Downham Market

Postal Code: PE38 9HH

### **FORMER BRITISH TELECOM EXCHANGE CAR PARK, PARADISE ROAD, KING'S LYNN**

***An Archaeological Excavation at the Former British Telecom Exchange Car Park, Paradise Road, King's Lynn, Norfolk***

Crawley, P Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1795 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A small, targeted excavation was undertaken to examine and test the results of a Ground Penetrating Radar survey. Decisions about a future piling strategy on the site would be partly based on the results of the work. Three trenches were excavated and a fourth was left unexcavated, due to the presence of a large concrete fuel tank. The excavation confirmed the continuation of the north-south wall which had been observed during evaluation in 2005. This was probably part of a later addition to the Dominican Friary [Blackfriars] and was probably part of the building known to have stood on the site in the mid-19th century. A new section of masonry, probably of a similar phase and on the same alignment, was unearthed closer to Paradise road. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2362/2008)

TF68351516

Parish: East Winch

Postal Code: PE321NL

**FOSTERS END DROVE, BLACKBOROUGH END, EAST WINCH (I)**

***Fosters End Drive, Blackborough End, East Winch, Norfolk. Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample Excavation, Phase 5***

Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3073 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The stripping revealed the majority of the area had been quarried in the recent past and then backfilled with modern rubbish and clay to a depth of over 5m. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 37413

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48038

(E.33.2363/2008)

TF68351516

Parish:

Postal Code: PE321NL

**FOSTERS END DROVE, BLACKBOROUGH END, EAST WINCH (II)**

***Research Archive Report for Excavations at Fosters End Drive, Blackborough End, East Winch, Norfolk***

Lally, M & Nicholson, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 2922 2008, 205pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Five main phases of activity were identified on the site, and recorded as Phase 1 (Middle Iron Age), Phase 2 [late-2nd to 3rd century AD], Phase 3 [early to mid 3rd century AD], Phase 4 [late 3rd to 4th century AD], and Phase 5 [18th century]. Of the six phases of excavation, three Excavation Phases revealed significant Roman [late-2nd to 4th century AD] archaeology. Very limited Middle Iron Age activity was attested along with features initially interpreted as Parliamentary enclosure ditches, which, upon further investigation, turned out to be 18th century private enclosure ditches. Undated pits and several undated tree hollows, were also found. Phase 1 was attested by just three features [a ditch and two pits], two of which produced evidence for structured or ritual activity. The Phase 2 site was set out around a linear droveway, aligned parallel to the site's contours, with a perpendicular branch leading away to the south-east. A ditched rectangular enclosure was established to the north-west of the droveway. This was later enlarged and subdivided, and an aisled timber building, with an adjoining right-angled post alignment, was constructed in this enclosed space. The layout of these first Roman features implied that the site was used at this time for the sorting and holding of livestock. The discovery of deposits of tap slag suggested that smelting activity occurred locally, if not on-site, at this time. The site then changed use and became a centre for pottery production in the early to mid 3rd century AD. In addition, small-scale deposits of

tap slag suggested that the site retained its association, though to a much lesser degree, with iron smelting activity. Activity related to the pottery industry was represented by four pottery kilns, a T-shaped drying oven, a workshop with a heated room for drying, and a second related building. The driveway was also modified at this time, with the erection of a line of posts which would have restricted access to [and visibility of] the production site, and the recutting of its ditches so as to modify access to its south-easterly branch. The kilns were thought to have been abandoned at about the same time. Archaeomagnetic dating of one of them set this date as c. AD 250. Phase 4 represented the demolition of the pottery production site, which seemed to have been deliberately levelled, in the late 3rd to 4th century. Further features of this date contained significant quantities of iron smelting slag, indicating intensified industrial activity probably focused to the south and/or south-west of the pottery production site, outside of the excavated area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MIA, RO, EIA, UD, PM, IA  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-60175

(E.33.2364/2008)

TF63202195

Parish: Gaywood

Postal Code: PE302ND

**LAND WEST OF HAMBURG WAY, NORTH LYNN INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, KINGS LYNN**

***Land West of Hamburg Way, North Lynn Industrial Estate, Kings Lynn, Norfolk. Monitoring of Works Under Archaeological Supervision and Control & Archaeological Investigation***

Newton, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3109 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A desk-based assessment demonstrated potential for multi-period remains. Archaeological monitoring revealed only a single post-medieval ditch and layer located in the northern area of Building Block B, extending into the northern area of Lot C and into the north-western corner of Building Block A. This layer was thought to have been the remains of a former saltern mound. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51575

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-52711

(E.33.2365/2008)

TF70402192

Parish: Grimston

Postal Code: PE321WA

**LAND AT PHILIP RUDD COURT, POTT ROW, GRIMSTON**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Philip Rudd Court, Pott Row, Grimston, Norfolk***

Bradley- Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 34/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

A watching brief was undertaken during groundworks for the construction of a single detached dwelling and associated garage at Philip Rudd Court. The development was within a zone of known Late Saxon-medieval remains associated with pottery manufacture, including a large area excavated immediately south of the current site in 1986. A single pit was identified and, although undated, it was possible that this was a recent engineering test pit. Additionally, it was likely that the deposits on the site were truncated during the construction of the surrounding housing estate during the late-1980s and early 1990s. No evidence of the

medieval pottery industry was revealed. The only artefacts recovered were a few fragments of post-medieval pottery, found as unstratified material during machining. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-40197

(E.33.2366/2008)

TF61762021

Parish: Kings Lynn St. Margaret

Postal Code: PE301BA

**MARKS AND SPENCER, KING'S LYNN**

***An Archaeological Excavation at Marks and Spencer, King's Lynn***

Boyle, M          Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1732 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

The excavation revealed that settlement on the site began in the 11th-13th centuries. Evidence for make-up deposits, refuse pits and a probable drainage channel was discovered. Pottery sherds representing three dripping or fish dishes of 14th-15th century date were recovered. This and the dominance of domestic fowl in the faunal assemblage raised the possibility of a commercial enterprise selling prepared, cooked birds and other meat and fish. Two horn cores from probable 15th century deposits also suggested that some small scale hornworking was being undertaken at this time. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2367/2008)

TF71151026

Parish: Marham

Postal Code: PE339JQ

**GUNYAH (NOW ""SAONA HOUSE"), THE STREET, MARHAM**

***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Gunyah [now Saona House], The Street, Marham, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB115R 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

A watching brief was maintained during a new build residential property. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51321  
OASIS ID: chrisbir1-39021

(E.33.2368/2008)

TF48821695

Parish: Walpole

Postal Code: PE147JE

**WALPOLE ELECTRICITY SUBSTATION, WALPOLE ST. PETER**

***Walpole Electricity Substation, Walpole St. Peter, Norfolk. Report on a Programme of Archaeological Works***

Fitzpatrick, R    Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69821.03 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the programme of archaeological works, despite the proximity of the site to potential Roman, Saxon and medieval remains.

Environmental evidence provided by one of the deposits on the site may have provided tentative evidence for salt working. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-49931

(E.33.2369/2008)

TL52709474

Parish: Welney

Postal Code: PE149QA

**COPEHILL BARN STABLE, WELNEY**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Copes Hill Barn Stable, Welney, Norfolk***

Kirk, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1631 2008, 8pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on the stripping of topsoil during the construction of a new stable at Copes Hill Barn, Welney, Norfolk. No archaeological features or finds were recorded during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## King's Lynn and West, South Holland

(E.33.2370/2008)

TF49632668, TF48701647

Parish: Sutton Bridge, Walpole

Postal Code: PE129QJ, PE147JE

**LINCS. OFFSHORE WINDFARM, NR. SUTTON BRIDGE**

***Lincs Offshore Windfarm, Nr. Sutton Bridge, Norfolk. Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Geotechnical Investigation Works***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69820.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavation of five boreholes and twenty test pits was carried out at the site, situated on reclaimed marsh land known to have been utilised since the early medieval period. The majority of reclamation had taken place by means of sea bank defences since 1796. Consequently, a consistent stratigraphy of fine alluvial silts and marine deposits was encountered along the 11km cable route, with no archaeological horizons noted and no artefacts recovered. A single modern roadside ditch was observed to the south of the route. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: wessexar1-49888

## North Norfolk

(E.33.2371/2008)

TF91643372

Parish: Barsham

Postal Code: NR210AR

**ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, EAST BARSHAM**

***Archaeological Investigations at All Saints' Church, East Barsham, Norfolk***

Bradley-Lovekin, T Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 75/08 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

A single archaeological trench was excavated across the remains of the chancel, demolished in the 16th century. The north wall of the chancel was revealed, together with the mortar

bedding for the floor. Stub walls indicating the position of internal features were also found. A previously unknown wall identified immediately west of the nave indicated an earlier structure on a slightly different alignment to the present church. This wall may potentially have belonged to an earlier church, perhaps that recorded in the Domesday book of 1086. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 12243  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
 OASIS ID: archaeol1-49062

(E.33.2372/2008)

TF98103990

Parish: Binham

Postal Code: NR210DQ

**BINHAM PRIORY*****Recording of Pits for Interpretation Panels at Binham Priory, Norfolk***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 13pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

Investigation were undertaken to record archaeological deposits revealed through the excavation of stanchion pits. Demolition deposits, a wall and natural were identified. One stanchion pit showed the excavation of the site during the 1930s had removed archaeological deposits within the cloister area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2081  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
 OASIS ID: archaeol1-56228

(E.33.2373/2008)

TG12633920

Parish: Bodham

Postal Code: NR256PT

**STREET FARM FISHING LAKES, BODHAM*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Street Farm Fishing Lakes, Bodham, Norfolk***

Bull, M & Boyle, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1936 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on the stripping of topsoil during the excavation of two new fishing lakes at Street Farm, Bodham. No archaeological features were recorded and no archaeological artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2374/2008)

TG19423944

Parish: Felbrigg

Postal Code: NR118PR

**FELBRIGG GREAT HALL*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Felbrigg Great Hall, Norfolk***

Phelps, A Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1952 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was conducted during drainage works to the rear of Felbrigg Great Hall. It recorded no archaeological remains of any note in either of the two excavated areas. A few

pieces of late-19th early 20th century pottery were recovered during excavations through the flowerbeds to the rear of the property, but these were not retained. Only a small area within the courtyard appeared to be undisturbed by services, but even this was probably of 18th-century or later date. The observed height of the natural deposits suggested that, prior to construction of Gardiners Cottage, the area to the south of the current garden was terraced. This would have removed any archaeological remains. Similarly, within the courtyard modern services were found to have disturbed the surrounding deposits. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-52412

(E.33.2375/2008)

TG39802990

Parish: Happisburgh

Postal Code: NR120QL

**CART GAP, ECCLES**

***Report on Investigations at Cart Gap, Eccles, Norfolk***

Ashton, N Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2009, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

Boreholes and test pits were monitored during in advance of the creation of a new lifeboat ramp by the RNLI. The test pits only revealed beach sand. Boreholes revealed beach sand and a grey sand interpreted as marine in origin. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51880

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2376/2008)

TG00704090

Parish: Langham

Postal Code: NR257BU

**LANGHAM DAM**

***Langham Dam***

Hamilton, H Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

A study and survey of Langham Dam speculated that the dam was not constructed as part of the priory. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24412

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2377/2008)

TF93454079, TF93543896

Parish: Walsingham, Wighton

Postal Code: NR231PJ, NR231PS

**WIGHTON WTW NITRATE COMPLIANCE SCHEME**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Wighton WTW Nitrate Compliance Scheme***

Stocks, H Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1887 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A programme of archaeological monitoring work was completed along the length of a water pipeline running north-south to the west of the parish of Wighton. Few archaeological deposits were observed, but the remains of a metalled road thought to be Roman were observed running east-west across the line of the trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-51353

(E.33.2378/2008)

TG11154309

Parish: Weybourne

Postal Code: NR257AH

**ABBAY FARM, WEYBOURNE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Abbey Farm, Weybourne, Norfolk***

Hobbs, B      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1694 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A number of archaeological watching briefs were conducted at Abbey Farm, Weybourne, during the conversion of a 17th century barn which incorporated the western gable end of a monastic building. The excavation of drainage trenches adjacent to the barn was monitored. Post-medieval pottery and ceramic building material were recovered and wall foundations associated with the monastic building were exposed. The removal of concrete pads from four grain silos to the north of the barn revealed the channel of a post-medieval or early modern field drain. The excavation of a plot of ground to the south of the barn revealed one small feature cut into natural marl. This feature contained charcoal, burnt animal bone and two fragments of ceramic building material. No other features or artefacts of archaeological significance were revealed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2379/2008)

TG11674154

Parish:

Postal Code: NR257HW

**KELLING HEATH HOLIDAY PARK**

***Iron Working Pits, Kelling Heath Holiday Park Site Note Visits from 27th February 2008***

Robertson, D      Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

A group of iron working pits at Weybourne were visited during the removal of leaf litter from two of the pits. No archaeological deposits were revealed, disturbed or removed during the work. No objects were discovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 6280  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2380/2008)

TG11034371

Parish:

Postal Code: NR257SR

**OUTFALL PIPE EXTENSION AT WEYBOURNE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on an Outfall Pipe Extension at Weybourne, North Norfolk***

Westall, S      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1330 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on the beach at Weybourne to monitor the extension of a land drain which enabled surface and stream water to flow into the sea. The beach car park at Weybourne was at a lower level than the beach itself, which comprised a shingle bank. Without the drain, which passed through this shingle bank, the land would be liable to



flooding. A number of archaeological sites had been recorded in this area, including a Mesolithic site just a few metres to the west along the beach. In the light of these discoveries it was necessary to ensure that excavations were subjected to archaeological monitoring. The excavation revealed nothing of archaeological interest, as the only deposits through which the pipe cut were the constantly changing deposits of sand and shingle that make up the beach. It was likely that these deposits directly overlay the natural chalk, which appeared at a higher level than the beach in the low cliffs which lay to the east of the car park. Although it was likely that the chalk was higher at this point because the land rose, the fact that it appeared in the cliff face demonstrated that it had been eroded away in the area of the beach. Any silt which may once have overlain the chalk and which may have been of potential archaeological interest would, therefore, also have been eroded away in the area of the beach. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Norwich

(E.33.2381/2008)

TG23600880

Parish: Norwich

Postal Code: NR1 4DS

### **27 THE CLOSE, NORWICH**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 27 The Close, Norwich***

Moss, N Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1860 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief concerning the excavation of a soakaway pit to the rear of 27 The Close was undertaken. A sequence of make-up deposits was identified, characterised and recorded, and pottery was recovered to assist in dating the deposits. No archaeological features were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: norfolka1-57584

(E.33.2382/2008)

TG23260884

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1AE

### **LAND TO THE REAR OF 20 PRINCES STREET, NORWICH**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land to the Rear of 20 Princes Street, Norwich***

Morgan, S Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1382 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on the excavation of a trench for a pier base on land to the rear of 20 Princes Street, Norwich. The excavated trench was immediately adjacent to an existing wall. The remains of the foundations of an earlier wall, which was adjacent and parallel to this existing wall, were uncovered in this trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2383/2008)

TG23660873, TG23740865

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 1NP

### **NORWICH SCHOOL**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Norwich School IT Link***

Crawford, R Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1782 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Norwich School. No features of archaeological significance were encountered. Some artefacts were located within the topsoil, one of which was a residual sherd of late Saxon pottery. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2384/2008)

TG23310883

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1HF

**PARISH CHURCH OF ST. GEORGE TOMBLAND, NORWICH**

***Report on an Archaeological Excavation at Parish Church of St. George Tombland, Norwich, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, 2009, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

An archaeological excavation and monitoring during the installation of new foul water drainage and mains water services recovered a late-17th century coin, a small quantity of post-medieval pottery, clay tobacco pipe stems and disarticulated human bone remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 454

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-37580

(E.33.2385/2008)

TG23600880

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 4DS

**REAR OF 12A THE CLOSE, NORWICH**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief to the Rear of 12a The Close, Norwich***

Moss, N Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1861 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on the excavation of a French drain to the rear of 12a The Close, Norwich. The floor and a wall of a 19th-century outhouse, a 19th-century garden wall and a sequence of post-medieval and modern make-up deposits were identified, characterised and recorded. No finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: norfolka1-57563

(E.33.2386/2008)

TG23620868

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 1NH

**ST. FAITH'S LANE AND CATHEDRAL STREET, NORWICH**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Faith's Lane and Cathedral Street, Norwich***

Hobson, M Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1790 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at a plot of land located at the corner of St. Faith's Lane and Cathedral Street, Norwich. The site fell just inside the former medieval Greyfriars precinct and therefore had the potential to disturb medieval remains. An archaeological evaluation had preceded the watching brief, but found little evidence for medieval activity on the site. The watching brief, however, recorded evidence of a possible medieval churchyard, with a quantity of human bone representing at least three adult individuals being recovered. A flint and mortar-built medieval structure was also found during the watching brief. It was located to the east of the possible graves and may have formed one boundary of the burial area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-43596

(E.33.2387/2008)

TG23100953

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 3DZ

**THE NORFOLK AND NORWICH ASSOCIATION FOR THE BLIND ACTIVITY CENTRE, NORWICH**

***The Norfolk and Norwich Association for the Blind Activity Centre, Norwich, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB152R 2009, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 52832

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2388/2008)

TG23630804

Parish:

Postal Code: NR1 1QW

**WENSUM LODGE, KING STREET, NORWICH**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Wensum Lodge, King Street, Norwich***

Hobbs, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1721 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief to monitor the removal and relaying of the surface of a courtyard within the Wensum Lodge building complex was carried out. Laying of stone setts and cobbles in the main driveway was also observed. Several buried wall lines from the late post-medieval or early modern periods were revealed that indicated previous garden or property boundaries. The earliest deposit encountered was a mid-19th century garden soil. Only late post-medieval and modern deposits were observed during the watching brief and no finds of archaeological interest were recovered from the disturbed deposits from either the courtyard or the drive. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2389/2008)

TG23190948

Parish:

Postal Code: NR3 1LN

**ZIPFEL'S COURT**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Zipfel's Court, Norwich***

Phelps, A Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1882 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on the excavation of foundation trenches at Zipfel's Court, Norwich. To the south of the site the monitoring works recorded a single post medieval pit filled with peat ash and overlain by a mortar floor. Two post-medieval walls lay in close proximity to this floor, at least one of which was aligned east- west. A thick layer of dumped garden soil covered both the walls and the floor and extended across almost the whole development area. To the north, two 19th century brick cellars cut through this deposit. Both were filled with modern demolition material. It would seem that the area to the east of Zipfel's Court remained as open ground at the rear of street facing tenements until the post-medieval period, when pressure for space led to the construction of significant ancillary buildings. This development continued into the later 19th century with the construction of a recently demolished warehouse. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51751

## South Norfolk

(E.33.2390/2008)

TG33970228

Parish: Claxton

Postal Code: NR147BD

### **ST. PETER'S CHURCH, CARLETON ST. PETER**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Peter's Church, Carleton St. Peter, Norfolk***

Hobbs, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1829 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Archaeological observation of the hand excavation of three small trial holes near the porch of the church of St. Peter, Carleton St. Peter, was undertaken. The underlying foundations of the porch's buttresses were exposed revealing several courses of post-medieval red brick. A post-medieval or modern brick-lined soakaway was exposed just to the south of the porch's entrance. No further fabric or finds indicating earlier phases of the church structure were disturbed or observed during the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2391/2008)

TG05960225

Parish: Deopham

Postal Code: NR189HS

### **ST. MARY'S CHURCH, HACKFORD**

***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Mary's Church, Hackford, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB167R 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

Two small trial holes were excavated at the base of the dry-channel surrounding the church to examine the foundation at the east end of the nave. No archaeological finds, features or deposits were present. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 8928

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-54404

(E.33.2392/2008)

TM36479237

Parish: Ellingham

Postal Code: NR352PZ

**ELLINGHAM PRIMARY SCHOOL, ELLINGHAM*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Ellingham Primary School, Ellingham, Norfolk***

Bull, M & Boyle, M      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1946 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken on trenches excavated for the footings of a new extension to Ellingham Primary School, Ellingham. No archaeological features were recorded during the watching brief and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.33.2393/2008)

TM10508350

Parish: Shelfanger

Postal Code: IP222DE

**NEW DUCK-REARING BUILDING, SHELFANGER HALL*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at the new Duck-rearing Building, Shelfanger Hall, Norfolk***

Stocks, H      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1902 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork for a duck rearing building on land at Shelfanger Hall, Norfolk. An area of 94m by 23.70m was stripped to a maximum depth of 0.30m causing no disturbance to archaeological deposits. Excavation of 34 foundations pads around the edge of the stripped area revealed no archaeological deposits or artefacts. [Au]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51324

(E.33.2394/2008)

TG22070260

Parish: Stoke Holy Cross

Postal Code: NR148PG

**ELECTRICITY SUBSTATION AT DUNSTON, NEAR NORWICH*****An Archaeological Watching Brief on an Extension to the Electricity Substation at Dunston, Near Norwich***

Kirk, M      Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1955 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A watching brief was conducted on land adjacent to the electricity substation at Dunston, near Norwich. The excavation of seven out of eight test-pits was monitored. Test-pit 1 was not observed, as it had been backfilled by the contractor before archaeological staff arrived on the site. No archaeological features or deposits were revealed in any of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51283

(E.33.2395/2008)

TG21800300

Parish:

Postal Code: NR148DD

**MANGREEN HALL FARM, SWARDESTON*****Mangreen Hall Farm, Swardeston, Norfolk: Monitoring of Works under Archaeological Supervision and Control***

Smith, L & Davies, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3131 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A watching brief was undertaken to the north and north east of Mangreen Hall Farm. A small quantity of archaeological features consisting of seven pits, two post holes and four ditches were identified. The ditches were possibly post-medieval, but dating evidence was sparse. The pits appeared to be of prehistoric date, probably Iron Age although Bronze Age and early Roman pottery was also recovered in small quantities from these features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, UD, PR, BA, IA

OASIS ID: archaeol7-53897

## Peterborough

### Peterborough UA

(E.71.2396/2008)

TF12500150

Parish: Ailsworth

Postal Code: PE6 7FE

#### **CASTOR HANGLANDS**

***Castor Hanglands. A Medieval Deer Park? BA [Hons] Archaeology and Landscape History Dissertation, Angel Ruskin University, Peterborough Regional College***

Foster, A Peterborough : Alison Foster, 2008, 79pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Alison Foster

A survey was carried out at the site, whose area of primary woodland may have dated back to the pre-Roman period. Medieval banks and ditches divided the wood, and protected the managed areas, Towards the south, these formed a small enclosure that appeared on the HER as a deer park. Documentary research and field survey determined that there was very little evidence that this was the case. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51712

OASIS ID: no

(E.71.2397/2008)

TL16429834

Parish: Bretton

Postal Code: PE3 6LX

#### **THE MEMORIAL HALL, THORPE ROAD, LONGTHORPE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at The Memorial Hall, Thorpe Road, Longthorpe, Peterborough***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 56132

OASIS ID: archaeol1-38923

(E.71.2398/2008)

TL12319842

Parish: Castor

Postal Code: PE5 7AU

#### **CASTOR BARNS, PETERBOROUGH ROAD, CASTOR, PETERBOROUGH**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Castor Barns, Peterborough Road, Castor, Peterborough***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 130/08 2009, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The site lay close to an important Roman site of palatial proportions, The watching brief uncovered a sequence of undated, Roman, medieval and post-medieval deposits. Undated features included a post hole, pits, ditches, subsoil and a buried soil. The ditches shared a common alignment with Roman examples, and may have been of that date. Roman remains included various walls and the remnants of a hypocaust, which may have been related to the palatial building known to the north of the site. Ditches, a well and three pits were also assigned to this phase. Medieval deposits were scarce but included the backfilling of the well. The site was used as a farmyard in the post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51819, 51813

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-52192

(E.71.2399/2008)

TF14820947

Parish: Deeping Gate

Postal Code: PE6 9AR

**13A SUTTONS LANE, DEEPING GATE, PETERBOROUGH**

***13A Suttons Lane, Deeping Gate, Peterborough. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Trimble, R Sleaford : Witham Archaeology, Report: 16 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Witham Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A layer sealing alluvium in parts of the site may have represented the fill of a negative feature, possibly a ditch. A small pit was found to have been of relatively recent origin. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: withamar1-51579

(E.71.2400/2008)

TL20509960

Parish: Eye

Postal Code: PE1 5JJ

**ST. JOHN FISHER CATHOLIC SCHOOL**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at St. John Fisher Catholic School, Park Lane, Eastfield, Peterborough***

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A small number of unstratified finds were retrieved. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-47091

(E.71.2401/2008)

TF11300760

Parish: Maxey

Postal Code: PE6 9HQ

**LAND OFF KING STREET, LOLHAM, PETERBOROUGH**

***Archaeological Fieldwalking on Land off King Street, Lolham, Peterborough***

Snee, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 107/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

Fieldwalking was carried out in advance of the construction of a golf course on the site. A general scatter of medieval and post-medieval finds, indicative of agricultural land-use, was recorded. A quantity of Roman tile and brick was also revealed, spread across the whole site but concentrated in the north-west corner of the field. This may have suggested the presence of a Roman building, wither within the development area or nearby. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-48576

(E.71.2402/2008)

TL18809650

Parish: Orton Longueville

Postal Code: PE2 9LD

**THE OLD BRICKWORKS, OLD FLETTON, PETERBOROUGH**

***The Old Brickworks, Old Fletton, Peterborough. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Cooper, S Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1026 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, due to excessive truncation by the former brickworks. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.71.2403/2008)

TF25050070

Parish: Thorney

Postal Code: PE6 0QN

**BRIGG'S FARM, PRIOR'S FEN, THORNEY, PETERBOROUGH**

***The Archaeology of Brigg's Farm, Prior's Fen, Thorney, Peterborough. Post-Excavation Assessment [Draft]***

Pickstone, A & Mortimer, R Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1082 2008, 134pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An open-area excavation was carried out. Remains dating from the Neolithic to the Middle Bronze Age were recovered. Post-medieval claying or marl ditches were extended across the whole site. Neolithic occupation evidence was present in the form of flint scatters, small pits and finds within tree boles. A small number of Beaker pits were also present. Early Bronze Age remains were more extensive and included Collared Urn pits and a barrow with three associated cremation burials [four individuals] and an inhumation. Three further isolated cremation burials including one placed in a large urn were also discovered. An extensive Middle Bronze Age field system formed of ditches and banks, typical of this area, was also noted. This was set out using topographical influences as well as earlier monuments. A subsequent settlement occupied the higher ground at the site, and included a large and deep-ditched rectangular enclosure with a small internal subdivision. To the north a small enclosure contained at least two post hole structures. A large assemblage of Deverel-Rimbury pottery and fired clay objects were recovered from three location across the site. Two large and undated round houses with Iron Age characteristics appeared to be located within the Middle Bronze Age settlement area. There was no recorded evidence of Later Bronze Age activity on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* NE, EBA, UD, MBA, PM



OASIS ID: no

(E.71.2404/2008)

TL21749908

Parish:

Postal Code: PE1 5UR

**FOURTH DROVE, FENGATE, PETERBOROUGH*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Fourth Drove, Fengate, Peterborough***

Nugent, M Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 29/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

A series of undated ditches and a gravel deposit probably relating to the Fen Causeway Roman road, were recorded during a watching brief for the development of a recycling centre. No artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol1-48904

(E.71.2405/2008)

TF26260376

Parish:

Postal Code: PE6 0QH

**LAND AT PODE HOLE FARM, THORNEY, PETERBOROUGH*****Land at Pode Hole Farm, Thorney, Peterborough, Cambridgeshire***

Trott, K Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 109/08 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief, carried out during the ground works phase of an agricultural barn on land adjacent to Pode Hole Farm, recorded two probable post-medieval post holes and the corner of the 20th century field/paddock ditch. No Roman or earlier archaeological features were identified that related to the Scheduled area and environs. A single piece of prehistoric debitage was found in the topsoil along with a small group of late-19th century porcelain fragments. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-49593

(E.71.2406/2008)

TL20709885

Parish:

Postal Code: PE1 5PD

**THE FORMER CO-OP SITE, FENGATE, PETERBOROUGH*****Archaeological Monitoring at The Former CO-OP Site, Fengate, Peterborough***

Brittain, M & Standring, R Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51812

OASIS ID: no

Suffolk

## Babergh

(E.42.2407/2008)

TL99144915

Parish: Bildeston

Postal Code: IP7 7ET

### **MARTIN'S WEFT, BILDESTON**

#### ***Martin's Weft, Bildeston Bil 019. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/257  
2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The groundworks revealed a deposit relating to late medieval occupation, within which no incised features were visible, sealed by post-medieval overburden. It was thought possible that further evidence of medieval or earlier activity survived below the excavated formation level and thus remains preserved in situ. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51871

(E.42.2410/2008)

TM08663814

Parish:

Postal Code: IP9 2EJ

### **THE DRIFTWAY, THE STREET, CAPEL ST. MARY**

#### ***The Driftway, The Street, Capel St. Mary***

Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/206  
2009, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out during construction of new dwellings at The Driftway, Capel St. Mary. Up to eight separate ditches were identified, all on a north-north-west to south-south-east alignment. One of the ditches contained Roman pottery and all were parallel to other ditches identified during the evaluation and dated to the Roman period. Considerable quantities of fired clay or burnt daub were recovered from one of these features and small amounts of fired clay were found in some of the other ditches and from a large pit of at least 1m depth, possibly indicating settlement or industrial activity in the vicinity. A small number of more recent features were probably contemporary with the Victorian cottages that previously stood on this site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1 - 62909

(E.42.2412/2008)

TM11764180

Parish:

Postal Code: IP8 3HY

### **COPDOCK PRIMARY SCHOOL, COPDOCK**

#### ***Copdock Primary School, Copdock. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works at Copdock Primary School, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. Despite its location close to a medieval find spot, no evidence for occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2413/2008)

TM03104160

Parish: Hadleigh

Postal Code: IP7 5AZ

**28-32 BENTON STREET, HADLEIGH**  
**28-32 Benton Street, Hadleigh, HAD Misc**

Gardner, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/86  
2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No incised features were observed and no dateable artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2414/2008)

TM03054268

Parish:

Postal Code: IP7 5BP

**48 GEORGE STREET, HADLEIGH**  
**48 George Street, Hadleigh, HAD Misc. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring**

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring observed no evidence of pre-modern activity. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2416/2008)

TM02984182

Parish:

Postal Code: IP7 5AY

**THE FLYING CHARIOT, 92 BENTON STREET, HADLEIGH**  
**Monitoring Record- SCCAS, The Flying Chariot, 92, Benton Street, Hadleigh**

Everett, L & Atfield, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report:  
2008/076 2008, 2pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

During the watching brief no archaeological interventions were seen in the footings, nor was any artefactual evidence recovered from the upcast spoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2417/2008)

TM02554272

Parish:

Postal Code: IP7 5EL

**THE GABLES, HIGH STREET, HADLEIGH**  
**The Gables, High Street, Hadleigh, HAD 087. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring**

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/242  
2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring revealed evidence of what may have been large extraction pits of uncertain date. An undated pit rich with oyster and mussel shell was also observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-55257

(E.42.2418/2008)

TL97205250

Parish: Hitcham

Postal Code: IP7 7PR

**BLOX HALL, HITCHAM**

***Archaeological Monitoring Report. Blox Hall, Hitcham***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/224  
2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on land at the front and rear of Blox Hall. This uncovered a post-medieval well and ditch-like feature, as well as a deposit possibly relating to a phase of post-medieval house construction. Unstratified medieval and post-medieval pottery and ceramic building material was also recovered. The soil horizons were generally intact, except for minor truncation of the topsoil around the areas close to the house. A survey of the presence of standing water extended the existing plan of the moated enclosures. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-49669

(E.42.2419/2008)

TL99954421

Parish: Kersey

Postal Code: IP7 6ED

**THE OLD GARDENS, KERSEY**

***The Old Gardens, Kersey. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/077  
2008, 9pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of groundworks at The Old Gardens, Kersey, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. Footings for an extension and excavations for a cellar were observed but no evidence of pre-modern activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2420/2008)

TL86364501

Parish: Long Melford

Postal Code: CO109LW

**7 COTSWOLD DRIVE, LONG MELFORD**

***Archaeological Monitoring Report: 7 Cotswold Drive, Long Melford***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/266  
2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of five footing trenches revealed one early post-medieval feature, as well as post-medieval and Late Iron Age/Early Roman finds from the topsoil. Disturbance relating to modern building had partially truncated the soil stratigraphy in four of the trenches. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, IA, RO  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51169

(E.42.2421/2008)

TL86204490

Parish:

Postal Code: CO109LH

**CHAPELSIDE, 9 CHAPEL GREEN, LONG MELFORD*****Chapelside, 9 Chapel Green, Long Melford LMD 179. A Report On The Archaeological Monitoring, 2008***

Muldowney, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of footings at the rear of Chapelside, 9 Chapel Green, Long Melford, revealed a Roman pit of 1st to 2nd century date and a small area of modern activity, almost certainly relating to the construction of an extension. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48337

(E.42.2423/2008)

TL86204510

Parish:

Postal Code: CO109LG

**LIST HOUSE, LONG MELFORD*****Archaeological Monitoring: List House, Long Melford***

Vaughan Beverton, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/110 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on land at List House, Long Melford. Three sets of footings and other groundworks were monitored. The whole area had been heavily disturbed by post-medieval industrial activity and several of the eight pits recorded on the site dated from this period. Of the remainder at least two are likely to have been medieval and one probably Roman. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-61466

(E.42.2424/2008)

TL86104540

Parish:

Postal Code: CO109JZ

**MAPLES, THE SPINNEY, LONG MELFORD*****Maples, The Spinney, Long Melford, LMD 174. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/024 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring revealed two Roman pits, one of 2nd century date, and a possible soil occupation layer. Further unstratified Roman and post-medieval artefacts were also recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36532

(E.42.2425/2008)

TL86504660

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: LMD 171, 5/6 CHURCH WALK, LONG MELFORD**  
***5/6 Church walk, Long Melford, LMD 171.***

Craven, J. A. Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No. 2007/88 2008, SCCAS brief monitoring report

*Work undertaken by:* SCCAS

"An archaeological monitoring of footing trenches at 5/6 Church Walk, Long Melford, did not locate any archaeological deposits, indicating that the buildings fronting onto Church Walk and Melford Green have not previously extended further back during the medieval or post-medieval periods." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-27477

(E.42.2426/2008)

TL95814645

Parish: Milden

Postal Code: IP7 7AG

**LAND ADJACENT THE OLD RECTORY, MILDEN*****Land Adjacent The Old Rectory, Milden. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of groundworks on land adjacent to The Old Rectory, Milden, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. Despite its location east of a medieval moated enclosure and south-west of Milden church, no evidence for concentrated occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2427/2008)

TM12804270

Parish: Pinewood

Postal Code: IP8 3TT

**FRED OLSEN CRUISE LINES, IP8 DEVELOPMENT, LONDON ROAD, PINWOOD*****Fred Olsen Cruise Lines, IP8 Development, London Road, Pinewood, Ipswich, Suffolk, Excavation Report***

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4073 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Between the 9th and 12th of June 2008 a targeted excavation was undertaken on land at the junction of London Road and Scrivener Drive. Excavation revealed two large quarry pits and three ditches. Only limited dating evidence was recovered from the pits with the latest pottery sherd providing a terminus post quem date range of AD 720-850. The ditches were likely to be field boundaries that were medieval or later in origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2428/2008)

TL94105133

Parish: Preston St. Mary

Postal Code: CO109LY

**"THE OLD THATCHES", ROOKWOOD LANE, PRESTON ST. MARY*****Archaeological Excavation Report: "The Old Thatches", Rookwood Lane, Preston St. Mary***Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council  
Archaeological Service, 2009, 25pp, tabs, figs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Excavations beneath the now-demolished property known as "The Old Thatches" revealed the remains of a 12th to 14th century smithing area with furnace base, cooling pit and metalled working platform/surface. There was also evidence for a post-built structure comprising post holes and foundation slots. A ditch located at the west end of the site indicated that the later structure had been positioned over a [by then] disused field boundary. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2434/2008)

TM1366837125

Parish: Tattingstone

Postal Code: IP9 2PD

**TATTINGSTONE CEVCP SCHOOL, CHURCH ROAD, TATTINGSTONE*****Tattingstone CEVCP School. Archaeological Monitoring Report: Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service***Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/056  
2008, 2pp, figs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Visits were made on the 9th and 19th of June 2008. The site was located c.45m to the east of St. Mary's church and churchyard and was thus likely to be within the medieval core of the village. The excavated footing trenches were dug to a depth of c.1.5m. It was noted that the top c.1m was dark humic loam topsoil mixed with building debris and occasional pieces of quite fresh looking timber. This deposit was likely to be of fairly recent origin [19th or 20th century]. Two brick built structures were revealed, comprising a domed brick soakaway to the west of the site and a mortar-lined brick cistern or well close to the existing building to the east. Both were probably associated with the school and were thus unlikely to be any older than the 19th century. Construction of the school in the 19th century and subsequent developments within the site area have probably resulted in high levels of disturbance and a thick accumulation of garden soils mixed with construction or demolition debris. It would be unlikely for any earlier archaeology to survive unless it was cut to a substantial depth. No other features or finds of archaeological interest were noted. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2435/2008)

TM19203870

Parish: Woolverstone

Postal Code: IP9 1JY

**ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, WOOLVERSTONE*****Archaeological Monitoring Report: St. Michaels Church, Woolverstone: A Report on the Monitoring of Groundworks Associated With the Construction of a New Toilet Facility and External Service Trenches***Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/238  
2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of excavation works was undertaken. The excavations external and internal to the tower revealed a bonded flint and septaria footing that stepped out on both sides of the wall, presumably to spread the weight of the tower. Removal of the existing patterned slate floor (Victorian) in the tower revealed a secondary floor surface of compacted mortar with flints and brick/tile fragments. The subsequent removal of this floor revealed fragments of disarticulated human bone, probably from burials in the churchyard prior to the construction of the tower in the 15th century. Five half bricks set in a circle close to the centre of the tower had no obvious function. The drainage trenches and soakaway external to the tower were not deep enough to disturb intact burials and further structural remains were not uncovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47173

## Forest Heath

(E.42.2436/2008)

TL70857424

Parish: Barton Mills

Postal Code: IP287DL

### **8 WORLINGTON ROAD, MILDENHALL**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 8 Worlington Road, Mildenhall, Suffolk***

Percival, J W Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 2092 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A concrete pad was encountered by contractors during works associated with the relocation of a foul sewer pumping station adjacent the River Lark at 8 Worlington Road. During an initial site visit the concrete pad was identified as a World War II pillbox base, photographed and summarily recorded. A mitigation strategy of preservation in situ was then carried out. The new foul sewer pipe chamber was relocated just outside the footprint of the pillbox base. Further detailed recording was undertaken during a second site visit. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: norfolka1-57021

(E.42.2437/2008)

TL70887415

Parish:

Postal Code: IP287DU

### **BRIDGE HOUSE DAIRIES, WORLINGTON ROAD, MILDENHALL**

#### ***Bridge House Dairies, Worlington Road, Mildenhall, Suffolk. Archaeological Evaluation***

Adams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3026 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The evaluation revealed pits and ditches. A substantial ditch was recorded in Trench 19 and a chalk lined pit was found in Trench 17. In Trench 12 the pits were reminiscent of Iron Age storage pits. A few pieces of struck flint occurred in numerous features and were suggestive of prehistoric activity. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 39410  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PR  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-39410

(E.42.2438/2008)

TL70597747



Parish: Beck Row, Holywell Row and Kenny Hill

Postal Code: IP288NH

**5 WILDMERE LANE, HOLYWELL ROW, MILDENHALL**

***5 Wildmere Lane, Holywell Row, Mildenhall. MNL 580. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring, 2007***

Craven, J A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/106  
2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of footing trenches for two houses identified elements of the preserved natural fen edge topography with one possible natural peat hollow. Four undated features were also identified, and may have been further evidence of the widespread prehistoric and Roman activity known in the region. The features were sealed below a sand layer containing post-medieval pottery, which was the only indication of activity relating to the medieval and post-medieval settlement of Holywell Row. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-26116

(E.42.2439/2008)

TL68007740

Parish:

Postal Code: IP288HF

**POV WASH, RAF MILDENHALL**

***Archaeological Excavation Report. POV Wash, RAF Mildenhall, MNL 596***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/221  
2008, 40pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological excavation in advance of the construction of a new car washing unit at RAF Mildenhall identified sequences of ditches, pits, other features and a possible occupation soil layer. These may have been later prehistoric, Roman and post-medieval features, as well as three undated cuts. Finds from these periods were also recovered. Some of the features had been truncated by modern disturbance and bioturbation, although generally the archaeological levels survived well. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PR, RO, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-49342

(E.42.2440/2008)

TL73398115, TL75338264

Parish: Brandon, Lakenheath

Postal Code: IP270SJ, IP279PL

**CREWSHACKS AT RAF LAKENHEATH**

***Archaeological Monitoring Report, Construct New Crewshacks. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of the Groundworks for New Crewshacks at RAF Lakenheath***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council  
Archaeological Service, 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out during the construction of two small buildings, one at either end of the runway at RAF Lakenheath. The southern building lay close to an area of known Roman settlement, but whilst the soil profile was intact, no evidence of archaeological activity was found. Monitoring of the second building demonstrated that the area was probably truncated by modern disturbance. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-38565

(E.42.2441/2008)

TL74527960

Parish: Eriswell

Postal Code: IP279BP

**CHAMBERLAINS BUILDINGS, ERISWELL*****Chamberlains Buildings, Eriswell, ERL 205, A Report On the Archaeological Monitoring***

Beverton, A V Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/025  
2008, 28pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on land at Chamberlain's Buildings. Previous archaeological work in the area discovered both Roman and prehistoric evidence within 100m to the north-east. A small concentration of pits and two shallow linear features were found towards the south-west of the proposed area. Recovered finds consisted of burnt stone and a single Roman coin. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39201

(E.42.2442/2008)

TL72868032

Parish:

Postal Code: IP279NT

**NORWICH ROAD AND EXETER CRESCENT ROAD REALIGNMENT, RAF LAKENHEATH*****Archaeological Excavation Report Norwich Road and Exeter Crescent Road Realignment, RAF Lakenheath***

Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/125  
2008, 59pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An excavation was carried out in advance of the realignment of the junction of Norwich and Plymouth Roads and Exeter Crescent at RAF Lakenheath, which lay close to an area from where 267 Anglo-Saxon burials were found in 1997. The work was carried out in stages in order to minimise disruption to the traffic flow between April 2007 and August 2008. Three Anglo-Saxon burials were identified during the final stages of the work linking the existing Norwich Road into the new road, two of which were new discoveries and one of which was the second half of a burial found during pipe laying works in 2002. An Iron Age pit was also found in this area. The rest of the works revealed a series of undated ditches, which probably formed part of the wider Roman and Saxon field systems identified on previous sites. Examination of the soil profiles also identified the limits of a north-south aligned linear hollow in this area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, IA, UD

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-39346

(E.42.2444/2008)

TL62236552

Parish: Exning

Postal Code: CB8 7EH

**EXETER HOUSE, 2 CHURCH STREET, EXNING*****Exeter House, 2 Church Street, Exning, EXG 084. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/206  
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The majority of datable artefacts recovered from the monitoring belonged to the later part of the post-medieval period, 18th-19th century or later. There were some earlier pottery sherds, [16th-17th century], but these were either unstratified or residual fragments. In spite of the proximity of the site to the church, no medieval finds were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-48288

(E.42.2445/2008)

TL77097318

Parish: Icklingham

Postal Code: IP286PU

**12, THE HALL CLOSE, ICKLINGHAM**

***12, The Hall Close, Icklingham, IKL 169. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks Associated with an Extension to 12, The Hall Close, Icklingham***

Craven, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/94  
2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches did not identify any archaeological deposits, with trenching not being deep enough to reach potential archaeological levels. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2446/2008)

TL69648147

Parish: Lakenheath

Postal Code: IP279BY

**127 UNDLEY HALL, LAKENHEATH**

***A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of an Extension to 127 Undley Hall, Lakenheath***

Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/012  
2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The presence of a relatively clean, well-worked topsoil, with a clear interface with the natural chalk suggested truncation of the chalk surface, indicating that this may have been a former ploughsoil and that the site was a part of the adjacent field before the construction of the standing building. Three features were identified during this work of which two were possibly archaeological. A pit had a fill distinct from the overlying topsoil, giving an indication that this predated the end of the agricultural activity, but no other dating evidence was recovered. Another possible pit was apparently filled with Topsoil/ploughsoil, which may have indicated that this was formed as a result of agricultural activity. A third Pit and its deposit probably post-dated the agricultural phase and may have related to the construction of the standing building in the 20th century. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-38239

(E.42.2447/2008)

TL73998098

Parish:

Postal Code: IP279PU

**MOBILITY STORAGE FACILITY, RAF LAKENHEATH**

***Mobility Storage Facility, RAF Lakenheath. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of the Construction of a New Mobility Storage Facility at RAF Lakenheath***

Caruth, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/032  
2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out after the site strip for a new Mobility Storage Facility. The work did not contribute any new evidence for the archaeological occupation or former land-use on this part of RAF Lakenheath. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2449/2008)

TL70677443

Parish:

Postal Code: IP287QJ

**MILDENHALL CRICKET CLUB, MILDENHALL**

***Mildenhall Cricket Club, Mildenhall. Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/123  
2009, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An archaeological monitoring was carried out at Mildenhall Cricket Club, Wamil Way, Mildenhall. Two trenches were monitored which revealed no archaeological features or finds. There was some modern disturbance, but not to the depth of natural subsoil. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2450/2008)

TL67577692

Parish:

Postal Code: IP288RB

**MOD BOUNDARY, 11 END, RAF MILDENHALL**

***Erect Chain Link Fence Around MOD boundary, 11 End, RAF Mildenhall, MNL 606. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Beverton, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/194  
2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Three archaeological features were found across this site, all of which were linear features. One of these was the only ditch and possibly marked a boundary that ran across the east end of the site, the fill of this, produced a rim sherd of Roman pottery dating to the 2nd century and some animal bone, and therefore this was unlikely to be earlier than Roman in date. The other two features were smaller gullies that ran north-south and north-east-south-west respectively. These were very similar in morphology with animal bone being recovered from them. The archaeological integrity of one feature was questionable due to its location under a modern layer and close proximity to a previous building. Neither of these features contained datable material. The evidence recovered during this monitoring was not suggestive of settlement occupation, but may demonstrate a low level of Roman occupation on the site. The ditches and gullies and occasional finds may be indicative of field systems representing agricultural rather than domestic activity. This was in contrast to the known intense Roman settlement found on adjacent fields. The change in the character of this occupation could be due to a number of factors, but may have reflected the low-lying marginal nature of this ground, or alternatively, may simply have been the open agricultural land used to support the Roman population of the surrounding area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47380

(E.42.2451/2008)

TL70197733

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: MNL 579, LAND ADJACENT TO 1 ASPAL LANE, BECK ROW, MILDENHALL*****Land adjacent 1 Aspal Lane, Beck Row, Mildenhall. MNL 579.***

Craven, J.A. Bury St Edmunds : SCCAS, Report: SCCAS Report No. 2008/147 2008, SCCAS monitoring report

*Work undertaken by:* SCCAS

"An archaeological monitoring of footing trenches at land at Aspal Lane, Mildenhall, located two undated features, thought to be a further part of a low density scatter of prehistoric deposits identified in a previous evaluation of the site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-35594

(E.42.2452/2008)

TL65156414

Parish: Newmarket

Postal Code: CB8 7BU

**MERIDIAN GARDENS, NEWMARKET*****A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks Associated with Development at Meridian Gardens, Formerly Known as The Gables, Bury Road, Newmarket.***

Craven, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/101 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches was undertaken at the site. The watching brief did not identify any archaeological deposits, indicating that the site had generally been in use as open land on the outskirts of the town. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-38843

**Ipswich**

(E.42.2453/2008)

TM19664118, TM17784169

Parish: Alnesbourn

Postal Code: IP3 9GL, IP3 0LZ

**CLIFFQUAY, NACTON ROAD, IPSWICH*****Watching Brief Record. Cliffquay, Nacton Road, Ipswich***

West, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Continuous on site archaeological monitoring was carried out during the excavation of trial holes prior to the installation of underground electricity cables. Eight trial holes, out of a total of twenty along the route, were specified as being within areas of archaeological importance. No archaeological activity was observed during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2454/2008)

TM16974450

Parish: Ipswich

Postal Code: IP4 1LS

**1-3 GRIMWADE STREET, IPSWICH**  
**1-3 Grimwade Street, Ipswich**

Gardner, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No incised features were observed. The uppermost 0.4m was very modern, comprising the present topsoil and a rough former yard. Although some earlier residual material was recorded, finds were predominantly 18th century in date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2455/2008)

TM17084380

Parish:

Postal Code: IP3 0BS

**UCS ORWELL QUAY, IPSWICH (I)*****Post-excavation Assessment Report. UCS Orwell Quay, Ipswich, Suffolk***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/087  
2008, 110pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The site was located within the former floodplain of the River Orwell, to the east of the Ipswich Wet Dock. Natural sands and gravels were recorded in the eastern half of the site, sloping down to the west. The natural strata was overlain by a "worked soil" horizon derived from local brown sands. It contained small amounts of medieval pottery. A large, cellared building, possibly a merchant's warehouse, was built in the eastern part of the site in the 17th or early 18th century. It was constructed of brick and stone, the latter including re-used architectural mouldings of 14th-century date. In the 18th century the building was sub-divided and converted to domestic use. Various alterations were recorded, including the laying of new floors and the installation of fireplaces, a new entrance and a sub-floor drainage system. The building was thought to be part of White's Cottages, recorded as early as 1746 and perhaps shown on Ogilby's map of 1674. The western [riverward] part of the site remained within the inter-tidal zone of the river until the early 19th century, when the Commissioners of the River Orwell reclaimed the land to create a new ballast wharf. Extensive dumped deposits relating to this period of activity were recorded. In the 1840s the site was acquired by Robert Ransome for an extension to his nearby ironworks. Extensive remains of the Orwell Works survived, including foundations, cellars, drains, flues and brick-built channels. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47147

(E.42.2456/2008)

TM17084380

Parish:

Postal Code: IP3 0AR

**UCS ORWELL QUAY, IPSWICH (II)*****UCS Orwell Quay, Ipswich, Suffolk***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/087  
2009, 100pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Excavation encountered a large cellared building of 17th or 18th century date, perhaps a merchant's warehouse. Its walls were constructed of brick and stone, the latter including a large percentage of re-used architectural mouldings derived from a 14th century ecclesiastical building or high status lay building. In the 18th century this building was subdivided and

perhaps converted to domestic use. This was demolished to make way for Orwell works and a road. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-47147

(E.42.2457/2008)

TM14944442

Parish: Ipswich St. Mary Stoke

Postal Code: IP1 2EJ

**ORWELL RETAIL PARK, LONDON ROAD/RANELAGH ROAD, IPSWICH**  
***Orwell Retail Park, London Road/Ranelagh Road, Ipswich***

Newman, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A watching brief encountered a pre-urban subsoil build up of sand loam. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2458/2008)

TM14784669

Parish: Ipswich St. Matthew

Postal Code: IP1 6DT

**12, TRANMERE GROVE, IPSWICH**  
***Archaeological Monitoring Report. 12 Tranmere Grove, Ipswich***

Sommers, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/085  
2008, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of groundwork associated with the construction of an extension to No. 12, Tranmere Grove was undertaken. No archaeological features or deposits were noted within the trenches and no significant artefacts were recovered from the spoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1 – 38733

(E.42.2459/2008)

TM15784486

Parish:

Postal Code: IP1 3NQ

**ALEXANDER HOUSE, 73-81 ST. MATTHEW'S STREET**  
***Alexander House, 73-81 St. Matthew's Street, Ipswich, IPS 594, A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring, 2008***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/175  
2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out in advance of the construction of a rear extension to the building. The monitoring revealed natural sand and gravel at approximately 9.40m OD, two pits [one of which contained medieval pottery], an overlying layer of post-medieval garden soil and 19th-century brick and concrete foundations. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-45174

## Mid Suffolk

(E.42.2461/2008)

TM09915439

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: IP6 8RW

### **ALDERSON FISHING LAKES, NEEDHAM MARKET**

#### ***Alderson Fishing Lakes, Needham Market***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An initial visit was made during topsoil removal. This seemed to indicate that the northern part of the site had been made up with a dark brown silty loam topsoil containing 19th century/modern ceramic building material. Much of the excavation work was carried out by a machine with a large toothless bucket, moving wet pond silts. As such, the ground works were messy and difficult to monitor as it was not possible to strip many areas cleanly. No archaeological or palaeoenvironmental deposits were encountered; the deepest deposits revealed comprised sands and gravels. It was possible that the study area has been quarried in the past; certainly quarrying was known to take place in the vicinity. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2462/2008)

TL93986275

Parish: Beyton

Postal Code: IP309AQ

### **BROOK FARM, BEYTON**

#### ***Archaeological Monitoring Report, Brook Farm, Beyton. A Report on the Archaeological Recording***

Gill, D Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/119 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works at the moated, Grade II Listed Brook Farmhouse recorded well-preserved archaeological deposits. On the moat platform a yard surface and post holes associated with a 16th century extension to the original medieval house, overlay a medieval garden soil. A medieval ditch dividing the platform and probably originally separating the garden from the house produced 12th-14th century pottery. Off the moat, the footings of a 19th century granary, a medieval field ditch and a yard surface and post holes dating to 17th-18th century were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-43477

(E.42.2465/2008)

TL98406340

Parish:

Postal Code: IP309DY

### **SITE OF THE PROPOSED COMMUNITY WOODLAND, ELMSWELL**

#### ***Site of the Proposed Community Woodland, Elmswell, Suffolk. A Report on the Metal Detector Survey 2008***

Dament, R, Goffin, R & Gill, D Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/121 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A metal detector survey was carried out on an unploughed field as part of the evaluation of the site for a new Community Woodland at Elmswell, Suffolk. Most of the finds were medieval



or early post-medieval and attributed to casual loss but also included was a mount from an early Saxon hanging bowl which may have been indicative of a cemetery site nearby. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, EM  
OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-44297

(E.42.2468/2008)

TL99846050

Parish: Harleston

Postal Code: IP143JF

**ROCKYLLS HALL, SHELLAND**

***Rockylls Hall, Shelland. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out in advance of the construction of a small extension to the Grade II Listed Building. The monitoring revealed a horizontal sequence of natural chalky till, "made ground" deposits of late medieval or post-medieval date and modern turf/topsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-43336

(E.42.2469/2008)

TM02636226

Parish: Haughley

Postal Code: IP143NR

**LAND BETWEEN THE OLD MILL AND 7, DUKE STREET, HAUGHLEY**

***Land Between The Old Mill And 7, Duke Street, Haughley. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/240 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Groundworks associated with a new dwelling between The Old Mill and 7, Duke Street were monitored as a condition of the planning consent. Pits and ditches were recorded within the raft footings, many of which contained finds of a medieval or late medieval date and were likely to be associated with medieval roadside occupation in the vicinity. A single sherd of prehistoric pottery was recovered as an unstratified find. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MD  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-56534

(E.42.2470/2008)

TM18287744

Parish: Hoxne

Postal Code: IP215BE

**10, CHURCH CLOSE, HOXNE**

***10, Church Close, Hoxne. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works at 10, Church Close, Hoxne, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. No evidence of settlement or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2471/2008)

TM19407515

Parish:

Postal Code: IP215DB

**CHESTNUT TREE FARM BARN, DENHAM ROAD, HOXNE**

***Monitoring Record. Chestnut Tree Farm Barn, Denham Road, Hoxne***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

During the watching brief no incised features were observed and no pre-modern finds from the upcast spoil. While the house/barn complex was at least late16th/early17th century in origin the limited ground works revealed no additional evidence for past activity on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2473/2008)

TM10256580

Parish: Mendlesham

Postal Code: IP145SB

**50 OLDMARKET STREET, MENDLESHAM**

***Archaeological Monitoring Report: 50 Oldmarket Street, Mendlesham***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/092 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out at the site in advance of the construction of a double garage. The monitoring revealed garden soil, a 20th century pipe trench and natural boulder clay. No archaeological deposits were observed and no artefacts recovered. The development had no impact on the archaeological resource. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39331

(E.42.2474/2008)

TM08735529

Parish: Needham Market

Postal Code: IP6 8AA

**LAND ADJACENT TO THE THREE TUNS, HAWKS MILL LANE, NEEDHAM MARKET**

***Land Adjacent to the Three Tuns, Hawks Mill Lane, Needham Market NDM Misc. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 7pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Hanson

Monitoring of ground works at land adjacent to The Three Tuns Inn was required as a condition of the planning consent. Despite the sites location within the core of the medieval town, no evidence for concentrated occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. However, this may have been a result of the significant modern disturbance noted throughout the ground works. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* , MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2477/2008)

TM24227211

Parish: Wilby

Postal Code: IP215LE

**CHURCH FARM, WILBY*****Church Farm, Wilby (Her Ref. Wby 005): A Report on the Monitoring of the Excavation of Footings for Two New Extensions***

Sommers, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/060 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footings excavated for the construction of two new extensions to Church Farm was undertaken during November 2008. The farmhouse was a 17th century timber framed structure and stood within a medieval moat. No significant artefacts were recovered from the trenches or the resultant spoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51916

(E.42.2478/2008)

TM22557697

Parish: Wingfield

Postal Code: IP215RB

**CASTLE FARM, WINGFIELD*****Archaeological Monitoring Report: Castle Farm, Wingfield***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/134 2008, 7pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works and a metal detector survey at Castle Farm, Wingfield, was required as a condition of the planning consent. The site lay close to an early medieval find spot and had potential for evidence of early medieval occupation. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered during the monitoring, however, the ground works were shallow and did not cause disturbance below the depth of subsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2481/2008)

TL85196396

Parish:

Postal Code: IP331QA

**32 ST. ANDREW'S STREET SOUTH, BURY ST. EDMUNDS*****32 St. Andrew's Street South, Bury St. Edmunds. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/268 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Three stages of monitoring took place in the rear courtyard and cellar of 32 St. Andrew's Street South, which identified a fireplace foundation on the rear of the property, probably contemporary with its construction (late-17th/early 18th century) and four cut features of uncertain origin. Neither ditch 0005 and 0007, as observed in the cellar walls [Stage 1], were seen to contain any organic or anthropologically derived material which suggested they were either prehistoric field boundaries or geological features within the chalk natural. This was also the case regarding the two cut features identified during Stage 3. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-52244

(E.42.2483/2008)

TL85746395

Parish:

Postal Code: IP331HF

**5 HONEY HILL, BURY ST. EDMUNDS*****Archaeological Monitoring Report: 5 Honey Hill, Bury St. Edmunds***

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/197  
2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The recording of a footing running across the garden of No.5 Honey Hill exposed the remains of at least two building extensions. The latest comprised a mortar and rubble foundation for sill beams ( late-18th century), over an earlier floor of clay. At least two pits predating the clay floor were identified but not excavated. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-47606

(E.42.2485/2008)

TL85266406

Parish:

Postal Code: IP331PZ

**GUILDHALL, BURY ST. EDMUNDS*****Guildhall, Bury St. Edmunds, Storm Drain Improvements & Excavations and Survey at the Rear of the Building***

Gill, D Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/220 2008,  
15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The remains of part of the original flint built west wall of the Guildhall and an early brick-build repair contemporary with the addition of the porch in the 15th century were recorded, during monitoring of work to replace the existing storm drains. Iron down-pipes, part of an early post-medieval drainage system, were also recorded, sealed behind the existing façade which was added during the late-18th century. A medieval ground surface and well preserved archaeological levels were identified at c. 300mm below the existing pavement level from which late medieval pottery was recovered. Previous work undertaken in 2003 at the back of the building recorded the original flint-facing on the rear wall, and examined the depth and character of the 13th century footings. These were up to 600mm deep and filled with layered gravel and rammed chalk. The footings cut a dark silt which produced late Saxon pottery. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2487/2008)

TL76974572

Parish: Clare

Postal Code: CO108PY

**THE OLD VICARAGE, CLARE*****The Old Vicarage, Clare. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/033  
2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of groundworks at The Old Vicarage, Clare, was required to investigate the archaeological potential of the site. Three incised features were recorded in the exposed sections of the footing trenches, each sealed by a layer of topsoil. A large east-west aligned ditch from which a small sherd of possible Iron Age pottery was recovered was cut by a medieval pit and a large undated pit. The latter pit may have represented an extraction pit whilst the ditch could be associated with the Clare Camp earthwork immediately north and west of the site. Whilst the evidence was only slight, the pottery from the ditch raised the possibility that the Clare Camp earthwork could have Iron Age origins. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, UD, MD, EM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36767

(E.42.2488/2008)

TL84046744

Parish: Fornham All Saints

Postal Code: IP286JP

**18 PIGEON LANE, FORNHAM ALL SAINTS**

***18 Pigeon Lane, Fornham All Saints, FAS 036, A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks Associated with an Extension at 18 Pigeon Lane, Fornham All Saints***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/031  
2008, 6pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches at 18 Pigeon Lane, Farnham All Saints did not reveal any archaeological deposits. However, the site lay within a known area of prehistoric activity and no wider conclusions could be drawn about the archaeology within the area due to the small size of the trenches. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39100

(E.42.2489/2008)

TL84026841

Parish: Fornham St. Martin

Postal Code: IP286TT

**FORNHAM HALL FORNHAM ST. GENVIEVE**

***Fornham Hall, Fornham St. Genvieve, FSG 021. Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/223  
2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The monitoring of service trenches exposed evidence for the village of Fornham St. Genvieve. Surfaces of chalk, clay and soil layers with medieval pottery, likely to be the remains of buildings were found below a destruction layer from the north end of Fornham Hall. These surfaces survived between brick foundations for the hall. An undated ditch on a separate alignment to the hall was probably from the redundant village and a gravel surface may have been evidence of a road through Fornham which was later diverted when the hall was built. The reopening of an iron sewage pipe unearthed human skeletal remains within the redundant churchyard. These were reburied. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2490/2008)

TL88816702

Parish: Great Barton

Postal Code: IP312SU

**BARTON HOUSE, THE PARK, GREAT BARTON*****Barton House, The Park, Great Barton. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of the Groundworks for the Construction of a Utility Room***

Rolfe, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/005 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring during groundworks for a wall to create a new utility room at Barton House did not identify any archaeological finds or features. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2492/2008)

TL92207190

Parish: Ixworth

Postal Code: IP312JN

**EASTER GREEN, THETFORD ROAD, IXWORTH THORPE*****Easter Green, Thetford Road, Ixworth Thorpe, IXT 035, A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring Of Groundworks During an Extension***

Gill, D Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2005/56 2005, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A single visit on 21st March 2005 was made to monitor groundworks of a proposed extension at Easter Green. The county's Sites and Monuments Record lists a succession of medieval pottery concentrations (13th-14th century) alongside the road out of Ixworth and two of them were immediately either side of the development area. The site was situated on the parish boundary and there was also evidence of earlier activity in the vicinity including Roman pottery sherds. At the time of the visit all of the footing trenches were open and available for inspection. The only feature was a relatively recent pit containing brick and other household debris, which dated to the 19th/20th century. In addition to this the contractors reported finding a bottle dump whilst excavating for the swimming pool (to which the monitoring condition did not apply) in the garden to the west of the house. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-7561

(E.42.2493/2008)

TL93487102

Parish:

Postal Code: IP312HR

**LAND OFF BARDWELL ROAD, IXWORTH*****Land off Bardwell Road, Ixworth: IXW 064: A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks***

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/201 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The stripping of topsoil from land off Bardwell Road revealed natural chalk directly below the soil. Linear features exposed in the chalk could be identified as frost wedges. No archaeological features were found and four objects including two Roman coins recovered by metal detecting did not represent a significant assemblage given the proximity of the Roman settlement and probable road to the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2495/2008)

TL95607430

Parish: Stanton

Postal Code: IP312DZ

**LOWER CHARE FARMHOUSE, STANTON*****Lower Chare Farmhouse, Stanton. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Foundation Trenches for an Extension to the Existing Farmhouse***

Muldowney, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 3pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
Archaeological monitoring of foundation trenches for an extension to the existing farmhouse at Lower Chare Farm in Stanton was carried out. A single undated, though probably post-medieval, pit/ditch terminal was encountered. No artefacts were recovered from the soil horizons. [Au]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-46347

(E.42.2496/2008)

TL75415791

Parish: Wickhambrook

Postal Code: CB8 8UY

**NEW HOUSE FARM BARN, BAXTERS GREEN, WICKHAMBROOK*****New House Farm Barn, Baxters Green, Wickhambrook. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring Of Groundworks for an Extension to a Barn Conversion***

Rolfe, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2009/125 2009, 3pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
The monitoring of the access road and the extension footing trenches did not identify any archaeological finds or features. A chalk floor and two separate wall foundations were observed after the modern concrete barn floor was removed. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2497/2008)

TL65804669

Parish: Withersfield

Postal Code: CB9 7RR

**GRAPEVINES, MELBOURNE BRIDGE, WITHERSFIELD*****Grapevines, Melbourne Bridge, Withersfield. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks Associated with Housing Extensions at Grapevines, Withersfield***

Brooks, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/029 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches at Grapevines, Melbourne Bridge, Withersfield, located only a possible developed garden soil layer and an unstratified post-medieval find. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-39054

(E.42.2499/2008)

TM45017527

Parish: Blythburgh

Postal Code: IP199LP

**CAVELL COTTAGE, CHURCH LANE, BLYTHBURGH*****Monitoring Record-SCCAS. Cavell Cottage, Church Lane, Blythburgh***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

During the watching brief for a new summerhouse one modern pit was observed in the north-east corner of the site. A further possible feature was noted approximately midway along the eastern footing. This had an irregular profile, fill which was very natural in appearance, and it did not continue through to the western footing. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2501/2008)

TM37455012

Parish: Butley

Postal Code: IP123NT

**THE OLD SCHOOL, BUTLEY*****The Old School, Butley. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works on land at The Old School, Butley, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. Despite its location immediately adjacent to Butley church, no evidence for concentrated occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2502/2008)

TM35504830

Parish: Capel St. Andrew

Postal Code: IP123NF

**TANGHAM WATER MAINS SUPPLY SCHEME, RENDLESHAM FOREST*****Archaeological Monitoring Report: Tangham Water Mains Supply Scheme, Rendlesham Forest: A report on the Archaeological Monitoring of Ground Works Associated with the Upgrading of Water Supply to Tangham, Rendlesham Forest***

West, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/151 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out during the installation of a new mains water pipeline, supplying the hamlet of Tangham in Rendlesham Forest. A total of four site visits were made during February 2008, to monitor the excavation of the pipe trench as it passed through an area of potential archaeological interest. No archaeological finds or features were observed within the trench. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-42592

(E.42.2503/2008)

TM29187487

Parish: Cratfield

Postal Code: IP190QQ



**MOAT FARM, SWAN GREEN, CRATFIELD**  
***Archaeological Monitoring Report. Moat Farm, Swan Green, Cratfield***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/126  
2008, 7pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out at the site in advance of the construction of a grain store building. The monitoring revealed topsoil over natural boulder clay. No archaeological deposits or artefacts were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39349

(E.42.2504/2008)

TM26005500

Parish: Dallinghoo

Postal Code: IP130LR

**IRON AGE SITE AT DALLINGHOO**

***Iron Age Site at Dallinghoo, DLL 013. A Report on the Archaeological Excavations, 2008***

Plouviez, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 7pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A large group of gold staters was discovered by a metal detector user during March 2008 with the base and body sherds of a wheel-thrown pottery. Permissions and funding were sought to examine the immediate context of the find by excavation. The excavation area was positioned to include the main hoard findspot and an area to the east of this. A further area was stripped at the finder's expense to check ploughsoil on the south and west sides after an extensive illicit attack. Investigation of the ploughsoil by metal detecting produced no finds immediately below the turf. Coins were found throughout a 5m square area, particularly in the northern corner and across to the southern corner. After removal of a further spit of 100 -150mm a similarly broad distribution of coins was recovered; a total of 41 Iron Age staters were found in this layer. Two Roman coins were also found, one in the top layer and one in the lower layer of ploughsoil. No coins were found in the extension of the trench to the north-east. Only one was found in a machine strip of the area to the south-east. No coins were found below the base of the ploughsoil in any part of the excavated area. Two other metal objects were found, a lead steelyard weight, possibly of Roman date and a square-section lead strip with minimal corrosion and probably modern. Other finds from the ploughsoil included pottery sherds of Late Iron Age and Roman date, including 2nd century or later forms, fired clay, burnt flints and one fragment of Roman tile. There was a notable absence of later medieval and post-medieval finds. Two ditches and a small pit or post hole were also identified and sampled. There was insufficient evidence to characterise the site beyond stating that there was activity contemporary with and later than the hoard. It remained to be discovered whether this was domestic, presumably high status given the contemporary value of the coins, or whether it had a more ritual character. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA, MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2505/2008)

TM28206700

Parish: Dennington

Postal Code: IP138AB

**QUEEN'S HEAD PUBLIC HOUSE, THE SQUARE, DENNINGTON**

***Archaeological Monitoring Report Queen's Head Public House, the Square, Dennington***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 12pp, colour  
pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out at the site in advance of the construction of a small extension to the public house. The monitoring revealed the truncated brick foundations of part of a post-medieval cellared building and an adjoining rectangular brick structure, possibly the lining of a cess pit or a storage tank with an industrial function. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39092

(E.42.2506/2008)

TM37796005

Parish: Farnham

Postal Code: IP171JU

**ROSEHILL HOUSE, FRIDAY STREET, FARNHAM**  
***Rosehill House, Friday Street, Farnham, Suffolk***

West, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 2pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
At the time of the visit, the old floor bricks had been removed as had the rubble hardcore from below. The exposed ground surface consisted of mid-brown sand which still had some residual rubble within it as well as patches of new crushed stone hardcore and waste mortar. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2507/2008)

TM28706370

Parish: Framlingham

Postal Code: IP139BP

**FRAMLINGTON CASTLE**

***Framlington Castle, Framlingham, FML 001. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring of the Installation of Interpretation Panels in and Around the Castle Grounds***

West, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/091 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
No archaeological finds or features were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2508/2008)

TM28636355

Parish:

Postal Code: IP139BP

**SEWER REPLACEMENT, CASTLE STREET, FRAMLINGHAM**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Sewer Replacement, Castle Street, Framlingham***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/130 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
A watching brief was carried out during a sewer replacement. Alluvial deposits were observed below the road surface. These were assumed to be within the medieval ditch of Framlingham Castle. They were sealed by modern make-up for the road surface. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40018

(E.42.2509/2008)

TM33986164

Parish: Great Glemham

Postal Code: IP172DA

**ALL SAINTS CHURCH, GREAT GLEMHAM*****Archaeological Monitoring Report All Saints Church, Great Glemham: A Report On The Monitoring Of Groundworks Associated with the Construction of a New Tea Point, Toilet Cubicle & External Service Trenches***Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/148  
2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A watching brief was undertaken at Great Glemham, All Saints Church, during reordering works including the insertion of a new tea point and toilet cubicle in to the base of the tower and the external excavation of service trenches and the insertion of a trench arch drain. The excavation within the tower revealed a large fragment from a stone grave slab or paving slab set vertically in the ground in line with the north door splay of the tower's west doorway. To the north of the slab, against the tower north wall, the fill was unconsolidated and included fragments of coal. While the function of this feature was not positively ascertained it was thought to be relatively recent in date and in some way associated with the Victorian heating system. The drainage and service trenches external to the tower were not deep enough to disturb intact burials and further structural remains were not uncovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-42283

(E.42.2512/2008)

TM22434134

Parish: Nacton

Postal Code: IP100DQ

**LAND AT HOME FARM, FELIXSTOWE ROAD, NACTON*****Land at Home Farm, Felixstowe Road Nacton: NAC 103: A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation and Monitoring, 2007***Atfield, R Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/040  
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The development lay to the north of an important group of prehistoric burial monuments known as Seven Hills Round Barrows (Scheduled Monument 21282). A series of three evaluation trenches were excavated in 2007 covering the central area of a proposed building, a pond and part of an access road, no archaeological features or finds were located. Two archaeological monitoring visits were also carried out during the excavation of the footings in 2008, but these also proved negative. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-37115

(E.42.2513/2008)

TM42255017

Parish: Orford

Postal Code: IP122HW

**1 CHAPELFIELD, ORFORD*****1 Chapelfield, Orford. Archaeological Monitoring Report***Meredith, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/263  
2008, 2pp, figs*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No archaeological features or finds could be seen within the sides or base of the trench. It seemed likely that previous landscaping, possibly terracing during the construction of 1

Chapelfield, resulted in severe truncation down to clean natural sand, probably eliminating any archaeological traces, if any had been there previously. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ORF Misc  
OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2516/2008)

TM26046437

Parish: Saxtead

Postal Code: IP139QD

**NORTH PELLs, THE GREEN, SAXTEAD**

***Archaeological Monitoring Report. North Pells, The Green, Saxted***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/037 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
Archaeological monitoring of c.130m of trench excavated for the installation of a ground source heat pump system at North Pells, The Green, Saxtead was carried out. No archaeological features were noted within the trenches and no significant artefacts were recovered from the spoil. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SXT 008  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-36853

(E.42.2517/2008)

TM35885511

Parish: Tunstall

Postal Code: IP122JF

**STREET FARM BARN, SCHOOL ROAD, TUNSTALL**

***Street Farm Barn, School Road, Tunstall, Suffolk, TUN 027: A Report on the Archaeological Fieldwork, 2008***

Heard, K Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/234 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service  
The archaeological evidence comprised a number of features cutting the natural stratum and sealed by a 'worked soil' horizon. Residual sherds of late Saxon and early medieval pottery suggested activity on or close to the site during those periods. However, the earliest occupation of the site for which there was direct evidence dated to the 12th-14th centuries when a small timber building (represented by a rectangular arrangement of five large postholes) was constructed. An adjacent row of three smaller post holes may have been part of the same structure. Apart from a possible external hearth or fire pit and some shallow pits and post holes that may have been contemporary with the medieval building, there was no evidence for activity related to the use of building; internal flooring and contemporary external surfaces had not survived. The building was located immediately north of a ditch that silted up in the 13th-14th centuries. Another ditch to the north of the building was undated but might have been contemporary with it. The pottery assemblage associated with the building and adjacent ditch was small but suggested a low-status site typical of a rural community. Later occupation of the site was represented by a large pit containing 16th century pottery, building material and animal bones. Cartographic evidence suggested that the farmhouse was built in the 1880s on the site of an earlier building that had existed since at least the late-18th century. The discovery of a pit containing domestic refuse of the Tudor period suggested that the origins of Street Farm were considerably earlier. An L-shaped ditch (backfilled in the 16th-18th centuries) was likely to have been part of a rectangular enclosure. Despite its relatively late date there was no cartographic evidence for a boundary in this location on maps of the 18th-19th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, EM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-56842

(E.42.2518/2008)

TM49397472

Parish: Walberswick

Postal Code: IP186UG

**MANOR HOUSE, THE STREET, WALBERSWICK*****Watching Brief Record-SCCAS. Manor House, The Street, Walberswick***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/069  
2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological potential was based on the sites location within the area of archaeological interest for Walberswick medieval village, and directly north of various Roman findspots. An area against the northern boundary of the site had been lowered by 400mm and south of this, a footing trench was excavated to a depth of 400mm. The only deposits to be exposed were topsoil and made ground comprising a dark brown sandy loam. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2520/2008)

TM49607480

Parish:

Postal Code: IP186UF

**THORPE VIEW, THE STREET, WALBERSWICK*****Thorpe View, The Street, Walberswick***

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council  
Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/053 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The area within the building footprint was stripped to depth of c.0.1 metre. Footings were excavated to a depth of 0.8 metres through homogenous clean sandy topsoil revealing natural subsoil in the base of the trench. The subsoil comprised ferruginous podzolized sand. No features were present and no finds were recovered from the upcast spoil. A stony layer in the north side of the trench was thought to mark the position of a former garden path. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2521/2008)

TM30475555

Parish: Wickham Market

Postal Code: IP130SE

**DEBEN COURT, CHAPEL LANE, WICKHAM MARKET*****Archaeological Excavation Report: Land to the Rear of Deben Court, Chapel Lane, Wickham Market***

Muldowney, L & Muldowney, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service,  
Report: 009/003 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Excavation was carried out in advance of redevelopment of land to the rear of Deben Court identified a ditch and two pits, all of which were Iron Age in date. The earlier evaluation had identified the ditch and three further pits. A large portion of the north part of the site was subject to modern disturbance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54999

## Waveney

(E.42.2524/2008)

TM33289011

Parish: Bungay

Postal Code: NR351SP

**NEW WAREHOUSE AT CLAYS PRINTING WORKS, BROAD STREET, BUNGAY**  
*New Warehouse at Clays Printing Works, Broad Street, Bungay. Record of an Archaeological Evaluation & Monitoring*

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2007/203  
 2008, 25pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Historical, documentary and SMR evidence suggested that within the footprint for a new building at Clays Printing Works Bungay, there was a high potential for Roman and medieval archaeological deposits to be present. These could have included a medieval defensive ditch on the north side of the town. However, the results of a trenching evaluation and subsequent monitoring of groundworks failed to identify any archaeological features. It became clear that major earthmoving and landscaping associated with the 19th century railway and its decommissioning during the 1970s, when a large borrow pit was excavated on the site, would have destroyed all but the deepest archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-33685

(E.42.2525/2008)

TM33488979

Parish:

Postal Code: NR351AJ

**REAR OF CASTLES RESTAURANT, BUNGAY**

*Rear of Castles Restaurant, Bungay. A Report on the Monitoring Of Groundworks Associated With the Conversion of Existing Outbuildings into a Dwelling*

Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/158 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

No features of archaeological interest were observed. Rubble rich in lime mortar seen in the internal service trench was derived from the adjacent sections of a slighted castle wall that had subsequently been remodelled and incorporated within a complex of post-medieval outbuildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2526/2008)

TM50999358

Parish: Oulton

Postal Code: NR323JP

**ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, OULTON**

*St. Michaels Church, Oulton (OUL 004); Building Recording & Monitoring Report*

Boulter, S Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/154  
 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The recording of the north wall of the nave revealed three main phases of construction with the majority of the fabric characterised by well defined flint courses and dating to the 12th century. A semicircular arched doorway was probably a contemporary feature but had at the

very least been reset in its original location. Three perpendicular windows were inserted during the 15th or 16th century in conjunction with the raising of the nave walls by c. 0.5 metres. A third strip of wall fabric at the top of the wall was thought to be associated with the construction of a new roof during the 19th century. Four burials were disturbed during the subsequent groundworks, all infants or children. It was not uncommon for the graves of infants and children to be grouped together close to the church in this way. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-42917

(E.42.2527/2008)

TM49447847

Parish: Reydon

Postal Code: IP186SW

**ELMS FARM BARN, RISSEMORE LANE EAST, REYDON**

***Elms Farm Barn, Rissemore Lane East, Reydon, Suffolk: Historic Building Recording & Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Collins, T, Lamprey, C, Prosser, L & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3029 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Building recording and archaeological monitoring was carried out at the site, in advance of conversion. One small post hole was recorded during the watching brief and was assigned to the later post- medieval period. This may have been associated with construction of outbuildings in the early 19th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.42.2529/2008)

TM46637912

Parish: Wangford with Henham

Postal Code: NR348RW

**LITTLE PRIORY, CHURCH STREET, WANGFORD WITH HENHAM**

***Archaeological Monitoring Report: Little Priory, Church Street, Wangford with Henham***

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/136 2008, 17pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of groundwork on land at Little Priory, Church Street, Wangford with Henham, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. Despite the site's location immediately adjacent to Wangford Church and within the defined site of Wangford Priory, no medieval features were revealed. A number of disarticulated human bones were recovered from modern pits, the likely remains of disturbed medieval or post-medieval burials from an unknown location. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-40966

(E.42.2530/2008)

TM43478961

Parish: Worlingham

Postal Code: NR347AG

**LAND AT ELLOUGH ROAD, BECCLES**

***Land at Ellough Road, Beccles. A Report on the Archaeological Evaluation and Monitoring***

Good, C Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/232  
2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

An evaluation was undertaken at land at Ellough Road, in order to characterise the nature of any surviving archaeological deposits. The archaeological condition was enforced without a Brief and Specification due to a planning error, meaning only a small sample of the site was available for inspection. The site lay some 1km south east of the medieval town of Beccles (BCC 018) and close to a number of find spots including Roman and Bronze Age pottery (BCC 008) recorded in the county Historic Environment Record. Four trenches were excavated over the site, but all were dug through layers of modern and extensive contamination and disturbance. No archaeological evidence was revealed, and it was likely much of the site was disturbed by this contamination. Subsequent monitoring concluded the contamination was widespread, and no archaeology was revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-46076

(E.42.2531/2008)

TM49878316

Parish: Wrentham

Postal Code: NR347LP

**WREN BUSINESS CENTRE, PRIORY ROAD, WRENTHAM**

***Wren Business Centre, Priory Road, Wrentham. A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Everett, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/168  
2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Monitoring of ground works at the Wren Business Centre, Wrentham, was carried out as a condition of the planning consent. Footings and service trenches were observed but no evidence for concentrated occupation or other activity was identified, either as artefactual evidence or incised features. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

## Thurrock

### Thurrock UA

(E.86.2532/2008)

TQ61407750

Parish: Grays Thurrock

Postal Code: RM176HR

**SOUTH EAST COLLEGE, GRAYS**

***South East Essex College, Grays. Archaeological Excavation***

Pocock, M Chelmsford : Essex County Council, Report: 19 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The excavation encountered remains including brick walls, brick wells, services, pits ditches and gulleys associated with properties that once existed along the street front of the medieval, post-medieval and modern periods. Overall modern features dominated the site. Along the old high street frontage modern walls and services of 1970s buildings were discovered, the eastern half of the site contained services, wells ditches and pits and a post hole, and other unexcavated but obviously modern features. The results were of interest as they broadly supported the assertion that the high street was a focus of settlement in the medieval period undergoing an expansion in the late-17th-18th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou-1-50564



(E.86.2533/2008)

TQ63308110

Parish: Swanscombe and Greenhithe

Postal Code: RM163LR

**CHAPEL FARM, BAKER STREET, ORSETT**

***Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History Summary Sheet  
CAT Report 492 Archaeological Monitoring on Land at Chapel Farm, Baker Street,  
Orsett, Essex***

Hollowy, B Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 492 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The monitoring work involved the stripping of an area for the foundation base of a proposed stable block and an access and service road. Natural geological levels were not encountered across the majority of the site, although glacial sands and gravels were noted as patchy deposits across the stripped area. No archaeological features were observed in the stripping of the area or of the access and service road. Plough scars were apparent across the site, and, as a result of some discussion with the landowner, it became apparent that the field in which the site is located had been ploughed in the recent past. No significant finds were discovered, although modern pottery and modern agricultural ironwork was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.86.2534/2008)

TQ62548077

Parish:

Postal Code: RM163NH

**GREY GOOSE FARM COTTAGE, ORSETT**

***Essex Historic Environment Record/ Essex Archaeology and History , Summary Sheet:  
Grey Goose Farm Cottage, Orsett, Essex***

Wightman, A Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 489 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

The excavation of footings for an extension of Grey Goose Farm Cottage, was monitored in September 2008. The site was near to a Scheduled Ancient Monument but Scheduled Monument Consent was not required for the groundworks. No archaeological deposits or remains were observed in the layers. The only feature found was a small post hole which contained stones and one modern pot fragment. A glazed modern drainpipe was also observed. No evidence of the extensive cropmark complex to the north of the site was uncovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.86.2535/2008)

TQ56307850

Parish: West Thurrock

Postal Code: RM19 1TJ

**LAND AT ESSO SPORTS FIELD, NORTH ROAD, PURFLEET**

***Land at the Esso Sports Field, North Road, Purfleet, Essex***

Hawkins, D London : CgMs, Report: 65901.01 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken between the 3rd and the 22nd September 2008. Two deep soak-away complexes and two boundary ditches were observed. Two quarry pits were also identified along with a number of modern and natural features. The recovery of dating evidence was minimal. Past activity on the site appeared to have comprised of low intensity occupation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.86.2536/2008)

TQ58957785

Parish:

Postal Code: RM204BH

**SANDY LANE, WEST THURROCK**

***Sandy Lane, West Thurrock, Essex. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Edwards, C & Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7926 2008, 28pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was carried out, and covered the machine excavation of strip foundation trenches, service runs and ground reduction. Three features were identified truncating the brickearth, consisting of two pits and a linear ditch. The ditch did not produce any dateable finds, and the dating evidence recovered from the pits was ambiguous, although it did indicate that a low intensity of activity was taking place on site during the late Bronze Age to early Iron Age and the Roman periods. Sealing the features and across the remainder of the site was a layer of subsoil followed by a layer of either topsoil or made ground. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-40368

## Greater London Greater London Authority

### Barking and Dagenham

(E.01.2537/2008)

TQ44148438

Parish: Barking

Postal Code: IG118HS

**THE LINTONS, LINTON ROAD, BARKING**

***The Lintons, Linton Road, Barking, London Borough of Barking & Dagenham. An Archaeological Excavation Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30255 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological excavation was undertaken at The Lintons. The excavation was primarily required to determine the presence of any cremation burials, as a single cremation burial was present during an evaluation carried out in May 2008. The excavation consisted of an L-shaped area measuring 274m<sup>2</sup>. The excavation revealed no further cremation burials, but did reveal domestic post-medieval activity relating to terraced housing, as seen on the 1896 OS Map. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-44093

(E.01.2538/2008)

TQ48528964

Parish: Dagenham

Postal Code: RM6 5LD

**MARKS WARREN QUARRY, WHALEBONE LANE NORTH*****Marks Warren Quarry, Whalebone Lane North, Romford, Essex. Area 9, Archaeological Monitoring and Recording, Interim Report***

Pozorski, Z Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3199 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A programme of archaeological monitoring and recording at Marks Warren Quarry, Whalebone Lane North, Romford was undertaken. Previous archaeological investigation in the area had identified prehistoric activity, including an Iron Age ditched enclosure, a Roman enclosure, the flint foundations of a Roman building and a Late Iron Age/Roman field system, late Bronze Age/early Iron Age pits, post holes and a Bronze Age barrow, Late Iron Age cremations and pits, Saxon cremations and a ditch, post-medieval drainage ditches, post holes and 20th century activity. The 2008 archaeological investigation identified four phases of activity. Phase 1 comprised Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age ditches, possibly part of an enclosure, pits and post holes. Phase 2 was Roman and comprised a cremation, pits and possibly a ditch which formed part of an enclosure. Phase 3 evidence consisted of a single medieval post hole. Post-medieval and modern activity was assigned to Phase 4 and included ditches, pit, field drains and a plough damage layer. Several undated features were identified across the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, LPR, PM, RO, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58119

**Bexley**

(E.01.2539/2008)

TQ51447487

Parish: Crayford

Postal Code: DA1 4HG

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 12-26 CRAYFORD HIGH STREET, CRAYFORD*****Land to the Rear of 12-26 Crayford High Street, Crayford, London Borough of Bexley. Archaeological Observation and Recording***

Johnson, K London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered. 19th century wall bases were recorded, but were not thought to be of any importance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: compassa1-44640

(E.01.2540/2008)

TQ46687572

Parish: East Wickham

Postal Code: DA161TH

**EMBASSY COURT, WELLING, LONDON BOROUGH OF BEXLEY (I)*****A Summary Report of an Archaeological Excavation at Embassy Court, Welling, London Borough of Bexley***

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., Report: ECO08 2008, 7pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Excavations at Embassy Court revealed a sequence of archaeological remains related to settlement on the Roman road of Watling Street. To the west of the site, an arrangement of

post holes and beam slots was interpreted as representing the remains of a roadside building, the full size of which was not revealed as it extended beyond the western limits of the trench. In the east of the trench, up to six cremation burials were observed cut into the natural stratigraphy. It was suggested that additional burials may have been found beyond the eastern extent of the trench. Separating the proposed structure in the west and the cremations in the east was a large, north to south ditch cut. An east to west ditch was also noted, but was not thought to be a roadside ditch. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2541/2008)

TQ46707575

Parish: Postal Code: DA161TH  
**EMBASSY COURT, WELLING, LONDON BOROUGH OF BEXLEY (II)**  
***A Summary Report of an Archaeological Excavation of the Eastern Extension at Embassy Court, Welling, London Borough of Bexley***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 3pp, fig  
*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The excavation revealed two thick layers of post-Roman colluvium removed by machine to reveal a gravel surface. Finds within this layer dated to the Roman period and included pottery and ceramic building material. Several late post-medieval intrusions were recorded cutting this layer, including a north-south drain run, presumably belonging to the Embassy ballrooms, as well as a large rectangular feature of unknown function that contained peg-tile within its fill. The square cuts of several of the ballrooms were also observed truncating this layer. Other ditches were also observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, RO  
OASIS ID: no

## Brent

(E.01.2542/2008)

TQ19018565

Parish: Harrow-on-the-Hill Postal Code: HA0 2XT  
**WEMBLEY W10, WEMBLEY**  
***Wembley W10, Wembley, London Borough of Brent. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Guarino, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was undertaken in 2008 on an area to the west of the new Wembley Stadium, London. The project was undertaken in association with a programme of geo-technical investigations. The investigations involved the observation and recording of five window samples and two machine excavated geo-technical test pits. All five window samples presented a sequence comprising a layer of rubble-rich made ground overlying redeposited London Clay and naturally deposited London Clay. The two test pits had made ground; only in one of them naturally deposited London Clay was uncovered. It was thought that horizontal truncation took place prior to the deposition of the made ground, removing any previously existing subsoil deposits. The horizontal truncation of deposits was thought to have occurred during the development of the site in the early 20th century. The disturbed nature of all the deposits indicated that the potential for archaeological horizons to survive in these areas was very poor. No significant archaeological remains or finds were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-38630

## Camden

(E.01.2543/2008)

TQ30828155

Parish: Buckhurst Hill

Postal Code: WC1V7ER

### **CHICHESTER HOUSE, 278-282 HIGH HOLBORN**

***Chichester House 278-282 High Holborn London WC1, London Borough of Camden.***

#### ***Watching Brief Assessment***

Buu, R & Bystron, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on the excavation of nine construction pits supporting the basement wall retaining props. Only one archaeological deposit was recorded in section in one trench. This was interpreted as late post-medieval cess pit fill. Natural terrace gravels were observed at 18.8m OD, truncated by the basement slab of Chichester House. The results indicated a very low [negligible] potential for survival of pre-modern remains, wholly removed by modern development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-56526

(E.01.2544/2008)

TQ26668604

Parish: Elstree and Borehamwood

Postal Code: NW3 1LG

### **22 CHRISTCHURCH HILL, HAMPSTEAD**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 22 Christchurch Hill, Hampstead, London NW3 1LG***

Francis, A London : Isambard Archaeology, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Isambard Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at 22 Christchurch Hill, consisting of two foundation trenches which formed the rear and front basements respectively and the excavation under the house. The excavated trenches showed a consistent sequence of natural deposits across the site which was overlain by a layer of topsoil. No finds were recovered and there were no discrete cut features, proving that there was no development on the site prior to the current building. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: isambard1-50385

(E.01.2545/2008)

TQ2645 8590

Parish: Hampstead

Postal Code: NW3 1HD

### **32 NEW COURT, FLASK WALK, HAMPSTEAD**

***32 New Court, Flask Walk Hampstead, NW3 1HD, London Borough of Camden. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundwork at the site. Eight test-pits were observed inside the existing basement and in the adjacent courtyard area. A part collapsed brick-built arched drain was observed in one of the external test pits. The drain was considered to be of early 19th century date and was presumably related to the buildings that stood on the site

until the existing apartments were constructed in 1871. The drain was partly truncated by the associated wall foundations. No further archaeological finds or features were observed, the other external pit revealing only recent made ground. Elsewhere natural deposits were truncated by 19th century ground reduction for the present basement, and it was clear that any potential archaeological horizon had been destroyed by these works. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: compassa1-41705

(E.01.2546/2008)

TQ28738412

Parish: St. Pancras

Postal Code: NW1 8AA

**17-29 HAWLEY CRESCENT, CAMDEN**

***17-29 Hawley Crescent, London Borough of Camden. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment***

Davies, L London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The main focus for the assessment was the potential for the survival of remains of the mid/late 19th century Camden Brewery, as well as footings and cellars of a row of contemporary houses. In light of the localised, relatively small impact of the development, it was recommended that an archaeological watching brief be carried out in order to observe any remains should they be disturbed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2547/2008)

TQ29118413

Parish:

Postal Code: NW1 9LR

**TWYMAN HOUSE, CAMDEN**

***Twyman House, London Borough of Camden. Archaeological Report***

Dolan, T London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Overall, the potential for significant archaeological remains at the site was low, as it was located outside the known areas of settlement in the area prior to the mid-19th century. Up to this point, the site had been open fields, replaced by development throughout the 19th and 20th centuries. It was deemed unlikely that extensive archaeological work would be required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## City of London

(E.01.2548/2008)

TQ33458080

Parish: All Harrows Barking

Postal Code: EC3N 4DH

**10 TRINITY SQUARE, CITY OF LONDON**

***10 Trinity Square, City of London. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Bystron, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2009, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief revealed late post-medieval archaeological deposits and masonry in sections of the three trenches. It appeared that the construction of the PLA building in the early 20th century and the previous buildings on the site had a significant impact on archaeological deposits. Nevertheless, pockets of archaeological material could have survived beneath the existing and earlier basements. Further evaluation at a later stage may have helped to confirm the extent and significance of deposits and would inform the archaeological mitigation strategy. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-54396

(E.01.2549/2008)

TQ31258132

Parish: Lincolns Inn

Postal Code: EC4A 1DY

**ROLLS HOUSE AND ARNOLD HOUSE, 4-6 BREAMS BUILDINGS, CITY OF LONDON**

***Rolls House and Arnold House, 4-6 Breams Buildings, City of London. An Archaeological Watching Brief [3rd Phase]***

Morrison, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Monitoring of groundworks was carried out and discovered footings for the northern wall of the basement of the Rolls Building. Ground reduction revealed modern rubble deposits and a concrete basement foundation. No other archaeological deposits or structures were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2550/2008)

TQ31558114

Parish: London

Postal Code: EC4Y8AU

**ST. BRIDE'S CHURCHYARD, CITY OF LONDON**

***St. Bride's Churchyard, City of London. Watching Brief Report***

Sorapure, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of a disabled access ramp. No archaeological deposits or human remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: molas1-52716

(E.01.2551/2008)

TQ31808118

Parish:

Postal Code: EC4M7DE

**STATIONERS' HALL GARDEN, CITY OF LONDON**

***Stationers' Hall Garden, City of London. A Report on the Watching Brief***

Jackson, S London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The watching brief revealed late post-medieval dump deposits consisting of pottery, clay pipes, glazed tile and a broken decorative moulding. A garden feature and brick surface were also found, and recorded in section. The remains were of limited significance. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-37591

(E.01.2552/2008)

TQ32958107

Parish: St. Nicholas Acons

Postal Code: EC3V9DS

**ST. MICHAELS, CORNHILL, CITY OF LONDON**

***St. Michaels, Cornhill, City of London. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Watson, S London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The watching brief revealed archaeological deposits relating to the church. No features of significance were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: molas1-41498

(E.01.2553/2008)

TQ32258099

Parish: St. Nicholas Cole Abbey

Postal Code: EC4M6XD

**20 CANNON STREET, CITY OF LONDON**

***20 Cannon Street, City of London. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Birchenough, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out, but found no clear archaeological deposits. Up to four metres of made ground appeared to survive below the extant slab in the basement car park. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-42202

(E.01.2554/2008)

TQ31808150

Parish: St. Sepulchre

Postal Code: EC1A 7AA

**5-7 GILTSPUR STREET, CITY OF LONDON**

***5-7 Giltspur Street, City of London. Results of Monitoring of Geotechnical Test Pits***

Aitken, R London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Monitoring of geotechnical pits indicated that some archaeological deposits may have survived beneath the site. These appeared to have consisted of late medieval or post-medieval pit fills. Further evaluations and a watching brief were recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-52126



(E.01.2555/2008)

TQ32798137

Parish:

Postal Code: EC2R7BH

**2 COPTHALL AVENUE, CITY OF LONDON*****An Assessment of an Archaeological Excavation and Watching Brief at 2 Cophall Avenue, City of London, London EC2***

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2009, 153pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The investigation comprised a limited field evaluation followed by a watching brief of concrete slab removal, power-auguring of proposed pile locations and excavation of a lift shaft pit area to naturally occurring geological deposits. The significance of an east-east running palaeochannel observed in the area could not be understated [sic]. It gave a unique insight into the environmental conditions that existed in this part of London prior to the settlement of the area by prehistoric and Roman communities. The backfilling of this course appeared to have begun before human occupation began in the locality. Overlaying this was a layer of silt and domestic waste, with timber posts driven through. These were interpreted as structural in nature, or perhaps the revetment of a drainage ditch. Another arrangement of timbers may have suggested further structural remains. Several dumped layers of Roman domestic debris completed the sequence. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: preconst1-45252

(E.01.2556/2008)

TQ32798167

Parish: St. Stephen Coleman Street

Postal Code: EC2M 7AB

**BRITANNIC HOUSE, 1-6 FINSBURY CIRCUS, CITY OF LONDON*****Britannic House, 1-6 Finsbury Circus, City of London. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Telfer, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during the installation of lift shafts. No archaeological deposits were recorded in either of the two lift pits. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: molas1-35822

**Croydon**

(E.01.2557/2008)

TQ3282065331

Parish: Croydon

**OASIS DATABASE: 94 CHATSWORTH ROAD, CROYDON: WATCHING BRIEF*****94 Chatsworth Road, Croydon: watching brief***

Wessex Archaeology London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: Report no. 69160,03 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

"Wessex Archaeology carried out a watching brief during groundworks associated with the construction of 14 flats, associated hard landscaping and access road. All groundworks, including piling, the excavation of trenches for drainage and foundations and of deeper holes for tanks and soakaways was monitored. A large modern pit filled with densely-packed rubble was noted but no archaeological remains were seen, nor were any finds recovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-45913

(E.01.2558/2008)

TQ32826533

Parish: Croydon St. John the Baptist

Postal Code: CR0 1HB

**94 CHATSWORTH ROAD, CROYDON****94 Chatsworth Road Croydon, London Borough Of Croydon*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Barton, C London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69160.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains or artefacts were observed on any part of the site during the watching brief. It was determined that no further archaeological works were required on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: wessexarc1-45913

(E.01.2559/2008)

TQ31906285

Parish: Warlingham

Postal Code: CR2 6BT

**180-182 PAMPISFORD ROAD, CROYDON*****An Enhanced Archaeological Watching Brief During the Development at 180-182 Pampisford Road, Croydon***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An enhanced archaeological watching brief was undertaken during a development at 180-182 Pampisford Road, Croydon. The observations of the development did not reveal any archaeological features or finds, other than a Second World War air raid shelter, that was possibly re-used as a pond. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: surreyco1-44948

**Enfield**

(E.01.2560/2008)

TQ34109550

Parish: Edmonton All Saints

Postal Code: EN1 1XN

**61 LEIGHTON ROAD, BUSH HILL PARK, ENFIELD*****Excavation at 61 Leighton Road, Bush Hill Park, Enfield***

Dearne, M J Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Enfield Archaeological Society

The investigation found a later plough disturbed soil incorporating much Roman pottery, and a single pit below a possible medieval to 19th century cultivation soil, with major modern intrusions. The area appeared to have been used as a rubbish dump in the 2nd, and to a lesser extent, 3rd and 4th centuries. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD, PM, MD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2561/2008)

TQ33879894

Parish: Enfield

Postal Code: EN2 9HA

**OASIS DATABASE: ELSYNG PALACE*****Excavations on the Site of Elsyng Palace, Forty Hall, Enfield, July 2008***

Dearne, M. J. Enfield : Enfield Archaeological Society, 2008, Loose Bound A4

*Work undertaken by:* Enfield Archaeological Society

"Excavations established that significant areas of resistivity anomalies taken to represent palace structures at the north side of the Tudor outer court were in fact geologically caused."  
[OASIS]

OASIS ID: enfielda1-46555

(E.01.2562/2008)

TL32900001

Parish: Northaw and Cuffley

Postal Code: EN2 9HR

**WHITEWEBBS FARM, WHITEWEBBS ROAD, ENFIELD*****Whitewebbs Farm, Whitewebbs Road, Enfield: Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Pozorski, Z &amp; Newton, A S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3246 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A programme of archaeological monitoring and recording was conducted during conversion works to barn and oast buildings and works to the farmhouse. The farmhouse was Grade II Listed, dating to the early 17th century, with later alterations. The barn is also Grade II Listed, probable later 17th century with various additions. The monitoring revealed no significant archaeological features or finds associated with earlier occupation of the farmstead. The recording revealed that the dwarf wall of the barn structure had undergone repeated phases of repair and repointing. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-60120

(E.01.2563/2008)

TQ33859495

Parish: Waltham Abbey

Postal Code: EN1 2LS

**SADLERS MILL STREAM, KING GEORGE'S FIELD, BUSH HILL PARK*****Sadlers Mill Stream, Thames Water Sewer Replacement Scheme, King George's Field, Bush Hill Park, London Borough of Enfield. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundworks on King George's Field. No archaeological finds or features were observed during the course of the watching brief. Exposed deposits consisted of topsoil containing occasional 19th-20th century pottery, overlying truncated subsoil and natural deposits. Various modern intrusions were observed, including services and an unidentified section of recent brickwork which probably represented a foundation for a small, insignificant structure of war-time or later date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
 OASIS ID: compassa1-41326

## Greenwich

(E.01.2564/2008)

TQ45637966

Parish: Plumstead

Postal Code: SE280HE

### **BELMARSH EAST, LONDON BOROUGH OF GREENWICH**

#### ***An Archaeological Excavation at Belmarsh East, London Borough of Greenwich. A Post-Excavation Assessment and Updated Project Design***

Riccoboni P, Allott, L & Bates, MPortslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3198 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A trench was excavated to investigate a significant peat deposit. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded. However, a small assemblage of animal bone was recovered. Bulk environmental samples were taken from the spits and assessed for macrobotanical remains. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2565/2008)

TQ43607920

Parish: Woolwich

Postal Code: SE18 6BG

### **THE TEARDROP SITE, WARREN LANE, WOOLWICH**

#### ***The Teardrop Site, Warren Lane, Woolwich. Archaeological Summary Statement***

Oxford Archaeology Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The report presented a summary of archaeological work carried out at the site in advance of an anticipated future development. A large Iron Age oppidum ditch was found in the north of the site, together with two smaller associated ditches in the north-west of the site. The main ditch was dated by optically stimulated luminescence [OSL] to c.500-100 BC, and showed a gradual silting up that meant that it would still have been visible in the medieval period. Two 14th century London Ware kilns were excavated in the south-east of the site, one of which was exceptionally well preserved and displayed progressive development from an original double flue layout to a single flue design. Large quantities of pottery wasters were also recorded. In the northern part of the site, the oppidum ditch had been truncated by medieval and post-medieval building along the frontage of Warren Lane. In the area behind the houses on Warren Lane, two Tudor period kilns and an early medieval kiln were excavated together with numerous associated pits and post holes. Elsewhere there was little or no survival of the 16th century Rope Yard buildings remaining, although occasional remnants of 18th-19th century buildings were found. These had been largely truncated by the later 20th century redevelopment of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM, MO, LIA, IA, MD

OASIS ID: no

## Hackney

(E.01.2566/2008)

TQ35928632

Parish: Hackney

Postal Code: E5 0AL

**WASTE TRANSFER STATION RELOCATION SITE, MILLFIELDS ROAD, CLAPTON*****Waste Transfer Station Relocation Site, Millfields Road, Clapton, London Borough of Hackney. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sankey, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were discovered. Large areas of contamination were encountered, from blue, brown and white asbestos, and the whole area was subject to remediation measures. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2567/2008)

TQ33308210

Parish: Shoreditch

Postal Code: EC2A3PR

**22-24 BATEMAN'S ROW, HACKNEY*****22-24 Bateman's Row, London Borough of Hackney. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mulligan, D Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief revealed the presence of a ditch, interpreted as the northern boundary ditch surrounding the medieval priory of St. John the Baptist. Overlaying this ditch was a series of layers, possibly relating to the agricultural use of the land, A robber cut, dated by pottery to the 17th/18th century, was also exposed. This was overlain by a series of 19th century dump layers and walls, in turn overlain by 20th century concrete. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: preconst1-45911

**Hammersmith and Fulham**

(E.01.2568/2008)

TQ23807745

Parish: Fulham

Postal Code: SW6 6HP

**THE THRIVE BATTERSEA GARDEN PROJECT*****The Thrive Battersea Garden Project, Battersea Park, Albert Bridge Road, London Borough of Wandsworth. Archaeological Watching Brief***

King, G London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on the excavation of test pits and window samples in advance of the development of the site. No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-45526

**Harrow**

(E.01.2569/2008)

TQ15459329

Parish: Harrow-on-the-Hill

Postal Code: HA7 3HH

**MODEL RAF BENTLEY PRIORY**

**MoDEL RAF Bentley Priory London Borough of Harrow. An Archaeological Watching Brief. Interim Report**

Savage, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at RAF Bentley Priory in the London Borough of Harrow, on the excavation of ten geotechnical trial pits and three soak away test pits. Natural deposits of either London Clay or Stanmore Gravels were identified in all trial pits. No archaeological remains were observed on site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-38615

(E.01.2570/2008)

TQ13009210

Parish: Pinner

Postal Code: HA5 4AA

**OXHEY LANE FLOOD STORAGE SCHEME*****Oxhey Lane Flood Storage Scheme, London Borough of Harrow. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Eddisford, D Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30248 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Despite repeated attendance as a watching brief during groundwork, no archaeological features were revealed. A sequence of topsoil overlay the natural drift geology, which consisted of mid-brown clay. Several pieces of worked flint of prehistoric date were recovered from the topsoil. The topsoil and natural clay was truncated by several modern intrusions. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48217

**Havering**

(E.01.2571/2008)

TQ50558336

Parish: Hornchurch

Postal Code: RM138QH

**THE MARDYKE ESTATE, HAVERING*****An Archaeological Monitoring Exercise at The Mardyke Estate, London Borough of Havering***

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Archaeological work comprised the monitoring of the exposure of foundations of the existing buildings on the site, in order to ascertain whether they had been built within construction cuts made through natural stratigraphy or made ground. Evidence of a ground-raising episode was evident in all trenches excavated. However, not all residential footings impacted on natural stratigraphy. Log data from window samples suggested a maximum depth of 1m of made ground across the development area. This suggested that non-piled foundations may have had a minimal impact on any surviving archaeological remains in these areas. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2572/2008)

TQ53658230

Parish: Rainham

Postal Code: RM13 9RU

**SPRING FARM, RAINHAM*****Spring Farm, Rainham, Greater London. Combined Archaeological Excavation Research Archive Report***

Stone, P Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3160 2008, 38pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Two phases of archaeological excavation were carried out on land at Spring Farm. Phase I was undertaken during 2007 and Phase II during 2008. Dateable material fell into five chronological phases. Late Bronze Age-Early Iron Age activity was attested by one pit, one post hole and two cremations. Medieval activity was concentrated at the centre of the site and included an enclosure and several ditches. Post-medieval activity was present in the form of boundary ditches and two pits. The majority of dateable features on the site were modern. These included thirteen ditches, two pits and a surface layer. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, LBA, EIA, MD, LPR  
 OASIS ID: archaeol7-58404

(E.01.2573/2008)

TQ52238977

Parish: Romford

Postal Code: RM2 5ED

**59 MAIN ROAD, ROMFORD*****59 Main Road, Romford, London Borough of Havering. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Ennis, T Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1802 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

A watching brief was undertaken on groundwork for the construction of apartments at 59 Main Road, Romford between August 2007 and May 2008. Prior to the commencement of groundwork an existing building "Highlands" on the site had been demolished. Three small pits and a short length of ditch were identified and recorded. However, no dating evidence was recovered. One of the pits was of probable recent date whilst the other features may have been post-medieval or earlier. The ditch and one of the pits clearly predated the construction of the former building in the first half of the 20th century. No evidence for the London to Colchester Roman road or any contemporary landscape or settlement was found. This supported negative evidence from previous archaeological investigations at 63, 63a and 69 Main Road and suggested that there was no Roman settlement on the north side of Main Road between Gidea was still unknown. It may have lay directly beneath the present day road or perhaps slightly to its south, given that there was a noticeable northwards kink in the route of Main Road in the immediate vicinity of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: essexcou1-28360

(E.01.2574/2008)

TQ55089254

Parish:

Postal Code: RM3 9RT

**PYRGO PRIMARY SCHOOL, SETTLE ROAD, HAROLD HILL*****Pyrgo Primary School, Settle Road, Harold Hill, London Borough of Havering. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief***

Barton, C London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68450.03 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on land at Pyrgo Primary School, Settle Road, Harold Hill in the London Borough of Havering. No archaeological remains were present, as a result of extensive 20th century truncation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: wessexar1-46263

## Hounslow

(E.01.2575/2008)

TQ19707850

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: W4 5RX

**610-624 CHISWICK HIGH ROAD**

***610-624 Chiswick High Road, Chiswick, London Borough of Hounslow. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/78  
2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adv)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-46663

(E.01.2576/2008)

TQ18607920

Parish: Old Brentford

Postal Code: W5 4NH

**GUNNERSBURY PARK DAIRY, ACTON**

***Gunnersbury Park Dairy, Acton, London Borough of Ealing. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Moller, J

Moller, J Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30340 2008, 23pp, figs,  
tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Four geotechnical pits were excavated to determine the character of foundations associated with a toilet block in advance of construction of a new facility. These had the potential to be part of the historic dairy, however, on examination, most of the foundations were seen to be based on concrete footings, indicating a late-19th or 20th century date. One wall, recorded in Test Pit 3, seemed to be associated with one of the 19th century buildings demolished in 1959 for the construction of a café and a playground. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-53102

## Islington

(E.01.2577/2008)

TQ31798213

Parish: Clerkenwell

Postal Code: EC1M 5PU

**76-78 CLERKENWELL ROAD, ISLINGTON**

***76-78 Clerkenwell Road, London Borough of Islington. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Birchenough, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service



The watching brief revealed deposits consisting of potential dump/levelling layers and a possible pit of unknown function. No other archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: molas1-45041

(E.01.2578/2008)

TQ31538236

Parish: Postal Code: EC1R 0LL  
**ROSEMARY SCHOOL AND SENSORY GARDENS, ISLINGTON**  
***Rosemary School and Sensory Gardens, 15 Woodbridge Street, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological Post-excavation Assessment***

Guarino, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2009, 74pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The archaeological investigation revealed at least five phases of occupation of the area. All deposits and features encountered were dated to the post-medieval period, mainly between the 18th and 19th century. This included at least four phases of construction that sealed a series of 17th century cut features, probably associated with gravel quarrying activities. The material culture represented by the finds showed evidence of domestic activities and possibly some small scale business activities that could be associated with the presence of a chemist shop in the area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-36551

(E.01.2579/2008)

TQ31308501

Parish: Islington Postal Code: N7 8JL  
**ST. MARY MAGDELENE GARDENS, HOLLOWAY ROAD, ISLINGTON**  
***St. Mary Magdelene Gardens, Holloway Road, London Borough of Islington. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Miles, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Lambeth

(E.01.2580/2008)

TQ31027521

Parish: Lambeth St. Mary Postal Code: SW2 1DT  
**BRIXTON CENTRAL SQUARE**  
***Brixton Central Square, Tate Library Garden and Rushmore Square, Brixton, London Borough of Lambeth. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Watson, S London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-64670

## Lewisham

(E.01.2581/2008)

TQ39707490

Parish: Lee

Postal Code: SE12 8PG

### **HEDGLEY MEWS, LEE**

*Hedgley Mews, Lee, London Borough of Lewisham. Archaeological Watching Brief*

Payne, J      Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.,      2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological remains predating the 19th century were encountered during the watching brief. Levelling and demolition deposits of this date were noted but not significant. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-45803

(E.01.2582/2008)

TQ36507424

Parish: Lewisham

Postal Code: SE4 1RD

### **HONOR OAK PARK SPORTS GROUND, LEWISHAM**

*Honor Oak Park Sports Ground, London Borough of Lewisham. A Report on Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Boreholes*

Rapson, G      London : Museum of London Archaeology Service,      2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2583/2008)

TQ37757269

Parish:

Postal Code: SE6 2PF

### **THE FORMER RENTOKILL SITE, BROMLEY ROAD, CATFORD**

*An Archaeological Monitoring Exercise at the Former Rentokill Site, Bromley Road, Catford, London Borough of Lewisham*

Grosso, I      Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.,      2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The investigations revealed Roman ceramic building material in gravelly brickearth deposits. Cut into these deposits was a late medieval/early post-medieval channel, following a north-south alignment. This was likely to be associated with the River Ravensbourne. A sequence of post-medieval layers were in turn sealed by 20th century concrete foundations associated with the library that had occupied the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD, RO

OASIS ID: preconst1-44200

**Merton**

(E.01.2584/2008)

TQ26256915

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: SW193XJ

**DEEN CITY FARM, 39 WINDSOR AVENUE, MITCHAM*****Deen City Farm, 39 Windsor Avenue, Mitcham, London Borough of Merton: An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during ground reduction for a wind turbine and associated cable. Natural deposits were not reached and only modern made ground was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-46639

(E.01.2585/2008)

TQ26266989

Parish: Merton

Postal Code: SW192NA

**LAND OPPOSITE NO. 2 STATION ROAD, SOUTH WIMBLEDON*****Thames Water Engineering Works Opposite No. 2 Station Road, South Wimbledon, London Borough of Merton. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, during repairs carried out on a 42" trunk main in the carriageway opposite No. 2 Station Road. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-53352

(E.01.2586/2008)

TQ26576998

Parish:

Postal Code: SW19 1DG

**MERTON/COLLIERSWOOD SAVACENTRE*****Merton/Collierswood Savacentre Alterations 2007-2008. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Tann, G Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1038 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Groundworks for a new supermarket were carried out, having been designed to avoid known archaeological remains. Deposits thought to date from the 16th century destruction of the priory, and from the post-medieval use of the priory precinct, were identified at the base of some trenches and in groundworks associated with piling. A single sherd of pottery was found, contemporary with the early phases of the priory church. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: lindseya1-39536

(E.01.2587/2008)

TQ23747092

Parish: Wimbledon St. Mary

Postal Code: SW194TG

**27 & 27A THE GRANGE, WIMBLEDON****27 & 27a The Grange, Wimbledon, London Borough of Merton. Archaeological Watching Brief Report**

Cardiff, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The watching brief observed modern 20th century deposits overlying the natural ground surface. No archaeological features were recorded on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-38354

**Newham**

(E.01.2588/2008)

TQ38478390

Parish: West Ham

Postal Code: E15 2JB

**1A LETT ROAD, STRATFORD****1A Lett Road, Stratford, London. An Archaeological Excavation Interim Report**

Brogan, G &amp; Greene, R Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3024 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

An archaeological trial trench was excavated within the courtyard associated with the existing late-19th century and early 20th century buildings that lay immediately west of the Channelsea River. The evaluation trench encountered a substantial deposit of gritty sand under a very compact layer of gravel, possibly a metalled surface. This was cut by the construction trench for the east brick wall of an 18th century structure. The discovery of the brick wall and associated tile floor within the trial trench required additional study through a partial excavation of any intact structural remains. The excavation revealed the remains of an 18th century structure. The latter comprised a brick and mortar wall located on the east side of the structure that was intact to a height of 0.80 m, and the floors of three rooms. It also revealed the remains of two fireplaces, a second wall for the west side of the structure, a partition wall oriented that divided the structure in half, and a pathway that extended westward away from the south-west corner. A pit that contained a dark fill, and a pit that contained animal bone were also revealed within two of the rooms. Following the abandonment of the structure the site was raised by substantial tips of ballast before a late-19th century granite set courtyard was constructed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-39420

(E.01.2589/2008)

TQ38558393

Parish:

Postal Code: E15 2JA

**236-252 HIGH STREET, STRATFORD****236-252 High Street, Stratford, London Borough of Newham. An Archaeological Watching Brief and Evaluation**

Langthorne, J Y Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The evaluation and watching brief revealed no archaeological remains. This led to the conclusion that any and all archaeological deposits had been truncated by 20th century building works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-49024

(E.01.2590/2008)

TQ38908434

Parish:

Postal Code: E15 1XH

**BROADWAY FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME**

***Broadway Flood Alleviation Scheme Trial Hole B4 London Borough of Newham. An Archaeological Watching Brief, Interim Report***

Cummings, R London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of Thames Water trial trenches on the Broadway, Stratford, in the proposed location of a construction shaft. Excavations did not extend beyond 1.5m depth below the existing ground surface. Modern made-ground and services were exposed for the full depth, and the extent of modern ground deposits could not be established. Consequently, the presence and relative survival of archaeological material could not be ascertained. It was concluded that further work was necessary in order to determine the existence and nature of archaeological remains. It was anticipated that this would take place during the main shaft-construction works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-41218

## Redbridge

(E.01.2591/2008)

TQ43408790

Parish: Ilford

Postal Code: IG1 4XA

**VALENTINES PARK, ILFORD**

***Valentines Park , Ilford, London Borough of Redbridge. Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Watching Brief***

Croxson, N & Cook, S Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3560 2008, 92pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Valentines Park had undergone a wide programme of restoration and regeneration. The work was undertaken in 2007-8, and concentrated principally on areas in the historic 18th century core of the site. Recording of the standing historic structures, included the walls of the Kitchen and Parterre Gardens, the Dovecote, the Alcove Seat, the Grotto, the Cottage, the Granary and Jacobs Well. In addition a watching brief was maintained during various elements of the regeneration work that caused ground disturbance in the historic gardens. As well as creating a record of the structures prior to restoration the work increased the understanding of the park and its individual features. The work has shown that the upper level of the Dovecote was probably only added in the 1860s, as a conversion of an existing garden building, and that the uppermost level of some of the walls in the walled gardens were secondary additions. The work also revealed possible evidence of a heated wall in the Kitchen Garden and confirmed that the south-west wall of the 19th century cottage incorporated the earlier, 18th-century wall from the Kitchen Garden. The below-ground watching brief identified a number of features from the park including culverts, walls from probable former paddock buildings and evidence of a possible blacksmiths. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58853

(E.01.2592/2008)

TQ42069238

Parish: Woodford

Postal Code: IG8 8DP

**RIVER RODING ENHANCEMENT, ASHTON BROOK*****River Roding Enhancement, Ashton Brook, London Borough of Redbridge: 2nd Phase Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Clarke, C. Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken to observe the excavation of flood relief ponds adjacent to the River Roding, Woodford. The excavations revealed a depth of natural alluvial deposits with modern disturbance limited to the upper profile. A single archaeological feature was observed in the form of a 19th or 20th century drainage ditch identified in Pond Area 1. The site was of minor archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-37141

**Richmond-upon-Thames**

(E.01.2593/2008)

TQ2070073236

Parish:

Postal Code: TW10 5HR

**OASIS DATABASE: ROYAL BALLET SCHOOL, WHITE LODGE*****White Lodge, Richmond-an archaeological watching brief report-phase 3***

Hogg,I. AOC London : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, A4 report with text and illustrations

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

"An archaeological watching brief was conducted on a ground reduction scheme for foundations and services at The Royal Ballet School, White Lodge, Richmond Park. The development is situated within the grounds of White Lodge and the development plan is divided into three phases and includes construction of a new boarding house, head's house, dining hall, studios and swimming pool and an extension to the Pavlova studio. No archaeological features were revealed during the watching brief. The sequence of topsoil and undated subsoil overlay the natural drift and solid geology. With the exception of post-medieval brick fragments and a sherd of ceramic no artefacts were recovered from the site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-11192

(E.01.2594/2008)

TQ21467627

Parish: Barnes

Postal Code: SW130AQ

**7A THE TERRACE, BARNES*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at 7A The Terrace, Barnes, London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames***

Morrison, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out, encountering 18th and 19th century made ground layers and a 19th century well in the extension area. A possible ditch was also found. The results were consistent with the use of a site as a garden until at least the 18th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: preconst1-35413

(E.01.2595/2008)

TQ20707323

Parish:

Postal Code: TW105HR

**WHITE LODGE, RICHMOND (PHASE III)*****White Lodge, Richmond, London Borough Of Richmond-upon-Thames: An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Hogg, M & Melikian, M Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7241 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on a ground reduction scheme for foundations at The Royal Ballet School, White Lodge, Richmond Park, London. The development area was situated within the grounds of White Lodge. The development plan was divided into three phases. Phase I involved the excavation of the footprint area for a new boarding house, the head's new house and an extension to the Pavlova Studio. Phase II consisted of monitoring new foundations for a new Dining Hall. Phase III involved the excavation of the footprint area for a new swimming pool and new studios. This report comprised sections on all phases of the watching brief, to present a complete report on the archaeological observations. Despite repeated attendance as a watching brief during groundwork, no archaeological features were revealed. A sequence of topsoil and undated subsoil overlay the natural drift and solid geology. This sequence was truncated in the southern part of the site by made ground associated with the construction a tennis court and bungalow in the mid-20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1--11192

(E.01.2596/2008)

TQ17477498

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: TW9 1PG

**30 OLD PALACE LANE*****30 Old Palace Lane, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7974 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was undertaken on ground works at the back garden of 30 Old Palace Lane. The watching brief revealed several layers of post-medieval infill containing demolition material but little domestic waste. The dating was undiagnostic, but the building material of the earliest layer was probably post-Tudor, while a later layer had a small quantity of clay tobacco pipe stem and flower pot, and could be ascribed a post-Tudor date with more confidence. The combined thickness of the layers containing cultural material suggested something other than house building, and it was possible that the deeper parts of the investigation were within the moat that surrounded Richmond Palace. This was recorded as having been backfilled during the extension of the Palace by Henry VII [1485-1509]. While this would not fit with the post-Tudor probable date of the cultural material in the layers, the moat may not have been completely backfilled at that time. There was no direct evidence for the cut of the moat, but this was expected in such a small investigation. Alternatively the remains could represent a number of episodes of development of the site for housing, until the present house was built. The Palace was demolished in the Commonwealth period, and following an unsuccessful attempt to rebuild the Palace by Charles II the ruins were sub-

divided and sold. If this was the case, the reason the ground was disturbed to such a depth was not known [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-47626

(E.01.2597/2008)

TQ17617492

Parish:

Postal Code: TW9 1NY

**4, MAIDS OF HONOUR ROW, THE GREEN, RICHMOND**  
***4, Maids of Honour Row, The Green, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames. A Report following an Archaeological Watching Brief and Historic Building Record***

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The fabric of the basement of the early 18th century property, 4, Maids of Honour Row, was examined during stripping for refurbishment. The building appeared to be of a single phase, with no evidence of earlier buildings on the site being incorporated into its structure. Additional to the internal works were limited landscaping and excavations associated with creating and improving access to the basement in the front and rear gardens. A watching brief was carried out during these works. One aim of the investigation was to determine whether any parts of Richmond Palace survived beneath, or were incorporated into, Maids of Honour Row. At no point were any structures or deposits of proven Tudor /medieval date encountered. Post-medieval features were present: one drain predating Maids of Honour Row was revealed and structural elements of the basement were examined, indicating layout and function. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-51888

(E.01.2598/2008)

TQ15156886

Parish:

Postal Code: KT8 9BP

**CARPENTERS AUTO SITE, HAMPTON COURT ROAD, EAST MOLESEY**  
***Carpenters Auto Site, Hampton Court Road, East Molesey: London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames***  
***An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Savage, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7954 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Between November 2007 and August 2008 an archaeological watching brief was carried out on ground works at the former Carpenters Auto Site. Naturally-lain sands and gravels were revealed as a result of the works. No significant archaeological finds or features were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-47984

(E.01.2599/2008)

TQ17827490

Parish: Richmond

Postal Code: TW9 1PU

**15 THE GREEN, RICHMOND**



**15 The Green, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond-Upon-Thames. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report**

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7959 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was carried out on basement floor reduction works at 15 The Green, Richmond. No archaeological finds or features were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-43659

(E.01.2600/2008)

TQ17927500

Parish:

Postal Code: TW9 1DH

**DUKE STREET BAPTIST CHAPEL, RICHMOND**

***Duke Street Baptist Chapel, Richmond, London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Douglas, A Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief revealed no archaeological remains. Natural sands and gravels were sealed by medieval horticultural soil. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-36910

(E.01.2601/2008)

TQ16757336

Parish: Twickenham St. Mary the Virgin

Postal Code: TW1 3DN

**FERRY HOUSE, RIVERSIDE, TWICKENHAM**

***Ferry House, Riverside, Twickenham. London Borough of Richmond-upon-Thames. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Watson, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The investigation revealed the partially demolished remains of brick-built foundation walls for an 18th century outbuilding, along with a brick-lined well shaft that had been incorporated into the wall. These were thought to have been contemporary with the main building, while the top of the well had been capped at a later date by a brick-built dome, constructed in the early 19th century. No archaeological features predating the early-mid-18th century were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-50704

(E.01.2602/2008)

TQ15806840

Parish:

Postal Code: KT8 9AU

**HAMPTON COURT PALACE (I)**

***Hampton Court Palace, East Front Drainage, Archaeological Watching Brief Report, Final Report (1)***

Cook, I Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out at Hampton Court Palace. A single trench was excavated along part of the eastern front of Hampton Court Palace. The work was undertaken in advance of the installation of a new French drain. The watching brief revealed a layer of demolition rubble as well as wall foundations and brick built drains. The demolition was probably the result of the demolition of part of the Tudor palace prior to the construction of the new 17th century palace by William and Mary. The wall foundations could be the remains of the Tudor palace. The brick built drains could have been constructed at the same time as the Baroque palace, utilising Tudor brick. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2603/2008)

TQ15806850

Parish:

Postal Code: KT8 9AU

**HAMPTON COURT PALACE, GEORGIAN HOUSE (II)**  
***Hampton Court Palace, Georgian House, Watching Brief , Final Report (1)***

Cook, I Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at Hampton Court Palace. A single trench was excavated along part of Tennis Court Lane. The work was undertaken in advance of the installation of a new electrical supply cable to the Georgian House. The watching brief revealed demolition layers of brick fragments and tile. No archaeological features were encountered. The demolition layers were probably a bedding/levelling layer for an old road surface along Tennis Court Lane. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Southwark

(E.01.2604/2008)

TQ33167985

Parish: Bermondsey

Postal Code: SE1 3TF

**46-58 BERMONDSEY STREET, SOUTHWARK**  
***46-58 Bermondsey Street, London Borough of Southwark. Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation Report***

Cardiff, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The archaeological works showed post-medieval linear features and pitting over an alluvial sequence, as well as a post-medieval roadside ditch and walls. The impact of the proposed redevelopment was low. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2605/2008)

TQ33167993

Parish:

Postal Code: SE1 3TF

**LONDON BRIDGE PHASE 1A**  
***London Bridge Phase 1A. St. Thomas Street/Bermondsey Street, London SE1, London Borough of Southwark. Watching Brief Report***

Bystron, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out as part of works for the wider Thameslink programme. The remains of two phases of post-medieval brick cellars were identified, consisting of walls and a floor. The second phase of cellaring may well have dated to the mid-15th to early 16th centuries on the evidence of building materials, with the first phase likely to have been of a similar date range. Other deposits related to the demolition of the cellars and their backfilling, likely to be of mid-19th century date, and the construction of the viaduct. The remains were only of local significance and no further work was deemed necessary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-54099

(E.01.2606/2008)

TQ35017740

Parish: Camberwell

Postal Code: SE151NH

**551 OLD KENT ROAD, SOUTHWARK**

***551 Old Kent Road, London Borough of Southwark. Assessment of an Archaeological Excavation***

Grosso, I Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

An excavation was carried out as part of the redevelopment of the site. An east to west prehistoric ditch truncated the natural sandy brickearth, with a possible prehistoric curvilinear feature adjacent to this. A peat layer sealed the prehistoric cut features, and contained a single cattle bone and a few burnt flints. This layer indicated that the area was marshy, marginal land, probably during the Saxon and medieval periods. Two post-medieval post holes were recorded, sealed by homogeneous clay layers that indicated the site had been flooded and abandoned during the post-medieval period until the beginning of groundworks associated with the construction of the Georgian terrace house and of a north-south sewer that truncated the western half of the study site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, PR, MD

OASIS ID: preconst1-38300

(E.01.2607/2008)

TQ32217659

Parish:

Postal Code: SE5 9JJ

**69-91 CAMBERWELL STATION ROAD, SOUTHWARK**

***69-91 Camberwell Station Road, London Borough of Southwark . An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the removal of foundations on the site of the former postal sorting office. No archaeological deposits were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-51219

(E.01.2608/2008)

TQ31708010

Parish: Southwark Christchurch

Postal Code: SE1 0XE

**231-241 BLACKFRIARS ROAD, SOUTHWARK****231-241 Blackfriars Road, London Borough of Southwark. Assessment of an Archaeological Investigation**

Grosso, I Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 126pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

The excavation recorded a stream channel, formed during two separate periods. The earlier phase of the channel was associated with Late Iron Age artefacts to the south, and the later phase with Roman artefacts to the north. A fairly shallow bank of natural sand separated these two streams. 17th century pitting and 18th century walls were observed on the site, as well as a post-medieval well/soakaway and a number of other pits, wells and soakaways. 20th century demolition rubble associated with the destruction and subsequent clearance of the site after the Second World War overlay the post-medieval occupation layers, and was in turn sealed by reinforced concrete. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, LIA, RO

OASIS ID: preconst1-45332

(E.01.2609/2008)

TQ32768019

Parish: Southwark St. Saviour

Postal Code: SE1 9RY

**ST. THOMAS'S CHURCH, 9A ST. THOMAS STREET, SOUTHWARK****St. Thomas's Church, 9a St. Thomas Street, London Borough of Southwark. Archaeological Excavation Report**

Orr, K London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68360.04 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The excavation of two drainage trenches with associated manholes was carried out in the basement/former crypt, along with a watching brief of a stretch of service trench. Roman dump layers, rapidly deposited, sealed early Roman features cut in the first two centuries AD. A second phase of Roman activity was represented by a series of cut features dug through the dump layers. These included structural remains in the form of two post holes, several pits and a probable boundary ditch. The results indicated a peripheral area liable to flooding in the Roman period. No late Roman or Saxon deposits were revealed, but one surviving wall likely to relate to the 13th century St. Thomas' Church showed evidence of 17th or 18th century robbing. This was likely to have been carried out on 1702 during the rebuilding of the church. The watching brief did not reveal any evidence for features other than the foundation trench for the church tower. These cut through a series of post-medieval dumps and levelling layers containing residual Roman pottery derived from the upcast thrown up during construction of the church crypt. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

**Sutton**

(E.01.2610/2008)

TQ30006550

Parish: Beddington

Postal Code: CR0 4UG

**REAR OF 1-10 MALLINSON ROAD, BEDDINGTON****Watching Brief Report. Rear of 1-10 Mallinson Road, Beddington**

Perry, J G      Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Sutton Archaeological Services  
 No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: suttonar1-50778

(E.01.2611/2008)

TQ27826516

Parish: Carshalton

Postal Code: SM5 2DH

**CARSHALTON COLLEGE, SUTTON**

***Archaeological Watching Brief for Works at Carshalton College, Sutton***

Morse, C      London : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology  
 A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-44602

(E.01.2612/2008)

TQ30006550

Parish: Warlingham

Postal Code: CR0 4UG

**1-10 MALLINSON ROAD, BEDDINGTON**

***Watching Brief Report on Rear of 1-10 Mallinson Road, Beddington, Surrey***

Perry, J G      Wimbledon : Sutton Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Sutton Archaeological Services  
 An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at land to the rear of 1-10 Mallinson Road. Research indicated that there was Roman and Saxon archaeology and activity in the surrounding area. The watching brief only revealed concrete and made ground above the natural sand and gravel. There was no evidence for Roman and Saxon archaeology in any of the foundation trenches. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suttonar1-50778

## Tower Hamlets

(E.01.2613/2008)

TQ38198096

Parish: Poplar

Postal Code: E14 0EJ

**LAND AT ST. MATTHIAS CENTRE, BLACKWALL**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report of Land at St. Matthias Centre, Blackwall***

Crees, G      London : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology  
 The watching brief revealed foundation walls and the basements of probable domestic buildings in the north and central areas of the site. Several more substantial walls were recorded in the south-western part of the site, where the chapel was thought to have stood. No human bone was found, but the presence of a brown silty material was thought to represent the graveyard. A single cut feature was observed underlying post-medieval foundation walls, and probably dated to the early or middle post-medieval period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2614/2008)

TQ33488165

Parish: St. Botolph without Bishopsgate

Postal Code: E1 7LJ

**ARTILLERY PASSAGE, TOWER HAMLETS*****Artillery Passage, London Borough of Tower Hamlets. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Humphrey, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during the underpinning of the property in order to create a basement dental surgery. Several phases of redeposited brickearth horizons were recorded, containing occasional Roman building materials. These were sealed by medieval dumped deposits rich in domestic waste material. Service trenches of 19th and 20th century date were also encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD, RO

OASIS ID: preconst1-41036

**Waltham Forest**

(E.01.2615/2008)

TQ36668889

Parish: Walthamstow

Postal Code: E17 7DB

**CRANBROOK MEWS, REAR OF 88-96 HIGH STREET, WALTHAMSTOW*****Cranbrook Mews, Rear of 88-96 High Street, Walthamstow E17, London Borough of Waltham Forest***

Evans, G London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68820.03 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-46759

**Wandsworth**

(E.01.2616/2008)

TQ29707750

Parish: Battersea

Postal Code: SW8 5BA

**PONTON ROAD, NINE ELMS, WANDSWORTH*****An Archaeological Watching Brief of a Geotechnical investigation at Ponton Road, Nine Elms, London Borough of Wandsworth***

Bright, I Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The watching brief found a layer of alluvium sealing natural terrace gravel. Colluvium overlay this, and was dated by finds to the early post-medieval period. This was located below post-medieval to modern demolition layers and made ground. Additionally, foundation structures and a basement or cellar, likely to form part of or relate to the 19th century brewery house, were uncovered along with a portion of a structure of unknown function that may have predated this. A post-medieval well or cesspit was located towards the northern perimeter of

the site, and towards the south a substantial layer of brickearth was observed between a layer of agricultural soil and alluvial deposits. One of the borehole investigations also revealed what appeared to be a fill, or a series of fills, contained within a deep cut truncating the natural gravels. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: preconst1-51909

(E.01.2617/2008)

TQ29707760

Parish:

Postal Code: SW8 5BH

**PROJECT LENNOX**

***United States Department of State, Project Lennox. Assessment of Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hughes, R London : Ove Arup & Partners Ltd, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ove Arup & Partners Ltd

A watching brief revealed made ground of a 19th century date, some structural evidence for 19th century buildings, general evidence of likely post-medieval agriculture/ploughsoils, and a paucity of dateable artefacts. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2618/2008)

TQ22207430

Parish: Putney

Postal Code: SW155PN

**QUEEN MARY'S HOSPITAL, ROEHAMPTON**

***Archaeological Investigations at Queen Mary's Hospital, Roehampton. Post-excavation Assessment and Project Design for Publication***

Fallon, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008193 2009, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An evaluation took place and found four post holes and five linear features. The subsequent exploratory excavation revealed six linear features, ten post holes and a complex of intercutting pits. The final phase, a full excavation, was carried out with the objective of focussing on the investigation of the features revealed during the previous phases. A mid-Saxon pottery assemblage was recovered, along with numerous features of archaeological interest. The exact dating and definition of these features was hampered by the extensive disturbance that the site had suffered as a result of bioturbation, rooting, tree growth and horticultural activity. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-53718

## Westminster

(E.01.2619/2008)

TQ26728184

Parish: Paddington

Postal Code: W2 1LG

**CITY OF WESTMINSTER COLLEGE**

***City of Westminster College, Paddington Green Campus, City of Westminster. A Post-Excavation Assessment***

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2009, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The excavation and watching brief indicated that although the northern area of the site was part of the Hon Charles Greville's gardens dating to the 19th century, the southern area of the site was occupied by terraced houses and associated gardens fronting Paddington Green. No evidence was found for the exotic and tropical plants known to have been grown by Greville, and it was thought likely that they would have been situated in greenhouses further to the north. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2620/2008)

TQ30158106

Parish: St. Andrew Holburn Above the Bars with St.  
George the Martyr

Postal Code: WC2H 9HE

**20-22 SHELTON STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

***20-22 Shelton Street, City of Westminster. Watching Brief Report***

Miller, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Archaeological monitoring was carried out on lift pits during the conversion of the site for commercial use. Only recent activity was encountered, comprising earlier foundations and a concrete slab. All remains recorded on the site related to it's recent occupation and were most probably 19th century in date. No natural deposits were observed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: molas1-52946

(E.01.2621/2008)

TQ30928090

Parish: St. Clement Danes

Postal Code: WC2R 3DA

**ARUNDEL GREAT COURT, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

***Arundel Great Court, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Telfer, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

Monitoring of test pits was carried out at the site. No archaeological remains were recorded in the area of the basement. At the southern end of the building, within a disused room located just above ground level, several dumps of rubble and gravel overlay a structure consisting of red frogged bricks, set on top of a layer of sandy mortar. This structure appeared to have been some kind of late-18th/early 19th century plinth or pillar base. This in turn overlay a segment of the Tudor riverfront wall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-41577

(E.01.2622/2008)

TQ28628012

Parish: St. George Hanover Square

Postal Code: W1J 7RZ

**10 HERTFORD STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**



**10 Hertford Street, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Post-excavation Assessment**

AOC Archaeology Group Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2009, 81pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A two-phased archaeological investigation discovered the presence of 17th and 18th century walls, an 18th century drainage system and the walls of a 19th century mews house. The 17th century remains, included the probable foundation of a chimney and a number of possible kiln tiles, suggesting industrial activity associated with Brick Street to the south. No pre-17th century remains were identified on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-45268

(E.01.2623/2008)

TQ30088080

Parish: St. Martin in the Fields

Postal Code: WC2N 4AS

**60-62 ST. MARTINS'S LANE, 23-36 NEW ROW, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

**60-62 St. Martins' Lane, 23-36 New Row, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Monitoring Exercise**

Jorgenson, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Monitoring of a single trench at the rear of the site discovered truncation through bomb damage, with several archaeological features dating to the 18th and 19th centuries also located. A few features also seemed to date to the earlier post-medieval period. [Au(adb)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.01.2624/2008)

TQ29578098

Parish: Westminster St. James

Postal Code: W1F 0PA

**1-5 BERWICK STREET AND 4-5 PETER STREET, SOHO**

**1-5 Berwick Street and 4-5 Peter Street, Soho, City of Westminster. Archaeological Watching Brief Report**

Miller, P London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out on ground reduction of those areas of the site that were unbasemented. Post-medieval wells and cess pits were recorded, with finds including the backfill of an 18th century cess pit. The pottery and clay pipe material indicated a date of deposition from c.1720-60. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: molas1-51369

(E.01.2625/2008)

TQ28348130

Parish: Westminster St. James Vest

Postal Code: W1U 3RH

**98-102 WIGMORE STREET, 3-5 DUKES MEWS, W1, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

**98-102 Wigmore Street, 3-5 Dukes Mews, W1, City of Westminster Archaeological Evaluation and Geotechnical Watching Brief Report**

Evans, G London : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 65942.03 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An evaluation and watching brief was undertaken at the site, which lay within the Tyburn river valley 200m to the north of the Roman road which ran along the line of present day Oxford Street, and some 50m to the west of the historical course of the River Tyburn. Given the site's position it was presumed that significant archaeological deposits relating to the Tyburn, the Roman road and the early medieval Tyburn village may have been located. However, all of the deposits observed during the evaluation and watching brief contained exclusively 19th century or later material and no structural remains were uncovered dating from these periods. The results of the evaluation demonstrated that the proposed development would not have an impact on significant archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: wessexar1-42582

(E.01.2626/2008)

TQ29977948

Parish: Westminster St. Margaret

Postal Code: SW1P3JS

**THE SANCTUARY, WESTMINSTER ABBEY**

***The Sanctuary, Westminster Abbey, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Watching Brief During Drainage Repair Works***

Jorgensen, P Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during works to repair a collapsed sewer. Medieval walls, presumably associated with the Chapter Clerks dwelling and the Bishop of London's dwelling, were recorded. Additional archaeological features including several pits dating to the medieval period, and a construction cut likely associated with the abbey precinct wall were also identified. Several post-medieval gravel road surfaces and a medieval palaeochannel were recorded in a separate trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: preconst1-48774

(E.01.2627/2008)

TQ30027960

Parish:

Postal Code: SW1H 9AA

**UK SUPREME COURT, MIDDLESEX COURT, BROAD SANCTUARY**

***UK Supreme Court, Middlesex Court, Broad Sanctuary, City of Westminster. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Wood, L & Crisp, J London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered, with no evidence for the medieval Belfry or any other structures associated with Westminster Abbey to the south identified on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: molas1-41836

# North East Darlington

## Darlington UA

(E.55.2628/2008)

NZ30391013

Parish: Hurworth

Postal Code: DL2 2JB

**57A THE GREEN, HURWORTH, DARLINGTON*****57a The Green, Hurworth, Darlington, County Durham. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hardie, C      Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd, Report: 0041/1-08 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd

The watching brief provided evidence of a deeply culverted beck running across the site from north-west to south-east, visible on maps from 1839. It appeared that at some point in the later 20th century, the beck was diverted into a pipe and the open culvert backfilled. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Durham

### Chester-le-Street

(E.20.2629/2008)

NZ27525126

Parish: Chester-le-Street

Postal Code: DH3 3QD

**MIDDLE CHARE AND HIGH CHARE, CHESTER-LE-STREET*****Archaeological Watching Brief Between Middle Chare and High Chare, Chester-le-Street, County Durham***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No features or deposits of proven archaeological significance were encountered within three areas of investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-52196

### Derwentside

(E.20.2630/2008)

NZ14244972

Parish: Greencroft

Postal Code: DH8 7TG

**LOW WOODSIDE FARM, INVESTON*****Low Woodside Farm, Investon. An Archaeological Watching Brief During Excavations for a New Stable Building***

Hammond, N      Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd, Report: 0060/08 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd

The watching brief provided little evidence of in situ archaeological deposits of any significant antiquity. Unstratified pottery and ceramic building material of 19th/20th century date was

observed. A single post hole on one site of a post-medieval surface strongly suggested that it was related to a simple 18th/19th century agricultural building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Durham

(E.20.2631/2008)

NZ27314236

Parish: Durham

Postal Code: DH1 3QX

### **CASTLE KEEP**

***Castle Keep (University College). Archaeological Monitoring***

Platell, A      Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1860 2008, 3pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A trench was excavated on the top of the castle mound, to the west of the keep, and comprised the removal of modern overburden to expose and remove a ceramic drain. The trench contained a silt containing frequent stones, slates and fragments of ceramic drain, together with modern artefacts of glass, pottery, plastic and fabric. No undisturbed ground was noted, and no significant archaeological deposits or artefacts were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.20.2632/2008)

NZ27304230

Parish: Durham Castle and Precincts

Postal Code: DH1 3RN

### **PALACE GREEN AND THE MASTER'S GARDEN [UNIVERSITY COLLEGE]**

***Palace Green and the Master's Garden [University College]. Archaeological Monitoring***

Armstrong, J & Beveridge, J      Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, 2008, 2pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

No undisturbed ground was noted, and no significant archaeological deposits or artefacts were recorded. The base of the trench was flooded and could not be observed, although it was probable that the excavation was entirely contained within ground previously disturbed by the original trench for the pipes. The cuts for the trenches for both pipes were not observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.20.2633/2008)

NZ27684241

Parish:

Postal Code: DH1 3JN

### **ROYAL COUNTY HOTEL, OLD ELVET, DURHAM**

***Royal County Hotel, Old Elvet, Durham. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Spall, C York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The installation of a sprinkler main involved the excavation of a single trench. The trench encountered a buried soil horizon into which a stone-built cellar had been constructed. The

cellar was represented by a stone built wall flanked by pine plank shuttering and had been backfilled and levelled with demolition material . Cartographic evidence suggested that these structural remains belonged to a building constructed between 1754 and 1861 and demolished during the mid-20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: fieldarc1-41055

(E.20.2634/2008)

NZ27484233

Parish: Durham St. Mary le Bow

Postal Code: DH1 3EU

**3 NORTH BAILEY, DURHAM CITY****3 North Bailey, Durham City Archaeological Investigations**

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1796 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Part of the Castle Wall of Durham was exposed at the east end of the site. In addition, the remains of a post-medieval outbuilding associated with the wall were recorded. Wall footings connected with the previous structure of 3 North Bailey were exposed, as were the remains of a Victorian greenhouse or outbuilding, the arch of the basement vault was observed in the east wall of the current building. The finds recovered were all unstratified, and therefore of limited potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-39582

(E.20.2635/2008)

NZ27434257

Parish: Durham St. Nicholas

Postal Code: DH1 3NJ

**DURHAM MARKET PLACE, DURHAM****Durham Market Place, Durham. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Richardson, D, Strickland, J & Scott, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 804 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The watching brief discovered two in situ burials immediately to the east of St. Nicholas's Church, representing an important discovery. The burials were aligned east-west in an area formerly occupied by the eastern end of the church. The analysis of the bones confirmed that the remains belonged to an adult male and a juvenile burial. Radiocarbon dating suggested a likely date range from 1650 and 1960 AD. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* S24640  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

**Easington**

(E.20.2636/2008)

NZ43993499

Parish: Sheraton with Hulam

Postal Code: TS274RD

**SHERATON VILLAGE, EASINGTON****Sheraton Village, Easington, County Durham. Archaeological Watching Brief Report on a Replacement Water Supply Pipeline**

Hardie, C      Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd., Report: 0042/1-08 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd.

The watching brief provided little in situ archaeological deposits of pre-20th century date. The existing water main, apparently open cut by excavation, had removed any early archaeological features. A few sherds of re-deposited medieval pottery were recovered. Test Pit 1 provided the most memorable find, a replica Japanese Samurai sword, which confirmed backfilling with 1980s rubbish. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* S23897

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Sedgefield

(E.20.2637/2008)

NZ26802220

Parish: Great Aycliffe

Postal Code: DL5 6QG

### **HEIGHINGTON LANE WEST INDUSTRIAL AREA**

***Heighington Lane West Industrial Area, County Durham. Negative Watching Brief Report***

Speed, G      Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/22 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, with the exception of a post-medieval cobbled surface. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Teesdale

(E.20.2638/2008)

NY86722786

Parish: Lunedale

Postal Code: DL120EP

### **DRY BECK, CRONKLEY FARM, TEESDALE**

***Dry Beck, Cronkley Farm, Teesdale. Archaeological Monitoring***

Randerson, M      Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1836 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the re-cutting of the channel of Dry Beck and the creation of a stone revetment on the east bank of the watercourse, to prevent the erosion of archaeological remains on the bank of the beck. The re-cutting of the stream channel and the construction of the revetment were both completed successfully. No archaeological remains were disturbed by the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-38730

(E.20.2639/2008)

NY86722786

Parish:

Postal Code: DL120EP

### **DRY BECK, CRONKLEY FARM, TEESDALE (II)**

**Dry Beck, Cronkley Farm, Teesdale. Archaeological Recording**

Randerson, M Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1837 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the cleaning and recording of a section of riverbank on the east side of Dry Beck, where the remains of two medieval buildings were threatened by erosion. A section through the remaining part of the south building was recorded. This represented the first archaeological recording of this settlement, and provided a benchmark against which future erosion of the archaeological remains could be measured. Research questions for any potential further work were also raised by the recording programme. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-38732

**Wear Valley**

(E.20.2640/2008)

NZ15843892

Parish: Crook and Billy Row

Postal Code: DL159AW

**BROOMHILL WIND FARM, CROOK**

***Broomhill Wind Farm, Crook, County Durham. Archaeological Monitoring***

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1971 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the archaeological monitoring of groundwork associated with the construction of an access road and turbines for a wind farm. No archaeological features were uncovered, therefore no further scheme of archaeological works was recommended in relation to this development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44411

(E.20.2641/2008)

NZ10833623

Parish: Wolsingham

Postal Code: DL133JJ

**BRADLEY HALL, NEAR WOLSINGHAM, WEAR VALLEY**

***Bradley Hall, Near Wolsingham, Wear Valley***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No features or deposits of proven archaeological significance were encountered within the areas of investigation. Trenches 1 and 2 contained what appeared to be dump layers incorporating building rubble, but the material was of uncertain date in each case. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: preconst1-46607

**Former County of Tyne & Wear****Gateshead**

(E.05.2642/2008)

NZ15806500

Parish: Heddon-on-the-Wall

Postal Code: NE403PD

**LAND AT WHINHAVEN, PETH LANE, RYTON*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Land at Whinhaven, Peth Lane, Ryton***

Wood, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/751/08 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief on groundwork was undertaken. The site was located on an area known to be of high archaeological potential, as Whinhaven was situated within the English Heritage registered Newburn Battlefield of 1640. The excavations consisted of a single square foundation trench. No archaeological deposits were observed during the groundworks and no further work was scheduled. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-46582

(E.05.2643/2008)

NZ21776174, NZ21946164

Parish: Whickham

Postal Code: NE164ES, NE119QT

**CONDERCUM ROAD & WEST ROAD, BENWELL*****Condercum Road & West Road, Benwell, Tyne & Wear. Archaeological Watching Brief and Supplementary Report***

Muncaster, W & Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 778 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The watching brief recovered no deposits of archaeological interest and ensured that no deposits of archaeological interest were disturbed during the works. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/5

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-31804

(E.05.2644/2008)

NZ17406210

Parish: Winlaton

Postal Code: NE216BB

**HOOD SQUARE, WINLATON, GATESHEAD*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Hood Square, Winlaton, Gateshead***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/27 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The topsoil was removed down to the natural sand level using a mini-digger. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/33

OASIS ID: archaeol6-38687

**Newcastle-upon-Tyne**

(E.05.2645/2008)

NZ269649

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: 83-89 SHIELDS ROAD BYKER*****83-89 Shields Road Byker***



Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008,  
*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd  
"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken ahead of the construction of a new Customer Service centre on the north side of Shields Road, Byker." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41837

(E.05.2646/2008)

NZ2070165209

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT WEST ROAD AND GRETNA ROAD, DENTON BURN, NEWCASTLE**  
*Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at West Road and Gretna Road, Denton Burn, Newcastle*

Wooler, F Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/829/08 2008, Soft bound report including colour photographs and figures  
*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd  
"Archaeological watching brief undertaken during the clearance of blockages in existing BT ducts along West Road (Hadrians Wall) and Gretna Road (Vallum)." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-51728

(E.05.2647/2008)

NZ638248

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: HANNOVER STREET, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE, WB**  
*Hannover Street, Newcastle upon Tyne*

Carlton,R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008,  
*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd  
"An archaeological watching brief as undertaken to monitor excavation for electricity supply on Hannover Street, Newcastle upon Tyne. This was requested due to the highly sensitive archaeological area." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41726

(E.05.2648/2008)

NZ2088464988

Parish:

Postal Code: NE15 7PX

**OASIS DATABASE: ST. CUTHBERT'S VALLUM, BENWELL, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE**  
*St. Cuthbert's High School, Benwell, Newcastle upon Tyne*

Hurst, M.J. Arbeia Roman Fort, South Shields, Tyne and Wear : TWM Archaeology, Report: report no. 855 2008, Standard TWM Archaeology bound report with all appropriate figures and plates. Digital pdf version also available.  
*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology  
"St Cuthberts School, Benwell - watching brief and evaluation. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-47232

(E.05.2649/2008)

NZ21456470

Parish: Benwell

Postal Code: NE156QB

**FOUNDATION & KEY STAGE 2, HADRIAN SCHOOL, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE**  
*Foundation & Key Stage 2, Hadrian School, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief*

Rushworth, A Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

Eleven trenches were excavated, revealing deposited grey ash which had formed part of the foundation of the previous walkway. No archaeological features, deposits or finds of any archaeological or historical significance were encountered during the work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-48236

(E.05.2650/2008)

NZ26906490

Parish: Byker

Postal Code: NE6 1XQ

**83-89 SHIELDS ROAD, BYKER**

*83-89 Shields Road, Byker, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief*

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No features, deposits or finds of archaeological importance were observed in any of the holes drilled and piled as part of the development works. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/59

OASIS ID: thearch2-41837

(E.05.2651/2008)

NZ27406490

Parish: Byker

Postal Code: NE6 2UJ

**FOSSWAY, BYKER**

*Fossway, Byker, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief*

Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An earlier evaluation established archaeological significance within the Scheduled area associated with Hadrian's Wall. The watching brief found no deposits during the laying of the electricity cable. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/30

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-32197

(E.05.2652/2008)

NZ20086549

Parish: East Denton

Postal Code: NE5 2UR

**SLATYFORD LANE, DENTON**

*Slatyford Lane, Denton, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief*

Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 852 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No evidence for deposits associated with Hadrian's Wall were encountered, the trenches did not penetrate beneath modern levels. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/91

OASIS ID: Tyneandw3-45083

(E.05.2653/2008)

NZ19406560

Parish: East Denton

Postal Code: NE157RL

**WALLINGTON DRIVE, DENTON**

***Wallington Drive, Denton, Tyne and Wear. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 823 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The watching brief recovered no deposits of archaeological interest, despite the work being carried out in close proximity to the remains of the Hadrian's Wall frontier. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/58

OASIS ID: Tyneandw3-42169

(E.05.2654/2008)

NZ23506420

Parish: Fenham

Postal Code: NE4 6JG

**BALMORAL HOTEL, WORLEY STREET, WESTGATE ROAD, NEWCASTLE (I)**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Balmoral hotel, Worley Street, Westgate Road, Newcastle***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/39 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The only deposits recorded in the area were that of building debris left by the construction and subsequent demolition of the housing which once occupied the site prior to the construction of the hotel. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-42089

(E.05.2655/2008)

NZ24506445

Parish: Fenham

Postal Code: NE4 6AL

**WELLBAR HOUSE, GALLOWGATE**

***Wellbar House, Gallowgate, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Rushworth, A Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No features or deposits or finds of any archaeological or historical significance were encountered during the works. In the southern part of the site, the composition of the clay deposit revealed beneath the levelling dumps associated with Wellbar House suggested that the clay might have been redeposited in that area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/196  
OASIS ID: thearcha2-40489

(E.05.2656/2008)

NZ25136366

Parish: Gateshead

Postal Code: NE8 3RS

**THE HIGH LEVEL BRIDGE, NEWCASTLE-GATESHEAD**

***The High Level Bridge, Newcastle-Gateshead. Archaeological Monitoring During Refurbishment***

Williams, A Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Alan Williams Archaeology

Monitoring concentrated mainly on the road and footways. The two deck road and rail was a structure completed in 1849. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/100

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: alanwill-44186

(E.05.2657/2008)

NZ18506600, NZ13706690

Parish: Heddon-on-the-Wall

Postal Code: NE158TL, NE150ED

**STREET LIGHTING PFI, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE & NORTH TYNESIDE**

***Street Lighting PFI, Newcastle-upon-Tyne & North Tyneside. Archaeological Watching Brief. Interim Report 1***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No significant observations were made with regard to cultural heritage remains and it was concluded that no remains of cultural heritage importance were disturbed during the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2658/2008)

NZ17506550

Parish: Newburn Hall

Postal Code: NE158XL

**NEWBURN**

***Newburn, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Carter, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 763 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Seventy-six trenches were observed and recorded but no deposits or features of archaeological interest were noted. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/113

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-48196

(E.05.2659/2008)

NZ26316423

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne All Saints

Postal Code: NE1 2BE

**ALLAN HOUSE, CITY ROAD, OUSEBURN****Allan House, City Road, Ouseburn, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Watching Brief. Electricity Supply Trench**

Signorelli, G York : Mike Griffiths and Associates, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mike Griffiths and Associates

No archaeological deposits were recovered during the works. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/90

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2660/2008)

NZ25066386

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 1RQ

**NEWCASTLE CROWN COURT, MOOT HALL, NEWCASTLE****Newcastle Crown Court, Moot Hall, Newcastle. Watching Brief and Evaluation Report**

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/41 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief and excavation uncovered the remains of a possible structure which may have been part of the castle defences, or a building in the castle grounds. Post-medieval deposits and structures probably relating to the 19th century Moot Hall were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/131*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2661/2008)

NZ26316423

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 2JE

**NEWCASTLE, ALLAN HOUSE****Newcastle, Allan House. Watching Brief**

Signorelli, G York : Mike Griffiths and Associates, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mike Griffiths and Associates

No archaeological features or deposits were observed during the investigation. Evidence for 20th century site levelling and ground disturbance with the construction of Allan House was recorded across the southern part of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/4

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2662/2008)

NZ26006450

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 2NS

**STEPNEY BANK, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE****Stepney Bank, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief**

Richardson, D South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The evaluation showed that there was only made ground present across the site. Subsequently, a watching brief was carried out during the excavation of the cable trench. No archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/152

OASIS ID: Tyneandw3-52363

(E.05.2663/2008)

NZ24886418

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. John

Postal Code: NE1 1EW

**WAYGOOD GALLERY, 31-37 HIGH BRIDGE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Works Associated with the Waygood Gallery, 31-37 High Street High Bridge, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Tyne and Wear***

Peters, C & Wood, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/643/08 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on groundwork relating to the redevelopment of the Waygood Gallery, Nos. 31-37 High Bridge Parade, Newcastle upon Tyne. The site was located in an area of high archaeological potential highlighted during a desk-based assessment and subsequent building recording of the site. Cellaring was known to have occurred across much of the area, relating to Victorian buildings on the site. The watching brief occurred in two phases, firstly, in May 2008, when a foundation pit was excavated for a tower crane in the courtyard behind Nos. 25-29 High Bridge, and secondly, between August and November 2008, within the courtyard of the building itself. During Phase 1, features thought to be the remains of an external warehouse wall were recorded, with a later abutting wall, and an original cellar floor relating to the inside of the warehouse. No earlier archaeological deposits were located, and the area was shown to have been disturbed by several pipes and services. During Phase 2, a feature believed to be the remains of a post-medieval brick built well was recorded, located in the southern end of the courtyard within the Waygood Gallery. Two orange and red silty sandy industrial spreads were uncovered, both containing animal bone. No other features were observed and it is thought that the area within the courtyard had already been subject to modern disturbance when the cellars for the building were constructed. As the redevelopment of the buildings required no further groundwork, further monitoring was not required during this work. This watching brief provided a rare opportunity to test the subsurface medieval survival of the area. The area truncated by the groundwork has proved to be within the known area of Victorian cellaring although earlier deposits may yet survive below the level reached by these works. In addition, there remains the potential for pockets of archaeology to survive in areas not impacted upon by the cellaring, and as a result, due to the high archaeological potential of the area, it is likely that similar works in the vicinity will require a similar scheme of archaeological mitigation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-42177

(E.05.2664/2008)

NZ15206690

Parish: Throckley

Postal Code: NE159DT

**117 HEXHAM ROAD, THROCKLEY**

***117 Hexham Road, Throckley, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Coates, M South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 799 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department  
 No archaeological features or deposits were discovered within the trench due to a high level of disturbance from previous services. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/6  
 OASIS ID: tyneandw3-36627

(E.05.2665/2008)

NZ24706370

Parish: Westgate

Postal Code: NE1 3PF

**FORTH STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE**

***Forth Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.  
 The excavations encountered and removed the remains of modern mixed fill deposits excavated from a shallow trench. No structures, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/60  
 OASIS ID: thearcha2-41714

(E.05.2666/2008)

NZ24806380

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 3NY

**HANOVER STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE**

***Hannover Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.  
 No significant observations were made with regard to cultural heritage remains and it was concluded that no remains of cultural heritage importance were disturbed during the works. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/48  
 OASIS ID: thearch2-41726

## North Tyneside

(E.05.2667/2008)

NZ27507300

Parish: Burradon

Postal Code: NE237ND

**BURRADON FARM, BURRADON VILLAGE, CRAMLINGTON**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Burradon Farm, Burradon Village, Cramlington, Tyne and Wear***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The watching brief was undertaken on excavations for service trenches associated with the development, and revealed a layer of 19th century levelling deposits used to create a level platform onto which the farm complex was built. There were no surviving in situ remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/165  
*OASIS ID:* archaeol5-52466

(E.05.2668/2008)

NZ36256856

Parish: Chirton

Postal Code: NE301JS

**IRVIN BUILDING, UNION QUAY, NORH SHIELDS**

***Irvin Building, Union Quay, North Shields. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

During the excavation of a pipe trench at the rear of the building, an area of modern building demolition and industrial waste was located which contained a large quantity of clay pipes. The building recorded on the OS 1998 map immediately adjacent to the west of the Irvin Buildings may have been a clay pipe manufacturer dating from the late-19th century. The foundations for the gasometer were encountered within the courtyard. No evidence of medieval or earlier structures were located at any time throughout the programme. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/79  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
*OASIS ID:* tyneandw3-42652

(E.05.2669/2008)

NZ35327087

Parish: Preston

Postal Code: NE303EY

**ST. MARY'S RC PRIMARY SCHOOL, CULLERCOATS**

***St. Mary's RC Primary School, Cullercoats, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Bamburgh Research Project Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

The excavation of the floor foundation area for the new extension exposed a yellow-brown sandy clay subsoil, in other areas a buried topsoil sealed beneath the existing yard surface was not bottomed. Excavation of the construction trenches was undertaken following the laying of the aggregate for the new floor surface. Excavation reached a depth of 1.1m below ground level and exposed a clean yellow-brown subsoil. The excavation associated with the extension of the yard area revealed a buried a topsoil that extended beneath a redeposited yellow brown clay subsoil that was not bottomed at the depth of excavation. The absence of any features of archaeological interest in the area of the extension and the presence of an area of redeposited subsoil in the area of the yard extension precluded the recording of any further archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/76  
*OASIS ID:* no

(E.05.2670/2008)

NZ37346935



Parish: Tynemouth

Postal Code: NE30 4HA

**TYNEMOUTH PRIORY*****Tynemouth Priory, Tyne and Wear. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 864 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

As a result of subsidence beneath a gravelled track running alongside Tynemouth Priory, a trench was excavated to determine the nature of the problem. Service pipes were located within the trench and beneath the gravelled surface. The trench was not extended beyond these services and did not expose or disturb any archaeological deposits. The area beneath the gravelled surface was subsequently backfilled with concrete. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/104

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46349

(E.05.2671/2008)

NZ29946599

Parish: Wallsend

Postal Code: NE28 7RH

**FOSSWAY SUBSTATION, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE TO WALLSEND, NORTH TYNESIDE*****Fossway Sub-station, Newcastle-upon-Tyne to Wallsend, North Tyneside. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 826 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

During the evaluation, remains of the Via Praetoria and the eastern defensive wall of the fort were observed at a depth of 0.8m below the road surface. On the Fossway, Hadrian's Wall was observed at a depth of 0.8m below the ground surface. During the watching brief along Bundle street, Hadrian's Wall was observed at depth of 0.9m below the surface of the pedestrian crossing. Evidence for a cut of the wall ditch was encountered at No. 222 Fossway. The ditching was laid at a depth of 0.8m in the area of Hadrian's wall to avoid damage. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/160

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-43746

**South Tyneside**

(E.05.2672/2008)

NZ37746476

Parish: Harton

Postal Code: NE346AQ

**221 SUNDERLAND ROAD, HARTON*****221 Sunderland Road, Harton, South Shields. Archaeological Watching Brief During Groundworks for Extension***

Alan Williams Archaeology Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Alan Williams Archaeology

No archaeological deposits were seen during the monitoring, the site soil and subsoil profiles being consistently loam garden soil, clay and rotted limestone. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/34

OASIS ID: alanwill1-

(E.05.2673/2008)

NZ33906520

Parish: Hedworth Monkton and Jarrow

Postal Code: NE323DZ

**ST. PAUL'S MONASTERY, JARROW*****Archaeological Watching Brief At St. Paul's Monastery, Jarrow, Tyne And Wear***

Horn, R Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/766/08 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A programme of archaeological works on land beside St. Paul's Monastery, Jarrow, Tyne and Wear was undertaken. The site was located within an area of high archaeological potential, within the boundary of the designated Scheduled Ancient Monument of St. Paul's Monastery. As a result, all works associated with the insertion of six new interpretation panels in the environs of the monastery required a programme of archaeological work to be undertaken, in the form of a watching brief, undertaken on all groundworks associated with the development. The works involved the excavation of two circular pits for each interpretation panel. Modern glass, pottery and ceramic building material were recovered from the foundations of Interpretation Panels 3, 5 and 6. A possible cobbled surface was discovered at the base of the foundations for Interpretation Panel 6. The archaeological material encountered was consistent with material that was to be expected in view of the past habitation in the vicinity. The discovery of a possible path or floor surface was unsurprising given the location of the site within the monastery. It was recommended that due to the continuing high archaeological potential of the area, and the status of the site as a Scheduled Ancient Monument, any further development in the area should be subjected to archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-48498

(E.05.2674/2008)

NZ36506780

Parish: South Shields

Postal Code: NE332AZ

**ARBEIA SIGNS, ARBEIA ROMAN FORT, SOUTH SHIELDS*****Arbeia Signs, Arbeia Roman Fort, South Shields, Tyne and Wear. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological horizons or features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/157

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52556

(E.05.2675/2008)

NZ36406730

Parish:

Postal Code: NE33 2DL

**BRIGHAM PLACE, SOUTH SHIELDS*****Brigham Place, South Shields. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 832 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The site probably lay within the former extent of the vicus [civilian settlement] which surrounded Arbeia Roman Fort. Trenches B and C excavated along the pavement of Mile End Road revealed several service cables and pipes. No archaeological features were observed. Area A revealed three partially demolished modern red bricked walls of a building which formerly fronted Mile End Road and several spreads of demolition material. A post-medieval soil horizon was located at between 0.80m and 1.1m below the present ground levels. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/183  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52045

(E.05.2676/2008)

NZ36506780

Parish:

Postal Code: NE332AZ

**FORT STREET-BARING STREET, SOUTH SHIELDS*****Fort Street-Baring Street, South Shields. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stobbs, G South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department  
 No archaeological horizons or features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/156  
 OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52004

(E.05.2677/2008)

NZ37746476

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: 221 SUNDERLAND ROAD, HARTON, SOUTH SHIELDS. ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF*****221 Sunderland Road, Harton, South Shields. Archaeological watching brief during groundworks for extension***

Williams, A. Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, A4 wire-bound report

Work undertaken by: Alan Williams Archaeology  
 "Watching brief on groundworks in the vicinity of the medieval village of Harton." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: alanwill1-41600

**Sunderland**

(E.05.2678/2008)

NZ39035677

Parish: Bishopwearmouth

Postal Code: SR1 3SB

**WEARMOUTH HALL, CHESTER ROAD, SUNDERLAND*****Wearmouth Hall, Chester Road, Sunderland. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 819 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs

Work undertaken by: Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department  
 No significant archaeological features were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/106  
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46280

(E.05.2679/2008)

NZ38085104

Parish: Burdon

Postal Code: SR7 0NW

**BURDON VILLAGE, SUNDERLAND**

***Burdon Village, Sunderland. Archaeological Monitoring***

Rae, A Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2005 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of eight launch pits to enable directional drilling of the new pipeline. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.05.2680/2008)

NZ30105410

Parish: Harraton

Postal Code: NE389AH

**1-14 MIDDLE CLOSE, HARRATON, WASHINGTON**

***1-14 Middle Close, Harraton, Washington. Archaeological Monitoring***

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1974 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the archaeological monitoring of groundwork associated with the excavation of foundations for a new housing development. No evidence for the Fatfield Wagonway that previously ran across the site was recovered, and no features of archaeological origin were discovered. Therefore, no further work was recommended in connection to the development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44781

(E.05.2681/2008)

NZ34204970

Parish: Houghton le Spring

Postal Code: DH4 5BH

**KEPIER BUILDINGS, HOUGHTON LE SPRING**

***Kepier Buildings, Houghton Le Spring, Tyne & Wear. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Ryder, P Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 14pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Peter F Ryder

A watching brief showed the interface between sand and soil dropped vertically westward. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/172

OASIS ID: peterfry1-54459

(E.05.2682/2008)

NZ35405440

Parish: Offerton

Postal Code: SR4 9LB

**HASTINGS HILL FARM, FOXCOVER ROAD, EAST HERRINGTON, SUNDERLAND**

***Hastings Hill Farm, Foxcover Road, East Herrington, Sunderland. Report for an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Ian Farmer Associates Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30300 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

Due to previous levelling of the site, possibly during the construction of the farmhouse, the site of the extension possessed limited stratigraphy and no archaeological potential. Trench excavations revealed no visible archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: ianfarme-40038

(E.05.2683/2008)

NZ3459255415

Parish:

Postal Code: SR4 9JL

**OFFERTON GRANGE FARM, SUNDERLAND**

***Offerton Grange Farm, Sunderland***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/50 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The excavation of the pits revealed that the natural boulder clay had not been disturbed, other than the presence of modern field drains. Given the relatively shallow depth of the excavation and the undisturbed natural clay, the foundation pits failed to produce any significant archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/98

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol5-45229

(E.05.2684/2008)

NZ41025208

Parish: Ryhope

Postal Code: SR2 0LU

**THE FORMER RYHOPE RENT OFFICE, RYHOPE, SUNDERLAND**

***The Former Ryhope Rent Office, Ryhope, Sunderland. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Rae, A Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2022 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

An area of tarmac and topsoil was excavated within the footprint of the development. No archaeological features or remains were uncovered or identified during the course of the works. Photographic recording of the boundary wall and its setting was conducted. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-47432

(E.05.2685/2008)

NZ354544

Parish: SUNDERLAND

Postal Code: SR4 9LB

**OASIS DATABASE: HASTINGS HILL FARM**

***Hastings Hill Farm - report on an archaeological watching brief***

Kruse, F. Gateshead : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30300 2008, a word document printed on A4 in colour with various appendices on A4 in colour  
*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates  
"A watching brief during the excavation of the foundation trench of an extension to the farmhouse to the east of Hastings Hill Barrow." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: ianfarme1-40038

(E.05.2686/2008)

NZ39485435

Parish: Tunstall

Postal Code: SR2 9DQ

**TUNSTALL HILLS, SUNDERLAND**

***Tunstall Hills, Sunderland. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department  
No archaeological features were observed during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/176  
OASIS ID: Tyneandw3-52828

(E.05.2687/2008)

NZ30005660

Parish: Wallsend

Postal Code: NE28 6HZ

**SEGEDUNUM ROMAN FORT, WALLSEND**

***Segedunum Roman Fort, Wallsend, North Tyneside***

Dougherty, E South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 863 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department  
No deposits of archaeological significance were encountered, as the trench was only excavated to a depth of the existing brick built man-hole chamber. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/158  
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52701

## Hartlepool

### Hartlepool UA

(E.59.2688/2008)

NZ46843489

Parish: Hart

Postal Code: TS273AY

**3 PALACE ROW, HART**

***3 Palace Row, Hart***

Rowe, P Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology  
Due to a mix-up in communication, the foundation trenches were not available for inspection. However, the level of the garden behind the house had been reduced by approximately 2.5m, and the section was visible. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 625

OASIS ID: no

## Middlesbrough

### Middlesbrough UA

(E.65.2689/2008)

NZ48202030

Parish: Thornaby

Postal Code: TS2 1NL

**THE FORMER NEWPORT IRON WORKS, NORTH MIDDLESBROUGH ACCESSIBILITY SCHEME*****Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at the Site of the Former Newport Iron Works, North Middlesbrough Accessibility Scheme, Teesside***

Jackson, D Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/779/08 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief was initiated following the discovery of significant archaeological remains during development associated with the North Middlesbrough Accessibility Scheme. The works were conducted within an area of high archaeological potential related to the Newport Iron Works [HER 1822], which was classed as significant due to the large amounts of iron ore smelted in large blast furnaces, the remains of which are still partially extant. The works involved the excavation and removal of large amounts of topsoil and industrial debris, both at the northern and southern extents of the site. The watching brief revealed the presence of archaeological features and horizons in both areas associated with the 19th/20th century Newport Iron Works. The archaeological features at the northern end of the site were particularly well preserved. Features included a large flue, several vents and the base of a chimney, which probably related to the former water-cooling plant for the iron works. However, the archaeology at the southern end of the site was poorly preserved, largely being made up of demolition material and industrial debris with only one discernable feature noted. This feature probably represented the remains of a flue structure associated with one of several blast furnaces within that area. Based on the archaeological investigations conducted, the survival of significant archaeological remains associated with the Newport Iron Works were expected throughout the proposed area of development. Therefore, it was recommended that any further ground reduction within the area be subject to a programme of archaeological observation and investigation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-54591

(E.65.2690/2008)

NZ48411698

Parish: West Acklam

Postal Code: TS5 7EB

**CHURCH LANE, ACKLAM, MIDDLESBROUGH*****Archaeological Monitoring at Woodlands. Church Lane, Acklam, Middlesbrough***

Grahame, R Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/07 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

A watching brief during the construction of a residential care home encountered a large linear feature, medieval in date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: teesarch1-49527

## Northumberland

## Alnwick

(E.35.2691/2008)

NU18451323

Parish: ALNWICK

Postal Code: NE66 1LE

**OASIS DATABASE: CLAYPORT STREET, ALNWICK ARCHAEOLOGICAL INVESTIGATION**

***An Archaeological Investigation at Clayport Street, Alnwick***

Carey C Archaeological Research Services Ltd, Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services Ltd, Report: Archaeological Research Services Ltd Report No. 2007/44 2008, Spiral bound printed A4 excavation report with accompanying illustrations

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services Ltd

"Clayport Street, Alnwick archaeological investigation consisting of three stages, 1 watching brief, 2 strip and record and 3 open area excavation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-28928

(E.35.2692/2008)

NU05490972

Parish: Callaly

Postal Code: NE664TA

**SOUTH LODGE, CALLALY**

***South Lodge, Callaly, Northumberland. Report or Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP08/07 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-45269

(E.35.2693/2008)

NY93759332

Parish: Elsdon

Postal Code: NE191AB

**ELSDON OHL REFURBISHMENT, ELSDON, NEAR OTTERBURN, DISTRICT OF ALNWICK**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief for the Elsdon OHL Refurbishment, Elsdon, Near Otterburn, District of Alnwick, Northumberland***

Henderson, C Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 18pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:*

An archaeological monitoring and recording exercise was undertaken in the village of Elsdon. The investigations were carried out during December 2007 and January 2008. The village of Elsdon was of medieval origin and contained the site of Mote Hills motte and bailey castle, which had Scheduled Monument status. The scheme was considered to have most potential for disturbing archaeological remains where poles carrying overhead power lines were being replaced in close proximity to the Scheduled area in the north-eastern part of the village. Intrusive groundworks associated with the replacement of poles in the vicinity of the Scheduled Monument were to be monitored and any remains of note recorded. Replacement of other poles in the scheme were monitored as appropriate. Natural geological material was recorded in each of the foundation pits. This was overlain by topsoil or made ground at all but one location. In Pit 2, located on ground directly east of Elsdon Burn, a spread of stones, possibly from a collapsed wall or surface of uncertain period of origin was recorded. No



archaeological deposits or features of note were recorded in any other foundation pit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: preconst1-36251

(E.35.2694/2008)

NU22952260

Parish: Embleton

Postal Code: NE663XN

**MANOR COTTAGE, EMBLETON**

***Manor Cottage, Embleton, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G      Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 08/09 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Babburgh Research Project

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the groundworks associated with the construction of an extension to Manor Cottage. Excavation of the western foundation trench for the extension commenced on the 23rd of September and was suspended on the 24th of September 2008. The trench was excavated c. 0.7m wide and was dug down in a series of spits using a mini-digger. A series of layers of made ground of recent date were encountered, comprising topsoil to a depth over layers of rubble and stone fragments. Modern china, plastic and polythene indicated a 20th century date for the deposit sequence. Excavation continued to a depth of 1.7m when the reach of the machine arm became a limiting factor. A consultation between the contractor and the building inspector resulted in a decision being taken to alter the foundations to take into account the great depth of made-up material. The building foundations would be completed as a concrete raft at a depth of 0.5m below ground level and the excavated trench filled to this depth with building stone. The watching brief was therefore suspended following consultation. The house at Manor Cottage lay at the western extent of the village and on a part of the road that rose up towards the east with a noticeable gradient. The level platform for the house construction was likely to be the result of terracing into the natural gradient. The ground on the western downhill side, being made up more than 1.7m. The excavation of the trench therefore revealed no features of archaeological interest, but equally must have been seen as indicative of a much localised situation with regard to the preservation of archaeological features and the depth at which they may have been encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-49446

(E.35.2695/2008)

NU23072260

Parish:

Postal Code: NE663NS

**ROSE COTTAGE, EMBLETON**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Rose Cottage, Embleton, Northumberland***

Turnbull, P      Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brigantia Archaeological Practice

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, with the exception of late-19th-early 20th century pottery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2696/2008)

NU22791085

Parish: LESBURY

Postal Code: NE66 2SU

**OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF AT SEA VIEW, BILTON, NORTHUMBERLAND*****Sea View Bilton, Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G. Blyth : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 07/17 2008, Comb bound A4 desk top published report

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the construction of an extension to a building in the village of Bilton, near Alnwick, Northumberland. The village is known to have been in existence since the medieval period and therefore the potential to disturb archaeological deposits of medieval date was possible. Excavation of the construction trenches revealed subsoil beneath the topsoil and no features or finds of archaeological interest were encountered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-39630

(E.35.2697/2008)

NU24331510

Parish: LONGHOUGHTON

Postal Code: NE66 3DD

**OASIS DATABASE: ST PETER AND ST PAUL'S CHURCH, LONGHOUGHTON, NORTHUMBERLAND*****St Peter and St Paul's Church, Longhoughton, Northumberland. Archaeological monitoring***

Rae, A. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham Univeristy, Report: Report number 2016 2008, A4 wire-bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham Univeristy

"Archaeological monitoring conducted during the excavation of a pipe trench and manhole in connection with the conversion of the existing disused fuel store into a toilet at the north-east corner of the church. No archaeological features or remains were uncovered or recorded during the course of the works." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-47079

**Berwick-upon-Tweed**

(E.35.2698/2008)

NU125420

Parish: HOLY ISLAND

Postal Code: TD15 2SW

**OASIS DATABASE: PALACE HOUSE, HOLY ISLAND WATCHING BRIEF*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Palace House, Holy Island, Northumberland***

Amat, D. Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services Ltd, Report: Report No ARS81 2008, A4 comb-bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services Ltd

"An archaeological watching brief of ducting works on Holy Island." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-52074

(E.35.2699/2008)

NT89303750

Parish: Branxton

Postal Code: TD124SN

**BRANXTON, CORNHILL ON TWEED*****Branxton, Cornhill on Tweed, Northumberland: Archaeological Monitoring***

Rae, A Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1969 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A pipe trench was excavated along the route of the mains reinforcement works. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered. A metal detector survey was undertaken along the route of the pipeline, and all spoil was metal detected prior to disposal. No artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44449

(E.35.2700/2008)

NU12484209

Parish: Holy Island

Postal Code: TD152SB

**HOLY ISLAND FIRST SCHOOL*****Holy Island First School, Holy Island, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2701/2008)

NU12614182

Parish:

Postal Code: TD152RU

**MANOR HOUSE HOTEL, HOLY ISLAND*****Manor House Hotel, Holy Island, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP07/16 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief. The upper, post-medieval part of a midden sequence was recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-39641

(E.35.2702/2008)

NU12604190

Parish:

Postal Code: TD152ST

**PALACE HOUSE, HOLY ISLAND*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Palace House, Holy Island, Northumberland***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: ARS/81 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during telecommunication ducting works. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-520740

(E.35.2703/2008)

NT98705400

Parish: Ord

Postal Code: TD151NL

**CASTLE TERRACE, BERWICK-UPON-TWEED, AREA 2**  
***Castle Terrace, Berwick-upon-Tweed. Area 2 Watching Brief***

Jones, E      Edinburgh : Headland Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Headland Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief provided additional information concerning the medieval settlement, remains of the abandoned medieval village of Bondington to the west of Cheviot House and potentially identified the limits of the medieval cemetery associated with the church of St. Lawrence. Although monitoring conditions were not ideal, the watching brief in Area 2 reinforced the results of previous work regarding the reduction in activity in the north of the site as distance from the medieval settlement core increased. The possibility of a prehistoric presence on the site remained inconclusive. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: headland1-42386

## Blyth Valley

(E.35.2704/2008)

NZ30508150

Parish: Blyth

Postal Code: NE245BN

**AREAS 1 AND 2, SOUTHERN DEVELOPMENT AREA, WEST BLYTH**  
***Areas 1 and 2, Southern Development Area, West Blyth, Northumberland. Archaeological Excavation***

Parker, J      South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The excavation was carried out between 2007 and 2008, and comprised a strip and record exercise with subsequent excavation work. A watercourse was found to run south-west to north-east across the site. On the northern edge of the watercourse were a number of shallow pits of uncertain function. Also present on the south side of the watercourse was an area of scorched clay, suggesting a burning event. To the north of the watercourse was a roundhouse whose eavesdrop gully had an internal diameter of 10.58m. This activity demonstrated Iron Age activity within the area, although with only one roundhouse and few other determinable features, the nature, extent and purpose of settlement was unclear. There was no trace of an enclosure ditch and it seemed likely that the roundhouse belonged to an unenclosed Iron Age settlement. While it was possible that it may have represented the only surviving example of a larger collection of buildings, it was more probable that it was an outlying structure belonging to a settlement whose focus was beyond the limits of Areas 1 and 2. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, UD

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-32076

## Castle Morpeth

(E.35.2705/2008)

NZ03908055

Parish: Capheaton

Postal Code: NE192AB

**CAPHEATON HALL*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report on works at Capheaton Hall, Northumberland***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/701/08 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief primarily involved the monitoring of the removal of two internal walls of Capheaton Hall, a Grade I Listed Building built in the Baroque style by Robert Trollope or Sir John Swinburne in 1668. Wings were added in the mid-18th century. No unexpected features were encountered during the monitoring, although evidence for some reworking of the structure was noted. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-44104

(E.35.2706/2008)

NZ132670

Parish: Heddon-on-the-Wall

Postal Code: NE15 0HA

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO 4-6 HEXHAM ROAD, HEDDON-ON-THE-WALL*****Land adjacent to 4/6 Hexham Road, Heddon on the Wall, Northumberland; archaeological monitoring and recording***

Randerson, M. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: report 2014 2008, Bound report with CD

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"The results of a monitoring programme undertaken during construction on land south of Military Road, Heddon. No archaeological remains were observed during the works, although the north face of Hadrian's Wall was exposed by associated work north of the site. Environmental evidence of medieval date from the Vallum was also analysed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-48090

(E.35.2707/2008)

NZ13326646

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150BU

**HEDDON BANKS FARM, HEDDON ON THE WALL*****Heddon Banks Farm, Heddon on the Wall, Northumberland. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-49677

(E.35.2708/2008)

NZ10376766

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150JB

**IRON SIGN FARM*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Iron Sign Farm, Northumberland***

Amat, D Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: ARS 35 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The watching brief was carried out to monitor the groundwork on a public road close to Iron Sign farm. The groundwork involved excavating to the level at which a telecommunications duct had been previously placed to assess whether archaeology existed or had been disturbed in the area. The route of the ducting crossed the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Hadrian's Wall, the Hadrian's Wall Vallum and the line of the Roman Military Way at approximate right-angles. Previous work along the route of the B6318 had revealed the presence of archaeological remains associated with Hadrian's Wall. Earthworks associated with the vallum were also visible in fields to the east and west of the proposed development. The purpose of the evaluation was to determine whether any remains survived, at what depth and in what condition. Neither the fabric of Hadrian's Wall nor the vallum was identified during the watching brief and there were no signs of features lying below the road surface. The original natural surface had been heavily truncated during the construction of the road and it was likely that this process would have destroyed any surviving archaeology. No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-42605

(E.35.2709/2008)

NZ13106700

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150EY

**LAND ADJACENT TO 4/6 HEXHAM ROAD, HEDDON-ON-THE-WALL**

***Land Adjacent to 4/6 Hexham Road, Heddon-on-the-Wall, Northumberland. Archaeological Appraisal***

Still, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1944 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

An evaluation indicated that deposits of a relatively recent date survived in the north part of the site and that the vallum traversed the southern part of the site. The development works in this part of the site were undertaken without any archaeological monitoring and may have impacted upon this resource. The post-excavation works on samples retained from the vallum during the evaluation stage of the project were in progress. All development work within the Scheduled Ancient Monument was monitored. Monitoring was conducted during the excavation for the foundations of part of the northern boundary wall, a retaining wall and during the insertion of three boreholes. No archaeological deposits were identified during these works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-42750

(E.35.2710/2008)

NZ13406688

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150EJ

**ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, HEDDON-ON-THE-WALL**

***St. Andrew's Church, Heddon on the Wall. Report of Archaeological Monitoring***

Young, G Sheffield : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 08/08 2008, 14pp, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during groundwork associated with the installation of a new WC at St. Andrew's Church, Heddon on the Wall. Excavation of the trench for the waste pipe commenced on the 5th August 2008 and was completed the following day. The trench was between 0.3m and 0.4m wide and was excavated to a maximum depth of 0.5m

below ground level. The area of the new trench had been highly disturbed by the installation of previous services and as a result no in situ layers of archaeological interest were encountered. Within the porch of the church adjacent to the new WC a human skull was seen in section but was not further disturbed. The excavation of the trench, with the exception of the human skull, revealed no features of archaeological interest. The lack of such material was certainly due to the previous disturbance of the area by the installation of the pre-existing services and cannot reflect the conditions that would be expected within the wider area of the churchyard. The exposure of the human skull was clearly an indication that burials and chanel deposits were likely to be present elsewhere, both in the churchyard and also in the vicinity of the church itself. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: bamburgh1-47680.

(E.35.2711/2008)

NZ13406680

Parish:

Postal Code: NE150DP

**ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, HEDDON ON THE WALL**

***St. Andrew's Church, Heddon-on-the-Wall, Northumberland. Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP08/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

The excavation of a service trench associated with the installation of a new WC revealed nothing of archaeological interest except a human skull, seen in section but not disturbed. The lack of archaeological remains on site was attributed to the existence of previous services that had heavily truncated the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: bamburgh1-47680

(E.35.2712/2008)

NZ14938419

Parish: Meldon

Postal Code: NE613QF

**LAND AT EAST MOLESDEN FARM, MITFORD**

***Land at East Molesden Farm, Mitford, Northumberland: Report of Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Young, G & Taylor, A J Bamburgh : Bamburgh Research Project, Report: BRP 08/10 2008, 16pp, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Bamburgh Research Project

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during groundwork associated with the construction of a new dwelling. No features of archaeological interest were identified and no finds were present. Stripping of the topsoil had occurred prior to the commencement of the watching brief, this limited the amount of evidence available to interpret the site, however, the absence of any finds from the monitoring of a considerable excavated volume suggested that the site was located in an area of the settlement with little or no archaeological activity. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: bamburgh1-50314

(E.35.2713/2008)

NZ20018590

Parish: Morpeth

Postal Code: NE611ND

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 59 BRIDGE STREET, MORPETH*****Land to the Rear of 59 Bridge Street, Morpeth, Northumberland. Archaeological Monitoring***

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1975 2008, 7pp, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or finds were discovered and no further work was recommended in relation to this development. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44787

(E.35.2714/2008)

NZ20708630

Parish: Morpeth

Postal Code: NE611UD

**MORPETH FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME*****Morpeth Flood Alleviation Scheme. Negative Watching Brief Report***

Fraser, R Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/21 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2715/2008)

NZ16677302

Parish: Ponteland

**OASIS DATABASE: RIVER PONT FLOOD PREVENTION BARRIER, PONTELAND*****River Pont Flood Defence Bank, Ponteland, Northumberland***

Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, 2008, A4 comb-bound report

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"An archaeological watching brief was carried out in order to mitigate the potential impact of invasive groundworks into the modern flood prevention bank by The Environment Agency." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41665

(E.35.2716/2008)

NZ16487287

Parish:

Postal Code: NE209NR

**PEEL HOUSE, PONTELAND*****Peel House, Ponteland, Northumberland. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Dougherty, E P South Shields : Tyne &amp; Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 873 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

An earlier exercise recorded the presence of a single medieval field boundary, with the purpose of this watching brief being to record the extent of this feature. Fragmentary remains



of intercutting gullies were recorded, and were probably sections of the previously known boundary. No further archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-52832

(E.35.2717/2008)

NZ16807300

Parish:

Postal Code: NE209AY

**RIVER PONT FLOOD DEFENCE BANK, PONTELAND**

***River Pont Flood Defence Bank, Ponteland, Northumberland. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/19  
2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief.  
[Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thearc2-41665

(E.35.2718/2008)

NZ19258478

Parish: STANNINGTON

**OASIS DATABASE: SOUTHERN TRUNK MAIN**

***Southern Trunk Main, Warkworth, Northumberland to North Gosforth, Tyne and Wear: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Parker, J.H. South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: TWM 703 2008, A4 bound report  
containing synthesis of the results of the watching brief

*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology

"Watching brief for refurbishment works along the Southern Trunk Main water pipe." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-38715

## Tynedale

(E.35.2719/2008)

NY78606630

Parish: Bardon Mill

Postal Code: NE477AD

**LAND AT CODLEY GATE FARM, BARDON MILL, HEXHAM**

***Assessment Report for an Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Codley Gate Farm, Bardon Mill, Hexham, Northumberland***

Blake, JHexham : Vindolanda Trust, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Vindolanda Trust

The site lay immediately adjacent to the eastern boundary of the Roman fort of Vindolanda. Despite the site's proximity to the World Heritage Site, nothing of archaeological interest was recovered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thevindo1-49518

(E.35.2720/2008)

NY83708320

Parish: Bellingham

Postal Code: NE482JP

**BELLINGHAM FLOOD DEFENCE BANK*****Bellingham Flood Defence Bank, Bellingham, Northumberland. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief***Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/18  
2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief.  
[Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41653

(E.35.2721/2008)

NY90067061

Parish: CHOLLERTON

**OASIS DATABASE: WALWICK LODGE*****Walwick Lodge, Walwick Hall, Humshaugh, Northumberland. Archaeological monitoring during excavations for extension***

Williams, A. Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, A4 wire-bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Alan Williams Archaeology

"Monitoring of foundation excavations for an extension to Walwick Lodge. An area about 50m square was cut down to subsoil on the north side of the Lodge but no evidence of the Military Way Roman road was noted. It seems likely that previous development around the buildings has removed any evidence of of the Roman road; no other evidence for archaeological remains was seen in the excavated area." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: alanwill1-61199

(E.35.2722/2008)

NY98106470

Parish: Corbridge

Postal Code: NE455NU

**CORBRIDGE ROMAN STATION*****Corbridge Roman Station, Northumberland. An Archaeological Watching Brief***Inkster, K South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report:  
793 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A watching brief was carried out on an excavation for a flagpole slot. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2723/2008)

NY99086435

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455LD

**CORBRIDGE SEWER REFURBISHMENT*****Archaeological Watching Brief on Corbridge Sewer Refurbishment, Northumberland***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Despite the high archaeological potential of the area and the large number of test pits excavated at the site, very little of archaeological interest was encountered during the watching brief. This was largely explained by the situation of the test pits on pre-existing service trenches, that had already disturbed the site. The surviving remains of a drain/culvert and a section of walling at Station Road, possibly associated with the former hospital buildings, lay immediately east of the works. Another narrow small wall was revealed adjacent to Bridge End Cottages, possibly forming a revetting wall in an attempt to contain river erosion. A post-medieval drain or culvert was uncovered on Princes Street, and contained a number of 20th century pottery sherds in its backfill. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14000

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-34243

(E.35.2724/2008)

NY98206500

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455NT

**CORSTOPITUM, CORBRIDGE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Corstopitum, Corbridge***

Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/40 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, despite the site's proximity to the Roman station of Corstopitum. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-42176

(E.35.2725/2008)

NY98906480

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455JW

**INGLEBORO, ST. HELEN'S LANE, CORBRIDGE**

***Ingleboro, St. Helen's Lane, Corbridge, Northumberland. Report on Archaeological Watching Brief***

Carlton, R J Newcastle-upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Ingleboro, St. Helen's Lane. The watching brief was requested because Corbridge was known to be an area of high archaeological potential with regard to Roman, medieval and post-medieval remains. No features, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were observed during the watching brief. The excavations had no impact upon the cultural heritage of Corbridge. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-41446

(E.35.2726/2008)

NY97906480

Parish:

Postal Code: NE455NU

**MILL FARM, CORBRIDGE**

***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Mill Farm, Corbridge, Northumberland***

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken as part of a programme of investigation prior to the site's conversion to residential dwellings. No archaeological features were recorded, but a substantial depth of made up ground was revealed. Four sherds of Roman pottery were recovered from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: northpen3-51021

(E.35.2728/2008)

NY72488739

Parish: Falstone

Postal Code: NE481AE

**FALSTONE FARM**

***Report on an Archaeological Rapid Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief at Falstone Farm, Falstone, Northumberland***

Lidell, T & Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/842/08 2009, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment and watching brief were carried out in relation to the construction of a new dwelling and garage on the site. The assessment revealed that the proposed development site lay adjacent to the church of St. Peter's, however, an earlier Anglo-Saxon chapel was known to have existed. This led to potential for related features, perhaps as early as the 8th or 9th century, to be located within the development area. However, no archaeological remains were recorded during the subsequent watching brief, with the exception of later ridge and furrow. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: nortpen3-52969

(E.35.2729/2008)

NY64506555

Parish: HALTWHISTLE

Postal Code: NE49 9XX

**OASIS DATABASE: HALTWHISTLE, NORTHUMBERLAND: ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION AND WATCHING BRIEF**

***Water Mains Improvement, Haltwhistle, Northumberland***

Carter, G. Arbeia Roman Fort, South Shields, Tyne and Wear : TWM Archaeology, Report: Report no: 508 2008, TWM Archaeology standard bound report including all relevant text, figures and plates. Digital pdf version also available.

*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was commissioned by Northumbrian Water in advance of water mains improvements in Haltwhistle town centre, between Gilsland and Greenhead, and on the Military Road, B6318. The mains improvements project comprised the excavation of several hundred pits, as well as lengths of open cut trench. Scheduled Monument Consent was required in areas where the works encroached on the Scheduled area associated with two Roman marching camps. In these Scheduled areas and in other areas of high archaeological sensitivity (within 50m of the line of Hadrian's Wall and in the centre of Haltwhistle) a continuous archaeological presence was required, whilst intermittent assessment of the works was undertaken in other areas. Where the pipeline crossed the defences of two marching camps (Markham Cottage Roman Camp and Milestone House Roman Camp) archaeological trenches were excavated in advance of the pipelaying to ensure the preservation by record of any significant archaeological deposits. A similar

archaeological excavation strategy was adopted where the pipeline crossed the line of the Stanegate Roman road to the east of the Milestone House Roman Camp." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-42647

(E.35.2730/2008)

NY83416242

Parish: Haydon

Postal Code: NE475LU

**LANGLEY CASTLE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report on works at Langley Castle, Langley, Northumberland***

Clark, A & Railton, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/780/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken relating to the construction of a new accommodation block. The wall of a building was revealed at the northern end of the site, but was believed to be associated with an early 20th century barn that formerly stood to the south of Castle View. No other archaeological features were revealed by the groundwork. The potential remained for further archaeological deposits to be recorded, and any further groundwork were recommended to be monitored. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-49522

(E.35.2732/2008)

NY75506750

Parish:

Postal Code: NE477AW

**TWICE BREWED**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Twice Brewed, Northumberland***

Cockburn, P Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: ARS/86 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork to install a telecommunications duct on either side of the road close to the Twice Brewed Inn. Despite crossing the line of Hadrian's Wall, no archaeological finds or features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol5-29890

(E.35.2733/2008)

NY93506390

Parish: Hexham

Postal Code: NE461LA

**BEST WESTERN BEAUMONT HOTEL, HEXHAM**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Best Western Beaumont Hotel, Hexham, Northumberland***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/743/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was maintained at the Best Western Beaumont Hotel. The hotel was located within the historic core of Hexham, at a location which was once within the grounds of Hexham Abbey. The potential therefore existed for archaeological remains to be revealed by the proposed groundwork at the site. The watching brief was undertaken during the

excavation of the foundation trenches as well as the deep piling. This clearly indicated that in the southern half of the site the modern surface lay on the natural sand substrate (which was excavated to a depth of 2m without change) while the northern extent of the site revealed modern overburden and makeup at least 1.4m in depth with no sign of the natural substrate. Due to the lack of archaeological presence within the area excavated, it was considered that no further archaeological monitoring was required within the scheme of works, unless excavation to a greater depth than had already been tested was required. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3\_51462

(E.35.2734/2008)

NY935639

Parish:

Postal Code: NE46 3LT

**OASIS DATABASE: BEAUMONT HOTEL WATCHING BRIEF, HEXHAM**  
*Archaeological Watching Brief at the Best Western Beaumont Hotel, Hexham, Northumberland*

Liddell, T. Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Limited, Report: CP 743/08 2008, .pdf document and A4 bound report

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Limited

"In October 2008 carried out an archaeological watching brief at The Best Western Beaumont Hotel, Hexham, Northumberland (NY935639). The work followed a planning application for the construction of a new extension to the Beaumont Hotel, which affected an area considered to have a high archaeological potential. The hotel is located within the historic core of Hexham, at a location which was once within the grounds of Hexham Abbey. The potential therefore existed for sensitive archaeological remains to be revealed by the proposed groundworks at the site. The watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of the foundation trenches as well as the deep piling. This clearly indicated that in the southern half of the site the modern surface lay on the natural sand substrate (which was excavated to a depth of 2m without change) while the northern extent of the site revealed modern overburden and makeup at least 1.4m in depth with no sign of the natural substrate. Due to the lack of archaeological presence within the area excavated so far, it is considered that no further archaeological monitoring is required within the current scheme of works, unless excavation to a greater depth than has already been tested is required." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-51462

(E.35.2735/2008)

NZ01348240

Parish: KIRKWHELPINGTON

Postal Code: NE19 2PE

**OASIS DATABASE: KIRKHARLE PELE TOWER**  
*Kirkharle Pele Tower*

Attwood, G. Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Archaeological Services Durham University Report 2008 2008, A4 Wire bound, Grey Cover

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"Two geomagnetic surveys, covering 0.5 ha." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-47420

(E.35.2736/2008)

NZ08206360

Parish: Ovington

Postal Code: NE426DE

**OVINGHAM OLD VICARAGE**

**Ovingham Old Vicarage. Archaeological Recording and Watching Brief**

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP07/68  
2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The process of recording during development works was conducted at the site, a Listed Building and Scheduled Ancient Monument. The excavation in the position of a new sun room revealed an east-west oriented feature made of irregular slabs, perhaps the footings of a removed wall, or possibly a paved pathway. In the south-eastern angle of the trench was an area of consolidated stonework with a clear face standing two courses high on the west. A section of the timber floor of the attic was removed, and shown to have been of 17th century origin. Other observations relating to the fabric and structure of the vicarage were noted. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: thearcha2-56531

(E.35.2737/2008)

NY82979607

Parish: Rochester

Postal Code: NE191RZ

**LAND TO THE WEST OF EVISTONES FARM, ROCHESTER*****Archaeological Rapid Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief Report on Land to the West of Evistones Farm, Rochester, Northumberland***

Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The assessment showed that the site was located in close proximity to two late prehistoric settlement sites and one important medieval village. Little post-medieval and modern activity had affected the area and any remains were thought to have a good status of preservation. No archaeological remains were encountered during the following watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-40176

(E.35.2739/2008)

NY63706627

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: THE CROOKS, GILSLAND. ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF*****The Crooks, Gilsland***

Carlton, R. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd, Report: AP08/47  
2008, A4 comb-bound report

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd

"An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at The Crooks, Gilsland, adjacent to The Gap, in order to monitor the renewal of 40 year old electricity poles by NEDL. The poles lie on or close to the projected course of Hadrian's Wall, within the World Heritage Site north of the Gap farm." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thearcha2-42781

(E.35.2740/2008)

NY63996623

Parish:

Postal Code: CA8 7EH

**THE CROOKS, GILSAND*****The Crooks, Gilsand. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., Report: AP08/47  
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the replacement of 40 year old electricity poles. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.35.2741/2008)

NZ01796866

Parish: Whittington

Postal Code: NE455PZ

**HALTON EAST FARM, HALTON SHIELDS*****Halton East Farm, Halton Shields, Northumberland. Archaeological Monitoring***

Platell, A & Still, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report:  
2107 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Groundworks for a new development disturbed a layer containing 19th/20th century pottery, a gravel surface and service trenches that post-dated this layer. A cobble surface, soakaway and dry-stone wall foundation were identified at the base of the garage foundation trenches and were left in situ beneath the development. All of these deposits were of recent date and related to modern use of the site as a farm. No deposits or finds of potential Roman date were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol3-49969

(E.35.2742/2008)

NZ0531561709

Parish: WYLAM

**OASIS DATABASE: Ovingham to Wylam Archaeological Watching Brief*****Ovingham to Wylam, Northumberland. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stephenson, H & Carter, G. South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: Project number  
796 2008, A4 plastic comb-bound report

*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology

"A watching brief was carried out by was carried out by TWM Archaeology on behalf of Northumbrian Water, on a scheme to refurbish water mains in the Ovingham and Wylam area. An archaeological assessment by TWM archaeology in 2007, recommended archaeological mitigation in the form of a watching brief should be carried out in nine of the twenty areas affected. A total of fifty four trenches were observed and recorded by TWM Archaeology staff between November 2007 and February 2008. With the exception of Trenches in Engine Dene Wylam, no archaeological deposits were observed in any of the trenches, and none appear to have been disturbed by these works. Engine Dene in Wylam is known to be the site of a old clay pit associated Post-Medieval brick manufacturing, prior to 1864. Deposits visible in section in trench ED3 may indicate industrial activity, probably brick making, in the south-west of the area." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-42156



## Wansbeck

(E.35.2743/2008)

NZ31358801

Parish: Cresswell

Postal Code: NE646DA

### **LAND TO THE REAR OF 85-87 FRONT STREET, NEWBIGGIN-BY-THE-SEA**

***Land to the Rear of 85-87 Front Street, Newbiggin-by-the-Sea. Report for an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Ian Farmer Associates Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30369 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new dwelling. Post-medieval and modern demolition deposits, along with a possible post-medieval wall were discovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: ianfarme1-51789

## Redcar & Cleveland

### Redcar and Cleveland UA

(E.76.2744/2008)

NZ53231672

Parish: Ormesby

Postal Code: TS7 9AR

### **52 CHURCH LANE, ORMESBY**

***52 Church Lane, Ormesby***

Rowe, P & Irving, K Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

A watching brief took place during the excavation of foundations for an extension. The backfill above the natural included large stones, bricks, slate tile and clay pantile. Finds of interest included an animal skull and seven sherds of larger reduced green glaze pottery dating to the 14th or 15th century. The north end of the trench contained the stone foundation of a former building which was visible on the 19th century map. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 582

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.76.2745/2008)

NZ58301975

Parish: Wilton

Postal Code: TS104QX

### **ST. CUTHBERT'S CHURCH, WILTON**

***Report on Archaeological Watching Brief. St. Cuthbert's Church, Wilton***

Blaise Vyner Consultancy Stokesley : Blaise Vyner Consultancy, 2008, 3pp, pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Blaise Vyner Consultancy

No finds or features of archaeological interest were noted during the monitoring. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 621

OASIS ID: no

## Stockton-on-Tees

**Hartlepool UA**

(E.82.2748/2008)

NZ43302750

Parish: Elwick

Postal Code: TS225FB

**WYNYARD, NEAR WOLVISTON, STOCKTON-ON-TEES*****Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks at Wynyard, near Wolviston, Stockton-on-Tees***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 2pp, pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock

The archaeological monitoring found no trace of archaeological features and no finds were found in any of the ten trenches. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Stockton-on-Tees UA**

(E.82.2749/2008)

NZ4903022931

Parish: Billingham

Postal Code: TS234EX

**ALLOTMENT POND, HAVERTON HILL*****Allotment Pond, Haverton Hill***

Rowe, P Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

Two machine pits were excavated. Finds were limited to 20th century bottles including examples of "Tees Direct Table Water Supplies" and "Vaux's Stout". [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 635*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.82.2750/2008)

NZ44752233

Parish: Norton

Postal Code: TS201LE

**42 BRADBURY ROAD, NORTON*****42 Bradbury Road, Norton***

Rowe, P Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

No finds or features of archaeological interest were noted. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 626

OASIS ID: no

## North West Cheshire

**Chester**

(E.13.2751/2008)

SJ49906820

Parish: Ashton

Postal Code: CH3 8DJ

**LAND AT TARVIN SANDS FISHERY, TARVIN*****Land at Tarvin Sands Fishery, Tarvin, Cheshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

The watching brief comprised the monitoring of the initial topsoil strip of the pond area. No evidence of the Roman road or any features associated with this period were recovered. There was also no evidence for fragments of the road surface. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2818

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2752/2008)

SJ39956607

Parish: Bache

Postal Code: BT236AZ

**CHESTER RACECOURSE: OWNERS AND TRAINERS PAVILION*****Chester Racecourse Owners and Trainers Pavilion. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Webster, T Chester : Gifford, Report: 14427/96.R03 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

A watching brief found no archaeological deposits dating to the period prior to the 18th century. The earlier deposits were possibly sealed by silt. The watching brief identified remains of late post-medieval features associated with temporary structures erected during fairs, circuses and race meetings, as shown in a mid-19th century illustration of the race course. This included 54 post holes, eight ditches/gullies, eight pits, seven floor surfaces and two possible wall structures. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 339

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2753/2008)

SJ53805920

Parish: Beeston

Postal Code: CW6 9UA

**BEESTON CASTLE, NEAR BUNBURY*****Beeston Castle, Near Bunbury, Cheshire. Archaeological Watching Brief (Trackway Earthworks)***

Fletcher, M Manchester : Matrix Archaeology, Report: 2008-10 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Matrix Archaeology

The three cuttings, WB2, WB23 and WB5 threw some light upon the nature of the scarp slope. Inside the boundary wall, a narrow level terrace existed at the same height as the external road. The cutting at WB1 revealed a large cut feature. At WB4, the revetment above boulder clay was interpreted to have been intended as a decorative feature using the boulders brought down from the scarp above. At WB6, the material which compromised both the mound and associated spread was of 20th century origin. Only modern finds were retrieved. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2866

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2754/2008)

SJ53805920

Parish:

Postal Code: CW6 9UA

**BEESTON CASTLE, NEAR BUNBURY (FRENCH DRAIN)*****Beeston Castle, Near Bunbury, Cheshire. Archaeological Watching Brief [French Drain]***

Fletcher, M Manchester : Matrix Archaeology, Report: 2008-09 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Matrix Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken within a site where previous fieldwork demonstrated late prehistoric, Roman, medieval and early post-medieval activity. Within the French drain excavations, none of the man-made deposits appeared to be continuous for any distance, and there was a considerable amount of relatively recent disturbance across the area. The dump of angular sandstone boulders was assumed to be related to the construction of the Museum in the 1970s, either as a soakaway or as surplus construction material. The only in situ find was an Iron Age VCP sherd. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2865

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2756/2008)

SJ4106166331

Parish:

Postal Code: CH1 1QP

**OASIS DATABASE: UNION STREET, CHESTER*****Archaeological Mitigation Report for land at Union Street, Chester***

Poole, B and Statter, C Chester : L - P : Archaeology, Report: LP0578-AMR-v1.3, R2814, R2784 2008, A4 spiral bound report

*Work undertaken by:* L - P : Archaeology

"A series of archaeological investigations which included a watching brief, evaluation and excavation both before and during groundworks on the site." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-38566

(E.13.2757/2008)

SJ4050865865

Parish: CHESTER CASTLE

Postal Code: CH1 1SF

**OASIS DATABASE: CASTLE DRIVE, CHESTER*****Archaeological Monitoring Report for land at Castle Drive, Chester***

Poole, B. Chester : L - P : Archaeology, Report: LP0681C-Archaeological Watching Brief-v1.3, R2824 2008, Grey literature report on the archaeological monitoring of waorks at Castle Drive Chester between January 2007 and April 2008.

*Work undertaken by:* L - P : Archaeology

"Archaeological monitoring of groundworks to the south of Chester Castle along the line of the 19th century City Walls." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-40874

(E.13.2758/2008)

SJ41805630

Parish: Churton by Farndon

Postal Code: CH3 6LB

**CHURTON LODGE, CHURTON**

***Watching Brief at Churton Lodge, Churton, Cheshire***

Dodd, LEwloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Earthworks Archaeological Services

The watching brief revealed features associated with the late-19th or 20th century occupation of Churton Lodge. Disappointingly, there were no features that could be dated to any period earlier than the 19th century within the footprint of the new single storey extension. No artefacts of archaeological significance were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 312

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2759/2008)

SJ45805410

Parish: Clutton

Postal Code: BT309DN

**CARDEN HALL ESTATE BOAT HOUSE*****Carden Hall Estate Boat House. Desk-based Assessment, Building Recording and Archaeological Watching Brief***

Martin-Bacon, H                      Stoke-on-Trent : Wardell Armstrong, Report: J02 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wardell Armstrong

Clearance of turf and vegetation revealed a "patio" to the boathouse. Further clearance revealed no further archaeological features or deposits and no evidence of activity predating the construction of the boathouse was recovered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 308

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2760/2008)

SJ40156549

Parish: Dodleston

Postal Code: CH4 8AD

**DINGLE BANK*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report for Land at Dingle Bank, Chester***

Poole, B                      Chester : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LP0792C-AWB-v1.2 2008, 46pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

The work consisted of the monitoring of seven target trenches located close to the Roman fortress of Deva. Historic research indicated that the site, located on marginal land, had not been used for any settlement activity. No trenches contained any archaeological features. Trenches 1 and 2 comprised topsoil overlying deep laminated silts associated with the river Dee. No evidence for archaeological features or activity prior to the late-19th century were identified during the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-52280

(E.13.2761/2008)

SJ42406639

Parish: Great Boughton

Postal Code: CH3 5EH

**BOUGHTON HALL*****Archaeological Mitigation Report for Land at Boughton Hall, Chester***

Poole, B & Statter, C Chester : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LP0336C-AMR-v.1.4 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

The site lay in an area of Roman activity related to the legionary fortress of nearby Chester. All the available evidence showed the site to have been in its current domestic use from as early as 1569, with evidence of earlier activity on the site. An archaeological excavation and associated watching brief were undertaken following an evaluation carried out on the site in 2005, which revealed a U-shaped Roman ditch feature. This archaeological investigation revealed activity on the site ranging from a Roman enclosure ditch to medieval and post-medieval pits and modern outbuilding structures. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, RO, MO

OASIS ID: lparchae1-44125

(E.13.2762/2008)

SJ40516631

Parish:

Postal Code: CH1 2HG

**COMMERCIAL HOTEL CHESTER**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report for Land at Commercial Hotel, Chester***

Poole, B Chester : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 32pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

The watching brief revealed the wall for a 19th century coal chute within the excavated area. The wall was keyed into the Commercial Hotel and could be seen to be contemporary with the construction of the hotel in 1807. The sequence of deposits identified on site was seen to be a grey flag stone surface overlaying an imported 19th century make up deposit. No archaeological features were encountered during the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: lparchae1-46267

(E.13.2763/2008)

SJ41006638

Parish:

Postal Code: CH1 1HR

**MANSION HOUSE, LOVE STREET, CHESTER**

***Mansion House, Love Street, Chester***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

The watching brief showed that a 100mm thick modern concrete floor had been laid over the cellar, either replacing or sealing an earlier floor laid with hand-made bricks. The brick floor had been laid on a c.100mm of puddled clay which itself lay over c.25mm of lime mortar. Below the layer of lime, a dirty backfill of heavy cloddy pale reddish brown sandy clay was removed to a thickness of c.450mm. No significant archaeological features were revealed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 316

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2764/2008)

SJ40906670

Parish:

Postal Code: CH1 3DP

**MILTON STREET, CHESTER**

**Milton Street, Chester. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Hepburn, S Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

In July 2008 an archaeological watching brief was undertaken. No archaeological features, structures, deposits or horizons were identified during the course of the groundworks. As excavation was only carried out to the depth of the building foundations, it could have been that archaeological deposits existed at a greater depth. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-49836

(E.13.2765/2008)

SJ41006500

Parish: Huntington

Postal Code: CH4 7EX

**PROPOSED RISING WATER MAIN REPLACEMENT SCHEME IN ECCLESTON, CHESTER*****Proposed Rising Water Main Replacement Scheme in Eccleston, Chester. Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief During Initial Trial Trenching***

Bognar, A & Dodd, L Ewloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, Report: E999 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Earthworks Archaeological Services

The watching brief demonstrated that little of archaeological interest survived within the majority of the test trenches excavated. However, within Trench 4, a layer of silt and gravel may possibly have represented material from an early road. Within Trench 6, a potential feature cut into the natural bedrock was speculatively identified as a truncated roadside ditch. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 318

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2766/2008)

SJ40706560

Parish:

Postal Code: CH4 7LH

**THE SHIP INN, HANDBRIDGE (I)*****Watching Brief at The Ship Inn, Handbridge***

Dodd, LEwloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, Report: E995 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Earthworks Archaeological Services

A watching brief was conducted in advance of a housing development. Test Pit 5 revealed a possible buried ground surface below the current ground level. Test pit 3, located within the cellar of the inn, revealed a deposit of crushed sandstone material which may have indicated a backfilled quarry. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 315

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2767/2008)

SJ40706560

Parish:

Postal Code: CH4 7LH

**THE SHIP INN, HANDBRIDGE (II)*****Further Archaeological Monitoring at The Ship inn, Handbridge, Chester***

Dodd, LEwloe : Earthworks Archaeological Services, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Earthworks Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out over five small test pits. Trench 1 demonstrated the existing service trenching. Trench 2 revealed brick foundations to was had seemingly been the rear wall of the Ship Inn. The trench for this foundation was shown to cut through a series of post-medieval deposits, including a cobblestone surface that dated to no earlier than the eighteenth century. Trench 2 also revealed a deposits tentatively dated to the Roman period. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 340  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2768/2008)

SJ51906792

Parish: Kelsall

Postal Code: CW6 0RJ

**RELIANCE WORKS KELSALL**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report for Reliance Works, Kelsall***

Statter, C Chester : L-P: Archaeology, 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the excavation of foundation trenches for a series of new residential properties at the Reliance Works. Removal of contaminated soils was archaeologically monitored. No archaeological features were identified on the site during the monitoring. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: lparchae1-48841

(E.13.2769/2008)

SJ49756035

Parish: Newton-by-Tattenhall

Postal Code: BT236TB

**LAND ADJACENT TO SHROPSHIRE UNION CANAL, TATTENHALL ROAD, HUXLEY**

***Land Adjacent to Shropshire Union Canal, Tattenhall Road, Huxley, Cheshire: Archaeological Evaluation & Strip, Map and Sample***

Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation and strip, map and sample was undertaken. Seventeen trenches were excavated during the evaluation and three areas were opened during the strip, map and sample. Field boundary ditches and furrows dating to the post-medieval period were identified. These field boundaries appeared to have been removed following the construction of the canal and railway. The ground plan of a brick-built building depicted on the Tattenhall Tithe Map of 1838 was uncovered together with a ditch defining an associated garden or paddock. The brick built building was demolished and the remains cast into a marl extraction pit that was also depicted on the Tithe Map. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: cotswold2-55603

(E.13.2770/2008)

SJ40816713

Parish: Upton-by-Chester

Postal Code: CH1 3JN

**VICTORIA INFANTS SCHOOL, CHEYNEY ROAD, CHESTER**



**Victoria Infants School, Cheyney Road, Chester. Archaeological Strip, Map and Record and Watching Brief**

Webster, T Chester : Gifford, Report: 14572.R02 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

A watching brief recorded material ranging from the Roman to modern periods, retrieved from buried soil and demolition rubble deposits. Evidence for part of the footprint of the Parish Hall building and associated floors was exposed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 338

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Congleton**

(E.13.2771/2008)

SJ70756700

Parish: Middlewich

Postal Code: CW109LH

**KINDERTON HALL FARM, MIDDLEWICH**

***Kinderton Hall Farm, Middlewich, Cheshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of the Scheduled Ancient Monument***

Wilson, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008 (52) 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Observations made during the watching brief yielded little in the way of archaeological deposits of finds. Excavations of nine service trenches and a series of post holes predominantly exposed in glacial deposits an area which had been modified through the introduction of demolition material used to level the ground surface. Archaeological material discovered included two cut features positioned in the western part of the study area, one of which was possibly a modern foundation trench. Two timber posts were also discovered, one of which underpinned the foundations of the eastern elevation of Building 1. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2858

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

**Crewe and Nantwich**

(E.13.2772/2008)

SJ64705260

Parish: Nantwich

Postal Code: CW5 5UR

**KINGSLEY COTTAGE, RED LION LANE, NANTWICH**

***Kingsley Cottage, Red Lion Lane, Nantwich, Cheshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Murray, E Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/884 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The watching brief was carried out in two stages, the first in May 2007 and the second in June and July 2008. Observations of the first phase were limited. Stripping revealed extensive deposits of modern made ground, sealed beneath were a number of archaeological features cutting the natural alluvium. Chief among these was the second century AD Roman road. A single pit with a small assemblage of Roman pottery was recorded. The road appeared to have fallen out of use prior to the fourth century. The watching brief identified a resumption of activity in the post-medieval period, with a number of structural, drainage, boundary and pit features likely to be associated with Kingsley Cottage. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: R2869  
 Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM  
 OASIS ID: no

## Macclesfield

(E.13.2773/2008)

SJ98507150

Parish: Macclesfield Forest and Wildboarclough

Postal Code: SK110BE

### **HISTORIC AIR CRASH SITE: DE HAVILLAND VAMPIRE**

***Report Detailing the Excavation of an Historic Air Crash Site: De Havilland Vampire F.B. Mk.5 VV602, Crashed 1st May 1954. Broughsplace, Wildbourclough, Cheshire***

Clark, AMillom : Peak District Air Accident Research, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
 Work undertaken by: Peak District Air Accident Research  
 Under a licence granted by the MOD, the aircraft remains of a single pilot fighter jet were excavated from the area of the crash site. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: R2875  
 Archaeological periods represented: MO  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2774/2008)

SJ83448303

Parish: Ringway

Postal Code: SK9 4LA

### **ENGINE HOUSE [QUARRY BANK MILL STYAL ESTATE]**

***Repairs to Engine House [Quarry Bank Mill Styal Estate]***

King, C Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
 Work undertaken by: National Trust  
 A brief report with photographic record of repairs to brick wall at base of wheel pit in engine house at Quarry Bank Mill Styal. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5810  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2775/2008)

SJ92107300

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: SK117HW

### **JACK LEE MILL, KNIGHT STREET, MACCLESFIELD**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Jack Lee Mill, Knight Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire***

Ahmad, C & Adams, M Liverpool : Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
 Work undertaken by: Liverpool Museum Field archaeology Unit  
 The area towards the eastern side of the site was monitored during the removal of a modern concrete slab where the former engine house and possible wheel pit may have been situated. This revealed a group of foundations which may have related to Knight's Mill, However, it was apparent that the engine house had been totally destroyed by the construction of Jack Lee Mill in the 1950s. No remains relating to water power were located. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2835  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2776/2008)

SJ92507150

Parish:

Postal Code: SK110HG

**SUTTON HALL, MACCLESFIELD**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Sutton Hall, Macclesfield, Cheshire***

Marshall, B Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/25 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

No features of archaeological significance or buried land surfaces were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2833

OASIS ID: no

## Vale Royal

(E.13.2777/2008)

SJ71106970

Parish: Byley

Postal Code: CW109NR

**HOLFORD PIPELINE PROJECT AT BYLEY, NEAR MIDDLEWICH**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Holford Pipeline Project at Byley, near Middlewich, Cheshire***

Thornton, A Bakewell : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/37 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief was maintained during of the removal of topsoil and recording and excavation of any archaeological features encountered. No significant archaeological discoveries were found. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2882

OASIS ID: no

(E.13.2778/2008)

SJ57106990

Parish: Oakmere

Postal Code: CW8 2HD

**CROWN FARM QUARRY, OAKMERE**

***Crown Farm Quarry, Oakmere, Cheshire***

Oxford Archaeology North Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/845 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A watching brief observed the removal of a 40m wide and 0.7m deep corridor. Two features were uncovered. The first was a small square pit, the second was a ditch or gully. A rubble feature was also observed and thought to be the remains of a field boundary. No finds were retrieved and no significant archaeological features observed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2878

OASIS ID: no

## Cumbria

**Allerdale**

(E.16.2779/2008)

NY14204187

Parish: Aspatria

Postal Code: CA5 3EZ

**BEACON HILL COMMUNITY SCHOOL, ASPARTRIA*****Beacon Hill Community School, Aspatria, Cumbria. Negative Watching Brief Report***

Johnson, P Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

Archaeological monitoring of the conversion of the existing tarmac tennis court to an all-weather sports pitch encountered no archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1949

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2780/2008)

NY26635972

Parish: Bowness

Postal Code: CA5 5DP

**DRUMBRUGH CASTLE FARM, WIGTON*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Drumbrugh Castle Farm, Wigton, Cumbria***

Marshall, G J &amp; Beaty, J Carlisle : Archaeological &amp; Educational Services, Report: 51 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological & Educational Services

The watching brief revealed no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2781/2008)

NY22106266

Parish:

Postal Code: CA5 5AF

**HIGHFIELD HOUSE, BOWNESS-ON-SOLWAY*****Report on an Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief at Highfield House, Bowness-on-Solway, Cumbria***

Cracknell, P Cocker mouth : Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI), 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI)

Highfield House dated to the 20th century and was erected on a vacant plot of land. During the course of the watching brief, no archaeological features or deposits were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1995

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2783/2008)

NY19461494

Parish: Buttermere

Postal Code: CA139XA

**GATESGARTH FARM, BUTTERMERE (I)*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Gatesgarth Farm, Buttermere, Lake District National Park***

Railton, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP698 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The most extensive feature recorded during the watching brief was a well-constructed cobbled track, of possible medieval or post-medieval date, which originally ran along the southern edge of the northernmost terrace. The watching brief also revealed evidence for a crude cobbled surface, which may have been associated with the medieval longhouse. The cobbled surface appeared to have been laid down to facilitate access to the area of the longhouse from the track. A possible timber building, of unknown date, was identified during an previous evaluation. Of the artefacts recovered, the most important was a fragment of medieval pottery from beneath the cobbled track. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-46304

(E.16.2784/2008)

NY19461494

Parish:

Postal Code: CA139XA

**GATESGARTH FARM, BUTTERMERE (II)**

***Archaeological Investigation of the Remains of a Medieval Vaccary at Gatesgarth Farm, Buttermere***

Railton, M Kendal : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Archaeological investigations at the site had revealed a number of features believed to be associated with a medieval vaccary [cattle farm]. Excavation revealed a longhouse dwelling, an associated trackway, timber structures and an earthwork platform, as well as a small assemblage of medieval pottery dating back to the 13th or 4th century. It was thought to have the potential to provide insight into the nature and scale of medieval farming practices in the Lake District. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian &

Archaeological Society, , 10pp, pp.57-67. ISSN:0309-7986

OASIS ID: northpen3-46304

(E.16.2785/2008)

NY11893063

Parish: Cockermouth

Postal Code: CA130EG

**8 STRICKETTS COART, SULLART STREET, COCKERMOUTH**

***8 Stricketts Coart, Sullart Street, Cockermouth, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

No archaeological features of significance were found. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1146

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2786/2008)

NY12353081

Parish: Postal Code: CA139HA  
**CASTLEGATE HOUSE, CASTLEGATE, COCKERMOUTH**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief at Castlegate House, Castlegate, Cockermouth, Cumbria***

Clarke, A & Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/75/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological features or deposits were discovered during the watching brief. However, due to the archaeological potential revealed in an earlier rapid desk-based assessment it was recommended that any future work on the site be archaeologically monitored. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-47085

(E.16.2787/2008)

NY08204150

Parish: Hayton and Mealo Postal Code: CA156PB  
**MEALO HOUSE FARM CARAVAN PARK, ALLONBY**  
***Mealo House Farm Caravan Park, Allonby, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

A watching brief observed a shallow depression, possibly the butt end of a ditch, and a ditch system. Several late medieval sherds were recovered from the topsoil. Ridge and furrow in the field concerned was recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1962

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2788/2008)

NY17705080

Parish: Holme Abbey Postal Code: CA7 4PX  
**HOLME CULTRAM ABBEY**  
***Excavations at Holme Cultram Abbey***

Dixon, P Carlton : Phillip Dixon Associates, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Phillip Dixon Associates

A series of small test pits in the floor of the nave and present chancel revealed no sign of a floor level or associated strata earlier than the early modern period, probably the first half of the 18th century. The floor was lined to a sill beam, presumably belonging to the outer side of the double-decker pews inserted after 1703. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1985

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2789/2008)

NY17505070

Parish: Postal Code: CA5 4SF

**ST. MARY'S ABBEY, HOLM CULTRAM, ABBEYTOWN*****St. Mary's Abbey, Holm Cultram, Abbeytown, Cumbria. Interim Report on the Excavations September to October 2008***

Walker, J      Wigton : West Cumbria Archaeological Society, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* West Cumbria Archaeological society

The excavations identified what was thought to be the south wall of the cloister. A building uncovered to the south of the cloister was suggested to be the east wall of the refectory with a working room to the east with a fireplace and chimney. Two skeletons were partially cleaned and identified as males with fine sets of teeth, with their heads lying to the west. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2790/2008)

NY22915720

Parish: Kirkbride

Postal Code: CA5 5HY

**SEACROFT, CHURCH ROAD, KIRKBRIDGE, WIGTON*****Seacroft, Church Road, Kirkbridge, Wigton, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Walker, J      Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

No archaeological features of particular significance were observed, artefacts were limited to three sherds of late medieval pottery. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1933

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2791/2008)

NY0347536505

Parish: Maryport

Postal Code: CA156AB

**19 SENHOUSE STREET, MARYPORT*****19 Senhouse Street, Maryport***

Mole, J Midlothian : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.261.

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39339

(E.16.2792/2008)

NY03843744

Parish:

Postal Code: CA156JN

**MARYPORT PROMENADE, MARYPORT*****Maryport Promenade, Maryport, Cumbria. Archaeological Topographical Survey and Watching Brief***

Jepson, N Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/847 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The groundwork involved the removal of topsoil and did not extend into any known archaeological deposits. Only one feature was recorded, thought to be the remains of a boundary wall. The earthwork remains were topographically recorded within the remit of the footpath improvements were likely to have been associated, and therefore, Roman in date. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4314

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2794/2008)

NY11093161

Parish: Papcastle

Postal Code: CA130NU

**CRAIGINVAR, PAPCASTLE, COCKERMOUTH**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief at Craiginvar, Papcastle, Cockermonth, Cumbria***

North Pennines Archaeology Ltd. Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 100pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The works entailed the construction of a new house extension on the south facing gable end of the property, which involved the excavation of three small trenches to upgrade and replace existing utilities. However, the trenches revealed no clear evidence of Roman archaeology despite the close proximity of the fort to Craiginvar, this was probably due in part to the area being heavily disturbed by the building of the house and or the subsequent construction of a garage. It was likely that the majority of archaeological features in this immediate area had either been severely truncated or were located away from the immediate development site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-29221

## Carlisle

(E.16.2796/2008)

NY38916877

Parish: Arthuret

Postal Code: CA6 5XB

**LOCHINVAR FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, LONGTOWN (I)**

***Lochinvar Flood Alleviation Scheme, Longtown***

Healey, G Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of eight geotechnical test pits. No archaeological features or deposits were encountered. [Sec(abr)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.235.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2797/2008)

NY3891268774

Parish:

Postal Code: CA6 5XB



**LOCHINVAR FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, LONGTOWN (II)*****Lochinvar Flood Alleviation Scheme, Longtown, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cealey, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-08/789 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

While no features, structures or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during these works, a small assemblage of artefacts were recovered from the topsoil disturbed during hand-digging activity. These comprised a small group of potsherds and a single prehistoric flake. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4241

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2798/2008)

NY32355890

Parish: Burgh-by-Sands

Postal Code: CA5 6AZ

**RECREATION & WILDLIFE AREA, BURGH BY SANDS*****Recreation and Wildlife Area, Burgh by Sands, Cumbria. Pond Excavation. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Suddaby, I Musselburgh : CFA Archaeology Ltd., Report: 1560 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CFA Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken as part of a programme of work aiming to improve the recreation and wildlife of the village. The pond was excavated some 10m to the south of the assumed alignment through Burgh-by-Sands of Hadrian's Wall Vallum, but was not within the Scheduled Area covering the Vallum itself. The pond was excavated in a low lying and often waterlogged area. The work revealed that under modern topsoil, a spread of 19th century made ground overlay wet peaty silt, with natural gravely sand below. No Roman finds or features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cfaarcha1-49960

(E.16.2799/2008)

NY33615895

Parish:

Postal Code: CA5 6DA

**WORMANBY FARM, BURGH BY SANDS, CARLISLE*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Wormanby Farm, Burgh by Sands, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Marshall, G J Carlisle : Archaeological & Educational Services, Report: 45 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological & Educational Services

The study area's favourable location indicated the possible presence of archaeology within the development area. Upon investigation, the watching brief revealed no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1950

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2800/2008)

NY55506367

Parish: Burtholme

Postal Code: CA8 2HQ

**ABBEY FARM, LANERCOST*****Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief at Abbey Farm, Lanercost, Cumbria***

Liddell, T Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/660/08 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief in the farm courtyards indicated that anything of archaeological interest had been destroyed in these areas during renovation and building work in the 19th and 20th centuries, with evidence of modern and late post-medieval cuts and features (such as drains and concrete) evident throughout the groundworks watched. The watching brief in the Garth area indicated that significant late medieval or early post-medieval buildings could survive in close proximity to the farm along the southern edge of the Scheduled area. The work also established the remains of a stone tomb, and a building, both had been cut by the farm buildings, giving them a date of 17th century or earlier. Two power cables were uncovered running north-east to south-west roughly in line with the northern wall of the farm, both of these cables cut through the Scheduled area. The evaluation presented evidence of post-medieval cobbled surfaces as well as building rubble of unknown date directly to the north of the farm wall. The potential for medieval and post-medieval archaeology remained very high north of the farm within the Garth area of the Scheduled Monument. The potential for any significant medieval or post-medieval archaeological features remained very low within the confines of Abbey Farm. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-51111

(E.16.2801/2008)

NY55706370

Parish:

Postal Code: CA8 2HJ

**DACRE HALL, LANERCOST PRIORY, LANERCOST*****Dacre Hall, Lanercost Priory, Lanercost, Burtholme***

Cracknell, P Kendal : Philip Cracknell, Report: 1/08/1844 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Philip Cracknell

A watching brief was maintained during the construction of a new toilet block within the Grade I Listed Dacre Hall. Features relating to the use of the ground floor as a stable and cart shed in the early 19th century were noted. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

Serial:***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian &

Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.242.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2802/2008)

NY55606370

Parish:

Postal Code: CA8 2HQ

**PENRITH CASTLE, PENRITH*****Archaeological Watching Brief At Penrith Castle, Penrith, Cumbria***

Horn, R Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A programme of archaeological works on land beside Penrith Castle, Cumbria was undertaken. The site was located within an area of high archaeological potential, within the boundary of the designated Scheduled Ancient Monument of Penrith Castle. As a result, all

works associated with the insertion of a new interpretation panel in the environs of the castle required a programme of archaeological work to be undertaken, in the form of a watching brief. The works involved the excavation of four square pits to hold the supports for two interpretation panels. Medieval and post-medieval pottery was recovered from one pit associated with Interpretation Panel 2. However, no archaeological features were encountered during the excavation. The archaeological material encountered, which consisted of pottery with clean breaks, was consistent with material that was expected in view of the past habitation in the vicinity. The discovery of pottery was unsurprising given the location of the site within the castle courtyard. Due to the continuing high archaeological potential of the area, and the status of the site as a Scheduled Ancient Monument, any further development in the area should be subjected to archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: northpen3-48052

(E.16.2803/2008)

NY57146456

Parish:

Postal Code: CA8 2JH

**SOUTH VIEW, BANKS, BURTHOLME**  
*South View, Banks, Burtholme*

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial:*Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009*, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.242.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2804/2008)

NY40075714

Parish: Carlisle

Postal Code: CA3 9DW

**CUMBRIA PARK HOTEL, STANWIX, CARLISLE**  
*Archaeological Watching Brief at Cumbria Park Hotel, Stanwix, Carlisle*

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 44 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

An archaeological condition was placed upon the removal of the existing brick wall and its replacement with new footings and fabric in an area of the projected course of Hadrian's Wall. The full width of the wall was not observed, due to the overlying Roman metalled surface and the oblique angle of the study area. It appeared highly probable that this footing was the northern edge of the foundation of Hadrian's Wall. This assertion was strengthened by the location of an unexcavated ditch that lay in front of the wall. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2006

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2805/2008)

NY394567

Parish:

Postal Code: CA3 8XX

**OASIS DATABASE: SHEEPMOUNT SPORTS CENTRE, CARLISLE, WATCHING BRIEF*****Archaeological watching brief at Sheepmount Sports Centre, Carlisle, Cumbria***

Jackson, D. Nenthead, Alston, Cumbria : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/834/08 2008, A4 paper report, clear plastic cover, green spine

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"Archaeological watching brief of a 50m section of service trench which fell within the Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site buffer zone, undertaken on the 26-11-2008. No archaeological features were found, but the deposition of late 19th century domestic waste across the site was revealed, matching material seen elsewhere across the Caldew/Eden floodplain." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-52159

(E.16.2806/2008)

NY38815651

Parish: Kingmoor

Postal Code: CA2 5SH

**CARLISLE WASTEATER TREATMENT WORKS, WILLOW HOLME INDUSTRIAL ESTATE*****Carlisle Wastewater Treatment Works, Willow Holme Industrial Estate, Cumbria. Rapid Desk-based and Watching Brief***

Blythe, K & Mace, T Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008/09-815 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeologically significant structure or features were observed during the course of these works. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4293

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2807/2008)

NY38865580

Parish:

Postal Code: CA2 7AS

**PORT ROAD, CARLISLE*****Port Road, Carlisle: Watching Brief Report***

Hindmarch, E Loanhead : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 20973 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The watching brief did not encounter any evidence indicating that the alignment of Hadrian's Wall crossed the site. The alignment of the Port Carlisle Navigation Canal was observed, along with possibly contemporary industrial structures. The canal had been backfilled and the structures truncated prior to the construction of railway sidings on the site in the mid-19th century. The site was overlain by substantial depths of made ground associated with the establishment of the railway sidings. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-50313

(E.16.2808/2008)

NY33995547

Parish: Orton

Postal Code: CA5 6EW

**CALDEW AND CARLISLE CITY FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME. ROBERT FERGUSON SCHOOL EMBANKMENT**  
*Caldew and Carlisle City Flood Alleviation Scheme, Robert Ferguson School Embankment Watching Brief*

Rushworth, A Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

No significant archaeological remains were revealed during the course of the groundworks for the embankment. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2809/2008)

NY40775492

Parish: St Cuthbert Without

Postal Code: CA2 4AA

**DOVES YARD, ST. NICHOLAS BRIDGE, CARLISLE**  
*Archaeological Watching Brief Report On Land At Doves Yard St. Nicholas Bridge, Carlisle, Cumbria*

Sowerby, M & Town, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP642/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at Dove's Yard. An earlier archaeological evaluation on the site, had identified the remains of two timber structures and a buried soil horizon of possible medieval date. The subsequent ground works involved the excavation of a foundation trench. A substantial east -west aligned medieval ditch was exposed at the western portion of site, which probably formed part of a complex of medieval features revealed during the initial evaluation. The eastern section of the site revealed no further evidence of archaeological features or deposits, this was probably due in part to the area being heavily disturbed by the building of the railway and associated engine sheds on the site. It was highly likely that the majority of archaeological features in this immediate area had been severely truncated by post-medieval activities. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: northpen3-42347

(E.16.2810/2008)

NY41285831

Parish: Stanwix Rural

Postal Code: CA3 0LA

**24 HOUGHTON ROAD, CARLISLE**  
*24 Houghton Road, Carlisle, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief*

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

The site was close to Hadrian's Wall. No archaeological features of significance were found. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1952

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2811/2008)

NY39885614

Parish:

Postal Code: CA3 8RN

**CASTLE WAY, CARLISLE CASTLE**  
**Castle Way, Carlisle Castle**

Clarke, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p,244.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2812/2008)

NY40505550

Parish:

Postal Code: CA1 1JL

**TAIT STREET, CARLISLE****Tait Street, Carlisle, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/802 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Due to the extensive disturbance, no features of archaeological significance were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4263

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2813/2008)

NY44206050

Parish:

Postal Code: CA6 4QL

**WALBY GRANGE, WALBY, CROSBY ON EDEN, CARLISLE****Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief at Walby Grange, Walby, Crosby on Eden, Carlisle, Cumbria**

Murray, R Crosby on Eden : Headland Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Headland Archaeology Ltd.

An evaluation at Walby Grange, across the plotted line of Hadrian's Wall and some associated monitoring works, was carried out. A total of three evaluation trenches were excavated. A large negative feature, oriented south-west to north-east, was present in all the evaluation trenches and was interpreted as the ditch on the north side of Hadrian's Wall. An area of sandstone slabs to the south of the ditch was present in one of the trenches and may have been the remains of the wall itself. A shallow linear feature and two post holes found close to the ditch may also relate to Hadrian's Wall. The watching brief uncovered no features of archaeological interest, however, it did recover a largely undiagnostic piece of ceramic building material that could have been a fragment of Roman roof tile or alternatively a post-medieval window box. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: headland1-43917

(E.16.2814/2008)

NY52166457

Parish: Walton

Postal Code: CA8 2DW

**LIME VIEW, WALTON*****Lime View, Walton***

Elsworth, D & Clarke, S Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial:***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.270.

OASIS ID: no

**Copeland**

(E.16.2815/2008)

NY06002050

Parish: Arlecdon and Frizington

Postal Code: CA144RR

**HILLFORT NEAR WHITLEY CRAG, ASBY*****Analytical Survey of a Hillfort near Whitley Crag, Asby, Cumbria***

Fell, D Kendal : David Fell, 2009, 15pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* David Fell

The survey suggested that the earthworks, comprising a double bank and ditch enclosure with west-facing entrance, probably represented the remains of an Iron Age hillfort which may have been constructed concentrically to a Bronze Age barrow. Though the survival of the hillfort was remarkable, the earthworks had been damaged by tracks, and by post-medieval ridge and furrow ploughing. The hillfort may have dominated a possible "territory" defined by the minor tributaries of the River Eden. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, PM

Serial:***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 16pp, pp.5-21.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2816/2008)

NX96781825, NX96771825,

NX96701760

Parish: Parton

Postal Code: CA287LY, CA289BG

**HAIG COLLIERY, WHITEHAVEN*****Land at Brooklands, Milton Keynes, Phase 1: Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Mounsey, K Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/632/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A programme of archaeological work was undertaken on land associated with Haig Colliery. Notable historical monuments and features within the environs were Saltom Pit, remains of the Wellington Pit, the Howgill Incline and Jonathan Swift's House. Three main locations were subject to watching brief conditions. Area A, path works on the Howgill Incline and in the vicinity of the former Howgill Incline brake house. Area B, path construction in the vicinity of the former Wellington Colliery and Area C, change of use of a small pond feature associated with the Wellington Colliery. No archaeological features were found in areas A. and B. In Area C, post -medieval archaeological features in the form of stone walls and cobbled floor surfaces were uncovered. It was thought probable that these belonged to part of the Wellington Colliery complex. Post-medieval pottery and ironwork along with some fragments of clay pipe were recovered. This was consistent with material associated with late-19th century, early 20th century coal mine workings. No further work was deemed necessary.

However, due to the continuing high archaeological potential of the area, and the fact that it contained a Scheduled Monument, any further development in the area should be subjected to a programme of archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-52875

(E.16.2817/2008)

NX96341727

Parish: St. Bees

Postal Code: CA289AR

**SALTOM PIT, NEAR WHITEHAVEN**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Saltom Pit, Near Whitehaven, Cumbria***

Jackson, D Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/775/08 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Saltom Pit, during consolidation and remediation works at the site. The works were conducted within an area of high archaeological potential related to Saltom Pit, England's first undersea coal mine. The works involved the excavation and removal of large amounts of encroaching material left by decades of cliff erosion. The watching brief revealed the presence of archaeological features and horizons associated with the 18th/19th century coal mine. This type of archaeological activity was not surprising given the relatively well-preserved nature of several mine buildings above ground. As the watching brief was conducted as part of a recommendation to observe groundworks in advance of repairs to the north end of the sea wall and with the installation of fencing and ground reduction east of the sea wall, no further work was deemed necessary. However, given the high archaeological potential of the area and the site's status as a Scheduled Ancient Monument, it was recommended that any future work be subject to a programme of archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-52104

## Eden

(E.16.2818/2008)

NY68502050

Parish: Appleby-in-Westmorland

Postal Code: CA166UB

**APPLEBY FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Appleby Flood Alleviation Scheme, Geotechnical Investigation***

Jenkins, K Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/37 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2819/2008)

NY43361655, NY43201902

Parish: Bampton

Postal Code: CA102NF

**MARTINDALE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Martindale, Lake District National Park, Cumbria***



Peters, C Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The archaeological watching brief was undertaken over two separate sections of the underground cable route. No archaeological features or deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-47561

(E.16.2820/2008)

NY79241405

Parish: Brough

Postal Code: CA174EL

**CHURCH FARM, CHURCH BROUGH**

***Church Farm, Church Brough, Eden District, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Archaeo-Environment Ltd. Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd., Report: 0043/1-08  
2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd.

The development works consisted of the excavation of two trenches. The watching brief provided little evidence of in situ archaeological deposits of pre-20th century date. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2821/2008)

NY7913514070

Parish:

Postal Code: CA174EL

**COBBLED SURFACE REPAIRS, BROUGH CASTLE, CHURCH BROUGH**

***Cobbled Surface Repairs, Brough Castle, Church Brough, Cumbria. Archaeological Recording and Watching Brief***

Haskins, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/874 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Prior to repairs, each of the areas was recorded through scaled drawings and photography. A watching brief was then undertaken. A single piece of fine unglazed pottery, dated to the late 12th to early 13th century, was identified from the cobble matrix within the brew house. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4317

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2822/2008)

NY54582896

Parish: Brougham

Postal Code: CA102AB

**COUNTESS' PILLAR, BROUGHAM**

***Countess' Pillar, Brougham***

Marshall, G J Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

A watching brief was maintained on groundworks for the creation of new pedestrian access to the Grade II\* Listed, Scheduled Ancient Monument. No archaeological features were seen. [Sec(abr)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.240.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2823/2008)

NY47913188, NY49443056

Parish: Catterlen

Postal Code: CA110AP

**NEWTON RIGG WWPS TO NEWTON REIGNY WWPS PIPELINE**

***Newton Rigg WWPS to Newton Reigny WWPS Pipeline, Cumbria. Archaeological Desk-based Research and Watching Brief***

Vannan, A & Clark, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Although the area was considered to have had a high archaeological potential, no features of archaeological interest were revealed within the route of the pipeline, suggesting that the area around the pipeline easement was used exclusively for mixed pastoral and arable farming. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4268

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2824/2008)

NY43303301

Parish: Greystoke

Postal Code: CA110UU

**SHERIDAN, JOHNBY, GREYSTOKE**

***Sheridan, Johnby, Greystoke, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

During a watching brief the only archaeological remains appeared to be associated with drainage. Artefacts were from the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1883

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2825/2008)

NY52202383

Parish: Lowther

Postal Code: CA102NZ

**LOWTHER CASTLE, CHICKEN SHEDS**

***Lowther Castle, Chicken Sheds, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bullock, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The watching brief identified and recorded structural remains of the former castle. The demolition of the chicken sheds in the vicinity of Lowther Castle had no negative impact on the archaeological resource. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2826/2008)

NY5329

Parish: PENRITH

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT FRENCHFIELDS, PENRITH*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Frenchfields, Penrith, Cumbria***

Jackson, D. Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/662/08 2008, A4 softbound with colour photographs and figures

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"Watching brief undertaken in during groundworks for a new sports stadium and associated facilities on a green field site on the outskirts of Penrith. The proposed development affected the area of a Scheduled Ancient Monument. Several U-shaped linear ditches were found, seemingly associated with the Scheduled Monument, but their interpretation proved difficult given the small area investigated and the absence of any datable finds. No definitive Roman features were seen, and no further work was recommended." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-53966

(E.16.2827/2008)

NY51643015

Parish: Penrith

Postal Code: CA117XZ

**ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, PENRITH*****St. Andrew's Church, Penrith, Cumbria. Archaeological Building Recording and Watching Brief***

Whitehead, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A watching brief on groundwork relating to the relaying of paths and the installation of a new water pipe was undertaken in addition to the recording of the flag stones in the vestibule. The site work was carried during January and February 2008. The earliest surviving fabric of St. Andrew's Church was the west tower which was thought to be 14th century, although the church was largely rebuilt in 1720-1722. Origins of a much earlier church were indicated by the presence of three cross shafts thought to be of Norse origin and dating from the 10th century and four "hog backed" tombstones which were associated with two of the crosses. During the watching brief no archaeological features were encountered although some 18th to 20th century pottery and disarticulated human remains were found within the topsoil and subsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-40455

(E.16.2828/2008)

NY56271507

Parish: Shap

Postal Code: CA103NL

**ALLANDALE, SHAP*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Allandale, Shap, Cumbria***

Railston, M & Shaw, P Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 200pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken in the garden of a private dwelling known as Allandale. Human remains had previously been discovered at the site during the excavation of trenches

for a garage extension to the rear of the property. Allandale was the site of the Shap Quaker Meeting House between 1704 and 1778, and the human remains discovered at the site were believed to be from an associated Quaker burial ground. The property was sold in 1803, and was eventually converted into a private residence. The full extent of the burial ground was not known, but it was considered likely that further burials could be revealed by the excavation. The watching brief was undertaken at the rear of Allandale, during the excavation of foundation trenches for the extension to the existing garage. This was situated in the back garden, immediately to the north of the house. Human remains relating to at least three burials had been revealed at the site prior to the start of the watching brief. In addition to these, two near complete skeletons and parts of a further three burials were revealed during the course of the monitoring, making eight skeletons in total. No unexpected features were exposed during the monitoring, the burials being consistent with the beliefs and practices of the non-conformist Quaker community. The graves were unmarked, and the shrouded bodies were placed in simple graves, aligned approximately east-west, apparently without coffins. An example of a simple charnel pit was also revealed. These were not uncommon, as space within Quaker burial grounds was often very limited. The assemblage of eight skeletons comprised six males, who were between 33 and 51 years old, one female between 25 and 35 years of age, and one individual who could not be assigned a gender or age. Dental disease seemed to be the most prevalent pathology amongst these individuals, with dental calculus present on nearly every tooth. Joint disease seems to be second to this, as would be expected from a collection that contained older individuals. The human remains were reburied within the boundary of the original burial ground. Given the evidence for human remains at the site, it was recommended that any future excavation work at the site should be subject to archaeological monitoring by an experienced archaeological osteologist. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-46130

(E.16.2829/2008)

NY74291570

Parish: Warcop

Postal Code: CA166NX

**THE CHURCH OF ST. COLUMBA, WARCOP**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at The Church of St. Columba, Warcop, Eden District, Cumbria***

Turnbull, P & Walsh, D Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brigantia Archaeological Practice

Observation of trenches and other excavations revealed nothing of archaeological significance other than a small amount of charnel, all of which was replaced as close as possible to where it had been found. It was established that almost all of the excavated trenches followed the line of an earlier set of drains and caused little disturbance of intact deposits. In the course of removing the vestry floor, a heavy grave slab of exotic black stone was discovered. It had the traces of an inscription and of heraldic devices of brass or latten which had been leaded onto its surface. A late medieval date was suggested. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1966  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2830/2008)

NY51832838

Parish: Yanwath and Eamont Bridge

Postal Code: CA102BY

**ASH BANK, SOUTHWAIT GREEN, EAMONT BRIDGE**

***Ash Bank, Southwaite Green, Eamont Bridge, Eamont Bridge***

Horn, R & Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.  
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial:***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.251.  
OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2831/2008)

NY51653040

Parish: Postal Code: CA117TR  
**FRIENDS' MEETING HOUSE, MEETING HOUSE LANE, PENRITH**  
***Archaeological Desk-Based Assessment and Watching Brief at Friends' Meeting House, Meeting House Lane, Penrith, Cumbria***

Strickland, J Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP735 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment and a watching brief was undertaken at Friends' Meeting House established in the late-17th century. This was the first dissenting place of worship in Penrith. The current building present on site was built in the late-18th century and was Grade II Listed. It was known to have a burial ground to the east of the building. Due to the proximity of the burial ground to the development site, there was potential that human remains might be disturbed. Research had shown that the Friends' Meeting House was located within the medieval town of Penrith. Alterations made to the meeting house in 1803 left the meeting house in the present form. Further alterations were made in 1992 for an extension at the north end of the building. Documentary evidence suggested that the town was formerly defended with walls, and that a section of the town walls may have been in the Sandgate area, although there was some doubt as to whether these walls were ever completed. The archaeological watching brief took place over four days and monitored the excavation of foundation trenches and service-runs at the site. A stone built culvert of an uncertain date was uncovered in close proximity to the south-west end of the building. Otherwise, no significant archaeological remains were uncovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: northpen3-49404

(E.16.2832/2008)

NY53402950

Parish: Postal Code: CA118UA  
**HUNTER HALL SCHOOL, PENRITH**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief at Hunter Hall School, Penrith, Cumbria***

Marshall, G J Carlisle : Archaeological & Educational Services, Report: 49 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological & Educational Services

The watching brief revealed no archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## South Lakeland

(E.16.2833/2008)

SD25797082

Parish: Aldingham

Postal Code: LA120QQ

**MILL ROAD, GLEASTON****Mill Road, Gleaston, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Elsworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A watching brief found the remains of a post-medieval building and a shallow stone filled ditch, once thought in an evaluation to be medieval in date but more probably post-medieval. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1841

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-40453

(E.16.2834/2008)

SD27877009

Parish:

Postal Code: LA129RU

**MOAT FARM, ALDINGHAM, ULVERSTON****Moat Farm, Aldingham, Ulverston, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Elsworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, Report: 1980 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of a pipe trench and pit for a septic tank. No archaeological features were revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2835/2008)

SD39367588

Parish: Grange-over-Sands

Postal Code: LA117DB

**BLENKETT FARM, ALLITHWAITE****Blenkett Farm, Allithwaite**

Clapperton, K &amp; Clarke, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: **Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009**, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, pp.259-260.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2836/2008)

SD50958790

Parish: Helsington

Postal Code: LA8 0JZ

**LOW PARK WOOD CARAVAN PARK, SEDGWICK****Low Park Wood Caravan Park, Sedgwick**

Clarke, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A watching brief revealed the buried remains of an early 20th century powder press. These were retained in situ. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

Serial: **Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009**, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.253.

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2837/2008)

SD52109300

Parish: Kendal

Postal Code: LA9 7AS

**3 CASTLE STREET, KENDAL**

***Land to the Rear of 3 Castle Street, Kendal, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Greenlane Archaeology Ltd Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

The watching brief revealed a remarkably deep sequence of deposits, primarily the result of the demolition of the school and earlier phases of tipping or demolition, perhaps intended to level the ground or raise it above the flood plain of the nearby river. Beneath these layers were preserved medieval soil horizons containing a large collection of pottery, principally of late-12th to 14th century date. Cut into this deposit and the natural clay beneath were a cluster of linear features and pits, probably of 17th or 18th century origin but of uncertain purpose. They appeared to be on the same alignment as the current properties. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-40468

(E.16.2838/2008)

SD51519209

Parish:

Postal Code: LA9 5DF

**LEWTHWAITE AND TOWNLEY'S YARD, CROSS LANE, KENDAL**

***Lewthwaite and Townley's Yard, Cross Lane, Kendal, Cumbria. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Whitehead, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A desk-based assessment revealed that a single building stood on the site from 1770 to 1787. The watching brief revealed a thick and largely sterile later of subsoil. Evidence of their demolition was also represented by a thin later above the cu, with; the only other cut features for 20th century drains. Flagstones present in both the east and west sections appeared to have related to yard surfaces that post-dated the early buildings A small deposit of brickearth-like sediment was noted in the south-west corner of the site which produced a sherd of medieval pottery. Other medieval pottery was also recovered from the subsoil but was residual. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 5/108/1955

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-45367

(E.16.2839/2008)

SD51759269

Parish:

Postal Code: LA9 4AY

**MILLER BRIDGE, KENDAL**

**Miller Bridge, Kendal, Cumbria. Watching Brief**

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: L10047 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of test pits. These revealed the presence of existing services and found that the stone construction was damaged or partially damaged, thus revealing the underlying large, roughly hewn slabs of limestone with no identifiable bonding. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.16.2840/2008)

SD28877873

Parish: Ulverston

Postal Code: LA127HB

**ULVERSTON PARISH CHURCH, ULVERSTON,*****Ulverston Parish Church, Ulverston, Cumbria: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Clark, S & Elsworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

As part of a series of alterations to Ulverston Parish Church a programme of archaeological work was carried out. This comprised a watching brief of ground works relating to the removal of an outbuilding and construction of a new toilet facility, and the recording of the walls during maintenance work inside the church tower. The earliest surviving fabric in the church is the Norman doorway which is probably 12th century and all that remains of the original building, said to have been built in 1111. It is recorded that the present church replaced an earlier one, which collapsed in a storm in 1540, and was rebuilt using material taken from several local monastic sites, although this too has seen several phases of later repair and extension during the 19th century. The watching brief was only carried out once the former outbuilding had been demolished and the foundation trench excavated, rather than actually during excavation. No definite archaeological features were encountered although some disarticulated human remains were found within the topsoil. A V-shaped cut feature was, however, observed beneath the tower, but this was considered most likely to have been excavated to provide access for a pipe between the boiler room and the earlier outbuilding. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: greenlan1-50188

**Tynedale**

(E.16.2841/2008)

NY65406620

Parish: Thirlwall

Postal Code: CA6 7HT

**WALLEND FARM, GREENHEAD*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Wallend Farm, Greenhead, Cumbria***

Horn, R Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/785/08 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

In September 2008 an archaeological watching brief at Wallend Farm was undertaken. The site lay in a zone of archaeological sensitivity, between Hadrian's Wall and the Hadrian's Wall Vallum, within the Hadrian's Wall World Heritage Site. The work was requested following a planning application for the construction of an extension at the site. The works involved the excavation of five foundation pits 1.10m in width, 1.80m in length and 1.20m in depth, to hold the supports for an extension to one of the farm buildings. No archaeology was observed within any of the foundation pits and no archaeological finds were recovered. This was



consistent with previous works carried out on the site. Due to the continuing high archaeological potential of the area, and the status of the site as part of Hadrian's Wall World Heritage site, any further development in the area should be subject to a programme of archaeological investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-48746

## Manchester

(E.02.2844/2008)

SJ85099888

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M4 6BW

### **GEORGE LEIGH STREET, ANCOATS**

#### ***George Leigh Street, Ancoats, Manchester: Archaeological Excavation. Final Report***

Wild, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

An archaeological evaluation was carried out in February 2008. This comprised the removal of modern surfacing over the maximum feasible area of the site. Results confirmed well preserved buried remains of archaeological interest survived in-situ, namely the remains of early 19th century workers' dwellings. Detailed excavation was carried out in March 2008, and exposed further archaeological remains of high local, or even regional significance. In particular, the remains of early 19th century back-to-back dwellings, together with evidence for their subsequent remodelling, possibly undertaken under local authority control in an attempt to improve the sanitation and living conditions of the urban poor. The investigation provided a detailed mitigation record of the buried remains of archaeological significance across the site in advance of their potential destruction. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2845/2008)

SJ83109770

Parish:

Postal Code: M3 4LD

### **ROMAN GARDENS, CASTLEFIELD**

#### ***Roman Gardens, Castlefield, Manchester. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

A watching brief was undertaken in three separate areas. Area 1 was positioned at the corner of Collier Street and Bridgewater Street, Area 2 was located at the corner of Bridgewater Street and Stone Street and Area 3 was found on the eastern side of the Roman Gardens. Although the watching brief indicated that all of the areas examined had been heavily truncated through the placement of modern services a cut feature, a relict ploughsoil and the handle of a Roman amphorae were identified during the course of the work. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2846/2008)

SJ88309490

Parish: Offerton Estate

Postal Code: M19 3FS

### **NICO DITCH, GORTON EDUCATION VILLAGE**

***Nico Ditch, Gorton Education Village, Manchester. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Garrett, R & Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The watching brief observed the construction of a cycle path and handrail on the northern side of the ditch, the construction of a footbridge across the ditch and the clearing of modern detritus from within the ditch. The archaeological monitoring did not identify any significant archaeological remains during groundworks and indicated that no significant disturbance was made to archaeological deposits forming part of the earthwork. The profile of Nico Ditch was also retained and was not altered during the clearing of modern detritus from within the ditch. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM

OASIS ID: no

## Rochdale

(E.02.2848/2008)

SD89801330

Parish: Whitworth

Postal Code: OL161NN

### **RIVER STREET, ROCHDALE**

#### ***River Street, Rochdale, Greater Manchester: Final Excavation Report***

Gardiner, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2009, 94pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The detailed excavation of the iron and brass foundries was completed in December 2007, although an archaeological watching brief was maintained until August 2008 during earth-moving works associated with the development. The excavation allowed a detailed record to be compiled of an industrial complex that represents the evolution of Rochdale as an industrial town, which during the early 19th century developed an engineering industry of national importance. In particular, the buildings can be linked to the Petrie family, who earned repute as manufacturers of textile machinery. It was recommended that the results obtained from the archaeological investigation were disseminated to the wider public, including the installation on site of a permanent information board. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2852/2008)

SJ79909910

Parish:

Postal Code: M5 5LB

### **THE EXCHANGE, GREENGATE, SALFORD**

#### ***The Exchange, Greengate, Salford, Greater Manchester. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Watching Brief Report: Revised August 2008***

Middleton, P Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd, 2008, 151pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd

In April 2008 an intermittent watching brief was undertaken during a programme of geotechnical test pitting across the area of the planned Phase I development. A total of ten trial pits and twenty four contamination trial pits were dug across the site. Of the latter, seven were at basement level and seventeen were at podium level, the height of the former station platform. The test pits and podium level trial pits provided some indication of the construction and form of the former station but it was the seven basement level pits which were important with regards the potential survival of archaeological remains. The depth of archaeological

deposits across the site was found to be less than 1.00m in most cases. These deposits were primarily mixed demolition debris and rubble with indication of structural remains found in only one trench. This would suggest that the site was levelled and graded prior to construction of the station. However, deeper foundations and wall footings may be preserved, especially on the east side of Greengate. It was proposed that a phase of archaeological evaluation of 28 trenches should be undertaken covering all three phases of the proposed development. Additional trenches may need to be considered for the western end of Phase 3. In addition, a programme of archaeological building recording was recommended for the standing structures due for demolition. These included the buildings on the east side of Greengate and the structures associated with the former Exchange Station. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Stockport

(E.02.2853/2008)

SJ89699049

Parish: Offerton Estate

Postal Code: SK1 1JP

### **STOCKPORT MARKET PLACE, PHASE 1 AND 2**

#### ***Stockport Market Place, Phase 1 and 2 : An Archaeological Watching Brief and Excavation***

Gregory, R & Arrowsmith, P Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 61pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at the site of Stockport Market Place as a prerequisite to the Phase 1 and Phase 2 refurbishment of the Covered Market. The watching brief identified a 19th century levelling layer, an area of cobbling forming part of the surface of the Market Place prior to the construction of the Covered Market, a possible old ground surface predating the construction of the Covered Market and a hollow area which may mark the site of the late-17th century early 18th century meal and cheese house. During the watching brief the remains of a small rectilinear structure was also discovered which, was subject to a further stage of excavation. The excavation indicated that the structure was defined by a sandstone wall, had a clay floor and was constructed during, or after, the early to mid-18th century. Artefacts recovered from its interior implied that the structure had been demolished and backfilled during the 19th century. Based on the available dating evidence and the known history of the site it is most probable that the rectilinear structure formed an 18th century addition to the pre-1680 colonnaded Market House which stood in the western end of the Market Place until its demolition during the early 19th century. The overall arrangement suggested that it formed the remains of a room which was used for cold storage, and in the context of the Market Place the most likely commodity stored in this room was cheese. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2854/2008)

SJ89008630

Parish: Poynton-with-Worth

Postal Code: SK7 3NX

### **BRAMHALL HALL PARK, BRAMHALL, STOCKPORT**

#### ***Bramhall Hall Park, Bramhall, Stockport: An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief***

Wilson, P, Garratt, R & Grimsditch, B Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 70pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An archaeological evaluation and watching brief was carried out at Bramall Hall Park. It was recognised that the evaluation area had been modified in the relatively recent past by the introduction of drainage features and a series of square-cut posts. However, ceramics were discovered dating possibly to the 13th century and up to the 18th century. Brick material dating from the 16th and 17th centuries was also located. The ceramic evidence may point to an occupation predating the earliest surviving, late medieval, remains of the hall, whilst the bricks may derive from the demolition of the west wing of this building during the late-18th century. The bricks derived from two distinct chronological phases possibly hinting the west wing had undergone repairs later in its life. Features truncating deposits of sand and gravel positioned in the western area may suggest the location of possible beam slots, and thus the position of early structures close to the hall. Observations made during the watching brief through Carr Wood and along Hall Road yielded a complete dearth of archaeological evidence. Findings revealed geological deposits only rather than any evidence of a medieval park pale or structures associated with the hall. Earlier results from a geophysical survey augmented these findings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2855/2008)

SJ85508900

Parish: Ringway

Postal Code: SK8 2NU

**LOWER MILL, MILL LANE, CHEADLE**

***Lower Mill, Mill Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire: Archaeological Investigation: Interim Report***

Miller, I, Ridings, C & Gardiner, C      Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 92pp,  
pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The application site was of historical and archaeological interest. In particular, it was known to have been occupied by a corn mill from at least the late-12th century, and was converted for use as a textile bleaching works in 1874. Rapid development then ensued, the bleach works closed during the early 1930s, and the site was acquired by the Standard Chemical Co. The site was derelict since 1996, and the buildings deteriorated considerably. A programme of archaeological investigation was carried out in November 2007. A building survey concluded that the majority of the buildings occupying the site had been remodelled to varying degrees during the 20th century, some fabric survived in the buildings that were to be retained as part of the development. The survey was followed by excavation of several targeted trenches. Initial results demonstrated that buried archaeological remains survived in situ across the southern part of the site. The extent and location of trenches placed in the northern part of the site was restricted by stockpiled demolition material, although the excavation of two short trenches revealed archaeologically sterile deposits; the north-western part of the site, however, awaits evaluation. Significant remains of the former corn mill and the bleach works, including the well preserved remains of two 19th century waterwheels, were exposed during the course of the further investigation. This led to a temporary suspension of the archaeological fieldwork whilst the options for the consolidation and long-term management of the waterwheels were considered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Tameside

(E.02.2856/2008)

SJ95499895

Parish: Mossley

Postal Code: SK151RA

**STAMFORD PARK ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE, STALYBRIDGE**

***Stamford Park, Ashton-under-Lyne/Stalybridge***

Leeming, P Manchester : Tameside Archaeological Society, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Tameside Archaeological Society

The site lay between two water courses, the Cock Brook to the west and an un-named culverted water course to the east. The site was fairly level and occurs on a band of natural sand, all of which tentatively pointed to Stamford Park possibly having a prehistoric site buried beneath the mid-19th century landscaping. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.02.2857/2008)

SJ97569971

Parish:

Postal Code: SK153ER

**STAYLEY HALL, STALYBRIDGE, TAMESIDE**

***Staley Hall, Stalybridge, Tameside. Watching Brief & Building Investigation Report***

Milsted, I, Briden, C, Tyers, I & Crick-Smith, I York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/45 2009, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, DVD

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief observed no activity earlier than the 16th century hall. Previous work had identified potential Iron Age settlement. Several buildings predating the standing hall were identified of probable late medieval/post-medieval date were found in the evaluation. The watching brief observed three possible internal divisions. A very degraded timber was found running from the western corner of the chimney breast and fireplace set in the south wall. A building survey, which could not directly examine the upper story, found that Phase II of the timber framed house of c.1556 was clad in coursed, slabbed rubble in Phase IV. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Halton

### Halton UA

(E.58.2859/2008)

SJ53998071

Parish: Sutton

Postal Code: BT192ND

**THE PALACE FIELDS MOAT, HALLWOOD, RUNCORN**

***The Palace Fields Moat Project. An Archaeological Watching Brief at Hallwood, Runcorn, Cheshire***

Reid, M Crewe : Malcolm L. Reid, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Malcom L. Reid

A watching brief undertaken at Palace Fields moated site found no deposits attributable to the medieval or post-medieval occupation of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2879

OASIS ID: no

## Lancashire

### Bolton

(E.30.2860/2008)

SD59611178

Parish: Blackrod

Postal Code: PR7 4DT

**RIVINGTON VIEW, FORMER CROSSE HALL MILL FARM SITE, CHORLEY**  
***Rivington View, Former Crosse Hall Mill Farm Site, Chorley, Lancashire.***  
***Archaeological Recording***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 295 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

Archaeological recording was carried out on site of the former Crosse Hall Mill Farm, Chorley. Once part of the Crosse Hall Estate established by Richard Crosse in the early 15th century, it now lay within the residential development known as "Rivington View". A desk-based assessment of the site in 2005 confirmed that the ground plan of the mill/farm complex survived on the site almost in its entirety as recorded on the 1839 Tithe and subsequent OS maps. The first edition OS map of 1844-7, recorded Cross Hall Mill as the site of a madder mill, processing madder for dyestuffs. Cotton manufacture arrived in the town of Chorley by the mid-18th century and associated water-powered industries were soon established. By 1894 however, the mill had returned to farm use. Although the site of the farm/mill had been subjected to stone robbing over a period of over 50 years, substantial structural remains survived. The recording showed that the ground plan of the main buildings on the mill/farm complex survived. The structural remains suggested that they represented the "messuage, watercornmill or grist mill called Crosse Hall Mill" leased from Richard Crosse in 1788. No evidence of occupation of the site prior to this date was revealed. The foundations appeared to represent the "house, outhouses, edifices, buildings, barns, stables, watercourses and sluice" mentioned in the 1788 lease. Rebuilding work on the site took place after milling ceased. The mill wheel was removed and the water presumably diverted back to the Black Brook. The millrace was allowed to silt up and the stone culvert adapted to contain the flow of water that would have seeped in from the former reservoirs. The final building phase appeared to have been the conversion of the former mill to the shippon. Following the excavation and archaeological recording work, minor structural remains such as the concrete base and the east wall of the shippon were taken down to the agreed site level. Elsewhere structural remains were preserved in situ. The site was to be covered in topsoil and mounded over before seeding in order to form a "green area" within the housing development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Chorley

(E.30.2861/2008)

SD58301750

Parish: Chorley

Postal Code: PR7 2SN

**25-27 MARKET STREET, CHORLEY**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 25-27 Market Street, Chorley, Lancashire***

Archaeological Excavation Services Mawdesley : Archaeological Excavation Services, Report: 08/03 2008, 32pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Excavation Services

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on groundworks prior to the construction of a single storey extension at the rear of 25-27 Market Street. The area was found to be undisturbed natural in small pockets and truncated by Victorian structures, drainage systems and the substantial footings of a recently constructed Barclays Bank to the north. The remaining stratigraphy was recorded but no archaeological deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Lancaster

(E.30.2864/2008)

SD46896227

Parish: Heaton-with-Oxcliffe

Postal Code: LA1 5QL

**THE POTHOUSE, LUNESIDE EAST*****Archaeological Watching Brief at the Pothouse, Luneside East, Lancaster***

Jackson, D Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/758/08 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on the site of The Pothouse, within the former St. George's Works complex on St. George's Quay, Luneside East. The work followed a detailed excavation of the main pottery complex including the central kiln in the autumn of 2007. The remains of the Pothouse, and associated pottery assemblage, were of regional, if not national, importance. The work constituted the excavation of four trenches and five test pits both by machine and by hand, which were specifically targeted in order to gain the maximum amount of information within the restraints of the work timetable. The work also included a limited investigation of the kiln working area and the retrieval of c.290 litres of pottery from the shadruck deposits. Most of the results obtained during the watching brief served to support the conclusions drawn from the excavation conducted in 2007. However, a further shadruck deposit, separate to those located during 2007 was identified and investigated. More importantly, this newly exposed pottery dump not only contained examples never before attributed to Lancaster, but also contained styles which may have been unique to that factory. The Lancaster Pottery provided the rare opportunity to investigate a delftware site which has been largely undisturbed for over 200 years. However, there was still much to be learned from this important site. Therefore, it was recommended that further investigation and research be strongly considered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-56567

**Pendle**

(E.30.2866/2008)

SD86704910

Parish: BRACEWELL AND BROGDEN

Postal Code: BD23 3JS

**OASIS DATABASE: STOCK HOUSE WATCHING BRIEF*****Stock House Barn, Bracewell, Lancashire: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Healey, C Lancaster : Minerva Heritage, 2008, 15pp full colour a4 single sided comb-bound paper copy

*Work undertaken by:* Minerva Heritage

"Watching Brief at Stock House Barn, over location of Stock DMV / SAM. No significant observations." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: minervah2-67651

**Ribble Valley**

(E.30.2867/2008)

SD71005210

Parish: Slaidburn

Postal Code: BB7 3ER

**SLAIDBURN ST. ANDREW*****Slaidburn St. Andrew, Site Visit. 11th April 2008***

Iles, P Preston : Lancashire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 4pp

*Work undertaken by:* Lancashire County Council Archaeology Service

The church was located at the south end of the village of Slaidburn. It was a Grade I Listed Building, and was described as of early and late-15th century date, with early 17th century alterations. It seemed probable that there was a Norman establishment here, and just possibly a pre-conquest site. On arriving at the site, it was clear that extensive works had already been undertaken, it was apparent that there had been no archaeological supervision or even presence. Inside the church two box pews, formerly located in the two western corners of the church, had been mainly removed, only leaving the side panelling attached to the church walls in position. Both of these pews appeared to have been significantly raised above the level of the pews in front of them. The pews and floors in front of the removed box pews had started being altered, before work was halted. A detailed survey was not undertaken only an outline Level 1 record. Upon arrival it was clear that the external drainage works were almost complete, with a new drain having been inserted under the path around the west end of the church and continuing under the path through the graveyard south of the church and into the churchyard extension to the east of the church. The exterior trench for the drain link through the south wall had been also been completed, running between two marked graves. The trench and pipe work for the link through the west wall was undertaken [without supervision] whilst the interior works were being inspected just north of the listed cross shaft. Considerable amounts of bone and several human teeth were in plain evidence across the churchyard, both in the extant spoil heaps in the material of the pathway, and even a few scraps loose on the grass. These may have been the result of spillage/tracking. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.30.2868/2008)

SD72794416, SD7331243342

Parish: Waddington

Postal Code: BB7 3HH, BB7 3JB

**WADDINGTON TO LOWCOCKS PIPELINE, CLITHEROE**

***Waddington to Lowcocks Pipeline, Clitheroe, Lancashire. Topographical Survey and Watching Brief***

Clarke, S & Storey, M Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Following a proposal to construct a new link water main between Waddington and Lowcocks a programme of archaeological assessment was carried out. This comprised a desk-based assessment and a walkover survey in 2005. Also a topographic survey in 2006. In 2008 a watching brief was maintained during topsoil stripping activities along the route of the easement. The archaeological features observed during this final phase of work were relatively modern and of little archaeological consequence. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Rossendale

(E.30.2869/2008)

SD81911852

Parish: Ramsbottom

Postal Code: BL0 0RL

**SCOUT MOOR QUARRY EXTENSION, EDENFIELD**

***Scout Moor Quarry Extension, Edenfield, Lancashire: Watching Brief Report***

Town, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: 710/08 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The watching brief monitored the stripping of an area of soil to stabilise the quarry face, consisting of peat deposits overlying boulder clay, which in turn sealed a thin seam of coal. A small section of the spoil-heap of one of the bell-pits identified and recorded during the



topographical survey, associated with the early coal-mining activity, was clipped during the groundwork. No further archaeological remains were noted. The targeted archaeological watching brief could not be completed, as upon arrival on the site on the 5th June, it was found that the remains of the winding structure had been already removed, and that the surrounding area had been stripped down to the boulder clay. This phase of works was therefore abandoned. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-44360

## South Ribble

(E.30.2870/2008)

SD51802770

Parish: Penwortham

Postal Code: PR1 0XJ

### **LITTLE BROAD OAK FARM, MANOR AVENUE, PENWORTHAM**

*Little Broad Oak Farm, Manor Avenue, Penwortham. An Archaeological Watching Brief*

Trippier, J M Bolton : J. M. Trippier, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs., tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* J. M. Trippier

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Little Broad Oak Farm, Penwortham. Little Broad Oak Farm was a former farmhouse with possible 16th or 17th century origins. The remnants of some brick footings, which formed a westerly extension to the north wall of the farmhouse, were noted. It was apparent from the cartographic evidence that this extension was present in 1948 but demolished before 1891. The brick sizes suggested a late-17th or 18th century date for its construction. A ditch with a modern drain and a silage pit were also noted in the orchard area to the north of the house. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: jmtrippi1-60977

(E.30.2871/2008)

SD57942769

Parish: Samlesbury

Postal Code: PR5 4EQ

### **BANNISTER HALL WATERCOURSE, HIGHER WALTON, PRESTON**

*Bannister Hall Watercourse, Higher Walton, Preston, Lancashire. Archaeological Watching Brief*

Mercer, E Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/889 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Machine excavated trial pits were archaeologically observed. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were encountered and there were no finds retrieved. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4331

OASIS ID: no

## Wyre

(E.30.2872/2008)

SD36524424

Parish: Stalmine-with-Staynall

Postal Code: FY6 9DS

### **SUSPECTED ROMAN ROAD IN STALMINE**

*Excavation Report for Suspected Roman Road in Stalmine. Investigations into an Earthwork Running Adjacent to, and Alongside of, Highgate Lane, Stalmine, from the Junction of Highgate Lane and Staynall Lane towards The Willows*

Hughes, B Poulton-le-Fylde : Wyre Archaeology, 2008, 34pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wyre Archaeology

Despite a lack of datable small finds and the fact that only the excavation of one small area of the agger and ditch was conducted, it was concluded that this was the original route of High Gate Lane, and that it was constructed during the Roman period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.30.2873/2008)

SD33344437

Parish:

Postal Code: FY7 8RY

**THORNTON 2 WASTE TECHNOLOGY PARK, THORNTON CLEVELEYS**

***Thornton 2 Waste Technology Park, Thornton Cleveleys, Lancashire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Clarke, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-8/771 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Part of the of the development site was known to have been formerly occupied by the medieval Burn Hall. The redevelopment of c.70 ha corresponded with eastern half of the former ICI works. The watching brief found that toward the centre of the easement, where groundwork for a lay-by projected northward, an extensive cobbled surface, several walls and elements of drainage system were identified and recorded, all were thought opt have been late 18th to early 20th century structures associated with the farmstead. Closer to the junction with the B5286, several parallel shallow ditches were thought to be evidence of horticultural activity, whilst a robbed-out construction may have been a boundary feature, or even part of a sun dial shown on the cartographical evidence. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4298

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Merseyside Area

### Liverpool

(E.03.2874/2008)

SJ34039008

Parish: Aintree Village

Postal Code: L3 1DH

**LIVERPOOL CANAL LINK, CENTRAL DOCKS, LIVERPOOL**

***Liverpool Canal Link, Central Docks, Liverpool. Post-excavation Analysis Project Design***

Raynor, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The excavation revealed details of both of the known major monuments of the sea walls and docks. The excavations revealed a fragment of sea wall and also phases of surfacing and warehousing which appeared top have had a relatively short period in use before modification. The dock walls, for the most part, survived in almost perfect condition, and to their full height, indicated by the presence of granite coping stones with Hartley locking stone pattern. The full depth of the walls was never revealed. The majority of infill used in reclamation was a mix of quarry waste and material purpose dredged from the river bed.

Limited numbers of ceramic and clay pipe fragments did find their way into this material.  
[Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2875/2008)

SJ34039008

Parish:

Postal Code: L3 1DH

**LIVERPOOL CANAL LINK, LC1-3, MANN ISLAND, LIVERPOOL**

***Liverpool Canal Link, LC1-3, Mann Island, Liverpool. Post-excavation Analysis Project Design***

Raynor, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The excavations revealed details of both the known major monuments, and additional structures which did not feature on maps and had not been documented previously. The excavations revealed a series of sea walls, and also temporary reclamation walls, which provided long and short term sea defences, at various stages in reclamation. The walls appeared to have survived in near perfect condition and almost to their full height of c.5m. The dock and sea walls carried in style, with the sea walls constructed from yellow sandstone and the docks from less brittle pink variety. A number of alterations and additions to the dock walling were apparent. Manchester Dock, and its associated warehouses, survived in excellent condition, less than 1m below the modern ground surface. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2876/2008)

SJ34039008

Parish:

Postal Code: L3 1DH

**MANN ISLAND, LIVERPOOL**

***Mann Island, Liverpool, Merseyside. Archaeological Post-Excavation Assessment Report***

Quartermine, J Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-9/898 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The excavation took three forms, a watching brief on trenches excavated by the construction engineers to assess ground conditions, mechanically assisted excavation of areas of complex building remains and bulk excavation by machine of infilled ground areas of complex building remains, and the bulk excavation by machine of infilled ground behind sea walls and within redundant docks. Details of the construction of each of the major features was revealed. In most instances, the dock and sea walls were all remarkably well-preserved, to almost their full original profile. Walling of the Dry Dock, George's Dock Passage, Manchester Dock and three successive sea walls was located, showing developments and variations in construction technique and material over a period of less than 50 years. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2877/2008)

SJ41938260

Parish: Halewood

Postal Code: L24 1XD

**SPEKE HALL, SPEKE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Speke Hall***

National Museums Liverpool Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit Liverpool : Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Museums Liverpool Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit  
A watching brief was carried out at Speke Hall to monitor the cutting of new cable trenches for the installation of a new CCTV security system. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5452

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

**Wigan**

(E.03.2878/2008)

SD68940110

Parish: Culcheth and Glazebury

Postal Code: M29 7DJ

**GIN PIT, TYLDESLEY*****Gin Pit, Tyldesley, Greater Manchester: Building Investigation and Excavation Draft Report***

Plummer, A Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 104pp, colour pls., figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The study area comprised the former site of the Gin Pit Colliery, which was part of an important landscape comprising evidence of medieval and subsequent mineral extraction. The 19th century pit bank or 'heapstead' structure was possibly a unique survival of its type in the North West, and a desk-based assessment demonstrated that the pit's history was well documented from the mid-19th century onwards. Tithe maps show the railway connecting the pit to the nearby Bridgewater canal alongside early buildings, and map coverage from 1894 until 1952 clearly demonstrated the subsequent development of the colliery. Moreover, the name Gin Pit suggested that it originally had horse-powered winding gear, which implied that the colliery was older than the 1840s date indicated by the documentary evidence. The amount of documentary evidence, the potential antiquity of the pit, the level of survival of the colliery buildings, and the presence of the buried remains of the entire pithead [at pit brow level], greatly enhanced the importance of the site. As many of the nearby collieries had now been demolished, the colliery remains at Gin Pit represented a rare survival of part of the historic industrial landscape of Greater Manchester, and the site thus assumed greater local and regional significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2880/2008)

SD58780665

Parish:

Postal Code: WN1 3XE

**SUTTON MILL, WIGAN*****Geophysical Survey Report. Sutton Mill, Wigan***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/57 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The up-stream section of the leat and part of the mill lay beneath unsurveyable vegetation, but even in the accessible areas it was not possible to identify in-situ structural remains or clearly define the footprint of Sutton Mill. The lack of coherent responses was thought to be a combination of the construction materials used within the fabric of the mill and site clearance and/or redistribution of structural material as part of the post-demolition landscaping. The leat also proved elusive, being unidentifiable around the mill structure itself and only faint indications of possible culvert structures apparent beneath Coppull Lane. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.03.2881/2008)

SD62970733

Parish: Westhoughton

Postal Code: WN2 1QF

**DICCONSON MILL, ASPULL, WIGAN**

***Dicconson Mill, Aspull, Wigan: An Archaeological Excavation***

Gregory, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An evaluation and subsequent open-area excavation was undertaken at the site of Dicconson Mill. The most significant remains uncovered were confined to the southern portion of the site and formed part of a spinning mill, which was located on the northern side of the River Borsdane. These remains included the boiler house and engine house of the mill and a privy tower. The excavation also uncovered a number of ancillary structures located to the north of this mill. These included four unusual stone vaults, the walls of a weft house and the partial remains of an engine house. Which powered the looms in an early 19th century weaving shed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## South East Bracknell Forest

### Bracknell Forest UA

(E.52.2882/2008)

SU8799572155

Parish: WARFIELD

**OASIS DATABASE: RECTORY HOUSE, CHURCH LANE, WARFIELD**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Rectory House, Church Lane, Warfield***

Gilbert, D. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 ring-bound report.

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"A watching brief was conducted by John Moore Heritage Services during the ground work for a new swimming pool at Rectory House, Church Lane, Warfield. An undated hedge-line and a small pit were recorded that may be medieval, as well as a large pit probably associated with the construction of the house." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54345

(E.52.2883/2008)

SU8474571115

Parish: Binfield

Postal Code: RG125JU

**GARTH COTTAGE, FOREST ROAD, BINFIELD*****Garth Cottage, Forest Road, Binfield, Berkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Tsamis, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68420.02 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief was maintained during the excavation of foundation trenches and other groundworks associated with the residential development. This exposed a modern backfilled layer, overlying a colluvial deposit of brickearth. Except for modern sewage pipes and building waste, no archaeological features or artefacts were identified within the foundation trenches. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM888

OASIS ID: no

(E.52.2884/2008)

SU87006670

Parish: Bracknell

Postal Code: RG127AL

**SOUTH HILL PARK*****South Hill Park, Bracknell, Berkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during geotechnical test pitting at South Hill Park, Bracknell. The work was carried out in advance of the proposed construction of a disabled access ramp. A photographic record of the southern lake inlet wall was also undertaken at the same time. The watching brief revealed details of the construction of the south terrace walls and deposits of made ground associated with landscaping of the grounds. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-57912

(E.52.2885/2008)

SU90006560

Parish: Winkfield

Postal Code: SL5 8AY

**NEW RESERVOIR, THE BERKSHIRE GOLF CLUB, ASCOT*****New Reservoir, The Berkshire Golf Club, Ascot, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Taylor, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/07 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out in response to proposals to construct a new reservoir at The Berkshire Golf Club, Ascot. A single ditch dated to the late post-medieval period by the presence of tile was recorded. No deposits or finds of archaeological interest were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41648

(E.52.2886/2008)

SU92057311

Parish:

Postal Code: SL4 4TN

**RANELAGH FARM, CROUCH LANE, CRANBOURNE, WINKFIELD*****Ranelagh Farm, Crouch Lane, Cranbourne, Winkfield, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J &amp; Newman, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/68 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The depth of the natural geology was established by the digging of six test pits. No archaeological deposits or finds were discovered during the follow-up watching brief. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47034

**Brighton & Hove****Brighton and Hove UA**

(E.53.2887/2008)

TQ31080434

Parish: Brighton

Postal Code: BN1 1AD

**8 BLACK LION STREET, BRIGHTON*****A Geoarchaeological Watching Brief at 8 Black Lion Street, Brighton, East Sussex***

Pope, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008052 2008, 42pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

In February 2008 contractors began work on removing a concrete raft from the basement of No. 8 Black Lion Street, monitoring took place during this work. The recorded sequence was identical across the whole extent of the basement and simply comprised decalcified Head Gravel. The rounded nature of these gravels suggested the possibility of some fluvial reworking of the gravels at this location. It was noted that a small percentage of the gravels were heavily rolled but not to the extent that would suggest inclusion in a beach gravel. The conclusion was reached that a component of the gravels within the Head Deposits were introduced through high-energy flow, perhaps as part of the bedload of braided channels forming on the flanks of the Steyne valley during the quaternary. These fluvial deposits were then reworked through solifluction to cover the coastal plain in this locale. No sampling was undertaken given the shallow, decalcified and high-energy nature of the exposed deposits. On the basis of conversations with ground workers at the site it was established that decalcified gravels existed at a depth of 2m OD below the basement surface. These were encountered during the excavation of a drainage sump during an earlier stage of the work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-47682

(E.53.2888/2008)

TQ34500850

Parish: Falmer

Postal Code: BN1 9SG

**FALMER INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS*****A Geoarchaeological Watching Brief for SEEDA Funded Falmer Infrastructure Works, East Sussex Watching Brief on Geotechnical Investigations***

Pope, M &amp; Peyre, L Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008171 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A geoarchaeological watching brief was carried out as a first stage in the evaluation of the area of proposed infrastructure works for the Community Stadium project at Falmer. A series of 27 geotechnical test pits were monitored close to the line of the A27 trunk road and within part of the north eastern portion of Stanmer Park. The investigation revealed an unpromising

sequence of made ground and re-deposited head deposits disturbed or emplaced during the building of the A27 dual-carriage way. However the line of the proposed works located within Stanmer Park revealed a partially disturbed dry valley sequence offering archaeological and palaeoenvironmental potential. This sequence was expected, at least in part, to correlate with multi-phase solifluction and fluvial deposits more recently investigated at Woollards Field, 1km to the south of the site. Pleistocene sediments recorded here offered modest potential for Palaeolithic archaeology, preserved Holocene colluvium and land surfaces but poor preservation of palaeoenvironmental indicators. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49035

(E.53.2889/2008)

TQ35500365

Parish: Ovingdean

Postal Code: BN2 7BQ

**HOG CROFT FIELD, OVINGDEAN**

***Excavations 2008 at Hog Croft Field, Ovingdean Further Investigations of a Known Medieval Site***

Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

Other than an area of burning and large volumes of fire cracked and burnt flint together with large quantities of cooking pot sherds, no evidence to confirm a detached kitchen were found. The burnt area did not represent the remains of a hearth as it was situated within an east-west ditch, dated from pottery found therein to have been extant from c. 1200-1350. An in-situ cooking pot found close by the burnt area was similarly dated. Whilst the evidence suggested a fire on the site [French raids along the coast were known at this time, particularly in neighbouring Rottingdean and Brighton], further archaeological investigation was necessary to confirm this. As no remains for a hearth, or hearths were found, it was evident that excavations to date had been outside, rather than inside, buildings. However, as the natural geology [and the apparent man-made platform on which the site appeared to be sited] was of chalk, geophysical survey results were inconclusive, other than in the area known to be a house. No sign of a hearth was apparent from geophysical survey. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.53.2890/2008)

TQ35400340

Parish:

Postal Code: BN2 7BA

**OVINGDEAN**

***Ovingdean Excavations 2008***

White, C Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

Excavations were undertaken in Ovingdean on a known medieval manorial complex which appeared to be enclosed by earthworks within a field known as Hog Croft to the immediate north of St. Wulfran's Church. Excavations undertaken in 2002 and 2006 had located a manorial dwelling house dating to the 13th century, several tumbled walls sited at a distance from the house and a well. Towards the end of the 2006 season an area which produced copious amounts of animal bone and cooking pot sherds was provisionally interpreted as a detached kitchen. The purpose of the 2008 excavation was to further investigate this possible kitchen area. Other than an area of burning and large volumes of fire cracked and burnt flint together with large quantities of cooking pot sherds, no evidence to confirm a detached kitchen were found. The burnt area was unlikely to be the remains of a hearth, it was situated within an east-west ditch, dated from pottery found to have been extant from c.1200-1400. An



in-situ cooking pot found close by the burnt area was similarly dated. Whilst the evidence indicated the possibility of fire on the site (French raids along the coast are known at this time, particularly Rottingdean and Brighton which are nearby), confirmation would require further archaeological investigation. A series of three rectangular post holes were identified, the second of which displayed evidence of a post pipe. These appeared to run roughly north-south. A fourth post hole, of similar dimension to the first three, was located approximately six metres to the east. A beam slot to accommodate an angled timber was located in close proximity to the series of three post holes. This evidence may indicate an earlier phase of occupation on the site. However, when the building was removed in antiquity, the voids were backfilled almost immediately as indicated by a lack of stratigraphic layers and there were very few finds therein. The east-west ditch cut this earlier building and was therefore a later phase of occupation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.53.2891/2008)

TQ33900340

Parish: Rottingdean

Postal Code: BN2 5RE

**26 THE CLIFF, ROEDEAN**

***Brighton and Hove Archaeological Society Watching Brief, 26 The Cliff, Roedean***

Funnell, J Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 1pp  
*Work undertaken by:* Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

A visit was made to the site on Saturday 19th April 2008. The trenches for the footings had already been dug. The trenches adjacent to the house were down to chalk level and no incursions or archaeological features were noted cutting into the natural bedrock. Other trenches relating to an extension to the existing patio did not reach chalk. An examination of the sides of the footing trenches found only cuts made previously for utility purposes. The up-cast from the digging was examined, but produced only a single white patinated hard hammer struck flint flake, possibly of Late Neolithic date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LNE  
OASIS ID: no

## Mid Sussex

(E.53.2892/2008)

TQ33703460

Parish: Turners Hill

Postal Code: RH104PP

**WHITEHAWK HILL, TRACKWAY AT BRIGHTON RACECOURSE**

***Watching Brief, 25th February 2008. Trackway at Brighton Racecourse, Wilson Avenue, Brighton***

Funnell, J Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 2pp  
*Work undertaken by:* Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

A watching brief was undertaken on a small trackway which ran parallel and south of the Brighton racecourse, and was on the west side of Wilson Avenue. The watching brief was carried out due to the location within the vicinity of a possible ancient landscape, and was reasonably close to the Neolithic causewayed enclosure at Whitehawk Hill. The length of the track way created measured about 150 metres in length. After the removal of top soil no features were noted, however, a number of flint flakes and a single scraper were recovered . [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR  
OASIS ID: no

## Buckinghamshire

**Aylesbury Vale**

(E.11.2893/2008)

SP82251325

Parish: Aylesbury

Postal Code: HP217QT

**92-84 WALTON STREET, AYLESBURY*****82-84 Walton Street, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Newton, A Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3056 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Layers of made ground associated with the Serviceman's Club that formerly occupied the site were recorded. A modern cut feature, a wall foundation and a manhole, all likely to have been associated with the former club buildings were identified. The programme of monitoring and recording revealed an 18th-19th century former topsoil horizon which was representative of the site's former agricultural use. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 41937*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-41937

(E.11.2894/2008)

SP81691399

Parish:

Postal Code: HP202LN

**AYLESBURY MASONIC HALL, RIPON STREET, AYLESBURY*****Aylesbury Masonic Hall, Ripon Street, Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire: An Archaeological Recording Action***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/60 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The groundworks were too far advanced to allow for inspection of the footing trenches or areas of reduced dig. An alternative response was to machine dig new test pits to allow observation of the stratigraphy but this could not be carried out due to the proximity of an unstable boundary wall. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-48279

(E.11.2895/2008)

SP81881404

Parish:

Postal Code: HP202PB

**AYLESBURY METHODIST CHURCH*****Aylesbury Methodist Church, Buckingham Street, Buckinghamshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/73 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-62341

(E.11.2898/2008)

SP73960802

Parish: HADDENHAM

**OASIS DATABASE: 15 FLINT STREET, HADDENHAM*****An Archaeological watching Brief at 15 Flint Street, Haddenham, Buckinghamshire***

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1876 2008, A4 Report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological investigation on 24th January 2008. This involved the inspection of foundation trenches and the digging of an evaluation trench through the location of a proposed swimming pool. No archaeological finds or features were noted in the extension footings whilst machining in the area for the swimming pool down to the level of impact was not deep enough to disturb any potential deposits. One partially excavated pit containing a single sherd of pottery datable to the 16th-19th centuries was revealed in this area." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54319

(E.11.2899/2008)

SP79183210

Parish: Little Horwood

Postal Code: MK170PT

**WARREN COURT FARM, LITTLE HORWOOD*****Watching Brief: Warren Court Farm, Little Horwood: Buckinghamshire***

Rouse, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the groundworks for a new manège, as aerial photography of the area had highlighted possible enclosures and trackways in the adjacent field. Only the topsoil was removed from the development area, and no archaeological finds or features were observed within the development area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49729

(E.11.2900/2008)

SP63961210

Parish: Oakley

Postal Code: HP189QJ

**ELMWOOD CLOSE, OAKLEY*****Watching Brief. Elmwood Close, Oakley, Buckinghamshire***

Richards, J &amp; Thompson, A Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1067 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a housing development. The presence of tree throws suggested that the site had lain on the edge of the Saxon Royal hunting forest of Bernwood. Pottery demonstrated that the site had been cleared during the late medieval period, when it was peripheral to the settlement of Oakley. A number of pits, ditches and gullies were also recorded, several of which cut the infilled tree throws. A large pit containing burnt flint, degraded animal bone fragments and pottery of Bronze Age date was also noted. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23226*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, UD, PM, EM, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49325

(E.11.2901/2008)

SP70532674

Parish: Steeple Claydon

Postal Code: MK182QF

**ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, STEEPLE CLAYDON*****Watching Brief: St. Michael's Church, Steeple Claydon, Buckinghamshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 975 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

A watching brief was undertaken at St. Michael's Church, Steeple Claydon during groundwork for the construction of the new parish room. A large quantity of disarticulated human bone fragments were recovered during ground reduction and the excavation of foundation trenches. These were retained at the church for reburial. Two partial skeletons were uncovered during excavation of a new septic tank. These were of probable 18th or 19th century date, and the only obvious sign of pathology was some tooth decay to one of the skeletons. They were removed under faculty and retained at the church for reburial. No archaeologically significant finds were observed during this watching brief, but five 19th century tombstones that had been reused as a footpath outside the vestry were noted, and fragments of 19th and 20th century pottery, glass and ceramic grave markers were also observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-53800

(E.11.2902/2008)

SP82761040

Parish: Stoke Mandeville

Postal Code: HP225XA

**OLD MOAT FARM HOUSE, STOKE MANDEVILLE*****Old Moat Farm House, Stoke Mandeville, Buckinghamshire***

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of patio and extension footings next to the house, and a sewerage trench running from the house. This ran into the centre of the moat area of the medieval moated site. Fills of the moat were recorded. The moat appeared to have been kept open until at least the late-19th or early 20th century, with finds including metal sheeting appearing to confirm this date. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23207

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54318

(E.11.2904/2008)

SP67403740

Parish:

Postal Code: MK185DB

**PROPOSED COMPOSTING SLAB, STOWE SCHOOL*****Factual Ground Investigation, Proposed Composting Slab, Stowe School***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Test excavations were carried out on the site of a proposed concrete slab, scheduled for use as a composting slab. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5788  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2905/2008)

SP67643750

Parish: Postal Code: MK185DB

**STOWE GROTTTO**

***Observations Arising From Rabbit Burrowing Through the Floor of the Grotto, Stowe Gardens***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Recording of damage caused by rabbit burrowing to the floor of the grotto was carried out. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4522  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2906/2008)

SP68103640

Parish: Postal Code: MK185EQ

**TEST PITS AT NEW INN FARM, STOWE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at New Inn Farm, Stowe, Buckinghamshire***

Northamptonshire Archaeology Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

A watching brief was carried during the excavation of 8 test pits around the farm, along with a further series of outlying pits designed to assess the depth of building foundation and the nature of the outlying stratigraphy. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA4766  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2907/2008)

SP68173641

Parish: Postal Code: MK185EQ

**TEST PITS AT NEW INN, STOWE**

***Watching Brief over Test Pits at New Inn, Stowe, 2008***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was carried out over the excavation of test pits at Stowe New Inn, dug in order to take samples for assessing lead levels. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5466  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2908/2008)

SP67043770

Parish: Postal Code: MK185DQ  
**TRENCH 1123, HOME FARM, STOWE LANDSCAPE GARDENS**  
***Watching Brief over Trench 1123, Home Farm, Stowe Landscape Gardens***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was undertaken over a 320 metre length of machine dug trench, excavated for burying an electrical main from the Dadford Road to Home Farm. One day of monitoring was also carried out by Northamptonshire Archaeology (19/8/08). [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4758  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2909/2008)

SP67303694

Parish: Postal Code: MK185DB  
**TRENCH 1124, SOUTH SIDE OF THE GOLF COURSE, STOWE LANDSCAPE GARDENS**  
***Recording of Trench 1124, South Side of the Golf Course, Stowe Landscape Gardens***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Recording of a trench for drain laying was undertaken. A substantial stone drain was found at the base of the trench. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4767  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2910/2008)

SP77031415

Parish: Waddesdon Postal Code: HP180HT  
**THE HOMESTEAD, EYETHROPE PARK, WADDESON**  
***Watching Brief. The Homestead, Eyethrope Park, Waddeson***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1089  
2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The remains of a typical late-19th to early 20th century formal garden were recorded to the north of The Homestead, as well as a sunken garden to the south of the house. The pond embankment was found to have been constructed of redeposited natural clay, with the pond itself being lined with clay. No archaeological finds or features predating the 19th century were recorded during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23225  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49634

## Chiltern

(E.11.2911/2008)

SU91349330

Parish: Penn

Postal Code: HP108NX

**PENN RIDGE, CHURCH STREET, PENN*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Penn Ridge, Church Street, Penn, Buckinghamshire***

Moore, J Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1978 2008, 5pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the removal of foundations for the existing residence. No finds of archaeological interest were recorded and it was clear that there was no potential for remains within the area of the proposed new build. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 23361

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54343

**South Bucks**

(E.11.2912/2008)

SU95208870

Parish: Hedgerley

Postal Code: HP9 2SE

**MOTORWAY SERVICE AREA AT BURTLEY WOOD, BEACONSFIELD*****Motorway Service Area at Burtley Wood, Beaconsfield, Buckinghamshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 23335

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-49600

(E.11.2913/2008)

TQ02208450

Parish: Iver

Postal Code: SL0 0QH

**PROJECT PINWOOD*****Project Pinewood, Buckinghamshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Hogg, I Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30132 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Pinewood Studios. Seven geotechnical test pits were monitored. Natural clay was observed in all of the pits. In two test pits modern layers probably related to the M25 construction were found, in all other test pits a sequence of natural deposits and topsoil was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-43419

**Wycombe**

(E.11.2914/2008)

SU81009740

Parish: Bledlow-cum-Saunderton

Postal Code: HP144JR

**SLOUGH BOTTOM FARM, SAUNDERTON*****Slough Bottom Farm, Saunderton. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4269 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Slough Bottom Farm. The work was commissioned in advance of the proposed conversion of an existing barn to a music room. The watching brief revealed evidence of the construction of the standing building, and an earlier worked soil, but no evidence for the continuation of the earthworks to the east of the site continuing over the development area was observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-59038

(E.11.2915/2008)

SU83209820

Parish: Bradenham

Postal Code: HP144XW

**GRIM'S DITCH RAF HIGH WYCOMBE**

***Grim's Ditch, RAF High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire***

Sima, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4041 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken on Grim's Ditch, RAF High Wycombe in advance of the excavation of two new service trenches for a fire main and an electric cable. The watching brief exposed a section across Grim's Ditch confirming its known dimensions and also identifying a possible earlier feature on its northern edge, but no dating evidence was recovered. Elsewhere the watching brief encountered natural deposits and areas of modern intrusion, no other significant archaeology was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-51114

(E.11.2916/2008)

SU86299555

Parish: Hughenden

Postal Code: HP144LA

**HUGHENDEN PARK**

***Watching Brief over Trenches for Installing a Water Pipe, Hughenden Park***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of trenches for the installation of a water pipe alongside the south wall of the walled gardens and on the north side of the main drive. No archaeology was encountered. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4582

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2917/2008)

SP82100400

Parish: Princes Risborough

Postal Code: HP270LJ

**NEW STOCK FENCE, WHITELEAF HILL, PRINCES RISBOROUGH**

***New Stock Fence, Whiteleaf Hill, Princes Risborough, Buckinghamshire.***

***Archaeological***

***Watching Brief Report***



Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4227 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Whiteleaf Hill, Princes Risborough. The work was commissioned in advance of the excavation of 33 post holes as part of a scheme to replace the stock proof fence which ran along the bottom of Whiteleaf Cross. The watching brief revealed a sequence of colluvial deposits throughout the length of the fence, however no dating evidence was recovered. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58846

(E.11.2918/2008)

SU83509457

Parish: West Wycombe

Postal Code: HP124AR

**473 WEST WYCOMBE ROAD, HIGH WYCOMBE**

***473 West Wycombe Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire. An Archaeological Recording Action***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/154 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Three post holes of uncertain date and a Roman well were found during the levelling of structures on the site to construct a car park. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39272

(E.11.2919/2008)

SU83049474

Parish:

Postal Code: HP143AH

**THE OLD VICARAGE, WEST WYCOMBE VILLAGE**

***Report Describing a Soak-away Chamber at the Old Vicarage, West Wycombe Village***

Marshall, G High Wycombe : National Trust, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

The limited nature of the investigation of the structure meant that it was difficult to draw too many conclusions as to its date or purpose. Further investigation was thought to be required at some stage. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23204

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.11.2920/2008)

SU82939430

Parish:

Postal Code: HP143AJ

**WEST WYCOMBE PARK**

***Recording of Brickwork Exposed During Repairs to the House, West Wycombe Park***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Photographs were taken during repairs to the render of the north and west fronts at West Wycombe Park. See West Wycombe archaeology report files. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5789  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

## East Sussex

### Eastbourne

(E.21.2921/2008)

TQ60060132

Parish: Eastbourne

Postal Code: BN21 2UF

#### **SUSSEX DOWNS COLLEGE, CROSS LEVELS WAY, EASTBOURNE**

***Sussex Downs College, Cross Levels Way, Eastbourne, East Sussex. Report of Programme of Archaeological Works***

Hunnisett, C & Sulikowska, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68830.05 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A test pit survey and watching brief were carried out on the site. The test pits revealed nothing of an archaeological nature, while the watching brief encountered a single north-east to south-west oriented ditch, possibly Bronze Age in date and perhaps forming a continuation to the previously identified Pocock's Field to the south. However, owing to the distance between these sites, no direct link could be assumed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA

OASIS ID: wessexar1-43787

(E.21.2923/2008)

TQ82100990

Parish: Hastings

Postal Code: TN343RU

#### **ST. MARY'S TERRACE HASTINGS**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Mary's Terrace, Hastings***

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008026 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was undertaken during the insertion of flood defences in Hastings. The work included the excavation of pipe trenches of an average width of 1.2 metres to a depth of up to 3 metres in addition to topsoil stripping of the area for the location of the compound. The sections of excavation work undertaken along the route of road and pathways revealed no archaeological deposits. A void space uncovered in front of the Angel pub was found to have originated from settled backfill of an earlier sewerage pipe trench. In the grassed area at the north of the compound site a deposit of degraded concrete suggested that a structure may have stood on the site in post medieval or modern times. This possible foundation was not investigated further as no further impact by the works was anticipated. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-40499

### Lewes

(E.21.2924/2008)

TQ45600700

Parish: Beddingham

Postal Code: BN8 6LA

#### **BEDDINGHAM**

***Finds from Beddingham***

Funnell, J Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit  
 Fieldwalking uncovered considerable quantities of fire-cracked flint in a field located west of Preston Court Farm. The flint appeared extremely concentrated on the southern, upper reaches of the field where it created almost a pathway. This may possibly have been the location of a ploughed out flint cairn. A further visit to the field on again noted numerous pieces of fire-cracked flint. The concentration of flint appeared to be focused in a shallow depression on the side of the hill. The field was known to contain a small Roman building, possibly associated with the large villa complex excavated at Beddingham during the 1990s. The finds recovered also lay close to a known Saxon cemetery. Finds recovered included a Neolithic white patinated [oyster shaped] scraper. Fire-cracked flint, and 19 sherds of pottery. Three sherds of pottery were dated as Iron Age. Roman pottery discovered was a mixture of 3 fabrics, the predominant type was East Sussex Ware. The pottery, flint work and fire-cracked flint were supportive evidence for the archaeological remains and features known from this field. It would require further organised field walking and geophysical surveys to determine the exact nature and location of these features, and determine the accurate location of the "pathway" of fire-cracked flint. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, RO, NE  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2925/2008)

TQ38902170

Parish: Chailey

Postal Code: BN8 4DJ

**CHAILEY COMMON*****An Archaeological Survey of Chailey Common, East Sussex, Phase 2***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services  
 Parts of the Chailey Common Local Nature Reserve were being scraped to remove the bracken and encourage the re-establishment of heather. Following on from the Phase 1 survey on Pound Common, an archaeological survey was undertaken on the remaining areas at Red House Common (Phase 2) during late-2007 and early 2008 to monitor the groundworks and record any archaeological features. The survey found a number of earthwork features, predominantly of post-medieval date, which comprised hollow ways, quarries, and some military earthworks. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PR, PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2927/2008)

TQ32811524

Parish: Ditchling

Postal Code: BN6 8UP

**MENIVAL, 52 EAST END LANE, DITCHLING (I)*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Menival, 52 East End Lane, Ditchling, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at 52, East End Lane, Ditchling, during building work associated with the demolition of an existing dwelling and construction of a new house. An evaluation trench was also excavated at the south end of the garden. The watching brief resulted in the recovery of Mesolithic flintwork and Roman tile, together with medieval

and post-medieval pottery and other artefacts dating from the mid 12th to the 19th century. A single feature of 16th to mid 17th century date was also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, ME, RO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2928/2008)

TQ32811523

Parish:

Postal Code: BN6 8UP

**MENIVAL, 52 EAST END LANE, DITCHLING (II)**

***East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. Menival, 52 East End Lane, Ditchling***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 6pp, figs, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

The site lay in a designated archaeologically sensitive area defined because it lies within the historic core of the medieval and post-medieval village of Ditchling, as well as an area of prehistoric activity. Information by the architect managing this development was that only cutting of foundation trenches was taking place on the day monitoring had been arranged for. It was therefore surprising when on arrival at the site it was found that that the house had been demolished and substantial ground disturbance had taken place, comprising a series of rubble filled trenches and areas of ground reduction, along with two large spoil heaps. Examination of the trench section at the eastern side of the site recorded three horizons within the Folkestone Beds Sand geology. The top horizon contained fragments of chalk, flint and a number of archaeological artefacts. These artefacts included ceramic building material, and medieval pottery. The middle horizon comprised a number of pieces of prehistoric flintwork, including a Mesolithic/ Neolithic scraper and a Neolithic blade. The lower horizon contained a small quantity of prehistoric flintwork. Examination of an area at the southern end of the site recorded a number of pieces of prehistoric flintwork. It was likely that further reduction of this area would produce more artefacts and possibly associated features. Examination of both spoil heaps recovered further pieces of prehistoric flintwork and ceramic building material. The site had clearly been the focus for activity in the late Mesolithic/early Neolithic period and this activity based on evidence from the wider landscape was likely to be in the form of a seasonal hunting camp. Later activity relating to the medieval village of Ditchling was attested by the recovery of medieval pottery and ceramic building material. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* NE, MD, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2929/2008)

TQ46800580, TQ46700230

Parish: Firle, South Heighton

Postal Code: BN8 6LR, BN252UT

**FIRLE RESERVOIR AND POVERTY BOTTOM [NORTON PUMPING STATION]**

***Archaeological Interim Report: An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief: Pipeline Between the Firle Reservoir and Poverty Bottom [Norton Pumping Station], East Sussex  
Lewes District***

Grant, K & Russell, C Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Although the topsoil strip uncovered a few residual finds ( a few worked flints, some potsherds and some ceramic building material) which were collected for analysis and dating, no archaeological cut features were observed during the works around the new compound area. The easement topsoil strip began in Area A [ Poverty Bottom compound] and was

continuously monitored through to Area I [ Firle Reservoir]. Several finds, including some CBM fragments, potsherds and worked flints, were collected from the topsoil deposits in each area. Although Areas A and F revealed no potential archaeological features, Areas B, C, D, E, G, H and I revealed possible archaeological features (including several wide linear features which seemed to correspond with recorded cropmarks and a few small pits containing prehistoric finds). Abundant plough scarring was visible down to the chalk bedrock to varying degrees in all of the areas. This is likely to have caused heavy plough damage and would have affected the survival of archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2930/2008)

TQ46720591, TQ46720227

Parish:

Postal Code: BN252UT, BN8 6LR

**POVERTY BOTTOM TO FIRLE WATER MAIN*****Poverty Bottom to Firle Water Main. Archaeological Field Walking Survey***

Ralph, S Buckingham : Network Archaeology, Report: 403 2008, 56pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Network Archaeology

A field walking survey was undertaken of a proposed pipeline route. The survey aimed to provide dating evidence for a field system seen on aerial photographs, as well as to identify any previously unknown sites. Field walking covered 1.6km of the Proposed Route and 745m of a Route Option designed to avoid a badger set. A total of 74 finds were recovered including ceramic building material, post-medieval pottery, a sherd of unidentified pottery, six iron objects, two copper-alloy cartridge cases, glass, burnt flints and two pieces of ironstone. The field walking survey produced no additional sites to those already identified in an earlier desk-based assessment. Dating evidence for the field system was not found, though a single sherd of Roman or medieval pottery was recovered from the same plot. From the twenty-one sites identified in the desk-based assessment, the proposed route directly impacted upon one regionally important site [an Iron Age or Roman field system at Gardener's Hill], and seven locally important sites. The Route Option directly impacted upon one regionally important site [an Iron Age or Roman field system at Gardener's Hill]. Recommendations were made for the consideration of trench evaluation in advance of construction, and also for a watching brief during construction. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO, PM, MD, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2931/2008)

TQ38880857

Parish: Kingston near Lewes

Postal Code: BN7 3JX

**ROSEWAY, KINGSTON RIDGE, KINGSTON*****East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. Roseway, Kingston Ridge, Kingston***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

The site lay at the scarp foot of the downs and adjacent to a prehistoric and medieval routeway from the Ouse Valley to Brighton. The ring-beam style foundation trenches were examined after excavation. This recorded a layer of topsoil/garden soil over the natural chalk. A single cut feature was exposed, which contained a modern sewer pipe. Examination of the spoil heap recovered two fragments of prehistoric fire fractured flint, which appeared to have come from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2932/2008)

TQ41470991

Parish: Lewes

Postal Code: BN7 1UF

**1 WATERGATE LANE, LEWES*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at 1 Watergate Lane, Lewes, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out on the construction of extensions to the front and back of 1 Watergate Lane. The watching brief comprised observing the drilling of a number of piling holes to take the foundations for the extensions. It established that there had been substantial disturbance in the past, resulting in a deep layer of made ground and building demolition material. There were no archaeological features or deposits, and the only artefacts recovered dated to the 19th/20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2933/2008)

TQ41321003

Parish:

Postal Code: BN7 1XU

**159 HIGH STREET, LEWES*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at 159 High Street, Lewes, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

The watching brief was to observe the excavation of the building footprint and wall foundation trenches for a new extension. It established that there had been substantial disturbance in the past, resulting in the building footprint comprising entirely of post-medieval made ground. Two post-medieval rubbish pits were encountered, together with some residual 15th-16th century pottery sherds. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2934/2008)

TQ41470991

Parish:

Postal Code: BN7 1UF

**CIRCA FISH SITE, WESTGATE STREET, LEWES*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Circa Fish Site, Westgate Street, Lewes, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during the groundworks at the Circa Fish site. The watching brief comprised observing the excavation of the building footprint to remove any previous foundations, the drilling of piling holes, and the excavation of the wall foundation trenches for new houses. It established that there had been substantial disturbance in the past, resulting in a deep layer of made ground and building demolition material. The only archaeological feature found was a 19th century wall, and the only stratified artefacts dated to the 19th

century, although a single unstratified sherd of 14th century pottery was also recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2935/2008)

TQ41250963

Parish:

Postal Code: BN7 1JH

**ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST CHURCH, SOUTHOVER, LEWES**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. John the Baptist Church, Southover, Lewes, East Sussex***

Stevens, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008072 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The manual excavation of four test-pits was archaeologically monitored, and the logs and samples from two bore-holes were also examined. No in situ articulated human remains were encountered during the monitoring, although a "background scatter" of disarticulated human bone and coffin fittings was recorded. Two of the test-pits allowed limited recording of the church fabric located below ground, and another provided evidence of buried masonry in the churchyard. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-42888

(E.21.2936/2008)

TQ4451901457

Parish: Newhaven

Postal Code: BN9 9PE

**10 HIGH STREET, NEWHAVEN**

***East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. 10 High Street, Newhaven***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

The site was located within the medieval and post-medieval town of Newhaven [formerly Meeching]. The area had produced evidence of occupation during the Palaeolithic and Romano-British periods. Initial site clearance/groundwork exposed a brick built chamber or tank with an arched roof, of probable 19th/20th century date. Evidence was also seen, in the form of residual/disturbed flint gravel, that the underlying geology at this location was either clay with flints or river terrace gravel. This was important given the discoveries of in situ Palaeolithic material in a similar deposit recorded during archaeological excavation 100m to the south. As the proposed extension was to be built on a raft foundation and no further ground reduction was required, further monitoring was not carried out. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2937/2008)

TQ42500050

Parish: Peacehaven

Postal Code: BN108QJ

**PEACEHAVEN**

***Excavations at Peacehaven***

Birks, S Brighton : BHAS, 2008, 1pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* BHAS and MSFAT Field Units

Phase 2 excavation of a barrow on Peacehaven Heights took place in 2008. The barrow was located very close to the cliff edge and would shortly be lost to cliff erosion. The north-west quadrant of the mound was the focus of the excavations. Earlier excavations of this same quadrant in 2007 revealed that the mound had been used during World War II for military purposes. Two slit trenches had been dug by soldiers into the centre effectively removing large quantities of the interior of the earthworks. The trenches were part of the coastal defences used to protect the radar station that once stood adjacent to the mound. The excavations revealed that the large mound (evident in 2008) covered a smaller mound with an approximate 8m radius. This comprised layers of local sandy/clay deposits as well as flint [both worked and unworked], pebbles and pieces of sandstone. Around three thousand pieces of worked flint and waste flint flakes were collected for analysis. The flint work was of mixed period, Mesolithic, Neolithic and Bronze Age, and included scrapers, piercers, blades, cores, an axe rough-out and a possible Neolithic arrowhead. Some 40 sherds of pottery were also recovered, most of which were prehistoric. Some were of typical Bronze Age fabric with some possibly being Beaker. Other sherds were probably Iron Age and Roman. The excavation failed to produce any evidence for a central burial, but a sherd of green glazed pottery deep in the centre along with two pieces of clay pipe in the layers above it suggested the centre of the barrow has been disturbed, probably by Antiquarian robbers from the 1700-1800s. The robber trench probably corresponded with one of the craters in the mound just beyond the excavated area. Beyond this intrusion and below the flint layers a number of small pits were found containing burnt stone, charcoal and pot sherds. Although no cremated bone appeared to have survived, these were probable cremation pits. Pottery and charcoal was taken from these features for dating. A number of stake and post holes were also revealed adjacent to and around the pits, which possibly indicated grave markers or some other funerary or earlier structure. To date only one quadrant had been excavated, so further excavation would be needed to have the full plan of these features. Several soil samples were removed for further investigation along with several, small charcoal samples. No ring ditch was evident but shallow scoops had been removed from the clay in an area where the ditch might be expected. The clay was difficult to excavate with modern metal tools and it may have proved too difficult for the barrow builders to dig a ring ditch. The evidence suggested that they brought in soil from the surrounding area instead and they made a mound from that. Initial analysis suggested the finds would confirm this to be a Bronze Age funerary monument. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR, BA

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2938/2008)

TQ34901170

Parish: Plumpton

Postal Code: BN6 8RP

### **HORSESHOE PLANTATION**

#### ***Flint and Other Finds From Horseshoe Plantation***

Funnell, J Brighton : Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

Horseshoe Plantation contained what appeared to be some form of prehistoric enclosure. The circular ditch enclosed a proliferation of flint-work and fire cracked flint. The lack of earthworks associated with the ditch was deemed odd. The lack of a central mound suggested that it was not a burial mound, and a lack of any depression indicated that the interior had not been investigated in the past. The absence of any earthworks for a surrounding bank raised the question about where the earth from the ditch creation was re-deposited. The earthwork lay immediately adjacent to an ancient parish boundary and a dip in the straight line of this boundary towards the feature suggested that it was used as an ancient marker. A total of 33 flint flakes were discovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR



OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2939/2008)

TQ44571250

Parish: Ringmer

Postal Code: BN8 5PZ

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH, CHURCH HILL, RINGMER*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Maintained on Works at St. Mary's Church, Church Hill, Ringmer, East Sussex***

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, Report: 08/08 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* C.G. Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained on the lifting of a brick paved floor and associated stone slab located within the open south porch of St. Mary's Church. No previously unrecorded cut features or structures were discovered during the fieldwork. However, a mid-18th -19th century date was confirmed for the bricks used in the construction of the floor. The collated evidence also suggested that the stone slab was installed or re-laid during the late-19th century replacement of the church's main south door. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2940/2008)

TQ4669600470

Parish: Seaford

Postal Code: BN252UX

**17 ROOKERY WAY, BISHOPSTONE, SEAFORD*****East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs, 17 Rookery Way, Bishopstone, Seaford***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

The site was situated within an extensive multi period landscape comprising settlements and burial areas dating from the Neolithic, Bronze Age, Iron Age, Roman and Early Saxon periods. The foundation trenches were hand dug through an existing paved area. The trench section recorded a debris/hardcore layer below the former paved area. No archaeological features or deposits were observed and no archaeological artefacts recovered [although the spoil was not examined]. The watching brief was useful in recording elements of the former ground surface that existed prior to the construction of the Rookery Hill estate. This highlighted the potential for archaeological features to survive in situ on Rookery Hill. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2941/2008)

TV48969862

Parish:

Postal Code: BN251BA

**41 FITZGERALD AVENUE, SEAFORD*****East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. 41 Fitzgerald Avenue, Seaford***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

An archaeological planning condition was put in place due to this area of Norwich Beds sand geology being rich in finds of prehistoric and Roman artefacts, relating to permanent and semi permanent occupation. Archaeological monitoring was carried out on the foundation trench,

no archaeological features were recorded. Finds included a single piece of fire fractured flint, modern flower pot and ceramic building material. Although no archaeological features were identified, the fire fractured flint did indicate prehistoric activity in the immediate vicinity. The monitoring was also useful in recording in situ areas of the Norwich Beds that had survived unimpacted by modern development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Rother

(E.21.2942/2008)

TQ69351385

Parish: Ashburnham

Postal Code: TN339NG

### **YEW TREE COTTAGE, COMPASS LANE, ASHBURNHAM**

#### ***Watching Brief. Yew Tree Cottage, Compass Lane, Ashburnham***

Cornwell, L Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

A shallow area of top soil was removed and located at the side of the development as a spoil heap. This spoil contained fragments of roofing tiles and sherds of pottery c.1850-1900. The soil was rich in humus and was from a superficial context. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2944/2008)

TQ75071566

Parish:

Postal Code: TN330AW

### **UPPER LAKE ZEBRA CROSSING, BATTLE**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Proposed Upper Lake Zebra Crossing, Battle, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during excavation of trial trenches adjacent to the precinct wall at Battle Abbey. It established that there had been substantial disturbance immediately below the current footpath as a result of the laying of previous footpaths. Below this was a relatively undisturbed layer containing artefacts dating from the 16th to mid-18th centuries. Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2945/2008)

TQ73300740

Parish: Bexhill

Postal Code: TN393LS

### **35 TERMINUS AVENUE, BEXHILL ON SEA**

#### ***Watching Brief. 35 Terminus Avenue, Bexhill on Sea***

Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 4pp, colour pls. figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

No significant archaeological features or finds were identified during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2946/2008)

TQ70900720

Parish:

Postal Code: TN394SR

**GREY HABITS, MAPLE WALK, BEXHILL**

***Watching Brief: Grey Habits, Maple Walk, Bexhill***

Cornwell, L Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 3pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

On arrival to the site the excavation of the trenches had been completed. There was an area of previous ground work disturbance for septic drainage arrangements. The property was in parts a converted Victorian stable block with flint and mortar walls. There were minimal artefacts relating to the date of the building with just a few fragments of pottery and building material. There was no evidence of medieval artefacts which was surprising considering the very close proximity of a moated site [at the bottom edge of the property's garden]. This led to the consideration of whether the area of the Victorian development was cleared of the surrounding topsoil prior to undertaking the building work. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2947/2008)

TQ78562563

Parish: Bodiam

Postal Code: TN325UA

**BODIAM CASTLE, ROBERTSBRIDGE**

***An Archaeological Excavation at Bodiam Castle, Robertsbridge, East Sussex***

Fallon, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008022 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An excavation was carried out at Bodiam Castle. A photographic survey of the entire revetment wall and the bridge abutment was carried out as an initial stage of this work. The excavation took place in advance of necessary preservation and repair works. Tree growth had caused extensive damage to the northern end of the revetment wall in the north-west corner of the moat. An excavation was required to establish the extent of this damage and the state of preservation of the remains of the wall. Accordingly, a single trench was excavated by hand. Initially, a deposit of topsoil was removed revealing a slump of the moat bank. This exposed a fragment of the revetment wall that, although damaged and unstable in places, was well preserved. As well as facing blocks, original layers of mortar and evidence for coursing within the rubble core had survived. The facing blocks to the north of the trench had chisel marks on their outward surface and on one of these blocks a mason's mark was recorded, in the form of an arrow pointing to the left, similar to those found in the gatehouse of the castle. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-39550

(E.21.2948/2008)

TQ78572564

Parish:

Postal Code: TN325UA

**BODIAM MOAT, BODIAM*****Draining Of Bodiam Moat to Enable Bank Repair, Bodiam***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A clay pipe bowl was discovered during the drainage of the moat. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4590*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PMSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2949/2008)

TQ67502110

Parish: Brightling

Postal Code: TN325HL

**LODGE FIELD, BRIGHTLING*****Lodge Field, Brightling A Geoarchaeological Appraisal And Excavation of a Mesolithic and Multi Period Prehistoric Site, and an Assessment of the Results [MA Sussex University]***

Haken, B Brighton : University of Sussex, 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* Bertie Haken

The topographical, geoarchaeological, and excavation strategy produced significant results in understanding the human activity and taphonomic processes that occurred in Lodge Field. The augering and profile transect supported the topographical evaluation, providing evidence for the location of buried soil under a lynchet in Lodge Field. The sandstone benches located on the north facing slope created a natural topographical feature where colluvium accumulated forming a plateau edge deposit, itself becoming a natural boundary allowing colonisation by plants and trees and later becoming a field boundary. The sandstone benches were also traced along Long Reach towards Brightling village. During the earlier and middle Mesolithic hunter gatherers utilising either the ridge ways or navigable river ways to exploit this landscape. The activities associated with the manufacture and repair of hunting equipment, suggested longer term activity processing of food and hides. Stake holes found also suggested processing being undertaken. The upper horizon of the Mesolithic soil was truncated presumably by vegetation and woodland clearance, or possible cultivation resulting in a colluvial plateau edge skirt along the edge of the sandstone bench. The early Neolithic flintwork in the colluvium above the buried soil suggested a transition to an intensification in farming activities from overpopulated areas on the Downs into areas utilised in the past creating Britain's first large agricultural landscape. The excavation of T1 and T2 provided detailed pedological and sediment description through the plateau edge deposits. TP1 indicated only a shallow ploughsoil at the top of the hill. TP2 and TP4 indicated a shallow ploughsoil over a weathered parent material. TP3 in the head of the minor dry valley produced a shallow colluvial brown earth deposit. Surface and excavated artefacts suggested that the likely activity areas were on the north edge of Lodge Field, probably further up slope and now eroded and displaced towards the lynchet, where the colluviation covered and sealed the preserved palaeosol. The flintwork distribution in the excavation supported this suggestion. This evaluation supported a model for the geoarchaeological investigation of archaeological sites with artefact scatters in the surrounding area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2951/2008)

TQ75701220

Parish: Crowhurst

Postal Code: TN339AJ

**HUNTERS MOON HOUSE, FOREWARD LANE, CROWHURST**  
***Watching Brief, Hunters Moon House, Foreward Lane, Crowhurst***

Cornwell, L Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 4pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

None of the trenches excavated revealed any archaeological features or deposits. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2952/2008)

TQ76970872

Parish:

Postal Code: TN402SA

**PEBSHAM HWRS AND WRTS**

***Pebsham HWRS and WRTS, East Sussex. Archaeological Watching Brief Report May 2008***

JE Jacobs Reading : JE Jacobs, Report: Arch00 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JE Jacobs

A watching brief was undertaken on a series of test pits along with a review of borehole data, that formed part of the site investigation. The work was originally due to take place on the existing Waste Recycling Transfer Station (WRTS) site and a proposed Household Waste Recycling Site (HWRS). Only test pits in the existing WRTS were observed as it was not possible to access the proposed development area at the time of the watching brief. An examination was made of the proposed development area to establish the topography of the site and the presence of any upstanding archaeological remains. The results of the work did not identify any archaeological remains or artefacts. Both the WRTS site and the proposed development sit within the area of the removed hill face and any archaeological remains in this area, including possible palaeoenvironmental remains will have been destroyed. No further archaeological work was proposed in the area of the recycling centres. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: jacobsuk1-46492

(E.21.2953/2008)

TQ71152642

Parish: Etchingham

Postal Code: TN197AS

**CHURCH LANE, ETCHINGHAM**

***New Water Observation Borehole and Easement, Church Lane, Etchingham, East Sussex. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Platt, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/22 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An area of land, roughly 170m long and 5m wide, was stripped of topsoil as a temporary easement for the construction of a new water observation borehole. No finds or features of archaeological interest were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44264

(E.21.2955/2008)

TQ92112143

Parish: Playden

Postal Code: TN317NS

**WINDMILL COTTAGE, SALTCOTE LANE, RYE**

***Watching Brief: Windmill Cottage, Saltcote Lane, Rye***

Austin, M Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

The watching brief noted a number of artefacts and a below ground structure dating back to the turn of the 18th century including some possibly associated with Playden Mill. Nothing was found that could be securely dated to earlier than 1806. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2956/2008)

TQ92232030

Parish: Rye

Postal Code: TN317HH

**12 CHURCH SQUARE, RYE**

***Watching Brief, 12 Church Square, Rye***

Austin, M Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 5pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

The excavation works were very shallow and in previously disturbed ground. The watching brief noted a small amount of artefacts of which the earliest appeared to date to the late-17th century. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2958/2008)

TQ91962141

Parish: Rye Foreign

Postal Code: TN317HP

**3 HILLTOP DRIVE, RYE FOREIGN**

***Watching Brief-Negative Result, 3 Hilltop Drive, Rye Foreign***

Austin, M W Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

Limited monitoring of the site concluded that it was probable that the area under the new building work had not previously been developed and therefore was not of archaeological interest. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2959/2008)

TQ78021822

Parish: Sedlescombe

Postal Code: TN330RF

**"TUDOR ROSE", THE STREET, SEDLESCOMBE, BATTLE**

***Watching Brief: "Tudor Rose", The Street, Sedlescombe, Battle, East Sussex***

Whitehill, P Hastings : Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Hastings Area Archaeological Research Group

The only archaeological features observed in the trenches were in situ drainage pipes and the remains of a soakaway. Finds included a piece of salt-glazed stoneware drainage pipe and a base sherd of a highly decorated painted stoneware dish. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2960/2008)

TQ78901720

Parish:

Postal Code: TN330RR

**PESTALOZZI GARDEN*****Pestalozzi Garden Pestalozzi International Village, Sedlescombe, East Sussex***

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

Three isolated sherds of post- medieval ceramic building material and one sherd of bottle glass were recovered during fieldwalking prior to the setting out of the garden at Pestalozzi Village. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2961/2008)

TQ66432930

Parish: Ticehurst

Postal Code: TN5 7EL

**BARDOWN OAST, STONEGATE, WADHURST*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Bardown Oast, Stonegate, Wadhurst, East Sussex***

Garland, N, Doherty, A., Clifford, T &amp; Allott, L Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008048 2008, 25pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Trenching initially followed the line of power cables across two fields. However, during initial excavation, a pit containing a high quantity of slag material, a possible Romano-British wall and an associated layer of burning was encountered. It was decided that these remains would be preserved in situ due to their significance to the area. The cable trenching was directed along a new route around the edges of the two fields. From this excavation three features were discovered. Two possible drainage channels discovered in trenching to the far south-eastern corner of the fields and a possible trampled trackway leading to the large slag bank, found in the far south-western corner of the fields. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol6-42211

**Wealden**

(E.21.2962/2008)

TQ50690571

Parish: Alciston

Postal Code: BN266UW

**GARDEN COTTAGE, ALCISTON*****East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team. Watching Briefs, Garden Cottage, Alciston***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

A watching brief was undertaken on a small rear extension to Garden Cottage. The area was a designated Archaeological Sensitive Area as it formed the historic core of the Saxon, medieval and post- medieval village of Alciston. During the medieval period the manor and village was held by Battle Abbey and was used as an agricultural grange. Remnants of this use survive at Alciston Court to the south of the church, where there was a medieval tithe barn

and dovecote. The post-medieval village [and possibly the medieval village] was a typical ribbon settlement, lining an important droveway linking the South Downs with the low Weald. The "village street" section of this droveway would have been fronted by a series of property plots, each containing a domestic building and ancillary agricultural/industrial structures. Elements of these buildings and property plots still survived in the village, such as the Old Clergy House adjacent to Garden Cottage. The extant building on the site had its origins in the 1920s. The foundation trenches revealed a garden soil varying in depth, being generally deeper further away from the present building. This increase in depth suggested that the garden soil partly comprised made ground, redeposited during the original construction of Garden Cottage. There was no obvious sign of the former land surface within this layer. A number of artefacts were recovered comprising mainly post-medieval ceramic building material, an undatable lead weight, a post-medieval livery button, and a single sherd of mid-late Saxon pottery. Below the garden soil lay the natural geology. No cut features were observed within this context. Use of a metal detector recovered a medieval copper alloy ring brooch from the garden of the house. The watching brief was useful in recovering a number of artefacts relating to Alciston's history. The mid-late Saxon sherd confirmed the occupation of the village during this period, a hypothesis that had previously only been supported by the style and date of the place name and its mention in the Domesday Book. It was surprising given the proximity of known medieval/post-medieval houses that artefacts of this period were not recovered from the foundation trenches. This lack of material [other than the medieval brooch] raised the possibility that either this was an empty plot during these periods or the occupation area lay closer to the road. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, EM, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2963/2008)

TQ51910514

Parish: Berwick

Postal Code: BN266SP

**8 THE STREET, BERWICK**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 8 The Street Berwick , East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of a new detached garage at No. 8 The Street, situated in the shrunken village of Berwick, and close to the earthworks of some deserted medieval house platforms. The watching brief resulted in the identification of a number of 19th century features and deposits. There were no earlier features or deposits seen, although an assemblage of residual earlier artefacts including prehistoric flintwork and medieval pottery was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MD  
OASIS ID: chrisbut1-71385

(E.21.2964/2008)

TV54109950

Parish: Cuckmere Valley

Postal Code: BN254AP

**FRISTON FOREST WATER PIPELINE, FRISTON**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief of the Friston Forest Water Pipeline, Friston, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services



A pipeline was installed across part of Friston Forest and Lullington Heath National Nature Reserve in early 2008 as part of the Friston Forest Grazing Project. The pipeline passed along the edge of the Archaeologically Sensitive Area in Lullington Heath, and across a number of prehistoric field lynchets. A watching brief was undertaken during the work, with large quantities of prehistoric flintwork being recovered from along the entire route of the pipeline. Sections were also recorded through a number of the field lynchets. The dating evidence suggested that these field lynchets may have originated during the Bronze Age, although there was also evidence for earlier activity in the Neolithic period. Evidence was also recovered confirming the use of this area for training during the Second World War. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PR, BA  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2965/2008)

TQ40122705, TQ4038226976

Parish: Danehill

Postal Code: RH177EY

**MOAP FARM, DANEHILL**

***East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. Moap Farm, Danehill***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

Detection of archaeological features during the watching brief was difficult due to the narrow width of the trench. No features were identified either in the trench section or by artefact rich spoil removed. A number of archaeological finds were recovered from the spoil, comprising a possible prehistoric flint core and a quantity of post-medieval ceramic building material. Prehistoric flintwork was not uncommon in this area and represented hunter/gather activity from the Mesolithic, Neolithic and Bronze Age periods. The ceramic building material was most likely to have been deposited during manuring of fields, suggesting they had been cultivated at some point in the past. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2966/2008)

TQ44673444

Parish: Hartfield

Postal Code: TN7 4HS

**PARROCK WOOD COTTAGE, PARROCK LANE, COLEMAN'S HATCH**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Parrock Wood Cottage, Parrock Lane, Coleman's Hatch, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the construction of a new garage at Parrock Wood Cottage, Parrock Lane, Colemans Hatch. The watching brief resulted in the recovery of a small number of post -medieval artefacts dating to the 19th and 20th centuries. There were no archaeological features or deposits seen. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2967/2008)

TQ54330418

Parish: Long Man

Postal Code: BN265SW

**LONG MAN CAR PARK, WILMINGTON*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Undertaken at Long Man Car Park, Wilmington, East Sussex***

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, 2008, 45pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C.G. Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained on groundworks associated with the construction of two new buttresses against the southern perimeter wall of Long Man Car Park. The walls of the village car park once formed part of a large barn. A significant quantity of late-18th to 19th century roof tile, probably associated with this barn (or at least a nearby building) was recovered from the excavated topsoil. Two sheep burials were found, both contained late-18th-19th century tile of a type identical to that found within the topsoil. Although the monitored groundworks did expose the flint base of the barn/car park wall, no evidence for a foundation trench or any other structural features was discovered. Cartographic sources confirmed that the perimeter walls of the barn/car park dated from at least 1725. No evidence was found to support a theory that the original barn was of late medieval origin. However, it was believed that a number of worked green sand and chalk blocks incorporated into the barn/car park walls were first used in the construction of the nearby Wilmington Priory complex. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2968/2008)

TQ54490431

Parish:

Postal Code: BN265SW

**THE GLEBE, WILMINGTON*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Glebe Wilmington, East Sussex***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Burnett Associates

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during demolition of an existing house, and the construction of a new house and garage at The Glebe, Wilmington. The watching brief resulted in the recovery of post- medieval artefacts dating to the 19th and 20th centuries, many of which came from a rubbish midden. A small number of fire fractured flint pieces, of probable prehistoric date, were also found. There were no archaeological features or deposits seen. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2969/2008)

TQ59602785

Parish: Mayfield and Five Ashes

Postal Code: TN206UP

**COGGINS MILL, COGGINS MILL LANE, MAYFIELD*****Replacement Borehole, Coggins Mill, Coggins Mill Lane, Mayfield, East Sussex: Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/75  
2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the presence of the nearby metal-working area of Mayfield and the presence of a Scheduled Monument there, no archaeological features or deposits were identified in the test pit dug in the proposed area for a new bore hole on the site. The test pit did however reveal deep deposits of made ground suggesting that this area of the site had been disturbed in its more recent history. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53866

(E.21.2970/2008)

TQ5864527030

Parish:

Postal Code: TN206AQ

**ST. DUNSTAN'S CHURCH, HIGH STREET, MAYFIELD (I)*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Undertaken at St. Dunstan's Church, High Street, Mayfield, East Sussex***

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, Report: 08/02 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C.G. Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained on works associated with the reordering of the west end of St. Dunstan's Church. It was believed that a previously unrecorded sandstone column base and associated plaster floor revealed during the project were remnants of the Norman church largely destroyed by fire in 1389. The fieldwork confirmed that two successive areas of tile flooring located at the north-western end of the church had been laid down in the later 18th-early 19th century. The cutting of a drainage trench across the churchyard exposed a single probable in situ inhumation [no excavation of the observed remains was required]. A small assemblage of disarticulated human bone was also gleaned from the removed topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2971/2008)

TQ58652703

Parish:

Postal Code: TN206AQ

**ST. DUNSTAN'S CHURCH, HIGH STREET, MAYFIELD (II)*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Undertaken at St. Dunstan's Church, High Street, Mayfield, East Sussex [Phase 2].***

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, Report: 08/14 2008, 34pp, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C.G. Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained on works carried out at St. Dunstan's Church, Mayfield. The groundworks undertaken within the cemetery exposed what were believed to be the sandstone footings and three associated buttress pads of a church largely destroyed by fire in 1389. At least two and perhaps three buttress pads of apparent early 15th century origin, the remnants of an undated wall and an 18th to mid-19th century brick paved surface were also revealed. No new archaeological or architectural dating evidence was discovered during the removal of masonry blocking the church's internal tower wall arch. However, a full record was made of the dismantled stonework and the moulding profiles of the arch's two supporting "pillars". [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, MD

OASIS ID: cgarchae1-61336

(E.21.2972/2008)

TQ68301240, TQ65101190

Parish: Ninfield, Wartling

Postal Code: BN274RZ, TN339NJ

**WINDMILL HILL TO HAZARDS GREEN TRANSFER*****An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief. Windmill Hill to Hazards Green Transfer, Wealden District***

Whittaker, D & Grant, K Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008007 2008, 61pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An evaluation and watching brief was undertaken ahead of works on the Windmill Hill to Hazards Green Water Treatment Works. The watching brief focused on where the pipeline cut three roads with possible Roman/medieval origins. The evaluation revealed possible industrial activity of uncertain date in Trench 1, possible cart-ruts or industrial linear features of uncertain date in Trench 2 and evidence of a possible 19th century quarrying pit in Trench 3. The watching brief uncovered deposits associated with an ancient marine inlet together with posts associated with a possible Roman jetty. Finds dating from the 12th century to 19th century were recovered from the length of the pipeline. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, RO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-48273

(E.21.2973/2008)

TQ6467504840

Parish: Pevensey

Postal Code: BN245LE

**ST. NICOLAS CHURCH, CHURCH LANE, PEVENSEY**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief Undertaken at St. Nicolas Church, Church Lane, Pevensey, East Sussex***

Greatorex, C Polegate : C.G. Archaeology, Report: 08/04 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C.G. Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was maintained on the cutting of a new gas pipe trench at St. Nicolas Church. No in situ funerary remains, cut features, structures, deposits or artefacts of archaeological significance were exposed during the fieldwork. Two small fragments of disarticulated/displaced human bone recovered from the excavation were re-interred within the monitored trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2974/2008)

TQ51090720

Parish: Selmeston

Postal Code: BN266XB

**LITTLE MANOR, SELMESTON**

***East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs. Little Manor, Selmeston***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

The site lay within the historic core of the medieval and post-medieval village of Selmeston and was also in close proximity to a 5th-6th century AD inhumation cemetery. Groundworks comprised removing an old concrete base, reducing the ground level on the southern side and the digging of foundation trenches. In the area of the ground reduction, the ground appeared was disturbed or redeposited and contained a small assemblage of 19th/20th century tile and animal bone. The area of the removed concrete slab revealed a partially disturbed sandy clay mixed with beach pebble, the pebble was hardcore below the former slab. The foundation trenches within the slab area was above a subsoil or natural geology. No archaeological features or deposits were recorded within the development area. The builders recovered a single late medieval pot sherd from the base of a test pit dug in the ground reduction area. Two 20th century earthenware pot sherds were recovered from the spoil heap. It was likely that the ground surface on the site of the garage and the adjacent area had been raised at some point, most likely with spoil extracted during the construction of Little

Manor, which appeared to sit on a levelled terrace. It was therefore likely that if archaeological remains did or do exist in this area they were at a depth well below the impact of small scale development. [Au(abr)]b

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2975/2008)

TQ64091816

Parish: Warbleton

Postal Code: TN219RG

**WARBLETON PRIORY, RUSHLAKE GREEN (I)**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Warbleton Priory, Rushlake Green, East Sussex [Cart Lodge]***

Butler, C Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork associated with the lowering of the ground level in the Cart Lodge and a new driveway at Warbleton Priory. The watching brief resulted in the discovery of a number of lime kilns, which although undated were probably associated with later modifications and building work at The Priory rather than the original monastic complex. A number of other post-medieval features were recorded, and post-medieval artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2976/2008)

TQ64031803

Parish:

Postal Code: TN219RG

**WARBLETON PRIORY, RUSHLAKE GREEN (II)**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Warbleton Priory, Rushlake Green, East Sussex***

Butler, K Polegate : Chris Butler Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Butler Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during the groundwork associated with the construction of a Manège at Warbleton Priory. This involved the levelling of the area where the Manège was to be constructed and a slight grading of the ground level in the area to the west between the Manège and the existing stable block. No archaeological features were discovered and only a small number of post-medieval artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.21.2977/2008)

TQ63890464

Parish: Westham

Postal Code: BN245HL

**LAND AT 2, SPRING COTTAGES, PEELINGS LANE, WESTHAM, PEVENSEY**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at 2, Spring Cottages, Peelings Lane, Westham, Pevensey, East Sussex***

Grant, K Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was maintained during building alterations. Within the trench three pit/post hole features were revealed, cutting into the natural deposits. One post hole contained 20th

century material and the other contained a single sherd of Roman date. The final feature was probably a rubbish pit which contained a mix of 19th century pottery and porcelain sherds, many small animal bones with signs of butchery and a 19th/20th century fragment of bottle glass. Whilst providing evidence of activity from the Roman, post-medieval and modern periods, the results of the watching brief did not indicate the archaeological potential suggested by previous works carried out within a close vicinity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-41981

(E.21.2978/2008)

TQ63510455

Parish:

Postal Code: BN245DQ

**LAND AT 24 RATTLE ROAD, WESTHAM, PEVENSEY**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief On Land at 24 Rattle Road, Westham, Pevensey, East Sussex***

Riccoboni, P Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008020 2008, 26pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out on land at 24 Rattle Road. The site lay c. 800m east of Pevensey Castle, a Scheduled Ancient Monument. A previous evaluation had been conducted at the site, which discovered the remains of a gully containing Roman and medieval pottery. The watching brief recorded the remains of a further six archaeological features. Two pits, two post holes and two linear features were recorded across the site mostly within the newly excavated wall footing trenches. Two features were of probable Romano-British date and may have been associated with a Roman settlement known to have existed in the area. Artefacts recovered from the topsoil and subsoil across the site indicated some, albeit limited, activity on the site from the Roman through to the post-medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-37703

(E.21.2979/2008)

TQ58270390

Parish: Willingdon and Jevington

Postal Code: BN209QS

**BROAD ROAD, WILLINGDON**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Broad Road, Willingdon, East Sussex***

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008073 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief on approximately ten metres of trenching at the junction of Broad Road and Oldfield Road in Willingdon was maintained. No archaeological features or artefacts were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-43181

(E.21.2980/2008)

TQ53403700

Parish: Withyham

Postal Code: TN3 9NB

**LEALANDS FARM, GROOMBRIDGE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Lealands Farm, Groombridge, East Sussex***

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008061 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken between the 27th February and the 14th April 2008. No archaeological finds or features were discovered. It was probable that as the natural substrate lay close to the surface ploughing had impacted upon the archaeology. [AIP]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-43009

## Hampshire

### Basingstoke and Dean

(E.24.2981/2008)

SU64506020, SU65005270

Parish: Bramley

Postal Code: RG212EA, RG265BJ

#### **BRAMLEY-BASINGSTOKE ELECTRICITY CABLE ROUTE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief of the Bramley-Basingstoke: Electricity Cable Route, Hampshire***

Vaughn, T & Sworn, S Worcester : Historic Environment and Archaeology Service, Worcestershire County Council., Report: 1599 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan, Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

A geophysical survey and an archaeological watching brief was undertaken between Bramley and Basingstoke. The survey identified a scatter of anomalies, interpreted as possible pits and a series of linears within the fields south of the substation. However the results of the subsequent watching brief did not tally with these findings. Three prehistoric features were recorded adjacent to the substation. These comprised an early/middle Iron Age pit containing the dumped remains of a kiln superstructure, and two small pits/post holes with extensive inclusions of fire-cracked stone. A medieval ditch, probably a field boundary, and a single undated pit/posthole were observed north of Tudor Farm, along with a late post-medieval/modern furrow or headland south of The Mill House. Three residual worked flints were recovered from the sub soils. A small quantity of residual pottery was recovered, including three Roman pottery sherds, along with post-medieval and modern pottery, all of which were considered to be the result of manuring or casual loss. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MD, UD, RO, PM, MO, IA

OASIS ID: fieldsec1-60215

(E.24.2982/2008)

SU65925869

Parish:

Postal Code: RG265BG

#### **GERMAN ROAD, BRAMLEY, BASINGSTOKE**

***German Road, Bramley, Basingstoke, Hampshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/19 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the site's proximity to the Iron Age hill fort of Bulls Down and it's location within a wider area known to have a range of prehistoric, Roman and Medieval sites, no archaeological finds or features were identified during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56131

(E.24.2983/2008)

SU63676291

Parish: Mortimer West End

Postal Code: RG7 2HP

**CHITTY FARMHOUSE EXTENSION, WALL LANE, SILCHESTER*****Chitty Farmhouse Extension, Wall Lane, Silchester, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/52 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were uncovered, though one piece of Roman pottery was recovered from topsoil disturbance. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44982

(E.24.2984/2008)

SU63795711

Parish: Sherborne St. John

Postal Code: RG249HL

**CABLE TRENCH IN THE WALLED GARDENS, THE VYNE*****Watching Brief over Cable Trench in the Walled Gardens, The Vyne***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Monitoring of a trench excavated for laying an electric cable alongside the base of the north wall of the walled garden was carried out. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4258*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2985/2008)

SU63005400

Parish:

Postal Code: RG249HE

**MARNEL PARK AND MERTON RISE (POPLEY), BASINGSTOKE*****Excavation of Prehistoric and Romano-British Site at Marnel Park and Merton Rise (Popley), Basingstoke***

Wright, J, Powell, A &amp; Barclay, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 60pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

In contrast to many other Roman sites in the area, Area D provided clear evidence for settlement in the form of roundhouses, as well as a range of additional features not found in Area A, such as cremation burials, a corn drier, and evidence of smithing. Evidence of iron working and possible production included large quantities of charcoal, iron slag and hammer scale, recovered from the 3rd century settlement enclosure at Daneshill, c. 2 km to the east, which like the Area D settlement was sited on the Reading Beds. The presence at Areas A and D of features associated with animal husbandry and structures for the storage of grain, pointed to the mixed agricultural regime practiced by the local population. Analysis of animal bones showed that cattle and sheep/goat were probably kept in equal numbers supplemented by a fair proportion of pigs, a few horses and dogs. The disarticulated nature of the horse remains indicated that they were also eaten, the presence of juvenile domestic fowl indicating poultry keeping. [Au(adp)]



SMR primary record number: 60343  
 Archaeological periods represented: RO  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2986/2008)

SU63655680

Parish:

Postal Code: RG249HL

**THE VYNE, SHERBORNE ST. JOHN, BASINGSTOKE*****The Vyne, Sherborne St. John, Basingstoke, Hampshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Birbeck, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68320.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out at The Vyne, a Grade I Listed Building, during drainage works. The exercise identified two brick walls, along with a cut feature containing an assemblage of animal bones. The possible remains of a pathway were also recorded along with an arched brick culvert. No dating evidence was recovered, and consequently none of the features could be securely dated with any confidence. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2987/2008)

SU63655680

Parish:

Postal Code: RG249HL

**TRENCHES 49, 50 AND 51 ON THE SOUTH FRONT, THE VYNE*****The Vyne, Archaeological Watching Brief Report.***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of three trenches excavated for laying drainage pipes. No archaeology was encountered. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4551

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## East Hampshire

(E.24.2988/2008)

SU71753925

Parish: Alton

Postal Code: GU341AG

**10 TURK STREET/REAR OF 53 HIGH STREET, ALTON*****10 Turk Street/rear of 53 High Street, Alton, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lowe, JReading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/107b 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of an apartment block on the site with ground floor parking to the rear. Several post-medieval pits and a well were recorded during the watching brief, along with a late post-medieval building footing. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-44196

(E.24.2989/2008)

SU71773884

Parish:

Postal Code: GU342TX

**74 MOUNT PLEASANT ROAD, ALTON**

***74 Mount Pleasant Road, Alton, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/91b  
2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The watching brief comprised examination of the digging of the foundation trenches. The southern edge footings of Unit 3 were severely truncated by a previous cellar. The original footings from the previous building could also be seen where the new footings were dug. No archaeological features were identified in the areas covered by the new footings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-54226

(E.24.2990/2008)

SU71903960

Parish:

Postal Code: GU342DD

**LAND TO REAR OF 51-55 NORMANDY STREET, ALTON**

***Land to Rear of 51-55 Normandy Street, Alton, Hampshire. Report on a Programme of Archaeological Works***

West Sussex Archaeology Ltd. Liss : West Sussex Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 9pp, colour pls,  
figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* West Sussex Archaeology Ltd.

No remains associated with medieval or post-medieval property plots were found; instead a well, boundary ditch, water butt and pit were located. All probably dating to the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 59213

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2991/2008)

SU73914106

Parish:

Postal Code: GU344HB

**THE DEPOT, HOLYBOURNE, ALTON**

***The Depot, Holybourne, Alton. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Fitzpatrick, R & Manning, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 12pp, colour pls,  
figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation uncovered part of a large ditch, running parallel and 30m to the south of the projected line of the Winchester to London Roman road. This was the continuation of a property boundary ditch uncovered in the Stage 1 evaluation. The upper fill of this feature contained significant quantities of late Roman settlement activity, including coins, a bone pin, pottery, animal bone, ceramic building material and environmental material that indicated the storage or use of large quantities of grain. Elsewhere on the site, little of archaeological significance was recorded, apart from two residual later prehistoric pot sherds. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2992/2008)

SU76002800

Parish: Liss

Postal Code: GU336JR

**LYSS ROMAN VILLA**

***Lyss Roman Villa: Report on the Archaeological Excavations***

Liss Archaeological Group Petersfield : Liss Archaeological Group, 2008, 123pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Liss Archaeological Group

Three seasons of excavations of an archaeological site near to the village of Liss uncovered the remains of a late 4th century Roman villa. The villa appeared to have grown in three main phases from a single aisled building, to at least two complexes of buildings with attached baths, around a central courtyard. Only approximately the eastern hall of the villa as a whole was excavated and further work may help to clarify its overall appearance and nature. Limited evidence was also found or dated to the 1st century AD and Iron Age occupation of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 54622

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, RO

OASIS ID: no

## Gosport

(E.24.2993/2008)

SU59700230

Parish: Alverstoke

Postal Code: PO12 4GU

**NURSERY AT HERITAGE WAY, GOSPORT**

***Nursery at Heritage Way, Gosport, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30182 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was undertaken on ground works conducted at Nursery at Heritage Way, Gosport. A single gas service trench was monitored, and two further service trenches were also recorded. In all trenches natural deposits were present at approximately 0.50m below ground level, overlain by recent made ground and levelling material. No archaeological finds or features were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-45077

(E.24.2994/2008)

SU60900060

Parish:

Postal Code: PO124QF

**ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE, GOSPORT**

***St. Vincent's College, Gosport, Hampshire: Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4090 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at St. Vincent's College, Gosport. The work was undertaken in advance of the construction of a single storey children's centre. The watching brief revealed a stone wall originally forming the inside face of the tidal pound supplying Forton Mill, the corner of the Forton Barracks perimeter wall as constructed in 1807 and the later perimeter wall associated with the expansion of Forton Barracks in 1891. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-58659

## Havant

(E.24.2995/2008)

SU68960747

Parish: Southwick and Widley

Postal Code: PO7 8AB

### **NORTH-WEST BUILDING 2, SOUTH DOWNS COLLEGE, WATERLOOVILLE**

***Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at North-west Building 2, South Downs College, Waterlooville***

Southern Archaeological Services Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the redevelopment of the site. An undated U-shaped ditch was observed in sections within two test pits within the north-west corner of the site. Other deposits comprised redeposited "dumping" layers derived from the level reduction for North-West Building 2 to the south of the site, and a possible buried subsoil and topsoil. No artefacts were recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## New Forest

(E.24.2996/2008)

SU40801020

Parish: Hythe and Dibden

Postal Code: SO404ZD

### **MARCHWOOD SEAWALL FLOOD DEFENCE SCHEME**

***Marchwood Seawall Flood Defence Scheme. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69620.02 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Nothing of archaeological significance was observed. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2997/2008)

SZ32409550

Parish: Lymington and Pennington

Postal Code: SO4 8ZJ

### **LAND AND PROPERTY AT THE REAR OF 121-124 HIGH STREET, LYMINGTON**

***Land and Property at the Rear of 121-124 High Street, Lymington. Archaeological Observations and Recording***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53284/3/1 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out in April 2008 during groundworks associated with an extension and alterations of existing buildings to the rear of 121-124 High Street. The works revealed an 18th century brick-lined well and a modern pit. No medieval features or finds were encountered. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: terraina1-48854

(E.24.2998/2008)

SU31420710

Parish: Lyndhurst

Postal Code: SO4 7FZ

**"LE POUSSIN", PARKHILL, LYNDHURST**

***Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief and Building Record at "Le Poussin", Parkhill, Lyndhurst, New Forest***

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, Report: A2008.101 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

A record was made of a hotel during works associated with its demolition and replacement . A watching brief recorded two soakaways and a subterranean brick structure of unknown function. A building survey of the hotel found that the oldest part of the building [the south-west] dated to the 19th century. Post-medieval and medieval tiles were recovered, along with post-medieval pottery and modern finds. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.2999/2008)

SZ29009170

Parish: Milford-on-sea

Postal Code: SO4 0QA

**MILFORD VILLAGE GREEN**

***Milford Village Green***

Close-Brooks, J Milford-On-Sea : Joanna Close-Brooks, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Joanna Close-Brooks

During minor groundwork for the installation of new steps to the village green, there were around 70 small sherds of medieval to modern pottery recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

## New Forest, Test Valley

(E.24.3000/2008)

SU39401110, SU30202550

Parish: Lockerley, Marchwood

Postal Code: SO510JA, SO404BJ

**LOCKERLEY TO MARCHWOOD GAS PIPELINE**

***Lockerley to Marchwood Gas Pipeline, Hampshire: Watching Brief Report***

Zochowski, A Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3611 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief on the construction of a gas pipeline was undertaken. The pipeline ran between an existing compressor station at Lockerley in the borough of Test Valley, and Marchwood Industrial Park, Southampton. Two Iron Age pits were revealed in Field 0.2 at the northern end of the pipeline, near Lockerley. Two Roman ditches were revealed in Field 6.20 and medieval or post-medieval field boundary ditches in Fields 6.8 and 6.9, near the village of Wellow. A pit was revealed in Field 11.12 and a pit and gully revealed in Field 12.7 at the southern end of the pipeline. Post-medieval pottery was recovered from twenty of the fields along the route of the pipeline, and was probably deposited during manuring. In the post-medieval period it was likely that much of the route comprised pastoral and arable land. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, RO, MD, PM, UD  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-52954

## Test Valley

(E.24.3001/2008)

SU35884527

Parish: Andover

Postal Code: SP102JJ

### **11-15 SALISBURY ROAD, ANDOVER**

#### ***11-15 Salisbury Road, Andover, Hampshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Good, O          Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68410.01 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3002/2008)

SU37204720

Parish:

Postal Code: SP105EB

### **EAST ANTON, ANDOVER**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief During Sewer Requisition Works at East Anton, Andover, Hampshire***

Porteus, S          Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008180 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Topsoil stripping of the easement and compound area and seventy five percent of the total trenching associated with the insertion of sewerage pipes were archaeologically monitored. A total of eight contexts were uncovered comprising of natural deposits overlain by made ground of relatively recent date. No archaeological features, artefacts or ecofacts were uncovered during the course of the works. The high level of the water table on the site may have prevented settlement and use of the area in the past. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49424

(E.24.3003/2008)

SU36494576

Parish:

Postal Code: SP101NE

### **LAND ADJACENT TO 96 HIGH STREET, ANDOVER**

#### ***Land Adjacent to 96 High Street, Andover, Hampshire. Archaeological Watching Brief/Excavation Report***

Parry, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68672.03 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The works recovered two wells of a post-medieval date as well as two modern wells. These were recorded in conjunction with a single modern wall. The earlier wells were presumed to be associated with the 17th century building known to have occupied the site, while the modern wells were probably associated with the 18th/19th century buildings that were demolished in the 1960s/70s. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3004/2008)

SU36654713

Parish:

Postal Code: SP116JP

**SHEPHERD'S SPRING EDUCATION CENTRE, ANDOVER**

***Shepherd's Spring Education Centre, Andover. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Good, O Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66823.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, except for one small sherd of late Iron Age pottery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3005/2008)

SU35082087

Parish: Romsey

Postal Code: SO518HT

**72 - 80 RIVERSIDE GARDENS/LAND FORMING REAR OF 129-135 MIDDLEBRIDGE STREET, ROMSEY**

***72 - 80 Riverside Gardens/Land Forming Rear of 129-135 Middlebridge Street, Romsey, Hampshire***

Mason, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 13pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The investigation recovered modest archaeological evidence on the site in the form of a shallow medieval pit. A similar pit was observed to the south of the site during a watching brief at Kent's almshouse. Combined, these discoveries confirmed medieval occupation along Middlebridge Street, possibly as early as the 12th or 13th century, but it was considered to be peripheral activity and added little knowledge to the nature of trade and industry taking place on the site, or the status of this suburb. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3006/2008)

SU35102120

Parish:

Postal Code: SO5 8BT

**CHURCH PLACE, ROMSEY**

***Report on the Archaeological Watching Brief and Excavation at Church Place, Romsey***

Russell, A Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 661 2008, 72pp, colour pls, figs refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

Road improvements to the north side of Romsey Abbey disturbed human remains. The deep excavations were then subject to an archaeological watching brief. This led to the recovery of the remains of at least 32 adult skeletons and five juveniles within adults/sub-adults and one juvenile being an articulated skeleton. Two of the earlier graves gave radiocarbon date spanning the 13th centuries with later graves giving dates in the 13th to 16th centuries. A layer of charcoal may have been associated with a burial in the Late Saxon period. The mix of males, females and juveniles suggested that the area was used for the burial of the people of Romsey throughout the medieval period, rather than being a place of burial for the nuns. A number of mid-19th century Minton floor tiles were recovered testimony to a restoration by the Rev. Noel, later expunged by the Rev. Berthon's more extensive and less colourful restoration in the late-19th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3007/2008)

SU35362126

Parish:

Postal Code: SO518DF

**FORMER BRITISH LEGION SITE AND 13-17 LATIMER STREET, ROMSEY**

***Former British Legion Site and 13-17 Latimer Street, Romsey, Hampshire. Archaeological Post-Excavation Assessment Report***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 64323.01 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological excavation and watching brief was carried out between 2007 and 2008, during demolition of buildings and site clearance. The programme recorded a small number of domestic refuse pits, a well and a post hole dating to the medieval and post-medieval periods. No firm evidence was found for any earlier activity, however, there was thought to be the potential for the survival of archaeological remains in the wider site area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3008/2008)

SU28504550

Parish: Thruxton

Postal Code: SP118NQ

**THRUXTON AIRPORT, ANDOVER**

***Noise Reduction Bunds, Thruxton Airport , Andover, Hampshire, Archaeological Observation, Investigation, Recording and Reporting***

Smith, M Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/27 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out on preliminary earthworks being undertaken in advance of the construction of a noise reduction bund at Thruxton Airport, Andover. The work was necessary because of the site's proximity to a parish boundary and its setting within a significant, wider archaeological landscape. Six trenches, up to 16.5m in length, were opened across the area of the proposed bund and excavated down to 0.3m or undisturbed geological deposits. The trenching identified the shallow nature of the overburden within the area and revealed the underlying chalk geology of the ridge. No archaeological deposits were identified at any level within the trenches. The trenching did reveal areas of disturbed ground



associated with the airfield. The parish boundary was not present in the form of a cut archaeological feature in the area observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: albionar1-40693

(E.24.3009/2008)

SU35494456

Parish: Upper Clatford

Postal Code: SP102LR

**ROOKSBURY MILL, ROOKSBURY ROAD, ANDOVER**

***Rooksbury Mill, Rooksbury Road, Andover, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Wallis, S      Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/170 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No deposits or finds of an archaeological nature were encountered. The various groundworks were not sufficiently deep to expose archaeologically relevant horizons. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-40302

## Winchester

(E.24.3010/2008)

SU4777028733

Parish: Badger Farm

Postal Code: SO239PR

**THE NEW BOARDING HOUSE (PHASE 1), WINCHESTER COLLEGE, WINCHESTER**

***The New Boarding House (Phase 1), Winchester College, Winchester, Hampshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mason, C      Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The archaeological investigation revealed only one feature, the remains of a large medieval pit. The area examined represented a very small part of the overall development and as such it was difficult to assess the significance of this in relation to the nature of medieval and post-medieval suburban activity in the area. The backfill of the pit contained a moderate amount of animal bone, roof tile and pottery that could be dated to the 13th and 14th century. The nature of the material recovered was indicative of domestic activity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3011/2008)

SU55521737

Parish: Bishops Waltham

Postal Code: SO321ED

**ST. JOHN AMBULANCE HQ, BISHOPS WALTHAM**

***St. John Ambulance HQ, Bishops Waltham, Southampton. Watching Brief Report***

Ritchie, K      Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66431.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains predating the modern period were encountered during the watching brief. Modern rubble and a rubbish pit were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3012/2008)

SU60700710

Parish: Boarhunt

Postal Code: PO176AN

**FORT NELSON, PORTSDOWN HILL**

***Fort Nelson, Portsdown Hill, Hampshire. Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Investigations***

Sayer, K Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 19pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A 1m deep feature was recorded within one of the trial pits, however, this was most likely to have periglacial in origin. No archaeological deposits or features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-47073

(E.24.3013/2008)

SU59672748

Parish: Bramdean

Postal Code: SO240LA

**CABLE TRENCH ALONGSIDE THE LILY POND, HINTON AMPNER**

***Excavation of a Cable Trench alongside the Lily Pond, Hinton Ampner***

Taylor, J Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

The excavation of a cable trench was monitored. This led to the discovery of a north-south oriented brick wall, 440mm wide, running under the existing gravel and tarmac path. No report was created, but the regional archaeological archive contained sketch drawings and photos. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4262  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3014/2008)

SU46802410

Parish: Compton and Shawford

Postal Code: SO212BY

**SOUTHDOWN ROAD, SHAWFORD, WINCHESTER**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Littlestowe, Southdown Road, Shawford, Winchester, Hampshire***

Cottrell, P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 888  
2008, 9pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief exposed part of a hollow way formed by the medieval road between Winchester and Southampton. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3015/2008)

SU53603310

Parish: Itchen Valley

Postal Code: SO211XA

**MULTI-USE GAMES AREA, ITCHEN ABBAS SCHOOL, ITCHEN ABBAS, NEAR WINCHESTER*****Multi Use Games Area, Itchen Abbas School, Itchen Abbas, Near Winchester, Hampshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Reynolds, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 6 9970.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The site was stripped under archaeological supervision to an average depth of 0.3m prior to levelling. The natural chalk was only exposed along the eastern edge and four archaeological features comprising three post holes and a pit were discovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 60054*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3016/2008)

SU4844929091

Parish:

Postal Code: SO239NB

**WOLVESEY CASTLE, WINCHESTER*****Archaeological Watching Brief on the Installation of Two Notice Boards at Wolvesey Castle, Winchester, Hampshire***

Smith, M P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief was carried out during the installation of two notice boards at the site. The notice boards were designed to be minimally intrusive, so the foundation trenches were only 600mm deep. A single hole was dug in each location. In both cases, a possible demolition horizon was found below the modern path. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3017/2008)

SU46503070

Parish: Littleton and Harestock

Postal Code: SO225JG

**FORMER PETROL STATION, STOCKBRIDGE ROAD, WINCHESTER*****Former Petrol Station, Stockbridge Road, Winchester, Hampshire. An Archaeological Recording Action***

Platt, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/97b 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Draft planning consent had been granted by Winchester City Council, for mixed use development of the site, a former petrol station. A ditch, two gullies and a possible pit were found. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39267

(E.24.3018/2008)

SU51804260

Parish: Micheldever

Postal Code: SO213AN

**NORTHBROOK DAIRY FARM, OVERTON ROAD, MICHELDEVER*****Archaeological Building Recording at Northbrook Dairy Farm, Overton Road, Micheldever, Hampshire***

Smith, M P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 889 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

The farm was a model farm built around 1870, just to the north of the village. It consisted of four historic buildings forming two courtyards. Three of the buildings were aligned approximately north to south, whilst the fourth building was aligned approximately east to west at the north end of the complex. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3019/2008)

SU58803360

Parish: Old Alresford

Postal Code: SO249DY

**OLD ALRESFORD HOUSE, WINCHESTER*****A Watching Brief and Geophysical Survey at Old Alresford House, Winchester, Hampshire***

Marter, P Winchester : ARCA, University of Winchester, Report: 0708-1 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCA, University of Winchester

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of a Ha-Ha ditch, sunken fence circuit, rainwater collection tank and swimming pool in the ground of Old Alresford House. Works revealed parts of older features, which probably represented remains of an earlier 18th century ha-ha ditch, whose alignment appeared as an annotation on Richard Woods' landscape plan. During the watching brief, topsoil removal exposed part of this feature. Subsequent geophysical survey along its marked route confirmed the existence of an earlier ha-ha. In addition, several scatters of flint artefacts and flint working debris were found on the slopes. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3020/2008)

SU58153100

Parish: Tichborne

Postal Code: SO240PN

**THE SOUTH OF ALRESFORD GOLF CLUB, CHERITON ROAD, TICHBORNE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to The South of Alresford Golf Club, Cheriton Road, Tichborne***

Entwistle, R Aldermaston : Berkshire Archaeological Services, 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Berkshire Archaeological Services

No evidence corresponding to the distribution of aerial photographic features was found, and it seemed likely that they consisted of low, positive lynchets which had been ploughed-out leaving no subsurface trace,. A single linear feature was identified. Even though a single sherd of late prehistoric pottery was found in the ditch, it was heavily abraded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3021/2008)

SU48203090

Parish: Winchester St. Bartholomew

Postal Code: SO237BG

**ABBOTTS ROAD, WINCHESTER*****Former Observer Corps Headquarters, Abbots Road, Winchester, Hampshire. Report on Archaeological Monitoring***

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Archaeological monitoring of 18 trial pits found no significant archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.24.3022/2008)

SU4821339750

Parish: Wonston

Postal Code: SO213PT

**HUNTON DOWN HOUSE, HUNTON*****Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Hunton Down House, Hunton SO21 3PT***

Bayne, K Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Rudyard Consultancy

No archaeological deposits or features were encountered during the groundwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Isle of Wight

### Isle of Wight UA

(E.28.3023/2008)

SZ49538921

Parish: Arreton

Postal Code: PO305DG

**FORMER DAIRY CREST DEPOT, WESTMINSTER LANE, NEWPORT*****Former Dairy Crest Depot, Westminster Lane, Newport, Isle of Wight. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08041 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief found an undated drain, possibly relating to the post-medieval mill. No other features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-40932

(E.28.3024/2008)

SZ40658419

Parish: Brighstone

Postal Code: PO304EB

**LONGSTONE, MOTTISTONE*****Watching Brief over Erosion Repairs around the Longstone, Mottistone, Isle of Wight***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was maintained during repairs that involved digging a trench to the edge of the eroded area, then back-filling with yellow flint hoggin and covering with soil with 10% rubber crumb, then turf. These works were undertaken by the property wardens. Thirty eight flint flakes and cores were recovered during these repairs, and subsequently deposited with the Isle of Wight County Museum Service. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4364  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.28.3025/2008)

SZ48818812

Parish: Newport

Postal Code: PO30 5LQ

**2 SPRING LANE, CARISBROOKE, NEWPORT**

***2 Spring Lane, Carisbrooke, Newport, Isle of Wight, an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Edwards, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken to observe the excavation of strip foundations. The excavations revealed both natural alluvial deposits and modern disturbance. No archaeological features were observed on site. However, a large limestone block was identified during the excavations. No features or dating evidence was recovered relating to the block. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
 OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39552

## Kent

### Ashford

(E.29.3026/2008)

TR01863864

Parish: Kingsnorth

Postal Code: TN233BF

**PARK FARM EAST/SOUTH-EAST, ASHFORD**

***Park Farm East/South-East, Ashford, Kent. Results of a Programme of Strip, Map and Recording, Areas A-D***

James, L & Foster, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 65484.02 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The exercise found very little of archaeological interest, despite earlier ideas that evidence for further field systems could be uncovered. No further work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3027/2008)

TR01904250

Parish: Wye with Hinxhill

Postal Code: TN248BP

**FORMER WYVERNS SCHOOL, HYTHE ROAD**

***Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Wyverns School, Hythe Road, Ashford, Kent***

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008108 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The site had been extensively modified in modern times during the construction of the school and associated structures. No archaeological features, artefacts or deposits were discovered during the works. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49813

## Bexley, Dartford

(E.29.3028/2008)

TQ5085772434, TQ50697247

Parish: Wilmington

Postal Code: DA5 2BD, DA5 2BG

**THAMES WATER SURFACE WATER SEWER WROSK, BALDWYNS PARK, TILE KILN LANE, BEXLEY**

*Thames Water Surface Water Sewer Works, Baldwyns Park, Tile Kiln Lane, Bexley, Kent. An Archaeological Watching Brief*

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, Report: 2009/71 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

Trenching revealed a dark brown sandy topsoil and a lighter brown topsoil. No gravels were observed and no finds or features were revealed, despite the proximity to prehistoric, Saxon, medieval and modern features of prominence. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2009/71

OASIS ID: compassa1-47177

## Canterbury

(E.29.3029/2008)

TR14805740

Parish: Canterbury

Postal Code: CT1 2QS

**CHANTRY HALL, DANE JOHN, CANTERBURY**

*Archaeological Watching Brief at Chantry Hall, Dane John, Canterbury, Kent*

Wilson, T Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/13 2009, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The groundwork comprised the excavation of drainage and a soakaway. The soakaway revealed a sequence of modern garden deposits. No archaeological features were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3030/2008)

TR18005990

Parish: Fordwich

Postal Code: CT2 0BT

**BROOKLANDS CLOSE, STURRY, CANTERBURY**

*Archaeological Watching Brief During Excavation of a New Flood Relief Pipeline for Brooklands Close, Sturry, Canterbury*

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/22 2009, 11pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Despite cutting across the Forwich Road, an ancient route, which crossed the Stour flood plain, monitoring of topsoil removal in three separate areas revealed only several areas of recent disturbance in the upper surface of the natural subsoil. These consisted of late-19th and early 20th century rubbish disposal pits in fields beyond the rear garden of domestic dwellings fronting Mill Road. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3031/2008)

TR15905861

Parish: Hackington

Postal Code: CT1 1JG

**HUDSON ROAD, CANTERBURY**

***Archaeological Excavation at Hudson Road, Canterbury, Kent. Interim Report***

Bone, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

An archaeological evaluation in 2007 identified Romano-British, medieval and late-18th century activity. The Romano-British activity was limited to the presence of a large pit and a linear ditch. A single ditch was dated to the medieval period. Late 18th century brick walls and deposits, interpreted as clay floors, were found beneath the demolition debris of the modern garages. The remains indicated that a substantial amount of the Napoleonic Barrack building still existed. The depth of the 2008 excavation was restricted to the depth of the proposed building works, and this was not deep enough to expose prehistoric or Roman levels. The remains of the Napoleonic barracks were prominent at quite a high level and took the form of three main load-bearing walls, an internal brick structure and some remaining floor surfaces. Concrete was discovered predominantly in the south-eastern area of the site, which may have related to later uses of the military building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3032/2008)

TR20316420

Parish: Hoath

Postal Code: CT3 4JT

**HOLY CROSS CHURCH, CHURCH ROAD, HOATH**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Holy Cross Church, Church Road, Hoath***

Linklater, A Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/46 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During the trench monitoring, a section through the disturbed graveyard soils was revealed. At its deepest point, the base of the trench scoured the upper surface of a clearly defined burial horizon exposing the remains of three articulated skeletons. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

**Dartford**

(E.29.3033/2008)

TQ60766891

Parish: Longfield and New Barn

Postal Code: DA3 7PJ



**175 MAIN ROAD, LONGFIELD*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at 175 Main Road, Longfield, Kent***

Sparey-Green, C          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/81 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Limited excavation for a conservatory at the rear of the existing bungalow revealed a sequence of soil deposits from erosion of the chalk hillside. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3034/2008)

TQ58507460

Parish: Stone

Postal Code: DA9 9HY

**MOUNT NOD, LONDON ROAD, GREENHITHE*****Summary of Watching Brief. Mount Nod, London Road, Greenhithe, Kent***

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service, CgMs

The excavation of three trenches was observed. Natural chalk with large flint nodules was recorded. Above this chalk backfill and topsoil was a mix of 19th/20th century building material. No archaeological features or finds were observed in any of the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Dover**

(E.29.3035/2008)

TR30103990

Parish: Dover

Postal Code: CT179HJ

**AYCLIFFE COMMUNITY PRIMARY SCHOOL*****Report on a Watching Brief at Aycliffe Community Primary School (New Children Centre), Dover***

Parfitt, K          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/102 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of the foundation trenches and other excavations revealed nothing of archaeological interest. Virtually all the soil deposits exposed represented late-20th century terrace fills. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3036/2008)

TR31374201

Parish:

Postal Code: CT162QN

**BANK COURT, BRANCH STREET*****Report on a Watching Brief at Bank Court, Branch Street, Dover***

Parfitt, K          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/84 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs ,refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Most of the area had been disturbed by previous building constructed in the 19th and early 20th centuries. Roman burials had been found in the area during the 19th century but the observations revealed nothing of archaeological interest. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3037/2008)

TR32634182

Parish:

Postal Code: CT161HX

**DOVER CASTLE**

***Report on a Watching Brief at Dover Castle, July 2008. New Graphics Panels Installation***

Corke, B            Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/101 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of the small excavation required for four new visitor information graphics panels revealed nothing of archaeological significance. Solid natural chalk was only exposed at one point. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3038/2008)

TR31984090

Parish:

Postal Code: CT179BU

**DOVER NEW SEA SPORT CENTRE**

***Dover New Sea Sport Centre: Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Parfitt, K            Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A watching brief failed to reveal any significant archaeological remains. In particular, there was no evidence for a possible 19th century gun battery which might have been constructed in the area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3039/2008)

TR31504150

Parish:

Postal Code: CT179RW

**DOVER PRIORY, DOVER**

***Dover Priory, Dover, 2008. Watching Brief Report***

Corke, B            Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/107 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of four small contractor's survey pits excavated in the area of the priory revealed only disturbed soil representing the backfilling of earlier service trenches. No traces of any undisturbed archaeological deposits or demolished walls relating to the medieval monastic complex were revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3041/2008)

TR30995403

Parish: Eastry

Postal Code: CT130JN

**CROSSWAYS COTTAGE, EASTRY*****Report on a Watching Brief at Crossways Cottage, Eastry, July 2008***

Corke, B          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/98 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of groundwork revealed nothing of archaeological interest. In particular, the trenching failed to reveal any Anglo-Saxon graves relating to the nearby cemetery site at Sangrados Wood. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3042/2008)

TR30955490

Parish:

Postal Code: CT130HE

**THE PARADE, HIGH STREET, EASTRY*****The Parade, High Street, Eastry***

Canterbury Archaeological Trust Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

No structures, features or finds of archaeological interest were revealed. The excavation was too shallow to reveal any undisturbed soil deposits. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/214

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3043/2008)

TR30155425

Parish:

Postal Code: CT130EU

**THE PINES, THORNTON LANE, EASTRY*****The Pines, Thornton Lane, Eastry, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Moody, G          Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

Although the village of Eastry had a considerable potential for the discovery of archaeological deposits from prehistoric, Roman and Anglo-Saxon periods, no features or finds were revealed. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/133

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3044/2008)

TR34655129

Parish: Great Mongeham

Postal Code: CT140HF

**GREAT MONGEHAM FARMHOUSE, CHERRY LANE, GREAT MONGEHAM, DEAL*****Great Mongeham Farmhouse, Cherry Lane, Great Mongeham, Deal. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Trust for Thanet Archaeology          Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

No archaeological features were exposed during the watching brief. Two features relating to the use of the farmhouse in the 19th century, a well and a linear cut which may have been associated with headworks for the well, were recorded to the north of the farmhouse. No other features of significance were observed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3046/2008)

TR26406250

Parish: Stourmouth

Postal Code: CT3 1JA

**STOUR HAVEN, SCHOOL LANE, EAST STOURMOUTH**

*Stour Haven, School Lane, East Stourmouth, Kent*

Linklater, A      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/110 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of ground work found no evidence for any earlier features or deposits associated with the previous occupation of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3047/2008)

TR29024429

Parish: Temple Ewell

Postal Code: CT163AW

**"HIGHFIELD", TEMPLE EWELL**

*Report on a Watching Brief at "Highfield", Temple Ewell, near Dover*

Parfitt, K      Dover : Dover Archaeological Group, Report: 215 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Dover Archaeological Group

No archaeological finds, features or deposits were discovered despite the presence of a Bronze Age barrow and several Anglo-Saxon graves in the general area. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* 2009/77

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3048/2008)

TR30004585

Parish: Whitfield

Postal Code: CT163LD

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 8 FORGE LANE, WHITFIELD**

*Report on a Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 8 Forge Lane, Whitfield, near Dover*

Parfitt, K      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of the foundations trenches revealed nothing of archaeological interest. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Gravesham

(E.29.3049/2008)

TQ65827363

Parish: Gravesend

Postal Code: DA122PR

**GRAVESEND GRAMMAR SCHOOL FOR BOYS, GRAVESEND*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Gravesend Grammar School for Boys, Gravesend, Kent***

Sparey-Green, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/80 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of the excavation of foundation trenches found that the bedrock soil was cut by linear features and sealed by an old agricultural soil containing no significant archaeological material. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3050/2008)

TQ65287157

Parish:

Postal Code: DA125NH

**KINGS FARM SCHOOL, GRAVESEND*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Kings Farm School, Gravesend, Kent***

Sparey-Green, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/43 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During ground clearance for car parking and a new classroom extension, a group of irregular pits and hollows in the bedrock were recorded but appeared to be pre-late or early post-glacial solution features. A few flakes from flint working were recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

**Maidstone**

(E.29.3051/2008)

TQ80795550

Parish: Bearsted

Postal Code: ME144HN

**BARTY HOUSE NURSING HOME BEARSTED*****Barty House Nursing Home Bearsted, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Clarke, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30134 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was carried out at Barty House Nursing Home. This involved landscaping to the rear of the Grade II Listed Building. Numerous features were identified during the watching brief, comprising two phases of activity. The first phase of activity was dated to the 19th or early 20th century, representing the subdivision of the land to the rear of the house, and the planting of trees or shrubs as part of decorative gardening. The second phase of activity represented more functional use of the garden during the first half of the 20th century, associated with the presence of rubbish pits and the backfilled construction cut for a suspected World War II air raid shelter. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-50799

(E.29.3052/2008)

TQ79035026

Parish: Chart Sutton

Postal Code: ME173SF

**THE COACH HOUSE, AMBER LANE, CHART SUTTON*****The Coach House, Amber Lane, Chart Sutton, Kent. Watching Brief Report***

Wilson, T          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/12 2009, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The groundwork comprised the excavation of a single service trench . One site visit was undertaken. No archaeological features were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3053/2008)

TQ82704930

Parish: East Sutton

Postal Code: ME173DE

**HMP EAST SUTTON PARK*****HMP East Sutton Park, East Sutton, Kent, Archaeological Watching Brief and Evaluation Report***

Sims, M          Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4221 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A combined field evaluation and watching brief at HMP East Sutton Park was undertaken. The work revealed post-medieval landscaping and ploughsoil overlying colluvium and bedrock throughout the site, together with evidence of the military occupation of the site during World War II. No earlier archaeology was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-67208

(E.29.3054/2008)

TQ74505550

Parish: Maidstone

Postal Code: ME168AG

**ASTOR OF HEVER COMMUNITY SCHOOL, OAKWOOD PARK, MAIDSTONE*****Astor of Hever Community School, Oakwood Park, Maidstone, Kent. Watching Brief***

Linklater, A          Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/34 2009, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Throughout the watching brief, no evidence of previous occupation of the site in the form of cut archaeological features or deposits was encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3055/2008)

TQ76775487

Parish:

Postal Code: ME157RA

**MAIDSTONE GRAMMAR SCHOOL, BARTON ROAD, MAIDSTONE*****Report on a Watching Brief at Maidstone Grammar School, Barton Road, Maidstone, Kent***

Hoskins, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/06 2009, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

The observation of groundwork found a small section of the World War II subterranean air raid shelter but failed to reveal any traces of the nearby Roman Villa. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3056/2008)

TQ75925601

Parish:

Postal Code: ME14 1LH

**MAIDSTONE MUSEUM & BENTLIF ART GALLERY ST. FAITH'S STREET, MAIDSTONE**

***Maidstone Museum & Bently Art Gallery, East Wing Development, St. Faith's Street Maidstone, Kent. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

King, G London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 34pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A watching brief took place on the site of the proposed East Wing development of Maidstone Museum and Bently Art Gallery. Archaeological monitoring was undertaken on geotechnical groundworks in the form of five small test pits located across the redevelopment area. The site lay within an area of known archaeological importance and had the potential to contain archaeological deposits dating from the Roman period. It was also possible that previously unrecorded finds and features relating to the medieval manor house of Chillingdon Manor that had stood on the site since the 14th century, may have survived. All exposed deposits and strata were recorded and photographed, but no archaeological finds or deposits were encountered in the small areas monitored. It remained possible that archaeological deposits and finds may have survived across the rest of the redevelopment area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: compassa1-42349

(E.29.3057/2008)

TQ75925570

Parish: Tovil

Postal Code: ME141HR

**22-27 HIGH STREET AND 1-9 PUDDING LANE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 22-27 High Street and 1-9 Pudding Lane, Maidstone***

Diack, M Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 58 2008, 4pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Despite fairly high potential, there was no archaeological observations made and no artefacts found. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Sevenoaks

(E.29.3058/2008)

TQ53016506

Parish: Eynsford

Postal Code: DA4 0HY

**LULLINGSTONE ROMAN VILLA, EYNSFORD**

**Lullingstone Roman Villa, Eynsford, Kent. Watching Brief During Improvement of Visitor Facilities**

Sparey-Green, C      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/01 2009, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A watching brief provided information on the nature of deposits in the vicinity of the villa. In addition to the watching brief works existing coloured gravels were removed from a number of villa rooms and rain washed and weathered silts and soils were removed from the south and west side of the villa complex. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3059/2008)

TQ53506010

Parish: Otford

Postal Code: TN145RR

**39 GREENHILL ROAD, OTFORD****An Archaeological Watching Brief at 39 Greenhill Road, Otford, Kent**

Meaton, C      Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2815 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was undertaken during new residential development situated on the lower reaches of the south facing scarp slope of the North Downs, directly opposite a known Early to Middle Bronze Age site in the back garden of No. 46 Greenhill Road. During the course of the watching brief two possible quarry pits were recorded, although it was thought likely that both features related to localised variation in the topography and underlying geology, rather than reflecting direct cultural impacts. A buried landscape terrace of modern origin was also noted. Otherwise, no significant archaeological deposits or conclusive evidence of pre-modern cultural activity was recorded in the areas monitored. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-41079

(E.29.3060/2008)

TQ44305380

Parish: Westerham

Postal Code: TN161SS

**WINTERTON LODGE, HIGH STREET, WESTERHAM****Archaeological Watching Brief at Winterton Lodge, High Street, Westerham**

Linklater, A      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/36 2009, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

An intermittent archaeological watching brief observed the upper levels of the underlying natural subsoil during the underpinning of the main walls of each room. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Shepway**

(E.29.3061/2008)

TR23123599

Parish: Folkestone

Postal Code: CT201SN



**"CLIFFE HAVEN", THE BAYLE, FOLKESTONE*****Report on Archaeological Watching Brief at "Cliffe Haven", the Bayle, Folkestone***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A watching brief undertaken during the excavation of foundations trenches for a new side extension found that a bulk of deposits exposed appeared to be disturbed and of post-medieval date. A basal layer of dark grey loam seemed to represent the first well-stratified archaeological layer but this produced no finds. Three residual pot sherds were recovered from a higher deposit. Two of these were medieval and the other early Anglo-Saxon. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, EM, PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3062/2008)

TR23803690

Parish:

Postal Code: CT196DT

**55 WEAR BAY ROAD, FOLKESTONE*****Report on a Watching Brief at 55 Wear Bay Road, Folkestone***

Parfitt, K Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A watching brief exposed natural clay. Nothing of archaeological interest was revealed, despite the presence of a large Roman villa complex some 85 metres to the south-east. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3063/2008)

TR14243406

Parish: Hythe

Postal Code: CT216QF

**ELM COURT, HYTHE*****Report on a Watching Brief at Elm Court, Hythe***

Hoskins, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/07 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of groundwork failed to reveal any archaeological evidence associated with the nearby Royal Military Canal. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3064/2008)

TR16104090

Parish: Lyminge

Postal Code: CT188FB

**LYMINGE*****Uncovering an Anglo-Saxon Monastery in Kent. Interim Report on University of Reading Excavations at Lyminge***

Gabor, T Reading : University of Reading, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* University of Reading

The results in Trench 1 confirmed the impression that the archaeology in the area was predominantly of a single, middle Saxon period [broadly 7th-9th centuries]. Later features

were restricted to two field boundaries of post-medieval date and a more substantial ditch which bisected the site and in its final form was late medieval. Middle Saxon features were concentrated in what seemed to be two distinct zones, the most extensive being confined to the south side of the central boundary ditch. As the boundary coincided with a distinct break in the distribution of Middle Saxon features, it may suggest that it perpetuated a much earlier boundary. The southern concentration was dominated by an imposing post-built timber structure. It was constructed of eight pairs of outer wall posts set into pits up to 0.80m deep, several of which preserved their original post impressions. A distinctive feature which sets the Lyminge structure apart from the mainstream tradition of Anglo-Saxon timber construction was a longitudinal alignment of posts creating two aisles, these were out of alignment with the outer wall posts raising the possibility that this feature was a later structural modification, although it could be regarded as primary, especially if an upper storey is envisaged. This building was stratigraphically contemporary with an exterior yard surface, which comprised a metalling of crushed flint compressed into prepared chalk. Fragments of animal bone and iron slag were incorporated into the metalling, whilst an adjacent pit was found to contain a mass of flint nodules. Hollowed areas within the surface were filled by occupation deposits yielding domestic material including middle Saxon imported pottery, ironwork and animal bone. Whilst the metalling was cut by several pits of middle Saxon date, no earlier features were discovered beneath portions lifted for sampling. Bearing in mind its connection with a building with barn-like affinities, it was not unreasonable to suggest that this metalled surface could have served the function of a threshing floor. Two further structural elements were found in close proximity to the two-aisled building. The first was a small sunken featured building with a classic gable post pairing along the longitudinal axis of the pit. Cutting across the floor plan of the two-aisled building was a long section of wall-trench. Its progress was interrupted by several intercutting pits, some stratigraphically earlier and others later. It was impossible to know whether this was an isolated feature, perhaps the portion of a timber palisade, or part of a more complex structure severely attenuated by plough truncation. The remaining features in Trench 1 comprised some 35 pits of both sub-circular and sub-rectangular form, the most impressive of which had neatly cut cylindrical profiles extending to a depth of nearly 2m. Preliminary impressions indicated that the range embraced the storage of foodstuffs, cess and rubbish disposal. Whilst middle Saxon occupation in the form of pits and ditches extended across the area, the archaeology in Trench 2 was distinct for its lack of structural evidence. The most substantial ditch was found to be of two distinct phases, the later representing a continuation of one of the minor, post-medieval, field boundaries traced in the corner of Trench 1; the earlier phase, dated to the Middle Saxon period. The 34 pits discovered in Trench 2 were arranged in distinct clusters separated by sterile areas of chalk. Their morphological range was similar to that encountered in Trench 1. Another divergence was the presence of pits with short adjoining gulleys which hinted at a more specialised usage potentially connected with agricultural processing or light industrial activity. The large and varied collection of artefacts recovered from the 2008 excavations must represent one of the most important of Middle Saxon assemblages from Kent. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3065/2008)

TR06602460

Parish: New Romney

Postal Code: TN288ET

**"DORMERS", CHURCH LANE, NEW ROMNEY**

***Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief on Land adjoining "Dormers", Church Lane, New Romney***

Linklater, A      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/10 2009, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During excavation of an evaluation trench, evidence of early medieval occupation south of Church Road was encountered in the form of three individual features. Subsequent use of the site for agricultural purposes towards the later 13th century was apparent in the form of an

extensive soil horizon. A re-establishment of occupation during the late 13th/early 14th century appeared towards the north-east end of the trench in the form of a shallow masonry wall foundation, which was sealed by the tail-end of a compact gravel surface. A subsequent watching brief revealed the further extent of these deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

## Swale

(E.29.3066/2008)

TQ90446378

Parish: Bobbing

Postal Code: ME103DU

### **LAND AT PEMBURY STREET, SITTINGBOURNE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Pembury Street, Sittingbourne, Kent***

Willson, J      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

During the monitoring of groundwork, no archaeological features, intact archaeological deposits or archaeological finds were encountered in any of the various soil deposits revealed. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/193

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3067/2008)

TR02236110

Parish: Faversham

Postal Code: ME138BF

### **PIPELINE AT ABBEY FIELDS, FAVERSHAM**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on a Pipeline at Abbey Fields, Faversham, Kent***

Sparey-Green, C      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/78 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of manhole pits and a length of open trench for a sewer pipe along the line of Abbey fields revealed the natural Brickearth and Thanet Beds, overlain by a possible deep ploughsoil. An overlying layer of brick rubble may have been make-up, or debris from the ropewalk that preceded the railway line to the port facilities in Faversham Creek. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3068/2008)

TR05186400

Parish: Graveney with Goodnestone

Postal Code: ME139EE

### **LONDON ARRAY GRID CONNECTION, CLEVE HILL, GRAVENEY (I)**

***London Array Grid Connection, Cleve Hill, Graveney, Kent. Report on Archaeological Mitigation Works-Strip, Map and Sampling***

Sulikowska, J      Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 67611.02 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

During the observation of the excavation of twenty foundation pits and an access road, a disused drainage ditch, an existing drainage ditch and a sea defence bank, of modern date, were encountered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/221  
 Archaeological periods represented: MO  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3069/2008)

TR05186394

Parish: Postal Code: ME139EE  
**LONDON ARRAY GRID CONNECTION, CLEVE HILL, GRAVENEY (II)**  
*London Array Grid Connection, Cleve Hill, Graveney, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Geotechnical Investigation Works*

Reynolds, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 67612.03 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out and demonstrated an alluvial sequence associated with the former salt marsh with some evidence of the former shoreline. A small number of possible archaeological features were noted during excavation of the test pits, including a shell midden dating to the medieval period. A limited assemblage of worked and burnt flint was recovered from the area. The watching brief works were successful in highlighting an area of potential archaeological survival to the south of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, MD  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3070/2008)

TQ91186351

Parish: Sittingbourne and Milton Postal Code: ME104RU  
**66 EAST STREET, SITTINGBOURNE**  
*Report on a Watching Brief at 66 East Street, Sittingbourne, Kent*

Hoskins, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/23 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of groundwork was undertaken for the development of four new flats. The work revealed evidence of a possible medieval flint wall foundation and traces of post-medieval occupation. Although a very small quantity of residual Roman material was found, none was in situ and no archaeological cut features or structures datable to the Roman period were discovered. In particular, the trenching failed to reveal any Roman graves relating to the nearby cemetery site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MD  
 OASIS ID: no

## Thanet

(E.29.3071/2008)

TR31306940

Parish: Birchington Postal Code: CT7 9BL  
**BIRCHINGTON PRIMARY SCHOOL, THANET**  
*An Archaeological Watching Brief at Birchington Primary School, Thanet, Kent*

Fallon, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008141 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was maintained during the groundwork at Birchington Primary School. The work entailed the observation of stripping of the topsoil and the excavation of 42 pad holes. The work was undertaken in advance of the erection of prefabricated units. No archaeological deposits were encountered during the work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49885

(E.29.3072/2008)

TR29726929

Parish:

Postal Code: CT7 9RZ

**CRISPE HOUSE, MINNIS ROAD, BIRCHINGTON, THANET**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of Crispe House, Minnis Road, Birchington, Thanet, Kent***

Linklater, A      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Monitoring recorded the upper surface of the underlying subsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3073/2008)

TR39916807

Parish: Broadstairs and St. Peters

Postal Code: CT101HE

**1 EASTERN ESPLANDE, BROADSTAIRS**

***1 Eastern Esplande, Broadstairs, Kent. Watching Brief Report***

Moody, G      Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

Only natural chalk geology was encountered in observations of the ground preparations for development. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2009/72

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3074/2008)

TR3485470395

Parish:

Postal Code: CT9 5TQ

**88 TIVOLI PARK AVENUE, MARGATE**

***88 Tivoli Park Avenue, Margate, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Boast, E      Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

No archaeological deposits were encountered on the site. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/03

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3075/2008)

TR37606770

Parish:

Postal Code: CT102LL

**APPLETON LODGE, RUMSFIELD ROAD, BROADSTAIRS, THANET**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of Appleton Lodge, Rumsfield Road, Broadstairs, Thanet, Kent***

Linkslater, A    Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 55 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Monitoring during removal of the foundations of Appleton Lodge recorded the upper surface of the underlying natural subsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3076/2008)

TR38046907

Parish:

Postal Code: CT103JH

**THE CABIN, DANE VALLEY ROAD, ST. PETER'S, BROADSTAIRS**

***The Cabin, Dane Valley Road, St. Peter's, Broadstairs, Kent. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Hart, P Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

The archaeological background for the area attested to the significant evidence of settlement and funerary activity which had already been discovered through excavation or identified through aerial photography. The location of this site had a good potential for archaeological remains to be present but despite this, there was a lack of archaeological remains encountered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/150

OASIS ID: no

## Thanet

(E.29.3077/2008)

TR36367119

Parish: Margate

Postal Code: CT9 2DH

**1-19 EASTERN ESPLANDE, MARGATE**

***Archaeological Monitoring & Recording at the Site of the Former Stimson House, 1-19 Eastern Esplande, Margate, Kent***

Swale & Thames Survey Company    Faversham : Swale & Thames Survey Company, 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Swale & Thames Survey Company

The monitoring and recording revealed no archaeological features and no finds were recovered. The deposit model on the site comprised existing surfaces directly overlying made ground. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2009/53

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3078/2008)

TR35416980

Parish:

Postal Code: CT9 4DB

**SALMESTONE PRIMARY SCHOOL, MARGATE**

***Salmestone Primary School, Margate, Kent. Watching Brief Report. Engineering Trial Pits and Groundworks***

Moody, G Birchington : Trust for Thanet Archaeology, 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trust for Thanet Archaeology

The response to the GPR was sufficient to produce a convincing interpretative plan of the buried structure showing multiple corridors of the two rectangular lobes. The plan could not be confirmed by trial pits as they were of limited size. The air raid shelter was representative of a diminishing number of structures reflecting the social conditions that were adopted during the second World War. This was recorded by the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/189

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3079/2008)

TR36036660

Parish: Ramsgate

Postal Code: CT126NE

**LAND OF HAINE ROAD, A256, THANET**

***Land off Haine Road, A256, Thanet, Kent. Post -excavation Assessment of Archaeological Results***

Trevarthen, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66153.01 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The broad findings of the evaluation were corroborated by the excavation and watching brief. The watching brief on the central and northern parts of the Link road were archaeologically blank, whilst truncated late prehistoric agricultural boundary and enclosure ditches, overlain by a Romano-British rectilinear field system, were recorded within a zone extending to c. 0.15km north of Stirling Way. Dating from these features was generally sparse, although a small dump of Middle-Late Bronze Age pottery in the terminal of one may have represented a ceremonial act. In addition to the Late prehistoric and Romano-British field system related remains, a single feature of possible late Neolithic/early Bronze Age date was identified and one truncated hollow was investigated which contained small quantities of medieval material. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/225

*Archaeological periods represented:* LPR, NE, RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3080/2008)

TR25876497

Parish: Sarre

Postal Code: CT7 0JR

**OSTLERS LANME, SARRE**

***Report on a Watching Brief at Ostlers Lanme, Sarre***

Hoskins, R Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2009/04 2009, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

An archaeological watching brief revealed nothing of archaeological interest. In particular, the trenching failed to reveal any Anglo-Saxon graves relating to the nearby cemetery. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3081/2008)

TR36036660

Parish: St Lawrence

Postal Code: CT126NE

**LAND OFF HAINE ROAD, A256, THANET*****Land off Haine Road, A256, Thanet, Kent. Post-excavation Assessment of Archaeological Results***

Trevarthen, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66153.02 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The works identified a truncated late prehistoric agricultural boundary and enclosure ditches, overlain by a Roman rectilinear field system. Dating from these features was sparse, but a dump of Middle-Late Bronze Age pottery may have represented a ceremonial act. In addition, a single feature of possible late Neolithic/early Bronze Age date was identified, and one truncated hollow was investigated that contained small quantities of medieval material. No further analysis was proposed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, IA, LNE, MBA, PR, RO

OASIS ID: no

## Tunbridge Wells

(E.29.3082/2008)

TQ56504320

Parish: Bidborough

Postal Code: TN3 0UJ

**LAND AT ST. LAWRENCE CHURCH, HIGH STREET, BIDBOROUGH,**  
***An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at St. Lawrence Church, High Street, Bidborough, Kent***

Grant, K, Raeman, E & Driver, G Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008069 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out on forty-two square postholes excavated for the erection of a new fence line bordering the churchyard site, east of the existing wall which was being restored and renovated. Additionally, six small linear slots, were excavated through the concrete path to house steel rods designed to reinforce stability. No archaeological cut features were observed on the site, although datable finds (including potsherds, ceramic building material, bone and glass) were recovered from the topsoil deposit in some of the post holes. All of the recovered material was post-medieval and the earliest piece of pottery was dated to the late-18th to early 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol6-46911

(E.29.3083/2008)

TQ80743834

Parish: Cranbrook

Postal Code: TN172AW

**SISSINGHURST CASTLE, SISSINGHURST**  
***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Sissinghurst Castle, Sissinghurst, Kent***

Archaeology South-EastPortslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with the installation of three storage tanks and associated groundworks during October 2008. Archaeological features were discovered which included walls and brick structures most likely late post-medieval greenhouses and a possible boiler house, within a pipe trench located within the gardener's nursery dated to the 19th century. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5557



*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: archaeol6-51980

(E.29.3084/2008)

TQ68503550

Parish: Lamberhurst

Postal Code: TN3 8JD

**MOAT BANK AT SCOTNEY CASTLE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Moat Bank at Scotney Castle Estate, Kent***

Archaeology South-EastPortslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

In February 2008, ground works were undertaken across the Old Scotney Castle moat bank in an attempt to locate the source of a leak which was draining water from the moat into the adjacent River Bewl. Two small areas of mechanical excavation were completed, and the source of the problem identified. The necessary remedial measures were then carried out. During the course of this work, archaeological monitoring recorded two discrete deposits comprising the upstanding bank at this location. In section the upper deposit was clearly seen to be eroding down slope towards the river, whilst the lower deposit had become consolidated and stabilised. No datable artefacts were recovered, but it was thought likely that the height of the bank may have been significantly reduced since its last episode of constructional landscaping. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5441*Archaeological periods represented:* MDSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.29.3085/2008)

TQ68673540

Parish:

Postal Code: TN3 8JD

**THE STABLES, SCOTNEY CASTLE ESTATE, LAMBERHURST*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at The Stables, Scotney Castle Estate, Lamberhurst, Kent***

Riccoboni, P &amp; Barber, L Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008169 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was undertaken at the old Stable Block, Scotney Castle, Lamberhurst, during renovation. The watching brief was maintained intermittently between April and June 2008. The groundworks involved the removal of the stable block floors, which were mostly mid-19th century in date and laid in a herringbone style. These floors were recorded before their removal and all works were monitored during their destruction. In four of the rooms, earlier floors were discovered surviving beneath the herringbone styled floors. These were the original stable block floors, constructed of red bricks or mini bricks, which were specifically designed for use in a stable block. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-49053

## Medway Towns

### Medway UA

(E.64.3086/2008)

TQ76306870

Parish: Gillingham

Postal Code: ME7 5DD

**SALLYPORT GARDENS, BROMPTON, CHATHAM*****An Archaeological Watching Brief on Geotechnical Pits at the Sallyport Gardens, Brompton, Chatham, Kent***

Sparey-Green, C      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/79 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Observation of geotechnical test pits on open land confirmed the presence of Thanet Bed Sands as bedrock. Slight indications of prehistoric deposits were noted in two test pits but the main features identified were platforms, one of which was possibly the site of a tennis court from the 19th century barracks. One pit close to the site of the Sally Port revealed demolition debris from the previously identified guardhouse. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.64.3087/2008)

TQ73816965

Parish: Rochester

Postal Code: ME2 3DT

**25 FRINDSBURY ROAD, STROOD, ROCHESTER*****25 Frindsbury Road, Strood, Rochester, Kent, ME2 4TA. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out prior to the redevelopment of the site for residential units. The site was in an area known to contain Roman deposits. No archaeological finds or deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/219*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: compassa1-45856

(E.64.3088/2008)

TQ73556632

Parish:

Postal Code: ME1 3NE

**H.M. YOUNG OFFENDERS INSTITUTION, ROCHESTER PRISON, BORSTAL*****Report on a Watching Brief at H.M. Young Offenders Institution, Rochester Prison, Borstal***

Parfitt, K      Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/89 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

Monitoring of groundwork at the old prison farm, close to the spot where Roman graves had been discovered during the 19th century, failed to reveal any further burials. Recent disturbance of the ground in this area was found to be quite extensive. A light but widespread scatter of prehistoric flintwork of later Bronze Age date was recovered during the extensive earthmoving undertaken. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

## Milton Keynes

**Milton Keynes UA**

(E.66.3089/2008)

SP82683947

Parish: Bradwell Abbey

Postal Code: MK113DN

**BRADWELL ABBEY*****Watching Brief: Bradwell Abbey, Milton Keynes***

Cuthbert, M Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: ASC: 950/BAG/2 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out at Bradwell Abbey during the excavation of three test pits and three trenches, in relation to the laying of a gas main. Two possible walls and adjacent floor surfaces were revealed in a small area within two of the trenches, but no other archaeological features were observed within the test pits or anywhere else within the three trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43507

(E.66.3090/2008)

SP79914434

Parish: Castlethorpe

Postal Code: MK197EL

**14 SOUTH STREET, CASTLETHORP*****Historic Building Watching Brief: 14 South Street, Castlethorpe. Milton Keynes***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1033 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The property was a stone built, two storey structure under a pitched tiled roof, and lay at the eastern end of a short terrace of three similar properties. Building analysis focusing primarily on the roof trusses in the adjoining properties in 1999 led to the hypothesis that the terrace may have dated from the 15th century and could have incorporated a possible 14th century building at the western end. During the watching brief, which was limited to the removal of part of the east wall to create a new door, a small soot filled cavity, another smaller recess containing the remains of a purlin and the cut line for the roof of the former extension were revealed. There was no evidence of earlier roof timbers as only modern rafters were revealed, but the presence of a bonding timber suggested an 18th century date for this part of the building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49271

(E.66.3091/2008)

SP90003890

Parish: Kents Hill, Monkston and Brinklow

Postal Code: MK100AP

**LAND AT BROUGHTON BRIDGE, MILTON KEYNES*****An Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Broughton Bridge, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire***

Leigh, D Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/138 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief noted a heavily truncated natural substratum was present across all of the development area. No archaeological deposits were present and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E1197  
OASIS ID: no

(E.66.3092/2008)

SP88943896

Parish: Milton Keynes

Postal Code: MK109AG

**12 WALTON ROAD, MIDDLETON**

***Historic Building Recording & Watching Brief: 12 Walton Road, Middleton, Milton Keynes***

Zeepvat, B Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: ASC: 976/MKV/2 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at 12 Walton Road. It was intended that the watching brief was to be preceded by historic building recording of the cottage and barn that stood on the site. Unfortunately these were demolished before the recording took place, so a record of the building was compiled from drawings and photographs provided by the architect. The cottage and barn were constructed in the mid to late-19th century, before 1881. Both buildings were brick-built, under slate roofs. As constructed, the cottage was of "two up, two down" plan, with kitchen and parlour on the ground floor, and central stairs and landing leading to two bedrooms above. The cottage was extended to the west in the 1950s or 1960s, with a single storey extension housing a bathroom and kitchen. The watching brief revealed a probable north-south ditch running across the site, cut into the underlying gravel. Adjacent to this was a smaller feature, either a parallel ditch or a pit. Neither feature contained any dateable artefacts, and none were noted in the remaining topsoil, or the excavated material from the footing trenches. Based on the available archaeological and historical evidence it seemed unlikely that the site was occupied prior to the construction of the 19th century cottage. It was unfortunate that circumstances permitted such a limited examination of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49832

(E.66.3093/2008)

SP87674400

Parish: Newport Pagnell

Postal Code: MK168AZ

**4-6 UNION STREET, NEWPORT PAGNELL**

***4-6 Union Street, Newport Pagnell, Milton Keynes. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Turner, E Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/51 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The monitoring of construction groundworks in May 2008 identified archaeological features within the area of development. They comprised ditches and pits of probable medieval date. In addition post-medieval features included pits, a ditch, a demolition layer and three robbed out foundation trenches. Modern features uncovered included levelling layers, pits, post holes and robbed out foundation trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: albionar1-33447

(E.66.3094/2008)

SP88985175

Parish: Olney

Postal Code: MK464BE

**23A EAST STREET OLNEY, OLNEY*****Archaeological Watching Brief at 23a East Street Olney, Olney, Milton Keynes***

Ivans, R Potterspurty : R J Ivans, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* R.J. Ivans

An archaeological watching brief of the site proved it had been disturbed in modern times and only very slight traces of medieval and post-medieval activity were observed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E1139*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.66.3095/2008)

SP88735117

Parish:

Postal Code: MK465BD

**THE BARN, LIME STREET, OLNEY*****Watching Brief. The Barn, Lime Street, Olney, Buckinghamshire***

Thompson, A Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1040 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

During a watching brief, vestiges of 19th century cobbling were recorded together with 19th to 20th century rubbish pits. The barn was probably built in the later 19th century, in association with landscaping. A fragment of medieval whetstone and two sherds of 17th/18th century pottery were recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E1160*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43174

(E.66.3096/2008)

SP83483541

Parish: Shenley Brook End

Postal Code: MK5 7AF

**9A WHADDON ROAD, SHENLEY BROOK END*****Watching Brief: 9a Whaddon Road, Shenley Brook End, Milton Keynes***

Summerfield-Hill, C Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1080 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out at 9a Whaddon Road, during the construction of an extension to an existing house and construction of a garage. Four visits were made to the site in order to monitor the excavation of the footing trenches for the new buildings. No archaeological remains were observed, and it was unlikely that the construction works had a significant impact upon buried archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-48164

(E.66.3097/2008)

SP83163670

Parish: Shenley Church End

Postal Code: MK5 6ZH

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH, SHENLEY CHURCH END, MILTON KEYNES*****St. Mary's Church, Shenley Church End, Milton Keynes. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/137 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Undated inhumation burials and disturbed/disarticulated human bone was observed. No finds nor deposits of archaeological interest were recorded. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39266

(E.66.3098/2008)

SP78534065

Parish: Stony Stratford

Postal Code: MK111AT

**110 HIGH STREET, STONY STRATFORD*****Watching Brief: 110 High Street, Stony Stratford, Milton Keynes***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1108 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken to the rear 110 High Street. The work was required to monitor any archaeology disturbed during building works. Several limestone footings for demolished walls were observed in the foundation trenches. Other than a few fragments of red peg tile no finds to date either the levelling layer or the walls were observed. It seemed likely that the walls were associated with the former Horseshoe Inn, which was demolished during the late-18th or early 19th century. The two wings extending from the school may also originally have been part of the inn. The only other feature recorded was part of a large truncated pit which predated the walls. A single sherd of late medieval reduced ware pottery and a deer antler were recovered from the fill of this pit. During the 19th century the site was within the grounds of St. Paul's School, and was on the line of a demolished wing extending westwards from the school. Elements of a second wing survived to the north of the demolished wing and seemed to stylistically predate both the school and 110 High Street early 19th century build date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD

OASIS ID: archaeol2-48211

(E.66.3099/2008)

SP80804220

Parish: Wolverton and Greenleys

Postal Code: MK125QG

**MANOR FARM, OLD WOLVERTON, MILTON KEYNES*****Manor Farm, Old Wolverton, Milton Keynes. Phase 1-Strip, Map and Sample***

Beadsmore, E Cambridge : Cambridge Archaeological Unit, Report: 844 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridge Archaeological Unit

A strip, map and sample exercise was carried out in advance of mineral extraction. The mineral was overlain by c.2m alluvial deposits, archaeological activity was exposed sealed beneath, within and overlying the alluvial deposits. Activity sealed beneath the alluvial dated to the Mesolithic/Neolithic, ditches/channels cutting the alluvial were post-medieval, whilst Saxon dates were obtained from posts driven through the mid/upper alluvial layers. Several undated features, linears and post holes/pits were identified within the mid/lower alluvial deposits. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1123  
 Archaeological periods represented: NE, ME, EM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.66.3100/2008)

SP81964136

Parish:

Postal Code: MK125JQ

**WOLVERTON PARK, MILTON KEYNES**

***Wolverton Park, Milton Keynes. A Programme of Archaeological and Architectural Investigation of the Royal Train Shed Triangular Building and Reading Room***

Meckseper, C Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/92 2009, 101pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

Investigations at the Royal Train Shed revealed railway tracks, inspection pits and track foundations relating to the present building and an earlier carriage shed on the same locations. No traces of the first Wolverton Station were found. The watching brief at the Triangular building concentrated on observations during the removal of the modern concrete floor and the piling operations in the area of a preceding wharf structure by the canal side, the location of which was known from historical maps. Observations were also carried out during ground reduction along the foundations of the outer walls and around a group of pile caps in the south-eastern corner of the building. The main structures observed and recorded within the Triangular Building represented the foundation for the multitude of rail tracks that were laid throughout the building after its conversion from a locomotive erecting shop to a carriage paint shop after 1863. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E1243  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Reading UA, West Berkshire UA

(E.50.3101/2008)

SU65287157, SU70647121

Parish: Holybrook

Postal Code: RG2 0SF, RG3 7BG

**FOBNEY TO TILEHURST TRANSFER**

***Fobney to Tilehurst Transfer. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08231 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with the Fobney to Tilehurst Transfer. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Oxfordshire

### Cherwell

(E.38.3102/2008)

SP45404050

Parish: Banbury

Postal Code: OX168NZ

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH , BANBURY**

***New Boundary Wall, St. Mary's Church Banbury. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M            Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4163 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

In August 2008, an archaeological watching brief at St. Mary's Church, Banbury, was undertaken. The work was commissioned in advance of the reconstruction of a bowing boundary wall. The watching brief revealed several phases of churchyard soil deposits, a 19th century brick built vault and two articulated burials probably dating to the 17th century. No earlier deposits or features were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-67596

(E.38.3103/2008)

SP43203260

Parish: Barford St. John and St. Michael

Postal Code: OX5 4RJ

**ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, BARFORD ST. MICHAEL**  
***St. Michael's Church, Barford St. Michael, Oxfordshire***

Sims, M            Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4022 2009, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief at St. Michael's Church, Barford St. Michael, was undertaken. The work was required in advance of the installation of new drains along the south and east sides of the tower. The watching brief revealed deposits of made ground probably originating during the construction of the south aisle in the 14th century and from the restoration of the church in the 1850s. Also exposed were probable 19th century repairs to the foundation plinth of the east side of the tower. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48348

(E.38.3104/2008)

SP58452215

Parish: Bicester

Postal Code: OX6 7BQ

**LAND ADJACENT TO 1 PRIORY TERRACE, PRIORY LANE, BICESTER**  
***Land Adjacent to 1 Priory Terrace, Priory Lane, Bicester, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A        Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/54 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological deposits in general nor structural remains from the Priory were uncovered or disturbed by the groundwork. Archaeological artefacts recovered were limited to a single sherd of medieval pottery. Although limestone rubble was observed on site, this seemed to have been laid down after the dissolution of the priory, and probably related to localized ground raising and stabilization in one of the marshier parts of the town, which presumably would have taken place frequently during the early post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-54146

(E.38.3105/2008)

SP45804920



Parish: Claydon with Clattercot

Postal Code: OX171QB

**CLATTERCOTE PRIORY FARM, CLATTERCOTE, CLAYDON*****Archaeological Observation at Clattercote Priory Farm, Clattercote, Claydon, Oxfordshire***

Tompson, P &amp; Pratt, E Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0842 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of a single service trench to the north of the buildings on the site of the Gilbertine priory revealed masonry wall foundations and possible make-up and demolition deposits. No dating evidence was recovered and no clear building plans emerged from these remains, but it was most likely that these were part of medieval priory buildings, possibly including the priory chapel. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1758*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3106/2008)

SP49021039

Parish: Gosford and Water Eaton

Postal Code: OX2 8JT

**A34 WOLVERCOTE VIADUCT REPLACEMENT*****A34 Wolvercote Viaduct Replacement, Oxford, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Excavation and Post Excavation Assessment***

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 610 2008, 36pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The excavations indicated that the site lay within an area associated with Roman settlement. Due to the interleaving nature of the alluvial layers into which the archaeological features were cut, it was not possible to say where the centre of the settlement might have been, as many of the features could only be partly seen. It was agreed by all parties during a site visit that the depth of excavation required in this area would not be sufficient to expose all areas of archaeology in the caravan park, or all archaeological features within the defined excavation area. No further excavation was, therefore, undertaken. The excavation revealed activity associated with a long-lived settlement spanning the Iron Age/Early Roman period to the 4th century AD, with a possible break in occupation between the mid-2nd and mid 3rd centuries. Features, such as a possible enclosure, pits and areas of burning, attested to the presence of a Roman settlement. The low density of the features and the finds assemblage suggested a non-intensive, low-status, rural settlement. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: foundati1-57874

(E.38.3107/2008)

SP43634360

Parish: Hanwell

Postal Code: OX171HN

**HANWELL CASTLE, HANWELL*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Hanwell Castle, Hanwell, Oxfordshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1903 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief was conducted during the groundworks for the restoration of the western boundary wall. The foundations of the original boundary wall were located as was a pentice leading to the church. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 294  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48846

(E.38.3108/2008)

SP49842006

Parish: Kirtlington

Postal Code: OX5 3HP

**LAND ADJACENT TO SUNDOWN, CROWCASTLE LANE, KIRTLINGTON**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to Sundown, Crowcastle Lane, Kirtlington, Oxfordshire***

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief during the excavation of footings for a new three bedroom chalet bungalow observed an old cultivation layer. A large possible pit was uncovered below this layer, cutting the gravel natural. Some burnt limestone, and some animal bone was recovered from the fill, however, this was not enough to date the feature. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 26189  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54372

(E.38.3109/2008)

SP49981919

Parish:

Postal Code: OX5 3HQ

**LAND NORTH OF GOSSWAY FIELDS, KIRTLINGTON**

***An Archaeological Excavation at Land North of Gossway Fields, Kirtlington, Oxfordshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 56pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

An archaeological excavation recorded a system of 2nd-4th century Roman fields. Encroaching on these was a series of later 3rd or 4th century pits. A building with stone foundations believed to be part of a late Roman villa or higher status farmstead with an associated well was also recorded. One small pit containing human cremations believed to be Roman was recorded. At least two, possibly three, Anglo-Saxon sunken featured buildings were located with a contemporary stone lined well. A small assemblage of Neolithic flint-work was also recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 16989  
*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, NE, RO  
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54039

(E.38.3111/2008)

SP55261484

Parish: Oddington

Postal Code: OX5 2QX

**1, MOORSIGHTS, ODDINGTON**

***Report on an Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief: 1 Moorsights, Oddington, Oxfordshire***

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

An evaluation and watching brief was carried out. Two trenches were excavated for the evaluation and the foundation trenches for the new building were observed. During the

evaluation, the remains of three truncated pits were found in one trench, the area containing the pits had been reduced, most likely through use of the area as a garden over a long period of time. The pits contained animal bone and pottery of late-11th to 12th century date. One trench had no archaeological remains, although traces of a possible thinly cobbled surface were later observed in the section through this area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 26177  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
 OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54035

(E.38.3112/2008)

SP49702860

Parish: Somerton

Postal Code: OX5 4LN

**ST. JAMES CHURCH, SOMERTON**

***New Drainage Works, St. James Church, Somerton, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4229 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The watching brief revealed deposits of made ground probably originating during the construction of the north aisle in the 14th century and from the restoration of the church in the 1850s, including the addition of the buttresses. Also exposed were probable 19th/early 20th century repairs to the foundation plinth of the south wall of the south aisle. A burial predating the construction of the chapel was encountered, together with an 18th century brick vault. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
 OASIS ID: oxfordar1-59519

(E.38.3113/2008)

SP40943336

Parish: South Newington

Postal Code: OX154JQ

**LAND AT THE RANCH, MOOR LANE, SOUTH NEWINGTON**

***Land at The Ranch, Moor Lane, South Newington, Oxfordshire***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring did not identify any features or secure contexts of archaeological significance within the footprint of the new development. The area had been truncated. Despite these modern disturbances, finds in the form of well preserved unstratified pottery, suggested activity in the middle Saxon and medieval periods. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 26179  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, EM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3115/2008)

SP41384199

Parish: Wroxton

Postal Code: OX156QS

**THE CHANTRY, STRATFORD ROAD, WROXTON**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Chantry, Stratford Road, Wroxton, Oxfordshire***

Grzybowska, M Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

No finds of archaeological importance were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26181

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48860

## Oxford

(E.38.3116/2008)

SP54300780

Parish: Headington

Postal Code: OX3 9BZ

### **RUSKIN COLLEGE**

#### ***Ruskin College, Oxford. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M      Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4252 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The watching brief revealed details of the construction of the main college buildings and deposits of made ground associated with landscaping of the college grounds. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-69761

(E.38.3117/2008)

SP54410432

Parish: Littlemore

Postal Code: OX4 2LE

### **EMMAUS COMMUNITY, 169 OXFORD ROAD, COWLEY**

#### ***Archaeological Watching Brief at Emmaus Community, 169 Oxford Road, Cowley, Oxford***

Fizsimons, E      Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1882 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

The investigation revealed three phases of medieval activity, dating from the late-11th century through to the 14th century. The earliest phase comprised an enclosure and several pits, the second phase the corner of a building probably associated with the Templar preceptory and the third phase a field or paddock dating to after the establishment of the new preceptory in Sandford. No evidence of activity was found thereafter until the late post-medieval period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3118/2008)

SP51260581

Parish: North Hinksey

Postal Code: OX1 1UB

### **LAND AT ALBION PLACE**

#### ***Land at Albion Place, Oxford. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Brown, R      Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 30pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A watching brief on a test pit investigation successfully identified structures and several interments related to the Medieval Dominican Priory and in doing so was able to relocate pile locations that would have impacted on these remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48587

(E.38.3119/2008)

SP5176506455

Parish: Old Marston

Postal Code: OX1 3BN

**BASTION 11/MONK'S PASSAGE, CITY WALL, NEW COLLEGE, OXFORD**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief at Bastion 11/Monk's Passage, City Wall, New College, Oxford***

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1925 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

The intervention revealed traces of the Saxon rampart, a blocked postern which dated to the 13th century or later, a later undated rebuild of the city wall, a post-medieval privy and a small room of uncertain purpose. A part of a gravestone was also recovered during the intervention. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1094

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM, EM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3120/2008)

SP53740685

Parish:

Postal Code: OX3 7UE

**HEADINGTON SCHOOL, HEADINGTON**  
***Early Roman Boundaries at Headington School, Headington, Oxford***

Cass, S, Timby, J & Pine, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/149b 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An excavation in advance of construction of a new music building within the grounds of Headington School uncovered early Roman boundaries forming part of a rectilinear plan. The majority of features encountered were dated to the 1st century with a few residual sherds of Late Iron Age pottery. The boundaries probably formed part of a field or enclosure complex but with domestic occupation not too far removed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, LIA

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49976

(E.38.3122/2008)

SP51440647

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 3BH

**TRINITY COLLEGE GARDEN**  
***Recorded Observation Trinity College Garden***

Radford, D Oxford : Oxford City UAD, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford City UAD

A message was left saying that human bone may have been uncovered. This turned out to be an electric cable. A small blob of mortar was visible in the east section of the long trench. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3123/2008)

SP51000630

Parish: Oxford

Postal Code: OX1 2BH

**6-12 GEORGE STREET*****Trial Pits, 6-12 George Street, Oxford, Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M            Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4100 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief, undertaken during geo-technical test pitting, revealed deposits of made ground associated with its construction and indicated that the development area had been truncated by the excavation of the basement. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-50081

(E.38.3124/2008)

SP51600680

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 3TF

**MANSFIELD COLLEGE, OXFORD*****New Buildings and Kitchen Terrace, Mansfield College, Oxford. Watching Brief***

Sims, M            Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4040 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

In May 2008 an archaeological watching brief was undertaken during geotechnical test pitting and boreholing at Mansfield College. The work was carried out in advance of the proposed construction of two new buildings adjacent to Love Lane and the construction of a sunken terrace adjacent to the college kitchens. The watching brief revealed details of the construction of the main college buildings and deposits of made ground associated with the 19th century landscaping of the college grounds. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3125/2008)

SP50500590

Parish:

Postal Code: OX2 0JX

**OSNEY MILL, MILL LANE*****Osney Mill, Mill Lane, Oxford, Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M            Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4054 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Osney Mill, Mill Street, Oxford. The work was carried out in advance of the partial demolition and conversion of existing mill buildings to new dwellings and the conversion of a Scheduled Monument building to offices. The watching brief revealed extensive 19th century brick foundations, a brick floor sealing an earlier stone cobble floor and details of the internal construction of the 19th century mill building. The majority of the structures observed dated to the 19th century, with only the stone cobbles predating this. No evidence for the continuation of a standing medieval range building was observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-50073

(E.38.3126/2008)

SP54500450

Parish:

Postal Code: OX4 2EZ

**SPRINGFIELD HOUSE, 76 TEMPLE ROAD**

***Springfield House, 76 Temple Road, Oxford, Watching Brief***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4165 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Springfield House. The work was commissioned in advance of the development and alteration of the Listed Building, including lowering the windows, alteration of the chimneys and the lowering of the cellar floor. Other works included the removal of a partition and rebuilding of the south gable of a barn situated to the rear. The watching brief observed a 19th-century refurbishment of the cellar, but no evidence of reused building material was observed during the alterations and rebuilding of the structures. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3127/2008)

SP51400560, SP51300610

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 1SW, OX1 1EB,  
OX1 4DR

**ST. ALDATES, GAS MAINS REPLACEMENTS**

***St. Aldates Gas Mains Replacements, Oxford, Oxfordshire***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4104 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out in St. Aldates, Oxford. The work was undertaken in advance of the replacement of the old iron gas mains by new plastic ones. The watching brief revealed stratigraphy indicative of earlier service trenching work although this redeposited material did contain building material indicative of substantial constructions in the area facing Brewers Lane. No other deposits or features of archaeological significance was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3128/2008)

SP51790635

Parish:

Postal Code: OX1 4AW

**THE QUEEN'S COLLEGE**

***The Queen's College Oxford, Kitchen Extension, Archaeological Investigation Report***

Hiller, J Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3983 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

In March 2008 an archaeological investigation was carried out at the Queen's College, Oxford. The work took place in advance of proposals to construct a new below-ground basement north of the existing kitchen building, specifically, to determine whether piled foundations would encounter below-ground structural remains associated with the medieval

college. The work revealed layers of construction/demolition debris cut by the foundation trench and wall forming the north-east corner of the medieval West Range depicted on historic views. The northern end of West Range was equipped with a hearth, and later a possible doorway inserted within the wall leading to the yard outside. A narrow garden wall and a path were identified leading to the building, and these were probably of later medieval/early post-medieval date. The northern line of the medieval North Range, identified in a previous excavation, was confirmed in service trenches and trial pits by its robber trench. Demolition debris above the structures and the robber trench dated to c.1719, when the present North Quadrangle circuit was completed with a new North Range. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3129/2008)

SP52210580

Parish:

Postal Code: OX4 1DY

**MAGDALEN COLLEGE SCHOOL**

***Magdalen College School, Oxford: Archaeological Investigation Report***

Norton, A      Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3728 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological excavation and watching brief was carried out at Magdalen College School, Oxford. Residual early middle Saxon pottery was revealed and may be indicative of Anglo-Saxon activity on the banks of the Cherwell, possibly relating to a river crossing on the site of Magdalen Bridge. Three 19th and 20th century ditches were revealed on the western side of the excavation, which may have represented a re-establishment of a medieval field boundary. A large 19th century gravel quarry respected the limits of the ditches, and may have been dug to provide material for local development. There was no evidence for any activity associated with the 17th century Civil War defences lying c.100 m to the north. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MD, MO  
OASIS ID: oxfordar1-71488

## South Oxfordshire

(E.38.3130/2008)

SU55318624

Parish: Aston Upthorpe

Postal Code: OX119EG

**THE OLD BOOT HOUSE, THORPE STREET, ASTON UPTHORPE**

***The Old Boot House, Thorpe Street, Aston Upthorpe, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A      Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/67 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

One pit of possibly medieval date was uncovered close to the existing house. Though the footings varied in depth, natural geology was uncovered in all the bases, though an area of soil, thought to be a depression from a tree hole was noted in the southern corner. One sherd of pottery seems to date this feature to the 17th century [or later] and thus this tree clearance could be contemporary with the original pub. The terrace for the house only seemed to be from landscaping of topsoil, and was not medieval in date. The finds from pit 2 were of importance to the village as no previous medieval archaeological evidence, apart from features in the local church, was known. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-46112



(E.38.3131/2008)

SU59338938

Parish: Brightwell-cum-Sotwell

Postal Code: OX109RB

**WALLINGFORD RFC, WALLINGFORD*****Wallingford RFC, Wallingford. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Piper, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4270 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Wallingford RFC, Wallingford, in advance of the construction of six floodlights. No archaeology was identified. [Au]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-60243

(E.38.3132/2008)

SU61188608

Parish: Crowmarsh

Postal Code: OX106BG

**CHILTERN VIEW, COOK LANE, NORTH STOKE*****Chiltern View, Cook Lane, North Stoke, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/06 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new conservatory. No archaeological features were found. Only modern finds were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-39269

(E.38.3133/2008)

SU51199051

Parish: Didcot

Postal Code: OX117BZ

**STEPHEN FREEMAN PRIMARY SCHOOL, FREEMAN ROAD, DIDCOT*****Stephen Freeman Primary School, Freeman Road, Didcot, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/112 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds nor deposits were uncovered during the groundworks. Parts of the site had been disturbed during construction of previous buildings on a part of the site. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49476

(E.38.3134/2008)

SU57909370

Parish: Dorchester

**OASIS DATABASE: 19 BRIDGE END, DORCHESTER*****An archaeological watching brief at 19 Bridge End, Dorchester***

Roberts, C. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"A watching brief was carried out by John Moore Heritage Services at Green Acre, 19 Bridge End, Dorchester-on-Thames, Oxfordshire during the excavation of footings for a new conservatory. Topsoil overlying two levelling layers were observed, with the top of either the old topsoil or subsoil sealed below. No archaeological remains of significance were revealed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48849

(E.38.3135/2008)

SU57819382

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: PIPPINS, 5 ORCHARD HAVEN, DORCHESTER-ON-THAMES**  
*Pippins, 5 Orchard Haven, Dorchester-on-Thames, Oxfordshire; an archaeological watching brief*

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/95 2008, A4 comb-bound client report

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

"An inhumation burial of Roman (or later) date, and several early Roman pits were discovered, with a modest amount of pottery (61 sherds) and some fired clay that may be furnace lining." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53636

(E.38.3136/2008)

SU57819382

Parish:

Postal Code: OX9 8JP

**PIPPINS, 5 ORCHARD HAVEN, DORCHESTER-ON-THAMES**  
*Pippins, 5 Orchard Haven, Dorchester-on-Thames, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief*

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/95 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The watching brief uncovered a wealth of archaeological deposits. The discovery of a grave raised the number of burials in the immediate vicinity of Orchard Haven to at least six, lending weight to the suggestion that one of the town's cemeteries is located in this area. However, whilst it was probable that the burial here was of Roman date, the chronology was not secure, with only a broad terminus post quem of 2nd century AD being provided by pottery, the burial could be of later Roman or Saxon date. The high density of other features recorded on the site points to the presence of occupation in this location that seems to have ended in very early Roman times. It did seem clear that this area close to, but beyond, the formally defined area of the Roman town was a significant component of the occupied area of historic Dorchester. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, LIA, RO

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56857

(E.38.3137/2008)

SP66700460

Parish: Great Haseley

Postal Code: OX9 2PE

**RYCOTE CHAPEL**  
*Rycote Chapel, Coffins in the Crypt: Archaeological Watching Brief Report*

Boston, C      Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3777 2008, 90pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

In March 2004 archaeological recording action was carried out in the crypt of Rycote Chapel. The work included the recording of 24 coffins of the Bertie Family, the Earls of Abingdon and Barons Norreys of Rycote. The coffins dated from 1649 to 1884, and were remarkable for their ornate upholstery and coffin fittings. One anthropoid lead coffin of the infant brother of the first Earl (1649) was very unusual. The identities of members of the family interred within each coffin were known in all but four cases. From incomplete inscriptions and historical records, three out of these four were tentatively identified, leaving only one unknown. The burials included six generations of the Bertie family, the last interment being Montague the 6th Earl in 1884. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3138/2008)

SU55559485

Parish: Long Wittenham

Postal Code: OX144QR

**NORTHFIELD FARM, LONG WITTENHAM**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Northfield Farm, Long Wittenham, Oxfordshire***

Grzybowska, M Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1906 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the groundwork for the construction of a new grain store and the parking/loading area. No archaeological remains were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3140/2008)

SU60518930

Parish: Wallingford

Postal Code: OX100DW

**11 CRISPIN PLACE, WALLINGFORD**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 11 Crispin Place, Wallingford, Oxfordshire***

Cartwright, I      Oxford : Ian R. Cartwright, 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ian R. Cartwright

The excavation, despite its limited area and width, produced a significant amount of new medieval archaeological date, particularly the pottery and bone recovered, adding to the Wallingford historic record. A previous excavation of footings had revealed no archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 26219

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3141/2008)

SU60738927

Parish:

Postal Code: OX100EW

**18-20 ST. MARY'S STREET, WALLINGFORD**

***18-20 St. Mary's Street, Wallingford, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cass, S & Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/08 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Only late post-medieval deposits were encountered during the watching brief, and natural geology was not reached, suggesting the possibility that earlier (medieval or Saxon), deposits could survive at a lower, undisturbed depth. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45591

(E.38.3142/2008)

SU60758957

Parish:

Postal Code: OX108DJ

**FORMER LAMB GARAGE SITE, CASTLE STREET, WALLINGFORD**

***Former Lamb Garage site, Castle Street' Wallingford, Oxfordshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 01/53c 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The deep trenching (over 1m) revealed several layers of archaeological deposits and the remains of what appeared to be a single wall. The two lower deposits appeared to date from the medieval period. Pottery from these fills suggested both were of pre-14th century date, probably 11th century. There was no indication, as these layers were only investigated in relatively small sections, that these were from larger agricultural features; it seemed that these were early medieval occupation levels, contemporary with the origins of the Castle. As there were no cut features, it seemed that intensive settlement was probably not directly on this site. The presence of the wall, seems to be a boundary division between two plots, probably facing the High Street, but further evidence of individual structures was not evident. This was quite a long way back from the high street, and on the line of a boundary marked in 1850 tithe map. While it could still be the line of a medieval boundary, it was not impossible the wall was later. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53631

(E.38.3143/2008)

SU6067789787

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: 17A CASTLE STREET**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 17a Castle Street, Wallingford***

Moore, J. and Williams, G. Oxford : JMHS, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"A watching brief was carried out on the site by John Moore Heritage Services between March 2007 and October 2008. All ground disturbance work was monitored. Three phase of activity dating from the mid 11th century to the late 12th century were found. The site appears to have been abandoned by the 13th century. Parts of three closes or plots were found separated by two ditches. Fragmentary evidence for possible buildings was present within two of them. The majority of remains were pits including some identified as cess pits." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54036

(E.38.3144/2008)

SU21909760

Parish: Buscot

Postal Code: SN7 8DL

**BUSCOT WICK FARM, NEAR LECHLADE*****Buscot Wick Farm, Near Lechlade, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4060 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The watching brief revealed two phases of ploughsoil overlying natural alluvial and gravel deposits. The varying depth of the ploughsoil suggested that the site was originally covered by deep ridge and furrow prior to levelling in the post-medieval period. No archaeological features were observed in the natural deposits exposed and no residual finds predating the post-medieval period were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-60717

(E.38.3145/2008)

SU28259471

Parish: GREAT FARINGDON

**OASIS DATABASE: 62 COXWELL ROAD, FARINGDON*****Archaeological Watching Brief at 62 Coxwell Rd, Faringdon***

Moore, J. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1845 2008, A4 paper

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"The Vale of White Horse District Council granted planning permission for the demolition of an existing bungalow and the erection of two new dwellings. Due to the potential for the site to contain archaeological remains a condition requiring the implementation of a programme of archaeological work was attached. An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the redevelopment of this site. No finds of significance were present." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-44682

(E.38.3146/2008)

SU39958783

Parish: Wantage

Postal Code: OX128DR

**POST OFFICE LANE, WANTAGE*****Post Office Lane, Wantage, Oxfordshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69880.02 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief, during excavations for an electricity cable, recorded three substantial domestic refuse pits dating to the post-medieval period, including residual medieval pottery sherds. No evidence of archaeological features was encountered in the remainder of the route. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3147/2008)

SP30000680

Parish: Brize Norton

Postal Code: OX8 3PZ

**BRIZE NORTON AIRFIELD*****Brize Norton Airfield, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Guarino, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7929 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief was undertaken at Brize Norton Airfield and comprised the monitoring of ground works at the site between the 5th and 9th September 2007, the 17th January 2008 and 3rd and 4th March 2008. Natural sandy terrace gravels were identified at 74.59m OD. Sealing the gravels was a layer of naturally accumulated subsoil, which was in turn sealed by dark organic topsoil. A ditch, two pits and a stone-lined well were identified during the programme of archaeological monitoring. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-39567

(E.38.3149/2008)

SP41741496

Parish: COMBE

**OASIS DATABASE: COMBE MILL*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Combe Mill, Electricity Cabling Trench***

Hammond, S. Oxford : JMHS, Report: 1904 2008, A4 Report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services concluded an archaeological investigation on 18th - 19th February 2008. This involved the inspection of an electricity cabling trench already partially dug prior to archaeological involvement. Archaeological intervention became necessary once human remains were uncovered. Three inhumations, four wall foundations, a possible quarry pit and two unidentified stone filled features were discovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54323

(E.38.3150/2008)

SP43270931

Parish: Eynsham

Postal Code: OX294HA

**3 THAMES STREET, EYNSHAM*****3 Thames Street, Eynsham, Oxfordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cass, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/01 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Several pits were encountered during the excavation of the foundations. Pottery recovered suggested a medieval date (11th century) for one of three pits discovered. The other two were post-medieval in date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-40312

(E.38.3151/2008)

SP22841936

Parish: IDBURY

**OASIS DATABASE: PIPELINE ADJACENT TO IDBURY CAMP HILLFORT,  
IDBURY, OXFORDSHIRE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on a Pipeline adjacent to Idbury Camp Hillfort,  
Idbury, Oxfordshire***

Moore, J          Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 bound paper report

*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"John Moore Heritage Services carried out a watching brief during the excavation of part of a trench for a new electricity supply. Nothing of significance was found." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-37840

(E.38.3152/2008)

SU25139897

Parish: Kelmscott

Postal Code: GL7 3HJ

**MANOR FARM, KELMSCOTT**

***Watching Brief over a Trench at Manor Farm, Kelmscott***

Marshall, G      Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was maintained by Regional Archaeologist Gary Marshall over a 50 m machine dug trench cut for the purpose of creating a new drainage ditch. No archaeology was encountered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4583

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3153/2008)

SP22400150

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 3QN

**ST. MARGARET'S CHURCH, LITTLE FARINGDON**

***St. Margaret's Church, Little Faringdon, Oxfordshire, Watching Brief***

Sims, M          Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4060 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief at St. Margaret's Church, Little Faringdon, was undertaken. The work was carried out in advance of the installation of new drainage. The watching brief revealed a layer of graveyard soil overlying natural geology. No significant archaeology or evidence for earlier phases of the church's construction was observed. No burials were disturbed during the course of the work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48537

(E.38.3154/2008)

SP25290437

Parish: Kencot

Postal Code: GL7 3QT

**DRAINAGE DITCH AT MANOR FARM, KENCOT**

***Watching Brief over a Drainage Ditch at Manor Farm, Kencot***

Marshall, G      Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was undertaken over a 20 m long trench dug for the creation of an overflow stream channel. No archaeology was encountered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4613  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3155/2008)

SP42070277

Parish: NORTHMOOR

**OASIS DATABASE: CHURCH FARMHOUSE, NORTHMOOR**  
***An archaeological watching brief at Church Farmhouse, Northmoor***

Roberts, C. Oxford : JMHS, 2008, A4 report  
*Work undertaken by:* JMHS

"A watching brief was carried out by John Moore Heritage Services at Church Farmhouse, Northmoor, Oxfordshire during the excavation of footings for a workshop and garages. In part topsoil overlying disturbed ground, with elsewhere made ground was observed within the yard area; outside this area the topsoil overlay subsoil. A short length of limestone wall of unknown date was uncovered in the north eastern side of site. It ran southeast-east to northwest-west, and could either be part of old farmyard buildings associated with Church Farmhouse, or part of an even earlier structure or boundary wall." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48857

(E.38.3156/2008)

SP28103060

Parish: Rollright

Postal Code: CV365NY

**FLICK QUARRY, ROLLRIGHT**  
***Flick Quarry, Rollright, Oxfordshire, Watching Brief***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4174 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Flick Quarry, Rollright. The watching brief revealed evidence of post-medieval agricultural practices, but no significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.38.3158/2008)

SP27981209

Parish: Swinbrook and Widford

Postal Code: OX8 4DY

**PEBBLE COURT, SWINBROOK**  
***Pebble Court, Swinbrook, Oxfordshire***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3923 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Pebble Court, Swinbrook. The work was carried out in advance of the demolition of an existing two storey extension and the construction of two new extensions to the west and south of the court. The watching brief revealed deposits and structures relating to earlier garden features associated with the court, but no other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]



OASIS ID: oxfordar1-48755

(E.38.3159/2008)

SP35510998

Parish: Witney

Postal Code: OX8 5LZ

**MARRIOTT'S CLOSE, WITNEY*****An Archaeological Strip, Map and Record at Marriott's Close, Witney, Oxfordshire***

Upson-Smith, T Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/66 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

The only feature noted was a footing for a post-medieval boundary wall, which most likely related to a tenement plot fronting onto the High Street. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 26135

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

**Windsor and Maidenhead UA**

(E.38.3160/2008)

SU97207710

Parish: New Windsor

Postal Code: SL4 1QF

**WINDSOR CASTLE ADVANCE GATE POLICE BOX*****Windsor Castle Advance Gate Police Box. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Cook, I Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, 11pp

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Advance Gate, Castle Hill, Windsor Castle. The work was commissioned by The Royal Household in advance of the construction of a new police box and pedestrian turnstile. The watching brief revealed two brick foundation walls and two brick manholes that were probably associated with buildings situated along Castle Hill prior to their demolition during the early part of the 19th Century. A demolition layer was also observed and was most likely associated with the demolition of the buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-57925

## Portsmouth

**Portsmouth UA**

(E.74.3161/2008)

SU65100040

Parish: Southsea

Postal Code: PO1 5EN

**129 FRATTON ROAD*****Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Guardsman Public House, 129 Fratton Road, Portsmouth***

Smith, M P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 908 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A Grade II Listed timber-framed house stood at the north end of the street frontage. It was probably of 17th century date and may originally have been the south end of a lobby entrance house. In the 18th century, a brick-built cottage was built against the south end of the earlier house. At some stage, probably by 1785, the two were formed into a single property. In the later 19th century the north end of the original timber-framed house was demolished. An archaeological watching brief on groundwork to the south and west of the surviving buildings produced no evidence for activity that predated the houses. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.74.3162/2008)

SU65050082

Parish: Postal Code: PO1 1QF  
**133 CHURCH ROAD, LANDPORT, PORTSMOUTH**  
***Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at 133 Church Road, Landport, Portsmouth, Hampshire***

Molloy, T Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out on level reduction for a new access road to the site. Four layers over the site were recorded, including a topsoil containing 19th century finds with modern inclusions, a subsoil and natural deposits. No archaeological features were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.74.3163/2008)

SZ62969945

Parish: Postal Code: PO1 2JF  
**THE FORMER TRAM MUSEUM, 48-54 BROAD STREET**  
***Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Tram Museum, 48-54 Broad Street, Portsmouth***

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, Report: 2008/95 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

Observations were carried out on a level reduction for piling and excavation of contaminated ground. The watching brief recorded infill and alluvial layers of 19th and 20th century date and natural shingle, as well as a stone wall from a former building at 48-50 Broad Street and two timber structures, sealed with a layer of clay, these were probably associated either with a former quayside or with a 19th century boatyard shown on maps. A few unstratified finds of 19th century pottery and clay pipe fragments were recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.74.3164/2008)

SU65940386

Parish: Southwick and Widley Postal Code: PO3 5JY  
**LIDL NORWAY ROAD, HILSEA, PORTSMOUTH**  
***LIDL Norway Road, Hilsea, Portsmouth. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Tsamis, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70600.03 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.74.3165/2008)

SU64250550

Parish:

Postal Code: PO6 4SH

**THE RED ROSE, SOUTHAMPTON ROAD [THE FORMER JOHNSON & JOHNSON SITE, PHASE 2], PAULSGROVE ROAD**

***Summary Report on Archaeological Watching Brief at The Red Rose, Southampton Road [the Former Johnson & Johnson Site, Phase 2], Paulsgrove Road, Portsmouth***

Southern Archaeological Services Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.75.3168/2008)

SU71857219

Parish: Earley

Postal Code: RG2 0AX

**LAND ADJACENT TO 28 BOULT'S WALK**

***Land Adjacent to 28 Boults Walk, Reading, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Nundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/60 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No finds or deposits of archaeological interest were recorded during the watching brief. A large modern cut had truncated a significant proportion of the archaeologically relevant level on the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52930

(E.75.3169/2008)

SU72077355

Parish: Eye and Dunsden

Postal Code: RG1 3PX

**HMP READING**

***HMP Reading, Berkshire: Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Beachus, K & Brossier, A Reading : JE Jacobs, 2008, 29pp, colour pls figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JE Jacobs

A watching brief was carried out on works at HMP Reading. The work was undertaken in two phases. The first phase, to the south of A Wing, in April 2007 was the excavation of a trench for a new water main. The second phase, in April 2008, was the excavation of a pipe trench in the area adjacent to the modern gatehouse. The first phase of work identified brickwork foundations relating to the first brick phase of the prison, between 1885 and 1954. The work on the second phase was abandoned due to the presence of a concrete wall in the pipe

trench. No evidence of the Abbey was identified, however, two elements of the early prison were noted in the trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: jacobsuk1-46494

(E.75.3170/2008)

SU72017359

Parish:

Postal Code: RG1 3HY

**NEW BOUNDARY WALL, ST. JAMES CHURCH**

***New Boundary Wall, St. James Church, Reading, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/107 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The observations made during the watching brief demonstrated that although the above-ground portion of the flint wall was unstable, the part of the wall below the tarmac level was solid and substantial, and provided a stable footing on which the new brick wall could be built. The depth of the excavated trench, even at its deepest point, was not sufficient to expose any underlying deposits, and it was not possible to determine the depth of the flint wall footings. Overall, the results of the watching brief indicated that archaeological remains of any period (other than the wall footing itself), and specifically those relating to the Abbey and its Church, were not present at the level of the base of the trench. Potential still exists for deposits to have survived below the rebuilt wall, and the construction of the new brick wall would not affect any archaeological levels below the extant footings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-53602

(E.75.3171/2008)

SU71167593

Parish: Kidmore End

Postal Code: RG4 7QP

**275-291 HEMDEAN ROAD, CAVERSHAM**

***275-291 Hemdean Road, Caversham, Berkshire. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording***

Greene, R & Henry, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3087 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The monitoring and recording, undertaken to date, revealed no archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM910  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-55262

(E.75.3172/2008)

SU70497518

Parish: Mapledurham

Postal Code: RG4 7DP

**60 ST. PETERS AVENUE, CAVERSHAM**

***60 St. Peter's Avenue, Caversham, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/02 2008, 9pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological deposits or artefacts were recovered during the watching brief. A small number of areas of 19th or 20th century disturbance were noted. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-44964

(E.75.3173/2008)

SU67277305

Parish: Tilehurst

Postal Code: RG30 4NN

**313 THE MEADWAY, TILEHURST**

***313 The Meadway, Tilehurst, Reading, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/43 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Most of the site showed little ground disturbance, apart from surface disturbance and levelling associated with the previous building. No archaeological deposits or finds were recovered from the watching brief. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-44978

## Slough

### Slough

(E.78.3174/2008)

SU93558030

Parish: SLOUGH

**OASIS DATABASE: LAND ADJACENT TO 28 OLDWAY LANE, CIPPENHAM GREEN, SLOUGH, BERKSHIRE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECORDING**

***LAND ADJACENT TO 28 OLDWAY LANE, CIPPENHAM GREEN, SLOUGH, BERKSHIRE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECORDING; INTERIM POST EXCAVATION ASSESSMENT***

Hood, A. Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: Report No. 617 2008, Unpublished technical report.

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

"In 2007 Foundations Archaeology undertook a programme of archaeological evaluation and subsequent archaeological recording on land adjacent to 28 Oldway Lane, Cippenham Green, Slough, Berkshire (NGR: SU 9355 8030). The archaeological investigation revealed a Prehistoric ditch and subsequent later Prehistoric settlement activity in the form of a roundhouse, an associated refuse pit and numerous postholes, pits, and burnt features." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: foundati1-56442

## Southampton

### Southampton UA

(E.80.3175/2008)

SU44771253

Parish: Itchen

Postal Code: SO197NG

**OAK LODGE, FREEMANTLE COMMON ROAD**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Oak Lodge, Freemantle Common Road, Southampton***

Smith, M Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 907 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief demonstrated that immediately prior to the present development the site was occupied by a mid-19th century house known as Oak Lodge. It was probably built at some time between 1863 and 1867. Traces of its service wing were found in the watching brief. No remains predating Oak Lodge were found. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1485

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.80.3176/2008)

SU42781070

Parish: Southampton

Postal Code: SO14 3TL

**MARITIME WALK, OCEAN VILLAGE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Land at Ocean Way and Maritime Walk, Ocean Village, Southampton***

Smith, M Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 928 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief observed limited groundwork toward the north-east corner of the site. Reclamation deposits were encountered in the southern trench. To the north was found the concrete foundations of a 20th century building on the site of 19th century warehouses. It was possible that the material exposed in this area was backfill to basements of these warehouses. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1480

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.80.3177/2008)

SU41101420

Parish:

Postal Code: SO15 5RL.

**TAUNTON'S COLLEGE, HILL LANE**

***Taunton's College, Hill Lane, Southampton: Targeted Excavation and Building Recording Report***

Sykes, D Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3979 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Targeted excavations were carried out at Taunton's College, Southampton. The excavations revealed slight evidence of a group of 19th century farm buildings and boundaries as well as some demolished Second World War structures. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-56478

(E.80.3178/2008)

SU43961520

Parish:

Postal Code: SO18 2JR

**WOODMILL LANE, SOUTHAMPTON**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Woodmill Lane, Southampton***

Cottrell, P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

A watching brief observed two brick features that probably formed part of the sea lock of the Itchen Navigation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* Sou 1470

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.80.3179/2008)

SU46401209

Parish: West End

Postal Code: SO198NE

**301-307 BURSLEDON ROAD, SOUTHAMPTON**

***301-307 Bursledon Road, Southampton***

Smith, M Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 879 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

An archaeological excavation found there were at least two phases of metalling of a section of Roman road from Chichester to Roman Southampton. The upper surface was very worn, though there was some evidence for a camber. A second phase of road construction involved a widening of 2m to the north. There was no evidence for roadside ditches. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1463

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

## Surrey

### Elmbridge

(E.43.3180/2008)

TQ08895910

Parish: Esher

Postal Code: KT111PJ

**CHATLEY FARM ESTATE, POINTERS ROAD, COBHAM**

***Chatley Farm Estate, Pointers Road, Cobham, Surrey. Historic Building Recording and Archaeological Watching Brief***

Davis, R Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 67581.02 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

Historic building recording carried out at the site demonstrated that parts of Chatley farmhouse, a Grade II Listed Building, dated to the late-16th or early 17th century. A two bay timber framed structure with a brick chimney stack at its north end remained fossilized within the later structure. The small proportions suggested a modest beginning for the farmhouse, with extensions to the north and south sometime in the late-17th or early 18th century, probably as a result of new, wealthy owners. No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the monitoring of the groundwork associated with the development. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3181/2008)

TQ13055843

Parish:

Postal Code: KT113QF

**THE SCIENCE BLOCK AT PARKSIDE SCHOOL, STOKE D'ABERNON*****A Controlled Archaeological Strip of the Extension to the Science Block at Parkside School, Stoke D'Abernon, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

A controlled strip and record within the vicinity of the Rover Mole revealed no features of archaeological significance. A single sherd of Saxon pottery was recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3182/2008)

TQ08406092

Parish: Walton upon Thames

Postal Code: KT111DZ

**NO. 1 SILVERMERE, BYFLEET ROAD, COBHAM*****No. 1 Silvermere, Byfleet road, Cobham, Surrey, KT11 1DZ, Elbridge Borough Council. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Compass Archaeology London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

No remains of significant archaeological importance were observed during the course of the archaeological watching brief. A number of 19th and 20th century wall bases of former garden glasshouses were recorded, and could be seen on 1870 and 1935 OS maps. These had been demolished in the 20th century, and the wall bases had suffered quite damaging truncation. Metal and pottery finds all supported the use of the area as a garden and orchard since the construction of the Silvermere property in the 1830s. Once the glasshouses were recorded and removed, no further archaeological deposits were observed, and only natural sands encountered. No archaeological finds, features or deposits relating to the Bronze Age were observed despite the proximity to a recorded Bronze Age barrow revealed in the construction of the Silvermere house in the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Epsom and Ewell**

(E.43.3183/2008)

TQ22206240

Parish: Claygate

Postal Code: KT171SY

**HATCH FURLONG, EWELL*****Excavation at Hatch Furlong, Ewell***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

The aim of the third season was to investigate areas adjacent to those previously examined at the southern end of the site, and to define the areas dug in the 1970s and glimpsed in Trenches 2 and 5 in 2006; to explore the post holes revealed in Trench 9 in 2007; and to complete the examination of the deeper of two chalk-cut shafts in Trench 6. Accordingly five new trenches were opened. The 2008 work allowed more sense to be made of the Roman site in terms of its overall plan. It seemed that various activities were accommodated within areas defined by shallow ditches laid out across the chalk spur. It was possible that these



ditched areas were accessed from a cambered metalled surface that ran parallel to the line of the medieval and modern Cheam Road. The four chalk-cut shafts, three of whose fills were dated to the 2nd century, were best seen as two separate pairs. While each would have produced quantities of chalk rubble suitable for building or other purposes, the process of backfilling seemed to have involved repetitive acts entailing the manipulation of whole and incomplete carcasses of various animals such as young dogs, piglets, deer, horse and cattle. The excavation of the basal fills of shaft [1005] in particular recovered a wealth of environmental data. Similar material also appeared to have been recovered from the fill of at least one of the shafts excavated in the mid-19th century. The activities carried out on the site in the later Roman period appeared to have encompassed low-level exploitation of the North Downs chalk through the digging of a number of shallow scoops or quarries. The quarries seemed to have been backfilled with domestic refuse. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5735  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

## Guildford

(E.43.3184/2008)

SU98804870

Parish: Artington

Postal Code: GU2 4HA

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 24 GUILDOWN AVENUE, GUILDFORD (I)**  
***A Controlled Archaeological Strip of the Housing Development of Land to the Rear of 24 Guildown Avenue, Guildford, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The site lay within the vicinity of a Saxon cemetery but no features of archaeological significance were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3185/2008)

SU99895061

Parish: Guildford

Postal Code: GU1 1EZ

**GUILDFORD COLLEGE, STOKE PARK CAMPUS, GUILDFORD**  
***Interim Archaeological Report. A Summary of an Archaeological Watching Brief at Guildford College, Stoke Park Campus, Guildford, Surrey***

Watson, S Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Only one test pit, TP08, revealed any archaeological features, a 19th century brick drain/gully, which suggested 19th century building foundations may have survived at the site. Generally, however, there was a negative result for any archaeological finds or features predating the late post-medieval period. Made ground was observed in all but one trench. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-48253

(E.43.3186/2008)

SU98804870

Parish:

Postal Code: GU2 4HA

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 24 GUILDOWN AVENUE, GUILDFORD (II)*****A Controlled Archaeological Watching Brief on the Residential Development of Land to the Rear of 24 Guildown Avenue, Guildford, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

An archaeological watching brief/controlled strip was undertaken during phases of the stripping of soil for the housing development. And revealed a precursor to an existing boundary and a single flint find of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3187/2008)

TQ08154642

Parish: Shere

Postal Code: GU5 9QF

**BURROW WOOD, LAWBROOK LANE, GOMSHALL SHERE*****Burrow Wood, Lawbrook Lane, Gomshall Shere, Surrey. An Archaeological Strip and Map Report***

Collie, T Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 17pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

No archaeological features were revealed. The excavated area displayed geological stratigraphy which comprised three layers, topsoil, subsoil and subsequent natural sand levels which sloped gradually down to the west. A 20th century dry sandstone wall which ran directly through the middle of the excavation area was recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: AOCarchae1-46662

(E.43.3188/2008)

SU99795332

Parish: Worplesdon

Postal Code: GU4 7PE

**USAAF C47 SKYTRAIN CRASH SITE HURST FARM, CLAY LANE, JACOBS WELL*****USAAF C47 Skytrain Crash Site Hurst Farm, Clay Lane, Jacobs Well***

Phillipson, F Guildford : Frank Phillipson, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:*

An excavation was made of airplane parts from a USAAF C47 Skytrain that crashed in Jacobs Well, Guildford, on 25th October 1944. It was determined that no substantial remains of the aircraft remained and only fragmentary parts were recovered. [AIP]

OASIS ID: n

**Reigate and Banstead**

(E.43.3189/2008)

TQ27205710, TQ27305830

Parish: Banstead

Postal Code: CR5 3NS, CR3 3NR

**DENE FARM, OUTWOOD LANE, CHIPSTEAD*****Observations at Dene Farm, Outwood Lane, Chipstead. Email***

Harp, P Banstead : Peter Harp, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Peter Harp

Observations of a pipeline excavation revealed a large quantity of early to mid-13th century pottery within an area of woodland. Boundary ditches were also revealed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3190/2008)

TQ26106010

Parish:

Postal Code: SM7 3AE

**LONGCROFT AVENUE, BANSTEAD**  
***Gas Main at Longcroft Avenue, Banstead***

Harp, P Banstead : Peter Harp, 2008, 3pp

*Work undertaken by:* Peter Harp

A watching brief in an area where multi-period activity was known observed nothing of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3191/2008)

TQ25105020

Parish: Reigate

Postal Code: RH2 9AP

**57 HIGH STREET, REIGATE**  
***An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Land to the Rear of 57 High Street, Reigate, Surrey***

Shaikhley, N Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

Monitoring of the groundwork produced no archaeological features or finds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3192/2008)

TQ23805000

Parish: Reigate Foreign

Postal Code: RH2 8QZ

**STEPSTILE MEADOWS, FLANCHFORD ROAD, REIGATE**  
***An Archaeological Investigation at Stepstile Meadows, Flanchford Road, Reigate, Surrey***

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008118 2009, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Three areas were excavated. Natural was not reached in Area 1, whilst in the northern parts of Areas 2 and 3, all archaeological horizons and deposits (aside from modern features) had been removed by the construction of the original house and tennis court. Significant made-ground layers were recorded on the southern sides of Areas 2 and 3, however, this did yield archaeological features and artefacts of late Iron Age/early Roman date. These features comprised a ditch and pits, and a number of irregular features of natural origin were recorded. Cultural material retrieved from these features dated the site to c.10-70AD. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: archaeol6-48206

## Runnymede

(E.43.3193/2008)

TQ04406710

Parish: Chertsey

Postal Code: KT168RQ

### **14 ABBEY GARDENS, CHERTSEY**

***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief During Excavation for a Fishpond at 14 Abbey Gardens, Chertsey, Surrey KT16 8RQ***

Lander, J Chertsey : Dr. James Lander, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Dr. James Lander

There was no evidence of any structures or features indicating prior occupation or use of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3194/2008)

TQ05386658

Parish:

Postal Code: KT168JA

### **BRIDGE WHARF, CHERTSEY**

***Bridge Wharf, Chertsey, Surrey. County of Surrey. An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Knight, H London : Museum of London Archaeology, 2009, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology

No prehistoric, Roman, Saxon or medieval remains were seen during the watching brief. A redeposited gravel contained chalk, bone and pottery fragments which suggested a date of 16th to 17th century for a bridge repair or wharf construction. A channel riveted by stakes, which may have dated from the late-16th to 17th century was recorded in the east facing section. The channel, which would have emptied into the river, had ceased to be functional by the later 17th or 18th century. At the southern end of the watching brief, a 19th century refuse pit and brick lined drain was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-53384

(E.43.3195/2008)

TQ04496712

Parish:

Postal Code: KT168RQ

### **NO. 16 ABBEY GARDENS, CHERTSEY**

***No. 16 Abbey Gardens, Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 8RQ, Runnymede Borough Council. An Archaeological Watching Brief in the Chersey Abbey Scheduled Monument Area***

Johnson, K London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

The watching brief produced no structures, burials or other cut features, which would have warranted preservation in situ. However, a number of deposits associated with the demolition of the Abbey after dissolution were recorded. Below alluvial silts were a number of rubble deposits largely composed of loose mortar and broken building material [red tiles and bricks, and Reigate and other moulded stone] considered to be the remains of successive phases of demolition of the Abbey buildings. A number of significant finds were recovered, notably a number of famous Chersey Tiles, preserved in good to poor condition. In addition, pottery provided evidence that these deposits dated to the 16th century. A coin retrieved during metal detection of the spoil dated to 1603. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Tandridge

(E.43.3196/2008)

TQ31904720

Parish: Outwood

Postal Code: RH1 5PL

### **BURSTOW PARK FARM**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Burstow Park Farm, Surrey, Harewoods & Sandhills***

Archaeology South-East/Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new sewage treatment plant at Burstow Park Farm. A post-medieval cobbled trackway was uncovered along the proposed route of the pipework. Due to its significance to the farm, the trackway was left in situ and another route used for the pipework. No further archaeological deposits or features were observed. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-43115

(E.43.3197/2008)

TQ38005420

Parish: Oxted

Postal Code: CR3 7AH

### **OXTED QUARRY, CHALK PIT LANE, OXTED**

#### ***Oxted Quarry, Chalk Pit Lane, Oxted, Surrey. An Archaeological Recording Action***

McNicholl-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A number of small pits were recorded across the site, mostly undated, but three seemed to be of Late Neolithic/early Bronze Age origin from finds of Beaker pottery. They were considered to represent one or more occupation sites. A molluscan assemblage from a late Neolithic/early Bronze Age pit illustrated the setting of the site was that of rough grassland and scrub. A single ditch thought to have been a boundary feature was tentatively dated to the middle or late Bronze Age. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LBA, LNE, UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47889

## Waverley

(E.43.3198/2008)

TQ08513683

Parish: Ewhurst

Postal Code: GU6 8EE

### **LAND AT BAYNARDS PARK, CRANLEIGH**

#### ***An Archaeological Strip, Map and Record on Land at Baynards Park, Cranleigh, Surrey***

Riccoboni, P Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008143 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A prior archaeological evaluation revealed the surviving remains of walls associated with a Victorian Mansion. The strip, map and record exercise detailed these remains further and provided a better understanding of the sites history. In general, the walls had been robbed of brick and/or stone. A linear feature outside of the footprint of the Victorian house was found to contain 16th-17th century pottery. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-47985

(E.43.3199/2008)

TQ08904093

Parish:

Postal Code: GU6 7PQ

**NEW RIDING ARENA AT FARMERS COTTAGE, EWHURST**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief on the Site of a New Riding Arena at Farmers Cottage, Ewhurst***

Lambert, R Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit  
Archaeological monitoring revealed two pottery sherds, one of medieval date and a medieval peg tile fragment. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3200/2008)

SU84014601

Parish: Farnham

Postal Code: GU9 8PD

**CARLTON YARD, FARNHAM**

***Carlton Yard, Farnham, Surrey. Post-excavation Assessment Report***

Milward, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68642.02 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology  
Following an evaluation, an excavation found two further phases of pitting. All of the pits were post-medieval in date and were positioned to the north of a former wall. The results of the watching brief confirmed that the depositional sequence recorded in the excavation area and earlier evaluation trenches were consistent across the whole site. Subterranean aspects of a c. 19th century outbuilding, demolished as part of the site's development were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3201/2008)

SU82664520

Parish:

Postal Code: GU104PG

**WRECCLESHAM FARM BUNGALOW, WRECCLESHAM**

***Wrecclesham Farm Bungalow, Wrecclesham, Surrey. An Archaeological Post-Excavation Assessment***

Edwards, C, Hogg, I & Carew, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30129  
2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation was carried out. Natural gravel terraces were identified, sealed by post-medieval and modern deposits of made ground, builders sand and garden soil. Other than evidently modern features, three pits and the terminus of a ditch were present in the western evaluation trench [Trench 1]. No archaeological remains were detected in the other evaluation trench [Trench 2]. Two small pits were present in the excavation trench [Trench 3]. One of the pits was dated to AD1070-1150, or possibly slightly later, by two sherds of pottery. Two of the pits had ceramic building material that dated them to later than the 14th century. The ditch contained a deer antler tine. The remains represented low density activity during at least two phases, possibly from settlement, in the western half of the site, while the natural deposits in the east had suffered significant truncation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, UD, MO  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-45311

(E.43.3202/2008)

SU90173690

Parish: Thursley

Postal Code: GU8 5LF

**M11: BOUNDLESS ROAD COTTAGE, A3 HINDHEAD IMPROVEMENTS, HINDHEAD**

***M11: Boundless Road Cottage, A3 Hindhead Improvements, Hindhead, Surrey. Interim Statement of the Results of an Archaeological Strip, Map and Record***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 61762.19 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The site was relatively flat, with a very gentle downward slope, towards the eastern edge of the site. No visible surface remains leading to the cottage were identified during a pre-works walkover. After stripping, the site boundaries were revealed and surveyed. A ditch was revealed with a shallow U-shaped profile. Finds were 19th century in date. [Au(adb)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Woking

(E.43.3203/2008)

SU99735920

Parish: Chobham

Postal Code: GU214QJ

**LAND ADJACENT TO THE NEW VICARAGE, WILSON WAY, HORSELL**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief of Land Adjacent to the New Vicarage, Wilson Way, Horsell, Surrey***

Munnery, T Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

The observation of the installation of foundations revealed no finds of features of archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.43.3204/2008)

TQ01105350

Parish: Worplesdon

Postal Code: GU4 7QN

**SUTTON PLACE, GUILDFORD**

***Sutton Place, Guildford, Surrey. Archaeological Investigation and Building Recording***

Brown, R Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3795 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology  
 The work revealed mostly modern deposits and structures. A rectilinear arrangement of post holes recorded in the area of the swimming pool may have dated to the 16th-17th century. Its shallow nature, paucity of associated finds and disturbance of the features by modern rooting precluded interpretation of its function other than as a basic ancillary building associated with the Manor house. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 507  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: oxfordar1-50135

## West Berkshire

### West Berkshire UA

(E.89.3205/2008)

SU61107815, SU60507850

Parish: Basildon

Postal Code: RG8 9NR, RG8 9PA

#### **BASILDON PARK**

#### ***Watching Brief over the Installation of Cables, Basildon Park***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was carried out during lifting of floorboards on the first floor and second floor in order to install new cables. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4150  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.89.3206/2008)

SU52637970

Parish: Compton

Postal Code: RG160RD

#### **CHURCH FARM, COMPTON**

#### ***Church Farm, Compton, West Berkshire. Report on Archaeological Recording of the Farmhouse***

Keevill, G Didcot : Keevill Heritage Consultancy, 2008, 28pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Keevill Heritage Consultancy

An archaeological building survey was conducted during the refurbishment of the existing building. Removal of later internal wall coverings, floors downstairs and some partitions allowed the historic development of the building to be assessed. There was some evidence for a cruck framed origin. The original timber framing may have suggested a date earlier than the 17th century as given in the Listed description. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1058  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.89.3207/2008)

SU47406470

Parish: Greenham

Postal Code: RG209AY

#### **SANDLEFORD FARM, NEWBURY**



***HWRC Sandleford Farm, Newbury ,West Berkshire, Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M            Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3892 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Sandleford Farm, Newbury, Berkshire. The work was carried out in advance of the construction of a civic amenity development. The watching brief revealed overall deposits of post-medieval ploughsoil sealing an undated earlier worked soil. No significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-49829

(E.89.3208/2008)

SU33966894

Parish: Hungerford

Postal Code: RG170HW

**REAR OF 21 CHARNHAM STREET, HUNGERFORD**

***Rear of 21 Charnham Street, Hungerford, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lewis, J            Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/64 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the site lying within an area considered to have been occupied by burgage plots of the medieval town suburb, and therefore the potential of the site to contain archaeological features and deposits, nothing of archaeological interest dating to the medieval period or before, was found. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-47039

(E.89.3209/2008)

SU32717894

Parish: Lambourn

Postal Code: RG167XP

**COLLEGE HOUSE, LAMBOURNE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at College House, Lambourne***

Berkshire Archaeological Services            Aldermaston : Berkshire Archaeological Services, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Berkshire Archaeological Services

The ground work was confined to the excavation of foundation trenches. A pit, two well shafts and a wall foundation, all likely to have been of 18th century or later date were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: berkshir1-5153

(E.89.3210/2008)

SU32307560

Parish:

Postal Code: RG167SA

**MEMBURY AIRFIELD HOSPITAL, ERMIN STREET, LAMBOURN WOODLAND**

***Membury Airfield Hospital, Ermin Street, Lambourn Woodlands, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/57  
2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Membury Airfield Hospital; no archaeological features were identified during the fieldwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-51065

(E.89.3211/2008)

SU46156680

Parish: Newbury

Postal Code: RG145NS

**174–178 CRAVEN ROAD, NEWBURY**

***174–178 Craven Road, Newbury, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/133 2008, 10pp, colour  
pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds or features were encountered during the course of the works and no metal objects of any antiquity were recovered during a metal detecting survey. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-414863

(E.89.3212/2008)

SU64506463

Parish: Stratfield Mortimer

Postal Code: RG7 3UB

**LAND TO THE REAR OF BIRCH COTTAGE, BIRCH LANE, MORTIMER**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of Birch Cottage, Birch Lane, Mortimer, Berkshire***

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief found no remains, except for a late-19th or early 20th century cess pit. Pottery with a similar date range was observed in the topsoil but was not retained. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1015

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-44495

(E.89.3213/2008)

SU 58207955

Parish: Streatley

Postal Code: RG8 9SU

**LEWINGTON WOOD-MOULSFORD DOWN**

***Lewington Wood-Moulsford Down High Voltage Cable Trench, Streatley, West Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/128b  
2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A small number of pits and a posthole were identified on site containing pottery dated to the Late Bronze Age/iron Age as well as a single pit containing early/middle Iron Age Pottery. Two lynchets were identified as well as two modern ditches. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LBA, MO, EIA, UD

OASIS ID: thamesva1-48548

(E.89.3214/2008)

SU65157216

Parish: Tilehurst

Postal Code: RG314UH

**FORMER BARN, PINCENTS MANOR HOTEL, PINCENTS LANE, TILEHURST**  
*Former Barn, Pincents Manor Hotel, Pincents Lane, Tilehurst, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief*

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/105 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds or features were recorded during the course of the watching brief. No deposits relating to the medieval manor or post-medieval farm were found. The stratigraphy observed, comprised modern made ground overlying the natural geology which suggested that some truncation had occurred on the site, possibly when the modern floor was laid within the former barn. This truncation may have destroyed shallower features such as floors and drains associated with the original barn. However, deeper features such as medieval pits or ditches would have survived such a degree of truncation, so their absence may suggest that no medieval or earlier activity was present within the area examined on site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-57141

(E.89.3215/2008)

SU39607150

Parish: Welford

Postal Code: RG168HD

**WICKHAM HOUSE WALLED GARDEN, WICKHAM**  
*Wickham House Walled Garden, Wickham, West Berkshire. An Archaeological Excavation*

Mundin, A & Pine, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Small scale excavations took place in three areas within the walled garden at Wickham House. A previous evaluation had uncovered Roman features, and local find spots suggested a focus of activity to the south of the Roman road, between the village and Wickham House. The deposits revealed included Roman ditches and pits of 2nd to 3rd century AD date. The place name of "Wickham" was considered to be of early Saxon origin and thought to indicate the presence of Roman occupation known to the Saxon settlers. The excavations carried out here confirmed the presence of Roman occupation deposits at Wickham, though their date suggested abandonment well before the arrival of the first Saxon settlers and so any surviving Roman settlement seemed a less likely candidate for the origin of this place name. A few residual prehistoric struck flints and a post medieval ditch were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, PR

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49470

(E.89.3216/2008)

SU57706770

Parish: Woolhampton

Postal Code: RG7 5TB

**ST. PETER'S CHURCH, WOOLHAMPTON**  
*St. Peter's Church, Woolhampton. Preliminary Archaeological Investigation*

Qualmann, K Winchester : Kenneth Qualmann, 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Kenneth Qualmann

A series of seven small trenches were excavated by mechanical digger, three on the line of the west wall of the proposed extension, one on the line of the north wall and three on the line of the east wall. Both the shallowness of general stratigraphy and the absence of artefactual material suggested little activity in the northern half of the site prior to its use in the 19th century for burial. The graves identified were all over 1.2m deep and the nature of the soil covering them suggested grave pits. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1024

OASIS ID: no

## West Sussex

(E.45.3217/2008)

SU94630791, SU96440793

Parish: Aldingbourne, Slindon

Postal Code: BN180SP, BN180QZ

### **PARK LANE, SLINDON**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 45 Park Lane, with a Supplementary Historic Building Record during Repair and Maintenance Work at 45 and 47 Park Lane, Slindon, West Sussex***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008198 2009, 78pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at 45 and 47 Park Lane, Slindon. The work involved the recording of historic fabric exposed during essential maintenance and the excavation of areas beneath the living room and bathroom floors within No. 45. The natural brickearth deposits were investigated, but no Palaeolithic artefacts or ecofacts were found. Sixteen struck flint pieces recovered during the watching brief, comprised a Neolithic flaked axe and undiagnostic debitage. The flints were predominantly recovered from a cluster of features in the southern part of the main excavated area. It was probable that there was prehistoric activity in the general area of the site, and two pits were potentially of prehistoric date. However, the pits could also have been assigned a medieval or later date on the basis that much of the struck flint waste could have been related to masonry knapping. A pit and a pit/post hole were likely of 13-14th century date. A number of other later features and layers contained small quantities of unabraded medieval pottery and tile and two (probable medieval) spindle whorls, which all pointed to medieval activity of some description on the site. The presence of flint nodules and some struck material in these contexts suggested that a building with elements of flint construction was located close by. The original clay floor and the make-up layer for the floor of 45 Park Lane sealed the earlier features and some of the features were cut into by the foundation of the house, which was built in 1647. Six possible post-holes or impressions in the centre of the clay floor of the living room area could be related to a historic phase of repair or renovation and represent the position of a scaffold or propping. Several other features that cut the floor were likely related to 18th and 19th century alterations of the property. A brick floor in the former bathroom within the house was of 18th or 19th century origin. The historic building record of the standing fabric of both 45 and 47 Park Lane was a supplementary record to the original reports prepared in 2005 and 2007. No new dating evidence came to light and as such the initial interpretations were unaffected by these works. A full digital photographic record of the work was prepared to show newly exposed fabric in addition to the current programme of repairs. A late-18th century child's shoe was recovered from a wall in 47 Park Lane, appearing to be an example of a deliberately placed or concealed object believed to aid in the protection of the house from evil spirits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, MO, PM, NE

OASIS ID: archaeol6-55483

(E.45.3218/2008)

TQ01580723

Parish: Arundel

Postal Code: BN189RU

**ARUNDEL CASTLE CAR PARK, ARUNDEL*****Arundel Castle Car Park Arundel, West Sussex: Archaeological Excavation Report***

Hall, N & Perrin, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 63242.01 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The excavation was carried out in February and March 2007. An intermittent watching-brief was also maintained from March to November 2007. The excavation confirmed the presence of medieval remains believed to be that of the Holy Trinity Hospital or 'Maison Dieu'. It also identified a post-medieval building thought to correspond to a structure shown on 1785 and 1807 cartographic sources, and revealed a number of other post-medieval features including path surfaces. The main additional features recorded during the watching-brief were the remains of a glass greenhouse which occupied the north-western part of the site until 1975. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.45.3219/2008)

SU99600270

Parish: Ford

Postal Code: BN180BF

**FORMER FORD AIRFIELD, FORD*****Excavations at the Former Ford Airfield, Ford, West Sussex Post-Excavation Assessment and Project Design for Publication***

Hart, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 20081 14 2008, 80pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The fieldwork comprised the investigation of two excavation areas. A small assemblage of residual Mesolithic and early Neolithic struck flint attested to limited activity of this date in the vicinity of the site but it was not until the Late Bronze Age that the first concrete evidence of activity was seen on the site. This activity was largely agricultural in character, comprising a co-axial field system. Other features of Late Bronze Age date included two groups of possible placed deposits, as well as some isolated pits and postholes of unknown function. The end of the Late Bronze Age witnessed a hiatus of activity on the site and it was not until the Roman period that activity resumed. This too was largely agricultural in character, comprising field boundaries, a drove way and some low-level pitting. Other features of this phase included a potential cremation deposit. The end of the Roman period again heralded the abandonment of the site, with further agricultural activity resuming in the post-medieval period with the creation of further field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* ENE, LBA, EBA, ME, BA, UD, PM, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.45.3220/2008)

TQ08240905

Parish: Patching

Postal Code: BN133XQ

**NEW BARN, MICHELGROVE, PATCHING*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at New Barn, Michelgrove, Patching, West Sussex***

Dunkin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008196 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Ground reduction within the footprint of the barn conversion building revealed no archaeological features or significant finds. Seven soakaways were excavated, Soakaway 7 on the north-west side of the development provided evidence for a possible former hedge line on the west side of the building. This may have been removed at the time of the building's construction. A possible lynchet seen in section on the east side of the structure suggested the proximity of a former field boundary at this location. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeo16-50246

## Chichester

(E.45.3221/2008)

SU8587604944

Parish: Chichester

Postal Code: PO191QJ

### **CHICHESTER LIBRARY**

#### ***Summary Report on Archaeological Field Evaluation and Watching Brief at Chichester Library, West Sussex***

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

Observations on the re-routing of a gas main revealed a series of modern services and wall foundations and a buried soil layer containing a mixture of Roman and later finds. An evaluation trench was excavated, and exposed modern wall foundations and a clay-lined floor, as well as a medieval pit and a large feature containing both Roman and medieval finds that extended beyond the limit of excavation. The excavation of a lift pit exposed only the buried soil layer seen earlier, and modern deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.45.3222/2008)

SU8362104669, SU83490469

Parish: Fishbourne

Postal Code: PO193PU, PO193JR

### **PORTSMOUTH ROAD, FISHBOURNE**

#### ***Archaeological Watching Brief at Portsmouth Road, Fishbourne, West Sussex***

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008161 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief of a service trench and an area 25m x 3m revealed no archaeological horizons. A further 45m x 15m area was topsoil stripped, again revealing no archaeological remains. Natural, possibly truncated deposits, formed of alluvium and Reading Beds clay underlay modern road surfaces and services. Surface deposits consisted of mixed modern construction materials and various redeposited materials. No archaeological remains were observed except a late-19th and 20th century barrel-vaulted brick drain on the A259 Fishbourne Road. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeo16- 48573

(E.45.3223/2008)

SU92911677

Parish: Graffham

Postal Code: GU280NJ

**GRAFFHAM FIRST SCHOOL*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Graffham First School, Graffham, West Sussex***

Meaton, C Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008117 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief of ground reduction, as well as the excavation of footing and drainage trenches was undertaken at Graffham First School. Although the site lay directly opposite St. Giles Church, which had medieval and possible Anglo-Saxon origins, no significant archaeological features, deposits, or finds were identified. The site was found to lay on Cretaceous deposits of Upper Greensand. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-46529

(E.45.3224/2008)

SU78202262

Parish: Harting

Postal Code: GU315PF

**WEST HEATH QUARRY, HARTING*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at West Heath Quarry, Harting, West Sussex***

Entwistle, R Aldermaston : Berkshire Archaeological Services, 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Berkshire Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at the West Heath Quarry during tree stump removal and topsoil stripping across a small area along the western edge of the quarry. A walk-over survey of an adjoining area to the south was also carried out. No archaeological finds were made during the work, and only two features were recorded. The first of these was a holloway, probably of post-medieval date; the second was a short stretch of bank in the southern area, which seemed likely to be part of a more extensive layout of post-medieval landscape boundaries. The holloway corresponded to a track depicted on a map of AD 1873, where it formed part of a network of routes crossing the heath. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: berkshirl-47233

**Crawley**

(E.45.3225/2008)

TQ26783665

Parish: Ifield

Postal Code: RH101BU

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 45, 47 AND 47A HIGH STREET, CHURCH WALK, CRAWLEY*****An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief on Land to the Rear of 45, 47 and 47a High Street, Church Walk, Crawley***

Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008053 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An evaluation and watching brief was undertaken on land to the rear of 45, 47 and 47a High Street, Crawley. Two medieval boundary ditches, possibly contemporary in date, were identified in addition to six small pits dating from the 14th to 16th centuries. A larger pit, containing post holes in the base and to the north side, was also identified though the exact function of this feature could not be ascertained. The parallel and perpendicular orientation of these boundary ditches in relation to Church Walk, suggested that the present day Church Walk followed an earlier medieval burgage boundary. A later boundary ditch running parallel to and approximately 30cm to the north of the earlier east-west orientated ditch was likely to be a relocation of the original boundary. Two large pits were excavated, one to the west of the

site dating from the mid-14th to mid-15th centuries contained large amounts of metalworking slag and was contemporary with other ironworking sites in Crawley. The site yielded a quantity of 16th century pottery, in addition to smithing and blast furnace slag, providing evidence for continued iron working in Crawley at a time when the town was in decline. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol-644684

## Horsham

(E.45.3227/2008)

TQ08212574

Parish: Billingshurst

Postal Code: RH149LL

### **FORGE WAY, BILLINGSHURST**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land at Forge Way, Billingshurst, West Sussex***

Collinges, M, Allott, L, Barber, B, Butler, C & Raeman, EPortslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008140 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was undertaken at Land at Forge Way, Billingshurst. Work was undertaken between the 29th January 2007 and 22nd May 2008 and comprised four stages of monitoring visits. The monitoring revealed four linear features of which three were intercutting. Two of the linear features produced pottery dating to the mid-13th to 14th Century AD, one to 14th Century AD, with the remaining feature undated. It was possible that all four related to continued activity on the site. Sixteen discreet features were recorded comprising of a possible hearth, seven possible pits and eight post holes. The features were fairly widely dispersed across the site and it was not possible to establish if they were contemporary with each other and the linear features. Collectively the features produced only a very small artefact assemblage. One post hole contained an abraded sherd of 11th to 12th century date along with early prehistoric flint and a possible pit/tree throw produced a sherd of 16th to 17th century AD date. The pottery assemblage recovered during the watching brief spanned the 11th century AD to the 19th century. However, the earliest piece and the later pieces could be resultant of various phases of manuring or similar activity and the pottery recovered indicated that the main phase of activity on the site dated to the mid-13th to 14th Century AD. A small assemblage of residual flint was recovered, mostly from the subsoil and was not considered diagnostic but included two possible Mesolithic pieces. Other isolated finds of Mesolithic date were recorded 600m to the east of the site further indicating the presence of early prehistoric activity in the area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* ME, MD, PR, UD, PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-48146

(E.45.3228/2008)

TQ23672875, TQ23622859

Parish: Lower Beeding

Postal Code: RH136NZ, RH136PD

### **LAND AT WARLEY FARM COTTAGE, HAMMERPOND ROAD**

#### ***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Warley Farm Cottage, Hammerpond Road, West Sussex***

Swift, DPortslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008037 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during ground works on Land at Warley Farm Cottage. The work monitored in the watching brief consisted of the mechanical excavation of a 170 metre long trench for electrical cabling to replace the existing overhead cabling. No archaeological features or finds were seen in the watching brief. [Au(abr)]



OASIS ID: archaeol6-40512

**Mid Sussex**

(E.45.3229/2008)

TQ30352452

Parish: Cuckfield

Postal Code: RH175JY

**HOLY TRINITY, CUCKFIELD*****Holy Trinity, Cuckfield, West Sussex. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Archaeology South-East Ltd. Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2009003 2009, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out during works associated with the creation of a new doorway within the church. The section of wall into which the new doorway was inserted comprised the north wall of the North Chapel, which was added to the church in the 14th century, it was not clear how much original fabric was preserved. The work revealed the existence of an earlier door aperture which may have been inserted in the late-19th century. The opening was subsequently infilled, possibly owing to the collapse of part of the doorway arch. A few pieces of dressed stone were found within the infill material. Most of this material was probably 19th century in date, comprising waste material associated with 19th century alterations to the church; however, some pieces may have represented earlier material removed during 19th century modifications. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.45.3230/2008)

TQ27002900

Parish: Cuckfield Rural

Postal Code: RH176EE

**NYMANS, HANDCROSS*****Archaeological Watching Brief. Nymans, Handcross, East Sussex***

Whittaker, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks at the site. The excavations observed consisted of a soakaway, foundation trenches, ground reduction of an area approximately 100 m2 and service trenches. No archaeological remains were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6- 50113

(E.45.3231/2008)

TQ33522254

Parish: Haywards Heath

Postal Code: RH164RF

**LAND ADJACENT TO THE FORMER ST. FRANCIS HOSPITAL [AREA X], COLWELL ROAD, HAYWARDS HEATH*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to the Former St. Francis Hospital [Area X], Colwell Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex, RH16 4ES***

Garland, L & Porteus, S Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008139 2008, 20p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the topsoil translocation associated with a development at land adjacent to St. Francis Hospital. The stripping of topsoil at Area X was consistently watched with the receptor site intermittently watched. Archaeological evidence was found of ornamental parkland previously identified though documentary evidence. No archaeological evidence was found for earlier activity on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol6-47846

(E.45.3232/2008)

TQ27811721, TQ27531692

Parish: Hurstpierpoint and Sayers Common

Postal Code: BN6 9UB, BN6 9XW

**LAND WEST OF KEMPS, HURSTPIERPOINT**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Land West of Kemps, Hurstpierpoint, West Sussex***

Garland, N Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008164 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

No archaeological deposits were discovered during the excavations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-48619

## Worthing

(E.45.3233/2008)

TQ14530621

Parish: Worthing

Postal Code: BN149NN

**TENNANTS HILL BOOSTER STATION, WORTHING**

***Tennants Hill Booster Station, Worthing, West Sussex. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Wright, J & Perrin, R Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 66280.02 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Windsor and Maidenhead UA

(E.90.3234/2008)

SU84908500

Parish: Bisham

Postal Code: SL7 1RR

**BISHAM ABBEY, NATIONAL SPORTS CENTRE, MARLOW ROAD, BISHAM**

***Bisham Abbey, National Sports Centre, Marlow Road, Bisham, Berkshire***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4042 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief at Bisham Abbey was undertaken in advance of the excavation of new service trenches and the base for a water treatment enclosure. The watching brief revealed deposits of alluvium and modern made ground which included landscaping deposits and make up for the current roadway. No archaeological features or deposits relating to the Augustinian Abbey were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-49675

(E.90.3235/2008)

SU89058525

Parish: Cookham

Postal Code: SL6 9QG

**SPENCERS, THE POUND, COOKHAM*****Spencers, The Pound, Cookham, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/93 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A large number of features were recorded on this watching brief. The presence of pits and a gully containing pottery and animal bone of early or middle Saxon date pointed to the presence of this location as an occupation site of this period. Less indicative was the presence of a single late Saxon or early medieval pit. Clearly, the finding of Saxon remains in Cookham was not unexpected in the context of the historical background, though the location of this site several hundred metres from the historic core of the village to the east was noteworthy. The presence of late Neolithic pottery, struck flint and a possible pit of the same date was also noteworthy due to the extreme rarity of both identified sites and stratified deposits for this period, although unfortunately none of the deposits containing this material here could be securely dated to the prehistoric period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, NE

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52635

(E.90.3236/2008)

SU86157940

Parish: Cox Green

Postal Code: SL6 3UU

**HOLYPORT MANOR SPECIAL SCHOOL, HIGHFIELD LANE, COX GREEN, MAIDENHEAD*****Holyport Manor Special School, Highfield Lane, Cox Green, Maidenhead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Recording Action***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/87 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The archaeological strip, map and sample and watching brief at the proposed Holyport Manor School did not identify any archaeological finds or features. However, the stripping for the proposed school pitches did not extend beyond the removal of topsoil and therefore did not expose the archaeologically relevant level. No archaeology was encountered during the strip for the access road, however like the strip for the football pitches, only a relatively small area was stripped of subsoil to the top of the natural. The extensive drainage excavated through the access road did provide an opportunity to observe the stratigraphy in this area and no archaeology was identified here. Due to the nature of the drainage trenches, however, the chances of identifying anything other than fairly substantial linear features was quite slim and it was possible that smaller discrete features could exist on the site below the subsoil. Nonetheless, based on the findings of these phases of work, the site appeared to be of low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52959

(E.90.3237/2008)

SU98347776

Parish: Datchet

Postal Code: SL3 9AH

**9 AGARS PLACE, DATCHET****9 Agars Place, Datchet, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief**

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/17 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during the construction of an extension. No archaeological finds or features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41651

(E.90.3238/2008)

SU96817657

Parish: Eton

Postal Code: SL4 1HD

**BENTLEY HOUSE, 15 VICTORIA STREET, WINDSOR****Bentley House, 15 Victoria Street, Windsor, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief**

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/122 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site showed signs of heavy truncation of natural geology from previous development, mostly from a basement and sewer trenching. A probable Victorian brick wall was noted at the southern part of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45621

(E.90.3239/2008)

SU83928100

Parish: Hurley

Postal Code: SL6 6QN

**PINNOCKS WOOD EQUESTRIAN CENTRE, BURCHETT'S GREEN, MAIDENHEAD****Pinnocks Wood Equestrian Centre, Burchett's Green, Maidenhead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief**

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/69 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56858

(E.90.3240/2008)

SU83508418

Parish:

Postal Code: SL7 2SR

**TEMPLE FERRY PLACE, MILL LANE, TEMPLE****Temple Ferry Place, Mill Lane, Temple, Berkshire: an Archaeological Watching Brief**

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/63 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Small pad footing trenches were observed, along with a large open excavation for the basement. No archaeological features or deposits were observed on the watching brief, and only modern truncation seems to have occurred on the site. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-46109

(E.90.3241/2008)

SU94156692

Parish: Sunningdale

Postal Code: SL5 9QY

**CHARTERS SCHOOL PLAYING FIELD**

***Charters School Playing Field Parking, Charters Road, Sunningdale, Berkshire***

Mundin, A Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/37 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-49971

(E.90.3242/2008)

SU96096619

Parish:

Postal Code: SL5 0JF

**TIMBERLEE HOUSE, 13 FISHERS WOOD, SUNNINGDALE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Development Work at Timberlee House, 13 Fishers Wood, Sunningdale, Berkshire***

Robertson, J Woking : Surrey County Archaeological Unit, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Surrey County Archaeological Unit

No features of archaeological interest were identified but a couple of pieces of burnt flint of probable prehistoric date were recovered from the southern part of the stripped area of the garden. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SRM13664

OASIS ID: no

(E.90.3243/2008)

SU91506866

Parish: Sunninghill

Postal Code: SL5 8AA

**HEATHERWOOD HOSPITAL, ASCOT**

***Land at Heatherwood Hospital, Ascot, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief for Heatherwood and Wexham Park Hospitals Trust***

Cass, S & Platt, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/123b 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No finds or deposits of archaeological relevance were noted during this watching brief. In common with a previous phase of evaluation, the watching brief seemed to indicate an area of deep truncation, and no surviving traces of archaeological activity. Taken together with the results from the evaluation it appeared that any potential archaeology had been significantly truncated during previous building activities. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-54587

## Windsor & Maidenhead

(E.90.3244/2008)

SU85107510

Parish: WHITE WALTHAM

### **OASIS DATABASE: WHITE WALTHAM TO BEENHAMS HEATH WATER TREATMENT WORKS**

#### ***An Archaeological Watching Brief at White Waltham to Beenhams Heath Water Main***

Roberts, C. Oxford : JMHS, 2008,  
*Work undertaken by: JMHS*

"A watching brief was carried out by John Moore Heritage Services on a specified section of the pipeline construction between White Waltham and Beenhams Heath. Topsoil overlay subsoil, which in turn overlay natural deposits silty clay. Finds of worked flint, ceramic building material, and copper alloy objects were recovered from the area stripped, no features were uncovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54362

## Wokingham

### Wokingham UA

(E.91.3245/2008)

SU77946382

Parish: Finchampstead

Postal Code: RG114QG

### **WHEATLANDS HOUSE, FLEET HILL, FINCHAMPSTEAD**

#### ***Wheatlands House, Fleet Hill, Finchampstead, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/26  
 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services*

Despite the site lying close to the Devil's Highway Roman road, a series of Roman buildings to the east and other Iron Age/Roman remains to the north, no deposits or finds of Roman date or any other archaeological period were identified during the watching brief. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-48546

(E.91.3246/2008)

SU77948316

Parish: Remenham

Postal Code: RG9 3ES

### **COMMON BARN, REMENHAM HILL**

#### ***Common Barn, Remenham Hill, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/27b  
 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Thames Valley Archaeological Services*

No archaeological deposits were disturbed by the groundworks that occurred on this site, and no finds were recovered. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-56860

(E.91.3247/2008)

SU75707550

Parish: Sonning

Postal Code: RG4 0UP

**COUNTRY COTTAGE, HIGH STREET, SONNING*****Country Cottage, High Street, Sonning, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/44 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds or features were recorded during the watching brief at Country Cottage, and in particular no deposits relating to the Saxon cemetery were recorded on the site. The stratigraphy observed did not suggest that truncation had occurred on the site therefore if archaeology had been present it would have been identified during any ground disturbance works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-52934

(E.91.3248/2008)

SU815688

Parish: WOKINGHAM

**OASIS DATABASE: WOKINGHAM, ALL SAINTS CHURCH*****The Gathering Place, All Saints Church, Wokingham, Berkshire. Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2008, A4, plastic spiral bound

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

"May to June 2008. Oxford Archaeology carried out an archaeological watching brief at All Saints Church, Wokingham, Berkshire. The watching brief revealed overall deposits of topsoil and turf sealing an earlier graveyard soil. The cuts for 4 graves of probable 19th or 20th century date were observed within this layer but no inhumations were encountered. No other significant archaeology was observed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-49668

(E.91.3249/2008)

SU75707540

Parish: Sonning

Postal Code: RG4 0UH

**OLD FORGE, PEARSON ROAD, SONNING*****Old Forge, Pearson Road, Sonning, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/100 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite the site lying within what was considered to be the historic core of Sonning, the groundworks observed revealed no finds nor deposits of archaeological interest. Yet although this watching brief and other similar small scale projects carried out in the village were necessarily of limited extent, they did, cumulatively, add to an understanding of the topography of the settlement and its development through time. It was possible, therefore, that the results of this project, taken with the negative results of the nearby watching brief at the Dower House, could indicate that development of this area of the village only took place in relatively recent [post-medieval] times. [Au]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55037

(E.91.3250/2008)

SU75777542

Parish:

Postal Code: RG4 0UL

**THE DOWER HOUSE, PEARSON ROAD, SONNING*****The Dower House, Pearson Road, Sonning, Berkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lowe, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/04 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological finds or features were encountered during the course of the watching brief, carried out during groundworks for the construction of an extension to the rear of the existing Dower House. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-41057

(E.91.3251/2008)

SU81506880

Parish: Wokingham

Postal Code: RG111TN

**THE GATHERING PLACE, ALL SAINTS CHURCH*****The Gathering Place, All Saints Church, Wokingham, Watching Brief***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3955 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at All Saints Church, Wokingham. The watching brief revealed overall deposits of topsoil and turf sealing an earlier graveyard soil. The cuts for four graves of probable 19th or 20th century date were observed within this layer but no inhumations were encountered. No other significant archaeology was observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.91.3252/2008)

SU83786429

Parish: Wokingham Without

Postal Code: RG456NR

**9 WILTSHIRE AVENUE, CROWTHORNE*****9 Wiltshire Avenue, Crowthorne, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll, J Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological deposits were identified nor artefacts recovered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-55029

(E.91.3253/2008)

SU83866430

Parish:

Postal Code: RG116NG

**NEW GARAGE, 1 DUKES WOOD, CROWTHORNE*****New Garage, 1 Dukes Wood, Crowthorne, Berkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief***



Mundin, A & Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/41 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Despite its location on the proposed course of the Roman road, no remains of the Roman or any other period were recovered during a watching brief on footings for a new garage. The state of the underlying geology suggested this site was probably under tree cover before the building of the current housing estate. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: thamesva1-45596

## Bath and North East Somerset

(E.47.3254/2008)

ST75006500

Parish: Bathampton

Postal Code: BA1 2JY

**THE OCTAGON CHAPEL AND MOON AND SIXPENCE YARD, BROAD STREET**  
*The Octagon Chapel and Moon and Sixpence Yard, Broad Street, Bath, Bath and North East Somerset: Archaeological Watching Brief Report*

Higgins, N Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3349 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

The watching brief revealed deep deposits of post-medieval made ground and 18th and 19th century structures. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-57194

(E.47.3255/2008)

ST77816799

Parish: Batheaston

Postal Code: BA1 7ES

**50 NORTHEND BATHEASTON**  
*50 Northend, Batheaston, Bath and North East Somerset. Archaeological Watching Brief*

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08150 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the erection of two semi-detached dwellings and the conversion and extension of existing buildings to form four one bedroom flats at 50 Northend. A stone pathway and soakaway were uncovered. These could not be dated directly, but were likely to be associated with the 19th-century buildings on the site. No features or deposits of earlier date were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-46781

(E.47.3256/2008)

ST69206930

Parish: Kelston

Postal Code: BS156LR

**GOLDEN VALLEY MILLS, MILL LANE, BITTON**  
*Archaeological Desk-based Assessment & Watching Brief Golden Valley Mills, Mill Lane, Bitton, South Gloucestershire*

Longham, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2081/2008 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

A desk-based assessment found that the site had been occupied by industrial buildings since at least the 18th century. An archaeological watching brief encountered the in situ structural remains of a 19th century brass mill/paper mill and the former mill pond, and it was thought that further remnants of the 18th century brass mill could also be present. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: bristola1-52254

(E.47.3257/2008)

ST67245395

Parish: Norton-Radstock

Postal Code: BA3 3XZ

**FOSSE WAY SCHOOL, WESTFIELD**

***Fosse Way School, Westfield, Bath and North East Somerset. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08100 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site, to form eight classrooms and ancillary offices, landscaping and car parking. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## South West Bath & North East Somerset

(E.47.3258/2008)

ST68405590

Parish:

Postal Code: BA3 3DT

**VALLEY VIEW, FOSSEWAY, CLANDOWN**

***Archaeological Trial Excavation at Valley View, Fosseway, Cladown, Bath & North-East Somerset***

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

A trial excavation was undertaken within the gardens of a private residence, "Valley View", at Cladown near Radstock. The property was situated on the north-western side of the route of a 1st century AD Roman road, now known as the Fosseway/Old Fosse Road. Three trenches were sited at key locations across the study area. On the basis of the evidence it was concluded that the large majority of the site, specifically the central and eastern portions, the areas evaluated by Trenches 2 and 3, had very low archaeological potential and were unlikely to contain important archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.47.3259/2008)

ST71295706, ST71275704

Parish: Shoscombe Postal Code: BA2 8PR  
**FOXCOTE AVENUE & WELLOW LANE, BATH BUSINESS PARK, PEASEDOWN ST. JOHN**  
*Foxcote Avenue & Wellow Lane, Bath Business Park, Peasedown St. John, Bath & North East Somerset*

Whatley, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1932 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services  
 No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the intrusive groundwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Bristol

### Bristol, City of UA

(E.54.3260/2008)

ST57297613

Parish: Abbots Leigh Postal Code: BS9 3AY  
**CW583: REPLACEMENT SEWER PIPELINE AND ACCESS CHAMBERS, WESTBURY ROAD, BRISTOL**  
*CW583: Replacement Sewer Pipeline and Access Chambers, Westbury Road, Bristol. An Archaeological Watching Brief*

Pegg, F & Mason, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 6pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services  
 Due to a change of construction methodology, the watching brief was limited to observation of a 1m by 1m test pit that revealed no archaeological remains or deposits. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24794  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3261/2008)

ST63007020

Parish: Brislington Postal Code: BS4 5RQ  
**ST. BRENDAN'S SIXTH FORM COLLEGE, BROOMHILL ROAD, BRISLINGTON**  
*St. Brendan's Sixth form College, Broomhill Road, Brislington, Bristol- Development Phase 2. Archaeological Watching Brief Project*

Ducker, R Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit  
 The excavation of a reduced level platform revealed deposits of modern and geological origin. Two modern service pipe trenches and a modern brick-built inspection chamber represented the only structure or features located during the monitoring. Finds were restricted to entirely post-medieval and modern material. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24617  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3262/2008)

ST59727311

Parish: Bristol

Postal Code: BS2 0HU

**114 JACOB STREET, OLD MARKET*****114 Jacob Street, Old Market, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08058 2008, 17pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the redevelopment of 14 Jacob Street. The groundwork comprised the excavation of foundation trenches and test pits to determine pile locations. The remains of a probable 19th century well and cellar were exposed during the excavation of foundation trenches in the north-west of the site. The remains of a pennant slab floor, along with a number of sandstone wall footings were also identified. It was likely that these features related to the former 19th century malthouse/brewery that stood on the site. The natural substrate was identified close to the current ground level at the northern limits of the site. This was overlain by post-medieval cultivation soils and demolition debris. Across the remainder of the site the deposits were deeper and this activity may have truncated any medieval or earlier deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-50213

(E.54.3263/2008)

ST56607520

Parish:

Postal Code: BS9 1LT

**2 DOWNLEAZE ROAD TO STOKE PARK ROAD*****21 Downleaze Road to Stoke Park Road, Bristol. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief during groundworks at 21 Downleaze Road to Stoke Park Road, was undertaken. Remains of a Roman road (Scheduled Ancient Monument No. AV88) existed within the immediate area of the site. However, no archaeological remains or deposits were observed during the course of the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: contexto1-44192

(E.54.3264/2008)

ST63247605

Parish:

Postal Code: BS162HX

**41 MANOR ROAD, FISHPONDS, BRISTOL*****41 Manor Road, Fishponds, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

White, G & Reeves, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68270.03 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief identified two wall foundations thought to be associated with the original late-18th/early 19th century building that formerly stood on the site, although these were truncated, fragmentary and damaged. A further wall on the same alignment and fragments of sandstone slabs were also encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3265/2008)

ST59837557

Parish:

Postal Code: BS7 9BS

**ALLEN HOUSE, ASHLEY DOWN*****Allen House, Ashley Down, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08057 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the construction of residential properties at the Allen House site, Ashley Down, Bristol. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-49741

(E.54.3266/2008)

ST6219474547

Parish:

Postal Code: BS5 7XA

**LAND ADJACENT TO NO. 148 ROSE GREEN ROAD, ROSE GREEN*****Archaeological Monitoring During Redevelopment of Land Adjacent to No. 148 Rose Green Road, Rose Green, Bristol.***

Etheridge, D & Young, A Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

A programme of archaeological observation and recording was undertaken during preliminary development groundwork on a parcel of land thought to have some unspecified potential for the preservation of buried archaeological deposits, in particular dating from the post-medieval period. Archaeological monitoring took place on the 24th November 2008, during limited remedial groundwork in preparation for piling. No significant buried archaeological deposits were exposed as a result of these works. As no further intrusive groundworks of note were proposed as part of the development, the archaeological monitoring exercise was concluded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* BSMR 24667

OASIS ID: avonarc1-51258

(E.54.3267/2008)

ST58637318

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 5BS

**NO. 4 CHRISTMAS STEPS*****Drain repair at No. 4 Christmas Steps, Bristol. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at No. 4 Christmas Steps, Bristol. Works comprised the lifting of an existing drain inspection cover and removal of a low breeze block wall that was approximately 0.60m in length and formed the side of the sewer drain [not part of the building's structure]. The works involved no new ground intrusion for this reason, the watching brief was confined to a photographic record of the repair works. No archaeological remains or features were observed during the course of the watching brief [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: contextol-44195

(E.54.3268/2008)

ST63177606

Parish: Dowend and Bramley Heath

Postal Code: BS162ET

**NO. 51 MANOR ROAD, FISHPONDS*****No. 51 Manor Road, Fishponds, Bristol. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording Exercise***

Payne, R Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

A watching brief was carried out as a condition of planning permission. Two structures were revealed during the groundworks, a brick foundation wall and a sandstone rubble-built chamber with an opening on its east side that may have connected via a culvert to the properties fronting Manor Road. The exact function of the structure was unclear, but it was possible that it may have been a type of cesspit, which serviced properties on Manor Road. These structures were thought to have been exclusively of later post-medieval origin. No evidence of earlier features was identified and no important archaeological deposits or finds were revealed during the course of the development work. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24670*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: avonarch1-51632

(E.54.3269/2008)

ST57156824

Parish: Dundry

Postal Code: BS137SE

**LAND ADJACENT TO QUEENS ROAD, BISHOPSWORTH*****Archaeological Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to Queens Road, Bishopsworth, Bristol***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol &amp; Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1950/2008 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the programme of intrusive groundwork associated with the construction of sheltered accommodation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24604

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3270/2008)

ST52407683

Parish: Easton-in-Gordano

Postal Code: BS119QT

**THE PARK & RIDE EXTENSION, THE PORTWAY, AVONMOUTH*****Archaeological Watching Brief at the Park & Ride Extension, The Portway, Avonmouth, Bristol***

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol &amp; Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1961/2008 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during the early phase of groundworks associated with the development. No deposits or features of archaeological significance were noted in any of the areas which were monitored in the course of the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3271/2008)

ST59227873

Parish: Filton

Postal Code: BS105SN

**LAND AT BACKFIELDS, ST. PAUL'S, BRISTOL**

***Land at Backfields, St. Paul's, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief [Construction]***

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08148 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during intrusive groundworks and encountered stone wall footings and drains comprising the remains of the 18th century circular stable block. The remains of associated structures were also identified. Brick-built structures, probably related to 19th century housing, and modern concrete foundations and services were also encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3272/2008)

ST59687286

Parish: Hanham

Postal Code: BS2 0HE

**THE OLD SOAPWORKS BUILDING, OLD BREAD STREET, ST. PHILIP'S**

***Archaeological Watching Brief of Land at The Old Soapworks Building, Old Bread Street, St. Philip's, Bristol***

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1823/2008 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at intervals in August 2007 and April 2008, during the groundworks associated with this development. The work identified a limited number of features associated both with the building's former industrial use starting in the late-19th century, and structures [chiefly walls] on alignments that appeared to have represented earlier phases of built occupation and activity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3273/2008)

ST54817661

Parish: Henbury

Postal Code: BS9 2LQ

**BLUEBELL CLOSE, SEA MILLS**

***Bluebell Close, Sea Mills, Bristol. Archaeological Recording Project [Watching Brief]***

Willis, AKingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, Report: 1075 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

Following the demolition of existing derelict buildings, the construction groundwork revealed deposits that consisted mainly of modern made ground overlying trench-built foundations and undisturbed natural deposits. Other than gravel deposits, which were strictly of geological origin, no significant deposits or finds were located. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24649

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: avonarch1-49407

(E.54.3274/2008)

ST55807920

Parish: Postal Code: BS107PY  
**HENBURY FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, MARISSAL ROAD, HENBURY**  
***Archaeological Monitoring of the Henbury Flood Alleviation Scheme, Marissal Road, Henbury, Bristol***

Morris, N Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW147/2/0 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

The site, located on the edge of a school playing field, was adjacent to areas where Romano-British inhumation burials were uncovered in the vicinity of a Romano-British settlement. The monitoring consisted of the observation of trenching for both pipe laying and pond construction. There was evidence to suggest that the topsoil in this area had previously been removed. The monitoring revealed no artefacts or subsoil features of archaeological interest. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3275/2008)

ST52707914

Parish: Postal Code: BS11 8DJ  
**NISBETS FORMER BRITANNIA ZINC WORKS, AVONMOUTH**  
***Nisbets former Britannia Zinc Works, Avonmouth, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08116 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3276/2008)

ST53457900

Parish: Postal Code: BS118AZ  
**PLOT 4A, CABOT PARK, POPLAR WAY EAST**  
***Plot 4a, Cabot Park, Poplar Way East, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief [Final Report with Additional Observations]***

Dunning, R & Sell, S Swansea : Glamorgan Gwent Archaeological Trust Ltd., Report: 2008/028 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Glamorgan Gwent Archaeological Trust Ltd.

The only significant deposits encountered were of a post-medieval or modern date. Furthermore, all the observed material culture was of a post-medieval or medieval date. The line of an historic rhine was also noted. No features or artefacts associated with the known prehistoric site of Little Googs were noted, although the horizons potentially associated with prehistoric and Roman settlement were noted during the deeper groundworks. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 22513



OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3277/2008)

ST54527867

Parish: Postal Code: BS110SU

**ST. BEDE'S CATHOLIC COLLEGE, LAWRENCE WESTON ROAD**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Bede's Catholic College, Lawrence Weston Road, Bristol***

Potter, K Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2028/2008 2009, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

During a watching brief, no archaeological features or deposits were encountered. [Au(adv)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24620

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3278/2008)

ST58577225

Parish: Long Ashton Postal Code: BS1 4RN

**BRISTOL INDUSTRIAL MUSEUM BUILDINGS [L AND M SHEDS], PRINCES' WHARF, BRISTOL**  
***Bristol Industrial Museum Buildings (L and M sheds), Princes' Wharf, Bristol***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1894 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The groundworks revealed a length of the west wall of the Western Wapping Dock, which was in use as a shipbuilding facility from the early 18th century. The foundations for the Corporation Granary were also exposed. [Au(adv)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4452

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3279/2008)

ST59517424

Parish: Postal Code: BS6 5NR

**ELMLEA JUNIOR SCHOOL, WESTBURY-ON-TRYM**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief of Land at Elmlea Junior School, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol***

Whatley, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1855/2008 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the intrusive groundworks, and only finds dating from the late post-medieval period were recovered. None were retained. [Au(adv)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24547

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3280/2008)

ST59167266

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6BL

**REDCLIFFE VILLAGE, BRISTOL*****Redcliffe Village, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Barber, A Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08125 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

The watching brief identified evidence for activity from the 12th/13th centuries onwards, including possible medieval floor surfaces, a dye-vat base and medieval and later garden soils. The post-medieval line of the Law Ditch, an originally medieval feature that ran north-south through the centre of the development area, was also noted. A probable medieval wall footing, together with garden soils of both medieval and post-medieval date, were noted east of the Law Ditch, in areas that would have been to the rear of plots fronting St. Thomas Street. Several known areas of modern disturbance were encountered, including cellars and a probable bomb crater. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-62261

(E.54.3281/2008)

ST57797321

Parish:

Postal Code: BS8 1EL

**ST. CATHERINE'S COURT, PRO-CATHEDRAL LANE, CLIFTON*****Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Catherine's Court, Pro-Cathedral Lane, Clifton, Bristol***

Coe, R Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1857/2008 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The work revealed that the site was quarried, probably in the 18th century, and then backfilled. There was then a small building on the site with a cobbled surface, during which time the area appeared to have reverted back to agricultural use. The site also revealed 71 burials associated with both the St. Augustine's Chapel [1838-1848] and also the later burial ground associated with the St. Catherine's Chapel and Convent [1848-1898]. The burials were mixed including neonatal, infant, juveniles and adults. Two nun burials were included in the assemblage. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24561

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3282/2008)

ST5949072910

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 6FW

**TEMPLE WAY HOUSE, NARROW PLAIN, BRISTOL*****Archaeological Monitoring and Recording Exercise at Temple Way House, Narrow Plain, Bristol***

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008/69 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

It was concluded that no significant buried archaeological deposits or structures of pre-19th century origin were damaged or destroyed during the course of the redevelopment

groundwork to remove existing piles and prepare the new pile mat. This conclusion was supported by the absence of any significant 18th century or earlier ceramics or finds, a negative result that also indicated the earlier post-medieval deposits known to have existed on the site were not reached or disturbed during the course of the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3283/2008)

ST58807275

Parish:

Postal Code: BS1 4ED

**THE THEATRE ROYAL, KING STREET**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Theatre Royal, King Street, Bristol***

Longham, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2077/2009 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief during structural survey work at the Theatre Royal. The Theatre Royal was a Grade I Listed Building and lay close to Bristol city centre within the City and Queen Square Conservation Area. The Listed Building, which comprised the Theatre Royal was originally built in 1764-6 (altered 1903 and 1970-72). The Theatre Royal spanned the line of one of the defensive walls of the medieval city, known as the "Marsh Wall", which dated from the 13th century. The fieldwork was undertaken in November 2008. The manual excavation of two small trial pits revealed no significant archaeology, only modern concrete beams underpinning some existing brick partition walls. In addition, only loose modern fill associated with the major alterations to the building that were carried out in 1970-72 was recorded. However, two boreholes drilled within the basement both produced samples containing organic material. Three further boreholes were drilled just outside the footprint of the building, one at either end of an alleyway that gave access to the rear of the building from Rackhay, and a third on the pavement in King Street in front of the theatre. The latter intervention, it was hoped, would extend within the ditch that existed beyond (south of) the Marsh Wall until the mid-17th century. A single sherd of glazed medieval roof tile was recovered from spoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: bristola1-51102

(E.54.3284/2008)

ST52797905

Parish: Pilning and Severn Beach

Postal Code: BS118AL

**PHASE 2 INFRASTRUCTURE WORKS AND EAST RHINE EXTENSION, AVONMOUTH**

***Phase 2 Infrastructure Works and East Rhine Extension, Avonmouth, Bristol. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mitcheson, P & Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08107 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24626

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3285/2008)

ST59427594

Parish: Stoke Gifford

Postal Code: BS7 9HW

**NOS. 117-133 WILDER STREET, ST. PAULS*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Nos. 117-133 Wilder Street, St. Pauls, Bristol***

Potter, K Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1967/2008 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The watching brief recorded the foundations of early 19th century terraced cottages which stood on the site until the 1950s. A culvert, probably contemporary with the cottages, was found running across the back of the site. The archaeological deposits encountered were broadly contemporary with the cottages, the earliest, through which the terrace foundations were cut, contained 17th century pottery and clay tobacco pipes. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* BUAD 4446

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3286/2008)

ST59506850

Parish: Whitchurch

Postal Code: BS140BZ

**HENGROVE PARK (PHASE 1), WHITCHURCH*****Archaeological Watching Brief of Land at Hengrove Park [Phase 1], Whitchurch, Bristol.***

Coe, R Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2062/2009 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The topsoil strip revealed occasional 19th and 20th century pottery sherds, and red brick, which was used as backfill for service trenches. No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed and no artefacts predating the 19th century were recovered during intrusive groundwork at the site. A structure was uncovered during the topsoil strip towards the east corner of the site. The remains were of a rectangular shaped trench/pit with a wood lining or revetment. There was evidence that the structure was burnt and backfilled when it went out of use. There was also evidence that it may originally have had a roof. It may have been used as a machine gun trench or an air raid shelter. There were also two isolated areas of nails found buried at a depth of one metre in the feature, of a type used for nailing floor boards to floor joists. There were over 200 nails in each area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: bristola1-49554

(E.54.3287/2008)

ST61516972

Parish:

Postal Code: BS148AY

**MANOR FARM ATHLETIC GROUND, STURMINSTER ROAD, BRISLINGTON*****Archaeological Excavation at Manor Farm Athletic Ground, Sturminster Road, Brislington, Bristol***

Potter, K Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1965/2008 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The remains of the former Manor Farm were revealed just below the surface of the playing fields. Preservation was generally good with foundations of most of the cartographically recorded structures at least partially intact. No firm dating evidence was obtained but a partial

phasing was possible based on bonding materials and construction methods. The farmhouse was found to have substantial medieval foundations. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 24574  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM, MD  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.54.3288/2008)

ST5863173182

Parish: BRISTOL

**OASIS DATABASE: DRAIN REPAIR AT NO. 4 CHRISTMAS STEPS, BRISTOL**  
***Drain Repair at No. 4 Christmas Steps, Bristol***

Robinson, F. Context One Archaeological Services Ltd : Context One Archaeological Services Ltd, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services Ltd

"Context One Archaeological Services Ltd carried out an Archaeological Watching Brief during reparation of a sewer drain at No. 4 Christmas Steps, Bristol (centred on NGR ST 58631 73182). The project was commissioned and funded by Wessex Water plc. The investigation was requested by Mr Peter Insole (Archaeological Officer, Bristol City Council), following a consultation request by Ms Ryvar (Environmental Scientist, Wessex Water plc). The Site lies within the medieval quarter of historic Bristol and the Christmas Steps Conservation Area, where several of the surrounding buildings are listed. No archaeological remains/features were observed during the course of the Watching Brief." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: contexto1-44195

(E.54.3289/2008)

ST6219474547

Parish:

Postal Code: BS5 7US

**OASIS DATABASE: SITE ADJACENT TO NO. 148 ROSE GREEN ROAD, BRISTOL. BS5**

***Archaeological Monitoring during redevelopment of land adjacent to No. 148 Rose Green Road, Rose Green, Bristol***

David Etheridge and Andrew Young Bristol : Avon Archaeological Unit Limited, 2008, Six A4 sides, 3 of text and 3 of illustrations, stapled.

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit Limited

"Archaeological Watching Brief." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: avonarch1-51258

## Cornwall

### Caradon

(E.15.3290/2008)

SX39035490

Parish: Antony

Postal Code: PL113AH

**SCRAESDON FORT, ANTONY**

***Scraesdon Fort, Antony, Nr Plymouth, Cornwall. Topographical Survey***

Davis, R Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68630.01 2008, 21ppm colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

A survey was carried out of the 20th century trench systems that crossed the site, to inform future management of these systems. They appeared to be of the type created in the Great War, although it had been suggested that they may have been multi-period. It was concluded that in Area A the trenches extended well beyond the limits accessible for the survey, and that the trenches were substantial. In Area B, there was a largely complete system of Great War type trenches with a number of feature evident. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3291/2008)

SX35816957

Parish: Callington

Postal Code: PL177JG

**26 FORE STREET, CALLINGTON**

***26 Fore Street, Callington, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Kirkham, G Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R136 2009, 22pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A watching brief was carried out on preparation works at a site close to the village's medieval core. The works revealed traces of walls and surfaces associated with one or more earlier buildings on the site, together with a number of infilled pits and hollows. The features all appeared to have been of 19th or 20th century origin, but earlier features may also have been present. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3292/2008)

SX1718951583

Parish: Lansallos

Postal Code: PL132PX

**LANSALLOS CHURCH WATER PIPELINE**

***Lansallos Church Water Pipeline, Cornwall. Archaeological Recording***

Lawson-Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R070 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The pipe trench cut through the western edge of the early medieval land enclosure. Frequent human remains were found along the length of the "old" graveyard, but only domestic remains in the form of animal bones and boiler associated clinker was found in the western part of the trench. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, EM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3293/2008)

SX18157080

Parish: St. Neot

Postal Code: PL146PX

**PARK LAKE PIPELINE, COLLIFORD**

***Park Lake Pipeline, Colliford, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cole, R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R079 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A watching brief was carried out on a 700m water pipe. The western quarter of the pipeline corridor passed through a medieval field system [Anciently Enclosed Land], while the remainder crossed former rough ground [Recently Enclosed Ground]. A small number of pits and ditches were uncovered within the pipeline corridor, of which one ditch and a complex of four related pits were within the medieval field system of East Colliford. Two small parallel ditches and a single pit were recorded in the more recently enclosed land. There was no evidence to suggest that any of these features was medieval in date. The eastern perimeter of the medieval field boundary system was recorded in section, as was the profile of another boundary and former trackway that ran along its eastern side. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Carrick

(E.15.3294/2008)

SW80883288

Parish: Falmouth

Postal Code: TR113AT

### **33-34 MARKET STREET, FALMOUTH**

#### ***33-34 Market Street, Falmouth, Cornwall. Archaeological Recording***

Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R081 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Examination of the open trench demonstrated that no archaeological deposits or features were present within or disturbed by it. Furthermore, it was thought that no archaeological remains would have survived in the site given the amount of disturbance that had occurred. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3295/2008)

SW8375639516

Parish: Feock

Postal Code: TR3 6QL

### **TRELISSICK**

#### ***Trelissick, Cornwall. A Watching Brief of Drainage Trenches at Trelissick House***

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R117 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A watching brief on the site revealed the remains of the servant's quarters, demolished in the 1960s. Of more significance was the identification of a ditch in the grounds to the west of the house, a Grade II\* Listed Building. This was found to contain a number of sherds of bar-lug pottery, dating to the early medieval period. This was the first stratified deposit of this period to be directly linked to a "Tre" settlement, generally accepted to represent settlements of early medieval origin. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, EM, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3296/2008)

SW77633844

Parish: Mylor

Postal Code: TR3 7PA

### **PERRAN FOUNDRY, PERRAN WHARF, MYLOR**

***Perran Foundry, Perran Wharf, Mylor, Cornwall. Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Test Pits***

Sharpe, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R061 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Archaeological recording of test pits revealed a number of features, including a possible buried wall, a possible tunnel or tail race, and the base of stone stacks and furnaces. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3297/2008)

SW92514738

Parish: Probus

Postal Code: TR2 4DF

**TREVILVAS FARM TRACKWAY, GRAMPOUND*****Trevilvas Farm Trackway, Grampound, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R083 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from some post-medieval and modern pottery and a single flint scraper of possible Neolithic/Bronze Age date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM, NE

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3298/2008)

SW8308554790, SW82735420

Parish: St. Newlyn East

Postal Code: TR8 5JE, TR8 5NL

**CARLAND CROSS WIND FARM*****Carland Cross Wind Farm. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Parkes, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R077 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Monitoring of geotechnical excavations revealed plough marks, thought to be of a post-medieval or modern date, as well as a possible drainage ditch associated with 19th century or more recent agriculture. A prehistoric flint projectile point was also recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3299/2008)

SW83435594

Parish:

Postal Code: TR8 5LW

**EAST WHEAL ROSE [NEWLYN EAST], LEACHGATE PIPELINE*****East Wheal Rose [Newlyn East], Leachgate Pipeline, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R108 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council  
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from a scatter of prehistoric flints and Roman and medieval pottery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PR, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3300/2008)

SW92594504

Parish: Tregoney

Postal Code: TR2 5RJ

**TREGONY [2 CORONATION TERRACE]*****Tregony [2 Coronation Terrace], Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council,  
Report: 2008/R073 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council  
No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Some sherds of modern pottery was encountered but not retained. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

**Isles of Scilly**

(E.15.3301/2008)

SV90651070

Parish: St. Mary's

Postal Code: TR210LB

**CARN THOMAS, ST. MARY'S, ISLES OF SCILLY*****Carn Thomas, St. Mary's, Isles of Scilly. Archaeological Monitoring***

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council,  
Report: 2008R129 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council  
No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief. 19th and 20th century finds were recorded but discarded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3302/2008)

SV89311335

Parish: Tresco

Postal Code: TR240QH

**CARN NEAR QUAY REFURBISHMENT, TRESCO, ISLES OF SCILLY*****Carn Near Quay Refurbishment, Tresco, Isles of Scilly. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Birbeck, V Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68571.01 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

A watching brief was carried out at the site during the refurbishment of the quay. Despite the proximity of the site to a number of recorded field systems and settlements and a Civil War battery, it appeared unlikely that any in situ archaeological remains were present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Kerrier

(E.15.3303/2008)

SW65882765

Parish: Helston

Postal Code: TR138NH

### **THE WILLOWS, CHURCH STREET, HELSTON**

*The Willows, Church Street, Helston, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief*

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08135 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-55595

(E.15.3304/2008)

SW76903450

Parish: Mabe

Postal Code: TR109EZ

### **TREMOUGH PHASE 2A RESIDENCES**

*Tremough Phase 2A Residences, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief*

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R082 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from a few ceramic pottery sherds in the topsoil that were not retained. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3305/2008)

SW69904190

Parish: Redruth

Postal Code: TR152PP

### **REDRUTH FAIR MEADOW**

*Redruth Fair Meadow. Archaeological Watching Brief*

Kirkham, G Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R019 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The watching brief revealed significant layers of made up ground. No evidence to suggest buried remains was forthcoming. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## North Cornwall

(E.15.3306/2008)

SX06846702

Parish: Bodmin

Postal Code: PL311JU

### **BODMIN METHODIST CHURCH, FORE STREET, BODMIN**

***Bodmin Methodist Church, Fore Street, Bodmin. Headstone Recording and Location of Graves in Advance of Redevelopment***

Gossip, J Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R095 2008, 41pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The exercise involved the recording and removal of headstones and any human remains that were present. Four burials were recovered, and 14 headstones recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3307/2008)

SX07206670

Parish:

Postal Code: PL311AN

**PENCARRON HOUSE, 70, ST. NICHOLAS STREET, BODMIN**

***Cornwall County Council Historic Environment Record. Archaeological Watching Brief at Pencarron House, 70, St. Nicholas Street, Bodmin***

Salvatore, J P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological recording was undertaken during works on the renovation and extension of Pencarron House, which was dated to the second half of the 19th century, and shown on the OS map of 1881. The house may have occupied the site of the medieval chapel of St. Nicholas. A chapel known to have been located in the immediate area was described in 1778 as "the decayed chapel of St. Nicholas". A number of medieval architectural pieces including columns, capitals and window tracery had been re-used and incorporated into features and an arch within the garden of Pencarron House, these architectural fragments were elaborate and more likely to have been re-used from the nearby site of Bodmin Priory, and less likely to derive from the chapel. The architectural fragments were to be retained in the new development and only a basic photographic record was made. Observations on service trench works to the south-east of Pencarron House produced one undated wall. Features exposed in the trenching works were associated with 19th century drainage and water supply for Pencarron House. These included a disused drain or manhole on the south-east side of the house and a well of local shillet construction capped with a granite slab and concrete blocks. The well may originally have served within the kitchen area of the early 19th century house but it was probably capped in the later 19th century with further capping of concrete in the 20th century. No conclusive evidence for the Chapel of St. Nicholas was recorded. The corner of a wall constructed of large pieces of local shillet was located in a service trench on the west side of the house closer to the line of St. Nicholas Street than Pencarron House but this may have represented a boundary wall of which there is some indication shown on the mid-19th century Tithe map. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: exeterar1-61062

(E.15.3308/2008)

SS22710667

Parish: Bude-Stratton

Postal Code: EX239AU

**HEALTHY GATE, STAMFORD HILL, STRATTON**

***Healthy Gate, Stamford Hill, Stratton, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R112 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, except for modern china. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3309/2008)

SX09689140, SX09899126

Parish: Forrabury and Minster

Postal Code: PL350HA, PL350HB

**BOSCASTLE SWW**

***Boscastle SWW, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R109 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Few archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, probably due to late-19th/early 20th century ground disturbance involving levelling and backfilling works that had removed much of the evidence for earlier settlement. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3310/2008)

SX33108459

Parish: Launceston

Postal Code: PL158ET

**LAUNCESTON CASTLE**

***Launceston Castle Lighting Upgrade***

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R032 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The works took place at Launceston Castle, during replacement of the lighting. The castle was the principle medieval castle of Cornwall, and was built soon after the Norman conquest. The base of a concrete wall ran along the western edge of the trench and was probably representative of one of the Nissen huts situated within Castle Green during the Second World War as part of a United States field hospital. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3311/2008)

SW86027402, SW8727773491

Parish: St. Merryn

Postal Code: PL288JU, PL288JN

**TREYARNON SWW**

***Treyarnon SWW, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief Archive Report***

Taylor, S R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R106 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The archaeological work identified two enclosures of possible prehistoric date, a pit associated with prehistoric pottery, and the remains of medieval ridge and furrow. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MD, UPA  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3312/2008)

SX05148897

Parish: Tintagel

Postal Code: PL340DQ

**TINTAGEL CASTLE NEW TICKET KIOSK*****Tintagel Castle New Ticket Kiosk, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R066 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The watching brief was carried out during the excavation of service trenches, the removal of an old ticket kiosk and the installation of a new such kiosk. No archaeological features were recorded, apart from numerous layers of crushed shillet and clay that appeared to be levelling layers for terraces and trackways related to the slate dressing and handling industry that occupied the site in the 19th century. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23165

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3313/2008)

SX06688651

Parish:

Postal Code: PL340ET

**TREWARMETT INN, TINTAGEL*****Trewarmett Inn, Trewarmett, Tintagel, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Kirkham, G Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R037 2008, 4pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A handful of sherds of 19th or 20th century pottery were observed on the topsoil after the layer of turf had been removed. No other archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

**Penwith**

(E.15.3314/2008)

SW55293701, SW55133662

Parish: Hayle

Postal Code: TR276JF, TR276JE

**HEYLE, EAST QUAY RISING MAIN PIPELINE*****Heyle, East Quay Rising Main Pipeline, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lawson-Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R125 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Topsoil stripping at the site revealed a landscape prone to change. An old land surface was found closely linked to the collection of edible marine shells, resulting in shell middens that may have been related to the residual flint and stone assemblage found through most of the overlying layers. Use of the marine resources was suggested until at least the Roman period, since pottery diagnostic of this period was found in association with shells. At some point after the formation of the middens the area became inundated with sand, forming dunes. The significance of sand-blown deposits here was high, as such deposits can result in well-preserved archaeological remains. A former field boundary was also recorded, having

previously thought to have been lost. A rubble-filled trench and recent farm track were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, RO, MD, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3315/2008)

SW44843014

Parish: Penzance

Postal Code: TR208TU

**CROSS SOUTH-EAST OF TREMETHICK CROSS, MADRON**

***Cross South-east of Tremethick Cross, Madron, Cornwall. Report of Restoration***

Preston-Jones, A & Langdon, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R131 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A medieval granite wayside cross was restored after a lorry crashed into it in February 2008. The cross was broken into three pieces. A carved letter "V" was noted on the cross, perhaps indicating that it had been a boundary marker at some point. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

## Restormel

(E.15.3316/2008)

SW81246097

Parish: Newquay

Postal Code: TR7 2EQ

**CHEVIOT ROAD, NEWQUAY**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Cheviot Road, Newquay, Cornwall***

Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1949 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed during the programme of intrusive groundwork. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3317/2008)

SW83246285

Parish:

Postal Code: TR7 3NH

**PORTH SWW MAIN REPLACEMENT, NEWQUAY**

***Porth SWW Main Replacement, Newquay, Cornwall. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Thorpe, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R124 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A watching brief was carried out on test pits for a pipeline, and found the southern branch of the 18th century St. Columb Canal, unfinished with only preparatory groundwork completed. Peat was thought to be representative of a continuation inland of the prehistoric submerged forest noted on the 1886 Ordnance Survey map at the east end of Porth Beach. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(E.15.3318/2008)

SX07205496

Parish: Tywardreath

Postal Code: PL242RL

**KILHALLON BARN CONVERSION, PAR*****Kilhallon Barn Conversion, Par, Cornwall. Archaeological Recording***

Lawson-Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R064 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The examination of open trenches was carried out, the majority of which followed the line of removed barn walling. Nothing of any archaeological interest was encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Devon

**East Devon**

(E.18.3319/2008)

SY3306210268

Parish: AXMINSTER

**OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF DURING HEDGEBANK REMOVAL AT ALSTON FARM, ALSTON, E DEVON*****Archaeological monitoring and recording during removal of a hedgebank at Alston Farm, Alston***

West, A. Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

"Monitoring was carried out during the removal of a hedgebank in advance of the construction of an agricultural building. A section across the hedge was examined and recorded. The hedgebank forms part of a medieval field system, altered by the enlargement of fields during the latter 20th century. The westernmost 32m of the bank had been removed prior to arrival (Fig. 1). The hedgebank (Fig. 2) measured 800mm high and 2.1m wide. The original ground surface (buried soil), had not survived; the hedge core (102 and 101) lying directly over natural subsoil (103). A shallow ditch was present to the south side of the hedge although this had been heavily disturbed by machine movement. There was heavy root disturbance throughout the recorded section." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-51189

(E.18.3321/2008)

SY01128208

Parish: EXMOUTH

**OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF AT WITHYCOMBE RALEIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL, EXMOUTH*****Archaeological watching brief at Withycombe Raleigh Primary School***

Clarke, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

"Watching brief carried out on initial ground reduction and foundation trenching for new school building. With the exception of a spread of demolition material containing brick rubble, topsoil overlay natural subsoil throughout. No significant archaeological deposits, features or artefacts were found." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-49190

(E.18.3322/2008)

SY01128208

Parish: Exmouth

Postal Code: EX8 3BA

**WITHYCOMBE RALEIGH PRIMARY SCHOOL**  
***Withycombe Raleigh Primary School Watching Brief***Clarke, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6611 2008, 2pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork in advance of the construction of a new schoolroom. The works comprised initial ground reduction and subsequent foundation trench excavations. No archaeological features or deposits were exposed within the western half of the site. Within the eastern half of the site two demolition layers were exposed beneath topsoil, at formation level. No features, pottery or artefacts of archaeological significance were found, the only feature exposed being a brick-built wall, exposed at formation level, that post-dated the demolition spreads. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exetera1-49190

(E.18.3323/2008)

SY10349805

Parish: Ottery St. Mary

Postal Code: EX140BL

**LITTLE ASH FARM, FENNY BRIDGES*****A Watching Brief at Little Ash Farm, Fenny Bridges, Devon: Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***Aaronson, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6706 2008, 2pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork for the erection of a new free range poultry house and feed bins, and associated access route. The site lay within an area of high archaeological potential, near to excavations conducted along the route of the A30, which revealed extensive Neolithic, Bronze Age and Roman remains. Works on the site of the poultry house, access road and turning point were monitored closely. The upper slope and plateau occupied by the poultry house, feed bin and turning areas were created earlier in the year by the introduction and landscaping of spoil previously excavated from the site of the adjacent poultry houses; natural subsoil was not reached. No archaeological features or deposits were observed and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-50572

(E.18.3324/2008)

SY09619743

Parish:

Postal Code: EX111LX

**PINES COTTAGE, GOSFORD ROAD, OTTERY ST. MARY*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Pines Cottage, Gosford Road, Ottery St. Mary, Devon***Rance, H Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6527 2008, 2pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Groundworks required for the construction of a stable block and provision of a new access road were monitored. The site lay directly to the west of Pines Cottage, Gosford Road, near to the known line of Roman Road from Exeter to Dorchester, and in an area of recorded prehistoric activity. The hedgebank to either side of a new access, to total length of c. 55m, was reduced to a height 0.85m above the adjacent road surface. A 12m length of the



hedgebank was removed to provide a new gateway. The hedgebank was comprised of topsoil overlying a yellowish-brown sandy clay hedgebank material. This clay material contained ceramics with a 17/19th-century production range. These were discarded following analysis. A 22m x 17m area, designated for the new stable, was stripped of topsoil. No archaeological features or deposits were observed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-47219

(E.18.3325/2008)

SY13989169

Parish: Sidmouth

Postal Code: EX100RU

**GREY COTTAGE, 38 CHURCH STREET, SIDBURY**

***Watching Brief at Grey Cottage, 38 Church St., Sidbury : Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Goodwin, N Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundwork for an extension to the rear (south and east) of the cottage, which was situated 30m south of St. Peter and St. Giles Church. No. 38 was one of a pair of 19th century semi-detached cottages that lay along the eastern edge of Church Street. An existing 20th century extension was attached to the south of the cottage. The west side of the footprint for the extension was level with the road, but the ground dropped by c. 0.5m to the level of the garden to the east. The garden consisted of two plots, partly divided by a stone revetted earth bank and hedge. The works consisted of the bulk removal of a 0.5m depth of soil, followed by the excavation of foundation trenches and a service trench. No features were observed, and no finds dating to before the 19th century were recovered. There were no indications of any activity at the site dating from earlier than the 19th century. Rubble and building debris may have indicated the site of a former structure, but no foundations survived to confirm this. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-44027

(E.18.3326/2008)

SY00918708

Parish: Woodbury

Postal Code: EX5 1LN

**LAND ADJACENT TO SUNNY BANK, WOODBURY**

***Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to Sunny Bank, Woodbury, Devon***

Sims, RBradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD12 2008, 3pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during topsoil stripping and the excavation of foundation trenches associated with the construction of a single dwelling. No archaeological deposits or features were present and no finds were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: acarchae2-52671

(E.18.3327/2008)

SY00748687

Parish:

Postal Code: EX5 1LE

**THE TANYARD, WOODBURY**

***Archaeological Monitoring at the Tanyard, Woodbury, Devon***

Steinmetzer, M F R Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.68 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during groundworks on land at The Tanyard, Woodbury. Historic research established that a number of buildings existed within the boundaries of the site from at least 1829, with these shown as an indistinct mass of industrial buildings by 1888. Most of these buildings had been removed by the late 20th century. The monitoring of the access road uncovered evidence for part of one of the buildings depicted on 19th century maps, with identified remains including walls and a cobbled surface. In the area of Units 2 and 3 thirteen wood-lined vats associated with the tannery were found. The monitoring further revealed that across large parts of the site landscaping associated with the construction of the tannery had taken place. This had completely removed any underlying archaeological features or deposits on the higher ground to the south, while along the street frontage lower alluvial deposits survived underneath post-medieval deposits. No archaeological features prior to the early 19th century were found. Despite its previous land-use, the watching brief established that the site contained a generally poor survival of post-medieval archaeological features. No finds were recovered predating the post-medieval period. The documentary evidence and the character of the features indicated that they represented evidence for tanning activity dating to the 19th and 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-58711

## Exeter

(E.18.3328/2008)

SX91579233

Parish: EXETER

### **OASIS DATABASE: TUDOR STREET, EXETER**

#### ***Archaeological recording at Tudor Street, Exeter, Devon, 2005-2007***

Passmore, A.J., Jones, P. and Parker, R.W. Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

"A staged programme of investigation of an industrial/domestic site in Exeter, subsequently developed for domestic use, comprising trench evaluation, watching brief and excavation, and building recording prior to demolition/conversion of buildings." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-48656

(E.18.3329/2008)

SX91559276

Parish:

Postal Code: EX4 4EG

### **ST. DAVID'S CHURCH OF ENGLAND FIRST SCHOOL, DINHAM ROAD, EXETER**

#### ***St. David's Church of England First School, Dinham Road, Exeter, Devon. An Archaeological Excavation.***

Place, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, Report: COAS/EXC/08/SDE 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

An archaeological excavation was carried out at St. David's Church of England First School, Dinham Road, Exeter, Devon, over eight days between the 13th and 22nd of January 2008. The excavation formed the final stage of an archaeological programme of works in mitigation of the proposed development which commenced with an archaeological field evaluation carried out in 2005. The work was completed successfully and confirmed the presence of archaeological features of Roman date within the school grounds, although little detail had been added to the results of the earlier evaluation. A north-west to south-east aligned ditch, including a terminal, was located at the south end of the trench and appeared to share a

common alignment with one side of an "enclosure" examined during the evaluation. It was not known if this feature represented the south side of the enclosure or just one element of a larger co-axial arrangement. A second linear feature, to the south of and sub parallel to the first, was also excavated. This may also be of Roman date, but was not established conclusively. The paucity of Roman artefacts and other features tends to suggest that the Site was not located in proximity to a settlement site. In addition, a single elongated pit or ditch terminal was examined at the north edge of the site and can be ascribed a late medieval date. The remaining features were of late-19th and early 20th century date. These findings accorded with the generally held view that this part of Exeter remained undeveloped through the medieval and post-medieval periods prior to 19th development of the site as part of a charitable "village". [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO, MD  
OASIS ID: contexto1-43452

(E.18.3330/2008)

SX91759274

Parish: Exeter St. David

Postal Code: EX4 3ET

**THE OLD BAKERY, LOWER NORTH STREET**

***Archaeological Recording at the Old Bakery, Lower North Street, Exeter***

Passmore, A J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.42 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Standing building recording and a watching brief were undertaken on the site of a former bakery located just outside the Roman and medieval defences of the historic city of Exeter. No evidence was found, though, for features of any period relating to these defences. The site remained undeveloped until the later post-medieval period and fragments of a building dating to before the mid-18th century were identified. Further structures were added in a piecemeal fashion until the late-19th-century when the site was doubled in size and was occupied by a bakery. Above ground, the fronts of the ovens and a chimney survived from this bakery, and the watching brief exposed a series of flues associated with this use of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-58792

(E.18.3331/2008)

SX93239405

Parish: Rewe

Postal Code: EX4 5DX

**STOKE HILL FIRST SCHOOL**

***Watching Brief during Groundworks for a New Nursery at Stoke Hill First School: Devon Council Historic Environment Record***

Leverett, M Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Monitoring and recording was undertaken in advance of the construction of a new children's nursery. No initial ground reduction was undertaken prior to the excavation of foundation trenches. Undisturbed natural geology was not exposed. It is likely that the deposits were the result of levelling activity when the current school was constructed. Sherds of modern pottery and glass were recovered, all of which were discarded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-50256

(E.18.3332/2008)

SS72200166

Parish: Bow

Postal Code: EX176HS

**THE OLD SCHOOL, STATION ROAD, BOW*****Devon County Council Historic Environment Record. Erection of a Dwelling, Conversion of Existing Building to Two Dwellings, Creation of Off-Street Parking, The Old School, Station Road, Bow***

Gillard, M South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were observed on the Old School Site at Bow. This was largely because of considerable disturbance and truncation of the site caused by the construction of the school buildings in the c.19th century and extensions added in the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: southwes1-36660

(E.18.3333/2008)

SS83300040

Parish: Crediton

Postal Code: EX172BR

**PARLIAMENT STREET, CREDITON*****Watching Brief at Parliament Street, Crediton. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Whiteaway, T Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA 5642 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained during ground reduction and subsequent trenching operations, prior to redevelopment. The initial reduction of overburden exposed no archaeological deposits and was insufficiently deep to expose natural ground throughout. Return visits were therefore made during trenching operations. No features or deposits were present. A very simple stratigraphic sequence was exposed consisting of approximately 300mm of overburden overlying clean natural ground comprising red clay. The only exception to this sequence was in the south-east corner of the site where a 500mm thick layer of redeposited natural ground was exposed above natural subsoil and below modern overburden. No pottery or other dating evidence was found. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-52108

(E.18.3334/2008)

ST02350750

Parish: Cullompton

Postal Code: EX151BX

**LAND AT STATION ROAD, CULLOMPTON*****Land at Station Road, Cullompton, Devon. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken. The site was found to be covered generally with modern make up layers. Other than remains associated with the former 19th century gasworks, no deposits of archaeological significance were discovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-45835

(E.18.3335/2008)

Parish: Postal Code: EX151DF, EX151LB  
**SWW MAIN REPLACEMENT (LOWER TOWN RENEWALS), CULLOMPTON**  
*Archaeological Monitoring of a SWW Main Replacement (Lower Town Renewals), Cullompton*

Goodwin, N Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6394 2008, 2pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during works to renew the water mains supply in an area of the Lower Town. The route extended along Church Street from Fore Street, then southwards to Queen Square, terminating at Cockpit Hill, a total distance of c.200m. Along Church Street, the trench was excavated through areas of undisturbed in situ red-brown clay, exposed at a depth of 0.5m, directly beneath the modern road makeup. There was occasional disturbance from modern services. No archaeological features were observed. At the east end of Church Street the trench was excavated along the line of the previous main, leaving the fill of the earlier trench undisturbed on both the sides and the base of the trench. This use of the larger earlier trench continued southwards for c. 30m, and was reported to be the case for the remainder of the route. The spoil was removed from site with no opportunity to inspect it for finds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-39616

(E.18.3336/2008)

SX88039817

Parish: Newton St. Cyres Postal Code: EX5 5BJ  
**COURT ORCHARD, NEWTON ST. CYRES**  
*Archaeological Observations and Recording at Court Orchard, Newton St. Cyres, Devon*

Bell, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 2pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

No archaeological features or deposits were exposed during the watching brief. Within the eastern third of the site topsoil removal did not fully expose natural subsoil but return visits were not made to this area as no foundation or other deeper excavations were to be undertaken. A number of finds were retrieved, mixed within the topsoil. These included pottery, glass and modern building material fragments with a date range of 18th-20th century. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-42886

(E.18.3337/2008)

SS82680324

Parish: Sandford Postal Code: EX174ED  
**STURRIDGE, KENNERLEIGH ROAD, SANDFORD**  
*Archaeological Recording of a Redundant Agricultural Building and Site at Sturridge, Kennerleigh Road, Sandford, Devon*

Watts, M & Brown, S Cullompton : Martin Watts, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Martin Watts

A redundant agricultural building, formerly a grain barn, and remains of other agricultural and domestic buildings on a site opposite Sturridge farm were surveyed and recorded prior to development of the site for domestic use. The barn was the only complete standing structure of a small complex of buildings that continued in agricultural use into the early 21st century. There was formerly a row of cottages on and beyond the north-west boundary of the site, of which little had survived. The building complex appeared to be of 17th -18th century origin,

with additions and alterations into the 20th century. No significant evidence of earlier occupation or use was found. The standing barn was described and recorded before the commencement of site work in December 2007, and an archaeological watching brief was carried out during ground clearance and the excavation of service trenches in January and February 2008. The Archaeological monitoring strongly suggested that the standing barn and surrounding group of now ruinous farm buildings and cottages dated from the late-17th–20th centuries. The works were monitored for a period of five days, after which little of archaeological significance had been uncovered, so it was agreed to terminate the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: martinwa1-43421

(E.18.3338/2008)

SS95630299

Parish: Silverton

Postal Code: EX5 4HZ

**32 FORE STREET, SILVERTON**

***Archaeological Monitoring at 32 Fore Street, Silverton***

Smart, C Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6681 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during the digging of foundations for two semi-detached cottages. The site lay within a medieval burgage plot aligned on Fore Street in the core of the historic village. It was clear that the ground level, when compared to adjacent areas, had previously been reduced by around 0.25m for the construction of a prefabricated bungalow, which sat on a concrete raft. Prior to the watching brief, the site had been cleared of hard standing and overburden, exposing natural subsoil over significant areas of the site. An extensive deposit of sandy clay, containing occasional fragments of slate, stone and post-medieval pottery was exposed beneath the footprint of the bungalow. This material probably represented introduced material resulting from the levelling the site of the bungalow prior to formation of the concrete slab. Away from the footprint of the bungalow natural subsoil was exposed at ground level as a result of the initial site clearance. The limited finds from the made ground included a single sherd of North Devon scraffito pottery (1660-1700), two sherds of South Somerset coarseware pottery (17th to 18th century), two of German Westerwald pottery (late-17th to early 18th century), several fragments of clay pipe (1800-1830), numerous transfer- printed "blue and white" ceramic sherds (late-18th to 19th century onwards) and a fragment of post-medieval floor tile. The finds represented debris and refuse spread across the rear of the burgage plots throughout the post-medieval period. No features, deposits or artefacts of archaeological significance were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: exeterarc1-50450

(E.18.3339/2008)

SS9563502999

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL MONITORING AT 32 FORE STREET, SILVERTON, DEVON**

***Archaeological monitoring at 32 Fore Street, Silverton***

Smart, C Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

"An archaeological watching brief was maintained by Exeter Archaeology during the digging of foundations for two semi-detached cottages at 32 Fore Street, Silverton on 20/10/2008 and 22/10/2008. The ground level had previously been reduced by about 0.25m for the construction of a pre-fabricated bungalow. Pockets of levelling material, containing post-

medieval pottery, were noted, but the area was largely natural subsoil. No features, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were encountered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-50450

(E.18.3340/2008)

SS98561433

Parish: Tiverton

Postal Code: EX167DG

**HIGHER CRAZELOWMAN FARM, CRAZELOWMAN**

***Watching Brief at Higher Crazelowman Farm, Crazelowman***

Austin, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6626 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording was carried out during ground reduction prior to the erection of an agricultural livestock building. The site lay in an area of archaeological potential as demonstrated by aerial photography, which had identified settlement sites and funerary monuments to the north of the development site. Additionally, find spots of flint tools were recorded in the proximity of the development area. A single feature was exposed during the work, a small oval pit, containing a single fragment of animal bone. The feature most probably represented a post-medieval rubbish pit. The topsoil produced a small number of 19th and 20th century pot sherds. No flints or other artefacts were found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: exeterar1 - 49406

(E.18.3341/2008)

SS98561433

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF AT HIGHER CRAZELOWMAN FARM, CRAZELOWMAN**

***watching brief at Higher CRazelowman Farm, Crazelowman***

Austin, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

"Watching brief maintained during groundworks prior to erection of a new agricultural livestock building. Topsoil removal exposed subsoil throughout. A single feature, a probable post-medieval pit was exposed. No dating evidence was found apart from sherds of 19th and 20th century pottery recovered from the topsoil." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-49406

## North Devon

(E.18.3342/2008)

SS55993291

Parish: Barnstaple

Postal Code: EX328QB

**6 LITCHDON STREET, BARNSTAPLE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief of Groundworks for the Construction of an Extension to the Rear of 6 Litchdon Street, Barnstaple, Devon. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Gillard, M South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

Groundworks for the construction of a two-storey extension were monitored and recorded. Existing single-storey structures and their flooring were removed and an area was stripped to the level of the natural. A further area of garden to the rear of the proposed extension was reduced and a 1.6m wide breach made in the garden wall to the north-west to allow access to the site. The garden was 1.7m higher than the site of the proposed extension and reduction in this area did not reach the level of natural. The area of the proposed extension was covered with concrete flooring and hardcore; the removal of this material revealed several modern services, mainly in the south-west of the site. In the middle of the site was a shallow sub circular cut its fill contained 19th century or later pottery indicating a modern origin. In the west corner of the site was a circular well, backfilled with a loose silt-clay containing stone, brick, 19th century or later pottery and lime mortar with coal inclusions. The well evidently served the property at 6 Litchdon Street and had been filled in the 19th century or later. To the north-east the removal of modern retaining walls and the level reduction for access revealed a section through the garden. The structures formerly in this area may have truncated any older features as their floor level was about 0.5m lower than on the adjoining plots to each side. The reduced area of the garden and the section revealed by the removal of modern retaining walls, consisted of several thick layers of probable garden soils with some thin, intermittent layers suggestive of dumped material associated with pottery production. The ceramic evidence suggested this dumping occurred in the mid-16th century. There was no indication that the loose and unconsolidated layers represented in situ structures related to pottery production, but the presence of wasters and kiln furniture, and the unabraded character of the ceramic assemblage, indicated pottery production was taking place in the immediate vicinity. The source of this dumping was probably the Litchdon Street potteries, known to have been located nearby. Despite the small size of the area investigated, a considerable amount [>7kgs] of pottery was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO  
OASIS ID: southwes1-56456

(E.18.3343/2008)

SS48603600

Parish: Braunton

Postal Code: EX332AS

**BRANNOC FIBRES SITE, FIRST FIELD LANE, BRAUNTON (NEW TESCO SITE)**  
***Watching Brief at Former Brannoc Fibres site, First Field Lane, Braunton (new Tesco site)***

Goodwin, N Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6141 2008, 2pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Groundworks for a new supermarket, associated car parking and a service yard were monitored. The north-eastern part of the site was formerly occupied by a factory (Brannoc Fibres). Reductions to formation level involved a "cut and fill" operation, with the level of the southern and eastern side of the site raised using material removed from the area to the north. The only intrusive works in the eastern part of the site were the removal of overburden and the excavation of a service trench near a pond, which exposed in situ subsoil below a 0.1m depth of topsoil and modern debris. A large part of this area had been disturbed, probably during the construction of the former factory. The south-western part of the site was covered by contaminated soil, probably also associated with the former factory. Much of the north-western part of the site was stripped of topsoil and monitored prior to the bulk removal of clay down to the formation level. A new retaining wall was constructed along much of the western site boundary. This produced a trench c. 150m long and up to 2.2m deep. No archaeological features or deposits were identified across the site. The few finds were typical of late 18th/19th century domestic assemblages. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: exeterar1-39544



(E.18.3344/2008)

SS68673478

Parish: Brayford

Postal Code: EX327QH

**ORCHARD, LITTLE BRAY LANE, BRAYFORD*****Archaeological Watching Brief at the Orchard, Little Bray Lane, Brayford***

Exeter Archaeology Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6405 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken in March 2008 to monitor groundworks for the construction of five units of local need housing with associated access road and parking. Evidence of Roman iron smelting had previously been identified at Sherracombe Ford and at Bray Vale within Brayford. Settlement at Brayford is first recorded in the 10th century, and the parish church originated in the 11th century. The removal of topsoil revealed only colluvium beneath, therefore, three trenches were excavated along the upper part of the site of sufficient depth to reveal either the natural bedrock or the top of in situ archaeological deposits. Trenches 1 and 3 were excavated broadly parallel with the site's eastern edge, and extended from the northern site boundary to within 7m of the southern boundary, it being necessary to maintain access to the site. Trench 2 extended west from the southern end of Trench 1, along the line of the proposed access road. No archaeological features or deposits were present. The soil profiles invariably showed that the turf and topsoil lay above a deposit of post-medieval colluvium 0.20m thick at the northern end of Trench 1, increasing to 0.34m in the west-facing side of Trench 3. Here, and in the southern end of Trench 1, the base of the colluvium contained a significant proportion of bluish-grey comminuted slate, and sealed a 0.12m thick layer of strong yellowish-brown silty clay loam (a buried soil?) of post-medieval date within which were a piece of clay tobacco pipe stem and an iron nail. This deposit thickened progressively to reach a depth of 0.24m at the western end of Trench 2. There was no evidence of material having been imported to the site, and it seems likely that the deep soil profiles are derived from erosion of the headland and (what was formerly) a much more substantial hedgebank that formed the site's eastern boundary, probably by ploughing, in the late post-medieval or modern period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: exeterar1-43470

(E.18.3345/2008)

SS75374421

Parish: Brendon

Postal Code: TA247LB

**BURIAL CAIRN ON THE EAST SIDE OF FARLEY WATER*****Burial Cairn on the East Side of Farley Water***

Wilson-North, R Dulverton : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Exmoor National Park Authority

A Bronze Age burial cairn in the form of a low flatly topped stony mound was recorded. The eastern side of the cairn was obscured by tussock, ant hills and reeds. A well used animal path crossed the cairn from south to north. Nearby was a relict field boundary. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* MEM15184*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, MD

OASIS ID: exmoorna1-46919

(E.18.3346/2008)

SS77714751

Parish:

Postal Code: EX356PX

**FELLINGSCOTT FARM, BRENDON, LYNTON*****Fellingcott Farm, Brendon, Lynton, Devon. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services  
The archaeological work recovered evidence of a late-19th century dump layer. No more significant archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SEM6853  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.18.3348/2008)

SS46004380

Parish: Morteohoe

Postal Code: EX347BT

**LAND AT WOOLACOMBE PRIMARY SCHOOL, WOOLACOMBE**  
***Devon County Council Historic Environment Record: Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at Woolacombe Primary School, Woolacombe, Devon.***

Steinmetzer, M F R Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6565 2008, 3pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology  
The site lay within an area of known archaeological activity. On the late-19th and early 20th century OS maps the development area was shown as being the site of Woolacombe Tracey, a medieval mansion. Thus, it was considered possible that associated artefacts or deposits of medieval date may have survived within the footprint of the development. An archaeologist was present during all groundworks, which extended to a maximum depth of 1m. No archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were found. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-46666

(E.18.3349/2008)

SS51704420

Parish: West Down

Postal Code: EX348PX

**LAND AT MULLACOTT CROSS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, ILFRACOMBE**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief on land at Mullacott Cross Industrial Estate, Ilfracombe, Devon***

Steinmetzer, S Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6595 2008, 2pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology  
The site lay within an area of known archaeological activity, with a standing stone to the south-east and further prehistoric funerary monuments, or burial mounds located in the surrounding area. It was therefore considered possible that associated remains or deposits of prehistoric date may have survived within the footprint of the development. However, no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts were found. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-46465

(E.18.3350/2008)

SS83401530

Parish: Witheridge

Postal Code: EX168QN

**PILLIVEN FARM, WITHERIDGE**  
***Pilliven Farm, Witheridge, Devon. Results of an Archaeological Evaluation Excavation***

Gillard, M South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 080411 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

Most of the evaluation trenches revealed no material of archaeological significance. However, some ditches of unknown function and date were recorded, with one corresponding with part of a known geophysical anomaly. These features were excavated but no finds were forthcoming. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## South Hams

(E.18.3351/2008)

SX79786268

Parish: Dartington

Postal Code: TQ9 6EL

### **SITE OF THE FORMER CHURCH OF ST. MARY, DARTINGTON HALL, DARTINGTON**

***Devon County Council Historic Environment Record. Monitoring and Recording at the Site of the Former Church of St. Mary, Dartington Hall, Dartington, Devon***

Freeman, J South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken at the site of the former Church of St. Mary, Dartington Hall, during groundworks for the excavation of a cable trench and the removal of an existing paved path around the west and south side of the tower. Work was undertaken in February 2008 and consisted of the hand excavation of a trench to create a French drain running against the north faces of the tower. Within the part of the trench closest to the church tower the stratigraphy revealed consisted of turf which overlay mixed demolition rubble including mortar, roof slate and stone rubble. To the south of the tower the stratigraphy revealed consisted of turf overlying a clay soil. This soil contained frequent angular shale fragments and occasional bone fragments. Two features were revealed in this east-west run of the trench. One was a culvert with a slate base, mortared stone side walls and a slate capping slab. The white lime mortar bonding the side walls contained coal dust and appeared to be of a late date. The second feature was the top of either a narrow mortared stone wall, or a narrow culvert.. No grave-cuts, tombs or crypts were revealed in any part of the ground works. No structural evidence for walls or surfaces associated with the nave of the church was revealed adjacent to the tower. No articulated human remains were discovered. The only artefacts recovered were one sherd of Totnes-type post-medieval coarseware. The features and deposits revealed were quite typical for shallow excavation within churchyards. That no structural evidence for the nave of the church was revealed east of the tower suggested that disturbance caused by its demolition or later landscaping of the area extended to a depth of greater than 0.5m below present ground level. The French drain trench was dug by hand to a depth below that of the tower's internal floor level. The material excavated consisted of a single deposit dark brown humic soil containing abundant stone rubble, mortar fragments and roof slate fragments, and was of 19th to 20th Century date [from ceramic evidence]. Only one significant archaeological discovery was made. This consisted of a wall foundation extending north from the north-east corner of the tower. This was of well coursed stone rubble bonded with brown lime mortar. This footing corresponded with scarring visible on the wall face immediately above. It was therefore certainly the foundation of a wall springing north away from the north-east corner of the tower, presumably that of the north part of the west end of the now vanished nave. The wall extended to the full depth of the trench and was left in situ as it formed the east terminal of the French drain trench. No intact graves, tombs or crypts were revealed. A few small fragments of disarticulated bone were recovered for re-interment. The deposits through which this trench was dug appeared to have occurred as a single incidence of dumping raising the ground level against the north side of the tower. It is likely that this took place at the time of the destruction of the nave of the church. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: southwes1-39461

(E.18.3352/2008)

SX68697119

Parish: Holne

Postal Code: TQ137SS

**VENFORD DAM, HOLNE*****Archaeological Watching brief at Venford Dam, Holne, Devon: Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Steinmetzer, M Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The site lay adjacent to part of the Dartmeet Coaxial Field System, a prehistoric field system, which is a designated Scheduled Ancient Monument. It was therefore possible that associated remains or deposits of prehistoric date may have survived within the area of the development. A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of four test pits at the north-west end of the Dam and the subsequent construction of the auxiliary spillway and the Swincombe mains diversion. No features or dating evidence was found to indicate prehistoric or significant later activity within the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-50074

(E.18.3353/2008)

SX70803980

Parish: Marlborough

Postal Code: TQ7 3DP

**MARLBOROUGH AND SOUTH HUISH PRIMARY SCHOOL*****Watching Brief at Marlborough and South Huish Primary School. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Aaronson, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA 6556 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out in line with a condition attached to planning permission for a new swimming pool. The existing pool was removed prior to archaeological monitoring taking place. A single residual sherd of medieval pottery was recovered from modern fill material deposited behind the eastern retaining wall of the school car park. No archaeological features or deposits were exposed within the site, and no dating evidence was recovered, with the exception of the residual sherd mentioned above. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: exeterar1 - 46519

(E.18.3354/2008)

SX80794292

Parish: Stokenham

**OASIS DATABASE: WATCHING BRIEF AT THE CLOSE, STOKENHAM*****Watching brief at the Close, Stokenham***

Jones, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

"Monitoring and recording undertaken during ground reduction for a new driveway. Stratigraphic sequence comprised a 450mm depth of topsoil overlying two subsoil layers. Natural subsoil was exposed at a depth of 850mm. No archaeological deposits, features or artefacts were exposed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-46631

(E.18.3355/2008)

SX80684278

Parish:

Postal Code: TQ7 2ST

**STOKENHAM HOUSE, STOKENHAM*****Archaeological Excavation and Recording at Stokenham House, Stokenham, Devon***

Jones, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.75 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Excavation and recording on land to the rear of Stokenham House, Stokenham exposed a number of archaeological features. Principal amongst these was a large curvilinear ditch containing pottery dating to the late-13th or 14th century. This ditch was likely to represent part of a large enclosure on, or near to, the site of Stokenham House. The ditch cut through a sequence of smaller, earlier ditches, also of medieval date. A series of post holes, evenly-spaced and forming an alignment along the inner edge of the ditch, represented the only potential evidence for contemporary activity within the enclosure. Further ditches, all of probable medieval date were identified, but their relationship with the ditch could not be established. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: exeterar1-52487

(E.18.3356/2008)

SX80794292

Parish:

Postal Code: TQ7 2SZ

**THE CLOSE, STOKENHAM*****Watching brief at The Close, Stokenham, Devon. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Jones, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA 6398 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken during topsoil removal and reduction of ground levels in advance of the construction of a new driveway. The site lay within the historic settlement of Stokenham, which was likely to have originated in the early medieval period. The site of the driveway lay immediately to the south of the main house, overlooking the village green to the south-west. The village green itself had been the historic focus of the village and contains various earthwork remains of uncertain function and date. The initial works involved the stripping of topsoil and two underlying subsoils, to a maximum depth of 0.85m. The uppermost subsoil comprised 400mm thick brown clayey silt containing moderate mudstone flecks and very occasional clinker/fire waste fragments. Underlying this was a 350mm thick dark brown clayey silt containing occasional charcoal flecks. Beneath this material lay in situ bedrock. The bedrock was exposed throughout the stripped area and consisted of an eroded mudstone outcrop orientated in a north-east/south-west trend. No significant archaeological deposits or features were exposed during the reduction and no pottery or other artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1 46631

(E.18.3357/2008)

SX80046058

Parish: Totnes

Postal Code: TQ9 5NX

**NORTH GATE LODGE, CASTLE STREET, TOTNES,*****Devon County Council Historic Environment Record. Archaeological Monitoring and Recording of Works at North Gate Lodge, Castle Street, Totnes***

South West Archaeology

South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

A request was made to monitor and record the levelling of parts of the area to the south of the house, to create flat areas for parking. However, as the groundworks were not carried out by the contractors no archaeological work was undertaken. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: southwes1-38157

(E.18.3358/2008)

SX80006050

Parish:

Postal Code: TQ9 5PD

**TOTNES CASTLE**

***Totnes Castle. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Brown, S London : Stewart Brown Associates, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stewart Brown Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the construction of a new site admissions building at Totnes Castle. The works located three wall footings probably associated with a medieval gatehouse, and a large stone foundation which may once have formed an abutment for a bridge leading into the medieval castle. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: stewartb1-40865

## Teignbridge

(E.18.3359/2008)

SX84228428

Parish: Ashton

Postal Code: EX6 7QN

**LOWER ASHTON MILL**

***Archaeological Monitoring of Groundworks in Association With the Diversion of the Leat Around the Existing Waterwheel at Lower Ashton Mill***

Watts, M Collompton : Martin Watts, 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Watts

The groundwork associated with the creation of a leat diversion channel around the existing waterwheel for a new hydro-power installation at Lower Ashton Mill were monitored. A total length of about 15m by 1.5m wide was excavated to a depth of between 0.85m and 1.2m, and the base of the tailrace immediately downstream of the waterwheel was also excavated to a depth of 0.6m below existing tailrace floor level. Two sections of the existing rubble stone wall on the outer (west) side of the leat and wheelpit was also removed. Unstratified material and debris was removed from the wheelpit/tailrace, comprising silt and loose stone, broken glass and pottery, metal objects, including some car parts, all of which dated from the late-19th to 20th century, and some water-rounded stones. A layer of grey clay, c.0.3-0.4m thick, was found below the silt and debris layer, its top surface being about 0.8m below the top of the wheelpit wall. The excavation carried out for the leat diversion channel was about 0.85m deep at the upstream (north) end, increasing to 1.2m deep at the south end, due to the slope of the ground. The excavated material comprised top soil (>0.2m), a silt layer (0.15m) and natural material comprising shillet and sandy earth, with some water-rounded stones. Unstratified fragments of 19th-20th century pottery, small pieces of worked iron and pieces of coal and coke were found on top of the natural layer, the latter presumably being connected with the iron mill that was recorded here in the early 19th century. A single base sherd of green-glazed South Somerset type coarseware, dated to the 17th or 18th century was also recovered from the top of the natural layer. No earlier archaeological deposits or artefacts were exposed or recovered from these excavations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: martinwa1-45469

(E.18.3360/2008)

SX81387717, SX81107710

Parish: Bovey Tracey

Postal Code: TQ139GB, TQ139DW

**29 POTTERY RD., BOVEY TRACEY*****Archaeological Monitoring and Recording at 29 Pottery Rd., Bovey Tracey. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Bell, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6488 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was undertaken during groundworks for a new dwelling. Removed material comprised a garden soil, with frequent stones, and brick and glass fragments. Local pottery sherds, pottery wasters and kiln furniture of 19/20th century date were also recovered from this material in small numbers. Removed material was used to raise ground levels to the rear [north-west] of the excavated site in order to provide a car parking area. Foundation trenches for the proposed development were excavated within the reduced area. No features of archaeological significance were observed. The east-west foundation trench showed that the natural clays dipped away to the east, and it was suggested that the demolition material had been used to level the ground to create the garden. Personal communication with the owner/developer, revealed that a greenhouse with under floor heating pipes had formerly occupied the south-west corner of the site. It was likely that the demolition of this building and removal of the pipes resulted in the exposed demolition material. The recovery of local 19/20th-century pottery wasters and kiln material reflected the close proximity of the site to the known pottery works. No indication of this activity having taken place within the site was identified, however. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-44158

(E.18.3361/2008)

SX90308740

Parish: Shillingford St. George

Postal Code: EX2 9UP

**LAND ADJACENT TO SHILLINGFORD LANE, SHILLINGFORD ST. GEORGE, TEIGNBRIDGE*****Archaeological Watching Brief on Land Adjacent to Shillingford Lane, Shillingford St. George, Teignbridge***

Wakeham, C S Bradninch : AC archaeology, Report: ACD17/2/0 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during ground reduction to create a level terrace for a new stable block, located in the north-east corner of a pasture field which sloped steeply down to the north-north-west. Due to the steep gradient and consequent shallowness of the ground reduction on the lower side of the site, natural ground was only encountered on the south side. Two small features were exposed at the level of the natural subsoil, neither of which were visible within the colluviums. The features comprised two post holes, neither of which contained any finds, but were thought to be modern in date and related to cable laying. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: acarcae2-52097

**Torridge**

(E.18.3362/2008)

SS29541182

Parish: Bradworthy

Postal Code: EX227RW

**LOWER ALSWORTHY FARM*****Lower Alsworthy Farm, Archaeological Excavation, Monitoring and Recording. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Dean, R South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

A programme of archaeological work comprising monitoring of groundworks, excavation, recording and post-excavation report writing was undertaken at Lower Alsworthy Farm. A previous archaeological building survey had indicated that the settlement probably predated the Norman Conquest, and that a high status medieval house probably existed on or near the site of the present farmhouse. The area was probably first enclosed with hedgebanks during the Middle Ages. No finds were recovered from the topsoil but a linear cut through it was interpreted as a modern drainage ditch. A sub-circular cut, interpreted as a possible post hole was also found. There were no other post holes present have to indicated any associated structure. The second feature was a north-south trending linear cut, the feature extended beyond the limit of excavation. No archaeological finds were present in either feature. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: southwes1-47023

(E.18.3363/2008)

SS13864412

Parish: Clovelly

Postal Code: EX392LY

**PIGS PARADISE, LUNDY*****Archaeological Recording at Pigs Paradise, Lundy***

West, A Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.06 2009, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The recovery of large quantities of medieval pottery during the archaeological watching brief in 2000 showed that Pigs Paradise was the site of a medieval settlement. This investigation added a few further sherds and also revealed stakeholes and possible post holes, perhaps indicating a fenced boundary associated with agricultural or domestic activity. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA 5943*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.18.3364/2008)

SS49881945

Parish: Great Torrington

Postal Code: EX387BH

**CALF STREET, GREAT TORRINGTON*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Calf Street, Great Torrington, Devon***

Wakeham, C S Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.30 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The main north-south aligned hedgebank was probably medieval. The inconclusive dating, resulting from the presence of post-medieval ceramics, probably reflected considerable repair and enhancement in later periods. A smaller southern enclosure was likely to be of later date, although the degree of chronological separation between the two features was not clear, and a later medieval or early post-medieval date was considered probable. The origins of the current perimeter hedge were uncertain, but likely to be of some antiquity. [Au(abr)]



*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: exeterar1-45072

(E.18.3365/2008)

SS48322039, SS51412058

Parish:

Postal Code: EX387ET, EX387EZ

**GREAT TORRINGTON SWW MAINS REHABILITATION SCHEME**

***Archaeological Assessment and Watching Brief on the Great Torrington SWW Mains Rehabilitation Scheme, Devon***

Collings, A & Steinmetzer, M F R Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.26 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

A watching brief was maintained during groundworks associated with a new water main between Newtown Reservoir and Lock's Beam. Six features were uncovered, all of which appeared to be post-medieval in date. Three lithics were recovered to the south and east of Lock's Beam, while five sherds of medieval pottery were found around Norwood Farm. Large quantities of post-medieval pot, ceramics, glass and clay pipes were recovered throughout the route of the pipeline. Twelve hedge banks were breached, all of which appeared to be post-medieval or modern in date. The area between Newtown Reservoir and Lock's Beam revealed little evidence of pre-1750 occupation, except for a small quantity of worked flint and residual medieval pottery. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-57740

(E.18.3366/2008)

SS26062442

Parish: HARTLAND

**OASIS DATABASE: SITE OFF SCHOOL LANE, HARTLAND**

***HER entry***

Preece, C. and Laing-Trengove, D. Barnstaple : South West Archaeology, 2008, HER entry with plans and photographs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

"South West Archaeology was asked to undertake a desk-based cartographic study, archaeological evaluation and historic building survey on an irregularly shaped plot of land representing the rear yard, garden and outbuildings formerly belonging to number 54 The Terrace, and off School Lane, Hartland. The plot is sited near to the centre of Hartland and is within the conservation area. The desk-based assessment showed that the land was probably part of a burgage plot in the medieval borough of Hartland and in the early medieval period may have been within a strip field system, but that a number of the boundaries and the remaining buildings on the site were of 19th century date. The building survey confirmed the rubble stone building with slate roof to be of 19th century date but of two phases. The evaluation revealed evidence predominantly from the 19th century use of the site as a garden. The exceptions were a N/S linear in the base of T2 which may be an earlier field division and an E/W linear in T5. In T4, the remains of the previously demolished barn were found at foundation level and a small portion of possibly earlier clay-bonded wall external to this to the west." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: southwes1-38167

(E.18.3367/2008)

SS44060922

Parish: Shebbear

Postal Code: EX215SA

**BARN CLOSE, SHEBBEAR*****Watching Brief at Barn Close, Shebbear, Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Goodwin, N Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6324 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Groundworks for a development of 32 dwellings in two fields in the village of Shebbear were monitored. A desk-based assessment undertaken in 2006 suggested that some field boundaries might have represented the remains of a medieval field system. Two hedgebanks were breached, a 25m section at the northern end of the western boundary and two sections of the east-west aligned hedgebank in the southern part of the site. The only finds were modern items recovered from the disturbed edges of the banks. A large portion of the site was stripped of topsoil down to in situ clay/degraded slate. This varied in thickness from 0.15m in the north-east to 0.4m in the south-west of the main field. No archaeological features were exposed. Only modern finds were retrieved. There were no indications of a second east-west aligned hedgebank in this area as indicated on the Shebbear tithe map of 1844 and the 1st and 2nd edition OS maps of 1885 and 1906. The hedgebank was not indicated on the 1955 OS map. There were no signs of a small structure indicated on the pre-1955 maps in the northern end of the site, near the entrance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1- 40361

(E.18.3368/2008)

SS43990930

Parish:

Postal Code: EX215SB

**DEVONPORT HOUSE*****Watching Brief, Devonport House. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Austin, J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6066 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken during ground reduction and foundation trenching for a new dwelling situated between Devonport House and Little Devonport. The site lay at the edge of the historic core of Shebbear, which was known to have been a Royal Domesday manor with probable Saxon origins. 1880s Ordnance Survey mapping showed a number of curving field boundaries, typical of the medieval period, running through the village, and depicted the site as having been divided into three plots. Three buildings shown on the mapping lay within the footprint of the development. It was anticipated that remains of the foundations of these buildings, associated deposits, and possibly evidence of earlier occupation, might have survived within the site. On arrival it was evident that the site had previously been levelled to form a platform that extended northwards beyond the development area. The depth of the raised ground increased northwards to counter the drop in the natural slope, reaching a maximum thickness of 1m. Contained in the central western area of the site were the remains of a modern structure consisting of a concrete surface and remains of a block wall. A number of 19th and 20th century pottery sherds were recovered, which were more common towards the centre of the site. The same deposit also produced fragments of plastic, glass and brick. Natural ground was exposed at a depth of approximately 500mm but this varied across the site. Natural subsoil was generally overlain by an intermittent thin layer of topsoil, which was sealed by the modern made ground exposed during ground reduction. No archaeological features or significant deposits were present and no pre-19th century pottery was found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: exeterar1-52747

(E.18.3369/2008)

SS44060922

Parish:

Postal Code: EX21 5RT

**OASIS DATABASE: BARN CLOSE, SHEBBEAR, DEVON*****Watching brief at Barn Close, Shebbear***

Goodwin, N. Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

"Watching brief during groundworks for a housing development." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-40361

**West Devon**

(E.18.3370/2008)

SX57506784

Parish: Meavy

Postal Code: PL206PG

**YELLOWMEAD DOWN, SHEEPSTOR*****Interim Reporting on Ground Truthing Excavations at Yellowmead Down, Sheepstor [Devon]***

Armstrong, K Bournemouth : Armstrong, K, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Kayt Armstrong

Archaeologically interesting deposits were discovered in all of the trenches. Trench 1 proved the hardest to understand, due to its relative size to expected features. It had so much in it, it was difficult to say if it was a reflection of the natural subsurface on this part of this site or was archaeological material. The final interpretation was dependant on a re-analysis of the geophysical data taking into account the ground truthing data obtained here. Trench 2 successfully proved there was no ditch, and that the outer curving anomaly in radar surveys was related to the outer circle and disturbance of the ground in its reconstruction. It also located a recumbent stone from the 3rd circle, missed in the original reconstruction of the monument. This increased confidence in the reconstruction of the monument as it appeared the archaeologist did not go digging for stones or moved them very far to re-erect them. No features were discovered that were at odds with the visible surface archaeology of the stone circles. The interpretation of the site as a cairn with outlying circles seemed to have been vindicated by the material in the very eastern part of the trench [granite rubble]. Trench 3 provided the expected section through the bank. No buried palaeosols were identified, but a monolith sample and bulk samples were taken for further analysis. Trench 4 was speculatively located, over some anomalies and where archaeology was also expected, given the projected line of the stone rows. It seems to have proven at least one stone row [in the north of the trench] and another potential one, or some other setting in the southern part of the trench. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA

OASIS ID: no

(E.18.3371/2008)

SX69819683

Parish: Spreyton

Postal Code: EX175AL

**REAR OF CESSLAND HOUSE, SPREYTON*****Archaeological Monitoring of Groundwork Associated with Construction of a New Dwelling at Rear of Cessland House, Spreyton, Devon. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Hooper, C Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 2pp, fig

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Cessland House, Spreyton, to monitor and record initial groundwork associated with the construction of a new dwelling. The site lay within the historic core of Spreyton forming part of the rear garden of the current Cessland House and lay within 60m of the parish church. Works consisted of the reduction of ground levels across an area of c. 270sqm representing the approximate footprint of the new dwelling. Sherds of glazed 19th and 20th century pottery and glassware were recovered. Finds dating from the 19th and 20th century were discarded on site. No archaeological features or finds were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: exeterar1-45437

(E.18.3372/2008)

SX64159409

Parish: Sticklepath

Postal Code: EX202NW

**FINCH FOUNDRY, STICKLEPATH**

***Finch Foundry, Sticklepath, Devon. Replacement of Forge Waterwheel Shaft. A Report on the Renewal Works for the National Trust***

Watts, M Cullompton : Martin Watts, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Watts

Monitoring of the replacement of a forged waterwheel in the 19th century water-powered forge was carried out. The replacement operation was completed successfully. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.18.3373/2008)

SX49707174

Parish: Whitchurch

Postal Code: PL199NE

**TOR GROVE FARM, GRENOFEN, TAVISTOCK**

***Watching Brief at Tor Grove Farm, Grenofen, Tavistock, Devon***

Jones, P Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA 6620 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring and recording was undertaken during topsoil removal and reduction of ground levels in advance of the construction of a new agricultural building. The proposed development lay some 2.5km to the south-west of Tavistock within a field demarcated to the south by a Forestry Commission trackway and to the west and north by birch wood. Immediately to the south lay the site of the now disused 19th century Devon and Courtenay Mine. Initial works involved the reduction of ground within the footprint of the development including the associated driveway to a maximum depth of 0.20m. No significant archaeological deposits or features were exposed during the reduction and no pottery or other artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: exeterar1- 50116

## Dorset

### Christchurch

(E.19.3374/2008)

SZ15999276

Parish: Burton

Postal Code: BH231DT

**KING'S ARMS HOTEL, CHRISTCHURCH**

**King's Arms Hotel, Christchurch, Dorset. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief Report**

Thompson, S & Reeves, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The evaluation and watching brief, in response to a planning condition, confirmed the results of the 2006 evaluation on the site, that no remains of archaeological significance were present. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3375/2008)

SZ16009250

Parish: Christchurch

Postal Code: BH231BX

**CHRISTCHURCH PRIORY****Christchurch Priory, Dorset. North Quire Aisle Underpinning. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, Report: 3273-8-2 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

Observations maintained during piled and needled underpinning of two buttresses of the North Quire Aisle confirmed the underpinning works were minimally destructive of archaeological deposits. Re-used architectural fragments of early English style were recovered from the core of the buttresses. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3376/2008)

SZ15749263

Parish:

Postal Code: BH231HT

**WICK LANE, CHRISTCHURCH****Wick Lane, Christchurch, Dorset. Archaeological Watching Brief Report**

Reynolds, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68890.02 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**East Dorset**

(E.19.3377/2008)

ST97801290

Parish: Gussage St. Michael

Postal Code: BH215JE

**BROOKSIDE, GUSSAGE ST. MICHAEL****Brookside, Gussage St. Michael. Excavation for Menage Foundations, Watching Brief**

Manley, H & Russell, B Poole : Bournemouth Archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bournemouth Archaeology

Brookside was located on the Dorset Cursus and was thus in an area of archaeological potential. Due to the shallow nature of the excavations, no archaeological remains were observed. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10648  
OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3378/2008)

ST96910307

Parish: Pamphill

Postal Code: BH215DD

**HIGH WOOD, KINGSTON LACY ESTATE**

***Excavation of Enclosure in High Wood, Kingston Lacy Estate. Interim Report***

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

In May 2008 a trench was excavated across the bank and ditch of the High Wood enclosure where a gravel pit cut into the ditch. The backfilling of the ditch contained Roman pottery. The bank contained Late Iron Age pot. This covered occupation debris of Middle Iron Age date across the site, as well as residual flint debris of Neolithic to Bronze Age date. [Sec(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5499  
*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, PR, RO, MIA  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3379/2008)

ST9769501563, ST97720139

Parish:

Postal Code: BH214EA

**IMPROVEMENTS TO THE KINGSTONE LACY CAR PARK (AREA 1) AND  
DIVERSION BUND (AREA 2)**

***Improvements to the Kingstone Lacy Car Park (area 1) and Diversion Bund (Area 2)***

Martin, P & Driscoll, S Trowbridge : Absolute Archaeology, Report: AA7/08/Eval 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD  
*Work undertaken by:* Absolute Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was maintained during topsoil stripping of the car park. The work revealed an extant pathway. Finds from within the matrix of the pathway suggested a Late Victorian date. Six areas of residual worked flint, probably forming a background scatter or possibly overlying in situ features, were plotted and recorded. No features were observed in the monitoring of Area 2, although a scatter of post-medieval roofing tile suggested a building of some description in the vicinity. Subsequent observation of trenching revealed no features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR  
OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3380/2008)

ST97710152

Parish:

Postal Code: BH214EA

**KINGSTON LACY CAR PARK**

***Improvements to Kingston Lacy Car Park Watching Brief***

Martin, P & Driscoll, S Trowbridge : Absolute Archaeology, Report: AA7/08/EVAL 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Absolute Archaeology

A watching brief during improvements to Kingston Lacy car park recovered many flint finds of Neolithic to Bronze Age date, and a Roman brooch, a post-medieval path was also noted. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5491  
*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, NE, PM  
*Serial:* **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3381/2008)

ST9985600686

Parish:

Postal Code: BH214DT

**QUEEN ELIZABETH'S SCHOOL, WIMBORNE MINSTER**

***Queen Elizabeth's School, Wimborne Minster, Dorset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, Report: COAS/WBF/09/QWD 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains/deposits were observed and no archaeological finds were recovered during the course of the watching brief. However, the site was found to have undergone considerable levelling during the construction of the school, which may have truncated, obscured or destroyed any existing archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3382/2008)

SZ00739971

Parish: Wimborne Minster

Postal Code: BH211DZ

**THE LEAZE, WIMBORNE MINSTER**

***Archaeological Monitoring of the Installation of a Cricket Square and Associated Facilities at The Leaze, Wimborne Minster, Dorset (Scheduled Monument no. 678). Interim Report***

Morris, N Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: 8603/6/0 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was conducted at the Leaze deserted medieval village site during the construction of a track, car park and cricket square and outfield. The monitoring consisted of observation during topsoil stripping, which only locally revealed the subsoil surface. Two archaeological features were revealed but were of modern date. A moderate quantity of prehistoric, Roman and medieval finds was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, MO, PR

OASIS ID: no

## North Dorset

(E.19.3383/2008)

ST88031893

Parish: Compton Abbas

Postal Code: SP7 0NB

**MELBURY & FONTMELL ESTATE, COMPTON ABBAS**

***Watching Brief during Pond Evaluation, June 2008***

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of the gun emplacement, then thought to be a dew pond. A 20th century pot was found in the spoil. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5453  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

## Purbeck

(E.19.3384/2008)

SY95928171

Parish: Corfe Castle

Postal Code: BH205HE

### **3 WEST STREET, CORFE CASTLE**

#### ***3 West Street, Corfe Castle Archaeological Report on Building Work Carried Out 21/4/2008***

Stewart, D Bournemouth : Dave Stewart, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Dave Stewart

Damp in the building had led to the lifting of floor joists . Archaeological records were made while repair work was carried out. A copper alloy token was found, but finds were displaced and were later post-medieval in date. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4711  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3385/2008)

SY96208180

Parish:

Postal Code: BH205DP

### **CORFE CASTLE FIRST SCHOOL**

#### ***Observation and Recording at Corfe Castle First School***

Ladle, L Corfe Castle : Lilian Ladle, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Lilian Ladle

Observation of topsoil stripping and the subsequent digging of foundation trenches observed that the ground surface had been made-up on much of the site. Victorian features comprising a well, lead piping from the well and two rubbish pits and the remnants of a garden path were identifiable. Remains of rubble in three of the foundation pits were undated but may have also been of this date. Parts of two undated features were identified by changes in the colour of the subsoil. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3386/2008)

SY95908220

Parish:

Postal Code: BH205EZ

### **WALL PAINTING IN THE GLORIETTE**

#### ***Condition Survey of the Fragments of Wall Painting in the Gloriette, Corfe Castle***



McNeilage, R & McNeilage, T Exeter : McNeilage Conservation, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* McNeilage Conservation

Fragments of wall painting were newly discovered during repair and conservation of castle stonework. The use of scaffolding allowed exploration of areas previously not examined. The report was a condition survey of the wall painting and included proposals for their conservation. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4295, 112170\*0

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3387/2008)

SZ01998750

Parish: Studland

Postal Code: BH151EE

**BROWNSEA ISLAND**

***The Dorset Allum and Copper as Industries: Fieldwork on Brownsea Island, Interim Report***

Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Poole Harbour History Group, Terrain Archaeology

Earthwork survey and evaluation involved the excavation of a brick copper evaporation tank and surrounding features, including a brick floor to the east. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5745

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3388/2008)

SY92188718

Parish: Wareham Town

Postal Code: BH204LJ

**CASTLE CLOSE, WAREHAM**

***Summary Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Castle Close, Wareham, Dorset***

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, Report: SAS 392 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

Observations were carried out on the reduction of an earth bank and the excavation of service trenches and soakaways. No stratified archaeological deposits were found and no direct evidence of the Keep of Wareham Castle was encountered. A few sherds of 12th-14th century pottery were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3389/2008)

SY92658755

Parish:

Postal Code: BH204HX

**WATER MAIN REPAIR, NORTH BESTWALL ROAD, WAREHAM**

***Water Main Repair, North Bestwall Road, Wareham, Dorset. Archaeological Observation and Recording, July-August 2008***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53293/3/1 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief observed the excavation of six trenches. A dark greyish-brown silt was exposed in a number of the trenches, which may have been part of the upper deposits of the town ditch, but the trenches were very small and it was difficult to be confident about the interpretation of the exposed deposits. No dating evidence was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SDO10647

OASIS ID: no

## West Dorset

(E.19.3390/2008)

SY57578535

Parish: Abbotsbury

Postal Code: DT3 4LF

### **CHAPEL YARD POTTERY, WEST STREET, ABBOTSBURY**

***Chapel Yard Pottery, West Street, Abbotsbury, Dorset. Archaeological Observations and Recording October 2008***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53288/3/1 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

Archaeological observations commenced after all buildings and boundary walls had been demolished. Most of the site appeared to have been terraced away in the 20th century to provide level ground for a cowshed (which later became the pottery workshop). Part of the garden in the plot immediately to the west was also cleared. This area contained a deep topsoil with some quantity of 19th and 20th century finds and stone rubble immediately overlying natural deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3391/2008)

SY46509260

Parish: Bridport

Postal Code: DT6 3PE

### **37 SOUTH STREET, BRIDPORT**

***Archaeological Watching Brief. 37 South Street, Bridport, Dorset***

Clarke, C Bridport : Arrowhead Archaeology, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Arrowhead Archaeology

Part of a 12th century building, represented by a beam slot and post holes, was recorded in a watching brief. The building was on a north-east to south-west alignment and it was likely to have been a component of a wider layout on this alignment predating the "new town" of the 13th century. The extension of the original stone building occupying the South Street frontage was dated to the mid-18th century on the basis of sealed deposits. Features of the extension and original building were recorded after removal of wall plaster and modern floor surfaces. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3392/2008)

SY46509260

Parish:

Postal Code: DT6 3PE

**HANGERS DAIRY, SOUTH STREET, BRIDPORT*****Archaeological Watching Brief . Hangers Dairy, South Street, Bridport, Dorset***

Arrowhead Archaeology Bridport : Arrowhead Archaeology, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Arrowhead Archaeology

A watching brief produced a single shed of Roman pottery, evidence for a buried medieval soil, and limited early post-medieval pitting. Walling and associated features of demolished late-18th or 19th century buildings were also recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3393/2008)

SY59109940

Parish: Cattistock

Postal Code: DT2 0JG

**LAND AT SOUTH DRIVE, CATTISTOCK*****Land at South Drive, Cattistock, Dorset. Archaeological Observations and Recording. November 2007-March 2008***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53274/3/1 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried during a residential development. A small number of undated features were recorded. An east to west boundary ditch was found running across the site, probably an earlier field boundary predating the garden, though the line of this boundary was preserved within the garden layout. The remaining features were ceramic and stone filled field drains and a well built stone culvert. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SDO10620

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: terraina1-48845

(E.19.3394/2008)

SY36959430

Parish: Charmouth

Postal Code: DT6 6LZ

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH, CATHERSTON LEWESTON*****St. Mary's Church, Catherston Leweston, Dorset. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Matthews, C Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 69860 2008, 3pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3395/2008)

SY40459341

Parish: Chideock

Postal Code: DT6 6DR

**GOLDEN CAP ESTATE*****Watching Brief during Installation of Services Shedbush Farm***

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief on service trenches south-east and north-west of the farmhouse was carried out. A few 19th-20th century finds were recorded. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5502  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM, MO  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3396/2008)

SY69179025

Parish: Dorchester

Postal Code: DT1 1RH

**NEW MEDICAL CENTRE, 5-7 WEYMOUTH AVENUE, DORCHESTER*****New Medical Centre, 5-7 Weymouth Avenue, Dorchester, Dorset. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

De Rosa, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 57153.02 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Groundwork during the construction of a new medical centre revealed a topsoil horizon containing building material along with demolition rubble from previously demolished Victorian remains, overlying the natural chalk geology. Cellaring had occurred across the site. Within a trial trench and service channel in the north-west corner of the site, a north to south ditch running parallel to Weymouth Avenue was recorded. Although no dating material was recovered, it was thought that this could have represented part of the Roman roadside ditch that had previously been recorded to the south at the Station Master's House. No further archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.19.3397/2008)

ST74620154

Parish: Melcombe Horsey

Postal Code: DT2 7RG

**HIGHDON HOUSE, MELCOMBE HORSET*****Highdon House, Melcombe Horset, Dorset. Archaeological Observations and Recording, April 2008***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53264/3/1 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was maintained during groundwork associated with the altering of the layout of the main driveway and the construction of a ha ha. The route crossed the line of an Iron Age dyke (Scheduled Monument DO670). In those areas, the earthwork was largely flattened and spread, but a layer of soil was exposed that may have been part of the earthwork. Otherwise, no finds or features of archaeological significance were recorded. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SDO10646

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA

OASIS ID: terraina1-48761

(E.19.3398/2008)

SY71708826

Parish: Winterborne Monkton

Postal Code: DT2 8NY

**NEW GARAGE, APPLE TREE COTTAGE, 3 WHITCOMBE FARM COTTAGES, WHITCOMBE**

***New Garage, Apple Tree Cottage, 3 Whitcombe Farm Cottages, Whitcombe, Dorset. Archaeological Observations and Recording, January 2008***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53278/3/1 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief observed two post holes found in the western half of the site, probably the remains of an earlier fence line. This was undated but was probably post-medieval in date. The building was listed and the site was adjacent to a Scheduled Monument. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SDO10619

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: terraina1-48768

## Gloucestershire

### Cheltenham

(E.23.3399/2008)

SO94242295

Parish: Cheltenham

Postal Code: GL518PH

**FORMER CHELTENHAM SEA CADET UNIT, STONEVILLE STREET**

***Former Cheltenham Sea Cadet Unit, Stoneville Street, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire***

Witczak, K Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 597 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at the site of the former Sea Cadet Unit, Stoneville Street, Cheltenham. The archaeological work was targeted on the whole development area. The watching brief did not reveal any archaeological features, deposits or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: foundatil-56925

### Cotswold

(E.23.3400/2008)

SP01760595

Parish: Bagendon

Postal Code: GL7 7DT

**BEECHLEA COTTAGE, PERROTT'S BROOK**

***Beechlea Cottage, Perrotts Brook, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Archaeology & Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology & Planning Solutions, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology & Planning Solutions

No deposits of archaeological significance were identified. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32340

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3401/2008)

SP1613320967

Parish: Bourton-on-the-Water

Postal Code: GL542BJ

**NURSES COTTAGE, LANSDOWN, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Nurses Cottage, Lansdown, Bourton-on-the-Water***

Hammond, S Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services  
 Three pits were recorded and although undated were thought to be relatively modern in date. Some 25 sherds of Roman pottery were recovered from the topsoil and a further 7 from the spoil heap. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 30740  
*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3402/2008)

SP17242090

Parish: Postal Code: GL542EN  
**THE GABLES, GREYSTONES LANE, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER**  
***An Archaeological Watching Brief During Groundworks at The Gables, Greystones Lane, Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service  
 A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the groundworks associated with the construction of a garage, access drive, associated services and a boundary wall at The Gables, Greystones Lane, Bourton-on-the-Water. The entirety of the development site lay within the Scheduled Monument of Salmonsbury Camp [Scheduled Monument No. 32392]. A previous archaeological evaluation within the area of the development recorded archaeological features at depths of between 0.66m and 0.71m beneath the modern ground surface. The architect development was designed to minimise the potential damage to the archaeological deposits. No archaeological features or deposits were exposed during the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3403/2008)

ST78119310

Parish: Boxwell with Leighterton Postal Code: GL127QD  
**STAIRCASE LANDING, NEWARK PARK**  
***Newark Park, Ozleworth, Gloucestershire, Archaeological Observations during Repairs to Staircase Landing***

Rodwell, K A Bath : Kirsty Rodwell, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Kirsty Rodwell  
 In January 2008 floorboards on the first floor half-landing to the staircase were lifted to allow the removal and replacement of a decayed floor beam. As part of the archaeological watching brief a plan of the floor structure was made before its removal and photographs taken during the process. In conjunction with these works an elevation drawing was made of the wall faces in the porch forming the base of the oriel on the floor below. These were exposed by the removal of a cupboard adjoining the doors to the garden. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4697  
 Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3404/2008)

SP02770215

Parish: Cirencester

Postal Code: GL7 2PX

**14 CORINIUM GATE, CIRENCESTER*****An Archaeological Watching Brief During Groundworks at 14 Corinium Gate, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The site was within the Scheduled Monument of Corinium Roman town and the position of the new extension directly overlay the position of the former Roman town wall. Scheduled Monument consent was received and the scheme was subject to a programme of archaeological monitoring and recording. No archaeological features were recorded within the area affected by the groundworks for the development. The depths of the excavation for the raft foundation were kept above the 0.45m limit imposed in the Scheduled Monument consent, and the inspection chambers were dug through previously disturbed ground. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3405/2008)

SP02800130

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1LE

**20 CHURCH STREET, CIRENCESTER*****20 Church Street, Cirencester, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08237 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the construction of a single-storey extension to the rear of the property. A reworked post-Roman "dark earth" deposit was identified. No artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-54477

(E.23.3406/2008)

SP02940143

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1EZ

**5 PROSPECT PLACE, CIRENCESTER*****5 Prospect Place, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08216 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. The site had been previously evaluated in 2005, when Roman demolition debris was identified a depth of 0.85m below ground level. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52463

(E.23.3407/2008)

SP02810161

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1ES

**65 VICTORIA ROAD, CIRENCESTER*****Archaeological Watching Brief at 65 Victoria Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Witchell, N Gloucester : Gloucester & District Archaeological Research Group, 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The archaeological monitoring recorded a Roman demolition/waste layer and an undated wall, the demolition/waste layer was similar to other deposits found in the locality, which related to the later period of occupation of Roman Corinium, it was possible that further remains may exist below this deposit. As only one face of the wall was revealed by the excavation, little could be said about it, it did appear that the wall continued to the south-east beyond the area excavated. No other significant archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3408/2008)

SP02350243

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 2EQ

**BLAKE ROAD FOOTPATH, ABBEY GROUNDS, CIRENCESTER*****Blake Road Footpath, Abbey Grounds, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Archaeology & Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology & Planning Solutions, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology & Planning Solutions

No deposits of archaeological significance were identified. Modern material was noted. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32483

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3409/2008)

SP02470205

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 2PZ

**CIRENCESTER LIBRARY, THE WATERLOO, CIRENCESTER*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Cirencester Library, The Waterloo, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Witchell, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The observations made from the watching brief, and from an earlier evaluation (Stratford 2007) demonstrated that the ground level of the library site and the surrounding area (especially that to the north) was built up and remodelled when the library was built. No significant archaeological deposits or natural geological deposits were observed. It was unclear whether the post-medieval soil recorded in many of the excavated areas was an accumulated layer or a levelling deposit associated with the library construction or dated to earlier groundwork. The Scheduled Monument area was subject to minor work, which followed the conditions attached to Scheduled Monument consent (HSD 9/2/10315). No work other than that outlined in the SM consent was carried out. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no



(E.23.3410/2008)

SP02800146

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1EU

**LAND AT GARDEN HOUSE, STONEWALLS, VICTORIA ROAD, CIRENCESTER*****Land at Garden House, Stonewalls, Victoria Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 615 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The archaeological work comprised the hand excavation of five trenches and the general monitoring of groundwork. No archaeological features were present within the monitored or excavated areas. A small pottery assemblage, from the Roman, medieval and post-medieval/modern periods was recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 33149

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3411/2008)

SP02000165

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1PW

**WAITROSE CAR PARK DRAINAGE WORKS, CIRENCESTER*****Waitrose Car Park Drainage Works, Cirencester. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08141 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with a new manhole at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-49743

(E.23.3412/2008)

SP02660130

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 1JU

**WATERMOOR C. OF E. PRIMARY SCHOOL, WATERMOOR ROAD, CIRENCESTER*****Archaeological Monitoring at Watermoor C. of E. Primary School, Watermoor Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire***

Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken at Watermoor Church of England Primary School and Children's Centre, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. The archaeological watching brief was carried out at the request of English Heritage as the groundworks were within the Scheduled Monument of Corinium Roman Town (SM 361). The fieldwork took place on the 28th and 30th October 2008. The works involved the laying of new surfaces and the erection of a fence and gates. No archaeology was exposed during the monitoring of the groundworks. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3413/2008)

SP15712076

Parish: Cold Aston

Postal Code: GL542LE

**LARKS RISE, OLD GLOUCESTER ROAD, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER**  
**Larks Rise, Old Gloucester Road, Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire,**  
**Archaeological Watching Brief**

Bennett, J & Wright, N Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08010 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building works for new outbuildings, Although the foundation trenches were located on the site of a demolished 20th century stable building, a large pit of Roman date was observed. A small quantity of 1st-2nd century AD pottery sherds were recovered from this pit. No other archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52837

(E.23.3414/2008)

SP13151542

Parish: Farmington

Postal Code: GL543NQ

**1 FARMINGTON, FARMINGTON, CHELTENHAM**  
**Archaeological Watching Brief at 1 Farmington, Farmington, Cheltenham,**  
**Gloucestershire**

Williams, G Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1923 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

All ground disturbance work was monitored. No remains, except for a 20th century soakaway and associated pipework, were observed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32424

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3415/2008)

SP1613043484

Parish: Mickleton

Postal Code: GL556RZ

**BLenheim COTTAGE, CHURCH LANE, MICKLETON**  
**Blenheim Cottage, Church Lane, Mickleton, Glos. Archaeological Recording**

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* 110 Archaeology

Archaeological recording showed a simple sequence of deposits comprising natural sand overlain by thick layer of garden soil. Although a single modern pit feature was recorded in one of the trenches, no archaeological deposits were observed within the footprint of the development. An absence of residual finds during the excavation appeared to suggest that there was little activity within the boundary of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3416/2008)

SP20483224

Parish: Moreton-in-Marsh

Postal Code: GL560LJ

**MANOR HOUSE HOTEL, MORETON-IN-MARSH****Manor House Hotel, Moreton in Marsh, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief**Archaeology & Planning Solutions Cirencester : Archaeology & Planning Solutions,  
2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology & Planning Solutions

No deposits of archaeological significance were identified. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 30874

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3417/2008)

SP20603220

Parish:

Postal Code: GL560LN

**ST. DAVID'S CHURCH CENTRE MORETON-IN-MARSH****St. David's Church Centre, Moreton-in-Marsh, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report**Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4035 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs,  
refs*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at the St. David's Church Centre, Moreton-in-Marsh. The watching brief revealed post-medieval made ground sealing the original topsoil horizon, raising the ground level by approximately 0.7m. No significant archaeology was encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-53330

(E.23.3418/2008)

SP1168521860

Parish: Naunton

Postal Code: GL543AQ

**LAND OFF MEADOW WAY, BOURTON-ON-THE-WATER****Land off Meadow Way, Bourton-on-the-Water, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08228 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered, with the exception of small quantities of artefactual material, including prehistoric flints and Roman and medieval pottery recovered from the topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PR, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3419/2008)

SP11522439

Parish:

Postal Code: GL543AY

**PHASE 5B, GRANGE HILL QUARRY, NAUNTON****Phase 5b, Grange Hill Quarry, Naunton, Gloucestershire**Arnold, G Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008,  
9pp, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An archaeological excavation was carried out at Grange Hill Quarry, Naunton [Phase 5b]. The work involved the archaeological supervision of machine stripping for an extension to the existing quarry and subsequent excavation and recording of archaeological features. A number of features were cut into the natural limestone brash, including clusters of post holes and linear ditches dating to the Iron Age period. Two distinct areas suggested possible roundhouse structures. The area showed evidence of being truncated by later quarrying pits and later activity, including a modern water pipe trench and variations in the depth of machining. Dating evidence retrieved from the quarry pits showed that it took place in the post-medieval period. [(Au(abr))]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MO, IA  
OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3420/2008)

SP11161448

Parish: Northleach with Eastington

Postal Code: GL543HL

**GLEBE FIELD COTTAGE, MILL END, NORTHLEACH**

***Glebe Field Cottage, Mill End, Northleach, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08102 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work for a single storey extension at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [(Au(abr))]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-44524

(E.23.3421/2008)

ST96509770

Parish: Rodmarton

Postal Code: GL7 6PJ

**JACKAMENTS BOTTOM, TETBURY ROAD**

***Jackaments Bottom , Tetbury Road, Cirencester, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08013 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the erection of a stable block at Jackaments Bottom. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material was recovered. [(Au(abr))]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-41539

(E.23.3422/2008)

ST95859940, ST95649766

Parish:

Postal Code: GL7 6NG, GL7 6FD

**TARLTON TOWER TO HARESDOWN BARN RISING MAIN, RODMARTON**

***Tarlton Tower to Haresdown Barn Rising Main, Rodmarton, Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08105 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork associated with the replacement of a rising water main. Two undated post holes were observed cutting the natural limestone substrate. In addition, a fragment from a Mesolithic/Neolithic flint blade and two sherds of post-medieval pottery were recovered from the modern ploughsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, ME, PM  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-47459

(E.23.3423/2008)

SP03642251

Parish: Sevenhampton

Postal Code: GL545XH

**DOWER HOUSE, BROCKHAMPTON**  
***Dower House, Brockhampton, Gloucestershire***

Macpherson Barrett, R Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 3pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service were advised by Gloucestershire Police that a skull and other fragments of human bone had been discovered by a builder at Dower House, Brockhampton. Gloucestershire Police requested that GCCAS attended to identify and establish the relative date range of the burial, i.e. that it was over a hundred years old. The remains were identified as coming from one adult human, probably from a previously disturbed burial. Given the condition of the bone, it was highly likely that the bones were buried over one hundred years ago. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3424/2008)

SU01509570

Parish: Somerford Keynes

Postal Code: GL7 6DL

**THE MANOR HOUSE, SOMERFORD KEYNES**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Manor House, Somerford Keynes, Gloucestershire***

Witchel, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken during groundworks associated with the addition of an orangery to the Manor House, Somerford Keynes. The monitoring of the groundworks revealed a stone soakaway associated with the western wing of the Manor House building, linked with a drainage outlet from the house. A stone culvert, probably linked to the soak away was also revealed. These features were interpreted as dating to the post-medieval period, as the soakaway appeared to be contemporary with the foundations of the extant western part of the building. No other archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3425/2008)

SP20170342

Parish: Southrop

Postal Code: GL7 3NX

**LAND AT SOUTHROP MANOR FARM BARN, SOUTHROP**

**Land at Southrop Manor Farm Barns, Southrop, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology  
 A watching brief was carried out during building work relating to a single story extension at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52851

**Forest of Dean**

(E.23.3426/2008)

SO60320063

Parish: Alvington

Postal Code: GL156BJ

**LAND AT "ROSSILYN", CHURCH LANE, ALINGTON****Land at "Rossilyn", Church Lane, Alington, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Excavation and Recording & Post-excavation Assessment**

Hood, A Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 633 2009, 38pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The excavation programme identified and recorded significant archaeological features and deposits, which represented three phases of activity. Phase 1 comprised a cobbled terrace, which was tentatively dated to the earlier Roman period. Possible stone-built structures were represented by stone rubble spreads; however, due to truncation in antiquity, the activities associated with the terrace remained unclear. Phase 2 was dateable to the 3rd-4th centuries AD and included a stone-built structure with contemporary cobbled pavement and a large refuse pit. This phase was associated with evidence for iron smelting and on-site smithing. A number of pits and ditches were demonstrably later than the Phase 2 activity. These were poorly dated, although one of the ditches was associated with medieval and post-medieval pottery. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 33460

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, PM, UD

OASIS ID: foundati1-58827

(E.23.3427/2008)

SO56101560

Parish: English Bicknor

Postal Code: HR9 6JL

**SYMONDS YAT RAPIDS, SYMONDS YAT EAST****Archaeological Observation: Symonds Yat Rapids, Symonds Yat East, Herefordshire**

Logan, W Leominster : Border Archaeology, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Border Archaeology

A number of iron artefacts were recovered from the channel, including 11 'Quant pole' rings associated with the movement of barges and other waterborne traffic through fast-flowing sections of the river. An in situ hardwood post was observed close the east bank, immediately to the south of the rapids, which may have formed part of a mooring, possibly associated with use of a flash lock on the weir to the north. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18017

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3428/2008)

SO71301962

Parish: Huntley

Postal Code: GL193EX

**HUNTLEY C. OF E. PRIMARY SCHOOL, ROSS ROAD, HUNTLEY*****Huntley C. of E. Primary School, Ross Road, Huntley, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08051 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with alterations and extension to an existing classroom at Huntley Church of England Primary School. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundwork. A small assemblage of pottery dating to the medieval period was recovered from the subsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-40363

(E.23.3429/2008)

SO68411969

Parish: Longhope

Postal Code: GL170LJ

**THE OLD RECTORY, LONGHOPE*****Archaeological Monitoring at the Old Rectory, Longhope, Gloucestershire***

Macpherson Barrett, R Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 473.16.2 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the groundworks associated with the erection of a two-storey extension at The Old Rectory, Longhope, Gloucestershire. No significant features or deposits were recorded within the area impacted by the groundworks for the development during the archaeological monitoring. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3430/2008)

SO56020453

Parish: St. Briavels

Postal Code: GL156TG

**PATCHWELL BARN, ST. BRIAVELS*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Patchwell Barn, St. Briavels, Gloucestershire***

Witchel, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The archaeological monitoring revealed a single linear gully which contained pottery dating to the medieval period. Three pieces of slag were recovered from the fill and may have suggested that metalworking was being carried out in the vicinity. No other significant archaeological remains were observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3431/2008)

SO8385618682, SO83781868

Parish: Gloucester

Postal Code: GL1 3NY, GL1 3NT

**GLOUCESTERSHIRE ROYAL HOSPITAL, GLOUCESTER*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Gloucestershire Royal Hospital, Gloucester Gloucestershire***

Witchel, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring was undertaken during the groundwork required for the construction of two new buildings. The monitoring recorded no significant archaeological features or deposits within the area impacted by the groundwork for the development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: gloucest4-52096

(E.23.3432/2008)

SO82651809

Parish: Gloucester South Hamlet

Postal Code: GL1 2LE

**PHASE F GROUNDWORKS, BAKER'S QUAY, GLOUCESTER QUAYS, GLOUCESTER*****Phase F Groundworks, Baker's Quay, Gloucester Quays, Gloucester. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08031 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. A buried soil horizon and a possible palaeochannel were observed. No artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3433/2008)

SO82311785

Parish: Highnam

Postal Code: GL2 5LT

**ST. ANN WAY BRIDGE LINK, GLOUCESTER*****St. Ann Way Bridge Link, Gloucester. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08050 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site relating to a canal bridge, relief road and associated services. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-39825

(E.23.3434/2008)

SO83601910

Parish: Longford

Postal Code: GL1 3BN



**CHURCH OF ENGLAND PRIMARY SCHOOL, SHERBORNE STREET,  
KINGSHOLM, GLOUCESTER**  
*Church of England Primary School, Sherborne Street, Kingsholm, Gloucester.  
Archaeological Watching Brief*

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* 110 Archaeology

The results of the watching brief confirmed the findings of an earlier evaluation when a negative result was recorded. An area covering the footprint of the centre was excavated by machine to revealed the natural clay and some areas of modern disturbance. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32871

OASIS ID: no

## Stroud

(E.23.3435/2008)

SO82560462

Parish: Cainscross

Postal Code: GL5 4TR

**OIL MILLS, STROUD**

*Oil Mills Bridge, Cotswold Canals Restoration Project, Stroud, Gloucestershire*

Williams, B Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 475.1.20 2008, 25pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring and recording during the partial demolition and reconstruction of the former Oil Mills Bridge, along with the monitoring of the dredging of a section of the canal was undertaken. The archaeological monitoring recorded a section of timber along the northern side of the canal. Oil Mills Bridge was subject to a programme of recording, comprising a drawn and photographic record, prior to the rebuilding of the upper part of the bridge. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3436/2008)

SO88300260

Parish: Chalford

Postal Code: GL6 8SW

**LORETTO, ST. MARY'S WAY, BROWNSHILL, STROUD**

*Loretto, St. Mary's Way, Brownshill, Stroud, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Watching Brief*

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08092 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the erection of a replacement dwelling. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundwork, and no artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-42742

(E.23.3437/2008)

ST74459205

Parish: Kingswood

Postal Code: GL128SL

**LAND AT CHARFIELD ROAD, KINGSWOOD**

**Land at Charfield Road, Kingswood, Gloucestershire: Archaeological Excavation**

Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08225 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological excavation was undertaken on land at Charfield Road. Three areas of the development site were identified as having archaeological potential on the basis of preliminary works undertaken during a desk-based assessment, geophysical survey and evaluation. These parts of the site were mechanically stripped and then archaeologically recorded. Archaeological remains consisted of two Roman ditches, two undated pits and a small number of post-medieval/modern features. The results of the excavation correlated well with those of the geophysical survey and evaluation. Although small quantities of Roman building material was recovered, the absence of structural remains on the site suggested that the Roman ditches formed part of a field system and that any associated settlement lay beyond the site. The ditch fills were darker and more finds rich towards the southern end of the site, suggesting that any such settlement might lie to the south, perhaps on or close to the top of the valley side on which the site was located. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, RO, MD  
 OASIS ID: cotswold2-54235

(E.23.3438/2008)

SO85840048

Parish: Minchinhampton

Postal Code: GL6 9AG

**LAYBYS SOUTH-EAST OF OLD LODGE, MINCHINHAMPTON**  
***Minchinhampton Common Road Laybys and Old Lodge Paving***

Gunter, J & Roberts, V Swindon : Talits, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Talits

A watching brief was maintained during the resurfacing of lay-bys and removal of flagstones at Old Lodge Minchinhampton. The work revealed mainly disturbed modern debris, but a fragment of bone, a Shire horse shoe, fragment of fired clay tile and an abraded piece of Roman pottery were recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3439/2008)

SO85950125

Parish:

Postal Code: GL6 9EE

**ROADSIDE DRAINAGE, LONG TOM'S POST, MINCHINHAMPTON**  
***An Archaeological Watching Brief for Roadside Drainage, Long Tom's Post, Minchinhampton***

Bull, D Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A watching brief during roadside drainage works revealed no notable finds in the trench. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5444  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3440/2008)

SO83600450

Parish: Rodborough

Postal Code: GL5 3HF

**REDLERS MILL, DUDBRIDGE ROAD, DUDBRIDGE*****A Programme of Archaeological Monitoring and Building Recording at Redlers Mill, Dudbridge, Gloucestershire***

Stratford, E & Morriss, R Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 475.37.9 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

A programme of archaeological monitoring and level 2 building recording during groundworks associated with the erection of three new cottages and the conversion of part of the mill buildings to 57 flats at Redlers Mill, Dudbridge, was undertaken. The archaeological monitoring recorded a portion a possible wheel pit within the former mill buildings. No further archaeological features or deposits were recorded within the area impacted by the groundworks for the development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3441/2008)

SO81800670

Parish: Standish

Postal Code: GL103DB

**ROADWAY FARM, STANDISH*****Roadway Farm, Standish, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08124 2008, 6pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work for a new stable block at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-49679

**Tewkesbury**

(E.23.3442/2008)

SO9574828178

Parish: Bishop's Cleeve

Postal Code: GL528SB

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 48 EVESHAM ROAD, BISHOP'S CLEEVE*****Land to the Rear of 48 Evesham Road, Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08223 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the construction of a new house, bungalow, garage and detached storage building. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52774

(E.23.3443/2008)

SO9607927735

Parish:

Postal Code: GL524BA

**ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS CHURCH, BISHOP'S CLEEVE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Michael and All Angels Church, Bishop's Cleeve, Gloucestershire***

Williams, P Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology

During a watching brief, one significant archaeological deposit was noted, a buried deposit [possibly a ditch or pit fill] was encountered at the south-western boundary of the site. The deposit was seen either side of the present churchyard wall in this area, indicating that it predated the wall, which was constructed sometime after 1880. A sherd of pottery found within the deposit, which also included burnt stone fragments, burnt clay, slate fragments and deposits of pinkish limey mortar, dated from the late-17th or 18th century. Unfortunately, the lifting of the nave floor was carried out without archaeological supervision. However, finds beneath the floor were stacked outside the church. These included fragments of 15th-16th century glazed floor tiles and sections of broken grave stones, including one dating from 1814. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32887

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3444/2008)

SP06833437

Parish: Stanton

Postal Code: WR127NG

**LAND AT STANTON COURT, STANTON**

***Land at Stanton Court, Stanton, Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Aston, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08246 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during a swimming pool extension at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered, with the exception of two former pathways that were doubtless associated with the former garden. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3445/2008)

SP05093011

Parish: Stanway

Postal Code: GL545PB

**HAILES ABBEY COTTAGE**

***Hailes Abbey Cottage Refurbishment Watching Brief***

Gunter, J & Roberts, V Swindon : Talits, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Talits

Services trenches inside and across the front garden of property revealed a well within the cottage and remains of dissolution abbey debris including a decorated floor tile and carved stones. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5497

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3446/2008)

SO89513271

Parish: Tewkesbury

Postal Code: GL205PT

**LAND ADJACENT TO 54 BARTON STREET, TEWKESBURY****54 Barton Street, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire. Strip, Map and Sample**

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08061 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological strip, map and sample exercise was undertaken on land adjacent to 54 Barton Street. Three parallel ditches and two pits, all dating to the Roman period, were uncovered, along with a single medieval pit. One of the pits contained pottery of 1st to 2nd-century AD date, and may have represented early Roman quarrying activity. The ditches may have dated to the later Roman period and probably represented boundary or drainage ditches. These features were located immediately to the south of Barton Street, with any potential further features to the south removed by post-medieval cellars and other modern intrusions. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM, MD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52461

(E.23.3447/2008)

SO89633287

Parish:

Postal Code: GL205RQ

**TEWKESBURY EARLY YEARS CENTRE, CHANCE STREET*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at the Early Years Centre, Tewkesbury Church of England Primary School, Chance Street, Tewkesbury, Gloucestershire***

Witchell, N Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

Much of the excavation work was shallow and did not impact on archaeological deposits pre-dating the Victorian era; concrete engineering piling used in the foundations of the new Early Years Centre building will have impacted on any archaeological remains extant within the footprint of the building. The archaeological monitoring recorded three features, a metalled surface, a probable pit and a linear ditch. The metalled surface was the earliest feature; it appeared to be a pathway running east to west, with limestone edging; no dating evidence was observed within the makeup of the path. The Pit was largely truncated during the excavation of the trenching. Although three pieces of Roman pottery were recovered from the fill they were very small and abraded, and were probably residual. The linear ditch dated to the late medieval or post-medieval period, further investigation of the feature could not be carried out as a large and potentially dangerous pile of rubble was built up next to the edge of the trench. As well as three features, the watching brief recorded a subsoil or possible alluvial deposit, which contained 3 pieces of a Roman 'Severn Valley Ware' pottery vessel; it was thought possible that the finds came from an unidentified feature. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.23.3448/2008)

SP02102825

Parish: Winchcombe

Postal Code: GL545QJ

**ABBEYFIELDS COMMUNITY CENTRE, WINCHCOMBE*****Abbeyfields Community Centre, Winchcombe, Gloucester, Assessment of Damage Caused by Unauthorised Works***

Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

An assessment was made of the impact of unauthorized works carried out within Winchcombe Abbey Scheduled Monument at Abbeyfields Community Centre. The works were carried out prior to full planning permission being received and without Scheduled Monument Consent. Given the amount of archaeological information known about most of the areas of the Scheduled Monument little was known about the condition of the archaeological deposits beneath and adjacent to the footprint of the school, constructed in 1911. Even less was known about the survival beneath the Horsa huts and the tarmac area which connected the two sets of buildings. The nearest archaeological interventions were carried out to the immediate east of the Horsa buildings by Hinchcliffe in 1972 (Ellis 1986). In addition to the trenches excavated across the burgh bank fronting onto Back Lane, the large trench excavated here revealed the natural deposits at a depth of less than 0.5m and cut into this were two ditches of Saxon date and a medieval building and boundary. It is probable that the construction of the school, Horsa buildings, playground, various service runs and localised terracing within the boundaries of the school had a significant impact on the archaeological deposits. It is probable that there are areas of total truncation, but between, there are likely to be areas in which archaeological deposits have survived relatively unscathed. In the normal process an archaeological evaluation within the footprint of the ramps would have been desirable to establish the levels of truncation and survival of the deposits for the position of each ramp. On this occasion this process was not followed, therefore it was not possible to establish potential survival in this instance. In addition it was difficult to assess the exact depth of and extent of the footings as no information was provided either in the form of plans or photographs, therefore it was not possible to accurately state if any damage was caused to archaeological deposits if they existed in these locations. However, given the probable shallowness of the foundations required for such light structures and the building up of the ground level in the front of the Horsas and the evidence for significant drainage it was unlikely that significant damage was caused. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Purbeck

(E.50.3449/2008)

SY98508550

Parish: Corfe Castle

Postal Code: BH205JT

#### **WYTCH FARM PIPELINES**

#### ***Wyтч Farm Pipelines 2208. Post-excavation Assessment Report***

AC archaeologyChicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

An archaeological evaluation, excavation and subsequent monitoring was carried out prior to, and during, the installation of new pipelines within the existing Wyтч Farm oilfield. The evaluation identified two areas that were considered to have been used for salt working during the middle ages, one of which had been identified and examined during the previous oilfield development in 1987. Subsequent excavation at the latter site identified two phases of archaeological activity, medieval and post-medieval. A large medieval midden representing industrial waste from salt production was revealed with six medieval ditches and gullies cutting it. The post-medieval features appeared to be associated with agricultural and landscape management. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### Tewkesbury, Worcester

(E.50.3451/2008)

SO88203280, SO84705480

Parish: Tewkesbury, Worcester

Postal Code: GL194RF, WR1 3NP

**RIVER SEVERN BANK-SIDE SURVEY: WORCESTER TO TEWKESBURY*****River Severn Bank-side Survey, Worcester to Tewkesbury***

Hurst, D & Miller, D Woodbury : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 3039 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

This project was thought to be only the second survey of a length of river corridor to be undertaken in the West Midlands. As a result, the project represented an early stage of knowledge and expertise, and its conclusions must be regarded in this light. Two main points stood out from the evidence. In the first place, many of the documented sites could not be identified on the ground. This was especially clear in the case of the fisheries, fords and ferries. Where maps or photographs record these sites these records themselves were the principal evidence. This may have reflected that the river had a habit of scouring away and burying its own history, and that much of that history, until more recent times, was not associated with any substantial structures that would leave any obvious archaeological trace. In the second place, in contrast to this dearth of evidence for earlier activities in the vicinity of the river, there were extensive monumental remains of the mid to late-19th century that survived despite the great floods that had occurred over the last 150 years. These attested the grand scale of the designs of this period, and are the equal of other contemporary monuments to the expansion of the transport industry that are to found on the canal and rail systems. Compared to other parts of the historic environment record for the Worcester to Tewkesbury stretch of the River Severn, a great deal survived of the original Diglis complex, which formed a major part of the 19th century river improvement scheme. All the locks in the survey area built in the 19th century continued in use through to the time of survey. Apart from the locks, further clues to the river's commercial past in this period were the sunken barges, such as at Saxon's Lode, or on Diglis Island. These provided a tangible link with the navigation heritage of the river, though only with the last stage of this era. The whole of this stretch of the River Severn was a continuing legacy of 19th century engineering, given that the raised water level achieved in this period through weirs and locks, was still intact. It was clear that, apart from these comparatively youthful survivals at the sites of the main locks, there was very little obvious remaining to represent the use of the river in more remote times. The historic environment record, therefore, reflected in the main a rich documentary record and folk memory relating to specific points on the river rather than any more tangible archaeological survival. The recorded sites probably only revealed a very incomplete view of the history of the river. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## North Somerset

### Bath and North East Somerset

(E.69.3452/2008)

ST75686524

Parish: Bath

Postal Code: BA2 4DB

**HOLBURNE MUSEUM OF ART, GREAT PULTENEY STREET, BATH*****Holburne Museum of Art, Great Pulteney Street, Bath. Archaeological Excavation Report***

Birbeck, V Salisbury : WA Heritage, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

An archaeological excavation was carried out within the footprint of a proposed extension to the museum. A desk-based assessment had established that the site was located on a Roman cemetery, and six stone coffins had previously been unearthed from the grounds. A previous extension to the building, which was Sydney Hotel, was shown on maps of 1854 and 1855, and appeared to have replaced an earlier extension that incorporated a first floor bandstand over a colonnaded veranda. No evidence was located for Roman burials within the

excavation area. The earliest features encountered comprised a row of 18th century post holes and a large masonry cellar, presumably part of the original cellars of the Sydney Hotel, overlain by a made ground deposit that covered the majority of the area. Later features consisted of four column pads and an associated drain, possibly part of the colonnaded veranda and bandstand. A pit, the remains of the mid-19th century extension, and 20th century garden features were also recorded. A further watching brief was scheduled. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

## North Somerset UA

(E.69.3453/2008)

ST50657116

Parish: Wraxall and Failand

Postal Code: BS191NT

### **JUBILEE GARDEN**

#### ***Find of Twisted Wire Object after Machine Excavation of Trench Jubilee Garden***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

An object found after machine excavation in Jubilee Garden was "found east end of cutting garden on road metal path". [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5480

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.69.3454/2008)

ST50997192

Parish:

Postal Code: BS8 3TU

### **WATERCATCH FIELD**

#### ***Archaeological Excavations at WWII Site, Watercatch Field, Tyntesfield. Interim Report***

Robinson, D & Dixon, J Bristol : Bristol University, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol University

Excavation of Nissen hut Platform 4 and an associated road used in the 1940s was carried out, as well as the cleaning and recording of other concrete platforms. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5693

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Plymouth

## Plymouth UA

(E.72.3455/2008)

SX49545367

Parish: Wembury

Postal Code: PL4 0RS

### **LAND OFF SHAPTERS WAY, CATTEDOWN**

#### ***Land off Shapters Way, Cattedown, City of Plymouth. Archaeological Watching Brief***



Harding, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 64632.01 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out in a backfilled former quarry. The site lay 70m to the east of Worth's Cattedown Bone Cave, a Scheduled Ancient Monument known to contain deposits, in the cave and associated fissures, of the Devensian Glacial [110000-12000 BP] with human and faunal remains of Middle to Late Upper Palaeolithic date. All deep foundations of the batching plant that occupied the former quarry were monitored. A pair of parallel clay-filled fissures were recorded. No artefacts were recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: wessexar1-38588

## Somerset

### Mendip

(E.40.3456/2008)

ST69003920

Parish: Batcombe

Postal Code: BA4 6AA

#### **SPARGROVE MANOR, BATCOMBE**

***Spargrove Manor, Batcombe. Archaeological Monitoring of Works to Restore the Stables***

Leach, P Ilminster : Peter Leach, 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Peter Leach

The monitoring of the excavations to lower levels within the building revealed the foundations and other remains of an earlier post-medieval stone building, possibly an earlier stables set into the truncated remains of a medieval clay bank. The latter may have been part of a rampart along the inner edge of the moat. Further remains of the demolished building and earlier deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28103

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3457/2008)

ST50253880

Parish: Glastonbury

Postal Code: BA6 8DH

#### **GLASTONBURY ABBEY**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief Adjacent to the Wildlife Area, Within the Precinct of Glastonbury Abbey***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 411 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

No archaeological features were recorded apart from a waterlogged section at the western end of the trench that probably represented a water-filled ditch recorded on pre-mid-19th century maps of the abbey. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28119

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3458/2008)

ST50013895

Parish:

Postal Code: BA6 8BT

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 80 HIGH STREET, GLASTONBURY*****Land to the Rear of 80 High Street, Glastonbury. Archaeological Observations***

Broomhead, R Croscombe : R.A. Broomhead, Report: RAB/05/08 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* R.A. Broomhead

Archaeological observations were made during the reduction of levels and the excavation of foundations for the erection of three dwellings. The excavations suggested the existence of a probable medieval ditch, comprising the southern boundary of the site and demonstrated the existence of a deep deposit with little indication of archaeological activity across the area of construction. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28120

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3459/2008)

ST41624312

Parish: Meare

Postal Code: TA7 8NF

**MAGNOLIA PEAT PRODUCTS, WESTHAY LEVEL*****Magnolia Peat Products, Westhay Level. Archaeological Observations***

Broomhead, R Croscombe : R.A. Broomhead, Report: RAB/10/08 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* R.A. Broomhead

Approximately 1.5m of peat overlying natural clay was extracted but no archaeological features or structures were observed nor artefactual material recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28270

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3461/2008)

ST47433973

Parish: Walton

Postal Code: BA169SQ

**LAND NORTH OF SUNNYSIDE FARM, GLASTONBURY HEATH*****Land North of Sunnyside Farm, Glastonbury Heath. Archaeological Observations***

Broomhead, R Croscombe : R.A. Broomhead, Report: RAB/01/08 2008, 3pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* R.A. Broomhead

No archaeological features or structures were observed in the cut peat face and no artefactual or environmental material was derived from the newly deposited, generally woody peat. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28271

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3462/2008)

ST54304540

Parish: Wells

Postal Code: BA5 2HB

**FORMER SORTING OFFICE, PRIORY MILLS, WELLS*****Former Sorting Office, Priory Mills, Wells, Somerset. Archaeological Watching Brief***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 607 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The watching brief did not reveal any archaeologically significant features, deposits or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28148

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3463/2008)

ST54304670

Parish:

Postal Code: BA5 2QZ

**RESERVOIR LANE, WELLS**

***Reservoir Lane, Wells, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological features were observed during the course of the watching brief. A concentration of post-medieval pottery was both noted and sampled along the easement, although this was thought to have represented a systematic dumping of imported refuse rather than evidence for settlement activity in close proximity to the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28143

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3464/2008)

ST48504860

Parish: Westbury

Postal Code: BS273UF

**COWLEAZE, WESTBURY-SUB-MENDIP**

***A Roman Rural Workshop in Cowleaze, Westbury-sub-Mendip***

Lane, B Westbury-Sub-Mendip : Westbury Society, Report: WSM 2008/1 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Westbury Society

Fieldwalking in Westbury-sub-Mendip produced a significant concentration of Roman pottery and other artefacts that suggested the presence of a rural workshop in a field called Cowleaze. This site was located immediately to the north of a "Roman settlement", suggesting that the settlement extended to the north. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: westbury2-43688

## Sedgemoor

(E.40.3465/2008)

ST29955887

Parish: Brean

Postal Code: TA8 2RS

**BREAN DOWN**

***Brean Down, Somerset. Watching Brief on Summit of Hillfort, East of Scheduled Area***

Hanks, N Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was carried out, when a new bench was installed on level ground beside the track leading through the hillfort on Brean Down (outside the Scheduled area). The post holes cut into redeposited material from the modern water pipe trench. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5443  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3466/2008)

ST29575872

Parish: Postal Code: TA8 2RS

**BREAN DOWN BIRD GARDEN**

***Brean Down Bird Garden. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

McDonnell, R Bridgewater : Richard McDonnell, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Richard McDonnell

No artefactual evidence predating the late-20th century was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3467/2008)

ST39603910

Parish: Catcott

Postal Code: TA7 9HZ

**WEARES LANE, CATCOTT**

***Weares Lane, Catcott. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Leach, P Ilminster : Peter Leach, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Peter Leach

Removal of the topsoil revealed surfaces of weathered natural limestone. There was no other evidence of earlier archaeological remains or occupation apart from a scatter of 18th-19th century material at the subsoil/topsoil horizon. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28125

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3468/2008)

ST37744048

Parish: Chilton Polden

Postal Code: TA7 9EE

**CHILTON POLDEN MAIN PUMPING STATION, CHILTON POLDEN**

***CS099: Chilton Polden Main Pumping Station, Chilton Polden, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Fairclough, T Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

No features or deposits of archaeological significance were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28219

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3469/2008)

ST27463340

Parish: North Petherton

Postal Code: TA6 6NG

**STOCKMOOR VILLAGE AND BRIDGEWATER REGIONAL BUSINESS CENTRE,  
NORTH PETHERTON**

**B00151: Stockmoor Village and Bridgewater Regional Business Centre, North Petherton, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief**

Mason, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The archaeological work recovered evidence for an undated former field boundary and a small 19th century refuse dump. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28279

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3470/2008)

ST31204340

Parish: Pawlett

Postal Code: TA6 4RS

**WALPOLE LANDFILL SITE****Walpole Landfill Site, Northern Extension- Cells E, F, and G (South End)**

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 427 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

A watching brief recorded an alignment of double and single posts consisting of over 40 wooden stakes with a total length of 40 metres. The post alignment was not seen to cross any palaeochannels. Occasional animal bones were found within the top of the exposed alluvium and one bone was found within a peat band associated with the stakes. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28245

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3471/2008)

ST29903710

Parish: Wembdon

Postal Code: TA6 3AA

**CASTLE STREET, BRIDGEWATER****Castle Street, Bridgewater, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief**

Place, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2009, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

Evidence was recovered for the location and alignment of the massive curtain wall of Bridgewater castle, first built by William Brewer c. 1200. In addition, a predominantly brick culvert was located running along most of the length of Castle Street. It was later than the curtain wall, into which it was cut, and its constituent bricks were the same as those used in the houses that lined the street. Monitoring of the works on the east side of the castle wall revealed no clear evidence for a riverside quay. Earlier observations of a sewerage scheme had recorded numerous masonry and brick built walls both perpendicular and parallel with the river frontage. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28154

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3472/2008)

ST37903030

Parish: Aller

Postal Code: TA7 0JF

**NORTH MOOR, ADJACENT TO SOUTHLAKE MOOR, ALLER*****An Archaeological Watching Brief on North Moor, Adjacent to Southlake Moor, Aller***

Hollinrake, C & Hollinrake, N Glastonbury : C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd., Report: 422 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C. & N. Hollinrake Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the construction of a new water inlet and sluice and during the rhyne widening on North Moor, immediately east of Southlake Moor. No archaeological features were seen but a deep band of peat was recorded over the whole area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28226

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3473/2008)

ST69903520

Parish: Bruton

Postal Code: BA100JH

**BRUTON FLOOD STORAGE RESERVOIR*****Archaeological Monitoring of Construction. Bruton Flood Storage Reservoir***

Morris, N Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: AC1199/1/0 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was conducted on the site of the Bruton Flood Storage Reservoir during works to improve the dam and spillway. During previous work in 1984 to construct the dam, a 9th-11th century sword was discovered and the area was therefore considered to have some archaeological potential. The work consisted of stripping large areas, and the removal of natural clays, creating a "borrow pit" and an extension to the dam culvert inlet structure. No pre-modern archaeological features or deposits were observed during this monitoring although a few prehistoric archaeological artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3474/2008)

ST29331235

Parish: Combe St. Nicholas

Postal Code: TA203HN

**COMBE BEACON RESERVOIR SCHEME, COMBE ST. NICHOLAS*****Combe Beacon Reservoir Scheme, Combe St. Nicholas, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological features/deposits were revealed during the course of the investigations and only a single prehistoric artefact was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28142

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3475/2008)

ST3442611361, ST33291059



Further post-medieval structural remains were recorded in the north-eastern corner of the site within a post-medieval soil horizon. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28149  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM, EM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3478/2008)

ST42401412

Parish: Lopen

Postal Code: TA135JN

**MANOR FARM, LOPEN, SOUTH PETHERTON**

***Manor Farm, Lopen, South Petherton, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Allum, C & Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, Report: 28215 2009, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The watching brief recorded four inter-cutting ditches and a tiny assemblage of medieval pottery, providing an earliest possible date of the 11th/12th century for one ditch. A single residual late Bronze Age flint was also recovered from this ditch together with a few cattle and horse bone fragments, while similar cattle bone fragments were found in an undated ditch. A residual medieval pottery sherd was also recovered from the topsoil. The high water table and the homogenous nature of the ditch fills prevented the establishment of stratigraphic relationships between the ditches. Also, the site had been subject to significant disturbance from the pre-existing farm building which once occupied the northern area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, LBA, UD  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3479/2008)

ST43271677

Parish: South Petherton

Postal Code: TA135YY

**HELE LANE, SOUTH PETHERTON**

***Hele Lane, South Petherton***

Graham, A Seavington St. Mary : Alan Graham, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Alan Graham

Limited observation of trenching between piles was carried out but no archaeological deposits were evident above the underlying alluvium of this low lying site. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* 28106  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3480/2008)

ST43201712

Parish:

Postal Code: TA135BN

**NORTH STREET, SOUTH PETHERTON**

***North Street, South Petherton***

Graham, A Seavington St. Mary : Alan Graham, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Alan Graham

Observations were made of foundation trenches along the eastern edge of the site, the former bus depot and garages of Safeway Services Bus Company. Being on the steep slope down to the North Mills Brook, the eastern area was made ground, heavily disturbed by the foundations and inspection pits of the bus workshops. Nothing of archaeological significance



was seen. A service trench along the northern edge of the site, up to the North Street frontage was similarly clean of archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28107

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3481/2008)

ST49442050

Parish: Tintinhull

Postal Code: BA228PJ

**TAILS FARM TINTINHULL FLOOD ALLEVIATION**

***CW993: Tails Farm Tintinhull Flood Alleviation, Somerset. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Allum, C & Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The earthwork survey conducted in advance of groundworks mapped medieval ridge and furrow along the route of the easement in Field 1, 3 and 4. During the course of the watching brief, no visible archaeological remains or significant deposits were exposed and no finds were recovered or observed. The earthwork survey data was used to reinstate the ridge and furrow following the conclusion of groundworks. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28145

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3482/2008)

ST36701550

Parish: Whitelackington

Postal Code: TA199DT

**DILLINGTON HOUSE**

***Dillington House. An Archaeological Watching Brief for the Construction of New Residential Studios***

Leach, P Ilminster : Peter Leach, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Peter Leach

The archaeological monitoring programme revealed that activities had removed or disturbed much of the pre-20th century ground level and soil profiles. With the exception of the occasional 18th-19th century artefacts and some broadly contemporary agricultural features, there was little else of archaeological or historic significance observed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28104

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3483/2008)

ST53071894

Parish: Yeovil Without

Postal Code: BA213PX

**VAGG LANE, YEOVIL MARSH, YEOVIL**

***BR210: Vagg Lane, Yeovil Marsh, Yeovil, Somerset***

Mason, C & Tripp, C Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or deposits were identified during the course of the watching brief and no archaeological finds were observed or collected. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28144

OASIS ID: no

## Taunton Deane

(E.40.3484/2008)

ST34402880

Parish: Burrowbridge

Postal Code: TA7 0YS

### **CURRY MOOR PUMPING STATION, NR ATHELNEY**

#### ***Archaeological Monitoring of the Curry Moor Favourable Condition Project at the Curry Moor Pumping Station, Nr. Athelney, Somerset***

AC archaeologyChicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was conducted at the site of the Curry Moor Pumping Station during the construction of a new outfall structure, buried pipe trenching and creation of an earth bank. The location of the site lay adjacent to three Scheduled Monuments and within 1.5km of an area of High Archaeological Potential. Monitoring consisted of observation during topsoil stripping and excavation prior to construction of the outfall structure and pipe trenching. It was not possible to obtain a profile of the river bank due to the nature piling employed in the construction of the cofferdam and no earlier riverbank sections were observed in the service trench excavations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3485/2008)

ST23052484

Parish: Cheddon Fitzpaine

Postal Code: TA1 1JX

### **GYFFARDE STREET**

#### ***Gyffarde Street Site Visit Report***

Brunning, R Taunton : Somerset County Council, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Somerset County Council

Following the discovery of human remains, a site visit was undertaken that established the site was part of the medieval priory graveyard. More human remains were uncovered and it was decided to change the design of the foundations. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 26287

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3486/2008)

ST22701661

Parish: Otterford

Postal Code: TA3 7EB

### **WARREN HOUSE, PRIOR'S PARK WOOD, OTTERFORD**

#### ***Warren House, Prior's Park Wood, Otterford, Somerset. An Archaeological Survey & Watching Brief***

Brigers, J Bridgwater : James L Brigers, 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, ref

*Work undertaken by:* James L Brigers

During replacement of supports for overhead power lines, access for equipment required the partial clearance of the remains of Warren house, an isolated ruined building situated in Priors Park Woods. The ruins appeared to be those of a dwelling of three principal rooms with a two room out-shut standing in a large enclosure. The investigation provided evidence to suggest that the building was originally a two-room plan no earlier than the 17th century and was subject to at least two extensions. The survey revealed that the north-eastern, and largest, room was served by a large fire place and probably functioned as the principal living accommodation throughout the period of occupation of the house which seemed to have ceased in the first half of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 26676  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3487/2008)

ST11691786

Parish: Sampford Arundel

Postal Code: TA219QG

**WRANGWAY, WELLINGTON**

***Wrangway, Wellington, Somerton. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The watching brief revealed no remains of the nearby post-medieval archaeology or any other significant archaeological remains or finds. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28115  
 OASIS ID: no

## West Somerset

(E.40.3488/2008)

SS92763904

Parish: Cutcombe

Postal Code: TA247AG

**CUTCOMBE**

***Intermittent Watching Brief at Cutcombe***

Bray, L S Dulverton : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Exmoor National Park Authority

Topsoil was found to be a maximum 0.3m thick and was directly underlain by shale bedrock. No archaeological features were apparent. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: exmoorna1-47417

(E.40.3489/2008)

SS94234039

Parish:

Postal Code: TA247UF

**OAKTROW FARM**

***Monitoring of Ground Works at Oaktrow Farm***

Turner, J Somerset : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Exmoor National Park Authority

Monitoring of ground works was undertaken in advance of the erection of a general purpose agricultural livestock/storage building at Oaktrow Farm. No archaeological observations were made. [Au]

OASIS ID: exmoorna1-45496

(E.40.3491/2008)

SS99174347

Parish: Dunster

Postal Code: TA246SL

**DUNSTER CASTLE*****Dunster Castle Roof Repairs 2006-2008. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, Report: 3363-1-2 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

Removal of lead sheeting and two phases of counter boarding from the roof of Dunster Castle was carried out during the Autumn and Winter of 2006 prior to repairs undertaken in 2008. It revealed a minimum of six separate roof structures representing about five phases of roof construction between the 17th and the 20th century. The most significant of these were a flat roof, possibly of three sub-phases, dated to c. AD1611, their conversion into king post trusses in c. AD1728, and the insertion of wrought iron "I" beams in c.1865-72, probably under the supervision of the architect Anthony Salvin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: michaelh1-61588

(E.40.3492/2008)

SS73213731

Parish: Exmoor

Postal Code: TA247LE

**EXMOOR MINE RESTORATION PROJECT*****Exmoor Mine Restoration Project. Archaeological Survey on Moorland Areas at Comerslade and Long Holcombe***

Kirkham, G & Taylor, S Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R043 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The survey found a number of sites of historic significance, including extensive peat cuttings, small mounds which may have served as bases for peat stacks, tracks and hollow ways, small quarries and drainage systems and a number of other features that related to the use of the site. A site at Long Holcombe was likely to have been a Bronze Age cairn and was therefore of national significance. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, BA

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3493/2008)

SS89304650

Parish: Luccombe

Postal Code: TA248JA

**DOVERHAY MANOR, PORLOCK*****Doverhay Manor, Porlock, Between September 2007 and June 2008***

Woodcock, A Lewes : Andrew Woodcock, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Andrew Woodcock

Nothing of archaeological significance was seen during groundworks. However, details relating to the buildings past use were recorded in further alterations to the structure of the building. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SEM6827  
OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3494/2008)

SS85684197

Parish:

Postal Code: TA247NU

**WILMERSHAM COMMON STONE ROW**  
***Wilmersham Common Stone Row***

Bray, L S      Dulverton : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 2pp, colour pls  
*Work undertaken by:* Exmoor National Park Authority

The site was visited on a report that one stone had been knocked down and another two damaged. The visit identified the fallen stones as Stone C, the north most on the row. It had been replaced upright but there was considerable damage and widening of the socket was apparent. Fragments had been chipped from Stone B, the second damaged stone could not be found. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: exmoorna1-46931

(E.40.3495/2008)

SS86304790

Parish: Porlock

Postal Code: TA248PD

**WEIGHBRIDGE COTTAGE, PORLOCK WEIR**  
***Weighbridge Cottage, Porlock Weir***

Freeman, J      South Molton : South West Archaeology, 2008, 3pp, colour pls  
*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

The only archaeological feature revealed was a surface of cobbles and 19th-20th century machine-made perforated bricks. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3496/2008)

ST20004580

Parish: Stogursey

Postal Code: TA5 1TP

**LAND TO THE WEST OF HINKLEY POINT**  
***Land to the West of Hinkley Point, Somerset. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Owen, K      Llanidloes : Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd., Report: 537 2009, 20pp,  
colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambrian Archaeological Projects Ltd.

No archaeological features were observed in any of the test pits for geological samples and no artefacts of anthropogenic origin were identified either in the trenches or in any of the surrounding area. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 28195  
OASIS ID: cambrian1-63872

(E.40.3497/2008)

ST20264285

Parish:

Postal Code: TA5 1TE

**THE ACLAND-HOOD ARMS, STOGURSEY*****The Acland-Hood Arms, Stogursey. Archaeological Observations***

Broomhead, R Croscombe : R.A. Broomhead, Report: RAB/08/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* R.A. Broomhead

Archaeological observations were made during the reduction of levels and the excavation of foundation trenches. With the exception of a post-medieval pit and stable drainage, the excavations produced no evidence of any significant archaeological activity and were consequently withdrawn. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28121

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.40.3498/2008)

SS83833430

Parish: Withypool and Hawkridge

Postal Code: TA247RG

**WITHYPOOL STONE CIRCLE*****Withypool Stone Circle***

Bray, L S Dulverton : Exmoor National Park Authority, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Exmoor National Park Authority

Twenty earth fast stones were visible, seven less than identified in the RCHME survey of 1989. However, also present were stones resting on the surface either singly or in small groups. These appeared to be recent additions from visitors. Traffic appeared to have damaged one stone recently. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## South Gloucestershire

### South Gloucestershire UA

(E.79.3499/2008)

ST54548119

Parish: Almondsbury

Postal Code: BS107SE

**LAND AT WILLOW FARM, HALLEN*****Land at Willow Farm, Hallen, South Gloucestershire: Archaeological Watching Brief and Evaluation***

Havard, T Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08164 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief on geotechnical test pits and boreholes was undertaken in May 2008 on land at Willow Farm. This was followed by a subsequent archaeological evaluation undertaken in August 2008. Eleven trenches were excavated throughout the proposed development area. The archaeological fieldwork identified a consistent alluvial sequence across the site. This included a thin organic clay silt layer, interpreted as an undated emergent salt marsh deposit. In addition, evidence of ridge and furrow cultivation was recorded in two trenches. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-49746

(E.79.3500/2008)

ST55808420

Parish: Postal Code: BS35 4JX  
**PROJECT OYSTER, WESTERN APPROACH, AVONMOUTH**  
***Project Oyster, Western Approach, Avonmouth, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

George, S Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 61154.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during the creation of a new pond. No archaeological features were exposed during the excavation. The excavation of the hibernacula only exposed the base of the subsoil, while excavation of the pond exposed upper alluvium deposits. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.79.3501/2008)

ST69888363

Parish: Iron Acton Postal Code: BS175LG  
**NORTH ROAD**  
***North Road, South Gloucestershire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

No remains of the Roman road or any other archaeological remains/deposits were encountered during the course of the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18379

OASIS ID: no

(E.79.3502/2008)

ST75578178

Parish: Sodbury Postal Code: BS176NF  
**THE CHURCH OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, OLD SODBURY**  
***The Church of St. John the Baptist, Old Sodbury***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08144 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the excavation of a drainage run and associated inspection chambers at the Church of St. John the Baptist, Old Sodbury, South Gloucestershire. A number of disarticulated human remains were revealed during the groundwork, all of which were reinterred during the backfilling process. No other artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: cotswold2-46435

(E.79.3503/2008)

ST69558255

Parish: Westerleigh Postal Code: BS375JN  
**STOVER ROAD, NIBLEY**  
***Stover Road, Nibley, South Gloucestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08189 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work associated with council offices and associated car parking at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-59178

(E.79.3504/2008)

ST64108080

Parish: Winterbourne

Postal Code: BS361SD

**WINTERBOURNE COURT FARM, CHURCH LANE, WINTERBOURNE**

***Winterbourne Court Farm, Church Lane, Winterbourne, South Gloucestershire***

Etheridge, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, Report: BRSMG 2008/73 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

Buried archaeological deposits of note were restricted to a broad gravel and cobble hard surface, a single white ware sherd and associated mortar deposits. An unmortared pennant sandstone wall on a north-west to south-east alignment was completely different from the alignment of the barn observed beneath an area disturbed by a modern service pipe. No finds of archaeological significance were observed during the monitoring exercise. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18613

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Swindon

### Swindon UA

(E.84.3505/2008)

SU22238330

Parish: Bishopstone

Postal Code: SN4 0DH

**WESTHILL, HINTON PARVA, SWINDON**

***Westhill, Hinton Parva, Swindon, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bennett, N Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/21 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.018

OASIS ID: thamesva1-42854

(E.84.3506/2008)

SU19769238

Parish: Highworth

Postal Code: SN6 7BL

**NORTHCOT, 39 CRICKLADE ROAD, HIGHWORTH**

***Report on the Findings of an Archaeological Watching Brief at Northcot, 39 Cricklade Road, Highworth, Wiltshire***

Winterburn, J Chiseldon : JW Archaeology Services, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JW Archaeology Services



The watching brief recovered the remains of an isolated pyre burial together with relatively large assemblages of pottery, indicating that the site was of significance during the late 3rd and early 4th centuries AD. The HER had indicated other burials in the area, and the site was thought to be regarded as a Roman cemetery, in use until at least the 4th century AD. The presence of a large section of wall foundations and the storage jar with spatula indicated that there was a Roman building [possibly early to late 4th century AD] located on the site. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.057  
*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.84.3507/2008)

SU10268478

Parish: Lydiard Tregoze

Postal Code: SN5 3PA

**LYDIARD HOUSE, CALOR GAS TANK PIT**

***Lydiard House, Calor Gas Tank Pit. An Archaeological Watching Brief at Lydiard House, Lydiard Tregoze, Swindon, Wiltshire***

Phillips, B Swindon : Bernard Phillips, 2008, 9pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Bernard Phillips

The cutting of a pit for the burial of a 4000 litre Calor gas tank revealed no archaeological features other than a thin layer of Kimmeridge Clay overlying the natural clay and stone. Examination of a shallow cutting for a pathway [not part of the watching brief] within a wooded area and a backfilled electric cable trench evidenced 11th to 15th century and 18th century activity. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.050  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.84.3508/2008)

SU17908269

Parish: Swindon

Postal Code: SN3 6AA

**COATE WATER PARK, SWINDON**

***Report on the Findings of an Archaeological Watching Brief at the North Wilts Model Engineering Society, Coate Water Park, Swindon***

Winterburn, J Chiseldon : JW Archaeology Services, Report: JWAS0063 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JW Archaeology Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from modern artefacts that suggested that the site had been subjected to ground make up in the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.84.3509/2008)

SU16688530

Parish:

Postal Code: SN3 3LL

**DRAKES MEADOW, DRAKES WAY, SWINDON**

***Drakes Meadow, Drakes Way, Swindon. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08215 2008, 8pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology  
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.107  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-52685

## Torbay

### Torbay UA

(E.87.3510/2008)

SX89505550

Parish: Malborough

Postal Code: TQ7 3BJ

#### **ALSTON FARM, ALSTON**

#### ***Archaeological Monitoring and Recording During Removal of a Hedgebank at Alston Farm, Alston***

West, AExeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6689 2008, 3pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Monitoring was carried out during the removal of a hedgebank in advance of the construction of an agricultural building. A section across the hedge was examined and recorded. The hedgebank formed part of a medieval field system, altered by the enlargement of fields during the latter 20th century. The westernmost 32m of the bank had been removed prior to the watching brief. The original ground surface (buried soil), had not survived. A shallow ditch was present to the south side of the hedge although this had been heavily disturbed by machine movements. There was heavy root disturbance throughout the recorded section. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: exeterar1 - 51189

## Wiltshire

### Kennet

(E.46.3511/2008)

SU26267530

Parish: Aldbourne

Postal Code: SN8 2ST

#### **FORMER THAMES VALLEY FOOD SITE, MARLBOROUGH ROAD, ALDBOURNE**

#### ***Former Thames Valley Food Site, Marlborough Road, Aldbourne, Wiltshire. Post-excavation Assessment Report***

Fitzpatrick, V, Mephram, L & Boylston, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 65081.01 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken during demolition and construction groundwork at the former Thames Valley Foods site. The potential had been highlighted for the survival of human remains following a previous discovery, during the construction of an extension to the existing factory, of a series of inhumation burials. A Civil War context was intimated due to the proximity of the site to skirmishes of that time and the well-preserved state of the skeletal remains. During the watching brief evidence of extensive modern truncation was observed, especially on the lower slope of the development area from service trenches associated with the construction of the factory in the 1960s. The groundworks were monitored on the upper south-east part of the site and subsequently human remains were discovered. The burials revealed comprised a number of disturbed inhumation graves dated to the Saxon period by an iron knife found with the disarticulated skeletal remains. The watching brief results led to

an archaeological excavation that comprised two areas. The areas were separated by the site compound and access route where no impact on potential archaeology from residential development was to occur. The archaeological excavations found part of a middle Saxon cemetery containing 26 inhumation graves. Of the skeletal remains recovered eight were a good state of preservation, seven were in a fair condition and 11 were in a poor state. Disarticulated human bones were also retrieved from the former landsurface/subsoil layer. Disturbance and loss of skeletal material was attributed to truncation from the factory and associated development construction. There were 16 extended supine burials, four were flexed, two crouched and a single burial in a prone position. The results of the human bone assessment highlighted at least one case of leprosy from the site. Finds from the graves included a seax, other iron knives and a double sided bone comb found buried with the human remains. Other artefacts considered to be either residual or intrusive were also recovered; these included pottery sherds, worked and burnt flint and animal bone. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM  
OASIS ID: wessexar1-40543

(E.46.3512/2008)

SU09886981

Parish: Avebury

Postal Code: SN8 1RG

**ASHCROFT, HIGH STREET, AVEBURY**

***Ashcroft, High Street, Avebury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M      Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

The watching brief revealed chalk quarry pits of post-medieval formation, containing small quantities of unabraded 12th-14th century ceramic coarseware of the Kennet Valley industry, within a site that had appeared to have been truncated by cultivation and/or chalk and brickearth digging. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.114  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3513/2008)

SU10207075

Parish:

Postal Code: SN8 1RH

**DORWYN, AVEBURY**

***Dorwyn, Avebury, Wiltshire: Archaeological Watching Brief***

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 635 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The watching brief revealed two possible archaeological features in the house extension footings and no archaeological features, deposits or artefacts within the garage footings. Intact subsoils were observed across the monitored area. The gully was undated, although could be of some antiquity as it was sealed by the subsoil. It is possible, however, it was a natural feature as opposed to an archaeological feature. The possible pit feature was of more recent origin as it cut the subsoil; however, no dating evidence was present within it. It may have related to the construction of Dorwyn. Further conclusions on the origin of the features were not possible due to the restricted size of the area observed. No artefactual evidence was present in the watched area. There was no clear evidence of archaeological features or deposits relating to the World Heritage Site of Avebury. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: foundati1-57905

(E.46.3514/2008)

SU10507690, SU09706990

Parish: Avebury, Broad Hinton

Postal Code: SN8 1RB, SN4 9PL

**POWER CABLE BURIAL, BROAD HINTON TO AVEBURY*****Power Cable Burial, Broad Hinton to Avebury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 3682 2008, 40pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Between September 2007 and January 2008, an archaeological watching brief was undertaken on land between Broad Hinton and Avebury in Wiltshire. The watching brief revealed examples of earlier field boundaries, chalk and clay quarry pits, two hollow ways and a possible trackway and several pits. All the datable archaeological features related to the post-medieval period. No evidence for continuations of the stone circle or processional avenues north of Avebury was observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-53813

(E.46.3515/2008)

SU03786416

Parish: Bishops Cannings

Postal Code: SN102JZ

**ST. MARY THE VIRGIN, BISHOPS CANNING*****St. Mary The Virgin, Bishops Canning, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, despite the site's historical use as a graveyard. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.116

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3516/2008)

SU23905580

Parish: Collingbourne Kingston

Postal Code: SN8 3SZ

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH, COLLINGBOURNE KINGSTON*****Archaeological Observations Made During Groundworks at St. Mary's Church, Collingbourne Kingston, Wiltshire***

Riley, DChicklade : AC archaeology, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

The watching brief was carried out during the insertion of a new drain, and recorded three human burials, including two complete articulated skeletons, as well as a number of disturbed bones. Other features comprised two undated pits and a possible ditch. None of the features could be dated. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.076*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3517/2008)

SU00806110

Parish: Devizes

Postal Code: SN105AA

**SOUTHBROOM INFANTS SCHOOL, DEVIZES*****Southbroom Infants School, Devizes, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Orczewski, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief revealed no archaeological remains predating the post-medieval period. Three post-medieval pits and a wall fragment were recorded during the course of the works. However, these could not be clearly interpreted and subsequently could not be related to the origins of the town of Devizes. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3518/2008)

SU29956837

Parish: Froxfield

Postal Code: SN8 3LA

**LITTLECOTE ROAD, FROXFIELD, MARLBOROUGH*****BK Grain Handling Engineers, Littlecote Road, Froxfield, Marlborough, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Witczak, K Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 589 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.036

OASIS ID: foundati1-56476

(E.46.3519/2008)

SU19226941

Parish: Marlborough

Postal Code: SN8 1AX

**1-3 CUCKOO PEN, MARLBOROUGH*****1-3 Cuckoo Pen, Marlborough, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Kendall, M &amp; Birbeck, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 64131 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief recorded the remains of a washing area of Victorian date. No earlier features were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3520/2008)

SU1792068435

Parish:

Postal Code: SN8 4HQ

**PRESHUTE GARDEN COTTAGE, MANTON*****Preshute Garden Cottage, Manton, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

McNicoll-Norbury, J Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/121 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Apart from two poorly dated [but post Iron Age] and ephemeral pits recorded in the footings of the two new staff accommodation houses, No other archaeological features were identified, the only other finds were some sherds of late medieval pottery and a few pieces of iron. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-59842

(E.46.3521/2008)

SU18466857

Parish:

Postal Code: SN8 1PA

**THE HEYWOOD BLOCK, MARLBOROUGH COLLEGE**

***The Heywood Block, Marlborough College, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mitcheson, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08163 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.065

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3522/2008)

SU23804912

Parish: North Tidworth

Postal Code: SP9 7QP

**CHILDREN'S CENTRE, CLARENDON SCHOOL, NORTH TIDWORTH**

***Children's Centre, Clarendon School, North Tidworth, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.047

OASIS ID: no

## **Kennet, Salisbury**

(E.46.3523/2008)

SU11655290, SU20834876

Parish: Figheldean, Upavon

Postal Code: SP9 7BB, SN9 6EE

**SALISBURY PLAIN EASTERN INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT (I)**

***Defence Training Estate, Salisbury Plain Eastern Infrastructure Project. Archaeological Watching Brief of Geotechnical Test Pits***

Beach, S Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68042.04 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## **North Wiltshire**

(E.23.3524/2008)

SU03409600

Parish: Ashton Keynes

Postal Code: SN6 6QU

**SHORNCOTE QUARRY FOOTPATH*****Shorncote Quarry Footpath, Cotswold Community, Gloucestershire. Draft Publication Report for Wiltshire County Council***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 05/61c 2009, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

An open-area excavation took place on the line of a public footpath between two quarried areas, prior to extraction of aggregates. The site lay adjacent to an area of previously excavated intensive archaeological activity. The continuation of a probable pit alignment, two possible roundhouses and a possible gully terminal were identified. Little dating evidence was recovered. The double pit alignment was probably of Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age date, but may have been later. The roundhouse features were of probable Bronze Age date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, BA  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-58255

(E.46.3525/2008)

ST82426857

Parish: Box

Postal Code: SN138NT

**NEW SPORTS PAVILION AT BOX*****An Archaeological Watching Brief for a New Sports Pavilion at Box, Wiltshire***

Watkins, K Bath : Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Kim Watkins Archaeological Consultant

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, despite the site's proximity to a large Roman villa complex. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.079  
OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3526/2008)

SU01288441

Parish: Brinkworth

Postal Code: SN155AD

**ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS CHURCH, BRINKWORTH*****St. Michael and All Angels Church, Brinkworth, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08020 2008, 11pp, tabs, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundwork associated with the installation of new drains in the churchyard at St. Michael and All Angels Church, Brinkworth. Probable in situ graveyard soils were identified in both of the excavated drainage trenches, but no intact burials were encountered within these deposits, where small quantities of disarticulated human bones were disturbed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-40030

(E.46.3527/2008)

ST99087121

Parish: Calne

Postal Code: SN110HR

**PHELPS PARADE, CALNE*****Phelps Parade, Calne, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Reynish, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08175 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A well was the only feature encountered during archaeological monitoring for groundwork associated with a mixed retail and residential building at the site. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.091

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: cotswold2-52320

(E.46.3528/2008)

SU01116847

Parish: Calne Without

Postal Code: SN118PT

**BLACKLAND FARM, CALNE*****Blackland Farm, Calne, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08078 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, during groundwork for a new tennis court. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.053

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3529/2008)

SU1033193826, SU1012393893

Parish: Cricklade

Postal Code: SN6 6BL, SN6 6DB

**HIGH STREET, CRICKLADE*****High Street, Cricklade, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Saunders, K Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08060 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during the replacement of an existing sewer pipe at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3530/2008)

SU10159350

Parish:

Postal Code: SN6 6BB

**PRIOR PARK PREPARATORY SCHOOL, CRICKLADE*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Prior Park Preparatory School, Cricklade, Wiltshire***



Longman, T Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1852/2008 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, although several sherds of Roman tile and numerous fragments of medieval pottery were recovered from the soil. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/054

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3531/2008)

ST92507700

Parish: Kington Langley

Postal Code: SN155NR

**LAND OFF CHURCH LANE, KINGTON LANGLEY**

***Land off Church Lane, Kington Langley, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Davenport, P & Hart, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08095 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with construction of two new houses at Land off Church Lane. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-59328

(E.46.3532/2008)

ST93428718

Parish: Malmesbury

Postal Code: SN169BD

**EXTENSION TO THE BACK OF NO. 14 CROSS HAYES, MALMESBURY**

***Extension to the Back of No 14 Cross Hayes, Malmesbury, Wiltshire. Results of Archaeological Watching Brief***

Martin, P & Driscoll, S Trowbridge : Absolute Archaeology, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Absolute Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from residual clay pipe, 13th/14th century and 18th/19th century pottery. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.063

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3533/2008)

ST93608720

Parish:

Postal Code: SN169BS

**MALMESBURY TOWN HALL**

***Malmesbury Town Hall, Malmesbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Sheldon, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08064 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008.072  
OASIS ID: cotswold2-48730

(E.46.3534/2008)

ST83707624

Parish: North Wraxall

Postal Code: SN147JA

**TRUCKLE HILL, NORTH WRAXALL**

***Further Work on a Detached Roman Bath-House and Earlier Building at Truckle Hill, North Wraxall, Wiltshire. Interim Report on the 2008 Archaeological Excavation and Outreach Programme***

Andres, P & Goller, R Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 58522.01 2009, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The excavation was part of an ongoing programme at the site. The most significant and unexpected discovery in the 2008 season was an earlier building beneath the bath-house. The high status of the building was indicated by the exceptional quality of some of the painted wall plaster, the remains of a mosaic floor, a few fragments of window glass and a probable column base. Too little of the building was excavated to fully understand its function, but it was thought to be of 2nd century AD date and a possible bath-house, temple or shrine. To the north of the bath-house, the promontory excavations revealed a sequence of deposits relating to lime/mortar preparation, most likely of Roman date. If so, this represented a rare discovery of what once must have been a commonplace feature on many villa and other sites that had substantial stone structures. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

## Salisbury

(E.46.3535/2008)

SU15214280

Parish: Amesbury

Postal Code: SP4 7AT

**101 COUNTESS ROAD, AMESBURY**

***101 Countess Road, Amesbury. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Tsamis, V Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70170.01 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Except for a modern drainage pipe and building waste, no archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3536/2008)

SU18004030

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 0JD

**BOSCOMBE DOWN AIRFIELD, NEW ACCOMMODATION BLOCK [OP TAMARIN]**

***Boscombe Down Airfield, New Accommodation Block [OP Tamarin], Amesbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Tarrant, D & Manning, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66982.02 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The watching brief identified archaeological features, comprising an undated grave of likely Roman date or earlier, a section of prehistoric ditch and tree throws. It was thought that the airfield had the potential for the survival of significant remains. The ditch was thought to be an extension of the Wessex Linear, a previously recorded feature that formed part of an important phase of prehistoric land management. The grave may have been part of a wider number of prehistoric and Roman isolated and group burials in the area, and was not unexpected. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3537/2008)

SU14004090

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7BZ

**BOUNDARY WALL AND STORAGE WALL AT MOOR HATCHES, WEST AMESBURY**

***Boundary Wall and Storage Wall at Moor Hatches, West Amesbury***

The Rudyard Consultancy Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Rudyard Consultancy

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. However, it was noted that the Woodford Valley road had deviated slightly in more recent times, and used to run slightly south of the modern line. Therefore, remains of earlier buildings that may have fronted onto the older road may have been present in the Moor Hatches garden. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.103

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3538/2008)

SU14004090

Parish:

Postal Code: SP4 7BZ

**MOOR HATCHES, WEST AMESBURY**

***Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief at Moor Hatches, West Amesbury***

The Rudyard Consultancy Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Rudyard Consultancy

The watching brief was undertaken in order to satisfy a condition of Scheduled Monument Consent for works on and immediately adjacent to The Avenue, part of the Stonehenge ceremonial monument. The works consisted of the removal of an existing garden wall and topsoil stripping, as well as the excavation of a swimming pool. No archaeological remains were identified within the area of the Scheduled Monument, however, a wide linear feature oriented north-west/south-east was observed in the southern extent of the trench excavated for the swimming pool, outside the Scheduled area. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.104

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3539/2008)

SU15204150

Parish: Postal Code: SP4 7AY  
**THE FORMER AMPLIFIER STATION, ABBEY LANE, AMESBURY**  
***A Residential Development at the Former Amplifier Station, Abbey Lane, Amesbury, Wiltshire. Results of an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cottam, S Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: 1406/2//0 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology  
No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.023  
OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3540/2008)

SU12034243

Parish: Postal Code: SP4 7DE  
**TWO STILE POST HOLES 240M NORTH- WEST OF STONEHENGE**  
***Archaeological Recording during Replacement of Stile, 10th June 2008. Byway North-West of Stonehenge***

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust  
A Visit on the 10th June 2008 to watch the excavation of two post holes for a stile was undertaken. A metallised surface, probably a farm gateway, was found along with modern debris probably from the 1974-84 festival site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4665  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3541/2008)

SU14502940

Parish: Britford Postal Code: SP1 2SF  
**ST. OSMUND'S RC PRIMARY SCHOOL, EXETER STREET, SALISBURY**  
***St. Osmund's RC Primary School, Exeter Street, Salisbury. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton  
The watching brief revealed deposits of post-medieval made ground, overlaying a culturally sterile buried soil and alluvial clays. No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.067  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3542/2008)

SU15704350

Parish: Postal Code: SP4 8DS  
**STONEHENGE RIVERSIDE PROJECT 2008**  
***Stonehenge Riverside Project 2008. Interim Report***

Parker Pearson, M Sheffield : Stonehenge Riverside Project, 2008, 138pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stonehenge Riverside Project

The 2008 season of excavations, the sixth year of eight, were the largest in the history of the project. Excavations at the end of the Stonehenge Avenue recovered the northern part of a small henge, about 20m in diameter. This lay buried beneath the bank of the River Avon, and was tentatively dated to around the mid-third millennium BC, yielding bone and antler tools, pottery and flint artefacts. The feature was cobbled with flint for walking on, and was broadly contemporary with the Stonehenge Avenue, when Stonehenge was at its zenith. A setting of four pits was arranged in a square in the henge's centre, perhaps once holding posts or standing stones. This was the first major henge discovered in the area for 200 years, and showed that Stonehenge was part of a larger complex of monuments, highlighting the importance of the River Avon for the people who built them. Excavation of an Aubrey Hole also revealed that the bluestones arrived at Stonehenge in the decades after 3000 BC, much earlier than previously thought. The hole originally held a standing stone, removed in prehistory but leaving a tell-tale patch of crushed chalk and packing material. This excavation followed up clues from archaeological diaries in the 1920s. The project also discovered a stone-dressing area next to Stonehenge, a tomb along the cursus and field boundaries demonstrating that the Stonehenge palisade was part of a Bronze Age farming landscape. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.095

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, NE

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3543/2008)

ST96101294

Parish: Chicksgrove

Postal Code: SP3 6LZ

**CHICKSGROVE QUARRY**

***Chicksgrove Quarry, Upper Chicksgrove, Tisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Investigation and Recording***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P SDorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53275/3/1 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

The watching brief revealed the remains of a possible hedge line. Along the line of this was found a probable quarry pit containing a single sherd of Roman pottery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD

OASIS ID: terraina1-48765

(E.46.3544/2008)

SU02503163

Parish: Dinton

Postal Code: SP3 5EN

**ELECTRICITY POLE RENEWAL, NEAR BAVERSTOCK**

***Electricity Pole Renewal Near Baverstock, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Sims, M Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4286 2008, 12pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried out near Baverstock. The work was commissioned in advance of the renewal of overhead power cable poles within the region of an earthwork. The watching brief revealed modern ploughsoil overlying earlier ridge and furrow. No other significant archaeology was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-62053

(E.46.3545/2008)

SU18693534

Parish: Idmiston

Postal Code: SP4 6LE

**UNIT 2, 43 LADYSMITH, EAST GOMELDON, SALISBURY*****Unit 2, 43 Ladysmith, East Gomeldon, Salisbury, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Pegg, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 20pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.106

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3546/2008)

SU13703236

Parish: Laverstock

Postal Code: SP1 3LD

**INSTALLATION OF RABBIT DROP-BOXES, OLD SARUM, SALISBURY*****Installation of Rabbit Drop-Boxes, Old Sarum, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Observations and Recording***

Tatler, S &amp; Bellamy, P S Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53285/3/1 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

The observation works were carried out along a fence line immediately south of the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Old Sarum. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.102

OASIS ID: terraina1-48874

(E.46.3547/2008)

ST81303230

Parish: Mere

Postal Code: BA126DD

**MERE CRITICAL SOURCE*****Mere Critical Source, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new critical source water supply. Despite the site's proximity to Bronze Age remains, no archaeological features or deposits were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.044

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3548/2008)

SU13693191

Parish: New Sarum

Postal Code: SP1 3LD

**PORTWAY LODGE, PORTWAY, STRATFORD-SUB-CASTLE*****Portway Lodge, Portway, Stratford-sub-Castle, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Summary***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69830.03 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3549/2008)

SU14532922

Parish:

Postal Code: SP1 2SG

**ST. OSMUND'S CATHOLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL, SALISBURY*****St. Osmund's Catholic Primary School, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Excavation Report***

White, G Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69740.03 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The excavation was carried out by school children on the site of the school, close to the heart of the medieval town and in the shadow of Salisbury Cathedral. In the Victorian period, the site was near a convent of nuns who ran a school for neglected and poor children. The excavation revealed modern, Victorian and medieval finds from the topsoil. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3550/2008)

ST85772839

Parish: Sedgehill and Semley

Postal Code: SP7 9JB

**SWEETWELL FARM, SEDGEHILL AND SEMLEY*****Sweetwell Farm, Sedgehill and Semley, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Modern French drains were the only feature disturbing the natural soil. Features noted on aerial photographs were concluded to have been of modern origin. Construction of the barn on the site had not had a deleterious impact. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.105*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3551/2008)

SU03404810

Parish: Tilshead

Postal Code: SP3 4RZ

**ST. THOMAS À BECKET C. OF E. AIDED PRIMARY SCHOOL, TILSHEAD*****St. Thomas à Becket C. of E. Aided Primary School, Tilshead, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.070

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3552/2008)

SU09423137

Parish: Wilton

Postal Code: SP2 0JN

**WILTON AUTOS, 41-43 WEST STREET, WILTON**

***Wilton Autos, 41-43 West Street, Wilton, Wiltshire. Post-Excavation Assessment and Proposals for Analysis and Publication***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 60517.01 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The excavation followed an earlier evaluation which revealed the presence of archaeological remains spanning the medieval and post-medieval periods. The site produced the first archaeological evidence for early-mid Saxon settlement in Wilton, previously only indicated from historical sources. The presence of a large sunken featured building reflected occupation in the valley bottom and suggested the presence of further features in the vicinity. This may have represented part of the early settlement of Ditchampton, the extent of which was unknown, and two spearheads found during small scale building work could have indicated the presence of an associated cemetery. The sunken feature building contained a large assemblage of loomweights and animal bone, but very little pottery. Charred plant remains were abundant and allowed some understanding of the cereal economy of the period. The site lay just within the extent of the late Saxon town, defined to the north-west by the burgh defences and adjacent to the important West Street. The late Saxon/early medieval and medieval remains, largely comprising pits, spanned the 11th to 14th centuries and included several boundary ditches. The pottery assemblage was one of the largest as yet recovered from the Wilton/Salisbury environs. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EM, MD

OASIS ID: no

## West Wiltshire

(E.46.3553/2008)

ST82586066

Parish: Bradford-on-Avon

Postal Code: BA151LB

**DEVONIA, ST. MARGARET'S STREET, BRADFORD-ON- AVON**

***Devonia, St. Margaret's Street, Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08186 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with the demolition of an existing bungalow and garage, and the construction of a replacement dwelling at Devonia, St. Margaret's Street. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-50849

(E.46.3554/2008)

ST82526110



Parish:

Postal Code: BA151NQ

**NO. 15 MARKET STREET, BRADFORD-ON-AVON*****Archaeological Watching Brief at No. 15 Market Street, Bradford-on-Avon, Wiltshire***

Hirons, H Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2079/2008 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundwork associated with the construction of a single-storey house at the site. The groundwork revealed sections of three walls, which ran on the same alignment of a post-medieval building shown on early Ordnance Survey maps. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.108

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: bristola1-52984

(E.46.3555/2008)

ST96573990

Parish: Codford

Postal Code: BA120NF

**THE MANOR HOUSE, HIGH STREET, CODFORD*****Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief in the Grounds of the Manor House, High Street, Codford***

The Rudyard Consultancy Warminster : The Rudyard Consultancy, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Rudyard Consultancy

Monitoring of groundwork revealed the cellar and foundations for an earlier cottage, believed to have been demolished in the 1960s, together with evidence for a possible stone wall/wall foundation and a beaten chalk surface from an earlier phase of activity on the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3556/2008)

ST92705310

Parish: Edington

Postal Code: BA134QG

**PARISH HALL CAR PARK, EDINGTON*****Parish Hall Car Park, Edington, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

Groundwork associated with the construction of a car park revealed rubble foundations of two and possibly three small structures, related with late-18th and early 19th century artefacts. The remains were interpreted as the foundations of squatter "cots" of a form known historically in Dorset and adjoining parts of Hampshire. The results were a significant addition to the limited historical understanding to the lower end of the post-medieval housing spectrum. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.046

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3558/2008)

ST96804990

Parish: Postal Code: SN104NG  
**SALISBURY PLAIN EASTERN INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECT (II)**  
*Defence Training Estate, Salisbury Plain Eastern Infrastructure Project. Archaeological Watching Brief Report for the Fowler Busigny Barracks*

Beach, S Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68042.05 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by: WA Heritage*  
 No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3559/2008)

ST85565825

Parish: Trowbridge Postal Code: BA148PQ  
**BREWERY QUARTER TROWBRIDGE**  
*Brewery Quarter, Trowbridge, Wiltshire: Archaeological Strip, Map and Sample*

Cudlip, D Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 09028 2008, 29pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by: Cotswold Archaeology*

Following on from the results of a previous desk-based assessment and two phases of evaluation, two areas were excavated. In one area, four pits identified during an evaluation in 2002 were located. A further group of three medieval pits was identified. Walls and surfaces relating to buildings depicted on an 1885 Ordnance Survey map were also identified, along with boundary walls and ditches of a similar date. The service ducts and floors of the Usher's Brewery bottling plant which once stood on the site were also encountered. It appeared that the brewery buildings closely followed the Victorian street plan. In the second area, two phases of a substantial post-medieval town house, Conigre House, were revealed, along with subsequent walls and surfaces associated with the Usher's Brewery bottling plant and a later car park. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented: UD, PM, MD, MO*  
 OASIS ID: cotswold2-56884

(E.46.3560/2008)

ST8679146269

Parish: Warminster Postal Code: BA128SJ  
**LAND AT FURNAX LANE, WARMINSTER**  
*Land at Furnax Lane, Warminster, Wiltshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report*

Sulikowska, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68801.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology*  
 No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.46.3561/2008)

ST87685015

Parish: Westbury Postal Code: BA133PT  
**WELLHEAD CEMENT WORKS, WESTBURY**  
*Wellhead Cement Works, Westbury, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief*

Robinson, F Wincanton : Context One Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Context One Archaeological Services

The archaeological work recovered prehistoric flint and pottery scatters. Although no features were identified, the finds assemblage accorded well with those discovered in the area through previous investigations. The finds were all recovered from the plough soil, and it was thought that they had been transferred from other areas. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.078

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR

OASIS ID: no

## West Midlands Birmingham Area

### Birmingham

(E.06.3562/2008)

SP08338756

Parish: Birmingham

Postal Code: B7 4EP

#### **BARRACK STREET**

#### ***Barrack Street, Birmingham: an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Burrows, R Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1796 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Barrack Street, Birmingham. The watching brief was carried out during groundwork associated with removal of slabs and walls and their replacement by grass within a landscaped area. No archaeological features, structures or deposits were identified during the course of the groundwork. No artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2053803

(E.06.3563/2008)

SP04308351

Parish:

Postal Code: B15 2QR

#### **BOILER HOUSE DRIVE, METCHLEY ROMAN FORT**

#### ***Boiler House Drive, Metchley Roman Fort, Birmingham. An Archaeological Excavation***

Mc Nicol, D Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1857 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

An excavation was undertaken in advance of a proposed development at Boiler House Drive, Metchley Roman Fort. Two trenches were excavated, natural subsoil was not encountered in either of the trenches, and it appeared that the entire area had been built-up prior to the construction of the surrounding buildings. It was possible that this build-up was associated with either the construction of the Birmingham to Worcester Canal between 1791 and 1815, or the railway in the early 19th century, both of which were located directly to the east of the site. No features, or possible features of archaeological interest were identified, and no finds were collected. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53997

(E.06.3564/2008)

SP04198371

Parish:

Postal Code: B15 2SY

**HEALTH SERVICES RESEARCH CENTRE, METCHLEY*****Health Services Research Centre, Metchley, Birmingham. Archaeological Observation, Excavation and Recording 2008***

Duncan, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1816 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A watching brief was undertaken in advance of the replacement of a steam main feed to the Health Services Research Centre at the Medical School, University of Birmingham. The area was located within Metchley Roman fort, and in particular within a Scheduled Ancient Monument. The design of the new steam main was intended to minimise disturbance to below ground deposits of archaeological importance. The only possible Roman deposit identified during the fieldwork was a pebble surface. Other features and deposits were modern in date, probably related to construction of the adjoining Medical School. The scheme design therefore resulted in only very limited disturbance to archaeological deposits of Roman date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53952

(E.06.3565/2008)

SP08338756

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: BARRACK STREET, BIRMINGHAM: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF*****Barrack Street, Birmingham: An Archaeological Watching Brief 2008***

Burrows, Bob Birmingham Archaeology : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN 1796 2008, Internal bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

"In June 2008 an archaeological watching brief was undertaken by Birmingham Archaeology at Barrack Street, Birmingham, the site of the church of St James the Less and its burial ground, on behalf of Birmingham City Council, Leisure Services. The watching brief was carried out during groundworks associated with the removal of slabs and walls and their replacement by grass within a landscaped area. No archaeological features, structures or deposits were identified during the course of the groundworks. No artefactual material pre-dating the modern period was recovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53803

(E.06.3566/2008)

SP07908980

Parish: Castle Bromwich

Postal Code: B6 5AJ

**ASTON HALL, ASTON, BIRMINGHAM*****Aston Hall, Aston, Birmingham, West Midlands. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Tyler, R Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1613 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

Aston Hall was one of the most important 17th century houses in the Midlands, built between 1618 and 1635 by Sir Thomas Holte, probably to the design of the renowned architect John

Thorpe, and was a Grade I Listed Building. The watching brief concentrated on the extant stables, the former cart shed to the north of the stables and the remains of the northern service range. A vaulted structure, representing an oven, was revealed beneath the 1930s floor of the former cart shed, probably dating to the mid-19th century. Details of the structure of the rest of the buildings was recorded, otherwise nothing else of archaeological significance was encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: birmingh2-53971

(E.06.3567/2008)

SP12638636

Parish: Postal Code: B25 8RX  
**BLAKESLEY HALL SCHOOL, YARDLEY GREEN ROAD, STETCHFORD**  
***Watching Brief at Land at Blakesley Hall School, Yardley Green Road: Stetchford***

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD  
*Work undertaken by:* Martin Cook

The watching brief took place intermittently, as required, between the 28th February 2007 and the 1st August 2008. The excavations never attained a sufficient depth to encounter the brick kiln or associated deposits. All the recorded deposits were those associated with the site's later use as a landfill site in the first half of the 20th century. It was thought that a number of bricks recovered from the site may have been associated with the brick kiln and these were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: martinco1-52659

(E.06.3568/2008)

SP0766186362

Parish: Postal Code: B5 6DD  
**DIGBETH COACH STATION, BIRMINGHAM**  
***Digbeth Coach Station, Birmingham. Report on Archaeological Investigations***

Wright, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 67950.10 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Results of the archaeological works revealed substantial deposits of modern material across much of the site and the foundations of recently demolished buildings. In the north-east of the site, material dating to the medieval period was discovered. There were no features or structural remains, and the features may have represented dumped deposits relating to industrial activity beyond the limits of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3569/2008)

SP07498649

Parish: Postal Code: B5 5TD  
**HARTWELL SMITHFIELD GARAGE, DIGBETH, BIRMINGHAM**  
***Hartwell Smithfield Garage, Digbeth, Birmingham. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Dundan, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring of test pits revealed some peat-rich, stratified deposits. It was not clear whether these undated deposits were of natural or anthropogenic origin, although some contained pottery of a 13th-14th century date. Other 16th-18th century pottery was also recovered, and it was possible that the site had been industrial in nature, although this was by no means certain. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3570/2008)

SP07888678

Parish:

Postal Code: B5 5PS

**LAND AT HIGHGATE PARK, BIRMINGHAM**

***Land at Highgate Park, Birmingham. A Programme of Archaeological Observation and Recording [Watching Brief]***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring of groundworks for the development of the site revealed no evidence for the survival of early asphalt surfaces within the excavated trenches. It may have been that these were removed during the installation of the extant 20th century surface. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3571/2008)

SP03408310

Parish: Frankley

Postal Code: B29 6TR

**BOURNE BROOK BURNT MOUND**

***Excavation of a Burnt Mound on the Floodplain of the Bourne Brook, Reservoir Road, Harbourne, Birmingham***

Krawiec, K, Geary, B, Hill, T, Howard, A J, Kitchen, E & Smith, D N Birmingham :

Birmingham Archaeo-Environmental, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeo-Environmental

Previous investigation identified the presence of a burnt mound in the side of the stream channel at the site. The mound was thought to have been of Bronze Age date, although no artefactual material was recovered to confirm this. Assessment of insect remains suggested a grazed and cleared landscape. Pollen analysis was yet to be carried out. It appeared that the mound was intimately associated with a river channel. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3572/2008)

SP03808190

Parish:

Postal Code: B29 6LU

**BOURNVILLE LANE, BOURNVILLE, BIRMINGHAM**

***Archaeological Evaluation of a Severn Trent Water Pipeline at Bournville Lane, Bournville, Birmingham. Post-excavation Assessment***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0833 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of a water pipeline that ran close to a previously recorded Bronze Age burnt mound encountered a pit dating to the Late Neolithic period, containing sherds of decorated Grooved Ware pottery. Nearby, a concentration of heat-cracked stones, probably also prehistoric, were found. This was the earliest pottery found to date in Birmingham, and as such was of considerable regional importance. An undated palaeochannel with a deposit of peaty material containing plant remains of open woodland and marsh was also recorded at greater depth within the pipe trench. All other features recorded were modern. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MO, LNE

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3573/2008)

SP16699218

Parish: Sutton Coldfield

Postal Code: B76 9DP

**SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS, MINWORTH**

***Sewage Treatment Works, Minworth, Birmingham. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Mitchell, W Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1775 2008, 14pp

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at Minworth Sewage Treatment Works, Birmingham during groundwork associated with proposed redevelopment of the Sewage Treatment Works. No archaeological features or deposits were identified during the course of the groundwork. No artefacts predating the modern period were recovered. All of the features identified within the areas of watching brief were related to disturbance resulting from modern services, construction and landscaping. This may have obscured or removed any possible archaeological features or deposits, preserving only small areas of undisturbed natural subsoil. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45878

(E.06.3574/2008)

SP11858160

Parish: Wythall

Postal Code: B28 8PN

**LAND AT NO. 149 EDENBRIDGE ROAD, HALL GREEN, BIRMINGHAM**

***Land at No. 149 Edenbridge Road, Hall Green, Birmingham. A Programme of Archaeological Observation and Recording***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

The development area lay within a medieval moated site. Deposits relating to the Broomhall Moat were identified within the building's footprint. The north-eastern arm of the moat was thought to have been consumed by neighbouring properties immediately to the west of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3575/2008)

SP0488978758

Parish:

Postal Code: B38 8SD

**LAND AT NO. 19 THE GREEN, KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM**

***Land at No. 19 The Green, Kings Norton, Birmingham. A Programme of Archaeological Observation and Recording***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology  
 Although located within an area of significant archaeological potential, no evidence for the survival of medieval or other remains within the footprint of the development. The presence of debris within the subsoil deposits suggested that this area had been disturbed at some point in the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3576/2008)

SP04997778

Parish: Postal Code: B38 9QN  
**PRIMROSE HILL FARM, MEADOWSWEET AVENUE, KINGS NORTON, BIRMINGHAM**  
*Primrose Hill Farm, Meadowsweet Avenue, Kings Norton, Birmingham*

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology  
 A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3578/2008)

SP34357890

Parish: Baginton Postal Code: CV1 2HT  
**LAND AT NO. 2B BRAMBLE STREET, COVENTRY**  
*Land at No. 2b Bramble Street, Coventry*

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD  
*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology  
 Archaeological observation during groundwork did not identify any features or deposits of archaeological significance. The presence of 19th century pits suggested that the site had been subject to some truncation prior to the setting out of Bramble Street in c. 1905. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 549  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3579/2008)

SP34477823

Parish: Coventry St. Michael Postal Code: CV1 2JR  
**CHARTERHOUSE FIELDS, COVENTRY**  
*Archaeological Observation at Charterhouse Fields, Coventry*

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0863 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services  
 Observation of landscaping work in the Scheduled Area of St. Anne's Charterhouse recorded the remains of an undated sandstone path leading to a medieval gateway in the northern section of the precinct wall. To the south other sandstone rubble observed may have belonged to other walls or demolition material to the north-west of the standing monastic west range. [Sec(abr)]



*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3580/2008)

SP35207740

Parish:

Postal Code: CV3 4LA

**SEVEN STARS INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, WHELER ROAD, PINLEY, COVENTRY**  
***Archaeological Recording at Seven Stars Industrial Estate, Wheeler Road, Coventry***

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0866 2008, 1p,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Recording of foundation trenches for an industrial building on a site evaluated in 2005 and within the probable area of the medieval settlement of Pinley took place in February 2008. The work revealed medieval ditches, a large sandstone wall foundation and a pebble surface, overlaid by demolition rubble containing decorated floor tiles, roof slate and tile, including glazed ridge tiles. It is likely that the remains represented part of the manor house of Pinley. [Sec]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3581/2008)

SP33087988

Parish: Keresley

Postal Code: CV1 4BL

**LAND AT HIGHFIELD HOUSE, ST. NICHOLAS STREET, COVENTRY**  
***Land at Highfield House, St. Nicholas Street, Coventry. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Chirington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring during groundwork did not identify any features or deposits of archaeological significance and no finds were recovered. The footprint of Extension 1 had been severely truncated by previous development. The surviving profile of deposits to the east of Extension 1 established that the ground level around the site had been significantly raised [probably in the 19th century] with material likely to have derived from the excavations for cellars beneath Highfield House. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.06.3582/2008)

SP29877665

Parish: Stoneleigh

Postal Code: CV4 8GL

**MILBURN HOUSE, WARWICK UNIVERSITY CAMPUS, COVENTRY**  
***Milburn House, Warwick University Campus, Coventry. Archaeological Salvage Recording***

Mann, P & Sautejeau, E Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1772 2008, 25pp,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

During March and April of 2008 an archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with an extension to the existing footprint of Milburn House. No archaeological features, structures, deposits or horizons were identified during the course of the groundworks. No artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. The groundworks and landscaping associated with the existing Milburn House building appeared to have heavily truncated the natural subsoil in the area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-50282

## Sandwell

(E.06.3583/2008)

SO98958711

Parish: Cakemore

Postal Code: B68 8LY

### **THE FORMER BARREL PUBLIC HOUSE, OLDBURY**

***The Former Barrel Public House, Oldbury. An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief***

Bishop, E Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1795 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A total of four trenches were excavated and archaeological deposits and features were discovered in Trenches 2 and 4. Trench 2 revealed a modern pit and culvert and finds dating to the post-medieval period. Trench 4 revealed several possible post-medieval occupation layers and a post-hole. House foundations were monitored in the north-east and south-east area of the site during the watching brief. No archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-54011

(E.06.3584/2008)

SO98509510

Parish: Wednesbury

Postal Code: WS10 7HP

### **HIGH BULLEN, WEDNESBURY**

***Archaeological Investigations High Bullen, Wednesbury***

Hewitson, C Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN 1827 2009, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

An evaluation revealed a buried garden soil containing 17th century pottery. A watching brief carried out on all subsequent groundwork revealed limited evidence of occupation, possibly associated with a structure dating to the 13th to 14th centuries, although later truncation made interpretation of this evidence difficult. Evidence of activity dating to the late-15th to 16th century dominated the archaeological record with survival of evidence for pits, post holes, hearths, foundation walls and a possible drain. Much of this was associated with industrial waste and metalworking slag which had accumulated in layers within cut features. Later into the 17th and 18th centuries there was evidence of further occupation, including drains, beam slots, brick built walls and two cellars. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

## Solihull

(E.06.3585/2008)

SP20717595

Parish: Balsall

Postal Code: B93 0AN

**TEMPLE FARM, TEMPLE BALSALL*****Temple Farm, Temple Balsall***

Jones, R          Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of earthmoving for a habitat replacement barn within the Scheduled area of the Templar Preceptory in October 2008 on behalf of the Lady Katherine Leveson Foundation revealed no archaeological features or finds. [Sec]

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## Walsall

(E.06.3586/2008)

SP00209830

Parish: Essington

Postal Code: WS2 9PS

**WALSALL MANOR HOSPITAL, WALSALL*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Walsall Manor Hospital, Walsall, West Midlands***

Patrick, J          Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-010  
2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Walsall Manor Hospital during groundworks associated with a new hospital development. The site lay on the west side of Walsall City centre bounded by Pleck Road to the east and Moat Road to the north. The development area lay to the east of a moated site [now levelled] and approximately a kilometre to the west of previous excavations of Medieval Walsall undertaken at Church Hill and Lower Rushall Street. No archaeological deposits were revealed during the watching brief and truncation during previous levelling work was apparent. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: universi1-57576

(E.06.3587/2008)

SJ99800240

Parish: Wallsall Foreign

Postal Code: WS3 3LP

**45A PARK ROAD, BLOXWICH, WALSALL*****Archaeological Watching Brief at 45A Park Road, Bloxwich, Walsall***

Plane, E          Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1576 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

No significant archaeological features, layers, horizons, structures or archaeological artefacts were identified during the project. Made ground with brick fragments were observed along with occasional 19th/20th century debris. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SRL 7301

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Wolverhampton

(E.06.3588/2008)

SJ94300010

Parish: Wednesfield

Postal Code: WV111UP

### **WEDNESFIELD URBAN SQUARE, WEDNESFIELD**

#### ***Archaeological Watching Brief at Wednesfield Urban Square, Wednesfield, Wolverhampton***

Hughes, J & Vaughan, T Wodbury : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1669 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs ,tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

A watching brief was undertaken at Rookery Street/Well Lane, Wednesfield, Wolverhampton. Four trenches were monitored, yielding post-medieval artefacts and modern deposits, the remains of modern domestic and industrial structures. The remains of modern wall boundaries and ditches were also recorded but stratified post-medieval deposits were not encountered. However, residual fragments of 17th century pottery, assumed to have been manufactured in the Wednesbury potteries, were found in later deposits. The project followed a number of previous site investigations which had revealed 12th-13th century pits/post holes, 17th century boundary ditches and ironworking, and 19th century cellars along Rookery Street. This watching brief did not reveal any further in situ remains of medieval or post-medieval date. However, the alignments of the modern ditches and brick buildings exposed respected Rookery Street's frontage and confirmed that, along with earlier property boundaries recorded during previous excavations in Areas A and B, this area of Wednesfield took its present shape during the 17th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
 OASIS ID: fieldsec1-60190

(E.06.3589/2008)

SO91269898

Parish: Wolverhampton

Postal Code: WV1 1RX

### **MOLINEUX HOTEL, MOLINEUX STREET, WOLVERHAMPTON**

#### ***Archaeological Watching Brief at Molineux Hotel, Molineux Street, Wolverhampton***

Vaughn, T Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1597 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

The project aimed to record surviving traces of the layout of the former gardens, their development and any associated buildings, as previously identified on cartographic sources. The brick foundation for a flight of steps was observed at the north corner of West Range. This appeared to be that depicted on a map of 1852, which had been removed by 1886. A brick wall adjacent appeared on the OS map of 1919, built during alterations to the bank and terracing to the immediate north of the Hotel. The cellars below the north-west range appeared to date from the original construction of the range in the mid-18th century. However the internal cellar walls and cellar steps were modified when the wing was enlarged in the early/mid-19th century. Exposure of the foundations below the west wall of the West Range indicated that it was altered or rebuilt during the late-19th century. Trenching through the cellar floor, within the South, West and Garden Ranges revealed 20th century engineering bricks. Similar late-19th/early 20th century engineering bricks were used to replace the steps down to the cellar below the north-west Range, and to surface Molineux Fold yard to the south of the hotel. A substantial brick buttress lay to the south-west side of the excavations for the new archive storage building, which appeared to be part of the range of buildings alongside Molineux Alley. Although first recorded on a map of 1788 it was unclear if the

structure related to this period or to a later rebuilding. Unfortunately no areas beyond the extant building, the immediate north of the West Range and the footprint for the new Archival Storage building were made available for archaeological monitoring. Therefore no further elements of the gardens, ancillary buildings or the landscape around the Hotel were identified or recorded. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: fieldsec1-60188

(E.60.3591/2008)

SO42074308

Parish: Bishopstone

Postal Code: HR4 7JE

**ROSEMULLION, BISHOPSTONE**

***Rosemullion, Bishopstone, Herefordshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lewis, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 12pp, colour pls, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken prior to development. Remains of a Roman road were discovered and was probably the continuation of the road from Stretton Grandison that ran just east of Kenchester and onwards up the Wye valley to Clyro and Brecon. The road probably meandered in the immediate area of the site as previous archaeological work in the property immediately east found no trace of the road. Within the scope of the watching brief condition it was not possible to fully expose the width of the Roman road and determine its true orientation. However, the work determined that the road was in the vicinity of the modern one and within the site was in a good state of preservation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 48664

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: archaeol8-55278

(E.60.3593/2008)

SO57501950

Parish: Goodrich

Postal Code: HR9 6HX

**GOODRICH CASTLE**

***Goodrich Castle, Herefordshire. Removal of the Shop and Ticket Kiosk in the Barbican***

Shoemith, R Hereford : R. Shoemith, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* R. Shoemith

The central part of the kiosk was built in 1954. Extensions (1970) to the visitors kiosk were very flimsy and broke as it was being removed. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.60.3594/2008)

SO57701990

Parish:

Postal Code: HR9 6HU

**THE DUNGEON, GOODRICH CASTLE**

***The Dungeon, Goodrich Castle, Herefordshire, Excavation and Building Recording***

Doyle, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 26pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

Goodrich Castle was a Scheduled Ancient Monument overlooking the Wye Valley. Work was carried out to remove modern gravel overburden which was covering the dungeon floor to

establish the source of flooding at the entrance which was preventing public access. The gravel was removed to bedrock and the floor was cleaned and a photographic record made of the floor, walls and vaulted ceiling. A contour survey was also undertaken of the floor. A few stones were found at the entrance indicating that a stone floor may have been in place at some point. The north-west wall contained a small recess and a sealed passage leading to the keep. The bedrock surface was c.30cm higher at the rear of the dungeon this created a gradual slope to the entrance, causing the flooding. All of the walls showed some chalk markings which related to previous survey work. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol8-54920

(E.60.3595/2008)

SO51313956

Parish: Hereford

Postal Code: HR1 2NX

**CASTLE GREEN BOWLING CLUB**

***Castle Green Bowling Club, Hereford, Archaeological Evaluation and Excavation***

Rouse, D & Craddock-Bennett, L          Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

An evaluation was undertaken on the site of the Castle Green Bowling Club. The evaluation was required to enable a decision to be made by English Heritage to decide whether to grant Scheduled Monument Consent to erect new gates for the bowling green. The evaluation identified the ground level part of the site as it was at the time of the English Civil War at a depth of 0.39m below the present ground level. The dating of the former ground level was aided by the finding of a silver shilling of the reign of Charles I that was dated by the mint mark to 1644-5. Medieval pottery and a small amount of human bone were identified in a deposit overlying the Civil War levels. This material was deemed likely to have originated from medieval contexts elsewhere on the site and would have been incorporated as redeposition during landscaping that was carried out in the 18th century. Based on the findings of the evaluation, permission was given to erect the gates. The post holes were excavated and the same sequence of deposits found as in the evaluation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol8-50983

(E.60.3596/2008)

SO51103970

Parish:

Postal Code: HR1 2NJ

**ST. ETHERLBERT'S ALMSHOUSES. CASTLE STREET, HEREFORD**

***St. Etherlbert's Almshouses. Castle Street, Hereford. Collapsed Boundary Wall. Archaeological Report***

Shoesmith, R    Hereford : R. Shoesmith, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* R. Shoesmith

Excavation exposed foundations of Victorian or later and finds probably related from rubbish either being piled against the wall or buried in shallow pits. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 17699

OASIS ID: no

(E.60.3597/2008)

SO50823965

Parish:

Postal Code: HR4 9BU

**WYE BRIDGE*****Wye Bridge, Hereford: Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lewis, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 36pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

The supervision of contractor excavations on the Wye bridge were undertaken. The bridge spanned the River Wye at the southern end of Bridge Street. It was built of red sandstone towards the end of the 15th century and is a Scheduled Ancient Monument. Due to open fractures in the road surface Scheduled Monument Consent was sought to grade the tarmac surface. Although previous work on the bridge uncovered a fragmentary cobbled surface, the trenches recorded during this phase of work were devoid of any archaeological deposits or features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 48668

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: archaeol8-55307

(E.60.3598/2008)

SO38224775

Parish: Norton Canon

Postal Code: HR4 7BQ

**CHURCH OF ST. NICHOLAS, NORTON CANON*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Church of St. Nicholas, Norton Canon, Herefordshire. HR4 7BQ***

Taylor, F & Harris, C Monmouth : Church & Site Archaeological Services, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Church & Site Archaeological Services

Drains were dug around the church walls along with two soakaways and earlier brick and concrete drainage channels were removed from around the church. Concrete beneath the north-east corner of the chancel suggested under-pinning at some stage. Stonework was revealed on the north side which appeared to form part of two substantial walls at right angles, with one perhaps acting as a buttress. Excavations around the tower showed it did not sit squarely on its foundations. There were a few finds, the majority dating to the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18023

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.60.3599/2008)

SO39185824

Parish: Pembridge

Postal Code: HR6 9ES

**THE BARN, EAST STREET, PEMBRIDGE*****The Barn, East Street, Pembridge, Herefordshire: Archaeological Watching Brief, December 2008***

Lewis, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

The Barn was a former farm building to the rear of 17th century timber-framed tenements that front East Street. The building had recently been demolished and an archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of foundation trenches. The only archaeological features recorded during the course of the work were the floor and wall foundations of the Barn, which were exposed during the initial site clearance. Within the foundation trenches themselves, no archaeological deposits were encountered. Although the site lay within

possible remnants of medieval burgage plots there was no evidence of medieval occupation. If any medieval archaeology survived at the site it was likely to be closer to the street frontage. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol8-55285

(E.60.3600/2008)

SO61102480, SO59602440

Parish: Ross-on-Wye, Ross Rural

Postal Code: HR9 7BU, HR9 7XH

**ROSS-ON-WYE FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME**  
***Ross-on-Wye Flood Alleviation Scheme***

Plane, E Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1634 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

Excavation for the Chatterly Brook channel enlargement revealed that, when the original culvert was laid, the ground level nearest the river was raised up by several metres, using building rubble and a mixture of original and imported topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 17825  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Shropshire

### Bridgnorth

(E.39.3601/2008)

SJ66200200

Parish: Barrow

Postal Code: TF125BB

**MORRIS CORFIELD & CO. LTD., BENTHALL LANE, BROSLEY**  
***Archaeological Recording at Morris Corfield & Co. Ltd., Benthall Lane, Brosley, Shropshire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ 212 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The bases of two former pottery kilns were identified during stripping and clearance work at the site, following earlier "grubbing out" of the concrete raft and demolition of parts of the present building complex. The remains were from a mid-19th century kiln, which was firing yellow wares with some red and white wares, mainly earthenware domestic cooking and table wares, though there was also evidence for fine white wares being fired. The kiln did not appear to continue in use to the 20th century. A further kiln suggested that the structure had 7 or 8 fireboxes, with the entrance from level into the oven chamber at the eastern end. The kiln was demolished around 1940 and the walls built across with bricks reused from the structure. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3602/2008)

SO72508650

Parish: Chelmarsh

Postal Code: WV166BJ



**THE MILL RACE, SUTTON, SHREWSBURY*****The Mill Race, Sutton, Shrewsbury. An Archaeological Watching Brief on Earthworks Associated with Repairs to the Kingfisher No. 2 Bridge (Rea Brook)***

Hannaford, H R & Hanna, T Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

No significant archaeological features were seen in the excavations [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6204

OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3603/2008)

SO66909390

Parish: Morville

Postal Code: WV165NB

**ST. GREGORY'S CHURCH, MORVILLE*****St. Gregory's Church, Morville, Shropshire. Archaeological Monitoring***

Arnold, G Fownhope : Archenfield Archaeology, Report: 204 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archenfield Archaeology

The site lay within the grounds of Morville Hall, a National Trust property. A Benedictine priory was also sited in the vicinity. The work to be carried out was for the provision of toilet and basic kitchen facilities in the church vestry at the bottom of the church tower. As part of this work the floor of the tower needed to be removed. Two trenches were also excavated, one for the installation of the water supply and the other to connect drainage pipes to an existing sewer in the adjacent field. The site-work was carried out in 2008. The only archaeology present consisted of fragments of disarticulated human bone from within the tower and, at a deeper level, four further disarticulated skeleton remains including crania, scapulae, vertebrae and phalanges. A 20th century brick soakaway, which assisted with drainage from the roof, was also found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: archenfi2-36103

**North Shropshire**

(E.39.3604/2008)

SJ51502850

Parish: Wem Urban

Postal Code: SY4 5ES

**LAND OFF ASTON STREET, WEM*****Land off Aston Street, Wem, Shropshire. Archaeological Excavations***

Chales, M & Jones, L Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1679 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

Archaeological excavations of land off Aston Street were undertaken by between August and September 2007 and April 2008. Two open area excavations took place in advance of a proposed residential development and aimed to locate and investigate evidence of possible 17th-century Civil War defences that a previous evaluation in March 2007 had uncovered. Previous trial trenching of the site, in 2001, investigating the area corresponding to the course of the defences, first depicted on the first edition Ordnance Survey map, found no evidence of the defences. The excavations confirmed the existence of a defensive ditch and provided evidence of its profile, alignment and Civil War origin. The investigation suggested that the projected line of the defensive circuit shown on historic maps since 1881, that was probably originally based upon a description dating to the first half of the 18th century, was only partly

correct. Excavation also provided evidence that a more complex defensive system may have incorporated pre existing field boundary ditches. These were later reinstated by recutting the silted up ditch as a property boundary after the conflict ended. The invaluable evidence produced shed some light on an area of conflict archaeology within a small town context that has rarely been investigated before. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: birmingh2-45335

## Oswestry

(E.39.3605/2008)

SJ27402080

Parish: Llanymynech and Pant

Postal Code: SY226LG

### **LLANMYNECH LIMWORKS HERITAGE AREA**

#### ***Archaeological Monitoring of Work at the Llanymynech Limeworks Heritage Area, Shropshire***

Hannaford, H R & Hanna, T Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 265 2009, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

The watching brief monitored groundworks carried out as part of the interpretative work for site. These works included the installation of a number of sculptures at the Hoffman Kiln, the Tally House, The English Winding Drum House and by one of the quarry faces, the exposure of a tramway rails and point at the base of one of the inclined planes, and the excavation for a new viewing platform at a mid/late-19th century draw kiln. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3606/2008)

SJ29002980

Parish: Oswestry

Postal Code: SY111PG

### **CASTLE MOUND, OSWESTRY**

#### ***Archaeological Monitoring at the Castle Mound, Oswestry, Shropshire***

Hinton, K Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 219 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

The areas excavated in close proximity to the toilet block appeared to contain considerable deposits of rubble. This disturbance was thought to have accumulated as a result of the insertion of the former retaining wall and toilet block. The artefacts recovered during the excavations were primarily of 20th century date, consisting of construction waste and modern litter. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3607/2008)

SJ39402210

Parish: Ruyton-XI-Towns

Postal Code: SY4 1LG

### **RUYTON XI TOWNS, CHURCHYARD & CASTLE**

#### ***Ruyton XI Towns, Churchyard & Castle, Shropshire***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Casterling Archaeology, Report: 285 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology  
 In January 2008, excavations for the footpath around the castle uncovered the foundations of walls extending at right angles from the ashlar plinth of the castle on the south, west and north sides. On the south-west corner of the Keep, the stonework remained of what appeared to have been a stepped entrance to the existing level interior of the Keep. The foundations on the south side appeared also to be part of a feature recorded in 1878. The "stepped" feature on the south-west corner, however, was unrecorded as part of the medieval castle in 1878 and therefore was more likely to date to the 18th/19th century occupation of the site by cottages. Finds recovered during the watching brief dated entirely to the post-medieval to modern period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
 OASIS ID: no

## Shrewsbury and Atcham

(E.39.3608/2008)

SJ51481705

Parish: Astley

Postal Code: SY4 3DB

### **BATTLEFIELD EMBANKMENT, BATTLEFIELD**

***Battlefield Embankment, Battlefield, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Joyce, S Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08233 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundwork and no artefactual material recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6270  
 OASIS ID: cotswold2-53558

(E.39.3609/2008)

SJ60710431

Parish: Cressage

Postal Code: SY5 6DJ

### **SHEINTON BRIDGE**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Sheinton Bridge, Shropshire***

Hannaford, H R Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, Report: 261 2009, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

The watching brief recorded the remains of the former trackway and a section across the upper fills of the former mill leat. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6277  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3610/2008)

SJ61400232

Parish:

Postal Code: TF136NR

### **SITE OF WATERMILL AT SHEINWOOD FARM, SHEINTON**

***Site of Watermill at Sheinwood Farm, Sheinton, Shropshire***

Hannaford, H Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

An inspection was made of a weir and confirmed that the weir represented the site of a stone and timber water mill, possibly of late medieval but certainly early post-medieval date. There was a large quantity of stone building rubble in the stream bed below the weir. Post-medieval pottery was evident. A bypass channel which now carried the end of the Whitwell Brook to the Sheinton Brook, ran east from above the mill site. The bypass channel ended with a fine and largely intact stone-built overflow weir some 30m to the east of the remains of the mill. From here, a leat, represented by a dry ditch, led to the north toward another mill site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6215

OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3611/2008)

SJ49021222

Parish: Pimhill

Postal Code: SY1 1TN

**NO. 26 TOWN WALLS, SHREWSBURY**

***No. 26 Town Walls, Shrewsbury, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief & Programme of Building Recording***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 303 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

The watching brief monitored the removal of heavy dense red 19cm square quarry tiles which lay on compacted sandy earthy floor. No archaeological deposits were disturbed. The excavation was minimal, revealing only 19th century or later deposits. The basement area was accessible via a flight of renewed wooden steps which led down from the rear ground floor level. The limited amount of refurbishment undertaken showed that the Listed Building was capable of being brought into 21st century use without requiring substantial alterations to its current form. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6250

OASIS ID: patfrost1-54642

(E.39.3612/2008)

SJ40120600

Parish: Pontesbury

Postal Code: SY5 0RJ

**CEDARWAY, CHAPEL STREET, PONTESBURY**

***Cedarway, Chapel Street, Pontesbury, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Spring 2005-May 2008***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 293 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

During 2005, site works concentrated on the removal of the single storey addition to the barn and the reduction of ground level. This revealed post-medieval ceramic material and a late-19th century cobbled floor. In February 2008, the excavation of two trenches revealed dark greyish brown topsoil deposits. Comparison to the 1964 excavation worked showed that Trench 1 was a section of backfilled Area 1 excavations undertaken by Barker in 1964. Trench 2 also recorded a similar matrix but also a mortared stone rubble not evident in the 1964 excavation. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6206

OASIS ID: no

(E.39.3613/2008)

SJ50301120

Parish: SHREWSBURY

**OASIS DATABASE: KINGFISHER NO 2 BRIDGE*****The Mill Race, Sutton, Shrewsbury: An Archaeological Watching Brief on Earthworks***

Hanna, T & Hannaford, H R Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council, Report: SCC Archaeology Service Report No. 256 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Shropshire County Council

"An archaeological watching brief on groundworks associated with repairs to the Kingfisher No. 2 Bridge, Rea Brook, Shrewsbury and the Abbey Mill Race. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol4-44856

**South Shropshire**

(E.39.3614/2008)

SO29808090

Parish: Clun

Postal Code: SY7 8QA

**CLUN CASTLE, CLUN*****Clun Castle, Clun, Shropshire***

Hannaford, H Shrewsbury : Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Shropshire County Council Archaeology Service

A single post hole for the panel was excavated by hand to a depth of 600mm with a diameter of 200mm. The post was cut through a homogeneous soil of a dark reddish brown loam. No significant features were seen in the excavations. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Staffordshire****East Staffordshire**

(E.41.3615/2008)

SK20831877

Parish: Barton-under-Needwood

Postal Code: DE138EN

**GRAYCAR BUSINESS PARK, BARTON-UNDER-NEEDWOOD*****Graycar Business Park, Barton-under-Needwood, Staffordshire. A Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief During Cable Trenching***

Platt, L & Jones, H Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

During continuous monitoring of the excavation of the cable trench only one feature of archaeological significance was observed. A truncated ditch/furrow cut into the natural sand and gravel at the base of the trench. No dating evidence was recovered. The boundary of the Scheduled area defined a noticeable contrast in the recorded levels of modern disturbance. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 05156, SST4397

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.41.3616/2008)

SK21182887

Parish: Tutbury

Postal Code: DE139NE

**DUKE STREET, TUTBURY*****Summary of Results for an Archaeological Watching Brief at Duke Street, Tutbury Staffordshire***

Goodwin, J Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 234 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was carried within the historic core of Tutbury; a settlement with probable Anglo-Saxon origins. The only find of any significance made during the watching brief was the discovery of two cellars in the western half of the site. These related to one of the properties that occupied the site from at least 1773 until the 1920s. No evidence was encountered of earlier activity on site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: stokeont2-52204

**Lichfield**

(E.41.3617/2008)

SK16500400

Parish: Hints

Postal Code: B78 3DH

**HINTS QUARRY*****Hints Quarry, Staffordshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief:2008***

Krawiec, K Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1785 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A watching brief and salvage recording was carried out at Hints Quarry. Previous watching briefs carried out had revealed several features from multiple periods. In 2005, a small isolated pit containing heat shattered stone and fragments of pottery dated to the Romano-British period was excavated and in 2006 a small Middle Bronze Age cremation and several pits dating from the Middle Bronze Age to the early Iron Age. During the course of this watching brief several more pit features were identified and excavated with only two yielding pottery dating to the early Bronze Age. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* EIA, RO, BA

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53928

(E.41.3618/2008)

SK11590935

Parish: Lichfield

Postal Code: WS136UP

**THE FRIARY, LICHFIELD*****The Friary, Lichfield, Staffordshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bishop, E Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1739 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the excavation of a trench for communication cables to the south of the remains of the Franciscan. The Franciscan Friary at Lichfield is thought to have been established around 1237 and was dissolved in 1538. The trench was excavated within the pavement area on the northwest side of the street known as 'The Friary'. Undated sandstone foundations for a wall were revealed in the south-west part of the trench. The sandstone wall was probably associated with the Friary cloister or other

structures relating to the Friary, remains of which are located adjacent to the north-west. No other significant archaeological features or deposits were encountered and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: birmingh2-53963

## South Staffordshire

(E.41.3619/2008)

SJ92000500

Parish: Brewood

Postal Code: WV107JD

### **NOMS FEATHERSTONE**

#### ***NOMS Featherstone, Staffordshire. Standing Building Recording Survey and Watching Brief***

SLR Chester : SLR, Report: 406.0155.00010 2008, 70pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* SLR Consulting Ltd.

RAF Featherstone was one of twenty establishments engaged in the manufacture of munitions during World War II. The site comprised a series of buildings that dated to 1938 and were used for the manufacture of high explosive munitions and ordnance. The site, which once extended 60 hectares, remained in used until the early 1990s. The study area had within its bounds 35 buildings divided into three generic groups related to the activities of the manufacture of initiators, the filling of cartridges and the filling of shells. These buildings were recorded and photographed. The watching brief revealed no significant archaeological deposits, features or structures. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SST1560  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.41.3620/2008)

SJ94520670

Parish: Shareshill

Postal Code: WV107QT

### **LAND ADJACENT TO NO. 29 SCHOOL LANE, SHARESHILL, WOLVERHAMPTON**

#### ***Land Adjacent to No. 29 School Lane, Shareshill, Wolverhampton. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring of area soil stripping to formation level and foundation trenching confirmed that no significant archaeological features or deposits were present within the development footprint. Medieval/post-medieval pottery recovered from generated spoil suggested a degree of activity on or near the site at some time during the 11th-17th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.41.3621/2008)

SJ94550661

Parish:

Postal Code: WV107LE

### **LAND TO THE REAR OF NO. 12 SCHOOL LANE, SHARESHILL**

***Land to the Rear of No. 12 School Lane, Shareshill, Wolverhampton. WV10 7LE. An Archaeological Watching Brief April 2008***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD  
*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

The archaeological monitoring of area soil-stripping to formation level confirmed that no archaeological features or deposits were present within the development footprint. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SST4411

OASIS ID: no

**Stafford**

(E.41.3622/2008)

SJ92242303

Parish: Hopton and Coton

Postal Code: ST162HY

**THE MILLS, MILL BANK, STAFFORD*****The Mills, Mill Bank, Stafford. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

Initial monitoring of pits and trenches to receive pile-caps and ground beams established that the vast majority of the site was covered by 19th/20th century made-ground deposits and had been truncated by previous development. The level of the natural ground surface was not reached during the basement excavations which ceased within deposits of probable 17th-18th century and 19th century date, sealed by hard-standing. Finds recovered from these deposits included pottery, ceramic building material and animal bones which suggested activity from the 14th-15th century through to the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.41.3623/2008)

SJ90512209

Parish: Hyde Lea

Postal Code: ST161DJ

**LAND TO THE REAR OF NO. 42 CASTLE BANK, STAFFORD*****Land to the Rear of No. 42 Castle Bank, Stafford. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

The archaeological monitoring of area soil-stripping and foundation trenching confirmed that no archaeological features or deposits were present within the development footprint. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SST4398

OASIS ID: no

**Staffordshire Moorlands**

(E.41.3624/2008)

SK07224317

Parish: Farley

Postal Code: ST104BZ

**THE ROUND TOWER, ALVERTON LODGE, ALTON TOWERS*****The Round Tower, Alverton Lodge, Alton Towers, Survey and Watching Brief***



Brightman, J, Johnson, B & Marshall, B Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/24 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

All areas of the tower were recorded in accordance with the brief. The only portions of the stonework which were actually removed and reinstated as part of the renovation were in the upper areas of the circular section of the tower and this was recorded prior to any work. It was most likely that the round tower was constructed in a single episode during the major period of building at the towers during the period 1810-40. Clear evidence of phasing in the structure was evident, with a second phase of working involving blocking some of the windows on the western face, date unknown, and some renovation brickwork in the lower portion of the eastern elevation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SST4428

OASIS ID: no

## Stoke-on-Trent

(E.83.3626/2008)

SJ86904711

Parish: Hanley

Postal Code: ST1 5PP

### **LAND OFF LANEHEAD ROAD, ETRURIA**

***Archaeological Excavations on Land off Lanehead Road, Etruria, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire***

Cramp, R Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 235 2008, 99pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation/excavation was undertaken on the site of former workers' housing on Garibaldi Street. The houses were built from the mid-1860s onwards and stood until 2005. The project was undertaken between the 9th and 26th September 2008 and initially involved the excavation of two evaluation trenches, targeted on the yards and rear ranges of numbers 11, 13 (Trench 2) and 23 (Trench 1) Garibaldi Street. It was originally proposed that if the evaluation revealed good evidence of the survival of archaeological deposits and features, Trench 1 would be extended to encompass the footprints of Numbers 23 and 25. The evaluation trenching, however, revealed few remains within Trench 1, but a far greater degree of survival in Trench 2. As a result, it was this latter trench that was extended to the maximum excavation area. Trench 2 contained the remains of Numbers 11 and, to a lesser extent, 13 Garibaldi Street. Number 11 comprised two main ground floor rooms, with a cellar under the front room, and a rear kitchen or scullery range. It was likely that Number 13 featured a similar layout. The two properties were separated by a side passage, which would have provided access to the rear yards. Although little remained of the yards, the privies of Numbers 11 and 13 had survived and each contained sealed, artefact-rich primary fills. These appeared to have been deposited in the privies during the early to mid-1870s and provided an insight into the material culture of some of the first residents of the two houses. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: stokeont2-52103

(E.83.3627/2008)

SJ86505150

Parish: Kidsgrove

Postal Code: ST6 6DX

### **LAND RECLAMATION WORKS, CLANWAY, TUNSTALL**

***Land Reclamation Works, Clanway, Tunstall, Stoke-on-Trent. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bacon, R      Stoke-on-Trent : Wardell Armstrong, Report: J16 2009, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wardell Armstrong

No archaeological features or deposits earlier than 19th century mining remains were noted during the course of the watching brief. It was likely that if such features were once present they had been removed by later mining and extraction activities. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.83.3628/2008)

SJ85085155

Parish:

Postal Code: ST6 5EE

**OLDENDALE WEST, TUNSTALL**

***Goldendale West, Tunstall, Stoke-on-Trent. Archaeological Watching Brief***

RSK Environment Ltd    Manchester : RSK Environment Ltd, Report: P660015 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* RSK Environment Ltd

Observations made during the watching brief suggested that the development site had been subjected to sustained and repeated building up with material which may or may not have come from within the site boundary itself. Slag within much of the dumped material suggested some phases of build-up from metalworking. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: rskenvir2-46021

(E.83.3629/2008)

SJ87734513

Parish: Swynnerton

Postal Code: ST4 1DL

**MARKET PLACE, CHURCH STREET, STOKE-ON-TRENT**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Market Place, Church Street, Stoke-on-Trent***

Forrester, D      Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 243 2009, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

The watching brief monitored trenching in the market square and within the existing building. Four cut features, at least one of which was a drain, and a small number of brick walls, probably relating to the late-19th century market hall were discovered in the square. A made-ground deposit encountered across the market square contained a substantial quantity of early 19th century pottery waste, possibly produced at one of the two works owned by Thomas Wolfe during this period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.83.3630/2008)

SJ87803920

Parish:

Postal Code: ST129EX

**STRONGFORD MILL, STOKE-ON-TRENT**

***Strongford Mill, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire. Archaeological Assessment and Final Report***

Dransfield, N Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1097b.1(1) 2009, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

The excavations revealed a sequence of alluvial sandy silts, and that the mill race was an open ditch some 10.5m wide and 1.7m deep with no structural revetment. It was likely that this remained open. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: arcus2-54760

## Telford & Wrekin

### Telford and Wrekin UA

(E.85.3631/2008)

SJ67000820

Parish: Dawley Hamlets

Postal Code: TF4 2NZ

**LAWLEY VILLAGE, TELFORD**

***Phase 1B, Lawley Village, Telford, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08015 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during groundworks associated with phase 1B of the Lawley Village Sustainable Urban Development Scheme at Lawley, Telford. No features or deposits of archaeological interest were observed during groundworks, and no artefactual material predating the modern period was recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: cotswold2-41152

(E.85.3632/2008)

SJ59441727

Parish: Ercall Magna

Postal Code: TF6 6AF

**LAND OFF CHURCH ROAD, HIGH ERCALL**

***Land off Church Road, High Ercall, Shropshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Barnett, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1214.2 (1) 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A watching brief was required to monitor ground works on a sewerage scheme on land to the south of St. Michael's Church. The site lay adjacent to the boundary of the churchyard and several other sites of archaeological and historical interest are located in the immediate vicinity. No archaeological remains or artefacts were identified. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: arcus2-47898

## Warwickshire

### North Warwickshire

(E.44.3633/2008)

SP30789779

Parish: Atherstone

Postal Code: CV9 1BB

**LAND TO THE REAR OF THE THREE TUNS PUBLIC HOUSE, LONG STREET, ATHERSTONE**

***Land to the Rear of the Three Tuns Public House, Long Street, Atherstone, Warwickshire.***

***an Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief 2008***

## Birmingham Archaeology

Mann, P Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1762 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

Three trial trenches were excavated during the evaluation and a foundation trench was recorded during the watching brief. The earliest evidence for activity on, or in the vicinity of, the site was a sherd of early to middle Saxon pottery which appeared to be a residual find in a later context. This suggested archaeological features or deposits of a similar date, relating to Saxon pre-urban settlement could be present in the vicinity. The evaluation identified two archaeological features of potential archaeological significance. In one trial trench a small pit or possible gully terminal contained no dating evidence, but may have dated to the 14th or 15th centuries, or earlier, on the basis of evidence from the layer sealing it. A large shallow pit in a second trial-trench, also contained no dating evidence, but may have dated to the 17th century, or perhaps earlier, on the basis of evidence from the layer sealing it. It was possible that this pit was utilised to deposit waste from bone working or leather manufacture, although the evidence from the animal bone was not conclusive. Traces of a third possible pit, in the same trial trench, were also recorded. It was probable that these features were associated with medieval or early post-medieval back plot activity associated with crafts or small-scale industries within burgrave plots, to the rear of structures fronting onto Long Street. The potential for survival of medieval and early post-medieval features was enhanced by the presence of possible medieval or post-medieval layers sealing these features, across most of the site, and by the apparent lack of major development to the rear of the Three Tuns. Two brick structures recorded by the evaluation appeared to relate to late-19th or early 20th century outbuildings on the site, depicted on Ordnance Survey maps of 1903 and 1924. The watching brief recorded an undated small post hole or gully terminal which, in view of the results from the evaluation, could potentially be of medieval or post-medieval date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MO

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45308

(E.44.3634/2008)

SP19759020

Parish: Coleshill

Postal Code: B46 1EY

**17 AND 19 ENNERSDALE ROAD, COLESHILL**

***17 and 19 Ennersdale Road, Coleshill***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Three areas were excavated within the Grimstock Hill Romano-British settlement, concluding an archaeological programme which began in 2005. A small area adjacent to those examined in 2006-7 revealed only a couple of pits, further to the east a complex series of at least seven bowl-shaped hearth/oven features with several linked possible flues and stoke holes were revealed. These were filled with charcoal debris, but no other evidence of industrial activity was apparent. Two possible phases of use were suggested, but the exact function of the hearths was not clear. The features could have been the truncated remains of one or more corn drying ovens. The second area, to the south-west revealed a length of boundary ditch and a pit. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3635/2008)

SP19459030

Parish:

Postal Code: B46 1UE

**89 TEMPLE WAY, COLESHILL**  
***Coleshill, 89 Temple Way***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2009, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Foundation trenches were observed during the construction of an extension in May 2008 on a site just to the south-west of the Grimstock Hill Romano-British temple. The trench revealed evidence for modern foundation and services, but no finds or archaeological features associated with Romano-British activity were observed. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MOSerial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3636/2008)

SP23389311

Parish: Nether Whitacre

Postal Code: B46 2DX

**CHURCH END FARM, NETHER WHITACRE*****Agricultural Buildings at Church End Farm, Nether Whitacre, Warwickshire. An Historic Buildings Record and Archaeological Watching Brief***

Meeson, R Tamworth : Bob Meeson, Report: 08/11 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:*

The farmhouse was a Grade II Listed Building, and the associated agricultural buildings stood within its threshold. What remained of the historic framing of the house was largely 17th century, but a number of re-used timbers were identified as the remains of a medieval cruck framed building. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3637/2008)

SK26140192

Parish: Polesworth

Postal Code: B78 1HF

**21 POTTERS LANE, POLESWORTH*****Archaeological Observation at 21 Potters Lane, Polesworth, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C &amp; Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0836 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observations during groundworks for a new house revealed a number of sherds of 19th/20th century pottery. No medieval or post-medieval features were found. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3638/2008)

SP42457644

Parish: Brandon and Bretford

Postal Code: CV239HA

**MEADOWSIDE, BRANDON ROAD, BRETTFORD*****Meadowside, Brandon Road, Bretford***

Palmer, S C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of a 50m trench for a ground source heating system in the vicinity of a cropmark ring ditch and enclosures revealed no significant features, although a flint core, a bladelet and an end scraper of Neolithic date and an abraded Roman greyware rim sherd were recovered from topsoil to the north. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, NE

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, , OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3639/2008)

SP51108050

Parish: Churchover

Postal Code: CV230EG

**THE SPINNEYS, SCHOOL STREET*****The Spinneys, School Street***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for a replacement house within the medieval village recorded only spreads of brick and concrete rubble with some 17th to 19th century pottery. [Au(abr)]

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, , OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3641/2008)

SP40307980

Parish: Combe Fields

Postal Code: CV3 2AB

**COMBE ABBEY*****Coombe Abbey Hotel, Warwickshire: The Archaeology of the Bedroom Block, Conservatory Extension and South Car Park, 2007-8***

Palmer, S C & Gethin, BWarwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2009, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The area of the extension revealed a series of 19th century brick foundations along with considerable modern disturbance from service trenches, manholes and general damage associated with 1990s building work. The western service trench encountered a probably medieval, sandstone wall over 1m wide, aligned north-south and parallel to a wall in the dorter area identified by Coventry Museums in 1998. Further west were two late-19th/early 20th century brick walls. The eastern service trench, which ran across former garden areas, revealed recent disturbance over its entire length. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3642/2008)

SP46307290, SP50007630

Parish: Dunchurch

Postal Code: CV239JP, CV211DJ

**A426 RUGBY WESTERN RELIEF ROAD**  
**A426 Rugby Western Relief Road**

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation and recording of initial works for a new road continued over the course of 2008. Two small pits containing heat cracked stones were possibly of prehistoric date. A few linear features, probably the remains of medieval ridge and furrow, were noted along with a few modern pits. A small number of worked flints were recovered, adding to those found in 2007, but all other finds were modern. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MO, MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3643/2008)

SP46606417

Parish: Grandborough

Postal Code: CV238HY

**CALCUTT FARM, GRANDBOROUGH**

**Archaeological Observation at Calcutt Farm, Grandborough, Warwickshire**

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0830 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation was carried out on groundworks for a new cattery and isolation unit. No evidence was recorded for the medieval settlement whose earthworks had survived in a field to the west of the development, other than a single sherd of medieval pottery. The stone foundation for a barn wall of probable post-medieval date was recorded, as were the brick foundations for another late-19th century outbuilding. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3644/2008)

SP45206580

Parish: Leamington Hastings

Postal Code: CV238HE

**VILLAGE HALL, BROADWELL, LEAMINGTON HASTINGS**

**Village Hall, Broadwell, Leamington Hastings**

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of groundworks for a replacement village hall on a site within the shrunken medieval settlement in January 2008 revealed only topsoil and features probably associated with the old village hall. [Sec]

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3645/2008)

SP45357385

Parish: Long Lawford

Postal Code: CV239YU

**LING HALL QUARRY EXTENSION, AREA BA/BB**

**Ling Hall Quarry Extension, Area BA/BB**

Palmer, S.C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The quarry extension contained extensive cropmark evidence for later prehistoric and Romano-British land division and settlement. Extensive features were discovered which were then excavated (Area BA/BB) in July and August 2008. The area lay immediately to the east of Area Z, excavated in 2001, and north of Area AB, excavated in 2004. Cropmark evidence for the new area included two rectangular enclosures attached to the major late Bronze Age pit alignment which continued through from Area AB. The enclosures had been sampled during the 1989 evaluation but both were found to be empty of features and devoid of finds. The pit alignment crossed the southern part of Area BA from south-west to north-east. South of the alignment was a small building with an eastern entrance was defined by a pennanular gully. Quantities of decorated late Bronze Age pottery were recovered from the unusually deep gully terminals and similar pottery was recovered from two deep troughs dug outside the entrance. This represents new evidence for late Bronze Age pioneer settlement on Dunsmore. On the south side of the pit alignment an Iron Age ditched enclosure was cut along the spine of the infilled pits (encompassing the small late Bronze Age building). Unfortunately its southern extent had been quarried away without record the previous year. A sequence of poorly preserved structures in the north-east corner of the enclosure yielded a few abraded pottery sherds. An additional structure outside this enclosure but possibly lying in the north-western corner of a further enclosure, utilised a square, four-post arrangement which was unique in the region. A linear arrangement of pits aligned along the southern side of the pit alignment were similar to an arrangement observed in Area AB but remained enigmatic. On the north side of the pit alignment the previously sampled enclosures, resolved into a small rectangular enclosure with an eastern entrance incorporating a sub-circular enclosure, and a larger, rectangular enclosure with a southern entrance added to the eastern side. An absence of finds from these enclosures suggested that they were associated with animal husbandry rather than settlement. The western side of a further enclosure fell just inside the eastern edge of the excavated area, a few Iron Age sherds were recovered from its fill. Between it and the enclosure to the east there was a narrow curving slot representative of a building with an eastern entrance. Another, similar, but more complete building lay to the north, on the far side of a smaller structure. These three features which dated to the later Iron Age were similar to buildings with extended porches excavated in Area Z. [Sec(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, LBA

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3646/2008)

SP45657376

Parish:

Postal Code: CV239EU

**LING HALL QUARRY EXTENSION, AREA BC**

**Ling Hall Quarry Extension, Area BC**

Palmer, S C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Extraction Phase 2 [Area BC] of the new concession was fieldwalked in 2008. An initial transect survey produced 50 worked flints and a single sherd of medieval pottery. A higher density of find-spots on the eastern side of the field provoked the intensive survey in the vicinity of a ring ditch cropmark. The gridded survey yielded a small number of worked flints but no evidence that they were associated with the cropmark. The flints were primarily flakes with very few retouched pieces, two blades and a few cores of possible Mesolithic/Early Neolithic date. During the course of the transect survey it became apparent that there was an inherent collection bias caused by a lesser visibility of flints in the sandier and more dusty soils on the western side of the field, compared to those on the lower ground to the south and to the east. It was also apparent that there was a significant amount of natural flint across the entire field in the form of nodules. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3647/2008)

SP3769074440

Parish: Ryton-on-Dunsmore

Postal Code: CV8 3EF

**THE FORMER CITROEN RYTON PLANT [REMEDIAION AREA B2], RYTON-ON-DUNSMORE**

***Archaeological Excavation at The Former Citroen Ryton Plant [Remediation Area B2], Ryton-on-Dunsmore, Warwickshire***

Jones, C & Grieg, I      Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0827 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Excavation at the site revealed the corners of two successive enclosures, the later of which probably went out of use in the Roman period. Outside the enclosures were a pit, possibly a hearth, and a post hole, both undated. Any evidence for the internal arrangement of the enclosures, and much of the later enclosure, had been removed by modern activity associated with the car park. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD, PR

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3648/2008)

SP51506750

Parish: Willoughby

Postal Code: CV238BY

**"MARLIN" , PYE CROFT, WILLOUGHBY**

***Archaeological Observation at "Marlin" , Pye Croft, Willoughby***

Coutts, C      Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 3pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

During groundworks for a new extension at the site, fragments of 17th/18th/19th century pottery, 17th-18th century bottle glass, clay pipe stems and other finds were recovered from a possible levelling deposit. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3649/2008)

SP50636590

Parish: Wolfhampcote

Postal Code: CV238BB

**GATE FARM, SAWBRIDGE, RUGBY*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Gate Farm, Sawbridge, Rugby, Warwickshire***

Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1858 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

A watching brief and topographic survey were carried out during groundwork. A single late medieval to early post-medieval ditch was located, along with two modern soakaways. The topographic survey revealed the remnants of medieval ridge and furrow in the area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54037

**Solihull**

(E.44.3650/2008)

SP17727395

Parish: Solihull Urban

Postal Code: B94 6HU

**DARLEY MILL, DARLEY GREEN, SOLIHULL*****Darley Mill, Darley Green, Solihull, Warwickshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Harris, P Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30008 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on a ground reduction scheme for the installation of generators at Darley Mill on 17th April 2008. The development was situated on an embankment within the grounds of the Mill complex. No archaeological features were revealed. The excavated embankment was found to be entirely constructed of modern made ground, containing plastics and modern glass. Natural geological deposits were not reached by the works monitored. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-41025

**Stratford-on-Avon**

(E.44.3651/2008)

SP08585705

Parish: Alcester

Postal Code: B49 5DR

**6 NEWPORT DRIVE, ALCESTER*****Archaeological Observation at 6 Newport Drive, Alcester, Warwickshire***

Jones, G C & Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0864 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation revealed a probable Roman feature filled with compact pebbles, along with probable Roman soil layers perhaps adjacent with the nearby cemetery or adjacent fields. No other evidence for occupation was recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3652/2008)

SP06175576

Parish: Arrow

Postal Code: B49 5LZ

**PARK BARN, RAGLEY ESTATE*****Building Recording and Watching Brief at Park Barn, Ragley Estate, Warwickshire***

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Cook

A building recording and watching brief were carried out in advance of and during construction work associated with the conversion of the site from agricultural to residential use. The barn and threshing floor were thought to date to before 1880, and displayed modifications and alterations throughout its lifespan. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3653/2008)

SP38935781

Parish: Bishop's Itchington

Postal Code: CV472DR

**3 FISHER ROAD, BISHOPS ITCHINGTON, SOUTHAM*****Watching Brief. 3 Fisher Road, Bishops Itchington, Southam, Warwickshire***

Richards, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services &amp; Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1074/BIF/2 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The site appeared to have always formed a parcel of land used for small-scale agriculture or market gardening. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49332

(E.44.3654/2008)

SP34895856, SP34675847

Parish: Chesterton and Kingston

Postal Code: CV339LD, CV339LE

**CHESTERTON GREEN*****Archaeological Observation of Drainage Works at Chesterton Green, Chesterton and Kingston, Warwickshire***

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0805 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation of a pipe trench was carried out across part of the shrunken medieval settlement of Chesterton, as part of a flood alleviation scheme. Three separate areas of limestone rubble of medieval date were recorded, and it was thought possible that these may have represented yard surfaces street metalling or even the remains of ploughed-out buildings. Pottery recovered from the spreads was of a 12th to 15th century date, with a single sherd of possible 11th century date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3655/2008)

SP34206000

Parish:

Postal Code: CV339JR

**TYLER PACKAGING LTD, FOSSE WAY*****Archaeological observation at Tyler Packaging, Fosse Way, Chesterton & Kingston, Warwickshire***

Couttes, C & Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0929 2009, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological recording was carried out during groundworks for a new warehouse on the Fosse Way to the north-east of the Roman town of Chesterton. Two pits cutting the bedrock, one of which contained Roman pottery and tile, were overlain by a layer of Roman occupation material which extended over the southernmost part of the area observed. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3656/2008)

SP30905290

Parish: Compton Verney

Postal Code: CV359HJ

**COMPTON VERNEY HOUSE*****Archaeological Observation of Groundworks for a New Grounds Maintenance Building at Compton Verney House, Compton Verney, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0928 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Recording of ground reduction for a new maintenance building in July 2008 revealed an 18th-century brick culvert with a barrel vault. A buried horse skeleton was recorded and a square memorial stone inscribed "Jack October 1896" was found just below the turf. This suggested that this area may have been used as an animal cemetery in the late-19th century. [Sec]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3657/2008)

SP31405280

Parish:

Postal Code: CV359HZ

**COMPTON VERNEY ICEHOUSE*****Excavation of Compton Verney Icehouse***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0850 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Excavation was carried out of the Grade II Listed Ice House on the site, in advance of proposals for the reconstruction. The Ice House was built in 1772, after the completion of Compton Verney House by Robert Adam in 1769, and situated in grounds landscaped by Lancelot "Capability" Brown. The walls were made of brick as was the external dome. Post-medieval and modern finds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3658/2008)

SP31205270

Parish:

Postal Code: CV359HZ

**COMPTON VERNEY PARK*****Archaeological Recording of Historic Footpaths in Icehouse Coppice, Compton Verney, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0867 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Monitoring of the reinstatement of historic footpaths in Icehouse Coppice revealed an outer circuit of paths with a gravel surface overlying a base of limestone fragments, probably laid out by Capability Brown between 1768 and 1774. The cross paths, largely made of limestone fragments, were likely to be of 19th century date. The central north-north-east/south-south-west path had been repaired with cinders. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3659/2008)

SP26544935

Parish: Ettington

Postal Code: CV377NU

**ST. THOMAS À BECKET HOUSE, ETTINGTON*****St. Thomas à Becket House, Ettington. Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief 2008***

Collins, P &amp; McNicol, D Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1783 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

During April and June 2008 an archaeological watching Brief was undertaken at St. Thomas à Becket House, formerly St. Thomas à Becket Church, Ettington. The site was approximately 10km south-east of Stratford upon-Avon. The site was in use as a church and cemetery between 1798 and 1913. All groundwork was excavated under supervision in order to determine if any archaeologically significant remains were present and would be disturbed, including human inhumations. Foundation trenches, a drain trench and septic tank pit were dug using a mechanical excavator with toothless bucket. No significant remains were seen either around the site of the church, nor in the area of the proposed car port or drainage trench. However, a single human skull was found during the excavation of the septic tank pit. The skull was left in situ and it was therefore impossible to tell whether it represented an articulated burial or when it dated to. The location of this pit was subsequently moved so as to avoid any disturbance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: birmingh2-46352

(E.44.3660/2008)

SP10275520

Parish: Exhall

Postal Code: B49 6EA

**BELMONT*****Belmont***

Rann, C &amp; Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for an extension on the site of a probable Romano-British villa identified in 1998, recorded a ditch and pit, stone wall foundations and the probable remains of a channelled hypocaust, along with over 200 fragments of painted wall plaster, window glass and roof and flue tile. Pottery recovered dated from the 2nd to the 4th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3661/2008)

SP26255949

Parish: Hampton Lucy

Postal Code: CV358EB

**GROVE FIELD FARM COTTAGES, HAMPTON LUCY**

***Archaeological Recording at Grove Field Farm Cottages, Hampton Lucy, Warwickshire***

Palmer, S Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0869 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological evaluation, excavation and salvage recording were undertaken within a cropmark of a large, rectangular enclosure. A significant Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age pit group and a ditch were recorded, as well as a scatter of Iron Age and Roman features including pits, a ditch and post holes. Several undated field boundary gullies and a large steep sided hollow of unknown date and function were also examined. The enclosure ditch was sampled but undated apart from a few residual Iron Age and Roman pottery sherds. The Late Bronze Age/Early Iron Age pit group yielded an important assemblage of pottery, querns, rubbing stones and charred plant remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, EIA, LBA, UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3662/2008)

SP15156617

Parish: Henley-in-Arden

Postal Code: B95 5BX

**105 HIGH STREET, HENLEY-IN-ARDEN**

***Archaeological Observation at 105 High Street, Henley-in-Arden, Warwickshire***

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0826 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation revealed a wall, probably associated with a 19th century glasshouse. To the rear of the existing house the stone flag floor of possible 17th/18th century origin was recorded. No evidence for medieval activity was encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3663/2008)

SP28953273

Parish: Long Compton

Postal Code: CV365JH

**THE OLD GAOL, BROAD STREET , LONG COMPTON**

***The Old Gaol, Broad Street, Long Compton***

Palmer, S Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for a rear extension to the late-17th century Old Gaol, now a private residence within the medieval village identified no significant archaeological features or finds. An old wooden door with a square hole at head height containing the remains of a few vertical iron bars and reputed to be the door to the former lockup was stored in the modern garage. [Sec]

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3664/2008)

SP41046503

Parish: Long Itchington

Postal Code: CV479NN

**BASCOTE ROAD, LONG ITCHINGTON**

***Archaeological Monitoring of Geotechnical Test-pits, Bascote Road, Long Itchington, Warwickshire***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0843 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3665/2008)

SP31105591

Parish: Moreton Morrell

Postal Code: CV359AR

**GLENCOE COTTAGE, MORETON MORRELL**

***Glencoe Cottage, Moreton Morrell***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation during ground reduction for a kitchen extension to a 17th century Listed cottage on a site within the medieval settlement in July 2008 revealed no significant archaeological features or finds. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3666/2008)

SP08656216

Parish: Morton Bagot

Postal Code: B80 7EX

**THE OLD RECTORY, SPERNAL LANE, SPERNAL**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at The Old Rectory, Spernal Lane, Spernal, Warwickshire***

Roberts, C Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. One sherd of 13th-14th century pottery was recovered from excavation trenches for new services. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: johnmoor1-54374

(E.44.3667/2008)

SP47445608

Parish: Priors Hardwick

Postal Code: CV238SJ

**THE LEYS, WELSH ROAD, PRIORS HARDWICK**

***The Leys, Welsh Road, Priors Hardwick, Warwickshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Bennett, J Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08018 2008, 11pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out during building work at the site. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3668/2008)

SP42664550

Parish: Shotteswell

Postal Code: OX171JD

**CHURCH FARM, SHOTTESWELL**

***Church Farm, Shotteswell***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Photographic recording and observation of groundworks took place during the renovation of a series of Grade II Listed farm buildings. The farmhouse and main barn which lay immediately south of the medieval church of St. Lawrence dated back to the 17th century. The farm was originally the Glebe Farm associated with the church. The farm complex had alterations dating to the 18th, 19th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3669/2008)

SP41566166

Parish: Southam

Postal Code: CV330JD

**12 WARWICK ROAD, OFF WATTONS LANE, SOUTHAM**

***Archaeological Observation at 12 Warwick Road and Wattons Lane, Southam, Warwickshire***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0914 2009, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

A watching brief on foundation trenches was conducted throughout 2008. The site lay on the edge of the likely extent of the medieval settlement. A possible medieval pit or ditch containing 12th century pottery was recorded. Three large, undated pits were also partially



revealed, several contained extensive evidence of burning. These were probably the remains of medieval or post-medieval clamp kilns for burning lime. An undated circular structure with a limestone foundation may also have been the remains of another lime kiln. An undated ditch and gully were also revealed. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MD

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3670/2008)

SP20405480

Parish: Stratford-upon-Avon

Postal Code: CV376BB

**BANCROFT GARDENS, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON**

***Archaeological Observation at Bancroft Gardens, Stratford-upon-Avon, Warwickshire***

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0911 2009, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation and recording was carried out on groundworks for new landscaping of the gardens. The gardens included an existing canal basin, now used only for leisure purposes, and a former second basin, backfilled when the gardens were created in the 20th century. Most of the works consisted only of shallow landscaping and footpath creation, and were not observed. Isolated areas of deeper excavation for vehicle access, bridge replacement and other works revealed the foundations for industrial buildings and other structures that once surrounded the canal basins, together with evidence for the blocking off of the western canal basin in 1901 and the landscaping of the existing gardens in the 1930s. The only features predating the canal were a buried soil from the riverside meadows and the line of a former stream channel. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3671/2008)

SP20115464

Parish:

Postal Code: CV376GE

**KING EDWARD VI GRAMMAR SCHOOL, CHAPEL LANE, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON**

***King Edward IV Grammar School, Chapel Lane, Stratford-upon-Avon***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological recording was undertaken in August and September 2008 during the excavation of foundation trenches for a new drama studio. The site lay close to the medieval borough boundary, but no evidence for features associated with the boundary or any other medieval activity was revealed. [Sec(abr)]

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3672/2008)

SP21555555

Parish:

Postal Code: CV376AA

**RAYFORD CARAVAN SITE, TIDDINGTON ROAD, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON*****Rayford Caravan Site, Tiddington Road, Stratford-upon-Avon***

Palmer, S Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Excavation of a 165m long replacement cable trench across the Scheduled area in the northern part of the Roman settlement was undertaken in March and April 2008. Extending up to 45m north-west of the Tiddington Road there was an area of middle to late 1st century AD gullies, pits and a hearth, while a further 50m to the north-west on the edge of the 1st gravel terrace there was a sequence of probable enclosure gullies of early Anglo-Saxon date. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, EM

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3673/2008)

SP20345474

Parish:

Postal Code: CV376BB

**ROYAL SHAKESPEARE THEATRE, STRATFORD-UPON-AVON*****Royal Shakespeare Theatre, Stratford-Upon-Avon, Warwickshire. An Archaeological Evaluation & Watching Brief Report***

Pole, C Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 7949 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

An archaeological evaluation and watching brief was undertaken at the Royal Shakespeare Theatre, Stratford Upon Avon. No archaeological finds or features were present during the archaeological investigation. Made ground deposits of redeposited alluvium interpreted as the backfilling of the facilities for the Stratford Upon Avon Canal were present across an area wider than that of the canal basin on the 1889 OS Map. Burnt deposits and walls relating to the memorial theatre were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-48991

(E.44.3674/2008)

SP22103820

Parish: Stretton-on-Fosse

Postal Code: GL569SB

**CHERRY ORCHARD FARM, STRETTON-ON-FOSSE*****Archaeological Observation at Cherry Orchard Farm, Stretton-on-Fosse, Warwickshire***

Warwickshire Museum Field Services Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0832 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation during development at the site revealed three large pits, likely to have been dug as sand pits, although their date remained uncertain. Post-medieval and Anglo-Saxon pottery was recovered from the soil, but it was possible that these were residual. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, EM

OASIS ID: no

**Warwick**

(E.44.3675/2008)

SP31305960

Parish: Bishop's Tachbrook

Postal Code: CV339QJ

**TOLLGATE FARM, BISHOPS TACHBROOK***Tollgate Farm, Bishops Tachbrook*

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of landscaping north-east of Tollgate Farm in June 2008 revealed no trace of possible cropmark enclosures, although the nature of the soil stripping would have made recognition of surviving features very difficult. [Sec]

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3676/2008)

SP36807210

Parish: Bubbenhall

Postal Code: CV8 3BH

**GLEBE FARM QUARRY***Glebe Farm Quarry*

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Further observation of topsoil stripping in advance of gravel extraction in the north-eastern part of the quarry revealed only an undated ditch, ridge and furrow and some probably modern drainage features. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3677/2008)

SP37786921

Parish: Eathorpe

Postal Code: CV339DW

**LEAM BANK FARM, WAPPENBURY***Archaeological Recording at Leam Bank Farm, Wappenbury, Warwickshire*

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0835 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological recording was carried out during the renovation of barn buildings and the excavation of associated services within and adjacent to the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Wappenbury Camp, generally described as an Iron Age hillfort, although this was not certain. No evidence or features relating to the Iron Age site were revealed. Wall foundations associated with buildings shown on the First Edition Ordnance Survey map were recorded, as well as an undated pit, former cobbled surface and a 20th century dump. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3678/2008)

SP37806935

Parish:

Postal Code: CV339DW

**ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WAPPENBURY**

***Archaeological Observation of St. John's Church, Wappenbury, Warwickshire***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0840 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation at the church during works to replace a perimeter drainage channel revealed a limestone rubble foundation earlier than the 14th century tower, at the junction of the tower and the west wall of the nave. It was probably the foundation of a buttress at the corner of the original 13th century nave. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3679/2008)

SP22996786

Parish: Hatton

Postal Code: CV357EY

**HARVEST COTTAGE, HATTON**

***Harvest Cottage, Hatton***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Foundation trenches for an extension to the Grade II Listed cottage were observed in June 2008. The construction of earlier foundations and numerous service trenches had disturbed much of the observed area and no significant archaeological deposits or finds were observed. [Sec]

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3680/2008)

SP37296777

Parish: Hunningham

Postal Code: CV339DR

**LINDEN LODGE, HUNNINGHAM**

***Linden Lodge, Hunningham***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of groundworks for a new garage and accommodation on a site just south of the medieval settlement in April 2008 revealed no significant features and only one 15th century sherd amongst mainly modern material. [Sec]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD

Serial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3681/2008)

SP37296789

Parish:

Postal Code: CV339DR

**SUNRISE COTTAGE, HUNNINGHAM*****Sunrise Cottage, Hunningham***

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for a new garage on a site on the south-western edge of the medieval settlement in January 2008 revealed a layer of post-medieval make-up cut by a series of post-medieval and modern pits. [Sec]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MOSerial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3682/2008)

SP28407240

Parish: Kenilworth

Postal Code: CV8 1QU

**14 HIGH STREET, KENILWORTH*****14 High Street, Kenilworth***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Foundation trenches for a new garage were observed in May 2008 to the rear of the Listed 18th century and earlier house on a site within the medieval settlement. No medieval remains were evident, although two pits were revealed, one of which contained post-medieval brick fragments. Both were probably post-medieval refuse pits. [Sec]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial: ***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3683/2008)

SP27907220

Parish:

Postal Code: CV8 1ND

**DRAINS AT THE VISTOR CENTRE, KENILWORTH CASTLE*****Archaeological Excavation of Drains at the Vistor Centre, Kenilworth Castle***

Jones, G C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0851 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological excavation for a trench at the site revealed nothing of archaeological interest, as the depth of excavation did not penetrate beyond the make-up layers for the 2006 Visitor Centre building and pathway. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3684/2008)

SP27987225

Parish:

Postal Code: CV8 1ND

**THE GARDEROBE IN THE WATER TOWER, KENILWORTH CASTLE*****An Archaeological Excavation of the Garderobe in the Water Tower, Kenilworth Castle, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C & Wright, K Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0838 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological excavation of the ground floor garderobe shaft and culvert within the Water Tower at Kenilworth Castle revealed only 19th and 20th century material in the fill. It was discovered that the medieval garderobe had at some point been used as a 19th century patented "Moules Earth Closet", and appeared to have been cleared out regularly. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3685/2008)

SP16927279

Parish: Lapworth

Postal Code: B94 6PU

**PACKWOOD HALL, LAPWORTH*****Archaeological Observation of Groundworks for a Conservatory at Packwood Hall, Lapworth, Warwickshire***

Jones, G C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0925 2008, 1pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of topsoil stripping and foundation trenches for a conservatory extension to the 17th century Hall which lies within a Scheduled medieval moated site took place in December 2008. No significant archaeological features were revealed. [Sec(abr)]

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3686/2008)

SP32586728

Parish: Royal Leamington Spa

Postal Code: CV327RH

**EDEN PLACE NURSING HOME, 1 VICARAGE ROAD, LILLINGTON*****Eden Place Nursing Home, Vicarage Road, Lillington***

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation trenches for a conservatory on a site within the medieval settlement in January 2008 revealed no archaeological features, confirming that the site had been truncated during previous development. [Sec]

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3687/2008)

SP33087259

Parish: Stoneleigh

Postal Code: CV8 5LY

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH, STONELEIGH*****Archaeological Observation at St. Mary's Church, Stoneleigh, Warwickshire***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0844 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation at the site revealed a stone tomb in the churchyard against the south wall of the church, as well as some fragments of medieval floor tile and window glass. Pottery dating to the 13th/14th century and the post-medieval period was found. Within the church an offset foundation which may have belonged to the original 14th century wall of the south aisle was uncovered. The side of a blocked doorway in the 19th century south wall was also exposed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3688/2008)

SP33137040

Parish:

Postal Code: CV8 2XR

**WITHERWELL BARN, GROVE LANE, ASHOW*****Witherwell Barn, Grove Lane, Ashow***

Coutts,C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of groundworks for an extension in February 2008 on a site within the medieval village but away from the street frontage revealed only an area of hand-made bricks, possibly a fragment of wall or paving. [Sec]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3689/2008)

SP27806427

Parish: Warwick

Postal Code: CV346AP

**11 STRATFORD ROAD, WARWICK*****Archaeological Observation at 11 Stratford Road, Warwick***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0860 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

The work revealed numerous stone graves and burials. The remains of sandstone wall foundations were also found on the same alignments of the graves, suggesting that they belonged to the Church of St. Lawrence. However, no conclusive evidence for this was found. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3690/2008)

SP28726461

Parish:

Postal Code: CV346PB

**24 BRIDGE END, WARWICK*****Archaeological Observation at 24 Bridge End, Warwick***

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0834 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation recorded evidence of a pebble yard surface, two sandstone wall foundations and a possible stone-based culvert, all likely to have been of post-medieval date. No evidence for medieval occupation of the site was recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3691/2008)

SP29196415

Parish:

Postal Code: CV346SD

**ADJ TOLLGATE COTTAGE, BANBURY ROAD*****ADJ Tollgate Cottage, Banbury Road***

Gethin, B Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

A metal detector survey was undertaken on land proposed for a new road junction. It produced six non-ferrous objects, including a bell fragment, a thimble and a post-medieval belt buckle, but nothing to indicate the presence of a site. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3692/2008)

SP28336524

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344JS

**COUNTY RECORD OFFICE, WARWICK PRIORY, WARWICK*****Archaeological Recording of Replacement Drain East of the County Record Office, Warwick Priory, Warwick***

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0873 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological recording within the Scheduled area of Warwick Priory recorded walls belonging to the cellars of the mid-18th century south-eastern wing of The Priory mansion house, together with rubble from its demolition in 1925. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3693/2008)

SP28326508

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344HL

**KING'S HIGH SCHOOL FOR GIRLS, NEW ARTS BLOCK, WARWICK*****King's High School for Girls, New Arts Block, Warwick***



Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services  
Observation and recording of groundworks for the construction of a new Arts Block for Kings High School on a site in the eastern medieval suburb, was carried out in 2008. A number of wall foundations that could be related to structures shown on 19th century maps were recorded. Five sherds of pottery were possibly 17th century date, the rest were 18th century or later. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3694/2008)

SP28656508

Parish: Postal Code: CV344NF

**ST. JOHN'S HOUSE, WARWICK**

***Archaeological Observation of a Cable Trench at St. John's House, Warwick***

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0849 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services  
Archaeological observation was carried out during the excavation of a trench for a television cable. Fragments of human bone were recovered, but it was unclear how many individuals were represented. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3695/2008)

SP28406470

Parish: Postal Code: CV344QX

**WARWICK CASTLE COURTYARD**

***Archaeological Excavation of Bases for a New Ticket Tent and Banners in Warwick Castle Courtyard***

Palmer, N Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0862 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services  
Excavation of small trenches revealed layers associated with 18th century landscaping of the courtyard, probably that carried out by Capability Brown. Most of the finds recovered were of 17th-18th century date, along with two fragments of medieval pottery and tile. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3696/2008)

SP28396484

Parish: Postal Code: CV344HA

**WARWICK CASTLE PARK**

***Warwick Castle Park: Archaeological Observation of Adventure Playground***

Jones, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0854 2008, 1pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Observation of foundation pits for the perimeter fence and play equipment for a new adventure playground was carried out in the area north of the castle known as the Vineyard from the middle ages until the 18th century. A small number of medieval pits, containing 10th to 12th century and 13th century pottery, were recorded, overlaid by layers associated with the landscaping of the park in the late-18th/early 19th centuries. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.44.3697/2008)

SP28606526

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344LH

**WARWICK NURSERY SCHOOL, COVENTRY ROAD, WARWICK**

***Further Archaeological Observation at Warwick Nursery School, Coventry Road, Warwick***

Rann, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0813 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological observation took place during groundworks associated with two extensions and an access road. Four undated post holes were found to the east of the nursery school. Their purpose was unknown. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Worcestershire

### Malvern Hills

(E.93.3698/2008)

SO82404270

Parish: Hanley Castle

Postal Code: WR8 0DW

**THE WILLOWS, ROBERTS END STREET, HANLEY SWAN**

***Archaeological Investigations at The Willows, Roberts End Street, Hanley Swan, Worcestershire***

Wainwright, J & Vaughan, T Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1627 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

An archaeological investigation exposed the natural subsoil and medieval deposits. The presence of 13th and 14th century pottery suggested medieval agricultural occupation at the site. Nearby ridge and furrow was thought to have possibly continued into the site area. Quantities of 15th and 16th century pottery was found, and thought to relate to a pottery kiln to the east of the site. This reinforced the notion that Hanley Swan was an important pottery production centre during this period. A pit and gully excavated to the south of the pond probably dated from the early post-medieval period and may have been representative of some sort of activity other than agriculture taking place in the vicinity of the site. The infilled pond could have originally been a clay or marl extraction pit providing material for the pottery industry. Two modern cat or dog burials were recorded situated close to each other. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM  
 OASIS ID: fieldsec1-66039

(E.93.3699/2008)

SO81374258

Parish:

Postal Code: WR8 0DH

**WYCHBURY, PICKEN END, HANLEY SWAN**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Wychbury, Picken End, Hanley Swan, Worcestershire***

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Cook

Excavations for the footings of a conservatory were monitored at the site. Only one feature was recorded, a post hole probably associated with the nursery known to have been on the site from at least 1886. The only significant find was a sherd of pottery of the Malvernian pottery industry whose general condition may have implied that a production site was located nearby. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM39899

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3700/2008)

SO77506580

Parish: Hillhampton

Postal Code: WR6 6JU

**CCTV WORKS, WITLEY COURT, WORCESTER**

***CCTV Works, Witley Court, Worcester, Worcestershire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Lewis, D Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., Report: 797 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

The site was a ruined multi-period manor house with extensive landscaped gardens. No archaeologically significant remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol8-55314

(E.93.3701/2008)

SO88054435

Parish: Severn Stoke

Postal Code: WR8 9DR

**CROOME COURT AND PUNCHBOWL GATES, CROOME PARK**

***The Use of Hoggin for Punchbowl Gates to Court Drive at Croome Park, Worcester: Archaeological research and a specification for repair and new use in other paths, drives, tracks and carriageways***

Milln, J Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Archaeological intervention was carried out to explore the route of a drive which ran between Dry Arch Bridge and Croome Court, as suggested by the Snape Map of the 1790s, and other plans. A mechanical excavator was used to excavate 10 trenches of typically 7-8 metres in length running across the feature at approximately equal intervals along the entire 490 metre length. The presence of Hoggin was noted in all ten trenches at a depth of 35mm to 90mm below the surface. Two layers of Hoggin were observed laid over a hard-core or scalplings base, the first at a width of about 12 feet and the second, which is strongly cambered, at a width of 9 feet. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4605  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3702/2008)

SO88804510

Parish:

Postal Code: WR8 9DW

**CROOME ROTUNDA FLOOR, CROOME PARK**  
***Croome Rotunda Floor Watching Brief, Croome Park***

Engineering Archaeological Services (EAS) Ltd Blaenau Ffestiniog : Engineering Archaeological Services (EAS) Ltd, Report: 2008/19 2008, 1p  
 Work undertaken by: Engineering Archaeological Services (EAS) Ltd

The National Trust was in the process of restoring the Rotunda as part of a much larger project to restore the landscape park. The stone floor sat on small dabs of lime mortar and was bedded on a layer of sand. This layer sealed the top of a construction horizon containing builder's rubble including stone and plaster fragments. Dating evidence, in the form of a stamped clay pipe stem, however suggested that the floor was probably laid sometime after 1823 and was not part of the original design. Some of the material from the construction layer did not appear to directly relate to the construction of the Rotunda and may have been evidence for an earlier structure or for the use of the Rotunda site as a base for works elsewhere on the estate. Below the level of the plasterwork, recesses in the brick wall were assumed to be the position of supporting timbers for the base of the plaster, before the stone floor was laid or evidence for the structure of an earlier floor. [Sec]

SMR primary record number: ENA5932  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

## Malvern Hills, Wychavon

(E.93.3703/2008)

SO90314403, SO88704485

Parish: Defford, Severn Stoke

Postal Code: WR8 9DU, WR8 9DW

**RAF DEFFORD OCCUPATION SITES**  
***Croome Park, RAF Defford Occupation Sites around Walled Garden***

Milln, J Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

Work undertaken by: National Trust

Excavation and field walking were carried out at Croome Park. Three trenches were excavated across the terrace embankment on which were located the officers mess, bath house and racquets court associated with RAF Communal Site B. This was located west of the avenue. The purpose of the trenching evaluation was to determine the extent of earth moving which took place during World War II and to assess the level of survival of any remains of RAF Defford and the Brown period parkland beneath the terracing. A considerable amount of redeposited material was encountered consisting of a heterogenous mix of clay lump, soil and grit. In Trench A this had been abutted by a hard core sub base of a WWII concrete road suggesting the road was introduced soon after the deposition of context 003. Top soil was used to cover the redeposited material in trench A, however, in trench B and C stone hardcore [context 002] had been laid over context 003 suggesting a parking area for military vehicles. Below the redeposited material in trenches B and C were undated, broad, shallow depressions interpreted as medieval cultivation furrows suggesting large scale landscaping had not been carried out in this area of the park. In addition a field walking survey was carried out south of the Walled Garden in an area overlooked by the Rotunda referred to as RAF Site No.5. Located in this area were the ablutions and latrines, recreation

hut and accomodation blocks. It was decided no major levelling had occurred in this area which was cleared during the 1970s, so only a walk over archaeological survey was carried out. This confirmed the area had been heavily disturbed and WWII debris encountered. Nothing remaining in situ was observed. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4693  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

## Redditch

(E.93.3704/2008)

SP00986151

Parish: Feckenham

Postal Code: B96 6HS

### **THE OLD HOUSE, HIGH STREET, FECKENHAM**

#### ***Archaeological Watching Brief and Historic Building Recording at The Old House, High Street, Feckenham, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ96 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The results of an historic building recording exercise determined that the stable building was contemporary with the house and was built at some time in 1792/3. Sometime during the following two to three decades, a lean-to piggery with a fowl house was added to the western end of the stable. A brick wall was inserted, probably to form a tack-room. The watching brief on the site monitored the lowering of the floor level inside the stable and the excavation of a new service trench. The internal work identified a truncated and damaged former floor surface by cobbles in a puddle red clay matrix. This may have represented a building that stood on the site prior to the stable, but may equally have been a yard. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM37568

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Worcester

(E.93.3705/2008)

SO8524454376, SO85115421

Parish: Worcester

Postal Code: WR1 2HU, WR1 2NH

### **SERVICE TRENCHES 8, 9 AND 10, AREAS A AND C, ROYAL WORCESTER PORCELAIN, SEVERN STREET, WORCESTER**

#### ***Service Trenches 8, 9 and 10, Areas A and C, Royal Worcester Porcelain, Severn Street, Worcester: An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Milbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 04/65j 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The digging of service trenches and other groundworks allowed the recording of a range of deposits probably relating to the later post-medieval use of the site. Most of the deposits encountered related to the later 19th and 20th century porcelain works along with 19th century burial remains associated with the graveyard of St. Peter's Church. The only certain earlier material comprised a single sherd of medieval pottery. It was possible that some of the undated human burials recorded were earlier than the 19th century. The late post-medieval boundary wall of the churchyard encountered in previous work enclosed a smaller area than that inferred from cartographic evidence, and the presence of articulated and semi-articulated human remains beyond the wall to the south suggested that in the medieval or early post-

medieval periods the churchyard may have extended further to the south. Wall 1021 was visible in section only, and although it appears to be on a similar alignment to the civil war defences, it was not substantial enough to suggest it might have formed part of these. No earlier remains were encountered which might have supported suggestions of a Roman or Saxon origin for the church. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: thamesva1-62544

## Wychavon

(E.93.3707/2008)

SO90006330

Parish: Droitwich Spa

Postal Code: WR9 8BY

**47 HIGH STREET, DROITWICH SPA**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at 47 High Street, Droitwich Spa, Worcestershire***

Wallis, A Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 228 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

The excavations extended to a maximum depth of 0.8m in two stages. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered. Upper layers comprised 20th century features and deposits such as drain pipes, electricity cables and associated structures. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 39888

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3708/2008)

SO98304102

Parish: Elmley Castle

Postal Code: WR103HX

**CHURCH HOUSE, MAIN STREET, ELMLEY CASTLE**

***Church House, Main Street, Elmley Castle, Worcestershire. Archaeological Recording***

Cook, SPebworth : 110 Archaeology, Report: 39860 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* 110 Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. There was an absence of residual finds predating the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3709/2008)

SO98504150

Parish:

Postal Code: WR103JF

**LOWER FIELD BARN, NEW ROAD, ELMLEY CASTLE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Lower Field Barn, New Road, Elmley Castle, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ213 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. It was likely that the barn that occupied the site was built in the mid-19th century, and replaced earlier timber-framed buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3710/2008)

SO99534646

Parish: Fladbury

Postal Code: WR102QW

**LAND ADJACENT TO LEA HOUSE, STATION ROAD, FLADBURY**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at Land Adjacent to Lea House, Station Road, Fladbury, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ220 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The site was thought to have been turned over to pasture during the Anglo Saxon period, or possibly earlier, and remained agricultural in nature ever since. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3711/2008)

SO94985861

Parish: Himbleton

Postal Code: WR9 7LE

**ST. MARY MAGDALENE'S CHURCH, HIMBLETON**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at St. Mary Magdalene's Church, Himbleton, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ211 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during the insertion of a new kitchenette and WC into the church vestry. This indicated that the site of an earlier Anglo-Saxon church did not extend into the area of the new development, but did not in itself suggest that the site in general was not that of such an establishment. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.93.3712/2008)

SP02153829

Parish: Sedgeberrow

Postal Code: WR116GQ

**82 MAIN STREET, SEDGEBERROW**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at 82 Main Street, Sedgeberrow, Worcestershire***

Mann, A Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1618 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

A watching Brief was undertaken at 82 Main Street. Two Iron Age pits [4th-1st century BC] were identified on the site. Although the original function of these features could not be established it confirmed that the prehistoric settlement identified on the opposite side of Main Street, extended over the road. The limited quantity of prehistoric remains made it impossible

to define the nature of the settlement in this area. A partially truncated horse burial excavated on the site was thought to be post-Roman in date and rather than representing a ritual event, it was thought it represented the everyday burial of a carcass. No other significant archaeological remains were identified on the site that was dominated by post-medieval and modern features and services. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM, IA, MD, UD, MO  
OASIS ID: fieldsec1-66056

## Yorkshire & Humberside East Riding of Yorkshire

### East Riding of Yorkshire

(E.57.3713/2008)

SE72282494

Parish: Airmyn

Postal Code: DN148LD

**103 HIGH STREET, AIRMYN**

***Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at 103 High Street, Airmyn, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Atkinson, D & Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1031 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations revealed a sequence of deposits relating to the medieval and later occupation of the site. A 15th/16th century occupation layer was noted in the base of some of the trenches, sealed by a number of clay and silt deposits. Artefacts recovered dated from between the 13th and 18th centuries and consisted of material categories such as pottery, animal bone and ceramic building material. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 13473

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3714/2008)

TA21903740

Parish: Aldbrough

Postal Code: HU114RD

**LAND AT TANSTERNE LANE, FLINTON**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Tansterne Lane, Flinton, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 259 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

An archaeological evaluation consisting of topsoil strip and record investigation was undertaken. No features of archaeological significance were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14034

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3715/2008)

TA24283860

Parish:

Postal Code: HU114RW

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 27 HIGH STREET, ALDBROUGH**



***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land to the Rear of 27 High Street, Aldbrough***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1054 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1499

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3716/2008)

TA24303880

Parish:

Postal Code: HU114RN

**ST. BARTHOLEMW'S CHURCH, ALDBROUGH*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at St. Bartholemew's Church, Aldbrough***

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 987 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. Two beams running north to south beneath the floor of the north aisle retained a significant quantity of their bark, and appeared to have been reused from elsewhere. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1476

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3717/2008)

SE68872865

Parish: Barmby on the Marsh

Postal Code: DN147HT

**LAND WEST OF WARREN HOUSE, HIGH STREET, BARMBY-ON-THE-MARSH*****Land West of Warren House, High Street, Barmby-on-the-Marsh***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1007 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3718/2008)

TA02734012

Parish: Beverley

Postal Code: HU177AE

**11 NEW WALK, BEVERLEY*****11 New Walk, Beverley, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording***

Dennison, E & Richardson, S Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/325.R01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

The watching brief uncovered no evidence for the presence of the medieval leper house or indeed any medieval activity on the site, and furthermore, no evidence that the extensive late post-medieval disturbance had cut through any such deposits. The clayey silt was cut into by a number of later features, including service pipes and the top of a brick built circular underground water cistern. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: eddennis1-44888

(E.57.3719/2008)

TA05003978

Parish:

Postal Code: HU170JH

**9 WEST STREET, BEVERLEY**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 9 West Street, Beverley, East Yorkshire***

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1055 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were encountered during the watching brief. Pottery and flat roof tile dating from the 13th to mid-14th century was recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3720/2008)

TA05113989

Parish:

Postal Code: HU170JN

**LAND AT ADDPLANT LTD., OLDBECK ROAD, BEVERLEY**

***An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Addplant Ltd., Oldbeck Road, Beverley, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Brigham, T Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 270 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

The project was originally intended to take the form of monitored topsoil stripping across the area of the proposed building, but as the floor level was to be raised, this requirement was changed to consist of the monitoring of pile pad positions around the building's perimeter. In the event, no archaeological features were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14686  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3722/2008)

SE98904040

Parish: Bishop Burton

Postal Code: HU178QE

**BISHOP BURTON COLLEGE**

***Archaeological Investigation at Bishop Burton College, York Road, Bishop Burton, East Riding of Yorkshire. Assessment Report***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2009, 70pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Archaeological investigations were undertaken at the site in advance of the construction of a balancing lake to take surface water run-off. The site lay within the boundaries of a medieval deer park, and contained well preserved earthwork remains ["The Reins"] that defined the north-western portion of the deer park. The remains were Scheduled and were considered to be the best preserved of their kind in the East Riding of Yorkshire. The earliest evidence for activity at the site was provided by struck flint, some recovered from archaeological features, the rest from the colluvium, and all probably residual in context. Two distinct industries were represented, the earliest the product of a blade-based industry characteristic of Mesolithic or Early Neolithic forms and the later pieces comprised products of a flake-based industry characteristic of Later Neolithic to Early Bronze Age forms. Part of a substantial feature running north-east to south-west was exposed and thought to be the terminal of a palaeochannel. Features of probable Roman date were recorded cutting into the colluvium within the central and western parts of the main excavation area. Most notable was a system of substantial parallel ditches extending across the area on a rough north-east to south-west orientation, and was probably indicative of a boundary. Evidence for medieval activity was demonstrated by the remains of a series of ditches and gullies, as well as a boundary or drainage ditch that produced 12th century pottery. A contemporary feature was recorded slightly to the south. Redefinition of a Roman ditch in the medieval period may have served to demarcate the limit of the medieval deer park, or may have indicated an agricultural boundary. Two shallow, parallel gullies and a feature running at right-angles were interpreted as land division of some kind. Post-medieval activity within the area was represented by a north-west-south-east oriented ditch, as well as a sort feature that produced 18th century pottery. Linear features were thought to represent land division. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, EBA, PM, LNE, ENE, ME, RO  
OASIS ID: preconst1-57118

(E.57.3723/2008)

SE99103960

Parish:

Postal Code: HU178QA

**BISHOP BURTON REHABILITATION**

***Bishop Burton Rehabilitation, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Foreman, M Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/110 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of groundwork associated with the rehabilitation of water mains recorded evidence for post-medieval structures close to the west end of the Church of All Saints, in the historic core of the village. These probably represented a service area attached to another, unknown, building. Cobbled surfaces were also recorded within the village core, with some lanes possibly having been repositioned. An undated clay-floor building was also identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3724/2008)

SE79855505

Parish:

Postal Code: YO421SS

**PARK LANE, BISHOP WILTON**

***Park Lane, Bishop Wilton, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Robinson, T York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA07WB10 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

The works involved the machining of foundation trenches for a single new-build dwelling and two garage units. The excavation of these trenches revealed the presence of three undated probable linear features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 13104, HU1467

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3725/2008)

TA11207150

Parish: Boynton

Postal Code: YO164XZ

**LAND EAST OF BARTINDALE ROAD, GRINDALE**

***Archaeological Evaluation and Recording on Land East of Bartindale Road, Grindale, East Riding Yorkshire***

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 278 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A monitored soil-strip and targeted recording of archaeological features was undertaken in advance of a free range chicken unit. The site was located within a significant archaeological landscape with evidence of prehistoric and Roman settlement known from the vicinity. In the event, three features of archaeological significance were encountered, a crouched human burial of prehistoric date, a linear field boundary of a probable post-medieval date, and a horse burial of relatively modern date. Excavation of a soakaway pit and a narrow service trench were also monitored though no archaeological features were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3726/2008)

TA08805030

Parish: Brandesburton

Postal Code: YO258NB

**MANOR FARM, ROTSEA ROAD, HEMPHOLME**

***Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at Manor Farm, Rotsea Road, Hempholme***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1029 2008, 11pp, colopur pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were recorded during the programme of monitoring, however, a single sherd of 18th century Staffordshire slipware was recovered and this may have been associated with the manor house recorded in the locale in 1650. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14770

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## East Riding of Yorkshire

(E.61.3727/2008)

TA12515070

Parish:

Postal Code: YO258EW

**WARELEY COTTAGE, WARELEY CROSS, BEEFORD**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Wareley Cottage, Wareley Cross, Beeford***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1042 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were observed or finds collected. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14042

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3728/2008)

TA12555056

Parish:

Postal Code: YO258EW

**WARLEY CROSS KENNELS AND CATTERY, MOOR COTTAGE ROAD, BRANDESBURTON**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording. Warley Cross Kennels and Cattery, Moor Cottage Road, Brandesburton***

Stirk, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1020 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3729/2008)

TA08804790

Parish:

Postal Code: YO258LY

**WEATHERHILL FARM, BURSHILL**

***Weatherhill Farm, Burshill. Report on an Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stanley, J York : On Site Archaeology, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3730/2008)

SE94853035

Parish: Brantingham

Postal Code: HU151QP

**BRANTINGHAM GRANGE**

***Brantingham Grange. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Signorelli, G York : Mike Griffiths and Associates, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mike Griffiths and Associates

No archaeological features or deposits were found during the watching brief on the construction of a detached dwelling and landscaped gardens. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1468

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3731/2008)

TA17716817

Parish: Bridlington

Postal Code: YO165AD

**THE FORMER MITCHELL'S PREMISES, HIGH GREEN, BRIDLINGTON*****The Former Mitchell's Premises, High Green, Bridlington, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd. Durham : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: preconst1-46573

(E.57.3732/2008)

SE76005640

Parish: Bugthorpe

Postal Code: YO411HG

**A166 YOULTHORPE RENEWAL, NEAR STAMFORD BRIDGE*****A166 Youlthorpe Renewal, Near Stamford Bridge, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/48 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of a pipe trench revealed backfilled deposits relating to the original pipe trench, as well as a possible surface of closely-packed irregular limestone cobbles. This may have been part of a Roman, medieval or post-medieval road, although may equally have represented a modern road foundation. No other archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: northern1-53259

(E.57.3733/2008)

TA10827185

Parish: Burton Fleming

Postal Code: YO164XZ

**2 ARGHAM COTTAGES, LITTLE ARGHAM ROAD, BURTON FLEMING*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 2 Argham Cottages, Little Argham Road, Burton Fleming***

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1074 2009, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Although no archaeological features were identified, a small quantity of human and animal bone was recovered from the area of the former garage. It was likely that this material was disturbed during the building of the original cottages and that it was associated with the Iron Age/Roman occupation to the west. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3734/2008)

TA08387215

Parish:

Postal Code: YO250PR

**LAND EAST OF JUST REWARD COTTAGE, FRONT STREET, BURTON FLEMING**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land East of Just Reward Cottage, Front Street, Burton Fleming, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1051 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1498

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3735/2008)

TA12834534

Parish: Catwick

Postal Code: HU115PH

**LAND NORTH OF CHAPEL GARTH, CHURCH LANE, CATWICK**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land North of Chapel Garth, Church Lane, Catwick***

Rawson, D P & Jobling, D J Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1090 2009, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were observed and no finds were recovered during the programme of works. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 13042, 9571, 10154

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3736/2008)

TA39881917

Parish: Easington

Postal Code: HU120TP

**ALL SAINTS CHURCH, EASINGTON**

***All Saints Church, Easington, East Yorkshire: Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording***

Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/345.R01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken during external groundworks at All Saints Church, Easington. The work did not uncover any in situ burials or any significant archaeological deposits within the excavated drainage trench. The deposits that were encountered were a topsoil and a sub-soil. However, there were at least five separate caches of disarticulated human bone recorded adjacent to an existing asphalt path, although all remains appeared to have been redeposited following previous disturbance to this part of the churchyard. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62633

(E.57.3737/2008)

TA39502050

Parish:

Postal Code: HU120ST

**BP DIMLINGTON GAS TERMINAL, EASINGTON**

***BP Dimlington Gas Terminal, Easington, East Riding of Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

McIntyre, I Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1833 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3738/2008)

TA25353378

Parish: East Garton

Postal Code: HU129AH

**CROWSHAW FARM, FITLING**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Crowshaw Farm, Fitling***

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1021 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1479

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3739/2008)

SE73513879

Parish: Ellerton

Postal Code: YO4 4PW

**AUGHTON RUDDINGS GRANGE, LONG LANE, AUGHTON RUDDINGS**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Aughton Ruddings Grange, Long Lane, Aughton Ruddings***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1089 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Certain features of the house, such as the pitch of its roof, the string course detailing and the presence of internally chamfered and stopped beams, suggested that the property could be older than the mid-18th century date assigned to it when Listed. The most interesting internal feature, was a now truncated staircase between ground and first floor, which would have allowed separate access to possible living accommodation in the attic. Thus the house may, for a period, have been segregated between the farmer's family and seasonal, or even permanent farm workers. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 15136

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3740/2008)

SE93992692

Parish: Elloughton-cum-Brough

Postal Code: HU151DW

**37 WELTON ROAD, BROUGH**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording. 37 Welton Road, Brough***

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1001 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology



No archaeological remains were encountered during monitoring of groundwork for a single storey extension. However, during the excavation of a fish pond in the front garden in 2007, an Iron Age/Roman button and loop fastener dating from the 1st or 2nd century AD was recovered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1485  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3741/2008)

SE93722662, SE93702670

Parish:

Postal Code: HU151EA

**66 STATION ROAD, BROUGH**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 66 Station Road, Brough, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the substantial site strip and ground reduction revealed a sequence of naturally accumulated deposits underlying 20th and 21st century construction and demolition related debris. The depth of the presumed Roman deposits were not disturbed. Evidence for a former street-side cobble block path was recorded underlying the modern path surfacing along the eastern boundary of the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 10426  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3742/2008)

TA23907033

Parish: Flamborough

Postal Code: YO151AH

**OCEAN VIEW FARM, LIGHTHOUSE ROAD, FLAMBOROUGH**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Ocean View Farm, Lighthouse Road, Flamborough, East Yorkshire***

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1068 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

An examination of the foundations for the new building revealed no archaeological deposits beneath the topsoil and no artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 14718  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3743/2008)

SE87485926

Parish: Fridaythorpe

Postal Code: YO259RT

**ST. MARY'S CHURCH, CHURCH LANE, FRIDAYTHORPE**

***St. Mary's Church, Church Lane, Fridaythorpe, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording***

Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/330.R01 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The deposits that were encountered comprised a topsoil and a subsoil. The latter contained only small quantities of residual human bone fragments, as may be expected in a churchyard setting. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: eddennis1-62630

(E.57.3744/2008)

SE97955958

Parish: Garton

Postal Code: YO253EU

**LAND WEST OF RAILTON HOUSE, MAIN STREET, GARTON-ON-THE-WOLDS**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief at Land West of Railton House, Main Street, Garton-on-the-Wolds***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 1p, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3745/2008)

SE83122914

Parish: Gilberdyke

Postal Code: HU152UB

**LAND EAST OF 1 CLEMENTHORPE LANE, GLIBERDYKE**  
***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording on Land East of 1 Clementhorpe Lane, Gliberdyke***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1048 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. A medieval pit and ditch were identified along with a series of undated pits. No other archaeological features or finds were identified. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1500  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3746/2008)

TA18784262

Parish: Hatfield

Postal Code: HU114UT

**CHURCH FARM, GREAT HATFIELD**  
***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Church Farm, Great Hatfield***

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1017 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A single surviving cobble and brick wall from a 19th century barn was recorded, with the lower cobbled portion of the wall appearing to have been constructed by the mid-19th century and the upper brick section added later. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3747/2008)

TA1887442857

Parish:

Postal Code: HU114UR

**CROSS FARM, WITHERNWICK ROAD, GREAT HATFIELD**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Cross Farm, Withernwick Road, Great Hatfield***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1039 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during groundwork for a stable block. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1504

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3748/2008)

SE81924582

Parish: Hayton

Postal Code: YO4 2RH

**1 YORK ROAD COTTAGES, HAYTON**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 1 York Road Cottages, Hayton***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

The extension at the site was already completed. The monitored works coincided solely with stripping for an associated driveway to the north-west of the completed extension. No archaeological features were observed as the depth of the excavation was minimal. Artefacts recovered from the site all dated between the 18th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 677

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3749/2008)

TA19122876

Parish: Hedon

Postal Code: HU128LW

**LAND SOUTH OF WOODLANDS, 10 ALISON GARTH, HEDON**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land South of Woodlands, 10 Alison Garth, Hedon***

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1038 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1488

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3750/2008)

TA03182612

Parish: Hessle

Postal Code: HU130QN

**SOUTH LANE, HESSLE*****South Lane, Hessle, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording***Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/328.R01  
2008, 21pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for nine houses and an access track. A possible 19th-20th century wall foundation was identified, along with other late-19th-20th century features and pottery. No other archaeological features or finds were encountered. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1507

Archaeological periods represented: MO

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62601

(E.57.3751/2008)

TA34492521

Parish: Hollym

Postal Code: HU192SH

**HILL FARM, CHURCH LANE, HOLLYM*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Hill Farm, Church Lane, Hollym***Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1044 2008, 14pp,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring was carried out on groundwork associated with the construction of six domestic garages at the site. A sequence of deposits relating to natural red clays overlain by surfacing associated with the later use of the site. No artefacts were recovered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3752/2008)

SE75052823

Parish: Howden

Postal Code: DN147SY

**LAND AT 69 HAILGATE, HOWDEN*****Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land at 69 Hailgate, Howden, Est Yorkshire***

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3753/2008)

TA13405800

Parish: Keyingham

Postal Code: HU129RW

**LAND AT LISSETT AIRFIELD**

**Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land at Lissett Airfield, East Riding of Yorkshire**

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1037 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations revealed a sequence of ploughed subsoil and topsoil. In one instance, natural clays were noted at the base of an extant field boundary ditch. A possible backfilled boundary ditch was noted in the area of Turbine 2, and brick remains of a drain or wall were noted along the access road to Turbine 8. Unstratified artefacts recovered consisted of prehistoric worked flints and Roman and later pottery sherds. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3754/2008)

TA0070429097

Parish: Kirk Ella

Postal Code: HU107SD

**DANBY LODGE, 239 WEST ELLA ROAD, KIRK ELLA**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Danby Lodge, 239 West Ella Road, Kirk Ella***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1062 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adb)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1505

OASIS ID: no

**East Riding of Yorkshire**

(E.61.3755/2008)

TA01902970

Parish:

Postal Code: HU107TH

**ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, KIRK ELLA**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Geo-technical Investigations on Land at St. Andrew's Church, Kirk Ella, Hull, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 127/08 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The geotechnical investigations revealed the north aisle wall and its construction trench. Additionally, thick deposits of made ground were identified across the churchyard. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-53107

(E.57.3756/2008)

TA01504376

Parish: Leconfield

Postal Code: HU177NP

**ST. CATHERINE'S CHURCH, LECONFIELD**

***St. Catherine's Church, Leconfield, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording***

Dennison, E & Richardson, S Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2007/314.R01 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

The archaeological work took place as four separate phases of activity between the 31st July 2007 and the 18th March 2008. Phase 1 comprised the recording of the excavation of a number of test pits around the outside of the church. Phase 2 comprised the recording undertaken during the excavation of a French drain around all of the church's external footprint [Trench 1]. The Phase 3 recording work was carried out during the excavation of the new drainage trenches through the churchyard [Trenches 2, 3, 4 and 5], and Phase 4 comprised the monitoring of a trench for a new gas pipe running along the west side of the existing path [Trench 6]. Apart from a single in situ burial, recorded at a shallow depth in Test Pit 7, the deposits encountered within the churchyard comprised only topsoil and sub-soil, with only small quantities of ex situ or residual human bone fragments being recovered. The excavation of Trench 1 around the outside of the church exposed some new information about the footings of the structure but it was difficult to place the new information within its proper architectural context. The two most significant pieces of new structural information uncovered during the watching brief were some spread chalk footings recorded on the north side of the north aisle, and a brick structure on the south side of the tower. The appearance of the former, with their properly faced north and south edges, the distance they lay from the aisle wall, and their alignment indicated that they were not just spread footings for the north aisle, but probably represented an earlier phase of building. Quite what this is was unclear, but it may have been part of a separate free-standing structure or part of an earlier chalk aisle. The brick structure predated the late-17th century tower, and may have been earlier aisle extension or an early vestry. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62607

(E.57.3757/2008)

TA22694387

Parish: Mappleton

Postal Code: HU181XX

**2 CLIFF LANE, MAPPLETON**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at 2 Cliff Lane, Mappleton***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1025 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1492

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3758/2008)

SE89704125

Parish: Market Weighton

Postal Code: YO434NF

**MIDDLE DALE, WOLD WAY, MARKET WEIGHTON**

***Middle Dale, Wold Way, Market Weighton, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Finney, A E Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief. A tree bowl and modern service trenches were the only features recorded. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3759/2008)

TA04006325

Parish: Nafferton

Postal Code: YO254SX

**FOLD COTTAGE, POCKTHORPE*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Fold Cottage, Pockthorpe***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1067 2009, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological features were observed and no finds were collected during the programme of works. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14912, HU1510

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3760/2008)

SE91383673

Parish: Newbald

Postal Code: YO4 3SG

**BROOK FARM, BURGATE, NORTH NEWBALD*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Brook Farm, Burgate, North Newbald***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1059 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavation of three pits to house upright railway sleepers was carried out. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1502

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3761/2008)

SE90923677

Parish:

Postal Code: YO4 3SN

**WEST HALL CLOSE, NORTH NEWBALD*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at West Hall Close, North Newbald***

Atkinson, D &amp; Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1056 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Though no archaeological features were encountered at the site, 931 sherds of pottery was recovered from the uppermost layer encountered on the site. It consisted almost entirely of jars ["cookpots"] of medieval sand-tempered coarseware, in all probability locally manufactured and of late-12th or 13th century date. It would appear that a kiln site remained to be discovered in the area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3762/2008)

SE72064909

Parish: Newton on Derwent

Postal Code: YO414DH

**LAND TO THE SOUTH OF 'THE OAKS', MAIN STREET, NEWTON-UPON-DERWENT*****Land to the South of "The Oaks", Main Street, Newton-upon-Derwent, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features, deposits or finds [other than land drains] were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 10385*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3763/2008)

SE89503263

Parish: North Cave

Postal Code: HU152LJ

**QUAKER COTTAGE, 14 CHURCH STREET, NORTH CAVE*****Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at Quaker Cottage, 14 Church Street, North Cave, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1003 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations revealed a sequence of in situ inhumations [within cists and individual grave cuts] as well as a significant number of disarticulated human remains which appeared to have originated from heavily truncated graves within the development during the construction of the extant house and other later works. Artefacts recovered during the current programme of work included pottery, clay tobacco pipe, stonework and small denomination coinage. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14044*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3764/2008)

TA27002510

Parish: Ottringham

Postal Code: HU120BN

**KERR COTTAGE, STATION ROAD, OTTRINGHAM*****Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at Kerr Cottage, Station Road, Ottringham, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Atkinson, D &amp; Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations at the site revealed archaeology dating to the post-medieval and later periods. A fairly large post-medieval roadside ditch was recorded running along the western boundary of the site, running parallel with Station Road. One small linear ran parallel to this, although a further later 18th or 19th century ditch was also recorded running on a south-west/north-east alignment. Artefacts recovered during the excavations were limited to a complete brick dating to the 17th or 18th century and late-19th century blackware pottery. [Au(abr)]



*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3765/2008)

SE80344905

Parish: Pocklington

Postal Code: YO4 2BS

**LAND TO THE REAR OF 69 MARKET STREET, POCKLINGTON**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land to the Rear of 69 Market Street, Pocklington***

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1027 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of groundwork for a two-storey extension were carried out and recorded five pits, three of which were quite substantial with near vertical sides. The style and formation of the pits suggested that they were use for some kind of craft or industrial activity, possibly tanning. Although no dating evidence was recovered from the pits, those recorded on a previous evaluation recovered material of medieval date. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1472

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3766/2008)

TA18733060

Parish: Preston

Postal Code: HU128UD

**ALL SAINTS CHURCH, PRESTON**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at All Saints Church, Preston***

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1057 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Archaeological monitoring was carried out and revealed substantial differences in the quality of the medieval foundations of the church, with the north aisle, at least in part, being supported by very large cobbles. The south aisle lacked any such support. Excavation in the churchyard produced a single sherd of a coarse sandy ware cook pot dating from the late-13th to early 14th century. Two coffin fittings were recovered and found to date from the period c. 1768-1842, and comprised a drop-handle form coffin grip, with attached grip-plate and winged cherub decoration, together with an identical plate without a handle. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3767/2008)

TA18303050

Parish:

Postal Code: HU128TE

**CRANSWICK COUNTRY FOODS, SWAITHES ROAD, PRESTON**

***Archaeological Recording Works at Cranswick Country Foods, Swaithes Road, Preston, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 277 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

The only archaeological remains recorded on the site were the ploughed out remains of medieval ridge and furrow. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3768/2008)

TA16484673

Parish: Seaton

Postal Code: HU115RD

**VILLAGE FARM, MAIN STREET, SEATON**

***Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at Village Farm, Main Street, Seaton, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1022 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the service trenches revealed a single undated pit in the south-eastern area of the site in addition to evidence of post-medieval and likely 19th/20th century occupation and demolition layers at the rear (north) of the development. No artefacts were retained from the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 12760  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3769/2008)

TA04605530

Parish: Skerne and Wansford

Postal Code: YO259HR

**LAND TO THE REAR OF SCHOOL HOUSE, DRIFFIELD ROAD, SKERNE**

***Land to the Rear of School House, Driffield Road, Skerne, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Finney, A E Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief revealed a possible Roman or prehistoric ditch, 1m wide and cut by a service trench. Finds from the topsoil included three sherds of 19th/20th century factory manufactured earthenware, three fragments of hand-made bricks and a modern golf ball. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3770/2008)

SE96606530

Parish: Sledmere

Postal Code: YO250AD

**THE OLD RECTORY, DRIFFIELD ROAD, COWLAM**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at The Old Rectory, Driffield Road, Cowlam***

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1030 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: HU1491  
OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3771/2008)

SE64872159

Parish: Snaith and Cowick

Postal Code: DN149EB

**39 HIGH STREET, WEST COWICK**  
**39 High Street, West Cowick**

Toop, NYork : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: WCD346 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at 39 High Street, involving the monitoring of groundwork for the construction of a single detached garage. A small assemblage of medieval and post-medieval ceramics was recovered from a single homogeneous layer overlying subsoil. A number of wasters and a single piece of kiln furniture were recovered. Assessment and scientific analysis indicated that ceramic production was likely to have taken place at or near the site in the 16th century. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: HU1480  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: fieldarc1-44362

(E.57.3772/2008)

SE64032220

Parish:

Postal Code: DN149HN

**LAND WEST OF 19 CHURCH LANE, SNAITH**

***Land West of 19 Church Lane, Snaith, East Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Spall, CYork : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: FAS2008 399 SCL343 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The watching brief encountered a brick-built well and a series of pits containing homogeneous soil or demolition material all dating to the 18th to 20th century. The subsoil within the development area proved to be a dense homogeneous clay overlain by a seam of sand. The pits were concentrated within the area of clay subsoil and may have been excavated originally to quarry clay followed by backfilling with a variety of soil and demolition material including brick and handmade pantiles. A possible partially subterranean earth fast structure was encountered and identified tentatively as the remains of an air-raid shelter. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: fieldarc1-53414

(E.57.3773/2008)

SE64862159

Parish:

Postal Code: DN149EB

**TOP HOUSE FARM, WEST COWICK**

***Top House Farm, West Cowick, East Riding of Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1869 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of an extension. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3774/2008)

SE90272963

Parish: South Cave

Postal Code: HU152EA

**MIRES BECK FARM, SOUTH CAVE**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Mires Beck Farm, South Cave, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1034 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3775/2008)

SE77203230

Parish: Spaldington

Postal Code: DN147NF

**FEATHERBED LANE, SPALDINGTON**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Featherbed Lane, Spaldington***

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1041 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

The machine stripping of topsoil and the excavation of a service trench along the course of the access road were monitored, but only two features, which were probably remnants of the post-enclosure field system, were seen. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14072

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3776/2008)

TA12985756

Parish: Ulrome

Postal Code: YO258PX

**LAND AT THE DISUSED AIRFIELD AT LISSET**

***Archaeological Watching Brief on Land at the Disused Airfield at Lisset***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 1p, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3777/2008)

TA09653640

Parish: Wawne

Postal Code: HU7 5YZ

**HILL TOP FARM, SUTTON ROAD, WAWNE*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Hill Top Farm, Sutton Road, Wawne***

Adamson, N &amp; Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1040 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundwork for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* HU1496

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3778/2008)

SE97502600

Parish: Welton

Postal Code: HU143HB

**LAND WEST OF GIBSON LANE, MELTON*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Land West of Gibson Lane, Melton***

Rawson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 990 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

With the exception of a modern cinder spread covering at least 440 square metres, no archaeological features were observed during the works and no archaeological finds were collected. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* A96/CONS/13819

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3779/2008)

SE97002610

Parish:

Postal Code: HU143HH

**MELTON WEST DEVELOPMENT, LAND WEST OF GIBSON LANE, MELTON*****Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording at the Melton West Development, Land West of Gibson Lane, Melton***

Jobling, D &amp; Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the stripping and drainage trenches revealed the presence of a single modern (20th century) waste/refuse pit cutting into the natural clay banding and sandy chalk gravel below. Unstratified artefacts recovered during this programme of work including a partial fragment of a flake of local chalk flint and 18th/19th century roofing tile. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* A96/CONS/13819*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, PR, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.57.3780/2008)

SE80385097

Parish: Yapham

Postal Code: YO4 2PP

**FIELD VIEW, MELTONBY ROAD, MELTONBY**

**Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Field View, Meltonby Road, Meltonby**

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1064 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

A watching brief was carried out on groundworks for a dwelling. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Former County of South Yorkshire

### Barnsley

(E.04.3781/2008)

SE35200740

Parish: Notton

Postal Code: S71 1LX

**FORMER GAS WORKS, OLD MILL LANE, BARNSELY****Archaeological Watching Brief at Former Gas Works, Old Mill Lane, Barnsley, South Yorkshire**

Raynor, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1075b.2 (1) 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A watching brief was undertaken during remediation works at the Old Mill Gas Works site, Barnsley. A desk-based assessment of the land indicated that the site had industrial archaeological potential of local importance. Documentary research revealed there were no known prehistoric, Roman, medieval or 16th to 18th century sites or find spots within the development site. The area became developed when The Barnsley Gas Light Company purchased the site in 1867, with the first OS map depicting the gas works dated 1890. The gas works continued production until some time during the early 1960s, with much of the plant being demolished by 1964. By 1973 the works had been demolished fully apart from Gasholder No. 3, and the site was occupied by a depot. The surviving structures of the Gas Works recorded during the watching brief were Gasholders No.1 and 2, the retort house, exhaustor house, coal store, tar and liquor tanks, possible meter house, purifiers, CWG [Carburetted Water Gas] plant, boiler house, oxide shed, oil tank, scrubbers, Dri gas plant and booster house. The investigations revealed that there was at least three phases of development of the Gas Works with the second phase being undertaken prior to 1930 with the construction of the CWG plant and associated buildings, and the third phase relating to the construction of Gasholder No.3 and its associated buildings. Features relating to the 1970s development were also revealed during the works, some truncating the Gas Works structures. The watching brief enhanced the understanding of the development of the site, and corresponded well with existing cartographic evidence. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-47191

(E.04.3782/2008)

SE32000320

Parish: Stainborough

Postal Code: S75 3ET

**WENTWORTH CASTLE, STAINBOROUGH****Wentworth Castle, Stainborough, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1811 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of low-key drainage works. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-47789

## Doncaster

(E.04.3783/2008)

SE52500750

Parish: Brodsworth

Postal Code: DN6 7PH

### **FORMER BRODSWORTH COLLIERY**

***Former Brodsworth Colliery, Brodsworth, Near Doncaster, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Barton, C      Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69470.03 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.04.3784/2008)

SE58600060

Parish: Loversall

Postal Code: DN4 8SN

### **BALBY CARR**

***Balby Carr, Zone D2, Phase 1, Doncaster, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Excavation Final Report***

Muldowney, M & Richardson, J Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1769 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

An archaeological excavation at the site identified a number of field/enclosure boundaries that were preceded and succeeded by numerous drainage gullies, confirming the low-lying, seasonally waterlogged nature of the site. Pottery found in association with the gullies was probably of Iron Age date. The stratigraphically earliest field/enclosure was radiocarbon dated to the 1st century BC, while the south-western limits of a subsequent enclosure had been previously identified as a crop mark. It was apparent that the site formed part of the wider landscape of enclosures, settlements and field systems already known nearby. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, LIA, IA

OASIS ID: archaeol11-47779

(E.04.3785/2008)

SE53880932

Parish: Owston

Postal Code: DN6 7UP

### **EA BECK TRIANGLE, CARCROFT JUNCTION, DONCASTER**

***EA Beck Triangle, Carcroft Junction, Doncaster, South Yorkshire***

Milsted, I      York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/40 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of five test-pits to locate sources of clay for flood bank enhancement works. From the very limited range of deposits observed, it

seemed that aside from periodic alluvial episodes, very little activity of archaeological interest had occurred here. Wood recovered showed signs of natural breaks and erosion. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.04.3786/2008)

SK60009770

Parish: Rossington

Postal Code: DN110LA

**POTTERIC CARR NATURE RESERVE, DONCASTER**

***Archaeological Assessment at Potteric Carr Nature Reserve, Doncaster, South Yorkshire***

Rayner, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 852e.1(1) 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

The archaeological works comprised test-pitting within Cells 2A and 2B, watching briefs in Cell 2B and the Lagoon area, fieldwalking of Cell 2B and the Southern Ring Main, auguring and trial trenching within areas of high archaeological potential and monitoring excavations through three locations along the main palaeochannel. No deposits or artefacts of archaeological significance were identified within the test-pits. Watching briefs of Cell 2A and the Lagoon area revealed a series of tree-bowls in an area bounded by two east-west linear features that correlated to a former tree-plantation shown on 19th century cartographic sources. Two possible palaeochannels were recorded in the north-west corner of the site. Fieldwalking identified an area of modern material. Auguring revealed sandy deposits. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: arcus2-41796

(E.04.3787/2008)

SE55850291

Parish: Sprotbrough and Cusworth

Postal Code: DN5 8DB

**NEWTON FARM AND BENTLEY INGS**

***Newton Farm and Bentley Ings, South Yorkshire***

McComish, J York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/06 2009, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

No archaeological remains were found at either site. The earliest artefacts seen were bricks of early 19th century date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.04.3788/2008)

SE63971207

Parish: Stainforth

Postal Code: DN7 5JG

**EMERGENCY WORKS, WEST BANK, STAINFORTH**

***Emergency Works, West Bank, Stainforth, South Yorkshire***

McComish, J York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/12 2009, 6pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

Nothing of archaeological interest was seen at any point within the trench. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no



## Rotherham

(E.04.3789/2008)

SK43909890

Parish: Brampton Bierlow

Postal Code: S64 8UX

**SWINTON POTTERY SAM, SWINTON, NEAR ROTHERHAM**  
***Swinton Pottery SAM, Swinton, Near Rotherham, South Yorkshire***

Holderness, H Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1173.1(1) 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A programme of auguring and an archaeological watching brief was required as part of Scheduled Monument Consent for the clearing and de-silting of two ponds. The ponds were initially hand-augured to assess the depth of the deposits. The results of the auger survey concluded that the upper pond had a consistent depth of approximately 1.30m. Most of the pond was filled with silty grey deposits of well rotted vegetation. No artefacts were recovered. The lower pond was shallower and silt deposits were encountered at a depth of 0.25m. During the de-silting of the ponds a brick-lined culvert was uncovered in the northeast corner of the upper pond. This led to the north-east in the general direction of the uppermost pottery pond. Brick samples were taken and provided a 17th and 18th century date for their manufacture. A small T-shaped piece of leather from a shoe was also recovered. The lower pond had been used as a dump and contained a small amount of bricks and stones, probably from the farm buildings that had previously stood on the south-west of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-46457

(E.04.3790/2008)

SK42509250

Parish: Brinsworth

Postal Code: S60 1AQ

**FORMER GUEST AND CHRIMES BRASS AND IRON FOUNDRY, DON STREET, ROTHERHAM**

***Archaeological Watching Brief at the Former Guest and Chrimes Brass and Iron Foundry, Don Street, Rotherham, South Yorkshire***

Cobbold, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1000e.1(1) 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A watching brief was carried out in two main areas, an area north of the standing buildings, in order to attempt to locate elements of the former Holmes Tail Goit, and immediately north of the mitigation area on an area of reinforced concrete slab. The attempt to locate the 19th century goit was successful, as elements of the side walls and the vaulted roof were identified. No remains of an infilled canal basin were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-52360

(E.04.3791/2008)

SK48409705

Parish: Hooton Roberts

Postal Code: S65 4PL

**ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST CHURCH, DONCASTER ROAD, HOOTON ROBERTS**  
***St. John the Baptist Church, Doncaster Road, Hooton Roberts, South Yorkshire***

Holderness, H Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1230.1(1) 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the installation of floodlighting at St. John the Baptist Church, Hooton Roberts. A trench was excavated around the church, much of the trench was confined to the edges of the footpaths to minimise ground disturbance. During the monitoring the footings of a stone structure were uncovered to the north-west of the tower. Broken and disarticulated bones were recovered along the south and east frontages. A corroded, metal key and a corroded coffin handle were also recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: arcus2-49317

(E.04.3792/2008)

SK43248771

Parish: Treeton

Postal Code: S60 1NB

**ST. HELEN'S CHURCH, TREETON**

***St. Helen's Church, Treeton, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/340.R01  
2008, 21pp, colour pls, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A watching brief at St. Helen's Church, Treeton, was undertaken. New drainage works were being undertaken as part of a programme of restoration to the church. Although the area of excavation was relatively small, the remains of seven human burials were uncovered, all aligned east-west and, apart from one skeleton, all of adults. The density of burials, with several intercutting others, was not unexpected, given the age of the churchyard. The grave cuts indicated that they had all probably been buried in coffins, but no remains of these survived. In accordance with accepted practice, the burials were not "chased" beyond the limits of excavation, and the majority of the bones were carefully removed and rebagged for later reburial elsewhere by the church authorities. In the absence of any coffin furniture or other dating evidence, the age of the skeletons could not be determined. The burials ranged in depth below the existing ground level and, apart from the lowest burials, all the skeletons were in a good condition. It was probable that the slightly higher burials were of 17th or 18th century date, while the lowest burials could have been 15th century or earlier. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: eddennis1-62609

## Sheffield

(E.04.3793/2008)

SK35158842

Parish: Bradfield

Postal Code: S3 8ED

**LAND AT BURTON ROAD, NEEPSSEND, SHEFFIELD**

***Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Burton Road, Neepsend, Sheffield***

Holt, R & Parker, N Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

During the course of the evaluation, a number of archaeological features were identified. These were predominantly wall foundations and dumped deposits. During the watching brief on groundwork concerning the excavations for the main retention drain, deposits associated with the construction of Burton Road and wall foundations associated with St. Michael and All Saints Church and the filling station were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-29076

(E.04.3794/2008)

SK34848665

Parish: Ecclesall Bierlow

Postal Code: S3 7WQ

**HODGSON STREET, SHEFFIELD*****Assessment Report on Archaeological Mitigation on Land at Hodgson Street, Sheffield***

Cobbald, T Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1040c.1(1) 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

The mitigation work followed on from an archaeological evaluation which had revealed the well preserved remains of 19th century back-to-back housing. The mitigation took the form of an open area excavation. A row of structures were encountered along the line of Hodgson Street and along the line of the former Milton Lane, with a large open area between these rows of structures. Upon cleaning, it became apparent that the structures identified were the cellars of the back to back housing seen on historic maps. It was agreed that a further trench would be placed within the open courtyard area between the rows of housing to attempt to locate an early toilet block seen on the historic maps. No structural elements of the actual toilet block were encountered. A sandstone capped, brick sided drain was located however, and this was likely to have been associated with the toilet block. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: arcus2-37904

(E.04.3795/2008)

SK35109660

Parish: Ecclesfield

Postal Code: S30 4TH

**ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CHAPELTOWN*****Archaeological Watching Brief at St. John's Church, Chapeltown, Sheffield***

Jackson, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1234.1 (1) 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the insertion of a drainage pipe into the graveyard of the former church of St. John's, Chapeltown. The monitored works comprised a 25 metre pipe trench excavated from the north-west corner of the church to a nearby existing drain. Despite the close proximity of standing gravestones, no human remains were impacted upon during the monitored excavations. [Au]

OASIS ID: arcus2-53001

(E.04.3796/2008)

SK35208810

Parish: Sheffield

Postal Code: S3 8SD

**UNION GRINDING WHEEL, ALMA STREET*****Union Grinding Wheel, Alma Street, Sheffield: Archaeological Mitigation, Final Report***

Bell, S Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 745f.2(1) 2008, 145pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

An archaeological evaluation and mitigation on the site of the former Union Grinding Wheel, Alma Street, Sheffield, a large tenement cutlery-grinding building extant from 1817 to 1959, was undertaken. Ten workshops on the ground floor (out of a total of 22) were subject to rapid archaeological evaluation and partial excavation. Two of the workshops were subject to full excavation. Levels of preservation were variable, with truncation of the archaeological structures at or below ground level, and varying degrees of disturbance from the foundation piles of more recent buildings on site. The archaeological investigations identified evidence for the power transmission system on site, with line shafting running along the length of the building, and power transmitted by leather belts into each workshop. A large assemblage of

pottery and industrial residues was recovered from sub floor infill deposits, and this material had the potential to extend our understanding of early refuse management strategies in Sheffield. Stratified deposits relating to the use-life of the building were recovered from sub-floor pits and channels. The material from these contexts related to the entire use history of the building, and has allowed reconstruction of the variety and chronological sequence of production on site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: arcus2-46376

(E.04.3797/2008)

SK35418725

Parish:

Postal Code: S1 2JD

**UPPER CHAPEL, NORFOLK STREET, SHEFFIELD*****Archaeological Works at the Upper Chapel, Norfolk Street, Sheffield***

Baker, K & Baker, S Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 732f.3(1) 2008, 125pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A watching brief, evaluation, and recovery of human burials was carried out during the construction of an electricity substation and associated cable trenches in the former Unitarian burial ground to the rear of the Upper Chapel, active between about 1700 and 1855. A buried soil deposit was encountered, protected along the northern edge of the site by the footings of a wall along the line of Pepper Alley. This deposit contained a significant assemblage of medieval pottery dating between the 12th and 15th centuries, including waster sherds and fragments of kiln furniture suggesting that pottery production may have taken place on or near the site. The evidence suggested that this was one of the most important assemblages of medieval pottery to have been excavated in Sheffield in recent years as it represented the first excavated evidence for medieval industry within the medieval core of the town. Four human burials from the 18th-19th century burial ground were recovered during the archaeological investigations, in varying states of preservation. The Upper Chape was unique from other recently excavated cemeteries in Sheffield, as it could be confidently demonstrated to have the potential for all the graves to be present in an undisturbed state. Given the importance of the potential for the burial ground to exist in a hitherto undisturbed state of original preservation and the potential for at least a proportion of the skeletons and coffins to be exceptionally well preserved due to the waterlogged ground conditions, it was of paramount importance that any further disturbance to the graveyard in the future is carried out under appropriate archaeological supervision. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: arcus2-46553

## Former County of West Yorkshire

### Bradford

(E.07.3798/2008)

SE08414956

Parish: Addingham

Postal Code: LS290TR

**CORNERSTONES, ADDINGHAM*****Cornerstones, Addingham, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1865 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a detached dwelling and garage. No archaeologically significant remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3799/2008)

SE15583963

Parish: Ilkley

Postal Code: BD176NE

**17 CHURCH HILL, BAILDON**  
**17 Church Hill, Baildon, West Yorkshire**

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/47 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

No archaeological remains of any significance were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during groundworks relating to the construction of a new vicarage. Partial building remains of a possible vicarage or house fronting Church Hill were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Kirklees

(E.07.3800/2008)

SE15311392

Parish: Kirkburton

Postal Code: HD4 6TA

**CASTLE HILL SIDE, HUDDERSFIELD**  
**Castle Hill Side, Huddersfield, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief**

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1860 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Leeds

(E.07.3801/2008)

SE44223813

Parish: Aberford

Postal Code: LS253AG

**ABERFORD TO PANNAL NATURAL GAS PIPELINE**  
**Aberford to Pannal Natural Gas Pipeline. Preliminary Excavation Report**

Daniel, P Lincoln : Network Archaeology, Report: 548 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Network Archaeology

The excavation of a 22m length of the Scheduled Ancient Monument known as Becca Banks [SM No.31519] was undertaken in advance of the construction of a natural gas pipeline. Remains of human activity were found dating from before the monument was built, up until the present day. Pre-monument activity was represented by an extensive buried soil found preserved beneath the monument bank. This contained evidence of prehistoric flint working. This palaeosoil was cut by a north to south aligned field boundary ditch, which was accompanied by banks on both sides, and which was presumed to form part of a pre-

monument, Late Iron Age field system. Also present before the construction of Becca Banks monument was a sub-linear group of substantial post holes, also considered to be Late Iron Age. The construction of Becca Banks monument marked the end of the use of the features, as the bank material, upcast from the excavation of the ditch, was found partially infilling and sealing them. Shortly after the construction of Becca Banks monument, the hillside above the open ditch collapsed into it via a landslide that involved a staggered, or stepped, series of soil blocks shearing off from the hillside and into the ditch. Also at some point after the construction a series of field boundary ditches was set out. These were found to contain Romano-British artefacts, and their spatial configuration suggested that they post-dated Becca Banks. Two pits also contained Romano-British artefacts were found on the site. One of these cut the remains of Becca Banks earthwork. These pits were sealed by a layer of colluviums that accumulated against the side of Becca Banks earthwork. Following the landslide, the ditch continued to infill via more conventional means, until it was full and level with the surrounding land surface to the south. The infilled ditch became used for arable agriculture at this time, and the scarp slope that the monument utilised represented a field boundary. This was used as a rubbish dump in the 19th to 20th centuries, to judge by the large amounts of modern material recovered from it. At some point in the 20th century, probably the 1940s, the upstanding remains of Becca Banks' bank were pulled or bulldozed to the south to level out the scarp slope that the monument followed. The field boundary that Becca Banks had hitherto formed was erased, and the single large field that existed currently was created. The rudimentary construction of Becca Banks, the fact that it was built over existing enclosures, and its rather unstable nature, were taken to suggest that it was conceived under emergency conditions and erected in a hurried manner. These conclusions supported earlier interpretations that the monument was a native British response to the arrival of the Romans in the south of the country. Such a model would suggest a mid to late first century AD date range for the construction of the monument. This was in accordance with the Late Iron Age to Early Roman date suggested by the artefactual and stratigraphic dating evidence, although this evidence was, at this preliminary stage, somewhat tentative. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3802/2008)

SE44203814

Parish:

Postal Code: LS253AG

**ASSELBY TO PANNAL GAS PIPELINE, ABERFORD**

***Asselby to Pannal Gas Pipeline, Aberford, West Yorkshire. Topographical Survey of Becca Banks***

Dennison, E & Richardson, S Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2007.307.R.01 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A survey was carried out of Becca Banks, part of the Aberford Dykes complex. Within the survey area, the remains of Becca Banks had been extensively ploughed out over a considerable period. As a result the surviving earthworks were spread and rounded, with no clean breaks of slope in an area of ground that fell gently from north to south. The survey confirmed that this part of the monument conformed to the overall pattern noted elsewhere throughout the excavation, although with some discrepancies relating to ploughing, infilling and erosion. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: eddennis1-62885

(E.07.3803/2008)

SE40103760

Parish: Barwick-in-Elmet and Scholes

Postal Code: LS154DU

**17 POTTERTON LANE, BARWICK-IN-ELMET*****17 Potterton Lane, Barwick-in-Elmet, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Rose, M & Lightfoot, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1854 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a house. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3804/2008)

SE39823761

Parish:

Postal Code: LS154JL

**60 THE BOYLE, BARWICK IN ELMET*****60 The Boyle, Barwick in Elmet, West Yorkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 28 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken at 60 The Boyle, Barwick in Elmet. The results of the watching brief were largely negative. The excavations did reveal an archaeological deposit but this proved to be a mixed colluvial context which had incorporated artefacts that may have dated from as early as the Late Prehistoric/Roman period. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LPR, RO

OASIS ID: csarchae1-48443

(E.07.3805/2008)

SE28384105

Parish: Bramhope

Postal Code: LS177RN

**HEADINGLEY GOLF CLUB, ADEL*****Headingley Golf Club, Adel, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Walsh, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1802 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a new green keepers shed. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3806/2008)

SE37503415

Parish: Leeds

Postal Code: LS158NY

**GREEN PARK, THORPE PARK, LEEDS*****Specialist Background Information. Green Park, Thorpe Park, Leeds***

Ross, SBarnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/51 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The report presented a summary of a series of archaeological investigations undertaken during soil stripping for the construction of newt ponds. Numerous features were recovered that could be broadly dated to the Roman period from pottery finds. Possible structural remains and evidence for industrial activity were also identified. A substantial ditch terminal

that contained a large upturned sandstone basin and a sandstone Roman altar were also recorded. A well-constructed wall foundation and significant amounts of Roman brick and tile were also recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3807/2008)

SE30302910

Parish: Morley

Postal Code: LS103RN

**MIDDLETON PARK**  
***Middleton Park Community Archaeological Survey***

Roe, M Halifax : Meerstone Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 137pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Meerstone Archaeological Consultancy

A survey was carried out of the park, situated c.5km south of Leeds city centre, over several seasons. A great number of features were recorded, and dated to the medieval and post-medieval periods, with many mining feature relating to the post-medieval use of the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3808/2008)

SE20204526

Parish: Otley

Postal Code: LS213NL

**BONDGATE AND GAY LANE, OTLEY**  
***Bondgate and Gay Lane, Otley, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Excavation and Watching Brief***

Williams, D & Lightfoot, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1897 2008, 82pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Archaeological investigation of the site revealed evidence of Roman activity consisting of a ditch and possibly gullies and stake holes, along with a possible early post-medieval tannery that included timber-lined pits. Finds comprised Roman, medieval and post-medieval coins and pottery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3809/2008)

SE20524560

Parish:

Postal Code: LS211AL

**GARNETT STREET AND CROSS GREEN, OTLEY**  
***Garnett Street and Cross Green, Otley, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Williams, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1814 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundwork for the excavation of service trenches and uncovered limited evidence of a probable 19th century structure. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM



OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3810/2008)

SE41793267

Parish: Sturton Grange

Postal Code: LS252JX

**SEVERN DRIVE, GARFORTH*****Severn Drive, Garforth, Leeds. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Potten, S Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: AOC21044 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. A diffuse linear feature was thought to have represented ridge and furrow. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-53022

**Wakefield**

(E.07.3811/2008)

SE43831803

Parish: Ackworth

Postal Code: WF7 7EQ

**ACKWORTH OLD HALL FARM BUILDINGS, PURSTON LANE, HIGH ACKWORTH*****Ackworth Old Hall Farm Buildings, Purston Lane, High Ackworth, West Yorkshire. An Archaeological Building Record and Watching Brief***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 22 2008, 106pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

The proposed development area consisted of a series of historic farm buildings, part of an isolated farmstead west of High Ackworth. Though partially demolished the recording of all of the historic farm buildings was undertaken. The farm buildings historically consisted of an L-shaped building range, set around a rectangular farmyard. The farm buildings included a threshing barn, stables/cow house, a pigsty with poultry house, an extension to the stables/cow house and a small lean-to shed abutting the main range. The barn survived largely in its original form but was re-roofed during the 19th century. The single storey stables/cow house was extensively remodelled during the late-20th century resulting in a general loss of historic features. A number of the buildings did survive up until 2007 relatively unmodified. The report recorded the extant buildings and reconstructed, as far as possible, the recently demolished buildings, through a series of historic digital photographs. The watching brief recorded a range of archaeological artefacts and deposits which complemented the archaeological knowledge of Ackworth Old Hall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archae1-48446

(E.07.3812/2008)

SE42502546

Parish: Allerton Bywater

Postal Code: WF101EQ

**ALDI STORES, ENTERPRISE WAY, CASTLEFORD*****An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Aldi Stores, Enterprise Way, Castleford, West Yorkshire***

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08 448 – 01 2008, 20pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out during the extension of a supermarket. Although the site was located close to the Defences of Castleford's Roman ford and a Roman road, no deposits of any great significance were exposed. The re-depositing of modern industrial residue was noted in the stratigraphy as well as relict building remains of a possible 18th century date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: preconst3-50702

(E.07.3813/2008)

SE42852545

Parish:

Postal Code: WF104AG

**LAND AT CAMBRIDGE STREET, CASTLEFORD**

*Land at Cambridge Street, Castleford, West Yorkshire*

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/34 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was maintained on excavated trenches. All sections were examined for archaeological deposits and three sample areas were recorded. No features of archaeological interest were identified. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3814/2008)

SE47502470

Parish: Brotherton

Postal Code: WF118SL

**FERRYBRIDGE "C" POWER STATION**

*Ferrybridge "C" Power Station, Ferrybridge, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief*

McIntyre, I & Szymanski, R Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1841 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the retrofitting of a Gas Desulphurisation Plant and the redirection of the main purge drain at the site in three phases between 2006 and 2008. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3815/2008)

SE46832484

Parish:

Postal Code: WF118SF

**HOLMFIELD FARM, FRYSTON LANE, FERRYBRIDGE, KNOTTINGLEY**

*Holmfield Farm, Fryston Lane, Ferrybridge, Knottingley, West Yorkshire*

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/23 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was required due to the location of the site near known archaeological remains of prehistoric date. No deposits or features of archaeological significance were found.

Small brick fragments, clinker and limestone hardcore were encountered. All finds were unstratified, they consisted of a single modern iron bar, a plastic cap and a ceramic drain pipe. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3816/2008)

SE48061858

Parish: Darrington

Postal Code: WF8 3HU

**WESTFIELD LANE WIND MONITORING MAST**

***Westfield Lane Wind Monitoring Mast, Darrington, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Walsh, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1790 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during the excavation of anchor pits for a temporary guyed wind monitoring mast. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3817/2008)

SE42991311

Parish: Hemsworth

Postal Code: WF9 4JL

**MARKET STREET, HEMSWORTH**

***Market Street, Hemsworth, West Yorkshire. An Archaeological Evaluation and Watching Brief Report***

AOC Archaeology Group Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A watching brief and evaluation were carried out, related to development at the site. No significant remains were observed during the investigations. Late 19th/20th century made ground or topsoil was found across the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-38951

(E.07.3818/2008)

SE40401740

Parish: Huntwick with Foulby and Nostell

Postal Code: WF4 1QD

**NOSTELL PRIORY**

***Archaeological Watching Brief During Excavation for Foundations of Adventure Playground Equipment, Nostell Priory***

Newman, M Warrington : National Trust, Report: MNNTYR114 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was carried out in an area believed to have been located within the medieval priory of St. Oswald at Nostell, the domestic offices of the 16th/17th century mansion that occupied the priory's buildings after 1540, and landscape gardens relating to the existing house that dated to c.1740. There was unexpectedly little evidence relating to any of these phases of activity. Only two small fragments of medieval pottery and one small piece of

moulded stonework were recorded, with unexpectedly deep deposits of topsoil/disused horticultural soil across the site. The possible location of a building marked on an estate plan of 1719 was revealed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3819/2008)

SE31542259

Parish: Normanton

Postal Code: WF2 0JF

**2 BUNKERS HILL, WRENTHORPE**

***2 Bunkers Hill, Wrenthorpe, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Rose, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1797 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of an extension to the property that occupied the site. Although the site lay within the area of known 16th and 17th century pottery kilns, and sherds of pottery were recovered from the topsoil and subsoil layers, no features were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3820/2008)

SE49821376

Parish: North Elmsall

Postal Code: WF9 1LL

**SHEEPWALK LANE**

***Archaeological Fieldwalking at Sheepwalk Lane, Upton, West Yorkshire***

Copley, M & O'Neill, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1233.2[1] 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

Fieldwalking of sites 1 and 2 recovered relatively few finds. Two worked flints were probably of the Neolithic period, and probably reflected a low level of activity. Post-medieval ceramics, clay pipes and other finds were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, NE  
OASIS ID: no

(E.07.3821/2008)

SE33851819

Parish: Wakefield

Postal Code: WF2 7DS

**34 ROGER DRIVE, SANDAL, WAKEFIELD**

***34 Roger Drive, Wakefield, Sandal, West Yorkshire: An Archaeological Watching Brief and Metal Detecting Survey***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 017 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

A watching brief and metal detecting survey was undertaken at 34 Roger Drive. The archaeological works consisted of the monitoring of a series of trenches for a small sun room to the rear and a garage to the side of the existing dwelling. The watching brief revealed an undated ditch which probably related to the post-medieval agricultural landscape of Sandal.

The metal detecting survey recovered one artefact that may have been associated with the Civil War siege of the Castle in 1645. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: csarchaeo1-40702

(E.07.3822/2008)

SE32892075

Parish:

Postal Code: WF1 1XR

**DRURY LANE, WAKEFIELD**

***Drury Lane, Wakefield, West Yorkshire. Final Archaeological Report***

Holderness, H Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1043c.1(1) 2008, 81pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

Archaeological evaluation and a watching brief were undertaken on a site fronting Drury Lane. During the evaluation phase three trenches were located across the site. Trenches 1 and 2 formed a T-shape with Trench 3 being sited to the north-west of them. The features and artefacts uncovered suggested there were significant archaeological deposits on the site and further work was needed. The mitigation phase expanded the areas already established by the evaluation. Trench 4 ran long the frontage of Drury Lane, Trench 5 was located immediately to the south of Trench 3 and Trench 6 was situated around Trenches 1 and 2. A watching brief was conducted to monitor the cutting of a pipe trench that ran along the south-west boundary of the site. Six archaeological phases were identified, the earliest stratified deposits contained medieval pottery from the 11th century, although a rogue fragment of Roman Samian ware was found in a drain fill. This date was corroborated by a radiocarbon date of between 1060AD and 1210AD on charcoal from a drain backfill. The southern area of the site contained the earliest archaeological features: clay lined pits, some of which had the remains of wooden barrels in them. The uses of the pits were likely to be related to industrial processes such as dyeing or fulling cloth. The chronology of individual pits remained elusive as they were dated from the backfilled deposits, but they predate the 1550s. Wakefield was a major centre for the production and selling of woollen cloth from the medieval period and references to this trade are found around the city. The area adjacent to the site was known as a drying field prior to the 1750s which implied that the drying of cloth was being carried out in the immediate area. Along the north-east of the site the remains of red brick buildings, probably from the late-17th or early 18th century, were found. From the cartographic and documentary evidence it was known that houses were standing when the land was sold in 1741. There were few discrete deposits within the structures and most of the finds came from make-up layers and the backfill of construction cuts. Below two of the walls in the northern part of the site were a pair of stone walls. These appeared to predate the brick walls and probably survived from an earlier structure. In the central and southern part of the site were thick layers of garden deposits that included a quantity of mixed pottery which dated from the 16th to 19th century. These were from the formal gardens that belonged to the dwelling houses on the site and to Mansion House, a large Georgian townhouse now across the road from it and are known to have existed in the early 19th century. The latest features of the site were the walls of a building that was constructed in the early 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, RO, UD, MO, PM  
OASIS ID: arcus2-38137

(E.07.3823/2008)

SE33652004

Parish: Warmfield-cum-Heath

Postal Code: WF1 5JJ

**WAKEFIELD UPPER MILLS, BRIDGE STREET, WAKEFIELD**

***Wakefield Upper Mills, Bridge Street, Wakefield. Archaeological Building Recording and Structural Watching Brief***

Swann, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1895 2008, 104pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Wakefield Upper Mills was an early 19th century brick-built building of three storeys situated on the eastern bank of the River Calder. Many original features of the mill survived, including line shafting and grain hoppers on all floors. The best preserved features were located in the wheelpit and included a drive wheel for a rope drive to a belt wheel and a mechanism for raising the penstock gate. A wooden waterwheel survived on the other side of the bearing wall. During the course of a series of watching briefs the position of a second waterwheel was located and a third one implied. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Kingston-upon-Hull

### Kingston-upon-Hull, City

(E.61.3824/2008)

TA09672845

Parish: Kingston upon Hull Holy Trinity and St. Mary

Postal Code: HU1 2LZ

**CASTLE STREET/HUMBER DOCK, HULL**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Castle Street/Humber Dock, Hull***

Rawson, D P Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1053 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the site exposed an area of brickwork close to the north-west corner of the dock, which may have been associated with the original dock build of 1809. It may have been part of a retaining structure for the dock wall. Two small culverts exposed near the north-east corner of the dock, that ran parallel to its east wall, appeared to date from the mid-19th century or later. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.61.3825/2008)

TA09682809

Parish:

Postal Code: HU1 1UG

**HUMBER QUAYS PHASE 2, WELLINGTON STREET WEST, KINGSTON UPON HULL**

***Archaeological Trial Excavation at Humber Quays Phase 2, Wellington Street West, Kingston-upon-Hull***

Adamson, N & Steedman, K Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2009, 28pp

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Archaeological investigations on the site found part of a substantial timber-built structure, laying close to the predicted position of the West Jetty, a structure of probable late medieval or early post-medieval date. It was thought that the south-western corner of the structure was encountered, and comprised a number of horizontal and vertical pine planks. Following reclamation, the remains of the jetty were entirely buried beneath imported soils, over which a large brick-built warehouse or workshop was constructed, with an associated boiler house or engine shed including iron steam or hydraulic pipes. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.61.3826/2008)

TA14462952

Parish: Sculcoates

Postal Code: HU9 5RX

**LAND AT WILLERBY HOLIDAY HOMES, MARFLEET, HULL*****An Archaeological Evaluation on Land at Willerby Holiday Homes, Marfleet, Hull, East Riding of Yorkshire***

Adamson, N G Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Previous archaeological work in the area suggested that features and artefacts dating from the Iron Age through to the medieval period could have been present on the site. Following the topsoil strip, one small linear feature was recorded. This feature did not contain material which could provide a date, although it was considered likely to have been of prehistoric or early medieval date. In addition, the excavation of two small trial pits through the natural subsoil revealed the presence of marine and estuarine clays. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 9522

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.61.3827/2008)

TA11863289

Parish:

Postal Code: HU7 4UH

**THE DUKE OF YORK, 70 CHURCH STREET, SUTTON-ON-HULL*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at The Duke of York, 70 Church Street, Sutton-on-Hull***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1015 2009, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations revealed a likely 17th century pit which underlay a post-medieval brick wall which was then sealed by modern layers. Artefacts recovered during this programme of work consisted of pottery dating between the 13th and 17th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14637

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Harrogate, York UA

(E.50.3828/2008)

SE46004750, SE58105280,  
SE41806290

Parish: Marton-cum-Grafton, Whixley, Wighill

Postal Code: YO268AH, YO5 9PY,  
LS248BJ, YO2 5SW**MARTON TO ACOMB LANDING PIPELINE*****Archaeological Monitoring Report. Marton to Acomb Landing Pipeline***

Fell, D Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/113 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of groundworks during the upgrade of a water main encountered a Roman-period cremation and the remains of three roundhouses and an associated network of ditches. This suggested that the area around Kirk Hamerton was an occupied and managed landscape during this period. Near the River Nidd and Roman road, three post holes, a probable Roman-period roundhouse ring gully and a complex of ditches that may have been drains, boundaries or both. These were interpreted as "high status" Roman activity, and may have been representative of a Roman signal station or minor fort. Many finds were recovered during topsoil stripping, and in certain fields, may have indicated the buried archaeological remains of settlement activity. They may also have represented the ploughing-in of midden material for the enrichment of topsoil throughout periods of agricultural activity in the Vale of York. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PR, PM, MD, IA  
OASIS ID: no

## North East Lincolnshire

### North East Lincolnshire

(E.67.3829/2008)

TA30700875

Parish: Cleethorpes

Postal Code: DN358LX

**DOLPHIN STREET, REAR OF 36 & 37 ALEXANDRA ROAD, CLEETHORPES,**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief Report. Land At Dolphin Street, Rear Of 36 & 37***  
***Alexandra Road, Cleethorpes, North-East Lincolnshire***

Daley, M      Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/021 2008, 10pp,  
figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the redevelopment of an existing building at the rear of 36 and 37 Alexandra Road and the corner of Dolphin Street, Cleethorpes. The site was located within an area formerly occupied by the hamlet of Oole, that was first recorded in the 12th century as one of the Thorpes of Clee that also included the nearby hamlets of Itterby and Thrunscoc. During the 16th century the economy of Cleethorpes consisted of an expanding fishing industry that was complemented by mixed arable farming centred upon the higher till outcrops of the marshland. By the 18th century a significant oyster catching industry had also been established in the town. Cleethorpes' rise to prominence as a tourist destination gained momentum with the extension of the railway from Grimsby to Cleethorpes in 1863. The promenade, the pier and seafront properties, including the buildings that front onto Alexandra Road were developed from the end of the 19th century and throughout the 20th century. The monitoring of the groundworks revealed a sequence of re-deposited silts and clays indicating a gradual build up of materials that were probably deposited as a consequence of 19th/20th century development along Alexandra Road. No archaeologically significant deposits or features were encountered during this scheme of archaeological works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-40526

(E.67.3830/2008)

TA29300760

Parish:

Postal Code: DN359NF

**MATTHEW HUMBERSTONE SCHOOL, CLEETHORPES**  
***Geotechnical Trial Pits, Matthew Humberstone School, Cleethorpes, North East Lincs.***  
***Archaeological Observation and Recording***

Tann, G & Garrett, M      Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1072 2008, 15pp,  
colour pls, figs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services  
Archaeological monitoring identified no archaeological features or artefacts other than a gravel surface interpreted as associated with the present school. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CR147  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: lindsey1-48363

(E.67.3831/2008)

TA28100850

Parish: Grimsby

Postal Code: DN329PG

**LADYSMITH ROAD 2, GRIMSBY**

***Ladysmith Road 2, Grimsby, North East Lincs. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Tann, G          Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1070 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

The substantial nature of the concrete foundations on the site resulted in large trench excavations to remove them. No archaeological features or artefacts were seen. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* CR146  
OASIS ID: lindsey1-48015

(E.67.3832/2008)

TA21701022

Parish: Healing

Postal Code: DN377QD

**HEALING SCHOOL, HEALING**

***Geotechnical Trial Pits, Healing School, Healing, North East Lincs. Archaeological Observation and Recording***

Tann, G & Garrett, M          Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1071 2008, 17pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring during the excavation of geotechnical trial pits identified the remains of ridge and furrow cultivation, and part of a post-medieval brick feature thought to represent a land drain. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CR149  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
OASIS ID: lindsey1-48364

(E.67.3833/2008)

TA27500445

Parish: New Waltham

Postal Code: DN364PX

**TOLLBAR BUSINESS & ENTERPRISE COLLEGE, NEW WALTHAM**

***Geotechnical Trial Pits, Tollbar Business & enterprise College, New Waltham, NE Lincs. Archaeological Observation and Recording***

Tann, G & Garrett, M          Lincoln : Lindsey Archaeological Services, Report: 1073 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lindsey Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring identified no archaeological features or artefacts. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CR148

OASIS ID: lindsey1-48362

**NORTH EAST LINCOLNSHIRE**

(E.TA25460294.3834/2008)

Parish: Waltham

**OASIS DATABASE: WAYSIDE, BRIGSLEY ROAD, WALTHAM, NORTH EAST LINCOLNSHIRE*****Archaeological Watching Brief: Wayside, Brigsley Road, Waltham, North-East Lincolnshire***

Pirainen, M &amp; Clay, C Branston, Lincolnshire : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/064 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

"A watching brief was carried out in Waltham in North East Lincolnshire on November 25, 2008. The watching brief did not discover any archaeology of any relevance." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-52194

**North East Lincolnshire**

(E.67.3835/2008)

TA25460294

Parish:

Postal Code: DN370LB

**WAYSIDE, BRIGSLEY ROAD, WALTHAM*****Archaeological Watching Brief. Wayside, Brigsley Road, Waltham, North-East Lincolnshire***

Allen Archaeological Associates Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/064 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

No archaeological features of relevance were observed during the groundwork, other than a modern brick well, and no archaeological artefacts were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CR153*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: allanarc1-52194

**North Lincolnshire****North Lincolnshire UA**

(E.68.3836/2008)

TA07302134

Parish: Barrow-upon-Humber

Postal Code: DN197FD

**HALLAM CLOSE, BARROW UPON HUMBER*****Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Hallam Close, Barrow-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire***

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1050 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the ground work only revealed natural sandy clay beneath the topsoil in Area A. In Area B, however, a shallow curving gully and a pit probably dating from the 18th century were identified cutting into the natural. Artefacts recovered during this programme of works

consisted of pottery, clay pipe, animal bone, roof tile and three metal objects dating from the 13th to 19th century, but mainly from the 18th to early 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3505  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3837/2008)

TA03162172

Parish:

Postal Code: DN185EJ

**20 CASTLEDYKE SOUTH, BARTON-UPON-HUMBER**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief Report. 20 Castledyke South, Barton-upon-Humber, North Lincolnshire***

Hamilton, L Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

The groundwork exposed a steep-sided post hole at the west end of the foundation trench. A superficially pit-like feature may have been associated with this, a situation difficult to clarify given that no artefactual remains were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3469  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: preconst3-46185

(E.68.3838/2008)

SE78500643

Parish: Belton

Postal Code: DN9 1WA

**107 HIGH STREET, BELTON**

***107 High Street, Belton, North Lincolnshire***

Sumpter, T Retford : Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy

A watching brief was conducted on earthmoving for the construction of a silica sand school for horses in a pasture field. No artificial structures of antiquity were revealed. An abraded medieval jug handle and fragmentary 19th century sherds were found in topsoil. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3839/2008)

SE76700500

Parish: Epworth

Postal Code: DN9 1LA

**LAND OFF WEST END ROAD, SANDTOFT ROAD, EPWORTH**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording on Land off West End Road, Sandtoft Road, Epworth, North Lincolnshire***

Atkinson, D & Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1072 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the site strip and excavations for the new pond and associated facilities failed to reveal any archaeological deposits. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3664

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3840/2008)

SE88501450

Parish: Flixborough

Postal Code: DN159GA

**FORMER SLAG BANKS, NORMANBY ENTERPRISE PARK, SCUNTHORPE**  
***Archaeological Recording Works During Restoration of Former Slag Banks, Normanby Enterprise Park, Scunthorpe, North Lincolnshire***

McGrath, I & Steedman, K Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 290 2009, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the stripping of slag from areas along the scarp edge and in a small area adjacent to the Scheduled Monument of Flixborough did not record any archaeological features. In contrast, monitoring of trial pits across much of the site resulted in the discovery in one area of a shallow feature containing Late Iron Age pottery and animal bone. Further pottery was recovered from a small trial pit. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS3846

*Archaeological periods represented:* LIA

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3841/2008)

SE80600003

Parish: Owston Ferry

Postal Code: DN9 1AW

**AXHOLME FARM, STATION ROAD, OWSTON FERRY**  
***Archaeological Investigation and Recording at Axholme Farm, Station Road, Owston Ferry***

Atkinson, D & Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1036 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the site strip and excavation of the foundation pits revealed traces of medieval ridge and furrow. In addition, small quantities of artefacts were recovered. These consisted of post-medieval pottery, clay tobacco pipe and part of a rowel spur dating from the 17th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS3510

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3842/2008)

SE98782096

Parish: South Ferriby

Postal Code: DN186HZ

**HUMBER LODGE, OLD POST OFFICE LANE, SOUTH FERRIBY**  
***Archaeological Watching Brief: Humber Lodge, Old Post Office Lane, South Ferriby, North Lincolnshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/007 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new garage and games room at Humber Lodge. The site lay in an area of significant archaeological potential, with evidence of later Iron Age and Romano-British settlements having been exposed in the

village. The site also lay within the traditional historic core of the village. The watching brief exposed a large undated linear feature running broadly north-south, as well as evidence for the levelling of the site prior to the construction of the buildings that formerly occupied the area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-37802

(E.68.3843/2008)

TA11721899

Parish: Thornton Curtis

Postal Code: DN396TU

**THORNTON ABBEY, AUGUSTIAN MONASTERY**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Thornton Abbey, Augustian Monastery, North Lincolnshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1013 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavation of five information plaques revealed only the current topsoil within four of the five excavations. In one, a shard of 20th century glass was recovered. Underlying the topsoil in the other excavation revealed mid brown sand silt. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3844/2008)

SE90282460

Parish: Whitton

Postal Code: DN159LQ

**THE OLD VICARAGE, CHURCH HILL, WHITTON**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at The Old Vicarage, Church Hill, Whitton***

Atkinson, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1049 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the groundwork revealed the remains of the foundation trenches of the former stable and a single undated pit. The artefacts recovered consisted of two fragments of pantile and a single sherd of yellow-glazed earthenware dating from the 18th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3509  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.68.3845/2008)

SE94422118

Parish: Winteringham

Postal Code: DN159LZ

**EASTFIELD FARM, WINTERINGHAM**

***Eastfield Farm , Winteringham, North Lincolnshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Rowe, M Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A watching brief was carried out, during the excavation of thirty-six foundation pits for a proposed new grain store. Excavation of the pits revealed that the ground on which the proposed new grain store was to be sited consisted of entirely modern made ground down to

the limit of excavation. At no point was the natural underlying geology encountered. No archaeological features were encountered. However, a number of Romano-British pottery sherds were recovered from the adjacent ground surface, although the material from which they came had almost certainly been displaced from its original location. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: preconst3-38627

(E.68.3846/2008)

SE93172232

Parish:

Postal Code: DN159NT

**LAND OFF FERRY LANE, WINTERINGHAM**

***Report on an Archaeological Scheme of Works: Photographic Survey and Archaeological Watching Brief on Land off Ferry Lane, Winteringham, North Lincolnshire***

Clay, C & Piirainen, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 23pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological scheme of works comprising a photographic survey and watching brief was undertaken in an area of significant archaeological interest, with a substantial Romano-British settlement to the east of the modern village. The village served as an important crossing point over the Humber from the Roman to medieval periods, and the site was located in an area that developed as a planned market town in the 13th century. The photographic survey recorded a range of brick and stone cartsheds of 19th century date. Brick outbuildings had been added to either end of the range, and a number of bays had been converted to form storage areas and animal sheds. Few archaeological features and deposits of significance were recorded during the watching brief, and no finds were recovered. Three furrows of possible medieval age and two probably modern refuse pits were recorded in Plot 1, and a possible culvert and a barn foundation or stone footpath were identified in Plot 2. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD, MD  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-53579

(E.68.3847/2008)

TA01351379

Parish: Worlaby

Postal Code: DN200NA

**WORLABY PRIMARY SCHOOL, LOW ROAD, WORLABY**

***Archaeological Watching Brief, Worlaby Primary School, Low Road, Worlaby, North Lincolnshire***

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/009 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

An archaeological watching brief was undertaken during the groundwork for a new extension to Worlaby Primary School. The site lay in an area of significant archaeological potential, with evidence of later prehistoric and Romano-British activity from the parish. The site also lay within the traditional historic core of the village, where evidence of medieval settlement had been identified. The watching brief exposed one small undated ditch and a larger ditch of medieval date, both running broadly east-west across the site. The archaeological monitoring also suggested that the site had been terraced in the 19th century prior to the construction of the original school buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-38585

## North Yorkshire

**Hambleton**

(E.36.3848/2008)

SE28758980

Parish: Aiskew

Postal Code: DL7 9UA

**KELSALL VILLA, LEEMING LANE, LEEMING BAR*****Kelsall Villa, Leeming Lane, Leeming Bar, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 4pp, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JB Archaeological Services

The results of the watching brief were generally negative and it appeared that the ground had been farmland or modest gardens in the past. The only artefactual material noted was the occasional fragments of late-19th to early 20th century pottery. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E4032*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3849/2008)

SE57139537

Parish: Bilsdale Midcable

Postal Code: TS9 7LD

**LOW MILL, BILSDALE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Low Mill, Bilsdale, North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 7pp, pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock

No features relating to an earlier mill were noted and no finds revealed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3850/2008)

SE52976994

Parish: Easingwold

Postal Code: YO613BP

**ALLONVILLE, SPRING STREET, EASINGWOLD*****Allonville, Spring Street, Easingwold, North Yorkshire. An Archaeological Record***

Scurfield, C Northallerton : CS Archaeology, Report: 21 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

An archaeological record resulted from the discovery of a well, during site reduction works, in the back garden of Allonville. The circular well had an internal diameter of 0.95m and measured 1.8m to the top of the well's fill. It was constructed of courses and faced sandstone with two flagstone capstones. The well was probably contemporary with the house and therefore dated to the late-18th/early 19th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENY4217*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3851/2008)

SE52846982

Parish:

Postal Code: YO6 3AL

**SCAIFE HOUSE, MARKET PLACE, EASINGWOLD**  
***Scaife House, Market Place, Easingwold***

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/69 2009, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

Three stages of ground works were observed and recorded during preparation for the formation of new floors and under-floor heating. Underneath the cobble, was an edge-set foundation brick, two post-holes and a square brick built structure. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3852/2008)

SE53306760

Parish:

Postal Code: YO613EG

**THE HAWK CREATIVE BUSINESS CENTRE, THE HAWKHILLS, EASINGWOLD**  
***The Hawk Creative Business Centre, the Hawkhills, Easingwold, North Yorkshire***

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The location of the works were near to known areas of Iron Age occupation. The strip footings encountered natural deposits. Cut into these there were the relatively shallow brick-built footings of the current buildings which contained 19th century and later building materials. In the western area, silt bands may have related to occupation activity as several stake-holes were evidence which may have represented small structures of fence lines. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3853/2008)

SE29178836

Parish: Exelby, Leeming and Newton

Postal Code: DL7 9SY

**LEEMING BAR SERVICES*****Archaeological Assessment and Watching Brief, Excavations and Development, Leeming Bar Services, North Yorkshire***

Arnott, G Helperby : Heritage Technology Ltd, 2008, 5pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Technology Ltd

An assessment and watching brief was conducted during two phases of excavation and development at Leeming Bar Services. Based upon the desk- based assessment and observations during excavation there was no scope for any further archaeological research. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: heritage4-40541

(E.36.3854/2008)

NZ59830550

Parish: Ingleby Greenhow

Postal Code: TS9 6LP

**BANK FOOT, INGLEBY GREENHOW*****Report on Aircraft Crash Site at Bank Foot, Ingleby Greenhow***



Norgate, L Filey : Organisation for the Research of Coastal Artefacts, 2008, 2pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* Organisation for the Research of Coastal Artefacts

The crash site was on a steep bank in the vicinity of Bank Foot. The area was forested in 1966 and was known as Batteby Plantation. The impact point was scattered with small fragments of wreckage consisting of aluminium skinning and molten aluminium. Scattered amongst the exposed rocks were small piles of wreckage which previous visitors to the site had placed out of sight. One piece of wreckage which had a bracket attached bore the manufacturer's numbering stamp which indicated the aircraft was a Whitley Bomber, serial Z6663, which crashed on June 9th, 1941. [Au(adv)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.SE5045394512.3855/2008)

Parish: OSMOTHERLEY

Postal Code: YO62 5QD

**OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT LOCKER LOW MOOR SE 503 945**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Locker Low Moor SE 506 944***

Sherlock, S J York : stephen sherlock, Report: N/A 2008,

*Work undertaken by:* stephen sherlock

"This project involved the monitoring of excavations to repair a bridleway in an area of archaeological interest. To the north and west of the bridleway a series of earthworks survive forming part of a prehistoric field system. The watching brief was to ensure that any features encountered during the work were adequately recorded. There were two standing stones seen in the course of the work, these were photographed and their locations recorded." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: stephens1-46753

(E.36.3856/2008)

NZ38760945

Parish: Over Dinsdale

Postal Code: TS159PW

**1 MANOR FARM COTTAGE, HIGH WORSALL, YARM**

***Archaeological Watching Brief. 1 Manor Farm Cottage, High Worsall, Yarm: Summary Report***

CS Archaeology Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 19 2008, 3pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

The site strip revealed the lower course of a post-medieval boundary wall. The wall was three brick width and consisted of roughly fired bricks bounded with lime mortar. The revealed wall was offset and parallel with the existing dwelling's gable wall and extended out of the site to the north and south. The wall appeared to be consistent in material and construction to the adjacent cottages. A representative sample of finds from the topsoil was recovered, including transfer decorated pottery, glass, fragments of red clay pantiles, plain and decorated clay pipe stems, a mass produced button with the impressed label "Buttons Limited", two nickel plated buttons and a Victorian penny dated 1865. Finds were retained by the land owner. The site had been truncated by two modern drains, to the north and south trenches. The northern trench had a glazed earthenware drain aligned east-west. The south trench featured a very modern clay pipe with plastic couplings that channelled the surface water from the cottages into a soak away which was dug towards the south-west corner of the site. The site contained no archaeological deposits neither did it feature any notable variation, indicative of ploughing or other agricultural processes, suggesting that it had been historically levelled. This may

have been carried out in association with the construction of the cottages and the construction of the revealed boundary wall and probably occurred post 1856. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: csarchae1-42604

(E.36.3857/2008)

SE34658365

Parish: Pickhill with Roxby

Postal Code: YO7 4JL

**CHURCH HILL COTTAGE, PICKHILL**

***Church Hill Cottage, Pickhill, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JB Archaeological Services

The watching brief, during groundwork for a new bungalow, recorded the remains of parts of two 18th century cottages. These were demolished in the 1950s, and the site became part of a refuse dump. A small amount of late-19th/early 20th century pottery was recovered from the topsoil, along with two sherds of 18th century slipware and a single sherd of late medieval/early post-medieval pottery. No other archaeological features were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3858/2008)

SE42758201

Parish: Thirsk

Postal Code: YO7 1PX

**BARNETTS YARD, THIRSK**

***Barnetts Yard, Thirsk, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JB Archaeological Services

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3859/2008)

SE42878196

Parish:

Postal Code: YO7 1LE

**CASTLE CARTH, THIRSK**

***Castle Carth, Thirsk, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

A watching brief was carried out as a condition of Scheduled Monument Consent, and observed groundwork associated with the removal and replacement of an existing interpretation panel and the erection of a new fence. Two of the fence posts cut into the spread bank of the rampart, but otherwise no archaeological features, deposits or finds were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

**Harrogate**

(E.36.3860/2008)

SE48105620

Parish: Green Hammerton

Postal Code: YO5 8EQ

**POOL LANE, GREEN HAMMERTON*****Specialist Background Information. Pool Lane, Green Hammerton***

Ambrey, C Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/114 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

The investigations revealed a number of gullies with a fence line running parallel. A circular pit was located 1m to the west of this, yielding stone fragments that may have been part of a quern. A number of ring-gullies were also recorded, and indicated four potential phases of activity through the later prehistoric and Roman period. A series of enclosures were encountered on an alignment differing from that of a section of previously unrecorded Roman road, demonstrating evidence for pre-Roman occupation of the area. The road itself differed from the supposed route followed by the A59, and probably crossed the River Nidd at the same location as the 19th century Skip Bridge. A number of roundhouses and enclosures respected the line of this road. Three or more kiln features also provided further evidence for settlement. The importance of the site lay in its location as a bridge head settlement at the point in which Dere Street crossed the River Nidd. It provided evidence for the rural industry that existed within York's hinterland in order to maintain the position of York and an important urban centre within the Roman period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, IA, RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3861/2008)

SE32507350

Parish: Hutton Conyers

Postal Code: HG4 5DZ

**LAND TO THE EAST OF HALLGARTH VIEW, HUTTON CONYERS, RIPON*****Land to the East of Hallgarth View, Hutton Conyers, Ripon, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Williams, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1764 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:*

An archaeological watching brief was conducted on a plot of land to the east of Hallgarth View in the village of Hutton Conyers. This monitored the excavation of foundations for a new house. No archaeological features or finds were recorded during the course of the watching brief. [Au]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-44901

(E.36.3862/2008)

SE34975693

Parish: Knaresborough

Postal Code: HG5 8AS

**UNITS 1 & 2 CASTLE PRECINCT, KNARESBOROUGH*****Units 1 & 2 Castle Precinct, Knaresborough, North Yorkshire. An Archaeological Watching Brief***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 29 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

The results of the watching brief confirmed the presence of late medieval deposits, probably associated with the upper deposits of Knaresborough's castle moat. The moat itself was not located. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: csarchae1-50340

(E.36.3863/2008)

SE26507850

Parish: North Stainley with Sleningford

Postal Code: HG4 5LA

**THE OLD RECTORY, WEST TANFIELD**

***The Old Rectory, West Tanfield. Archaeological Watching Brief***

ArcheType Askrigg : ArcheType, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ArcheType

The watching brief revealed no evidence of medieval buildings on the site. The only evidence for earlier structures came from the dressed stone used in the construction of the cellar of the Old Rectory, as revealed by excavation for an extension at the south-west corner of the structure. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3864/2008)

SE45205870

Parish: Nun Monkton

Postal Code: YO268AZ

**SCORE RAY LANE, THORPE UNDERWOOD**

***Score Ray Lane, Thorpe Underwood, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1856 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The evaluation revealed two linear ditches, probably former field boundaries, oriented approximately north to south, and a shallow east-east oval pit. No finds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol11-50699

(E.36.3865/2008)

SE31507120

Parish: Ripon

Postal Code: HG4 1QS

**4 CATHEDRAL CLOSE, RIPON**

***4 Cathedral Close, Ripon. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Metcalf, V Askrigg : ArcheType, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ArchType

A watching brief during works for a domestic extension identified the demolition layer and some foundations probably associated with the 18th century Deanery known to have existed on the site until the mid-20th century. A solid brick and stone construction at the north of this building may have been the base of a garden feature, associated with either a late modification of the Deanery or with the first occupation of the extant house. The remains of

the Deanery suggested, at least in the part of the site monitored, had been disturbed not only by its demolition but also by the construction of the house. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3866/2008)

SE36075116

Parish: Spofforth with Stockeld

Postal Code: HG3 1DA

**31 CASTLE STREET, SPOFFORTH**

***31 Castle Street, Spofforth, North Yorkshire. An Archaeological Recording Brief***

Scurfield, C Northallerton : CS Archaeology, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

The excavations revealed underlying sandstone natural just 0.2m below the surface with three rock-cut features, two parallel gulleys and a post hole with substantial packing stones. The post hole was dated to the Norman period (late-11th/early 13th centuries). The two gullies contained post medieval pottery, however, they appeared to relate to relatively recent historic disturbance. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENY4218  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: csarchae1-48581

(E.36.3867/2008)

SE27306827

Parish: Studley Roger

Postal Code: HG4 3DZ

**PORTER'S LODGE, FOUNTAINS ABBEY**

***Observations and Recording at Porter's Lodge, Fountains Abbey***

Newman, M Swindon : National Trust, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A series of watching briefs were carried out from December 2007 to April 2008, relating to the creation of a museum building in the shell of Porter's Lodge. Important discoveries during the main piece of work were made in March 2008, to the south of the structure. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5584  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3868/2008)

SE28126913

Parish:

Postal Code: HG4 3DY

**STUDLEY LAKE SHORE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief: Test Trenches on the Eastern Lake Shore, Studley Lake***

Newman, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A watching brief was maintained during excavation of geotechnical test pits. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5629  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Richmondshire

(E.36.3869/2008)

SE22769954

Parish: Brompton-on-Swale

Postal Code: DL107HX

### **BRIDGE FARM BARNs, GATHERLEY ROAD, BROMPTON-ON-SWALE**

***Bridge Farm Barns, Gatherley Road, Brompton-on-Swale, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Monitoring***

Rae, A Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1961 2008, 8pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the excavation of a foundation trench within the footprint of the development. No significant archaeological deposits were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-43046

(E.36.3870/2008)

NZ18620054

Parish:

Postal Code: DL107EX

### **EASBY ABBEY, RICHMOND**

***Easby Abbey, Drainage Investigation, Richmond, North Yorkshire***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3871/2008)

NZ15901060

Parish: East Layton

Postal Code: DL117PH

### **LAND AT FORCETT QUARRY, EAST LAYTON, RICHMONDSHIRE**

***Archaeological Watching Brief Report on Land at Forcett Quarry, East Layton, Richmondshire, North Yorkshire***

Gaskell, N Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/576/08 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A watching brief was undertaken at Forcett Quarry. The works involved a structured watching brief to observe, record and excavate any archaeological deposits from the extraction area. The watching brief proved to be a good opportunity to locate, expose and record the history of land use on the site, relating to post-medieval agriculture practices, such as ploughing and drainage. The recovery of a horseshoe large enough to fit a heavy draught horse such as a Shire or Clydesdale was indicative of the ploughing techniques employed on the area in the past. The blade like implement retrieved may also be connected to ploughing. Examples of numerous horseshoe-type field drains were recovered, themselves providing a good date range for when the land was improved, probably in the latter half of the 19th century. The survival of late-19th century deposits within the site was of restricted local interest. As nothing of an earlier date was observed throughout the watching brief it was surmised that no further

deposits, artefacts, features or layers remain in the quarry expansion area, despite features being located just beyond the perimeter of the present extension. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-41819

(E.36.3872/2008)

SE16988579

Parish: East Witton

Postal Code: HG4 4PH

**JERVAULX HALL, JERVAULX**

***Jervaulx Hall, Jervaulx, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Buglass, J Askrigg : ArcheType, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ArchType

The proposed development, comprising a new garage, was carried out on land adjacent to the Scheduled Ancient Monument of Jervaulx Abbey. A quantity of re-used architectural stone from the nearby abbey was observed in the rubble from the various demolition and building works that were in progress. No other archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3873/2008)

SE19108600

Parish:

Postal Code: HG4 4PQ

**KILGRAM WATER MAIN DUPLICATION, WENSLEYDALE**

***Archaeological Monitoring Report. Kilgram Water Main Duplication, Wensleydale, North Yorkshire***

Fell, D Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/117 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, apart from modern land drains and the remains of post-medieval field boundaries. A possible relict ploughsoil may have pointed to ridge and furrow in the area. With the exception of a single flake of undiagnostic flint debitage, only 19th to 20th century artefacts were identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO, MD

OASIS ID: northern1-53572

(E.36.3874/2008)

SE16409780

Parish: Hipswell

Postal Code: DL9 3DB

**MEGIDDO LINES AND TANKADROME, CATTERICK GARRISON**

***Megiddo Lines and Tankadrome, Catterick Garrison, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Monitoring***

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1809 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

No archaeological features or finds were identified during the works. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-37006

(E.36.3875/2008)

NZ24310003

Parish: Scorton

Postal Code: DL106AB

**SCORTON QUARRY*****Summary Report for Specialists. Scorton Quarry, North Yorkshire***

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/85 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

A watching brief was carried out during topsoil stripping for a quarry extension and discovered part of the Scorton Cursus, a major middle Neolithic monument, crossing the north-eastern corner of the extension area. All four of the known ditch features related to the cursus were part-excavated and recorded, as well as the ditches. Evidence for the central bank had been lost due to modern ploughing. The external "ditches" were found to almost certainly have been palisade trenches, although no individual post holes could be identified. A south-western flanking feature was more complicated, and appeared to have been a small palisade trench that had been cut away by a wider feature that had posts along each edge with a central line of gravel packing. The top had been truncated by a shallow ditch. An isolated heavily burnt pit, a series of square four-post structures, small ditches forming part of a field system, several isolated and undated small pits and post holes and features relating to medieval and post-medieval field systems were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MNE, PM, NE, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

## Ryedale

(E.36.3876/2008)

SE77006800

Parish: Burythorpe

Postal Code: YO179QX

**SCHOOL HOUSE, MENETHORPE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at School House, Menethorpe, North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock

The watching brief monitored the removal of topsoil across an area totalling 216 square metres. However, no archaeological features were noted following the removal of the topsoil. No finds or features were seen during the machine work. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: stephens1-41601

(E.36.3877/2008)

SE85608290, SE89808240

Parish: Eberston and Yedingham, Wilton

Postal Code: YO187JY, YO139NW

**WILTON TO EBBERSTON RELINING*****Archaeological Monitoring Report. Wilton to Eberston Relining, North Yorkshire***

Jenkins, C Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/82 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

Monitoring of the relining of water mains adjacent to the Scheduled Monument of Eberston Medieval Settlement revealed an undated culvert and a probable ploughsoil or garden soil, the latter possibly associated with the former medieval settlement to the north. Two layers of



gravel representing an old trackway leading to Ebberston Hall were also recorded. No finds were encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
OASIS ID: northern1-53255

(E.36.3878/2008)

SE62519785

Parish: Fadmoor

Postal Code: YO627JL

**TOAD HOLE FARM, BRANSDALE**

***Toad Hole Farm, Bransdale, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Buglass, J Northallerton : JB Archaeological Services, 2008, 6pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* JB Archaeological Services

The results of the watching brief were generally negative apart from the observation of a possible corner of a now-removed building or retaining wall which was made in the drain run across the garden of the farmhouse, and an original stone lined drain associated with the present house. No dating evidence was directly associated with the present house. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3879/2008)

SE64077668

Parish: Gilling East

Postal Code: YO624YS

**CAWTON HALL, CAWTON**

***An Archaeological Recording Brief. Cawton Hall, Cawton, North Yorkshire***

CS Archaeology Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 26 2008, 5pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

Monitoring of the demolition of a building and the construction of a stable block was carried out. Various farm buildings were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: csarchae1-46293

(E.36.3880/2008)

SE50609440

Parish: Hawnby

Postal Code: DL6 3QF

**LOCKER LOW MOOR, SNILESWORTH**

***Locker Low Moor, Snilesworth, North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 6pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock

Two upstanding stones were noted and recorded in the course of the work but no other features nor finds were encountered. [Au(abr0)]

OASIS ID: stephends1-46753

(E.36.3881/2008)

SE572955

Parish: HAWNBY

Postal Code: TS9 7XX

**OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL WATCHING BRIEF AT LOW MILL, BILSDALE*****An Archaeological Watching Brief at Low Mill, Bilsdale North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S, J Elm Lea, York : Stephen Sherlock Services, Report: N/A 2008, A short report of five pages, spiral bound that reports on a survey during a renovation project. The report is 5 pages long with one location map and two photographs with a card cover.

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock Services

"A watching brief undertaken during renovation works at a water mill. No features earlier than the watermill were uncovered." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: stephens1-48946

(E.36.3882/2008)

SE54159695

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: WEST BILSDALE MOOR, NORTH YORKSHIRE, ARCHAEOLOGICAL EVALUATION*****West Bilsdale Moor, North York Moors; archaeological excavation***

Claydon, M Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: Report 1787 2008, bound report with cd

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"excavation." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-35100

(E.36.3883/2008)

SE92557663

Parish: Heselerton

Postal Code: YO178RN

**THE OLD VICARAGE, KIRK VIEW, EAST HESLERTON*****The Old Vicarage, Kirk View, East Heselerton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Walker, I Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3884/2008)

SE70728620

Parish: Kirkbymoorside

Postal Code: YO626NB

**KELDHOLME PRIORY, KIRKBYMOORSIDE*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Keldholme Priory, Kirkbymoorside, North Yorkshire***

Turnbull, P Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brigantia Archaeological Practice

Results were archaeologically negative, due to the extensive disturbance by the foundations of a 20th century brick chimney. It was thought that the area examined might have been a backfilled basement or boiler room. Several medieval architectural fragments were recovered from a builder's pile of masonry taken from a wall in the Priory buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3885/2008)

SE73219014

Parish: Lastingham

Postal Code: YO626TD

**INGS LANE, LASTINGHAM**

***Ings Lane, Lastingham, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.,  
2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological finds or features were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3886/2008)

SE79007165

Parish: Malton

Postal Code: YO170EA

**CASTLE GARDENS, OLD MALTONGATE, MALTON**

***Castle Gardens, Old Maltongate, Malton, North Yorkshire***

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, 2009, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

Besides two sherds of abraded and residual Roman pottery, no firm evidence for activity relating to the fortress was observed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3887/2008)

SE79187087

Parish: Norton-on-Derwent

Postal Code: YO179PF

**LAND TO THE REAR OF RYEDALE YOUTH SERVICE BUILDING, 68 LANGTON ROAD, NORTON**

***Land to the Rear of Ryedale Youth Service Building, 68 Langton Road, Norton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Investigations***

McIntyre, I & Webb, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1866 2008, 27pp,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3888/2008)

SE79537123

Parish:

Postal Code: YO179BG

**NORTON COMMUNITY PRIMARY SCHOOL**

***Norton Community Primary School, Gove Street, Norton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No significant archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. The presence of large Roman pottery sherds may have indicated that archaeological remains lay at a greater depth than investigated, or it may have indicated rubbish dumping away from the major Roman route that lay to the north of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3889/2008)

SE79487120

Parish:

Postal Code: YO179BE

**NORTON PRIMARY SCHOOL, GROVE STREET, NORTON, MALTON**

***Norton Primary School, Grove Street, Norton, Malton, North Yorkshire***

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/15 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was observed during groundworks ahead of the construction of a hygiene room. A ploughsoil and a feature related to a now demolished toilet block was observed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3890/2008)

SE65617788

Parish: Nunnington

Postal Code: YO6 4LJ

**CHURCH OF HOLY TRINITY [STONEGRAVE MINSTER], STONEGRAVE**

***Church of Holy Trinity [Stonegrave Minster], Stonegrave, North Yorkshire***

Winterburn, A York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/56 2008, 5pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief, carried out during groundwork for a new boiler, oil storage tanks and oil feed pipes. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3891/2008)

SE85637422

Parish: Rillington

Postal Code: YO178LE

**4 WOODLANDS GROVE, RILLINGTON**

***4 Woodlands Grove, Rillington, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features or deposits were identified during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* C7230

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3892/2008)

SE85607418

Parish:

Postal Code: YO178LE

**ELLIS PATENTS, RILLINGTON**  
***Ellis Patents, Rillington, North Yorkshire***Morris, C Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs,  
tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.No archaeological features, deposits or finds were encountered during the watching brief.  
[Au(abr)]*SMR primary record number:* ENY 4269

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3893/2008)

SE7635761344

Parish: Scrayingham

Postal Code: YO179RL

**LAND ADJACENT TO STEVECIA, LEPPINGTON LANE, LEPPINGTON, MALTON**  
***Land Adjacent to Stevecia, Leppington Lane, Leppington, Malton. Archaeological Strip  
and Record***MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.,  
2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3894/2008)

SE83197082

Parish: Settrington

Postal Code: YO178NB

**LAND AND BARN BETWEEN 9 AND 10 MAIN STREET, SETTRINGTON**  
***Land and Barn between 9 and 10 Main Street, Settrington, North Yorkshire.  
Archaeological Watching Brief***MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.,  
2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.No archaeological deposits or artefacts were found during the excavation of foundation  
trenches. [Au(adp)]*SMR primary record number:* E4007

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3895/2008)

SE83097081

Parish:

Postal Code: YO178NR

**LAND BETWEEN 7 AND ELM TREE FARM, TOWN STREET, SETTRINGTON**  
***Land Between 7 and Elm Tree Farm, Town Street, Settrington. Archaeological Strip and  
Record***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.,  
2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.  
No archaeological features, deposits or finds were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* C6346  
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3896/2008)

SE65006620

Parish: Sheriff Hutton

Postal Code: YO6 1RA

**CASTLE GARTH, FINKLE STREET, SHERIFF HUTTON**  
***Castle Garth, Finkle Street, Sheriff Hutton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.,  
2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.  
No archaeological features, deposits or finds were encountered during the watching brief.  
[Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* C7136  
OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3897/2008)

SE65006800

Parish:

Postal Code: YO6 1RT

**MIDWAY, SHERIFF HUTTON**  
***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Midway, Sheriff Hutton, North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 7pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock  
Excavation of the foundations for a building exposed two deep pits, one containing a single fragment of tile. No other finds or features were seen. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO  
OASIS ID: Stephens1-38614

(E.36.3898/2008)

SE70067470

Parish: Slingsby

Postal Code: YO6 7AR

**ROBIN HOOD CARAVAN PARK, GREEN DYKE LANE, SLINGSBY**  
***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording at Robin Hood Caravan Park, Green Dyke Lane, Slingsby***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 994 2008, 23pp,  
colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology  
Monitoring of the excavations at the site revealed a sequence of naturally occurring deposits, comprising limestone, sands, subsoil/hillwash and the topsoil. Features were noted cutting into the subsoil. These consisted of an undated small and shallow elongated pit, and a chalk filled land drain. A single sherd of Romano-British pottery and a fragment of 19th century roof tile were recovered from the site. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: E4003  
 Archaeological periods represented: RO, PM, UD  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3899/2008)

TA00777800

Parish: Willerby

Postal Code: YO124TD

**WILLERBY BROW, STAXTON HILL, STAXTON**

***Archaeological Observation Investigation and Recording on Land at Willerby Brow, Staxton Hill, Staxton, North Yorkshire***

Jobling, D Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, Report: 1019 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of topsoil stripping followed by targeted excavation where necessary revealed a small amount of archaeological material overlying a succession of natural chalks, gravels and silt sands. The base of a south-west to north-east oriented undated linear slot was recorded cutting into chalks. An undulating shallow valley in the north-eastern and central areas of the site had been filled by hillwash deposits. The foundation remains from a 20th century structure were found. No artefacts were encountered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3900/2008)

TA01237635

Parish:

Postal Code: YO124TF

**WILLERBY WOLD FARM, FORDON LANE, STAXTON, SCARBOROUGH**

***Willerby Wold Farm, Fordon Lane, Staxton, Scarborough, North Yorkshire***

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

An existing 19th century brick-built, two-storey barn, was substantially modified during the watching brief. Groundworks to install new drains and a geo-thermal heating system were undertaken in the paddock to the east of the barns. During demolition of the extension and general ground reduction nothing of archaeological significance was encountered. Within the 19th century barn, originally a granary, a ground reduction of 0.35m exposed the top of two courses of stepped brick footing for the exterior walls. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Scarborough

(E.36.3901/2008)

TA04938883

Parish: Scarborough

Postal Code: YO111PQ

**22 QUAY STREET, SCARBOROUGH**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at 22 Quay Street, Scarborough, North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 7pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock

There were no archaeological features seen during the work, although a series of archaeological horizons were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENy4380  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
 OASIS ID: stephens1-52742

(E.36.3902/2008)

NZ62100670

Parish: Westerdale

Postal Code: YO212YZ

**BAYSDALE ABBEY**

***Baysdale Abbey, Westerdale, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Stephens, M Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

An archaeological watching brief was carried out at Baysdale Abbey during the conversion of a barn and outbuildings into holiday accommodation. Archaeological deposits, including a stone wall were recorded in the area to the east of Baysdale Abbey farm house. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
 OASIS ID: maparcha1-56594

(E.36.3903/2008)

NZ89701109

Parish: Whitby

Postal Code: YO213PN

**26A-27A SILVER STREET, WHITBY**

***26a-27a Silver Street, Whitby***

Dean, G York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/76 2009, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The site was located on a terrace of approximately 1.5m lower than Silver Street. There was a retaining wall along the eastern edge of the site. The original building was 23m long and divided into three rooms. Within the central room there was a circular feature which appeared to be a well. In the northern room, there was a metal circular feature of uncertain function associated with a brick built channel. The metal feature was found to be a drum 0.75m radius and 0.75m deep. A possible interpretation for the metal drum, brick surface and channel was some form machine base associated with an earlier use of the building. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3904/2008)

NZ90401139

Parish:

Postal Code: YO224JS

**BBC BROADCAST TOWER, EAST CLIFF, ABBEY LANE, WHITBY**

***BBC Broadcast Tower, East Cliff, Abbey Lane, Whitby, North Yorkshire***

Speed, G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/12 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates



A watching brief was carried out during works related to clearance and reinstatement of the former BBC Broadcast Tower compound, which lay within the Scheduled area of Whitby Abbey. No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3905/2008)

NZ90241125

Parish:

Postal Code: YO224JT

**WHITBY ABBEY LODGE, WHITBY**

***Whitby Abbey Lodge, Whitby, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Monitoring***

Claydon, M Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1854 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Archaeological monitoring was conducted during the excavation of test pits within Whitby Abbey Lodge. A stone wall was identified in pits 2 and 3, the alignment of which was consistent with the present boundary wall for the courtyard in front of Abbey House. It was probable that the upper part of the wall was removed to accommodate the lodge when it was built in 1866. A flagged floor, probably the original floor surface, was reached at a depth of 0.15m. No further features, deposits or finds of archaeological significance were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-39788

## Selby

(E.36.3906/2008)

SE56503830

Parish: Cawood

Postal Code: YO8 0TT

**CAWOOD PARK, CAWOOD**

***An Archaeological Watching Brief at Cawood Park, Cawood, North Yorkshire***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 7pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: stephens-5167

(E.36.3907/2008)

SE68323726

Parish: North Duffield

Postal Code: YO8 7TU

**4 THE PADDOCKS, NORTH DUFFIELD**

***4 The Paddocks, North Duffield, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Troop, N York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: FAS2008394 NDP337 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The watching brief encountered a consistent sequence of subsoil and ploughsoil, with two ceramic field drains and a modern service trench. No deposits of archaeological significance were observed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENY 4114

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: fieldarc1-44185

(E.36.3908/2008)

SE62203770

Parish: Riccall

Postal Code: YO196NR

**1 STATION ROAD, RICCALL**

***Archaeological Observation, Investigation and Recording on Land Adjacent to 1 Station Road, Riccall***

Jobling, D      Kingston upon Hull : Humber Field Archaeology, 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Humber Field Archaeology

Monitoring of the excavations at the site revealed a sequence of likely post-medieval deposits underlying later 19th and 20th century waste, occupation and demolition based material. A small assemblage of artefacts consisting of animal bone, ceramic building material and pottery dating to the post-medieval period were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E4210

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3909/2008)

SE62003750

Parish:

Postal Code: YO196PS

**BENTLEY DEPOT, RICCALL**

***Bentley Depot, Riccall, North Yorkshire. Negative Watching Brief Report***

Fraser, R      Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3910/2008)

SE47543657

Parish: Saxton with Scarthingwell

Postal Code: LS249TA

**THE CROFT, COLDHILL LANE, SAXTON**

***The Croft, Coldhill Lane, Saxton, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Toop, NYork : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The archaeological watching brief involved the monitoring of topsoil stripping and foundation trenches for one block containing three new dwellings. No remains of archaeological significance were encountered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3911/2008)

SE44873981

Parish: Stutton with Hazlewood

Postal Code: LS249NJ

**HAZLEWOOD CASTLE, PARADISE LANE, TADCASTER*****Hazlewood Castle, Paradise Lane, Tadcaster, North Yorkshire. Watching Brief Report***

Dean, G &amp; Winterburn, A York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/61 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

In the trenches excavated in the courtyard areas near to the main buildings of Hazelwood Castle, there was little evidence for archaeological deposits with the majority of the yard surfaces laid directly onto make-up material. It was only in the section of trench closest to this entrance that archaeology was exposed, sealed beneath an extensive layer of make-up. This consisted of one possible robber cut for a wall that may have corresponded with a wall observed in the 2006 evaluation and an area of cobble surface. The only feature of note recorded during the work was a substantial limestone drain, in the section of a trench that ran parallel to St. Leonard Chapel. It was likely that this was of an 18th century or later date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## York

**York UA**

(E.92.3912/2008)

SE59604783

Parish: Bishopthorpe

Postal Code: YO2 1QE

**BISHOPTHORPE PALACE, BISHOPTHORPE*****Bishopthorpe Palace, Bishopthorpe, York. Archaeological Investigation***

Toop, NYork : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: FAS2008 397 YBP301 2008, 70pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

The structural watching brief established the presence of surviving in situ elements of the floor and roof structures within the north range of the palace. Dendrochronological dating of these elements provided a date of c. 1502/3. To the south of the palace, 19th century structural activity was attested by wall footings and a quarry tile floor, interpreted as part of a demolished bake house. Service trenches dated to 19th to 21st century were observed. Potential 17th and 18th century activity was represented within the palace, where a brick wall may have represented part of an early form of the palace. In the wider area outside the palace, preparation layers that may have formed part of the wider landscaping of the 18th century were defined, as well as the foundations of the current 18th century gatehouse. The watching brief encountered remains of medieval to modern date. Extensive layers of buried soil, interspersed with cobbled surfaces, were consistently found throughout much of the area. A single inhumation burial was encountered to the west of the palace, and was dated to the 14th century or later. This burial lay to the west of a series of limestone walls which had been interpreted as medieval buildings associated at one time with lead-working. The robbed-out foundations of two parallel walls were identified in the vicinity of the 18th century gatehouse. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 883*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: fieldarc1-45975

(E.92.3913/2008)

SE60515220

Parish: Clifton Without

Postal Code: YO1 2LL

**2 OGLEFORTH**

**Archaeological Investigation: 2 Ogleforth, York**

Spall, C York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: FAS2008 395 YGF349 2008, 39pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

A watching brief and area excavation was undertaken intermittently between 3rd September 2007 and 8th May 2008. The earliest archaeological deposit encountered related to late medieval cultivation and nightsoiling dated by an assemblage of pottery to the mid-14th century. A timber-framed building was erected at the front of the plot dated by pottery to the late-14th to 15th century. This structure was represented by a rear and internal wall footing containing accumulative floor surfaces associated with a stone and tile hearth. The building stood until the late-18th century when it was demolished and rebuilt in brick with internal York stone flag floor. The building could be identified on the first edition 1852 Ordnance Survey map of York and appeared in the earliest available historic photographs of Ogleforth dating to the 1880s, as a workshop/warehouse. The building stood at the site until the 1980s when it too was demolished and the site given over to car parking. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO  
OASIS ID: fieldarc1-45970

(E.92.3914/2008)

SE60375206

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2HZ

**60 LOW PETERGATE, YORK**  
**60 Low Petergate, York**

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/55 2009, 6pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A watching brief was maintained during the excavation of foundation trenches for an extension to an outbuilding. No finds were recovered from this work but the bricks in the wall to be retained were measured and were dated to the 16th-18th century. The bricks from the demolished wall were found to be of a similar date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3915/2008)

SE59445244

Parish:

Postal Code: YO307WA

**BOOTHAM SCHOOL, BOOTHAM, YORK**  
**Bootham School, Bootham, York**

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/63 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The earliest deposit noted was a dark brown very slightly clayey silt with occasional flecks of white mortar. All of the finds recovered were from the excavated spoil. A wall of probable 18th century date was uncovered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3916/2008)

SE60465306

Parish:

Postal Code: YO318FJ

**CLARENCE GARDENS, HAXBY ROAD, YORK**  
*Clarence Gardens, Haxby Road, York*

Reeves, B York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The archaeological watching brief monitored the digging of strip-trench foundations to a depth of c. 1.2m. A layer containing mixed rubble of 19th or 20th century bricks was encountered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3917/2008)

SE59995176

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 1JB

**FOOTPATH JUNCTION OF ROUGIER STREET AND TANNER ROW, YORK**  
*Footpath Junction of Rougier Street and Tanner Row, York*

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/51 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The CCTV pit and its related service trenches ranged in depth from 0.35m-0.65m. Within this depth only modern deposits were observed. There were comprised of a former tarmac surface believed to be the older road alignment of Rougier Street/Tanner Row and a handful of modern services. Archaeological remains of greater significance may well have been present in this area, though seemingly at a greater depth. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3918/2008)

SE60355232

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2JJ

**THE DEANERY, MINSTER YARD, YORK**  
*The Deanery, Minster Yard, York*

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/60 2009, 2pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

No finds were recovered from the excavation but it was clear that all the deposits were relatively modern. The cobbles seen may have come from a previous surface of the lane which had been disturbed during the installation of various services including the water pipe under repair. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3919/2008)

SE60505222

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 7FG

**UTILITY DUCT, OGLEFORTH, YORK**  
*Utility Duct, Ogleforth, York*

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/74 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

During the works, a total of six sections of tarmac were recorded of relatively modern date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3920/2008)

SE60305200

Parish: Postal Code: YO1 8AB  
**UTILITY TRENCH, LOW PETERGATE, MINSTER GATES AND MINSTER YARD, YORK**

*Utility Trench, Low Petergate, Minster Gates and Minster Yard, York*

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

In all but one of the observed trenches the below ground deposits were probably modern in date. A dark and relatively clean silt was seen in a trench close to the junction of Goodramgate and Low Petergate may have been a build-up deposit, although its location and depth may have indicated that it was also modern in date and possibly a dump or backfill in a service trench. It was not believed that any damage occurred to any archaeological remains of any significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3921/2008)

SE59785211

Parish: Postal Code: YO3 7DZ  
**UTILITY TRENCH, MARYGATE, YORK**  
*Utility Trench, Marygate, York*

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

No finds were recovered from this work but examination of the deposits indicated clearly that everything within the trench was modern. No archaeological remains were recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3922/2008)

SE60305220

Parish: Postal Code: YO1 2HG  
**YORK MINSTER**  
*York Minster, York*

Winterburn, A York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/62 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The installation required the digging of a number of cable trenches and access chambers. The relatively shallow depth of excavations encountered only deposits of modern date, many of which had been extensively disturbed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3923/2008)

SE59325084

Parish: Fulford

Postal Code: YO2 2DA

**131 THE MOUNT, YORK****131 The Mount, York**

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/91 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

No finds were retained from the works since all deposits were clearly of relatively recent origin, although slightly clayey silts seen towards the bases of the trenches may have been the remnants of pre-modern garden soils. No features were noted. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3924/2008)

SE60654970

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 4PF

**20 ST. OSWALD'S ROAD, FULFORD, YORK****20 St. Oswald's Road, Fulford, York**

McComish, J M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/72 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The lack of archaeology and finds, was perhaps, given the site's location, surprising. It was thought that no archaeological remains of any significance were damaged or destroyed during the observation works. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3925/2008)

SE59775128

Parish:

Postal Code: YO2 2BA

**ALL SAINTS RC SCHOOL, NUNNERY LANE, YORK****All Saints RC School, Nunnery Lane, York**

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/64 2009, 10pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The watching brief observed twenty-five foundation pits for a mobile unit to be used as a new drama studio. No archaeological remains were found in any of the trenches. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3926/2008)

SE59875113

Parish:

Postal Code: YO2 1BS

**ST. CLEMENT'S HALL, NUNTHORPE ROAD, YORK****St. Clement's Hall, Nunthorpe Road, York**

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/59 2009, 7pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The geotechnical investigations comprised five small test pits and two small-diameter window sampling boreholes. These encountered the building foundations, roughly coursed undressed blocks of lime mortar bonded limestone and animal bone. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3927/2008)

SE60145116

Parish:

Postal Code: YO2 1AL

**UTILITY TRENCH, PRICE'S LANE, YORK**

***Utility Trench, Price's Lane, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/93 2009, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

No buried structures or features were noted in any of the trenches dug. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3928/2008)

SE60065157

Parish: Heslington

Postal Code: YO1 6EH

**20 FETTER LANE, YORK**

***20 Fetter Lane, York. Watching Brief Report***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/73 2009, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The watching brief recovered valuable evidence for activity from the Roman period to the present day. Due to the nature of the dating recovered, any interpretation of the available evidence had to be tentative but it appeared that the Roman terracing, known from the site at 18a-19 Fetter Lane may also have been present on the site and some of the deeper obstructions encountered within the pile holes may have been parts of Roman stone structures, also well known in the general area. The waterlogged organic deposits seen across much of the site were likely to be of Anglo-Scandinavian date and were likely to have represented a rich archaeological resource worthy of investigation should the opportunity arise. Medieval stone walls were encountered but again interpretation was difficult although they probably were the remains of structures of some note and significance fronting onto Fetter Lane. Later structures, deposits and features had largely been removed by post-medieval and modern activity but may have survived in patches across and around the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO, MD, EM, PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3929/2008)

SE60315188

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2RL

**3 ST. SAMPSON'S SQUARE, YORK**

***3 St. Sampson's Square, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/38 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust



A borehole and four test pits were observed and recorded. It was clear that the cellars of this building, some backfilled and some not, had a complex and interesting history, although it was not clear if there was an original feature of the present structure dating to the late-18th century or it was from an earlier building on the site, the King's Head Inn. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3930/2008)

SE60775157

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2TY

**51 WALMGATE, YORK**  
**51 Walmgate, York**

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/92 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The property was undergoing a major refurbishment and part of the works included replacing a crumbling length of cellar wall, the construction of a new supporting wall within the cellar and the installation of a new concrete floor in the cellar. Sequences of floors and occupation were recorded that likely dated to the Anglo-Scandinavian period or later; as based on previous excavation evidence. No dateable finds were recovered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3931/2008)

SE60715110

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 4AR

**60-62 FISHERGATE, YORK**  
**60-62 Fishergate, York**

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/88 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The lowest deposit recorded was a moderately finely crushed yellow limestone containing silt. This extended below the modern ground level where it was sealed by a layer of mid brown sand. This sand formed the bedding for the modern ground surface. Nothing else was noted. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3932/2008)

SE60835202

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 2PX

**DEFRA, FOSS HOUSE, 1-2 PEASHOLME GREEN, YORK**  
**DEFRA, Foss House, 1-2 Peasholme Green, York**

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/67 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A trench was excavated for the insertion of two large metal tanks for the collection and storage of rainwater. This uncovered a series of silt deposits which contained bone and pottery, dated from the 16th-18th centuries. The silts were overlain by a series of features and structural elements including a post-medieval wall and concrete sections. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3933/2008)

SE60625185

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 7FB

**FORMER HENLYS OF YORK FILLING STATION, THE STONEBROW, YORK*****Former Henlys of York Filling Station, The Stonebrow, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/44 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The site had been archaeologically investigated previously and found to contain rich and complex deposits. No well stratified finds from the timber piles below a wall were recovered from this watching brief. Perhaps the most significant was a wall on the line of the present above ground boundary/retaining wall. Since construction of the wall was dated to the later 14th century it appeared that the current above ground brick and stone boundary/retaining wall had been in existence in some form for at least six centuries. Another significant fact was that the below ground stone wall appeared to be pieced at intervals by gaps. An arch provided a parallel for these and it was possible that they were all vaulted drains, with some vaults removed during the rebuilding of the wall in the past. Further portions a wall and a cobbled surface were also detected. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3934/2008)

SE60075156

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 6DE

**OUTSIDE 20 FETTER LANE, YORK*****Outside 20 Fetter Lane, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/65 2009, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The excavation only encountered modern disturbed material derived by the installation of various services below the pavement. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3935/2008)

SE60335134

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 1DB

**THE BONDING WAREHOUSE, SKELDERGATE, YORK (I)*****The Bonding Warehouse, Skeldergate, York***

York Archaeological Trust York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/89a 2009, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The earliest deposit noted from a borehole was a mixture of gravel and mid brown sand with some mid brown clay. No finds were recorded from any of the recorded deposits. The presence of a substantial timber pile, possible 3.6m long, was of considerable interest since the depth at which it was recorded may indicate a Roman date for it. The silts recorded

around and above the possible pile were of uncertain date but may span the Roman to medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO  
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3936/2008)

SE60335134

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 1DB

**THE BONDING WAREHOUSE, SKELDERGATE, YORK (II)**  
***The Bonding Warehouse, Skeldergate, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/89b 2009, 4pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

The earliest recorded deposit in the step trench was a mid brown slightly clayey silt containing occasional pale mortar. There was no dating evidence recovered from this work but it was thought that all the deposits recorded were 19th century or 20th century in date. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3937/2008)

SE60335134

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 1DB

**THREE CRANES LANE, SWINEGATE, YORK**  
***Three Cranes Lane, Swinegate, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/58 2009, 2pp, colour pls, tabs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

No finds were recovered from this work but the very mixed nature of most of the recorded deposits indicated that all the observed material was redeposited either from the original sewer excavation or from later repair. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3938/2008)

SE60935113

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 5AF

**UTILITY TRENCH, KENT STREET, YORK**  
***Utility Trench, Kent Street, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/94 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs,tabs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

Although only roughly half of the excavated trench was seen open, it was felt unlikely that there was any substantial variation in the sequence. The lowest deposit recorded the mid brown silt, was probably an agricultural or garden type soil. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3939/2008)

SE61305250

Parish: Heworth Without

Postal Code: YO3 7YL

**CINDER LANE, YORK*****Cinder Lane, York. Negative Watching Brief Report***

Cooper, O Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 5pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates  
Cinder Lane was located on a terrace some 3m above the River Ouse and 4m below the railway embankment. No archaeological features or pre-modern artefacts were encountered in either pit. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3940/2008)

SE63635631

Parish: Huntington

Postal Code: YO3 9SU

**LAND AT NORTH LANE, HUNTINGTON, YORK*****Land at North Lane, Huntington, York***

McComish, J York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/17 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust  
No material of archaeological interest was observed and the only artefacts seen were mid-19th century to 20th century in date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3941/2008)

SE60645234

Parish:

Postal Code: YO3 7UQ

**ST. WILFRED'S ROMAN CATHOLIC PRIMARY SCHOOL, MONKGATE, YORK*****St. Wilfred's Roman Catholic Primary School, Monkgate, York***

Milsted, I York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/36 2009, 3pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust  
A watching brief observed deposit sequences comprised of silty sand with frequent fragments of brick, tile rubble and mortar associated with the various building and demolition campaigns associated with the school. These deposits sealed in series of brick-built footings, mainly occupying the north-western end of the end trench of probable 19th to 20th century date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3942/2008)

SE62485448

Parish:

Postal Code: YO329JS

**VANGARDE SITE, MONKS CROSS, YORK*****Vangarde Site, Monks Cross, York***

Evans, D York : York Archaeological Trust, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust  
No useful information concerning any archaeology present on the site was obtained from an examination of the borehole of contamination test pit logs. With the exception of possible evidence for ridge and furrow in one test pit no archaeological features were recorded. The ground at the time of the watching brief was covered in shallow standing water. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3943/2008)

SE67604480

Parish: Wheldrake

Postal Code: YO196AL

**15 NORTH LANE, WHELDRAKE**

***15 North Lane, Wheldrake, North Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief Report***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.,  
2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The work was undertaken as part of a planning permission associated with the erection of one detached house and three detached bungalows. No archaeological deposits, features or finds were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 889

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3944/2008)

SE60195244

Parish: York

Postal Code: YO31 7EH

**33 PORTLAND STREET, YORK**

***33 Portland Street, City of York. Negative Watching Brief Report***

Fraser, R Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, 2008, 3pp, colour pls,  
figs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

No archaeological remains were encountered during the watching brief. [Au(adv)]

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3945/2008)

SE61805090

Parish:

Postal Code: YO103HH

**HILLCROFT, GARROW HILL, YORK**

***Hillcroft, Garrow Hill, York. Archaeological Watching Brief***

MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd. Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.,  
2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

No archaeological features or deposits were encountered but three sherds of pottery dating to the Roman and medieval period were collected. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD

OASIS ID: no

(E.92.3946/2008)

SE60305220

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 7HG

**MINSTER YARD AND MINSTER GATES, YORK**

***Minster Yard and Minster Gates, York. Excavation and Watching Brief Report***

Dean, G York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/11 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

Four trial pits were monitored during excavation near the south-transept approach to York Minster. This identified modern services, sand bedding for the present flagged surface, a clinker path, kerbs for iron railings and a limestone wall. These features were above deposits that contained a relatively high quantity of disarticulated human bone. Also observed was a layer of limestone mortar with a backfill of dark silt at regular intervals through the mortar there was evidence for stake holes, presumably derived from a setting out line for the construction of steps. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 893

OASIS ID: no

(E.36.3948/2008)

SE60795107

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: GARAGE YARD ESCRICK STREET**

***Archaeological watching brief - Garage Yard, Escrick Street***

Field Archaeology Specialists York : Field Archaeology Specialists, Report: FAS2008 401 YKS336 2008, Short account of watching brief.

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists

"An archaeological watching brief was carried out during groundworks for a new two-storey block of flats. The groundworks were carried out to a maximum depth of 1.10m below ground level, revealing a consistent sequence across the site. The modern hardcore and 19th-century brick foundations overlay a pack of made-ground (c.0.5m deep), containing clinker, CBM and modern glass. This had been deposited over a possible turfline at 0.90m BGL, which overlay a clean brown clayey silt." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: fieldarc1-45580

(E.92.3949/2008)

SE60605190

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 8NQ

**UNITARIAN CHAPEL, ST. SAVIOURGATE, YORK**

***Unitarian Chapel, St. Saviourgate, York. Report on a Watching Brief***

Briden, C Dorchester : Colin Briden, 2008, 5pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* Colin Briden

The work demonstrated that the original building, though not without some fine design qualities, nevertheless incorporated some quaint vernacular details. It was also clear that as originally constructed it was far more airy than it later appeared, with a particularly spacious central area ascending through giant pointed brick arches from two walls finished in a pale colour. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 896

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**East Midlands**  
**Derbyshire**

## Derbyshire Dales

(F.17.3950/2008)

SK27005700

Parish: Bonsall

Postal Code: DE4 2BB

### **DERWENT VALLEY MILLS**

***Derwent Valley Mills- World Heritage Site Landscape Project. Cromford and Belper Survey Transects, Level 1 survey***

Jurecki, K Sheffield : ARCUS, 2008, 70pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

The areas relating to the lead-mining and smelting, mineral extraction, stone and lime quarrying, coal mining, ironworking, nail making and pottery making were investigated. The survey confirmed the importance of the area as the birthplace of the factory system where, in the 18th century, water power was successfully harnessed for textile production. Evidence showed the sites of Roman pottery kilns [e.g. Lumb Brook] and industrial activity through to the modern period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, RO

OASIS ID: no

(F.17.3951/2008)

SK23505450

Parish: Brassington

Postal Code: DE4 4HA

### **BRASSINGTON**

***Brassington. Conservation Area Appraisal***

Morris, M Ipstones : Mel Morris Conservation, 2008, 87pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mel Morris Conservation

An assessment of the cultural heritage recorded 27 Listed Buildings within the village but no Scheduled monuments. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(F.17.3952/2008)

SK16506350

Parish: Middleton and Smerrill

Postal Code: DE4 1LW

### **ARBOR LOW AND GIB HILL**

***Arbor Low and Gib Hill. Conservation Plan 2008***

McGuire, S & Smith, K Bakewell : English Heritage & Peak District National Park Authority, 2008, 125pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:*

An assessment was made of the monument complex which judged that recent conservation work moved the Arbor Low Henge, stone circle and barrow and the Gib Hill double barrow from a designation of having been at medium risk and in a declining condition to an improving condition. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* NE

OASIS ID: no

## High Peak

(F.17.3953/2008)

SK03909460

Parish: Charlesworth

Postal Code: SK137RQ

**THE OLIVE AND PARTINGTON PAPER WORKS AT GLOSSOP*****The Olive and Partington Paper Works at Glossop***

Hood, W Manchester : University of Manchester History Department, 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* William Hood

As part of an exercise towards an MA, it was noted that much of the Turnlee site buildings had been demolished along with all the mill ponds and filter ponds. The former Charlstown Bleachworks Buildings still survived together with the former Olive Partington offices. The underground flue connecting the works to a chimney situated on a hillside were recently unearthed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Lincolnshire

### Boston

(F.32.3954/2008)

TF39755247

Parish: Old Leake

Postal Code: PE229PP

**CHAPEL ROAD, LEAKE COMMONSIDE, OLD LEAKE*****Archaeological Watching Brief at Chapel Road, Leake Commonside, Old Leake, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 61/08 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief encountered a Roman ditch that appeared to be related to a nearby saltern, with a post-medieval ditch demarcating a boundary visible on 19th century maps. Finds included a fragment of briquetage, associated with salt production, Roman pottery, fired clay and a fragment of animal bone. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-43444

### North Kesteven

(F.32.3955/2008)

TF02607089

Parish: Washingborough

Postal Code: LN4 1AB

**THE RECREATION GROUND, FEN ROAD, WASHINGBOROUGH*****Archaeological Watching Brief at The Recreation Ground, Fen Road, Washingborough, Lincolnshire***

Trott, K Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 138/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The watching brief revealed a sequence of modern topsoil, redeposited natural [a levelling layer], buried topsoil and natural sands. No artefacts were retrieved. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol1-53313



## Eastern Region Hertfordshire

### Dacorum

(F.26.3956/2008)

TL07040496

Parish: Nash Mills

Postal Code: HP3 8AG

#### **HIGHBARNES, HEMEL HEMPSTEAD**

***Archaeological Appraisal: Highbarnes, Hemel Hempstead, Hertfordshire***

Hunn, J Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1081 2008, 56pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Until the ground collapse in May 2007, there was no visual evidence for the presence of subterranean chalk features. Their depth and their morphology suggested they were the results of chalk mining. Documentary evidence indicated the presence of an additional chalk mine. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2126

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Breckland, St. Edmundsbury

(F.50.3957/2008)

TL82207320, TL77109510,  
TL84307540

Parish: Cranwich, West Stow

Postal Code: IP286UT, IP311PR,  
IP265LU

#### **RAPID EARTHWORK IDENTIFICATION SURVEY**

***Rapid Earthwork Identification Survey***

Craven, J Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/188 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A rapid archaeological earthwork survey of forestry compartments was carried out during July 2008 in north-west Suffolk and south Norfolk. This was part of an ongoing program which aimed to identify any earthworks or other visible archaeological features which survived within areas managed by the Forestry Commission, and to establish whether any of these earthworks would be affected by, and required possible protection from, planned programmes of destumping, felling or other activities. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Norfolk

### Broadland

(F.33.3958/2008)

TG17002800

Parish: Blickling

Postal Code: NR116NL

#### **BLICKLING ESTATE**

***An Archaeological & Historical Landscape Survey, Blickling Estate***

Penn, KNorwich : NAU Archaeology, 2008, 3pp

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

The report was a study and evaluation of the many archaeological sites and man-made landscapes in the National Trust Blickling Estate. Included on the site were prehistoric and later finds as well as a road, farms, windmills, an airfield and pillboxes. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5782

*Archaeological periods represented:* NE, MO, PM, PR, UD

*Serial:* **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(F.42.3961/2008)

TL93557006

Parish: Ixworth

Postal Code: IP312UL

**COACH HOUSE, STOW ROAD, IXWORTH**

***Coach House, Stow Road, Ixworth. IXW 065: A Report on the Archaeological Monitoring***

Tester, A Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/030  
2008, 2pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Archaeological monitoring of footing trenches revealed a build-up of modern debris over a truncated ground surface. There was no evidence of any archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Greater London Greater London Authority

### Ealing

(F.01.3963/2008)

TQ17508050

Parish: Ealing St. Mary

Postal Code: W13 0EA

**FOURTEEN SCHOOLS WITHIN EALING**

***Ealing Council. Building School for the Future Programme. Archaeological Issues and Constraints Assessment***

Buckley, A Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 137pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A survey of fourteen schools within Ealing found that there was the potential for any future works to impact upon designated sites at some locations. Further archaeological mitigation may be required when schemes have been developed for each site. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* Lon-Eal.11

OASIS ID: no

## North East Former County of Tyne & Wear

### Gateshead

(F.05.3964/2008)

NZ23805930

Parish: Lamesley

Postal Code: NE110GP

**RACENSWORTH CASTLE AND ESTATE, GATESHEAD*****Ravensworth Castle and Estate, Gateshead. Conservation Plan (6 vols)***

North of England Civic Trust Newcastle upon Tyne : North of England Civic Trust, 2008, 550pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North of England Civic Trust

A survey of the archaeological resource was conducted upon the Ravensworth Estate. The large 340ha estate was virtually under one ownership and comprised arable and pasture meadows, extensive commercial woodland, ponds and isolated farm and residential buildings. At its heart was a complex of ruined buildings which in turn comprised a medieval castle, an 18th century Palladian Villa and a 19th century Picturesque Gothic country house, stables and designed landscape. Remnants of the first and last of these survived as upstanding ruins. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/194

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

## Sunderland

(F.05.3965/2008)

NZ38005560

Parish: Bishopswearmouth

Postal Code: SR3 4AH

**BARNES PARK, SUNDERLAND (I)*****Barnes Park, City of Sunderland***

Archaeo-Environment Ltd. Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd., 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd.

The park was mostly laid out between 1907-09 although Low Barnes house survived until 1921. The mid-19th century entrance gates and the earlier avenue of trees from the Durham road were retained. The only other traces of the pre-park landscape were the stable block and arch, later re-used as a tea room, and some small fragments of moulded stonework at several locations most likely surviving from demolition of the Low Barnes house and its garden features. The park itself had much of its original layout, design and built features. In particular the bandstand, the lakes, cascades and original iron railings along the west and north sides. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/189

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(F.05.3966/2008)

NZ38005560

Parish:

Postal Code: SR3 4AH

**BARNES PARK, SUNDERLAND (II)*****Barnes Park, Sunderland. Conservations Management Plan. Parks for People Stage 2 Application***

Hammond, N Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd, 2008, 22pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archeo-Envinrment Ltd.

The design and construction of Barnes Park was not properly recorded. As far as could be gathered, the need for the park was recognised before 1904 and the land purchased with the

build opportunity of the recession of 1907. It was opened in 1909. The park contained numerous items of interest, including a Civil War era cannon. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 2008/147  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 OASIS ID: no

## Northumberland

### Alnwick

(F.35.3967/2008)

NT80600830

Parish: Alwinton

Postal Code: NE657BY

#### **THIRL MOOR CAIRNS, OTTERBURN ATE**

***Earthwork Survey and Photographic Recording. Thirl Moor Cairns, Otterburn ATE, Northumberland***

Ronan, D Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: NAA08/35  
 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

A topographic survey was carried out of three Bronze Age burial cairns on the summit of Thirl Moor, as part of the ongoing survey and management of major archaeological monuments in the area. The cairns were spread over a distance of some 70m, with one smaller satellite cairn [c.5m in diameter] recorded on the southern edge of the northernmost cairn. All the cairns were made of local stone, and ranged in diameter from 16m to 20m. Damage had been inflicted on most of the cairns, however, no cists had been exposed in any of them, and it was likely that any burials they may have contained would have remained intact. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA  
 OASIS ID: no

(F.35.3968/2008)

NT95170029

Parish: Harbottle

Postal Code: NE657AL

#### **THE BEACON CAIRN, OTTERBURN ATA**

***The Beacon Cairn, Otterburn ATA. Earthwork Survey and Photographic Recording***

Ronan, D Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: NAA08/36  
 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

A topographic survey of a Bronze Age burial cairn was carried out as part of the ongoing survey of major archaeological monuments within the Otterburn Army Training Area. The cairn was broadly ovate in form and measured c.24.6m along its longest axis and stood up to 2.3m high. The cairn had suffered major damage in the form of excavated shelter hollows or gun pits, with one possible cist exposed. Other burials may have remained intact. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA  
 OASIS ID: no

### Berwick-upon-Tweed

(F.35.3969/2008)

NT88726063

Parish: Horncliffe

Postal Code: TD151UE

**ALDENSHIELS DESERTED MEDIEVAL SETTLEMENT, OTTERBURN ATE**  
***Topographic Earthwork Survey. Aldenshiels Deserted Medieval Settlement, Otterburn ATE, Northumberland***

Ronan, D & Robinson, G      Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates,  
 Report: 08/24 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

Ten structures and 35 features were recorded as part of an ongoing programme of survey. Overall, the condition of the site was fair but in gradual decline, under medium vulnerability from quad-bike tracks and livestock. The remains were separated into two broad phases of activity based on visible relationships between features and spatial considerations. The earliest phase was based on a tentative interpretation of a sub-circular enclosure as part of an Iron Age/Roman enclosed farmstead. Phase B comprised the medieval and post-medieval settlement and field systems. The remains at the site were an important example of upland settlement, with the potential to further expand the understanding of the nature of medieval and possibly earlier exploitation of the area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD, IA

OASIS ID: no

## North West Cheshire

### Chester

(F.13.3970/2008)

SJ54306600

Parish: Willington

Postal Code: CW6 0LY

**HABITATES AND HILLFORTS OF THE CHESHIRE SANDSTONE RIDGE**

***Habitats and Hillforts of the Cheshire Sandstone Ridge. Desk-based Assessment***

Vannan, A      Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-8/749 2008, 166pp,  
 colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A desk-based assessment revealed that varying levels of intrusive and non-intrusive work had been undertaken at six hillforts. With the exception of Beeston Castle, all of the excavations focused solely on the defensive circuits of the fort. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2893

OASIS ID: no

## Cumbria

### Allerdale

(F.16.3971/2008)

NY17211987

Parish: Buttermere

Postal Code: CA139UY

**BUTTERMERE AND LOWESWATER**

***Historic Landscape Survey of Buttermere and Loweswater***

Oxford Archaeology North      Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 22pp

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The historic landscape survey of Buttermere and Loweswater combined archaeological field survey and documentary analysis and encountered many prehistoric and post-medieval monuments. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5547  
 Archaeological periods represented: PR, PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(F.16.3972/2008)

NY16602030

Parish:

Postal Code: CA139UY

**BUTTERMERE VALLEY****Buttermere Valley: Visit by Lorton and Derwent Fells Local History Society Volunteer**

Lund, J Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 3pp

*Work undertaken by:* Lorton and Derwent Fells Local History Society

A visit found a charcoal burning platform, field systems, clearance cairns, ridge and furrow and embankments. [Sec]

Archaeological periods represented: MD, UD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

**South Lakeland**

(F.16.3973/2008)

NY26700810

Parish: Lakes

Postal Code: LA229JY

**AXE FACTORY SITES ON THE EDGE OF MARTCRAG MOOR****Brief Assessment and Provisional Recommendations for the Recently Discovered Axe Factory Sites on the Edge of Martcrag Moor**

Quartermaine, JLancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A brief assessment and provisional recommendations for the recently discovered axe factory sites on the edge of Martcrag Moor, Great Langdale, was carried out. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4781

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

**Greater Manchester Area****Tameside**

(F.02.3974/2008)

SJ94509750

Parish: Mossley

Postal Code: SK164AF

**OLD CHAPEL HALL, DUKINFIELD****Conservation Management Plan. Old Chapel Hall, Dukinfield, Tameside**

Hulka, K Birmingham : CgMs, Report: KH/JEFTB/7929 2008, 82pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

Dating from the late early 17th century, Dukinfield Old Hall Chapel was a roofless Grade II\* Listed Building which was on English Heritage's register of buildings at risk, in Category C (Poor). It was described as the former domestic chapel of Dukinfield Hall and later a transept of a Congregational chapel, neither of which were extant. Emergency consolidation works had

been undertaken in the past, and discussions had taken place with the local authority on the repair of the building as part of the redevelopment of the surrounding site. The areas which needed the most urgent attention were the north wall of the nave and the south wall of the chancel. Other parts of the building, notably the west end of the south wall of the nave, also need attention in the near future. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Lancashire

### Burnley

(F.30.3975/2008)

SD79093369

Parish: Padiham

Postal Code: BB127HE

#### **MEMORIAL PARK, PADIHAM**

***Memorial Park, Padiham, Lancashire: Archaeological and Historical Landscape Survey***

Blythe, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-2009/809 2008, 63pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Historical research indicated that the original plans for the park produced by Thomas Mawson were not implemented. The reason for this probably reflected the lack of funds after the war. In 1921, the land was purchased by the council for the park and the laying of paths commenced. Later that year, a war memorial and was erected. This was followed by two shelters, an open air stage and a further memorial for nine local people killed in an air crash in 1970. All of these features still survived within the park, although only the remains of the bandstand survive as it was burnt down in 1956. Knight Hill House ceased to be a museum in 1952 and was then used as a day care centre for the elderly. In the south-east part of the park, bowling greens and tennis courts were set up in 1923-4 and two pavilions were built next to the greens. Later additions have included a public bath, which later became a leisure centre, a children's play area, a ball court, a skate park and a youth centre. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4259  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## South East Buckinghamshire

### Aylesbury Vale

(F.11.3977/2008)

SP66503639

Parish: Stowe

Postal Code: MK185DA

#### **"TREWETHA", DADFORD ROAD, STOWE**

***"Trewetha", Dadford Road, Stowe. Landscape Impact Assessment, Part 1***

Woodfield, P Stony Stratford : Woodfield A & A Services, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Woodfield A & A Services

In response to Buckinghamshire County Archaeological Services a watching brief was undertaken, relating to planning application 08/09122/APP. This was on the site of a possible Roman road. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5695  
*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## East Sussex

### Lewes

(F.21.3978/2008)

TQ41501050

Parish: Lewes

Postal Code: BN7 2DP

#### **THE EAST SUSSEX AGGREGATE RESOURCE: AGGREGATES LEVY SUSTAINABILITY SCHEME**

***Assessing the Historic Environment of the East Sussex Aggregate Resource Aggregates Levy Sustainability Scheme. Draft Final Report***

Johnson, C & Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 67pp, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

The project was successful in increasing the understanding of history and archaeology of the five project areas and in highlighting current gaps in the Historic Environment Record. The project identified nearly 800 previously unrecorded historic assets. Analysis of historic mapping, historic landscape characterisation and input from specialists produced 761 new historic asset/monument records. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Hampshire

### New Forest

(F.24.3979/2008)

SU28200190

Parish: Brockenhurst

Postal Code: SO4 7UQ

#### **NEW FOREST GRAZINGS**

***Changes in the Area of Wet Lawn Since the 1860s on the New Forest Grazings***

Sanderson, N Woodlands : Neil Sanderson, 2008, 29pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Neil Sanderson

As part of a grant application related to the restoration of former grassland areas, a survey was commissioned to find the extant of past areas of productive grassland. What the survey showed was that productive grazing on drier soils increased in areas of open forest after the 1940s and 1950s by wartime disturbance and cultivation and further post-war activities. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(F.24.3980/2008)

SU23500650

Parish: Burley

Postal Code: BH244JF

#### **OAKLEY ENCLOSURE**

***Oakley Enclosure Together With Beech Beds, Anderwood and Burley Outer Rails. An Archaeological and Landscape Assessment. Draft Finds Maps April 2008***

Passmore, A New Milton : Anthony Passmore, 2008, 5pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Anthony Passmore



Work that began in 2007 recorded a total of 57 archaeological sites. Numerous minor features such as sunken trackways, former mineral pits, scatters of calcined flint etc. were recorded but not regarded as sites. Fifteen individual surface finds of worked flints were recorded. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(F.24.3981/2008)

SU46000100

Parish: Fawley

Postal Code: SO4 1YH

**WOODLAND ON THE CADLAND ESTATE, FAWLEY**

***A Recording Survey in the Woodland on the Cadland Estate, Fawley, Hampshire (3 vols)***

Berkshire Archaeological Services Aldermaston : Berkshire Archaeological Services, 2008, 252pp, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Berkshire Archaeological Services

A survey recorded over 300 new monuments, largely of post-medieval and modern origin. Included were many earthworks related to boundaries and military structural remains relating to the Second World War. [AIP]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

## Test Valley

(F.24.3982/2008)

SU38904000

Parish: Chilbolton

Postal Code: SO206BD

**THE AGGREGATE LANDSCAPE OF HAMPSHIRE**

***The Aggregate Landscape of Hampshire. Results of NMP Mapping***

Young, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R042 2008, 81pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

An assessment was carried out as part of English Heritage's National Mapping programme, and formed part of a wider project comprising a survey and assessment of the archaeological resource of Hampshire's aggregate landscape. The mapping element of the project comprised the analysis of aerial photographs and provided significant baseline data through the mapping, interpretation and recording of more than 2000 previously unrecognised features ranging in date from the Neolithic period to the end of the Second World War. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Winchester

(F.24.3983/2008)

SU59502740

Parish: Bramdean

Postal Code: SO240LA

**THE NATIONAL TRUST ESTATE AT HINTON AMPNER**

***The National Trust Estate at Hinton Ampner, Hampshire. Archaeological and Historical Survey. Volume 1-Historical Text & Appendices***

Rous, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 6 7660.01 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Prior to the commencement there were 64 known Historic Environment Records for the estate. These range from prehistoric find spots and Bronze Age barrows through to post-medieval garden features and modern houses. In addition there were a further 25 possible features. In total, a 164 sites were recorded for the 600 hectare estate which were primarily earthworks of prehistoric through to medieval in date. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Isle of Wight

### Isle of Wight UA

(F.28.3984/2008)

SZ53687900

Parish: Godshill

Postal Code: PO383AU

#### **SPAN FARM, WROXALL, VENTNOR**

*Span Farm, Wroxall, Ventnor, Isle of Wight. Heritage Statement*

Wright, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A rapid archaeological appraisal highlighted potential for prehistoric and post-medieval remains on the site, in response to proposals for a wind turbine and associated electricity cable. Levelled Bronze Age barrows were recorded in close proximity and may have formed a linear barrow cemetery positioned along a prominent chalk ridge. The proposed cable route was also situated in a Grade II Registered Park and Garden [Appuldurcombe Park]. Geophysical and walkover surveys were carried out over an area of approximately 2.4ha. Magnetometer survey suggested that the site was magnetically quiet with some anomalies of archaeological interest, such as boundaries or drains. Some of the anomalies may have related to a crash between two Spitfire aircraft in World War 2. It was thought that there was a moderate potential for archaeological remains to be affected by the development. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Kent

### Ashford, Tunbridge Wells

(F.29.3985/2008)

TQ81903600, TQ81503550

Parish: Biddenden, Cranbrook

Postal Code: TN174AW, TN173PB

#### **HEMSTED FOREST, NEAR SISSINGHURST**

*Hemsted Forest, Near Sissinghurst, Kent*

Bannister, N Biddenden : Nicola R. Bannister, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Nicola R. Bannister

A field visit recorded the presence of earthworks, a ditched enclosure of approximately 1 acre, and ditched trackways were amongst the archaeological features within the forest. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/131

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

### Canterbury, Swale

(F.29.3986/2008)

TR11615767, TR08506050

Parish: Dunkirk, Harbledown

Postal Code: CT2 9BJ, CT2 9LD

**BIGBURY CAMP AND SECTIONS OF THE BLEAN WOODLANDS*****Archaeological Landscape Study and Field Survey of Kent Wildlife Trust Land at Bigbury Camp and Sections of the Blean Woodlands***

Sparey-Green, C Canterbury : Canterbury Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/44 2008, 71pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Canterbury Archaeological Trust

A survey was commissioned to record the archaeology of three blocks of woodland where coniferous trees were to be removed. In Brief 1, a survey was made of earthworks where chestnuts were to be cleared to protect a Scheduled Ancient Monument. In Brief 2a, an extensive series of earthworks was identified which appeared to predate the system of wood banks. Early pitting and quarrying was also identified. Brief 2b also had areas of quarrying identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PR

OASIS ID: no

**Gravesham**

(F.29.3987/2008)

TQ69247477

Parish: Shorne

Postal Code: DA123HU

**SHORNMEAD FORT, SHORNE MARSHES*****Shornmead Ford, Shorne Marshes, Kent. An Archaeological Survey***

Barrett, N Whitstable : Nathalie Barrett, 2008, 71pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Nathalie Barrett

Shornmead Fort was built in the 1860s as part of the restructuring of the River Thames defences. Behind the casements, it was found that the fort was largely destroyed, the accommodation and office ranges and the roof and rear casements were demolished by the Army in the 1960s. Its partial demolition offered a cross-sectional view of the construction of a Palmerston Fort. Buried remains of earlier fortifications at the site may also have survived. A small semi-circular battery was built on the site in 1795 and an early polygonal fort was constructed from 1847. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Surrey****Guildford**

(F.43.3988/2008)

TQ10504300

Parish: Shere

Postal Code: RH5 6NS

**FELLED TREES ON HOLMBURY HILLFORT*****Damage Report on Holmbury Hillfort, Surrey***

Hooker, R &amp; English, J Guildford : Surrey Archaeological Society, 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey Archaeological Society

Felling of a number of trees after vegetation clearance in 2006 and the concomitant damage caused by the uplift of their root plates highlighted the need for an assessment of the condition of the Scheduled Ancient Monument. Of the 11 trees considered to have sufficiently

mature roots to have intruded to archaeological levels, nine had been growing on or between the ramparts on the eastern side of the monument. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(F.43.3989/2008)

TQ10504300

Parish:

Postal Code: RH5 6NS

**HOLMBURY HILLFORT**

***Holmbury Hillfort. An Archaeological Survey***

Hooker, R & English, J Guildford : Surrey Archaeological Society, 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey Archaeological Society

Between 2006 and 2008, an analytical survey and interpretation of the earthworks of the hill fort on Holmbury Hill was conducted. This suggested the role as a highly visible monument in its local setting. Both location and design were seen as influenced by the natural topography which had been sculpted to meet a range of potential requirements. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Mole Valley

(F.43.3990/2008)

TQ13424252

Parish: Wotton

Postal Code: RH5 6LY

**LEITH HILL PLACE ESTATE, DORKING**

***Outline Conservation Statement for Leith Hill Place Estate, Dorking, Surrey***

Morris, J London : CgMs, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

An assessment of the estate buildings and landscape of the Leith Hill Estate was carried out during October 2008. The aim was to provide an outline statement on the development, significance and principal issues concerning the estate and its buildings. The assessment resulted in a report detailing the development of the estate and the general significance and issues and a gazetteer covering the specific estate buildings and features. The report was intended as an outline document that could be expanded and further completed as more information was gathered. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5556

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## West Sussex

### Mid Sussex

(F.45.3991/2008)

TQ26602937

Parish: Slaugham

Postal Code: RH176EB

**NYMANS, HANDCROSS**

***Archaeological and Historic Landscape Survey of Nymans, Handcross, West Sussex***

Archaeology South-EastPortslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 6pp

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An archaeological and historic landscape survey of the Nymans Estate, Handcross, was carried out. The core of the property comprised a nationally significant 20th century garden set around a ruined mansion of medieval origin, but largely remodelled in the 19th and 20th centuries. The wider estate comprised a large area of ancient woodland, ghylls, parkland and farmland. The aim of the work was to produce a definitive and up-to-date review of the archaeological and historical development of the property, and was intended to inform future development proposals. The work involved a review of readily available existing primary and secondary historical and archaeological sources and a landscape survey to identify and record features of archaeological significance within the property and its immediate environs. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5512

*Archaeological periods represented:* , PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## South West Cornwall

### Kerrier

(F.15.3992/2008)

SW59502650

Parish: Breage

Postal Code: TR139QB

#### **TREWAVAS**

#### ***Trewavas, Cornwall. Conservation Management Statement***

Sharpe, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R088 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Following the acquisition of a stretch of coastland at Trewavas, Breage, the National Trust was anxious to set in hand the conservation of a pair of iconic but increasingly unstable engine houses and associated structures on the coastal fringes of the property. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(F.15.3993/2008)

SW63233393

Parish: Crowan

Postal Code: TR140NS

#### **CRENVER GROVE, CROWAN**

#### ***Crenver Grove, Crowan, Cornwall. Rapid Archaeological Assessment***

Dudley, P Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R008 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The assessment was carried out in order to better inform its future management and conservation. Most of the woodland at the site dated to the mid to late-18th century, and was perhaps contemporary with the construction of the estate wall in 1785. The property's historic character was enhanced by this grand estate wall and the sinuous line of and interesting parkland boundary that was partly destroyed in WWII by an American serviceman who used it as a practice trench. Other features included the remains of former boundaries, prospecting pits, a quarry and a mound. In the light of the archaeological features identified by the assessment, the general management recommendations included guidance on boundary maintenance and future woodland planting. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

## North Cornwall

(F.15.3994/2008)

SX05068905

Parish: Tintagel

Postal Code: PL340DQ

### **TINTAGEL CASTLE**

#### ***Tintagel Castle, Cornwall. Condition Survey, Archaeological Assessment***

Johns, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R092 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

A survey of Tintagel Castle was carried out as part of English Heritage's Asset Management Plan Survey, and found that the castle's main threat came from the possible exposure of archaeological features and finds where paths were being worn by foot traffic. It was advised that this should be monitored frequently. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Penwith

(F.15.3995/2008)

SW52603050

Parish: Marazion

Postal Code: TR170DQ

### **MOUNTS BAY, TRENOW**

#### ***Archaeological Assessment of Mounts Bay: Trenow, Cudden Point, Sidney Cove, Lesceave Cliff, Rinsey East Cliff and Trewavas, Cornwall***

Adam, S Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

With the acquisition of Trewavas Cliff and its iconic but increasingly unstable engine houses an archaeological assessment was undertaken of the property. The assessment was broadened to look at another group of properties in Mounts Bay comprising Cudden Point, Sydney Cove, Lesceave Cliff, Rinsey East Cliff, and Trenow. These coastal properties lay in an arc around the eastern part of Mounts Bay. Mining had taken place in four of the properties, Trenow, Lesceave, Rinsey East Cliff and Trewavas Cliff. At Trewavas, the engine houses were amongst the most spectacularly sited anywhere in Cornwall. Trewavas presented a number of particular challenges, in particular the need to stabilise its two engine houses, matters relating to public access to them and to manage public safety in relation to open mine shafts and areas of vertiginous cliff edge. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4323

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(F.15.3996/2008)

SW43302410

Parish: St. Buryan

Postal Code: TR196BG

### **TREGIFFIAN BURIAL CHAMBER**

**Tregiffian Burial Chamber, Cornwall. Periodic Condition Survey, Archaeological Assessment**

Johns, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R093 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The remains of the burial chamber were situated on the road verge some 260m south-west of the Merry Maidens stone circle. The burial chamber, a Scheduled Ancient Monument, was a Late Neolithic entrance grave comprising a kerbed cairn with a stone-built chamber covered over with large slabs built into the edge of the mound. The condition of the monument was stable, and no remedial works were required, however, the monument should be monitored on a periodic basis. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* LNE

OASIS ID: no

(F.15.3997/2008)

SW37603370

Parish: St. Just

Postal Code: TR197SY

**GEEVOR AND LEVANT*****Geevor and Levant, Cornwall. Historic Landscape Development***

Sharpe, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R059 2008, 65pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

As part of a major project to conserve mine buildings and to create a new museum of hard rock mining, the establishment of a Biodiversity Trail was proposed. The survey showed that although the landscape of the project area shared elements of landscape organization dating from the late prehistoric to medieval period with the rest of West Penrith, rapid changes to the area were introduced relating to copper and tin mining. The story of the people that lived in the area was felt to be of paramount importance, and research combined documentary and oral sources to draw together some details of the people who had lived and farmed in these cliffs. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**Restormel**

(F.15.3998/2008)

SX10505950

Parish: Lostwithiel

Postal Code: PL220BY

**LOSTWITHIEL*****Lostwithiel, "The Fairest of Small Cities". Historic Characterisation***

Berry, E, Blackman T, Buck C, Cahill N, Colwill, S, Mattingley, J, Powning, J & Thomas, N Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R130 2008, 117pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Lostwithiel was an historical gem within the county, being a planted town and a former capital of the Earls of Cornwall. A series of seven historical themes were identified to underpin the town's character. Foremost among these was the planted borough and the importance of the town in this period, with the borough retaining its influence in later centuries. Later industrial and trade activity brought prosperity to the town, with expansion in the 19th century with the introduction of the railway. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(F.15.3999/2008)

SX00503950

Parish: St. Goran

Postal Code: PL266NY

**THE DODMAN AND PENARE, LAMBSOWDEN, LAMLEDRA AND BODRUGAN**  
***Archaeological Survey for the National Trust of Dodman and Penare, Lambsoeden, Lamledra and Bodrugan***

Parkes, C Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R078 2008, 11pp

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The survey was undertaken to identify and evaluate the archaeological resource of land on and around Dodman Point, a prominent headland on the south coast of Cornwall. It provided new detail and assessment of some 220 sites, including 30 already known and a further 190, many of which had not been previously recorded. The topography of the area was varied, its archaeological sites and landscapes reflected its varied uses for people over some 10,000 years. Traces of buried features resembling early fields on the neck of the Dodman, revealed by geophysical survey, suggested that in later prehistory permanent settlement and farming were established here. A cluster of Bronze Age barrows, and an exceptionally large Iron Age cliff castle, showed that Dodman became a regional focus, related perhaps to its location between land and sea. While the massive ramparts of the cliff castle on the neck of the point were recorded by early antiquarians, fresh evidence of the scale and complexity of activity here was emerging. The seaward ends of the ramparts, and the steep slopes in the interior, formerly hidden by scrub, had been exposed through clearance and grazing. The geophysical survey showed likely buried features such as pits inside the ramparts. Elsewhere along the coast, other possible barrows, single or in smaller groups were identified. At Lamledra, and Hemmick, field-names indicated possible sites of enclosed farming settlements of the later prehistoric to Roman periods. A slightly dished platform above the beach could be the ploughed down remains of this enclosure. Within and beyond its cliff castle, the Dodman had a well preserved medieval strip field system. The core fields throughout the area are derived from medieval strips. Land at Bodrugan formed part of a more prestigious later medieval site, a deer-park, associated with Bodrugan, a Domesday manor. A ramped way down to a sandy inlet at Bodrugan cut into the rock, could be associated with the dramatic escape from pursuit of the last Bodrugan, Sir Henry, in 1486/7, commemorated in the name of nearby cliffs, Bodrugan's Leap. The role of the coast in national defence through the centuries could be seen at a range of sites, from a possible early breastwork at Hemmick, to a well-preserved Napoleonic signal station on the Dodman, and scatters of World War II bomb craters. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5740

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Devon

### East Devon

(F.18.4000/2008)

SY00259955

Parish: Broad Clyst

Postal Code: EX5 3DT

**ASHCLYST FOREST, KILLERTON**

***Ashclyst Forest, Killerton: A Landscape History***

Richardson, I Exmoor : Isabel Richardson, 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Isabel Richardson



The forest was essentially an Acland creation, as well as the features that were part of the area, the Manor of Ashclyst, the medieval trackways and settlements, the pollards on the ancient banks, and the areas of earlier woodland. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA 476  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
 OASIS ID: no

(F.18.4001/2008)

SY25249741

Parish: Shute

Postal Code: EX137PT

**SHUTE BARTON*****Shute Barton, Devon. Historic building Analysis and Archaeological Survey***

Cooper, N, Manning, P & Blaylock, S Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.80 2008, 127pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Only a fragment of the medieval house survived at the time of survey and its earlier form was not well recorded. However, documentary, cartographic and pictorial research, most notably a detailed written survey made in 1559, discovered in 1996 and transcribed and analysed, was able to provide the layout and functions of the building. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA 5941  
 OASIS ID: no

## Dorset

### Purbeck

(F.19.4002/2008)

SZ03137736

Parish: Swanage

Postal Code: BH192JL

**DURLSTON CASTLE, SWANAGE*****Durlston Castle, Swanage, Dorset. Summary Historic Landscape Appraisal and Draft Management Policies***

Lovie, J Swanage : Jonathan Lovie, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jonathan Lovie

The area comprising the 19th century designed landscape was once part of a much larger area which now forms the Durlston Country Park. The site occupied generally level ground immediately adjoining steep coastal paths. The site contained features of special heritage interest including Durlston Castle, the Great Globe and the Chart. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### West Dorset

(F.19.4003/2008)

SY54129475

Parish: Powerstock

Postal Code: DT6 3ST

**EGGARDON HILL*****Land Use and Historical Ownership of NT Property at Eggardon Hill and Adjacent Area***

Parkes, A & Parkes, K Dorchester : Adrian & Kathy Parkes, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Adrian & Kathy Parkes

An estate survey was carried out on Eggardon Hill, an Iron Age Hillfort [Monument 1105210]. A Bronze Age bowl barrow, a post-medieval tree enclosure bank and a medieval parish boundary bank were recorded. [AIP]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4316  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PR, PM, BA  
*Serial:* **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
*OASIS ID:* no

## Weymouth and Portland

(F.19.4004/2008)

SY68507350

Parish: Portland

Postal Code: DT5 1NA

### PORTLAND

#### **Portland Heritage Assessment (3 Vols)**

Bryant, A      Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology,    2008, 202pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:*

A baseline heritage assessment of Portland demonstrated that there were eight Scheduled Ancient Monuments and 13 Listed Buildings within the environs of the town. This, in addition to the rich history of quarrying on the peninsula, demonstrated the rich historic value of the area. [AIP]

OASIS ID: wessexar1-37473

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

## North Devon, West Somerset

(F.50.4005/2008)

SS83704230, SS72503250

Parish: Exford, North Molton

Postal Code: TA247NR, EX363EZ

### **EXMOOR MIRE: ALDERMAN'S BARROW ALLOTMENT TO VERNEYS ALLOTMENT**

#### **Exmoor Mire Restoration Project: Alderman's Barrow Allotment, Blackpitts-Exe Head, North Twichen, Roosthitchen and Verney's Allotment**

Kirkham, G & Taylor, S Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R026 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Fieldwalking found that two sites at North Twichen may have been Bronze Age barrows. Along with this, many field systems and lynchets were observed. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SEM6823  
*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, UD  
*OASIS ID:* no

## West Somerset

(F.50.4006/2008)

SS84004030

Parish: Exford

Postal Code: TA247NR

### **EXMOOR NATIONAL PARK**

***Assessment of the Areas of Exceptional Archaeological and Historical Importance, Exmoor National Park***

Fyfe, R & Adams, H Dulverton : University of Plymouth, 2008, 63pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* University of Plymouth  
 A survey found 37 sites of outstanding significance within Exmoor. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Somerset

(F.40.4007/2008)

SS73213731

Parish: Exmoor

Postal Code: TA247LE

**EXMOOR MIRE: COMERSLADE AND LONG HOLCOMBE**

***Exmoor Mire Restoration Project: Archaeological Survey on Moorland Areas at Comerslade and Long Holcombe***

Kirkham, G & Taylor, S Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council  
 The surveys encountered a variety of sites of historic significance. A site at Long Holcombe was likely to have been a Bronze Age cairn and therefore of national significance. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SEM6822

OASIS ID: no

(F.40.4008/2008)

SS91704650

Parish: Selworthy

Postal Code: TA248TL

**SELWORTHY FARM**

***Holnicote Estate: Selworthy Farm Archaeological Survey***

Richardson, I Exmoor : Isabel Richardson, 2008, 34pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Isabel Richardson

There were two platforms on the farm that suggested earlier settlement sites. Without excavation these could not be dated. The lynchets marked removed field boundaries and suggested many years of ploughing. The evidence for 19th century use of water meadows, the sheep wash and pond was also valuable. A clay pit also survived at the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(F.40.4009/2008)

SS90204620

Parish:

Postal Code: TA248HT

**WEST LUCCOMBE FARM**

***Holnicote Estate: West Luccombe Farm: Archaeological Survey***

Richardson, I Exmoor : Isabel Richardson, 2008, 20pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:*

There are several sites of cottages and outbuildings on the farm. There are also two platforms in the fields. Without excavation these sites cannot be dated. A kiln nearby may be of great importance. A parish boundary was very ancient and may go back beyond 1066. This should be maintained. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SEM6865  
OASIS ID: no

## West Midlands Birmingham Area

### Birmingham

(F.06.4010/2008)

SP07007950

Parish: Wythall

Postal Code: B14 5AB

#### **EASTERN GREEN**

##### ***Eastern Green- Past & Present. Volume 1***

Barwick, G      Coventry : Eastern Green History Group, 2008, 45pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Eastern Green History Group

The hamlet started in the parish of Allesley, the east-west boundary with neighbouring Stoneleigh being 'Alles Brook' This ran in the valley between the Broad Lane and Upper Lower Eastern Green. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### Dudley

(F.06.4011/2008)

SO94209040

Parish: Dudley

Postal Code: DY1 1JJ

#### **PROPERTIES WITHIN THE CIVIC QUARTER, DUDLEY**

##### ***Dudley: A Conservation Review of Properties within the Civic Quarter***

Dudley Historic Environment Team      Dudley : Dudley Historic Environment Team, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Dudley Historic Environment Team

The historic setting of 13 building complexes within the Civic Quarter were recorded and discussed including the Town Hall, Coroners Court, The Old Pole Building, the Library and several council offices. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 176

OASIS ID: no

(F.06.4012/2008)

SO93608690

Parish:

Postal Code: DY2 0BY

#### **SALTWELLS PATH WORKS MINESHAFTS**

##### ***Mineshafts Records Research Report. Saltwells Path Works***

Johnson Poole & Bloomer      Brierley Hill : Johnson Poole & Bloomer, 2008, 14pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Johnson Poole & Bloomer

A record was made of the mineshafts in the area to aid in future works. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(F.06.4013/2008)

SO94509040

Parish: Sedgley

Postal Code: DY1 3LD

**WREN'S NEST LIMESTONE MINES, DUDLEY*****Wren's Nest Limestone Mines, Dudley. Level I Survey. Archaeological Survey Report***

Field, D, Brown, G & Grady, D Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 51-2008 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs ,refs

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

A survey identified a number of features of potential archaeological interest associated with the limestone extraction, or landuse prior to extraction, and demonstrated the need for more detailed survey work. The site was of geological importance and incorporated the locations of Abraham Darby I's birthplace. Limestone extraction commenced at some point during the 17th century and continued through into the 20th century. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 180

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

ISSN:1749-8775

OASIS ID: englishh2-55661

## Herefordshire

### County of Herefordshire

(F.60.4014/2008)

SO44356669

Parish: Aymestrey

Postal Code: HR6 9TN

**CROFT AMBREY, AYMESTREY*****Croft Ambrey, Aymestrey, Herefordshire. Analysis of Earthworks. Archaeological Survey Report***

Field, D & Smith, N Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 36-2008 2008, 91pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

Analytical survey and investigation of the earthworks at the well-known hillfort of Croft Ambrey encountered previously unreported evidence of historic activity. There was some evidence that the site served as a deer park, a rabbit warren and also suffered agricultural episodes before being incorporated into a landscape park. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18045

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

ISSN:1749-8775

OASIS ID: englishh2-69044

(F.60.4015/2008)

SO75503950

Parish: Eastnor

Postal Code: WR136HR

**HEREFORDSHIRE HISTORIC FARMSTEADS*****Herefordshire Historic Farmsteads Characterisation Project: Stage 1***

Preece, N Hereford : Herefordshire County Council, 2008, 103pp

*Work undertaken by:* Herefordshire County Council

As part of a stage 1 survey of historic farmsteads, a gazetteer was created that included all known buildings and monuments within farmsteads in the Herefordshire HER. [AIP]

SMR primary record number: SHE8217  
OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

(F.50.4016/2008)

SO70203680

Parish: Ledbury

Postal Code: HR8 2HS

### **THE LEADON VALLEY SAND AND GRAVEL AGGREGATE AREA**

***National Mapping Programme. The Leadon Valley Sand and Gravel Aggregate Area***

Priest, R, Crowther, S & Dickson, A London : English Heritage, Report: 4832 2008, 93pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

Many of the sites identified in the project area represented the remains of agricultural land use and settlement activity during the medieval and post-medieval periods, including old field boundaries, moated sites and deserted settlements. Sites related to WWII and industry were also discovered through aerial photography. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 18007

OASIS ID: no

## **Sandwell**

(F.50.4017/2008)

SP02509450

Parish: Shenstone

Postal Code: B71 3QL

### **WATER MILLS IN THE UPPER TAME VALLEY**

***The Origin and Development of Water Mills in the Upper Tame Valley: Masters Course at University of Manchester***

University of Manchester Archaeological Unit Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 49pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

This essay examined how water-powered mills transformed the upper Tame valley, encompassing Saddleworth, from a centuries-old settlement pattern of isolated farms and hamlets, scattered along the valley sides to several industrialised villages along the valley bottoms in around one hundred years. It considered how most of the initial proto-industrial and the industrial development in the upper Tame valley was generated from within the area by small indigenous small clothiers responding to both internal and external drivers to expand their original operations during the late-18th to early 19th centuries. Before 1770, factories were few and key inventions were still to be fully exploited. By the mid-19th century, factories predominated. Water-power was the key to the transformation of the upper Tame valley over several decades, from scattered upland domestic textiles to mechanised valley-based industry. Without water-powered fulling and scribbling mills enabling freeholder and tenant clothiers to take advantage of opportunities given by the Flying Shuttle and Spinning Jenny to increase production, their proto-industrial trade would have died out much earlier. Water-power was utilised for longer here than elsewhere, until it struggled to meet operational requirements. The other great impetus was the early 1780s stampede into scribbling mills, alongside existing fulling, following revocation of Arkwright's carding patent in 1781. Single-site multifunctional led some far-sighted entrepreneurial clothiers to include teasing and slubbing at their watermills with spinning and weaving later as a complete factory production system. Saddleworth, economically marginal, was eager to exploit its water resources. Before 1791, the absent Lord exploited constraining manorial rights on water and permits to build watermills, while freeholders pushed to exploit their resources. After the 1791 manor break-up, tenants became freeholders, free to build watermills, but a sizable prospering group rose

up as masters, mechanising all production beyond water-power's capabilities with a captive workforce forced economically from domestic textiles. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Shropshire

### Bridgnorth

(F.39.4018/2008)

SO76508250

Parish: Alveley

Postal Code: DY121SP

#### **TRADITIONAL FARM BUILDINGS IN SHROPSHIRE**

***Changes in Use of Traditional Farm Buildings in Shropshire. Being a Thesis Submitted in Partial Fulfilment of the Requirements for the BSC [Honours] Degree in Rural Enterprise and Land Management. Harper Adams University College***

Holliday, M Newport : Harper Adams University College, 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Harper Adams University College

A survey found that economic pressure and a lack of sensitive conversation contributed to the continued loss of architectural heritage from these buildings. The level of change traditional farm buildings had undergone varied depending upon the different landscape characteristics of Shropshire. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### South Shropshire

(F.39.4019/2008)

SO43308280

Parish: Craven Arms

Postal Code: SY7 9QJ

#### **HISTORIC FARMSTEADS IN THE SHROPSHIRE HILLS AREA**

***Rapid Assessment of the Condition of Historic Farmsteads in the Shropshire Hills Area***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ 209 2008, 13pp, pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

Overall, it was clear from the evidence that the residential sites were in better condition than the "working" buildings. The majority of problems associated with poor condition were minor-maintenance issues, with blocked/leaking down pipes and guttering, loose and missing tiles, broken windows and damaged doors and frames. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(F.39.4020/2008)

SO64007900, SO58007900

Parish: Hopton Wafers, Stoke St. Milborough

Postal Code: SY8 3EL, DY140JH

#### **MINING AND QUARRYING LANDSCAPE OF THE CLEE HILLS**

***A Conservation Plan for the Historic Mining and Quarrying Landscape of the Clee Hills, South Shropshire. Volume 1: Chronological Summary, Significance of the Site and Management Recommendations***

Marriott, J, Reid, M, Barratt, G & White, R  
colour pls, figs, refs

Swindon : English Heritage, 2008, 228pp,

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage, Ironbridge Archaeology, Birmingham Archaeology  
The archaeological remains of the Clee Hills, particularly of the extractive industries, have widely been acknowledged to be among the best preserved in the region and the distinctive geological formation were internationally known and frequently studied. The defined area encompassed c. 24 square kilometres. Most of the mining evidence dated from the early medieval through to the post-medieval periods. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6197

OASIS ID: no

## Staffordshire

### Stafford

(F.41.4021/2008)

SJ99402290

Parish: Colwich

Postal Code: ST180RQ

#### **WATER MEADOWS**

#### ***Staffordshire Water Meadows Survey***

Breeze, P, Challis, K & Kinsey, M Edgbaston : University of Birmingham, 2008, 111pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Birmingham, Birmingham Archaeology

An assessment was made of the locations, extent and survival of predominantly post-medieval agricultural systems known as water meadows within the county. A total of 1543km of watercourses were visually examined. A combined total of 8420 hectares of water meadow was recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SST38

OASIS ID: no

## Telford & Wrekin

### Telford and Wrekin UA

(F.85.4022/2008)

SJ67500350

Parish: The Gorge

Postal Code: TF8 7PU

#### **BUILDINGS IN IRONBRIDGE**

#### ***Condition Survey of Buildings in Ironbridge, Shropshire***

Belford, P Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

The conditions of upkeep of all of the buildings was made of all buildings in Ironbridge. The state of walls, roof, windows, doors and gutters was noted in each case. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(F.85.4023/2008)

SJ66800490

Parish:

Postal Code: TF8 7EG

#### **DARBY FURNACE AND ASSOCIATED STRUCTURES**

#### ***Conservation Statement for the Darby Furnace and Associated Structures***

Belford, P Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 225 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

The site was a Scheduled Ancient Monument ("The Darby Furnace and Associated Structures"), SAM 345. The Scheduled area included the entire basin in which the furnace and adjacent buildings were situated; the southern edge of the Scheduled area was the top of the slope down from the green. The Darby Furnace was an extremely significant site globally, nationally and regionally. This significance was primarily for its associations with coke smelting but also with the early development of the foundry trades and as part of a complex landscape of contemporaneous structures and features. The existence of the furnace was instrumental in the site being inscribed on the UNESCO list of World Heritage in 1986. Although the site was extremely well conserved and in a good state of repair, its significance was not well served by current presentation and interpretation. Issues included physical access, the state of the cover building, and the paucity of onsite interpretation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(F.85.4024/2008)

SJ67200330

Parish:

Postal Code: TF8 7JS

**MONUMENTS IN THE CARE OF THE IRONBRIDGE GORGE MUSEUM TRUST**

***Audit of Monuments in the Care of the Ironbridge Gorge Museum Trust***

Belford, P Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 204 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

It had been over 15 years since the last general programme of conservation was undertaken on the monuments of the Ironbridge Gorge Museums, although some individual sites had received attention since then. With this in mind, the overall condition of most of the monuments was generally very good. Of the 31 sites or elements of sites graded in this report, only 9 were graded as requiring urgent repairs. Three of these were particularly serious, the piers of the Hay Inclined Plane, the Boiler House at the Blists Hill Brick and Tile Works and the Bower Yard Lime Kilns. In all three cases the need for repair was due to exceptional circumstances, geological movement at the Hay Inclined Plane, uncompleted initial conservation at the Brick and Tile Works, and complete lack of any conservation at Bower Yard. Apart from the Quaker Burial Ground, the other 6 sites in the "urgent" category were all elements of larger sites which were generally in good order. Only one site, the Shropshire Canal at Blists Hill, was identified as a medium priority and a programme of clearance should be implemented for this monument within the next 2-3 years. Improvement and reinstatement of this site was fundamental to the understanding of the associated structures and would also enhance the canal area as a visitor amenity. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Warwickshire

### North Warwickshire

(F.44.4025/2008)

SP32029848

Parish: Atherstone

Postal Code: CV9 1PL

**RIVER ANKER, RATCLIFFE ROAD, ATHERSTONE**

***River Anker, Ratcliffe Road, Atherstone***

Thompson, P Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Following a report of possible bridge remains in the river 175m south-east of Ratcliffe Bridge on a site where timber piles have reportedly been observed in the past, a site visit in June

2008 noted rubble, including three large blocks of stone in the river close to the southern bank, and a layer of mudstone fragments 0.2m thick extending over 4m in the bank. The material may represent metalling for a ford or watering place. [Sec]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial: **Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## Worcestershire

### Wychavon

(F.93.4026/2008)

SO98144081

Parish: Elmley Castle

Postal Code: WR103HT

#### **THE HA HA WALL AT KERSOE FARM, ELMLEY CASTLE**

***Archaeological Condition Assessment of the Ha Ha Wall at Kersoe Farm, Elmley Castle, Worcestershire***

Williams, P Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The survey work determined that overall, the wall could be said to be in poor condition, though there were several areas where the wall remained generally intact. The survey identified three main threats to the integrity of the wall. These comprised damage from tree roots and scrub, erosion/subsidence damage, and damage caused by animals (the latter may be split into damage from burrowing/wild animals and damage by stock animals). It was not thought that the watercourse running into/along the ditch was a direct cause of damage to the wall, though rapid silting was clearly causing the ditch to become ill-defined in areas. The cause of some areas of damage to the wall fabric could not be determined, though the effect on the fabric was clear and unless a programme of consolidation of these areas was undertaken, further damage would undoubtedly result. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

### Wyre Forest

(F.93.4027/2008)

SO79107440

Parish: Bewdley

Postal Code: DY122SG

#### **FLOODING AND HISTORIC BUILDINGS IN WORCESTERSHIRE**

***Flooding and Historic Buildings in Worcestershire. The Effects of July 2007***

Hancox, E Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1668 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

A report was compiled summarizing some of the damage caused to historic buildings during the floods of 2007, as well as suggested mitigation measures to prevent future damage. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

Yorkshire & Humberside  
Former County of South Yorkshire

## Doncaster

(F.04.4028/2008)

SE57900330

Parish: Sprotbrough and Cusworth

Postal Code: DN1 2HA

### **PRINCES STREET, DONCASTER**

***Princes Street, Doncaster, South Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Moretti, D Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1775 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of a five-storey building. No archaeological remains were encountered. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-47785

## Sheffield

(F.04.4029/2008)

SK35208220

Parish: Norton

Postal Code: S8 8GJ

### **ECCLESALL WOODS SAWMILL**

***An Investigation of the Archaeological Impact of the Proposed Upgrading of Paths to the Ecclesall Woods Sawmill Site***

Ardron, P A Sheffield : Ardron Unified Landscape Assessments, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Ardron Unified Landscape Assessments

Survey of the two path lines identified a few interesting features that would be affected by the proposed surfacing work. At the time of the survey, coarse vegetation and deep litter may have masked some other very low or small-scale features away from the immediate alignment of the paths and additional surface features may have been degraded or removed by past activities including ganister mining. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Former County of West Yorkshire

## Wakefield

(F.07.4030/2008)

SE47142358

Parish: Brotherton

Postal Code: WF8 2PU

### **97 PONTEFRACT ROAD, NEVISON**

***97 Pontefract Road, Nevison, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Rose, M Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1838 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A watching brief was carried out during groundworks for the construction of two blocks of flats revealed the remains of a Roman field boundary that terminated within the site boundary. Pottery recovered from the ditch dated to between the late-2nd and mid 3rd century AD. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

OASIS ID: no

## North Yorkshire

**Craven**

(F.36.4031/2008)

SD97004670

Parish: Cononley

Postal Code: BD208HY

**KINSEY TOWN'S PIECE [THE GREEN]*****Kinsey Town's Piece [The Green]. Report of a Topographical and Geophysical Survey for the Upper Wharfedale Heritage Group***

Martlew, R Skipton : Yorkshire Dales Landscape Research Trust, 2008, 9pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Yorkshire Dales Landscape Research Trust

Topographical and geophysical surveys were carried out in advance of the excavation of a corn-drying kiln. Background interference affected part of the area investigated by geophysics, but the surveys successfully recorded a multi-period range of features which were considered of regional and potentially national significance. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(F.36.4032/2008)

SD99906340

Parish: Threshfield

Postal Code: BD236BG

**LINTON HYDRO-ELECTRIC HOUSE, WHARFEDALE*****Linton Hydro-Electric House, Wharfedale. Conservation Management Plan***Vyner, B Stokesley : Blaise Vyner Consultancy, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Blaise Vyner Consultancy

A management plan was carried out for the riverside compound and hydro-electric power house, the underlying sluices and wash-out channels, and the weir extending across the River Wharfe. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(F.36.4033/2008)

SD9494465271

Parish:

Postal Code: BD236NE

**THE DRUID'S ALTAR, THRESHFIELD*****The Druid's Altar, Threshfield, North Yorkshire. A Topographical and Geophysical Survey with an Assessment of Site Condition and Significance***

Martlew, R Skipton : Yorkshire Dales Landscape Research Trust, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Yorkshire Dales Landscape Research Trust

A topographical and geophysical survey was carried out of the site. The surveys added additional evidence to support its identification as a Four Poster stone circle. The stones were positioned with regard to a north-south alignment, possibly continued with a fallen outlying stone. A detailed horizon survey revealed that the site was located within a restricted area from which midwinter sunset and the setting of the southernmost moon appeared in conjunction with significant horizon features. Recommendations for the conservation of the site and its immediate area were given. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR  
OASIS ID: no

## Hambleton

(F.36.4034/2008)

SE36709530

Parish: Northallerton

Postal Code: DL6 2PZ

### **SPARKPRINT SITE AND DIVERSION OF WILLOW BECK NEAR NORTHALLERTON NORTH BRIDGE**

#### ***Sparkprint Site and Diversion of Willow Beck near Northallerton North Bridge***

Northallerton and District Local History Society Northallerton : Northallerton and District Local History Society, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:*

A historical survey and photographic survey was conducted as part of a response to object to schemes of a planning application and to help inform on the future management of the bridge and related structures. [AIP]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Harrogate

(F.36.4035/2008)

SE23507750

Parish: Grewelthorpe

Postal Code: HG4 3DE

### **HACKFALL, NR. GREWELTHORPE**

#### ***Hackfall, Nr. Grewelthorpe, North Yorkshire. Landscape Structures Report***

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/25 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A series of notes and direct observation accompanied by a series of photographs, were made on four garden features at Hack fall. These were: the Sandbed Hut, remains of stone gateposts close to the Sandbed Hut were made during a 'clearing away of rubble' by building contractors. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Scarborough

(F.36.4036/2008)

SE98708510

Parish: West Ayton

Postal Code: YO139JY

### **AYTON CASTLE**

#### ***Ayton Castle. Conservation Management Plan***

Humble, L York : Purcell Miller Tritton, 2008, 134pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Purcell Miller Tritton

Ayton Castle was an important example of a high status medieval manor complex. A ruined tower house survived on the site with surrounding earthworks, probably dating to the 13th-

15th centuries. The castle and its immediate environs were a Scheduled Monument. The condition at the time of survey was described as poor. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 3745.1-22

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## East Midlands Derbyshire

### Amber Valley

(G.17.4037/2008)

SK44644955

Parish: Aldercar and Langley Mill

Postal Code: NG165PR

#### **9-10 BOAT LANE, JACKSDALE**

***An Archaeological Building Survey of a Cottage at 9-10 Boat Lane, Jacksdale, Derbyshire***

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The cottage was a small two-storey building built of a mixture of sandstone blocks in its lower walling, brickwork above and with a slated roof. Four windows lit its east side and a single doorway (reduced in size) gave access on the north side. Internally, it was a two-cell design, with a heated living room and a smaller unheated kitchen/pantry. A staircase gave access to two similar rooms on an upper floor. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1095

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: trentpea1-39206

### Bolsover

(G.17.4038/2008)

SK52757433

Parish: Elmton

Postal Code: S80 4AA

#### **UNITED METHODIST CHAPEL, MANSFIELD ROAD, CRESWELL**

***United Methodist Chapel, Mansfield Road, Creswell, Derbyshire. Photographic Survey***

Brightman, J & Shakrian, J Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/9 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

A photographic survey was made of the Methodist chapel which was building in the late-19th century and later extended after 1897. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1113

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

### Derbyshire Dales

(G.17.4039/2008)

SK23308162

Parish: Hathersage

Postal Code: S32 1DB

**HALL FARM, MAIN ROAD, HATHERSAGE*****Hall Farm, Main Road, Hathersage, Derbyshire. Building Report Project***

Pritchard, H & Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/27 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A building survey identified a sequence of development ranging from the late-17th century combination barn, through to a 19th century model farm to 20th century agricultural use. The farm was part of the adjacent Hathersage Hall estate and operated as a mixed agricultural steading, until the 19th century when the emphasis shifted and the main focus was as stabling and coach housing for the hall. After separating from the hall in the 20th century, the farm returned to primarily agricultural use, particularly dairying and sheep. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.17.4040/2008)

SK21424516

Parish: Yeldersley

Postal Code: DE6 1NY

**FARM BUILDINGS AT FIRS FARM, YELDERSLEY, NEAR ASHBOURNE*****Archaeological Recording of Timberwork in Farm Buildings at Firs Farm, Yeldersley, Near Ashbourne, Derbyshire***

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

Of the five agricultural buildings or ranges at Firs Farm, only two were found to retain historic timbers, the others having been re-roofed in modern times. Timbers recorded included those making up eight trusses in Building A and a single truss and two bridging beams in Building A, together with purlins in part of Building A and throughout Building B. The timberwork was typical of that used in farm buildings before general mechanisation of timber-yards. The beams were slightly irregular in shape and varied in general dimension. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: trentpea1-42056

**High Peak**

(G.17.4041/2008)

SK20778228

Parish: Bamford

Postal Code: S33 0EB

**MARQUIS OF GRANBY HOTEL AT BAMFORD*****A Photographic Survey of the Marquis of Granby Hotel at Bamford, Derbyshire***

Archaeological Research Services Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/33 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The condition of the building meant that it was unsafe to access all areas. The ground plan of the hotel was irregular but broadly linear in design with the main building frontage aligned along the A6187 and facing to the north-east. The building dated from the mid-1800s. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.17.4042/2008)

SK01108130

Parish: Whaley Bridge

Postal Code: SK237AD

**JODRELL ARMS HOTEL, WHALEY BRIDGE*****Jodrell Arms Hotel, Whaley Bridge, Derbyshire: Supporting Architectural Statement and Conservation Plan***

Bench, A Buxton : Adam Bench Architects, 2008, 83pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Adam Bench Architects

A survey of the condition of the hotel found it included a public house, manager's accommodation, letting rooms and outbuildings. It was in a poor state with a Victorian Jacobean front elevation with 16th century origins and mid-19th century features. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## South Derbyshire

(G.17.4043/2008)

SK36702227

Parish: Ticknall

Postal Code: LE6 5RR

**THE DEER COTE, CALKE ABBEY, NEAR TICKNALL*****An Archaeological Building Recording of The Deer Cote, Calke Abbey, Near Ticknall, Derbyshire***

Johnson, S, Burrill, C &amp; Allen, P Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/40 2008, 68pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The deer cote was of two structural phases, comprising a late 18th century deer cote, with later curved feeding stalls/shelters defining the perimeter of the buildings complex. Both structural elements were statutorily protected as Grade II\* Listed Buildings and had been subject to archaeological recording in 1995 and 1998. The structures were in an advanced state of decay. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Leicestershire

### Blaby

(G.31.4044/2008)

SP58009540

Parish: Countesthorpe

Postal Code: LE8 3UR

**NO. 7 THE SQUARE, COUNTTESTHORPE*****An Historic Fabric and Archaeological Assessment of No. 7 The Square, Countesthorpe, Leicestershire***

Smith, D &amp; Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 08/4/1 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

The property was situated on the north side of The Square and comprised a U-plan consisting of a linear sequence of three two-storey bays. The easy bay and an entry porch were timber framed, while the rest of the buildings were brick-built. The buildings were roofed with slate. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no



(G.31.4045/2008)

SP62009530

Parish: Kilby

Postal Code: LE183UP

**37 MAIN STREET, KILBY**

***An Historic Fabric Appraisal of the Brickwork of a Boundary Wall Situated Between the Grade II Listed Building Known as The Dog & Gun PH and the Adjacent Property, 37 Main Street, Kilby, Leicestershire***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 08/10/5 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

An appraisal of a brick boundary wall took place, and it was determined that it was all that remained of a property situated between the pub and another house. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4046/2008)

SP48309180

Parish: Sharnford

Postal Code: LE103PY

**JARRET'S FARM, LEICESTER ROAD, SHARNFORD**

***A Pre-Application Historic Building Assessment of the Grade II Listed Building Known as Jarret's Farm, Leicester Road, Sharnford***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 08/1/3 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

An assessment was carried out of the L-plan farmhouse, appearing initially to be of 18th century design. The roof was originally thatched, but in many places this had been stripped away and replaced with corrugated iron. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4047/2008)

SP48009160

Parish:

Postal Code: LE103PQ

**VIEW FARMHOUSE, COVENTRY ROAD, SHARNFORD**

***A Photographic Survey of View Farmhouse, Coventry Road, Sharnford, Leicestershire***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-174 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A photographic survey was carried out on the building during the removal of existing render to the front and site elevations. Listed Building Consent had been granted as part of an ongoing renovation of the property, a Grade II Listed timber-framed building originally constructed in the mid-17th century. The building underwent considerable alteration in the 18th and 19th centuries. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Charnwood

(G.31.4048/2008)

SK53421972

Parish: Loughborough

Postal Code: LE11 3TU

### **LOUGHBOROUGH TECHNICAL COLLEGE, LOUGHBOROUGH**

***Archaeological Building Recording at Loughborough Technical College, Loughborough, Leicestershire***

Barnes, J      Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1199.1 (2) 2008, 40pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A programme of archaeological building recording was undertaken. A small workshop lay to the north of the building fronting Orchard Street; this was also included within the archaeological recording. The building at Loughborough was fairly unique in its character (although it could be argued that the building was typical as an industrial unit) there were many features relating to the educational nature of the building. The decorative frontage and ornamental entablature for the building outlined the building as not merely a factory unit but also an important educational establishment. Internally the inclusion of a mezzanine observation floor and glazed partitions throughout would have been key in enabling observation of work taking place both for students and staff. The partitions were also of note as a feature indicative of education as they divided the space up for different processes. The building fronting Orchard Street (building 2) was of little historic interest. Little evidence remained relating to its purpose apart from evidence for the garage but it was likely that the building acted as a small scale workshop. It appeared to have no link to the technical college building. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: arcus 2-4466

(G.31.4049/2008)

SK54501410

Parish: Woodhouse

Postal Code: LE128UW

### **RUSHALL FIELD FARM, RUSHEY LANE, WOODHOUSE**

***Rushall Field Farm, Rushey Lane, Woodhouse, Leicestershire. An Historic Fabric and Archaeological Impact Assessment***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 07/12/1 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

The first floor of the west, gable wall of the Grade II Listed Building, a farmhouse, was built of 18th and 19th century brick which rose from a substantial, ground floor wall of irregular, uncoursed granite and slate waste. The proposed works sought to remove a quantity of the ground floor stonework, and would have impacted on the brickwork. The works would also involve the demolition of an 18th century three bay brick outhouse. A late 18th to early 19th century cart hovel was to be refurbished and retained. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Harborough

(G.31.4050/2008)

SP75009580

Parish: Glooston

Postal Code: LE167SQ

### **BARN AT IVY HOUSE FARM, MAIN STREET, GLOOSTON**

***A Photographic Survey of a Barn at Ivy House Farm, Main Street, Glooston, Leicestershire***

Richards, D     Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-146  
2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The barn appeared on a First Edition OS map, whilst a date stone on one gable suggested a construction date of 1797. In view of this, the planning authority considered that the site was worthy of further recording before alteration. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4051/2008)

SP74608860

Parish: Great Bowden

Postal Code: LE167EY

**45 THE GREEN, GREAT BOWDEN**

***An Historic Fabric Appraisal of 45 The Green, Great Bowden, Leicestershire***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 08/10/2 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

A record of the historic fabric was made of the post-medieval building at 45 The Green. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4052/2008)

no74308890

Parish:

Postal Code: LE167HH

**8 MANOR ROAD, GREAT BOWDEN**

***A Photographic Survey of 8 Manor Road, Great Bowden, Leicestershire***

Ripper, S A     Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-118  
2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

Planning permission had been sought to alter the property in two parts, firstly, to demolish a single-storey "lean-to" outhouse, and secondly to add a single-storey extension to the rear of the property. A photographic survey was carried out prior to the proposed alterations. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4053/2008)

SP73948884

Parish:

Postal Code: LE167HD

**THE ROUND HOUSE, MAIN STREET, GREAT BOWDEN**

***An Historic Fabric Record of the Grade II Listed Building Known as The Round House, Main Street, Great Bowden, Leicestershire***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 08/8/5 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

The building derived its name from the rotunda situated on the west elevation of the property that formed the entrance to the house. The building was almost certainly converted from a grain and feed store that occupied the site in the late-19th and early 20th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4054/2008)

SP63208640

Parish: Husbands Bosworth

Postal Code: LE176NW

**BOSWORTH GRANGE, LEICESTER ROAD, HUSBANDS BOSWORTH**  
***Historic Fabric Assessment. Bosworth Grange, Leicester Road, Husbands Bosworth, Leicestershire***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 08/5/1 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

Survey of the outbuildings in response to development proposals demonstrated that they originated as barns, a hay loft and a milking parlour. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4055/2008)

SP52509010

Parish: Leire

Postal Code: LE175ES

**THE OLD MANOR HOUSE, MAIN STREET, LEIRE**  
***An Historic Fabric Report of the Grade II Listed Building known as The Old Manor House, Main Street, Leire, Leicestershire***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 07/10/6 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

Visually, the most complete early features of the house were two bays of brick-filled box framing with thatched roof situated at the south end of the range of buildings forming The Old Manor House. The north end of the range was completely rebuilt sometime during the final quarter of the 20th century. A brick extension and conservatory had also been added to the house, as well as a porch with a thatched catslip roof at the front of the house. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4056/2008)

SP52608990

Parish:

Postal Code: LE175HH

**THE OLD RECTORY, LEIRE**  
***An Archaeological Building Survey of The Old Rectory, Leire, Leicestershire***

Shepperd, R Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

It was proposed to carry out a major alteration to the west and to part of the south side of the former rectory. The building was Grade II Listed. Historical documentation for the village of Leire was relatively sparse, but structural changes to the rectory were recorded, some in

detail. The rectory was rebuilt in the 1770s, and a date-stone survived with the name of the incumbent at the time, Rev. George Mason, and the date of the rebuild of 1781. This rebuild [which may have retained part of an existing service quarter] was shown on plans drawn up in 1840. The plans showed an existing two storey building consisting of an east wing with a central eastern entrance [later moved to the north side], and a service area on the west side. A number of single-storey rooms around the property had been added in the intervening 60 years. These included a laundry on the north side of the east wing [since lost], and a near octagonal library/study on the south side. Other service rooms had been added south and west of the kitchen. The builder, Richard Law, in 1840 proposed a major alteration and enlargement of the rectory. Most of his proposals, shown in plans drawn up at the time, seemed to have been carried out. These included the widening of the east wing and its heightening to three storeys, along with a partial rebuild of the service section. The building was again altered in the second half of the 19th century [before 1887]. A new room with a large bay window was added at the south end and the octagonal library/study truncated, with its west side carefully retained. Staircases were moved, several rooms reconfigured and a new block added to the south side of the kitchen. The coach-house was rebuilt, and a range of outbuildings built. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: trentpea1-41380

## Hinckley and Bosworth

(G.31.4057/2008)

SP42709415

Parish: Burbage

Postal Code: LE101QG

### **THE FORMER ATKINS WORKS, LOWER BOND STREET, HINKLEY**

***An Archaeological Standing Building Survey of the 1926 Extension to the Former Atkins Works, Lower Bond Street, Hinkley***

Richards, G    Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-163  
2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The building formed part of an extensive hosiery manufacturing complex owned by the Atkins Brothers until 1995. Factory 2 was built in 1926, replacing an earlier factory building on the same site. Some parts of this earlier factory were incorporated into the southern parts of the building. Internally the factory had been stripped out, leaving little of interest. Some limited traces of the manufacturing process could be seen. The building was very modern in appearance for 1926 and unlike any of the contemporary and earlier buildings within the proposed development area. The choice to build this design could be seen as a bold move by a confident company. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4058/2008)

SP44569716

Parish: Hinckley

Postal Code: LE9 8FN

### **66 KIRKBY ROAD, BARWELL**

***Historic Buildings Report. 66 Kirkby Road, Barwell, Leicestershire***

CgMs    London : CgMs, 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The exercise recorded the standing building at the site, and recognised three distinct phases. The first dated to the late-19th-early 20th century, the second dated to the early 20th century and the third concentrated on the factory's ancillary buildings to the eastern edge of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4059/2008)

SP42609410

Parish: Postal Code: LE101PP  
**THE GODDARD AND PAGET BUILDING, THE ATKINS WORKS, LOWER BOND STREET, HINCKLEY**  
***An Historic Building Analytical Survey [Level 3] of The Goddard and Paget Building, The Atkins Works, Lower Bond Street, Hinckley***

Hyam, A R      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-164  
2008, 78pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services  
The building formed part of an extensive hosiery manufacturing complex owned by the Atkins Brothers until 1995 when Coates Viyella acquired the company. The Atkins family had established their business in the town in 1722. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4060/2008)

SP45309860

Parish: Peckleton Postal Code: LE9 8FT  
**BROCKY FARM, KIRKBY LANE, BARWELL**  
***An Historic Fabric Interpretation and Photographic Survey of the Courtyard Farm Known as Brocky Farm, Kirkby Lane, Barwell, Leicestershire***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 07/10/1 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects  
The surviving fabric in the Brockley Farm complex showed some 18th century brick fabric that had been incorporated into the 19th century brickwork of the farm's outbuilding complex. None of the surviving 18th century brickwork retained any diagnostic features that may have aided the dating of these early brick fragments. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4061/2008)

o39809700

Parish: Stoke Golding Postal Code: CV136HP  
**PARK HOUSE, 4 MAIN STREET, STOKE GOLDING**  
***An Historic Building Appraisal [Rapid Assessment] of Park House, 4 Main Street, Stoke Golding, Leicestershire***

Richards, G      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-182  
2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services  
Park House was of some historical and architectural interest. It would appear that the house was an 18th century rebuild of an earlier building identified on a 17th century map as the "Mansion House". This suggested that elements of this earlier house were recycled and

incorporated into Park House. It was possible that elements of the earlier house survived nearby. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Melton

(G.31.4062/2008)

SK73801890

Parish: Asfordby

Postal Code: LE130JG

### **RIVERSIDE FARM, SYSONBY, MELTON MOWBRAY**

***An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Rapid Building Appraisal for Proposed Redevelopment at Riverside Farm, Sysonby, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire***

Richards, G     Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-129  
2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

An assessment determined that the site contained potential for the discovery of all periods, however the preservation of any remains would largely depend upon the amount of groundworks that had taken place at the site. The buildings included within the proposed development were of considerable architectural and historical interest, and would be impacted upon by the proposed development. However, given the precarious state of the buildings, any such development would probably prove to be beneficial to their condition. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4063/2008)

SK75151895

Parish: Melton Mowbury

Postal Code: LE130PS

### **THE BANDSTAND AT NEW PARK, MELTON MOWBRAY**

***Restoration Study and Analysis of Construction at The Bandstand at New Park, Melton Mowbray, Leicestershire***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 07/11/3 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

The park and bandstand were opened in 1909, with the bandstand itself comprising an eight-sided structure with an iron column supporting a timber roof with concave sections clad in cedar shingles. Restoration was carried out in the latter half of the 20th century, however, decay had set in again and more restoration work was needed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.31.4064/2008)

SK82302460

Parish: Sproxton

Postal Code: LE144QX

### **GORSE FARM, 9 MAIN STREET, STONESBY**

***A Photographic Survey at Gorse Farm, 9 Main Street, Stonesby, Leicestershire***

Hyam, A     Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-069  
2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The survey studied two former barns located within a larger farm complex, which were to be converted into two dwellings. The 19th century barns were closely associated with Gorse Farm, a Grade II Listed Building. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## North West Leicester

(G.31.4065/2008)

SK42701270

Parish: Coalville

Postal Code: LE67 2FY

### **HUGGLESCOTE BAPTIST CHURCH**

***An Historic Building Photographic Record Prior to the Demolition of Hugglescote Baptist Church, Dennis Street, Hugglescote, Leicestershire***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 08/7/2 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

The church was opened in 1875, and by 2008 had been stripped of most of its internal fittings. An attached building was used as a school in the early part of the 20th century, but when a new school opened elsewhere the function of this building diminished. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: universi1-58922

(G.31.4066/2008)

SK36301140

Parish: Swepstone

Postal Code: DE127HG

### **TEMPE FARM, SWEPSTONE**

***An Historic Fabric Assessment of Tempe Farm, Swepstone, Leicestershire***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 08/1/4 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

The outbuildings that formed the subject of the survey were the remains of what appeared to be an Open Courtyard Plan farmstead of a layout that was frequently represented as a typical 18th century layout. The range included a two storey, three bay barn that and storage buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Oadby and Wigston

(G.31.4067/2008)

SP59009830

Parish: Wigston Magna

Postal Code: LE184PP

### **BLABY ROAD/CANAL STREET, SOUTH WIGSTON**

***Historic Building Recording on Blaby Road/Canal Street, South Wigston, Leicestershire***

Clarke, S J      Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-078  
2008, 92pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services



The assessment comprised the survey of a number of shops, assorted industrial buildings and a late Victorian chapel. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Lincolnshire

### East Lindsey

(G.32.4068/2008)

TF21069373

Parish: Binbrook

Postal Code: LN3 6BH

**THE FORMER METHODIST CHURCH, HIGH STREET, BINBROOK**  
***Historic Building Survey of the Former Methodist Church, High Street, Binbrook, Lincolnshire***

Taylor, G Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 93/08 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

A programme of building recording was carried out at the former Methodist Church, a building of historical interest built in the 1870s when Methodism was the major religion in Binbrook. The examination indicated that the building survived largely as constructed in 1877-8. Much of the interior of the church was as initially built, with the pulpit and most of the pews still in place, as well as decorative roof timbers and ceiling roses. Two minor extensions, a toilet cubicle and a coal or store shed were added in the 20th century and a new opening was created for a doorway. This led to a kitchen and a large open room beyond, both 20th century installations. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-46169

(G.32.4069/2008)

TF41606510

Parish: Halton Holegate

Postal Code: PE235PD

**THE OLD RECTORY, HALTON HOLEGATE**  
***The Old Rectory, Halton Holegate, Lincolnshire. Historic Building Record***

Watt, D S Guildford : Hutton+Rostron Environmental Investigations Ltd., 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Hutton+Rostron Environmental Investigations Ltd.

The Old Rectory was the home of Rev. Thomas Hardwicke Rawnsley, a close friend of Dr. Tennyson [father of Alfred Tennyson]. The house was built in the early 18th century, and extended in the mid-19th century. The building was Grade II Listed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.32.4070/2008)

TF2615969557

Parish: Horncastle

Postal Code: LN9 6BA

**NO. 38 EAST STREET, HORNCASTLE**  
***No. 38 East Street, Horncastle, Lincolnshire***

Harness, P Thimbleby : Bell & Shinn Builders, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bell & Shinn Builders

The site was developed for commercial concern in or around 1860. Its owners in 1872 were John and Henry Bellamy, who were Stone and Monumental Masons. The building was constructed from locally fired brick. Fred Steadman acquired the property in 1945 and his business remained on the site until 2004. It had been used for storage from the mid-1960s. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.32.4071/2008)

TF3267887384

Parish: Louth

Postal Code: LN119LZ

**NO.10 CORNMARKE T, LOU TH**

***No.10 Cornmarket, Louth, Lincolnshire. Photographic Building Survey***

Savage, S A Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 337 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Recording of the building was carried out prior to alterations comprising the removal of a chimney stack and the construction of a new dormer window. The building appeared to date to the late-18th century. Internal and external alterations were observed to have taken place since the construction of the building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: preconst3-47900

(G.32.4072/2008)

TF37198888

Parish: South Cockerington

Postal Code: LN117EX

**SOUTH VIEW FARM, SOUTH COCKERINGTON, LOU TH**

***Historic Building Report. South View Farm, South View Lane, South Cockerington, Louth, Lincolnshire***

Cannon, T Scartho : CDC Architecture, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CDC Architecture

Proposals to convert the detached granary to residential use prompted a recording exercise. The building was a brick-built two-storey barn of rectangular plan form, with an apex roof. It was very typical of farm buildings within the area, and was robust, functional and unembellished. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.32.4073/2008)

TF2121357863

Parish: Tattershall

Postal Code: LN4 4LQ

**TATTERSHALL LODGE, 11 MARKET PLACE, TATTERSHALL**

***Historic Building Recording. Tattershall Lodge, 11 Market Place, Tattershall, Lincolnshire***

McIntee, J Swineshead : Rupert Lowe Chartered Architect, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Rupert Lowe Chartered Architect

The building, as it stood, was of a late-18th century date and constructed in the Georgian style, and was located within the Conservation area but not Listed. It was likely that a building had existed on the site a long way before the 18th century. The building was likely rebuilt, extended or altered during the late-18th century as a high-quality dwelling house, with probable business quarters on the lower floor and accommodation on the upper. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.32.4074/2008)

TF28408696

Parish: WELTON LE WOLD

**OASIS DATABASE: BUNKERS FARM, WELTON LE WOLD**

***Bunkers Farm, Welton le Wold, Lincolnshire***

Savage, S.A. N/A : N/A, 2008, A3 (landscape format) comb-bound report with laminated cover

*Work undertaken by:* N/A

"Building survey of a group of farm buildings at Bunkers Farm, Welton le Wold, Lincolnshire; carried out prior to redevelopment. The farm was probably established following the Parliamentary Enclosures, but its presence can first reliably be established in 1856, and provisionally in 1849. The farm was extensively updated and enlarged during the 'High Farming' period in the mid- and late 19th century, developing the distinctive E-shaped layout associated with the 'planned farms' of the period. Later alterations attest to the installation of steam-powered machinery." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: preconst3-43947

(G.32.4075/2008)

TF14308132

Parish: WEST TORRINGTON

**OASIS DATABASE: GRANGE FARM, WEST TORRINGTON**

***Grange Farm, West Torrington, Lincolnshire: Photographic Building Survey***

Savage, S.A. N/A : N/A, 2008, A3 (landscape format) spiral bound report with laminated cover

*Work undertaken by:* N/A

"Historic building survey in advance of the conversion of a group of farm buildings to private housing. Research showed that the buildings were constructed between 1839 and 1842. They constituted part of a 'planned' or 'model' farm, built of a piece on a previously greenfield site. Grange Farm, uniquely in Lincolnshire, is laid out in a fan-shape, flaring towards the south to maximise light and space in the crew yards - the product of an agricultural practice specific to the period of its construction." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: preconst3-43151

## North Kesteven

(G.32.4076/2008)

TF12505452

Parish: Digby

Postal Code: LN4 4DU

**WELLWOOD FARM, DIGBY FEN**

***Level 1 Building Survey Report. Wellwood Farm, Digby Fen, Lincolnshire***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/045 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

The survey identified the building as a former stable block with first floor hayloft/granary that had subsequently been modified to accommodate a number of uses, including pig sties and general storage. The elements of construction and materials used in the building were typical of the later 19th century. It would appear that the roof was a later addition, replaced at some time in the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: allenarc1-46329

## South Holland

(G.32.4077/2008)

TF44431864

Parish: Tydd St. Mary

Postal Code: PE135QH

### **BARNs AT TYSDALE HOUSE, COMMON WAY, TYDD ST. MARY**

***Historic Building Survey and Appraisal of Barns at Tysdale House, Common Way, Tydd St. Mary, Lincolnshire***

Cope-Faulkner, P & Taylor, G Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 97/08 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

Recording was carried out of the site, a Grade II Listed Building of 16th century origin. The whole of the complex was photographically recorded, and floor plans and elevations produced. Features of architectural, historic or functional merit were recorded in further detail. Both buildings had been altered in the late-19th century, mostly by blocking some doors and windows and the installation of others. More significant changes occurred in the 20th century when upper floors and internal walls in the southern block were removed. Additionally, the northern block was truncated by the removal of the east-west range, and it was re-roofed. Overall, the barns were considered to have low to moderate significance. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-46806

## South Kesteven

(G.32.4078/2008)

SK92903930

Parish: Belton and Manthorpe

Postal Code: NG322LS

### **THE CASCADE AND GOTHICK RUINS AT BELTON HOUSE**

***The Cascade and Gothick Ruins at Belton House, Belton, Grantham. Historic Building Report***

AOC Archaeology Group Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A 3D laser scan survey and historic building analysis of the Gothick Ruins and Cascade located within The Wilderness, Belton House, were carried out. The Ruins were an early example of the fashionable 18th century "Gothick", and appeared to have been first built c.1742 by the Viscount Tyrconnel. They were extended, and probably largely rebuilt, in the mid to late-19th century. The main structure contained fragments of 14th and 15th century windows which may have been taken from Normanton Church. The recording included a full measured survey of the buildings, including a plan, elevations and photographic survey. The elevations and plans were produced using a laser scan allowing 3D images of the ruin to also be produced. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5546  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 Serial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: aocarcha1-55512

(G.32.4079/2008)

TF07183372

Parish: Folkington

Postal Code: NG340SD

**THE GREYHOUND INN, FOLKINGTON*****Building Survey Report , the Greyhound Inn, Folkington, Lincolnshire***

Dailey, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/016 2008, 32pp,  
 colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

The Greyhound Inn had undergone many changes over time, both to its internal and external fabric. Most significantly was the loss or damage of internal architectural features as a consequence of modern alterations and poor maintenance. Fire damage sustained in 2005, although destructive, was fortunately confined to the western corner of the southern range. The building has also undergone significant phases of redevelopment and modification, resulting in a diverse collection of features present with a chronological range from the 17th to the 20th centuries. However, a sufficient number of surviving features of architectural interest provided some insight into the phased development of the structure. The earliest part of the building appeared to be the southern block in the Western Range, dated by the 17th century fire surrounds, and its physical relationships with the adjoining buildings. The detailing of the eastern range, particularly the moulded stone fire surround on the ground floor of the southern block, suggested this part of the inn was 18th century in date. The southern extent of the eastern range had been modified to accommodate the eastern mid Georgian style staircase and landings. This style of staircase would have been slightly out of fashion by the time of the well documented renovations of 1789. At this time the brick façade was added to the front of the building and the carriageway arch was built. Development continued into the 19th century evidenced by the insertion of late 18th and early 19th century style hob grates into the rooms on the top floor of the Southern Range. An early 19th century canted window was also added to the western façade of the eastern range around this time. The main entrance was created by the insertion of a moulded stone doorway into the carriageway arch of the southern façade during the 19th century. The northern blocks of the West and East ranges both had their roofs re-tiled with S-profiled 19th century pantiles. Throughout the 20th century there have been a number of intrusive elements introduced into the fabric of the inn, as a consequence of its changes in usage over time. The insertion of modern bathrooms, toilets, bars and kitchen facilities throughout the building has damaged much of the internal fabric. The construction of a glass atrium over the central carriageway although visually intrusive, did enclose this outside space with very limited impact upon the building. The flat roofed lean-to that had been attached to the northern extent of the atrium was constructed in both a style and using materials that had a negative impact upon the overall visual character of the building. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-40322

(G.32.4080/2008)

TF1325810852

Parish: Market Deeping

Postal Code: PE6 8DG

**CORNER FARM, MARKET DEEPING*****Building Survey Report. Corner Farm, Market Deeping***

Daley, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008.014 2008, 27pp,  
 colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

The site comprised a farmhouse that had clearly undergone successive adaptations in use which had resulted in significant alterations to the original fabric of the structure. The external facades, however, did retain some original detailing, despite needing some remedial works. The Granary on the site also retained much of its original fabric. The stables were for the most part structurally sound, with the threshing barn having been modified with the blocking of the original full height doorways with modern brick. This was thought to detract from the overall character of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-39384

## West Lindsey

(G.32.4081/2008)

TF07407490

Parish: Barlings

Postal Code: LN3 5DG

### **THE BARN, THE GRANGE, BARLINGS LANE, LANGWORTH**

***Photographic Building Recording. The Barn, The Grange, Barlings Lane, Langworth***

Dolby, K O      Lincoln : K O Dolby, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* K O Dolby

A photographic record was carried out of the building, which had been taken over in a derelict condition in 1994 and restored to good order, later being used as storage associated with residential use. It was assumed that the barn was at least 150 years old. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.32.4082/2008)

SK98409090

Parish: Glentham

Postal Code: LN2 3BL

### **GLENTHAM CLIFF FARMHOUSE, BISHOP NORTON ROAD, GLENTHAM**

***Pre Works Photographic Condition Record for Proposed Barn Conversion, Glentham Cliff Farmhouse, Bishop Norton Road, Glentham, Lincolnshire***

York, M J      Kirton in Lindsey : M J York Consulting Ltd., Report: K443 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* M J York Consulting Ltd.

The site was an isolated complex, comprising the extant two storey house, of stone construction. A number of brick-built single storey outbuildings were associated with the main structure. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.32.4083/2008)

SK94608350

Parish: Ingham

Postal Code: LN1 2XT

### **33 THE GREEN, INGHAM, LINCOLN**

***Photographic Record of Outbuildings. 33 The Green, Ingham, Lincoln, Lincolnshire***

Cook, S Lincoln : Mr & Mrs S Cook, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mr & Mrs S Cook

Photographic recording was carried out of a two storey outbuilding associated with the main farm house, dating to around 1748. The building had been owned by the current owner since the 1990s, and had been used for general storage. The recording was required before conversion to a single bedroom dwelling. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.32.4084/2008)

SK94808280

Parish:

Postal Code: LN1 2YP

**GROOM COTTAGES, LINCOLN ROAD, CAMMERINGHAM**  
*Groom Cottages, Lincoln Road, Cammeringham*

Roberts, J      Lincoln : John Roberts Architects Ltd., 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* John Roberts Architects Ltd.

Recording of the Grade II Listed Building was carried out in advance of development. The building was thought to be 19th century in date and had undergone some remodelling and alteration. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.32.4085/2008)

SK84607580

Parish: Kettlethorpe

Postal Code: LN1 2LD

**CHURCH FARM BARNES, KETTLETHORPE**  
*Church Farm Barnes, Kettlethorpe, Lincolnshire. Historic Building Record*

Sumpter, T      Retford : Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tony Sumpter Archaeological Consultancy

A group of disused farm buildings was surveyed prior to conversion for domestic and light commercial use. An 18th century range had been expanded in the late-19th century into a standard pattern quadrangular mixed farmstead, with three brick & pantile ranges enclosing a south-facing crew yard for wintering cattle. In the 1960s the east range was extended for bulk corn storage, and the crew yard roofed over to provide shelter for livestock. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.32.4086/2008)

TF06308060

Parish: Snelland

Postal Code: LN3 5AS

**BARNES AT SWINTHORPE**  
*Photographic Survey Report: Barnes at Swinthorpe, Lincolnshire*

Clay, C Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/060 2008, 29pp, colour plates, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates

A photographic survey of a range of agricultural buildings at Swinthorpe, in the parish of Snelland, was carried out. The buildings comprised an L-shaped range of brick farm buildings, with an adjacent cart shed, and represented several phases of construction during the 19th century. The earliest structure recorded was a threshing barn of early 19th century

date, which formed part of an east- west range along the road frontage with a possible two storey stable and hayloft, and a single storey cow house. A date plaque on the west end of these buildings suggested their construction occurred in 1842. The threshing barn was abutted by a later north-south range comprising a cow house, which was later adapted as a milking parlour, and a small outbuilding at the north end of the range. There was evidence for a further north-south range that had been demolished in the later 20th century, and a southern boundary wall enclosing the yard, with map evidence suggesting that part of the yard was covered in the late-19th/early 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: allenarc1-50974

## North Lincolnshire

### North Lincolnshire UA

(G.68.4087/2008)

SE81230014

Parish: Owston Ferry

Postal Code: DN9 1RJ

#### **BARN AT OWSTON FERRY**

##### *Photographic Survey of Barn at Owston Ferry*

Lee, M Barton-on-Humber : David Lee Photography, 2008, 34pp, pls

*Work undertaken by:* David Lee Photography

In advance of conversion to residential use, a photographic survey was made of a post-medieval barn. The barn was built of brick with a lime mortar in a 225mm English garden wall bond with English clay pantiles with no underfelt, and was supported by five king post trusses. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3745  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Northamptonshire

### DAVENTRY

(G.34.4088/2008)

SP63275970

Parish: WEEDON BEC

#### **OASIS DATABASE: MANOR FARM, WEEDON, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE**

##### *Manor Farm, Weedon, Northamptonshire:*

Soden, I, Wolfram-Murray, Y, and Walker, C Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/117 2008, A4, heat bound, blue spine, clear cover  
*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"The farmhouse at Weedon's Manor Farm was built on the Watling Street in the early 18th century, perhaps 1710-1720 in the local vernacular style of a simple, three-cell plan. It was later extended twice, the first time around 1800, the second before 1860. For much of the 18th and 19th century it was better known as the Bull Inn, a coaching inn. It is listed Grade II. A series of outbuildings, listed by curtilage, lie to its rear. These constitute a complex of farm ranges which have grown through a process of accretion, being of different phases of construction. The earliest is probably coeval with the farmhouse, while the others are of a variety of dates as late as 1885-1905, depicted variously on a long sequence of maps. Together they constituted a working farm given over to a mixed arable and pastoral regime. Few interior fixtures or fittings survived in the farmhouse while none survived to be recorded in the outbuildings. Numerous other outbuildings are attested in documents, but which did not survive into the modern period. The complex was much denuded, inside and out." [OASIS]



OASIS ID: northamp3-55648

**East Northamptonshire**

(G.34.4089/2008)

TL04658893

Parish: Ashton

Postal Code: PE8 5LA

**THE RIVERSIDE, STATION ROAD, OUNDLE*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Building Survey of The Riverside, Station Road, Oundle, Northamptonshire***

Brown J & Prentice, J Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/147 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An assessment determined that the site lay on the western side of the Roman town, with the possibility of a Roman cemetery extending into the site. It was thought that remains for a Toll Gate and a Chapel may have existed at one of either ends of North Bridge. Map regression showed an unidentified earthwork extending into the north-west part of the site in 1886, but had not been depicted since. The main building was recorded, along with a separate barn that was built shortly after the construction of the railway station between 1845 and 1851. The buildings were not Listed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55488

(G.34.4090/2008)

TL03578820

Parish: OUNDLE

Postal Code: PE8 4ET

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL BUILDING RECORDING AND DESK-BASED ASSESSMENT AT 18-20 BENEFIELD ROAD, OUNDLE, NORTHAMPTONSHIRE*****Archaeological building recording and desk-based assessment at 18-20 Benefield Road, Oundle, Northamptonshire***

Prentice, J Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/187 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"Desk-based and building assessment revealed that the two cottages had been originally built as one-up one-down structures, with the upper room contained within the eaves. At some stage during the nineteenth century the upper walls were raised to provide more head-room on the first floor. Probably at the same time the dividing wall between the two properties was replaced in brick. On the ground floor this has subsequently been replaced by modern brickwork and breeze blocks." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64829

**Kettering**

(G.34.4091/2008)

SP90007460

Parish: Burton Latimer

Postal Code: NN155RF

**111 HIGH STREET BURTON LATIMER*****A Building Assessment of the Attic space at 111 High Street, Burton Latimer, Northamptonshire***

Upson-Smith, T Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/144 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

An assessment of the attic space at 111 High Street was carried out. The assessment demonstrated that the surviving thatched roof was in poor condition. [Au]

OASIS ID: northamp3-55479

(G.34.4093/2008)

SP86497888

Parish: KETTERING

**OASIS DATABASE: AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL DESK-BASED AND BUILDING ASSESSMENT OF CHESHAM HOUSE, LOWER STREET, KETTERING**

*An archaeological desk-based and building assessment of Chesham House, Lower Street, Kettering*

Prentice, J Northamptonshire Archaeology : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/103 2008, A4, blue spine, heat bound, clear cover

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

"A desk-based assessment of Chesham House, Kettering found that the building, thought to date from the late eighteenth century, has undergone significant changes since it was occupied by the Gotch family whose tenure covered almost 150 years. Extensive alterations have previously removed almost all internal fixtures and fittings and it is now difficult to determine how the property functioned as a family home and offices. It is not considered that the proposed alterations will have any impact on historic fabric." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northamp3-64814

## Nottinghamshire

### Bassetlaw

(G.37.4094/2008)

SK55007390

Parish: Holbeck

Postal Code: S80 3LW

**RECORD OF LOWER MOTOR YARD, WELBECK ESTATE**

*Record of Lower Motor Yard, Welbeck Estate*

Hibbert, D Derby : David Hibbert, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* David Hibbert

The fabric of Lower Motor Yard was recorded in advance of the building's conversion to an artisan bakery and school of artisan food. The building itself comprised a Grade II Listed Building dating to the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1471

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

### Broxtowe

(G.37.4095/2008)

SK49504450

Parish: Kimberley

Postal Code: NG162QX

**THE FORMER HARDY'S & HANSON'S BREWERY SITE, KIMBERLEY**

***Postgraduate Diploma Course in Historic Environment Conservation, Conservation Management Plans. The former Hardy's & Hanson's Brewery Site, Kimberley***

Hunns, T          Manchester : T Hunns, 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* T Hunns

The former brewery site was photographed and an assessment carried out on the structure as part of a university course project. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

## Rutland

### Rutland UA

(G.77.4096/2008)

SK84900980

Parish: Barleythorpe

Postal Code: LE157FD

**BARLEYTHORPE STUD, MAIN ROAD, BARLEYTHORPE**

***Building Survey on Buildings at Barleythorpe Stud, Main Road, Barleythorpe, Rutland***

Parker, N          Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 76/08 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

Survey was carried out of an open barn, a range of stables, and two building ranges used as dwellings with a southern annexe. The earliest phase of building dated to the 17th century in the northern section of the north-west building range, the remainder appeared to have been altered in the 19th and 20th century. The main phase of building appeared to date to the 19th century and seemed to relate to the surrounding stables and farm buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-47041

(G.77.4097/2008)

SK81650145

Parish: Belton-in-Rutland

Postal Code: LE159LA

**LODDINGTON LANE, BELTON-IN-RUTLAND**

***Loddingon Lane, Belton-in-Rutland. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Historic Building Impact Assessment***

Clarke, S          Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-011 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The site lay within the medieval core of the village, close to the church, and comprised farm buildings and a farmyard that were formerly associated with the Hillcrest farmstead. Hillcrest House, a Grade II Listed Building, was a fine stone-built farmhouse and was thought to date to the mid-17th century. The farm buildings scheduled for demolition as part of the proposed development were a stone built structure, comprising a range of units including a threshing barn and livestock accommodation. It was thought that these buildings were at least 18th century in date, and an earlier 17th century origin could not be ruled out. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.77.4098/2008)

SK98510326

Parish: Ketton

Postal Code: PE9 3RL

**KILTHORPE GRANGE, BARROWDEN ROAD, KETTON*****Kilthorpe Grange, Barrowden Road, Ketton, Rutland. Historic Buildings Appraisal (Level 2 Survey)***Bradwell, S Loughborough : Trigpoint Conservation & Planning Ltd, Report: 2008.41  
2008, 14pp, pls, figs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Trigpoint Conservation & Planning Ltd

A Level II Survey was carried out on behalf of the Joseph Whattoff Will Trust in February 2008 in advance of works to refurbish and convert the farm buildings at Kilthorpe Grange. The group of farm buildings were situated within the curtilage of the principal farmhouse (a Grade II Listed Building) and comprised a cottage, a barn and stables set around three sides of a former rectangular farmyard. The buildings were mainly constructed of irregular coursed limestone, with larger stone dressings, and Collyweston slates. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: trigpoin1-45099

(G.77.4099/2008)

SK87000270

Parish: Preston

Postal Code: LE159NL

**THE DOWER HOUSE, PRESTON*****An Archaeological Building Survey of The Dower House, Preston, Rutland***

Sheppard, R Nottingham : Trent &amp; Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

The Dower House was a small to moderately sized two storey building consisting of a principal living section that was of double-pile plan [two rooms deep and with an M-shaped roof], and extensions to the rear west side. The main east part was built of coursed ironstone rubble, plastered and dressed with a plinth, string course and quoins on three sides. At the back there was a kitchen extension which, although not tied into the main building, was likely to be of the same date, implying that the Dower House was of L-shape plan from the outset. There were few features to help date the original structure but the building's form, internal brickwork and fittings such as fireplaces supported a date of about 1800. Extensions were added to the west and south sides during the 19th century. An added conservatory and a bay window had since been removed. This part of the building had been much altered by the insertion of windows, doorways, an upper floor and changes to floor level. Proposed changes would primarily affect the same part of the building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.77.4100/2008)

TF04251036

Parish: Ryhall

Postal Code: PE9 4JG

**BRIDGE COTTAGE, SHEPHERD'S WALK, BELMESTHORPE STAMFORD*****Building Recording at Bridge Cottage, Shepherds Walk, Belmesthorpe, Stamford, Rutland***

Mellor, V Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 47/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

A programme of archaeological building recording was undertaken prior to the construction of an extension at Bridge Cottage. The building was a 17th century Grade II Listed Building of

vernacular architectural and historic interest. In the area of the proposed extension the structure, ground plan, external elevations and internal details were recorded. In use as a kitchen, this wing may previously have functioned as a pigsty, although it was unclear whether it was purpose-built for that role. A single piece of wood within the surveyed wall may have represented the remains of an opening for a pig feeding trough, although this remained unproven. The wing butted and was likely to be later than the main building, which was of 17th century date. The materials used in the building were on the whole undiagnostic or possible additions, and so the dating of the surveyed wing remained unclear. A mid to later 19th century date for the wing was possible, although was suggested tentatively. Old Ordnance Survey maps showed the wing was in existence by 1888. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol1-41612

(G.77.4101/2008)

SK89300290

Parish: Wing

Postal Code: LE158SE

**"THE CUCKOO", WING**

***An Historic Building Assessment of the Grade II Listed Building Known as "The Cuckoo", Wing, Rutland***

Smith, D & Hayward, R Cosby : TR Projects, Report: 08/10/8 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TR Projects

The building had once been a public house, and comprised what were historically two separate properties. They were incorporated together sometime in the 20th century [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Eastern Region Cambridgeshire

### Huntingdonshire

(G.12.4102/2008)

TL05607570

Parish: Bythorn and Keyston

Postal Code: PE180QN

**THE WHITE HART, BYTHORN**

***An Historic Building Impact Assessment on Part of The White Hart, Bythorn, Cambridgeshire***

Coward, J Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-135 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

The assessment was carried out in order to determine whether partitioning on one part of the first floor was original, in order to facilitate a decision on planning and Listed Building Consent for their proposed removal. No convincing evidence for the survival of original partitioning was recorded, nor the position of any partitioning since removed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.12.4103/2008)

TL28207410

Parish: Houghton and Wyton

Postal Code: PE172DR

**RAF WYTON*****RAF Wyton, Cambridgeshire. Historic Building Survey***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008217 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Historic building survey was carried out on a number of buildings at the RAF Station Wyton, in advance of the demolition of the buildings prior to redevelopment. The surveyed buildings represented a cross section of the types, form and function available to military establishments from the first half of the 20th century through the Expansion Period and into the 1970s. Each building type was of a standard design that was not unique to RAF Wyton, but was supplied to many military facilities. The only differences recorded was in the use of building materials common to the areas where the stations were located. The surveyed buildings included those situated within a military transport compound, comprising an early 'Type T' hangar and a series of garage, repair and maintenance facilities. The structures dated to the early years of the station with the exception of the hangar, which was purpose built between 1940 and 1942. A series of H-plan barrack blocks were also surveyed. The H-plan structures were designed in 1937 to replace the T-plan facilities and were used as accommodation and office blocks. Two further structural types were surveyed. Both were officers' mess and accommodation facilities, and comprised a central block with a display façade flanked by cross wings providing accommodation. One of the blocks was a Type B building designed by S. Bullock in 1938 in a neo-Georgian style. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Essex

### Braintree

(G.22.4104/2008)

TL80552295

Parish: Bradwell

Postal Code: CM778EL

**CONGREGATIONAL CHURCH AND HALL AT THE STREET BRADWELL VILLAGE, BRAINTREE**

***Report and Historic Analysis of the Church and Hall at The Street, Bradwell Village, Braintree, Essex***

Chapman, N Halstead : Nigel Chapman Associates, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Nigel Chapman Associates

The church building was built in 1931 and the hall in the 1950's. The buildings were cavity brick construction, both buildings had porch lobbies. The church front elevation had Gothic style leaded light windows on either side of the porch. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.22.4105/2008)

TL75762316

Parish: Braintree

Postal Code: CM7 1UX

**THE WATER TOWER AND FIRE STATION SWAN SIDE, BRAINTREE**

***The Water Tower and Fire Station, Swan Side, Braintree Essex, Historic Building Recoring***

Letch, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1929 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:*

A record was made of an Italianite style masonry steel framed water tower it was built in 1928 to replace an 1857 masonry tower and probably fed a pumping station on the Notley Road. A record was also made of a modernist style 1931 fire station that was included in the development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: essexcou1-51604

(G.22.4106/2008)

TL82382641

Parish: Coggeshall

Postal Code: CO9 1RJ

**GREAT NUNTY'S FARM, NUNTY'S LANE, PATTISWICK**

***Great Nunty's Farm, Nunty's Lane, Pattiswick, Essex Historic Building Recording***

Letch, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1906 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Recording works were undertaken on a late-18th century farmstead. The group was formed by two barns, a byre and stables, plus two small dilapidated Victorian structures. The buildings were timber framed and boarded with corrugated asbestos roofs. All were formally thatched and the two barns had their upper walls plastered. The byre, barn 2 and the stables were constructed in the same unusually steep primary bracing, but there was evidence to suggest that the byre was a rebuilt 16th century structure, perhaps contemporary with the farmhouse. Barn 3 had a very different character to the others and appeared to be constructed from elements of broadly contemporary pre-existing barns. All buildings had been neglected, but not from modern farm development, therefore historic wall treatments such as wall and daub plaster and features such as a brick threshing floor, and feeding troughs remained. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-48626

(G.22.4107/2008)

TL82832523

Parish:

Postal Code: CM7 8BE

**LITTLE NUNTY'S FARM, NUNTY'S LANE, COGGESHALL**

***Little Nunty's Farm, Nunty's Lane, Coggeshall, Essex, Historic Building Recording***

Letch, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 2009 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Recording works were undertaken on the remains of a 19th century farmstead. The group comprised a barn and stables, the latter originally built as a cow shed. Other elements of the farm were believed to have been demolished when large pre-fabricated grain silos and sheds were erected in the mid to late-20th century. The buildings were timber framed with later corrugated asbestos roofs. The barn had been adapted for grain storage. There was few internal fittings or fixtures in either building. Little Nunty's over time adopted the form of a Victorian mixed farmstead with a barn and animal ranges set around a central yard. Although the buildings had limited architectural value their vernacular character and preservation as part of the rural landscape was deemed important. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: essexcou1-53787

(G.22.4108/2008)

TL67253356

Parish: Finchingfield

Postal Code: CM7 4LA

**UNWINS FARM BUILDINGS, SPAIN'S HALL ROAD, FINCHINGFIELD, ESSEX**  
*Unwins Farm Buildings, Spain's Hall Road, Finchingfield, Essex: Historic Building Recording*

Letch, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1912 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Recording works were undertaken on two 18th century barns at Unwins Farms. They formed the remains of a post-medieval farmstead, with probable medieval origins. The farm had a complicated development resulting in many of the earlier buildings being lost over time. In 2008 the farm complex consisted of two redundant timber framed buildings and modern pre-fabricated buildings that formed the focus to the modern farm. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-47129

(G.22.4109/2008)

TL72722265

Parish: Rayne

Postal Code: CM7 8RP

**RAYNE FOUNDRY, THE STREET, RAYNE, BRAINTREE,**  
*A Survey of Rayne Foundry, The Street, Rayne, Braintree, Essex*

Lister, C Colchester : Colchester Archaeological Trust, Report: 475 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Colchester Archaeological Trust

Rayne Foundry lay on the north side of the Roman road known as Stane Street, the main route from Colchester to St. Albans, today called simply "The Street" in the centre of Rayne parish. A foundry was in continuous operation at the site from at least as early as the 1820s right through to its closure in 2001. Eighteen buildings were recorded in the course of the survey. Little of the early foundry survived, apart from a few external walls to the south and east of the current complex, with the current building dating mostly to the 1930s/1950s. At the time of its closure, the foundry used 20th-century equipment and machinery, and no original fixtures and fittings had survived. The Roper cupola furnace was one of the last remaining examples of its type in the region and, with the closure of Rayne Foundry, the last operational iron foundry in Essex had disappeared. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: colchest3-49465

## Brentwood

(G.22.4110/2008)

TQ59809380

Parish: Brentwood

Postal Code: CM158AR

**BRENTWOOD SCHOOL, INGRAVE ROAD, BRENTWOOD**  
*Historic Building Recording at Brentwood School, Ingrave Road, Brentwood Road, Essex*

Letch, A Brentwood : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1874 2009, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The historic structures recorded during the survey formed a diversely functioning group of late-19th and early 20th century buildings whose origins were not all associated with Brentwood School. Most were built during the expansion of the school c. 1910, but two of the structures, the former vicarage and its outbuilding, were built some 40 years earlier and were incorporated within the layout as the school expanded. Despite changes, the outward appearance of all the structures remained largely unaltered, even if their landscape setting significantly changed as the school grew. Otway House was the oldest of the group, given its origins as a Victorian vicarage. It was well built and with its Gothic themes stylistically typical of its date, representing a good example of a modest late Victorian middle class residence. Adoption of Otway House as a boarding house by the school coincided with building the 1928 extension and it was likely the two were fitted out at the same time. The former gymnasium and marshal's lodge were Edwardian buildings and added historic value and diversity to this part of the school. Externally they had changed very little, especially the lodge, with its ornate architectural character. Internally, the gym had been altered considerably, while the lodge had developed over time as a contemporary family home. The modern Marshall's office and former gymnasium extension had no architectural merit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-44864

## Chelmsford

(G.22.4111/2008)

TL70820695

Parish: Chelmsford

Postal Code: CM1 1NS

### **CHELMSFORD CATHEDRAL**

#### ***Chelmsford Cathedral an Analysis of the Fabric of the South Aisle West of the Porch***

Ireland, G Chelmsford : Cathedrals Fabric Commission for England, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cathedrals Fabric Commission for England

Until 1914 St. Mary's parish church, Chelmsford Cathedral comprised a chancel with north and south chapels and vestries to the north a nave with aisles north and south and an outer north aisle, a west tower and a south porch. The existing building took its form in the 15th and 16th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Colchester

(G.22.4112/2008)

TL99292451

Parish: COLCHESTER

### **OASIS DATABASE: LE CATEAU AND CAVALRY BARRACKS, COLCHESTER GARRISON**

#### ***Historic Building Recording at the Le Cateau and Cavalry Barracks, Colchester Garrison***

Letch, A. Braintree : ECC FAU, Report: Rep.1858 2008, Thick bound level 3 report with text and plenty of photos, plans, etc

*Work undertaken by:* ECC FAU

"Building record of 19th-century military buildings at two of the first permanent barracks in Colchester. Le Cateau was formerly the Royal Artillery Barracks. Stable block A, the canteen and sergeants mess and the adult school were recorded. Stable block B was recorded in an

earlier phase (OASIS 25973). Only the listed riding stables was recorded from the Cavalry Barracks." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: essexcou1-39335

## Epping Forest

(G.22.4113/2008)

TL46090221

Parish: Epping

Postal Code: CM164LJ

### **208-212 THE HIGH STREET, EPPING**

#### ***Historic Analysis and Report on the Buildings at 208-212 The High Street, Epping, Essex***

Watkins, E & Watkins, BChelmsford : Elphin & Brenda Watkin, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Elphin & Brenda Watkin

The front ground floor range of buildings consisted of two shop fronts and an access passage to the rear range. The passage was 19th century with a door of the period. The two shops fronts were dated from the early and late-20th century. Behind this range was a frame of a 17th century stair tower. Two rear wings to the north and south developed eastwards towards Hemmel Street. The north range was two storey and survived relatively complete. The south side had three sections developed in succession, with a side lean-to. Beyond these was a 1930s single/double storey flat roofed building. To the north of the stair tower a 19th century passage way linked the shop side passage and rear range. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

## Maldon

(G.22.4114/2008)

TQ88909870

Parish: Latchingdon

Postal Code: CM3 6HD

### **THE WATER TOWER, LOWER BURNHAM ROAD, LATCHINGDON**

#### ***The Water Tower, Lower Burnham Road, Latchingdon, Essex. Historic Building Recording***

Letch, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1694 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

A programme of building recording was undertaken on a former concrete water tower, prior to conversion to residential accommodation. The water tower appeared to have been built in the 1930s as a response to the Rural Water Supplies Act of 1934 to improve the local water supply chain. Designed in the International Moderne style with a concrete frame and tank, the structure had changed very little since it was constructed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: essexcou1-41489

## Tendring

(G.22.4115/2008)

TM17802135

Parish: Thorpe-le-Soken

Postal Code: CO160HY

### **THORPE MALTINGS, THORPE-LE-SOKEN, TENDRING**

**Thorpe Maltings, Thorpe-le-Soken, Tendring, Essex. Archaeological Building Recording**

Sather, K Altrincham : Kathryn Sather & Associates  
 Heritage Conservation Consultants, 2008, 86pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Kathryn Sather & Associates  
 Heritage Conservation Consultants

A programme of archaeological building recording was carried out at Thorpe Maltings, Thorpe-le-Soken, Essex, prior to the removal of the drying towers and collapsed roof and unstable gable to eaves level. The recording included a photographic survey, with specific high level access to the roof structures of the drying towers. Existing plans and cross sections of the complex were adjusted and annotated to provide the drawn record, as safe access to all areas of the complex to obtain further drawings was not possible at this time. The Maltings complex was erected between 1876 and 1878. The complex consisted of two multi-storey linear ranges, aligned east/west and canted slightly to the south. They were later joined by a central link structure used for storage. Both ranges were constructed in Flemish bond of yellow brick with red brick details and dressings. The roof structures were all of timber and slate. The complex extended to three storeys with a semi-basemented ground floor. The Maltings complex is listed Grade II. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: kathryns1-62721

**Uttlesford**

(G.22.4116/2008)

TL60572747

Parish: Great Easton

Postal Code: CM6 2DU

**WOLSEYS FARM, DUTON HILL, GREAT EASTON*****Historic Building Recording at Wolseys Farm, Duton Hill, Great Easton, Essex***

Letch, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1821 2008, 76pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

Recording works were undertaken on a large multi-phase farmstead. The eleven buildings recorded ranged from the 17th to early 20th century in date. The oldest structures were two 17th century timber framed barns each grade 2 listed. A byre was likely to be contemporary with them and also a granary cart shed (although this was perhaps a 18th century build) The byre was enclosed in the 18th century to form a stable. From a post-medieval layout centred around a single yard the farm was improved in the 19th century for cattle. Brick shelter sheds were built and stock yards around a central open yard. A stable and new farmhouse were built and a tall structure built against the granary. This building was interpreted as a machine store. Subsequent development in the modern period was minimal and the buildings maintained to a high standard. The farm was a well preserved example of an evolving farm complex. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: essexcou1-37443

(G.22.4117/2008)

TL52022050

Parish: Great Hallingbury

Postal Code: CM227UZ

**HARPS FARM STABLES, BEDLAR'S GREEN, GREAT HALLINGBURY*****Harps Farm Stables, Bedlar's Green, Great Hallingbury, Essex. Historic Building Record***

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30275 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

Historic building recording was conducted on the stables at Harps Farm, a farmstead whose origins lay in the medieval period. The farmhouse was a Grade II Listed Hall House comprising a 15th century hall and cross-wing with 17th century and later additions. To the east of the farmhouse was a Grade II Listed granary and a Grade II Listed 16th century barn. The 19th century stable range lay immediately south of the Listed barn. The stables were of several phases, and formed a building facing into a courtyard. Many repairs and replacement beams within the building were clear, but the older parts were potentially of late-18th century or early 19th century date. The report provided an enhanced Level 2 record of a not untypical post-medieval farm stable. The building was functional but had some degree of design. The report described the stable, its materials and phasing, and set the building into its local and regional context. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, MO, PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-50347

(G.22.4118/2008)

TL52372031

Parish:

Postal Code: CM227TL

**THE OLD FORGE AT THE HOP POLES PUBLIC HOUSE, BEDLARS GREEN, GREAT HALLINGBURY**

***Historic Analysis and Survey Report of The Old Forge at The Hop Poles Public House, Bedlars Green, Great Hallingbury, Essex***

Watkin, E & Watkin, B Chelmsford : Elphin & Brenda Watkin, 2008, 30pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Elphin & Brenda Watkin

The old forge was a brick and tile building with full gabled ends. It appeared to date from the late 19th century, the tiled roof was probably a later addition [in sales information from 1923 reports it was reported to have had a slate roof]. The building comprised a main gabled front unit and a continuous rear lean-to with access at both ends. The main range had double doors to the western area fitted out originally for the tethering of horses. The main central area opened through to the lean-to and had one original catch still on the stable type door. Little remained of its life as a forge. A much rebuilt chimney stack, an area of heavily boarded flooring and enough space behind the hearth position for bellows was all that remained. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: elphinwa1-45370

(G.22.4119/2008)

TL6018517013

Parish: HIGH ROOTHING

Postal Code: CM6 1NT

**OASIS DATABASE: MISSION HALL HIGH RODING**

***REPORT AND HISTORIC ANALYSIS ON THE MISSION HALL AT HIGH RODING ESSEX***

WATKIN, E CHELMSFORD, ESSEX. : WATKIN, E, 2008, PAPER, TEXT, MAPS, DRAWINGS AND COPIES OF PHOTOGRAPHS CONTAINED IN ONE A4 FOLDER

*Work undertaken by:* WATKIN, E

"Historic Assessment of building approved for chance of use to domestic. Includes report, architects drawings, additional sketches, location maps and a selection of photographs." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: elphinwa1-40046

(G.22.4120/2008)

TL60181701

Parish: High Roothing

Postal Code: CM6 1NT

**THE MISSION HALL, AT THE STREET, DUNMOW ROAD, HIGH RODING*****Report and Historic Analysis on the Mission Hall at High Roding, Essex***

Watkin, E & Watkin, B Chelmsford : Elphin & Brenda Watkin, 2008, 20pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Elphin & Brenda Watkin

The building from the late 19th century had the appearance of the typical kit type building popular at the time. Locally Boulton & Paul of Norwich were the best known but John Sadd of Maldon also produced similar buildings. Many were seen covered in corrugated iron and it was about these that most had been written. The manufacturers name, if on the building, was usually somewhere within the structure. The addition of a porch, decorated gables, the transverse "transept feature" type gables and fine ashlar lined finishing, replicating stone, to the lime render provided a customisation to make the building stand out as something different. An example of a similar building but finished to a lower standard could be found re-erected at the East Anglian Museum of Rural Life. This building originally erected at Great Moulton in Norfolk was built by Boulton & Paul in the 1890s for £105-18s-0d. It had an original side extension but was finished in corrugated iron with minimum detailing. Of special interest were the vertical sliding, sash windows that have three vertical panes over three as at High Roding, and also that the panes in the lower sash were obscure glass. As the church is a considerable distance from the village one can see a need to provide a closer place of Worship and the small scale reflected the village size. In towns it was very different with places such as Halstead having a new 19th century church at the other end of the town that actually rivalled the original in size and impact. It was mainly the non-conformist religions that made use of these small prefabricated timber mission halls and chapels to house the dramatic increase in the number of worshipers during the Victorian era. They were cheap and efficient in providing a good open area of building and the companies producing them sent them all over the world. Documentary sources for this building had proved, on the searches made, to be non-existent and the only firm detail was the notice on the front door relating Mission Hall. Moulded timber corbel blocks were attached to the posts. The gable front had the same design of scalloped pierced barge board as the main roof. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: elhinwa1-40046

(G.22.4121/2008)

TL51312495

Parish: Stansted Mountfitchet

Postal Code: CM248AB

**FORMER PETER KIRK SCHOOL, STANSTED MOUNTFITCHET*****Former Peter Kirk School, Stansted Mountfitchet, Essex. Historic Building Recording***

Collins, T, Prosser, L & Williams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3218 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Both historic and physical analysis established a good record of the history of the building, which began as a school. The main range was dated by a foundation stone to 1862 and was typical of many mid-late Victorian school buildings with tall windows. Comprehensive remodelling made it hard to establish the original layout of the interior. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 55233

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-55233

(G.22.4122/2008)

TL66002420

Parish: Stebbing

Postal Code: CM6 3SL

**THE OLD CHAPLE, STEBBING*****The Old Chaple, Mill Lane, Stebbing, Essex. Historic Building Recording***

Letch, A Braintree : Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit, Report: 1922 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Essex County Council Field Archaeology Unit

The old congregational chapel was erected in 1793 as a large utilitarian building, built of lath and plaster on a timber frame. It was partly rebuilt in c.1865 with a neo-Georgian frontage and vestry both in brick, a replacement roof and inserted internal gallery. Despite its conversion to a light electrical industrial use in 1971 the gallery survived. Although many of the original features had been lost over time the chapel was significant for its survival of the gallery and the Victorian panelling around two sets of stairs. Externally the brick frontage survived in good condition. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: essexcou1-56971

## Hertfordshire

**Dacorum**

(G.26.4123/2008)

TL00220736

Parish: Berkhamsted

Postal Code: HP4 2NT

**NEW LODGE, BANK MILL LANE, BERKHAMSTED*****New Lodge, Bank Mill Lane, Berkhamsted. A Historic Building Record***

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The Lodge showed many states of construction. It started as an 18th century two-storey bay cottage and by the end of the 19th century it had been enlarged into a villa with an impressive frontage. Alterations to the house from the mid-1950s removed much of the potential historic fabric, reducing its value as a heritage resource. Recent removal of fireplaces and stone floors further reduced the value of the property, which was also subject to damp, and was likely to degenerate rapidly without remedial action. North of the main lodge was a stable block of largely 20th century date, but its northern gable end was constructed of a wooden frame which appeared to be of 17th century character, possibly earlier. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-41273

(G.26.4124/2008)

TL05801754

Parish: Markyate

Postal Code: AL3 8QQ

**CELL PARK FARM HOUSE, PIPERS LANE, MARKYATE*****Cell Park Farm House, Pipers Lane, Markyate: Historic Building Recording***

Collins, T, Prosser, L, Lamprey, C &amp; Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3058 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The farmhouse was a typical mid-19th century residence. The building had been extensively remodelled in the recent past and other related structures had been lost or converted into residential use. There was little evidence of its original form and function. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-50227

## East Hertfordshire

(G.26.4125/2008)

TL2976528360

Parish: ARDELEY

Postal Code: SG2 7QA

**OASIS DATABASE: THE OLD FORGE AND NEWMAN'S GARAGE, CROMER, HERTFORDSHIRE**

***The Old Forge and Newman's Garage, Cromer, Hertfordshire: Historic Building Recording***

Doyle, K, Prosser, L, Williamson, A & Lamprey, C Hertford : Archaeological Solutions,  
Report: Report No: 2966 2008, A4 ringbound document  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

"In January 2008 Archaeological Solutions carried out a programme of historic building recording of the Old Forge at Cromer, Hertfordshire prior to its proposed alteration. The building originated in the earlier part of the 19th century, initially comprising a small roadside unit with a loft above, and an adjoining, low rear range. In the later part of the 19th century the building was expanded by extensions to the rear, and the original rear range was heightened to provide additional loft space. The building has been extensively altered and refurbished in the later part of the 20th century probably in connection with its conversion for use as offices. Now effectively only the external shell survives with no evidence for the earlier internal layout, and its origin as a forge is only readily traced through historical sources. However, an inventory made in 1888 lists the buildings then present on the site. The site was further developed in the 20th century when it formed the premises of Newman's Garage, although these buildings have recently been demolished, leaving only the buildings relating to the Old Fore surviving." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-38195

(G.26.4126/2008)

TL3644528891

Parish: ASPENDEN

Postal Code: SG9 9JB

**OASIS DATABASE: STATION HOUSE, ASPENDEN ROAD, BUNTINGFORD, HERTFORDSHIRE**

***Station House, Aspenden Road, Buntingford, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Recording***

Prosser, L & Williams, M Hertford : AS, Report: AS report No. 3117 2008, A4 ring bound document

*Work undertaken by:* AS

"In July 2008 AS carried out a programme of historic building recording at Station House, Aspenden Road, Buntingford, Hertfordshire. The purpose of the work was to investigate and clarify the origins and development of the existing building prior to a substantial proposed redevelopment. Further, the programme aimed to record the building systematically in its existing state before the commencement of the works. The building was constructed as the terminus to the Ware, Hadham and Buntingford branch of the Great Eastern Railway in 1863. It was built in typical Victorian style, with exterior embellishments, and modest internal decoration. The south wing was occupied by the Station Master's house, with offices, public lavatories and waiting rooms to the north, spanned by the ticket hall. The station was closed

to passengers in 1964, with final closure to freight occurring the following year. Since that time, the platforms, associated goods shed and other features have been lost to a housing development nearby. Investigation found that, despite extensive modification, many high quality details remain in situ, with few alterations from its initial construction. Some reorganisation has occurred in the central and northern wings to adapt the building to its later use, but extensive decorative features survive nonetheless." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol7-48832

(G.26.4127/2008)

TL36052937

Parish: Buntingford

Postal Code: SG9 9DB

**BELL BARNs, BALDOCK ROAD, BUNTINGFORD**

***Bell Barns, Baldock Road, Buntingford, Herts. Historic Building Record and Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Winter, M & Wilcox, S Letchworth : Heritage Network, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

A programme of building recording and archaeological monitoring was undertaken. Cartographic evidence had demonstrated that the barns and cottage were originally built as four ranges around a central yard between 1838 and 1869. Since then the layout had undergone a number of alterations, including the demolition of the original southern range and its replacement at the southern end of the surviving barns by small annexes added in the 20th century. Examination of the existing barns demonstrated several phases of reconstruction. Monitoring of the ground reduction revealed the remains of a two features, including a modern rubbish pit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: Heritage1-42697

(G.26.4128/2008)

TL44471335

Parish: Gilston

Postal Code: CM202RL

**15 CHANNOCKS COTTAGES, GILSTON**

***Historic Building Recording. 15 Channoeks Cottages, Gilston, Hertfordshire***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1072 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The cottage was a late-19th century brick structure, built on the site of an earlier smallholding, which was created at the time when the farms of the Giltston Park Estate were being remodelled according to late Victorian farming models. The cottages had been inhabited by the current owner's family for three generations, and were completely renovated in the 1970s. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49331

(G.26.4129/2008)

TL32551261

Parish: Hertford

Postal Code: SG141PX

**10-12 THE WASH, HERTFORD**

***10-12 The Wash, Hertford, Hertfordshire: Historic Building Appraisal***



Williams, M & Prosser, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3148 2008, 42pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Building appraisal found the premises formed half of a fairly modest, Grade II Listed 17th century timber-framed row of shops which appeared to have been occupied separately until the 20th century. When separate, both elements seemed to have been refurbished in the 19th century. The outbuilding probably originated as four discrete cart or carriage sheds with storage lofts above in the mid-19th century. It was Listed Grade II as part of the curtilage of the main building. There was no evidence to suggest that they were used as stables, as had been suggested. Much original fabric survived intact, and little change had occurred since its construction. The redevelopment scheme for the main building would have very little adverse impact upon its historic fabric and that the proposals were broadly sympathetic to the house. However, conversion of the outbuilding would result in substantial impact and loss of historic fabric, retaining only a cosmetic sense of the original scale and purpose. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-60104

(G.26.4130/2008)

TL32391275

Parish:

Postal Code: SG141PG

**6 & 8 DIMSDALE STREET, HERTFORD**

***6 & 8 Dimsdale Street, Hertford, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Appraisal***

Prosser, L & Collins, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3143 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The building assessment comprised the rear service range that probably dated from the later 17th or early 18th century. This range adjoined the central range, a late-15th century timber-framed building with a crown post roof, preserved substantially intact, with the main street frontage to Cowbridge added slightly earlier than the rear range in the early 17th century. Installations of services could have an impact on historic walls, joists and floorboards. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2174

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.26.4131/2008)

TL32391275

Parish:

Postal Code: SG141PG

**7 COWBRIDGE, HERTFORD**

***7 Cowbridge, Hertford, Hertfordshire: Historic Building Appraisal***

Prosser, L & Collins, T Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3143 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A historic building appraisal found that the building, most recently occupied by a motorcycle dealership, now consolidated three properties: 7 Cowbridge, 2-4 Dimsdale Street and 6-8 Dimsdale Street which were listed separately. The central range was a late-15th century timber-framed building with a crown post roof, preserved substantially intact. The main street frontage was added in the early 17th century, while a rear, service range probably dated from the later 17th or early 18th century. Other elements, such as the staircase probably dated from a refurbishment carried out at a similar date. The building had undergone much modification during its existence, and many internal fixtures and fittings such as original doors

and window joinery had disappeared. However, other important elements remained in situ, including the main structural frames, which allowed the building to be analysed with a high degree of accuracy, as well as its principal staircase and other minor decorative features. The appraisal found that the proposal would have a varying impact; largely uncontentious in many places, but with considerable and detrimental impact in discrete areas, involving the loss of historic fabric such as door surrounds and some primary structural elements. Additionally, division of the upper chamber of the central range would destroy the unity of the crown post roof, thereby losing its original architectural sense and purpose. Installation of electrical services and under-floor pipes could also have an impact on historic walls, joists and floorboards, which could not be assessed during the appraisal. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-60143

(G.26.4132/2008)

TL32641245

Parish:

Postal Code: SG141EN

**THE OLD POLICE STATION, 1 QUEENS ROAD, HERTFORD,**  
***The Old Police Station, 1 Queens Road, Hertford, Hertfordshire, Historic Building Recording***

Williams, M. Prosser, L & Doyle, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3076  
2008, 69pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

Historic building recording concluded that the building was principally of one phase dating from 1881 with a small extension dating from shortly after 1923. Site investigation noted several features of particular interest which related to the building's original function, most notably a secure cast iron gate and metal sheeted doors. External architectural features of note were also observed including high quality carved brick and sandstone mouldings and a finely laid Portland stone door case. All of these details were photographed along with each room and all accessible external views. In addition, existing drawings were checked for accuracy and amended where necessary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-55220

(G.26.4133/2008)

TL40473040

Parish: Hormead

Postal Code: SG9 0NZ

**GREAT HORMEAD HALL, GREAT HORMEAD, BUNTINGFORD**  
***Great Hormead Hall, Great Hormead, Buntingford. Historical Building Appraisal and Photographic Record of Internal Fittings in the Horse Yard***

Wyld, J Buntingford : James Wyld, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* James Wyld

In response to a proposal for the demolition of a Dutch barn and the conversion of part of the late-19th century buildings to a dwelling, a survey was made of the barn and horse yard. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.26.4134/2008)

TL40172993

Parish:

Postal Code: SG9 0NL

**WESTONS, HORSESHOE HILL, GREAT HORMEAD*****Westons, Horseshoe Hill, Great Hormead, Hertfordshire, Historic Building Recording***

Collins, T, Prosser, L, Doyle, K &amp; Henry, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3140 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A programme of historic building recording found the buildings comprised a 5-bay barn with a smaller L-shaped building attached to the west. The western part of the barn, comprised two bays, substantially preserved timber-framing consistent with a 16th century date, which originally had wattle and daub panels. The remaining elements were predominantly primary-braced and so later, but re-using occasional elements of the older structure. Evidence suggested an 18th century date for this remodelling. In the modern period, the roof had been replaced, and render applied over the original weatherboarding, which survived. The smaller 'L' shaped building to the west was probably of 18th century or earlier date, but had undergone extensive remodelling and renovation, with many historic timbers reutilised or replaced. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-58049

(G.26.4135/2008)

TL36031433

Parish: Ware

Postal Code: SG127EF

**CENTRAL MALTING, NEW ROAD, WARE*****Central Malting, New Road, Ware, Hertfordshire: Historic Building Appraisal***

Williams, M &amp; Prosser, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3149 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

A historic building appraisal of the grade II Listed Central Malting was carried out. The building was one of three parallel maltings of early 19th century date. The appraisal found that the building was in a fairly good state of preservation with some original features intact, though the original malting floors were removed in the 1980s. However, the three discrete sections which corresponded with the malting process could still be discerned. These sections were structurally different, accommodating the needs of the malting process through the use of timber and iron. A number of original features were found to survive, most notably the cowls and some of the underlying kiln structure, along with original windows, timbers, trusses and two cast iron stanchions. Many of the timbers were found to have Baltic bracking marks. The proposed development would have a fairly light impact upon the structure if sympathetically designed, and could be beneficial by removing 20th century additions. However one area of possible impact to the west may affect the remaining cast iron stanchions and timbers retaining the best Baltic marking. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-53903

**Hertsmere**

(G.26.4136/2008)

TQ13929766

Parish: Aldenham

Postal Code: WD25 8DW

**'LITTLE PATCHETTS' 72 HILFIELD LANE, ALDENHAM*****Desk-based And Historic Building Assessments: 'Little Patchetts' 72 Hilfield Lane, Aldenham, Herts***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1045 2008, 61pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Desk-based and historic building assessments were undertaken of 'Little Patchetts', Aldenham. This suggested that Aldenham was first settled in the 1st century AD, but little was known of this or any possible early or middle Saxon settlement. There were spurious documents stating Offa granted lands at Aldenham to either Thorney or Westminster Abbey in 785 and the ownership of the manor was disputed by Westminster and St. Albans Abbeys until at least 1256. The Extent of Aldenham records William Patchett tenancing 10 acres of land in 1260 and in 1316 Alice Forester held a plot of land called Patchetteswyk. The area was noted as having been heavily wooded until fairly recent times. Little Patchetts was a Listed timber framed building that dated from no later than the 15th century. It was a two-storey L-shaped structure comprising a 3-bay south range, which was originally a cross passage house, to which a late-15th/early 16th century range had been added. Later extensions included a single storey range to the east elevation, an outshut to the west elevation and an L-shaped addition in the north-west corner of the building. Little of the timber frame was visible from the outside as the house was partially encased in brick in the 19th century. Other parts of the building were tile hung or weather boarded. The interior of the building, however, retained much of the original layout and many timbers had been left exposed. The house was part of a large complex now functioning as an equestrian centre. The creation of the centre and its facilities as well as the high level of maintenance afforded the buildings and the grounds would suggest that the proposed development is liable to disturb little of archaeological interest below ground. The proposed additions to the building were unlikely to be unduly detrimental to the historic core of the building, with the possible exception of the removal of the east wall in the main ground floor room in the south range. Indeed, the works may reveal further clues to the origin and development of the building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-45100

(G.26.4137/2008)

TQ14499830

Parish:

Postal Code: WD2 8BQ

**ROUNDBUSH GARAGE, ROUNDBUSH LANE, ALDENHAM**

***Roundbush Garage, Roundbush Lane, Aldenham, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Recording***

Williams, M Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3141 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The investigation found very little remaining of historic interest. The site comprised a pair of heavily altered early 19th century cottages converted into a garage and surrounded by late-20th century alterations. The cottages appeared to have been gutted by fire so that the original internal arrangements did not remain. The only surviving features of interest were five sash windows. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 52691

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol7-52691

(G.26.4138/2008)

TQ14809500

Parish: Bushey

Postal Code: WD23 4SD

**LAND AT LITTLE BUSHEY LANE, BUSHEY**

***Land at Little Bushey Lane, Bushey, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Recording***

King, R Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, Report: 698 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

The recording exercise involved a record of four structures, comprising a 1950s bungalow, a pre-fabricated building, a cart shed and stables and a lean-to structure. Although none of the buildings were of architectural or historical merit, industrial period structures had been noted as being of importance and as facing a high rate of loss through redundancy, demolition and conversion in regional research agendas. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.26.4139/2008)

TQ13349444

Parish:

Postal Code: WD23 1GA

**SALPERTON, MERRY HILL ROAD, BUSHEY**

***Salperton, Merry Hill Road, Bushey, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Recording***

Williams, M & Prosser, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3202 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The building was a large, detached 20th century suburban dwelling in the eclectic style typical of the Edwardian period, with characteristic asymmetry in its design and Arts and Crafts style features associated with buildings of the period. The house retained a good representative selection of its original decorative features, though these were fairly typical of such houses. Any surviving historic architectural significance had been diminished by the wholesale replacement of windows in modern PVCu and the enclosure of a large balcony in similar unsympathetic plastic materials. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol7-61520

## St. Albans

(G.26.4140/2008)

TL13451322

Parish: Harpenden

Postal Code: AL5 2QJ

**43A WEST COMMON, HARPENDEN**

***43a West Common, Harpenden, Hertfordshire: Building Survey***

Phillips, M Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/140 2008, 20pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

The house was a single storey structure with a T-shaped plan. The main entrance to the house was on the east side. It opened into a hall area, separated from the living room by a glazed partition and door. The building had a softwood timber frame with cedar exterior cladding. The pitched roofs were covered in copper. On the east side of the house there was a garage, built of brick with a flat roof and connected to the house by a covered walk. The house was built between 1959 and 1962 in the western half of the garden of 43 West Common. It was the last building designed by the architect Anthony Williams. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: albionar1-55543

(G.26.4141/2008)

TL1331214541

Parish:

Postal Code: AL5 2SL

**67 HIGH STREET, HARPENDEN*****Historic Building Recording. 67 High Street, Harpenden, Hertfordshire***

Zeepvat, B Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Historic building recording of 67 High Street, Harpenden, was carried out. The building was Grade II Listed, and probably dated from the 17th century. No. 67 High Street was a two-storey building constructed largely of brick, under a tiled roof. As originally built it had one room on each floor. From the presence of a large brick chimney stack shared with No. 65, and external features on the wall shared with No. 69, there was evidence to suggest that it was constructed as an infill between the adjoining buildings. During the latter half of the 19th century it formed a single unit with 65 High Street, the two buildings were physically connected on both floors. In the late-19th or early 20th century, brick extensions were built to the rear of both buildings. Later in the 20th century the two buildings were again in separate use: at that time the present stairs were probably installed. 67 High Street retained a number of interesting features. In addition to the chimney stack, the south wall of the first floor had a section of plank and muntin panelling at its east end, and a section of painted plaster at its west end. Both were recorded. The latter was to be subject to specialist examination in due course. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43173

(G.26.4142/2008)

TL10701230

Parish: Redbourn

Postal Code: AL3 7BL

**REDBOURN POST OFFICE, 73 HIGH STREET, REDBOURN*****Redbourn Post Office, 73 High Street, Redbourn, Hertfordshire. Building Recording***

Phillips, M Bedford : Albion Archaeology, Report: 2008/123 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Albion Archaeology

A building recording was undertaken on this c.17th century house and shop with a possibly earlier timber frame. It had a red brick façade c.1830 and shop front and a steep pitched plain tile roof with restored off centre chimney stack. It had two storeys with four regularly spaced sash windows to the first floor. The colour-washed ground floor shop front had two doors and four windows with one window retaining its four arch lights. The rear of the building had a deep c.17th century gabled cross wing on the north side. [Sec(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: albionar1-50742

(G.26.4143/2008)

TL12360837

Parish: St Michael

Postal Code: AL3 6AF

**MAYNES FARM BARN, GORHAMBURY, ST. ALBANS*****Maynes Farm Barn, Gorhambury, St. Albans, Hertfordshire. Historic Building Recording***

Collins, T, Williams, M Prosser, L & Henry, K Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3118 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The recording revealed a previously unrecognised timber framed aisled barn of probable late-14th century date. It had distinct characteristics, passing braces and archaic scarf joints, it was attributed (using historic and archaeological evidence) to a construction campaign by

John La Moote, Abbot of St. Albans. Four phases of development could be seen from the 16th to the 18th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-50229

(G.26.4144/2008)

TL14740769

Parish: St. Peter Rural

Postal Code: AL3 5BP

**65 CATHERINE STREET, ST. ALBANS**

***Historic Building Recording: 65 Catherine Street, St. Albans, Hertfordshire***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1061/SAC 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The building was an impressive example of late-19th/early 20th century commercial architecture. It was extended southwards by the early 1920s to provide an additional room on both floors that may have been used as a workshop, office or store for the mason's yard. Further alterations took place when the window in the south elevation of the shop were bricked up, possibly when the conservatory was added sometime between 1939 and 1964. The interior of the building was in need of some attention, having largely been neglected since the 1970s. The only features of interest to survive were the front staircase and the first floor fireplaces. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol2-49311

(G.26.4145/2008)

TL17721562

Parish: Wheathampstead

Postal Code: AL4 8RU

**HILLSIDE, LAMER LANE, LOWER GUSTARD WOOD**

***Hillside, Lamer Lane, Lower Gustard Wood, Hertfordshire: Historic Building Recording***

Williamson, A & Prosser, L Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3041 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

In 2008 a programme of historic building recording was carried out of a small house known as Hillside in Lamer Lane, Lower Gustard Wood. The building originated as a two-bayed timber-framed house, most probably in the late-17th/early 18th century. The building was subsequently extended at the rear and in the 18th/early 19th century, in keeping with other buildings in the area, the building was refaced in red brick. Several other alterations were made to the building in the late-19th/early 20th century. Local history records that in 1835 the house was converted to a beer-house called The Royal Exchange. Some of the modifications to the building may be attributed to this period of use, as well as its reversion for use as a domestic dwelling which probably occurred in the earlier part of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: archaeol7-61477

## Watford

(G.26.4146/2008)

TQ10349696

Parish: Croxley Green

Postal Code: WD1 3EY

**LITTLE CASSIOBURY, 31 HEMPSTEAD ROAD, WATFORD*****Little Cassiobury, 31 Hempstead Road, Watford, Watford, Hertfordshire***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1038 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

The building (Grade II Listed), was likely to have been built between 1698 and 1700 for the 1st Earl of Essex. The residence originally consisted of the neo-classical frontage, a kitchen and an outhouse built in the vernacular style to the rear as well as other subsidiary buildings. The kitchen appeared to have been incorporated into the main body of the building by 1700 and the other outhouse, which was presumably a scullery, was joined on later. The classical building was given a single storey extension to the south-east in the early 19th century, when a fair amount of rebuilding also took place on the south elevation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 49276

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49276

**Welwyn Hatfield**

(G.26.4148/2008)

TL24111635

Parish: Welwyn

Postal Code: AL6 0BL

**FORMER DAIRY, LOCKLEY FARM, WELWYN*****Former Dairy, Lockley Farm, Welwyn, Historic Building Record***

Wilcox, S & Hillelson, D Letchworth : Heritage Network, Report: 487 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Heritage Network

As the result of an archaeological condition on planning consent for the conversion to residential use of the milking parlour of the former dairy at Lockley Farm, Welwyn, a record of the building prior to refurbishment was undertaken. The brick and flint milking parlour was built in the mid-19th century, and was extended in the early part of the 20th century to provide almost double the number of milking stalls. Lockley Farm originally formed part of the Lockleys Estate and was built around two 17th century timber framed barns, which later bordered the courtyard. The inclusion of a dairy as part of the farmstead provided clear evidence of the diversification in farming during this period and follows a pattern of changing farming practice seen elsewhere in the region. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: heritage1-12658

**Norfolk****Breckland**

(G.33.4149/2008)

TF89831344

Parish: Fransham

Postal Code: NR192JA

**MILL FARM, BEESTON LANE, GREAT FRANSHAM*****Report on an Historic Building Recording at Mill Farm, Beeston Lane, Great Fransham, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB144R 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services



A flint boundary wall, probably of 18th century date, was used as the base for one wall of a small brick and flint building constructed around 1800-1820. This may have been a stable and connected to an adjacent windmill. A separate pre-existing yard wall on the east was also incorporated. The building was extended in the 19th century. The extension was demolished and rebuilt in the 20th century and the main roof replaced in 1986. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 30840  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: chrisbir1-51818

(G.33.4150/2008)

TL97668482

Parish: Harling

Postal Code: NR162SE

**KEEPER'S COTTAGE, WEST HARLING*****An Historic Building Record of Keeper's Cottage, West Harling, Norfolk***

Bartrum, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1327 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

In response to the proposed demolition of Keeper's Cottage, a programme of historic building recording was undertaken. Three phases of building were recognised. The first phase saw the construction of the original 18th-century core of the house, preserved in part within the current structure. The second phase saw the 19th century extension and heightening of the house, and the addition of ancillary buildings to the south. The third phase saw a number of 20th century alterations to the interior layout and the remodelling of the ancillary buildings into a modern extension. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

## Broadland

(G.33.4151/2008)

TG32160845

Parish: Brundall

Postal Code: NR135JZ

**THE CHURCH OF ST. LAURENCE, BRUNDALL*****The Church of St. Laurence, Brundall. Statement of Significance***

Heywood, S Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

The church retained only a small amount of its original medieval fabric and had been thoroughly restored and extended during the 19th and 20th centuries. Its most distinctive feature was the bell cote which had lost some of its pride of place through the 1963 extension. Internal features which required special care were the Romanesque capital serving as a corbel and the lead font. In light of the proposals which may include the removal of the north aisle there was no significant loss of historic fabric of particular artistic merit, provided that suitable places were found to keep the Romanesque capital and the St. Laurence glass roundel. It appeared that much of the discussion revolved around the need for a bell tower. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 10254  
 OASIS ID: no

(G.33.4152/2008)

TG07402764

Parish: Guestwick

Postal Code: NR116SG

**PAGE'S FARM BARN, WOOD DALLING ROAD, GUESTWICK*****Page's Farm Barn, Wood Dalling Road, Guestwick***

Heywood, S Gressenhall : Norfolk Landscape Archaeology, 2008, 5pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* Norfolk Landscape Archaeology

The building had a complex history which all took place within the 18th century. It was constructed of four different types of brick work. The earliest and best quality work was the eastern end of the barn on both side of the present gable-end. Of special interest were the honeycomb ventilation openings. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51888*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.33.4153/2008)

TG3070514219

Parish: Salhouse

Postal Code: NR136SY

**FORMER SERVICE STATION, SALHOUSE*****Former Service Station, Salhouse, Norfolk: An Historic Building Record***

Wooler, F Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1899 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Building survey was undertaken of redundant buildings to the rear of the former Service Station at Salhouse. The service station was located on the site of a windmill, shown on the 1883 Ordnance Survey map and which stood until the 1930s. The evidence indicated that the windmill was constructed at some point between the production of the Tithe Award Map of 1840 and the publication of the First Edition Ordnance Survey map in 1883. Between 1883 and 1906, other buildings were constructed to the north-west of the windmill, which may have related to a maltings. The buildings which were the subject of the 2008 survey included three brick-built structures (Buildings A, B and C), and modern garage buildings (Buildings D and E) which had utilised the earlier buildings. Buildings A and B were two-storey structures with regularly spaced windows, which appeared to have been industrial buildings. Building C was constructed of a different bond, suggesting it may have been built later, but evidence suggested that it was contemporary. The need for further survey work during demolition work was not considered to be necessary. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51341

(G.33.4154/2008)

TG26101160

Parish: Sprowston

Postal Code: NR7 8SA

**17 HARRISON'S MEADOW, BLUE BOAR LANE, SPROWSTON*****An Historic Building Assessment of 17 Harrison's Meadow, Blue Boar Lane, Sprowston, Norwich***

Bartrum, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1836 2008, 9pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

The dwelling surveyed was constructed of red brick and was of two distinct phases. The earliest phase of brickwork dated from the late-18th century and the heightening of the building dated to the mid to late-19th century. The extension to the western elevation dated from the end of the 19th or early 20th centuries. The brick wall dividing the kitchen/dining area was thicker than the other internal walls and extended through the ground and first floors.

This may have represented a former external wall. An area of exposed flint foundation below the external brickwork at the south-west corner may have been foundations or the remains of an earlier building. The present building demonstrated no architectural features which would warrant it being listed or preserved. If a proposal were made to demolish the property it was recommended that a full and thorough record be made of the property prior to and during its demolition. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## King's Lynn and West

(G.33.4155/2008)

TF81234434

Parish: Brancaster

Postal Code: PE318DF

### **MARSH FARM, BURHAM DEEPPDALE, BRANCASTER**

***Building Recording at Marsh Farm, Burham Deepdale, Brancaster, Norfolk***

Cope-Faulkner, P Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 91/08 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

The buildings recorded were an 18th century barn and courtyard arrangement with later additions. A second, poorly preserved courtyard was to the east. The earliest of the buildings was a threshing barn that occupied the north side of the complex. An intact brick threshing floor still survived. A small building occupying the south-west corner of the courtyard was the remnant of a west range, known from 19th century maps. The absence of a wall along the west side indicated that this range was open-sided, perhaps a cart shed or livestock shelter. The east wall of the courtyard was a later addition. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51641

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeoli-46019

(G.33.4156/2008)

TF82712824

Parish: East Rudham

Postal Code: PE318RD

### **LIME HOUSE, THE GREEN, EAST RUDHAM**

***Lime House, The Green, East Rudham, Norfolk: An Historic Building Record [amended]***

Strickland, J Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1994 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A Level 2 archaeological building survey was undertaken of an ancillary building to the rear of Lime House, East Rudham. This Grade II Listed Building was said to be visible on the First Edition Ordnance Survey map. The structure comprised a set of stables that were thought to relate to a 17th century inn. The inn was subject to alterations in the 19th century and it was thought that the stables may date from this period. The building survey revealed that the stable building dates from at least the mid-19th century and was constructed of coursed flint on the north-east, north-west and south-west elevations, with knapped flint on the south-east elevation. The stable building was in good condition, with the exception of the timber floor of the loft having decayed. This building was a good example of flint architecture once common in the area, but disappearing from the Norfolk landscape as a result of more modern developments. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51256

(G.33.4157/2008)

TF67963357

Parish: Snettisham

Postal Code: PE317QW

**FARM BUILDINGS AT 117 STATION ROAD, SNETTISHAM*****Historic Building Recording on Farm Buildings at 117 Station Road, Snettisham, Norfolk***

Mellor, V Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 123/08 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

A programme of archaeological building recording was undertaken prior to the conversion of farm buildings at the site. The buildings were of vernacular, architectural and historic interest. The survey recorded a carrstone and brick barn which had apparently been built for hand threshing and the storage of grain and straw. Examination of brickwork suggested a probably later 19th century date for construction of the barn. The depiction of the building on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1888 indicated it had been built by this time. Numerous variations noted within the masonry suggested a series of ad hoc repairs to the building and repointing, whilst the south gable end had been entirely rebuilt. It was tentatively suggested that an original large doorway in the eastern wall had been subsequently infilled, and that a partial first floor level may have been inserted and later removed. Much of the two shelter sheds were found to be modern, although one of these matched the location of a building depicted on the 1888 map, and elements of each of these buildings were likely to date to the 19th century. One of these shelter sheds may have been erected in the mid to late-19th century as cattle accommodation, with an open area to the north possibly forming an associated cattle yard. A range of buildings to the north were beyond the scope of the survey, but also formed part of the farmstead, and had apparently been used as stables and a dairy. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol1-51794

(G.33.4158/2008)

TL7064 9961

Parish: Stoke Ferry

Postal Code: PE339UF

**THE OLD RAILWAY STATION, STOKE FERRY*****A Historic Building Survey at The Old Railway Station, Stoke Ferry, Norfolk***

Corrigan, A Bar Hill : Cambridgeshire Archaeology, Report: 1028 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cambridgeshire Archaeology

Stoke Ferry Station was the terminus of the Stoke Ferry Branch and was a small station designed to serve the local community through the provision of a passenger service and transportation into and out of the village for freight. Three of the original station buildings survived on the site, providing a good example of a small Victorian country train station. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: cambridg1-43055

**North Norfolk**

(G.33.4159/2008)

TG22662993

Parish: Colby

Postal Code: NR117EB

**SUNNYSIDE FARM, COLBY*****Sunnyside Farm, Colby, Norfolk. An Historic Building Survey and Photographic Record***

Phelps, A          Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1984 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A Level II archaeological survey was undertaken of the barn and its subsidiary buildings at Sunnyside Farm, Colby. The resulting survey identified four separate structures, the largest of which was an early 19th century threshing barn. Evidence within the fabric clearly demonstrated this to be the earliest structure of those examined. Of the remaining buildings, the small lean-to structure at the north-eastern corner was probably also early 19th century and used for storage, while those to the west appeared to have been mid/late-19th century cattle shelters. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-52266

(G.33.4160/2008)

TG35531652

Parish: Horning

Postal Code: NR128PZ

**THE OLD VICARAGE, HORNING**

***Report on an Historic Building Recording at The Old Vicarage, Horning, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB151R 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

A survey was carried out prior to the conversion of the old coach house. The coach house and stable adjacent to the Old Rectory were listed as of 1821 but the source of this date was not known. The building consisted of two periods of brickwork in a way that suggested the bases of the walls were constructed some time before the completion of the building. The older brickwork was of 18th century, the later could have been of 1821. there were alterations in the late-19th century which may have included raising the ground floor level. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 42028

OASIS ID: chrisbir1-50766

(G.33.4161/2008)

TF95803259

Parish: Little Snoring

Postal Code: NR210JJ

**JEX'S FARM, THURSFORD ROAD, LITTLE SNORING**

***Report on Historic Building Recording at Jex's Farm, Thursford Road, Little Snoring, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB142R 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

The range of outbuildings attached to the north of Jax's Farmhouse incorporated an important mid-17th century courtyard or garden wall containing re-used medieval building materials, and possibly dated to 1643. some late-18th/early 19th century brickwork survived in what was now know as the barn, but otherwise the structure dated from the second half of the 19th century, and was constructed in more than one phase, with several alterations which continued into the early 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51820

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.33.4162/2008)

TG26602270

Parish: Scottow

Postal Code: NR105AJ

**FORMER RAF COLTISHALL, COLTISHALL/SCOTTOW*****Report on a Historic Building Photographic Recoding at Former RAF Coltishall, Coltishall/Scottow, Norfolk***

Birks, CDereham : Chris Birks Archaeological Services, Report: CB123R 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris Birks Archaeological Services

A photographic survey was carried out in advance of the demolition or conversion of the buildings into use as a prison. The buildings related to the military airbase and were constructed after 1946. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 7697

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Norwich

(G.33.4163/2008)

TG22920851

Parish: Norwich

Postal Code: NR2 1NE

**MEMORIAL GARDENS, NORWICH*****Memorial Gardens, Norwich: Historic Building Recording***

Percival, J Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1520 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

Metric survey and historic building recording were undertaken at the Memorial Gardens, between City Hall and Market Place, Norwich. The recording took the form of a measured CAD survey achieved via rectified photography. Each element of the monument and gardens was then numbered and its condition recorded. An archaeological watching brief was also undertaken during geotechnical investigations below the concrete floor of the undercrofts/store below the gardens. This work indicated that all archaeological remains below the undercrofts were destroyed during its construction. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: norfolka1-52640

(G.33.4164/2008)

TG22700920

Parish: Old Catton

Postal Code: NR3 3BA

**ST. MARY'S WORKS, DUKE STREET, NORWICH*****Archaeological building recording at St. Mary's Works, Duke Street, Norwich, Norfolk February 2008***

Walsh, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/112 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Archaeological building recording was undertaken at St. Mary's Works, a factory was designed in 1921 and constructed in 1926 employing a steel frame clad with brick and with concrete detailing. The offices and machining rooms were of imposing design facing onto St. Mary's Plain and Oak Street, however, the main body of the factory was of a standard single storey open plan, employing steel frame construction supporting a saw tooth roof with northlights. The factory was enlarged after the Second World War reaching its largest capacity with a final phase of expansion in c. 1964. During the 1970s and 1980s parts of the

factory were demolished and the remainder was subdivided. In 1974 a modern office development, St. Mary's House was constructed in the north-east quarter of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northamp3-55494

## South Norfolk

(G.33.4165/2008)

TM13779754

Parish: Ashwellthorpe

Postal Code: NR161HD

### **WOOD FARM, ASHWELLTHORPE**

#### ***Wood Farm, Ashwellthorpe, Norfolk: a Historic Building Record***

Wooler, F Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1873 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

An archaeological building survey was undertaken of a cart shed and redundant military structure at Wood Farm. The cart shed is visible on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey maps and, along with the military shed, located within the curtilage of a listed building. The survey revealed that the cart shed dated from the mid-19th century and was constructed of clay lump on a brick and flint plinth, with pantile roof. It may originally have been open on both its north and south sides. The military shed was in a poor state of decay in sections, but it was a good example of a prefabricated building constructed to provide short-lived accommodation, during the Second World War. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: norfolka1-4184

(G.33.4166/2008)

TG15100003

Parish: Bracon Ash

Postal Code: NR148EX

### **WHITE GABLES FARM, WYMONDHAM ROAD, HETHEL, BRACON ASH**

#### ***Historic Building Recording at White Gables Farm, Wymondham Road, Hethel, Bracon Ash, Norfolk***

Nicholls, J Sleaford : Archaeological Project Services, Report: 87/2008 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Project Services

Originally, the building was very much as it appeared at the time of survey, a workshop at one end and the remainder probably an open sided animal shelter. Subsequently, perhaps in the late-19th to early 19th century, a door and window were inserted in the west wall but later blocked up. Also, in the later 20th century, the north gable was taken down and a large barn built across the side of the building. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51640

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol1-45855

(G.33.4167/2008)

TM34009060

Parish: Ditchingham

Postal Code: NR352JH

### **FORMER SILK MILL AND MALTINGS, DITCHINGHAM**

#### ***Former Silk Mill and Maltings, Ditchingham, Norfolk: An Historic Building Record***

Bartrum, B Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1760 2008, 76pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

The former Simpson's Maltings site lay in the Parish of Ditchingham, south of the village and within the river valley. These works began c.1832 as a single block Silk Mill. The site continued to develop until the business was sold and the buildings converted to maltings in 1894. In 1902 another purpose built maltings was constructed to the immediate north, on the opposite bank of a small stream. In 1999 a serious fire destroyed much of the silk mill building and the works closed. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(G.33.4168/2008)

TG36670209

Parish: Langley with Hardley

Postal Code: NR146AD

**THE OLD DAIRY, POPLAR FARM, LANGLEY STREET**

***The Old Dairy, Poplar Farm, Langley Street, Norfolk. An Historic Building Survey***

Phelps, A Norwich : NAU Archaeology, Report: 1979 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NAU Archaeology

A Level 2 archaeological survey was undertaken on the Old Dairy, a disused L-shaped agricultural building of brick and flint construction that formed two sides of the yard at Poplar Farm. The survey identified three separate structures (A, B and C) all of which appeared to have been built in the 19th century. None of the buildings were visible on the 1839 tithe map, but had been constructed by the publication of the 1st edition OS map in 1886. The plan and surviving fixtures and fittings strongly supported the interpretation of Building A as a cow shed. Limited survival of evidence meant that Building B's function was more difficult to ascertain beyond its general agricultural use, but structural details suggested it was a later addition that linked Buildings A and C. Building C is likely to have had a dual function as a cow shed and cart shed, and has a weather-boarded upper storey accessed externally from the southern gable wall. All three buildings are likely to have been built within 50 years of each other. Buildings A and B are of the same bond and share other constructional similarities, implying a broadly contemporaneous construction, while Building C was mostly of flint and may be slightly earlier, perhaps pre-1850 when brickwork was more expensive and used only at the critical structural points. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: norfolka1-51629

(G.33.4169/2008)

TM19228722

Parish: Pulham Market

Postal Code: IP214XL

**MILL HALL, DUNNINGS LANE, PULHAM MARKET**

***Mill Hall, Dunnings Lane, Pulham Market, Norfolk. Historic Buildings Recording***

Fletcher, T Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1057 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An building recording was undertaken of Mill Hall in July 2008, prior to major alteration. An additional record of a 19th century agricultural building was undertaken within the grounds of the site, also scheduled for renovation. The survey of the main house revealed four main phases of development. The earliest phase, was a three storey timber framed structure built upon a brick plinth. This early phase had a lobby plan layout with back-to-back fireplaces on the ground floor and a box winder staircase providing access to the first floor. Stylistically and relative to the later phase, this build was dated to the early to mid-17th century. The second



phase was dated 1624 by a date found over the fireplace on the first floor. This phase added a cross-wing to the earliest phase and was also a timber-framed structure on a brick plinth. The third phase of development saw the rebuilding of part of the second phase in the 20th century. Breeze block and reset timbers in positions for aesthetic rather than for structural purposes characterised this phase. The final phase was the addition of the conservatory and substantial additional building. Cartographic sources provided evidence of a date of construction post 1985. The additional outbuilding was dated to the early-middle 19th century. Although much original material survived in situ it had been massively altered reusing original bricks and covered with a modern contemporary roof. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: oxfordar3-50053

## Suffolk

### Babergh

(G.42.4170/2008)

TM00503530

Parish: Stoke-by-Nayland

Postal Code: CO6 4SJ

#### **OAK FARM, STOKE BY NAYLAND**

#### ***Oak Farm, Stoke by Nayland, Suffolk. Historic Building Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Oak Farm occupied a conspicuous site which commanded fine views of the Stour valley to the south and the Box valley to the north, approximately 500 metres west of the hamlet of Thorington Street. The farm buildings consisted of an early 19th century timber framed barn to the west of a mid-19th century yard of brick cattle sheds and shelters that had already been converted into office accommodation. A pair of single storied brick and slated sheds adjoining the southern gable of the barn were built in two phases during the mid-19th century, and comprised a former cattle shed to the north and a cart lodge to the south. Neither shed retained any significant fixtures or fittings, and they were not of particular historic importance. The five-bay barn retained a substantial area of rare external weatherboarding with original red ochre pigment, preserved within a lean-to shelter shed. Its walls consisted of early 16th century timbers with evidence of arched doors and mullioned windows that may remain partly in situ. The presence of such a building combined with its proximity to the Duke of Norfolk's park at Tendring Hall and its commanding location suggested the site may have been occupied by a medieval park lodge. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-54110

### Mid Suffolk

(G.42.4171/2008)

TM22686632

Parish: Bedfield

Postal Code: IP137JJ

#### **THE PARISH CHURCH OF ST. NICHOLAS, BEDFIELD**

#### ***The Parish Church of St. Nicholas, Bedfield, Suffolk. Conservation Based Research and Analysis of the Tower***

Samuel, M Ramsgate : Architectural Archaeology, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Architectural Archaeology

A record was made in advance of proposed repairs to a church that had been little altered since the 17th century. An inspection of the tower found that other than an extension of the chancel, the only alteration to the plan prior to the construction of the tower was the building of a porch, c.1325. The tower directly abutted the earlier nave where some 12th century limestone quoining survived. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.42.4172/2008)

TL95595989

Parish: Drinkstone

Postal Code: IP309TG

**HALL FARM BARN, DRINKSTONE HALL, DRINKSTONE**

***Hall Farm Barns, Drinkstone Hall, Drinkstone, Suffolk: Archaeological Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The complex of agricultural buildings at Drinkstone Hall was a self-contained, single-build 'model farm' of the mid-19th century which represented a well-preserved and historically important example of its type. The farm lay to the south of a medieval moat which probably marked the site of the main Domesday manor, held by the Abbot of Ely and still the centre of a substantial 287 acre tenanted estate at the time of the tithe survey in 1838. The scattered traditional farm buildings of 1838 were demolished and replaced on the same site with the present unified complex in the 1850s or possibly the 1860s. It consisted of a timber framed and pantiled barn with twin porches and a continuous, skirt-like lean-to roofed with slate which extended eastwards to form a pair of sheds enclosing two cattle yards. The yards were divided by a central range containing back-to-back shelter sheds separated by an axial partition. Each of the three yard ranges terminated in a brick gable with carved, Mock-Tudor barge boards and doors to enclosed storage sheds. These ranges were unfortunately much altered during the late-20th century when they were converted into the stables, replacing the original timber framed walls with concrete blocks, but their original layout and purpose could be established with reasonable accuracy. A circular feature which presumably represented a horse mill was shown on early maps, but no trace of this remained. At the start of the present conversion work, which began prior to inspection, the complex remained among the best preserved model farms in southern Suffolk, where they are relatively rare in comparison with other parts of the country. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.42.4173/2008)

TM15507410

Parish: Eye

Postal Code: IP237NJ

**ABBAY FARM BARN, EYE**

***Abbey Farm Barn, Eye, Suffolk: Archaeological Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 47pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The Tudor brick building known as Abbey Farm Barn was marked on the Ordnance Surveys of 1905 and 1926 as the 'remains of a chapel'. The Schedule of Listed Buildings describes it as 'a former ecclesiastical building of unknown function' dating from c. 1500 and used as a house from the mid-16th century and as a barn from the 18th century (the structure was Listed at Grade II). The building had also been interpreted as a Tudor stable block, and a malting house. An inventory of Eye priory taken in 1536, included a 'Bakhous and Brewe hous' among its buildings, and another of 1650 refers to a 'malting and brewing house'.

Large, detached service buildings known as 'bakehouses and brewhouses' were standard features on monastic and other high-status sites in the Middle Ages. The majority of monastic examples were destroyed in the wake of the Reformation, and Abbey Farm Barn represented the finest and best-preserved of just four known survivors in England (the others being at Lindisfarne, Norwich and Canterbury). As such, it was of exceptional historic importance and merited Listing at Grade II\* or Grade I. The brickwork and carpentry details indicated a date in the late-15th or early 16th century but the narrow window arches were in the style of the 13th century and may have deliberately reflected the medieval buildings of the priory church and cloister. The eastern elevation, in contrast, was provided with only a small number of windows in the usual style of the period. The interior contained a low granary or malting loft along most of its length, but a substantial area against its southern gable remained open to the roof but apparently possessed one or more platforms or galleries (as found in several domestic Tudor brewhouses elsewhere in Suffolk). The walls of this open area contained a variety of niches, drains and recesses. The inventory of 1536 lists several great vats which probably occupied this space, and archaeological evidence of furnaces and ovens was likely to remain intact beneath the present floor. The fire-backs were unusual features, and the nature of the structures to which they belonged was impossible to determine without excavation. The building was converted into stabling and cattle accommodation during the 18th century, which resulted in considerable mutilation to the eastern elevation but left the western façade largely intact. The roof and ceiling were replaced following a fire in c. 1900, but three original binding joists still survived. Abbey Farm Barn never operated as a barn in the normal sense of the term, and belonged to a priory rather than an Abbey, but this misunderstood structure was among the most precious monastic survivals in Britain, and offered a unique opportunity to understand the mechanics of medieval brewing and baking. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-52735

(G.42.4174/2008)

TL99896053

Parish: Harleston

Postal Code: IP143JF

**OUTBUILDINGS AT ROCKYLLS HALL, SHELLAND**

***Outbuildings at Rockylls Hall, Shelland, Suffolk. Archaeological Record***

Alston, L Bures St. Mary : Leigh Alston Architectural Historian, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Leigh Alston Architectural Historian

Rockylls Hall occupied the site of a medieval manor. Both the farmhouse and a stable in the farmyard were Listed as Grade II [as 17th and 16th century structures respectively]. The small, single-storied shed immediately behind the farmhouse was a remarkable building of the late-18th or early 19th century that had no known direct parallels. It contained four small, unlit compartments. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.42.4175/2008)

TM02706200

Parish: Haughley

Postal Code: IP143NX

**UNITED REFORM CHURCH, HAUGHLEY**

***United Reform Church, Suffolk. Archaeological Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The United Reform Church at Haughley was built in 1835 or 1843 as a daughter establishment of the Congregational Church in neighbouring Stowmarket (there was conflicting documentary evidence of the precise date). The chapel was set back from the medieval street frontage behind a small yard, but there was no evidence that it possessed a burial ground. Designed as a timber structure with a rendered exterior it was cased in red brick during the 20th century and its original arched windows lost, but the northern entrance porch and panelled benches survived from its foundation. The benches were good examples of their type, with raised tiers for children flanking the central entrance, but the building had been too heavily altered to merit listing. A small side vestry was added to the simple rectangular hall in the mid-19th century, and replaced in 1995. A detached wooden hall to the rear was built in 1932 to accommodate a Sunday school and other ancillary activities and was not of sufficient age or rarity to merit listing or retention. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: Suffolk c1-527740

(G.42.4176/2008)

TM17227527

Parish: Hoxne

Postal Code: IP237NW

**GISSINGS FARM, SOUTH GREEN, HOXNE**

***Gissings Farm, South Green, Hoxne, Suffolk: Archaeological Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The grade II Listed farmhouse dated from the 16th century, but of the farm buildings shown on the Hoxne tithe map of 1842, only the barn to the south-west of the site survived. This barn was a late-16th century timber framed structure in five bays which adjoined a large pond at its southern gable. The framing of the side elevations remained largely intact, with internal wall braces and cranked arch-braces to the tie-beams, but the gable studs and the roof were replaced in the 19th century. The barn contained a well laid stone threshing floor and a granary storey had been inserted at its southern end. A porch (shown on the Tithe map) projecting from the original entrance was removed as part of a mid-19th century refurbishment, which appeared to have included the insertion of the western entrance. A small brick cart shed was built against the western wall and a pair of enclosed horse or cattle yards with an open-sided clay-lump shelter (building 5) were added to the west. A timber framed granary with grain bins on its upper storey and cart sheds beneath was erected to the north of the barn (building 4). In the final quarter of the 19th century a brick stable or neat house was built to the south of the enclosed yard adjoining the barn, and the earlier shelter shed was extended. The yards were provided with covers in the 20th century, and were used to house riding horses at the time of inspection. The 16th century barn was a fine example and was worthy of Listing, despite the loss of its original roof. The timber framed granary, brick stable and clay-lump shelter were also typical of their respective periods and remained of some historic interest despite the lack of original fixtures and fittings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54017

(G.42.4177/2008)

TM04505140

Parish: Ringshall

Postal Code: IP142JE

**RINGSHALL FREE CHURCH, RINGSHALL**

***Ringshall Free Church, Ringshall, Suffolk. Historic Building Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Ringshall Free Church was built in c. 1860 as a red-brick single roomed Baptist chapel with a slate roof. The site is shown as an empty and relatively isolated field on the tithe map of 1838, but the present building appeared on the First Edition Ordnance Survey of 1886 along with a small group of adjacent cottages. The presence of a Baptist chapel was noted in a trade directory of 1869 but not in an earlier edition of 1855, and the first recorded baptism occurred in 1859. The church was believed to have become independent (i.e. a Free Church) in 1951 and to have become redundant in 2006. The original church was aligned at right-angles to the nearby road. Its single hall was lit by three large sash windows in each side elevation and was entered by a central door in its southern gable. The symmetrical exterior was embellished with moulded window sills in gault brick and a pedimented door case which was obscured by a later porch. A small additional room was added to the northern gable before 1886, and a number of further rear extensions were built piecemeal in the 20th century. The building was a good example of its type, but its interior has been re-fitted and its windows replaced, although a rail of coat pegs with acorn terminals may have been an original feature. Until its expansion in the 20th century the building occupied a narrow plot of land. An area between the southern gable and Lower Road may have operated for a short time as a private Baptist burial ground but there were no obvious records of interments. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54092

(G.42.4178/2008)

TM22977461

Parish: Stradbroke

Postal Code: IP215HR

**BARN AT WHITE HOUSE, STRADBROKE**

***Barn at White House, Stradbroke, Suffolk: Historic Building Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

White House farmhouse was a grade II-Listed early 19th century building of white brick and slate. The farm contained 142 acres in 1840, and a substantial complex of farm buildings lay to the south of the house. In recent years the farmyards and adjacent land were sold for development, and only the main barn still survived at the time of inspection. The timber-framed and weather boarded barn was not separately Listed, but was of considerable historic interest. It dated from the mid-19th century in its present form, but represented the reconstruction of a late-16th or early 17th century barn and stable, shown as separate structures on the tithe map of 1840. The stable was raised in height but its wall framing remained largely complete and was a rare survival, with evidence of original doors and diamond-mullion windows. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51562

(G.42.4179/2008)

TM13536996

Parish: Thorndon

Postal Code: IP237JN

**TOWN FARM, THE STREET, THORNDON**

***Town Farm, The Street, Thorndon, Suffolk: Historic Building Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The farmhouse was a Grade II Listed timber-framed structure of the mid-16th century which formerly formed part of the "Town Estate". The barn was a timber-framed building of the early 17th century which was initially thatched and rendered externally but was pantiled and partly clad in 19th century weatherboarding. Its structure survived largely intact, complete with its clasped-purlin roof (albeit lacking its original wind-braces), and contained evidence of a contemporary stable and hay loft in its southern bay. The loft was accessible to the open barn in the manner of a crog loft, and required the inclusion in the structure of a narrow bay that was deemed unique. As a substantially complete 17th century building the barn merited listing at grade II in its own right, and was of particular historic interest given the unusual manner in which it incorporated its stable. A pair of late-19th century brick shelter sheds flanked a cattle yard to the east, but had been altered beyond recognition. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54129

(G.42.4180/2008)

TL99907150

Parish: Walsham-le-Willows

Postal Code: IP313AH

**THE BARN, HALL HOUSE, SUMMER ROAD, WALSHAM LE WILLOWS*****The Barn, Hall House, Summer Road, Walsham le Willows, Suffolk: Historic Building Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Hall House was a Grade II Listed Building of the early 18th century that was known as Hall Farm until the mid-20th century. It was occupied in 1842 by the farm bailiff of Walsham House, a substantial mansion which lay immediately to the south, but had since been rebuilt as The Willows. The mansion was later known as Walsham Hall, but the site of the medieval manor of Walsham Hall is believed to have stood in the paddock to the north, and the area is of great historic interest with potential for medieval archaeology. The present barn and stable range appeared on the tithe map of 1842 but not the Walsham enclosure map of 1819. The latter shows the site bisected by two medieval roads that were entirely removed as part a major refurbishment which included the construction of the present buildings. The barn was built in two phases between 1819 and 1842, with the first structure of four bays later extended by a further two bays to the west and provided with a new lean-to shed and cattle yard to the south. Despite its relatively late date, the barn was of considerable historic interest as the lean-to shed has preserved its external weather boarding with original red ochre pigment. Red ochre was commonly used to decorate barns in this way before tar became available during the second half of the 19th century, but survivals are rare and this example was among the finest in Suffolk. The eastern range of the cattle yard was demolished in the mid-20th century and the western range converted into stabling. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54130

(G.42.4181/2008)

TM21507690

Parish: Wingfield

Postal Code: IP215RE

**WINGFIELD GREEN FARM, WINGFIELD GREEN*****Wingfield Green Farm, Wingfield Green, Suffolk: Archaeological Record***

Alston, L Bury St. Edmunds : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The 19th century brick façade of the grade II-listed farmhouse concealed a timber-framed structure of the early-17th century which preserved its original internal layout with a central hall flanked on the north by a cross-passage and twin service rooms and on the south by a chimney and parlour. Its roof was raised and rebuilt in the 19th century, and a service lean-to added to the rear to create an L-shaped ground plan. The lack of internal decoration suggested the house belonged to a relatively modest holding of perhaps thirty or forty acres, rather than the hundred or more acres associated in the 17th century with Yeoman status. The contemporary three-bay timber-framed barn of standard type that lay to the north-west occupied an east-west alignment and evidently faced a yard immediately behind the farmhouse. The southern façade and both gables of this barn were rebuilt in brick early in the 19th century, but the rear northern elevation retained original studwork with substantial areas of wattle-and-daub infill and external render. The building was shorter than the farmhouse by approximately 1.5 m, but wider by a similar degree. The roof structure of wind-braced clasped-purlins remained largely intact, complete with original tie-beam braces, and its steep pitch suggested it was designed for thatch rather than the present pan-tiles. The easternmost stable was an early 17th century timber-framed structure which retained evidence of an original window with 'diamond' mullions, but had been truncated to the west and re-faced in 19th century brick to match the barn. The western stable was a reconstruction of the early 19th century with a brick front elevation and timber-framed rear. Despite their various alterations, it was rare to find complete groups of early 17th century farm buildings in which the house, barn and stable survived from the same period, and in this respect the complex was of considerable historic interest. Conversion work had begun prior to inspection and no fittings or fixtures relevant to the buildings' previous functions survived. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39688

## St. Edmundsbury

(G.42.4182/2008)

TL94407380

Parish: Bardwell

Postal Code: IP311AA

### **BEECH FARM, THE GREEN, BARDWELL**

***The Farm Buildings, Beech Farm, The Green, Bardwell, Suffolk: An Archaeological Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The tithe map of 1839 shows the present house, which dated from the 17th century, and a single outbuilding on the site of the small complex of farm buildings. The existing farm buildings included a narrow shed and a small two-bay barn of the mid-19th century, the former possibly representing the outbuilding shown in 1839. The shed was heavily altered in the 20th century when a milking parlour was inserted at its southern end and the rest was enlarged to form a stable. A small cattle yard with the remains of a 20th century shelter lay to the north. The barn was largely intact and was of some historic interest as it retained substantial areas of original wattle and daub and evidence of an unusual layout with only a single external entrance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54067

## Suffolk Coastal

(G.42.4183/2008)

TM45105715

Parish: Aldeburgh

Postal Code: IP155PA

**"BRICKFIELDS", SAXMUNDHAM ROAD, ALDEBURGH**  
***Historic Building Recording. "Brickfields", Saxmundham Road, Aldeburgh***

Sommers, M Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/074  
2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs,

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A basic photographic survey of a domestic residence known as "Brickfields", Saxmundham Road, Aldeburgh, was undertaken prior to its demolition. The house was constructed between 1880 and 1900 and was believed to have been built for the manager/foreman of a nearby brickworks. The survey comprised general shots of all major external elevations, a small number of internal pictures and a plan of the interior layout based on a sketch. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* HER Ref. ADB 021

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: Suffolkc1-52644

(G.42.4184/2008)

TM30706810

Parish: Badingham

Postal Code: IP138LN

**LOW FARM, BADINGHAM**

***Low Farm, Badingham Suffolk: Building Assessment, October 2008***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 1p, colour  
pls

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The buildings are shown on the Ordnance Survey of 1903, and probably formed middle 19th century cart-lodges or animal shelters. The structures underwent considerable alteration in c.1996 when they were converted into a workshop, car port and office, and their original form was no longer apparent. The conversion was understood to have been undertaken by a previous owner, but was left unfinished. The nearby barn was later a private house in separate ownership. Given the extent of the buildings' alterations it was determined that insufficient historic fabric remained to merit recording. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54049

(G.42.4185/2008)

TM42287433

Parish: Bramfield

Postal Code: IP199JG

**CHURCH FARM, THORINGTON**

***Church Farm, Thorington, Suffolk: Archaeological Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 28pp, colour  
pls, figs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Church Farm formed a modest tenanted holding of 54 acres in 1840. The three historic buildings formed an unusually complete farmyard, which has altered little since the early 19th century, but the adjacent farmhouse was demolished in c.1960 and was replaced by a bungalow. A three-bay timber-framed barn of c.1600 was adjoined by a rare early 17th century stable and hay loft which may represent the smallest example of its period in the county. A detached timber-framed neathouse (cow shed) to the south of the site dated from the 18th century and was unusual in that it too possessed a hay loft. The most impressive of the three buildings was a mid-17th century bake house which retained a complete 18th and early 19th century interior with no fewer than three coppers, an oven, boarded pump and stone sink. The structure was originally timber-framed with a fine brick gable and integral chimney which still survived, but its external walls were later rebuilt in brick. Bake houses of



this kind were once common in East Anglia but are now rare in anything approaching original condition. Both the barn and bake house merited listing at grade II. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51886

(G.42.4186/2008)

TM32397837

Parish: Linstead Parva

Postal Code: IP190LE

**POPLAR FARM BARN, POPLAR FARM, LINSTEAD PARVA**

***Poplar Farm Barn, Poplar Farm, Linstead Parva, Suffolk: Historic Building Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

Poplar Farm adjoined a medieval green and probably occupied a medieval site as its unlisted farmhouse contained part of a substantial 16th century timber frame. The outline of the farm buildings had changed very little since the Ordnance Survey of 1884, with a series of animal yards flanked by a barn and several sheds, but the northern half of the complex had already been converted for domestic use and precise analysis was hampered. The unlisted three-bay timber-framed barn was a good example of its type, dating from the early 18th century but consisting largely of re-used timbers. It retained much of its original clasped-purlin roof structure and several panels of wattle and daub. A narrow porch with an unusually wide and low door was added to the rear elevation later in the 18th century, along with a pair of lean-to sheds. A separate clay lump shed was added in the mid-19th century. Although of considerable historic interest the farm buildings were not of sufficient age or sufficiently well preserved to merit listing. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54084

(G.42.4188/2008)

TM29315125

Parish: Melton

Postal Code: IP136DH

**DECOY FARM, MELTON**

***Decoy Farm, Old Church Road, Melton, Suffolk***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Leigh Alston Architectural Historian

Decoy farmhouse was a grade II Listed building which lay to the north-west of its farm yard, and contained a 17th century timber framed rear wing behind its early 19th century front (western) range (Schedule of Listed Buildings). The only other historic building nearby was the early 18th century mill house at the former site of Melton Mill some 50m north-east of the church. The lack of any rectory or manor house in the immediate vicinity of the medieval church was unusual, and suggested other buildings may have been lost. The former stable at Decoy Farm was the only historic farm building within the proposed development area to survive in its original form, and even this had been much altered. The farm complex was designed a single build 'model farm' with a horse yard to the west of a central barn and a cattle yard to the east, and was of considerable historic interest until its recent partial demolition and piecemeal conversion. With the exception of the northern shed, which appeared to survive largely intact but was in separate ownership, the various buildings had been extensively altered and their historic integrity lost. Only the southern stable retained its original façade, but even this had been stripped of its roof covering, ceiling and all internal fixtures and fittings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: c1-53411

(G.42.4189/2008)

TM35875514

Parish: Tunstall

Postal Code: IP122JF

**STREET FARM BARN, STREET FARM, TUNSTALL**  
***Street Farm Barn, Street Farm, Tunstall. Architectural Record***

Claydon, S Woodbridge : Mullins Dowse & Partners, 2008, 16pp, pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Mullins Dowse & Partners

The barn was T-shaped with a 3 bay timber framed structure with midstrey facing east. At the re-entrant angle was a paved lean-to for animals (possibly sheep or pigs, not being tall enough for horses). Extending along the back of the barn was a seven-bay barn of 20th century construction. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Waveney

(G.42.4190/2008)

TM34028274

Parish: All Saints and St. Nicholas, South Elmham

Postal Code: IP190PA

**THE WILLOWS, SOUTH ELMHAM ALL SAINTS**  
***The Willows, South Elmham All Saints, Suffolk: Archaeological Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, index, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The Willows was a substantial timber-framed listed farmhouse of the late 16th or early 17th century with a 19th century façade on the north-western edge of All Saints Common. The contemporary Grade II Listed timber-framed and weather boarded barn that formed the subject of this report lay immediately south-east of the house but was in separate ownership. The barn was typical of its period and region, with two bays of equal length flanking a narrow central bay which contained evidence of an original south-eastern entrance door. The oak framing remained largely intact, along with a roof structure of double butt-purlins and wind braces, although the studs of the north-western gable were entirely removed when the barn was extended in the 19th century. Fragments of original wattle and daub infill and external render still survived, but most was replaced by tarred weatherboarding in the 19th century and any evidence of the rear door was lost when a new full height doorway was inserted at the same time. The early structure was of modest proportions. The steeply pitched roof was designed for thatch but was covered with galvanised corrugated iron. A good red brick stable with a hayloft and arched mock-Gothic fenestration was built against the south-eastern gable in the early 19th century, and an apparent cattle yard with open-sided shelters added to the south-west, but conversion work was well underway at the time of inspection and few agricultural fixtures or fittings remained. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-39702

(G.42.4191/2008)

TM36258998

Parish: Mettingham

Postal Code: NR351TL

**THE CHURCH OF ALL SAINTS CHURCH, METTINGHAM*****The Church of All Saints Church, Mettingham. A Report on the Tower Recording***

Gill, D Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, Report: 2008/193 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

A survey to record the round tower of All Saints church, Mettingham was undertaken as part of project to repair and stabilise the structure. The survey results suggested that the original nave, tower and belfry were constructed in three closely spaced phases in the period between the Norman conquest and c. 1200. The church continued to be developed and enlarged throughout the 14th-16th centuries to arrive at its present form. The fitting of the present bell-frame in the late medieval period required the opening up of the top of the tower to lower the bell frame in before rebuilding the belfry around it. Dendrochronological analysis was to be undertaken to confirm the date of this event. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: suffolk C1-48235

(G.42.4192/2008)

TM49447847

Parish: Reydon

Postal Code: IP186SW

**ELMS FARM BARN, RISSEMERE LANE EAST, REYDON*****Elms Farm Barn, Rissemere Lane East, Reydon, Suffolk. Historic Building Recording***

Collins, T, Lamprey, C, Prosser, L & Unger, S Hertford : Archaeological Solutions, Report: 3030 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Solutions

The buildings comprised a four bay timber framed barn with brick outbuildings forming an enclosed courtyard. The use of wide course braces, jowled principles and jogged butt purlins in the roof suggested a 17th century date. The wall panels utilised primary bracing usually found dating from the 18th century onwards. This suggested a date for construction in the latter half of the 17th century and was probably contemporary with the Elms farmhouse. 18th century underpinning had occurred, and the early 19th century saw existing out buildings constructed, two outshuts were of a similar date. Minor alterations occurred in the 20th century with the insertion of steel framed windows in the outbuildings and replacement of original roofing. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.42.4193/2008)

TM33908100

Parish: Rumburgh

Postal Code: IP190JD

**THE BARN, PEAR TREE FARM, RUMBURGH*****The Barn, Pear Tree Farm, Rumburgh, Suffolk: Historic Building Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The farmhouse was a Grade II Listed timber-framed structure dating in part from the mid-16th century and in part from the early 17th century. The timber-framed barn was probably contemporary with the later part of the house, and was a typical example of its period, with three bays and a central entrance in its eastern elevation. The walls were originally rendered externally, but were later weatherboarded, and its roof was a low-pitched replacement of the 20th century covered with corrugated asbestos. The original barn would have been steeply pitched for thatch like that of the farmhouse. A 19th century lean-to shed with 20th century alterations extended the length of the rear, western elevation, and a small 19th century brick

stable and hayloft adjoined the southern gable. No historic fixtures or fittings survived in the brick stable, but an 18th century timber-framed stable and hayloft which lay between the barn and farmhouse retained an unusually low hay rack and manger. As a late Elizabethan or Jacobean structure the barn was of considerable historic interest, particularly as it illustrated the layout of the farm in conjunction with a contemporary house, but it was not sufficiently complete to merit separate listing in its own right. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-51564

(G.42.4194/2008)

TM44108660

Parish: Weston

Postal Code: NR347TR

**GLEBE FARM, ELLOUGH**

***Glebe Farm, Ellough, Suffolk Historic Building Record***

Alston, L Ipswich : Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Suffolk County Council Archaeological Service

The brick and pantiled barn at Glebe Farm was built in c. 1830 and was probably contemporary with the adjacent Grade II Listed rectory (now 'The Grange') to which it originally belonged. The building contained a three-bay barn to the south and a shed and loft to the north which was too narrow to operate as a stable, and was more likely to have served as a vehicle shed. The barn possessed a central porch to the west and a wide, low door to the east which faced the entrance to the site. Parts of the brickwork survived from an earlier structure and were probably of late-17th century origin. The distinctive outline of the building was created by a number of later extensions, shown on the tithe map of 1845, and the structure had remained largely unaltered since this date. The church was not mentioned in Domesday, when the area was probably served by St. Mary's church (in neighbouring Willingham parish), but the existing fabric dated from c. 1300 and a rectory was likely to have occupied the site of the barn since its construction. The tithe map shows no other buildings in the vicinity, but a nearby medieval settlement may have been abandoned. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: suffolkc1-54076

## Thurrock

### Thurrock UA

(G.86.4195/2008)

TQ56697803

Parish: West Thurrock

Postal Code: RM19 1NX

**THE ANCILLARY BUILDINGS ASSOCIATED WITH HIGH HOUSE, PURFLEET**

***The Ancillary Buildings Associated with High House, Purfleet, Essex***

Corrigan, A Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1051 2008, 107pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

A building recording was undertaken, a previous survey was conducted on the house itself, a grade 2 listed manor house, that gradually fell into the status of a working farm. There was 10 surviving buildings that were associated with the original house. Adjacent to the north of the house was a courtyard enclosed by a service wing and a row of buildings consisting of a brew bake house (later converted to a cottage) a coach house and a stable. The cottage contained structural elements that predated the manor house. The stable contained many original fittings and fixtures. A second courtyard north of these buildings was enclosed by a grade 2 listed threshing barn and a structure containing both cow sheds and a granary building. There

was a further farm building to the east of these and finally a Grade II Listed dovecote that retained its original features. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-56254

## Greater London Greater London Authority

### Barking and Dagenham

(G.01.4196/2008)

TQ49628685

Parish: Chigwell

Postal Code: RM107BN

#### **DAGENHAM BOROUGH CONTROL UNDERGROUND BUNKER**

*Dagenham Borough Control Underground Bunker. London Borough of Barking and Dagenham. A Historic Building Record*

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30088 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

The bunker at the Civic Centre in Dagenham was a good example of local defence measures undertaken in the early 1950s, when emergency planning was devolved to borough level. The poor condition of the furnishings and the presence of wet rot were rapidly diminishing the value of the building. The surviving evidence appeared to show facilities typical of those around other county controls. The main room of the bunker was the control room, where officials would coordinate their activities in response to information supplied from the message room. The control room would have had its own external telephone lines, as well as contacts to the message room and messengers rooms. The "County Message Switch" [CMX] in the message room contained a layout of telecommunication similar to that displayed in the Home Office 1989 handbook. The bunker was designed to contain all useful items in the event of nuclear attack. Beyond the essentials of the control room, the plant room provided emergency power, ventilation and filtration. The facilities for basic human needs were also present, comprising a kitchen, dormitories and lavatories for men and women. The condition of the shelter varied. The basic concrete structure was very solid, with walls over 0.62m thick. The weak points were the entrances, which allowed water in, which contributed to damp. The interior wall finishes were suffering wet rot, particularly partition walls, boarded surfaces over concrete and ceiling panels. Any wooden or rubber elements had an advanced state of mould. Maps and soft furnishings had degraded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: aocarcha1-41115

### Barnet

(G.01.4197/2008)

TQ21109004

Parish: Hendon

Postal Code: NW9 5HP

#### **COLINDALE HOSPITAL, BARNET**

*Colindale Hospital, London Borough of Barnet. Historic Buildings Record*

Barber, K London : WA Heritage, Report: 70770.01 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

Fourteen unlisted pre-1948 buildings were scheduled for demolition, and as a result recording was carried out. The central administration block was protected by a Grade II Listing, and was

beyond the scope of this report. The structures included ward blocks, nurse's homes, service blocks, medical staff residences and ancillary medical buildings. The Hospital was constructed in a form and layout typical of its date and construction between 1898 and 1900, and opened in 1900 as the Central London Sick Asylum for the treatment of London's sick and poor. By WWII the hospital was treating people with TB as well as casualties of air raids. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Hackney

(G.01.4198/2008)

TQ35568650

Parish: Hackney

Postal Code: E5 9RG

### **142 LEA BRIDGE ROAD, CLAPTON**

***142 Lea Bridge Road, Clapton, London Borough of Hackney. A Standing Building Survey Report***

de los Angeles, M, Agudo A & Westman, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The site was originally a ferry crossing on the River Lea. The building of a timber bridge, later replaced by an iron one, and the canalisation of the river caused the transformation of this traditional farming area into an industrial and commercial site. The existence of a canal dock within the site determined the distribution of the different houses and industrial buildings around it throughout its history. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-30792

## Havering

(G.01.4199/2008)

TQ52948394

Parish: Hornchurch

Postal Code: RM137YH

### **ALBYNS FARM, HAVERING**

***Albysn Farm, Havering, London Borough of Havering. Standing Building Survey***

Dwyer E, Goodburn, D & Westman, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The survey determined that the barn had been constructed in three broad phases. Phase 1 was the four-bay barn with a projecting wagon entrance, constructed in the 17th or early 18th century. Phase 2 was the southern extension with catslide roof, constructed shortly after Phase 1 and providing additional storage space and allowing for the rearrangement of the internal spaces. Phase 3 was constructed in the late-19th century, and allowed for the storage of machinery and vehicles associated with the increased mechanisation of farming. The building had undergone a number of changes to its external appearance, with the removal of brick cladding and nogging to the external walls, the renewal of timber weatherboarding and the removal of the thatched roof covering and its replacement with pantiles. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: molas1-43859

## Hillingdon

(G.01.4200/2008)

TQ09078782

Parish: Ruislip

Postal Code: HA4 8BD

**MANOR FARM, RUISLIP*****Manor Farm, Ruislip, London Borough of Hillingdon. Historic Buildings Report***

Franklin, G & Hall, L London : English Heritage, Report: 63-2008 2008, 121pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

Manor Farm was built in 1505-6 as a manorial home farm of King's College, Cambridge. It was one element of a multi-period site, comprising a motte and bailey of early Norman date, within which a small, non-conventional Benedictine priory was established in the later 12th century. Manor Farm functioned primarily as a manorial farm court and secondarily as a working farmhouse. The building had a ground floor of brick and close-studded timber farming above. It's L-plan comprised a three-bay hall range with a coeval of two-bay cross wing. The site was of significance as an early and little altered example of a fully-floored hall house with an integral stack. It was also a rare example of a documented, early 16th century court hall. Alterations and additions undertaken from the 16th century onwards related largely to reconfigurations of service functions and circulation within the house. [Sec(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

ISSN:1749-8775

OASIS ID: englishh2-69048

## Hounslow

(G.01.4201/2008)

TQ14707620

Parish: Iver

Postal Code: TW3 1PN

**SALOPIAN HOUSE, 689 LONDON ROAD, ISLEWORTH*****Archaeological Building Assessment at Salopian House, 689 London Road, Isleworth, Middlesex***

Soden, I Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/197 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Salopian House was a small, early 19th century cottage, once one of a semi-detached pair reputedly built in 1807, which had been successively enlarged on mainly the ground floor but also the first floor in the 19th and 20th centuries. Few original features survived and only a few from any date during the late-19th century. Numerous alterations inside had left clear evidence in the fabric, particularly related to the renewal of decorative schemes and the upgrading of the property. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55491

## Lewisham

(G.01.4202/2008)

TQ35207150

Parish: Lewisham

Postal Code: SE26 4NL

**GREYHOUND PUBLIC HOUSE, 315 KIRKDALE, AND ASSOCIATED BUILDINGS AT 309, 311 AD 313 KIRKDALE, SYDENHAM*****Greyhound Public House, 315 Kirkdale, and Associated Buildings at 309, 311 ad 313 Kirkdale, Sydenham, London SE26. Historic Buildings Report***

Donald Insall Associates Ltd London : Donald Insall Associates Ltd, 2008, 52pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Donald Insall Associates Ltd

A survey of the standing building was carried out. The proposed scheme would retain and refurbish the most significant elements of two derelict historic buildings in the Conservation Area, and would bring them back into beneficial use. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.01.4203/2008)

TQ39507480

Parish:

Postal Code: SE128PB

**NORTHBROOK SCHOOL, TAUNTON ROAD, LEE GREEN**

***Northbrook School, Taunton Road, Lee Green, London Borough of Lewisham. Historic Building Recording***

Capon, L Twickenham : AOC Archaeology Group, Report: 30260 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A programme of historic building recording was carried out on Northbrook School on Taunton Road, Lee, in the London Borough of Lewisham. The school was constructed in the mid-1950s. The record was primarily a photographic record, although evidence of the construction methods of the school, its materials and function had been recorded. All features described appeared to be components of the building constructed in 1957, or later additions. No elements of the Victorian School known to be on the site were incorporated into this building. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-49639

## Merton

(G.01.4204/2008)

TQ27176859

Parish: Mitcham

Postal Code: CR4 3BL

**13 CHURCH ROAD, MITCHAM**

***13 Church Road, Mitcham. Historic Building Record of the Sash Windows and Remains of Building "B"***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008109 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The works comprised a drawn, photographic and descriptive record of the historic sash windows of mid-19th century origin that survived at ground floor level on the Church Road frontage. In addition, the rear range, known as Building B, was to be recorded in detail. However, much of it had been demolished, and only basic structural details could be recorded. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol6-45746

## Newham

(G.01.4205/2008)

TQ44808230



Parish: East Ham

Postal Code: E6 6FS

**BECKTON OLD ENGINE HOUSE SITE*****Building Recording and Assessment for "Beckton Old Engine House Site", Beckton Sewage Treatment Works***

Drysdale, S &amp; Vint, C Leeds : Scott Wilson, 2008, 121pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

Recording was carried out at the site, one of two historic sewer systems to be considered "Outstanding" by English Heritage. The sewer was masterminded by Bazalgette, who constructed an extensive system of drains and pumping stations across the metropolis in the 1850s/60s. Beckton sewage treatment works was located on the north bank of the River Thames, and comprised a number of buildings, now disused. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: scottwil3-55281

(G.01.4206/2008)

TQ39858099

Parish: West Ham

Postal Code: E16 1HN

**DOCKLANDS LIGHT RAILWAY*****Docklands Light Railway 3-Car Capacity Enhancement. Standing Building Survey Report***

Sorapure, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The buildings on the site comprised a post-medieval railway station, a railway cutting and a modern moving quay crane. While the remains were undoubtedly of local significance, there was nothing to suggest that they were of regional or national importance. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.01.4207/2008)

TQ38358327

Parish:

Postal Code: E15 2RJ

**WARTON HOUSE, 150 HIGH STREET, STRATFORD*****Warton House, 150 High Street, Stratford, London Borough of Newham. Standing Building Report***

Westman, A &amp; Corteletti, M London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The remains of a locally Listed Building, Warton House, were recorded in advance of its partial demolition and refurbishment. The building was constructed in 1937-8 for Yardley and Co Ltd. The shape and exterior of the building was in Art Moderne style, with white walls and brown ceramic window and door surrounds, since painted over, and a bowed end to the west containing nearly continuous windows. After the Yardley Company left the building in 1966, it was used for, among other things, educational purposes and TV studios. The north-east part of the building was demolished in 2008, together with the factory and warehouse further to the north, while the rest of the building was retained in a general redevelopment of the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: molas1-56543

## Southwark

(G.01.4208/2008)

TQ32528019, TQ32568021

Parish: Southwark St. Saviour

Postal Code: SE1 9AB

### **1–13 PARK STREET**

#### ***1–13 Park Street London SE1 London Borough of Southwark: Standing Building Survey Report***

Westman, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The buildings were statutorily Listed Grade II as being of special architectural or historic interest, the buildings were to be altered, and ancillary buildings to their rear were to be demolished, in connection with construction of a railway viaduct. The buildings, situated on the south side of Park Street, were documented as constructed in 1831 (Henry Rose, architect), probably with small yards at the rear, replacing previous buildings on the same street frontage. The 1831 buildings were originally in the form of a terrace of seven houses, built of brick, three storeys high with a basement, and slated pitched roofs. They were on land that formed part of the endowment of a local charity, Cure's College or Cure's Almshouses, and were built to let in order to provide an income for the charity's benefit. A gap between Nos. 11 and 13 gave access to the almshouses, which were formerly situated to the south-east. The houses were originally probably intended to function as commercial premises, with shop fronts on the ground floor and living quarters on the upper floors; at least one additional cellar was constructed behind No. 5, which also had a fourth storey constructed in its roof space. The yards behind were partially infilled with small one or two-storey brick buildings. In 1862-3 the almshouses were demolished and a railway viaduct was built at a distance of about 2m from the rear wall of the back yards of the houses. Some of the space between this wall and the viaduct, and the arched spaces under the viaduct, subsequently came to be used by the occupants of the houses. The basement and ground floor of the buildings were used generally by fruit and vegetable traders in Borough Market, to the north-east of Park Street, and at least one was a public house. Most recently the buildings were food shops and a café. The upper floors housed offices or living accommodation. The buildings were vacated in the summer of 2008 and the ancillary buildings to their rear demolished later in 2008–2009. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: molas1-61454

## Tower Hamlets

(G.01.4209/2008)

TQ33958153

Parish: Whitechapel

Postal Code: E1 6TG

### **EDF SUBSTATION [FORMER WHITECHAPEL POWER STATION]**

#### ***EDF Substation [Former Whitechapel Power Station], Osborn Street, London Borough of Tower Hamlets. An Archaeological Standing Building Report***

Westman, A London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The assessment recorded the standing structure of the site, built in 1899 onwards in order to generate electricity. The oldest structural remains were the western parts of the original turbine hall and a partly underground boiler house adjoining to the south. These were extended to the east between 1903 and 1913, but a much larger power station was being built at Stepney which saw the Osborn Road site converted to a substation for the local distribution

of electricity. The site stopped generating in 1918, and was damaged by bombs in the Second World War. This was repaired by 1954, and the building continued in use as a power station and vehicle yard after this. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: molas1-53055

## Westminster

(G.01.4210/2008)

TQ29457819

Parish: St. George Hanover Square

Postal Code: SW1V3AT

### **PIMLICO SCHOOL, LUPUS STREET, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

*Historic Building Recording of Pimlico School, Lupus Street, City of Westminster*

Robertson H, Rhys, R & Thomson, G Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

Building recording of school buildings was carried out in 2008. The fabric of the buildings was mostly original, having been designed in 1964 by architect Hubert Bennett and group leader and job architect John Bancroft of the Architect's Department of the Greater London Council, and was opened in 1970 with the radical design receiving high praise. Extensive damp and waster damage had affected the concrete frame of the structure. Some alterations had taken place during the 38 years the school was open. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: preconst1-45756

(G.01.4211/2008)

TQ27138189

Parish: St. Marylebone

Postal Code: NW1 6RX

### **KING SOLOMON ACADEMY, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

*King Solomon Academy, The Former North Westminster Community School, Penfold Street, City of Westminster. Level 1-2 Historic Building Record*

King, G London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A detailed record of the condition on the Listed Buildings on the site was carried out prior to their refurbishment. For the two gymnasias to be demolished, this provided a permanent record. Although the buildings on the site differed from other Listed Buildings in the area in that they were of a younger age, they were of interest because they had not been altered from their original state and many of the original design and architectural aspects survived intact. While the outer elements of the buildings had shown significant signs of age and refurbishment was timely, the interiors of the buildings had generally survived the passage of time and translated well into a modern school context. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(G.01.4212/2008)

TQ29267928

Parish: Westminster St. Margaret

Postal Code: SW1E 5HJ

### **TWO VICTORIAN HOUSES, WESTMINSTER CITY SCHOOL, CITY OF WESTMINSTER**

**Historical Building Recording of Two Victorian Houses, Westminster City School, City of Westminster**

Robertson, H & Rhys, R Brockley : Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 85pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology Ltd.

A survey was carried out on two buildings on the site, constructed in 1876 with the assistance of the philanthropist Sir Sydney Waterlow. The houses were contemporary with the main school block, built in the same Gothic Revival style. The fabric was largely original, suffering little of the war damage which so heavily affected the main school building. However, the fixtures and fittings had mostly been removed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: preconst1-40351

## North East Durham

### Durham

(G.20.4213/2008)

NZ31804340

Parish: Sherburn

Postal Code: DH6 1AA

#### **BROOMSIDE HOUSE, SHERBURN**

***Broomside House, Sherburn, County Durham. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Building Recording***

Adams, J, Annis, R & Claydon, M Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1822 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

There were eight Listed Buildings with dates ranging from the 11th to the 19th century, and one Scheduled Ancient Monument to the east of the survey area. The site did not lay within a Conservation Area. There were a number of cropmarks identified from aerial photographs in the area around the site. Most of these were of undetermined date, and two may have been Iron Age. Roman evidence in the area was scant, though Roman coins had been found at Hallgarth to the east of the study area. The area was occupied during the medieval and post-medieval periods, when the study area was probably in use as agricultural land. Broomside House was first recorded in the period 1844-50. The farmhouse and buildings were characteristic of their period. None of the structures were of any particular significance, the older buildings had been altered or removed, as changes in farming practice dictated. As a group, the Broomside House was a typical and unexceptional example of a 19th century County Durham farmstead. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol3-38359

### Easington

(G.20.4214/2008)

NZ4131843454

Parish: EASINGTON VILLAGE

Postal Code: SR8 3BP

#### **OASIS DATABASE: THE SCHOOL AIR RAID SHELTERS, EASINGTON C.E. PRIMARY SCHOOL, COUNTY DURHAM**

***The Air Raid Shelters, Easington C.E. Primary School - Buildings Survey, Outreach and Watching Brief Report***

Hardie, C and Middleton, P Durham : Archaeo-Environment Ltd., Report: Rpt No. 0036-1/08 2008, Spiral bound A4 report, 42 pages of text plus illustrations all bound in a single volume. Document also saved on disk as a word document and PDF

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd.

"In February 1940, plans were drawn up to build four air raid shelters for the young children attending the village school in Easington., County Durham. The area was targeted by the Germans in order to destroy the coal industry and the wealth of engineering and manufacturing sites, as well as ports and harbours, along the East Coast. Some 67 years later, in 2007, Easington CE Primary School, now located in a new building within the grounds of the old village school, sought permission to demolish two of their four air raid shelters in order to create more car parking space. The shelters had been capped and buried since the end of the war in 1945. A planning condition was imposed requiring that the shelters be recorded before being demolished and that an outreach programme take place with the school children. Archaeo-Environment was commissioned to carry out this work which was divided into three parts: survey, outreach and watching brief." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeoe1-40338

## Wear Valley

(G.20.4215/2008)

NZ03803660

Parish: Stanhope

Postal Code: DL132SQ

### **'THE HIND'S COTTAGE', BROADWOOD, FROSTERLEY**

*Report on an Archaeological Building Recording Project of 'The Hind's Cottage', Broadwood, Frosterley, Co. Durham*

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/830/08 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological building recording was undertaken of a redundant property known as 'The Hind's Cottage' and adjoining byre. The redundant buildings were attached to the grade II Listed property, Broadwood, one of several farms in the valley created in the 12th century when land was being enclosed from waste. A map of 1610 suggested that there may have been an important house at Broadwood at that date, but this was not repeated on later mapping, and it was not until the middle of the 19th century that the form of the buildings, which appeared to include the 'Hind's Cottage' and the byre, were accurately shown. The building recording revealed that the 'Hind's Cottage' was an example of a two-storey, single-pile cottage, more latterly used by farm servant's or 'hinds', with a single-storey extension to the north housing a semi-circular bread oven. The byre displayed some evidence of being the earlier of the two structures, and may have been an example of a bastle-derivative house. There was also evidence that the byre, or at least the first floor of the byre, had been used as living accommodation. The 'Hind's Cottage' and the adjoining byre were examples of vernacular structures which may predate the other buildings on the site, but were utilised to form the northern range of the present farmstead. There was no evidence for the modernisation of the cottage, despite it being occupied until the middle of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-52382

## Former County of Tyne & Wear

### Gateshead

(G.05.4216/2008)

NZ25606120

Parish: Gateshead

Postal Code: NE9 5AF

**GATESHEAD COLLEGE, DURHAM ROAD, GATESHEAD*****Gateshead College, Durham Road, Gateshead. Desk -based Assessment and Photographic Survey***

Gow, A & MacFadyen, K            Edinburgh : Addyman Archaeology, Report: 1672 2008, 73pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Addyman Archaeology

Gateshead college comprised a number of building constructed at different stages. Only two of these buildings were relevant to this study, North Dene House and the main block of the college. North Dene was a locally Listed Building, the oldest building on the site and was located towards the southern end of the site. This two storey neo-classical villa was constructed from ashlar sandstone and roofed in Welsh slate. In 2008 it was surrounded by temporary buildings, including portacabins. North Dean was converted into a college building in the early 1950s. The other building was a 1950s college block. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/86

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: addymana1-45245

(G.05.4217/2008)

NZ27146219

Parish:

Postal Code: NE100BD

**WORKSHOPS AT SUNDERLAND ROAD, USED CAR SALES, FELLING, GATESHEAD*****Workshops at Sunderland Road, Used Car Sales, Felling, Gateshead. Historic Building Recording***

Williams, A            Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Alan Williams Archaeology

The standing building, recently used as workshops and as a car sales outlet, was a remnant of a larger structure constructed by Walter Scott as a printing works. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/180

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: alanwill1-52020

(G.05.4218/2008)

NZ29706220

Parish: Heworth

Postal Code: NE100QE

**PELAW SHIRT FACTORY, SHIELDS ROAD, PELAW, GATESHEAD*****Pelaw Shirt Factory, Shields Road, Pelaw, Gateshead. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Historic Buildings Recording***

Scott, J & Strickland, J    South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A survey was made of the Methodist Church and factory, which were constructed between 1919 and 1939. Six World War II underground air-raid shelters were also present on the site. The Pelaw shirt factory was built in 1920s and appeared on the local list of buildings of historic and architectural significance. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/197

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-43177

(G.05.4219/2008)

NZ24505540

Parish: Lamesley

Postal Code: DH2 1TX

**RIDING FARM, RIDING LANE, KIBBLESWORTH, GATESHEAD*****Archaeological Building Recording of Riding Farm, Riding Lane, Kibblesworth, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear***

Peters, C &amp; Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/622/08 2008, 71pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The research indicated that there appeared to have been settlement in some form at Riding since at least the 14th century. The building survey found that only two of the original 19th century farm buildings survived on the site. Many of the other buildings, including an apsidal gin-gang, were demolished in the 1960s and 1970s after the construction of modern large sheds to the north-west of the farm. The buildings that survived consisted of an open-fronted cattle shed or cart shed with granary over, and a byre or stable with hayloft above. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/12*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-38568

(G.05.4220/2008)

NZ14206390

Parish: Ryton

Postal Code: NE403TW

**MOOR HOUSE, RYTON*****Archaeological Building Recording at Moor House, Ryton***

Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/28 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

Historic mapping showed that the Moor House and the associated barn which was the present workshop were constructed in 1858 but no earlier maps were found during the investigation that showed the buildings in detail and an exact date for construction could not be assigned. The breaking of the ground for Towneley Main Colliery occurred in 1847 and it was possible that the house and barn were built around this time. Hedgefield House to the east of the study area was constructed in 1840 and was similar in style to Moor House. Bradley Hall in Crawcrook to the west was also of similar style and was constructed in 1750, suggesting that Moor House could have been built as early as the mid-18th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/26, MON5304*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-38737

(G.05.4221/2008)

NZ16506430

Parish:

Postal Code: NE214NW

**ST. HILDA'S CHURCH, HEDGEFIELD, RYTON, GATESHEAD*****Archaeological Building Recording of St. Hilda's Church, Hedgefield, Ryton, Gateshead, Tyne and Wear***

Peters, C &amp; Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 75pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The building recording found that St. Hilda's was a nice example of a late 19th century church built in the Arts and Crafts style. Externally, the church contained elements of the style of architecture such as mock battlements, arrow slits and Gothic windows as well as the unusual feature of random patches of red sandstone amongst the dominant yellow masonry. Internally, the chancel was originally the main focus of the building, decorated in vivid reds and greens, some of which still survived on the woodwork. Illustrated canvases on the ceiling of the chancel were removed in the 1950s although their design could still be seen. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/23  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: northpen3-40138

(G.05.4222/2008)

NZ18555991

Parish: Whickham

Postal Code: NE165BA

**OLD HOLLINSIDE, WHICKHAM, GATESHEAD**

***Old Hollinside, Whickham, Gateshead. The Medieval Manor House. A Preliminary Architectural & Archaeological Assessment (1994/5). Updated to Include Archaeological Recording During Conservation Works 2008***

Ryder, P Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Peter F Ryder

Several surviving features seemed to relate to remodelling, presumably by the Hardinge family prior to abandonment around 1730. Recommendations were made to protect the building against vandalism. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/93  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

## Newcastle-upon-Tyne

(G.05.4223/2008)

NZ20706440

Parish: Benwell

Postal Code: NE156UP

**BENWELL PUMPING STATION**

***Benwell Pumping Station, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Archaeological Assessment and Historic Buildings Record***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 37pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The site of the Benwell Waterworks appeared to have remained undeveloped until the mid-19th century when the waterworks was constructed by the Whittle and Dean Water company. Although it had been undeveloped there was no direct evidence for previous human activity on the site, apart from the post-medieval parking, despite the close proximity of Conderdum vicus and the early medieval village. The existing pumping stations were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/35  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: thearcha2-39975

(G.05.4224/2008)

NZ20626391

Parish:

Postal Code: NE15 6HE



**SCOTSWOOD HOUSING EXPO SITE*****Scotswood Housing Expo Site Investigation, Newcastle-upon-Tyne***

The Archaeological Practice Ltd. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The structures recorded comprised a bridge abutment, railway tunnels, a retaining wall and stairwells associated with the former line of the Newcastle and Carlisle Railway. These were significant survivals of the 19th century industrial period in the development of the region and should be preserved and maintained as part of the redeveloped cityscape. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.05.4225/2008)

NZ24706390

Parish: Coxlodge

Postal Code: NE3 4DE

**HAWTHORN WORKS BUILDING, NORTH ELEVATION, STEPHENSON QUARTER**

***Hawthorn Works Building, North Elevation, Stephenson Quarter. Historic Buildings Recording. Interim Report***

Scott, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 454 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The building recording recorded three phases of building at the works. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/164

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46807

(G.05.4226/2008)

NZ23806780

Parish:

Postal Code: NE3 4DX

**SANDERSON HOSPITAL, SALTER'S ROAD, GOSFORTH**

***Historical Assessment and Photographic Recording at the Sanderson Hospital, Salter's Road, Gosforth***

Turnbull, P Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brigantia Archaeological Practice

The Sanderson Hospital operated in various guises for over a hundred years on the Alter's Road site. Originally, it was established as a home for destitute and crippled children. From the earlier period, the survey showed that a phased extension of buildings on the site was intended. The first phase occurred immediately before the Great War with subsequent additions during the 1920s and 1930s. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/18

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.05.4227/2008)

NZ23506420

Parish: Fenham

Postal Code: NE4 6JG

**BALMORAL HOTEL, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE (II)*****An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Photographic Building Recording at the Balmoral Hotel, Newcastle-upon-Tyne***

Amat D, Hewitt R & Carey C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/46 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

Building recording identified the street facing facades of the east and south elevations as the most important in terms of the historic character of the building. Although all of the existing external walls were original, those that were originally joined to other properties were of a rough sandstone rubble construction, rendered over with grey mortar. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/96

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-43968

(G.05.4228/2008)

NZ25106610

Parish: Jesmond

Postal Code: NE2 3BG

**JESMOND OLD CEMETERY WALLS AND SOUTH GATEHOUSE*****Jesmond Old Cemetery Walls and South Gatehouse. Photogrammetric Recording***

Scott, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Targets were placed along the walls at specific heights and at accurately measured intervals. This was achieved by setting a datum line along the wall using an automatic level. By these means, the current condition of the walls surrounding the Jesmond Old Cemetery and the south gatehouse along Sandyford Road were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/64

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-42109

(G.05.4229/2008)

NZ21866755

Parish: Kenton

Postal Code: NE3 3EF

**KENTON HALL NURSING HOME, KENTON LANE, KENTON*****Kenton Hall Nursing Home, Kenton Lane, Kenton, Newcastle. Report on Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Photographic Recording***

Ian Farmer Associates Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

An assessment found little evidence for the Hall's age and history beyond being clearly shown on an estate plan in 1841. The survey showed that while the primary building was intended to be two storeys high, the southern façade possibly started out as part of an outhouse that had been progressively extended. Although stable like in appearance, little evidence survived as to the original function of the internally heavily remodelled kitchen block. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/45

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: inafarme1-40192

(G.05.4230/2008)

NZ24906370

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne

Postal Code: NE1 3NG

**FRIAR HOUSE, CLAVERING PLACE, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE*****Friar House, Clavering Place, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Historic Buildings Assessment and Survey***Archaeo-Environment Ltd. Lartington : Archaeo-Environment Ltd., Report: 0050/1-08  
2008, 63pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Archaeo-Environment Ltd.

Despite the modifications and changes of use, Friar House had retained many of its original features. It was a classic example of late Georgian town house and embodied many of the characteristics of the style including a balance, proportion and a symmetry of design. The building retained many original features, including a large Venetian window. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/118*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.05.4231/2008)

NZ250637

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: 28-30 THE CLOSE, NEWCASTLE UPON TYNE*****28-30 The Close, Newcastle upon Tyne, Tyne and Wear: tree-ring analysis of timbers: scientific dating report***Arnold, A., Howard R. and Tyers, C. Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 56-2008  
2008, A4 heat-bound report (ISSN 1749-8775)*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

"Tree-ring analysis of timbers from the former grain warehouse recorded felling dates spanning the period from 1407-25 to 1616 AD." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: englishh2-57260

(G.05.4232/2008)

NZ245674

Parish:

Postal Code: NE3

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL BUILDING RECORDING OF 49 GRAHAM PARK ROAD, GOSFORTH, NEWCASTLE*****Archaeological Building Recording of 49 Graham Park Road, Gosforth, Newcastle upon Tyne***Peters, C and Wooler, FNenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/708/08  
2008, Softbound, 77 pages, colour photographs and 11 figures*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"Building recording project of one flat in a Grade II listed building, constructed in 1951-52 by Gosforth Urban District Council. Clifford Wyld, District Surveyor. No.49 retains some of its original features such as radiators, bathroom suite, kitchen units and fireplace." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-43850

(G.05.4233/2008)

NZ247636

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 3NB

**OASIS DATABASE: COPPERSMITH'S SHOP, STEPHENSON QUARTER  
ADDENDUM REPORT*****Coppersmith's Shop, Stephenson Quarter, Newcastle upon Tyne - Historic Buildings  
Recording Addendum Report***

Scott, J. and Donaldson M. Arbeia Roman Fort South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: 265 2008, A4 spirally bound

*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology

"Coppersmith's Shop, Stephenson Quarter, Newcastle upon Tyne - Historic Buildings Recording Addendum Report. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46780

(G.05.4234/2008)

NZ247636

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 3XX

**OASIS DATABASE: FURNACE AND SANDSTONE WALL, STEPHENSON  
QUARTER - ADDENDUM REPORT TO ARCHAEOLOGICAL BUILDINGS  
RECORDING*****Furnace and Sandstone Wall, Stephenson Quarter - Historic Buildings Recording  
Addendum Report***

Scott, J. Arbeia Roman Fort, South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: Addendum to Report Number 265 2008, Photographs and negatives in archival pockets, with CD-R in A4 ring binder

*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology

"Furnace and Sandstone Wall, Stephenson Quarter - Addendum Report to Archaeological Buildings Recording Additional B and W print, Colour print and Digital photography. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-44661

(G.05.4235/2008)

NZ24816363

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 3NB

**OASIS DATABASE: J. T. DOVE'S SHOWROOM, STEPHENSON QUARTER*****J. T. Dove's Showroom Building East Elevation, Stephenson Quarter - Historic  
Buildings Recording Addendum Report***

Scott, J. Arbeia Roman Fort, South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: Report Number 454 2008, 25 pages A4 spirally bound

*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology

"J. T. Dove's Showroom East Elevation, Stephenson Quarter - Historic Buildings Recording Addendum Report. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-45071

(G.05.4236/2008)

NZ25116381

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 3RE

**OASIS DATABASE: MANSION HOUSE CHAMBERS, 8 - 10 THE CLOSE*****Mansion House Chambers, 8 - 10 The Close, Newcastle upon Tyne - Historic Buildings  
Recording***

Scott, J. Arbeia Roman Fort South Shields : TWM Archaeology, Report: Report Number 841 2008, A4 spirally bound approx. 40 pages  
*Work undertaken by:* TWM Archaeology  
"Mansion House Chambers, 8 - 10 The Close, Newcastle upon Tyne - Historic Buildings Recording. " [OASIS]

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-47758

(G.05.4237/2008)

NZ26406420

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne All Saints

Postal Code: NE6 1LP

**OUSEBURN BARRAGE**

***Ouseburn Barrage. Photographic Recording of Lower Steenberg's Yard and Ouseburn Quay Walls, Glass Houses Bridge, Newcastle-upon-Tyne***

Mabbitt, J Gosforth : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK Ltd.

A section of 20m quay wall on each bank of the Ouseburne beneath Glass Houses Bridge, an enclosed yard and a single storey warehouse were recorded. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/47

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: entecukl1-44448

(G.05.4238/2008)

NZ26206440

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 2PL

**OUSEBURN VALLEY HOMING SOCIETY, LIME STREET, NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE**

***Ouseburn Valley Homing Society, Lime Street, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Report on Archaeological Recording***

Farmer, I Newcastle upon Tyne : Ian Farmer Associates, Report: 30328 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ian Farmer Associates

The photographic survey recorded the clubhouse, consisting of a post-WWII prefabricated house and an upper and lower pigeon loft. These were put into the regional context of possibly the last surviving prefab in the valley along with evidence for pigeon racing, a long-established pastime in the North East. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/62

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: inafarme1-42752

(G.05.4239/2008)

NZ24606510

Parish: Newcastle-upon-Tyne St. Andrew

Postal Code: NE1 7RX

**FORMER BREWERY BUILDINGS AT NEWCASTLE UNIVERSITY**

***Former Brewery Buildings at Newcastle University, The Old Brewery, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Desk-based Assessment and Recording***

Spence & Dower Chartered Architects and Northern Counties Archaeological Services  
Morpeth : Spence & Dower Chartered Architects and Northern Counties  
Archaeological Services, 2008, 107pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Spence & Dower Chartered Architects, Northern Counties  
Archaeological Services

The Jones Marine Building occupied part of the site of the Leazes Brewery established in 1837 in the premises previously used as the water powered Snuff Mill, built c. 1782. The earliest structural remains within the Jones Marine Building were two parallel brick built ranges, built after 1782 but before 1831, which formed part of the later use of the snuff manufactory. It was possible that one, if not both, were part of a rebuilding after a fire at the Snuff Mill in 1788. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/21  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northern2-40924

(G.05.4240/2008)

NZ24606510

Parish:

Postal Code: NE1 8TW

**TRANSPORT HOUSE (LEAZES HOUSE)**

***The Old Brewery/Transport House [Leazes House], Newcastle University, Newcastle-upon-Tyne***

Spence & Dower Chartered Architects & Northern Counties Archaeological Services  
Morpeth : Spence & Dower Chartered Architects & Northern Counties Archaeological  
Services, 2008, 52pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Spence & Dower Chartered Architects, Northern Counties  
Archaeological Services

Leazes House was designed as a dwelling house and had retained its domestic layout and function. From 1837 to 1968 it formed part of the Leazes Brewery. The building was of significance historically as part of an 18th century industrial complex designed by John Smeaton. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/44  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.05.4241/2008)

NZ25116381

Parish: Winlaton

Postal Code: NE21 6HA

**MANSION HOUSE CHAMBERS, 8-10 THE CLOSE**

***Mansion House Chambers, 8-10 The Close, Newcastle-upon-Tyne***

Scott, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 841 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The buildings consisted of a late-Georgian frontage of c.1830 date, with an attached Victorian mid-section and 20th century additions at the rear of the site. The Georgian elements were typical of the period and internally some period features from this phase survived within the building. Similarly, the exterior architectural style of the historic elements of the building were typical of their time and some elements of interesting historic fabric survived within the building. Much of the rear of the site was made up of later additions and alterations to the building and had little historical interest. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/170  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw-47758

(G.05.4243/2008)

NZ19657114

Parish:

Postal Code: NE138DG

**THE BELLAMAN HANGAR, NEWCASTLE INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT*****The Bellaman Hangar, Newcastle International Airport. Historic Buildings Recording***

Scott, J & Strickland, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 325 2008, 76pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The hangar consisted of a steel frame covered with corrugated metal sheeting. Bellman hangars were designed to be transportable structures which could be quickly and easily erected by unskilled labour. As all were mass-produced to an Air Ministry design, the details of the type of this structure were well documented. No further archaeological recording was recommended. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/107

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-45774

**North Tyneside**

(G.05.4244/2008)

NZ27507300

Parish: Burradon

Postal Code: NE237ND

**BURRADON FARM, BURRADON VILLAGE, CRAMLINGTON*****An Archaeological Building Recording of Burradon Farm, Burradon Village, Cramlington, Tyne & Wear***

Johnson, B & Amat, D Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/78 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The barn structures were developed in the 19th century and were predominantly built of rough sandstone blocks in a greyish mortar with sandstone ashlar blocks. The window and door revealed sandstone ashlar quoins. The structure had been extensively remodelled inside as a modern cattle shed with bricks and concrete supports for feed troughs. No evidence of the 19th century steam engine or other fixtures or fittings were noted. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/171

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-50867

(G.05.4245/2008)

NZ27007240

Parish: Longbenton

Postal Code: NE237NQ

**BURRADON PRIMARY SCHOOL, BURRADON*****Burradon Primary School, Burradon. Historic Building Record***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 34pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The school dated to the mid-19th century when Burradon was a thriving mining village and was probably largely or exclusively funded by the colliers of the Burradon Colliery for their

families. It was a Board School by 1897 and was largely rebuilt in 1904. The former school was of some architectural merit and interest in the context of its historic setting. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/65  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: thearcha2-43118

(G.05.4246/2008)

NZ33207070

Parish: Murton

Postal Code: NE29 8QE

**RAKE HOUSE FARM, NORTH SHIELDS**  
***Northumberland Estates. Rake House Farm, North Shields***

Mabbitt, J Gosforth : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK Ltd.

A record was made of the site which consisted of a group of disused farm buildings of early 19th century date. The core of these building were designed as a planned farm along the lines of the model farms constructed mainly by the owners of large estates from the late-18th century onwards. While the farmhouse was largely intact, the outbuildings were dilapidated and roofless, the upper store of the central range appeared to have been deliberately demolished. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/71  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: entecuk1-44788

(G.05.4247/2008)

NZ35377264

Parish: Whitley

Postal Code: NE261LT

**THE SPANISH CITY, WHITLEY BAY, NORTH TYNESIDE**  
***The Spanish City, Whitley Bay, North Tyneside, Historic Building Recording***

Strickland, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 859 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The Spanish City was an early example of the use of Ferro-concrete in the construction of a leisure building. Listed Building consent was granted for alterations and extensions to the building that included the removal of two unstable stair towers leading from the first floor to a flat roof. Due to the instability of the west stair tower, the east stair tower was the only one that could be recorded internally. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/119  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-46763

## South Tyneside

(G.05.4248/2008)

NZ34736039

Parish: Boldon

Postal Code: NE360AX

**DOWNHILL HOUSE, WEST BOLDON, SOUTH TYNESIDE**  
***Downhill House, West Boldon, South Tyneside. Historic Building Recording***



Scott, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 898 2008, 61pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Downhill house was a good example of Georgian country house with a significant amount of its historic fabric and decorative elements still in situ. Four distinct phases of construction and alteration were noted within the building running from the primary phase of construction c. 1780 to 1820, through modifications made in the Victorian period. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/166

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-50965

## Sunderland

(G.05.4249/2008)

NZ39175958

Parish: Fulwell

Postal Code: SR5 1QE

### **FULWELL LIME KILNS, MILL GARAGES, SUNDERLAND**

***An Archaeological Building Recording of Fulwell Lime Kilns, Mill Garages, Sunderland***

Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/71 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The works were carried out prior to the proposed demolition of a modern building which was constructed against the lime kilns in the 1950s. The kilns were constructed in phases during the 18th and 19th centuries in order to process minerals from the adjacent limestone quarry. These were constructed from coarse limestone rubble with rubble and brick dressings. Three kilns were situated within the showroom, making up the south-west wall. The removal of the modern building would be beneficial to the historic kiln structure, as it would expose those areas presently hidden and would improve the overall setting of the monument. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/169

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-48588

(G.05.4250/2008)

NZ35504670

Parish: Hetton

Postal Code: DH5 0EL

### **HETTON LYONS PRIMARY SCHOOL, HETTON LE HOLE**

***An Archaeological Building Recording Hetton Lyons Primary School, Hetton le Hole***

Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/59 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

Very little had changed since the building was first in use from 1912 apart from the replacement of windows with modern double glazing. Internally, most of the doors, door frames and fittings were still intact and the original wall surfaces could still be seen, although they had been painted. The original dado and picture rails were present throughout most of the building. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/109

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol5-46420

(G.05.4251/2008)

NZ35905870

Parish: Hylton

Postal Code: SR5 3PB

**'COAT OF ARMS', HYLETON CASTLE****"Coat of Arms", Hylton Castle, Tyne and Wear. 3D Monitoring Survey-Epoch 1**

Greenhatch Group Little Eaton : Greenhatch Group &amp; English Heritage, 2008, 68pp, colour pls, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage, Greenhatch Group

A 3-D laser scan was made of coat of arms at Hylton Castle in order to aid in the conservation and management of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/178*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(G.05.4252/2008)

NZ40005720

Parish: Wallsend

Postal Code: NE28 6RX

**170, 171, 173, 174 AND 175 HIGH STREET WEST*****An Archaeological Recording and Listed Building Appraisal of 170, 171, 173, 174 and 175 High Street West, Sunderland***

Amat, D &amp; Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/69 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The buildings dated from between the early 1790s and the early 1800s. As 170-175 High Street West were in such a state of disrepair, any proposed works were commended as they would restore the derelict properties into usable concerns. As the shop fronts were not original to the buildings, it was suggested tasteful replacements or modification should be carried out. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/125*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol5-47884

## Redcar & Cleveland

### Hartlepool UA

(G.76.4253/2008)

NZ5310033700

Parish: HARTLEPOOL

Postal Code: TS26

**OASIS DATABASE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL BUILDING RECORDING PROJECT AND WATCHING BRIEF AT HEUGH GUN BATTERY, HARTLEPOOL*****Archaeological Building Recording Project and Watching Brief at Heugh Gun Battery, Hartlepool, Teeside***

Wooler, F and Liddell, T Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/538/07 2008, Softbound, 40 pages, including colour photographs and site plan

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"This watching brief took place during the installation of services across the parade ground at the Heugh Gun Battery. The work recorded a number of foundations of former buildings within the parade ground, although the service trenches were generally shallow in depth and narrow in width provided a limited window of examination. A programme of building recording also took place during the refurbishment of a number of the standing structures at the Heugh Gun Battery (HER 0698). The Barrack Block (HER 6789), Magazine (HER 6784) and Observation Post (HER 6786) were the principal features studied. The records for the work

include a written description and photographic recording. The report for the work provides and interpretative account of each structure within the context of the battery." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-40125

## Hartlepool

(G.59.4254/2008)

NZ52403038

Parish: Seaton Carew

Postal Code: TS251AB

### **THE STAINCLIFFE HOTEL, SEATON CAREW, HARTLEPOOL**

***Historical Assessment and Photographic Recording at the Staincliffe Hotel, Seaton Carew, Hartlepool***

Walsh, D Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brigantia Archaeological Practice

A survey found that the building was constructed in 1869 as a large east-facing villa. Much of the interior remained intact from the time of the original construction, as did later additions and extensions. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 637

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.59.4255/2008)

NZ49203270

Parish: Stranton

Postal Code: TS26 0DS

### **TUNSTALL COURT, THE PARADE**

***Historical Assessment and Photographic Recording at Tunstall Court, The Parade, Hartlepool***

Turnbull, P & Walsh, D Barnard Castle : Brigantia Archaeological Practice, 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Brigantia Archaeological Practice

A survey found that the layout of the house had remained largely unchanged since 1897. The building was now extremely vulnerable and its value lay largely in its wealth of interior detail and ornament, a symbol of the late 19th century affluence and optimism. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 606

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Northumberland

### **Alnwick**

(G.35.4256/2008)

NY92529273

Parish: Elsdon

Postal Code: NE191AE

### **HAINING, ELSDON**

***Haining, Elsdon, Northumberland. An Historic & Archaeological Assessment***

Ryder, P F Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Peter F Ryder

Haining was an isolated ruined farmstead, located in the south bank of the Elsdon Burn. The house was a roofless shell, and comprised a T-plan building with its main block facing south, an attached outbuilding to the east, and a walled yard on the west of its small rear wing with another building to the north-west. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.35.4257/2008)

NU16060498

Parish: Postal Code: NE659LP

**NEWTON GREENS FARMHOUSE, NEWTON ON THE MOOR**

***Newton Greens Farmhouse, Newton on the Moor, Northumberland. A Standing Building Assessment***

Ryder, P F Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Peter F Ryder

The house was considered to be of some local importance as a historic structure displaying evidence of a long building history, and together with its farm buildings, formed an instructive example of a small foldyard group. It was built in the 17th century and remodelled in 1889. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4352  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: peterfry2-40725

(G.35.4258/2008)

NU16100500

Parish: Postal Code: NE659LP

**THE FARM BUILDINGS, NEWTON GREENS**

***Newton Greens. The Farm Buildings***

Ryder, P F Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Peter F Ryder

Building Recording was undertaken on of a series of 18th and 19th century farm buildings grouped around a foldyard, and attached to Newton Greens farmhouse. The farmhouse was the subject of a standing building assessment in April 2008. This assessment dealt with the associated group of traditional farm buildings to the north and west of the house. The earliest part was a barn dated 1744 incorporated in the West Range, most parts were late-18th or early 19th century and included a piggery/henhouse and Cart Shed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: peterfry1-51247

(G.35.4259/2008)

NZ08119270

Parish: Nunnykirk Postal Code: NE614NS

**THE BOTHY, NUNNYKIRK HALL, NETHERWITTON**

***Report on an Archaeological Building Recording Project at The Bothy, Nunnykirk Hall, Netherwitton, Northumberland***

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/847/08 2008, 49pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological building recording project was undertaken of The Bothy, Nunnykirk Hall, Netherwitton, prior to the demolition of the south wall to allow for the erection of a new classroom block, and the refurbishment of the building. The Bothy was a Listed Building sited within the historic curtilage of Nunnykirk Hall, itself a Grade I Listed Building. A rapid desk-based assessment was undertaken to place the property and site of Nunnykirk Hall into its historical context. The rapid desk-based assessment revealed that there was some evidence for early medieval use of the site at Nunnykirk Hall from the discovery of an 8th/9th century cross shaft built into a cottage wall, although the original provenance is not known. Documentary sources suggested that there was an ecclesiastical site at Nunnykirk during the medieval period, hence its name, although nothing remains of such a site. A "tower" was mentioned in documents from the 17th century, although there was also no evidence for this on the site. The later hall was constructed in the 1820s by leading architect John Dobson for William Orde, and was a remodelling of an earlier manor house. Gardens were known to have surrounded this earlier house, however, the present landscape around Nunnykirk Hall was believed to be a rare example of Dobson's work. Cartographic sources did not show a building on the site of The Bothy until the 1860s when it was much longer and was shown to have had glasshouses against the south elevation. The building recording project revealed that The Bothy is a masonry built structure, with the unusual feature of having a brick-built south elevation, possibly constructed in the middle of the 19th century. The brick wall may have had a practical function in allowing for the retention and radiation of heat for glasshouses located against it. Further evidence for the possible presence of a heating system to provide warmth for vulnerable plants in the glasshouses was observed in the form of a possible "coal hole" in the north elevation, blackening of some stone and brickwork in the south-west internal corner of the building, and the presence of a chimney on the south elevation. Surviving low stone walls, or footings, and holes at the top of the south elevation, provided evidence for a building against the south elevation of The Bothy. The remains of walls and cartographic evidence indicated that further building or buildings originally extended from the west elevation and glasshouses occupied the south-side of these buildings up until at least the 1920s. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-53698

(G.35.4260/2008)

NU21650701

Parish: Warkworth

Postal Code: NE650YB

**STURTON GRANGE, WARKWORTH**

***Sturton Grange, Warkworth, Northumberland. Archaeological Buildings Recording***

Parker, J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 846 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Building recording was carried out on a cluster of post-medieval farm buildings, prior to their conversion for residential use. The buildings formed a quadrangle around a central courtyard and were constructed from roughly hewn and roughly coursed sandstone. The north, east and half of the west range had been constructed by the time of the 1841 Tithe map, with the remainder of the west range and the south range built by 1856. The southern half of the courtyard had been covered by 1898, with the rest following by 1919. At some point, the southern range was converted into stables and the roofs removed from the courtyard. No further work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: tyneandw3-45214

**Berwick-upon-Tweed**

(G.35.4261/2008)

NU00495269

Parish: Berwick-upon-Tweed

Postal Code: TD151JD

**PIER ROAD MALTINGS, BERWICK-UPON-TWEED*****Pier Road Maltings, Berwick-upon-Tweed. Historic Buildings Recording***

Geck, S South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 858 2008, 80pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

The Pier Road Maltings had been designated a Grade II Listed Building earlier in the year, as it represented a rare surviving example of a mid-19th century maltings. It contained well-preserved features of the maltings process. The individual building parts were distinctive in their character and appearance, and retained significant interior detail associated with their functions within the malting and other industrial processes. The exterior of the building demonstrated a complex functional and architectural history. Nine phases of activity were recorded by desk-based study, seven of which could be associated with the building itself. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-50079

(G.35.4262/2008)

NT94933372

Parish: Ford

Postal Code: NE716JQ

**DEMESNE FARM, MILFIELD*****An Archaeological Building Recording at Demesne Farm, Milfield, Northumberland***

Carey, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/63 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The suite of buildings on the site comprised a main building with a car port/open barn constructed on the east end of the north-west elevation, and an open cattle court on the west end of the south-east elevation. A small barn was also recorded, and was scheduled for demolition. The main building was shown on mapping as early as 1842 and it was possible that it was associated with stables or a coach house, given the wide nature of the arched entranceways that existed in the south-east elevation. The small open barn was constructed between 1860 and 1897 and the car port/open barn between 1920 and 1960. There were few internal features of archaeological significance, apart from some examples of graffiti in the south wall of the Loft Area. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: archaeol5-47071

**Castle Morpeth**

(G.35.4264/2008)

NZ14209330

Parish: Longhorsley

Postal Code: NE658QT

**MUCKLEY BUTTS, LONGHORSLEY*****Muckley Butts, Longhorsley***

Thompson, M Morpeth : Malcolm Thompson, 2008, 2pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Malcolm Thompson

The report comprised a number of photographs and a letter. It was difficult to elucidate information relating to the nature of the project other than a survey was made of a built structure. [AIP]

OASIS ID: no

(G.35.4265/2008)

NZ11507450

Parish: Ponteland

Postal Code: NE200EB

**THE STABLE BLOCK, MILBOURNE HALL, PONTELAND*****The Stable Block, Milbourne Hall, Ponteland. Historic Buildings Record***

The Archaeological Practice Ltd. Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd.,  
Report: AP08/25 2008, 28pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

Milbourne Hall, a remarkable Grade I Listed house of 1807, was designed by John Paterson of Edinburgh for Ralph Bates, and comprised an elaborate plan in which the T-form of the house itself masked the elaborate layout of central rotunda and rooms opening from it. It was concluded that the exterior of the structure appeared to have been little altered since construction and survived well, although little of the original interior remained. The building was to be converted to residential use, and no further archaeological work was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: thearcha2-43116

(G.35.4266/2008)

NZ21207940

Parish: Stannington

Postal Code: NE616HB

**ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL, STANNINGTON*****St. Mary's Hospital, Stannington, Northumberland. Historic Buildings Record***

Carlton, R J Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 69pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

The hospital buildings were constructed from 1912 with major additions being added in 1928. Photographic recording noted that the earliest buildings on the site comprised the main part of the main hospital block and its administrative unit on its north side, displaying yellow brick banding. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: thearcha2-47498

**Tynedale**

(G.35.4267/2008)

NY05045920

Parish: BROOMLEY AND STOCKSFIELD

**OASIS DATABASE: HINDLEY FARM, STOCKSFIELD: ARCHAEOLOGICAL RECORDING*****Hindley Farm, Stocksfield, Northumberland: archaeological recording***

Annis, R Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 2132 2008,  
Wire-bound A4 report in grey card covers. White ring binder with colour slides and BW prints  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services Durham University

"Level 2 photographic and drawn survey of buildings in a C19th farmstead. Three structures were examined; a threshing barn, with a machine still in place, and two attached single-storey

sheds; a cart shed; and a recent byre. Traces of a shed for a stationary engine were seen." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-52695

## Redcar and Cleveland UA

(G.76.4268/2008)

NZ6126816442

Parish: GUISBOROUGH

### **OASIS DATABASE: NORTHGATE SCHOOL, GUISBOROUGH**

#### ***Northgate School, Guisborough***

Errickson, D. Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA 08/02 2008, A4 bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

"This project was carried out by a student placement at Tees Archaeology prior to the demolition of Northgate School (HER 6383). At the time of survey the roofing had been removed from the school and internal access was not possible. The survey consists of an external photographic study, written description and archive research." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: teesarch1-41421

(G.76.4269/2008)

NZ66011899

Parish: Skelton and Brotton

Postal Code: TS122LB

### **HOME FARM, SKELTON**

#### ***A Historic Buildings Assessment at Home Farm, Skelton***

Sherlock, S Redcar : Stephen Sherlock, 2008, 30pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Sherlock

A photographic survey was made of the model farm created in or around 1878. The buildings included a stable, a double barn, a farmhouse, a cottage and modern buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: stephens1-38144

## Stockton-on-Tees

### Stockton-on-Tees UA

(G.82.4270/2008)

NZ41331518

Parish: Egglescliffe

Postal Code: TS160PL

### **CARTER MOOR FARMHOUSE, EAGLESCLIFFE**

#### ***Preliminary Heritage Appraisal and Impact Assessment. Carter Moor Farmhouse, Durham Lane, Eaglescliffe***

Clemence, M London : CgMs, 2008, 16pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The farmhouse was statutorily Listed Grade II with early an early 18th century construction and later alterations. The later house was double fronted and 1.5 storeys high. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no



(G.82.4271/2008)

NZ42031260

Parish: Yarm

Postal Code: TS159EJ

**FRIARAGE DOVECOTE, YARM, STOCKTON-ON-TEES*****Building Monitoring at Friarage Dovecote, Yarm, Stockton-on-Tees***

Daniels, R Hartlepool : Tees Archaeology, Report: TA08/05 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tees Archaeology

Decay since the 1999 building survey of the likely 17th century dovecote was noted. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## North West

### Blackburn with Darwen

#### Blackburn with Darwen UA

(G.48.4272/2008)

SD67902780

Parish: Blackburn

Postal Code: BB2 2EF

**53 KING STREET, BLACKBURN*****53 King Street, Blackburn, Lancashire: Archaeological Building Investigation***

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: L9980 2008, 64pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A building investigation of a townhouse was undertaken prior to its potential demolition. Historical research in conjunction with an addendum to a desk-based assessment revealed that the house was built in the late-18th century and not c. 1830, as had originally been assumed. The empty plot was purchased by a carpenter John Edleston the Elder, who built the existing townhouse, which he and his son [also John Edleston] would occupy till the early 19th century. During the 19th century, the house was acquired by a local calico magnate called James Pearson, then a surgeon called James Pickup, before being sold and used as the superintendent's residence for the new County Police Station, which was built on the site of the demolished 51 King Street. The townhouse was a solitary reminder of what was once a very desirable residential area of Blackburn. Unfortunately, the only other structure of comparable age and status that still remained was 61 King Street, whilst the rest of the buildings comprised modern 20th century shops of assorted descriptions and a builder's merchants. The property appeared to be structurally sound from the exterior, but the interior was in a poor state of repair. The townhouse had been stripped of most of its internal features, but the decoration, which appeared to date to the early 19th century, was still retained. In most other aspects, the building appeared to be essentially the same as it was when it was first built in the late 18th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.48.4273/2008)

SD730152

Parish: North Turton

**OASIS DATABASE: TURTON TOWER, CHAPELTOWN ROAD, TURTON*****Turton Tower, Chapeltown Road, Turton, Blackburn with Darwen, Lancashire: tree-ring analysis of timbers: scientific dating report***

Arnold, A. and Howard, R. Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 93-2008 2008, A4 heat-bound report (ISSN 1749-8775)

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

"Tree-ring analysis of timbers from the manor house identified felling date ranges of 1530-50 for the north cruck wing and 1666-82 for the main staircase." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: englishh2-64238

(G.48.4274/2008)

SD73141513

Parish:

Postal Code: BL7 0HG

**THE BARNs, TOWER DRIVE, TURTON**

*The Barns, Tower Drive, Turton, Lancashire. An Archaeological Roof Timber Survey*

Gurney, R Mawdesley : Archaeological Excavation Services, Report: 0608 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Excavation Services

A building survey and recording was undertaken prior to renovation and remedial work on the roof timbers at The Barns. The building was a 17th century Grade II Listed, detached, later two-storey, stone built barn. The building had undergone substantial renovation in the late 60s and early 1970s which had removed virtually all of the internal archaeological features and substantially altered areas of the external fabric. The roof structure and timbers, although repaired at this time, were however retained and were the focus of this recording programme. The timbers had retained evidence of the original carpenters marks and proved suitable for dendrochronological sampling, the result of which appeared to concur with the date-stone bearing the initials "I.C." and the date "1697". Although the stone may have belonged to the barn, it was not in its original location. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.48.4275/2008)

SD75341571

Parish:

Postal Code: BL8 4JX

**TOP O'TH QUARLTON FARM BARN, OFF RAMSBOTTOM ROAD, HAWKSHAW**

*Top o'th Quarlton Farm Barn, off Ramsbottom Road, Hawkshaw: An Archaeological Building Survey*

Trippier, J M Bolton : J. M. Trippier, 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* J. M. Trippier

An archaeological building survey was undertaken of a barn at Top o'th Quarlton Farm, off Ramsbottom Road, Hawkshaw, Bury. The buildings were found to be a Lancashire style combination barn with an adjoining cow house, latterly converted into a shelter shed, and both were constructed of coursed sandstone rubble probably during the late 18th century. They were situated in an isolated rural location which was still redolent of the pre-industrial period and were an interesting illustration of the effects of the agricultural revolution of the 18th century on the design of agricultural buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: jmtrippi1-58954

(G.48.4276/2008)

SD68202810

Parish: Witton

Postal Code: BB2 1XF

**THE CHAPEL, BLACKBURN**  
***Archaeology Record of the Chapel***

Street Design Partership                  Blackburn : Street Design Partership,          2008, 19pp, pls,  
 colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Street Design Partnership  
 A photographic record was made of the chapel in February 2008. [AIP]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: no

## Cheshire

### Chester

(G.13.4277/2008)

SJ46005700

Parish: Aldersey

Postal Code: CH3 9EJ

**FIELDS FARM, ALDERSEY**

***Historic Building Recording of Fields Farm, Aldersey, Cheshire***

Statter, C                  Chester : L-P: Archaeology,          2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

A building survey was carried out on Fields Farm, Aldersey. The building was situated within an agricultural area. It was thought that the area had been used for agriculture since at least the 18th century. It was not known when the building was constructed, however, cartographic research revealed that the house dated to before the 1841 Tithe map of the area and had remained largely unchanged apart from an extension to the north. The style and form of the building indicated that it was likely late-18th to 19th century in date. The building revealed no significant features except a re-used beam above the fireplace on the ground floor. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
 OASIS ID: lparchae1-49562

(G.13.4278/2008)

SJ40456682

Parish: Bache

Postal Code: CH1 4DX

**GORSE STACKS SITE 6, NORTH OF DELAMERE STREET, CHESTER**

***Proposed Redevelopment. North of Delamere Street, Chester. Gorse Stacks Site 6. Historical Building & Townscape Survey***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlring Archaeology, Report: 304 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Castlring Archaeology

A record was made of the properties that fronted Delamere Street, comprising a mix of 19th century and modern buildings, which included a former chapel, small trades and businesses, surviving terraced housing and a former public house at the east end. Those on St. Oswald's way included isolated terraces and corrugated structures associated with the original bypass and roundabout construction in the 1960s. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 336  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
 OASIS ID: no

(G.13.4279/2008)

SJ42966420

Parish: Huntington

Postal Code: BT235FJ

**SAIGHTON CAMP, CHESTER*****Standing Building Survey. Saighton Camp, Chester***

Ambrey, C & Johnson, P G Barnard Castle : Northern Archaeological Associates, Report: 08/75 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northern Archaeological Associates

Saighton Camp was originally built as a militia camp in 1939 to provide for the basic training of volunteer and conscripted soldiers during the Second World War, and subsequently anti-aircraft crews. The camp had a number of roles after the war. A range of military buildings were recorded within the camp, including H-plan huts, "spider" block barrack buildings, kitchen/refectory buildings, an infirmary complex, stores and numerous rectangular huts and buildings. Due to the temporary nature of the buildings, they were not classed as of regional or national importance and were in poor repair. It was considered that the survey had produced a sufficient record of the surviving standing buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.13.4280/2008)

SJ39906890

Parish: Upton-by-Chester

Postal Code: CH1 3SP

**COUNTESS OF CHESTER HEALTH PARK, LIVERPOOL ROAD, UPTON, CHESTER*****Redevelopment at the Countess of Chester Health Park, Liverpool Road, Upton, Chester. Historic Building Recording***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 284 2008, 69pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

A record was made of two administration blocks, a former hospital ward together with a boiler house and chimney, stores, estate offices, a mortuary and several small and more recent buildings. The architecture of the first building on the hospital complex, the County Lunatic Asylum was a simplified version of a classical style, which was subsequently used throughout the later building periods in the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 304

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Congleton**

(G.13.4281/2008)

SJ88536445

Parish: Congleton

Postal Code: CW123PQ

**BUGLAWTON HALL, CONGLETON*****Buglawton Hall, Congleton, Cheshire. Archaeological Building Survey***

Shapland, M York : Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd., Report: FAS2008 392 BGL345 2008, 76pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Field Archaeology Specialists Ltd.

A survey found that the hall consisted of a possible late-16th century house which had undergone successive episodes of extension and remodelling through to the 20th century, including its extension to a form a U-plan house, the addition of a substantial service wing in the 19th century and the rebuilding of the service wing and the addition of a southern extension in the early 20th century. Several outbuildings had been constructed and

remodelled since the 18th century, with one, the coach house, possibly having origins in the 15th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: no

## Macclesfield

(G.13.4282/2008)

SJ71968699

Parish: Agden

Postal Code: WA139JU

### **WOOLSTENCROFT FARM, DUNHAM MASSEY**

#### ***Historic Building Survey of Woolstencroft Farm, Dunham Massey***

University of Manchester Archaeological Unit Manchester : University of Manchester  
Archaeological Unit, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The heart of the complex was a ' T ' shaped brick farmhouse with evidence for 16th century, if not earlier, timber-framing and rebuilding in brick in the 18th and 19th centuries. A north-western single storey wing included an outhouse with a bread oven and a brick-built water boiler. To the west across the farmyard was an ' L ' shaped combined barn main range with sandstone footings suggesting the presence of an earlier timber-framed building on this site. The existing brick-built main range structure was a multi-phased building from the late-18th and 19th centuries. To the south was a 1937 brick shippon and there were also two large mid-to late-20th century covered farmyards to the west of the main range and to the south. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5680

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(G.13.4283/2008)

SJ91987387

Parish: Higher Hurdsfield

Postal Code: SK101LJ

### **THORP STREET GAS MILL, MACCLESFIELD**

#### ***Thorp Street Gas Mill, Macclesfield. An Archaeological Building Survey of an 1827 Silk-throwing Mill Complex***

Nevell, M, Hradil, I & Grimsditch, B Manchester : University of Manchester  
Archaeological Unit, Report: 2008 (14) 2008, 87pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The mill was a series of four ranges built in 1827. At the time of the survey, the mill was three stories high, although prior to a fire in 1977, the mill had four stories and a central pediment along the eastern, Thorp Street, elevation. It was built as a steam powered silk throwing mill but by 1844 was also used for hand-powered silk weaving and was constructed at a time of mechanization in the industry. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2845

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.13.4284/2008)

SJ72838659

Parish: Little Bollington

Postal Code: WA144TG

**DUNHAM MASSEY, STAMFORD FARM, DUNHAM MASSEY ESTATE, LITTLE BOLLINGTON**

*Dunham Massey, Stamford Farm, Dunham Massey Estate, Little Bollington, Cheshire*

***An Archaeological Building Survey of the Farm Complex***

Nevell, M, Arrowsmith, P, Pierce, D & Hradi, I Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 120pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The farmhouse was a substantial, two and a half-storey, double-depth, central-staircase-plan structure from the early 18th century. The Main Range, a combined barn which was L-shaped, two storeys high and included a brick Gothic arch truss, was built in the period 1839-1874. There were also a number of 20th century farm structures; a steel-framed early 20th century Dutch Barn, and a later open-sided wooden shippon and a steel milking parlour. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.13.4285/2008)

SJ72718647

Parish:

Postal Code: WA144SX

**YEW TREE FARM, DUNHAM MASSEY**

***Historic Building Survey of Yew Tree Farm, Dunham Massey***

University of Manchester Archaeological Unit Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Yew Tree Farm was a brick-built, double depth, central staircased, three storey property with a single storey range to the north. The property dated from the 18th century and had a number of original features surviving such as doors and parts of the staircase. North of the farmhouse was the one and two storey brick-built L-shaped main range, which dated from the 19th and 20th centuries. South-west of the farmhouse lay a set of rambling mid-20th century Dutch barns and covered yards. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5682

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.13.4286/2008)

SJ91207790

Parish: Prestbury

Postal Code: SK104DZ

**BUTLEY HALL, PRESTBURY**

***Butley Hall, Prestbury. Interim Report***

Pickard Finlason Partnership Hale : Pickard Finlason Partnership, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pickard Finlason Partnership

In order to aid estate management, a photographic survey was made to record the condition of the late medieval building. This recorded later 17th century, Georgian and Victorian additions and modern interventions when the property was converted into apartments in the 1960s. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* R2860

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Cumbria

### Allerdale

(G.16.4287/2008)

NY20533868

Parish: Blennerhasset and Torpenhow

Postal Code: CA5 1JG

**WHITRIGG HALL, WHITRIGG, WIGTON*****Report on an Archaeological Building Recording Project at Whitrigg Hall, Whitrigg, Wigton, Cumbria***

Woole, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/801/08 2008, 88pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A level 3 building recording was undertaken on a redundant farmhouse and farm buildings at Whitrigg Hall. A rapid desk-based assessment was undertaken prior to the building recording project, and this revealed that there appeared to have been a property on the site since at least the early 19th century, as buildings were shown in the approximate location of Whitrigg Hall on the Enclosure map of 1811. There may have been a property at Whitrigg Hall as early as the 1770s, as the hamlet of Whitrigg was shown to have had three properties on a map of 1774, although this could not be confirmed. The building recording project revealed that the farmhouse was an example of a double-pile house, i.e. two rooms deep, with a single-pile extension to the east. The house had a date stone of 1708, however the present property is likely to be later in date, possibly early 19th century. The farm buildings, which adjoined the house, may have been contemporary with the double-pile house, constructed to provide accommodation for a small number of cows, for the storage of hay and a cart shed. The main range of farm buildings contained evidence for having been used primarily for the housing of cattle and the storage of hay, with extensive lofts and accommodation for animals. There was a small threshing barn, but unlike many farmsteads, it was not the dominant structure. The survival of a section of wooden floor boarding in the barn is an interesting feature. This may have been used for the hand flail threshing of crops, to provide a springy surface. The presence of a tall doorway in the threshing barn was also an interesting feature as they clearly related to the large double doorways, and therefore may have been utilised in the winnowing process. Barns B and C appeared to have been constructed towards the end of the 19th century, replacing earlier single storey structures. Whitrigg Hall was an interesting farmstead with well-built farm buildings displaying a hint of architectural detail. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: northpen3-48586

(G.16.4288/2008)

NY07283382

Parish: Broughton Moor

Postal Code: CA157SN

**HENNAH HALL, BROUGHTON MOOR, MARYPORT*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Archaeological Building Survey at Henna Hall, Broughton Moor, Maryport***

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 45 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

The archaeological building survey at Henna Hall strongly suggested the buildings under review were generally no earlier than the late-18th century and were most probably of 19th century date, demonstrating agricultural practice and the development of farming during that century. Due to the inaccessibility of the site and the high level of adaptations and alteration,

the buildings, perse, had little merit and produced no substantive diagnostic evidence other than material for low-level interpretation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1971

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4289/2008)

NY30365088

Parish: Thursby

Postal Code: CA5 6QJ

**LOW WHINNOW FARM, LOW WHINNOW, THURSBY**

***Historic Building Survey. Low Whinnow Farm, Low Whinnow, Thursby, Cumbria***

Marshall, G J Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 43 2008, 62pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

The buildings subjected to the historic building survey comprised three 19th century barns and later extensions. The buildings, originally part of the Low Whinnow Farm. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1866

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4290/2008)

NY33604742

Parish: Westward

Postal Code: CA7 8BL

**BARNETRIGG, ROSLEY, WIGTON**

***Report on an Historic Building Recording Project at Barnetrigg, Rosley, Wigton, Cumbria***

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

Building recording was conducted in advance of the conversion of two barns into dwellings. The barns were typical of the mid-19th century and in one area there was living accommodation for a groom or servant. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1926

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4291/2008)

NY33664687

Parish:

Postal Code: CA7 8BU

**KIRKSTEAD FARM, ROSLEY**

***Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Archaeological Building Survey at Kirkstead Farm, Rosley***

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 42 2009, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

The archaeological building survey suggested that the building under review was no earlier than very late-18th century and was most probably of 19th century date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no



**Barrow-in-Furness**

(G.16.4292/2008)

SD19966968

Parish: Barrow-in-Furness

Postal Code: LA145QR

**104 ABBEY ROAD, BARROW-IN-FURNESS****104 Abbey Road, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria. Archaeological Building Recording**

Elsesworth, D &amp; Dawson, J      Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

The building recording revealed four phases of development and alteration. After construction in the 19th century, an elevator shaft was added in the 20th century and several other phases of minor alterations followed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-49994

(G.16.4293/2008)

SD19726923

Parish:

Postal Code: LA141RP

**77-79 DUKE STREET, BARROW-IN-FURNESS****77-79 Duke Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria. Archaeological Building Recording**

Dawson, J      Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

The shops on Duke street were Grade II Listed and formed part of a block of similar design extending as far as No. 63. The building recording revealed six phases of development and alteration within the building. It was evident that many alterations were carried out in an attempt to correct structural problems, perhaps brought about by the major changes of 1873 and later dry rot. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1884

OASIS ID: greenlan1-45414

(G.16.4294/2008)

SD20636890

Parish:

Postal Code: LA142AE

**OLD CHAPEL BETWEEN 14 AND 16 MARSH STREET, BARROW-IN-FURNESS****Old Chapel between 14 and 16 Marsh Street, Barrow-in-Furness, Cumbria. Archaeological Building Recording**

Clarke, S      Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

The building recording did not identify any distinct phases of construction or major alterations. The building, which was gothic in style and quite ornate compared with other Methodist chapels in Barrow, was largely unchanged throughout its existence. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1896

OASIS ID: greenlan1-50139

(G.16.4295/2008)

SD2254273802

Parish: Dalton Town with Newton

Postal Code: LA158LH

**OUTBUILDINGS AT CHURCH HOUSE, CHURCH STREET, DALTON-IN-FURNESS*****Outbuildings at Church House, Church Street, Dalton-in-Furness, Cumbria. Archaeological Building Recording***

Elsworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

The building recording revealed four phases of development and alteration within the range of buildings. The earliest element of the site cannot have been constructed until some time between 1850 and 1889, the earliest forming an unusual tower-like building of two storeys. This was subsequently extended with a building that was probably used to house animals in some form, perhaps most likely as a stable. Curiously, the whole structure was then reorganised and largely rebuilt in brick, with a new internal division. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: greenlan1-56072

(G.16.4296/2008)

SD22707430

Parish:

Postal Code: LA158AH

**THE CARETAKERS HOUSE, ASHBURNER HOUSE, DALTON-IN-FURNESS*****The Caretakers House, Ashburner House, Dalton-in-Furness. Historic Building Record***

Capita Symonds Cambridge : Capita Symonds, 2008, 20pp, pls

*Work undertaken by:* Capita Symonds

The property was to be demolished as a condition of Listed Building Consent. Building recording revealed that the Caretakers house was original part of Ashburner House and had undergone some conversion for use as a dwelling, but evidence from the building's fabric suggested it may have been an estate building. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1891

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4297/2008)

SD24017715

Parish: Lindal and Marton

Postal Code: LA120NJ

**LAND TO THE REAR OF MARTON HALL AND GLEBE FARM, MOOR ROAD, MARTON*****Land to the Rear of Marton Hall and Glebe Farm, Moor Road, Marton, Cumbria. Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Standing Building Assessment***

Bullock, V Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2007-8/770 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A desk-based assessment identified 15 sites within the site. There were two Grade II Listed Buildings within the study area. One site was a small building outlined for demolition. A survey found that the building was in an advanced state of disrepair. This building contained features that revealed it to be a rare surviving example of a one-room cottage, with a bedroom above. Features such as a disused fireplace were consistent with it being originally intended for use as a dwelling. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4261*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Carlisle**

(G.16.4298/2008)

NY38036930

Parish: Arthuret

Postal Code: CA6 5NX

**SCAURBANK, LONGTOWN, ARTHURET**  
**Scaurbank, Longtown, Arthuret**

Watson, C Kendal : AOC Archaeology Group, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

A building survey was carried out on a disused brick-built range of farm outbuildings prior to their conversion to residential use. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial: **Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009**, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.235.

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4299/2008)

NY35385842

Parish: Beaumont

Postal Code: CA5 6DJ

**EDEN FARM, CRUCK BARN, KIRKANDREWS ON EDEN****Eden Farm, Cruck Barn, Kirkandrews on Eden. Measured Survey June 2008 with Results of Dendrochronological Survey**

Ryder, P Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Peter F Ryder

A survey noted that the barn had four cruck trusses. The upper sections were clearly re-used. The plaster of the internal faces of the barn, much of which remained in the two eastern bypass, bore various scratched and scribed patterns, some of which could be identified as atropaic markings, thought to have been made as a means of invoking protection against evil spirits. The earliest timber felled was from 1527. Virtually all of the timbers of the barn showed re-use. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1947

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4300/2008)

NY33405679

Parish: Burgh-by-Sands

Postal Code: CA5 6EY

**ORCHARD FARM, MOORHOUSE****Orchard Farm, Moorhouse, Burgh-by-Sands**

Child, B F Kendal : B. F. Child Architect, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* B. F. Child Architect

A survey was carried out on a disused barn, prior to its conversion. No date could be ascribed to the barn although the associated farmhouse was of 17th century date. The barn was found on the 1st Edition OS map of 1860, and had undergone significant 20th century alterations. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.241.  
OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4301/2008)

NY37805360

Parish: Cummersdale

Postal Code: CA2 6QU

**CUMWHITTON METHODIST CHAPEL**  
***Cumwhitton Methodist Chapel***

Cracknell, P Taunton : Philip Cracknell, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Philip Cracknell

The chapel was built in 1891, and became redundant in the late-1950s or early 1960s. Many of the internal fittings and fixtures were found to have survived during the course of the survey. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.249.

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4302/2008)

NY36004710

Parish: Dalston

Postal Code: CA5 7EJ

**HAWKSDALE PASTURE FARM, DALSTON**

***Hawksdale Pasture Farm, Dalston, Cumbria. Historic Building Recording***

Alan Williams Archaeology Newcastle upon Tyne : Alan Williams Archaeology, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Alan Williams Archaeology

The first ranges were constructed in the first quarter of the 19th century. They consisted of a long two door barn and a number of byres and associated buildings to the east. A water-powered mill and its mill pond were additions to the farm, constructed in the second quarter of the 19th century. Prior to the sale of the farm in 2002, Hawksdale Pasture had become a primarily dairy and beef farm with modern structures built, and a number of older buildings adapted to hold stock. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: alanwill-42942

(G.16.4303/2008)

NY50805501

Parish: HAYTON

Postal Code: CA8 9EG

**OASIS DATABASE: REPOT ON AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL BUILDING RECORDING PROJECT AT FIELD VIEW, FAUGH, BRAMPTON, CUMBRIA**  
***Report on an Archaeological Building Recording Project at Field View, Faugh, Brampton, Cumbria***

Wooler, F. Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/647/08 2008, Softbound, 59 A4 pages, including colour photos, maps, historical information

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd

"Level 2 Building survey undertaken on an early 19th century house prior to demolition."  
[OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-39572

(G.16.4304/2008)

NY36505910

Parish: Kingmoor

Postal Code: CA6 4AT

**HOLLIES BARN, CARGO, NEAR CARLISLE*****Hollies Barn, Cargo, Near Carlisle, Standing Building Survey***

Cressey, M Carlisle : CFA Archaeology Ltd., Report: 1543 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CFA Archaeology Ltd.

The barn was at the centre of a farmstead shown first on the 1839 tithe map. The layout of it suggested that it had remained largely unaltered from its construction during the early 19th century. The barn was used for a combination of different activities within the farmstead. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: cfaarcha1-48231

(G.16.4305/2008)

NY36545920

Parish:

Postal Code: CA6 4AN

**THE HOLLIES, CARGO, KINGMOOR*****The Hollies, Cargo, Kingmoor***

Cressey, M Carlisle : CFA Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* CFA Archaeology Ltd.

A building survey was carried out prior to a barn conversion. The barn was found to date to at least 1859, with little alteration. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian &

Archaeological Society, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4306/2008)

NY57806780

Parish: Kingwater

Postal Code: CA8 2BP

**DESOGLIN FARM, BRAMPTON*****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Archaeological Building Survey at Desoglin Farm, Brampton***

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 26 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

A survey found that Barn 1 was probably a late-19th century agricultural building, much modified and displaying little architectural merit. Barn 2, dated to c. 1714, had been modified but retained considerable original detail. The barn represented a later addition to a group of earlier fortified buildings that included two probable early 17th century castles, the origins of Desoglin Farm. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1973

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4307/2008)

NY39835455

Parish: St. Cuthbert Without

Postal Code: CA2 5LL

**DENTON STREET FOOTBRIDGE AND CORPORATION DAM INTAKE, CARLISLE**  
*Denton Street Footbridge and Corporation Dam Intake, Carlisle, Cumbria*

Rushworth, A Newcastle upon Tyne : The Archaeological Practice Ltd., 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Archaeological Practice Ltd.

A photographic survey was conducted of the site of the Denton Street Footbridge, constructed in cast iron in 1885. The corporation dam millrace dated back to the Middle Ages and originally may not have been connected to the Caldew, the surviving structure was of a much later date, probably having been built no earlier than the last decades of the 18th century. No trace of a weir visible on mid-19th century maps was located. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: thearcha2-40431

(G.16.4308/2008)

NY52206440

Parish: Walton

Postal Code: CA8 2DH

**CHAPEL AT WELLFIELD, NICKIES HILL, WALTON, BRAMPTON**  
*Historic Building Survey, Wellfield, Nickies Hill, Walton, Brampton, Cumbria*

Marshall, G J Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 42 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

A survey was undertaken at a chapel in advance of its conversion for domestic use. The chapel appeared to date from at least the mid-19th century, mostly based upon cartographic evidence. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4309/2008)

NY44205430

Parish: Wetheral

Postal Code: CA4 8DE

**OAK BANK FARM, STYEND COTTAGE, SCOTBY, CARLISLE**  
*Oak Bank Farm, Styend Cottage, Scotby, Carlisle, Cumbria. Report on an Archaeological Historic Building Survey*

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

Oak Bank Farm was a typical 18th century cart barn retaining original features, with an attached range of loose boxes recently used for stabling. The cart barn had been used in recent times for storage. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2015

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Copeland

(G.16.4310/2008)

NX99632103

Parish: Moresby

Postal Code: CA286RX

### **GOOSE GREEN, LOW MORESBY, WHITEHAVEN**

***Report on an Historic Building Survey at Goose Green, Low Moresby, Whitehaven, Cumbria***

Cracknell, P Cocker mouth : Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI), 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Building Survey and Archaeological Illustration (HBSAI)

The extant farmhouse was probably developed from a cross-passage house of the 17th or early-18th century which formed part of a typical Cumbrian longhouse of this date, with a byre, cart shed and stable completing the range. There farmhouse was extensively altered in the 18th century which gave the appearance of a Georgian house with a classical balanced façade. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1986

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4311/2008)

NY01810683

Parish: St. John Beckermeth

Postal Code: CA212YD

### **CONEY GARTH BARN, MILL LANE**

***Historic Buildings Survey of Coney Garth Barn, Mill Lane, Cumbria***

Marshall, G J Carlisle : Archaeological & Educational Services, Report: 48 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological & Educational Services

Coney Garth Barn dated from the mid-19th century. The barn itself had two construction phases. Originally the barn was a two storey building, with an extension/lean-to added later. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4312/2008)

NY02521006

Parish:

Postal Code: CA222NR

### **OXENRIGGS FARM, HAILE, EGREMONT**

***Report on an Historic Building Recoding Project at Oxenriggs Farm, Haile, Egremont, Cumbria***

Walker, J Wigton : Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jan Walker Archaeological Consultant

Oxenriggs Farm was extensively altered in the 1950s, when the buildings were converted to accommodate dairy cattle. The conversion included a milking parlour and stalls and probably at this time the original bank leading to the double cart doorway at first floor level was removed and reinstated as a bank and ramp, leading across to the ground floor beneath. Very few original features remained. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1993  
 Archaeological periods represented: UD  
 OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4313/2008)

NY01401730

Parish: Weddicar

Postal Code: CA263TF

**WEDDICAR HALL, KEEKLE, WHITEHAVEN****Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Archaeological Building Survey at Weddicar Hall, Keekle, Whitehaven**

Martin, G Carlisle : Gerry Martin Associates Ltd., Report: 43 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Gerry Martin Associates Ltd.

The nature of the study area was not favourable for detailed observation; rubble and undergrowth obscured much of the fabric. However, the field survey suggested the physical origin for this study area existed before 1650, perhaps stretching back to the medieval period. Buildings 2, 4 and 5 may have represented a post-medieval hall, tower and barn. A mill, which was intended to be refurbished, was also recorded. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: 1934  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 OASIS ID: no

**Eden**

(G.16.4314/2008)

NY53784249

Parish: Ainstable

Postal Code: CA101EU

**THE NUN'S WASH HOUSE, NUNNERY, STAFFIELD****The Nun's Wash House, Nunnery, Staffield**

Wooler, F Kendal : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A building survey was carried out on a single-storey roofless ruined building known locally as the Nun's Wash House, as part of renovation works to The Nunnery. No structural evidence was found for it being a mill. The presence of a cobbled floor, ventilation slits and an owl hole in the western gable suggested agricultural uses. [Sec(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 Serial: **Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009**, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.233.  
 OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4315/2008)

NY74174631

Parish: Alston Moor

Postal Code: CA9 3LD

**OASIS DATABASE: REPORT ON AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL BUILDING RECORDING PROJECT AT WATERGREENS FARM, ALSTON, CUMBRIA****Report on an Archaeological Building Recording Project at Watergreens Farm, Alston, Cumbria**



Wooler, F. Nenthead : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd, Report: CP/736/08 2008, Softbound A4 report with colour photographs, historical map extracts, plans and elevations  
*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd  
 "Level 2 building survey undertaken in advance of former farmhouse, barn, and byres being converted to holiday accommodation. The house was found to have been built in the early 19th century, and the associated barn and byres during the later 19th century." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: northpen3-45910

(G.16.4316/2008)

NY74174631

Parish:

Postal Code: CA9 3LD

**WATERGREENS FARM, NENTHEAD ROAD, ALSTON**  
*Watergreens Farm, Nenthead Road, Alston*

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2009, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A desk-based assessment and building survey was undertaken on a redundant farmhouse and farm buildings, suggesting that the house was built in the early 19th century, with the associated barn and byres later during the 19th century. Prior to restoration, the house retained features dating from the 19th century. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.234.

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4317/2008)

NY56703890

Parish: Glassonby

Postal Code: CA101DT

**OLD HALL FARM, GLASSONBY**

*Old Hall Farm, Glassonby, Cumbria. The Farm Buildings. An Architectural/Historical Assessment*

Ryder, P F Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Peter F Ryder

The present farmhouse building complex was of 18th and 19th century character, with ranges of old buildings on the east and south sides of the yard behind it. The building forming the north end of the east range, with its north gable end and east side both facing the road, was apparently the original farmhouse, probably of early 17th century date and long used as an outbuilding. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1969

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4318/2008)

NY45003260

Parish: Greystoke

Postal Code: CA110DF

**BLENCOW HALL**

*Blencow Hall, Cumbria. An Historical and Structural Assessment Updated to Include the Results of Archaeological Recording During Refurbishment Works 2*

Ryder, P Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Peter F Ryder

The excavations in the north tower revealed the remains of three stone drain courses, and provided evidence of the flushing of the garderobe. The drains contained dark silty deposits and were likely to have been covered by the post-medieval period. The observation also concluded that the tower dated to the early 16th century, which was earlier than the date on a date stone on the tower. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4319/2008)

NY55302522

Parish: Lowther

Postal Code: CA102DR

**FOSSILS, MELKINTHORPE**

***Fossils, Melkinthorpe, Cumbria. An Historic Building Assessment***

Ryder, P Riding Mill : Peter F Ryder, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Peter F Ryder

The house and attached buildings were built of a mixture of bluish limestone, generally in the form of coursed rubble, and red sandstone, which was used for the dressings and quoins. The roofs were largely of graduated green Lakeland slates. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1999

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4320/2008)

NY7296516180

Parish: Warcop

Postal Code: CA166NR

**SANDFORD METHODIST CHAPEL, WARCOP**

***Sandford Methodist Chapel, Warcop***

Crackenell, P Taunton : Philip Cracknell, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Philip Cracknell

A building survey was carried out on the disused Methodist Chapel, prior to its conversion to medieval use. [Sec(abr)]

Serial:***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian &

Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.271.

OASIS ID: no

## South Lakeland

(G.16.4321/2008)

SD28797249

Parish: Aldingham

Postal Code: LA129RH

**BAYCLIFF FARM, BAYCLIFF, ULVERSTON**

***Baycliff Farm, Baycliff, Ulverston. Archaeological Building Investigation and Recording***

Healey, C Lancaster : Minerva Heritage, 2008, 71pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Minerva Heritage

A building survey found evidence in the form of architectural design and building material that placed the construction of the barn and its adjacent outshed to the late-18th or early 19th

century. Documentary evidence was unable to refine this date. The former threshing barn and adjacent outshut extension comprised the historic core of the extant farm complex. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1938  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: minervah2-66601

(G.16.4322/2008)

SD49967907

Parish: Beetham

Postal Code: LA7 7BQ

**BEETHAM HALL BARN**  
***Beetham Hall Barn***

Ridings, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The barn had originally been a threshing barn in the late-18th or early 19th century, prior to its conversion for dairy farming. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.239.

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4323/2008)

SD51439281

Parish: Kendal

Postal Code: LA9 4GL

**18-22 WOOLPACK YARD, KENDAL**

***18-22 Woolpack Yard, Kendal, Cumbria: Archaeological Building Recording***

Clarke, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

Following a planning application for the demolition of buildings at 18-22 Woolpack Yard, a programme of archaeological investigation was undertaken. The work comprised a desk-based assessment followed by a Level 2 recording of the standing buildings to be affected. While few early records pertaining to these buildings could be found, map regression illustrated that cottages were present on the site from at least as early as 1787, when Todd's map of Kendal was produced. The recording revealed that despite their poor condition much of the original arrangement of the buildings could still be ascertained, although the majority of the original features had been removed. At some time, probably fairly recently, doorways were knocked through the partition walls of the cottages and the building converted into a hostel or Bed and Breakfast accommodation. No. 20 and 22 were quite heavily modified with new rooms added and staircases removed and repositioned. The cottage at the west end, No. 18, retained most of its original features and offered a good opportunity to record the living arrangements and conditions of 18th century working class Kendal residents. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-54491

(G.16.4324/2008)

SD51509309

Parish:

Postal Code: LA9 4ST

**YARD 143, STRICKLANDGATE, KENDAL**

**Yard 143, Stricklandgate, Kendal, Cumbria. Archaeological Building Recording**

Dawson, J Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A Level 2 recording of three standing buildings was carried out. The earliest buildings on the site were three cottages, two of which were knocked together to form Building 2. While few early records pertaining to these buildings could be found, a map regression illustrated that they were present at least as early as 1787 when Todd's map of Kendal was produced. The map regression also indicated that Building 1 was constructed between 1853 and 1859, once again other references to this building proved elusive. The building recording revealed that Building 1, which appeared to have been a coach house, had remained largely unchanged since its construction until basic modifications were made to allow it to function as a garage workshop, presumably in the latter half of the 20th century. Five broad phases of development and alteration were identified within the two cottages that formed Building 2. The conversion of the cottages into a pie factory only really affected the ground floor of these buildings and effectively preserved the upper two floors. The presence of original roof timbers and room layouts, including some of the lath and plaster partitions, offered an opportunity to record the living arrangements and conditions of late-18th century Kendal residents. This could have been furthered by the examination of Building 3, another cottage, but unfortunately its condition did not permit internal recording. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: greenlan1-40477

(G.16.4325/2008)

SD38807810

Parish: Lower Allithwaite

Postal Code: LA116HD

**CARTMEL MEETING HOUSE*****Cartmel Meeting House. Quinquennial Survey of Area Meeting Houses***

Humphries, K C Cambridge : Capita Symonds, 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Capita Symonds

A survey was conducted of a meeting house, built in 1859, to aid in its repair and conservation. The building was glazed in timber window frames throughout. The ceiling of the meeting room had been lowered through the installation of an exposed grid suspended ceiling. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4326/2008)

SD37948032

Parish:

Postal Code: LA117SQ

**GREENBANK HOUSE, CARTMEL*****Report on an Archaeological Building Recording Project at Greenbank House, Cartmel, Cumbria***

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: 621/08 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

A building survey revealed that the building was a nice example of a true bank barn built of local stone, constructed along a contour to create a first floor which could have been accessed from the road to the north, with a ground floor which could be accessed from the farmyard. Originally the building would have consisted of a threshing floor and storage bays on the first floor with a cow house, cart shed and a stable beneath. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 1954  
Archaeological periods represented: PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-37691

(G.16.4327/2008)

SD56608059

Parish: Lupton

Postal Code: LA6 2PP

**THOMPSON FOLD, LUPTON**

***Thompson Fold, Lupton, Cumbria. Archaeological Building Recording***

Elsworth, D & Clarke, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

A programme of archaeological work comprising archaeological building recording of buildings affected by development was undertaken in February 2008. The farmhouse at Thompson Fold was Grade II Listed and the farm buildings were listed on the Cumbria Historic Environment Record as being of 18th century origin. A rapid desk-based assessment revealed that the earliest recorded reference to the site dated from 1690, at which time it was known as "Thompson's Houses". There were some documentary sources relating to the owners and occupiers during the 18th century, but a large collection of deeds relating to the sale of the property in 1864 provided considerable information over an almost 100 year long period. Later owners and occupiers were identifiable from various sources, while maps of the site, the earliest of which only dated to the mid-19th century, showed that the majority of the buildings had been constructed by the 1840s. The building recording revealed seven phases of development and alteration within the range of buildings, and the presence of two date stones coupled with the stylistic evidence of constructional details and the documentary evidence allowed a relatively detailed understanding of these to be established. The earliest part of the standing buildings was dated 1701, and was evidently constructed as a threshing barn in that year. This was soon extended to the north with the addition of a double shippon, and a further shippon was added to the north shortly after. An additional threshing barn was added after this, which is dated 1835, and smaller outshuts were subsequently added to the north and south-west. At a later date, probably in the early 20th century, a granary was added to the first floor at the south end, accessed by a flight of steps. The buildings formed an interesting group of interlinked structures, not least because of the relative abundance of date stones, but also the various types of truss, which were particular to different phases. It was an extremely good typological example of the gradual development of an agricultural building through various periods of use and the change in the relative importance of arable and dairy farming. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: greenlan1-40471

(G.16.4328/2008)

SD54578306

Parish: Preston Patrick

Postal Code: LA7 7PE

**BLACK YEATS FARM, PRESTON PATRICK**

***Black Yeats Farm, Preston Patrick***

Elsworth D, Dawson, J & Shaw, C Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

Building recording was carried out prior to a barn conversion. The building comprised a bank barn with a threshing floor above cattle stalls, with later additions to enlarge the structure. [Sec(adp)]

Serial: ***Transactions of the Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society. Third Series. Volume IX. 2009***, Cumberland & Westmorland Antiquarian & Archaeological Society, , 1p, p.267.

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4329/2008)

SD535822

Parish:

Postal Code: LA7 7NU

**OASIS DATABASE: MOSS END FARM, MOSS END LANE, PRESTON PATRICK Moss End Farm, Milnthorpe, Cumbria: historic building recording project**

Sproat, D Edinburgh : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, A4 bound paper report  
*Work undertaken by: AOC Archaeology Group*

"A programme of historic building recording was required as a condition of planning consent at the site of Moss End Farm near Milnthorpe, Cumbria by Time and Tide Homes. This consisted of a Level 3 survey to English Heritage guidelines. This work included a detailed photographic, written and drawn record of the buildings prior to their renovation. Moss End Farm is an 18th century farmstead associated with Moss End farmhouse opposite the range to the south. Originally part of a U-shaped farm, later 19th century barns were constructed enclosing the former courtyard and the range now consisted of the stone rubble buildings surrounded by modern steel sheds. The farm is known to date from at least the early 1770s and throughout the 19th century was owned largely by one family, the Parkers, who were renowned seed merchants. One of the earliest barns had been converted to a seed storage and dispatch area, with the pulley wheel mechanism still in place set within the timber roof trusses. This report provides a synthesis of the results of the on-site building recording which, together with the archive, will form a detailed record of this building prior to its renovation. No further historic building recording work is recommended." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-51318

(G.16.4330/2008)

SD29609494

Parish: Torver

Postal Code: LA218AU

**HOATHWAITE FARM, CONISTON**  
***Historic Buildings Survey of Hoathwaite, Cumbria***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by: National Trust*

A building survey was carried out to supplement and augment an earlier building survey in 1986. This included additional information in the form of enhanced floor plans and photographic record, and a more detailed and explicit description and interpretation, particularly of the two most significant buildings, the farmhouse and former, disused cottage. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number: ENA5950*

*Archaeological periods represented: PM*

Serial: ***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.16.4331/2008)

SD29387819

Parish: Ulverston

Postal Code: LA129BB

**DALE STREET SCHOOL, LUND TERRACE, ULVERSTON**  
***Dale Street School, Lund Terrace, Ulverston. Archaeological Building Recording***

Elsesworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 43pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

The building recording revealed five stages of development and alteration within the building, the majority of which could be closely identified in the historic sources and original plans. The earliest of these were the extensions of 1886 and 1892, but there were also later modifications to the windows and the interior of suspended ceilings and internal partitions that were clearly much more recent. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1932

OASIS ID: greenlan1-45360

## Greater Manchester Area

### Bury

(G.02.4332/2008)

SD77501330

Parish: North Turton

Postal Code: BL8 4AL

#### **ST. ANNES PARISH HALL, TOTTINGTON**

#### ***St. Annes Parish Hall, Redevelopment & Refurbishment Design Access Statement Incorporating PPG 15 Justification Statement***

Wardle, S Tottington : Stephen Wardle, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Wardle

St. Anne's Parish Hall comprised the original 1835 "Georgian" style single storey stone building with round arched windows and doorways with sandstone architraves. This building was first commissioned in 1833 and finally built in 1835. To the west of the original 1835 "Georgian National School" was a 1887 "Victorian" style single storey stone extension with annex to south, and cellar/basement to the west. In 1959, to the south of the foyer space, a single storey toilet extension was built. Since the closure of the school, the building had been used as a parish hall to St. Anne's Church, and comprised a main hall in the Georgian School, secondary hall in the Victorian extension, small meeting room and kitchen in the annex, and the toilet block. The only part of the building that was Listed was the 1835 Georgian National School which was Grade II Listed. The listing, dating from 1972, made no reference to the 1887 Victorian extension and annex. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### Manchester

(G.02.4333/2008)

SJ84609830

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M1 2AA

#### **20/22 DALE STREET**

#### ***Heritage Assessment In Respect of: 20/22 Dale Street, Manchester***

Developing Planning Partnership Manchester : Developing Planning Partnership, Report: MB/KL/923907/R003m 2009, 38pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Developing Planning Partnership

20/22 Dale Street was built in 1895 as a textiles warehouse by JW Beaumont. The four storey building with two-storey attic over raised basement was eclectic Jacobean in style, constructed in red brick with red sandstone detailing and glazed-white bricks along the Little Lever Street elevation. The building fronted onto Lever Street with symmetrical 4-bay windows. The Dale Street elevation incorporated 8 regular bays, with the basement level windows currently exposed without glazing ban. The brickwork cladding was set in front of a steel frame structure which allowed the building to command the corner of Dale Street and

Lever Street. The main pedestrian entrance was located on this corner, with a distinctive roof turret and water tower. The main entrance to the property fronted the corner of the plot, incorporating a 3-bay open arcade set around banded arches on polished granite columns. The pattern and style of the architecture of the building was repeated more comprehensively along the north west facing elevation fronting Dale Street. 20/22 Dale Street was Grade II Listed in 1994. Aside from the defined architectural interest of the building, the listing description identified the group value the building had in association with the predominance of industrial and commercial warehousing found along Dale Street. Internally the interest of the building lay in its open plan form and range of supporting beams and metal columns. The building was severely damaged due to its proximity to a fire which destroyed neighbouring 25 Dale Street in April 2007. The majority of fire damage was concentrated to upper floors, with the rest of the building affected by subsequent water inundation. 20/22 Dale Street was clearly of importance (it is included in the statutory list of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historic Interest). It was however notable that it was identified for its group value, and the combined contribution it made together with a range of other buildings on Dale Street. It was unique in its architectural detailing and ornamentation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4334/2008)

SJ84729834

Parish:

Postal Code: M1 2EF

**51 HILTON STREET, NORTHERN QUARTER**

***51 Hilton Street, Northern Quarter, Manchester: An Archaeological Building Survey of a 19th Century Warehouse and Manufactory***

Newell, M, Arrowsmith, P & Nevell, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 59pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

A building survey was undertaken on 51 Hilton Street (built between 1808 and 1819) prior to redevelopment. It was two storeys, in handmade brick in Flemish and English Garden Wall bond with a hipped roof and a rear octagonal brick chimney. Between 1831 and 1845 a machine manufactory building, 8 and 10 Brewer Street, was erected to the south-east of the works. Adjoining this on the north and to the rear of 51 Hilton Street was an engine house and boiler house range, built between 1848 and 1888 and possibly between 1869 and 1874. The power system served a factory which operated on the first and second floors of 51 Hilton Street and 8 and 10 Brewer Street and which in the 1870s was used by a cloth cap manufacturer and in the 1890s by a hat block manufacturer. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Oldham

(G.02.4335/2008)

SE01800800

Parish: Saddleworth

Postal Code: OL3 5LH

**DIGGLE MILL, DIGGLE, OLDHAM**

***Diggle Mill, Diggle, Oldham: An Archaeological Building Survey of a Mid-19th Century Woollen Mill***

Grimsditch, B, Hradil, I, Nevell, R & Nevell, M Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 80pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Diggle Mill was an extensive stone and brick built woollen textile mill complex comprising a mill house, wheelhouse, spinning block, and single storey sheds. Established around 1845 the site was initially a water-powered woollen mill which later had steam power added. The



large suspension waterwheel was dismantled in 1924, the mill closed around 1935. There were no sites with statutory protection within the study area. However, there was potential remains within the study area of regional significance, these being remains of the key power system elements of the mill, the wheelhouse, aqueduct, mill pond and leats. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4336/2008)

SD99380436

Parish:

Postal Code: OL3 7EE

**KNOLL MILL, GREENFIELD, OLDHAM**

***Knoll Mill, Greenfield, Oldham: Historic Building Recording Report***

Waterman CPM Cirencester : Waterman CPM, Report: H3106\_02a 2008, 38pp, colour pls, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Waterman CPM

The examination and recording of the standing buildings at Knoll Mill demonstrated that the complex which developed as Wellington Mills between 1854 and the late-1990s comprised a number of phases of building. Mill 5 was a good late example of the mill building style common in the 1820s and 30s. The later 19th century improvements in design relating to efficiency and fire prevention were well evidenced in the construction of the Mill 5 extension, as well as the Bath stone offices and Mill 2 engine house. The design of the Mill 2 engine house and photographic evidence of the earlier Mill 1 engine house demonstrated the high status afforded to mills in Greater Manchester; in the early 20th century. Overall. The buildings at Knoll Mill comprised a good example of the development recorded at other mills across the Greater Manchester area. The mills were subject to a number of renovations and changes of use, particularly their conversion from cotton to woollen and worsted production. Combined with clearing of the mills after their closure, this has resulted in only a limited amount of the formerly numerous pieces of machinery surviving. An area of below ground potential was identified in the area to the south of Mill 2 relating to remains of the 'Old Mill' demolished in 1925 and the Mill 1 engine house. This area included the footprint of the existing engine house. However, the engine house had been internally stripped and remodelled. There was also limited potential for remains relating to the beam engine and boilers below ground. Archaeological monitoring of ground works in this area may be required. Some additional monitoring during stripping within the Mill 2 engine house may be appropriate. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Rochdale

(G.02.4337/2008)

SD84601010

Parish: Pilsworth

Postal Code: OL103DW

**UNITY MILL, HEYWOOD**

***Unity Mill, Heywood. Historic Building Recording***

Mellor, I & Roberts, S Leeds : Scott Wilson, 2008, 92pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

A building recording of Unity Mill, Heywood, was undertaken. Unity Mill was constructed in 1907, possibly as an integrated cotton-spinning and weaving mill, shortly before the decline of the Lancashire cotton industry. The mill comprised four buildings, including a shed (Building A), engine house (Building B), main mill building (Building C), and small north-light shed (Building D). The buildings were constructed in red brick, and ranged from one to four storeys. The mill closed in 1959 due to the Government's reorganisation of the cotton industry. Leeson took over the site in the following year. Latterly, the site was operated as

warehousing. Unity Mill formed a typical example of early 20th century mill architecture and retained a number of features which aided the understanding of how the mill functioned and the distribution of power across the site. However, the site had been subject to high levels of alteration in the mid and late-20th century, and as such, formed a much altered example of a common type of building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: scottwil1-41779

(G.02.4338/2008)

SD87100650

Parish: Shaw and Crompton

Postal Code: M24 6DS

**THE HARE AND HOUNDS, 2-6 ROCHDALE ROAD, MIDDLETON**

***The Hare and Hounds 2-6 Rochdale Road, Middleton. An Archaeological Building Survey***

Trippier, J Bolton : J. M. Trippier, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* J. M. Trippier

An archaeological building survey was required as a condition of conservation order consent for the redevelopment of "The Hare and Hounds". The building was a public house which was allegedly licensed as long ago as in 1744 but was latterly a J.W.Leey's house. Although it had been refaced in the early 20th century with a tiled frontage the building had been "soft stripped" at the time of survey. It was found to be a double-pile building constructed largely of handmade bricks and had largely hand cut roof timbers, which along with a massive centrally located fireplace all suggested a late-18th century date. As well as its documented early use as an inn there were windows and a taking-in door which also suggested an early textile use during the early days of the industrial revolution. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: jmtrippi1-60744

(G.02.4339/2008)

SD84011582

Parish: Spotland

Postal Code: OL127TX

**LOWER RED LUMB FARM, RED LUMB, ROCHDALE**

***Lower Red Lumb Farm, Red Lumb, Rochdale: An Archaeological Building Survey***

Trippier, J M Bolton : J. M. Trippier, 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* J. M. Trippier

The buildings were found to be a small stone built combination barn and cottage which were attached to the adjoining house to form a laithe house type farmstead which was typical of this moorland region. Whilst laithe-houses could date from 1650 to 1880 the peak of development was between 1780 and 1820 (Brunskill 1987, 110) and this farmstead fits well within this period as demonstrated by the watershot stonework and the cartographic evidence. Both the barn and the adjoining cottage contained a number of attractive hand-cut roof timbers which appeared to be largely in situ although it appeared that the barn roof had been raised at some point. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: jmtrippi1-61025

(G.02.4340/2008)

SD84621066

Parish: Whitworth

Postal Code: OL103HP

**VICTORY WORKS, HEYWOOD**

**Victory Works, Heywood. Historic Building Recording**

Roberts, S Leeds : Scott Wilson, 2008, 78pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

Historic building recording was undertaken of Victory Works, Heywood. A survey of the works, including annotated block plans, a photographic record and a comprehensive architectural and archaeological description of the buildings was undertaken, supplemented by documentary research. Due to a fire at the site in 2007, the buildings were in a dangerous structural condition. This limited access to the interior of the building. Victory Works was constructed in the 1850s, with rapid expansion of the site throughout the following decades. By the 1890s, the site displayed a plan form similar to that surviving today. At that time the site operated as an integrated spinning and weaving mill under the name "Rose Hill Mill". The mill complex consisted of seven main structures, including the main mill building, a weaving shed, engine house, infill building, warehouse, north light shed and warehouse and a terraced house. The buildings were constructed in local red brick, ranging from one to three storeys in height. The mill was vacant by 1937, and by the mid-20th century operated as two separate concerns. Victory Works, manufacturing paper rolls on the main part of the site, and a Cotton Waste Mill to the north-east. The site was vacant, following a fire at the site in 2007. Victory Works displayed an unusual plan form for a mid to late-19th century mill, reflecting its piecemeal development. Small in scale, it displayed little technological innovation, nor architectural decoration. As such, it was a modest, if slightly unusual, example of a mill building of this date in this area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: scottwil1-42607

**Salford**

(G.02.4341/2008)

SD75010174

Parish: Carrington

Postal Code: M28 2RF

**BRIAR COTTAGE. NO. 32 ROE GREEN, WORSLEY, SALFORD**

***Briar Cottage, No. 32 Roe Green, Worsley, Salford: An Historic Building Assessment***

Nevell, M Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Briar Cottage was a two storey brick structure, rendered, with a slate roof. The ground floor had six room spaces including the hallway, and the upper storey had five room spaces including the landing. The southern elevation formed the main façade. This was rendered and contained two bays, on the ground floor a projecting rectangular three-light casement window at the western end, and at the eastern end a two storey bay window with five lights in the ground floor bay. The upper storey followed a similar pattern although the western casement window did not project. The report concluded that Briar Cottage, in its current state, made little contribution to the character and appearance of the Roe Green Conservation Area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Stockport**

(G.02.4342/2008)

SJ87228604

Parish: Poynton-with-Worth

Postal Code: SK8 6LB

**HULME HALL, CHEADLE, STOCKPORT**

***Hulme Hall, Cheadle, Stockport: An Archaeological Building Survey of the Post-medieval and 19th Century Hall Complex***

Arrowsmith, P, Grimsditch, B & Nevell, M Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 105pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Hulme Hall was a Grade II Listed Building comprising a three-bay timber-framed eastern wing and a larger late-19th century western wing, which in turn had additions of the 20th century. The study found that the timber framed element formed part of a larger structure, the remainder of which was known from mapping evidence to have been mostly on the site of the late-19th century western wing. The later building showed two phases of construction. The first and most extensive of these was begun in 1867 by Isaac Storey, the occupant of the neighbouring Birch House, and the second was carried out around the 1880s by the Manchester merchant William Hudson who made Hulme Hall his home. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Tameside

(G.02.4343/2008)

SJ94229800

Parish: Mossley

Postal Code: SK164EH

### **CRESCENT ROAD MILLS, DUKINFIELD, ASHTON-UNDER-LYNE**

#### ***Crescent Road Mills, Dukinfield, Ashton-under-Lyne: Historic Building Appraisal & Impact Assessment***

The Architectural History Practice Ltd London : The Architectural History Practice Ltd, 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Architectural History Practice Ltd

Crescent Road Mills comprised three separate multi-storey mill buildings and ancillary buildings, developed on a roughly triangular site, in phases between c.1819 and 1872, as cotton spinning and weaving mills. The earliest mill on the site was the northern part of Mill 2 which included an integral engine house, built for Joshua Binns in 1819. Each mill appears to have been built with separate power generation and transmission. The site was fully developed as a cotton manufacturing complex by c.1870, but its use for this purpose ceased in c.1876, when cotton trade in the area suffered a slump. After the 1870s, the site and the existing buildings were used for a wide variety of industrial processes. Soap manufacture had a significant impact on the site, resulting in remodelling of ancillary buildings in the north-west corner of the site. These structures were of low significance. The mills are of high significance as Grade II listed buildings. They are either fire-proof cast iron column and brick vaulted internal structures, or timber beam and column floor construction; this structure is of high significance, as are the roof structures which also appeared to be original, although the roof to mill 2 was extended and remodelled in the later 19th century and repaired in the late-20th century. The integral engine houses to Mills 2 and 3 were of a high significance. The office to Mill 3 was a modest building of medium significance, as were the stair towers and privies, all apparently built for the cotton mills. The later office to Mill 2 was of low significance. The ancillary buildings to Mill 1 had been mutilated by partial demolition, either in the second half of the 20th century or more recently in 2008, due to their poor condition. They were of less significance as extant historic structures, although they were of archaeological significance. Later changes, particularly those made in the late-20th century had a negative impact on the site, including lift shafts, loading bays, inserted walls and floors. The proposals for residential conversion retained the three principal mill buildings, with some adaptation to their elevations and internal structures. The exterior of the buildings would be repaired; Welsh slates to be used on the roofs. Ancillary buildings that were partly demolished early in 2008 would be either reinstated to the same design and scale or rebuilt to a similar form and scale in a complementary design. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4344/2008)

SJ93809890

Parish:

Postal Code: OL6 7LL

**THE WESLEYAN SUNDAY SCHOOLS, MILL LANE, ASHTON UNDER LYNE*****The Wesleyan Sunday Schools, Mill Lane, Ashton under Lyne. An Archaeological Building Survey***

Trippier, J Bolton : J. M. Trippier, 2008, 49pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* J. M. Trippier

The building was found to be a former Wesleyan Methodist Sunday School erected in 1877 on the site of an earlier such building. The brick-built building was three storeys high but only contained a ground floor open to the underside of an arch-braced mansard roof and a first floor gallery. Apart from the roof the main features of interest were the sandstone embellishments to the front (west) elevation and remnants of its former use such as a Superintendent's office and scholars' coat hooks and lockers. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

**Trafford**

(G.02.4345/2008)

SJ78548551

Parish: Ashley

Postal Code: WA150DL

**RASS, ROSS MILL FARM HOUSE AND YARD*****A Report on a Survey of Rass, Ross Mill Farm House and Yard***

Chamness, B &amp; Chamness, J Manchester : Manchester Regional Industrial Archaeology society, 2008, 78pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Manchester Regional Industrial Archaeology society

The farmyard paddock was located on the northern plane of the River Bollin. The house was late-18th century with a 19th century wing built in English garden bond brick work with a slate roof. "U" shaped second storey plan with a lean to against the right hand gable. Four bays, with gabled cross wings dated to the late-19th century. A porch added between the cross wings was of a similar date. There was a total of 71, two or three light casement windows with glazing bars, stone sills and cambered brick arches. Six bay rear elevation with 10, one, two or three light casement windows. Exposed chamfered beams to entire ground floor including one re-used bressummer beam". The 1838 tithe map clearly shows an "L" shaped building with no westerly wing. It was presumed that this wing was built after 1840. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4346/2008)

SJ75408940

Parish: Dunham Massey

Postal Code: WA145RE

**DUNHAM MASSEY HOME FARM, TRAFFORD, QUADRANGULAR FARM BUILDINGS AND DOVECOTE*****Dunham Massey, Home Farm, Trafford: An Archaeological Building Survey of the Quadrangular Farm Buildings and Dovecote***

Nevell, M. Arrowsmith, P.Grimsditch, B &amp; Hradil, I Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 95pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

A building survey was undertaken on the quadrangle of two storey buildings, in the centre of which was a dovecote. The earliest 18th century fabric visible within the complex lay in the northern range. The length of this earliest fabric and the presence of a blocked cart-entrance towards the eastern end suggested that this original building may have been a combined threshing and hay barn that was incorporated within the 1820 quadrangular court. The majority of the fabric within the two storey quadrangular farmyard was of a single phase. According to a date stone in the eastern range this was 1820, meaning that the courtyard was built by the 6th Earl, George - Harry Grey. The dovecote within the centre of the courtyard also dated from this period. The expanded complex included; a threshing and hay barn of six bays in the southern range; ten cart sheds with segmental brick keystone arches on heavy stone columns with hay loft above forming the eastern range; and a converted northern range that housed cow houses and later shippens, and at the eastern end line-shafting driven by steam; and a western range containing stables and loose boxes. Granaries and root stores were to be found on the first floors. Around 1910 the northern and western ranges were converted to shippens, milk-houses and garages. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4347/2008)

SJ74309060

Parish:

Postal Code: WA145SY

**DUNHAM MASSEY, BROOKHEYES FARM, TRAFFORD**

***Dunham Massey, Brookheyes Farm, Trafford: An Archaeological Building Survey of the Farm Complex***

Newell, M, Arrowsmith, A, Bell, S, Garratt, R & Hridal, I Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 115pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Brookheyes farm lay on the northern side of Sinderland Brook, on the northern edge of Dunham Massey. The complex was a new farmstead built in the early 19th century. The farmhouse was a brick built, two storey structure from the mid-19th century. The main range was most likely built in the 1820's as a combined threshing barn. It was extensively altered in 1937 when it was converted into a shippen. There were also a number of mid to late-20th century farm structures including a steel framed Dutch Barn, a wooden open shippen and a steel framed covered yard. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4348/2008)

SJ75408940

Parish:

Postal Code: WA145RE

**DUNHAM MASSEY, DAIRYHOUSE FARM, TRAFFORD.**

***Dunham Massey, Dairyhouse Farm, Trafford. An Archaeological Building Survey of the Farm Complex***

Nevell, M, Arrowsmith, P, Grimsditch, B & Thompson, A Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 93pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

Dairyhouse Farm lay on the north-eastern edge of the Dunham estate. The farmhouse was a substantial structure with early 18th century origins, and later additions, whilst the main range and other farm buildings were brick and steel estate structures of the late-19th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4350/2008)

SJ75408940

Parish: Postal Code: WA145RE  
**DUNHAM MASSEY, HOME FARM FARMHOUSE AND DUNHAM LODGE,  
TRAFFORD**

***Dunham Massey, Home Farm Farmhouse and Dunham Lodge, Trafford: An  
Archaeological Building Survey of the Farm Complex***

Nevell, M, Arrowsmith, P & Hradi, I Manchester : University of Manchester  
Archaeological Unit, 2008, 83pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The building was a large two storey, brick built farmhouse, roughly H-shaped. The earliest part of the complex was the southern two bays of the central farmhouse range which was early to mid-18th century and originally formed part of a two or three bay two storey farmhouse. In the late-18th or early 19th century a block at right angles to the primary range and attached to its south-east end was added, to form an L-shaped range. An L-shaped aviary was added to the east during this period. Between 1839 and 1877, the farmhouse was extensively re-modelled. The double depth Lodge wing was added to the south of farmhouse and involved the rebuilding of part of the earlier to late-18th century south-western wing. In the 20th century the property was divided into two dwellings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4352/2008)

SJ73768797

Parish: Postal Code: WA144SG  
**HEMPFIELD COTTAGE AND STABLES, DUNHAM MASSEY**

***Historic Building Survey of Hempfield Cottage and Stables, Dunham Massey***

Manchester University Archaeological Unit Manchester : Manchester University  
Archaeological Unit, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Manchester University Archaeological Unit

The cottage was a large double-depth, two storey, brick-built, rendered property from the mid-19th century, which was extensively rebuilt and enlarged around 1910, along with an outside toilet and wash house. To the west was a two storey, brick-built stable block dating from c. 1910 in the Stamford Estate style of that period. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5684

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4353/2008)

SJ74428643

Parish: Postal Code: WA144SP  
**HOME FARM BUILDINGS, DUNHAM MASSEY**

***Historic Building Survey for Home Farm***

University of Manchester Archaeological Unit Manchester : University of Manchester  
Archaeological Unit, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

The site comprised a quadrangle of two storey buildings, in the centre of which was a dovecote. The earliest [18th century] fabric visible within the complex lay in the northern

range. The length of this earliest fabric and the presence of a blocked cart-entrance towards the eastern end suggested that this original building may have been a combined threshing and hay barn that was incorporated within the 1820 quadrangular court. The majority of the fabric within the two storey quadrangular farmyard [the western, southern and eastern ranges and the southern elevation of the northern range] was of a single phase. According to a date stone in the eastern range this was 1820, meaning that this courtyard was built by the 6th Earl, George Harry Grey. The dovecote within the centre of the courtyard also dated from this period. This much expanded complex included a threshing and hay barn of six bays in the southern range, ten cart sheds with segmental brick keystone arches on heavy stone columns with hay loft above forming the eastern range, and a converted northern range that housed cowhouses and later shippens and at the eastern end line-shafting driven by steam, and a western range containing stables and loose boxes. Granaries and root stores were to be found on the first floors. Around 1910 the northern and western ranges were converted to shippens, milk-houses and garages. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5679  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4354/2008)

SJ74338732

Parish:

Postal Code: WA144RZ

**THE DEER BARN, DUNHAM MASSEY**

***The Deer Barn Dunham Massey Old Park, Trafford. Building Recording***

Willan, J Preston : University of Central Lancashire, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* University of Central Lancashire

A building recording with historical analysis by Jeannie Willan was carried out as a module for MSc in Architectural Conservation at the University of Central Lancashire. The report consisted of plans, sections, elevations and photographs. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4597  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(G.02.4355/2008)

SJ76908810

Parish:

Postal Code: WA141FH

**THE RAILWAY INN, STAMFORD STREET, ALTRINCHAM**

***The Railway Inn, Stamford Street, Altrincham An Archaeological Photographic Building Survey of a Late 18th and 19th century Public House***

Newell, M & Newell, R Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

An archaeological photographic building survey was undertaken of the Railway Inn prior to demolition. It was a one, two and three storey structure, L-shaped in plan, built in brick with a slate roof. The main elevation was two storeys high and hipped and faced Stamford Street. Behind and to the north of this range was a northern wing of one, two and three storeys in height. The building had four main phases spanning the late 18th century to the early 21st century. The site was converted to a beerhouse around 1860 and was used as a public house until its demolition in 2008. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM



OASIS ID: no

## Halton

### Halton UA

(G.58.4356/2008)

SJ53768299

Parish: Cuerdley

Postal Code: WA7 1NS

#### **IVY HOUSE, ASTMOOR INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, RUNCORN**

*Ivy House Astmoor Industrial Estate: Runcorn: Historic Building Recording: June 2008*

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 297 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

A programme of building recording and site assessment was prepared to accompany an application for Listed Building Consent to demolish the property known as Ivy House. The property was a Grade II Listed Building designated in April 1978 which stood in isolation on a strip of land wedged between Astmoor Industrial Estate and the A588 Expressway. Ivy House was a two-storey mid to late-18th century house with cellar and attic rooms built in Georgian style with a two-storey rear wing. Throughout the 19th century and for most of the 20th century the property was known as Astmoor Farmhouse. In the late-18th century the Tannery and Astmoor Farm appeared to have been constructed. The depression of the 1930s may have aided the demise of the farm. By 1937, the Tannery had expanded north and housing developed along the north side of Marsh Lane. During this period, the farmhouse may have been renamed as Ivy House and split into 1a and 3a Marsh Lane. The closure of Astmoor Tannery in 1962 signified major changes. In 1964 Runcorn was designated as a New Town to house the overspill from nearby Liverpool. The countryside retreated and buildings in the countryside were demolished as the modern town expanded in the late-1960s–70s period. By the early 1970s the industrial estate at Astmoor was completed erasing all buildings apart from the former farmhouse( Ivy House). The last known use of the building was as a cattery before purchase by the current owner. Since this time the house had remained empty and been subjected to considerable vandalism. The Listed building could not be reconciled with its modern surroundings and the integrity and setting of Ivy House was totally compromised. The building had been on fire, most of the roofline had fallen in, walls were unstable and the building was derelict. The report concluded that despite its designated status, it was no longer practical to retain the building in this location. The programme of work ensured that a record was made of the building prior to any future works. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: patfrost1-54649

## Lancashire

### Burnley

(G.30.4357/2008)

SD84033217

Parish: Habergham Eaves

Postal Code: BB11 2HA

#### **ALBION MILLS, COOPER STREET, BURNLEY**

*Historic Building Record, Albion Mills, Cooper Street, Burnley, Lancashire*

O'Flaherty, C J Lancashire : C.J. O'Flaherty, 2008, 51pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C.J. O'Flaherty

The former Albion Mills was a small complex of vacant and derelict industrial buildings dating from the first half of the 19th century and situated at the south eastern end of the Weaver's Triangle. Comprising a pair of co-joined structures on the corner of Cooper Street and Exmouth Street to the south side of Finsley Gate and immediately north of the Leeds

Liverpool Canal, the buildings were of stone construction, part rendered, beneath slated gable roofs. To the interior of the Exmouth Street building there was a supporting structure of cast iron columns carrying iron beams a brick jack arches which represented an early incarnation of fireproof construction. There was evidence of past alteration and extension and map evidence revealed that a large portion of the building fronting Cooper had a 20th century origin, built in the angle of the Cooper Street and Exmouth Street parts, but had since been demolished. Other parts had also suffered partial collapse. Now obsolete and incapable of economic repair/reuse, planning permission was granted for demolition and site clearance followed by redevelopment of the plot. In recognition of the building's historical interest as part of Burnley's industrial legacy, it was made a condition of planning approval that the site was recorded before work commenced. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Chorley

(G.30.4358/2008)

SD49001830

Parish: Croston

Postal Code: PR5 7HA

### **ST. MICHAEL & ALL ANGELS CHURCHYARD, LEYLAND**

*Archaeological Recording of Memorials in St. Michael & All Angels Churchyard, Leyland, Lancs*

Websdell, W R Leyland : W R Websdell, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* W R Websdell

The purpose of this survey and recording was to provide details of six headstones which had been displaced and had laid flat during a church reordering in c.1904. The intention was to fix the headstones vertically against the north boundary wall to preserve them. Work was confined to the area north of the nave of the church. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.30.4359/2008)

SD50371518

Parish: Mawdesley

Postal Code: L40 2QU

### **BLUESTONE BARN, BLUESTONE, LANE, MAWDESLEY**

*Bluestone Barn, Bluestone Lane, Mawdesley, Lancashire.*

Gurney, R Ormskirk : Archaeological Excavation Services, Report: 08/1 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Excavation Services

A building survey was undertaken of a barn at Bluestone Lane prior to its conversion to offices. The subject building was a disused, detached two-storey stone structure. Two mid-20th century single storey brick extensions had been added to its southern elevation. The barn was first shown in its current form on the Ordnance Survey map of 1849 although there appeared to have been an earlier stone structure. The nearby associated farmhouse had a pane of glass dated 1706, although the building appeared to predate this by some 20-30 years and probably replaced an earlier house. The barn was an example of a four bay/one threshing floor combination or "Lancashire" barn constructed in the first half of the 19th century. It demonstrated the way that farms were becoming smaller as agriculture gave way to industry resulting in the replacement of the traditional threshing barn with mixed-use buildings which also housed beasts and restricted grain storage facilities to the loft areas. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: archaeol6-51211

## Lancaster

(G.30.4360/2008)

SD485555805

Parish: ELLEL

### **OASIS DATABASE: ELLEL HOUSE, CHAPEL LANE, GALGATE, LANCASHIRE: ARCHAEOLOGICAL BUILDING RECORDING**

#### ***Ellel House, Chapel Lane, Galgate, Lancashire: Archaeological Building Recording***

Whitehead, S & Elsworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, A4 spiral bound full-colour report printed double-sided

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

"Ellel House is situated next to the Galgate Silk Mill, which is thought to have been the earliest water powered silk mill in the country, established in 1792. The historical connection between Ellel House and the silk mill is uncertain; it was probably built to provide a home for one of the mill owners, probably in the late 18th or early 19th century, and was certainly used as a home for the mill manager in the later 19th century. The building recording revealed five clear phases of development of the site, although the first of these was unlikely to be genuine and is based on doubtful documentary sources. The main part of the building was almost certainly built in the early 19th century, perhaps between 1800 and 1820, and took on much of its present form at that time. It was subsequently extended with an addition to the service wing, again in the first half of the 19th century, and further smaller additions in the form of outshuts and porches were added by the end of the 19th century. In the later 20th century it was subject to several changes of use and a large number of unsympathetic alterations were made including the insertion of partition walls and new doorways and the removal of numerous features, particularly the fireplaces. While an architecturally interesting building in its own right Ellel House is perhaps more significant as part of a wider landscape of structures associated with the silk mill, although all of these have since been put to other uses. Its poor condition and vulnerable situation makes any proposals to re-use it a valuable means to prevent further decline and help restore the appearance of at least part of the larger site. It is recommended that every effort be made to preserve those original features that remain and where possible remove the most obtrusive modern additions." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: greenlan1-45364

(G.30.4361/2008)

SD47336228

Parish: Heaton-with-Oxcliffe

Postal Code: LA1 1RD

### **THE WAGON AND HORSES, ST. GEORGE'S QUAY**

#### ***Report on an Archaeological Building Recording Project at the Wagon and Horses, St. Georges Quay, Lancaster***

Wooler, F Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP/604/08 2008, 102pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

An archaeological building recording project was carried out at the Wagon and Horses, St. George's Quay, Lancaster, prior to the demolition of an external storage building, internal alterations and the erection of a new extension. The property was a Grade II Listed Building and was located within Lancaster Castle Conservation Area. The cartographic evidence indicated that the properties which made up the Wagon and Horses Public House were constructed between 1754 and 1778 as part of the development of St. George's Quay as an area primarily for warehousing, manufacturing, commercial and associated domestic use. No's 27 and 28 St. George's Quay appeared to have been constructed as two houses, however, by 1898, No.27 was a beerhouse, although it was not named in trade directories as the Wagon and Horses at this date. The property was certainly known as the "Waggon and Horses" by c.1900, when Thomas Woodhouse was licensee. The building survey revealed

that the ground and first floors of the property retained little in the way of original features, however, the second floor and the attic space still had some original 18th century door fittings. During the renovation work several original timber framed internal walls were identified, one of which was to be removed, this allowed for a study of the form of construction and materials used. An excavated area to the rear of the Wagon and Horses provided some evidence for former buildings on the site, as shown on historical mapping. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: northpen3-48503

(G.30.4363/2008)

SD47456160

Parish: Lancaster

Postal Code: LA1 1TE

**MAWSON HOUSE, 4 FENTON STREET, LANCASTER**

***Mawson House, 4 Fenton Street, Lancaster, Lancashire. Archaeological Building Recording***

Clarke, S , Mace, T & Elsworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 39pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

An archaeological building recording was undertaken on Mawson House, one of a pair of Georgian townhouses which were Grade II Listed. An examination of the documentary sources revealed that Fenton Street was a planned expansion of Lancaster laid out as building plots in the late-1790s by its owner. Initially the development of the plots was very slow, with only a single new building having certainly been added by 1812. The remainder of the street did not develop until later in the 19th century, and it appears that Nos. 4 and 6, built as a matching pair, were not constructed until some time before 1821. Details of the owners are uncertain until the 20th century, when it became the property of the Lancaster Friends, and was used as a school prior to the construction of the Friends' Hall in 1904. In the 19th century No. 4 seems to have been occupied by a succession of professional people. The building recording identified four phases of construction and alteration within the building, the earliest being the initial period of construction in the early 19th century, followed by two small additions, and then a phase of decline during the late-20th century when many original features were removed. The granting of Listed status in 1995 probably prevented further loss. No. 4 was a good but incomplete example of a late Georgian town house, and it was fortunate that No. 6 has survived in better condition as it gave some indication of the property's former glory. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: greenlan1-45402

(G.30.4364/2008)

SD47596191

Parish:

Postal Code: LA1 1HA

**PYE WAREHOUSE, FLEET SQUARE, LANCASTER**

***Pye Warehouse, Fleet Square, Lancaster, Lancashire: Archaeological Building Recording***

Mace, T & Elsworth, D Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 66pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

Following submission of a pre-planning application enquiry by The Lancaster and District YMCA for the refurbishment and provision of new facilities at the Pye Warehouse, Fleet Square, Lancaster, archaeological recording of the structure was undertaken. The building was Grade II Listed, and as the planned refurbishment was likely to involve alterations to some or of the building, a building recording exercise was recommended. An examination of

the documentary sources revealed that James Bibby built the present five storey warehouse and mill on the site of an earlier two storey warehouse in c1881. Although the building was initially owned and occupied by Bibby, subsequently trading as J Bibby and Sons, who were corn merchants and millers, it was occupied by W & J Pye (latterly Pye Bibby Agriculture) for most of the time since its construction. Initially the building was used as a warehouse and mill forming part of the wider quay-scape, and has been used for offices at first utilised by W & J Pye and by the Lancaster and District YMCA, whose headquarters it later became. The building recording identified four or possibly five phases of construction and alteration within the building, the earliest being the initial period of construction c.1881, followed by relatively minor alterations shortly after associated with the removal and replacement of a gas powered engine and associated machinery. This was followed by the change of use of the building into offices, with the associated insertion of various partition walls, a lift, and a staircase. Other minor amendments were also made following the acquisition of the building by the YMCA, although these were mainly concerned with changes required by fire regulations and associated changes in use. The building was an interesting example of a warehouse that incorporated its own processing facilities, in this case the milling of grain to produce animal feed and flour. It was likely to have taken advantage of modern improvements to milling machinery that were taking place in the late-19th century and was clearly part of a worldwide trade in grain that was taking place at the time. The construction of the building utilised cast iron columns supporting beams of immense span, an innovation that had developed in the late-18th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: greenlan1-50289

(G.30.4365/2008)

SD41505770

Parish: Middleton

Postal Code: LA3 3LL

**MIDDLE BROWS FARM, CARR LANE, MIDDLETON**

***Middle Brows Farm, Carr Lane, Middleton, Lancashire. Archaeological Building Record***

Elsworth, D & Clarke, S Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 46pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

Following an application to convert a former barn and renovate the derelict farmhouse at Middle Brows Farm near Middleton, a request was made for an archaeological building recording to be carried out. The house and barn were Grade II Listed and thought to be of at least 18th century origin. The earliest reference to Middle Brows farm appeared to be from the 1720s but as the farm formed one of a group of three with similar names identifying it in the early records was difficult. The farm was owned and occupied by several generations of the Catons during the late 18th and early 19th centuries. It appeared then to have become part of the Middleton Tower Estate before passing to the Rev. William Batley at the end of the 19th century and then to the Gorst family, who occupied it from at least 1891 and owned it from 1920 until 1955. The earliest detailed plans of the site showed that much of the present range of buildings had been constructed by the early 19th century, and that only minor alterations and additions were made after this. The building recording showed that the farmhouse is the earliest element of the site, and was probably built in the late 17th or early 18th century, although there is evidence for reused material within the site, which might have suggested that an earlier building originally stood on the site. The barn was subsequently added, probably in the late 18th or early 19th century, followed by extensions to the north and west side of the house, some time before 1833. In the later 19th and early 20th centuries a number of minor alterations were made, and during the late 20th century the house gradually became derelict while the barn was modified by the addition of outshuts to the north and east sides. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: greenlan1-40459

(G.30.4366/2008)

SD56175423

Parish: Over Wyresdale

Postal Code: LA2 9BQ

**KEEPERS COTTAGE, ABBEYSTED*****Keepers Cottage, Abbeystead, Lancashire: Archaeological Building Recording***

Elsworth, D & Dawson, J Ulverston : Greenlane Archaeology Ltd, 2008, 34pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Greenlane Archaeology Ltd

Keepers Cottage was a traditional double pile house that was thought to predate 1770. It was within the hamlet of Abbeystead, which was shown to consist of ten buildings on an estate plan compiled in 1653. Unfortunately, it was not known whether there was a building at the site of Keepers Cottage at this time. The layout of the building appeared to have remained unchanged since its construction and only minor renovations had taken place. Very little information specific to the cottage could be found, although it appeared to have been a gamekeepers cottage in recent times. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: greenlan1-57397

(G.30.4367/2008)

SD42905405

Parish: Thurnham

Postal Code: LA2 0AY

**COCKERSAND ABBEY (ST. MARY IN THE MARSH)*****Lancashire County Archaeology Service Monument Full Report: Cockersand Abbey***

Lancashire County Archaeology Service Lancashire : Lancashire County Archaeology Service, 2008, 3pp, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Lancashire County Archaeology Service

All that remained of the Abbey was the Chapter House and portions of the nave walls and eastern walls of the north and south transepts, and various scattered fragments of masonry. The Chapter House was an excellent example of 13th century work, octagonal in plan, with a vaulted roof carried on a central shafted pillar. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(G.30.4368/2008)

SD61796995

Parish: WENNINGTON

Postal Code: LA2 8PB

**OASIS DATABASE: STATION FARM, WENNINGTON*****Station Farm Cottage, Spout Lane, Wennington: Archaeological Building Recording***

Healey, C Lancaster : Minerva Heritage, 2008, 54 pp single sided A4 comb-bound paper copy full colour

*Work undertaken by:* Minerva Heritage

"Station Farm Cottage, Spout Lane, Wennington, Lancashire: Archaeological Building Recording." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: minervah2-67650

(G.30.4369/2008)

SD51117492

Parish: Yealand Conyers

Postal Code: LA5 9SW

**FIELD BARN EAST OF YEALAND CONYERS, OFF A6 MILNTHORPE ROAD*****Historic Building Record. A Field Barn East of Yealand Conyers, off A6 Milnthorpe Road, Lancashire***

O'Flaherty, C.J Lancashire : C.J. O'Flaherty, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* C.J. O'Flaherty

Building recording was undertaken on a field barn, visible to the east of the A6 Milnthorpe Road. The barn was of stone construction and comprised two adjoining rectangular parts with gabled roofs, there was a cow house to the north side and a combination barn, for cattle and feed storage, to the south. The configuration of the two adjoining parts was somewhat unusual [particularly at roof level] and, given evidence of past alteration, there was good cause to believe that the building was either constructed in two phases or perhaps stood as the product of a rather unplanned scheme of reconstruction. Comparison of historic maps dating from the 1840s and 1890s suggested that the footprint of the building changed significantly during the latter half of the 19th century, with the latter map apparently portraying the layout as it exists today. Such was the contradictory evidence, both physical and documentary, that firm conclusions to the original configuration of the building remained elusive. It was, however, fair to say that the building was an unusual and non-typical example of rural vernacular architecture which dated from at least the first half of the 19th century and possibly earlier. In terms of ownership, it was possible that the barn and surrounding fields were once part of the Hyning Hall estate. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: chrisof11-51587

**Pendle**

(G.30.4370/2008)

SD86254840

Parish: Bracewell and Brogden

Postal Code: BB8 5XD

**KING HENRY'S PARLOUR, BRACEWELL*****King Henry's Parlour, Bracewell. Supplementary Report on Archaeological Building Report***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

A visit was made to the site in May 2008, to re-examine the building in better lighting conditions than a previous building recording in 2007. Significant evidence remained for the building to have late medieval origins, but in its present form it suggested a barn dating from the 18th-19th century constructed using earlier materials, which may have derived from the earlier building or others in the vicinity. It was deemed likely that the outline followed that of a medieval predecessor, but no external faces of the earlier building remained. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.30.4371/2008)

SD90204230

Parish: Foulridge

Postal Code: BB8 7QN

**BARN AT NONYA BOTTOM, FOULRIDGE*****Barn at Nonya bottom, Foulridge, Lancashire. Archaeological Building Recording***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 21pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

Noyna Bottom was a stone barn probably of 17th century date, associated with the nearby Noyna Hall (later demolished). It was partly converted into a house in the 18th or 19th century, and had later agricultural additions. Archaeological building recording was carried out in August 2008 before the conversion of the barn to a new dwelling. Architectural features including the chamfered and stopped doorways, two of them with splayed and rebated jambs, the general quality of the masonry, and the surviving oak roof truss, indicated that the barn dated to the 17th century, and the appearance of the west end, combined with the earlier name of "Noyna Out Laith" all demonstrated that the building was originally a four bay structure given over solely to agricultural use, and while there was no known documentary evidence to prove it, it was almost certainly built by the Barcrofts to serve their Foulridge and Noyna Hall estate. It was built as a combination barn with housing for livestock, hay, and crops, and threshing would also have been carried out in it, but the function of the west end, before it was made into domestic accommodation, remained uncertain. The fourth bay meant it was a relatively large barn, and the quality of some of the features suggested it was intended for the home farm rather than a tenant, the gable doorway at the north-east corner was a rather unusual feature, as gable entrances were usually provided for a shippon in the barn, and normally in a symmetrical arrangement. In the 18th or early 19th century it was established as a farm in its own right, with the conversion of the west end to a house and the addition of another bay for living accommodation, although it was not clear which part of the present house was occupied first. Further additions were made to the east end of the range, with the present arrangement being established only in the early 20th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: stephenh1-54181

(G.30.4372/2008)

SD91564006

Parish: Trawden Forest

Postal Code: BB8 8NL

**BOUGH GAP, KEIGHLEY ROAD NEAR TRAWDEN**

***Farm Buildings at Bough Gap, Keighley Road, Trawden, Lancashire, Archaeological Building Recording***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 37pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

Archaeological building recording was carried out at a farm called Bough Gap, near Trawden, before the conversion of a barn to dwellings. Six historic stone buildings within the farmstead included the large barn (which was much altered in the 1930s), an unusual adjoining cart shed, a former cottage, pig sties, covered middenstead and shippon, most of which dated from the 19th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: stephenh1-41861

## Preston

(G.30.4373/2008)

SD54272940

Parish: Penwortham

Postal Code: PR1 3BT

**130-136 CHURCH STREET, PRESTON**

***130-136 Church Street, Preston, Lancashire. Standing Building Investigation***

Taylor, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/819 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Two of the buildings were Listed. Internal access to the buildings was not available which limited the scope of the investigation. Mapping evidence showed the existence of a yard to the rear of The Old Dog Inn as early as 1822 but it was not recorded in the Trade Directories until 1898. The building of the 'Old Dog' was remodelled in 1886 but was probably of at least 18th century in date. Further buildings shown were obviously removed when the Ritz Cinema was constructed at Nos. 134-134a in the 1930s and scars visible in the extension confirmed this. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Ribble Valley

(G.30.4374/2008)

SD70033514

Parish: Billington and Langho

Postal Code: BB6 8GF

### **FORMER STABLE AT LOWER FOLD LONGSIGHT ROAD, LANGHO**

***Former Stable at Lower Fold, Longsight Road, Langho, Lancashire: Archaeological Building Recording***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 25pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

Archaeological building recording was carried out in May 2008 at a former stable at a farm called Lower Fold before its conversion to residential use. The building had a date-stone of 1896, and was of two storeys, the ground floor formerly housing horses, and the upper a feed loft. There was also a re-used date stone of 1694. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: stephenh1-46717

(G.30.4375/2008)

SD74284157

Parish: Clitheroe

Postal Code: BB7 1DS

### **FORMER NATIONAL SCHOOL, MOOR LANE, CLITHEROE**

***Former National School, Moor Lane, Clitheroe, Lancashire: Archaeological Building***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

The former National School in Clitheroe was built in 1839 to provide education for children according to the Church of England, and it was funded by a combination of government grants and public subscription. Although it ceased to be the National School in 1932, it appeared to have continued use for education for some time afterwards, but more recent changes led to external additions and internal alterations. Archaeological building recording was carried out during its conversion in October and November 2008. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: stephenh1-58087

(G.30.4376/2008)

SD743419

Parish:

### **OASIS DATABASE: PURPOSE BUILT POST OFFICES**

***Purpose Built Post Offices: a rapid assessment and suggestions for future work***

Clarke, J. Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 29/2008 2008, A4 heat-bound report (ISSN 1749-8775)

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

"National assessment carried out prompted by the threat of closure of a significant number of Post Offices during 2007-2008." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: englishh2-69041

(G.30.4377/2008)

SD81504378

Parish: Downham

Postal Code: BB7 4DD

**WILKINSONS FARM, TWISTON**

***Wilkinsons Farm, Twiston Lancashire: Archaeological Building Recording***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

Wilkinsons farm was a linear farmstead whose form resulted from a number of construction phases. The earliest element was probably the four bay barn, which had an adjoining 18th century two cell house. The building recording was undertaken between December 2007 and August 2008 during major alterations. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: stephenh1-54178

(G.30.4378/2008)

SD74864488

Parish: West Bradford

Postal Code: BB7 4QH

**STABLE AT LANE SIDE, GRINDLETON ROAD, WEST BRADFORD**

***Stable at Lane Side Grindleton Road, West Bradford, Lancashire. Archaeological Building Recording***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 19pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

The stable at Lane Side dated from around 1800 and was a small three-bay structure of two storeys, attached to the farmhouse. On the ground floor it contained stalls for four horses but these had been altered, and this area was last used to house cattle. There was also a small granary on the first floor reached by outside steps, as well as a loft over the stable. Archaeological building recording was carried out in October 2008 before the conversion of the building to a holiday cottage. It was likely that the stable at Lane Side was built in the late-18th or early 19th century to house four horses with their feed, and also to provide a domestic store and granary in the west end of the building, while the large barn on the south side of the road would have housed the majority of the farm's livestock and crops. It was characteristic for a stable to be placed close to the house, and although there was a tradition that the building formed equestrian accommodation for a coaching inn, the fact that the stable held four horses suggested that it was in fact used only for the farm's horses, four being a common number for the family farms of the district where there was little arable cultivation necessitating large teams of plough horses. It was not clear why the building should have incorporated a large doorway in the front elevation but it is possible that it allowed a cart or trap to be brought into the building, although there was only limited space inside. The only features which recalled the building's original purpose were the three boskins or stall dividers on the north side, which are were in poor condition and appeared to have been altered. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: stephenh1-54187

(G.30.4379/2008)

SD74404470

Parish:

Postal Code: BB7 4TG

**WESTFIELD*****Buildings at Westfield. Historic Building Report***

Miller, G St. Helens : Garry Miller Architectural Historian, 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Garry Miller Architectural Historian  
Westfield was a small farmstead located in an isolated position north of the village of West Bradford. The farmhouse itself was dated 1897, and comprised a small double-depth building with the date upon a plaque which was also inscribed Westfield House. This appeared to be a rebuilding of an earlier structure of earlier 19th century date at least, which conformed to its present footprint. The house was not affected by the planning application, and was thus not covered by this report. It did however affect four other structures on the site, which were a small lean-to attached to the south-west end of the house and, at one and a half storeys lower than it. This appeared, on map evidence, to have been built in two stages, the earliest the portion at the rear dating from prior to 1883 and the remainder probably of around 1897. Three former cottages were attached to the north-east end of the house. These were long uninhabited and later used as stores, the third [the most north-easterly] was partly derelict. Each was built at a different time, the first [adjoining the house] probably in the mid-18th to early 19th century, the second probably the first half of the 19th century, the third probably between 1851 and 1861. A small store with attached former pigsty, located immediately northeast of the cottages dated from the late-19th early 20th century. A small store/animal shelter located south-east of the cottages dated from pre-1883, with modern alterations. The buildings were all are of poor construction, which was in accordance with the fact that Westfield was in the 19th century a smallholding of around three acres. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Rosendale**

(G.30.4380/2008)

SD78532404

Parish: HASLINGDEN

Postal Code: BB4 5JW

**OASIS DATABASE: BRITANNIA MILL*****Britannia Mill, Mill Street, Holden Vale, Haslingden An Archaeological Building Survey***

Trippier, J Bolton : Trippier, J, 2008, An A4 bound report

*Work undertaken by:* Trippier, J

"An archaeological building survey was required as a condition of planning permission for the redevelopment of Britannia Mill. The mill was found to have been built in the 1850s and comprised of a cotton weaving shed with a 3 storey preparation and warehouse block, which was extended in the early 20th century, and a power plant comprising of an engine house, boiler house and a square stone built chimney." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: jmtrippi1-62886

(G.30.4381/2008)

SD80922493

Parish: Higher Booths

Postal Code: BB4 8LZ

**OUTBUILDINGS AT CRAWSHAW HALL, CRAWSHAWBOOTH, ROSSENDALE**

**Archaeological Building Survey of Outbuildings at Crawshaw Hall, Crawshawbooth, Rossendale**

Trippier, J M Bolton : J. M. Trippier, 2008, 21pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* J. M. Trippier

A photographic survey of outbuildings and an open passageway immediately to the west of Crawshaw Hall was undertaken prior to alterations. Crawshaw Hall was a stone built Grade II\* Listed Building which was built in 1831 and was the subject of an earlier survey in 2007. Both the west elevation, which would be affected by the alterations, and the small range of lean-to outbuildings were constructed of 'water-shot' stone. This style is characteristic of the vernacular architecture of the early 19th century and was in contrast to the other more publicly visible elevations of Crawshaw Hall, which were faced with ashlar blocks. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: jmtrippi1-61795

(G.30.4382/2008)

SD78891831

Parish: North Turton

Postal Code: BL0 0NT

**TENTERING TOWER, STUBBINS ESTATE**

***Historic Building Survey of the Tentering Tower, Stubbins***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

A detailed historic building survey of the Tentering Tower was carried out, including photographic recording, map regression, measured drawings and documentary research. [Sec(Au)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4743

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.30.4383/2008)

SD88961920

Parish: Whitworth

Postal Code: OL128LT

**BARN AT NEW BARN FARM, FACIT, WHITWORTH**

***Barn at New Barn Farm, Facit, Whitworth, Lancashire. Archaeological Building Recording***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 34pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

The barn at the eponymous New Barn Farm was a large building of c. 1800, whose exterior was little altered, although the interior, which contained two shippons facing onto a central bay, was re-fitted in the 20th century. There was also a small lean-to stable of c. 1900 against the north gable. Archaeological recording of the barn was carried out in December 2008 to fulfil a condition of planning consent for its conversion to a dwelling, and this record included measured drawings, photographs, and a written description. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: stephenh1-58566

(G.30.4385/2008)

SD53071518

Parish: RUFFORD

Postal Code: L40 2QU

**OASIS DATABASE: BLUESTONE BARN, MAWDESLEY. JUNE 2008**  
***Bluestone Barn. An Archaeological Building Survey***

Gurney, R.J. Mawdesley : Archaeological Excavation Services, Report: 08/1 2008, A4 comb bound book, black spine.

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Excavation Services

"A level II/III building recording of an agricultural barn c.18th/19th century." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: archaeol16-51211

## Wyre

(G.30.4386/2008)

SD51274567

Parish: Barnacre-with-Bonds

Postal Code: PR3 1RJ

**HEALD FARM, PARKHEAD LANE, BARNACRE**

***Historic Building Record A Barn and Stable Range, Heald Farm Parkhead Lane, Barnacre, Preston***

O'Flaherty, C.J Preston : Chris O'Flaherty, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chris O'Flaherty

A building recording was carried out on the farmstead at Heald Farm. It occupied an elevated position on the western edge of the Bleasdale Moors west. The farmstead comprised a collection of domestic and agricultural buildings that included a detached farmhouse, a large combination barn with attached stable and shippon, and a long former shippon range which had been converted for domestic use. Since the farm was no longer an ongoing agricultural concern, conversion of the remaining disused buildings was proposed which involved the barn and shippon. Owing to the historic significance of the barn which represented an example of regional vernacular architecture a record was made before commencement of work, in order to preserve evidence of the building's physical form and historic development. The barn bore a date stone with the inscription "T C 1696". Whilst this might have indicated the construction date of part of the structure, there was clear evidence that the building had been subject to significant enlargement and alteration in the past, including the addition of the stable and small shippon range which were attached to the barn on its northern side. It appeared that the barn was originally built for a combination of uses, with a shippon and loft to the north-western end, a central cart entry bay and a full storage bay, possibly also once housing a shippon to the south-east. The stable and shippon addition, which, according to map evidence, seemed to have been built during the second half of the 19th century as part of a campaign of major rebuilding on the site, appeared to be largely unaltered. The campaign of rebuilding also included the construction of a new farmhouse and a long shippon range to the north, these buildings essentially repositioning the farmstead around the old barn, having formerly been centred on a site just west of the current position. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.30.4387/2008)

SD39104510

Parish: Stalmine-with-Staynall

Postal Code: FY6 0JP

**BARN CONVERSION, HANKINSON'S FARM, MOSS SIDE LANE, STALMINE, POULTON-LE-FYLDE**

***Barn Conversion, Hankinson's Farm, Moss Side Lane, Stalmine, Poulton-le-Fylde, Lancashire. Archaeological Building Recording***

Taylor, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2009-9/834 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The results of building investigation concurred with the suggested date of construction c. 1841 the general appearance and construction methods, together with the fabric of the barn, appeared consistent with an early-mid-19th century date. There barn was a T-shaped threshing barn. Some graffiti dating to 1934 was discovered on of the remaining doors on the porch on the northern side of the barn. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4274

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.30.4388/2008)

SD39104510

Parish:

Postal Code: FY6 0JP

**HANKINSON'S FARM, MOSS SIDE LANE, STALMINE, POULTON-LE-FYLDE**  
***Barn Conversion, Hankinson's Farm Moss Side Lane, Stalmine, Poulton-Le-Fylde, Lancashire***

Taylor, K Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: L10021 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

Planning permission was granted for the conversion of a barn to a dwelling. The barn was illustrated on the first edition Ordnance Survey map of 1844. Hankinson's Farm was a small farmstead with buildings of varying dates clustered around a central yard. The complex consisted of the barn under investigation, together with a contemporaneous farmhouse, pigsty and late-19th century multi-phase milking parlour which was located to the east of the barn. Some large sheds of late 20th century date had also been erected. The investigations found no evidence of a historic link or connecting block between the barn and the milking parlour to the east. It was recommended that as much of the original hand-made brick fabric of the barn as possible was to be retained. It was also recommended that the original layout of the barn be retained, where possible. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.30.4389/2008)

SD47534755

Parish: Winmarleigh

Postal Code: PR3 0JT

**NEW HOUSE FARM BARN, NEW HOUSE LANE, WINMARLEIGH**  
***New House Farm Barn, New House Lane, Winmarleigh: An Archaeological Building Survey***

Trippier, J M Bolton : J. M. Trippier, 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* J. M. Trippier

A range of agricultural buildings at New House Farm, Winmarleigh were subject to an archaeological building recording prior to their conversion. The subject buildings comprised a large threshing barn and cart-shed/granary building to which various cow houses (shippons) had been added. The original buildings were built of good quality sandstone blocks and dated from the early 19th century or possibly slightly earlier. The later buildings were a combination of stone and brick and were added in the late-19th and early 20th century. The buildings reflected changing agricultural practices from an arable or mixed economy c.1800 to a pastoral one in the late-19th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: jmtrippi1-58777

## Merseyside Area

**Knowsley**

(G.03.4390/2008)

SJ47509150

Parish: Whiston

Postal Code: L35 2TY

**CARR HOUSE FARM BARN, WHISTON, KNOWSLEY*****Building Recording at Carr House Farm Barn, Whiston, Knowsley, Merseyside***

Adams, M Liverpool : Liverpool Museum Field Archaeology Unit, 2008, 84pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Liverpool Museum Field archaeology Unit

A building survey found that the barn was of limited interest, and in general in poor condition, retaining few of its original features. The threshing floors and haylofts had been removed from the central bay and all of the other room had been modified at some time. The barn did, however, retain fragments retired from earlier buildings. These included two date stones, one of 1506 and one of 1658. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Wirral**

(G.03.4392/2008)

SJ31107980

Parish: Puddington

Postal Code: CH634JL

**CORNER FARMHOUSE, RABY, WIRRAL*****Corner Farmhouse, Raby, Wirral. Historic Building Recording***

Matrix Archaeology Manchester : Matrix Archaeology, Report: 2008-12 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Matrix Archaeology

Historic building recording at a post-medieval farmhouse revealed four phases of development. The earliest phase of construction related to a small two-cell timber box-framed dwelling, standing on a sandstone plinth. This was probably constructed in the 17th century. The house was rebuilt and enlarged in brick, in about 1723. During the mid to late-19th century, the house was extended again. In about 1900, some demolition and internal alteration was undertaken. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.03.4393/2008)

SJ30508450

Parish:

Postal Code: BT368SU

**STORETON HALL FARM, STORETON, WIRRAL*****Storeton Hall Farm, Storeton, Wirral. Historic Building Recording***

Fletcher, M Manchester : Matrix Archaeology, 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Matrix Archaeology

Historic building record of a medieval gentry house found the earliest fabric dated to around 1300, whilst the major components of Storeton Hall comprised a solar block and part of the great hall, erected c.1372 by the Stanley's. The house appeared to have been abandoned as a residence in the early Tudor period. Probably in the 17th century, the farmhouse was

constructed and a farm building attached to the earlier medieval house. During the 19th and 20th centuries a number of other farm buildings were erected at the site, including a large brick-built barn. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## South East Buckinghamshire

### Aylesbury Vale

(G.11.4394/2008)

SP69443363

Parish: Buckingham

Postal Code: MK181BY

**MARQUIS OF BUCKINGHAM'S WALL, THE MANOR HOUSE/WALNUT YARD,  
CHURCH STREET, BUCKINGHAM**

***Historic Building Recording Action at Marquis of Buckingham's Wall, The Manor House/Walnut Yard, Church Street, Buckingham***

Gilbert, D      Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1933 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

Recording of the wall found evidence for two phases of rebuilding as well as remedial work consisting of a buttress. An earlier limestone wall was also recorded, similar in form to that on the west and south sides of the Manor House. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23221

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(G.11.4395/2008)

SP67102430

Parish: Charndon

Postal Code: OX6 0BL

**THE OLD LONGHOUSE, MAIN STREET, CHARNDON, BICESTER**

***Report on Examination of Structure. The Old Longhouse, Main Street, Charndon, Bicester***

Harrison, B      Southend-on-Sea : Arthur J. Ferryman & Associates, 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Arthur J. Ferryman & Associates

The original Wichert cottage represented a traditional, historic form of construction. Structural collapse had occurred, which rendered the majority of the remainder as unstable. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23218

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.11.4396/2008)

SP69670891

Parish: Long Crendon

Postal Code: HP189AL

**THE OUTBUILDING TO THE REAR OF 76 HIGH STREET, LONG CRENDON**

***Historic Buildings Assessment of the Outbuilding to the Rear of 76 High Street, Long Crendon, Buckinghamshire***



Gilbert, D Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, Report: 1896 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services

It appeared from the documentary evidence that the building was the "brick shed" described in 1848 as housing the steam-powered scouring engine. The building certainly displayed signs of an industrial past. It was difficult to assess any relationship between the building and its immediate environs, the yard and house. All buildings in the immediate area appeared to have had later extensions added to them, or at least superficial surface details. One impact of the conversion was the removal of the original brick floor, although this had already been heavily damaged. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23100

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: johnmoor1-48789

(G.11.4397/2008)

SP78682159

Parish: Oving

Postal Code: HP224HD

**METHODIST CHURCH, BOWLING ALLEY, OVING**

***Methodist Church, Bowling Alley, Oving, Historic Building Recording***

Semmelmann, K Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Historic building recording of The Methodist Church was undertaken as a condition of planning permission for the conversion of the building to a dwelling. The church was first built in 1869 as a single cell primitive Methodist chapel. A meeting room was added to the south of the church within 30 years of its foundation to form an L-shaped building. A kitchen, lobby and cloakroom were added in the late-20th century to create a rectangular structure. The building was entirely brick -built under a tiled roof. The window and door openings of the church itself were decorated with contrasting white bricks, apart from in the rear elevation. All the windows had been replaced by modern UPVC units. The main entrance, however, retained the original, diagonally panelled double doors with reproduction gothic hinge straps. The interior of the church had been stripped before this project was undertaken, leaving only the wall benches and staining to the matchboarding to indicate the seating arrangements. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-43188

## South Bucks

(G.11.4398/2008)

SU91128527

Parish: Taplow

Postal Code: SL6 0JF

**ROOF OF THE WATER TOWER, CLIVEDEN**

***Survey of the roof of the water tower, Cliveden***

National Trust Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Plan drawing of the slate slab roof of the tower was carried out prior to the demolition of the roof due to structural instability. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4366

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

**Wycombe**

(G.11.4399/2008)

SU84908650

Parish: Marlow

Postal Code: SL7 1BF

**23-25 HIGH STREET, MARLOW*****23-25 High Street, Marlow , Historic Building Investigation and Recording***

Underdown, S Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4058 2008, 46pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Recording of the historic fabric revealed at 23-25 High Street Marlow during redevelopment was undertaken. This followed a trial trench evaluation in the rear yard of the property. The property originally consisted of two timber framed structures located on the high street frontage of long burgage plots in a medieval market town. Firstly a two bay open hall building at the south end of the frontage and later a single bay floored building adjacent to the north, both with queen strut and clasped purlin trusses supporting ridged roofs aligned parallel to the street. A large proportion of the timber framing survived on the first floor but the southern truss of the south building had been replaced by a brick wall. The north building had no surviving southern truss and may have been built against the north building but this was not certain. The two buildings were later connected by a doorway cut through a truss and the roof of the north building was raised to match the south one. A floor was inserted in the south building perhaps in the later 16th century. In the late-18th or earlier 19th century the front walls were replaced with a unified and higher brick façade with parapet and sash windows. At around the same time a new higher front slope was added to the roof and new extensions with ridged roofs at right angles to the main roof were added to the rear, a small south gable being the earliest of these (possibly an earlier phase). The first floor rooms were raised by cutting off the medieval common rafters at collar level and ceilings were inserted at that height. The rear (east) wall was heightened with additional framing but elements of the medieval wall plates and some early wattle and daub infill panels were preserved within it. The rest of the early infill of the framing had gone although there were grooves for staves in the ties and collars of the southern trusses. All the trusses contained later studwork for supporting lath and plaster and some of this consisted of re-used hardwood including ovolo moulded 17th century window jambs and a few other moulded pieces. This studwork was probably originally an 18th century insertion possibly prior to the heightening of the roof and walls and was extended largely in softwood in the 19th century as part of those major alterations. On the ground floor less early fabric survived. The only evidence of the early framing was a main post at the north-east corner of the south building, a plate supporting the floor of the north building adjacent to this post had a rebate for a doorhead showing the location of an early rear entrance. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-51901

**East Sussex****Eastbourne**

(G.21.4400/2008)

TQ63200221

Parish: Westham

Postal Code: BN237DT

**LAGNEY PRIORY, WESTHAM, EASTBOURNE*****An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Lagney Priory, Westham, Eastbourne, East Sussex***

Martin, D & Clubb, J Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The earliest identifiable structures on this site appeared to be later totally demolished. A probable aisled hall [part of the footprint of which was taken up with the complex's extant front range] with, to its east and probably detached, a fairly small, low, stone building, gabled on its western end. This, if not itself of Norman date, incorporated the remains of a Norman doorway or window. The age of the conjectured aisled hall was impossible to judge. In the 15th century, three schemes of work were carried out. These appeared to be of a similar date, but the evidence regarding the precise sequence of construction was contradictory. The 16th/17th century modifications were noted, as well as the usual sequence of 19th and 20th century internal modifications. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

## Hastings

(G.21.4401/2008)

TQ84401088

Parish: Fairlight

Postal Code: TN355DU

### **FISHPONDS FARMHOUSE, FAIRLIGHT**

***An Archaeological Interpretative Study of Fishponds Farmhouse, Fairlight, East Sussex***

Martin, B & Martin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3479 2008, 24pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The earliest parts of the house dated from c.1740 and formed a modified "T plan" structure incorporating a symmetrical façade with end chimneys and a central entry. Between c.1820 and 1839, alterations were carried out to form new principal living accommodation. 19th and 20th century modifications involved the division of the house into two separate units. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4402/2008)

TQ82640961

Parish: Guestling

Postal Code: TN343BE

### **57-58 ALL SAINTS STREET, HASTINGS**

***57-58 All Saints Street, Hastings, East Sussex. Interpretative Historic Building Survey***

Martin, B & Martin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 4pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

This appendix was prepared in July 2008 following inspection of the ground-floor element of the front elevation to 58 All Saints Street. At that time this element of the frame was partially stripped of its infill in preparation for structural repairs necessitated by rotting and failure of the soleplate. The appendix briefly described the timber frame as it existed in 2008 and gave an interpretation of the evidence based upon the visible data. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4403/2008)

TQ81540944

Parish:

Postal Code: TN341AA

**THE PENGUIN SNOOKER CLUB, PRIORY STREET, HASTINGS*****The Penguin Snooker Club, Priory Street, Hastings, East Sussex. Historic Building Recording***

Davis, R Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68390.01 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The former snooker club was originally built for the Robertson Street Congregational Church in 1877 as a Sunday School and Christian Union. The building was designed by the architect Thomas Liberty Vernon. The site was taken over by a billiards club in the 1960s, and transformed into a snooker club and cinema with a large concrete and steel first floor in the 1970s. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

**Lewes**

(G.21.4404/2008)

TQ43320550

Parish: Beddingham

Postal Code: BN8 6JS

**ITFORD FARMHOUSE, BEDDINGHAM*****Itford Farmhouse, Beddingham, East Sussex. Supplementary Historic Building Survey of the Roofs***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3443 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A programme of recording was undertaken at Itford Farmhouse after the tile roof cover had been removed from the roof structure in order to assess requirements for the repair of the underlying elements. The roof structure bore clear evidence of a historic failure and the subsequent repairs. The historic repairs comprised some replacement of the original fabric in addition to the insertion of strengthening members. The proposed schedule of repairs involved the addition of members and supports to the current structure but unlike earlier works, no historic fabric was removed from the roof, ensuring a minimal impact upon the existing structure. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4405/2008)

TQ41290994

Parish: Lewes

Postal Code: BN7 1TZ

**BULL HOUSE, 92 HIGH STREET, LEWES*****An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Bull House, 92 High Street, Lewes, East Sussex***

Martin, D &amp; Clubb, J Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3552 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Bull House comprised within it four structures, the northern three being timber-framed, whilst the rear, southern section was of both timber framing and mass construction. This southern range, which later became the Westgate Chapel, had not been viewed internally and, except for cursory references, and was excluded from the present study. The entire property was still one in 1698, but the southern part was soon after that time extensively altered to convert it

into a chapel, and this part was separately conveyed to trustees of the chapel in 1719. The two parts had evolved separately from that time onwards. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4406/2008)

TQ41661005

Parish:

Postal Code: BN7 2JX

**GARDEN STRUCTURE TO THE REAR OF SCHOOL HILL HOUSE, HIGH STREET, LEWES**

***Garden Structure to the Rear of School Hill House, High Street, Lewes. Historical Building Recording***

Williamson, A Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008112 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The structure was the subject of an earlier assessment, undertaken in an attempt to clarify whether the building could accurately be described as an ice house, as it had been referred to in previous documents. The assessment concluded that it was unlikely to have been constructed or used as such. The building formed two distinct, but inter-linked structural elements, representing two different phases of construction. The basic function of the building seemed to have been to allow passage between formal and domestic garden areas, but the degree of embellishment that had been afforded to it suggested that it also served as a garden feature, popular in high status 18th/19th century gardens. A subsurface chamber was added in the later part of the 19th century and was most likely related to a greenhouse shown adjacent to it on a 19th century Ordnance Survey map. It may have served a function related to the heating of the greenhouse, such as a coal store. It was located between two main garden areas so may also have served as a store for tools. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4407/2008)

TV51309938

Parish: Seaford

Postal Code: BN254AB

**CHYNGTON BUNKER, CHYNGTON FARM, EXCEAT**

***Chyngton Bunker, Chyngton Farm, Exceat, East Sussex: A Summary Archaeological Survey***

Barber, L & Russell, J Lewes : Sussex Archaeological Society, 2008, 25pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Sussex Archaeological Society

The main structure appeared to have essentially been constructed in one phase, presumably around the middle of 1942, as part of the pre-planning for the re-establishment of cable links to the Continent following the allied invasion. A terrace would have been cut out of the bank and the longitudinal walls 2/4 and 3/5 constructed, leaving a gap for the entrance. The timber cills were then added onto which the iron trusses and timber purlins were constructed to form the shell of the Nissan hut. The corrugated sheet former was added to the purlins prior to the concrete being poured (presumably using exterior formwork as well). Once set it is likely the two brick shafts/vents as well as the timber and bitumen sheet formwork on the east and west ends were constructed with the concrete end walls then being poured (again also using external formwork). It appeared likely that the retaining walls for the entrance were then added (further observation would be needed to check this), quite possibly at the same time as the internal walls were inserted, followed by the floors. It was possible the entranceway was intended to have a pair of staggered blast walls which were never built as the guard-room was considered enough protection (or potentially was added late in the design). The internal room functions were not certain (with the exception of Room 5) but it appeared that

Room 1 was a guard room, Rooms 2 and 3 were for offices and stores, Room 4 was an entrance lobby with chemical toilets, Room 5 was the main equipment area and insulated/sound-proofed Room 6 was probably for an emergency generator. All rooms appeared to have been well equipped with electric lighting. The internal cable ducting, both underfloor, above floor and that exiting/entering the structure were obviously a mix of phases. Some were contemporary with the build, having been cast in the concrete floors. However, some had clearly been cut through the internal walls after they were built. This need not be an indicator of a significantly later change as many of the lighting ducts were also cut through the walls. It may simply have been the result of the electricians/GPO staff undertaking their work after the building was completed by a separate contractor. It was interesting to note that the pipe ducts leaving the structure on the east and west ends were of different types, suggesting not all were laid at the same time and that some alteration was needed during the lifespan of the building as equipment and requirements changed. It was possible military and post office archives existed that may shed light on the changing internal arrangements of the building. The structure was in very good condition and retained a number of notable internal fixtures and fittings. It was one of the few cable stations built along the south coast in anticipation of the Allied landings in Europe. Whether the other stations at Dover, Southbourne, Swanage and Dartmouth survived was unknown. These sites represent a vital, but usually unknown, aspect of the wartime infrastructure. It was recommended that the structure should not be allowed to deteriorate further. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Rother

(G.21.4408/2008)

TQ90581739

Parish: Icklesham

Postal Code: TN364EQ

### **11-12 HIGH STREET, WINCHELSEA**

#### ***A Revised Archaeological Interpretative Survey of 11-12 High Street, Winchelsea, East Sussex***

Martin, B & Martin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3456 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Historic building survey was carried out of the building, a long, four-bay continuously-jettied structure built from timbers felled between 1477 and 1501. It was erected as a pair of handed, near-identical units. The plan type was not standard, the building showed no obvious evidence of a heating system. The structure may have incorporated commercial functions. No alterations were recognizable until the mid/late-17th century when repairs were made to the first-floor joisting. At about the same time ceilings were inserted into at least some of the first-floor chambers. The house was fully upgraded in the 18th century, and around 1800 was returned once more to two occupations. Many modifications were carried out in the 19th and 20th centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4409/2008)

TQ78301779

Parish: Sedlescombe

Postal Code: TN330QB

### **PARK VIEW, THE STREET, SEDLESCOMBE**

#### ***Park View, The Street, Sedlescombe, East Sussex. Building Recording***

Matthews, C Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 64731.01 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The buildings on the site, a house and an outbuilding, were not Listed but lay within the Sedlescombe Conservation Area, and were 19th century in date. The earliest phase of the outbuilding was a timber-framed building, probably of 17th century date. This underwent several phases of alteration, also forming part of a William Piper's felmonger's yard in 1843. The earliest part of the house was built between 1875 and 1898, replacing an earlier, possibly non-residential, building. The house may have been built when the tanyard closed down. Further extensions and alterations were made in the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4410/2008)

TQ68103026

Parish: Ticehurst

Postal Code: TN5 7HX

**THE BELL HOTEL, TICEHURST**

***An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of the Bell Hotel, Ticehurst, East Sussex***

Martin, D & Clubb, J Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The initial build dated from c.1560. It was a three-cell structure with a centrally-placed floored-over hall with services to the east and a small parlour bay to the west. The house was fully floored on the upper storey, but the three chambers at this level were open to the roof. There was a simple one-flue chimney stack, with the cross passage behind the ground-floor fireplace. The front was continuously jettied and the external walls were close studded. In the late-16th or early 17th century a heated, single-bay rear range was constructed at the eastern end of the period-A house, enlarging the service accommodation. The ground-floor room was entered from the cross passage, but the means of access to the first floor was unknown. Alterations undertaken during the mid/late-17th century were extensive, as were later modifications. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Wealden

(G.21.4411/2008)

TQ41702330

Parish: Fletching

Postal Code: TN223PY

**WWII STRUCTURES, SHEFFIELD PARK**

***WWII Structures, Sheffield Park, East Sussex : Historic Structure Survey***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008125 2008, 30p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A survey of historic Second World War structures within the woodland in South Park was undertaken. The programme of works comprised a drawn, photographic and descriptive record of the structures, locating them in relation to each other and the park as a whole. In addition, the locations of an earlier survey of Nissen huts to the north of the site and a pillbox to the south were added to the location plan both in the report and as part of a digital baseline record to which any future features and structures within the park may be added. The WWII complex included three distinct structures and a series of associated features. The complex was part of the sewage works associated with the military camps utilised by some 6000 troops stationed in the park between 1942 and 1945. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4412/2008)

TQ47893602

Parish: Hartfield

Postal Code: TN7 4JG

**OLD CROWN FARM, HIGH STREET, HARTFIELD*****Archaeological Interpretative Report and Mitigation Strategy in Relation to Old Crown Farm, High Street, Hartfield, East Sussex***

Dickinson, A Rye : Alan Dickinson, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Alan Dickinson

The survey indicated that the buildings had been in ownership of the Withyham Estate since at least 1799 and continuity of occupation by the Garrett family between 1799 and at least 1840, at which time the site included a wheelwright's workshop. Map evidence showed that the extant buildings were constructed between c.1840 and c.1870. The stable building appeared from post evidence and may have originally been designed as an open-fronted cattle shelter, converted to enclosed stable use in about 1948. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4413/2008)

TQ58271353

Parish: Hellingly

Postal Code: BN274DZ

**BARN AT HOLMBUSH FARM, HELLINGLY*****An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Barn at Holmbush Farm, Hellingly, East Sussex***

Martin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 1330 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A survey was carried out of the building. Though the barn appeared to be in a semi-derelict state, this extended mainly to the external weatherboarding. The main frame was complete and appeared to be in a generally good state of preservation. To judge from the architectural features, and in particular the style of its roof [of which three other similar local examples were known] this five-bay barn dated from the late-16th or early 17th century and was built for the storage and processing of arable crops. Originally it incorporated lean-to cattle outshuts at each end, though both these had since been removed. In 1847 a stone-walled stable was built at the north-eastern corner of the northern lean-to, which was still extant at this date, and at this same general period improvements were made to the southern end of the barn. Here a low boarded partition and associated raking struts were added to the south of the threshing floor. The 1st edition 1:2500 Ordnance Survey map indicated that by 1874-5 the southern end lean-to had been removed, and that the northern end had been replaced by a cart shed. This was open-fronted to the north with a Sussex-bonded brick wall towards the west and made use of the stable wall on the east. To the west of the barn was shown an attached yard, with a second range of north-south aligned buildings delineating its western side. This 19th-century brick-built range still survived, though it was semi-derelict. The 1847 stable appeared to have been sized down by the removal of its southern wall; a small shelter was erected backing onto the cart shed to the west, with two pens in front. In its later phases the barn appeared to have been used solely for animal housing. The former crop-storage bays to the south of the wagon way were now accessed via an external doorway cut through the west wall, reached via the yard shown in the 1874-5 O.S. plan. The area was partially divided by a low axial partition, a feeding rack was attached to the front walls, with troughs against the rear wall and southern end wall. At the other end of the barn three separate stalls, with brick feeding trough, were formed by short divisions projecting southwards from the northern end wall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM



OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4414/2008)

TQ52690367

Parish: Long Man

Postal Code: BN265RJ

**TOP BARN, MILTON STREET, NEAR ALFRISTON*****East Sussex County Council Archaeology Team Watching Briefs: Top Barn, Milton Street, near Alfriston***

Chuter, G Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council

Within the central area of a foundation trench was a gully filled with silty clay, and with a shallow U-shaped profile. It was likely that this feature represented a former water channel. A single struck flint and a fire fractured flint were recovered from the topsoil/colluvial margin adjacent to this feature. From excavations of service trenches and a septic tank, one fragment of fire fractured flint and a probable core were recovered from the pit spoil heap. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PR

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4415/2008)

TQ58102974

Parish: Rotherfield

Postal Code: TN6 3QL

**FRENCHES, MARK CROSS, ROTHERFIELD*****An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Frenches, Mark Cross, Rotherfield East Sussex***

Martin, B &amp; Martin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 1365 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A historic building survey was carried out of the Grade II Listed Building as a supplementary report to a survey in 2000. It was thought to have been constructed c. 1820. Later alterations were carried out up until the middle of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4416/2008)

TQ56653296

Parish:

Postal Code: TN3 9HU

**GREAT DANEGATE FARMHOUSE, ROTHERFIELD*****An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Great Danegate Farmhouse, Rotherfield, East Sussex***

Martin, D &amp; Clubb, J Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The house was initially laid out in a U-plan and was built either late in the 18th century or early in the 19th century. Some of its features were advanced, others very traditional. All ground floor external walls were constructed in brick from the outset, but the first-floor walls were timber framed, tile-hung externally and lath-and-daub finished internally. At a subsequent date in the 19th century, the house was converted into two cottages, the eastern one utilising the early period front door, with the entry to the western cottage apparently being

via a small porch added to the south end of the western wall, leading into the earlier hall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4417/2008)

TQ47182141

Parish: Uckfield

Postal Code: TN221BD

**HOLY CROSS CHURCH CENTRE, UCKFIELD**

***Holy Cross Church Centre, Uckfield. Measured Building Survey***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008066 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A measured historic building survey was carried out of the toilet block associated with the former School Buildings at the Holy Cross Church Centre. In addition to the measured survey, a photographic record was prepared of the school buildings. The school was built in 1850 and extended in 1884. The toilet block was built between 1874 and 1898 and may have been built as part of the 1884 programme of works carried out at the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4418/2008)

TQ64223014

Parish: Wadhurst

Postal Code: TN5 6LU

**FARM BUILDINGS AT WALLAND, WADHURST**

***An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Farm Buildings at Walland, Wadhurst, East Sussex***

Martin, B & Martin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3480 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Survey was carried out of a complex of farm buildings on the site. These comprised two barns, three shelter sheds and other miscellaneous buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4419/2008)

TQ62383222

Parish:

Postal Code: TN5 6PL

**TAPSELLS, WADHURST**

***An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Tapsells, Tapsells Lane, Wadhurst, East Sussex***

Marton, B & Martin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Nothing survived of the earliest house, which was probably of medieval date. Its eastern end was retained when the western part was rebuilt in the mid-16th century. On the ground floor the period-B two-bay range housed a large floored hall, heated by some form of chimney built against the rear wall with a divided parlour. The retained period-A part was assumed to have

been the services of the medieval house. The same period-B room arrangement was adopted at first-floor level, with a large attic room above. The construction was timber framing with walls of foot braced small-panel type. The roof [later rebuilt] was steeply pitched with a hipped western end. It seemed in the 17th century that the retained period-A part of the house was destroyed, at which time a new two-flue chimney was constructed against the eastern wall. The period-B rear chimney was demolished. Forming part of this phase, a lean-to outshut was constructed along the rear wall. Between the mid-18th and early 19th centuries periods of modification were carried out. A later period of alteration entailed under building the ground-floor walls, cladding the first floor framing with tile hanging, reconstructing the steeply-pitched roof to a shallower pitch re-using much of the original material, and adding a chimney into the south-western corner of the lean-to outshut. The new roof was the only securely datable element of these works, and must have been constructed during the first half of the 19th century, and not any earlier. The other alterations could be contemporary or carried out earlier, during the mid/late-18th century. A new symmetrically-fronted range with end chimneys and a central entrance was built in front of the earlier house in the late-19th century. The 1:2500 ordnance survey plans confirmed that this had not been constructed in 1873, but had been added by 1898. The range housed two rooms on each storey, separated on the ground floor by a central entrance passage: the equivalent space on the first floor housed closets. Some associated alterations were made to the earlier house, incorporating a new staircase and landing [both since removed]. Little alteration had been made to the building since the construction of the front range. A small pitched-roofed extension had been constructed to the south-east of the rear range and the windows in the rear part had been adjusted. An external doorway in the western wall of the rear range had been converted to a window and French doors cut through the rear wall of the lean-to outshut. Internally some subdivision had occurred, particularly in the hall chamber where two bathrooms had been formed. The period-F stairs had been removed, access to the first floor once again being solely via the period-B triangular-tread flight which was retained when the new stairs were added. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.21.4420/2008)

TQ63943190

Parish:

Postal Code: TN5 6AA

**THE OLD VICARAGE, HIGH STREET, WADHURST**

***The Old Vicarage, High Street, Wadhurst, East Sussex. Interpretive Historic Building Survey***

Williamson, A. Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008211 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An interpretative historic building survey was carried out to inform proposals for alterations. One of the most prominent houses within the village, the building originated in the early 18th century as a double-pile house comprising two storeys plus attic rooms and cellar. Despite various alterations over the course of its history it retained a wealth of historic fixtures and fittings meriting its Grade II\* Listed status, including a mid-18th century staircase in the Chinese Chippendale style. The most significant alterations to the property, including the insertion of the main staircase and the erection of an extension at the rear, were probably carried out in the mid-18th century when it was occupied by a local iron-founder Richard Tapsell. Although no longer in existence, this extension was illustrated on historic plans of the house and was alluded to in a mid-19th century history of the village. Around 1935, the rear extension was removed and replaced with a smaller one which survives to this day, and other associated modifications were carried out. Whilst this extension partly overlay the footprint of the former extension, there was no evidence that it retained elements of the earlier structure. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Hampshire

### Basingstoke and Dean

(G.24.4421/2008)

SU63685198

Parish: Old Basing

Postal Code: RG211DH

**1 NEW STREET AND 12-14 CROSS STREET, BASINGSTOKE*****1 New Street and 12-14 Cross Street, Basingstoke, Hampshire. Building Recording***

Ford, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/14 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The project recorded a building, formerly two properties of late-18th or early 19th century date, latterly extended and modified for office accommodation. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

### Gosport

(G.24.4422/2008)

SU61800065

Parish: Southsea

Postal Code: PO121AR

**ROYAL CLARENCE YARD, GOSPORT*****Royal Clarence Yard, Gosport, Hampshire. Building Recording and Assessment-The Reservoir at Royal Clarence Yard***

Wheeler, R Southampton : Gifford, Report: 13966/R121 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

The reservoir structure survived in a largely complete condition, although severely overgrown in places. The majority of the reservoir floor paving slabs remained in place. The entire exterior was densely overgrown between the bund and the perimeter wall. The reservoir was an important surviving part of the victualling yard created by George Ledwell Taylor and George Rennie at the behest of the Duke of Clarence during the 1820s-50s. Its shape retained the shape of a field on the Weevil House estate, on which it was built. The reservoir replaced earlier, smaller reservoirs of the 18th century, as the operations of the victualling yard grew and the demand for water increased. The reservoir was built to a high standard, with a perimeter wall, an earth bund paved on the internal surface and a walkway of limestone slabs along its ridge, and substantial limestone slabs paving the reservoir floor. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.24.4423/2008)

SU61800060

Parish:

Postal Code: PO121AR

**ROYAL CLARENCE YARD, GOSPORT, GRANARY*****Royal Clarence Yard, Gosport, Hampshire. Historic Building Assessment . The Architectural Significance of the Nib of The Granary***

Wilson, M & Wheeler, R Southampton : Gifford, Report: 13966/R 122 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

The Granary was a four-storey building, constructed of red and occasionally vitrified bricks laid in a Flemish bond. String courses of Portland stone ashlar blocks were set at the top of each floor. The bottom string course had a dentilled underside, the second was undecorated, the third had an "S"-moulded profile to the bottom half, and the much repaired top string course had an "S"-moulded thin section along its top, below the cornice of the roof. Rubbed brick voussoirs fanned out above the 20 light wooden-framed windows, with ashlar sills beneath, complete with filleted corners and sloping surfaces to aid water run-off. The building had a slated mansard roof with flat roofed dormer projections set behind a low parapet. A cornice of "S"-moulded ashlar masonry ran underneath the parapet and above the top string course. The "S"-moulding and the string course have been repaired with applied render. They continued around the top of the "nib", and the render may have been applied after the adjoining miscellaneous store had been demolished. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## New Forest

(G.24.4424/2008)

SZ32459347

Parish: Lymington and Pennington

Postal Code: SO4 8AF

### **BOILING HOUSE, CREEK COTTAGE, LYMINGTON**

#### ***Boiling House, Creek Cottage, Lymington. Building Recording***

Davis, B          Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 67910.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A survey was made of two buildings identified as boiling houses used as part of the coastal salt industry thought to date from the 18th century. The larger of the two buildings was the remnant of a much longer building thought to be directly involved with the salt brining process. The internal timber-framed aisled construction survived as two cross frames. It was likely that this building was deliberately shortened to serve another purpose such as storage. The smaller building to the south was different from the north building as it was not built with an aisled inner timber frame but a simpler A-framed roof spanning between the east and west walls. It was thought that originally the building was used for storage. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.24.4425/2008)

SU14900120

Parish: Ringwood

Postal Code: BH243BN

### **AIR RAID SHELTER, OLD SCHOOL HOUSE, BISTERNE, RINGWOOD**

#### ***Air Raid Shelter, Old School House, Bisterne, Ringwood, Hampshire***

Tatler, S & Bellamy, P    Dorchester : Terrain Archaeology, Report: 53273/5/1 2008, 9pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Terrain Archaeology

A single storey WWII air raid shelter adjacent to the former schoolhouse in Bisterne was recorded prior to demolition. The structure had reinforced brick walls, a flat concrete roof and a single entrance. Internally, the shelter was divided into a small lobby and large main room. No contemporary features or fittings survived within the shelter. The air raid shelter was most likely constructed to provide refuge for the school. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: terraina1-48863

(G.24.4426/2008)

SU33751347

Parish: Totton and Eling

Postal Code: SO4 2FQ

**HANGER FARMHOUSE, AIKMAN LANE, TOTTON*****Hanger Farmhouse, Aikman Lane, Totton, Hampshire: Archaeological Building Recording and Analysis***

Roberts, E Cheriton : Edward Roberts, 2008, 33pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Edward Roberts

The farm house was timber framed and of lobby entry plan and was built around 1600. Shortly after its construction, changes were made to the chimney bay. During the 18th century, the brick backed kitchen and east and west extensions were added. In 1759, the whole building was given a brick skin in Flemish bond and the roof was raised. The property had remained remarkably unaltered in the intervening period. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 12344*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Test Valley**

(G.24.4427/2008)

SU31203288

Parish: Broughton

Postal Code: SO208AY

**BROUGHTON HOUSE*****Broughton House, Broughton, Hampshire. Building Recording***

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: BHB08/99 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The building comprised a substantial manor house, with origins as a yeoman farmer's house. It was converted into a gentleman's residence by 1750 by then owner William Stell. The proposed development would not impact upon the fabric of the building. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.24.4428/2008)

SU43354380

Parish: Longparish

Postal Code: SP116PJ

**SOUTHSIDE FARMHOUSE, LONGPARISH*****Southside Farmhouse, Longparish, Hampshire. Building Recording***

Matthews, C Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68970.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

Building recording was carried out on the Grade II Listed farmhouse. The aim was to make a record of the original timber frame that was to be removed, and to set this area within the context of the building. It was established that the earliest phase of construction was a 17th century timber box frame, later extended at both ends and to the rear. The original timber building was three bays long with a brick chimney, which was still extant at the time of survey. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.24.4429/2008)

SU36681675

Parish: Nursling and Rownhams

Postal Code: SO1 9YL

**GROVE PLACE, NURSILING*****Grove Place, Nursling, Hampshire. Recording of a Former Opening***

Matthews, C Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 69790 2008, 4pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

Observation of the excavation of the lift pit previously to this recording exercise suggested that this wall may have been an external wall of the original 16th century mansion. Although the former opening was once a doorway, it may have originally been part of a window opening that was later cut down. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Winchester**

(G.24.4430/2008)

SU4842529231

Parish: Itchen Valley

Postal Code: SO239LL

**ABBEY MILL, COLEBROOK STREET, WINCHESTER*****Abbey Mill, Colebrook Street, Winchester, Hampshire. Historic Building Appraisal***

Edwards, B Blandford Forum : Forum Heritage Services, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Forum Heritage Services

The outline proposal concerned the removal of modern partitions. However, there was no area of major alteration that would impact on the historic fabric, the removal of some or all of the a floor area and a staircase. It was considered that these elements were of late-19th century date, probably dating from c. 1885. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 12029*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.24.4431/2008)

SU51543281

Parish:

Postal Code: SO211DY

**THE MANOR HOUSE, CHURCH LANE, MARTYR WORTHY*****The Manor House, Church Lane, Martyr Worthy, Hampshire. Assessment of a Wall***

Matthews, C Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68190.02 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

Visual assessment and documentary research suggested that a wall may have represented the remains of the original north wall of the original eight bay three storey 18th century house. If this assumption was correct, the wall had been compromised by alterations dating to the late-1950s/early 1960s when the wall was reduced to one storey. The wall appeared to contain the traces of a former arched doorway. It was recommended that further recording should be carried out if the decision was made to remove the wall. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.24.4432/2008)

SU48312981

Parish: Winchester St. Lawrence Postal Code: SO238DB  
**HAMPSHIRE COUNTY LIBRARY, 81 NORTH WALLS, WINCHESTER**  
***Archaeological Building Record at Hampshire County Library, 81 North Walls, Winchester***

Huntingford, G Abingdon : West Waddy ADP, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* West Waddy ADP

The building recorded represented a significant extension and alteration of an early to mid Victorian villa, mostly for the purposes of Winchester High School for Girls, later St. Swithun's School, and for its role as a secretarial college and as the County Library and Library Headquarters. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Isle of Wight

### Isle of Wight UA

(G.28.4433/2008)

SZ40508350, SZ40838431

Parish: Brighstone Postal Code: PO304EF, PO304EB  
**LONGSTONE BOTTOM COTTAGE, MOTTISTONE**  
***Drawing of Longstone Bottom Cottage, Mottistone, Isle of Wight***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

An elevation drawing of the remains of the cottage was carried out. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4363  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## Kent

### Dartford

(G.29.4434/2008)

TQ55707010

Parish: Sutton-at-Hone and Hawley Postal Code: DA4 9HQ  
**GREEN GARAGE, ST. JOHN'S JERUSALEM**  
***Interpretative Historic Building Survey of Green Garage, St. John's Jerusalem, Kent***

Rumley, P Bromley : Peter Rumley, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Peter Rumley

The structure was significant as it defined a moment in change in social transport from the horse drawn carriage to the motor vehicle in the 1920s. This was further enhanced by being constructed in prefabricated steel stanchions and roof trusses, and that the building survived



as originally designed. The only addition being the now ruined animal shelter on the north elevation. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5469

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Dover

(G.29.4435/2008)

TR31704030

Parish: Dover

Postal Code: CT179TZ

### **CINQUE PORT ARMS, 9 CLARENCE PLACE, DOVER**

***An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Cinque Port Arms, 9 Clarence Place, Dover, Kent***

Martin, B & Martin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The public house, despite it's extant misleading external appearance, was constructed around 1640 and comprised two rooms on the ground floor, with three chambers on the first floor and a cellar. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Maidstone

(G.29.4436/2008)

TQ81964663

Parish: East Sutton

Postal Code: TN279PT

### **THE BARN, LITTLE MOATENDEN, MAIDSTONE ROAD, HEADCORN**

***The Barn, Little Moatenden, Maidstone Road, Headcorn, Kent. Interpretative Historic Building Survey***

Williamson, A Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008051 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Historic building survey of the Grade II Listed barn at Little Moatenden, Headcorn, was carried out. The building comprised a timber-framed barn with later, lean-to structures added on two sides. The framing of the barn was characteristic of late-16th or earlier 17th century construction techniques, and was probably built shortly after the farmhouse at Little Moatenden, which was thought to be of a similar date. Its surviving plan form was of three bays, with the midstrey later forming the eastern bay, it was clear that the barn originally extended for at least one or two further bays. The barn was constructed as a traditional threshing barn, with a full-height double doorway on one side of the midstrey and a smaller doorway opposite to create the through-draught necessary for winnowing. Although the original doors were missing, three of the jambs preserved applied grooved blocks for securing lower leapboards. The two lean-to structures were later additions to the barn. They were most likely added in the 18th century, but had both subsequently been modified in the 19th century. The date 1888 accompanied by the initials "E.J.M." added to a timber at one end of the barn may have dated part or all of this work. The lean-tos probably served the purpose of providing the barn with increased storage capacity, but by the 19th century, one had been modified for use as an open-fronted shelter. In the earlier part of the 20th century, the barn and open shelter were reduced to their existing length. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.29.4437/2008)

TQ79985349

Parish: Otham

Postal Code: ME158RS

**STONEACRE*****An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Stoneacre, Otham, Kent***

Archaeology South-East Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An interpretative historic building survey of Stoneacre, Otham, Kent, was undertaken. The timber-framed house at Stoneacre was built by the Ellis family during the period 1440-1520. It consisted of a low hall range and a lofty high-end cross wing, originally there were further rooms beyond the low end of the hall. Although heavily restored, the medieval work which remained was of high quality and of considerable significance in relation to the development of houses in the south-eastern corner of England. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4606*Archaeological periods represented:* MDSerial: **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Sevenoaks

(G.29.4438/2008)

TQ45505152

Parish: Westerham

Postal Code: TN161PS

**CHARTWELL, WESTERHAM*****Chartwell, Westerham, Kent. Historic Building Survey***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008050 2009, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A programme of alternate or progressive rebuild resulted in the current layout of the historic core of the existing house. The earliest visible surviving remains were those of a north-south three-bay, four storey building with significantly tall storey heights constructed between 1515 and 1546. The roof over the range was original to the construction, and was of the clasped purlin type, utilising substantial timbers of medieval scantling. It was clear that this surviving structure was part of a larger complex in the construction details which were tailored around an already existing northern range. The northern range may have been a projecting cross wing [projecting out to east and west of the later main range] which was later rebuilt in the early 18th century. The Library ceiling was representative of the 18th century rebuild with the western end of the ceiling clearly truncated. The truncation was carried out to create a uniform façade of Flemish bond brickwork symmetrical about a central projecting porch. The house was then significantly extended throughout the 19th century, first to the east of the main range, followed by the south end and then the north block built as a service block for the Campbell-Calquhoun family in the late-19th century. The final significant phase of development at the property was undertaken by the architect Philip Tilden for Sir Winston Churchill in the 1920s. The Churchill family owned the property until 1946 but remained in residence until Sir Winston's death in 1965. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.29.4439/2008)

TQ45935440

Parish:

Postal Code: TN161QJ

**FORMER FARM BUILDINGS (GARAGE COTTAGES), VALENCE SCHOOL,  
WESTERHAM ROAD, WESTERHAM, SEVENOAKS**

*Former Farm Buildings (Garage Cottages), Valence School, Westerham Road,  
Westerham, Sevenoaks, Kent TN16 1QN. An Historic Building Survey*

Potter, G London : Compass Archaeology, 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Compass Archaeology

A survey was made of two residential cottages that stood at the western end of a group of buildings that originated as a 19th century model or planned farm. Prior to this the land appeared to have been largely undeveloped, although within the historic Valence estate. The farm buildings, referred to as the Farm Homestead, may have been designed by the architect Lew Vulimy, who was recorded as working on the estate in 1839. Superficially, the cottages formed a fairly simply two storey structure, or rough stone construction at ground level with brickwork above and a slate covered gabled roof. The previous use of the building was conjectural but it could have been the barn that was mentioned in the 1857 estate details. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2009/61

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: compassa1-49432

## Shepway

(G.29.4440/2008)

TR17604390

Parish: Elham

Postal Code: CT4 6TE

**KINGPOST, ELHAM**

*Kingpost, Elham, Kent. Interpretive Historic Building Survey*

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008197 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An interpretive historic building survey of the Grade II\* Listed Building of Kingpost, Elham, was carried out. Kingpost was originally a three cell hall house with a central hall of Wealden type, originally with parlour and chamber to the north and a cross passage with low end rooms to the south. The Wealden phase of construction was of probable late-15th century origin. The house was altered in the early to mid-16th century with the addition of a jettied first floor over the high end of the hall between the surviving open and closed trusses. At the same time, a smoke bay was created to the south of the former open truss. The next phase of development to the property included the insertion of a substantial brick chimney into the former smoke bay opening with the gap between new stack and the front of the smoke bay floored over. This insertion occurred in the early 17th century and was soon followed by the rebuilding of the southern part of the property to form the current two storey block with attics and cellar fronting onto the street and square. The new build, of probable mid-17th century origin re-orientated the building as a whole, relocating the principal elevation of the house from the west to the south. The mid-17th century also saw the addition of a second brick stack to heat the new rooms including a four-centred brick arched fireplace at first floor level, as well as modifications to fixtures and fittings throughout the house, including the former hall window at ground floor level. Later modifications to the main fabric of the house were most significant on the south elevation which was re-faced in brick in the 18th century and subsequently altered over time by changes to the fenestration. Modifications to the remainder of the structure in the 19th and 20th century were for the most part confined to the rear of the property and to interior fixtures and fittings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Swale

(G.29.4441/2008)

TR01506150

Parish: Faversham

Postal Code: ME137JX

### **THE FORMER LIMeworks, FAVERSHAM**

***Report on Historic Building Recording in Respect of The Former Limeworks, Faversham, Kent***

CgMs London : CgMs, Report: JM/JL/AB/8931 2008, 59pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

A photographic record was made of the former limeworks. [AIP]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/63

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.29.4442/2008)

TQ95307293

Parish: Minster-on-Sea

Postal Code: ME122RH

### **AIR RAID SHELTER, MINSTER IN SHEPPEY PRIMARY SCHOOL, MINSTER**

***Air Raid Shelter, Minster In Sheppey Primary School, Minster. Historic Building Survey***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008110 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Building survey of the air raid shelter at Minster in Sheppey Primary School was carried out. The air raid shelter was built to serve the school under the Air Raid Precautions Act of 1936 [revised in 1938]. The structure was constructed of yellow brick in English bond, with several small ventilation openings just below the oversailing roof level. The shelter was rectangular in plan with a concrete roof and two traverse entry doorways in the western elevation. The interior of the structure had two separate chambers with access between them. The traverse entries had in situ doorways with traces of a further diagonally set doorway within the passage. A later set of double doors had been inserted into the north elevation of the building. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol6-46700

(G.29.4443/2008)

TQ99426093

Parish: Ospringe

Postal Code: ME130RH

### **SYNDALE PARK MOTEL, FAVERSHAM**

***Syndale Park Motel, Faversham, Kent. Historic Building Assessment***

Matthews, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68522.01 2008, 15pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The assessment established that the motel buildings incorporated part of the west wall of the original 17th century house and 19th century additions that were added to this side of the house as service areas. In addition, the motel incorporated an accommodation block for stable or garden staff. This red brick building was 19th century in date and had architectural details picked out in contrasting gault brick. Outside and adjoining the site, a stable block and coach house built in the second half of the 19th century were of a similar style. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Tonbridge and Malling

(G.29.4444/2008)

TQ63005980

Parish: Wrotham

Postal Code: TN157SG

### **WROTHAM WATER FARM**

***Historic Building Survey and Character Appraisal of Wrotham Water Farm, Wrotham, Kent***

Forum Heritage Services      Blandford Forum : Forum Heritage Services, 2009, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Forum Heritage Services

The survey was carried out in two phases; Oast Cottage was visited in May 2008 and the farmhouse, Spring Cottage and the range of farm buildings were recorded. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5874

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Tunbridge Wells

(G.29.4445/2008)

TQ67524078

Parish: Brenchley

Postal Code: TN127AZ

### **CHILLMILL MANOR, BRENCHLEY**

***An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Chillmill Manor, Brenchley, Kent***

Martin, B & Martin, D      Portslade : Archaeology South-East, 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A survey was carried out of the building, which appeared to have been built in the mid-18th century and had undergone a series of alterations and extensions. The house was Grade II Listed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.29.4446/2008)

TQ80773833

Parish: Cranbrook

Postal Code: TN172AW

### **CASTLE FARMHOUSE, SISSINGHURST CASTLE GARDEN, SISSINGHURST, NR. CRANBROOK**

***Castle Farmhouse, Sissinghurst Castle Garden, Sissinghurst, Nr. Cranbrook, Kent, TN17 2AB. Interpretative Historic Building Survey***

Rumley, T      Smarden : T J Rumley, 2008, 55pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* T J Rumley

A survey record was made of a large Elizabethan style farmhouse, rectangular in plan. It was constructed by the Mann Cornwallis family, landowners, in 1855 as a model farm estate manager's accommodation. The house was essentially of all one period, with minimal additions to the exterior, namely the addition of a 20th century rear porch. Of note was the

Flemish bone brickwork with combined burnt headers to form a decorative pattern, crows stepped gables and large chimneys that dominated the structure. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: 2009/64  
OASIS ID: no

(G.29.4447/2008)

TQ77453549

Parish:

Postal Code: TN173PF

**PEST HOUSE, CRANBROOK**

***An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of Pest House, Cranbrook, Kent***

Martin, D & Clubb, J Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3565 2008, 20pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The house was built in the early/mid-17th century as a two-bay structure with an end chimney to the east and a lean-to covering three-quarters of the rear wall. It was originally fully timber-framed apart from the brick chimney stack, with four rooms on the ground floor, two rooms on the first floor and a fully usable garret. The house had survived in a fairly complete state. There were few historic changes to the property, most of which could not be attributed to a single phase of alterations, but would have probably occurred over time, as function dictated. It was likely that the isolated location of this house was the reason for its use as a pest house, an "isolation unit" for those towns people suffering from contagious diseases, where they would be quarantined to prevent spreading their illness to the rest of the population. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.29.4448/2008)

TQ80763837

Parish:

Postal Code: TN172AW

**THE PRIEST'S HOUSE, SISSINGHURST**

***Interpretative Historic Building Survey of the Priest's House, Sissinghurst Castle Garden, Sissinghurst, Kent***

Rumley, P Bromley : Peter Rumley, 2008, 3pp

*Work undertaken by:* Peter Rumley

The primary phase structure of this symmetrical Grade II\* Listed brick building was a rare and virtually complete c.mid 16th century banqueting house, one of two entire extant buildings [the other being the Tower] associated with the ruined mansion, front range and landscape. Of note was the English bond brickwork combined with decorative tumbled-brickwork on the four gables and the orientation of the mullion and transom windows to take in the landscape views. The building was separate to the mansion, being located on the north-west corner of the site, and built specifically to take advantage of the northern views over the northern Park Pale and the Weald landscape beyond. Whilst much of the original historic building survived, later windows, a staircase and doors had been inserted and the mullion and transom windows restored in the 1930s. At least five later phases of development had occurred as the use of the building changed. The c.1560 primary phase comprised a structure built against the south elevation since replaced by the extant 17th century extension and two extensions to the west elevation constructed in 1934 and 1983. The primary structure was significant as if formed part of a substantial mid-16th century mansion complex, built by the Baker family, which had the specific function of a banqueting house or pavilion. [Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(G.29.4449/2008)

TQ68953525

Parish: Lamberhurst

Postal Code: TN3 8JN

**THE OLD CASTLE, SCOTNEY, LAMBERHURST*****An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of The Old Castle, Scotney, Lamberhurst, Kent***

Martin, B, Martin, D & Goulding, R Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3297 2008, 228pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A watching brief to be carried out during quinquennial repairs to the Old Castle, Scotney, together with an interpretative historic building survey of the structure and a geophysical survey of the areas within the moat. The 14th century castle sat on the northern of three islands contained within a single moated enclosure, with the central island having served as an outer court. During the medieval period the main [northern] island was surrounded by a low curtain wall with corner drum towers, the south-western of which survived as the Ashburnham Tower. Aligned across the centre of the island stood the medieval house and its associated service building, facing towards the gatehouse. In the mid-16th century a western range [the extant roofed building] was constructed against the southern curtain wall, infilling the space between a kitchen building to the south of the main house and the Ashburnham Tower. It was probably late during the same century that the southern end of the kitchen area was rebuilt as a lofty structure extending out slightly into the moat. An existing single-flue kitchen chimney sited between this new section and the west range was modified in order to form a first-floor passage bridging the flue, a smoking chamber, and a complex secret compartment. Although apparently originally detached from the main house, either by or at this period the kitchen complex and west range were joined to the medieval house, giving an exceptionally long building extending continuously across the full width of the island. During the 1630s a major campaign of reconstruction was embarked upon which, if completed, would have converted the house into a lofty and impressive three-storied mansion, complete with piano mobile housing state apartments. The reconstruction was noteworthy for the design of its garden front. Tragically, the builder, William Darell, died before anything more than the first phase of the reconstruction could be completed and the scheme was abandoned, leaving the medieval hall, high-end accommodation and west range intact. In order to compensate for the uncompleted scheme, a new staircase was inserted into the west range. By the middle years of the 18th century the house had been sized down by demolishing the medieval hall and high-end accommodation, replacing them with a small service outshut. The demolition seriously compromised access to the principal rooms of the house on the first floor. An attempt to overcome this problem was made between 1758 and 1783 when a front porch and a flight of external steps was added, rising to a new first-floor front door. Part of the front elevation was stone clad at the same time. In 1837 the then owner, Edward Hussey, moved to a new house overlooking the castle and pulled down much of the main range, deliberately ruining it to form a picturesque landscape feature. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(G.29.4450/2008)

TQ61504130

Parish: Pembury

Postal Code: TN2 4QJ

**PEMBURY HOSPITAL, NEAR TUNBRIDGE WELLS*****Pembury Hospital, near Tunbridge Wells, Kent. Front Range of the Workhouse and 19th Century Buildings of the Lower Site. Buildings Recording and Assessment***

Wheeler, R Southampton : Gifford, Report: 14127/AC/R01 2008, 65pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

A survey was made of a post-medieval workhouse and the later modern additions. [Au(adb)]

OASIS ID: no

## Medway Towns

### Medway UA

(G.64.4451/2008)

TQ83567753

Parish: Allhallows

Postal Code: ME3 9PG

#### **ROSE AND CROWN, ALL HALLOWS, ROCHESTER**

*Rose and Crown, All Hallows, Rochester, Kent. Historic Building Appraisal*

Davis, R      Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70680.01 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology*

Assessment of the Grade II Listed Building showed that it was probably built in the 18th century as house. Identified features relating to this early use included the remains of a staircase with rooms to either side. This early building was extended to the north-west, perhaps in the late-18th or early 19th century. Further extensions took place in the 20th century, when the building was established as a pub. The principal historic elements were largely consistent with the listing description. [Au(adb)]

*Archaeological periods represented: MO*

OASIS ID: no

## Milton Keynes

### Milton Keynes UA

(G.66.4452/2008)

SP78903900

Parish: Calverton

Postal Code: MK196EF

#### **CALVERTON MANOR, CALVERTON, MILTON KEYNES**

*Calverton Manor, Calverton, Milton Keynes. The Manor House. Historical Account and Building Record*

Woodfield, P      Stony Stratford : Woodfield A & A Services, 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by: Woodfield A & A Services*

A survey found that the house seemed to have had a medieval antecedent, but was remodelled more than once in the 17th century, reaching its present form shortly after the Civil War. This creation was largely the work of the Bennet family, descendants of a Lord Mayor of London. Since then, much of the time it was a tenanted farm, which contributed significantly towards preserving it in its original form, unsullied by modern accretions. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number: E1225*

*Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM*

OASIS ID: no

(G.66.4453/2008)

SP88104370

Parish: Newport Pagnell

Postal Code: MK169AW

#### **ASTON MARTIN WORKS, NEWPORT PAGNELL**

*An Architectural Recording of the Aston Martin Works, Newport Pagnell*



Zebra Architects Worcester : Zebra Architects, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Zebra Architects

A record was made of the former three-storey carriage works and related outbuildings including a saw mill, body and panel shop along with the neighbouring Abbey Lodge. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* E1222

OASIS ID: no

## Oxfordshire

### Oxford

(G.38.4454/2008)

SP50390590

Parish: North Hinksey

Postal Code: OX2 0AN

#### **OSNEY ABBEY, OXFORD**

#### ***Osney Abbey, Oxford. The Scheduled Monument. Historic Building Survey***

Underdown, S Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4058 2009, 54pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

Stylistically, the now lost southern range looked earlier [perhaps 14th century] than the existing range which appeared [in historic views] to abut but which contained square headed windows and doors and a depressed arch suggestive a 15th century date. The surviving building was faced with dressed stone on the east façade. There were blocked upper windows to east and west suggesting there may have been an upper floor but there were probably later insertions. Most of the rest of the building was of 18th century date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

(G.38.4455/2008)

SP51300590

Parish: Oxford St. Peter-le-Bailey

Postal Code: OX1 1QS

#### **BOUNDARY AND OTHER WALLS, BREWER STREET**

#### ***Boundary and Other Walls, Brewer Street, Oxford. Historic Building Assessment and Recording***

Gill, J & Amadio, L Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, Report: 4236 2008, 37pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

An assessment was made of free-standing boundary walls and external walls from some standing buildings. Nos. 7 and 8, Brewer Street were both Grade II Listed Buildings and were not included in the development plans or the study. The walls on the site divided into three distinct groups, modern walls [e.g. Nos. 2, 3, 6, 9, 10, 12, 17, 18], surviving elements from historic or former buildings [5, 7, 8, 19], and potentially historic boundary walls [1, 4, 14, 15, 16]. Other than Wall 1 the potentially old boundary walls were all either side of a long plot to the rear of No. 6a Brewer Street which was the only plot on the site to remain largely intact from Brewer Street to Rose Place [formerly the Trill Mill]. Loggan's map from 1673 suggested that this plot had been established by this date and the boundary layouts were likely to be significantly older than this. Although there was an element of uncertainty with interpreting early maps it was possible to pinpoint this plot with reasonable confidence on the Loggan map as there was a long north to south range (stables?) shown on the plot immediately to the west (to the rear of No. 7 Brewer Street). Although the layout of this plot and the alignment of the boundary walls were likely to be old it was difficult to accurately assess the date of

construction for the actual walls either side of the plot. As with any similar rubble stone walls this was partly due to the lack of diagnostic features found in timber framed or brick constructions and well-weathered, later 19th-century rubble stone walls can sometimes appear very similar to 16th or 17th century walls. It was also difficult because the walls showed areas of repair, patching and rebuild so that even if there are old elements they cannot reliably be classed as old walls. Boundary walls such as these are relatively basic constructions which would be very likely to require periodic rebuilding and it was significant to note that part of Wall 16 had collapsed and required rebuilding. It is likely that most of the fabric in these stone walls dates to a construction not earlier than the 18th century (albeit possibly reusing older stones). However, due to the difficulties with dating these structures this cannot be certain, and there was the possibility that sections survive from the 17th century or earlier. They were relatively basic constructions but the interest of boundary walls and tenement plots is usually not so much in their fabric than as topographical features and particularly when they survive as well-preserved groups of adjacent plots. The proposed development site does not represent a coherent well-preserved block of tenement plots and this fragmentary nature reduces the significance of the walls (as does their generally poor condition. Rev Salter's map of the medieval tenements in Oxford suggests that the block to the south of Brewer Street was filled with north to south tenements almost as far east as St. Aldgate's. Immediately to the east of the development site these tenements have been lost by the construction of Campion Hall and at the west end of this block (partially within the development site) they have been replaced by east to west plots facing Littlegate. These plots at the west end are shown on the 1673 map. The plot to the south of No. 6a Brewer Street, together with the partially surviving plot to the rear of No. 7 are the only plots which survive in this area. There are a number of areas of Oxford where larger, more coherent areas of tenement boundaries survive such as around St. Michael's Street and Holywell. Apart from the boundary walls there also survives sections of wall from two buildings of some interest. These include the rear and east gable walls of property No. 6 which appear to survive from a significant, heavily rebuilt building which may have been of 17th or 18th century date. This structure warrants further investigation and recording prior to its possible demolition to determine whether the roof or any internal walls survive from the older building. The rebuilt brick gable in the east wall would suggest that the roof was probably reconstructed in the 19th or 20th century. Also of interest were surviving stone fragments from a former malthouse along the southern boundary of the site and further recording of this (possibly during its demolition/dismantling) would be of value. It was not considered that any of the walls were of such significance as to require their preservation in situ in the project development although it would be desirable to retain some of the older fragments where they can be practically incorporated into the new design. There is probably greatest scope for this along the edge of the site and particularly the corner of the former malthouse. In addition if the condition of the wall dictates that it must be taken down then it could be rebuilt on the same alignment re-using some stones such as the larger blocks which form the quoin. The interest of these surviving fragments from the malthouse was increased due the historic use of the area by Breweries and by the name Brewer Street. Two sections of the potentially old stone boundary walls were also located along the edge of the development boundary (Walls 1 and 4) so these property divisions would remain. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: oxfordar1-60614

(G.74.4457/2008)

SZ63479949

Parish:

Postal Code: PO1 2LP

**FELTON HOUSES, 11 AND 12 HIGH STREET**  
***Felton Houses, 11 and 12 High Street, Portsmouth***

Smith, M P Southampton : Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit, Report: 909  
2008, 81pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southampton City Council Archaeology Unit

The redevelopment involved internal alterations to both houses in order to convert them into a hotel. Buckingham House had significant historical associations, being the location of the

assassination of the Duke of Buckingham in 1628. The oldest part was at the north end of the street front. It had taken a basic form in 1627. The surviving structure had a timber framed core that may have been earlier. There was originally a further block to the north but that was demolished in 1760. A second block, in brick, probably was also in existence by 1627, appeared to have been built on to the timber framed block. A new block was added to the south in about 1760 in a neo-classical style. Felton House was a simple townhouse of 18th century date, a new range was built to the rear in the mid-19th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.74.4458/2008)

SU63440037

Parish:

Postal Code: PO1 3PB

**TREADGOLDS WAREHOUSE, PORTSEA**

***Report on Building Recordings at Treadgolts Warehouse, Portsea, Hampshire***

Whitehead, B Southampton : Southern Archaeological Services, Report: 2008/41 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Southern Archaeological Services

The building recording demonstrated that the building was a brick-built warehouse of mid-19th century date, probably a cartwright's shop, and had been used for storage and as a workshop since at least 1860. Most of the internal fittings had been stripped out, but there were still a few features surviving, including a wagon wheel, re-used as a pulley for transporting material from floor to floor. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.74.4459/2008)

SZ64309890

Parish: Southsea

Postal Code: PO5 3PY

**ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, SOUTHSEA**

***St. Jude's Church, Southsea. Historic Building Survey***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008208 2008, 40pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An historic building survey was carried out of the Grade II Listed church of St. Jude's, built in 1851 by Thomas Ellis Owen. The church was extended in 1874, 1898, 1911 and 1933 and had been subject to frequent repairs, upgrades and maintenance. The survey was carried out in advance of a programme of works to upgrade the interior of the structure by inserting a floor over the nave. In addition, a small number of later extensions to the church were to be demolished, including the choir vestry which was added to the main body of the church in 1897. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Reading

### Reading UA

(G.75.4460/2008)

SU69007230

Parish: Holybrook

Postal Code: RG3 2BD

**THE WATER TOWER, BATH ROAD, READING*****The Water Tower, Bath Road, Reading, Berks***

CgMs London : CgMs, Report: PG/9276 2008, 10pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The water tower was significant as part of an early local example of municipal waterworks engineering that followed the Public Health Act of 1848, and was representative of Reading's first filtered public water supply. Together with the associated unlisted pump house and front boundary wall and railings, the building marked a significant stage in the 19th century development of reading. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ERM926*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Southampton

### Southampton UA

(G.80.4461/2008)

SU39451438

Parish: Southampton

Postal Code: SO166UZ

**FORMER POOR CLARE CONVENT, BRACKEN LANE*****Former Poor Clare Convent, Bracken Lane, Southampton. Historic Building Recording and Assessment***

Thornber, R Southampton : Gifford, Report: 15185.R01 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gifford

A building record was undertaken of the convent and related buildings revealing that they were additions to a known post-medieval lodge. The related buildings, a cottage, dormitories and chapel were modern in date. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1486*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

## Surrey

### Elmbridge

(G.43.4462/2008)

TQ16506530

Parish: Esher

Postal Code: KT100BQ

**BUNKERS AT THE FORMER GOVERNMENT OFFICE SITE, KINGSTON BYPASS, HINCHLEY WOOD*****Built Heritage Assessment. Bunkers at the Former Government Office Site, Kingston Bypass, Hinchley Wood***

Lowe, J London : CgMs, 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The bunker buildings were mostly single storey, flat roofed structures, arranged in three main blocks with ancillary support structures. Evidence was found for camouflage paint on the northern wall of each range of block 1. A French drain, comprising loose gravel, was noted to the perimeter of most buildings. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Guildford

(G.43.4463/2008)

SU99494910

Parish: Artington

Postal Code: GU2 4BD

### **WEIR HOUSE, MILLMEAD, GUILDFORD**

*Historic Building Survey, Weir House, Millmead, Guildford*

Oxford Archaeology Oxford : Oxford Archaeology, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology

A programme of investigation and recording at Weir House was carried out. The house was a late-18th /early 19th century Regency Villa with later 19th and 20th century additions. The house, its associated outbuildings and its garden were situated on a piece of land close to Guildford town centre. It was a rare surviving example of a villa of this type in an urban context and it remained almost unaltered both internally and externally. As well as a record of the historic fabric and structure, part of the survey focused on a detailed description of the original fixtures and fittings inside the house as well an analysis and interpretation of the phasing and development of the building. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5536

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.43.4464/2008)

TQ01655575

Parish: Send

Postal Code: GU237JQ

### **WORSFOLD COTTAGE, WEY NAVIGATIONS**

*Inspection of Worsfold Cottage, Wey Navigations, Surrey*

Brown, D Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A site visit following the departure of a tenant, and in advance of building work, was made. It was noted that the tenant had relined the interior of the external walls. It was also discovered that the walls were masonry to wall plate level, with a brick plinth around the building and timber cladding, directly fixed to the brickwork, above. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4589

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.43.4465/2008)

SU99305020

Parish: Worplesdon

Postal Code: GU1 4RR

### **RELIANCE BARGE, WEY NAVIGATION, GUILDFORD**

*Schedule of Repairs, 2007-8. Reliance Barge, Wey Navigation, Guildford, Surrey*

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008087 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The work involved a visual inspection of the barge while repair works were being carried out. The programme of barge repairs comprised three phases of work, the first two of which were focussed upon the stern of the barge, the third phase concentrated on the bow under

scaffolding, which allowed all weather access to the interior of the barge after the upper covers and decking was removed. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Mole Valley

(G.43.4466/2008)

TQ14054303

Parish: Wotton

Postal Code: RH5 6LX

### **LEITH HILL HOME BARNS, LEITH HILL**

#### ***Interpretative Historic Building Survey of Leith Hill Home Barns, Leith Hill, Surrey***

CgMs London : CgMs, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

The Leith Hill Place home farm yard and barns were examined and recorded in 2008, in order to provide a clear understanding of the buildings' fabric, form, construction and development, creating a record of the buildings and to informing decisions for their future use and adaptation by the National Trust. The buildings recorded ranged in date from the 17th or 18th centuries to the early 20th century. The estate was established in the early to mid-17th century, with the main house gardens and farm set out. Title deeds from 1664 listed the holdings. Within the farm yard Building 1, a fully timber framed barn, and perhaps parts of Building 4 were constructed. In the later 17th century, the lower parts of the barn were replaced in brick and stone. By the later 17th to early-mid-18th century, Building 1 was constructed against the southern side of Building 2. Its form at this time was not fully understood because of the extent of later alterations. In the mid-18th and throughout the 19th century, Building 1 was enlarged and raised to a full two storeys, the roof and floor structure possibly having been re-used from an earlier building. Other buildings were constructed within the farm yard, including a building on the site of the existing dairy to the north of Building 2. A small extension was added north of the porch to Building 2. By the mid-20th century, Building 3, the dairy, was constructed, replacing earlier structures. In the later 20th century small structures within and on the edges of the farm yard were removed. In 1993 the National Trust took occupation of the barns as their estate management centre and office. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4442

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.43.4467/2008)

TQ13304230

Parish:

Postal Code: RH5 6LY

### **LEITH HILL PLACE**

#### ***Interpretive Historic Building Survey, Leith Hill Place, Leith Hill***

CgMs London : CgMs, Report: JM/JL/AB/10233 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* CgMs

A building survey of Grade II\* Leith Hill Place, near Dorking, was carried out. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5519

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## West Berkshire

## Reading UA

(G.89.4468/2008)

SU71007480

Parish: Reading

Postal Code: RG4 7AG

### **CAVERSHAM COURT, CHURCH ROAD, CAVERSHAM**

***Caversham Court, Church Road, Caversham, Berkshire. Recording of Extant Structures***

Davis, R & James, S E Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 64671.01 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The gardens on the site were Grade II Listed in the English Heritage Register of Parks and Gardens, and lay within the St. Peter's Conservation Area. They contained a number of Grade II Listed features and structures, including the 17th century riverside garden pavilion [gazebo], the 17th century causeway, the early to mid-19th century screen wall along the north-east boundary, the 17th/18th century retaining walls of the axial east-west terrace walk, the 17th century stables and the 18th century retaining wall of St. Peter's Churchyard and the Church of St. Peter [the Crinkle-Crankle Wall]. Recording of these structures took place as the first part of a phased programme of archaeological investigation, and recorded many phases of repair and alteration. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## West Berkshire UA

(G.89.4469/2008)

SU69506415

Parish: Beech Hill

Postal Code: RG7 2AZ

### **BEECH HILL COTTAGE, BEECH HILL**

***Beech Hill Cottage, Beech Hill, Berkshire***

Missenden, J London : J F Missenden, 2008, 14pp, pls

*Work undertaken by:* J F Missenden

The cottage consisted of a long frontage of about 21m, parallel to the main road. The south face appeared initially to have been of five bays. The suggested date for the cottage beams was 1580-1630. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* EWB1045

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.89.4470/2008)

SU61807180

Parish: Englefield

Postal Code: RG3 7SB

### **ENGLEFIELD HOUSE**

***Englefield House. Assessment of the History of the West Range***

Rodney Melville & Partners Leamington Spa : Rodney Melville & Partners, 2008, 16pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Rodney Melville & Partners

A survey and historic appraisal found that the brick build part of the West Range was constructed c.1768-70. The central element, from the tower to the West Range, dated from c. 1600 and the section to the south, with a large bay window, was built in 1751-1762. The stonework dated to the mid-19th century. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: EWB1057  
OASIS ID: no

(G.89.4471/2008)

SU47006730

Parish: Newbury

Postal Code: RG131AG

**25 NORTHBROOK STREET, NEWBURY**

***Report on Visual Structural Inspection of 25 Northbrook Street, Newbury, Berkshire***

Shaw, A Chichester : Archibald Shaw, 2008, 14pp, pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Archibald Shaw

A survey was conducted to record the intact portions of a fire-damaged post-medieval building, currently used as a jewellers shop. [AIP]

SMR primary record number: EWB1028

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.89.4472/2008)

SU48476726

Parish:

Postal Code: RG145EY

**BONE MILL SLUICE, HAM MARSH, NEWBURY**

***Structural Recording, Bone Mill Sluice, Newbury, West Berkshire***

Wilson, N Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1064  
2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

During October 2008, a structural record was made of the Bone Mill Sluice on the canalised section of the Kennet and Avon Navigation immediately below Newbury in the Ham Marsh district. The recording work was undertaken prior to the demolition and replacement of the sluice. Though extensively rebuilt in 1966, much of the earlier timber structure, probably dating from a 1930s rebuild of the sluice using recycled railway sleepers was apparent. The three original guillotine gates and their operating mechanism, probably of 19th century date, also survived. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: archaeol2-49320

(G.89.4473/2008)

SU59208077

Parish: Streatley

Postal Code: RG8 9JH

**LIMESWELL COTTAGE BARN, HIGH STREET, STREATLEY**

***Limeswell Cottage Barn, High Street, Streatley, West Berkshire. Building Recording***

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/80 2008, 19pp,  
colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Building recording was carried out of a timber-framed structure constructed in the later 19th century. It was probably originally a stable or other farm building, before later being called a barn. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no



(G.89.4474/2008)

SU55247448

Parish: Yattendon

Postal Code: RG160UF

**YATTENDON STORES, THE SQUARE, YATTENDON, THATCHAM*****Yattendon Stores, The Square, Yattendon, Thatcham. Building Assessment***

Rous, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69070.01 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The assessment discovered that despite documentary and mapping evidence showing that the site appeared to have been occupied since at least 1773, the extant property dated from 1877 following an earlier fire that removed all traces of former occupation. The building comprised a single phase of construction with later amendments and additions. Additional stores capacity was added between 1900-1912 with the construction of a lean-to, with two small storage sheds to the southern end of the west wing. The final phase of development included the addition of an outside toilet sometime in the mid-20th century. The building was considered to be of some importance, reflected in its status as Grade II Listed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

## West Sussex

### Arun

(G.45.4475/2008)

SU92450150, SU92640160

Parish: Bersted

Postal Code: PO229AF, PO229AG

**TWO PILLBOXES AT NORTH BERSTED, BOGNOR REGIS*****Two Pillboxes at North Bersted, Bognor Regis, West Sussex , Building Recording***

Earley, J & Millbank, D Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 07/135 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

Building recording showed two pillboxes differed considerably in plan, although the construction appeared to be broadly similar. Although only pillbox [A ]conformed to one of the numbered types (F W 3/24), both were fairly typical of the pillboxes constructed in 1940 and 1941. They were of a combination of brick and concrete slab construction, with reinforced concrete likely to be used for the roofs. Fieldworks of type F W 3/24 (also called a 'Hexagonal Bren and Rifle Emplacement') were designed to house five light machine guns (Bren guns) and two rifles. Together with a third pillbox, pillbox C [ not part of the building recording] the three pillboxes were positioned between the eastern end of the Portsmouth stop-line and the coastal defences at the sea front at Bognor. Taken together, this group of three pillboxes appeared to be built primarily to defend from the inland side, to the north, north-east and east. This suggested that although the slop-line protecting Portsmouth from attack did not continue to Bognor Regis itself, these pillboxes were placed to ensure that if defences on the south coast were bypassed, invading troops would be prevented from threatening the coast from the rear. Overall, these pillboxes represented a small but important part of Britain's defences during the Second World War. Defences such as these are an integral part of Britain's military history. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.45.4476/2008)

TQ06330242

Parish: Rustington

Postal Code: BN163AT

**WEST PRESTON MANOR, RUSTINGTON*****West Preston Manor, Rustington, West Sussex. Heritage Statement***

Wallis, S Reading : Thames Valley Archaeological Services, Report: 08/86 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Thames Valley Archaeological Services

The site consisted of an L-shaped building enclosing a late medieval hall house, the remains of a late-18th century house and a Victorian wing of around 1860. At the time of survey, the building was a school. The proposed alterations to the Listed Building mainly involved the removal of modern alterations, returning the rooms to their pre-20th century form. The proposals involved only very minor impacts on the historic building. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.45.4477/2008)

SU96200848

Parish: Slindon

Postal Code: BN180RF

**THE DOWER HOUSE, SLINDON*****The Dower House, Slindon, West Sussex. Interpretative Historic Building Survey***

Williamson, A Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008133 2008, 102pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Historic building survey of the Grade II Listed Dower House, Slindon, was carried out. The building was acquired by the National Trust as part of the Slindon Estate in 1950, although at the time of survey was occupied by tenants. The building was likely to have originated in the late 18th century as a relatively modest L-plan house which was considerably altered and extended in several phases, predominantly in the first half of the 19th century. The house retained a wealth of fixtures and fittings relating to these phases of alteration. Documentary sources suggested that there may have been a pre-existing dwelling on the site, although at the time of the survey there was no substantive evidence apparent to suggest that this formed an element of the existing house. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Chichester**

(G.45.4478/2008)

SU97602190

Parish: Petworth

Postal Code: GU280DR

**THE WOODYARDS, PETWORTH HOUSE, PETWORTH*****The Woodyards, Petworth House, Petworth, West Sussex. Interpretative Historic Building Survey***

Henderson M, Short, J & Russell, J Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2847 2008, 96pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

An historic building survey of the Woodyard buildings at Petworth House was conducted in June 2007. A second phase of work was carried out in June 2008 to make a drawn record of the structures. The Woodyard, Listed as Grade I (as it fell within the curtilage of the Mansion), was situated to the east of the domestic range which ran parallel to Petworth House. Seven buildings were surveyed of which five were housed within a long linear range of buildings

orientated east -west, which abutted the domestic range at the western extent. There was an additional building at the eastern extent of the range which followed the line of the road and utilised the boundary wall as its eastern elevation and a small stand-alone structure at the north-western end of the remainder of the yard wall. The rear wall of the Woodyard was a revetment wall set into the graveyard of the adjacent church. The buildings were constructed in coursed stone rubble with red brick quoins and trim. The roof was slate and the result of a single 20th century roofing event, incorporating the earlier roof constructions of several of the buildings. The perimeter wall of the Woodyard represented the earliest surviving phase of construction. A structure situated adjacent to the eastern perimeter wall was in situ by 1610, the original function of which was unknown. The much-modified building occupying this location may have incorporated some of the fabric of the earlier structure. The second phase of construction comprised buildings 2/3 and 5, both east-west oriented and constructed against the churchyard wall and were linked together at a later date [by 1706] by the construction of building 4. Building 2/3 was later found to have been constructed as a purpose-built Conduit House storing water piped from the Park. Building 1 was added to the western end of the range and the complex of structures altered to provide laundry facilities to serve Petworth House. The construction of building 6 in the second half of the 19th century represented the ongoing use and development of the laundry facilities. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Crawley

(G.45.4479/2008)

TQ26703660

Parish: Rusper

Postal Code: RH101BS

**29 HIGH STREET, CRAWLEY**

***29 High Street, Crawley***

Hughes, A F Chichester : West Sussex County Council, Report: 07-014 2007, 6pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* A.F Hughes

The building was originally a fully timber-framed three-bay building, with first floor and usable attic space, the roof gabled at each end. The relative dimensions of the bays, the cut rafters within the roof and mortice evidence on the underside of the mid-ties, indicated there was originally a central chimney stack,' with the front access onto the side of the stack (baffle-entry) and the original access to first floor at the rear of the stack. There was access to the attic rooms, and circulation beside the chimney stack within the spaces at each side. The weathering on the outer faces of the end ties suggested that when the building was first constructed, there were either no abutting buildings, or their roof lines were lower. As so much of the building was faced or plastered, It was impossible to discover evidence for original fenestration. It was characteristic of a dropped-tie building. It was possible there were attic windows in the gable ends. There may also have been first floor hearths, the surrounds of which (or evidence) may survive behind plastering. All the diagnostic evidence of proportions, plan, roof type and relative sizes of scantling pointed towards a build date of c. 1620. The visible principal framing of the building from first floor upwards was in good condition, in spite of the application of black paint. However, there was no indication of what subsidiary wall-framing survived behind the plastering, although it was clear that at ground floor, at least, brickwork and modern supports had been substituted for most of the framing. It was recommended that any building work should proceed with caution, in case hidden details could be recovered. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Horsham

(G.45.4480/2008)

TQ17482842

Parish: Southwater

Postal Code: RH136RJ

**BOURNE HILL HOUSE, KERVES LANE, HORSHAM*****Bourne Hill House, Kerves Lane, Horsham, West Sussex, RH13 6RJ: Historic Building Survey***

Williamson, A Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008093 2008, 56pp, colour pls, figs refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A survey found the building reflected several phases of construction and refurbishment. It was essentially a house of mid-19th century date with substantial additions having been made. Several additional smaller phases of refurbishment and alterations were reflected in the surviving fixtures and fittings. It seemed likely that the building was preceded by an earlier structure, of which only traces survived. Comprehensive rebuilding and modification of the building made interpretation of this probable preceding structure difficult. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.45.4481/2008)

TQ08401950

Parish: Washington

Postal Code: RH202HH

**NYETIMBER, WEST CHILTINGTON*****Nyetimber, West Chiltington, West Sussex. Historic Building Survey***

Henderson, M Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2008103 2008, 44pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

A supplementary historic building survey of the 20th century extensions to the main house, and a building survey of the Hovel and the Round House at Nyetimber Vineyard, West Chiltington was carried out. A substantial programme of additions to and alterations of Nyetimber House were conducted between 1919 and 1949. A long two-storey, east-west orientated range was added to the western side of the north cross-wing of the house, and reduction of the floor level in the south wing of the house in order to add a first-floor gallery was undertaken. Throughout the alterations, actual fixtures were imported of medieval provenance for use within the building. In addition, the interior works were carried out to emulate the fabric of the existing structure and to create work of a medieval style. The carpentry was of a high standard and a substantial knowledge of medieval layout and interior design contributed to an interesting building, it was difficult to distinguish historic features from those created in the first half of the 20th century. The Hovel was a long, low range, situated just north of the house. An existing boundary wall of 17th or 18th century date was incorporated as the rear [west] wall of this structure. The first phase of construction in creating the Hovel was the addition of a timber-built open-fronted shelter shed, the eastern wall of which survived in situ behind a modern weatherboard-clad exterior. Later developments included several phases of additions and alterations to the southern end of the structure incorporating part of an additional boundary wall. The final phase in the construction was the addition of an extension to the east at the southern end of the range in the late-20th century. The survey included an appraisal of the "Round Room", which as its name suggested, was a circular structure. The building was situated to the north of the property and comprised two phases of construction. The lower parts of the construction were built of stone rubble with an oversailing ledge over which a later timber-framed upper wall was built. The whole structure, including the roof, was clad in modern horizontal weatherboards. The Round Room was built between the closing years of the 19th century and the first decade of the 20th century. The function of the structure had not been ascertained, but was possibly intended for storage or to house a press. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Mid Sussex

(G.45.4482/2008)

TQ38512818

Parish: Horsted Keynes

Postal Code: RH177AW

### **THE CROWN, HORSTED KEYNES**

*An Archaeological Interpretative Survey of The Crown, Horsted Keynes, West Sussex*

Martin, B & Martin, D Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 3522 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

Despite the external appearance, the earliest part of the house dated from the late-14th century and comprised two bays and the fragment of a third of an originally four-bay timber-framed structure. The principal period remains were embedded within the middle part of the eastern range, with the eastern wall of a third bay extending through to the present main northern facade. The surviving section formed the two-bay hall and parlour of the medieval house. A primitive heating system was installed in the 16th century, which was later modified in the 17th and 18th centuries to incorporate a chimney flue and fireplace. Further later alterations were also noted. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## Windsor & Maidenhead

### Windsor and Maidenhead UA

(G.90.4483/2008)

TQ00547315

Parish: Wraysbury

Postal Code: TW195AD

### **ANKERWYCKE FARM**

*Ankerwycke Farm, Wraysbury, Berkshire, A Historic Building Survey & Character Appraisal*

Edwards, B Blandford Forum : Forum Heritage Services, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Forum Heritage Services

An historic building survey and character appraisal of the farm buildings at Ankerwycke was carried out. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5510

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:*National Trust Events 2008*, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Wokingham

### Wokingham UA

(G.91.4484/2008)

SU81506950

Parish: Wokingham

Postal Code: RG111TF

### **DOWLESGREEN, WOKINGHAM**

*Dowlesgreen, Wokingham. Built Heritage Assessment*

Harris, A Birmingham : Scott Wilson, 2008, 19pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Scott Wilson

The cottage was Grade II Listed and was disused at the time of recording. The buildings included the farmhouse and the barn. The site was bounded on three sides by modern housing. The cottage was two-storeys with an attic and was of part timber frame and part brick construction with rosemary tiles on the roof, it was of a traditional two cell plan with later extensions to the rear. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* sRM13754

OASIS ID: no

## South West

### Bath & North East Somerset

#### Bath and North East Somerset

(G.47.4485/2008)

ST75606520

Parish: Bathampton

Postal Code: BA2 4DA

**HOLBURNE MUSEUM OF ART, GREAT PULTENEY STREET, BATH**

***Holburne Museum of Art, Great Pulteney Street, Bath, Somerset. Assessment of Part of the Vaults***

Matthews, C Salisbury : WA Heritage, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The museum occupied a Grade I Listed Building, located in a Conservation Area within the Bath World Heritage Site. Part of the site was proposed for a new plant area, and the assessment recorded that this part appeared to be contemporary with the phase 1 Sydney Hotel, built c. 1796. The development proposals would retain the external walls of the vaults and original fabric, where possible. Parts of the internal fabric would be removed in order to accommodate the new plant as part of the museum extensions. Further survey was suggested. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Bournemouth

#### West Dorset

(G.51.4486/2008)

SY67959267

Parish: Charminster

Postal Code: DT2 9QR

**EAST HILL-WEST HILL BRIDGE, CHARMINSTER**

***East Hill-West Hill Bridge, Charminster, Dorset. Historic Structure Assessment***

Matthews, C Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 70140.01 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The bridge, a Grade II Listed Building, lay within the Charminster Conservation Area and was constructed with brick arches and stone walls and parapets. The bricks were 18th or 19th century in appearance. The bridge made a significant contribution to the historic setting of the area, and was of local significance. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Bristol

**Bristol, City of UA**

(G.54.4487/2008)

ST63047569

Parish: Dowend and Bramley Heath

Postal Code: BS163BG

**FORMER EBENEZER CHAPEL, NO. 683 FISHPONDS ROAD*****Archaeological Building Survey Former Ebenezer Chapel, No. 683 Fishponds Road, Bristol***

Corcos, N Bristol : Bristol &amp; Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2000/2008 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

A photographic building survey was carried out on the former chapel in fulfilment of a planning condition relating to an application for conversion of the property to residential accommodation. The survey involved photography and annotation of floor plans to determine and record the development and history of the building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.54.4488/2008)

ST59677287

Parish: Hanham

Postal Code: BS2 0HE

**OLD BREAD STREET, BRISTOL*****Archaeological Building Recording at Old Bread Street, Bristol***

Bryant, J Bristol : Bristol &amp; Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1815/2008 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The buildings had been built in the 1860s and 1880s for the large soap works operated by Christopher Thomas &amp; Sons, other parts of which later survived in the use of Gardiner Haskins next door. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.54.4489/2008)

ST62777362

Parish:

Postal Code: BS5 7NP

**ROCK HOUSE, BETHEL ROAD, ST. GEORGE*****Archaeological Building Recording at Rock House, Bethel Road, St. George, Bristol***

Bryant, J Bristol : Bristol &amp; Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2010/2008 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

A mid-late-19th century house was recorded prior to demolition. This two-storey single-pile plan, double width house with a small rear wing was originally L-shaped, but north-west angle was later infilled. The principal elevation faced eastwards and was built of squared, coursed Pennant sandstone with limestone dressings, exhibiting architectural details that were not untypical of this area at that date. Internally, the building had been stripped of its original fixtures and fittings, except for the southern ground floor room. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24699

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: bristola1-52839

(G.54.4490/2008)

ST59947359

Parish: Postal Code: BS5 0TF  
**THE VESTRY HALL, EUGENE STREET, ST. PAUL'S, BRISTOL**  
***The Vestry Hall, Eugene Street, St. Paul's, Bristol. Archaeological Standing Building Survey***

Etheridge, D Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, Report: 2007/101 2008, 25pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The standing building survey was undertaken prior to partial demolition and redevelopment of the study area. Notes and digital colour photographs were made of all accessible external areas. Recording of the late-20th century features was intended to characterize rather than create a detailed record. Detailed photographic recording was undertaken on the exterior and interior of the 19th century structures. Particular attention was paid to the original ceiling of the Hall, where visible. The ceiling was characterised by a geometric design in high relief executed in sawn timber on a lath and plaster base. It was found that the external walls of the hall had been constructed with load-bearing round arches, which were then filled in with either non-load bearing masonry or windows. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4428

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.54.4491/2008)

ST58527213

Parish: Long Ashton Postal Code: BS1 6DS  
**CHAMBERLAIN POLE SHED, SITE A3, WAPPING WHARF**  
***Archaeological Building Survey of the Former Chamberlain Pole Shed, Site A3, Wapping Wharf, Bristol***

Roper, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The building recording focused on the Chamberlain Pole building and the machinery still present within it. This revealed the building to have undergone relatively few alterations with the majority of those that did occur being quite late in date. The machinery present indicated a series of complicated processes taking place on the site during its use as a cereal mill. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.54.4492/2008)

ST57007310

Parish: Postal Code: BS8 4DU  
**MORTIMER HOUSE, CLIFTON DOWN ROAD, CLIFTON**  
***Mortimer House, Clifton Down Road, Clifton, Bristol. An Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Building Assessment***

Leech, R Romsey : Roger Leech, 2008, 63pp, colour pls, figs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Roger Leech

The study of Mortimer House has shown that this was a property with a complex history, the surviving fabric dating principally from c.1750. Later alterations reflected the ongoing modernisation of this house over two and a half centuries. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.54.4493/2008)

ST59627338

Parish:

Postal Code: BS2 9BZ

**NEW STREET FLATS, ST. JUDE'S, BRISTOL**

***Archaeological Building Assessment of New Street Flats, St. Jude's, Bristol, for Neighbourhood and Housing Services***

Bryant, J Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2082/2008 2008, 24pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The U-plan element of the buildings comprised three storeys and an attic storey. The front block had two storeys and an attic storey. Access walkways ran around all sides of the inner court at first and second floor levels. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 24673

OASIS ID: bristola1-51705

(G.54.4494/2008)

ST58317348

Parish:

Postal Code: BS8 1TQ

**THE FORMER NURSES' HOME, OFF TYNDALL AVENUE, BRISTOL**

***Archaeological Building Survey of The Former Nurses' Home, off Tyndall Avenue, Bristol***

Roper, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2016/2008 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

The survey revealed the building underwent relatively few alterations since its construction in the 1930s, the majority of which had taken place internally and were relatively minor in extent. At the time of the survey, the building was mainly in use as offices. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.54.4495/2008)

ST58597311

Parish: Mangotsfield Urban

Postal Code: BS1 4TS

**PRINCE WILLIAM HOUSE, NOS. 30-34 COLSTON STREET**

***Archaeological Building Assessment of Prince William House, Nos. 30-34 Colston Street, Bristol***

King, A Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 2058/2008 2008, 22pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

An archaeological building assessment was carried out at Prince William House, 30-34 Colston Street, Bristol. The standing building was found to date from 1897-8. It was gutted by

a fire in 1913 and rebuilt by 1915. The building escaped damage in the blitz and was extensively refurbished in the early 1980s. The sub-basement contained elements of the original building and the restored roof structure had features dating from the 1915 rebuild. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: bristola1-49748

## Cornwall

### Caradon

(G.15.4496/2008)

SX38955510

Parish: Antony

Postal Code: PL113AH

#### **WACKER QUAY ENGINE SHED, ANTONY**

***Wacker Quay Engine Shed, Antony, Nr. Plymouth, Cornwall. Historic Building Recording***

Davis, R          Salisbury : WA Heritage, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The engine shed was once part of the Tregantle Military Railway, a standard gauge line built to serve the defensive forts of Scraesdon and Tregantle in the late-19th century. The engine shed was one of the few remaining features from this site, a prefabricated type of building that became common in the late-19th century. The shed was to be dismantled and rebuilt at another location as part of the refurbishment of Wacker Quay. At the time of the survey the building was structurally complete in much of the form that it was originally built. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4497/2008)

SX17435333

Parish: Lansallos

Postal Code: PL132QB

#### **TRENEWAN CHAPEL, LANSALLOS**

***Trenewan Chapel, Lansallos, Cornwall. Historic Building Record***

Berry, E          Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R133 2008, 4pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

This Bible Christian chapel was architecturally at the very simple end of what was being built for this denomination at this date. It was likely that the chapel had a good panelled entrance door, sash windows and an interior fitted with grained or painted box pews, with a possible tea house added. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4498/2008)

SX35485387

Parish: Shevioc

Postal Code: PL113BT

#### **THE FORMER COASTGUARDS' STORE, PORTWRINKLE**

***The Former Coastguards' Store, Portwrinkle, Cornwall. Historic Building Record***

Berry, E          Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R084 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council  
The combined 19th century lifeboat and rocket house was a very rare building type. Although some existed in other towns, many had been converted almost beyond all recognition or demolished, and as a result, the example at this site was regarded as special. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4499/2008)

SX40866836

Parish: St. Dominick

Postal Code: PL178BZ

**THE FORMER BAPTIST CHAPEL, METHERELL**

***The Former Baptist Chapel, Metherell, Cornwall. Historic Building Record***

Berry, E Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R072 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council  
The Baptist Chapel was one of the oldest types of this nonconformist type in Cornwall, and was typical of the modest pretension to architecture that was in accord with this denomination throughout the 18th century, and up to c.1830. None of the original interior or detail of the building remained after Victorian alteration. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Carrick

(G.15.4500/2008)

SW76254105

Parish: Gwennap

Postal Code: TR4 8RF

**THE OLD BARN, 4 COOMBE TERRACE, COOMBE BISSOE, TRURO**

***The Old Barn, 4 Coombe Terrace, Coombe Bissoe, Truro. Historic Building Archaeological Analysis and Recording***

Berry, E Redruth : Eric Berry, 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs refs

*Work undertaken by:* Eric Berry

Recording and analysis of this building identified that it contained three phases of construction and served as a shippon. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* , UD  
OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4501/2008)

SW81674066

Parish: Kea

Postal Code: TR3 6QY

**THE OLD SMITHY, PENELEWEY**

***The Old Smithy, Penelewey, Cornwall. Historic Building Record***

Thomas, N Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R080 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council  
Penelewey smithy represented an interesting example of an increasingly rare building type. Such buildings were once ubiquitous in Cornwall but may have since been converted to other

uses. The addition of a carpenter's shop probably demonstrated the combined use of a smithy and a wheelwright. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Kerrier

(G.15.4502/2008)

SW65802750

Parish: Helston

Postal Code: TR138ES

### **THE WILLOWS, CHURCH STREET, HELSTON**

*The Willows, Church Street, Helston, Cornwall. Building Recording*

Davenport, P Cirencester : Cotswold Archaeology, Report: 08110 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Cotswold Archaeology

A survey was carried out of the building, constructed in 1776. It was a substantial, double-fronted, detached town house, with the side and rear walls built predominantly of sandstone with some schist and granite, the last especially in the quoins and lintels. The building had undergone various changes, especially in the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4503/2008)

SW73304210

Parish: St. Day

Postal Code: TR165JR

### **TRESADDERN FARM, ST. DAY**

*Tresaddern Farm, St. Day, Cornwall. Historic Building Recording*

Sturgess, J Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R118 2008, 11pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The buildings on the site comprised a barn to the north of a farmhouse, and a stable block [originally a cow house] south of the farmhouse. Both the farmhouse and the barn were Grade II Listed Buildings that probably dated to the 18th century. Part of the stable block may also have dated to the same period. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## North Cornwall

(G.15.4504/2008)

SX09596552

Parish: Bodmin

Postal Code: PL304AR

### **LAND AT THE FARMER'S HOUSE, GLYNN**

*Land at The Farmer's House, Glynn, Bodmin, Cornwall: Photographic Survey*

King, D Swindon : Foundations Archaeology, 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Foundations Archaeology

A photographic survey was undertaken in April 2008. The required photographic survey involved the creation of graphic and visual records, in the form of written descriptions of the building and photography. The Photographic Survey was required on a redundant barn

adjacent to The Farmer's House prior to proposed conversion. Although the building was not of any particular architectural or historical merit, vernacular remains were becoming increasingly rare and were facing a high rate of loss through redundancy, demolition and conversion and therefore were worthy of recording prior to development. The barn was recorded on the 1880 Ordnance Survey plan and was at least 19th century in origin. It was originally built as a tack room and was probably a 19th century construction with mid-late-20th century additions. A more accurate construction date could not be given within the scope of the project, considering that the style of the building was fairly common. In the event that further works are undertaken within the complex it was recommended that a map regression exercise should be undertaken. In the 1970's the building was converted to a dairy and extensively remodelled internally. The roof structure and first floor were both modern replacements. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: foundati1-57885

(G.15.4505/2008)

SX02606335

Parish: Lanivet

Postal Code: PL305JR

**HIGH CROSS FARM, LANIVET**

***High Cross Farm, Lanivet, Cornwall. Historic Building Record***

Berry, E Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R085 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The assessment interpreted the development of these farm buildings as a clearly evolving small model farm group within the context of a tenanted farm. The buildings that occupied the site were thought to all be post 1880 and probably built within a very short timescale, and may have replaced earlier buildings of a similar scale. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4506/2008)

SS21081304

Parish: Morwenstow

Postal Code: EX239JH

**FORMER COTTAGE, SHEARS FARM, WOODFORD, BUDE**

***Former Cottage, Shears Farm, Woodford, Bude, Cornwall. Photographic Record in Advance of Conversion***

Tyler, REdgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1777 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A photographic record of an agricultural outbuilding, representing a former cottage, at Shears Farm, Woodford, was undertaken in advance of conversion. The work was required to make an archive standard record of the buildings in advance of building works. The project allowed for a detailed photographic record of the former cottage to be made and, though the building had undergone radical alteration during the 1950s when it was converted from a two-storey domestic dwelling to a single-storey agricultural store, evidence was recorded relating to its former arrangements. Structural evidence was significantly enhanced by a series of historic photographs dating to the early part of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: birmingh2-46359

(G.15.4507/2008)

SS22821225

Parish:

Postal Code: EX239HT

**LEE BARTON BARN, MORWENSTOW*****Lee Barton Barn, Morwenstow, Cornwall. Historic Building Recording***

Berry, E Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R038 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The results of the survey demonstrated that the barn was a very individual example of its type and that it was the first planned building to be added to the existing farmstead. It was also clear that the horse-engine house was added to the barn soon after its construction and also that an open-fronted lean-to was added to the rear of the barn at about the same time, both additions possibly coeval with the insertion of a partition towards the east end of the barn to create a more secure granary area. Shippon and other buildings [already converted to holiday accommodation] added to the west end of the barn and at right angles to the south appeared to have been a post-medieval replacement of a less regular range of farm buildings on approximately the same site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4508/2008)

SX28247831

Parish: North Hill

Postal Code: PL157PN

**FORMER SMITHY AT CONGDON'S SHOP*****Former Smithy at Congdon's Shop, Cornwall. Historic Building Record***

Berry, E Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R054 2008, 6pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The building at the site was an unusual example of a mid-19th century smithy with a later cart shed addition. It was a function-oriented building with good use of local materials. It was also part of a string evolved group that included a locally important well-house and an unusual pair of cottages that was later Tregood Farmhouse. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4509/2008)

SX01006920

Parish: St. Breock

Postal Code: PL303AJ

**BARN AT BURLONE TREGOOSE, WADEBRIDGE*****Barn at Burlone Tregoose, Wadebridge, Cornwall. Historic Building Record***

Berry, E Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R055 2008, 6pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Close examination of the building revealed a number of interesting possible interpretations for a number of the features present. The high quality of the building for one that was not part of a planned group was notable, as well as the existence of a possible horse-engine, a logical addition to the building. There was uncertainty as to the function of the building at ground floor level, relating to a feature that was recorded there, and the discovery that the original barn was not designed as bank barn demonstrated an important lesson about making assumptions as the purpose of a building. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4510/2008)

SX09827631

Parish: St. Breward

Postal Code: PL304NX

**HIGHER PENQUITE, ST. BREWARD*****Higher Penquite, St. Breward, Cornwall, Historic Building Record***

Berry, E Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R060 2008, 8pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The works recorded a former cottage with an attached outbuilding, a cart shed and a barn, dating from between the late-18th and 19th centuries, with alterations in the 20th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4511/2008)

SX02947680

Parish: St. Kew

Postal Code: PL303EU

**TREGOIDE FARM, ST. KEW*****Tregoide Farm, St. Kew. Historic Building Record***

Berry, E Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R049 2008, 99pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The building at Tregoide was an interesting example of a small mid-19th century stable block with later wagon-shed addition. Despite its simple design the building had strong character, with good use of local materials. It was part of a strong evolved group that included one of the most unusual granaries in Cornwall. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

**Penwith**

(G.15.4512/2008)

SW56503760

Parish: Hayle

Postal Code: TR274LJ

**HAYLE BREWERY, CORNWALL*****Hayle Brewery, Cornwall. Historic Building Record***

Berry, E & Thomas, N Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R094 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

Analysis of historic documents showed that the brewery started in a small way, probably as a maltster's business with brewing undertaken in pub premises, as was the usual way. It was founded by Christopher Ellis and Son and ran until 1934, when it was bought by St. Austell Brewery. A large malt kiln and malt house were built at the west end of St. John's Road, with other buildings adjoining. As well as beer, mineral waters were produced, and wines and spirits sold. The site became a depot in the late-20th century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4513/2008)

SW49533640

Parish: Towednack

Postal Code: TR208NE

**CHYPONS BRIDGE, NANCLEDRA**

***Chypons Bridge, Nancledra, Cornwall. Archaeological Assessment***

Berry, E Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R134 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The bridge was thought to have been constructed in the latter half of the 19th century, and seemed to be in good shape for the proposed strengthening works. It was possible that an earlier road surface lay below the modern tarmac, and a watching brief was recommended during building works to assess whether this was the case. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Restormel

(G.15.4514/2008)

SX07606030

Parish: Lanlivery

Postal Code: PL305AT

**LOWER BODWEN BARN**

***Lower Bodwen Barn. Historic Building Archaeological Analysis and Recording***

Berry, E Redruth : Eric Berry, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Eric Berry

The building in question was not a barn as such, but appeared to have been designed as a multi-purpose building that was added to a large building. The probable use included two pigsties at the north end, a central cart-shed and a probable stable. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(G.15.4515/2008)

SX06655520

Parish: St. Blaise

Postal Code: PL242NN

**EAST CAULDLEDOWN MILL, BUGLE**

***East Cauldledown Mill, Bugle, Cornwall. Photographic Recording***

Cole, R Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008R121 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The East Cauldledown Mill pan-kiln was built in the early 20th century and continued in use until the 1970s. Originally, it was a traditional china clay kiln, with a furnace room and chimney at the opposing end, and six settling tanks to the rear. The kiln was historically significant because it was the first such structure to incorporate a rotary drier in the 1940s. It was heavily modified in the Second World War with the insertion of a milling machine for pulverising clay, the subdivision of granite tanks and the construction of two block work buildings to house filter presses. [Au(adp)]



*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Devon

### East Devon

(G.18.4516/2008)

ST12890777

Parish: Dunkeswell

Postal Code: EX144LT

#### **DUNKESWELL WWII PERSONNEL SHELTER**

***Archaeological Recording of a WWII Personnel Shelter. Devon County Council Historic Environment Record***

Passmore, A Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: EA6445 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

A record of a WWII personnel shelter was made prior to its demolition and the construction of a new aircraft hanger at Dunkeswell Airfield. The brick shelter had been surrounded, but not covered, by an earthen blast mound, although this had been removed prior to the survey. Measurements taken on the ground of its approximate extent corresponded with that depicted on modern Ordnance Survey mapping. The mound had been approximately 2.50m wide on the east, west and south sides, but only 1.10m wide on the north side. The mound had been formed from local stiff mottled yellow clay with flint, with a thin covering of topsoil supporting vegetation. The main brick-built structure was broadly rectangular and measured a maximum of 6.60m long, 4.45m wide and 1.50m high. The entrance was at the north end facing away from nearby dispersed hard standings and was flanked by sloped masonry on the sides of the shelter. The entrance gave access to a 5.50m long corridor, which in turn led into two rectangular chambers, 2.65m long by 1.45m and 1.60m wide. The shelter was constructed of unmarked frogged coarse red bricks laid in English Bond, and bonded with cement. The upper course was set on edge. The shelter was constructed on a 0.15m thick concrete plinth. This plinth was not reinforced, and did not extend beyond the extent of the walls. There was no surviving roof, and there was no evidence to indicate that the shelter had a roof. (A loose piece of reinforced concrete present on top of the shelter prior to its clearance was not thought into be in situ.) Internally, there were no fixtures or fittings such as benches. There were traces of green and yellow paint in one of the chambers and in the corridor respectively, but neither represented original decoration. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: exeterar1-41900

(G.18.4518/2008)

SY25209740

Parish: Shute

Postal Code: EX137PT

#### **SHUTE BARTON**

***Historic Building Analysis and Archaeological Survey of Shute Barton, Devon***

Exeter Archaeology Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

From the mid-15th century to its partial demolition in the 1780s, Shute was one of the major houses of the West Country. Built by the Bonville family in the late medieval period and acquired by William Pole in 1561, it remained in the hands of Pole's descendants until the 20th century. Since 1959 it had been the property of the National Trust. Only a fragment of the medieval house survived, and its earlier form was not well recorded. However research, together with a new examination of the fabric of the building and of the surface archaeology, provided fresh information about the late medieval and early post-medieval house, most notably a detailed written survey made in 1559, discovered in 1996 and transcribed and

analysed here, provided a rare opportunity to reconstruct how the house was laid out and functioned. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5941

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM

*Serial:* **National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

*OASIS ID:* no

(G.18.4519/2008)

SY00318652

Parish: Woodbury

Postal Code: EX5 1LD

**FARM BUILDINGS AT VENMORE FARM, WOODBURY**

***Archaeological Recording of the Farm Buildings at Venmore Farm, Woodbury, Devon***

Passmore, A Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.34 (6541) 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The complex of historic buildings at Venmore Farm was constructed as a planned farmstead in the mid-19th century, which appeared to have replaced earlier buildings with a less formal layout than the 19th century buildings. The listing descriptions for both the farmhouse and farm buildings give the date of this rebuilding as being in the 1840s. However, there was some evidence to indicate that farm was constructed at a later date, perhaps in the 1850s or 1860s. The whole complex was constructed in brick, and the use of bullnose brick was not common until the second half of the 19th century. In West Devon, it was shown that brick was used in the rebuilding of farmhouses on the Maristow Estate from the late-1850s, one reason given being the abolition of the brick tax in 1852. The listing description for the house suggested the farm was one of the first to be rebuilt by the Rolle Estate as part of their improvements in the 19th century. The architecture of Venmore Farm was comparable to the other late-19th century Rolle Estate farms. However, there were some differences, in the lack of corbels supporting the gable ends of roofs, and the taller design of the two storey ranges that negated the need for dormer windows and tall, projecting entrance ways. It was also noted that Venmore Farm was constructed entirely of brick, whereas stone was used in other farms. This may however, simply have reflected the lack of suitable building stone at Woodbury. The style of roof was also identical to other late-19th century estate farms on the Blackdown Hills. The layout of the farm was a classic example of a 19th century planned farm, and as such it may have formed the model for later rebuilding of the Rolle Estate farms in East Devon. The layout was typical of 19th century farm improvement with a small yard that made efficient use of space. Although most of the buildings had been heavily altered and very few historic internal and external fittings survived, the design of the buildings provided some information to their original uses. Barn 1 probably had a symmetrical appearance with a central open fronted cart shed flanked by stables, the latter characterised by windows on either side of the doors providing light to the stalls. The last agricultural use was as a shippon. Barn 2 was designed as a shippon, with most of the ground floor used as such. The west room of the range would have functioned as a root store where food for the cows was stored. Access into this room was via a large opening in the west elevation, tall and wide enough for carts to enter from the small yard. The door in the east elevation gave direct access to the shippon. The functions of the two rooms at the east end of the building were not identified. The first floor was a hay loft. The last agricultural use of the building was as a dairy and stores. The use of barn 3 an open fronted structure in the middle of the farmyard was not established. The building could have been a cart shed or a dung store. Barn 4 was also a shippon, although the ground floor was heavily altered. The first floor was a loft and this function remains in use today. Barn 5 may have had a variety of uses. In plan, the south range is similar to but smaller than barn 1. The central area may have been open fronted, but could have been infilled with timber framing and been used as pigsties. The presence of doors in the east room indicated a non-husbandry function, perhaps as a store. The door into barn 4 from the west range may indicate this room was used as a root store serving the shippon in the adjacent barn 4, although the room was quite large and could have been divided into two rooms. Barn 7 was designed as a threshing barn. Although its architectural

style was consistent with the rest of the planned farm the building displayed the distinctive large central loading doors associated with (earlier) threshing barns, the west door also originally having a canopy or porch. Barn 8 probably had several functions. The west room was open fronted to the north fronting allowing access for carts from the small yard. The hoist above indicated that the loft was used for storage. The function of the ground floor of the east building was uncertain. The building appeared to be too large for housing animals, although could have provided further stables. Another possible interpretation was that the building was a pound house containing an apple crusher. Such machinery could have been powered by a driveshaft evident in barn 7. Historic 20th century maps depicted orchard in several fields around the farm. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: exeterar1-44215

## Exeter

(G.18.4520/2008)

SX94158982

Parish: Exminster

Postal Code: EX2 6LR

### **EXE VIEW COTTAGE AND NO.30 COUNTESS WEAR ROAD, EXETER**

*Exe View Cottage and No.30 Countess Wear Road, Exeter. Observations Following a Site Visit*

Parker, R Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.28 2008, 5pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Observations of the structure of the large, thatched house at the site were carried out. Part of the house was determined to be medieval in date, presenting a more or less symmetrical front towards the mill leat and river with a two storey frontage dominated by a massive central chimney breast serving a lateral stack. The property had clearly been extended to the north by a two-storey extension, perhaps in the 18th or 19th century, with a large, single-storey bow-fronted extension added in the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(G.18.4521/2008)

SX96808750

Parish:

Postal Code: EX3 0AY

### **WILLIAM OF ORANGE HOUSE, 38 STRAND, TOPSHAM**

*William of Orange House, 38 Strand, Topsham. Grade II Listed Building*

Thorp, J & Horton, D Exeter : Keystone Historic Buildings Consultancy, Report: K763 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Keystone Historic Buildings Consultancy

William of Orange House was a typical example of the houses found on Strand. Like most others, it had undergone several phases of alteration, but the original form was still readable for the most part. This house was different from the others in the street in that it included an extra lofted service block on the rear [east] end. It was on the same axis but wider than the main house with a roof rising as high as the main house. This was commonly known as the "byre". [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.18.4522/2008)

SX91839007

Parish: Ide

Postal Code: EX2 8TD

**THE NORTH-EASTERN WING AT PIXIE COTTAGE, ALPHINGTON, EXETER**  
***Archaeological Assessment of the North-Eastern Wing at Pixie Cottage, Alphington, Exeter***

Parker, R Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008, 3pp

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The wing in question was a long, narrow range with a lower roofline than the main part of the house, extending into the north-east into the gardens at right angles to the main range. The roof ran into the outshut and had eaves at the same level and a ridge at the same height. The roof had been modernised in the 20th century and had been covered in modern slates, with the walls pierced by steel-framed "Critall" windows. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Mid Devon

(G.18.4523/2008)

ST02900795

Parish: Cullompton

Postal Code: EX151QL

**LOWER KING'S MILL, CULLOMPTON**  
***Archaeological Recording at Lower King's Mill, Cullompton, Devon***

Passmore, A J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.43 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

A barn and a derelict house were recorded prior to partial demolition and repairs at the rear of the currently occupied Lower King's Mill House. An archaeological assessment of the proposed works was carried out in advance of the recording that identified the derelict house as containing fabric of 16th or 17th century date. The buildings formed part of a large former industrial and domestic complex. The site straddled the River Culm, whose flow was formerly harnessed to drive water-powered mills. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: exeterar1-58743

(G.18.4524/2008)

SS93500179

Parish: Thorverton

Postal Code: EX5 5LU

**THORVERTON MILL**  
***Thorverton Mill, Thorverton, Devon. Historic Building Recording***

Watts, M Cullompton : Martin Watts, Report: THO 170/08 2008, 45pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Watts

Thorverton Mill was built in about 1885. It superseded an earlier mill, of medieval origin, which was sited to the south-west of the present complex of buildings. The mill, which was set up as a roller mill by 1889, was destroyed by fire in July 1897. It was quickly rebuilt and enlarged, the building on the footprint of the 1885 mill contained the wheat cleaning and millstone plant and a new block, of similar construction and dimensions, housing a six-sack roller plant, for flour production, by Robinsons of Rochdale. The mill was driven by two water turbines, fed by a leat from the river Exe. "Granolithic" grain silos were incorporated in the rebuilding, and further grain storage silos and loading structures were added during the 20th century. The mill, which latterly produced stoneground wholemeal for Allied Mills Ltd., was closed in September 1989 and most of the milling plant removed. The buildings are currently empty

and disused. The weir across the Exe was breached in 1999 and the leat had become dry. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, MD, PM  
OASIS ID: martinwa1-45230

(G.18.4525/2008)

SS95721261

Parish: Tiverton

Postal Code: EX16

**OASIS DATABASE: OLD FORGE TIVERTON**

***Historic Building of the Old Forge, 4 Barrington Street, Tiverton, Devon***

Watts, M. Unpublished : Unpublished, Report: FOR165/2008 2008, A4 slide bound

*Work undertaken by:* Unpublished

"Historic building recording of the Old Forge, 4 Barrington Street, Tiverton, Devon." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: martinwa1-43424

(G.18.4526/2008)

SS95721261

Parish:

Postal Code: EX166PR

**THE OLD FORGE, 4 BARRINGTON STREET, TIVERTON**

***The Old Forge, 4 Barrington Street, Tiverton, Devon. Historic Building Recording***

Watts, M Cullompton : Martin Watts, Report: 165/2008 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Watts

A small functional two-storey building at the rear of 4 Barrington Street, Tiverton, was surveyed and recorded prior to its conversion to domestic use. The building, which probably dated from the late 18th or early 19th century, appeared to have been purpose-built for light industrial use, and was possibly older than the house behind which it was located. It was in use as a smithy by c.1838 and continued in use as such until the late-1920s. Remains of two flues from forge hearths survived, and there was possible evidence that the building was once divided into two working units. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: martinwa1-43424

(G.18.4527/2008)

SS82090938

Parish: Woolfardisworthy

Postal Code: EX174QX

**EAST DENSHAM FARMHOUSE, WOOLFARDISWORTHY**

***East Densham Farmhouse, Woolfardisworthy. An Historic Building Evaluation***

Passmore, A J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 6572 2008, 6pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

In general, the development work would not have a significant effect on the historic fabric of the building. However, the works would provide an opportunity to more fully understand the building and its development. In particular, a record of the roof of the east range should be prepared, including of any elements currently hidden above the dressing room. Removal of the external render may expose evidence of earlier fenestration as well as structural features. The internal alterations may have exposed elements of pre-1970s fabric. Monitoring of these elements, in the form of a watching brief, was scheduled to take place. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: exeterar1-46996

(G.18.4528/2008)

SS56163334

Parish: Barnstaple

Postal Code: EX32 7BX

**OASIS DATABASE: 29 BEAR STREET, BARNSTAPLE*****Portland House, 29 Bear Street, Barnstaple, Devon: Results of historic building recording***

Cottam, S. Bradninch, Devon : AC Archaeology Ltd, Report: ACD05/2/0 2008,  
*Work undertaken by:* AC Archaeology Ltd  
"Historic building recording of 19th century funeral undertakers and stone masons workshop. The workshop contained 19 stone carvings done by apprentices in the second half of the 19th century." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: acarchae2-46363

(G.18.4529/2008)

SS56163334

Parish:

Postal Code: EX327DD

**PORTLAND HOUSE, 29 BEAR STREET, BARNSTAPLE*****Portland House, 29 Bear Street, Barnstaple, North Devon. Results of Historic Building Recording***

Cottam, S Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACD05/2/0 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

A historic building recording survey was carried out at Portland House, a Grade II Listed Building and of two and a half storeys with a workshop and yard to the rear. The house originally dated to the early 19th century with the ornate frontage added in 1891. The rear outbuilding/workshop was formerly used by W. Young and Sons, stone masons. On the rear internal wall of this workshop there were 17 stone carvings thought to have been made by apprentices. A survey of all the structures on the site established that much of the complex survived in its original form. The two buildings to the south had originally been separate but were joined by an extension, probably during the 19th century. The rear workshop was originally a large, open workshop/storage area that was later enclosed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: acarchae2-16363

## South Hams

(G.18.4530/2008)

SX76394898

Parish: East Allington

Postal Code: TQ9 7QF

**FALLAPIT HOUSE, EAST ALLINGTON*****Archaeological Building Recording at Fallapit House, East Allington, Devon***

Parker, R Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.73 2008, 60pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Fallapit House was undoubtedly a place of great interest as the site of an ancient manorial settlement, including an important mansion and gardens as well as for its historic associations with the Fortescue family. Unfortunately, evidence of the medieval and later house remained

elusive. The present mansion, though clearly full of anomalies which might have suggested the incorporation of earlier fabric, could not actually be proven to include any substantial remains predating the early 19th century. The construction of much of the house, with timber lacing throughout the masonry, was typical of the period, and all the earlier elements visible in the fabric could just as easily have been reset in their current positions. There seemed little doubt that the ancient house was entirely demolished during the construction of the present house. The only possible exceptions to this were, perhaps, the archway over the carriageway to the north of the main frontage and the anomalous turret on the south elevation, though even this was arguable. The early 19th century house appeared to have been a more modest structure than the present building, with a compact rectangular plan and no significant service areas. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: exeterar1-55396

(G.18.4531/2008)

SX87485466

Parish: Kingswear

Postal Code: TQ5 0ES

**A GARDEN SEAT AT GREENWAY, GALMPTON**

*Archaeological Recording of a Garden Seat at Greenway Galmpton, Devon*

Young, G M Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.108 2009, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The building was a small open fronted regular stone structure which was later roofless. It was originally a covered seat, but in the mid-20th century was converted to a potting shed. It was constructed some time between the 1839 and 1865. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ena 5939  
OASIS ID: no

(G.18.4532/2008)

SX87255480, SX87125494

Parish:

Postal Code: TQ5 0ES

**THE GAZEBO AT GREENWAY, GALMPTON**

*Archaeological Recording of the Gazebo at Greenway Galmpton, Devon*

Young, G M Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.105 2009, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

Surviving as a ruined penannular stone structure built into the slope west of greenway house, the feature was interpreted as a covered garden seat or gazebo. It first appeared on an estate map in 1839. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA 5940  
OASIS ID: no

## Teignbridge

(G.18.4533/2008)

SX85568643

Parish: Doddiscombsleigh

Postal Code: EX6 7YX

**THE CIDER BARN, DENT HOUSE, DODDISCOMBLEIGH**

***The Cider Barn, Dent House, Doddiscombeleigh, Devon. Results of a Desk-based Assessment and Historic Building Recording***

Green, T, Humphreys, C & Waterhouse, R South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 090212 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

The barn stood beside the minor road leading south from the settlement of Doddiscombsleigh to Lower Ashton. The two-storey building was constructed in stone with cob to the upper floor below a hipped slate roof. Inside, the cider making apparatus was intact and apparently in working order. According to the English Heritage Listing document, Dent House was apparently of 16th century origin having undergone 17th and 18th century remodelling and alterations and having been considerably extended in the 1970s. The documentary evidence and the surviving machinery within Cider Barn both suggested that the present building was probably constructed and the machinery installed between c.1840 and 1860. This tied in with an expansion of the farm and expansion and adaptation of the farm buildings at that time, associated with a change in ownership. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: southwes1-49287

## Torridge

(G.18.4534/2008)

SS38020492

Parish: Cookbury

Postal Code: EX226NT

**BARN AT UPCOTT COTTAGE, COOKBURY**

***Archaeological Recording of a Barn at Upcott Cottage, Cookbury, Devon***

Passmore, A.J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.76 2008, 13pp

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The barn was a small structure associated with the farm at Upcott. It had been previously described as a lincay, due to its open front. However, there was no evidence that the roof space was floored over and that this was used as a hay loft. In addition, with the exception of the east end of the barn, the lack of drainage provision in the cobbled surface also precluded an interpretation where the building housed cattle stalls throughout its length. An alternative use, which was reinforced by its position facing north away from the sun, was a cart shed, perhaps with some stalls. The building was likely to be of early to mid-19th century date. The roof structure was typical of a 19th century building. The complete use of stone rather than bricks indicated an earlier rather than later date within this period. It was possible that an abundance of locally sourced stone was available, since at this date the use of brick, at least for quoins and window jambs, may have been expected. The barn had undergone a few changes, probably through the later 19th century into the 20th century. These included the addition of a buttress against the east elevation that obscured an existing window. A new window was probably inserted to replace this window at the same time. The stalls were upgraded, with the enclosing of the open front and the provision of a new manger. Elsewhere, the bays were subdivided, perhaps to form storage for materials rather than carts. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: exeterar52028

(G.18.4535/2008)

SS38020492

Parish:

**OASIS DATABASE: BUILDING RECORDING AT UPCOTT COTTAGE, COOKBURY,**

***Archaeological recording of a barn at Upcott Cottage, Cookbury, Devon***



Passmore, A.J. Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, 2008,  
*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

"Recording of a barn prior to conversion to holiday accommodation. Recording consisted of a photographic and written record, and annotation of architects drawings. The building formed part of a group of 19th-century agricultural buildings. It is depicted on 19th-century mapping as a lincay but there is no structural evidence to support this. It is probable that it functioned as a cartshed." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: exeterar1-52028

(G.18.4536/2008)

SS46533058

Parish: Northam

Postal Code: EX391RH

**AREA TO THE REAR OF 46 MARKET STREET APPLEDORE**

***Area to the Rear of 46 Market Street, Appledore, Devon: Results of an Archaeological Desk-based Assessment and Historic Building Recording***

Green, T & Humphreys, C South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 090312  
 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

Some of the earliest development in Appledore took place in and around Market Street. Number 46 represented part of an earlier probable three-cell cross-passage house (subsequently sub-divided), the eastern part of the curtilage of which was taken for the construction of the Quay in 1845. The extension to the rear of No. 46 was added in the mid-19th century after which the original building was subdivided. No evidence for earlier occupation was found during this assessment. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: southwes1-40487

(G.18.4537/2008)

SS44872909

Parish:

Postal Code: EX391JL

**TOWER OF THE CHURCH OF ST. MARGARET, NORTHAM**

***Archaeological Recording in the Tower of the Church of St. Margaret, Northam, Devon***

Passmore, A Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 09.04 (6712) 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The church of St. Margaret at Northam contained a working early 20th century Perkins HPHW system, albeit served by a modern boiler. Unusually, the boiler was fuelled by gas. The system replaced two earlier Gurney Stoves located in the north aisle. No firm date for its installation was identified although 1906-1907 was proposed as the most likely date. A faculty for the erection of the vestry was issued in 1906, and the room was completed the following year. The pipes in the tower were attached to wooden panelling that extended throughout the ground floor of the tower and into the vestry. This panelling was depicted on 1906 plans for the construction of the vestry. Adjacent to the coil heater was a gas light fitting, contemporary with the panelling. The investigation concentrated on the recording of the heating system within the tower, with only limited observations of the system elsewhere in the church. It was understood that proposed phase 2 works to the church would involve the removal of pews within the western section of the church [i.e. to the west of the existing entrance). To facilitate this, a significant proportion of the surviving Perkins HPHW system, which was attached to the pews and included a number of long sinuous coil heaters, would need to be removed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: exeterar1-54540

(G.18.4538/2008)

SS29841026

Parish: Pancrasweek

Postal Code: EX227LB

**BARN AT VIRWORTHY WHARF, SUTCOMBE*****Barn at Virworthy Wharf Sutcombe Devon: Results of an Archaeological Building Survey***

Laing-Trengove, D South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 080522 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

The barn stood on a former wharf associated with the Alfardisworthy branch of the Bude Canal, which was opened in the 1820s in order to import large volumes of lime and sea sand into the agricultural hinterland of north Devon, and which closed in the late-1890s as a result of competition from the railway. This branch of the Bude canal was built as a navigable feeder. Its main purpose was to carry water from the reservoir constructed about quarter mile up the valley to the main Holsworthy line of the canal; but it was also large enough to be navigated by tub-boats. The wharf had here, for a few brief years a vitalising effect on the local economy. The sand was brought in by the tub-boats and collected by cart for distribution to nearby farms. Other heavy goods such as coal and timber also arrived by water. The wharf building was typical of those on the Bude canal. It was used for storing perishable or valuable goods. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: southwes1-42650

(G.18.4539/2008)

SS52521863

Parish: St. Giles in the Wood

Postal Code: EX387JL

**BARN AT STEVENSTONE, ST. GILES IN THE WOOD*****Archaeological Recording of a Barn At Stevenstone, St. Giles In The Wood, Devon***

Passmore, A Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 0916 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The deer barn was a highly unusual structure, which was unique in Devon and rare nationally. Information on such buildings was not therefore readily available. There appeared to be no standard design, although many did incorporate a first-floor loft. Surviving buildings are either enclosed, fully open, enclosed with wide openings on several elevations, or comprise two ranges with one enclosed and the other open. There is no standard size or shape although earlier examples tended to be larger than later barns, and built in architectural styles in keeping with designed parklands. The barns seem to have been used for feeding, although the enclosed examples may also have been used as shelters. The roof of the building had been re-used. Alterations probably indicated that the original roof was damaged. It was possible that the whole building was replaced, and the piers rebuilt, there was no evidence or known reason for this to have occurred. It was therefore probable that the roof originated from another building. It was known that the intermediate 'collars' were re-used from an earlier domestic structure, although these could have been added after the barn was constructed. There was no clear dating evidence for the deer barn at Stevenstone, the main dating feature being the re-used roof. Despite this, the carpentry evident in the resetting of the roof was of good quality, utilising cambered rather than straight collars, and likely to be of 17th-century date. The presence of brick at the top of the piers was puzzling, and may have indicated the piers had been partially rebuilt. However, if they were original then they were unlikely to date to before the mid-late-17th century. In the 19th century the building was converted into cattle stalls, and this use continued into (at least) the mid-20th century. The first floor was probably originally used as a loft, again a function that continued during the later life of the building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: exeterar1-50244

## Dorset

### East Dorset

(G.19.4540/2008)

ST93770179

Parish: Shapwick

Postal Code: DT119LB

#### **198 SHAPWICK**

#### ***198 Shapwick, Historic Development***

Harcourt, J & Harcourt, T Taunton : Jane and Tony Harcourt, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Jane and Tony Harcourt

Analysis of architectural detail and development of the timber framed building was carried out.  
[Sec(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.19.4541/2008)

ST93600180

Parish:

Postal Code: DT119LB

#### **198 WEST STREET, SHAPWICK, KINGSTON LACY**

#### ***Measured Survey of 198 West Street, Shapwick, Kingston Lacy, Wessex***

Forum Heritage Services Blandford Forum : Forum Heritage Services, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Forum Heritage Services

Measured Survey: Forum Heritage Services. 2008. Measured survey of 198 West Street, Shapwick, Kingston Lacey, Wessex. 1:50. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5421

Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

### Purbeck

(G.19.4542/2008)

SY97108250

Parish: Corfe Castle

Postal Code: BH205JG

#### **ROLLINGTON FARM, CORFE CASTLE**

#### ***Rollington Farm, Corfe Castle, Dorset. Summary of Results of Photographic Recording of Historic Buildings***

Corney, M Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW111/2/0 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

This report presented a summary of a photographic survey of historic farm buildings at Rollington Farm, Corfe Castle, undertaken prior to their conversion to workshops and offices. An archive of high resolution photographs has been created that recorded the state of the structures, significant detailed features and a summary record of the building materials used.

The full archive was submitted in due course to the English Heritage National Monuments Record for permanent archiving. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: no

(G.19.4543/2008)

SY95908226

Parish:

Postal Code: BH205DY

**SOUTH-WEST GATEHOUSE, CORFE CASTLE**  
***The South-west Gatehouse, Corfe Castle***

Wilson, J Poole : John Wilson, 2009, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* John Wilson

Drawn measured survey of observations while scaffolding was undertaken to enable detailed recording of the south-west gatehouse of Corfe Castle. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5781

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Weymouth and Portland

(G.19.4544/2008)

SY68707430

Parish: Portland

Postal Code: DT5 1BD

**PORTLAND GAS PIPELINE**

***Portland Gas Pipeline. Historic Building Recording of Former Engine Sheds***

Davis R, Hobson A & Reeves, P Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 60716.01 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The site consisted of three sheds, two paired to the north and one to the south. These were built between 1851 and 1865 to provide servicing space for engines employed on the Admiralty Incline Railway and were in operation until the 1930s. No remains of the railway had survived. The location of the original chimneys confirmed that the sheds were constructed from the outset to be used as workshops and engine houses. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Gloucestershire

### Cotswold

(G.23.4545/2008)

ST78189310

Parish: Boxwell with Leighterton

Postal Code: GL127QD

**COACH HOUSE AND STABLES, NEWARK**

***Enhanced VBS Coach House and Stables, Newark***

Edwards, B Blandford Forum : Forum Heritage Services, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Forum Heritage Services

A survey recorded the stables and a coach house at Newark Park. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA5535  
 Archaeological periods represented: PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

## North Somerset

### North Somerset UA

(G.69.4546/2008)

ST55817297

Parish: Long Ashton

Postal Code: BS8 3PG

**BRACKEN HILL, NORTH ROAD, LEIGH WOODS**

**Archaeological Recording Exercise at Bracken Hill, North Road, Leigh Woods, North Somerset**

Avon Archaeological Unit Kingswood : Avon Archaeological Unit, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Avon Archaeological Unit

The Bracken Hill estate was established in 1896 by Walter Melville Wills, the Bristol tobacco magnate, and much of the gardens created by James Pulham between 1907 and 1927. The estate was donated to the University of Bristol in 1947 and the University Botanical Gardens were established in 1959. In 2002 it was decided to move the Botanical Gardens to grounds closer to the university and the Bracken Hill site was sold. Documentary sources indicated that the earliest glasshouses had been constructed by 1903, with a further example built in 1916. The results of the recording exercise indicated that, of these four original structures, only one glasshouse was likely to remain largely in its original state, with three others having been significantly remodelled, or entirely replaced at a subsequent date. The remaining glasshouses appeared to post-date the bequeathing of the gardens to the university and were modern structures erected at various times after 1956. The series of rectangular planting beds recorded in the former vegetable garden were laid out some time between 1916 and 1946, whilst the masonry structures that formed the raised planting beds and associated sunken pits of the watergarden were relatively modern features associated with the Botanic Gardens and constructed between 1970 and 1975. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.69.4547/2008)

ST50607150

Parish: Wraxall and Failand

Postal Code: BS191NY

**CHAPLAIN'S HOUSE, TYNTESFIELD**

**VBS, The Chaplain's House, Tyntesfield**

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

The building comprised a late-19th century Gothic Revival house of two phases 1889 and 1891, reflected in the south elevation. Layout, architectural detail and sanitary arrangements articulated perfectly the function and social hierarchy of a late Victorian estate building. Minor internal refurbishments and some losses of detail had occurred in the 20th century, but this was a near complete and unaltered example of this type of building. [Sec(adp)]

SMR primary record number: ENA4771

Archaeological periods represented: PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.69.4548/2008)

ST50607150

Parish:

Postal Code: BS191NY

**CHICKEN HOUSE, HOME FARM, TYNTESFIELD**  
**VBS, Chicken House, Home Farm, Tyntesfield**

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

A survey of the structure of a late-19th century, purpose-built and architecturally accomplished chicken house with later modifications was carried out. The chicken house retained all its functional details, either as historic fabric or archaeological relics, including innovative components such as heat sources. This was an abnormally large and complete example of a relatively rare building type. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4772*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.69.4549/2008)

ST50207170

Parish:

Postal Code: BS481NX

**HOME FARM BULL PEN, TYNTESFIELD**  
**Vernacular Building Survey, Home Farm Bull Pen, Tyntesfield**

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

Recording of a non-vernacular bull pen with forecourt, built largely of universal materials but with a vernacular roof that had recently been rebuilt, was carried out. The bull-pen was built c. 1931-1939 and was essentially unmodified. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4770*Archaeological periods represented:* MOSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.69.4550/2008)

ST50707100, ST50507150

Parish:

Postal Code: BS191NT, BS191NY

**THE GARDENER'S HOUSE, TYNTESFIELD**  
**VBS The Gardener's House, Tyntesfield**

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

The site comprised a Neo-Gothic style mid-19th century estate lodge with later 19th and 20th century extensions and internal modifications, incorporating intriguing architectural details, including blind windows facing the mansion house, identical north-west and south-west elevations, complex flue arrangements in one gable and a solid slate ridge roll. This was one of the few buildings on the estate built mainly of Lias limestone with Dolomitic Conglomerate used only for dressings and later modifications. Some fixtures and fittings stylistically similar to those in Chaplain's Lodge Rooms/Cells: T-shaped plan on two floors, with six principal/original rooms plus circulation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(G.69.4551/2008)

ST50507150

Parish: Postal Code: BS191NY

**THE ORANGERY, TYNTESFIELD**

***The Orangery Tyntesfield, North Somerset, Vernacular Building Survey***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

A building survey was undertaken of the Orangery, the report included a description, plans and elevations. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5500

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.69.4552/2008)

ST50877133, ST50507150

Parish: Postal Code: BS191NY, BS481NS

**THE POTTING SHEDS, TYNTESFIELD**

***The Potting Sheds Tyntesfield, North Somerset***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

A building survey was carried out of the potting sheds attached to the walled garden. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5501

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Plymouth

### Plymouth UA

(G.72.4553/2008)

SX46945695

Parish: Torpoint Postal Code: PL2 3HN

**AIR RAID SHELTER AT MONTPELIER PRIMARY SCHOOL, PLYMOUTH**

***Archaeological Recording of an Air Raid Shelter at Montpelier Primary School, Plymouth***

Passmore, A J Exeter : Exeter Archaeology, Report: 08.56 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Exeter Archaeology

The air raid shelter at Montpelier School was one of a group constructed in the Second World War within the grounds of Plymouth schools. Two general designs were constructed in the city, square [using pre-cast concrete slabs] and arched. Other types were, however, known. The example at Montpelier School was of the arched type and L-shaped in plan, with interconnecting tunnels. Fixtures and fittings in the form of lights and bench leg bases were

observed, and were thought to be present throughout the structure. The structure was flooded and of poor structural quality, as was projected. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* P.009.08  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Somerset

### Taunton Deane

(G.40.4554/2008)

ST13802050

Parish: Wellington

Postal Code: TA218AE

#### **WELLESLEY COURT, WELLINGTON**

#### ***Wellesley Court, Wellington, Somerset, Built Heritage Assessment***

Hislop, M Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1737.1 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A built heritage assessment was undertaken of standing remains within an area of proposed development amongst the back plots of Fore Street and Cornhill, part of a conservation area in Wellington. Twenty structures were assessed including former and existing boundary divisions. Seven structures were considered to have no special architectural or historic interest. The others had varying degrees of local interest including a number of structures that incorporate a local vernacular form of construction that utilised chert rubble. Several of these chert structures were the boundary walls that delineate the backplots, apparently derived from medieval burgage plots. Dating was problematic, but there was no obviously early material, and the technique was certainly in use up to the mid-19th century. While the proposed development would provide an opportunity for the revitalisation of what became an unused and derelict area, the proposals as they stood would have resulted in the demolition of a number of these structures of local interest. In the event mitigation was recommended in the form of preservation by record. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: birmingh2-46375

### West Somerset

(G.40.4555/2008)

ST18604290

Parish: Holford

Postal Code: TA5 1PT

#### **FAIRFIELD HOUSE II**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report. Fairfield House II***

Gater, JThornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/46 2009, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Following the successful earlier survey at Fairfield in 2007, a second phase of work was carried out in order to try to gain a better understanding of the remains surviving under the fields beyond the present-day gardens. The most exciting discovery of this phase of the work at Fairfield has been the identification and mapping of the boundary wall, previously known to exist only on early plans and paintings. While other results have proved more difficult to interpret, a number of potentially interesting targets were identified which were thought to be key to understanding the development and layout of the grounds. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MD  
OASIS ID: no



## South Gloucestershire

### South Gloucestershire UA

(G.79.4556/2008)

ST66817355

Parish: Siston

Postal Code: BS154ND

#### **NO. 2 HIGH STREET, WARMLEY**

***Archaeological Building Recording No. 2 High Street, Warmley, South Gloucestershire***

Whatley, S Bristol : Bristol & Region Archaeological Services, Report: 1954/2008 2008, 13pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol & Region Archaeological Services

A photographic survey was undertaken prior to the construction of a block of 9 apartments on the site. The building comprised a central single storey structure, which had been expanded by the addition of two lean-to extensions. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18581

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Torbay

### Torbay UA

(G.87.4557/2008)

SX89305950

Parish: Torbay

Postal Code: TQ4 6LP

#### **INN ON THE QUAY, GOODRINGTON**

***Inn on the Quay, Goodrington, Paignton, Devon. Architectural and Archaeological Assessment***

Rous, M Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 70010 2008, 88pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The site comprised an L-shaped range of buildings of one to three storeys dating from the late-18th century onwards, a rare example of a Napoleonic field hospital. The assessment discovered that the earliest elements of the building were found in the west wing of the East-West Range, where an external gable and remains of a rounded chimney stack found in the roof may have represented the remains of a small post-medieval cottage or fisherman's hut that predated the construction of the mid-late-18th century house. There was thought to be a low potential for the discovery of remains predating the site's use by the Admiralty in the early 1800s, with documentary evidence 'thin on the ground'. However, due to the likelihood for remains from the post-medieval to modern periods, an evaluation was recommended. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Wiltshire

### Kennet

(G.46.4558/2008)

ST963651

Parish: BROMHAM

**OASIS DATABASE: CHURCH OF ST NICHOLAS, BROMHAM**

***Church of St Nicholas, Bromham, Wiltshire: tree-ring analysis of timbers from the roof of the Beauchamp or 'Bayntun' Chapel: scientific dating report***

Arnold, A. and Howard, R. Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 37-2008 2008, A4 heat-bound report (ISSN 1749-8775)

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

"Tree ring analysis of timbers from the roof of the Beauchamp or 'Bayntun' Chapel recorded a felling date in the 1490s." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: englishh2-57255

(G.46.4559/2008)

SU29306570

Parish: Little Bedwyn

Postal Code: SN8 3JN

**UPPER HORSEHALL HILL FARM, LITTLE BEDWYN**

***Upper Horsehall Hill Farm, Little Bedwyn, Kennett, Wiltshire. An Archaeological Interpretative Survey***

Williamson, A Portslade : Archaeology South-East, Report: 2009084 2009, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeology South-East

The principal structure surviving on the site was the result of a main phase of construction in the late-17th or early 18th century. The building was substantially altered in the late-19th/early 20th century when it was partly clad with tile-hanging and re-fenestrated. The interior was thoroughly overhauled in the later 20th century, such that with the exception of the staircase, it was virtually devoid of early fixtures and fittings, which somewhat hindered refinement in terms of the date of the building's phases. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.46.4560/2008)

SU18827234

Parish: Ogbourne St. Andrew

Postal Code: SN8 1SD

**ST. ANDREW'S CHURCH, OGBOURNE ST. ANDREW**

***St. Andrew's Church, Ogbourne St. Andrew, Wiltshire. A Record of Exposed Funerary Monuments in the Church Nave Floor***

Corney, M & Morris, N Chicklade : AC archaeology, Report: ACW109/1/0 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* AC archaeology

A survey to record funerary monuments set into the nave, vestry and aisle floors of Ogbourne St. Andrew Church identified and recorded nineteen monuments in varying states of completeness and legibility. Seventeen monuments were of stone, the remaining two being brass plaques. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

## Salisbury

(G.46.4561/2008)

SU16992110

Parish: Downton

Postal Code: SP5 3HW

**SECTION POST, DOWNTON*****Section Post, Downton, Wiltshire. Recording of a 1940 Defensive Structure***

Walker, N Chippenham : Nigel Walker, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Nigel Walker

The Section Post was a permanent feature consisting of a trench lined with bricks or concrete, used for defence on the Second World War. This example was found by chance, and was part of the Avon Valley defensive line. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.096*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.46.4562/2008)

ST77383382

Parish: Stourton with Gasper

Postal Code: BA126QB

**TEMPLE OF APOLLO ROOF*****Temple of Apollo, Stourhead. Archaeological Analysis of Evidence of the Former Roof and Ceiling Structures***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

Analysis was made of the surviving roof and ceiling structures at the Temple of Apollo in advance of roof repairs. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5493*Archaeological periods represented:* PMSerial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

**West Wiltshire**

(G.46.4563/2008)

ST8278350174

Parish: Dilton Marsh

Postal Code: BA112PZ

**FIVE LORDS FARM, DILTON MARSH*****Five Lords Farm, Dilton Marsh, Wiltshire. Historic Building Record***

Heaton, M Warminster : Michael Heaton, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Michael Heaton

The house, stables and byre at the site were built on a newly established farmstead c. 1810 and survived relatively unmodified except for a statutory modification of the byre in c.1836. They conformed to early 19th century designs of a similar style and construction technology identified elsewhere in Wiltshire, but incorporated archaic, forward looking and abnormal design and construction details. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.071*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.46.4564/2008)

ST85315776

Parish: Trowbridge

Postal Code: BA148TR

**SHIRES HOUSE, BYTHESEA ROAD, TROWBRIDGE**  
***Shires House, Bythesea Road, Trowbridge. Standing Building Survey Report***

Sorapure, D London : Museum of London Archaeology Service, 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Museum of London Archaeology Service

The standing building assessment looked at 15 buildings on the site. Eleven of these required some form of soft strip to enable further recording of the features. Seven buildings were identified as requiring the removal of some of the internal wall coverings, enabling the fabric beneath to be recorded. The buildings were demolished in early 2008. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: molas1-46937

## West Midlands

### Birmingham Area

#### Birmingham

(G.06.4565/2008)

SP07808700

Parish: Birmingham

Postal Code: B5 5RH

**PLOT 42, EASTSIDE, BIRMINGHAM**

***An Archaeological Standing Building Survey of Plot 42, Eastside, Birmingham***

Richards, G Leicester : University of Leicester Archaeological Services, Report: 2008-095  
2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Leicester Archaeological Services

A standing building survey was carried out in advance of demolition in connection with the Eastside Regeneration Project. The survey concluded that the buildings were all early to mid-19th century in date, although some elements of earlier structures had survived in the cellars. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.06.4566/2008)

SP07608660

Parish: Castle Bromwich

Postal Code: B5 5NY

**PLOT 28, EASTSIDE, BIRMINGHAM**

***Plot 28, Eastside, Birmingham. World War II Decontamination Unit, Archaeological Building Recording***

Bacon, R Stoke-on-Trent : Wardell Armstrong, 2009, 55pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wardell Armstrong

Building recording at the site demonstrated that the building was a well-preserved example of World War II defensive architecture with the dual function of providing decontamination facilities in the event of gas attack and protection from bombs and incendiaries. Despite the absence of fixtures and fittings the function of the building was clearly reflected in the structural design and layout. Identification of the building's function demonstrated the gravity with which the threat of a perceived gas attack was regarded, and most importantly served to highlight the presence of specific structural and design features in a building which at first sight appeared relatively insignificant. This would serve to ensure further identification of other World War II decontamination units that may otherwise have gone unnoticed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 20832

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## Dudley

(G.06.4567/2008)

SO977829

Parish: HALESOWEN

### **OASIS DATABASE: HALESOWEN ABBEY, DUDLEY**

***Halesowen Abbey, Dudley, West Midlands: tree-ring analysis of timbers: scientific dating report***

Arnold, A. and Howard, R. Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 90-2008 2008, A4 heat-bound report (ISSN 1749-8775)

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

"Tree-ring analysis of timbers from the barn identified felling dates of 1507-1672." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: englishh2-64229

## Sandwell

(G.06.4568/2008)

SO96468593

Parish: Hunnington

Postal Code: B64 6RS

### **THE WHARF PH , STATION ROAD, OLD HILL, CRADLEY HEATH**

***The Wharf Public House, Station Road, Old Hill, Cradley Heath, West Midlands. Historic Building Record***

Tyler, REdgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: PN1740 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A programme of historic building recording was undertaken in January 2008 at The Wharf Public House, in advance of the redevelopment of the site for residential purposes. The Wharf Public House was included on the Statutory List of Buildings of Special Architectural or Historical Interest as a Grade II Listed structure. The unfortunate destruction of much of the building by fire in February 2006 and the subsequent deterioration of the fabric had, however, significantly reduced the inherent historical interest of the buildings themselves. Under these circumstances, and within the limitations imposed by Health and Safety concerns resultant from the dangerous condition of the buildings, the project allowed for as full a record as possible to be made of the remaining buildings in their present state, in advance of demolition. The historic core of the Wharf originated as an isolated farmhouse, Slack Hillock Farmhouse, loosely dated to the middle years of the 18th century. Identifiable alterations made to the primary structure include the full rebuilding of the southern elevation and the strengthening of the block by the introduction of three tiers of iron tie rods extending around all four elevations, presumably in response to subsidence arising from the extensive mining activities in the area. Slack Hillock Farm was sold in 1852 and was converted to use as a hotel or inn, being first listed in the trade directories as "The Sportsman and Railway Hotel" in 1860. The change of use reflected the general reduction in traditional agricultural land-use as farming became increasingly incongruous within a rapidly developing industrial landscape. A series of single storey extensions to the east, north and west of the main block dated principally to the later years of the 20th century and were of no inherent architectural significance or merit. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45271

(G.06.4569/2008)

SP00838989

Parish: West Bromwich

Postal Code: B70 6DB

**THE ARCHIBALD KENRICK BUILDING, UNION STREET, WEST BROMWICH*****The Archibald Kenrick Building, Union Street, West Bromwich. Links Building. Historic Building Record***

Tyler, R Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1813 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

The study was undertaken with regard to a two-storey link building connecting the office range with warehouse structures to the east. The link structure represented an interesting though unremarkable construction that had been shown to be partly contemporary with the Grade II Listed office range. It had no architectural merit or special archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: birmingh2-45801

## Walsall

(G.06.4570/2008)

SP01009840

Parish: Walsall Borough

Postal Code: WS2 9JR

**BOAK BUILDING & 8-20 STATION STREET, WALSALL*****Boak Building & 8-20 Station Street, Walsall, West Midlands (ex-Staffordshire)***

Morriss, R K Bromlow : Richard K Morriss & Associates, Report: 389 2008, 77pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Richard K Morriss & Associates

The focal point of the site was the tall Boak Building at the southern end of the site, which was Grade II Listed and which would be retained and refurbished in any redevelopment scheme. Nos. 12-20 Station Street were not statutorily Listed but were on the local authority's local list. The buildings represented a row of terraced industrial buildings including a water tower and chimney. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLR7311

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Wolverhampton

(G.06.4572/2008)

SO94809590, SO94909580

Parish: Sedgley

Postal Code: WV14 0LA, WV14 0JS

**WALL AT DUDLEY STREET, BILSTON*****Building Recording of a Wall at Dudley Street, Bilston, West Midlands***

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Cook

Building recording was carried out and determined that the wall of iron production slag had been part of the Albert Street Ironworks that formerly occupied the site. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SRL 7310

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.06.4573/2008)

SO91009700

Parish: Wolverhampton

Postal Code: WV2 4XA

**NIPHON WORKS, BLAKENHALL*****Niphon Works, Blakenhall, Wolverhampton. Laser Scan Survey of External Elevations***

Tyler, REdgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1768 2008, 13pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

The elevations were recorded using a laser scanner. The building of the Niphon Works represented a notably complete and relatively intact example of a mid-late Victorian industrial complex. The continued use of the site for light industrial purposes through the course of the 20th century resulted in periodic alteration and adaptation of the buildings. The survey recorded a four-storey frontage with narrow workshops to the rear. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SRL 7309

Archaeological periods represented: PM

OASIS ID: no

## Herefordshire

### County of Herefordshire

(G.60.4574/2008)

SO51204010

Parish: Hereford

Postal Code: HR1 2BA

**BASTION MEWS*****Bastion Mews, Hereford: Historic Building Assessment***

Archaeological Investigations Ltd. Hereford : Archaeological Investigations Ltd., 2008, 38pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Investigations Ltd.

An historic building assessment was undertaken of properties at Bastion Mews. The site lay in the Hereford Area of Archaeological Importance close to the site of the medieval Byesters Gate. The line of the medieval city wall ran along the eastern side of the site. Four buildings were considered in detail, the remaining structures being recent or temporary in nature. These were Rowberry and Sons Butcher Shop (formerly no.1 Commercial Square, latterly No. 37 Commercial Square/Street), Cartridge world (13 Union Street), Papaya (18 Commercial Street) and Bastion House. No. 18 Union Street appeared to have been built between 1800 and 1836, and No. 13 was probably late-19th century in date. No. 37 Commercial Square was built just before 1848 and was the remaining terrace of a row of five, the other four demolished to make way for the Hereford inner ring road (Bath Street widening) in 1967, Bastion House was likely to be similar in date. Historically and architecturally the most significant of these appeared to be Bastion House, which was most probably built by Leonard Johnson from the demolished remains of the city prison, and as a 19th century ashlar stone-built structure was unusual in Hereford City. Leonard Johnson also built one of the other buildings studied at 37 Commercial Square, a sole surviving property from a row of 5 terraces (four demolished in 1967). However, this property was much altered both internally and externally from its original design. Both these buildings were built around 1848. The other two buildings studied, Nos. 13 and 18 Union Street, had also undergone major internal and external alteration. The first of these included structures spanning from the beginning of the 19th century into the late Victorian period, the second dating from the early 19th century. The latter (no. 18) did not appear to retain any visible original features in its façade. One other structure of significance was considered, the rebuilt line of the city wall, a Scheduled Ancient Monument. The above ground portion was of 19th century date, probably reconstructed around 1848 when the Bastion was demolished and this part of the city redeveloped. The Scheduling for this also encompassed the east end of Bastion House. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: SMR 45145  
 Archaeological periods represented: MO, PM  
 OASIS ID: archaeol8-47230

(G.60.4575/2008)

SO56076968

Parish: LITTLE HEREFORD

Postal Code: SY8 4LT

**OASIS DATABASE: BLEATHWOOD MANOR FARM, HEREFORDSHIRE**

***Bleathwood Manor Farm, near Tenbury Wells, Herefordshire: dendrochronological analysis of oak timbers: scientific dating report***

Tyers, I. Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 77-2008 2008, A4 heat-bound report (ISSN 1749-8775)

Work undertaken by: English Heritage

"Tree-ring analysis of oak timbers from the farmhouse identified a felling date in the late 16th century AD." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: englishh2-55978

## Shropshire

### Bridgnorth

(G.39.4576/2008)

SO65309415

Parish: Acton Round

Postal Code: WV166XB

**ASTON EYRE HALL, ASTON EYRE**

***Aston Eyre Hall, Aston Eyre, Shropshire. An Architectural and Archaeological Analysis***

Morriss, R Bromlow : Richard K Morriss & Associates, Report: 377 2008, 59pp, pls, figs, refs

Work undertaken by: Richard K Morriss & Associates

The gatehouse and hall were probably begun in the mid-14th century. Work seemed to have recommenced in the mid-15th century. In the post-medieval period, the status of the site declined and the gatehouse was extended as the main dwelling and farmhouse, the hall was relegated to agricultural use. It was re-roofed in the 18th century and a new opening created, but the basic masonry survived. It consisted of a hall range containing the great hall and a floored service area beyond the former screen's passage at its low end, and a projected service wing. There was also a larger shelter shed and another building, which later became a garage. [Au(abr)]

SMR primary record number: ESA 6268

Archaeological periods represented: MD, PM

OASIS ID: no

### North Shropshire

(G.39.4577/2008)

SJ71753110

Parish: Cheswardine

Postal Code: TF9 2RG

**THE ROUND HOUSE, CHIPNALL, CHESWARDINE**

***The Round House, Chipnall, Cheswardine***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlery Archaeology, 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, refs



*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

The only dating evidence for the round house was its appearance for the first time on the 1929 OS map. This date was considered to be extremely rare for a structure of this type. The building material indicated a construction date no earlier than the 1890s period, to time when the Ruabon red brick used on the building became fashionable. There were several attributes that made the Round House a unique structure. The building was a particularly late example of a horse engine house, in an unusually isolated position for a horse engine. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.39.4578/2008)

SJ59162859

Parish: Hodnet

Postal Code: TF9 3LJ

**BANK FARM, KENSTONE, HODNET**

***Bank Farm, Kenstone, Hodnet, Shropshire. Historic Building Appraisal***

Castlering Archaeology Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 294 2008, 20pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

The sandstone barns were a fine example of agricultural buildings. There had been little alteration to the external appearance of the barns since 1858. The buildings included an L-shaped barn complex constructed in red sandstone, the eastern gable of which included an 1858 date stone. The barns enclosed the former cobbled farmyard and a detached part stone/part steel framed barn. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6233

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.39.4579/2008)

SJ43203490

Parish: Welshampton and Lyneal

Postal Code: SY120PG

**OAKLEIGH FARM BARN**

***Oakleigh Farm Barns. Historical and Architectural Appraisal***

King, M Shrewsbury : King Partnership, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* King Partnership

The style of the farm house to the farm building was typical of the style adopted to suit the tastes of tenant farms who were aspiring to become gentry, in that the façade of the farmhouse was designed to face away from the fold yard and faced towards the garden area. It was possible the fenestration and plan formed the cross wind away from the farmyard was constructed later on in the later 19th century and that the rear range with the central stack was the original farmhouse. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.39.4580/2008)

SJ54164170

Parish: Whitchurch Urban

Postal Code: SY131LB

**FORMER HORSE & JOCKEY PH, WHITCHURCH**

***Former Horse & Jockey PH, Whitchurch, Shropshire. Historic Building Recording***

Frost, P Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 289 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology  
 A survey found that the surviving building was the result of three post-medieval phases. The results gave no continuity in the appearance of the building and the west/front elevation was a contrasting mix of architectural styles. The timbers were of exceedingly poor quality and had no architectural merit other than providing a recorded of former rooflines. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6290  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: no

## Shrewsbury and Atcham

(G.39.4581/2008)

SJ55010989

Parish: Atcham

Postal Code: SY4 4TP

### **ATTINGHAM PARK STABLE BLOCK**

***Attingham Park Stable Block, "An Architectural Statement in its Own Right"***

Anait, S London : National Trust, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

The aim of the survey was to research the history of the stable block at Attingham Park. The report looked at how the building was procured, designed and constructed. It also charted its historical evolution by collating information from primary and secondary sources as well as through an architectural analysis of its use and development. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5913  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(G.39.4582/2008)

SJ54810772

Parish: Berrington

Postal Code: SY5 6LE

### **UPPER BROMPTON FARM, CROSSHOUSES**

***An Historic Farm Building Survey at Upper Brompton Farm, Crosshouses, Shropshire***

Baker, N Birmingham : Nigel Baker, 2008, 1p  
*Work undertaken by:* Nigel Baker

Rapid survey of burnt out farm buildings and an undamaged range in advance of demolition was undertaken. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5918  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 Serial:***National Trust Events 2008***, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(G.39.4583/2008)

SJ49102110

Parish: Pimhill

Postal Code: SY4 3DY

### **LEA HALL FARM, FARM BUILDINGS**

***Lea Hall Farm, Farm Buildings, Photographic Survey***

Dench, G Shrewsbury : Graham Dench, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Graham Dench

A survey was made of the Grade II Listed Buildings which were formerly used for agricultural purposes. Photographs were taken of a barn and outbuildings before their conversion to light industrial use. [AIP]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6174, 19895

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.39.4584/2008)

SJ33920965

Parish: Westbury

Postal Code: SY5 9RG

**VENNINGTON FARM, VENNINGTON**

***Vennington Farm, Vennington, Shropshire***

Castlering Archaeology Pontesbury : Castlering Archaeology, Report: 302 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Castlering Archaeology

A survey was made of the buildings at Vennington Farm. The main building of the complex was Vennington Farmhouse, designated as a Grade II Listed Building in 1986. To the west of the farmhouse, the complex included a two-storey barn and cart shed with loft above, a range of single-storey stabling with a two storey barn adjoining the east end and a barn originally of timber framed construction aligned north-south and fronting the roadside. These buildings were referred to as Buildings A, B and C throughout the Listed Building. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ESA 6249

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Staffordshire

### East Staffordshire

(G.41.4585/2008)

SK04063380

Parish: Leigh

Postal Code: ST148SQ

**HOB HILL COTTAGE, NEAR BRAMSHALL**

***Hob Hill Cottage, Near Bramshall, Staffordshire. Historic Building Recording***

Meeson, B & Henshaw, C Tamworth : Bob Meeson, Report: 08/14 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bob Meeson

Prior to its demolition in October 2008, a historic building record was made of Hob Hill Cottage. The building comprised an early 19th century brick cottage with two rooms down and two rooms up, with later additions on each end and to the rear. As a result, a sequence of refurbishments, particularly in the middle of the 20th century, and again in or about 1970, the cottage contained few visible early fixtures or fittings. The most interesting extension was the former cow-house to the south, which, despite its conversion into a garage, retained evidence of internal alteration to meet the changing needs of the farmers. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: bobmeeso1-60763

(G.41.4586/2008)

SK11293923

Parish: Rocester

Postal Code: ST145JY

**TUTBURY MILL, ROCESTER*****Historic Building Recording. Tutbury Mill, Rocester***

Poole, B Chester : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LP0771C-HBR-v1.2 2008, 122pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

The building lay within a medieval monastic centre and rural village, later part of the 18th century industrial growth area. Tutbury Mill was a Grade II Listed structure, and both structures, the Mill and Mill House, lay within a Conservation Area. The mill dated to the late-18th century and 12 subsequent construction phases were identified. Only a number of features from the early mill survived, such as shaft bearing boxes on both the ground floor and third floors, as well as blocked up arches associated with the wheel pit and fixings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Lichfield

(G.41.4587/2008)

SK09200786

Parish: Wall

Postal Code: WS138JU

**FARM BUILDINGS AT PIPE HILL HOUSE, WALSALL ROAD, PIPE HILL, LICHFIELD**

***Farm Buildings at Pipe Hill House, Walsall Road, Pipe Hill, Lichfield, Staffordshire***

Cherrington, R Erdington : Benchmark Archaeology, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Benchmark Archaeology

A building recorded commenced prior to the conversion of agricultural buildings to four dwellings and four garages. Evidence in the form of date plaques, building material and architectural design firmly placed the date to the 18th century. The date plaques bore the inscription "I.B. 1755". One building was a threshing barn. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SST4401

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.41.4588/2008)

SK16200820

Parish: Whittington

Postal Code: WS149LH

**THE OLD HALL, WHITTINGTON**

***The Old Hall, Whittington. Historic Building Report***

Meeson, B & Meeson, J Tamworth : Bob Meeson, Report: 08/01 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bob Meeson

The Listed Building was photographed at different stages as the building was restored from two dwellings with smaller partitioned rooms to the reinstatement of the post-medieval large hall. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.41.4589/2008)

SK15500680

Parish:

Postal Code: WS149TH

**WHITTINGTON BARRACKS, LICHFIELD*****Whittington Barracks, Lichfield, Staffordshire: Historic Building Record, October 2008***

Tyler, R Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1878 2008, 104pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A programme of historic building recording was undertaken at the Whittington Barracks. The Whittington Barracks were one of 22 'localisation depots' constructed throughout Great Britain between 1872 and 1880, as a direct result of the 'Cardwell Reforms'. The barracks were constructed on Whittington Heath in the late-1870s, on land purchased from the Marquis of Anglesey, and were handed over to the Military in August 1880. The project recorded the details of a total of nine structures at the site, the majority of which dated to a radical programme of modernisation undertaken in c.1964 and were only of limited historical interest and of no inherent architectural merit. A single structure [The Training Wing] represented an original element of the barrack complex as designed in the 1870s and was of special interest. While maintaining to a great degree its original exterior appearance, it was evident that this building had undergone radical internal alteration with the removal of partition walls and primary stacks and the excavation of a semi-basement. Further, the building had been removed to a great degree from its historical context by the demolition of adjacent contemporary structures. Further buildings dated to the development and extension of facilities at the barracks in the years before and during the Second World War. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: birmingh2-54007

## South Staffordshire

(G.41.4590/2008)

SJ84700930

Parish: Brewood

Postal Code: ST199AT

**THE BLACKLADIES, KIDDMORE GREEN*****The Blackladies, Kiddmore Green. Historic Building Report***

Meeson, B Tamworth : Bob Meeson, Report: 08/13 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bob Meeson

The post-medieval house had a T-shaped plan, but within an early 20th century block built into the south-west angle. The staircase had widely spaced turned balusters of an unusual profile and a good ball finial, both probably of a 17th century date. The fabric of the building was recorded following the removal of plaster in areas that were affected by the development. The bricks appeared to be largely 17th century in date. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.41.4591/2008)

SJ90401840

Parish: Dunston

Postal Code: ST189BU

**THE TOFT BARN, LEVEDALE*****The Toft Barn, Levedale. Historic Building Recording***

Meeson, B Tamworth : Bob Meeson, Report: 08/10 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bob Meeson

The toft barn was part of a complex of agricultural buildings within the discreet curtilage that had been divided off from the farmhouse. The majority of the walls were red/brown bricks of 19th century origin. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: SST4403  
OASIS ID: no

## Staffordshire Moorlands

(G.41.4593/2008)

SK06974985, SK0890148343

Parish: Caudon

Postal Code: TA230TJ, ST13 7QZ

### **LCUK CAULDON WORKS**

***LCUK Caudon Works, Staffordshire. Proposed Extension to Limestone and Shale Quarries. Historic Building Recording of Field Barn and Topographic Survey of Historic Limekiln***

Davis, R          Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 63504.01 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The survey identified that the field barn, although badly damaged by partial collapse, was a typical example of post-medieval agricultural exploitation of marginal land. Located as it was in small field pastures, it was constructed to shelter animals in harsh weather and to store hay gathered from close by. The limekiln appeared to have been built in the 18th century to exploit the natural outcropping of limestone, and was used to produce lime for a variety of purposes including agricultural soil improvement and for lime mortar construction. The associated quarry was also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Stoke-on-Trent

### Stoke-on-Trent UA

(G.83.4594/2008)

SJ88415323

Parish: Brown Edge

Postal Code: ST6 8UN

### **BUILDINGS 18, 19, 20 & 21, CHATTERLEY WHITFIELD COLLIERY**

***Archaeological Building Recording of Buildings 18, 19, 20 & 21: Chatterley Whitfield Colliery***

***Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire***

Sutherland, Z    Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 244 2008, 64pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

A building recording was carried out on buildings 18, 19, 20 and 21, Chatterley Whitfield Colliery. The building recording took place between the 4th and the 28th August 2008 and surveyed a complex of buildings comprising 18: Baths, 19: Canteen, 20: Medical Centre/Deployment Wing and 21: Rescue Station, built between 1937 and 1976. The Baths and the Canteen were built by the Miners Welfare Commission in 1937 and were indicative of improvements in miner's welfare made from the early 1900s onwards. The Baths in particular, retained many of the original furniture and fittings specific to such a building. As the colliery grew extra accommodation was added to the Canteen in the form of Building 21, built by 1951, and originally known as the feeding centre. Further changes were made following new standards introduced with nationalisation in 1947. In the mid-1950s Building 21 was altered to accommodate a dedicated rescue station, although little trace of this was identified within the structure. Building 21 was built in the mid-1960s as a Deployment Wing. Following the closure of the colliery in 1976 the internal layout of the buildings was significantly altered. In particular the ground floor of the Baths was subdivided by breeze-block and glazed timber

partitions. The insertion of additional doorways provided external access to many of the workshops. The Chatterley Whitfield Mining Museum took over many of the buildings from 1978 until closure in 1991. Under their occupation Building 19 remained in use as the Canteen, however, Building 21 was sub-divided. More recently the buildings had been unoccupied with the exception of Building 20 which was refurbished. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: stokeont2-56136

(G.41.4595/2008)

SJ879473

Parish:

Postal Code: ST1

**OASIS DATABASE: CAPPER RATAUD BUILDING, CLOUGH STREET, STOKE-ON-TRENT**

***Former Capper Rataud Building, Stoke-on-Trent, Historic Building Recording***

Simons, E., Lilley, S. AOC Archaeology Group, Loanhead, Scotland : AOC Archaeology Group, 2008, A4, 71 pages, including 9 A3 fold-out pages. Text, photographs, plans and elevations. White spine, transparent plastic covers.

*Work undertaken by:* AOC Archaeology Group

"A programme of historic building recording was required as a condition of planning consent prior to the demolition of the Former Capper Rataud Building, Clough Street, Stoke-on-Trent. AOC Archaeology Group were commissioned by Pinnacle Consulting Engineers to undertake this work in November 2007. The former Capper Rataud works is a typical industrial complex within the Stoke area and is characterised as having a plain utilitarian style. The initial construction of the factory dates to the late 19th century with the erection of the Kensington Pottery on the western half of the site and a confectionary factory situated on the corner of Morley and Statham Streets. Both were built over the remains of a former unnamed Pottery, although the extent to which any earlier buildings were re-used is unclear due to later developments in the 20th century. Both works underwent expansion along Statham Street so that by the mid 20th century the two factories became united under a single continuous facade. Whilst the interior of the ground and second floors survived to include decorative brick corbels, brick pilasters and King and Queen post roof trusses, substantial fire damage to the first floor prevented much of the area from being accessed and its character understood. This report provides a synthesis of the results of the Level 3 recording undertaken on the former Capper Rataud works, which included archive research, a detailed photographic, written and drawn record of the building. It also includes the results of a Level 1 survey of the facades of several buildings running along the north side of Clough Street, many of which have late Art Deco or Modernist decorative schemes." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: aocarcha1-50586

(G.83.4596/2008)

SJ86725309

Parish: Kidsgrove

Postal Code: ST6 6JU

**WESTCLIFFE HOSPITAL, TURNHURST ROAD, STOKE-ON-TRENT**

***Archaeological Survey of Westcliffe Hospital, Turnhurst Road, Stoke-on-Trent***

Wallis, A Coalbrookdale : Ironbridge Archaeology, Report: 227 2009, 165pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

A building record was made of the Lodge, the Vagrant's Ward and the New Infirmary at Westcliffe Hospital. For health and safety reasons it was not possible to record the interior of the Vagrant's Ward but recording the exterior showed only limited changes to these buildings. The New Infirmary was recorded both internally and externally. A number of changes had been made to the building. Externally, the majority of changes had taken place

including elevation. Internally, a number of changes had taken place including alteration to the stair and landings and the introduction of toilets to the rooms in the cross wings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: ironbrid1-52203

(G.83.4597/2008)

SJ88415323

Parish: Stoke-on-Trent

Postal Code: ST6 8UN

**BUILDING 29: GEOLOGY OFFICE, CHATTERLEY WHITFIELD COLLIERY**  
***Archaeological Building Recording of Building 29. Geology Office, Chatterley Whitfield Colliery, Stoke-on-Trent, Staffordshire***

Sutherland, Z Hanley : Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology, Report: 226 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stoke-on-Trent Archaeology

The building recording identified an early to mid-20th century building that had been utilised as a mix of office and workshop space. Its occupants had included the Colliery Manager, the National Coal Board's Western Area Geology Office and, most recently, a car repair business. The internal layout of the building was largely constructed with wooden partitions and displayed little evidence of change over time. A brick partition and supporting wall appeared to have been removed in room A and, later, a breeze block wall had been constructed to separate this room from the rest of the building. Some partitions had also been removed in rooms A and D, probably in order to increase the available workshop space. Further evidence of alteration may, however, have been lost in a recent fire which gutted the south-east end of the building. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: stokeont2-50753

## Telford & Wrekin

### Telford and Wrekin UA

(G.85.4598/2008)

SJ68500350

Parish: The Gorge

Postal Code: TF7 5UP

**LLOYDS HEAD MILL, IRONBRIDGE**  
***Archaeological Recording at Lloyds Head Mill, Ironbridge***

Ironbridge Archaeology Telford : Ironbridge Archaeology, 2008, 49pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ironbridge Archaeology

Archaeological recording of the remains of a mill, located on the south bank of the River Severn was undertaken. Engineering works involved the implementation of stabilisation measures (including piling) on both sides of the River Severn. The recording was to take place prior to continuation of works in the area of the mill, once an important mining community and heavily populated with industries dealing in iron, brick and tile making. Though one of the tile factories was still in operation at Jackfield, all of the earlier industries had ceased in this part of the Gorge. The features recorded were of local significance. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: ironbrid1-59111

## Warwickshire



**Rugby**

(G.44.4599/2008)

SP51876738

Parish: Willoughby

Postal Code: CV238BS

**THE ROSE INN, WILLOUGHBY*****Archaeological Recording at The Rose Inn, Willoughby, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C & Pratt, E Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0844 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Following a fire in the roof space and thatch of The Rose Inn, a Grade II Listed Building dating to the early to mid-18th century, an archaeological survey of the burnt timbers was carried out. The timbers were drawn, measured and photographed prior to damaged timbers being removed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Stratford-on-Avon**

(G.44.4600/2008)

SP26053146

Parish: Little Compton

Postal Code: GL560PR

**HILL BARN, BARTON-ON-THE-HEATH*****Hill Barn, Barton-on-the-Heath***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

A rapid record was made of the probable 18th century, unlisted barn in 2008 in advance of restoration. The building represented the ruinous north-eastern arm of a complex that was L-shaped with a yard to the south-east in 1839. The south-eastern end of the building contained accommodation with two ground floor rooms and a loft over. The larger south-western room had an external door and window to the south-west, an inserted brick fireplace and a tiled floor. The smaller north-eastern room had a window to the north-east and was paved with bricks. The next room to the north-west had facing doorways of different sizes, a cobbled floor and a loft over; it may have housed animals. The complex was partly demolished sometime after 1974. [Sec]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:***Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork***, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,

OASIS ID: no

(G.44.4601/2008)

SP41886179

Parish: Southam

Postal Code: CV471PQ

**1 MARKET HILL, SOUTHAM*****Archaeological Recording at 1 Market Hill, Southam, Warwickshire***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0903 2009, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Recording of the Grade II Listed Building, after the removal of render, revealed timber-framing. The building dated to the mid to late-16th century, and was known to be timber-

framed, but the complexity of the herring-bone and decorative-brace framing was hitherto unknown. Each bay had a different motif for its panelling. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Warwick

(G.44.4602/2008)

SP27747228

Parish: Kenilworth

Postal Code: CV8 1PQ

### **KENILWORTH CASTLE**

***Archaeological Survey of Collapsed Curtain Wall South of the "King's Gate", Kenilworth Castle***

Coutts, C Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0858 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Survey of an area of collapsed curtain wall was carried out. The upstanding masonry in the area affected was drawn, as was the fallen masonry, so reconstruction could be as accurate as possible. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(G.44.4603/2008)

SP34296477

Parish: Radford Semele

Postal Code: CV311FH

### **ST. NICHOLAS CHURCH, RADFORD SEMELE**

***Archaeological Recording at St. Nicholas Church, Radford Semele, Warwickshire***

Coutts C, Wright K, Jones R & Cooper A Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, Report: 0852 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Archaeological recording of the medieval church was carried out after a serious fire. The church was found to have been largely rebuilt in the 19th century. The original north aisle was found to be slightly smaller than its Victorian predecessor, and a barrel-vaulted tomb was recorded, partly below the eastern wall of the vestry. Some later alterations were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: no

(G.44.4604/2008)

SP27536361

Parish: Warwick

Postal Code: CV346BQ

### **FISHER'S BROOK BRIDGE, STRATFORD ROAD**

***Fisher's Brook Bridge, Stratford Road***

Greig, I Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services, 2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

Recording of the eastern side and the underside of the arch of Fisher's Bridge, Stratford Road, prior to its proposed replacement, was carried out in September 2008. The present

bridge appeared to be as shown on the Ordnance Survey map of 1886. Evidence of two stages of widening was recorded, confirming previous assessments. [Sec(abr)]

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

(G.44.4605/2008)

SP28106514

Parish:

Postal Code: CV344JH

**NORTHGATE HOUSE**

**Northgate House, Warwick. A Summary Architectural Survey and Heritage Impact Assessment of Redevelopment Proposals**

Palmer, N & Grieg, I     Warwick : Warwickshire Museum Field Services,   2008, 1p, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Warwickshire Museum Field Services

A rapid survey to inform redevelopment proposals for one of a pair of large, Grade II\* Listed, semi-detached town houses built c.1698 after the 1694 fire of Warwick was carried out. The survey revealed five main building phases, the original house of c.1698, extensions to the north-eastern and north-western parts of the house made between 1806 and 1851; a rebuilding of the rear service wing between 1851 and 1886; alterations carried out in the 1930s and conversion into the WCC Staff club in the 1960s. The garden contained the buried remains of medieval properties fronting Saltisford destroyed by the 1694 fire and an earlier fire of 1664 and unbuilt on since. Observation of five borehole starter pits to the rear of the house revealed a deep layer of topsoil, over natural clay in three pits, deeper in the other two. [Au(abr)]

Serial:**Warwickshire Archaeology in 2008, Summary Reports on Fieldwork**, Warwickshire Museum Field Archaeology Projects Group, ,  
OASIS ID: no

## Worcestershire

### Bromsgrove

(G.93.4606/2008)

SO93487719

Parish: Belbroughton

Postal Code: DY9 9UL

**BELL HALL CHAPEL, BELL END, BELBROUGHTON**

**Bell Hall Chapel, Bell End, Belbroughton**

Pagett, T     Worcester : Tom Pagett,   2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tom Pagett

The purpose of the survey was to re-examine the building known as the Chapel at Bell End, which was first surveyed in 1991. This survey was undertaken in April and May 2008. The building of stone churches in Worcestershire appeared to occur in the period 1130-1200. The building was showing signs of wear and tear by the 15th-16th centuries. It was around this time that possibly the insertion of an inner shell with the addition of new windows occurred. The English Reformation in the mid-16th century may have had some bearing on the continued use of the building for ecclesiastical purposes and the general decline at that time. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

**Malvern Hills**

(G.93.4607/2008)

SO57296073

Parish: Bockleton

Postal Code: HR6 0RB

**GRAFTON HILL COTTAGE, BOCKELTON*****Historic Building Recording at Grafton Hill Cottage, Bockelton, Worcestershire***

Williams, P Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ225 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The assessment determined that the cottage was most likely built during the early decades of the 19th century for rent to a local worker. The site was then surrounded by larger farms, which by 1866 were all incorporated into the Bockleton Estate. The building itself was a two-up two-down cottage with an attached brick-built lean-to, probably made of bricks from the estate's own brick kilns. The evidence suggested that the structure was likely to have been of one phase, with only minor alterations over the next 200 years. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM40524

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4608/2008)

SO71796536

Parish: Shelsley Kings

Postal Code: WR6 6RY

**BANK HOUSE FARM, STANFORD BRIDGE*****Historic Building Recording at Bank House Farm, Stanford Bridge, Worcestershire***

Williams, P Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ224 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The survey determined that the subject building was a combination barn dating from around 1780, with an extension to the first phase within 20 years of the original build, and later modification after 1840 with piecemeal alteration in the next half century or so. Areas of the barn utilised for different functions, e.g. the housing of animals, were identified. The barn was occupied by the Barry family until the mid-1880s and was probably built for that family. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4609/2008)

SO85673925

Parish: Upton-upon-Severn

Postal Code: WR8 0NJ

**BURYEND FARM, BURYEND LANE, UPTON UPON SEVERN*****Historic Building Recording at Buryend Farm, Buryend Lane, Upton-upon-Severn Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ208 2008, 23pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The survey was constrained by the development, but included a photographic and drawn record of the structural remains of the barn and a cider mill and press. The barn was most likely constructed in the 17th century, with the square-panelled form of framing used common in the area during this period. The original function of the barn was not known, but it was

probably used for storage with some threshing carried out before it was converted to cider production sometime in the latter half of the 18th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4610/2008)

SO85234039

Parish: Postal Code: WR8 0LE

**THE FORMER POLICE STATION, SCHOOL LANE, UPTON UPON SEVERN**  
***Historic Building Recording at The Former Police Station, School Lane, Upton-upon-Severn, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ216 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The project determined that the subject building was probably built in 1822-23 by local coal and timber merchant James Chamberlain, who owned the house until he sold it to David Davies in 1848. The house continued in domestic occupation until it was sold to the Police Authority in 1953 and converted to a police station, with cells added to the rear and offices to the side. The property still retained much of its original character and many of its features. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4611/2008)

SO81054081

Parish: Welland

Postal Code: WR8 0BA

**HOOK BANK FARM, HANLEY CASTLE**  
***Building Recording at Hook Bank Farm, Hanley Castle, Worcestershire***

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Cook

A barn on the site was recorded, and established to have been brick-built with a tile roof. It comprised three bays, the central one over the threshing floor. Stables were recorded on the eastern end, with a hayloft overhead. Small extensions on the north and south sides consisted of a probable tack room, tool store and dairy. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM39878  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Wychavon

(G.93.4613/2008)

SO91784142

Parish: Eckington

Postal Code: WR103BJ

**BARNS WEST OF LOWER END HOUSE, MANOR FARM, ECKINGTON**  
***Photographic Recording of Barns West of Lower End House, Manor Farm, Eckington, Worcestershire***

Robson-Glyde, S Worcester : Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service, Report: 1663 2008, 48pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment & Archaeology Service

Recording took place of a number of buildings at the site. Lower End House was a Grade II Listed Building dating to the 16th or 17th century, and had undergone a very fine and sympathetic restoration programme to be converted into accommodation for a nearby cookery school. The barns comprised four structures all joined to each other, a threshing barn, stable, byre and a barn that was once open space but later became roofed storage. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM40537

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4614/2008)

SO97005830

Parish: Grafton Flyford

Postal Code: WR7 4PN

**HILL TOP FARM, GRAFTON FLYFORD**

***Hill Top Farm, Grafton Flyford, Worcestershire. Historic Building Record, October 2008***

Tyler, REdgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, Report: 1856 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A programme of historic building recording was undertaken at Hill Top Farm. Documentary sources did not allow for a precise date to be assigned for the construction of the outbuildings. Therefore, dating of the structural remains were based upon stylistic evidence of form and fabric alone. The outbuilding under consideration had to be evaluated together with the series of agricultural buildings to the west and north-west which, a cursory inspection suggested, were broadly contemporary and formed part of a conceptual whole, being laid out around three sides of a central yard. The surviving buildings on the western side of the yard comprised a brick-built barn and a four-bay cart house beneath a raised granary. The yard was originally closed to the north by a long, single-storey range, represented at the time of recording only by the ruinous, western stub. Such an arrangement seemed to represent a planned programme of building, reflecting the rationalisation of the farming process and a more scientific approach to agriculture, a pattern of development that became increasingly current during the second half of the 18th century and into the 19th century. In the absence of firm documentary evidence for the date of the buildings at Hill Top Farm, they should be set within this late-18th/early 19th century context, most probably representing an expansion or restructuring of the farm after the enclosure of the common in 1779. The building as recorded constituted an interesting and attractive, though unremarkable structure and formed part of a relatively complete complex of agricultural outbuildings dating to the later 18th or early 19th century. The visual completeness of the complex was masked, however, to a large extent by the intrusive, 20th-century metal framed structure covering the central yard. The study allowed for a full visual and interpretative record of the outbuildings to be made ahead of conversion, and can be seen to form the basis for a more complete record of the complex as a whole should further works be proposed in the future. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: birmingh2-49795

(G.93.4615/2008)

SO96306366

Parish: Hanbury

Postal Code: B60 4BU

**WOODROW FARM BARN, HANBURY**

***Standing Building Recording Survey. Woodrow Farm Barns, Hanbury, Worcestershire***

Children, G Leominster : Border Archaeology, Report: BA0802PPWFH 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Border Archaeology

The standing building recording survey of the complex of outbuildings at Woodrow Farm, supplemented by documentary research, identified evidence of three major phases of construction and rebuilding. The site at Woodrow Farm had been occupied at least since the early 18th century and probably much earlier. A detailed plan of the manor of Hanbury dated 1731 showed a house occupying the site of the farm, however, no adjacent outbuildings were shown. The Ordnance Survey surveyors' drawing of 1813 and the Hanbury tithe map of 1838 showed that a complex of outbuildings had been erected to the south-east of the farmhouse, however, its layout bore little resemblance to the existing outbuildings, which appeared to have been constructed at some time between 1838 and 1884. This initial construction phase was represented by the northern range of Barn 3, Barn 4, the small L-shaped stable block immediately north of Barn 3, Barn 5, situated immediately adjacent to and west of Barn 3, the range of pigsties and adjacent swill house [Barn 6]. The consistent external detailing of this group of buildings confirmed that they were constructed at about the same time. A secondary phase was represented by the construction of Barn 2, lying adjacent to the east of Barn 3 and replacing an earlier structure, which, based on cartographic evidence, appeared to have been rebuilt at some time between 1884 and 1904. A small single-storey extension was added to the north of Barn 2 at some time between 1904 and 1928. The most recent phase of building activity, dating from the mid-late-1970s, was represented by the building of a brick extension to the north of Barn 2 to accommodate a workshop, together with the rebuilding of the southern range of Barn 3 and the extensive renewal of window-and door-openings in Barns 3 and 4. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 38545

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: borderar1-40490

(G.93.4616/2008)

SP03964564

Parish: Norton and Lenchwick

Postal Code: WR114NT

**TWYFORD HOUSE, TWYFORD BANK, EVESHAM**

***Building Appraisal of Twyford House, Twyford Bank, Evesham, Worcestershire***

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Martin Cook

A building appraisal determined that the building, although probably of early 19th century in date, had been significantly and substantially altered in the later 19th and 20th centuries. It no longer had any of its original windows, all having been replaced by modern, usually uPVC, items. There were no surviving internal features that would have made further recording of the building worthwhile. The building was clearly associated with a prosperous, early 19th century Evesham man. However, it lies at the end of a row of several such buildings on the road out of Evesham and it was not believed that this alone made it worthy of preservation or further recording. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4617/2008)

SO94404590

Parish: Pershore

Postal Code: WR101BX

**AMERIE BARN, PERSHORE**

***Amerie Barn, Amerie Court, 100 Newlands, Pershore. Historic Environment Record***

Poole Phillips Associates Pershore : Poole Phillips Associates, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Poole Phillips Associates

A drawn and photographic survey was carried out of the probable post-medieval barn at the site. [AIP]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4618/2008)

SO90605130

Parish: Stoulton

Postal Code: WR7 4RB

**MUCKNELL FARM, STOULTON**

***Archaeological Building Recording at Mucknell Farm, Stoulton, Worcestershire***

Napthan, M Worcester : Mike Napthan Archaeology, Report: WSM 38550 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mike Napthan Archaeology

A programme of archaeological building recording was undertaken in January 2008, prior to the rebuilding of the present farmhouse in an existing form. The farm house had a complex structural history, and only very fragmentary evidence survived of its earliest phase. The earliest element was the remains of a medieval cruck truss, consisting of two opposing cruck blades and the truncated remains of a collar. These were tree ring dated to 1439. There is a small amount of late-17th century brick visible within the building together with reused internal doors of late-17th early 18th century date. The vast majority of the surviving fabric is 18th and 19th century in date. The interior of the house was primarily the product of a major 19th century remodelling, broadly contemporary with the addition of the north wing [c.1850-1860] and then a later addition of a lean-to kitchen [c.1860-1870]. An extension was built in the [1960s-70s] on the southern elevation. This was later demolished. A more recent remodelling [1990s] involved alterations to the interior layout, which left little of the original character. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Wyre Forest

(G.93.4619/2008)

SO82007550

Parish: Bewdley

Postal Code: DY116NL

**10 HAMILTON ROAD, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report. 10 Hamilton Road, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 769 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This house was of particular interest because it was an example of a council house built for sale. This issue caused much political controversy in the inter-war period. Sometimes whole estates were erected by the Borough of Kidderminster with the intention of selling the houses to private buyers. The report was based upon the deeds held by the present owner. This house was part of a large estate created by the break up of the historic Sutton Farm. Sutton was named in Domesday of 1086. The most likely site of the medieval settlement was where the farm stood until demolition in the 1930s, at the junction of Woodward Rd and Brinton Crescent where they meet Tomkinson Drive. With Kidderminster expanding outwards and agriculture in the doldrums, Sutton Farm was ripe for sale and redevelopment. In 1881 much of the farmland was purchased by the Worcester Land and Investment Company. However, this company was unable to develop much of the land, and in 1902 its members resolved to wind up the business. In June 1903 the farm, which still operated under yearly tenants, was sold with 52 acres of land to a house furnisher of Kidderminster. The land still had to wait a considerable time for building to take place, and was to be used to build a large council



estate. However, the houses built by the council were all to be sold. This policy was vigorously opposed by the rising Labour Party, who favoured letting the properties. In October 1929 the Corporation sold the newly built house to a blacksmith of 10 Clensmore St, at the price of £290. A good sized garden of 400 sq yards was included. The deeds showed that the house was then rented out by private landlords until 1944. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4620/2008)

SO82807640

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116TR

**109 PARK STREET, KIDDERMINSTER**  
***Building Report: 109 Park Street, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 777 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The house was of particular interest, having been built in consequence of the activity of the Park Street Land Society, which extended the street down to the cemetery in the late-19th century. The basis of the report came from documents held by the present owner. The house carried a stone with its name, Eton Cottage. It fronted directly on to the pavement, as did all the houses built in Park Street at this time. It was semi-detached. Its neighbouring house, number 108, which occupied the other half of the lot, was a mirror image and must have been built at the same time. It too appeared on the 1885 OS map. It was named Alma Cottage. Presumably its builder co-operated with in the construction of the two houses. In the 1887 list it is owned by William Cave. The neighbouring house on the north side was also shown on the 1885 map and was one of the biggest houses in this development of Park Street. In 1887 it was owned and occupied by James France. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4621/2008)

SO82807640

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116TR

**120 PARK STREET, KIDDERMINSTER**  
***Building Report: 120 Park Street, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 778 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The house was of particular interest, having been built in consequence of the activity of the Park Street Land Society, which extended the street down to the cemetery in the late-19th century. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4622/2008)

SO81807620

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116PQ

**142 BEWDLEY HILL, KIDDERMINSTER**  
***Building Report: 142 Bewdley Hill, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 279 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Number 142 Bewdley Hill was part of the Blakebrook and Bewdley Hill Building Estate. The house had a dry cellar, with a kitchen at the back leading to a wash-room extension. Off the tiled floor hall was a middle room with original fireplace and a front room. All original doors and sash windows were intact. On the first floor was a bathroom and a small room with fireplace and added corridor into the bathroom. The middle and front bedrooms had fireplaces. All original windows and doors were intact. There was a large attic bedroom, part of the original house, and access from there into the roof space over the two-story extension at the rear. This roof space was shared with next door. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4623/2008)

SO82207620

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116QN

**192 SUTTON ROAD, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report. 192 Sutton Road, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 741 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The house was of great interest as part of a significant development of a row of cottages along the west side of Sutton Road in Kidderminster Foreign. The land was taken from a field belonging to Sutton Farm. It seemed to have been a very early example of a private initiative to enable a number of individual owners to quickly build upon a line of plots. A sales notice from August 1918 briefly described the two properties, by then having their present numbers 192 and 193. Each house contained three bedrooms, parlour, kitchen and cellar, and at the rear which was approached by a party entry, there was a paved yard with two sculleries, WC and long plot of garden land. The side entry only served number 192 at the time of recording. It was likely to have been uncovered originally, with the first floor subsequently being extended over it. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4624/2008)

SO82507630

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116TX

**43 WOODFIELD CRESCENT, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report. 43 Woodfield Crescent, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 767 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The house was of interest, having been one of the earliest built by the Woodfield Estate Land Society, which was formed by 1878. It carried a date stone 1883. Other streets which were part of the scheme were Peel Street, Cobden Street, Crescent Road and part of Plimsoll Street. In 1905, the house, like all its neighbours, was built in red brick. The roof had been renewed with tiles, but was presumably originally slate as were those of the adjoining properties. There was no side access, with the three houses built by Durrance forming part of a long terrace on the north- east side of Woodfield Crescent. There was a cellar basement, the ground floor of the houses were set slightly above pavement level. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4625/2008)

SO82307610

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116QW

**46 FRANCHISE STREET, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report: 46 Franchise Street, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 755 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This was an important house by virtue of its occupation of a site which was part of an extensive piece of land purchased in 1851 by the ambitious Kidderminster Freehold Land Society. Deeds held by the present owners provided evidence that the apparent aim of the society was to create working class home owners with the qualification to vote, this was not always achieved. It took a quarter of a century before this house was built by John Lane 1876-79. The Kidderminster Freehold Land Society was formed in 1849. By January 1851 it had collected £645 in contributions from members. It made various purchases of land, and its second purchase in 1851 was at the Borough boundary on the east side of Sutton Road, then usually described as Sutton Common, but sometimes as Blakebrook. The society laid out the streets, which were Hume Street, Holman Street, Talbot Street and Franchise Street. The last-named street referred to the aim of the society's promoters to create new voters, who they hoped as working men would vote for the Liberal party. In July 1851 it was reported that "the levelling at Blakebrook is completed and the whole fenced in with rustic paling in a strong and tasteful manner". The land society created and disposed of building plots and presumably it was quickly realised that more was needed to ensure homes were actually built and were affordable to working men. A second organisation was set up to build up a fund for lending to members the money to purchase their plot and house. This was the Kidderminster Freeholders Permanent Benefit Building Society established in September 1851. The plots had already been allocated by April 1851, a plan of the allocated plots survived and was held by Kidderminster Library. In following the analysis it was important to distinguish between the present numbering of the houses and the numbering of the plots on the 1851 plan. Number 46 Franchise Street was built on the north side of the plot allocated to William Thomas and numbered 49. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4626/2008)

SO82307610

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116QW

**48 FRANCHISE STREET, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report. 48 Franchise Street, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 756 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This was an important house by virtue of its occupation of a site which was part of an extensive piece of land purchased in 1851 by the ambitious Kidderminster Freehold Land Society. It was one of the earliest houses erected on this estate c. 1855, whereas its neighbouring houses, numbers 46 and 47, were built later. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4627/2008)

SO82607650

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116UG

**59-62 PEEL STREET, KIDDERMINSTER*****Building Report: 59-62 Peel Street, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 768 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Peel Street was of great interest, having been part of a development by the Woodfield Estate Land Society, which was formed by 1878. These houses illustrated the difficulties land clubs faced in progressing with building. There was a delay of about twenty years before number 59 and neighbouring houses were erected. Nos. 59-62 stayed together as a block of rented houses at least until 1944. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4628/2008)

SO82807610

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116TF

**PARK LANE (SOUTH)-WEST SIDE*****Historic Kidderminster Project Report No. 733. Park Lane [South]-West Side, Including No. 101 [Cemetery Lodge], Nos. 102-113 ["The Dolls Houses"], No. 127 [Camden House], Nos. 128-131 and 133, No. 132 [Stanley House, Old Cemetery Lodge]***

Taft, J & Taft, P & Onslow, G      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 733 2008, 14pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This work was carried out as part of The Historic Kidderminster Project to provide a record of buildings and other important sites in Kidderminster. The project was funded by the Local Heritage Initiative and administered by the Kidderminster Civic Society in partnership with Worcestershire County Council Historic Environment and Archaeology Service. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4629/2008)

SO80407450

Parish:

Postal Code: DY121PZ

**RIFLE RANGE HALT, SEVERN VALLEY RAILWAY*****Historic Kidderminster Project Report No. 448. Rifle Range Halt, Severn Valley Railway***

Beddoes, K & Millward, B      Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 448 2008, 2pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The building of Rifle Range Halt was authorised by Great Western Railway [GWR] on 12 April 1905 at a cost of £145. The plans show a timber platform 100 yards long 6' wide and 3' high and a waiting shelter 20' x 7' similar to that on Foley Park Halt. These shelters were commonly known as "Pagodas" because of their distinctive design. The Halt was situated next to the line adjoining the bridge over the cart track on the tunnel side. There was a footpath from the platform to the cart track. GWR inspected the Halt on 2 May 1905 and stated that the opening was to be in June ; but no official date was given or is known.

Although opened in conjunction with a Steam Rail Motor Service, as was Foley Park Halt the main purpose of Rifle Range Halt was to provide better access for the Local Volunteers (precursors to the Territorial Army) to the nearby Rifle Range which has since lent its name to much of the area. The Halt was closed to passengers on 4 Oct 1920 but remained in situ until the early 1930s for the occasional use by trains conveying military personnel on exercises. The 1884 OS Map above shows the position of Kidderminster Racecourse just a short distance away from the position of the Halt. The two never coexisted, the last meeting at the racecourse being held in 1885. When the 1902 OS map was published the Racecourse area had been renamed as the Rifle Range. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4630/2008)

SO78697519

Parish:

Postal Code: DY122DH

**THE BAKE HOUSE, REAR OF 15 HIGH STREET, BEWDLEY**

***Building Recording at the Bake House, Rear of 15 High Street, Bewdley, Worcestershire***

Cook, M Tardebigge : Martin Cook, 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Martin Cook

Building recording of a former bake house was carried out. Phase 1 [early 18th century] of the building provided cooking and scullery facilities for the houses on the street frontage. This was extended to include a bakery [Phase 3 - 1879, perhaps as early as 1830] with a single oven with a storage area over. This storage area was subsequently converted to a shop in Phase 4 in the early 20th century. The building was characterized by the extensive re-use of building materials. This practice was carried to extraordinary lengths with bricks of different sizes being used indiscriminately and roof trusses of different heights and spans being employed. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM38574  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4631/2008)

SO78837553

Parish:

Postal Code: DY121AD

**THE OLD COACH HOUSE, PLEASANT HARBOUR, WRIBBENHALL**

***Historic Building Appraisal of The Old Coach House, Pleasant Harbour, Wribbenhall, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ228 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The timber-frame of the Grade II Listed Old Coach House was probably constructed some time in the middle decades of the 17th century, and was probably originally a barn. At some time, most likely in the 19th century, most of the timber-frame was replaced by brick and the building appeared to have been converted to a coach house, with a cart bay at the north-western end and a stable at the other end, below a hayloft. The function of an opening and a air of oval recesses in the south-eastern gable could not be determined and it may have been that there was a further intermediate use for the structure. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* WSM40528  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PA, PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4632/2008)

SO82207640

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116QJ

**VAGRANTS RECEPTION AND BOARD ROOM, KIDDERMINSTER WORKHOUSE,  
SUTTON ROAD*****Building Report. Vagrants Reception and Board Room, Kidderminster Workhouse,  
Sutton Road***Shaw, K & Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster project, Report: 601 2008,  
5pp, colour pls, figs, refs*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This was an important building in Kidderminster's history, being all that remained of the workhouse, an institution hated and feared by the poor. A Borough workhouse existed in Kidderminster in Vicar Street in the mid-18th century. Around 1784 a larger one was built in the nearby Vicarage meadow, approximately where Oxford Street is today. A further expansion was needed and a new workhouse was erected in Hornes's Field (now Broad Street) in 1816. The workhouse was built to house 150, but by 1881 accommodated 323 inmates. Further expansion was completed in 1885 to include two hospitals, one with 66 beds for men and a second with 50 beds for women. Other buildings included a bakery, brewery, laundry and a boiler house together with a school for 120 children. These changes took the workhouse capacity up to 420. In 1889 the public house called the Tap House was purchased by the Guardians, who demolished it and added the ground to the workhouse site. From 1915 it was forbidden to keep children in workhouses and the Guardians leased "Sunnyside" in Franche Road as a home for the children. There was no record of further work before the Workhouse buildings were integrated into the National Health Service and formed part of Kidderminster General Hospital. This was erected in 1874 to a design by the local architect J. T. Meredith. The ground floor of the surviving building served as an administration block where prospective inmates were initially interviewed. It also provided accommodation for staff including a waiting area, porter's day room with adjacent bedroom, bread room and overseers' room. Stairs led to the Guardians' Board Room on the first floor with a clerk's room and retiring room for the use of the Guardians. They had a separate entrance, which led directly to a staircase to the Boardroom. Also erected at the rear were vagrant wards, mostly for men. These have been demolished, apart from one room connected to the surviving main block which was a bathroom. The original plan shows a double room and three single rooms for women. There were ten men's wards [each some 10 feet by 3 feet 4 inches] and ten labour cells across a passage [the Local Government Board required some minor changes and a revised plan showed only nine male rooms which were slightly wider at 4 feet each]. The labour cells had an aperture through which stones to be broken had to pass, and the tramps were kept in until the stones were small enough to pass through. Outside these cells was a stone yard. Provision was made on the plans also for drying ground, a coach house and stable, and a yard with a broken stone store and an unbroken stone store. Inmates broke stone as a condition of their accommodation and were detained until their task was completed. The surviving reception building with boardroom and offices still remain with modifications. In recent years until 2007 it was in use as offices, but it was later empty. The original main entrance doorway had been partly bricked-up converting it into a window, the Guardians' entrance has been completely bricked up, entrance later being gained by a new doorway, probably converted from a window. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4633/2008)

SO87737446

Parish: Chaddesley Corbett

Postal Code: DY104LR

**HARVINGTON HALL MALTHOUSE**  
***Harvington Hall Malthouse***

Pagett, T Worcester : Tom Pagett, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Tom Pagett

Prior to work being undertaken on the three storey post-medieval building, which was previously used as a malt house, a building survey was undertaken. Many modifications had been carried out over the last three/four centuries and it was uncertain about the use of the building over the time. The hall in its present form was thought to have been started c. 1580, superficially the building appeared to be contemporary with the hall with a mix of building elements used over time. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4634/2008)

SO84107720

Parish: Churchill and Blakedown

Postal Code: DY102RF

**8 RODEN AVENUE, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report. 8 Roden Avenue, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 774 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This house was of great interest, being on land developed by the Avenue Road Land Society. The involvement with this society of one of the town's most eminent physicians, Dr. William Roden, provided added interest. There were many attractive well-built Victorian houses in this road, and No. 8 was one of them. It was built c.1880 with its adjoining house, No. 10 Roden Avenue. This was a well-built red-brick semi, with ample frontage as required by rules of the society. The main access was through a side porch, which seemed to be as originally built, and it was unaffected by a modern extension to its rear. No. 10 was its mirror image, sharing a tall chimney, although the symmetry had been reduced by both houses having their own extensions. One curiosity was that each house had an initialled stone near to its entrance. In the case of No. 10, it clearly referred to James Coates who built the house and was still living there at the 1901 census. However, the similar stone at No. 8 provided a mystery as it had the inscription "W.H.D." This could not even be the initials of Thomas' widow who was Selina Maria. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4635/2008)

SO83107730

Parish: Kidderminster Borough

Postal Code: DY102NF

**38 YORK STREET, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report: 38 York Street, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 779 2008, 3pp, colour pls

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This was originally a two up two down house. The cellar was built with a coal chute at the back, which was built over by an extension containing the kitchen. It was one of a pair with number 36 on its north side, and between them was an entry. A similar pair built by Richard Hughes still survived next to them and was numbered 32 and 34. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4636/2008)

SO83017672

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116UU

**7 & 8 MILL ST., KIDDERMINSTER, ONCE THE COACH & HORSES*****7 & 8 Mill St, Kidderminster, Once The Coach & Horses***

Millward, B Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 471 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The Paradise Balti House was listed as No. 7 Mill Street. Clearly, the Balti House had been formed by an amalgamation of two properties 7 and 8. The merger of the two properties into one was after 1902 and probably, but not certainly, before 1910. There was some evidence to suggest that the building had traces of timber framing. Previous to the property becoming the Paradise Balti House it had, for many years, been a public house called the Coach & Horses. Initially, the Coach & Horses only occupied No. 8; this was shown clearly on the 1885 OS map and, less clearly, on the 1902 OS map. Nevertheless, a photograph of Lower Mill St. for c1910 seems to indicate that, by that date, the two properties had been merged. The ornate bay windowed entrance still exists at the front of No. 8. By 1957. this entrance had been restructured and the main entrance moved to the left-hand building of the property. Although the Paradise Balti House was numbered as No. 7, the Coach & Horses was always referred to in Trade Directories as No. 8, at least up to 1962. The last entry for the Coach & Horses in the Register of Electors is 1985 which suggested that it ceased trading as a public house in 1985/1986, or thereabouts. Photographs dated 1987 and 1990 show the building, prior to becoming the Paradise Balti House, was being used as a dining room and delicatessen. A conveyance of 1805 reveals information dating back to the late-1770's. The conveyance refers (without dates) to former names by which the property had previously been known. The earliest reference is to the "Old Post Office", then the "Boars Head" and then the "Shears" before the style "Chaise & Horses" was adopted. Before this property merged with number 8 next door to form an enlarged 'Coach & Horses', it had been long associated with the Boot & Shoe trade. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4637/2008)

SO82207680

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116AQ

**CHURCH WALK, KIDDERMINSTER*****Historic Kidderminster Project Church Walk, Kidderminster***

Taft, G & Onslow, G Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 731 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

According to the 1891 census there was no listing for Church Walk. The first houses appeared on the east side of the street between 1891 and 1901. Probably the first ones to be built were Nos. 14-18, Cedar Place. This was a terrace of 5 houses which were built in 1898 according to the plaque. They were built in the former grounds of The Cedars on Mason Road and named after that house accordingly. The number of houses on the east side of Church Walk was listed as 10 on this census. With the exception of No 12, all the cottages had named plaques [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4638/2008)

SO83307700

Parish:

Postal Code: DY10 2JJ



**DUDLEY STREET, FORMERLY NEAR THE HORSEFAIR, KIDDERMINSTER*****Building Report: Dudley Street, Formerly Near the Horsefair, Kidderminster***

Shuttes, A Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 664 2008, 62pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Dudley Street at the height of its development in the 1800s had about 90 dwelling houses fronting the street, a further 50 or so houses in courts and yards behind, as well as the Dissenting Meeting House Chapel, 6 public houses, several brew houses, 2 bake houses, loom shops, wheelwright's workshops, a coachbuilder's, coal yards, slaughterhouse, warehouses and a mineral water factory. The report included description, functions, maps and photographs covering approximately 170 former Dudley Street buildings on 23 different plots between Churchfields and the rear of Blackwell Street from the late-18th century to their gradual demolition in the 1960s and 1970s. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4639/2008)

SO83707695

Parish:

Postal Code: DY102BT

**ELDERFIELD LODGE, 50 COVENTRY ST., KIDDERMINSTER*****Elderfield Lodge, 50 Coventry St, Kidderminster***

Millward, B Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 461 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Elderfield Lodge was at the top of Coventry Street next to the property 'Elderfield'. It was part of an elegant row of eight houses under the collective name of 'Elderfield Gardens. At the front of the house, yellow facing brick was decorated with contrasting 'terracotta' styled moulded and plain brick string courses, with matching pediments, lintels, eared architraves and parapet to the false roof balcony. The roofing was slate and there was a full dormer window over this elevation. The side and rear of the property were plainer than the front, although the standard red brick construction was alleviated by the use of yellow bricks for over window segmental lintels. A plain dormer projecting from the slated roof provided a view out to the rear from the second floor. The single storey outhouse facilities were original to the property. At some time in its history the house was converted into flats but was re-converted to a family residence. The first record related to this property was a Conveyance dated 26th May 1883. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4640/2008)

SO84017650

Parish:

Postal Code: DY101SR

**YEW TREE HOUSE 45 LORNE STREET, KIDDERMINSTER*****Building Record and Historical Research on Yew Tree House, 45 Lorne Street, Kidderminster***

Owen, A Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 493 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Aerial photographs (1969 and 1972) and the OS Maps of 1885 and later showed the house to have occupied a large plot behind 33 to 44 Lorne Street. The house appeared from photographs to have an L- shaped floor plan, was two- storied and had no dormer windows. The drive was the current entry to Lorne Grove. Part of the plot was on land originally proposed for development in 1830s and now mostly under the railway line. On an aerial

photograph, what was assumed to be the original western boundary line of the development was visible beyond the railway. Its position in the plot, almost up against its eastern boundary. it was built after the railway went through or perhaps was a rebuild like No. 44 Lorne Street. The house was demolished between 1972 and 1988. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4641/2008)

SO83907620

Parish: Kidderminster Foreign

Postal Code: DY101UG

**25 FARFIELD**

***Building Report: 25 Farfield***

Griffiths, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster project, Report: 327 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

No. 25 Fairfield was the second in a terrace of three brick houses built between 1841 and 1851. The original slate roof had been replaced with cement tiles. The chimney served both Nos. 25 and 26. It retained its original height but had lost the original chimney pots. Recent work to the interior revealed that the house had been built up against the side wall of No. 24, which must have been built first with an external chimney stack, as traces of the brickwork and soot could still be seen on the wall which formed an internal wall to No. 25. Only one brick to the front of No. 25 had been tied into the front wall of No. 24. Originally the six-foot high, wooden, six-panelled front door had wooden pilasters on either side and ogee brackets supporting a ledge above. The pilasters, door, brackets and ledge had been removed and replaced with a uPVC surround and moulded door. The original six paned sashes to the ground floor and the window with six panes to the lower sash and three panes to the upper sash to the first floor had also been replaced with modern uPVC windows. The stone sills to both windows and the flat arch decorated with five panels above the ground floor window remained. Originally the front boundary would have had a low wall with iron railings. The railings to all the houses in Farfield were removed during World War II and the low wall had also been removed All windows to the rear had been replaced and original doorways moved. There was originally a single storey extension containing the brewhouse at the rear but this had been extended, new windows and doors inserted, and given a new flat roof and a second outer skin of brick. The extension to the rear of No. 26 appeared largely unaltered and this had a slate tiled shed roof. There was also a privy beyond the brewhouse on the boundary with No. 26. The rear brickwork was tied into the brickwork of both No. 24 and No. 26. The front door opened directly into the front parlour. This room originally had a fireplace on the left hand wall adjoining No. 26 with a cupboard beside it. It also had a quarry-tiled floor. A door led into the back room but these two rooms were knocked into one. The stairs were originally enclosed and a door opened from the rear room onto the stairs. Another door under the stairs opened onto stairs descending towards the rear of the house into the cellar under the rear room, which had been filled in. The rear room originally had a chimney across the corner between the room dividing it from the front parlour and the left hand wall adjoining No. 26. A door led out into the brewhouse. The steep narrow stairs led to two bedrooms above the front parlour and the rear room. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4642/2008)

SO83907620

Parish:

Postal Code: DY101UG

**26 FARFIELD**

***Building Report: 26 Farfield***

Griffiths, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster project, Report: 328 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Third in a terrace of three brick houses built between 1841 and 1851. The original slate roof had been retiled with cement tiles. The chimney served both Nos. 25 and 26. It retained its original height but had lost the original chimneypots. The six-panelled front door had wooden pilasters on either side and ogee brackets supporting a ledge above. The original six paned sashes to the ground floor and the window with six panes to the lower sash and three panes to the upper sash to the first floor have been replaced with modern uPVC windows. The stone sills to both windows and the flat arch decorated with five panels above the ground floor window remained. Originally the front boundary had a low wall with iron railings. The railings to all the houses in Farfield were removed during World War II but the low brick wall remained. All windows to the rear had been replaced and doorways moved. There was originally a single storey extension across part of the width of the house containing the brew house at the rear. This had been modified although it appeared to retain the slate tiled shed roof. Originally there was a gap between Nos. 26 and 27. At some point late in the 19th century or early in the 20th both Nos. 26 and 27 were extended on the first floor to create a covered passage between the two houses. The extension did not appear on the Ordnance Survey map of 1885 but did on that of 1921. The roof of this extension was at the level of the roof on No. 26, slightly lower than the roof of No. 27. The rear room formed a third bedroom to No 26 that extended slightly over the ground floor of No 27, while the front room was part of No. 27. The front door opened directly into the front parlour. This room had a fireplace on the right hand wall adjoining No. 25 with a cupboard beside it. There was a 1930s tiled fireplace but the outline of an opening big enough to take a range could still be determined. There was a quarry-tiled floor. A door in the far wall led into a very small back room with a window to the rear elevation. This room had a chimney across the right hand corner by the door. On the left two doors led to steps down to the cellar and the staircase to the bedrooms on the first floor. A door in the far wall led out into the kitchen/bathroom extension. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4643/2008)

SO82307560

Parish:

Postal Code: DY116NY

**5 WOODWARD ROAD, SUTTON FARM, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report: 5 Woodward Road, Sutton Farm, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project., Report: 770 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

It seemed that both No. 5 and No. 6 Woodward Road were farm labourer's cottages dating to Elizabethan times. The present owner had completely renewed the cottage and extended it. The exterior was rendered and it was not possible to see the original brickwork, which (allegedly) consisted of the smaller type brick from a previous era. The report was primarily based on deeds held by the current owner, since purchasing No. 5 in 1970. The building had been considerably extended, so it was unrecognisable as a small cottage. In its original state from front to back it would have been little more than 12 feet and there was no staircases in it (a ladder was used). By the time of the purchase of No. 5 there was 'rickety staircases'. There was a toilet in No. 5 Prior to that the occupier of No. 5 had the right to 'access to and egress from' toilets and wash house behind No. 6, which were still there in 1998 but subsequently had been demolished. Number 5 had a ceiling timber in the front room taken from Oldington Farm, which was being demolished in 1970. The whole cottage was built with small bricks, possibly Elizabethan, all now concealed by rendering. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4644/2008)

SO84207630

Parish:

Postal Code: DY103DJ

**CHADDESLEY ROAD, KIDDERMINSTER*****Building Report No. 732 Historic Kidderminster Project Chaddesley Road, Kidderminster***

Taft, P & Onslow, G Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 732 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs,

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This research was the result mainly of scrutiny of censuses. Chaddesley Road was situated in an area of Kidderminster known as Short Heath and was formerly known as Spirit Lane and appeared as this on the most recently published census in 1901. [Au]

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4645/2008)

SO84027615

Parish:

Postal Code: DY101XB

**'CLAREMONT', 144 CHESTER ROAD SOUTH, KIDDERMINSTER*****'Claremont', 144 Chester Road South, Kidderminster***

Coombe, J Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 105 2008, 3pp, pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Claremont was one of a pair of semi-detached Victorian villas on the west side of Chester Road South. It was built in about 1858 by John Thompson a builder who bought the land in April 1858 from William Boycott. He, in turn, had acquired a parcel of land in 1840, part of a larger plot called Farfield which had originally been owned by Lord Foley and his wife Cecilia Olivia Foley. John Thompson died in 1866, William Thompson and Henry Willis lived at Claremont until it was sold in July 1867. It was sold by auction to William Coley. William Coley died in 1892 leaving the house to his sister Grace Coley-Power to live in until her death in 1954. It was sold once again at auction in 1955, then resold in 2006. The house had five bedrooms and large gardens with stabling and outbuildings at the rear. Since then it had been converted into flats. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4646/2008)

SO76867891

Parish:

Postal Code: DY121PL

**EYMORE FARMHOUSE [DEMOLISHED]*****Building Recording and Historical Research, Eymore Farmhouse [Demolished]***

Gammond, C Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 215 2008, 3pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The reputed Manor of Eymore originated in Edward Burnel's gift c. 1312 to the Prior and Convent of Worcester. Burnel had bought Eymore Wood in 1301, along with the estate of Trimpey. In 1542 Eymore was bestowed upon the Dean and Chapter of Worcester until the abolition of the Chapter when the old Mansion House at Eymore was bought and occupied in 1649 by John Corbyn. The Dean and Chapter recovered their lands at the Restoration and Eymore remained in their possession until 1861. At what date the original house was replaced

was unclear. During World War II the Home Guard were based at Eymore Farm. Nearby there were trench positions for guarding Victoria Bridge and the remains of railway line defences could be found discarded at the eastern end of the bridge. Tenants occupied Eymore Farm between 1952 and 1964. In 1964 the Birmingham Corporation Water Dept. began construction of Trimley Reservoir and Treatment Works and Eymore Farmhouse was demolished to make way for a terrace of 4 houses. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4647/2008)

SO81907760

Parish:

Postal Code: DY115AL

**THE LAKES, FRANCHE ROAD**

***Building Report. The Lakes, Franche Road***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 277 2008, 4pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The Lakes was an early example of the great houses built by carpet manufacturers, in this case John Lea. The Lea family was of immense importance in Kidderminster's early manufacturing history. The Lakes was a good indication of the fortunes being made by industrialists in the town. It is also a further example of a mansion which went into decline and was demolished with no recognition of its former glory. No record of its demolition had been discovered and no photograph had been found. Sales particulars from 1919 offered an insight into the nature of this house. It was set in grounds extending to about five acres. Half of this was "rich old turf land". Pleasure grounds were tastefully laid out to include a tennis lawn and rose garden. They were well planted with shrubs and trees. The house was approached by a good carriage drive. A portico led to an entrance hall 25ft by 8ft and a back hall 14ft by 9ft. There was a morning room 17ft by 15ft, drawing room 21ft by 17ft, dining room 25ft by 18ft, with semi-circular end and entrance from lawn. Other ground floor rooms comprised a library 16ft by 12ft, china pantry, kitchen 22ft by 15ft, back kitchen and other outbuildings. There were extensive cellars under the whole house, with a coke stove by which the whole house was heated. On the first floor a large landing gave access to eight bedrooms, bathroom, box room, store room, linen room and servants' room. Outbuildings were around a yard with two coach houses, stabling for four horses, harness room, dog kennel, corn room and hay loft. The glass houses included a vinery with ten vines, tomato house and stove. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4648/2008)

SO83807570

Parish: Stone

Postal Code: DY101XH

**216 CHESTER ROAD NORTH, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Record and Historical Research on 216 Chester Road North, Kidderminster, DY10 1TN***

Owen, A Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 487 2008, 3pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The house was built of red brick under a slate roof. It was two storeys high and slightly lower than the houses on either side. The moulded blocks making up the decorative lintel on the porch window were similar to but not exactly matching the front wall window, indicating the porch was a later build. The OS map of 1885 showed a small porch. The earliest date reference for the land was 1780. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4649/2008)

SO84087654

Parish:

Postal Code: DY101SX

**36 LORNE STREET, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Record and Historical Research for 36 Lorne Street, Kidderminster, DY10 1SX***

Owen, A Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project., Report: 492 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

No. 36 Lorne Street was one of a block of five cottages called "Spring Cottages". The houses were two rooms deep and without a hallway. The front door opened directly into the front room from the pavement. There was no front garden and 1885 OS maps did not show any kitchen extensions. The houses were of brick construction under a tiled roof [small flat tiles] of shallow pitch. Windows were originally sash and had later been replaced. A service alley between Nos. 37 and 38 gave access to the rear. A name plate, "Spring Cottages", was inset in the upper storey over the service door between 37 and 38. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4650/2008)

SO83607630

Parish:

Postal Code: DY101QP

**SCOTLAND HOUSE, 12 COMBERTON HILL, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Scotland House, 12 Comberton Hill, Kidderminster***

Fisher, P Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 162 2008, 5pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Scotland House was built as a freehold shop and dwelling house and sale particulars advertised in 1938 suggested that it was built to a high standard. They listed the accommodation on the ground floor as a shop communicating to store room, china pantry with cupboards and sink, and a dining room. In the basement, there was a kitchen with range and cupboard fixture, back kitchen with sink, larder, store room, coal house, and a well-lit work room. Outside, there were two WC's, a yard and a rear entrance. On the first floor were a lounge, bedroom and dressing room. On the second floor there were three bedrooms, bathroom with bath and geyser and box room. The property remained very much the same as when it was built but was later used as office accommodation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4651/2008)

SO86227508

Parish:

Postal Code: DY104BG

**STONE HOUSE, STONE**

***Historic Building Recording at Stone House, Stone, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ125 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

Analysis of the site suggested that the earliest visible structure on site dated from sometime in the 18th century, although there was a suggestion that it was built on the site of the 13th century manor house. During the first two decades of the 18th century, the house was overhauled and modernised, with a "modern" symmetrical Georgian appearance to the fenestration with the 17th century fabric unaltered at the rear. During the following 130 years, the building was further extended and modernised, resulting in the piecemeal architectural patchwork that was later noted. A stable block and coach house to the rear of the building had undergone a similar pattern of modernisation. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4652/2008)

SO83907620

Parish:

Postal Code: DY101UG

**THE RAILWAY STATION INN, FARFIELD**

***Building Report. The Railway Station Inn, Farfield***

Griffiths, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster project, Report: 326 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The Railway Station Inn was a brick built, double fronted building with an arched passageway leading to the rear. There was a gabled roof tiled with a modern replacement for the original Welsh slates. There was a chimney at each gable end, with only one original chimney pot remaining. The different pitch to the roof indicated that it was built separately from the adjoining terrace although it shares the same dentil decoration under the eaves. The brickwork had been painted over. The two windows to the first floor at the front were replacements under the original square arches and with the original stone sills. To the round floor is a pair of canted bay windows each with four original sashes with stained glass to each bottom sash. There was dentil wooden decoration to the top of the window frame of each bay. The window locks inside appear to be original. The central front door had a wooden pilaster to either side and a pediment over with matching dentil decoration. To the southern end of the façade was an arched passageway with a ledged and braced door that led to a small courtyard and the original stable block. This courtyard had later been covered over as an outside smoking area. There were originally three houses adjoining at the southern end but these were demolished around the middle of the last century to provide a car park. To the rear was a two storey extension with a shed roof with a single chimney stack. The alleyway between the rear extension and the shed roofed stable block had been covered over creating a lean-to. The windows to the first storey of the extension were all replacements. However the ground floor windows that later opened onto the covered passageway appeared to be original. Beyond the two storey extension was a further flat roofed extension, possibly of later date than the main building, containing toilets. A lean-to conservatory had been added to the south side so that the toilets could be accessed without going outdoors. It was only possible to examine the public rooms of the building. At the time of survey, the front door opened into a tiny vestibule with a modern, glass panelled inner door. The side walls of this vestibule appeared to be original but it is not clear whether this was once a longer hallway. Originally there were two rooms either side of the front door, each with its own fireplace. The chimney breasts remained but the fireplaces have been replaced with a gas fire to the room to the left and a reproduction fireplace with open fire to the room to the right. The two rooms had later been made into an open area together with the room originally behind the left hand front room. This room also had a chimney breast, later fitted with a gas fire, and a window overlooking the courtyard. A modern, glass panelled door from this room opened into a passageway. On the right hand side of this passage a door opened onto the stairs to the first floor. Beyond it a second door, which would originally have been an external door from the small courtyard, opened into the first room in the rear extension. This room had a chimneybreast with original fire surround fitted with a gas fire. There was tongue and grooved panelling to the lower part of the walls but it could not be determined if this was original but

thought unlikely to be. Next to the door were two original sash windows that would have overlooked the courtyard but later looked onto the covered and glazed passageway. A door at the far end of this room led to the kitchen that also had a door and two windows onto the area between the stables and the extension, now roofed and glazed to make a conservatory area. The glazed lean-to giving access to the toilet extension led off the far end of this conservatory area next to a modern glazed door leading into the garden. The area beneath the stairs leading to the first floor has been used to make a servery with a bar to the room in the extension and another bar that extends out into the right hand front room. This servery area also contained the door beneath the stairs that led to the cellar. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4653/2008)

SO80267071

Parish: Stourport-on-Severn

Postal Code: DY130AL

**25 CHURCH WALK, ARELEY KINGS**

***Archaeological Recording at 25 Church Walk, Areley Kings, Worcestershire***

Mercian Archaeology Worcester : Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings, Report: PJ 210 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Mercian Archaeology and Historic Buildings

The results of the archaeological recording demonstrated that the structure recorded at 25 Church Walk was the base of a Victorian glasshouse from within the kitchen garden of Areley Court. The glasshouse was one of a pair shown on early mapping and referred to in sales particulars of 1923. Local residents confirmed the presence of a former ice house on the site, although the entrance to the structure remained unlocated. The depth of soil over the suggested area of the entrance suggested that the development would not affect any remains of the building that may have survived. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4654/2008)

SO83317717

Parish: Wolverley and Cookley

Postal Code: DY102EP

**13 HORSEFAIR, KIDDERMINSTER**

***13 Horsefair, Kidderminster***

Millward, B Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 443 2008, 5pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

There had been a small lock-up shop on the site for over a century, the last business recorded was a General Store with specialisation in farm produce. The premises were demolished in 2007 after a compulsory purchase order was approved by a planning inquiry inspector in September 2001. The centrally located Horsefair shop was often, erroneously, known by local residents as the "tin shop" because the corrugated steel boundary fence adjoining the footpath in Broad Street gave it a superficial appearance. The main entrance to the shop led into the retail area which included a counter and stock for sale. An interior doorway led into storage areas and other backroom facilities. The 1902 OS map and the equivalent 1885 OS map showed the property in precisely the same profile as did a "bird's eye" aerial map shortly before demolition. Therefore it seemed most likely that the building was there since at least 1885. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no



(G.93.4655/2008)

SO83907720

Parish:

Postal Code: DY102QZ

**17 SHRUBBERY STREET, KIDDERMINSTER*****Building Report. 17 Shrubbery Street, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 776 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Number 17 was a semi-detached house built in red-brick with a slate roof. It was part of a row of four pairs of houses which appeared to be identical and to have been built together. Four of these houses, numbered 9, 11, 13 and 15, were owned by Thomas Hall Garlick in the 1887 list, although it was J. Garlick who appears in the list of members among the 1873 papers. Clearly William Arnold and the Garlick family co-operated in the construction of these houses. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4656/2008)

SO82357727

Parish:

Postal Code: DY115DD

**34 MARLPOOL LANE, KIDDERMINSTER*****Historic Kidderminster Project: Building Report No. 396 No. 34 Marlpool Lane, Kidderminster***

Leek, P Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 396 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The house was a substantial double fronted early Victorian [1851] red brick building with sash windows and an attractive ornate front porch. Inside, the hall floor still boasted the original tiles, later covered with carpet. Downstairs were two large front drawing rooms and a smaller room to the back which was the original kitchen. To the back of one of the drawing rooms was a bricked up doorway which was the tradesman's entrance. Hidden away in the wall at the base of the sash windows were very unusual wooden sash shutters, which would have been able to secure the front windows from the inside. To the left, the most recent owners had installed a new kitchen and to the right was a large brick built conservatory. When the present owners were constructing a water feature in the garden near to the new kitchen, it was obvious that some sort of structure had previously been there, and the plans of the house mentioned a "freezer room" situated here. In the rear garden there were mature trees and shrubs and to the right a two storey brick built stable, which was built at the same time as the house. Originally a driveway would have led to this stable from the road outside, and, although most of this driveway was later covered over by the garden, part of the original paving could still be seen near to the stable. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4657/2008)

SO83807740

Parish:

Postal Code: DY102QW

**346-349 HURCOTT ROAD, KIDDERMINSTER*****Building Report: 346-349 Hurcott Road, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 763 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This group of four terraced houses was an example of a small development undertaken by an independent builder at a time of widespread construction in Kidderminster. He built the four houses now numbered 346-349 Hurcott Road. The pair of houses now numbered 348 and 349 was built on the first plot. It is likely he used the money raised from the sale of these two houses to finance the building of the pair of houses now numbered 346 and 347 Hurcott Road. The 1891 Census provided clear evidence that four houses had been built by then. These were numbered 45 to 49 Hurcott Road. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4658/2008)

SO82357727

Parish:

Postal Code: DY115DD

**35 MARLPOOL LANE, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Historic Kidderminster Project. Building Report No. 395, 35 Marlpool Lane, Kidderminster***

Leek, P Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 395 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The house was built in about 1840 and was first known as Whitville Lodge. The property was a substantial double fronted early Victorian property built of red brick with sash windows. At the rear was a mature garden with old trees and a shrubbery. A modern conservatory had been built onto the rear. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4659/2008)

SO83907740

Parish:

Postal Code: DY102QX

**47 RODEN AVENUE, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report: 47 Roden Avenue, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 775 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This house was built c. 1899-1901 with its adjoining house number 49 Roden Avenue. Number 47 was one of a pair of semi-detached houses built in red-brick with a slate roof. They were single bay and their rather narrow frontages were offset by substantial extensions at the rear and slightly to the side, these extensions contained the front doors. The houses were elegantly adorned with a string course and detailed window heads. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4660/2008)

SO83707780

Parish:

Postal Code: DY102QD

**99 STOURBRIDGE ROAD, KIDDERMINSTER**

**Building Report: 99 Stourbridge Road, Kidderminster**

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 762 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This was a house of some character, known as "Laurel Cottage", and was part of the development of the north side of Stourbridge Road during the latter half of the 18th century. It was believed that it was undertaken by a land society, though little evidence was available to prove this. A series of plots was successfully built upon, with one exception, to form Nos. 85 to 103 Stourbridge Road. The only 20th century house in this row was number 99. This was a nicely proportioned red brick detached house. Like its neighbouring properties on either side, which were built on plots from the same piece of land, it had an extremely long garden at the back. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4661/2008)

SO82507850

Parish:

Postal Code: DY115HT

**HALIFAX FARM, FRANCHE**

***Building Report. Halifax Farm, Franche***

Weale, G C Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 856 2008, 7pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Halifax Farm sat along side other areas in Franche as being significant in its connection to market gardening, which became a specific industry during the 19th century and up to the close of the Second World War. Reference was made to a cottage which may well have been amongst that cluster of farm buildings where Halifax Farm became established. Over the years the total area of the farm had changed from 35 acres in 1871 to 24 acres in 1947. Lying in a ring fence, and having a valuable building frontage to the main road from Franche to Bewdley, and another approach from Habberley Road. Interestingly the real access to Halifax Farm seemed to have been for some time off the Franche Road, even though it was a long way, along the side of The White Wickets Estate. The House was substantially built and had a small hall, living room, sitting room, kitchen, back kitchen, dairy, pantry, washhouse, cellar with rolling way, store with entrance from outside, spacious landing, three bedrooms and a garden. The house had a south-east aspect with extensive views and was in excellent structural and decorative repair. The outbuildings were situated well away from the house and included a stable for two with loft over, loose box or store (formerly cow shed) with loft over, another stable for two, two pigsties with corrugated iron extension over yards. Adjoining this building was a wood and corrugated iron lean-to shed, detached wood and corrugated iron open-fronted three bay cart shed, two-bay wood and corrugated iron open shed, boiling and mixing house with corrugated iron roof, and well of water with semi-rotary pump. A range of three wood and corrugated iron pigsties, detached wood and corrugated iron pigsty and concrete pig yard. In the orchard there was two detached wood and corrugated iron pig cots and runs with concrete floors. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4662/2008)

SO83107690

Parish:

Postal Code: DY102JH

**HALL STREET**

***Building Recording and Historical Research. Hall Street, Kidderminster Now Part of St. Mary's Ringway***

Shuttes, A Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 663 2008, 53pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

Hall Street was named after the "Old Hall" which stood on the site and was believed to be part of the old manor house buildings. This manorial land was developed into a new street of houses in the late-18th century by the owner, Lord Foley of Witley Court, Baron of Kidderminster. Almost all the buildings were demolished in the 1960s and replaced by St. Mary's Ringway, part of Kidderminster's ring road. The site was adjacent to St. Mary and All Saints Church with its origins dating back at least to the 12th century. The Historic Kidderminster Project also initiated an archaeological radar survey which took place in 2006 next to the church to investigate the possibility of an earlier Saxon church or monastery. The site was close to the town centre, the canal, the river and to former carpet factory sites. Hall Street, at its height of building development in the 1800s, had 34 properties fronting the street and a further 24 houses behind in Courts 1-4. In addition to the weavers' houses, it included the classical style house belonging to the Price and Chambers families, used also for a school and then the Savings Bank, the Royal George Public House, some shops, the "Old Hall" building, an alehouse, a bakehouse, two small carpet factories, an almshouse and a pig sty. The last house on the "South side" butted up to the stable building on the plot of 22 Church Street, which was the only original building still standing on what was Hall Street and was used for commercial offices accessed from Church Street. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4663/2008)

SO83207680

Parish:

Postal Code: DY102HJ

**HARVEYS WINE VAULTS, 1 COVENTRY STREET, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report. Harveys Wine Vaults, 1 Coventry Street, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N & Coombe, J Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 757 2008, 10pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

In January 1968 the demolition began of Harvey's wine vaults, It marked the end of at least 148 years of occupation of the premises by wine merchants in Kidderminster. For most of that time the famous firm of Harvey's were there. Remembered as a Bristol company, their important link with Kidderminster had been largely forgotten. The fine extensive cellars, were now filled in (or destroyed) and buried beneath the Swan Centre. Legends abounded regarding these cellars, including that they once led by underground passages to both St. Mary's Church and to Caldwell Tower. Another idea was that they once contained a Saxon chapel. Doubt remained, but probably the best opinion was that they were the undercrofts of medieval merchants. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4664/2008)

SO83707690

Parish:

Postal Code: DY102BZ

**SPRING BANK HOUSE, 28 LESWELL LANE**

***Historic Kidderminster Project Ref 457. Spring Bank House, 28 Leswell Lane***

Millward, B Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 457 2008, 4pp, colour pls, refs, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This property sat at the top of Leswell Lane overlooking Coventry Street and St. George's church and once possessed an elevated panoramic view over the town. Initially a family home in the late-18th century, Spring Bank House later provided accommodation for private and Diocesan educational purposes, before reverting to residential use. In the 1960s/1970s, its appearance change dramatically to the present "warehouse" look after conversion into flats, and its garden was transformed into housing. Before conversion into flats this building had a gabled roof and period windows which overlooked the town. The sloping garden stretched westwards down the lane and there was a gated stepped access to it from Coventry Street [the bricked gateway could still be discerned]. The door and remains of a foot scraper near the main entrance are rare original external features of the property. Within living memory a name plate proclaiming "Spring Bank House" was near this doorway. There was no direct access to inside the building but an ex-inhabitant of the downstairs flat thought that the original main staircase remained in situ, but hidden from view behind a walled up stairwell. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4666/2008)

SO81307860

Parish:

Postal Code: DY115RP

**THE MALTHOUSE, BRIDGNORTH ROAD**

***Building Report. The Malthouse, Bridgnorth Road***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 276 2008, 6pp, pls, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The house was much changed and it is was not possible to pick out the original structure with any certainty within the current building with its many extensions. The double bay frontage with its gabled roof may have been original, and the top could just be seen on a painting by Miss Edith Thomas of how she remembered the district to be in 1898. However, the front door at the centre of this frontage had later been removed. The high malthouse, from which the dwelling house later took its name, is shown in the painting in all its glory. The base of this structure still remained. Next to it, closely abutting the Bridgnorth Road was the stable building which has acquired a new roof. This stable is not shown on the 1885 edition of the OS map, and its construction may have been part of improvements made in 1895. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4667/2008)

SO84207760

Parish:

Postal Code: DY102RG

**THE NOOK, 7 TURTON STREET, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Building Report. The Nook, 7 Turton Street, Kidderminster***

Gilbert, N Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project., Report: 772 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

This house was of great interest, being built on a site within the land at Greenhill purchased by the Kidderminster Freehold Land Society at the end of 1850. It was a small detached house, a rare example of the Society achieving its stated aim of enabling working men to become home owners. The plots for Greenhill were allocated by ballot at a meeting of

members and friends of the Freehold Land Society in the Plough Inn on 22nd January 1851. Plots were allocated in Hurcott Road, Turton Street and Batham Street. The plot consisted of 572 square yards with a 10 yard frontage on the west side of an "intended new street to be called Turton Street". The house was given its current name in 1928, when it was described as "The Nook", 4 Turton Street. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.93.4668/2008)

SO82327725

Parish:

Postal Code: DY115AD

**WHITVILLE COTTAGE, FRANCHE ROAD, KIDDERMINSTER**

***Historic Kidderminster Project Building Report No. 397. Whitville Cottage, Franche Road, Kidderminster***

Leek, P Kidderminster : Historic Kidderminster Project, Report: 397 2008, 3pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Historic Kidderminster Project

The house was invisible from the road and was accessed by a long drive from Franche Road. It was a substantial white painted, double fronted property standing in its own large grounds with sash windows and an ornate porch The garden had many mature trees and shrubs. Inside a hallway runs front to back with original tiles. There were three large reception rooms and a newly furbished kitchen, also a large cellar. There was a theory that the house was originally divided into two-the roof was thought to have two gabled sections running east-west, encompassing two smaller houses [possibly for the coachmen of Whitville House], but when work was done on the house and the roof was, in fact, shown to be run north-south, making the two houses theory to be much less feasible, also the Court map of c.1840 gave no indication of a divide. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Yorkshire & Humberside East Riding of Yorkshire

### East Riding of Yorkshire

(G.57.4669/2008)

TA03883926

Parish: Beverley

Postal Code: HU170NP

**15 FLEMINGATE, BEVERLEY**

***15 Flemingate, Beverley, East Yorkshire, Preliminary Architectural Appraisal***

Richardson, S & Neave, S & Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 008/334.R01 2008, 32pp, pls, figs,refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A preliminary architectural appraisal of premises at No. 15 Flemingate, Beverley, was undertaken. Flemingate probably took its name from the Flemish merchants trading in Beverley in the 12th century. It may have been the street in which some of them lived, and so it was possible that the site of No.15 was occupied from an early date. During the 14th century a house belonging to Thomas Harpham was located on north side of Flemingate. The details of a 1318 lease of land to Harpham by the burgesses of Beverley suggested that the site of No.15 may have been included in the lease, perhaps situated on the western edge of the land taken by Harpham, or possibly just beyond it, however, it was not certain if there was any occupation at this date. The earliest surviving parts of the existing building comprised a timber-framed domestic structure of probable late-15th century date. The form and detailing

of the roof trusses in particular was similar to a small number of surviving examples from this period within Beverley and also others within the Yorkshire region, for example in York and Scarborough. The quality of one of the trusses indicated a building of some status. On the basis of the surviving structural evidence, it was proposed that No.15 may have comprised a house set at an approximate right angle to the street frontage, with a gabled jettied end facing onto Flemingate (and possibly also onto a lane to the east) and a hall to the rear. Although a number of such houses dating to the 15th century and after survived in York, it was believed that this was the first time that the surviving structural evidence for such a layout had been considered in detail in Beverley. If the proposal was correct, then it could have wider implications for Flemingate and the medieval townscape as a whole, as it was unlikely to have been the only example of such a building within the town. Documentary evidence indicated that Nos.13 and 15 Flemingate were considered as a single property by c.1700, and it appeared that both underwent extensive alteration after being sold to a local tanner in 1725, including removal of parts of the timber-framing to No 15. The first clear documentary evidence for the use of Nos. 13 to 15 as an inn dated from 1809. No.15 appeared to have formed a dwelling separated from the inn (although in the same ownership) by 1815, and to have continued as such throughout the 19th century. By the late-20th century, it was in poor condition and in 1984 it was refurbished for use as offices. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: eddennis1-62647

## Barnsley

(G.04.4670/2008)

SE24380324

Parish: Penistone

Postal Code: S30 6BA

### **PENISTONE MARKET, PENISTONE**

***Penistone Market, Penistone, South Yorkshire. Photographic Building Survey***

Savage, S A Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), Report: 08-484 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

Documentary and cartographic research undertaken for this report demonstrated that some of these buildings were already in existence by the early 1850s. The buildings fell into two groups, those in the market place itself, and most recently used as its offices, and those lying to the north, most recently part of an abattoir associated with the cattle market. The market buildings appeared to have originated as outbuildings to the rear of the 19th century Rose and Crown Inn, later used as agricultural buildings following the demolition of the Inn, and converted for market use in 1910. The northern group of buildings probably originated similarly to the rear of the Old Crown Inn. The survey also included the façade of the 19th century town lockup, now incorporated into a retaining wall on the northern edge of the proposed development area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.04.4671/2008)

SE24340392

Parish:

Postal Code: S36 7BU

**THE NETHERFIELD ANNEXE, PENISTONE GRAMMAR SCHOOL, PENISTONE,  
*Netherfield Annexe, Penistone Grammar School, Penistone, South Yorkshire. An  
Archaeological Building Record***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 27 2008, 144pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

A building recording was undertaken prior to the demolition of the Netherfield Annexe. The annexe consisted of a series of Victorian residential, administrative and hospital buildings. These functioned as the Penistone Union Workhouse, which was designed by the Bradford architects Lockwood and Mawson [c.1859] and based on Sampson Kempthorne's "cruciform or square" plan. Later buildings included an infirmary [c.1895], a mortuary and isolation hospital [early 20th century]. Some original and subsequent buildings had, during the late-20th century, been demolished but overall the building complex survived relatively unaltered. A few areas were either inaccessible or subject to extensive remodeling and would require further recording work. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: csarchae1-45852

(G.04.4672/2008)

SE31960316

Parish: Stainborough

Postal Code: S75 3ET

**WENTWORTH CASTLE ESTATE, STAINBOROUGH**

***Wentworth Castle Estate, Stainborough, South Yorkshire. Before and After Monument Recording***

Swann, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1894 2008, 29pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

In advance of repairs and refurbishment, a photographic survey was carried out on a number of monuments and garden features at Wentworth Castle between 2005 and 2008. Some, such as the Tuscan Temple, were little more than piles of rubble and displaced architectural fragments. Others, such as the Rotunda Temple, were in danger of collapse. Monuments such as the Gun Room had been ravaged by time and the weather. Photographs were taken to record the monuments before intervention, and following repair and consolidation work. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Doncaster

(G.04.4673/2008)

SE57710326

Parish: Doncaster

Postal Code: DN1 3LU

**8-9 HALL GATE, DONCASTER**

***8-9 Hall Gate, Doncaster, South Yorkshire. An Archaeological Building Appraisal***

Scurfield, C Barnsley : CS Archaeology, Report: 24 2008, 54pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* CS Archaeology

The proposed development area featured two building phases. Phase 1 consisted of two 19th century brick buildings, each with a pitched roof. The exact original function of these buildings was unknown, but probably related to manufacture (Building A) and administration (Building B). Phase 2 buildings represented an extensive late-20th century flat roofed extension. Although the Phase 1 buildings were of some historical and archaeological interest they had been modified and retained a few original features, their loss was therefore considered to be of significance. This report therefore proposed further mitigation should take place in the form of an archaeological watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: csarchae1-44320



(G.04.4674/2008)

SE57670294

Parish: Sprotbrough and Cusworth

Postal Code: DN1 3JE

**DONCASTER COLLEGE, WATERDALE, DONCASTER*****Archaeological Buildings Recording at Doncaster College, Waterdale, Doncaster, South Yorkshire (2 Vols)***

Upson-Smith, T &amp; Wolfram-Murray, Y Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, 2008, 78pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

The survey consisted of general and detailed photographs showing original features and the development of the buildings. At the time of the survey all of the buildings had been empty for some time and had suffered to varying degrees from vandalism, leaks etc. The Chequer Road Boys elementary school was built to a central hall design so that pupils could gather for special occasions. Around this time, there was a change in thinking to a more hygienic ventilated style of building, the Pavilion style, which the 1926 Girls and Infants school partially adopted. The 1910 High School for Girls was, as a grammar school, able to pick elements of the new thinking whilst being able to have a more ornate façade. The 1958 Technical College was built to cater for those born during the Second World War and to serve the growing mining and engineering industries which were located in and around Doncaster at the time. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.04.4675/2008)

SK5904692730

Parish: Tickhill

Postal Code: DN119QZ

**SUNNYSIDE COTTAGE, LINDRICK, TICKHILL*****Archaeological Building Recording of Sunnyside Cottage, Lindrick, Tickhill, South Yorkshire***

Thompson, J Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 887d.1(1) 2008, 51pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A scheme of archaeological building recording was undertaken on Sunnyside Cottage, Lindrick, Tickhill. The recording was undertaken to meet the terms of an archaeological condition which was placed on the consent for development. Recording comprised floor plans, cross section, and photography. The building lay on a roughly level site, orientated north-west to south-east, with its southern boundary defined by Lindrick. The footprint of the building occupied an area of 55m<sup>2</sup>. It was a rectangular two storey limestone structure with a single storey lean-to against the south-eastern gable. Sunnyside Cottage was a good surviving example of a small post-medieval agricultural building dating to the early mid-18th century. Although the structure had been converted several times within its lifetime, sufficient evidence remained to indicate it had originally been a cattle-shed, particularly the survival of a brick manger. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: arcus2-53088

**Rotherham**

(G.04.4676/2008)

SK42019571

Parish: Wentworth

Postal Code: S61 4EL

**MANOR FARMSTEAD, CHURCH STREET, GREASBROUGH*****Manor Farmstead, Church Street, Greasbrough, South Yorkshire, Archaeological Assessment and Building Appraisal***

Ware, P &amp; Hunter, K Malton : MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd., 2008, 90pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* MAP Archaeological Consultancy Ltd.

The buildings within the Development Area included an 18th century barn with 17th century timbers with an attached 19th century horse engine house, the farmhouse (possibly 18th century in date), two 19th century barns and cart sheds and three modern farm buildings, pig sties and outbuildings. The site of the development was derelict and overgrown and the buildings in a state of disrepair with visible signs of vandalism and arson. The site bordered to the north onto the Wentworth Woodhouse Registered Park and Garden (GD2167 Grade II\*). [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: maparcha1-56576

**Sheffield**

(G.04.4677/2008)

SK35108610

Parish: Ecclesall

Postal Code: S2 4QH

**DENBY STREET NURSERY, DENBY STREET*****Archaeological Photographic Survey of the Denby Street Nursery, Denby Street, Sheffield***

Barnes, J Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 973b.1(1) 2008, 37pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

This report described a programme of photographic survey at the Denby Street Nursery school fronting Denby Street. A photographic record was required to record the buildings on the site. However, access to the site was not achieved and photography for the report was undertaken by a third party, restricting the scope of the report. The site consisted of six buildings which fell into three main phases of construction taking place from the 1930s up to the 1980s. All of the buildings studied were specifically built to function as a school apart from the caretaker's house which was purpose built as a dwelling. A previous desk -based assessment in 2006 revealed that prior to construction of the site the area had previously been used as allotment and formal gardens, and following this the Corporation Depot No.12, a municipal authority store. The only remains extant from this period of the sites history was the western external boundary wall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: arcus2-42096

(G.04.4678/2008)

SK34768573

Parish: Eckington

Postal Code: S11 8AJ

**SHARROW LANE INFANTS SCHOOL*****Archaeological Buildings Appraisal of Sharrow Lane Infants School, Sheffield***

May, R, Jessop, O &amp; Thomson, J Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1206.1(1) 2008, 70pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

A building survey showed that the earliest phase of the Infant School was typical of Sheffield Board School structures of the late-19th century, with subsequent modernisation of pupil and staff facilities within and around this core. The layout of the 19th century school remained

essentially intact despite these changes, although the original intended circulation was impeded by the expansion of class rooms within the existing framework. Desk-based research indicated that there were no known structures on the site from at least the late-18th century until the construction of the school. The site was part of a field or close associated with the adjacent 17th century Priory Grange house, which was demolished in the 1880s. It has been suggested that this building stood on the site of a medieval monastic grange and tithe barn affiliated with Worksop Priory, but no supporting information, other than place-names, was found during the assessment. Geotechnical investigation indicated that there was the potential for the survival of archaeological deposits at the site, some of which may predate ground-levelling activities for the construction of the school. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: arcus2-46372

## Former County of West Yorkshire

### Bradford

(G.07.4679/2008)

SE16123291

Parish: Horsforth

Postal Code: BD1 2BS

#### **FORMER ODEON CINEMA, PRINCE'S WAY, BRADFORD**

*Archaeological Photographic Report on the Standing Structure. Former Odeon Cinema, Prince's Way, Bradford*

Michelmore, D Horbury : David Michelmore Consultancy & Conservation, 2008, 189pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* David Michelmore Consultancy & Conservation

Building recording was carried out of the old cinema prior to its demolition and the construction of a mixed use development. The former Odeon Cinema was previously known as the Gaumont Cinema and, when constructed in 1930, the New Victoria Theatre. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

### Calderdale

(G.07.4680/2008)

SE00792660

Parish: Hebden Royd

Postal Code: HX7 8PD

#### **ATTACHED BARN, BROAD BOTTOM, MYTHOLMROYD**

*Attached Barn, Broad Bottom, Mytholmroyd. West Yorkshire. Archaeological Building Recording*

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 1p, pls

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

Historic building recording was carried out of the post-medieval barn on the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4681/2008)

SD99442766

Parish:

Postal Code: HX7 8HF

#### **FORMER WESLEYAN MISSION, UNITY STREET, HEBDEN BRIDGE**

*Former Wesleyan Mission, Unity Street, Hebden Bridge, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Building Recording*

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 36pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist  
The building was constructed in c.1886 on the outskirts of the then expanding town, and was significant as a "tin tabernacle", with its upper floor timber frame clad in corrugated iron. The building was to be demolished to make way for future development. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4682/2008)

SE09992406

Parish: Ripponden Postal Code: HX3 9JP  
**CEMETERY CHAPEL, STONEY ROYD, SIDDAL NEW ROAD, HALIFAX**  
*Cemetery Chapel, Stoney Royd, Siddal New Road, Halifax*

Chamberlin, E Halifax : Calderdale MBC Building Consultancy, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Calderdale MBC Building Consultancy  
Investigation of the building was carried out in advance of demolition. The chapel was constructed in 1861 to serve Stoney Royd cemetery. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4683/2008)

SE09252467

Parish: Postal Code: HX1 2HS  
**HALIFAX HIGH SCHOOL**  
*Archaeological Building Recording of Halifax High School, Halifax, West Yorkshire*

Thomson, J Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1225.1[1] 2008, 198pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS  
Halifax High School consisted of two buildings, the main school building was constructed in 1882, and had a 1894 extension. The school was an excellent example of Victorian educational architecture and a record of the perceived strengths and weaknesses of the design by later generations through alterations within its fabric. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: arcus2-52117

(G.07.4684/2008)

SE0917125830, SE09172588

Parish: Postal Code: HX3 5AP, HX3 6HF  
**THE COACH AND HORSES INN AND OTHER BUILDINGS IN HALIFAX**  
*The Coach and Horses Inn and the Haley Hill Dryhouse, Coach Fold and Copley Street, Haley Hill, Halifax*

Thomson, J Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1190 2008, 21pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS  
The site comprised an 1803 dry house, with alterations including the removal of the western town in the later 19th and 20th centuries. The building was three storeys with open floors divided by modern partitioning. Nothing remained of the original timber frame, although there

was ephemeral evidence from later alterations that survived behind modern studwork and plaster coverings. The Coach and Horses Inn was built prior to 1802 to serve the Halifax to Bradford via Queens Head turnpike. It comprised a two storey cellared building, with living arrangements upstairs and a public house on the ground floor, with adjoining cottages to the south that predated the inn and possessed evidence for domestic and industrial use. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4685/2008)

SD93542408

Parish: Todmorden

Postal Code: OL145DF

**TODMORDEN HALL**

***Todmorden Hall ["The Old Hall"]. Todmorden West Yorkshire. Archaeological Building Recording and Assessment***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 48pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

Todmorden Hall was a Grade II\* Listed stone-built gentry house in the town centre, built in its extant form by the Radcliffe family in c.1600 but incorporating a late medieval timber-framed wing, in what was essentially an H-plan of hall and cross-wings, with a contemporary rear outshut. The original hall was subdivided in the mid-18th century, and later altered when it functioned as a post office for much of the 20th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MD  
OASIS ID: no

## Kirklees

(G.07.4686/2008)

SE18980973

Parish: Kirkburton

Postal Code: HD8 8AL

**10 JENKYN LANE, SHEPLY**

***Archaeological Report on the Standing Structure. 10 Jenkyn Lane, Sheply, Huddersfield***

Michelmores, D Horbury : David Michelmores Consultancy & Conservation, 2008, 82pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* David Michelmores Consultancy & Conservation

Archaeological recording was carried out of the Grade II Listed barn, prior to its conversion. The barn was a laithe house, combining living accommodation, storage for crops and hay and cattle stalls, all under one roof. This example was thought to have been built before the agricultural recession of the late-19th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4687/2008)

SE18811791

Parish:

Postal Code: HD5 0PF

**COCKLEY HILL FARM, COCKLEY HILL LANE, KIRKHEATON**

***Cockley Hill farm, Cockley Hill Lane, Kirkheaton, West Yorkshire. Photographic Building Recording***

Swann, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1899 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A group of 18th and 19th century buildings were recorded in advance of redevelopment. The site was known to have been settled from at least the 13th century and from the 16th century was in ownership of the Pilkington family. Buildings recorded on the site comprised a farmhouse, a range of stables with loose-boxes and a large barn with internal byre. A small shed attached to the corner of the farmhouse was thought to be the remaining lower part of a weaver's loom shop. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Leeds

(G.07.4688/2008)

SE40752622

Parish: Allerton Bywater

Postal Code: LS269AQ

### **DUNFORD HOUSE FARM, METHLEY, LEEDS**

***Dunford House Farm, Methley, Leeds. Archaeological Building Recording/Structural Watching Brief***

Swann, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, 2008, 88pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Recording was carried out of the buildings on the site prior to a proposed redevelopment. The buildings included two barns, a dovecote, a stable with both over and a converted cart shed together with other lean-to structures dating from the middle of the 18th to the middle of the 20th century. Roof trusses in the smaller of the two barns were re-used and could have come from a late-17th century context. The use of stone for walls and some footings implied the fossilisation of earlier building foundations. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4689/2008)

SE24393906

Parish: Horsforth

Postal Code: LS185NL

### **HOSFORTH POTTERY, STATION ROAD, HORSFORTH**

***Hosforth Pottery, Station Road, Horsforth, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Building Recording***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 38pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

Archaeological building recording was carried out at an altered barn and cottage formerly used as a pottery, before the redevelopment of the property. The barn was the earliest building in the group, probably 17th century, and contained unusual king post trusses, with the cottage of different phases of the 18th and 19th century date. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4690/2008)

SE24703440

Parish: Postal Code: LS134BW  
**SPRINGFIELD AND CRAVEN MILLS, STANNINGLEY ROAD, LEEDS**  
***Archaeological Building Recording at Springfield and Craven Mills, Stanningley Road, Leeds, West Yorkshire***

Barnes, J & Jessop, O Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1121.1[1] 2008, 38pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS  
Recording of the structure of the buildings was carried out after demolition had begun. However, there was enough remaining evidence to reconstruct the historic plan of the building including power transmission and to suggest the layout of the former office and workshop spaces. Springfield Mill was built between the 1880s-1894 as a boot and shoe factory. By 1908 the factory had been expanded, and a chimney had been built. The buildings were designed so they could be easily adapted to alternative manufacturing processes associated with the sewing and textile industries until the closure of the factory in the early 21st century. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO  
OASIS ID: arcus2-44166

(G.07.4691/2008)

SE31263179

Parish: Morley Postal Code: LS101QR  
**HUNSLET BAPTIST TABERNACLE, LEEDS**  
***Archaeological Photographic Report on the Standing Structure Hunslet Baptist Tabernacle, Leeds***

Michelmore, D Horbury : David Michelmore Consultancy & Conservation, 2008, 95pp, pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* David Michelmore Consultancy & Conservation  
Hunslet Baptist tabernacle was built in 1836. The foundation stone was laid in 1835 by the owner of the land and opened for service in 1882-83. A photographic record of the tabernacle was undertaken prior to alterations [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM,  
OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4692/2008)

SE26072828

Parish: Postal Code: LS279DP  
**STUBLEY FARM, VICTORIA ROAD, MORLEY**  
***Stubley Farm, Victoria Road, Morley. Archaeological Building Recording and Structural Watching Brief***

Swann, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1883 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS  
In advance of demolition and redevelopment, a two-phase long barn, a house and a small boundary building along with another barn were recorded. The buildings were dendrochronologically dated from roof beams to the second half of the 17th century. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4693/2008)

SE29603290

Parish:

Postal Code: LS115QB

**THE ROUND FOUNDRY, WATER LANE, LEEDS*****Historic Building Assessment of the Number 1 and 2 Foundries at the Round Foundry, Water Lane, Leeds***

Structural Perspectives Halifax : Structural Perspectives, 2008, 58pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Structural Perspectives

A survey was carried out of the foundries on the site. [AIP]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(G.07.4694/2008)

SE26873277

Parish:

Postal Code: LS124JX

**UPPER WORTLEY PRIMARY SCHOOL, LEEDS*****Upper Wortley Primary School, Ashley Road, Upper Wortley, Leeds, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Building Recording***

Ford, L &amp; Swann, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1813 2008, 52pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

In advance of redevelopment and partial demolition, buildings at the site were subjected to a programme of archaeological recording work. The earliest of the two "Board" school buildings was constructed in the Neo-Gothic style in 1876 and comprised a brick building with stone dressings. The later building was constructed at the end of the 19th century and was of similar style and construction. Both buildings retained much of their interior features and had few modern interventions. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

**Wakefield**

(G.07.4695/2008)

SE44492132

Parish: Featherstone

Postal Code: WF8 4SD

**PONTEFRACT BARRACKS*****Pontefract Barracks, Love Lane, Pontefract, West Yorkshire. Archaeological Building Recording***

Swann, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1884 2008, 81pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

In advance of demolition, the barrack buildings in the study area were recorded. The remaining buildings included a two-storey barrack block, a truncated barrack block and a bath house with attached boiler house. All buildings were brick-built and had been constructed in 1878 as part of the Cardwell reforms. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no



(G.07.4696/2008)

SE31991328

Parish: Woolley

Postal Code: WF4 2LB

**BARN AT PEAR TREE FARM, WOOLLEY, WAKEFIELD*****Archaeological Photographic Recording. Barn at Pear Tree Farm, Woolley, Wakefield***

Michelmores, D Horbury : David Michelmores Consultancy & Conservation, Report: 1848  
2008, 6pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* David Michelmores Consultancy & Conservation

Historic building recording was carried out of the post-medieval barn on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## North Yorkshire

**Craven**

(G.36.4697/2008)

SD97167237

Parish: Kettlewell with Starborton

Postal Code: BD235RN

**LEYLAND'S BARN, MIDDLE LANE, KETTLEWELL*****Leyland's Barn, Middle Lane, Kettlewell, North Yorkshire, Archaeological Assessment and Building Recording***

Haigh, S Silsden : Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist, 2008, 50pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Stephen Haigh Buildings Archaeologist

Leyland's Barn, standing in the village of Kettlewell in upper Wharfedale was a four-bay "combination" barn, probably of 18th or possibly 17th century date, which was extended by the addition of a stable at one end in the 19th century. It contained relatively few individual significant features but was important as a traditional agricultural building. Assessment and recording was carried out before its conversion to a dwelling. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: stephenh1-54175

**Hambleton**

(G.36.4698/2008)

NZ52100820

Parish: Stokesley

Postal Code: TS9 5NT

**THE FORMER OAKLANDS NURSING HOME, CARRICKS CORNER, THIRSK ROAD, STOKESLEY*****Photographic Schedule of Condition. Areas to be Part Demolished & Altered at the Former Oaklands Nursing Home, Carricks Corner, Thirsk Road, Stokesley***

Tones, S Newcastle-upon-Tyne : GVA Lamb & Edge, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* GVA Lamb & Edge

The original Georgian house was built and completed in 1840 and was designated as a Grade II Listed Building. The facades of the subject structures were constructed in traditional loadbearing masonry and were plain in appearance with a timber pitched slate covered roof over. A number of outbuildings were provided for storage purposes and were constructed in facing brickwork with mono pitch cement asbestos roof coverings. The interior finished with the extension had basic features. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## Harrogate

(G.36.4699/2008)

SE31407110

Parish: Ripon

Postal Code: HG4 1QT

### **SOUTH AISLE ROOF, RIPON CATHEDRAL, RIPON**

***South Aisle Roof, Ripon Cathedral, Ripon, North Yorkshire. Building Recording Report***

Johnson, M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/49 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

Evidence was found for the original mono-pitch roof-line of the roof cover, together with the cut-off remnants of a series of corbels that supported the northern side of this structure. A number of incidental observations were made regarding the characteristics and sequence of adjacent and related fabric in this area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

(G.36.4700/2008)

SE31407110

Parish:

Postal Code: HG4 1QT

### **SOUTH TOWER, RIPON CATHEDRAL, RIPON**

***South Tower, Ripon Cathedral, Ripon, North Yorkshire***

McComish, J M York : York Archaeological Trust, Report: 2008/45 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* York Archaeological Trust

A number of features of interest were noted. Some striated tooling was present on the walling, though the surface in other areas, notably the window sills, had eroded. The window in the south passage contained a window in a wooden frame, while the window in the eastern passage lacked a wooden frame, though a slot for one was clearly visible. Four small wooden pegs and one slightly larger wood peg were visible at the southern end of the west facing elevation of the eastern passageway. In addition several infilled put-log holes were present, three in the west facing elevation of the east passage, one in the east facing elevation of the east passage and one in the north-facing elevation of the south passage. The wooden beams visible at the base of the east passage east-facing elevation were badly cracked along their entire length. Two iron rods, presumably tie-bars, were present across the northern end of the eastern passageway. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Richmondshire

(G.36.4701/2008)

NZ04550221

Parish: Marrick

Postal Code: DL117NW

### **HURST LEAD MINES, SWALEDALE**

***Hurst Lead Mines, Swaledale. Cat Shaft Chimney. Photographic Survey, Plan and Summary Review Prepared in Conjunction with Remedial Works***

Vyner, B Stokesley : Blaise Vyner Consultancy, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Blaise Vyner Consultancy

The assessment demonstrated that lead mining at the site had been carried out since the 12th century. The Cat Shaft chimney was constructed in 1883 to serve a horizontal engine

which was used for both pumping and winding. However, by 1890, mining at the site had ceased. Cat Shaft chimney was square in plan and was constructed of chamfered ashlar blocks. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Ryedale

(G.36.4702/2008)

SE89728308

Parish: Ebberston and Yedingham

Postal Code: YO139PA

### **THE GRAPES INN, EBBERSTON**

#### ***The Grapes Inn, Ebberston, North Yorkshire. Preliminary Architectural Appraisal***

Dennisin, E & Richardson, S Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/323R.01 2008, 42pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A preliminary architectural appraisal of The Grapes Inn described the architectural structure and character of building, and provided an understanding of the architectural and historical development of the complex. Based on the surviving structural evidence, and comparison with other sites, a sequence of development was proposed for The Grapes. There was a single storey house present on the site during the 17th century, but the structural evidence for its original form was conflicting. It may have been a three-cell hearth-passage house that was substantially altered during the 18th century, or a two-cell house in the hearth passage tradition but with a gable entry, or an uncommon example in this area of a much altered two cell lobby entry house. On balance, it was considered that it was a two-cell house in the hearth passage tradition with a gable entry. This 17th century house could have been altered during the early or mid-18th century, but the existing structural evidence suggested that the main phase of works took place in the late-18th century. The house was re-fronted and raised to two storeys at this time, and a stable / byre was added to the east end. It may be that it first became an inn at this date, to take advantage of increased coach traffic to Scarborough which took place in the second half of the 18th century. Further additions, both internal and external, were made in the mid to late-19th century. A cellar was created in the latter part of the 20th century, along with several additions to the rear of the inn. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
OASIS ID: eddennis1-62551

(G.36.4703/2008)

SE79867254

Parish: Malton

Postal Code: YO170HB

### **ST. MARY'S PRIORY CHURCH, OLD MALTON**

#### ***St. Mary's Priory Church, Old Malton, North Yorkshire Archaeological Desk-top Assessment of Proposed WC Extension***

Dennison, E Beverley : Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd., Report: 2008/324.R01 2008, 21pp, pls, figs, tabs

*Work undertaken by:* Ed Dennison Archaeological Services Ltd.

A desk-based assessment was undertaken at St. Mary's Priory Church. The remains of St. Mary's Church, consisting of a chancel and nave in one range, were formed from the six western bays of a former Gilbertine priory church. The north aisle was demolished in the late-15th century and the south aisle was destroyed by fire sometime after that. The surviving three stage south-west tower represented one of the two towers formerly positioned at either end of the west front. The priory cloisters and claustral complex formerly lay to the south of the church, and a crypt or undercroft survived within the adjacent 17th century Abbey House.

It was recommended that archaeological work should be undertaken to mitigate any disturbance to below-ground deposits or structures. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: eddennis1-62611

## York UA

(G.36.4704/2008)

SE597478

Parish: BISHOPTHORPE

### **OASIS DATABASE: BISHOPTHORPE PALACE, BISHOPTHORPE**

***Bishopthorpe Palace, Bishopthorpe, York: tree-ring analysis of timbers: scientific dating report***

Arnold, A., Howard R. and Tyers, C. Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 57-2008 2008, A4 heat-bound report (ISSN 1749-8775)

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

"Tree-ring analysis of timbers from the medieval and later Bishop's Palace suggested felling dates in the later 15th/Early 16th century for the North Range." [OASIS]

OASIS ID: englishh2-64474

## York

(G.92.4705/2008)

SE59305330

Parish: York

Postal Code: YO306NJ

### **FORMER GRAIN STORE, WATER LANE, YORK**

***Former Grain Store, Water Lane, York. Report on a Photographic Survey of a Standing Building***

On Site Archaeology York : On Site Archaeology, Report: OSA08BS02 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* On Site Archaeology

A photographic survey was conducted upon a number of structures associated initially with the wartime use of the site as part of the RAF Clifton Moor, namely three hangars, and its subsequent use, in part by the MoD. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 901

OASIS ID: no

## High Peak

(H.17.4710/2008)

SK15568330

Parish: Castleton

Postal Code: S33 8WW

### **CASTLETON**

***Surveying the Community: Geophysical and Topographic Survey by The Castleton Historical Society and Community in Collaboration with the Department of Archaeology, University of Sheffield at Castleton, Derbyshire 2007-2008***

Merrony, C Sheffield : University of Sheffield, 2008, 36pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Sheffield, Castleton Historical Society

The project focused on the field reputed to contain the site of Castleton Medieval hospital founded in the 12th century. The area of interest was covered by two resistivity surveys, a magnetometer survey and an earthwork survey. The results confirmed the presence of a series of modern pipes and drains across the field and revealed several areas of possible archaeological interest, particularly outside the current Scheduled Area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.17.4712/2008)

SK32482945

Parish: Twyford and Stenson

Postal Code: DE737GB

**LAND NEAR STENSON**

***Geophysical Survey on Land near Stenson, Derbyshire***

Morriss, A & Lewis, B Nottingham : Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit, 2008, 4pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Trent & Peak Archaeological Unit

An area was surveyed in advance of the proposed construction of an egg production unit and associated access works. The most obvious anomalies in the magnetic data were the isolated positive/negative [dipolar] responses which were common across the site. These responses were caused by ferrous material on the ground surface and in the topsoil, not normally archaeologically significant. However, it could be seen that a weak arc of these responses may have corresponded with the projected line of former field boundary through the study area. Elsewhere, within the area surveyed there was no evidence for buried archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## Leicestershire

### Blaby

(H.31.4714/2008)

SP56909650

Parish: Blaby

Postal Code: LE8 4HN

**WINCHESTER ROAD, BLABY**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Winchester Road, Blaby***

Haddrell, S Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2473 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey identified possible former field boundaries, pits and other features of possible archaeological interest. Magnetic debris was present across the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: stratasc1-52510

(H.31.4715/2008)

SP57309600

Parish: Countesthorpe

Postal Code: LE8 3XJ

**COUNTESTHORPE**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Countesthorpe, Leicestershire***

Smalley, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2466 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey recorded positive linear anomalies indicating past agricultural activity, as well as a number of possible pit-type anomalies. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: stratasc1-52681

(H.31.4718/2008)

SK51102160

Parish: Hathern

Postal Code: LE110SF

**DISHLEY GRANGE, LOUGHBOROUGH**

***Dishley Grange, Loughborough. Geophysical Survey Report***

Roseveare, M & Roseveare, A C K Hereford : ArchaeoPhysica Ltd., 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ArchaeoPhysica

Survey was conducted over cropmarks. Some areas corresponded with areas of magnetic debris, while within the cropmarks themselves, elements of a large area of ditches including smaller pits and hearths were revealed. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.31.4728/2008)

SP47709800

Parish: Earl Shilton

Postal Code: LE9 7BS

**THURLASTON LANE, EARL SHILTON**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Thurlaston Lane, Earl Shilton***

Cook, J Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2475 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey was successful in locating a number of features, including a circular feature. Further remains may have been obscured by magnetic disturbance. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: stratasc1-49480

## Melton

(H.31.4732/2008)

SK82603950

Parish: Bottesford

Postal Code: NG130FF

**PALMERS HOLLOW, NORTH-EAST OF BOTTESFORD**

***Palmers Hollow, North-east of Bottesford, Leicestershire. Geophysical Survey***

Webb, A & Harrison, S Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1872 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A magnetometer survey was carried out on each of the eight proposed wind turbine base locations. No anomalies were encountered, however, two linear ditch type features were recorded at the eastern end of the compound area. These features were interpreted as a

trackway or perhaps the corner of a double-ditched enclosure. Ridge and furrow ploughing was identified across the site. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## North West Leicester

(H.31.4734/2008)

SK43602760

Parish: Castle Donington

Postal Code: DE742WT

### **PARK LANE, CASTLE DONINGTON**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report. Park Lane, Castle Donington***

Graham, C Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2435 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey identified a number of rectilinear enclosures and other positive features that were thought likely to be of archaeological origin in Area 1. While some positive and negative features were encountered in Area 2, the area was dominated by high amplitude features that were likely to represent ferrous objects which may have been of modern origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: stratasc1-52726

## East Lindsey

(H.32.4736/2008)

TF42859030

Parish: Saltfleetby

Postal Code: LN117SZ

### **LAND AT SALTFLEETBY ST. PETER**

#### ***Geophysical Survey. Land at Saltfleetby St. Peter, Lincolnshire***

Bunn, D Lincoln : Pre-Construct Geophysics, 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Geophysics

Gradiometer survey in advance of an evaluation for wastewater treatment works encountered uneven natural deposits of silt and clay, with strong magnetic variation on an adjacent to a borehole. A series of parallel linear anomalies reflected modern wheel ruts or land drains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

## North Kesteven

(H.32.4738/2008)

SK95395870

Parish: Boothby Graffoe

Postal Code: LN5 0LL

### **SOMERTON CASTLE, BOOTHBY GRAFFOE**

#### ***Archaeological Geophysical Survey Report. Somerton Castle, Boothby Graffoe, Lincolnshire***

Hibbit, D C Branston : Grid Nine Freelance Archaeological Geophysics, Report: SN/2009/Sca 2009, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Grid Nine Geophysics

Survey was carried out as a result of a prize in a quiz, over the South Lawn site and the orchard to the north of the existing castle, where the curtain wall was thought to be located. Anomalies which were thought to be structural remains and/or garden features were located, including the likely course of the curtain wall. Many dipolar responses were also recorded, and thought to be caused by modern ferrous debris. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.32.4739/2008)

TF0320052150

Parish: Braucewell

Postal Code: NG348RH

**BRAUNCEWELL LIMESTONE QUARRY**

***Braucewell Limestone Quarry, Lincolnshire. Topsoil Magnetic Susceptibility and Gradiometer Survey***

Johnson, A Noke : Oxford Archaeotechnics, 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeotechnics

The survey identified a westward continuation of a broad band of highly magnetic soils, first identified in 1996. However, the only feature to have been identified in the present survey was a single north-west to south-east oriented ditch. There was no further evidence for further areas unambiguously associated with former settlement. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.32.4740/2008)

TF0517963119

Parish: Dunston

Postal Code: LN4 2AB

**LAND AT DUNSTON QUARRY**

***Geophysical Survey. Land at Dunston Quarry, Dunston, Lincolnshire***

Bunn, D Lincoln : Pre-Construct Geophysics, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Geophysics

A fluxgate gradiometer survey recorded, for the most part, modern debris across the site. Traces of possible ridge and furrow were identified, predominantly in the south-west part of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## South Kesteven

(H.32.4743/2008)

SK92753920

Parish: Belton and Manthorpe

Postal Code: NG322LS

**BELTON HOUSE, GRANTHAM**

***Fluxgate Gradiometer Survey at Belton House, Grantham, Lincolnshire***

Allen Archaeological Associates Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2009.006 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Grid Nine Geophysics, Allen Archaeological Associates

A geophysical survey of the site was carried out. A number of anomalies which may have related to activities that occurred prior to the emparkment of Belton were identified; including



a possible rectilinear anomaly and evidence of medieval agriculture in the form of ridge and furrow. Several other anomalies thought to be related to the post-medieval estate were recorded, including a former north-south oriented trackway, along with two east-west linear anomalies, also likely to represent former tracks and routes. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5545  
*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(H.32.4744/2008)

SK88004000

Parish: Great Gonerby

Postal Code: NG322EF

**GLEBE FARM, ALLINGTON**

***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Fluxgate Gradiometer Survey at Glebe Farm, Allington, Lincolnshire***

Hibbitt, D & Allen, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/013 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates, Grid Nine Geophysics

A geophysical survey was undertaken on land at Glebe Lodge Farm. The survey was undertaken in advance of a planning application to excavate a series of new fishing lakes, and associated landscaping and infrastructure. The survey revealed several anomalies that were possibly of archaeological origin, and there was a general linear trend that was likely to represent former ploughing. A number of anomalies may be associated with a former field boundary that ran across the site. There were also many dipole responses which were likely to have been caused by highly fired material or ferrous detritus. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: allenarc1-39385

(H.32.4747/2008)

TF03640769

Parish: Stamford

Postal Code: PE9 1UD

**NEW STAMFORD COLLEGE, STAMFORD**

***New Stamford College, Stamford, Lincolnshire. Geophysical Survey***

Heapy, E Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1760 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The survey identified anomalies that were caused by modern services and landscaping. The site was considered to have a low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## North East Lincolnshire

### East Lindsey, North Lincolnshire UA

(H.67.4751/2008)

TA10482310, TF17447632

Parish: Goxhill, Hatton

Postal Code: LN3 5QL, DN197JY

**GOXHILL TO HATTON GAS PIPELINE**

***Fluxgate Gradiometer Survey: Goxhill to Hatton Gas Proposed Pipeline (3 Vols)***

Bunn, D

Lincoln : Pre-Construct Geophysics, 2008, 67pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Geophysics

A fluxgate magnetometer survey identified a number of archaeological sites. For the most part, the clearest lay within or on the ridge of the Lincolnshire Wold, as isolated groups of potential pits and ditches, including enclosure ditches. Traces of ridge and furrow were recorded in various places along the route. The survey also recorded widespread traces of chalk/gravel workings. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CR141

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

## Northamptonshire

### Daventry

(H.34.4752/2008)

SP57505070

Parish: Preston Capes

Postal Code: NN113SD

#### **FORMAL GARDENS AT CANONS ASHBY HOUSE**

***Earth Resistance Survey: The Formal Gardens, Canons Ashby House, Canons Ashby, Near Daventry, Northamptonshire***

Allen Archaeological Associates Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates, Grid Nine Geophysics

A geophysical survey of the formal gardens at Canons Ashby, as part of the garden restoration works was carried out. The survey identified geophysical anomalies which could be correlated to the formal design of the garden as initially set out in the early early 18th century by Edward Dryden, and documented by Henry Dryden in the late-19th century. The garden remained little changed until the 20th century when it became overgrown and the formal layout was lost. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5561

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(H.34.4753/2008)

SP67508270

Parish: Sibbertoft

Postal Code: LE169UL

#### **THE ORCHARD FIELD, SIBBERTOFT**

***Geophysical Survey Report. The Orchard Field, Sibbertoft, Northamptonshire***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/10 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The combined techniques of magnetic and resistance survey painted a comprehensive picture of the archaeological remains in the Orchard Field, Sibbertoft. The footprint of the former "Mansion House" was identified as well as what appeared to be the remains of ancillary buildings to the north, all apparently constructed, at least partially, of brick. Associated garden features including a lake and waterways were recorded along with more ephemeral responses perhaps indicating walled or formal gardens. The line of the original medieval road was confirmed and, adjacent to it, relatively undisturbed medieval tenement plots were apparent. Within these plots there was evidence of possible dwellings and other potentially archaeological anomalies. The project produced an interesting dataset which spanned features from the medieval [tenement plots and road], through to the modern day [ferrous responses from recently planted, fenced-off trees] and corroborated the 1782 drawing

by Joseph Sturgis, until now, the only available evidence for the location of the "Mansion House". [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Wellingborough

(H.34.4754/2008)

SP92526880

Parish: Finedon

Postal Code: NN8 1RQ

### **LAND EAST OF STANTON CROSS, WELLINGBOROUGH**

*Land East of Stanton Cross, Wellingborough, Northamptonshire*

Webb, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1786 2008, 47pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A programme of magnetometer survey and fieldwalking on the site detected a cluster of Roman pottery sherds and anomalies that may have represented a possible settlement site. At the southern site, only artefacts of a post-medieval date were recovered and only anomalies due to recent agricultural activity were identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO  
OASIS ID: no

## Nottinghamshire

### Ashfield

(H.37.4756/2008)

SK50956025

Parish: Pleasley

Postal Code: NG173EW

### **KINGS MILL HOSPITAL, MANSFIELD**

*Geophysical Survey Report: Kings Mill Hospital, Mansfield, Nottinghamshire*

Donaldson Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2003 2005, 17pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A survey was conducted close to Kings Mill Hospital. A series of linear anomalies indicated the location of a former field boundary within the site. A group of positive linear, rectilinear and discrete anomalies also indicated that at least one enclosure with internal subdivisions and pit like features abutted the field boundary. Other positive linear, rectilinear and discrete features were also located within the site but it was difficult to define them as characteristically archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

### Bassetlaw

(H.37.4757/2008)

SK55307891

Parish: Worksop

Postal Code: S80 3EL

### **STEETLEY QUARRY**

*Ground Penetrating Radar Survey of Two Additional Areas within Steetley Quarry*

Utsi Electronics Ltd. Cambridge : Utsi Electronics Ltd., 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Utsi Electronics Ltd.

The extension of the survey area to the east of the quarry produced evidence for a much more extensive cave system than was first supposed. Most, if not all, of the voids recorded were linked to the original cave at the shallower levels. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Newark and Sherwood

(H.37.4758/2008)

SK72006750

Parish: Laxton and Moorhouse

Postal Code: NG220NY

### **LAXTON CASTLE**

#### ***Laxton Castle Survey. Report on the 2008 Season of Work***

Kincey, M, Carey, C, Challis, K & Speight, S Edgbaston : Birmingham Archaeology, 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Birmingham Archaeology

A fourth season of survey was carried out as part of a field school. Topographical survey concentrated on refining the level of detail across the earthworks surrounding the inner bailey. The geophysical surveys revealed a series of anomalies that corresponded with features visible on the 1635 map of Laxton drawn by Mark Pierce, as well as numerous other anomalies of unknown date and function. The season also incorporated the start of a condition survey of the monument, aimed at recording and assessing the preservation of the visible archaeology. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 1462

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM, MD

OASIS ID: no

## Rutland

### Rutland UA

(H.77.4759/2008)

SK85000920

Parish: Barleythorpe

Postal Code: LE156PH

### **VALE OF CATMOSE COLLEGE, COLD OVERTON ROAD, OAKHAM**

#### ***Archaeological Geophysical Survey at Vale of Catmose College, Cold Overton Road, Oakham, Rutland***

Smith, H & Fisher, I Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/65 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

The survey recorded anomalies in all three fields. There were four circular features which may have represented Iron Age roundhouse ring ditches, as well as possible boundary ditch or enclosure anomalies. Ridge and furrow and modern services were also detected. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Eastern Region Bedfordshire

**Bedford**

(H.09.4761/2008)

TL01405000

Parish: Biddenham

Postal Code: MK404AS

**CEMETERY EXTENSION, ST. JAMES CHURCH, BIDDENHAM*****Geophysical Survey Report: Cemetery Extension, St. James Church, Biddenham, Bedfordshire***

Carpenter, A Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J1989 2005, 17pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A number of rectilinear anomalies were observed within the survey area, most of which contained circular positive anomalies that may have been caused by pits or depressions. The circular areas were not isolated within the rectilinear anomalies but dispersed through the survey area. The most prominent rectilinear anomaly was seen in the centre of the survey area with two strong linear anomalies intersecting it to the north. It was possible that all the anomalies had an archaeological origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.09.4763/2008)

SP97305980

Parish: Odell

Postal Code: MK441LB

**YELNOW VILLA, COLWORTH*****Geophysical Survey Report. Yelnow Villa, Colworth, Bedfordshire. Time Team Series XVI Programme IX***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/42 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The survey identified a large rectilinear enclosure which encompassed a number of archaeological features, including two Roman building complexes. Additionally, curvilinear anomalies in the data proved on excavation to be Iron Age round houses. Although no clear building plans were obtained, due to the very dry ground conditions and the clay deposits, the footprints of the Romano-British structures were pinpointed. Future resistance work, when moisture levels in the soils are more favourable, may be beneficial. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* IA, RO

OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-72303

(H.09.4765/2008)

SP98915954

Parish: Sharnbrook

Postal Code: MK441JP

**CASTLE CLOSE, SHARNBROOK*****Archaeological Geophysical Survey on a Moated Site at Castle Close Sharnbrook Bedfordshire May 2008***

Simmonds, C Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/89 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

A geophysical survey was undertaken on a medieval moated site at Castle Close. The survey comprised magnetometer and resistance survey over the Scheduled Ancient Monument which lay in woodland. The recorded anomalies were indicative of the earthwork bank and

ditch and rectangular features to the north measuring 10m by 6m, and to the south, measuring 8m by 5m, maybe either structural remains, perhaps buildings or disturbance caused by former tree cover. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD  
OASIS ID: northamp3-55501

(H.09.4770/2008)

TL17204450

Parish: Old Warden

Postal Code: SG189DR

**HILL HOUSE, OLD WARDEN**

***Geophysical Survey at Hill House, Old Warden, Bedfordshire***

Butler, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/50 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

A geophysical survey was undertaken on a moated site at Old Warden. Resistance anomalies revealed evidence of a formal parterre garden and possible structural remains. Gradiometer survey was more equivocal, partly due to a great deal of disturbance from ferrous debris. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: northamp3-55936

## South Bedfordshire

(H.09.4771/2008)

TL00732291

Parish: Dunstable

Postal Code: LU6 1DF

**FRENCH'S AVENUE, DUNSTABLE**

***A Report for Hertfordshire Archaeological Trust on a Geophysical Survey carried out at French's Avenue, Dunstable***

Barker, P & Mercer, E Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: 1397 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The results from the survey showed the site to contain a number of strong magnetic anomalies, many of which appeared to be from above ground features such as the cinder track and fences. The survey therefore mainly picked up on modern features, However, there were a few areas that required further investigation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: no

(H.12.4775/2008)

TL53758085

Parish: Ely

Postal Code: CB6 1BD

**HIGHFIELD SCHOOL, ELY**

***Highfield School, Ely. Archaeological Evaluation Report***

Bush, L Bar Hill : Oxford Archaeology East, Report: 1047 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology East

An evaluation revealed predominantly medieval and later features, including ridge and furrow. The earliest feature recorded was a small ditch, or probable prehistoric or Roman date, possibly forming part of a Bronze Age field system. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, PM, MD, RO  
OASIS ID: oxfordar3-46196

(H.12.4776/2008)

TL46507550

Parish: Haddenham

Postal Code: CB6 3TR

**HADDENHAM**

***Geophysical Survey Report: Haddenham, Cambridgeshire***

Austrams, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2476 2008, 22pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

Activity was concentrated in the eastern half of the survey area. Evidence of structural remains partly enclosed an area of disturbed ground. These features were thought to be of modern origin. A single positive anomaly may have represented an archaeological cut feature. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.12.4779/2008)

TL34208160

Parish: Warboys

Postal Code: PE282XR

**WARBOYS**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Warboys, Cambridgeshire, Time Team Series XVI Programme I***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, 2008, 20pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The "lost" chapel was visible in both the magnetic data, as an area of increased magnetic response, and in the resistance results, as an apparent single-celled building. The magnetic survey also identified a rectilinear enclosure, which was initially thought to be associated with the chapel. However, excavation demonstrated that it was most likely Roman in date and another much smaller ditched feature proved to be of Iron Age date. Other features of archaeological interest detected in the magnetic data included a burnt down wattle and daub building of medieval date, a causeway ditch that linked Chapel Field to a settlement in fields to the north-west and several short ditch lengths and pits of unknown date and function. A number of old field boundaries were also detected. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD, IA, RO, PM  
OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-64296

(H.12.4783/2008)

TL48306290

Parish: Milton

Postal Code: CB4 6WZ

**LAND AT ELY ROAD, MILTON**

***Land at Ely Road, Milton, South Cambridgeshire. Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1949-2 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The survey demonstrated the potential for archaeological features to be present across the site. Such features probably included enclosures defined by soil-filled ditches and possibly included ring-ditch remains and stone-founded structures. Some of these potential features could be associated with the known remains to the east of the present site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-41907

## Colchester

(H.22.4787/2008)

TM00302910

Parish: Myland

Postal Code: CO4 5XA

### **FLAKT WOODS, COLCHESTER**

#### ***A Report for RPS on a Geophysical Survey Carried out at Flakt Woods, Colchester***

Sabin, D Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: 1762 2008, 8pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The magnetometer survey of two areas close to the Flakt Woods works at Colchester revealed very different results. Area 1, a small recreational site close to a residential area, gave a large amount of magnetic disturbance probably associated with buried electricity cables and modern ferrous items. The larger Area 2 to the west of the works was a small field currently as set-aside. Linear anomalies may be agricultural in origin and were poorly defined. Two discrete anomalies, one of which may be thermoremanent, may require further investigation. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Hertfordshire

## Dacorum

(H.26.4791/2008)

TL08511550

Parish: Flamstead

Postal Code: AL3 8HW

### **FRIAR'S WASH**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report. Friar's Wash, Hertfordshire. Time Team Series XVI Programme VI***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/31 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

While both of the Romano-British temples and the adjacent circular shrine were visible in the resistance data, the results were not as clear as the cropmark evidence. However, the resistance survey identified a third temple to the east. By contrast, the magnetic data simply identified these features as areas of increased magnetic response, without showing any particular detail. Both geophysical techniques had detected [parts of] the triple ditch system and the enclosure ditch around the temple complex. In the resistance data the enclosing ditch showed as a series of low responses, which may have suggested post pits. Both techniques identified areas of natural soil and geological variations which confused the interpretations. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO  
OASIS ID: no



(H.26.4794/2008)

SP97500788

Parish: Northchurch

Postal Code: HP4 3UJ

**LAND AT SHOOTERS WAY AND DURRANTS LANE, BERKHAMSTED*****Land at Shooters Way and Durrants Lane, Berkhamsted, Hertfordshire. Geophysical Survey***

Webb, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1779 2008, 34pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A magnetometer survey found little evidence for archaeological activity, either adjacent to the boundary feature known as Grim's Ditch, or the rest of the site. Four anomalies in the southern part of the site were thought to have some potential, but in general, the site was assessed as having a low to moderate potential for the presence of archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.26.4797/2008)

TL20000310

Parish: Shenley

Postal Code: AL2 1BT

**REDWELL WOOD FARM*****Geophysical Survey Report. Redwell Wood Farm, Hertfordshire. Proposed IVC Facility, Archaeological Site Investigations***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/72 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The data showed that no definite archaeological anomalies have been detected within the study area. Anomalies of an uncertain origin were located within Area 1, but on balance they were perhaps most likely to be pockets of natural responses, as have also been located within Area 2. Both survey areas were dominated by ferrous responses which are presumed to be modern in origin. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**North Hertfordshire**

(H.26.4798/2008)

TL24903450, TL25303330,  
TL24503460

Parish: Bygrave, Clothall

Postal Code: SG7 5DQ, SG7 5DS,  
SG7 6PH**LAND AT BALDOCK*****Land at Baldock, Baldock, Hertfordshire, Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, S Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1832 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Magnetometer survey confirmed that known cropmarks at the site were indeed ring ditches and trackways. The survey also indicated areas of weak anomalies that may have reflected infilled ditches. The site was considered to have a high archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.26.4799/2008)

TL19403150

Parish: Ickleford

Postal Code: SG4 0AB

**ECML HITCHIN GRADE SEPARATION*****Geophysical Survey Report. ECML Hitchin Grade Separation, Hertfordshire***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The survey at Hitchin recorded a number of anomalies of archaeological interest. These included a ring ditch, potential ring ditches, trackways, ditches and former field divisions. Pit type anomalies and trends were noted throughout the survey areas and may also have had an archaeological origin. Ridge and furrow cultivation along with modern ploughing trends were evident in the results, as too were bands of natural responses. Extensive magnetic disturbance from a disused railway was visible in the data. Ferrous responses were caused by metal pylons, fences, pipes and the railway line. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

(H.26.4800/2008)

TL19842792

Parish: St Ippolyts

Postal Code: SG4 7JX

**NORTH HERTFORDSHIRE COLLEGE, HITCHIN CAMPUS*****North Hertfordshire College, Hitchin Campus, Hitchin, Hertfordshire. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, S Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1886 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A magnetometer survey determined that the site had a low archaeological potential. Anomalies caused by the landscaping of the playing fields were recorded. No features of an archaeological origin were thought to exist on the site. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

**St. Albans**

(H.26.4802/2008)

TL15000640

Parish: St. Stephen

Postal Code: AL1 2BY

**SOPWELL NUNNERY*****Ground Penetrating Radar Survey of Sopwell Nunnery***

Archer, T Eastbourne : Arrow Geophysics, Report: 097-08 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Arrow Geophysics

Several features of potential archaeological interest were imaged by the ground penetrating radar. These features included masonry footings, a metalled roadway, an area of disturbed ground adjacent to the standing ruins and a possible drainage system. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

Norfolk

## Breckland

(H.33.4806/2008)

TL98609430

Parish: Shropham

Postal Code: NR171DX

### **SHROPHAM QUARRY**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report, Shropham Quarry, Norfolk***

Haddrell, S Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2496 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The geophysical survey carried out at Shropham Quarry identified a quantity of positive linear anomalies which have been interpreted as cut features of probable archaeological origin, most notably of which was a complex of enclosures in the north of Area 1. The survey also identified discrete positive anomalies, which were interpreted as pits of possible archaeological interest and negative anomalies representing possible former earthworks or embankments. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol7-54741

## Broadland

(H.33.4807/2008)

TG40621056

Parish: Acle

Postal Code: NR133QN

### **LAND AT SPRINGFIELD, ACLE**

#### ***Geophysical Survey of Land At Springfield, Acle, Norfolk***

Railton, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP637 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

In June 2008 geophysical surveys of land to the north of Springfield were undertaken. In July 2007, Acle High School discovered a number of Roman artefacts at the site, as well as a barbed and tanged arrowhead, dating to the Bronze Age. The Springfield site would have been on a prominent piece of high ground in the Roman period, and it was believed that this area could have been site of an important Roman trading port. The results of the geophysical survey were to be used to inform the location of a series of archaeological test pits, which were planned to be excavated by Acle High School. Potential features were found to be concentrated on the north side of the survey area, which was consistent with the topography of the site. These comprised a series of possible pits or ditches and a number of broad features, interpreted as soil-filled hollows, or geological features. The exact nature of the features was uncertain, but it was evident that they probably continued outside of the survey area to the north, in the area occupied by houses and gardens. In addition, a small number of possible soil-filled ditches or land drains were detected, possibly associated with the former agricultural use of the site. It was recommended that the features detected were investigated further through the excavation of a series of test pits or trenches, as part of the planned investigation of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: northpen3-44382

(H.33.4808/2008)

TG15401640

Parish: Attlebridge

Postal Code: NR104DX

### **ATTLEBRIDGE LANDFILL EXTENSION, NEAR NORWICH**

**Attlebridge Landfill Extension, Near Norwich, Norfolk. Geophysical Survey**

Webb, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1798 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Investigations at the site revealed part of a palaeochannel, some evidence for magnetic disturbance that may have been related to infilling of ditches, and a variety of smaller anomalies. The site was thought to have a low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**King's Lynn and West**

(H.33.4809/2008)

TF62002000

Parish: Clenchwarton

Postal Code: PE301NN

**LAND ADJOINING PARADISE ROAD, KING'S LYNN*****Ground Penetrating Radar Survey on Land adjoining Paradise Road, King's Lynn***

Archer, T Eastbourne : Arrow Geophysics, 2008, 15pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Arrow Geophysics

Due to the prevalence of modern subsurface interference, the survey had limited success in delineating features of potential archaeological significance at this site. An extension to a wall located by previous archaeological excavation and possible associated linear features had, however, been interpreted. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 41951

OASIS ID: no

**North Norfolk**

(H.33.4810/2008)

TG07603390

Parish: Stody

Postal Code: NR242EP

**BRECK FARM, STODY*****Breck Farm, Stody Norfolk, Report on Archaeogeophysical Survey***

Bartlet, A D H & Prince, F North Leigh : Bartlett-Clark Consultancy, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bartlett-Clark Consultancy

The survey produced evidence of various subsurface disturbances, but there were no clear findings of definite archaeological significance. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: abartlet1-44087

**South Norfolk**

(H.33.4812/2008)

TM43809720

Parish: Haddiscoe

Postal Code: NR146PS

**LAND AT MANOR FARM, HADDISCOE*****Geophysical Surveys of Land at Manor Farm, Haddiscoe, Norfolk***

North Pennines Archaeology Ltd. Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP741 2008, 25pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

The study area was divided into three separate areas. Archaeological features were detected over the majority of Area 1. These comprised a series of linear anomalies, interpreted as soil-filled ditches, which appeared to form part of a rectilinear field-system and possible enclosures, similar to those previously identified on air photographs. A Roman date was proposed. By comparison, very few potential archaeological features were detected in Area 2 and Area 3. Possible soil-filled features and areas of disturbance were detected toward the centre of Area 2 and Area 3, but the nature of these features was uncertain. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 51817  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: northpen3-51134

(H.33.4813/2008)

TG14650526

Parish: Hethersett

Postal Code: NR9 3HB

**LAND NORTH OF GREAT MELTON ROAD, HETHERSETT*****Geophysical Survey of Land North of Great Melton Road, Hethersett, Norfolk***

Railton, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP730 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Geophysical surveys were undertaken on land on the north side of Great Melton Road. The site was situated in a single arable field to the north of Great Melton Road in an area considered to have high archaeological potential. Of particular significance were a probable Roman villa complex that has been identified in fields to the north of the proposed development area. A possible early Saxon cemetery was also identified in fields to the north of Hethersett. Medieval building remains were believed to survive to the west of the site. Modern agricultural features were detected over the majority of the survey area. Two service pipes were detected on the east side of the site. No definite archaeological anomalies were detected within the study area, suggesting that the area may have remained agricultural land throughout the Roman and later periods. Given the results of the survey, no further geophysical survey was recommended at the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
 OASIS ID: northpen3-52212

(H.33.4814/2008)

TG12900320

Parish: Wymondham

Postal Code: NR180SG

**LAND NORTH OF NORWICH COMMON, WYMONDHAM*****Land North of Norwich Common, Wymondham, Norfolk. Geophysical Survey***

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1907 2008, 12pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Several former field boundaries and an infilled pond had been detected in the survey area, all of which corresponded to features marked on Ordnance Survey maps up to 1957. A probable former roadside ditch was detected near the western boundary of the survey area. Occasional very weak anomalies elsewhere could possibly have reflected remains of other ditch and pit features. Two herringbone arrangements of land drains were detected in the eastern half of the survey area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, MO  
 OASIS ID: archaeol3-41382

## Peterborough

**Peterborough UA**

(H.71.4816/2008)

TF11300760

Parish: Maxey

Postal Code: PE6 9HQ

**KING STREET, LOLHAM*****Geophysical Survey Report. King Street, Lolham***

Smalley, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2498 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

Detailed gradiometer survey of the site revealed a number of anomalies of archaeological origin, including a ring ditch and a rectilinear feature within the southern limits of the site. Possible pits and earthworks or banks were also noted. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.71.4817/2008)

TL22809880

Parish: Stanground North

Postal Code: PE6 7QJ

**FLAG FEN (AREA TWO), PETERBOROUGH*****Archaeological Geophysical Survey in Peatland Environments: Case Study Survey at Flag Fen (Area Two), Peterborough, Cambridgeshire, May 2008: Preliminary Report***

Armstrong, K Bournemouth : Armstrong, K, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Kayt Armstrong

The geophysical surveys revealed features related to the medieval and later exploitation of the peat soils. A field boundary system was revealed some of which was not visible on the surface. On the same alignment as this, the gradiometer survey detected a ploughing trend running across this area, another set of linear trends were discovered underlying both. This was different in character; it was highly regular and on a different alignment to the others detected. As this did not reflect archaeologically understood ploughing regimes, it was suggested that perhaps this represented the remains of hand-cut peat workings. None of the geophysical techniques detected the timbers of the post alignment, or any related features. It was also possible to make general observations of patterns of relative drying on the site; surveys showed considerable drying in the centre of the surveyed area. This seemed to roughly match up with different vegetation management; with the drying corresponding to areas more actively managed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.71.4818/2008)

TL04629953

Parish: Thornhaugh

Postal Code: PE8 6NX

**THORNAUGH*****Geophysical Survey Report. Thornhaugh, Cambridgeshire***

Graham, C Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2445 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey identified an area of moderately high enhanced magnetic susceptibility in the centre of the site that may have been indicative of archaeological activity. An area of enhancement in the southern part of the site was thought to relate to modern interference, such as field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: stratasc1-52737

(H.71.4819/2008)

TL06209950

Parish:

Postal Code: PE8 6NH

**THORNAUGH QUARRY, WANSFORD**

***Thornough Quarry, Wansford, Cambridgeshire. Report on Archaeogeophysical Survey***

Cottrell, P & Bartlett, A North Leigh : Bartlett-Clark Consultancy, 2008, 6pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Bartlett-Clark Consultancy

The survey revealed a number of finds of potential archaeological significance. Two probable enclosures and other anomalies were recorded. A concentration of occupation or industrial features was suspected in one part of the field. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Mid Suffolk

(H.42.4822/2008)

TL98306340

Parish: Elmswell

Postal Code: IP309EP

**GLEVELANDS, ELMSWELL**

***Glevelands, Elmswell, Suffolk***

Hancock, A Milton Keynes : Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd., Report: 1073  
 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services & Consultancy Ltd.

Significant levels of modern agricultural activity were suggested by large amounts of magnetic disturbance, which was widely disturbed across the site. Subsurface remnants of an infilled pit or pond and a grubbed out field boundary were identified. A small number of tentatively identified pits and ditches of unknown antiquity could be present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.42.4824/2008)

TM13407100

Parish: Stoke Ash

Postal Code: IP237EA

**LAND AT PRIORY FARM, BRAISEWORTH**

***Geophysical Survey of Land at Priory Farm, Braiseworth***

Woodhouse, H Cambridge : L-P: Archaeology, Report: LP0663E-GSR-v1.1 2008, 33pp,  
 colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology

A geophysical survey of a suspected Roman building was successful in identifying a series of associated geophysical anomalies across the area surveyed. Together these anomalies formed a three sided rectilinear enclosure covering an area measuring c. 120m x 95m with linear features and field boundaries. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: lparchae1-43082

## St. Edmundsbury

(H.42.4826/2008)

TL85706430

Parish: Bury St. Edmunds

Postal Code: IP331XL

### **ABBAY GARDENS, BURY ST. EDMUNDS**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report. Abbey Gardens, Bury St. Edmunds***

Stephens, C Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/64 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Three techniques detected the continuation of a wall extending from the Dovecote tower in Area A. The resistance survey identified several other responses which may have been of archaeological interest, located in Areas A, C and D, and included possible wall lines and building rubble that may have been associated with the tower. Additionally, two anomalies were highlighted that had the same dimensions as the tower and could have represented similar features. Interpretation of many of the responses was complicated by the potential effects of modern land use [landscaping, trees, garden features]. Modern factors had produced widespread ferrous disturbance in the magnetic data, effectively masking any weaker responses, and very few anomalies of possible interest were identified. The ground penetrating radar survey over the tennis courts also proved disappointing, with most of the recorded responses attributed to material used in construction of the courts. It was not clear whether the lack of archaeological anomalies indicated an absence of surviving remains or was due to a masking effect of the modern overburden. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD  
 OASIS ID: no

## Suffolk Coastal

(H.42.4827/2008)

TM30806660

Parish: Badingham

Postal Code: IP138JW

### **OAKENHILL HALL**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report. Oakenhill Hall, Suffolk***

Gater, JThornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/66 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

While the geophysical results from the Paddock failed to shed any further light on what survived in this area, elsewhere more positive findings were revealed. A small [presumably Romano-British] enclosure was identified along with a few pits or other features of archaeological interest. While there was no evidence for a substantial villa building, possible interpretations included a small farmstead or, given the large number of metal-working artefacts that have been recovered [and relatively small quantities of pottery], it may have indicated a temple or shrine. Resistance survey adjacent to the house may have detected early foundations of the Hall. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD, RO  
 OASIS ID: no

(H.42.4828/2008)

TM45207540



Parish: Blythburgh

Postal Code: IP199LR

**BLYTHBURGH PRIORY*****Geophysical Survey Report. Blythburgh Priory, Suffolk. Time Team Series XVI Programme XIII***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Propection, Report: 08/63 2009, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

Conditions for survey were not ideal surrounding the ruins, and this impacted on all survey techniques. Magnetic data was collected to the north of the priory remains. A number of large pit-like responses were located along with a possible former monastic boundary. Unfortunately, due to the topography and past landscaping of the site, interpretation of the resistance data proved difficult. However, some high resistance anomalies indicated possible rubble spreads and features which may have been associated with the priory nave and cloister. The ground penetrating radar data also proved difficult to interpret. However, it was possible to identify the eastern continuation of the nave and areas of increased response which related directly to the priory buildings. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-72325

(H.42.4830/2008)

TM29203380

Parish: Felixstowe

Postal Code: IP112HB

**MARTELLO "P", FELIXSTOWE*****Geophysical Survey Report. Martello "P", Felixstowe***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Propection, Report: 08/43 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

The concentration of ferrous metal within the survey area severely influenced the results. It was not possible, with any confidence, to comment on the findings with regards to subtle archaeological anomalies. However, in the few locations where the background levels are were low, there were no anomalies which could represent a moat or ditch. Surface features [manhole covers, anchorage points and fences] may have accounted for most of the strong ferrous responses. Some of the responses had no obvious visible source but were presumed to be similar artefacts or scrap metal. An interpretation diagram of these "unknowns" was included in the hope that it would assist in the investigation of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.42.4831/2008)

TM46906280

Parish: Leiston

Postal Code: IP164UJ

**GREATER GABBARD WIND FARM*****Survey of the Site of the Greater Gabbard Wind Farm Onshore Works, Sizewell Wents, Leiston, Suffolk***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Propection, Report: 2008/04 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

A geophysical survey was undertaken at the site of Greater Gabbard wind farm. Three potential archaeological anomalies were detected, two linear responses that may have represented former field boundaries and an isolated pit-like response. A number of weaker linear and curvilinear trends may also have been of interest but none seemed to correspond

with suspected barrows. Two areas of increased magnetic disturbance were also identified and although modern material may have been the source of these responses, an archaeological origin could not be ruled out. Strong ferrous anomalies due to surface features and linear trends corresponding to the deep ploughing ruts had detracted from the interpretation by potentially masking weaker archaeological trends if present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-37273

(H.42.4832/2008)

TM46906280

Parish:

Postal Code: IP164UJ

**THE SITE OF THE GREATER GABBARD WIND FARM ONSHORE WORKS,  
SIZEWELL WENTS, LEISTON**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Survey of the Site of the Greater Gabbard Wind Farm Onshore Works, Sizewell Wents, Leiston, Suffolk***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/04 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Three potential archaeological anomalies were detected, comprising two linear responses that may have represented former field boundaries and an isolated pit-like response. A number of weaker linear and curvilinear trends may also have been of interest but none seem to correspond with the suspected barrows. Two areas of increased magnetic disturbance were also identified and although modern material may have been the source of these responses an archaeological origin could not be ruled out. Strong ferrous anomalies due to surface features and linear trends corresponding to the deep ploughing ruts had detracted from the interpretation by potentially masking weaker archaeological trends if present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-37273

(H.42.4833/2008)

TM33305320

Parish: Rendlesham

Postal Code: IP122UJ

**RENDLESHAM**

***Rendlesham Survey Project. Interim Report***

Plouviez, J Aldeburgh : Sutton Hoo Society, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs

*Work undertaken by:* L-P: Archaeology, Sutton Hoo Society

The plotting of cropmarks from air photos, geophysical and topographic survey was carried out on accessible areas during early October 2008; preliminary assessment showed that magnetometry was producing good results. Metal detecting survey was showing that the new area was extremely productive. The main cropmark ring ditch was identifiable and intersected with an irregular, roughly D-shaped enclosure. In places there seemed to be redefinition or two ditches defining this enclosure. Within it the second ring ditch was less clear, but adjoined/overlapped an oval feature. To the east a second possible curvilinear enclosure appeared to be related as it respected the east side of the D-shaped enclosure. To the west were various linear features, the longest of which appeared to be nearly parallel to the modern field boundaries. A rapid inspection of the field under crop showed that there were handmade pottery sherds of probable Anglo-Saxon date, and it was decided to incorporate this area into the project. Unfortunately the field was looted in the two days between cultivation and survey detecting, but finds did include a mid 8th-century silver sceat and Anglo-Saxon copper-alloy ornate harness mount and small buckle. For this reason a further two days detecting on this field was carried out, following rolling and planting, and further

Anglo-Saxon coins and copper-alloy objects recovered. A very preliminary assessment of this evidence suggested that this might be a "productive" site comparable to the Anglo-Saxon sites known at Coddendam and Barham in the Gipping valley. The Anglo-Saxon presence here was confirmed and extended, making the identification with the villa region even more plausible. The positive results from the magnetometry suggested that it would be productive to extend the survey and that targeted small-scale excavation would be a viable research project in the future. [Au(adp)]

SMR primary record number: RLM 007  
 Archaeological periods represented: UD  
 OASIS ID: no

## Thurrock

### Thurrock UA

(H.86.4835/2008)

TQ69808490

Parish: Corringham

Postal Code: SS178JU

#### **LAND AT SOUTHEND ROAD, CORRINGHAM**

#### ***Land at Southend Road, Corringham, Essex. Geophysical Surveys***

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1906 2008, 11pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Geophysical surveys were conducted at Southend Road, Corringham. The works comprised the geomagnetic survey of 17 areas. Features of potential archaeological interest, such as possible ditches and pits, were identified in Areas 1, 3, 5, 8, 9, 10, 11. Some of these could be former field boundaries. Possible traces of ridge and furrow cultivation were identified in Area 10. Services were detected in most of the survey areas and land drains were detected across all of the sports fields, Areas 6, 7 and 16. [Au(abr)]

Archaeological periods represented: MO, UD  
 OASIS ID: archaeol3-41071

### Bromley

(H.01.4838/2008)

TQ37926740

Parish: Chelsham and Farleigh

Postal Code: BR3 3BE

#### **LANGLEY PARK SCHOOL FOR BOYS, HAWKSBROOK LANE, BECKENHAM**

#### ***Archaeological Evaluation Report: Fluxgate Gradiometer Survey at Langley Park School for Boys, Hawksbrook Lane, Beckenham, London Borough of Bromley***

Hibbett, D & Allen, M Branston : Allen Archaeological Associates, Report: 2008/055 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Allen Archaeological Associates, Grid Nine Geophysics

A geophysical survey was undertaken on land at the Langley Park School for Boys. The site was being used as a sports field for the school. Existing sports equipment [e.g. Rugby goalposts], service/drain covers and boundaries caused some distortion to the dataset, however, the survey revealed a number of anomalies, the majority of which could be attributed to known boundaries and features, as shown on historical maps and aerial photographs. These included a former track, the remains of a demolished nursery, and former boundaries. Two curvilinear anomalies may have been of archaeological significance as they did not appear on any known mapping and did not conform to existing or known former boundaries. There were many dipolar responses which were likely to have been caused by modern ferrous detritus. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: allenarc1-51281

## Camden

(H.01.4839/2008)

TQ30508140

Parish: Buckhurst Hill

Postal Code: WC2B6AB

### **LINCOLN'S INN & LINCOLN'S INN FIELDS, LONDON**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Lincoln's Inn & Lincoln's Inn Fields, London. Time Team Series XVI Programme***

Wood, E          Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/55 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Within Lincoln's Inn Fields both the magnetic and GPR data showed remnants of World War II air raid shelters. Potential former garden features were identified within the North Garden, while survey within the Courtyard and Herb Garden revealed anomalies of uncertain origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

## Havering

(H.01.4848/2008)

TQ49108870

Parish: Romford

Postal Code: RM6 6BE

### **CHADWELL HEATH, ROMFORD**

***Chadwell Heath, Romford***

Austrums, R & Cook, J Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2541 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A magnetic susceptibility survey was successful in identifying areas of magnetic enhancement. Two areas were then targeted with detailed magnetic survey. The detailed survey identified a limited level of archaeological activity. The main evidence for past human activity related to former enclosure boundaries that matched well with enhancement seen in the magnetic susceptibility data. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Hillingdon

(H.01.4849/2008)

TQ08948784

Parish: Denham

Postal Code: HA4 7QL

### **RUISLIP MANOR FARM**

***Geophysical Survey Report: Ruislip Manor Farm, Middlesex***

Elks, D Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J 1960 2005, 31pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

Geophysical surveys were carried out at Ruislip Manor Farm. A resistance survey of grassed area, and a ground penetrating radar survey of road, both within a Scheduled Ancient

Monument. The survey defined anomalies in the area surrounding the house and the motte which suggested the presence of buried structural remains. Some linear anomalies appeared to be orthogonal with the manor house indicating they may be from a similar period of construction. Other linear anomalies were identified on a different orientation suggesting they are from an unrelated building phase. The northern extent of the bailey was defined with enclosing earthworks and a section of infilled moat was also located. Anomalies in the motte identified cut features that may relate to the location of former buildings. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: stratasc1-29804

## Hounslow

(H.01.4850/2008)

TQ14447821

Parish: Iver

Postal Code: TW7 4RB

### **AMERICAN GARDEN, OSTERLEY PARK**

#### ***Geophysics Survey of the American Garden, Osterley Park***

Marshall, G Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A resistivity survey of the American Garden at Osterley was carried out. The survey was undertaken to try and locate a complex of zig zag paths shown on the 1832 estate plan. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4761

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

## Lewisham

(H.01.4851/2008)

TQ36507420

Parish: Lewisham

Postal Code: SE4 1AU

### **HONOR OAK PARK, LEWISHAM**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report. Honor Oak Park, Lewisham, London***

Smalley, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2453 2008, 24pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey did not reveal any anomalies that could be attributed to a Roman road, as was expected at the site. The gradiometer data was affected by ferrous objects such as pipes and fences. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: stratasc1-52677

## North East Darlington

## Darlington UA

(H.55.4856/2008)

NZ27201740

Parish: Archdeacon Newton

Postal Code: DL3 0ED

### **PROJECT S, DARLINGTON**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report. Project S, Darlington***

Wilkins, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/53 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

A few responses, predominantly pit-like, were classified as potential archaeology although the isolated nature of these anomalies made further interpretation difficult. Ridge and furrow was evident in both fields. In the southern area, trends orientated east-west were thought to run towards the adjacent stream, and as such they may have been field drains. A suspected old field boundary bisected the site, although this was a tentative suggestion and the response may have been due to variation in agricultural practice. There was no discernible pattern in the distribution of ferrous responses, although the overall concentration is higher than might be expected for a green field site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.55.4857/2008)

NZ22701710

Parish: High Coniscliffe

Postal Code: DL2 2LT

**ULNABY, HIGH CONISCLIFFE**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Ulnaby, High Coniscliffe, Time Team Series XVI Programme II***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/22 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Survey in Area 1 was conducted over extant ridge and furrow cultivation with the aim of identifying any underlying, earlier settlement features, but the results simply reflected the medieval plough lines. Work within the Deserted Medieval Settlement, Area 2, produced magnetic and resistance results which largely reflected the standing earthworks. They did not add significantly to the interpretation of the archaeology. The results from Area 3, to the east of the site, failed to identify any continuation of the settlement remains. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-64297

(H.55.4858/2008)

NZ31181132

Parish: Hurworth

Postal Code: DL2 1QJ

**RUSHPOOL COTTAGES FLOOD ALLEVIATION SCHEME, WEST OF NEASHAM ROAD, DARLINGTON**

***Rushpool Cottages Flood Alleviation Scheme, west of Neasham Road, Darlington, County Durham. Geophysical Surveys***

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2116 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the geophysical survey of two areas. No features of likely archaeological significance were identified, though it was not possible to collect data in some areas due to ground conditions. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-52009

(H.55.4859/2008)

NZ36401330

Parish: Middleton St. George

Postal Code: DL2 1HN

**DURHAM TEES VALLEY AIRPORT, NORTHSIDE*****Durham Tees Valley Airport, Northside. Geophysical Surveys***

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2079 2008, 23pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the geomagnetic survey of two areas. Two diffuse positive magnetic anomalies were detected in Area A. These could reflect soil-filled features such as ditches. A number of intense dipolar magnetic anomalies were detected in Area B which could reflect buried tanks or bunkers, possibly associated with the former RAF bomber station. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-48390

## Durham

### Chester-le-Street

(H.20.4860/2008)

NZ24605240

Parish: Pelton

Postal Code: DH2 2SN

**NEWFIELD FARM, PELTON*****Newfield Farm, Pelton, County Durham. Archaeological Geophysics Survey***

Hurst, M South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 715 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A magnetometer survey found possible features of archaeological significance in the southern portion of the site (Area B). Here, a complex network of anomalies were evident, consisting of features apparently set at right angles to one another on north-west to south-east and north-east to south-west axes. The complexity of the anomalies made it difficult to interpret the features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 15906

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-37969

### Derwentside

(H.20.4861/2008)

NZ13515279

Parish: Consett

Postal Code: DH8 6RP

**BRADLEY SURFACE MINING SCHEME, LEADGATE*****Bradley Surface Mining Scheme, Leadgate, County Durham, Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D & Attwood, G Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 1855 2008, 34pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Traces of ridge and furrow cultivation and former field boundaries were detected across much of the area, some of which may have been medieval. Occasional magnetic anomalies throughout the study area could have reflected the remains of ditch features of unknown date, though a number of these corresponded to paths and tracks evident on aerial photographs. Remains of early surface mining, generally in the form of clusters of bell-pits, were detected across the central and southern parts of the site. The surveys did not identify any geomagnetic evidence for the "Western Way" wagonway. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* , UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-40674.

(H.20.4862/2008)

NZ14005241

Parish:

Postal Code: DH8 6RS

**BRADLEY SURFACE MINING SCHEME, LEADGATE, (PHASE 2 HIGHWAYS)**  
*Bradley Surface Mining Scheme, Leadgate, County Durham, Geophysical Survey, Phase 2 (Highways)*

Attwood, G Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 2007 2008,  
20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A geophysical survey was conducted in advance of proposed alterations to the junction of the A693 and the A692 roads northeast of Leadgate. The works comprised a geomagnetic survey and was undertaken further to an earlier programme of geophysical survey to the north of the A692 road, for the proposed Bradley Surface Mining Scheme. Possible soil filled features such as gullies or small ditches were identified in the survey. Traces of former ridge and furrow cultivation were also detected. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-48128.

(H.20.4863/2008)

NZ16104700

Parish: Lanchester

Postal Code: DH7 0HJ

**EAST VICUS AT LONGOVICIUM, LANCHESTER**  
*East Vicus at Longovicium, Lanchester, County Durham. Geophysical Surveys*

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2102 2008,  
14pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Geophysical surveys were conducted over the vicus area to the east of Longovicium Roman Fort at Lanchester in County Durham. Area 1 clearly showed the continuation of the vicus on the eastern side of the fort in the form of a series of possible stone-founded buildings to either side of Dere Street. The survey within Area 2 showed that the vicus did not appear to extend beyond the field boundary between Areas 1 and 2, though there were features in this area which were possibly archaeological in origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-49825

(H.20.4864/2008)

NZ15934719

Parish:

Postal Code: DH7 0QD

**NORTH VICUS AT LONGOVICIUM, LANCHESTER**  
*North Vicus at Longovicium, Lanchester, County Durham, Geophysical Survey*

Swann, N Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1908 2008,  
15pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A geophysical survey was conducted in 2008. The survey recorded a complex of linear, rectilinear and sub-circular magnetic anomalies. The majority of the anomalies reflected soil filled ditches or pits but there were also a number which may reflect wall footings or other



stone structures. These anomalies represented the northern part of the vicus. The Roman road of Dere Street was also identified. A large number of linear anomalies were also detected which may represent different phases of occupation, possibly post-Roman. Medieval ridge and furrow cultivation was also detected across the survey area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD, EM  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-41246

(H.20.4865/2008)

NZ20105160

Parish: Urpeth

Postal Code: DH9 6AD

**THE MIDDLES, STANLEY**

***Geophysical Survey Report. The Middles, Stanley, County Durham***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/16 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

A few potential archaeological responses were identified within the survey area. Suspected rectilinear anomalies occurred close to a demolished farm and the existing residential property. A few pit-like responses were also indicated but these were tentative interpretations given their isolated nature. Extensive ridge and furrow could be identified within the data and was visible within the landscape. There were numerous trends, some of which could have been past field boundaries. An area of increased magnetic response is thought to be an in-filled pond or hollow. However, given the extensive mining in this region it could have an industrial origin. Two ferrous pipes have been identified together with strong magnetic responses from fencing, manhole covers and borehole/ground investigation activity. This combined with the strong ridge and furrow response could mask any weaker anomalies if present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Durham

(H.20.4866/2008)

NZ30503750

Parish: Cassop-cum-Quarrington

Postal Code: DH6 5AU

**DURHAM GREEN BUSINESS PARK, BOWBURN**

***Durham Green Business Park, Bowburn, County Durham. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, S Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1887 2008, 57pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A magnetometer survey discovered evidence for numerous linear anomalies caused by ploughing, field drains, recently removed boundary ditches and ferrous pipes. The site was considered to have a low archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO  
OASIS ID: archaeol11-51175

(H.20.4867/2008)

NZ26504050

Parish: Elvet

Postal Code: DH1 3SY

**MOUNT OSWALD GOLF COURSE, DURHAM**

**Mount Oswald Golf Course, Durham, County Durham. Archaeological Geophysics Survey**

Hurst, M South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 663 2008, 33pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A magnetometer survey encountered a number of geophysical anomalies with some of potential archaeological significance. The anomalies identified across the site could be summarised as potentially significant prehistoric archaeology, disarticulated features of undetermined date, post-medieval field boundaries containing ridge and furrow and 19th and 20th century structural and landscaping activity. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 15905

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-37389

**Sedgefield**

(H.20.4868/2008)

NZ23802530

Parish: Shildon

Postal Code: DL4 2QZ

**DALE ROAD, SHILDON*****Geophysical Survey Report. Dale Road, Shildon, County Durham***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/12 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Large scale ferrous disturbance, assumed to be modern in origin, dominated the data. This made the reliable identification of potential archaeological anomalies extremely difficult. A number of pit-type anomalies were recorded, but the majority lay within the bulk of the ferrous responses and, as such, any archaeological interpretation was highly tentative. It had not been possible to investigate whether anomalies of archaeological interest identified in the earlier geophysical survey extended into the present area due to modern disturbance. Trends were noted throughout the data some speculated, to have formed part of a small rectilinear enclosure. One curving trend aligned with linear anomalies from the former survey, but its origins remained unclear. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Teesdale**

(H.20.4869/2008)

NZ05301070

Parish: Barningham

Postal Code: DL129TA

**SCARGILL*****Geophysical Survey Report. Scargill, County Durham, Time Team Series XVI Programme III***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/23 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Three different techniques were used throughout the areas. Ground penetrating radar (GPR) was used on hard surfaces as well as the southeast field, whilst gradiometer and resistance data were collected in the fields only. The GPR results indicated wall foundations, former surfaces and demolition spreads, whilst the magnetic and resistance results showed the platform earthworks, along with possible internal structures. The gradiometer data also

detected external earthworks and ridge and furrow cultivation but did not really add to the interpretation of these features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM  
OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-54203

## Wear Valley

(H.20.4870/2008)

NZ16403790

Parish: Crook and Billy Row

Postal Code: DL159QP

### **LAND OFF NORTH LANE, STANLEY CROOK**

***Land off North Lane, Stanley Crook, County Durham. Archaeological Geophysics Survey***

Frain, T & Stephenson, H South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, Report: 820v1 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A number of geophysical anomalies of uncertain date and nature were identified. The survey did not show the presence of significant archaeological remains in the development area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 23997

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-40579

(H.20.4871/2008)

NY95003800

Parish: Stanhope

Postal Code: DL132LG

### **LAND AT EASTGATE RENEWABLES VILLAGE, WEARDALE**

***Land at Eastgate Renewables Village, Weardale, Co Durham. Geophysical Surveys***

Villis, R Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1808 2008, 15pp, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Ten geomagnetic surveys were conducted on land at Eastgate in order to identify possible areas of archaeological potential in advance of proposed tree-planting. Several probable former pit features (and possible ditches) were identified, although given the previous nature of the quarrying and mining works on the site they were more likely to relate to these activities than earlier archaeological activities. Areas of probable mining waste and recent former field boundaries were also detected. An intrusive igneous dyke was identified in Areas 1 and 9. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-36845.

## Former County of Tyne & Wear

### Gateshead

(H.05.4872/2008)

NZ17345858

Parish: Whickham

Postal Code: NE166BG

### **LAND AT GIBSIDE, BURNOPFIELD**

***Land at Gibside, Burnopfield, Tyne and Wear. Geophysical Surveys***

University of Durham, Archaeological Services Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2008 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised geomagnetic and earth electrical resistance surveys to identify iron pipes which formed the inflow and outflow of the Green House Field Pond, and to establish the location of stone culverts which drained the area around the Long Walk. Ferrous pipes used to supply the pond in the Green House field were detected, and to the north a further pipe, possibly the supply for a fountain, was also identified. A third ferrous pipe of unknown origin was identified in Area 2b. A possible early planting regime was detected by the resistance survey of Area 1. It was not possible to identify any stone culverts which crossed the Long Walk through either geomagnetic or earth electrical resistance survey. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: archaeol3-46871

(H.05.4873/2008)

NZ17205840

Parish:

Postal Code: NE166BG

**THE WALLED GARDEN AT GIBSIDE, BURNOPFIELD**

***The Walled Garden at Gibside, Burnopfield, Tyne & Wear. Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1846 2008, 19pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Surveys were undertaken to establish former planting schemes for fruit trees. The different techniques detected different features in different parts of the garden, enabling interpretation of much of the former garden. GPR proved to be the most successful technique at detecting anomalies which were likely to reflect the buried platforms that once underlay fruit trees. The other techniques detected parts of former paths and other possible platforms. The composite interpretation plan of anomalies detected by each technique corresponded well with the depiction of the garden on the first edition Ordnance Survey published in 1857. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 OASIS ID: archaeol3-40281

## Newcastle-upon-Tyne

(H.05.4874/2008)

NZ21007540

Parish: Dinnington

Postal Code: NE136BT

**PHASE 1, BRENKLEY LANE**

***Archaeological Geophysics Phase 1, Brenkley Lane, Tyne and Wear***

Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A number of geophysical anomalies were identified including ridge and furrow and pit features. Historic mining evidence in the form of bell pit shafts appeared to have been identified across a large portion of this area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD  
 OASIS ID: no

(H.05.4875/2008)

NZ20407540

Parish:

Postal Code: NE136BU

**PHASE 2, BRENKLEY LANE*****Archaeological Geophysics Phase 2, Brenkley Lane, Tyne and Wear***

Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department South Shields : Tyne & Wears  
Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Faint curvilinear and linear anomalies with responses of low magnetic susceptibility were identified across the central and central-eastern regions of the area. It was thought that these were geological in nature. Ridge and furrow and possible pit features were also detected. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/144

OASIS ID: no

(H.05.4876/2008)

NZ22107550

Parish:

Postal Code: NE136BT

**PHASE 3, BRENKLEY LANE*****Archaeological Geophysics Phase 3, Brenkley Lane, Tyne and Wear***

Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department South Shields : Tyne & Wears  
Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 10pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

Evidence of ridge and furrow was identified. A number of positive magnetic linear and curvilinear anomalies were also identified. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/145

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

**North Tyneside**

(H.05.4877/2008)

NZ27056950

Parish: North Gosforth

Postal Code: NE128EP

**Longbenton Community College*****Longbenton Community College, Longbenton, North Tyneside. Geophysical Survey***

Webb, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1903 2008, 19pp, colour  
pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Magnetometer survey identified modern anomalies and features relating to the sports ground on the site. Faint linear trends were associated with ridge and furrow, although there were no upstanding remains. To the west of the survey area, slight, discontinuous earthworks were thought to be indicative of ridge and furrow, and these were noted and their extent surveyed. The site was thought to have an overall low archaeological potential. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol11-53067

**Sunderland**

(H.05.4878/2008)

NZ32945709

Parish: Barmston

Postal Code: SR5 3QY

**TURBINE BUSINESS PARK, LAND NORTH OF A1231, NISSAN WAY, SUNDERLAND*****Turbine Business Park, Land North of A1231, Nissan Way, Sunderland. Geophysical Survey***Roberts, S Leeds : Met Surveys, Report: 11186-235 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Met Surveys

No features of archaeological significance were found within the survey area. Modern services were detected running through the site. Ridge and furrow remains were detected in some parts of the site but their nature suggested they were fairly modern in origin. Numerous spreads of dipolar anomalies indicative of ferrous or fired material were encountered. A number of anomalies which likely related to land drainage were also detected across the survey area. A possible magnetic anomaly running down the centre of the survey area may have reflected a soil-filled feature, probably an infilled field boundary. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 200837*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: metsurve1-40666

(H.05.4879/2008)

NZ33405680

Parish: Bournmoor

Postal Code: NE388QG

**MANDARIN LANE ASDA*****Geophysical Survey Report. Mandarin Lane, ASDA, Tyne and Wear***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/14 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Widespread ridge and furrow, not visible at the surface, was recorded across the application area and could have masked subtler anomalies, if present, pertaining to earlier phases of activity. In certain areas, the ridge and furrow response levels were elevated, possibly indicating the presence of disturbed deposits pre-dating these cultivation practices. However, natural variation in the soil or modern intervention could also have caused this, certainly with regard elevated response levels in the south. Pipework, fencing and recent ground work had all resulted in magnetic interference. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Easington

(H.50.4880/2008)

NZ36774511

Parish: South Hetton

Postal Code: DH5 0NS

**WHITE HILL WOODS, EASINGTON LANE*****White Hill Woods, Easington Lane, Tyne & Wear and County Durham. Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2100 2008, 18pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Possible traces of ridge and furrow cultivation, or other former ploughing, were evident across much of the detailed survey areas. In Area 1, the survey detected the probable remains of two

ditched enclosures and a large number of probable pits, some on an apparent alignment, some in a cluster and others spread over a large area. A former field boundary was also detected. The survey of Area 2 detected the probable remains of some ditch and pit features. The magnetic susceptibility survey identified areas which may have reflected past human activity. It was likely the ridge and furrow traces had a medieval/post-medieval origin and that the former field boundary in Area 1 was post-medieval. The ditched enclosures in Area 1 were possibly of late prehistoric/Romano-British date. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PR, MD  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-49858

## Northumberland

### Berwick-upon-Tweed

(H.35.4881/2008)

NU00305080, NU00605100

Parish: Ancroft

Postal Code: TD152QR, TD152RS

**ELMBANK CARAVAN PARK, COW ROAD, SPITTAL**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Elmbank Caravan Park, Cow Road, Spittal***

Gater, JThornton : GSB Propection, Report: 08/03 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

Despite severe magnetic disturbance over a large part of the site, the geophysical survey successfully identified several anomalies of archaeological potential, including a ring ditch visible on aerial photographs. In addition, there were suggestions of a possible adjacent small rectilinear enclosure and a potential concentration of archaeological features in the western extremity of the survey area. However, any interpretation was tempered by the extent of the magnetic noise. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.35.4882/2008)

NU00605110

Parish:

Postal Code: TD152JA

**ELMBANK CARAVAN PARK, COW ROAD, SPITTAL**

***Elmbank Caravan Park, Cow Road Spittal, Northumberland, Archaeological Appraisal and Geophysical Survey***

Healey, C Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: L9968 2008, 51pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

A programme of archaeological investigation was undertaken in advance of the development. The planning application covered two fields with a total area of 4.2ha, although only the central 1.7ha would be developed under existing proposals. An archaeological appraisal of the development area was conducted in January 2008 and comprised three phases: a review of the available aerial photographs of the site, a site visit, and a geophysical survey. Three putative cropmarks of potential archaeological origin were identified on several photographs, and a further two cropmarks appeared just once. None of these features could be defined as extant earthworks by the walkover survey, although one additional feature, a slightly raised earthwork platform, was identified. The clearest of these cropmarks lay within the part of the site which was to be developed for static caravans. Two lay within an area that had already been developed, whilst the remainder fell to the east on sloping ground which would not be developed as part of the proposals. Despite severe magnetic disturbance over a large part of the site, the geophysical survey successfully identified several anomalies of archaeological

potential, including a ring ditch clearly visible on aerial photographs. In addition, there were suggestions of a possible adjacent small rectilinear enclosure and a potential concentration of archaeological features in the western extremity of the survey area, the latter of which presently fell outside of that part of the site which will be developed. However, any interpretation was tempered by the extent of magnetic from services and modern features in the area. The proposed development was likely to have a major effect on these putative features, and it was recommended that a trial trench evaluation was undertaken prior to development. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR  
OASIS ID: oxfordar2-40231

## Castle Morpeth

(H.35.4883/2008)

NZ24409040

Parish: Longhirst

Postal Code: NE616PS

### **BUTTERWELL DISPOSAL POINT RECLAMATION SCHEME**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Butterwell Disposal Point Reclamation Scheme, Northumberland***

Wilkins Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/49 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The results of magnetic survey identified few anomalies of potential archaeology. The majority of these were either isolated or formed no clear pattern and as such their interpretation was tentative. In one location a linear response with apparent branches could have indicated an old field system, but the anomalies may have represented field drains. Other responses of possible interest were scattered across the survey areas, but they tended to lack any specific shape or form that would indicate definite buried archaeology. Ridge and furrow and modern ploughing trends were visible in the data from the fields which were under pasture, but apart from these linears there were few other anomalies of interest. Background levels of magnetic noise were noticeably higher in the arable fields in comparison to the pasture fields. This may have been due to the natural variations in the soil, or changes in the geology, and showed more prominently due to recent agricultural practices; the presence of spoil from mining activity was an alternative explanation. One large ferrous response was likely to be modern although a capped mine shaft was a possible explanation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.35.4884/2008)

NZ15458940

Parish: Meldon

Postal Code: NE613SD

### **TODD HILL WIND FARM, MORPETH**

***Todd Hill Wind Farm, Morpeth, Northumberland, Geophysical Surveys***

Villis, R & Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2108 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Seven hectares of geomagnetic survey were undertaken at Todd Hill, near Morpeth, prior to the proposed construction of a wind farm. Probable ring ditches, which could indicate the presence of roundhouses, and enclosure ditches were identified in Area 5. Anomalies within the possible roundhouses could reflect hearths and pits or post holes. Traces of former ridge and furrow cultivation were identified in Areas 2, 3, 4 and 5. Possible soil-filled pits and ditch features may have been detected in Areas 3, 4, 5 and 6. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD



OASIS ID: archaeol3-50262

(H.35.4885/2008)

NZ15458940

Parish:

Postal Code: NE613SD

**TODD HILL WIND FARM, MORPETH ( PHASE 2)*****Todd Hill Wind Farm, Morpeth, Northumberland, Geophysical Surveys. Phase 2***

Hale, D Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 2117 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A geophysical survey was undertaken at the Todd Hill windfarm in Northumberland. Probable ring-ditches, which could have indicated the presence of roundhouses, and possible enclosure ditches were identified in Area 5/5a, on a small plateau. Anomalies within the possible roundhouses could have reflected hearths and pits or post holes. These features may have comprised a small late prehistoric settlement of the type often investigated by Jobey in the last century. Traces of former ridge and furrow cultivation were identified in Areas 2/2a, 3, 4 and 5/5a. Possible soil-filled pit and ditch features may also have been detected in Areas 3, 4, 5/5a and 6. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51983.

## Tynedale

(H.35.4886/2008)

NY84226402

Parish: Haydon

Postal Code: NE476DF

**THE SHOWFIELD, HAYDON BRIDGE*****The Showfield, Haydon Bridge, Northumberland. Archaeological Geophysics Survey***

Hurst, M J South Shields : Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department, 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Tyne & Wears Museum Archaeology Department

A gradiometer survey was carried out on farmland at the site in advance of a housing development. A number of anomalies of uncertain date and origin were identified, however the presence of significant archaeological remains were not recorded. A watching brief was thought to be a suitable method of mitigation in view of these results. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 14112

OASIS ID: tyneandw3-43423

(H.35.4887/2008)

NY76806630

Parish: Henshaw

Postal Code: NE477JP

**VINDOLANDA*****A Journal of Romano-British & Kindred Studies, Britannia Volume XXXIX, 2008 pp278-283, England 3. Hadrian's Wall, Northumberland, Vindolanda***

Burnham, B London : Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, Report: 39 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* TimeScape Surveys

During late-2007 and early 2008 an extensive magnetometer survey examined over 4.2ha including the stone fort area directly to the north and elements of the vicus to the west

complementing that undertaken over 4.4ha north of the Stanegate in 2000. The survey of the fort indicated a complex palimpsest of features and differential degrees of stone robbing. The western section of the via principalis was visible as far as the principia as well as a double granary west of the latter, each part of which measured c. 25m by 8m. The layout of buildings might have supported the theory that the population of the vicus moved into the fort and redeveloped the internal layout either after c. AD 270-360. A group of larger than typical barrack or granary buildings may represent later development. Evidence was found for post-military occupation which overlaid multi-phase military buildings, some of which had been robbed of stone. [Sec(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD

Serial:**A Journal of Romano-British & Kindred Studies Britannia Volume XXXIX 2008**,  
The Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies, , Volume XXXIX, 2008, pp278-283.

ISSN:0068-113X

OASIS ID: no

## Stockton-on-Tees

### Stockton-on-Tees UA

(H.82.4888/2008)

NZ38821397

Parish: Longnewton

Postal Code: TS160QH

#### **LAND AT DURHAM TEES VALLEY AIRPORT, SOUTHSIDE**

#### ***Geophysical Survey of Land at Durham Tees Valley Airport, Southside***

Railton, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 22pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Geomagnetic surveys were conducted over ten separate areas within the study area along the route of a proposed access road. All of the archaeological features detected were associated with the former agricultural use of the site, including ridge and furrow earthworks of possible medieval or post-medieval date, a former post-medieval field boundary and a possible series of later land drains. A modern service pipe was also detected which was believed to be a high pressure gas pipe. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 619

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-41120

(H.16.4900/2008)

NY11153160

Parish: Papcastle

Postal Code: CA130NU

#### **LAND AT PAPCASTLE, COCKERMOUTH**

#### ***Geophysical Survey of Land at Papcastle, Cockermouth, Cumbria***

Railton, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., Report: CP712 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Geophysical surveys of land to the north of Papcastle was undertaken. The Roman fort of Derventio (a Scheduled Ancient Monument) was situated to the west of the site, and two projected Roman roads, exiting the main east gate of the fort, were believed to have extended into the area of the proposed development. A previous desk-based assessment of the site had identified that the potential for sub-surface Roman and/or medieval remains in the area was high. The results of the geophysical survey, on the north side of the survey area, were dominated by the geological anomalies detected in this area. These anomalies were associated with a prominent ridge, which was probably formed by igneous extrusive basalt or spilite. Although these anomalies were filtered out of the geophysical data, the possibility

existed that the geological anomalies detected had masked less substantial features in this area. The majority of the features detected were associated with the medieval and post-medieval agricultural use of the site, including the remains of ridge and furrow cultivation, former field boundaries, and possible land drains. The westernmost field boundary was illustrated on the Tithe Apportionment map of 1829, but was removed in the early 20th century. These features reflected the former presence of medieval strip fields, which would once have surrounded Papcastle. No features of probable Roman date were detected by the geophysical survey, despite the close proximity of the proposed development area, to Derwentio Roman fort. It was possible that medieval and post-medieval cultivation may have truncated earlier features in this area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-44783

(H.16.4901/2008)

NY13404360

Parish: Westnewton

Postal Code: CA5 3PF

**WESTNEWTON WIND FARM**

***Westnewton Wind Farm, Cumbria, Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 2111 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A second phase of geomagnetic survey was conducted at Warwick Hall Farm, Westnewton, prior to the proposed construction of a wind farm. Extremely weak anomalies in some areas could possibly reflect the remains of soil-filled features, though these were not necessarily of archaeological origin. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-51373

## Carlisle

(H.16.4902/2008)

NY35305180

Parish: Dalston

Postal Code: CA5 6LB

**LAND AT ORTON GRANGE, NEAR CARLISLE**

***Land at Orton Grange, near Carlisle, Cumbria. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, S Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1898 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A magnetometer survey was carried out at the site. Of the three previously identified features on the site, only the possible faint response from the Second World War pillbox was encountered. No roadside settlement activity associated with the adjacent Roman road was recorded, and no evidence for a trackway was recorded. The archaeological potential of the site was assessed to be low. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(H.16.4903/2008)

NY37706030

Parish: Kingmoor

Postal Code: CA6 4DE

**LAND AT CRINDLEDYKE, CARLISLE**

***Land at Crindledyke, Carlisle, Cumbria. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison S, Gidman, J & Watson, E Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1834 2008, 38pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS  
 The survey did not identify any anomalies that may have been of an archaeological origin.  
 The site was considered to have a low archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Eden

(H.16.4904/2008)

NY40403080

Parish: Greystoke

Postal Code: CA110XD

**BERRIER HILL WIND FARM**  
*Berrier Hill Wind Farm*

Chisem, S Penrith : STATS, Report: 36394-001 2008, 41pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* STATS  
 A geophysical survey recorded nothing of archaeological significance. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## South Lakeland

(H.16.4905/2008)

SD76608900

Parish: Dent

Postal Code: LA105PJ

**RISEHILL, RAYGILL FARM**  
*Geophysical Survey Report. Risehill, Raygill Farm, North Yorkshire. Time Team Series XVI Programme VIII*

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/36 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection  
 The extent of the "navvy camps" within the area of the gradiometer survey was determined, and a structure, possibly a workshop, was identified. The incline running towards Garsdale Road was located, and a possible track linking the two parts of the camp was detected. The resistance survey was not extended further due to the waterlogged ground conditions. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(H.16.4906/2008)

NY40200000

Parish: Windermere

Postal Code: LA231HW

**CALGARTH PROJECT, TROUTBECK BRIDGE**  
*Geophysical Survey Report. Calgarth Project, Troutbeck Bridge, Cumbria*

Gater, JThornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/67 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection  
 The magnetic survey identified concentrations of ferrous type responses which were presumed to be associated with buildings from Calgarth village. Additionally, former buried utilities were also recorded. As such, these results were exciting in that they suggested that

the village was not totally destroyed in the 1960s, but that some remnants had survived in situ. However, the geophysical results were perplexing because they did not always tie in with the old map evidence. More work, in the form of survey and excavation, would be required to verify the accuracy of the maps and to test the geophysical interpretations. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, PM  
OASIS ID: no

## Stockport

(H.02.4908/2008)

SJ89008630

Parish: Poynton-with-Worth

Postal Code: SK7 3NX

### **BRAMHALL HALL PARK**

#### ***Bramall Hall Park, The Bowling Green & The Croquet Lawn: Geophysical Survey***

Grimsditch, B & Thompson, A Manchester : University of Manchester Archaeological Unit, 2008, 19pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Manchester Archaeological Unit

A geophysical survey was undertaken on the grassed areas to the north-east and west of Bramall Hall. The survey indicated very little in the way of archaeological anomalies. Several high magnetic responses were detected though these were interpreted as modern metallic deposits. An area in the north eastern corner did indicate an ephemeral linear anomaly running approximately east to west but this appeared to follow the fall of slope that ran along the eastern side and could have had a geological cause. There was also a small area of high magnetic response located close to a timber and metal bench in the croquet lawn, the area surveyed showed a wide spread of high resistance readings possibly due to redeposited building material associated with landscaping. In the south-east of the grid there was low readings, possibly derived from an infilled pond or garden feature. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Lancashire

### Fylde

(H.30.4913/2008)

SD42802890

Parish: Freckleton

Postal Code: PR4 1SD

### **HOLY TRINITY CHURCH, STALMINE**

#### ***Holy Trinity Church, Freckleton: Resistivity Survey 19th March 2008***

Peterson, R Preston : University of Central Lancashire, 2008, 1p, fig

*Work undertaken by:* University of Central Lancashire

Results showed a dense concentration of high and low resistance anomalies in the southern and western parts of the survey area. These were likely to be the buried remains of the Second World War air-raid shelters reported to have stood in this area. Traces of a gravel path could also be seen along the southern and eastern edges of the survey. The edging for this path was still visible above ground in places. The vast majority of the area surveyed seemed to be affected by these sub-surface features, with only the northern and eastern part of the survey area possibly free of them. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: no

### South Ribble

(H.30.4914/2008)

SD53732084

Parish: Leyland

Postal Code: PR251DJ

**LAND AT WORDEN PARK, LEYLAND*****Geophysical Surveys of Land at Worden Park, Leyland***

Railton, M Alston : North Pennines Archaeology Ltd., 2008, 150pp, pls, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* North Pennines Archaeology Ltd.

Geophysical surveys of land at Worden Park were undertaken. The surveys were designed to target the site of the former Worden Hall (Area A), and a parterre garden to the south (Area B). Worden Park was Grade II Listed on the English Heritage Register of Parks and Gardens. Worden Hall (originally known as Shaw Hall) was the principal home of the Farington family between 1717 and 1946. During the 18th century the grounds were extensively landscaped, and included the creation of a formal garden. Worden Hall was extensively damaged by fire in April 1941, and was demolished in the 1960s. The objective of the geophysical surveys was to determine the presence/absence, nature and extent of any archaeological anomalies in the study area, and the presence/absence of any known modern anomalies within the study area, which may have affected the results. The results of the surveys were to be used to inform the creation of a ground plan to mark the site of the former Worden Hall, as part of a development plan for Worden Park. Earth resistance surveys were conducted over two areas within the park. The external walls of the former hall were detected in Area A. In addition surviving sub-surface features, possibly associated with the remains of interior walls or floors, were indicated by the geophysical survey. The remains of a smaller building were also detected on the north side of Area A, which corresponded to the location of a range of buildings shown on the 1st Edition Ordnance Survey map (surveyed 1844-1850). No certain formal garden features, or other archaeological remains were detected in Area B. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: northpen3-41348

(H.11.4919/2008)

SP62451418

Parish: Boarstall

Postal Code: HP189UX

**BOARSTALL TOWER*****Resistivity Survey of Boarstall Moat***

Jackson, J, Jackson, W & Walkington, H Oxford : PADMAC Unit (University of Oxford), 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* PADMAC Unit (University of Oxford).

Resistance profiling was undertaken on the east side of the gardens at Boarstall, designed to assess whether evidence might confirm/deny an eastern arm to the moat. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4769

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(H.11.4920/2008)

SP62201410

Parish:

Postal Code: HP189XX

**THE MAIN LAWN, BOARSTALL TOWER*****Geophysics Survey of the Main Lawn, Boarstall Tower***

Ainslie, R Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Abingdon Archaeological Geophysics

A magnetometry survey of the main lawn was undertaken. No archaeology was identified.  
[AIP]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4421

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(H.11.4921/2008)

SP69803330

Parish: Buckingham

Postal Code: MK181AX

**LONDON ROAD, BUCKINGHAM**

***An Archaeological Geophysical Survey of Land at London Road, Buckingham,  
Buckinghamshire  
November 2008***

Butler, A Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/200 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

Reconnaissance survey was unsuccessful, but a 20% sample by detailed magnetometer survey located two pits and a possible ditch. Medieval ridge and furrow was found to be widespread as were geological variations. Possible cables led to a communications mast in the south-west of the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, MO

OASIS ID: northamp3-55509

(H.11.4922/2008)

SP89802570

Parish: Soulbury

Postal Code: LU7 2UE

**VALLEY FARM, LINSLADE**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Valley Farm, Linslade, Buckinghamshire***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Prospection, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The site generally had very low magnetic background levels, giving a high confidence that potential archaeology would be identified if present. The scanning survey provided very few potential areas of interest. Subsequent detailed survey confirmed the absence of anomalies with the exception of ridge and furrow which was evident in the data and, in some cases, visible as earthworks. In one location a potential headland for the ridge and furrow was identified. Other weaker trends could also have been due to agricultural activity representing multiple phases of ploughing. Other pit-like anomalies fell into the category of "uncertain" since they were both weak and/or isolated. Most strong ferrous anomalies were thought to be modern in origin. An area of magnetic disturbance coincided with a knoll but the likelihood was that this was an accumulation of recent material. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## South Bucks

(H.11.4923/2008)

SU97608282

Parish: Stoke Poges

Postal Code: SL2 3UG

**LAND AT STOKE POGES*****Land at Stoke Poges, Buckinghamshire. Detailed Gradiometer Survey Report***

Fry, R Salisbury : WA Heritage, 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The survey identified a number of anomalies of archaeological potential. A possible track or field boundary was noted, along with a linear band of increased magnetic response that may have represented a terrace or backfilled ditch. An amorphous area of increased magnetic response near the centre of the survey area was consistent with a spread of demolition rubble, and numerous linear trends were apparent in the dataset. Much modern disturbance was interpreted from the results. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.11.4924/2008)

SU99508210

Parish: Wexham

Postal Code: SL3 6LY

**ALL SOULS FARM QUARRY NORTHERN EXTENSION, WEXHAM*****All Souls Farm Quarry Northern Extension, Wexham. Buckinghamshire. Magnetometer Survey***

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Castle Combe : Archaeological Surveys, Report: 222 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys

The site had been contaminated by widespread magnetic debris including ferrous and magnetically thermoremanent material that had been incorporated into the topsoil. Positive linear anomalies forming interconnecting patterns were likely to relate to features formed in a periglacial environment. Several positive linear and pit-like anomalies were recorded, but could not be positively identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## East Sussex

**Lewes**

(H.21.4925/2008)

TQ41960125

Parish: Peacehaven

Postal Code: BN108RH

**LAND AT PEACEHAVEN & TELESCOMBE FOOTBALL CLUB, PIDDINGHOE AVENUE, PEACEHAVEN*****A Fluxgate Gradiometer Survey of Land at Peacehaven & Telescombe Football Club, Piddinghoe Avenue, Peacehaven, East Sussex***

East Sussex County Council Lewes : East Sussex County Council, 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* East Sussex County Council, Brighton & Hove Archaeological Society Field Unit

A magnetometer survey was carried out on the main football pitch at Peacehaven & Telescombe Football Club in advance of proposals to level the pitch. Although badly impaired by adjacent metal structures, the results indicated the possible presence of a number of archaeological features. Research immediately adjacent to the north and west of the football pitch had recorded evidence of a substantial and complex Iron Age settlement comprising of a series of enclosures, drove ways, pits and post hole clusters. Excavation also recorded evidence of occupation/activity from the Mesolithic and Neolithic Periods. [Au(abr)]



OASIS ID: eastsuss3-41225

(H.21.4927/2008)

TQ42281140

Parish: Ringmer

Postal Code: BN8 5AA

**EARWIG CORNER*****Earwig Corner – Ground Penetrating Radar Test Survey***

Archer, T Eastbourne : Arrow Geophysics, 2008, 6pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Arrow Geophysics

Ground penetrating radar appeared to have imaged a shallow earth-cut grave within the area that was surveyed. It was not clear why this feature was found in isolation. Earwig Corner was a road junction on the outskirts of Lewes. It was also the site of a Scheduled Monument (ES7185), which consisted of a large high status Anglo-Saxon cemetery first rediscovered in 1830. A rescue excavation of five graves had taken place in 2001. It was not known whether other graves existed within the vicinity. A novel deployment of ground penetrating radar was tested at the site, namely the use of a high centre frequency antenna more usually employed for detailed mapping of concrete structures. It was hoped that the greatly increased spatial resolution of this antenna might delineate graves that could not be imaged by more conventional GPR survey. The possible earth-cut grave was imaged on several successive depth slices, and showed better definition in both plan and profile than in the corresponding 500 MHz dataset. It was recommended that further testing be carried out over earth cut graves of which the precise location was already known. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Wealden**

(H.21.4929/2008)

TQ62601810

Parish: Warbleton

Postal Code: TN219QD

**RUSHLAKE GREEN*****Geophysical Survey Report. Rushlake Green, East Sussex***

Cook, J Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, 2008, 29pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan, Archaeology South-East

A detailed magnetometer survey was undertaken over a 20m wide corridor at Rushlake Green. The survey was successful in identifying several features with archaeological potential. A number of features relating to agricultural activity were also observed in the southern half of the survey area. Areas of magnetic debris and disturbance may have obscured possible archaeological features particularly in the north of the survey area. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Isle of Wight****Isle of Wight UA**

(H.28.4934/2008)

SZ44008410

Parish: Brighstone

Postal Code: PO304AY

**CHEVERTON DOWN*****Cheverton Down, Isle of Wight***

Graham, C Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2531 2008, 28pp, pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A geophysical survey was conducted over three areas of proposed wind turbine sites. A moderate amount of anomalies which may have been associated with archaeological or geological activity was identified across all three areas. In Area 3, known barrows were not positively identified due to the disturbance caused by a spread of magnetic debris across the south of the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* EIW405  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: no

## Ashford, Canterbury

(H.29.4940/2008)

TR12185582, TR07565317

Parish: Chilham, Thanington Without

Postal Code: CT4 7PH, CT4 7DG

### **HOWFIELD TO CHILHAM PROPOSED MAIN LAY**

#### ***Howfield to Chilham Proposed Main Lay***

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Castle Combe : Archaeological Surveys, Report: 225 2008, 54pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys

A geophysical survey was carried out within 14 separate areas. The detailed magnetometry survey located a number of geophysical anomalies within two areas that may have related to cut features such as ditches and pits with a possible archaeological origin; one of these areas was approximately 150m to the south-east of Julliberries Grave Long Barrow. Many zones of variable response were located along the survey corridor and were likely to have related to features or variations within the underlying geology and soils. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/118  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: no

## Canterbury

(H.29.4941/2008)

TR22906920

Parish: Chislet

Postal Code: CT6 6SX

### **RECVLVER ROMAN FORT**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report. Reculver Roman Fort, Phase I, Geophysical Survey Report***

Gater, JThornton : GSB Propection, Report: 08/05 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

Unfortunately, the magnetic data had been badly affected by severe magnetic disturbance which covered a major part of the site. The presence of metal goal posts, a metal perimeter fence, a small transformer [just outside the site], a number of metal road signs and buried services had all resulted in strong magnetic fields which will have masked any buried archaeology. Similarly a c.15m wide strip of ground, corresponding to where caravans were believed to have stood in the 1950s, was totally disturbed. This probably reflected landscaping as there was a distinct variation in the turf colour that coincided with this strip. In such circumstances it was impossible to say whether any buried archaeology was present or whether it had been damaged by the later disturbances. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Dover

(H.29.4943/2008)

TR32464197

Parish: Dover

Postal Code: CT161HU

### **KEEP YARD, DOVER CASTLE**

#### ***Keep Yard, Dover Castle, Kent. Report on Geophysical Survey, June 2008***

Linford, N & Martin, L Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 61-2008 2008, 24pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

A geophysical survey including magnetic, earth resistance and ground penetrating radar (GPR) surveys were used, although every technique was in part hampered by the physical restrictions of the site. Linear anomalies possibly associated with historic drainage features and former building remains were revealed by the earth resistance survey and these were partially corroborated by the GPR data. Comparison with historic mapping suggested some anomalies were comparatively recent and more significant remains may well, perhaps, have been obscured to geophysical techniques. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2009/5

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

ISSN:1749-8775

OASIS ID: no

(H.29.4944/2008)

TR27604210

Parish: Hougham Without

Postal Code: CT157DL

### **LAND SOUTH OF THE BARN AT ST. RADEGUND'S ABBEY FARM**

#### ***A Resistivity Survey of Land south of the Barn at St. Radegund's Abbey Farm***

Burrows, V, McNaughton, C & McNaughton, B Dover : Dover Archaeological Group, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Dover Archaeological Group

The farm was situated within the site of a Premonstratensian Abbey founded in 1193. As part of the planning process, a resistivity survey was carried out on land south of the barn which could be affected by conversion. Linear features and areas of high resistance were detected. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008/125

OASIS ID: no

## Swale

(H.29.4946/2008)

TR05206396

Parish: Graveney with Goodnestone

Postal Code: ME139EE

### **LONDON ARRAY ONSHORE WORKS, CLEVE HILL, GRAVENEY**

#### ***London Array Onshore Works, Cleve Hill, Graveney, Kent***

Sabin, S & Donaldson, K Castle Combe : Archaeological Surveys, Report: 231 2008, 19pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys

A geophysical survey was affected by severe magnetic disturbance from overhead cables. A magnetic susceptibility reconnaissance survey was conducted across 8ha of the site and produced low readings. A subsequent detailed magnetometry survey was conducted over 5ha in the southern part of the site across the northern slopes and top of Cleve Hill. The results

revealed spreads of magnetic debris that are likely to have been associated with the removal of former field boundaries. Very weak positive linear and curvilinear responses could not be confidently interpreted and may have related to geological or pedological features. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number: 2008/232*

*Archaeological periods represented: UD*

OASIS ID: no

(H.66.4954/2008)

SP86703410

Parish: West Bletchley

Postal Code: MK3 6ET

**BLETCHLEY PARK, MILTON KEYNES**

***Geophysical Report: Bletchley Park, Milton Keynes, Buckinghamshire***

STATS Penrith : STATS, Report: 36262-001 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by: STATS*

Microgravity anomalies were detected. The gravity data indicated a fairly large linear feature with a north-south trend and two potential areas trending north-east south-west at the northern area of the site. It was recommended that the features highlighted were targeted with an intrusive investigation. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented: UD*

OASIS ID: no

## Oxfordshire

### Cherwell

(H.38.4955/2008)

SP45724080

Parish: Banbury

Postal Code: OX165UN

**BANBURY TOWN CENTRE: PHASE 4**

***A Report for Birmingham University Field Archaeology Unit on a Geophysical Survey carried out at Banbury Town Centre, Geophysical Survey-Phase 4***

Barker, P Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, 2008, 10pp, figs

*Work undertaken by: Stratascan*

The remains of Banbury castle were known to survive beneath the car park and shopping centre. The survey of sites 6 & 7 found significant evidence for the position of the north-east corner of the inner ditch of the castle. In addition there was also evidence for an east-west ditch possibly predating the castle ditch and forming an easterly continuation of the ditch excavated in site 3. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented: UD*

OASIS ID: no

(H.38.4957/2008)

SP60202270

Parish: Launton

Postal Code: OX264SX

**MANOR FARM, LAUNTON**

***A Review of Results for Mr Michael Deeley on a GPR Survey carried out in December 2003 at Manor Farm, Launton***

Stowe, S Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: 1822 2003, 6pp, figs

*Work undertaken by: Stratascan*

A survey was undertaken to locate the entrance to a conjectured tunnel that was believed to run from Manor Farm to a rectory approximately 150m away. Local residents claimed to have seen the entrance to this tunnel in the living room of the farmhouse, with a set of stairs next to the fireplace leading to the entrance of the tunnel. However, no entrance was found when the current owners investigated the fireplace. The purpose of the survey was to attempt to locate this reputed entrance. The survey located two areas within the farmhouse that displayed evidence that may have been associated with the tunnel. Anomalies discovered under the living room may have been associated with the entrance to the tunnel. However, the rooms to the south contained responses which may also be associated with the tunnel. Further investigation was recommended to fully understand what these anomalies related to. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.38.4958/2008)

SP57602030

Parish: Wendlebury

Postal Code: OX6 8PA

**LANGFORD LANE, WENDLEBURY**  
**Langford Lane, Wendlebury, Oxfordshire**

Austrums, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2548 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The resistivity survey complemented previous studies well and observed at least two phases of archaeological activity. One phase represented a possible small Roman fort, a second representing a set of probable former field boundaries. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 26192

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

## Oxford

(H.38.4960/2008)

SP53700690

Parish: Old Marston

Postal Code: OX3 7TT

**HEADINGTON SCHOOL, OXFORD**  
**Geophysical Survey Report: Headington School, Oxford**

Haddrell, S Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2434 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A magnetometer and resistivity survey was carried. No direct evidence for archaeology was found in the data, however, the footprint of a modern structure which formerly stood on the site and some anomalies of unknown origin were identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: stratasc1-52486

## Vale of White Horse

(H.38.4962/2008)

SU42709390, SU47709530

Parish: Drayton, East Hanney

Postal Code: OX144HL, OX120FB

**UPPER THAMES MAJOR RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT**

**Geophysical Survey Report. Upper Thames Major Resource Development. Additional Baseline Studies, Geophysical Survey**

Wood E, Stephens, C & Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Propection, Report: 08/44 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

Enclosures were identified in Area 5, and were likely to be Iron Age or Roman in date. Other associated features were also noted. Within the remainder of the survey areas, the archaeological potential was considered to be low, apart from ridge and furrow. The majority of the survey areas showed some form of modern agricultural practices such as ploughing and field drains. Service pipes and modern disturbance were also present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, IA, UD

OASIS ID: no

**West Oxfordshire**

(H.38.4964/2008)

SU28409960

Parish: Kelmscott

Postal Code: OX8 2SX

**RADCOT****Geophysical Survey Report. Radcot, Oxfordshire, Time Team Series XVI Programme IV**

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Propection, Report: 08/26 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

All three geophysical techniques detected the footprint of the castle keep [the "Garrison"]. In particular the GPR results provided a remarkably clear picture of the structural remains, including a central pier. A number of other buildings have been identified within the immediate vicinity of the keep. Further buildings to the east were also located, including a chapel, with an apsidal end, and a possible kitchen building. A Civil War moat could be seen bisecting the survey area, as could the ditch surrounding the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-64298

(H.43.4968/2008)

TQ04165762

Parish: Ripley

Postal Code: GU236DP

**NEWARK PRIORY, RIPLEY****Newark Priory, Ripley, Surrey. Standing Building Survey of the "Gatehouse" Area and Magnetometry Survey of the Suggested Inner Precinct**

Hicks, J, Golcz, R & English, J Guildford : Surrey Archaeological Society, 2008, 35pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Surrey Archaeological Society

A survey was made of the gatehouse wall and the culvert. A subsequent magnetometry survey found no trace of any buildings. Two faint linear anomalies may have been related to tracks. One led from the gatehouse area towards the cloistral buildings, while the other ran from the bell tower to the main priory buildings. Four possible kilns were located. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

**West Berkshire**

**West Berkshire UA**

(H.89.4970/2008)

SU55507850

Parish: Aldworth

Postal Code: RG8 9RY

**DE LA BECHE GARDEN*****Field Work Report for Resistivity Survey in De La Beche Garden***

Hutt, A Beckley : John Moore Heritage Services, 2009, 4pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* John Moore Heritage Services, Berkshire Archaeology Research Group  
Evidence from a resistivity survey suggested that the south wall remained some 3m east beyond the excavation trench in an area with other features which extended eastwards for another 9m. Taken together these could have represented the remains of a building with two rooms to the east of the south wall. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Chichester**

(H.45.4973/2008)

SU83600110

Parish: Birdham

Postal Code: PO207EL

**CHICHESTER MARINA*****A Geophysical Survey Seeking Bridge Remains Chichester Marina, West Sussex***

Haskins, N Chichester : Chichester District Archaeology Society, 2008, 6pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Chichester District Archaeology Society

A survey was carried out in a car park adjacent to the Chichester Marina. The objective was to confirm the position of any remains of the Casher bridge, which was dismantled during WWII but whose remains were believed to have been left near the original site of the bridge. Oral tradition had it that the bridge remains were left following damage caused by work after the war. The abutments of the original bridge were visible immediately to the south of the car park. Results showed a large object was buried beneath the rough ground alongside the car park. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.45.4974/2008)

SU84000750

Parish: Lavant

Postal Code: PO189AA

**LAND AT LAVANT QUARRY*****Geophysical Survey Report. Land at Lavant Quarry, West Sussex. Short Report***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/45 2008, 5pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The magnetic results were, in this instance, inconclusive. A hectare sample block was positioned to cover an old field boundary marked on a map of 1775 and the tithe map of 1839. While the data indicated a feint negative trend located along the predicted 1775 boundary, it was uncertain whether this trend was connected with the old field boundary or due to modern ploughing. The absence of responses associated with the old boundary may have been the result of the boundary being totally ploughed out or due to a lack of any magnetically enhanced material [unless ditches were associated with an old boundary there was no reason why a removed boundary should result in a magnetic signature]. A number of anomalies of a

sporadic nature have been detected within the data and were likely to be caused by natural variations within the soil. The hectare block was scattered with small ferrous responses which were assumed to be of a modern origin and comprised iron debris within the topsoil or on the surface. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## Horsham

(H.45.4975/2008)

TQ14403040

Parish: Broadbridge Heath

Postal Code: RH123NA

### **BROADBRIDGE MILL, HORSHAM**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report Broadbridge Mill, Horsham***

Cook, J Uton upon Severn : Stratascan, Report: 5249 2008, 26pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

Detailed magnetic and earth resistance surveys were carried out at Broadbridge Mill, Horsham. The surveys did not highlight many features that could be considered to be archaeological in origin. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.45.4976/2008)

TQ05421891

Parish: Pulborough

Postal Code: RH202AU

### **MEDIEVAL MOATED SITE, PULBOROUGH**

#### ***Medieval Moated Site Pulborough, West Sussex, Magnetometry Survey of Island***

Hicks, J Guildford : Jeanette Hicks, 2008, 5pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Jeanette Hicks

The readings confirmed the findings of a previous geophysical survey, showing the minor earthworks of the eastern end of the island could be interpreted as an area of rubble. A line was shown running east-west which may have indicated a wall and another short sequence extended south-north from the probable rubble. The readings suggested that the remains of a building may exist on this site, there was, however, no "hot spots" which might indicate burning. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.45.4977/2008)

TQ12301320

Parish: Warnham

Postal Code: RH204AJ

### **LAND AT ROCK COMMON, WASHINGTON**

#### ***Land at Rock Common, Washington, West Sussex. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, S & Heapy, E Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1810 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A number of anomalies were noted during the survey, but were generally accepted to be of a geological origin. Based on this work, the archaeological potential of the site was considered to have been low. [Au(adp)]



OASIS ID: no

**Worthing**

(H.45.4979/2008)

TQ12300440

Parish: Clapham

Postal Code: BN131QX

**PALATINE SCHOOL*****Geophysical Survey Report. Palatine School, Sussex***

Heard, H Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: 1914 2004, 18pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A survey was undertaken of an area thought to contain possible sub-surface structures such as concrete foundations or cellars. A number of anomalies were identified by the survey, although little evidence was identified for any substantial subsurface structures. Strong evidence of a subsurface structure was present in the centre north of the survey (in the form of a large convex anomaly at an approximate depth of 1.1m) with weaker evidence to the south of this feature in the form of a well-defined area of complex anomalies. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Windsor & Maidenhead****Windsor and Maidenhead UA**

(H.90.4980/2008)

TQ00427265

Parish: Wraysbury

Postal Code: TW195AX

**ANKERWYCKE PRIORY*****Geophysics Survey of the Site of Ankerwycke Priory***

Burgess, S Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

Resistivity survey was carried out on the area immediately north and east of the priory remains, extending the grid established for an earlier survey in 2006 (see event no. ENA3920). [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5465Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

**South West  
Bath & North East Somerset****Bath and North East Somerset**

(H.47.4984/2008)

ST65586882

Parish: Keynsham

Postal Code: BS182BT

**KEYNSHAM ABBEY*****A Report for Wansdyke Council on a Geophysical Survey carried out at Keynsham Abbey***

Stratascan Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, 1995, 16pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

It was thought that an area of higher resistance was an area of rubble from the demolition of abbey buildings. Several larger rooms were identified the most north-west being the conjectural day room south of the chapter house. It was felt that there were several smaller rooms within the centre of the area which may have been a part of the living quarters or a kitchen range. It was possible that some magnetic anomalies were flues or hearth sites. A strong linear feature was thought to be the precinct wall of the abbey with three features cutting at right angles and may have been part of an entrance from the east. It was also suggested that there was a shallow ditch to the west of the precinct wall and an apron beyond the ditch. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.47.4988/2008)

ST75706250

Parish:

Postal Code: BA2 5DE

**NORTH ROAD, COMBE DOWN (2)**

***A Report for Scott Wilson Mining on a Ground Probing Radar Survey carried out at North Road, Combe Down***

Jones, C Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: 1794 2003, 20pp, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey was successful in locating the interface between the mixed quarry fill and the stratified limestone beds overlying the mines. The line ran adjacent to the north side of North Road. Many other features seen as discrete anomalies in the subsurface were interpreted as either voids, shallow pits or unstable limestone. In several areas the limestone interface at the base of the weathered overburden was also seen. Results of the trials in Firs Field did not show any evidence of the mine roof at depths between 5-5.9 metres. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.47.4990/2008)

ST60806710

Parish: Whitchurch

Postal Code: BS140JQ

**LYON'S COURT FARM, WHITCHURCH**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Lyon's Court Farm, Whitchurch, Somerset***

Stephens, C & Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/09 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

A number of anomalies of likely archaeological interest were detected. These included enclosures, possible occupation areas and part of a possible ring ditch, all located south of Lyon's Court and Church Farms. This complex appeared to be bounded in the west by a ditch. Elsewhere, some isolated anomalies and trends were noted which may have been of archaeological interest, but could equally have had natural, agricultural or modern origins. Trends indicating past cultivation were also detected, as were responses of a probable natural origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

Cornwall

(H.15.4991/2008)

SX22966490, SX20086486

Parish: Dobwalls and Trewidland

Postal Code: PL144LD, PL146LA

**A38 DOUBLEBOIS BYPASS*****A Report for Wessex Archaeology on a Geophysical Survey carried out at A38 Doublebois Bypass, Cornwall***

Mercer, E Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: 1742 2008, 54pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The reconnaissance technique of magnetic susceptibility employed along the route of the proposed bypass showed four fields of particular susceptibility enhancement. These were targeted with detailed magnetometry together with a fifth field showing general enhancement. The magnetometer results successfully located features of possible archaeological potential related mainly to field boundaries and field systems. There was also evidence of possible ridge and furrow. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.4992/2008)

SX21106510

Parish:

Postal Code: PL146JR

**COLDWIND LANE, DOBWALLS*****Geophysical Survey Report. Coldwind Lane, Dobwalls***

Stephens, C Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/62 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The site had very high magnetic background levels, attributed to the local geology and possibly some modern sources. These high levels hindered the identification and interpretation of many weaker responses within the data. A strong linear anomaly, bisecting the field north/south, was thought to be a former field boundary. A few other linear responses in the field may also have archaeological potential. However, in the absence of a definitive pattern, interpretation was cautious. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.4993/2008)

SX25605140, SX25005210

Parish: Looe

Postal Code: PL132AB, PL132DJ

**LOOE & LOOE ISLAND*****Geophysical Survey Report. Looe & Looe Island, Cornwall. Time Team Series XVI Programme V***

GSB Prospection Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/27 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Magnetic data were collected on the mainland site only, and showed a number of ditches which may have represented former land divisions, perhaps associated with the chapel. Natural anomalies were located throughout the dataset. A modern pipe was also detected within the data. Small areas of resistance survey were carried out over the Monks House site and St. Michael's Chapel. Both datasets indicated that archaeological remains were present. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-72332

(H.15.4996/2008)

SW79304450

Parish: Kenwyn

Postal Code: TR1 3XJ

**GLOWETH, TRURO*****Geophysical Survey Report. Gloweth, Truro***

Gater, JThornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/06 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The survey has succeeded in mapping a number of anomalies of potential archaeological interest, the majority of which related to former field boundaries visible on old maps of the site. Unfortunately the extent of modern disturbance on the site has affected the quality of the data and the resultant high magnetic levels were likely to have masked weaker archaeological responses. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.4998/2008)

SW71704760

Parish: St. Agnes

Postal Code: TR4 8TL

**MOUNT HAWKE, LAND ADJACENT TO THE OLD SCHOOL*****Geophysical Survey Report. Mount Hawke, Land Adjacent to The Old School***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/52 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

A number of potential former field boundaries were identified, one of which was apparent on early Ordnance Survey maps. Two other boundaries appeared to form a trackway with amorphous anomalies and trends on either side. However, whilst they may have been anthropogenic, the distribution of the flanking responses did not form patterns readily identifiable as archaeological features. They could have been natural or agricultural in origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.4999/2008)

SW85305910

Parish: St. Newlyn East

Postal Code: TR8 4PU

**TREVARTHIAN FARM, KESTLE MILL*****Geophysical Survey Report. Trevarthian Farm, Kestle Mill***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/56 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The site had very high magnetic background levels, attributed to the local geology, and although these may have masked weaker responses, it was still possible to identify potential archaeological features in the data. A strong linear response, bisecting the field east-west, was thought to be a field boundary, although it might have represented part of a former enclosure ditch. Other strong linear responses in the southern, upland half of the field may also have archaeological potential. However, in the absence of a definitive pattern, interpretation was difficult. A combination of the steep slope, former ploughing and natural

variations within the soil are likely to account for many of the responses identified within the data. Most strong ferrous anomalies are thought to be modern in origin. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.5001/2008)

SW81904390

Parish:

Postal Code: TR1 2DE

**TOLGARRICK FARM, TRURO**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Tolgarrick Farm, Truro***

Stephens, C Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/21 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Despite high levels of background variation resulting from geological conditions, a number of anomalies of likely archaeological interest were detected. The majority of these were linear responses interpreted as boundary ditches with a distribution densest in the east of the application area. They were therefore possibly associated with the medieval settlement of Tolgarrick. A few pit-like anomalies which, although possibly natural, may have resulted from quarrying activities were also detected. A possible "Cornish" field boundary was identified, together with a number of weak trends, which may have been of archaeological interest, but could equally have had natural, agricultural or modern origins. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.5004/2008)

SW77003500

Parish:

Postal Code: TR109EU

**TREMOUGH PHASE 2A (II)**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Tremough Phase 2A, Tremough Campus, Cornwall***

Wilkins, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/19 2008, 7pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

While a number of potential archaeological anomalies were identified, no definite archaeological features could be mapped. Most anomalies of interest were linear or curvilinear responses that could have been former field boundaries or trackways, though some may have related to the features identified to the south of the site in the earlier geophysical work. Interpretation of the present results was tentative because of the difficulties encountered during the survey. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.5005/2008)

SW72603470

Parish: Stithians

Postal Code: TR166PD

**TREMOUGH PHASE 2A (I)**

***Tremough Phase 2A Geophysical Survey. Statement of Archaeological Implications***

Jones, A Truro : Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council, Report: 2008027 2008, 3pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Historic Environment Service Projects. Cornwall County Council

The survey at the site led to the discovery of a small number of potential archaeological features, which were likely to require further recording as part of an agreed programme of archaeological recording. The site was covered in modern disturbance that may have hidden further anomalies that may have been of an archaeological origin. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.5007/2008)

SS22200580

Parish: Bude-Stratton

Postal Code: EX238AF

**BINHAMY FARM, BUDE**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Binhamy Farm, Bude***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/37 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The potential prehistoric/Romano-British enclosure, as highlighted in the archaeological assessment, was clearly visible in the results from Area 5, as were a number of internal and external magnetic anomalies of possible interest. A ring ditch was also identified in Area 2, and remnants of the moated manor were apparent in Area 9. Elsewhere, other archaeological responses included potential enclosures, possible fishponds, curvilinear features, field systems, ditches, pits and ridge and furrow. Modern ploughing, drains, old field boundaries and ferrous responses were also evident throughout the survey areas. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.5009/2008)

SX06607680

Parish: St. Tudy

Postal Code: PL303NZ

**ST. TUDY SCHOOL**

***Geophysical Survey Report. St. Tudy School, Cornwall***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/51 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The survey revealed a set of three enclosures ranging from approximately 20m up to a maximum of 60m across, two of which [in the east of the application area] were intersecting, and therefore indicative of different phases of construction. Whilst all three enclosures had internal features, there was some question as to the antiquity of those within the easternmost example. The two intersecting enclosure ditches lay just east of a diffuse "edge", which demarcated a shift to a zone of diminished magnetic response running through the centre of the field. In places, this appeared to be associated with lines of small pit-like anomalies. The largest enclosure [at the western end of the application area] was adjacent to a zone of increased response within which lay a number of pit and ditch-like anomalies, though they did not form any clear patterns. Presumed ploughing trends were also visible in the data here. A known former field boundary had been clearly mapped, along with numerous small, isolated pit-like anomalies and trends. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.5011/2008)

SW45603130

Parish: Penzance

Postal Code: TR183JP

**MOUNTS BAY SCHOOL, PENZANCE*****Geophysical Survey Report. Mounts Bay School, Penzance***

Stephens, C Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/61 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

No definitive evidence for major archaeological features was identified within the application area. A few anomalies which could have indicated former boundary features were detected, but the interpretation was cautious. A number of weak trends and incoherent pit-type responses were present in the data-sets. These formed no obvious archaeological patterns and seemed more likely to arise from a combination of former agriculture, natural and modern factors. A considerable number of large scale ferrous responses were recorded. These were all the product of modern features and most related to the current use of the site as playing fields. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.5013/2008)

SW94305270

Parish: St. Stephen-in-Brannel

Postal Code: PL267RN

**BRANNEL SCHOOL, ST. STEPHEN*****Geophysical Survey Report. Brannel School, St. Stephen***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/71 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The results of the survey were affected by modern disturbances associated with the existing school buildings and paraphernalia on and around the playing fields. In addition, the near surface bedrock added to the background magnetic noise. Despite these complications, a series of old boundaries and field systems was identified. There were numerous linear and curvilinear ditches and one possible small enclosure. A number of pits and other features of archaeological interest were also recorded. Given the high levels of noise, more ephemeral features may well have been missed. There is one area of enhanced magnetic readings which is difficult to interpret. It could have indicated a concentration of archaeological features, but it seemed more likely to be associated with landscaping, or perhaps former mining activity. A possible old mineshaft was highlighted in the data along with some other responses likely to be associated with a soakaway and possible mine-working, though an archaeological origin could not be ignored. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.15.5014/2008)

SX03005230

Parish: Treverbyn

Postal Code: PL253NR

**PENRICE COMMUNITY COLLEGE*****Geophysical Survey Report. Penrice Community College***

Gater, JThornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/47 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The footprint of the proposed new building was found to be totally magnetically disturbed. It was believed that the land has been artificially raised and levelled, and as such the geophysical survey failed to detect anything of interest. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Devon

**East Devon**

(H.18.5015/2008)

SY00799312

Parish: Clyst Honiton

Postal Code: EX5 2BL

**EXETER AIRPORT BUSINESS PARK, CLYST HONITON & AYLESBEARE*****Land at Exeter Airport Business Park, Clyst Honiton & Aylesbeare, East Devon: Results of an Archaeological Magnetometer Survey***

Dean, R          South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 081013 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

Four sets of anomalies were recorded that indicated potential archaeological features. These potential features were provisionally identified as a ditch forming a partial circle with a projected diameter of 12.5-metres, a curving series of possible pits, another ditch and a linear feature, possibly another ditch or an earthen bank. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: southwes1-49861

(H.18.5017/2008)

SY23389137

Parish: Seaton

Postal Code: EX122TH

**LAND AT SEATON HEIGHTS*****Land at Seaton Heights, Devon. Detailed Gradiometer Survey Report***

Urmston, B &amp; Fry, R          Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 684480.02 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

The detailed gradiometer survey did not identify any anomalies of clear archaeological potential, although several responses may have had some significance. A possible former field boundary was identified, along with a number of linear trends on a similar alignment, possibly relating to former agricultural practice. Much of the survey was dominated by modern service infrastructure. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.18.5020/2008)

SX95608940

Parish:

Postal Code: EX2 7DR

**TOPSHAM ROAD, EXETER*****Geophysical Survey Report. Topsham Road, Exeter***

Graham, C          Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2478 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A gradiometer survey was carried out on arable land to the north-west of Topsham. The survey identified a number of anomalies that may have been archaeological in origin. Positive anomalies were identified as filled-in cut features such as ditches, and negative anomalies were interpreted as ploughed-out banks or earthworks. Many of these anomalies could be



attributed to former field boundaries. A quantity of magnetic disturbance and debris was thought to have been caused by modern activity and interference. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.18.5021/2008)

SX91109036

Parish: Exeter

Postal Code: EX2 8TL

**IDE PARK AND RIDE, ALPHINGTON**

***Ide Park and Ride, Alphington, Devon. Report of a Detailed Gradiometer Survey and an Archaeological Watching Brief of a Geotechnical Soil Survey***

Bryant, A      Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69871.01 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Results from the gradiometer survey highlighted a number of anomalies believed to be of an anthropogenic origin. Of these, a linear feature running on a north-west to south-east orientation appeared to correlate well with the site of a mill race. Further anomalies may have related to features associated with this. The watching brief monitored twenty boreholes, and identified made ground in two of these. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## Mid Devon

(H.18.5024/2008)

ST08221699

Parish: Burlescombe

Postal Code: EX167JT

**HANSON TOWN FARM, BURLESCOMBE**

***Hanson Town Farm, Burlescombe, Devon, Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 1905 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Geophysical survey was undertaken at Hanson Town Farm. The surveys of Areas A and B may have detected evidence for iron-working in the form of possible smelting furnaces, like those detected previously to the west, and areas of associated waste such as slag. Such features, if proven, might have been considered to be of regional significance. Possible traces of ridge and furrow cultivation and former field boundaries were detected across parts of the area, some of which may have been medieval. These features would be of local significance. Occasional magnetic anomalies throughout the study area could reflect the remains of ditch and gully features of unknown date, though a number of the longer anomalies corresponded to grassed tracks evident on the ground and on recent aerial photographs. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-41047

## North Devon

(H.18.5025/2008)

SS55603360

Parish: Barnstaple

Postal Code: EX311JL

**RGB SITE, ROLLE STREET, BARNSTAPLE**

**Geophysical Survey Report: RGB Site, Rolle Street, Barnstaple**

Elks, D Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J 2151 2006, 9pp, colour pls, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A trial survey was carried out to assess whether ground anchors were present behind a concrete wall retaining the River Yeo. Data gathered from over a control area of known ground anchors was unsuccessful in detecting their presence. Subsequent surveys over the area of interest also proved unsuccessful in detecting any ground anchors. It must be noted that this does not mean ground anchors are not present within the area, only that the techniques used were unable to identify any. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.18.5027/2008)

SS83401530

Parish: Witheridge

Postal Code: EX168QN

**PILLIVEN FARM, WITHERIDGE*****Pilliven Farm, Witheridge, Devon. Results of an Archaeological Gradiometer Survey***

Dean, R South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 080318 2008, 32pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

A gradiometer survey was carried out and recorded a number of anomalies, comprising possible ploughing patterns, a likely extension to a field boundary, and two faint circular collections of anomalies. Further archaeological work was recommended to fully investigate the nature of the anomalies. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.18.5033/2008)

SX86617887

Parish: Chudleigh

Postal Code: TQ130JJ

**THE BISHOP'S PALACE, PALACE FARM, CHUDLEIGH*****The Bishop's Palace, Palace Farm, Chudleigh, Devon. Results of an Archaeological Earth-Resistance Survey***

South West Archaeology South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 080529 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

Numerous linear anomalies were recorded across the site, and were likely to represent the Bishop's Palace. Other linear anomalies may have represented fields, ploughing and/or a separate phase of archaeological structures. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 60673

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: no

**West Devon**

(H.18.5035/2008)

SX36098501

Parish: Lifton

Postal Code: PL159QU

**MINE FIELD, POLSON**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Mine Field, Polson, Devon, Parish of Lifton. Study Submitted for MA in Landscape Archaeology***

Thomas, S Bristol : Bristol University, 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* Bristol University

The SMR entry for Mine Field was created due to aerial photographic evidence that showed a large rectangular enclosure in the south eastern area of the field. It was thought that the crop mark may have been the remains of a Roman fort. Field investigation of the site in 1982 concluded that the site was not a suitable position for a Roman fort. This did not, however, satisfactorily explain what the enclosure could have represented and so the site was chosen for this study to see if any further knowledge and the archaeological activity represented by the crop mark could be gained. The geophysical survey data did not show a rectangular enclosure but the results instead added to the picture of the agricultural history of the site. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol12-47168

(H.18.5036/2008)

SX51308470

Parish: Lydford

Postal Code: EX204AJ

**LYDFORD**

***Geophysical Survey Carried Out At Lydford, Devon***

Belcher, M Llansoy : Sitiescan Archaeological, Report: L/EA/01/08 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs,

*Work undertaken by:* sitiescan archaeological

The survey found features with possible archaeological origin. The most prominent was a double ditch and bank and two trackways. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.18.5037/2008)

SX57506784

Parish: Meavy

Postal Code: PL206PG

**YELLOWMEAD MULTIPLE STONE CIRCLES AND AN ADJACENT CAIRN, YELLOWMEAD DOWN, SHEEPSTOR**

***Archaeological Geophysical Survey in Peatland Environments: Case Study Survey at Yellowmead Multiple Stone Circles and an Adjacent Cairn, Yellowmead Down, Sheepstor, Dartmoor: Interim Report***

Armstrong, K Bournemouth : Armstrong, K, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Kayt Armstrong

Geophysical surveys were conducted over Yellowmead Stone Circles and an adjacent cairn, as part of ongoing research into archaeological geophysical prospection in peat land environments. The objectives were to test four different geophysical techniques in this environment, to establish the reliability of the antiquarian reconstruction of the monuments, to look for a suggested stone row to the west of the circles and to examine the relationship between the cairn and the circles. The surveys revealed several targets of archaeological interest, and resolved some of the questions about the site. New potentially archaeological features were identified below the line of the leat in line with the stone rows, and adjacent to the small cairn to the north of the main circles. The larger stones of the circles were visible in both the radar and resistivity surveys and the leat and its bank showed up well in both. The radar results suggested an area with buried small stones covering the inner area of the circles, lending weight to the argument that this was originally some sort of encircled cairn monument, rather than four free standing concentric rings. The conductivity, magnetic

susceptibility and gradiometer survey all showed some response to the stone circles, again more specifically to the larger stone settings. None of the surveys revealed anything at odds with the 1920's reconstruction of the site, nor any definitive evidence for stone rows extending down slope of the circles. The surveys also showed non-archaeological features, with the footpaths showing up. The resistivity and radar in particular, showed that the character of the soil down slope of the leat appeared to be quite different to the rest of the site. Overall, the radar proved the most informative technique, giving a greater level of detail of the stone circles and a greater number of potential targets than the other techniques. Additional features near to the cairn were located by the GPR which would require further investigation to determine their nature and where they fit in the chronology of the site. There is a possibility that the GPR survey detected a continuation of the stone row to the west of the leat but due to the character of the response in this area, ground truthing was required to state this with any certainty. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## North Dorset

(H.19.5039/2008)

ST92000850

Parish: Tarrant Monkton

Postal Code: DT118BN

### **DOWNLANDS SCHOOL, BLANDFORD CAMP**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Non-Invasive Underground Investigation at Downlands School, Blandford Camp, Blandford, Dorset***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/24 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The gradiometer survey was hampered by strong magnetic responses from both playground equipment within the survey grids and from adjacent buildings. Together these masked a large area and the end result was low levels of confidence in the interpretation. One large ferrous response was recorded but this was a suspected pipe. The GPR survey produced more promising results with two anomalies suggestive of voids, although in both instances the responses could easily have originated from utilities or the ground make-up. Other responses, although not classified as voids, could have been of interest. These included six shallow responses and two deeper anomalies, but in all cases alternative explanations could be applied. The north-east corner of the playground had groups of responses that could be the result of past structural remains, although alternative explanations included redundant utilities or foundations for adjacent walls. Given the concentration of responses in this corner the presence of munitions or explosives could not be ruled out. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## West Dorset

(H.19.5040/2008)

ST63101700

Parish: Sherborne

Postal Code: DT9 4AX

### **BARTON FARM, SHERBORNE**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Barton Farm, Sherborne, Dorset***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/25 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The scanning and subsequent detailed survey revealed an unusual pattern of response across the application area. This was characterised by a series of very strong ditch type

anomalies that clearly had archaeological potential. However, they were difficult to correlate with each other, given the lack of a wider context, but their similar response characteristics certainly suggested that they were related. The most interesting examples were an isolated 80m length of ditch, with a distinct curve at the eastern end, and a rectilinear ditch forming two sides of what could have been an enclosure. Both terminated very abruptly with no geophysical evidence of a continuation and, in the case of the former, very few other associated archaeological anomalies. The partial enclosure appeared to have an "entranceway" on the southern side, and immediately to the north were a series of strong pits potentially containing burnt or fired material. Weaker linear anomalies were also recorded which were likely to be of archaeological interest, although in some cases the potential for drains or former field boundaries could not be ruled out. A number of faint pit-like anomalies of indistinct origin (there was little evidence to suggest either an anthropogenic or natural source) were detected across the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.19.5041/2008)

SY64609510

Parish: Stratton

Postal Code: DT2 9PN

**LAND AT GRIMSTONE RESERVOIR, STRATTON**

***Land at Grimstone Reservoir, Stratton, Dorset. Detailed Gradiometer Survey Report***

Urmston, B      Salisbury : WA Heritage, Report: 68501.01 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

Geophysical survey was carried out in advance of proposals to extend the existing reservoir. A sub-annular anomaly was located some 9m in diameter, probably representing the remains of a round barrow. Elsewhere, several linear and numerous other anomalies of probable archaeological significance were identified. Magnetic disturbance from the existing reservoir limited the interpretation of many of the anomalies. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, UD  
OASIS ID: no

## West Dorset, Weymouth and Portland

(H.19.5042/2008)

SY67408660, SY68308310,  
SY69008280

Parish: Bincombe

Postal Code: DT3 6AF, DT3 6AD,  
DT3 5PZ

**SITES AT RIDGEWAY INFILTRATION BASIN AND LITTLEMOOR ROAD**

***Geophysical Survey of Sites at Ridgeway Infiltration Basin and Littlemoor Road on the Proposed Route of the Weymouth Relief Road***

Adcock, J      Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/68 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Very little of clear archaeological significance was detected across the majority of the survey areas. The one possible exception was Area 3, where strong ferrous anomalies may not have been modern ] as is usually assumed] but, in fact, related to former metal working. Possible slag deposits were seen on the surface during data collection. That said, this area was shown as a "Rifle Range" on 1889/1890 OS mapping and this may have accounted for some of the responses. A linear anomaly in Area 6 may have been a former field boundary although there was no map evidence to corroborate this. The remaining areas were characterised by responses from the surrounding fences, small-scale ferrous debris, and weak trends. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Weymouth and Portland**

(H.19.5043/2008)

SY67038254

Parish: Weymouth

Postal Code: DT3 5AN

**REDLANDS SPORTS CENTRE, WEYMOUTH***Redlands Sports Centre, Weymouth, Dorset*

Belcher, M & Burchell, R      Llansoy : SiteScan Archaeological, 2008, 31pp, figs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* SiteScan Archaeological

A magnetometer survey revealed a modern drainage system and evidence of ridge and furrow [AIP]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MO

OASIS ID: no

**Stroud**

(H.23.5050/2008)

SO69000440

Parish: Hinton

Postal Code: GL139HU

**PURTON WELLS CULVERT***Geophysical Survey Report: Purton Wells Culvert*

Stowe, S      Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J1916 2004, 30pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey of the canal bank showed several anomalies at different depths. Shallower high conductivity and magnetic susceptibility anomalies were probably caused by the boat which was found buried on the site. A deep low conductivity anomaly flanked by high conductivity anomalies may have been caused by pooling of fresh water from the culvert below 3m depth. No indication of the line of the culvert was discovered in the electromagnetic data. The magnetometry survey carried out over the bank of the canal also did not locate the position of the culvert, due to the large response generated by the steel piling at the side of the canal. Further west from the canal a large anomaly was picked up which was probably associated with buried ferrous material at depth. The magnetometry survey carried out down the centreline of the canal produced a relatively high amplitude anomaly. This confirmed that the section of the culvert running beneath the canal is likely to be made of cast iron. The GPR failed to produce any meaningful results on the bank of the canal, probably due to the clay used in the construction of the canal. On the traverses collected across the surface of the canal the edges of the canal were clearly imaged, although the signal from the antenna dropped out at a shallower depth than would be expected for the conditions. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

**Tewkesbury**

(H.23.5051/2008)

SO92901970

Parish: Shurdington

Postal Code: GL515XA

**THE OAKLANDS, SHURDINGTON***The Oaklands, Shurdington, Gloucestershire. Report on Archaeogeophysical Survey*

Bartlett, A & Prince, F      North Leigh : Bartlett-Clark Consultancy, 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Bartlett-Clark Consultancy

The survey produced a strong magnetic response as expected, with findings which included two distinct ditch-lime features. These may have represented boundaries associated with the ridge and furrow cultivation which was detected across much of the site, or could perhaps be of a different date. It was thought possible that there was once a track across the field, the road metalling evidenced. Various negative linear features, could have represented hollows or furrows in the topsoil and further magnetic anomalies could have represented pits, indicative of settlement activity. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32654

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Cotswold

(H.50.5052/2008)

SU1151595640

Parish: Down Ampney

Postal Code: SN6 6LW

#### **LAND AT THE DOWN AMPNEY ESTATE**

***Land at the Down Ampney Estate, Gloucestershire and Wiltshire. Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 2131 2008, 64pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Geomagnetic surveys were undertaken over land at the Down Ampney Estate, straddling both Gloucestershire and Wiltshire, prior to proposed gravel extraction. The technique proved very effective over the soils and gravels at the site, detecting a range of both features and materials. Features that were typically detected across the study area included soil filled ditches (some defining enclosures and trackways, roundhouses and barrows), traces of former ridge and furrow cultivation, old field boundaries, drains and palaeochannels (particularly in the east near the River Thames ). Some of the detected features corresponded to cropmarks recorded on aerial photographs but many were previously unknown and have provided added value to existing knowledge. Concentrations of probable archaeological features which might be regarded as being of more than local significance, were detected in Phase 5 Area B, Phase 6 Area B, Phase 7 Areas A and E, and Phase 9 Areas A and B. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol3-52719

(H.50.5053/2008)

SU12579604

Parish:

Postal Code: SN6 6LL

#### **WETSTONE BRIDGE FARM, MARTSON MEYSEY**

***Wetstone Bridge Farm, Martson Meysey, Gloucestershire/Wiltshire***

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Castle Combe : Archaeological Surveys, Report: 232 2008, 42pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys

A magnetometer survey was conducted in an area crossing the Wiltshire/Gloucestershire border. In the eastern part of the site, a cluster of ring ditch features were likely related to roundhouses forming a prehistoric or early Romano-British settlement. There was evidence of the intercutting of ring ditches or the addition of ditch like features to the roundhouses, possibly indicating development and settlement of the site over a long period. Linear and curvilinear anomalies in the vicinity of the north-eastern corner of the site could not be confidently interpreted but correlated approximately with a scatter of early post-medieval

pottery sherds noted during the fieldwork phase. A small number of Roman potsherds and worked flints were also noted in this area. A number of positive linear anomalies possibly representing post-medieval land division were noted. Discrete positive anomalies were widespread across the site. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 32654  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, IA, PM, PR  
 OASIS ID: no

## North Somerset

### North Somerset UA

(H.69.5054/2008)

ST42217153

Parish: Clevedon

Postal Code: BS216QU

#### **CLEVEDON COURT**

#### ***Geophysical Investigations at Clevedon Court***

Fogden, D Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

David Fogden, Administrator at Clevedon Court instigated further geophysical survey in 2008. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5495  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(H.69.5055/2008)

ST50997193

Parish: Wraxall and Failand

Postal Code: BS8 3TU

#### **WATERCATCH FIELD, TYNTESFIELD**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report for Watercatch Field, Tyntesfield***

Rowe, P & Price, C Bristol : Bristol University, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Bristol University

As part of the research into the WWII military establishment in Watercatch Field, a resistivity survey using a Geoscan RM15 was carried out in July 2008. [Sec]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA4753  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

## Somerset

### Mendip

(H.40.5058/2008)

ST62504230

Parish: Shepton Mallet

Postal Code: BA4 4HY

#### **GORE END FARM**

#### ***Gore End Farm, Shepton Mallet, Somerset. Magnetometer Survey***

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Chippenham : Archaeological Surveys, Report: 219 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys



A magnetometer survey was carried out prior to an extension of a housing development. It located a number of positive linear and discrete anomalies that related to cut features such as ditches and pits. The location of prehistoric features, during previous survey and excavation on land immediately to the north of the survey area, tended to indicate a high archaeological potential for these anomalies. A number of anomalies could not be confidently interrupted but may have represented features with archaeological potential. Two buried services crossed the survey area and created zones of severe magnetic disturbance. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 26271

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Sedgemoor

(H.40.5060/2008)

ST31304900

Parish: Burnham-on-Sea and Highbridge

Postal Code: TA8 1HN

### **TESCO SUPERSTORE, BURNHAM-ON-SEA**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report: Tesco Superstore, Burnham-on-Sea***

Smalley, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2067 2005, 20pp, colour pls, figs  
*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A Ground Penetrating Radar survey undertaken at the Tesco Superstore in Burnham-on-Sea located a number of features which may be related to badger activity. These consisted of broad crested, discrete and complex anomalies that are typically associated with subsurface structures or voids. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.40.5061/2008)

ST39004330

Parish: Burtle

Postal Code: TA7 8NT

### **BURTLE PRIORY, BURTLE**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report. Burtle Priory, Burtle***

Gater, JThornton : GSB Propection, Report: 08/41 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

The results of the survey were magnetically very quiet. The enclosure ditch resulted in a highly variable magnetic response. In places, there were strong anomalies, elsewhere the feature was barely detectable. This was likely to be a result of partial infilling of the ditch in recent times, as opposed to any other archaeological origins. Within the enclosure were a few anomalies of potential interest, in particular a zone of increased responses close to the cable trench, where bodies were recorded. However, there was no evidence in the data of any settlement type responses. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.40.5064/2008)

ST42202940

Parish: High Ham

Postal Code: TA100DB

### **LANGPORT RANGE**

#### ***Geophysical Survey Report: Langport Range, Somerset***

Haddrell, S Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2459 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A geophysical survey found a significant amount of archaeology in the north-west corner of the site. The results showed a series of positive and negative features suggesting the presence of a Roman villa, a round house and a matrix of boundary ditches in two different orientations. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 21849

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO

OASIS ID: no

(H.40.5066/2008)

ST42802470

Parish: Muchelney

Postal Code: TA100DQ

**MUCHELNEY ABBEY**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Muchelney Abbey, Somerset***

Gater, JThornton : GSB Propection, Report: 08/40 2009, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

Survey in and around the Abbey at Muchelney identified a number of responses of archaeological interest. A series of paddock/ fields and possible "industrial" activity were recorded south of the latrine block. Possible ridge and furrow ploughing was visible north of the moat. To the south-east a multi-phased complex of anomalies, a possible Romano-British "ladder" settlement, has been mapped. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO, MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.40.5067/2008)

ST59202450

Parish: Queen Camel

Postal Code: BA227ND

**QUEEN CAMEL**

***Queen Camel, Somerset. Embargoed Letter Report on Geophysical Survey, November 2008***

Payne, A Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 000-2008 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

A geophysical survey was conducted over the location of a segment of tessellated pavement partially uncovered following metal detector finds. Magnetometer and earth resistance surveys were undertaken and revealed the presence of a large aisled hall style Roman building containing the mosaic and apparently set within a more extensive system of angular ditched enclosures. [Sec(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 28371

*Archaeological periods represented:* RO

ISSN:1749-8775

OASIS ID: no

**West Somerset**

(H.40.5070/2008)

SS82234283

Parish: Exmoor

Postal Code: TA247NL

**LARK BARROW, EXMOOR*****Lark Barrow, Exmoor, Somerset. Results of an Archaeological Gradiometer Survey***

Dean, R South Molton : South West Archaeology, Report: 080520 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* South West Archaeology

Eight sets of magnetic anomalies were recorded that may well have represented archaeological deposits. Ferrous material was, however, present upon the site (likely WWII shrapnel) and produced a complex magnetic response. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* SEM6937

OASIS ID: no

(H.79.5073/2008)

ST55908490

Parish: Pilning and Severn Beach

Postal Code: BS123JD

**ST. PETER'S SCHOOL, PILNING**

***St. Peter's School, Pilning, Bristol***

Haddrell, S Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2520 2008, 17pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey carried out found very little evidence for possible archaeological features. A series of positive linear anomalies were seen in the north-west which was the only possible archaeology on the site. However, this was weak evidence. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 18610

OASIS ID: stratasc1-52535

(H.79.5074/2008)

ST68207870

Parish: Westerleigh

Postal Code: BS172UP

**HENFIELD FARM, WESTERLEIGH**

***Henfield Farm, Westerleigh, South Gloucestershire. Magnetic Susceptibility and Magnetometer Survey***

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Chippenham : Archaeological Surveys, Report: 238 2008, 53pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys

Magnetic susceptibility survey located moderate enhancement across parts of the western half of the site with some well-defined areas of high magnitude enhancement within the eastern half. The latter appeared associated with ferrous slag, stone and post-medieval pottery on the field surface. Magnetometry survey was targeted across enhanced zones where practicable. Severe magnetic disturbance associated with buried pipelines restricted magnetometry to half of the site. Magnetometry within many of the target areas produced linear and discrete anomalies that could not be confidently interpreted. Magnetometry survey within the vicinity of zones of enhanced magnetic susceptibility associated with iron slag, did not provide supporting evidence of industrial features. To the north of a former coal mine shaft the survey produced evidence of rectilinear features of archaeological potential, possibly indicating structures associated with the mine shaft. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

Swindon

**Swindon UA**

(H.84.5075/2008)

SU13128718

Parish: Haydon Wick

Postal Code: SN2 2LL

**LAND AT MOREDON ROAD, SWINDON*****Land at Moredon Road, Swindon. Magnetometer [Gradiometer] Survey***

Johnson, A Noke : Oxford Archaeotechnics, 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeotechnics

The survey recorded the presence of extensive areas of magnetic "clutter" across the site, caused by probable modern building debris. However, more subtle areas may have indicated infilled hollows or possible pitting of unknown date. Former brick footings may have been noted. Linear anomalies identified within the south-western part of the main survey area were probably of modern origin and may have been associated with the sports field. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.008

OASIS ID: no

(H.84.5076/2008)

SU19808600

Parish: Wanborough

Postal Code: SN4 0UY

**LAND EAST OF SWINDON (PHASE 2 AND 3)*****Land at East Swindon, Wiltshire, Geophysical Surveys. Phases 2 and 3***

Attwood, G Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 1746 2008, 22pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

This report presented the results of further geomagnetic surveys conducted in advance of the proposed development of land east of Swindon. The first phase comprised surveys of 16 areas undertaken in 2005. The current Phase 2 and Phase 3 works comprised a further 18 geomagnetic surveys totalling approximately 37ha. Soil-filled features including ditches, enclosures, pits and gullies were identified across the surveyed areas, roughly divided into five foci. A large multi-phased area of occupation possibly of late prehistoric/Roman date had been identified around South Marston Farm. Trackways and enclosures had also been identified in Phase 3 Area 3A to the east of South Marston Farm. These may have been related to the much larger area of occupation to the west. An area of probable occupation identified during the Phase 1 surveys south of Marston Farm was found to extend beyond the original survey. Possible stone walls and ditch features were identified across the survey extension. A probable prehistoric enclosure and three possible prehistoric roundhouses were identified. Traces of probable medieval ridge and furrow cultivation were also identified. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, PR

OASIS ID: archaeol3-39240

(H.84.5077/2008)

SU14698275

Parish: Wroughton

Postal Code: SN1 4NY

**LAND AT EAST WICHEL, WICHELSTOWE, SWINDON*****Land at East Wichel, Wichelstowe, Swindon, Wiltshire. Detailed Gradiometer Survey Report***

Urmston, B &amp; Thomas, N Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 70670.01 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The survey identified a limited number of anomalies that may have been of archaeological interest. These included a pair of linear anomalies, interpreted as relating to former field boundaries or drains, and a series of irregular anomalies that may have been of anthropogenic origin. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.46.5080/2008)

SU11506850

Parish:

Postal Code: SN8 1QG

**OVERTON HILL, AVEBURY**

***Overton Hill, Avebury. Magnetometer Survey***

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Castle Combe : Archaeological Surveys, 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys

A geophysical survey was carried out close to The Sanctuary and Bronze Age barrows on Overton Hill near Avebury. Two positive curvilinear anomalies that related to the outer ditches of Bronze Age barrows were encountered, as well as pit-like features. Widespread magnetic disturbance was caused by buried services. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.084

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.46.5082/2008)

SU09205820

Parish: Marden

Postal Code: SN103RL

**MARDEN HENGE**

***Marden Henge, Wiltshire. Report on Geophysical Survey***

Martin, L Swindon : English Heritage, Report: 70-2008 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

A pilot survey was carried out to assess the geophysical response with a view to a more detailed survey. Earth resistance and magnetometer survey provided complimentary results, recording anomalies relating to the bank and ditch of the henge enclosure and also the ditch of the Hatfield Barrow. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.082

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, NE

OASIS ID: no

(H.46.5083/2008)

SU23704760, SU23504950

Parish: North Tidworth, South Tidworth

Postal Code: SP9 7SS, SP9 7LT

**TIDWORTH**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Tidworth, Wiltshire***

Smalley, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2443 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

Gradiometer survey of the site located a number of anomalies of possible archaeological origin. Positive linear and area anomalies indicated the presence of cut features in both areas. Negative anomalies suggested the presence of possible earthworks or banks. Possible pit-type anomalies were also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.028  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
 OASIS ID: stratasc1-52674

(H.46.5084/2008)

SU13906910

Parish: West Overton

Postal Code: SN8 1QA

**PIGGLEDENE, NORTH FARM, OVERTON*****Piggledene, North Farm, Overton, Wiltshire, Report on Geophysical Survey***

Linford, N Portsmouth : English Heritage, Report: 89-2008 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage

The magnetic survey was carried out c.3km to the east of Silbury Hill, and successfully identified a number of anomalies that may well have been of archaeological significance. On the whole these were thought to be related to a late prehistoric field system, or possible medieval ridge and furrow. A ditch-type anomaly was also recorded. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.087  
 OASIS ID: no

(H.46.5086/2008)

ST91786817

Parish: Lacock

Postal Code: SN152LW

**LACOCK SOUTH PARK*****Lacock South Park, Geophysical Survey***

Papworth, M Swindon : National Trust, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* National Trust

A fluxgate gradiometer survey and a resistivity survey were conducted on April 15th and 16th 2008 in Lacock South Park. The resistivity survey revealed details of the 16th and 17th century gardens. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5618  
*Archaeological periods represented:* PM  
 Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,  
 OASIS ID: no

(H.46.5088/2008)

SU07258400

Parish: Lydiard Tregoze

Postal Code: SN4 7JB

**GERARD BUXTON SPORTS HUB SITE, WOOTTON BASSETT*****Gerard Buxton Sports Hub Site, Wootton Bassett, Wiltshire: Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1950 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Upstanding ridge and furrow was recorded in the east [Area 3] and probable traces of further ridge and furrow were detected in the north-east [Area 2] and south [Area 1]. A low

concentration of possible ditch and pit features was detected in the northern, western and southern parts of the site [Areas 1 & 2]. A ferrous service pipe was detected in the eastern part, Area 3. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: archaeol3-42699

(H.46.5089/2008)

ST83607580

Parish: North Wraxall

Postal Code: SN147AE

**TRUCKLE HILL ROMAN VILLA, NORTH WRAXALL**

***Truckle Hill Roman Villa, North Wraxall, Wiltshire. Magnetometry and Earth Resistance Survey***

Sabin, D & Donaldson, K Castle Combe : Archaeological Surveys, Report: 226 2008, 41pp, colour pls, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Surveys

Magnetometry survey was carried out within a single field, the north part of which contained the Scheduled area of the villa site. The response to Roman walls was clearer than expected, possibly due to the clearance of structural debris during the 19th century excavations at the site. Negative evidence of anomalies correlated well with the mid-19th century plan of the excavations. Some plough disturbance was noted. Evidence for a large ditch to the west and south of the villa was noted, and possibly indicated a substantial defensive work that may have dated to the late Roman period. Weak curvilinear features were recorded to the south of the enclosure ditch and may have been indicative of early Roman or late prehistoric features. Crossing the central part of the surveyed area, a ditch located by magnetometry lay immediately north of a low extant bank, and could have been the northern part of a naturally defended promontory. Ditch-like anomalies at the southern tip indicated an enclosure, with suspected prehistoric origins. A possible Roman road was also recorded. The site had a high potential for archaeological remains. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.024  
*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, RO  
OASIS ID: no

## Salisbury

(H.46.5090/2008)

SU14302950

Parish: Britford

Postal Code: SP1 2EQ

**SALISBURY CATHEDRAL**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Salisbury Cathedral, Wiltshire***

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/60 2009, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

All three geophysical techniques detected the Bell Tower, located to the north of Salisbury Cathedral. It showed particularly well in both the GPR and resistance data. GPR survey also located the footprint of the North Chapel of the cathedral, paths associated with the former graveyard, an ornamental canal and former garden features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD  
OASIS ID: gsbprosp1-69968

(H.46.5091/2008)

SU16964274

Parish: Bulford

Postal Code: SP4 9DH

**LAND AT BEACON HILL, BULFORD*****Land at Beacon Hill, Bulford, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation and Assessment of Results***

Urmston, B Salisbury : WA Heritage, 2008, 10pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* WA Heritage

An evaluation was carried out on the site. Geophysical survey had identified a number of anomalies of possible archaeological origin, however much of the dataset was dominated by magnetic interference. The rest of the anomalies were complicated by the narrow width of the surface area and were only therefore of archaeological interest. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* 2008.064

OASIS ID: no

(H.46.5092/2008)

SU14523712

Parish: Durnford

Postal Code: SP4 6AS

**CHEMRING COUNTERMEASURES LTD, HIGH POST, SALISBURY*****Chemring Countermeasures Ltd, High Post, Salisbury, Wiltshire. Archaeological Evaluation of Geophysical Data***

Serra, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69540.01 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

The survey detected two large enclosures containing numerous anomalies within their boundaries, and were assessed to be of high archaeological significance. Two other rectilinear anomalies of probable archaeological interest lay in close proximity. Historic plough trends and material of modern origin were also identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.06.5098/2008)

SP37408005

Parish: Combe Fields

Postal Code: CV2 5AD

**CALUDON CASTLE, COVENTRY*****Archaeological Geophysical Survey at Caludon Castle, Coventry, West Midlands***

Fisher, I Northampton : Northamptonshire Archaeology, Report: 08/123 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Northamptonshire Archaeology

The geophysical survey comprised magnetometer and earth resistance survey over two Scheduled areas, Caludon Castle and a second moated site to the south. The survey recorded the foundations of a former building situated at Caludon Castle and the possible remains of a farm house. However, the survey did not shed any light on the second moated site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

OASIS ID: northamp3-55475

(H.60.5104/2008)

SO40507440



Parish: Leintwardine

Postal Code: SY7 0NN

**DARK LANE, LEINTWARDINE*****Dark Lane, Leintwardine, Geophysical and Topographic Survey Report***

Lafuente, M & Roseveare, M Hereford : ArchaeoPhysica Ltd., Report: LEI071 2008, 15pp, colour pls, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ArchaeoPhysica

A geophysical and topographic survey was undertaken in Dark Lane, Leintwardine, in advance of development. The survey was intended to provide information on surface and subsurface features of likely archaeological interest and, therefore, to inform on the potential archaeological remains, in advance of a programme of trial trenching. The study area had potential to contain Roman settlement and cemetery remains given that it lay adjacent to a Roman road and close to the Roman town of Branogenium. The use of a magnetic technique permitted the location of enhanced areas that could be identified with old field boundaries aligned with the existing boundaries in the field to the east of Dark Lane, and other magnetic single anomalies which could have an archaeological origin (pits, fires), as well as a modern origin (debris, brick). The post survey excavation revealed the existence of a kiln that had not generated a clear magnetic anomaly. Subsequent investigation revealed that this had been obscured by coincident ferrous debris, probably associated with the site of a removed telegraph pole. There were grounds for suspecting similar structures within the evaluated area. The digital terrain model of the study area suggested the existence of two lynchets in the southern half of the field, one of them aligned with the field boundary in the field to the east of Dark Lane and other slight earthworks which may not have an archaeological origin. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archenfi2-36564

## Shropshire

### Shrewsbury and Atcham

(H.39.5106/2008)

SJ55000980

Parish: Atcham

Postal Code: SY4 4TP

**ATTINGHAM ORCHARD SLIP, ATTINGHAM PARK*****Attingham Orchard Slip Geophysical Survey, Attingham Park***

Engineering Archaeological Services (EAS) Ltd Blaenau Ffestiniog : Engineering Archaeological Services (EAS) Ltd, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* Engineering Archaeological Services (EAS) Ltd

An extensive number of anomalies had been recorded, from both the resistivity and fluxgate gradiometer surveys that were carried out. These suggested a significant level of activity within the survey area, probably from several periods of activity. The resistivity survey in particular appeared to document three possible buildings, in addition to the probable location of the dovecote, together with possible roads/trackways and features probably representing a series of paths associated with the Orchard Slip. The Fluxgate Gradiometer survey was less successful. There was a degree of correspondence between the anomalies recorded by the two techniques adopted. There was also a degree of correspondence between the samples taken for magnetic susceptibility and the other techniques used. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5914

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

### Lichfield

(H.41.5111/2008)

SK13501250

Parish: Alrewas and Fradley

Postal Code: WS138EJ

**CURBOROUGH NEW SETTLEMENT*****Curborough New Settlement. Archaeological Survey***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 07/81 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The scanned area and pre-defined detailed survey blocks displayed varying levels of magnetic disturbance. Where the ground was ploughed dense concentrations of brickwork, machine parts, wire and scrap metal were all visible. This material clearly contributed to the elevated magnetic levels. Where the magnetic disturbance was particularly strong [and well defined] the assumption was made that aircraft remains could be present. Thus five potential aircraft dumps were identified [four within the pre-defined blocks and one outside], together with three locations where ferrous material appeared more concentrated. The numerous ferrous responses will have masked any archaeological remains if present. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

(H.41.5114/2008)

SJ83802420

Parish: Ellenhall

Postal Code: ST200JQ

**RANTON ABBEY*****Geophysical Survey Report. Ranton Abbey, Staffordshire***

Smalley, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2489 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The geophysical survey identified a number of anomalies of possible archaeological origin. Anomalies in the west of the survey area indicated the presence of possible structural remains and broad crested anomalies in the east suggested the presence of inhumations. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SST4440

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: stratasc1-52706

(H.41.5115/2008)

SJ89902280

Parish: Hyde Lea

Postal Code: ST161UE

**BURLEYFIELDS, STAFFORD*****Geophysical Survey Report. Burleyfields, Stafford***

Stephens, C Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/13 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

No clear archaeological anomalies were identified during the survey. Some trends which may have suggested past cultivation were detected, as were responses of a probable natural origin. An area of magnetic disturbance, possibly of recent origin, and a drain were also detected. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Telford &amp; Wrekin

**Telford and Wrekin UA**

(H.85.5117/2008)

SJ68091778

Parish: Kynnersley

Postal Code: TF6 6EQ

**WALL FARM, KYNNERSLEY*****Wall Farm, Kynnersley, Shropshire. Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1989 2008, 25pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised the geomagnetic survey of approximately 2ha within a 20m-wide corridor. Several probable soil-filled features were detected. Some of these may have reflected parts of small palaeochannels whilst others may have been archaeological ditches and pits. One concentration of small intense anomalies, in survey area 6, possibly reflected the remains of a burnt mound, though there was no topographic suggestion of a mound nor geomagnetic evidence for an adjacent former watercourse or other features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-45534

(H.44.5121/2008)

SP31034149

Parish: Brailes

Postal Code: CV365EJ

**BRAILES*****Magnetic Survey, Brailes, Warwickshire. Summary Report for the PAS***

Roseveare, M J Hereford : ArchaeoPhysica Ltd., 2008, 12pp, pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ArchaeoPhysica

The survey revealed at least two phases of settlement at the site. Roundhouses dating from the Bronze Age/Early Iron Age were recorded, some with significant internal detail including hearths. It was thought that what had started out as an unenclosed Bronze Age settlement, populated quite densely with roundhouses and probably reached by a track, was replaced by a later enclosed settlement. The latter settlement was interpreted to have a rectangular field system running back onto the plateau perpendicular to the western slope. Survival was thought to be particularly good, however, this was related to the ploughing regime and may have changed had the site been ploughed deeper. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, UD, PR, EIA

OASIS ID: archaeop1-41106

(H.44.5123/2008)

SP08316062

Parish: Coughton

Postal Code: B49 5JA

**COUGHTON COURT*****Geophysical Survey at Coughton Court***

Archaeophysica Harewood End : Archaeophysica, 2008, 1p

*Work undertaken by:* ArchaeoPhysica

Magnetic and electrical resistance surveys were undertaken at Coughton Court. The area was known, from maps of 1695 and 1746, to have had ranges of buildings including stables and associated ancillary structures for the house. The survey was successful in

demonstrating the existence of the remains of these structures, sufficient to reveal their approximate form and location with good correlation with some elements of the 1746 mapping. The existence of what appeared to be a stew pond immediately adjacent or even contiguous with the north-west corner of the moat was also discovered. This had implications for understanding the setting of the house during the medieval period. What appeared to be a former line of the southern drive, different from any known alignment (deviating from the pre-1746 course) was also discovered. Some evidence was found for the width of the moat. When viewed in conjunction with the stew pond it was suggested that perhaps the medieval house stood on a low island or promontory within the confluence of the Cain Brook and River Arrow. Further work would be needed to examine this possibility further, however, some support for this idea was provided by the electrical resistance data which appeared to show this drier ground continuing westwards beneath the site of the stables and other structures. [Sec(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENA5929

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

Serial:**National Trust Events 2008**, National Trust, ,

OASIS ID: no

(H.93.5129/2008)

SO86653935, SO86673902

Parish: Ripple

Postal Code: GL206ET

**SAXON'S LODGE, RIPPLE**

***A Report for Cotswold Archaeological Trust on a Geophysical Survey Carried out at Saxon's Lodge, Ripple, Worcestershire***

Barker, P Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, 2008, 9pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey was successful in locating most of the crop marks seen in aerial photos. In addition two ditches were discovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.93.5136/2008)

SP03704540

Parish: Evesham

Postal Code: WR114NB

**BATTLE WELL FIELD, EVESHAM**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Battle Well Field, Evesham***

Smalley, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2462 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A geophysical survey undertaken at the site located a number of high resistance anomalies that may have related to structural remains. A low resistance anomaly was thought to be related to a possible water course. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: stratasc1-52679

## Yorkshire & Humberside

### East Riding of Yorkshire

(H.57.5140/2008)

TA17006450

Parish: Carnaby

Postal Code: YO153QE

**SOUTH CLIFF CAR PARK, BELVEDERE PARADE, BRIDLINGTON*****Geophysical Surveys on the Site of a Proposed Park and Ride Scheme, South Cliff Car Park, Belvedere Parade, Bridlington, East Riding***

Noel, M J      Maughold : GeoQuest Associates, 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GeoQuest Associates

Gradiometer survey of a proposed park and ride area encountered evidence for modern services, with features of archaeological interest including a number of linear and rectilinear ditches. A potential soil-filled pit was identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.57.5141/2008)

SE74502870

Parish: Howden

Postal Code: DN147JE

**LAND OFF SELBY ROAD, HOWDEN*****Land off Selby Road, Howden, East Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, S      Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1826 2008, 45pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A geophysical (magnetometer) survey did not identify anomalies likely to have been archaeological in nature within the area of proposed development and a new road corridor. Anomalies caused by former agricultural practice and by pockets of alluvium were noted. The eastern part of the site had been subjected to substantial and extensive tipping/infilling. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.57.5142/2008)

SE98405600

Parish: Kirkburn

Postal Code: YO259DR

**SANDHILL, GARTON ROAD, KIRKBURN, DRIFFIELD*****Geophysical Survey Report. Sandhill, Garton Road, Kirkburn, Driffield***

Stephens, C      Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/54 2008, 11pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

No definitive archaeological anomalies, suggesting enclosures or barrow ditches, were detected by the survey. Hints of a single circular anomaly were identified, but the poor definition of the responses made an archaeological interpretation highly cautious. Two groups of linear anomalies formed patterns that suggested an anthropogenic origin. One group may have reflected ridge and furrow cultivation, while the nature and function of the other remained uncertain. Weak small scale "pit-type" anomalies and faint trends were present in all the survey blocks. They were generally isolated and formed no obvious patterns. While an archaeological origin for any one of these could not be entirely discounted, natural, modern or agricultural origins were equally, if not more likely. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.57.5144/2008)

TA04105450

Parish: Skerne and Wansford

Postal Code: YO259HX

**LAND NORTH-EAST OF RICKLE PITS, MEGGINSON'S TURNPIKE, HUTTON**  
***Land North-East of Rickle Pits, Megginson's Turnpike, Hutton, East Riding of Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, S Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1801 2008, 16pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Magnetometer survey of the site was carried out in advance of the construction of an organic egg unit. No anomalies of archaeological origin were identified. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.57.5145/2008)

TA02903740

Parish: Woodmansey

Postal Code: HU178PJ

**BEVERLEY SOUTHERN RELIEF ROAD**  
***Geophysical Survey Report. Beverley Southern Relief Road, Beverley, East Yorkshire***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 2008/070 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The survey identified two possible old field boundaries, together with numerous anomalies that may have been associated with the boundaries but could have been of natural origin. Ridge and furrow cultivation was also identified, as were a number of weak trends of natural or agricultural origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.57.5146/2008)

TA04103780

Parish:

Postal Code: HU170RW

**BEVERLEY SOUTHERN RELIEF ROAD**  
***Geophysical Survey Report. Beverley Southern Relief Road***

Graham, C Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: J2444 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

A gradiometer survey was conducted over an area to the south east of Beverley. The survey identified a number of anomalies which may have been of archaeological origin, including two curvilinear enclosures in Areas 4 and 5. Possible former field boundaries and an area of distinct ploughing activity had also been identified in areas of intense crop marks. There was a lot of metallic debris across the site, notably in the north-east and this may have indicated mixed or dug earth or made-up modern ground. There was a lot of magnetic disturbance observed running along the perimeter of the survey area caused by metal fencing and modern interferences. [Au]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: stratasc1-52734

## Former County of South Yorkshire

**Doncaster**

(H.04.5147/2008)

SE63890426

Parish: Armthorpe

Postal Code: DN3 3SJ

**HOLME WOOD LANE, ARMTHORPE*****Holme Wood Lane, Armthorpe, South Yorks. Geophysical Survey Report***

Roseveare, M J Hereford : ArchaeoPhysica Ltd., 2008, 20pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ArchaeoPhysica

Cropmark evidence suggested that features were present where the soil was sandy, however, fewer existed where clay was dominant. For this reason, survey was concentrated on the clay and the sandy areas were to be evaluated by non-geophysical means. The survey revealed sufficient to suggest that the field system found north of Holme Wood Lane did continue into the site and that there may have been related features. However, it was also clear that many features had been truncated by ploughing as their anomalies were indistinct and discontinuous. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.04.5148/2008)

SK61509999

Parish: Cantley

Postal Code: DN4 7PF

**MANOR FARM, BESSACARR, DONCASTER*****Geophysical Survey Report: Manor Farm, Bessacarr, Doncaster***

Smalley, R Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, 2008, 33pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The geophysical survey identified a number of anomalies of a possible archaeological origin. Positive linear and area anomalies indicated the presence of cut features such as pits and ditches. The presence of negative anomalies may have represented former earthworks such as banks. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.04.5149/2008)

SE69640001

Parish: Finningley

Postal Code: DN9 3NT

**LAND EAST OF OLD BANK END FARM, FINNINGLEY*****Land East of Old Bank End Farm, Finningley, South Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, H &amp; Watson, E Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1836 2008, 22pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Magnetometer survey of the site revealed numerous drainage ditches. Some possible archaeological features were identified but given the past use of the site were thought to have been more likely to have been geological in origin. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-50715

**Rotherham**

(H.04.5150/2008)

SK46509900

Parish: Denaby

Postal Code: S64 8AJ

**MORPHY RICHARDS HEADQUARTERS*****Geophysical Survey Report. Morphy Richards Headquarters. GPR Survey of Offices and Car Parks***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/07 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Very few locations within the offices were identified as potential voids. In most cases the disturbed ground seemed to relate to the past usage of the site and most areas of "movement" were changes in floor construction not actual subsidence. However, consideration should be given to the Canteen and Workshop [design office], where some potential problems were identified. Outside the buildings a more complex interpretation arose. Near Borehole 9, five locations showing concentrations of disturbed ground were identified with one containing potential voids and another showing potential for subsidence. Around Borehole 10 one potential void was identified but this was an unusual response and could have related to some past usage of the site. Disturbed ground rather than voids accounted for the anomalies identified close to Borehole 11. Within in the car park area two potential voids were identified near Borehole 12, but they lay close to suspected service trenches which complicated the interpretation. Although no distinct voids were identified in the survey area around Borehole 13, one location did show evidence of subsidence and there were four areas of disturbed ground. In a few locations the response from the radar was variable in terms of depth of penetration. In the case of the Canteen this may have been due to the type or condition of the flooring while in some of the outside locations, such as around Borehole 10 and 13, the reinforced concrete had effectively masked the underlying deposits. It was therefore not possible to comment, with any certainty, on the conditions below these anomalies. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.07.5152/2008)

SE07604200

Parish:

Postal Code: BD214EE

**EAST RIDDLESDEN HALL*****Geophysical Survey Report. East Riddlesden Hall***

Gater, J &amp; Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/08 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The results from East Riddlesden Maze Field were slightly disappointing, in that they did not really help resolve the matter of the Roman road. However, they pinpointed high resistance readings that would seem to coincide with parch marks which had been seen in the recent past. Unfortunately, modern disturbance had affected the quality of the data and may have masked some of the underlying features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

(H.07.5153/2008)

SE10604060

Parish:

Postal Code: BD162BH

**STY LANE, MICKLETHWAITE**



**Geophysical Survey at Sty Lane, Micklethwaite**

Wood, E Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/65 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The majority of the anomalies detected during the survey related to either old field boundaries or former agricultural practices. Some of the boundaries detected were marked on early maps, while other potential boundaries were unrecorded. Both ridge and furrow cultivation and modern ploughing effects were visible in the data. Only a few anomalies of archaeological potential were identified. These included ditches associated with an earthwork bank and a possible ditched enclosure. A few tentative rings were noted, but the responses were often nothing more than trends in the data. A potential archaeological interpretation was presented simply due to the existence of a Bronze Age carved stone on the site. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* BA, UD

OASIS ID: no

**Leeds**

(H.07.5154/2008)

SE40784167

Parish: Bramham-cum-Oglethorpe

Postal Code: LS236LS

**BRAMHAM PARK, WETHERBY*****Bramham Park, Wetherby, West Yorkshire. Geophysical Surveys***

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1951 2008, 16pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

The works comprised electrical resistance surveys which aimed to establish the presence or absence of former drains and ditch revetments. A perfectly regular feature was recorded in Area 1, associated with the former ornamental pond. An existing ditch with remains of a possible revetment was recorded in Area 2b, with an additional possible ditch also detected. Probable concentrations of stone were detected in both surveys of Area 3. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, UD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-44131

(H.07.5156/2008)

SE34203180

Parish: Swillington

Postal Code: LS150AW

**AIR VALLEY DEVELOPMENT, LEEDS*****Air Valley Development, Leeds, West Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey***

Barnes, J & Jessop, O Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1829 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A magnetometer survey was carried out across the site, and detected a number of linear anomalies thought to be of a geological origin. Former field boundaries were identified, as well as parallel linear features that located the former route at Pontefract Lane. The site was considered to have a low archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Wakefield**

(H.07.5158/2008)

SE49702180

Parish: Darrington

Postal Code: WF110NH

**DARRINGTON QUARRY WEST, KNOTTINGLEY*****Darrington Quarry West, Knottingley, West Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey***

Heapy, E Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1844 2008, 30pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A magnetometer survey was carried out in advance of the proposed western extension of the quarry. Anomalies interpreted as infilled ditches forming a system of field division and enclosure were identified, and thought to date to the Iron Age/Roman periods. Other linear trend anomalies were noted and were thought to be due to post-medieval field boundaries, observed from OS mapping, and ridge and furrow. The western part of the site was considered to have a medium/high archaeological potential, with a lower potential to the east. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, RO, UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.07.5159/2008)

SE40901720, SE40501750

Parish: Huntwick with Foulby and Nostell

Postal Code: WF4 1QY, WF4 1QE

**NOSTELL PRIORY*****Nostell Priory. Geophysical Survey Report***

Gaffney, C Bradford : University of Bradford, 2008, 31pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Bradford

Earth resistance and fluxgate gradiometer surveys were carried out prior to proposed works to upgrade car parking and infrastructure at the site. Ditch type anomalies were located near the house, with a possible earthwork platform and pit alignment in the eastern area of the site. Some burnt features were also recorded, perhaps corn dryers. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.07.5161/2008)

SE49821376

Parish: North Elmsall

Postal Code: WF9 1LL

**SHEEPWALK LANE*****Geophysical Survey Report at Sheepwalk Lane, Upton, West Yorkshire***

O'Neill, R Sheffield : ARCUS, Report: 1233.3[1] 2008, 28pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* ARCUS

Geophysical survey indicated the presence of an essentially rural landscape of probable late prehistoric/Roman trackways, field enclosures and possible sub enclosures formed by archaeological ditches. It was not possible to determine whether any of the enclosures contained occupational features due to the varied background magnetism and effects of the agricultural anomalies. Several of the linear anomalies were discontinuous but it was not certain whether this was due to an intermittent lasting effect from ploughing, truncation of features or possible segmentation of the features. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Harrogate, York UA

(H.50.5163/2008)

SE41706310, SE57505050

Parish: Marton-cum-Grafton, York

Postal Code: YO24 3BW, YO51  
9PY

### MARTON TO ACOMB LANDING PIPELINE

#### *Marton to Acomb Landing Pipeline Geophysical Survey Phase III*

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Propection, Report: 2008/32 2008, 15pp, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

A few potential archaeological features, in the form of poorly defined ditch-like anomalies, had been identified in the survey areas. However, there were no anomalies similar to those found in the earlier surveys that indicated concentrations of archaeological features. With the exception of Area 50, there was evidence of modern ploughing and, to a lesser extent, ridge and furrow cultivation throughout the survey areas. A suspected palaeochannel had been identified in Area 26, while Areas 21 and 50 contained field drains. An area of magnetic disturbance in Area 50 was unusual and had no obvious interpretation. [Au]

*SMR primary record number:* 886

OASIS ID: no

## North East Lincolnshire, North Lincolnshire UA

(H.50.5164/2008)

TA13601430, TA14501630

Parish: Habrough, South Killingholme

Postal Code: DN403AD, DN403HA

### A160-A180 IMPROVEMENTS

#### *A160-A180 Improvements, North Lincolnshire. Geophysical Survey*

Webb, A Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1896 2008, 57pp, colour  
 pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

Magnetometer survey was undertaken and found that the northern part of the site was mainly truncated by modern services and anomalies. In the southern part of the site, anomalies confirming the location of two cropmarks were recorded and may have had an archaeological origin. However, any interpretation was treated with caution as some of the anomalies were on the same alignment as ridge and furrow ploughing and/or extant field boundaries. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Selby

(H.50.5165/2008)

SE60172089

Parish: Heck

Postal Code: DN140BB

### PROPOSED WASTEWOOD PROCESSING PLANT, POLLINGTON AIRFIELD

#### *Proposed Wastewood Processing Plant, Pollington Airfield, North Yorkshire and East Riding of Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey*

Noel, M J Maughold : GeoQuest Associates, 2008, 14pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GeoQuest Associates

The survey established that the site was found to be characterised by extremely weak geomagnetic anomalies, indicative of very low soil susceptibilities, a fact confirmed by the fact

confirmed by the absence of any anomalies over the sites of backfilled trial pits or topographic features. However, the general absence of contamination by surface ferrous litter aided the detection of weak geomagnetic anomalies of potential archaeological interest. The presence of a trackway seen as a cropmark on aerial photographs, and further ditches possibly indicative of enclosures and additional tracks were located. The confidence level assigned to many of the features was low, and as a result further archaeological work was advised. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## North East Lincolnshire

### North East Lincolnshire

(H.67.5166/2008)

TA26700690

Parish: Grimsby

Postal Code: DN332DB

#### **19 AND 20 LISBURN GROVE, GRIMSBY**

***Geophysical Survey: 19 and 20 Lisburn Grove, Grimsby, North East Lincolnshire***

Bunn, D          Lincoln : Pre-Construct Geophysics, 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Geophysics

A fluxgate gradiometer survey found, for the most part, magnetic anomalies related to modern activities, including the former use of the site as a pig farm, although one linear anomaly possibly indicated traces of a recently removed boundary. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* CR152

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## North Lincolnshire

### North Lincolnshire UA

(H.68.5167/2008)

SE75800830

Parish: Belton

Postal Code: DN8 5SY

#### **LAND NORTH OF BELTON ROAD, SANDTOFT**

***Land North of Belton Road, Sandtoft, North Lincolnshire, Geophysical Surveys***

Swann, N          Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 1807 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Geophysical surveys were conducted in advance of a proposed development north of Sandtoft Roof Tiles. The works comprised the geomagnetic survey of two areas totalling 3.5 ha. In Area 1a number of probable land drains were detected, several other positive magnetic anomalies, which may have represented soil-filled features such as ditches, were also detected. In Area 2 a number of other probable drains were detected. Additional linear and L-shaped positive magnetic anomalies could have reflected further ditches of possible archaeological origin. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-36576

(H.68.5168/2008)

SE89250842

Parish: Bottesford

Postal Code: DN162UJ

**LAND AT ASHBY, SCUNTHORPE*****Geophysical Survey. Land at Ashby, Scunthorpe, North Lincolnshire***

Bunn, D Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 6pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

For the most part, magnetic anomalies related to modern activity, including former uses of the site as allotments and a school playing field. It was possible that a curvilinear anomaly detected in the north-west part of the site indicated a buried ditch. The survey detected a series of magnetically weak and parallel linear anomalies in the central part of the site. These almost certainly represented residual ridge and furrow cultivation. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3301*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.68.5169/2008)

SE89101038

Parish: Burringham

Postal Code: DN155RY

**PROPOSED SPORTS ACADEMY, BRUMBY HALL/CORUS SPORTS CLUB AND CENTRAL PARK, SCUNTHORPE*****Proposed Sports Academy, Brumby Hall/Corus Sports Club and Central Park, Scunthorpe, North Lincs***

Bunn, D Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 10pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

For the most part, magnetic anomalies recorded during the survey reflected modern activity, including a former playground in the southern part of Area 1. Traces of a recent boundary were recorded in the mid-part of Area 1. The survey recorded a series of magnetically weak parallel linear anomalies in the northern part of Area 1, almost certainly associated with ridge and furrow. It was concluded that the site did not display any widespread magnetic variation that would have indicated significant archaeological remains. The possible exception was two pennanular anomalies in the central part of Area 1. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3743*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.68.5170/2008)

TA14801940

Parish: East Halton

Postal Code: DN403NR

**EAST HALTON*****Geophysical Survey Report: East Halton, North Lincolnshire***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Propection, Report: 2008/70 2008, 21pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

Archaeological remains were identified in several parts of the survey area. This included a D-shaped double ditched enclosure with internal features and what was thought to be an associated field system. In addition, two ring ditches were identified, one of which seemed to be bisected by an enclosure ditch suggesting multiple phases of occupation. The survey also expanded on previous geophysical investigations and helped to define the full extent of archaeological remains identified within those surveys. Ridge and furrow was prevalent throughout the survey area. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS3439*Archaeological periods represented:* MD, UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.68.5171/2008)

SE86601600

Parish: Flixborough

Postal Code: DN159HF

**GRANGE WIND FARM, FLIXBOROUGH*****Geophysical Survey Report: Grange Wind Farm, Flixborough***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 2008/48 2008, 13pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

The site in general had very low magnetic background levels, giving a high confidence that potential archaeology would be identified, if present. Ploughing and natural variations within the soil accounted for trends identified within the data. Most strong ferrous anomalies were thought to be of modern origin and the majority coincided with the corner and edge of the field. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS3436*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

(H.68.5172/2008)

SK93599971

Parish: Kirton in Lindsey

Postal Code: DN214BE

**LAND AT STATION FARM, KIRTON IN LINDSEY*****Geophysical Survey: Land at Station Farm, Kirton in Lindsey, North Lincolnshire***

Bunn, D Saxilby : Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln), 2008, 7pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Pre-Construct Archaeology (Lincoln)

A fluxgate gradiometer survey was undertaken in advance of the construction of a wildlife pond. The evidence derived from the survey suggested that the site did not contain any significant archaeological remains. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* SLS 3733

OASIS ID: no

## North Yorkshire

### Hambleton

(H.36.5174/2008)

SE50508650

Parish: Boltby

Postal Code: YO7 2HU

**BOLTBY SCAR PROMONTORY FORT*****Fluxgate Gradiometer and Contour Survey to the South-east of Boltby Scar Promontory Fort, North Yorkshire***

Lyll, J &amp; Powlesland, D Malton : The Landscape Research Centre, Report: LRC 106 2008, 9pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Landscape Research Centre

Geophysical survey was undertaken on Cleave Dyke and the promontory fort. The survey supported the view that Cleave Dyke terminated at some distance to the south-west of the fort, where it appeared to have originally been dug as a pit alignment. A series of other linear features some 50-60m to the west may have formed part of a more elaborate arrangement of earthworks to the south of the fort, this would become clearer once survey around the fort itself was completed. The magnetic response of the site was reasonable although contrast

was not particularly strong, as would be expected with a non-domestic prehistoric boundary ; 37 features of potential archaeological origin were detected. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD  
OASIS ID: no

## Harrogate

(H.36.5175/2008)

SE39306610

Parish: Boroughbridge

Postal Code: YO519JY

### **WETHERBY ROAD, BOROUGHBRIDGE**

***Geophysical Survey Report. Wetherby Road, Boroughbridge, North Yorkshire***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Propection, 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs  
*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

Ridge and furrow, with an associated headland, was detected across the application area as well as a possible former ditch or boundary running through the southern half of the data. A number of potential pits were highlighted and a zone of increased magnetic response may have indicated earlier archaeological phases cut by the ridge and furrow. Their distribution was too disturbed by the latter cultivation to determine this for certain. Magnetic disturbance, broad ferrous anomalies and trends were detected throughout the survey area along with a band of magnetic disturbance following the line of the ridge and furrow. These were thought to be of modern origin relating to services, debris and land management practices. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO, UD  
OASIS ID: no

(H.36.5176/2008)

SE47805610

Parish: Kirk Hammerton

Postal Code: YO268EQ

### **MARTON TO ACOMB LANDING PIPELINE**

***Marton to Acomb Landing Pipeline. Additional Geophysical Survey***

Wilkins, I Thornton : GSB Propection, Report: 08/30 2008, 8pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Propection

The extended survey area helped to clarify the nature of the anomalies identified in the earlier work and to place the results in their wider archaeological context. There would appear to be at least two elements to the site, firstly, anomalies associated with the medieval ridge and furrow and secondly, those that seemed to respect the line of the presumed Roman road that crossed the field. A number of enclosures and possibly associated features were identified, and correlated partially with the earthworks, but it was difficult to assign the responses to any specific period of antiquity. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD, RO  
OASIS ID: no

(H.36.5177/2008)

SE35306690

Parish: Skelton-on-Ure

Postal Code: YO5 9NJ

### **WESTWICK WEIR**

***A Report for British Waterways on a Ground Probing Radar Survey carried out at Westwick Weir***

Stowe, S Upton-upon-Severn : Stratascan, Report: 1818 2004, 17pp, figs

*Work undertaken by:* Stratascan

The survey area comprised of the concrete apron on the eastern side of the weir. The survey located large areas of strong complex returns. These fell into two broad categories. The first type exhibited discrete boundaries in terms of both depth and extent, and represented strong evidence of voiding or ground movement associated with voiding. The second type of anomaly was a more general complex return, starting near the surface and extending to depth, but without clearly defined boundaries. This was indicative of significant ground movement or disturbance. These areas of anomalies were surrounded by weaker complex returns that may be minor evidence of voiding and ground movement. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Ryedale

(H.36.5179/2008)

SE80007380

Parish: Malton

Postal Code: YO170SD

### **LAND AT RYEDALE PARK, MALTON**

***Land at Ryedale Park, Malton, North Yorkshire: Geophysical Survey***

Attwood, G, Hale, D & Wilson, JDurham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1803 2008, 10pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Geomagnetic survey was conducted at Ryedale Park near Malton prior to proposed development. The survey detected a number of former boundaries associated with the land's former use as allotments and smaller fields. The remains of several other pit and ditch features of possible archaeological origin were identified. There was no clear geomagnetic evidence for the presence of a Roman road across the study area. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-36371

(H.36.5180/2008)

SE78157243

Parish:

Postal Code: YO170QF

### **LAND OFF OUTGANG ROAD, MALTON**

***Land off Outgang Road, Malton, North Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey***

Swann, N Durham : Archaeological Services Durham University, Report: 1845 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

Five hectares of geomagnetic survey were undertaken on land off Outgang Road, Malton, prior to development. Traces of ridge and furrow cultivation were detected aligned north-south in all three survey areas. In Area 1 an anomaly was detected which may reflect an earlier field boundary. In Area 2 a number of possible soil-filled features were detected. A large amount of ferrous or fired debris, such as horseshoes or bricks, were detected across all three survey areas which, together with the ridge and furrow traces, could have masked potential archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-39210

(H.36.5181/2008)

SE80407150



Parish: Norton-on-Derwent

Postal Code: YO178AJ

**LAND EAST OF WESTFIELD WAY, NORTON*****Land East of Westfield Way, Norton, North Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, S Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1859 2008, 19pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

The magnetometer survey did not reveal any areas of potential archaeological activity of any significance. A possible area of potential and two linear features were tentatively identified. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol11-50696

(H.36.5182/2008)

SE79207090

Parish:

Postal Code: YO179PF

**LAND TO THE REAR OF RYEDALE YOUTH SERVICE BUILDING 68 LANGTON ROAD, NORTON*****Land to the Rear of Ryedale Youth Service Building, 68 Langton Road, Norton: North Yorkshire: Geophysical Survey***

Gidman, J Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1768 2008, 13pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A geophysical (magnetometer) survey at a small site at Norton did not identify any anomalies likely to be archaeological in nature within the area of a proposed new building. However, it was considered possible that the very strong ferrous responses caused by modern features/activity could be masking the much weaker responses caused by archaeological features. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-44904

(H.36.5184/2008)

SE95907700

Parish: Sherburn

Postal Code: YO178PZ

**54 ST. HILDA'S STREET, SHERBURN*****Fluxgate Gradiometer Survey carried out to the East of 54 St. Hilda's Street, Sherburn, North Yorkshire***

Lyll, J Malton : The Landscape Research Centre, 2008, 8pp, pls, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* The Landscape Research Centre

A total of 33 anomalies were discovered, of which 15 were linear anomalies and 18 localised or discrete anomalies. [Au(adp)]

*SMR primary record number:* ENY4340*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

**Scarborough**

(H.36.5186/2008)

TA04408350

Parish: Cayton

Postal Code: YO113BT

**LAND SOUTH OF CAYTON LOW ROAD, CAYTON*****Land South of Cayton Low Road, Cayton, North Yorkshire. Geophysical Survey***

Harrison, S & Wilkins, I Morley : Archaeological Services WYAS, Report: 1907 2009, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Services WYAS

A magnetometer survey identified no areas indicative of human activity. Areas of magnetic enhancement were thought to have been of a geological origin. The site was assessed as having a low archaeological potential. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: archaeol11-55639

(H.36.5187/2008)

TA11108000

Parish: Filey

Postal Code: YO140AR

**LAND OFF MUSTON ROAD, FILEY*****Geophysical Survey on Land off Muston Road, Filey, North Yorkshire***

NPA Geophysical Surveys Nenthead : NPA Geophysical Surveys, Report: CP619 2008, 20pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* NPA Geophysical Surveys

Prior to the survey, there had been no known recorded sites within the development area. However, earthworks of medieval ridge and furrow had been identified on the west side of the site. Geomagnetic survey was undertaken over four separate areas, with agricultural features detected over the majority of the study area, with medieval or later ridge and furrow and possible later land drains. A number of potential archaeological features of unknown date were also identified, including an L-shaped ditch, a possible drain or field boundary and possible parallel soil-filled ditches. A number of other soil-filled features, possibly pits, were also recorded, as well as a significant area of magnetic disturbance on the west side of the study area. This was difficult to interpret but may have been archaeological in nature. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD, MD

OASIS ID: northpen3-39192

**Selby**

(H.36.5188/2008)

SE62103450

Parish: Wistow

Postal Code: YO8 0RS

**WISTOW INGS BARRIER BANK BADGER SURVEY*****Geophysical Survey Report. Wistow Ings Barrier Bank Badger Survey***

Adcock, J Thornton : GSB Prospection, Report: 08/74 2008, 7pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* GSB Prospection

Evidence of badger activity was interpreted as extending to at least 4.0m [laterally] beneath the sloped section of the bank, although, at this distance, the anomalies were difficult to interpret since they were at the limits of effective penetration [1.5m – 2.0m]. Over the lowest sections of the bank and associated toe, individual tunnels were tentatively identified, however, higher up the bank it could not be guaranteed that the sett did not extend further underneath. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## York

## York UA

(H.92.5189/2008)

SE58655065

Parish: York

Postal Code: YO24 4JZ

**LAND AT HOB MOOR*****Land at Hob Moor, York, Geophysical Survey***

Hale, D Durham : University of Durham, Archaeological Services, Report: 1823 2008, 12pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Durham, Archaeological Services

A geophysical survey was undertaken. All the anomalies detected in the survey almost certainly reflected ferrous and/or fired materials, some incorporated within a man made bank and others comprising near surface litter. No evidence for the former mill was identified in the survey. Concentrations of intense anomalies in the north-eastern part of the survey could possibly mask the presence of weaker anomalies associated with mill remains, or indeed the mill could lie outside the surveyed area, under existing gardens or to the south between the survey area and the railway line. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: archaeol3-37981

(H.92.5190/2008)

SE59605130

Parish:

Postal Code: YO1 9RN

**ST. MARY'S ABBEY, YORK*****St. Mary's Abbey, York***

Morrison, A Bradford : University of Bradford, 2008, 9pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* University of Bradford

High resistance anomalies clearly marked the two rows of pillars in the western nave. They showed interesting variations that could have indicated remains beyond the conventional interpretations. It was suggested that the earth resistance survey be compared to the eastern nave, where pillars were still visible, to better understand the responses obtained from the buried foundations. Test excavations at pillar 6 (North) would help to provide information why no foundation was detected at this location. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MD

OASIS ID: no

## East Midlands

### Lincolnshire

## East Lindsey

(M.32.5191/2008)

TF71209960

Parish: Saltfleetby

Postal Code: LN121QX

**AGGREGATE DREDGING LICENCE, AREA 480*****Aggregate Dredging Licence, Area 480. Archaeological Assessment of Marine Geophysical Data, Pre-dredging Monitoring Report***

Serra, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69890.02 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological assessment of marine geophysical data in view of a pre-dredging monitoring heritage review for aggregate dredging Licence Area 480 was carried out. The marine geophysical survey area consisted of 21.89km<sup>2</sup> irregular polygon, orientated south-west to north-east and located 21km off the east coast of Lincolnshire. The marine geophysical data consisted of sidescan sonar and bathymetry data acquired in 2008 in addition to sub-bottom profiler data acquired in 2000 and 2002. This report reviewed the sites highlighted during a 2003 desk-based assessment, and suggested modifications, highlighted new archaeological sites identified within the limits of the aggregate dredging Licence Area 480 and suggested mitigating measures. Only one anomaly reported during the 2003 desk-based assessment lay within the limits of the aggregate dredging Licence Area 480. This anomaly was not re-identified during the assessment of 2008 marine geophysical data reviewed during this assessment. This was likely to be a combination of improved data quality aiding interpretations, and sediment possibly covering the anomaly when the 2008 data were acquired. The assessment of 2008 sidescan sonar data resulted in the identification of six new sites of possible archaeological interest. The archaeological assessment of 2000 and 2002 sub-bottom profiler data indicated a sequence of early, mid and late Devensian formations [glacial till and outwash] deposited over Cretaceous Chalk. Artefacts dating to Palaeolithic and Early Mesolithic periods were unlikely but the existence of derived artefacts in secondary context cannot be precluded. On the basis of the likely archaeological resource of the region and the sites identified in the sidescan sonar data, mitigation measures were suggested. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Eastern Region

### Essex

#### Suffolk Coastal, Tendring

(M.22.5192/2008)

TM62202000

Parish: Bawdsey

Postal Code: IP123AT

#### **GUNFLEET SANDS 2, OFFSHORE, WINDFARM**

*Gunfleet Sands 2, Offshore, Windfarm, Essex. Archaeological Recording of Cores [Stage 2]*

Peglar, S Lancaster : Oxford Archaeology North, Report: 2008-09/818 2008, 16pp, figs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Oxford Archaeology North

The sediments recorded in all three boreholes represented bands of clays, silts, sands and gravels deposits either in fluvial or estuarine conditions. It did not represent a land surface or peat depots but could possibly have been from a mudflat. [Au(abr)]

*SMR primary record number:* 4278

OASIS ID: no

## Norfolk

#### Great Yarmouth

(M.33.5193/2008)

TG58288801424027

Parish: Caister-on-Sea

Postal Code: NR305DJ

#### **AREA 202 MARINE AGGREGATE EXTRACTION**

**Area 202 Marine Aggregate Extraction. Archaeological Assessment of Geophysical Data, Archaeological Monitoring Report**

Serra, C & Baggaley, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68090.05 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological assessment of marine geophysical data as part of the heritage impact monitoring process implemented for aggregate extraction Area 202, situated approximately nine kilometres offshore from Great Yarmouth, was carried out. The assessment reviewed sidescan sonar data covering Area 202 and integrated the results of previous studies undertaken in view of dredging licence application renewals for Area 202. No archaeological sites identified during previous studies lay within the limits of the monitoring areas. However, two new anomalies were identified within the sidescan sonar data analysed as part of the study. These were interpreted as isolated pieces of debris of no significant archaeological interest. No new exclusion zones were recommended for the area being monitored. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: no

## Thurrock

### Thurrock UA

(M.86.5194/2008)

TQ76308170

Parish: High Halstow

Postal Code: SS8 0NZ

#### **LONDON GATEWAY PORT, WRECK 5051**

***London Gateway Port. Channel Clearance and Dredging. In-Water Archaeological Observation and Recording, Wreck 5051***

Hamel, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66896.5051.01 2008, 21pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

In-water archaeological observation and recording was conducted for Wreck 5051 [Unknown]. This work was undertaken as part of the archaeological mitigation strategy for the DP World London Gateway container terminal development. The wreck was located 1.2 kilometres south-west of Canvey Island, and north of Blyth Sands. It lay 100 metres inside the dredged channel. Recent fieldwork for this project was summarised, and the evidence from the wreck structure and artefacts was discussed. The exposed site was approximately 18 metres long by 4.5 metres wide, and the remains indicated a wooden hulled vessel. Over 180 artefacts were raised from two locations on the wreck. From the southern section, a large volume of flint was recovered, as well as the contents of a locker or chest. The vast majority of finds were located in the north section of the wreck and included wooden tools, a shoe upper and pieces of a boot. From the artefacts recovered, it was thought that the vessel dated to the late-19th century, and could have been a local vessel that traded along the coast. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

(M.86.5195/2008)

TQ76308140

Parish:

Postal Code: SS8 0NZ

#### **LONDON GATEWAY PORT, WRECK 5204**

***London Gateway Port. Channel Clearance and Dredging. In-Water Archaeological Observation and Recording, Wreck 5204 [Pottery Wreck]***

Hamel, A Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66896.5204.01 2008, 27pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology*

In-water archaeological observation and recording was carried out for Wreck 5204 [Pottery Wreck]. This work was undertaken as part of the archaeological mitigation strategy for the DP World London Gateway container terminal development. The wreck was located east of Sea Reach No.3, only six metres from the southern edge of the existing dredged channel. This report provided a brief overview of previous fieldwork. Details of the methodology employed in carrying out in-water observation and recording, and the recording of recovered timbers, were also included. Fieldwork took place in two phases. The first phase of the diving operation was undertaken between the 11th and 13th of June 2008. Two dives were conducted, with an average dive time of 80 minutes. An airlift was used to remove sediment overburden from within and around the wreck. Major structural elements were identified, and a mixed assemblage of artefacts was recovered. The second phase was undertaken between the 22nd and 24th of June 2008. Three dives were undertaken with an average dive time of 86 minutes. The removal of sediment overburden continued, and elements of the hull structure were raised for further study. The recovered structural elements were recorded at the PLA's passive storage facility at Denton Wharf, between June 25th and 26th. The timbers were identified, assessed, photographed, measured and drawn in order to develop an understanding of the vessel's size, construction and date. Finds from the wreck were transported for specialist analysis. Approximately 282 finds were recovered during the June fieldwork, including coal, ceramics, glass, bricks, metal, wood, bone and leather. Wreck 5204 (Pottery Wreck) was thought to be a Thames Bawley, a local fishing vessel of the type that operated in the Thames and along the east coast, fishing for prawns and small fish. The vessel probably sunk in the later part of the 19th century, based on the artefacts that were recovered. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM

OASIS ID: no

## North East

### Former County of Tyne & Wear

#### North Tyneside

(M.05.5196/2008)

NZ4325182452

Parish: Cresswell

Postal Code: NE264RS

#### **AREA 401/2 MARINE AGGREGATE EXTRACTION**

#### ***Area 401/2 Marine Aggregate Extraction, Archaeological Assessment of Geophysical Data. Archaeological Monitoring Report***

Serra, C & Baggaley, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 68090.04 2008, 18pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by: Wessex Archaeology*

An archaeological assessment of marine geophysical data as part of the heritage impact monitoring process implemented for aggregate extraction Area 401/2, situated approximately 20 kilometres offshore from Lowestoft, was carried out. This assessment reviewed sidescan sonar data covering all three areas and integrated the results of previous studies undertaken in view of dredging licence application renewals for Areas 401/2. No archaeological sites identified during previous studies lay within the limits of the monitoring areas. However, 14 new anomalies were identified within the sidescan sonar data analysed as part of the study, six of which were within Area 401 East and eight within Area 401 West. No anomalies had been identified within monitored Area 401 Central. The 14 anomalies consisted of dark reflectors and pieces of debris found in isolation or forming patches of material. No new exclusion zones were recommended for the monitoring areas. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Trafford

(M.50.5197/2008)

Parish: Dunham Massey

Postal Code: WA145SX

#### **NORTH EAST COAST ZONE**

#### ***North East Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment***

Tolan-Smith, C Gateshead : Archaeological Research Services, Report: 2008/81 2008, 278pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Archaeological Research Services

The study area consisted of approximately 200km of coastline. Many sites specifically related to the coastal landscape such as posts, harbour facilities, aids to navigation, shipwrecks and the military defence of the coast but also included features of the terrestrial landscape which happened to be close to the coast such as the North Yorkshire alum works, two multivallate forts in Northumberland, Bronze Age burials at Low Hauxley and Trow Point and early prehistoric flint scatter sites in County Durham. It was also the case that Important inter-tidal peat deposits and old ground surfaces below coastal dunes were particularly vulnerable such as those at Creswell and Druridge Bay. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PR, MO, PM, BA

OASIS ID: no

## North West Cumbria

(M.16.5198/2008)

NX95501630

Parish: Whitehaven

Postal Code: CA289UU

#### **SALTOM PIT**

#### ***Saltom Pit, Consolidation Works. Technical Options Report***

Grange, D Gosforth : Entec UK Ltd., 2008, 64pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Entec UK Ltd.

The Saltom Pit coal mine operated from 1729 until 1848 and was the first mine in the world to have its workings entirely under the sea. The site became a Scheduled Ancient Monument in 1976. Since the closure, many of the buildings have been lost to cliff falls. What remained, namely the winding house, a chimney, the sea wall and the remains of the gin circle wall, had fallen into disrepair. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: northpen3-52104

## South East East Sussex

### Eastbourne

(M.21.5199/2008)

TV79936568

Parish: Eastbourne

Postal Code: BN207YA

#### **HAWKER HURRICANE TAILWHEEL PART OFFSHORE, NEAR EAST SUSSEX**

#### ***WWII Hawker Hurricane Tailwheel Strut with Accompanying Data Plate***

Wessex Archaeology Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, 2008, 2pp

*Work undertaken by:* Hanson, Wessex Archaeology

Part of a WWII Hawker Hurricane tailwheel strut with accompanying data plate was discovered on the 16th of October 2008. It was recovered from material dredged by the vessel Arco Avon in licence area 474 Central, approximately 44km south-east of Eastbourne. [Au(adp)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

## Hampshire

### New Forest

(M.24.5200/2008)

SU3926311536

Parish: Marchwood

Postal Code: SO404AL

#### **MARCHWOOD SEAWALL FLOOD DEFENCE SCHEME**

#### ***Marchwood Seawall Flood Defence Scheme. Archaeological Watching Brief***

Forster, D Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69620.02 2008, 14pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological watching brief investigation for a seawall flood defence scheme trenching operation at Marchwood was carried out. The trenching work was undertaken rapidly in order to ensure that the cement for the wall could be laid before it was submerged by the rising tide. The seawall flood defence scheme comprised of two sea walls on the foreshore, referred to as the Upper Flood Wall and the Lower Flood Wall. The Upper and Lower Flood Wall trenches varied notably in depth. Access to the trenches was possible at points where the depth of the trench was less than 1.2m, enabling a series of short sections to be recorded. The location of these sections was positioned using a handheld GPS device loaded with Pocket GIS software which had OS mapping loaded as background mapping. The Ordnance Datum (OD) height of all recorded sections was calculated and the section drawings were annotated with OD heights. Where the trench exceeded 1.2m in depth, it was not possible to enter. Furthermore, the trench sides were generally very unstable, and frequently collapsed. As such, no samples were taken throughout the watching brief. During the watching brief, two archaeological features were observed. Feature 2006, thought to be a ditch cut, was observed on the north facing section of the Lower Flood Wall trench. The ditch section was recorded and its position was captured using the handheld GPS device. In alignment with this, a further feature 2008 was apparent in the north facing section of the Upper Flood Wall trench, comprising a number of large stone boulders in a somewhat coherent arrangement. Unfortunately due to the depth of the trench at this point, this section could not be recorded. These features each ran in alignment with the previous early 19th century walkway which extended from part of the former Ordnance Depot known as "Magazine A" to the foreshore. They were thus presumably associated with the foundations of the walkway, which would have had to be fairly robust enabling the transport of large quantities of gunpowder from "Magazine A" which was loaded on to vessels. No further archaeological features were noted throughout the course of the watching brief. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## Medway Towns

### Thanet

(M.64.5201/2008)

TR59707720



Parish: Broadstairs and St. Peters

Postal Code: CT103PE

**THANET OFFSHORE WIND FARM*****Thanet Offshore Wind Farm, Archaeological Assessment of Anomaly 7069***

Astill, M Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 60078.01 2008, 12pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological diver assessment of a seabed anomaly which was identified by archaeological assessment of marine geophysical data as part of pre-development monitoring was carried out. The main objective of diver assessment was to determine whether the anomaly in question was of archaeological significance. Archaeological diving operations were carried out during August 2008. Tracked diver searches were conducted in the vicinity of the anomaly. No substantial features were recorded during these searches. The two small iron objects, a length of electrical cable and evidence for trawl gear suggested that the geophysical anomaly was created by trawling activity in the vicinity of the wreck site at the centre of Exclusion Zone 7069 and that there were no significant archaeological remains to the south of the main wreck site. It further suggested that the wreck was likely to be 20th or 21st century in date. Based on these findings a reduction in the southern extent of the exclusion zone was proposed. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* UD

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

### Eastleigh

(M.50.5202/2008)

SU51701210

Parish: Botley

Postal Code: SO3 2GJ

**RIVER HAMBLE*****Recording Archaeological Remains on the River Hamble. Final Report***

Hampshire & Wight Trust for Maritime Archaeology Southampton : Hampshire & Wight Trust for Maritime Archaeology, 2008, 80pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Hampshire & Wight Trust for Maritime Archaeology

The Hamble River Project was a programme of maritime research and field work along the Hamble River estuary. It was an innovative and unique maritime landscape study. The Hamble River had a long tradition of shipbuilding and maritime activity. This has left a legacy of "hulked" vessels abandoned around the margins of the waterway. These were largely wooden vessels that probably dated from between 1800 and 1940, although some earlier examples existed. Adjacent to many of these hulks were the remains of docks, wharves and landing places. Initial archaeological investigations by the HWTMA had recorded the position of a number of sites, however, they deserved detailed survey and investigation to create an archive of information on them before they were further affected through human or natural processes. During the project it was possible to survey twenty three sites these had been selected as suitable for further investigation. After field survey had been conducted desk-based research added to information gathering. The results of these investigations were placed within individual site assessment reports. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* PM, MO

OASIS ID: no

### Thanet

(M.50.5203/2008)

TR59707720

Parish: Broadstairs and St. Peters

Postal Code: CT103PE

**AIRCRAFT CRASH SITES AT SEA*****Aircraft Crash Sites at Sea. A Scoping Study***

Scott, G            Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66641.02 2008, 162pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

A scoping study to identify current gaps in data and understanding relating to aircraft crash sites at sea was carried out. The study arose partly out of the discovery of aircraft parts and associated human remains as a result of marine aggregate dredging. Thousands of aircraft were likely to have been lost in UK territorial and near-territorial waters during the 20th century. A high proportion of these losses were likely to be combat losses or accidental losses of military aircraft that occurred during WWII. The potential resource was therefore very large. The number of known aircraft crash sites previously recorded was relatively small. The known resource was therefore relatively small. Notwithstanding issues concerning survival, the potential existed for the presence of a very large number of currently unknown crash sites on the seabed and, to some extent, in the inter-tidal zone. Recent discoveries of previously unknown aircraft crash sites in licensed marine aggregate dredging areas suggested that there was a need for urgent national and local record enhancement in areas of seabed likely to be impacted by human activities. The discrepancy between the known resource and the potential resource could be addressed by research of both primary and secondary material. However, there was a huge amount of this material and it was not complete. There was also likely to be a lack of good quality data concerning the positions of losses. Enhancing existing databases was likely to be very time consuming and therefore could most effectively be achieved by harnessing the information and expertise of existing aviation researchers, both in the UK and abroad. Much of the work undertaken by these researchers was not geographically orientated and may have required further work in this respect. In addition much of it was unpublished and therefore vulnerable to loss. Seabed and inter-tidal environments, particularly those that resulted in burial or other favourable preservation environments, offered the potential for much more intact survival than most terrestrial sites. This could be seen in the case studies examined as part of this project. However, locating well preserved sites was problematic and largely a matter of chance. Management and research considerations were dominated by the application of the Protection of Military Remains Act 1986 to most of the sites that constituted the resource. They were also complicated by the possible presence of human remains from what were, archaeologically speaking, recent casualties and by various international interests. English Heritage devised a method of assessing the importance of aircraft crash sites through research conducted for the Monuments Protection Programme. The approach suggested appeared to be simple and effective, although lists of "extinct" and otherwise important aircraft needed updating. Through the same research a basic research agenda that could have been applied to aircraft crash sites on the seabed was suggested. This required more detail and input from all stakeholders to ensure that it became a truly workable strategy. An agreed means of risk assessing known aircraft crash sites was not currently available. The question of preservation in situ needed further consideration and consultation. A preservation in situ policy had been advanced by English Heritage in relation to archaeological sites on the seabed in the last few years. However, guidelines for managing aircraft crash sites did not envisage the preservation in situ of most aircraft remains and control of the licensing process was not directly in the hands of English Heritage. Aircraft crash sites appeared to be of widespread interest to the general public and to special interest groups. Numerous potential stakeholders had been identified, some of whom, such as aircraft recovery groups, may not have research agendas that sat entirely comfortably with heritage management thinking. This needed to be addressed further. Draft interim guidance for the marine aggregate industry on dealing with aircraft crash sites at sea was produced. This built on the existing industry protocol for reporting finds of archaeological interest. [Au(abr)]

*Archaeological periods represented:* MO

OASIS ID: no

# South West Dorset

## Weymouth and Portland

(M.19.5204/2008)

SY68677914

Parish: Chickerell

Postal Code: DT4 8DZ

**WEYMOUTH PAVILION MARINA*****Weymouth Pavilion Marina. Archaeological Assessment of Geophysical Data***

Baggaley, P & Russell, J Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69000.01 2008, 17pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological assessment was carried out of geophysical data as part of evaluation works for the proposed development of Weymouth Pavilion marina. The data consisted of sidescan sonar, sub-bottom profiler, magnetometer and multibeam echosounder data. This assessment focussed on the potential for remnant terrestrial landscapes that may have contained terrestrial archaeological material dating to time of lower sea level, and the potential for the remains of maritime craft or aircraft of cultural heritage importance within the area that may have been impacted upon by the proposed scheme. From the assessment of the borehole logs it appeared that the scheme would not pose a threat to palaeo-landscapes which had been inundated by marine transgression, as these deposits in the area lay below the proposed dredge depth of the scheme. Four sites of archaeological interest were identified from the geophysical data, one of which was a small wreck site while the remaining three were thought to be debris which may have proved to be relatively modern in origin. A further 34 sites were identified from the geophysical data although these are likely to be modern debris. The majority of these sites were magnetic anomalies for which no corresponding features could be identified in the sidescan sonar data and were therefore likely to be buried objects. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## MULTI-COUNTY RECORD

## South Gloucestershire UA

(M.50.5205/2008)

ST53408320

Parish: Pilning and Severn Beach

Postal Code: BS107SD

**SEVERN ESTUARY (II)*****Severn Estuary, Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment Survey, National Mapping Programme***

Crowther, S & Dickson, A Gloucester : English Heritage, Report: 3885 2008, 362pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, index

*Work undertaken by:* English Heritage, Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, Somerset County Council

The Severn Estuary Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment Survey [RCZAS] project was initiated primarily to provide an assessment of the Severn Estuary's archaeological resource and to inform the future management of that resource in response to the threat from natural processes such as coastal erosion, which was exacerbated by the estuary's tidal range and strong currents. Human processes were also affecting the shoreline. An aerial survey was undertaken to identify and record all known archaeological monuments visible on aerial photographs within the coastal hinterland and intertidal zone. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: gloucest4-56179

(M.50.5206/2008)

ST50908540

Parish: Westbury on Severn, Montford, Kempsey

Postal Code: GL14 1RE

**SEVERN ESTUARY (I)*****Severn Estuary Rapid Coastal Zone Assessment: Phase 1 Report for English Heritage [HEEP Project No. 3885]***

Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service Gloucester : Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service, 2008, 129pp, figs, tabs, refs

*Work undertaken by:* Gloucestershire County Council Archaeology Service

The archaeological resource in the Severn Estuary was under threat from various natural processes such as coastal erosion, exacerbated by the high tidal range and strong currents within the estuary. The area around Woodspring Bay, Blackstone rock and Walns Hill were under particularly high threat due to coastal change. In Avonmouth, there were a high number of fish traps under threat. These were from medieval and post-medieval fisheries. Although the fish house at Collow Pill was a Grade II Listed Building, the location of those at Hawkins Pill were unknown and may have benefited from survey work. [Au(adp)]

OASIS ID: gloucest4-56149

**West Somerset**

(M.50.5207/2008)

ST01005070

Parish: Minehead

Postal Code: TA245SJ

**AGGREGATE DREDGING LICENCE, AREA 472*****Aggregate Dredging Licence, Area 472. Archaeological Assessment of Marine Geophysical Data, Pre-dredging Monitoring Report***

Serra, C Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 69900.02 2008, 15pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

An archaeological assessment of marine geophysical data in view of a pre-dredging monitoring heritage review for aggregate dredging Licence Area 472 and for five corridors intended for sediment monitoring outside the aggregate dredging Licence Area was carried out. The assessed marine geophysical data consisted of 2008 sidescan sonar data covering the aggregate dredging Licence Area 472 in full and the seven sediment monitoring corridors. The report reviewed the sites highlighted during a 2003 desk-based assessment, suggested modifications, highlighted new archaeological sites identified within the limits of the aggregate dredging Licence Area 472 and suggested mitigating measures. A total of eleven sites identified during the 2003 desk-based assessment lay within the limits of the current aggregate dredging Licence Area 472. None of these sites were re-identified in the 2008 dataset due to improved data quality, which aided interpretations, and sediment dynamics, possibly covering some of the anomalies identified in 2003. The assessment of 2008 sidescan sonar resulted in the identification of fifteen new sites of possible archaeological interest, eight within the limits of the licence dredging area and seven along the corridors of sediment monitoring, which extended beyond the licence area and will not be subject to dredging. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no

## Yorkshire & Humberside

**East Lindsey**

(M.50.5208/2008)

TF58946332

Parish: Skegness

Postal Code: PE25 2UE

**LINCS. OWF EXPORT CABLE ROUTE*****Lincs. OWF Export Cable Route. Review of Archaeological Exclusion Zones***

Baggaley, P Salisbury : Wessex Archaeology, Report: 66033.02 2008, 67pp, colour pls, figs, tabs, refs, CD

*Work undertaken by:* Wessex Archaeology

Recently collected geophysical data was assessed over 28 sites subject to further investigation. The sites selected for review were located along proposed export cable routes and alternatives that may have been required following engineering assessments of the seabed character. Six of the 28 sites were removed from the list of those requiring further investigation as a result of this review. Of these, four sites were sidescan sonar anomalies for which no corresponding anomalies had been identified in the current data set. However, given the quality of the 2008 sidescan sonar data, problems with positioning and the nature of the mobile sediments within the area it may have been prudent to provide a watching brief for these sites during construction. The Exclusion Zone around site 4012 was merged with another site [3037] to create a new Exclusion Zone. It was recommended to remove the Exclusion Zone around site 6304 based on interpretation. This feature was interpreted as a possible anchor scar or fishing gear. As a result of this assessment two sites, 3037 and 6600, have had Exclusion Zones established. [Au(abr)]

OASIS ID: no